

# Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography

by Doug Cass

[dougscass1952@gmail.com](mailto:dougscass1952@gmail.com)

## Introduction

This bibliography was created over several years as an aid to a variety of PHS projects as well as my work at the Glenbow Archives. It aims to include all publications and audiovisual products from the Social Sciences and Humanities. Most government documents are excluded as they are accessible through Library and Archives Canada. I would like to thank my PHS colleagues for their contributions and suggestions, including David Finch, Peter McKenzie-Brown, Clint Tippet, Peter Savage, Micky Gulless, Frank Dabbs, Aubrey Kerr and Jack Porter. I would also like to acknowledge the assistance of Calgary book dealers, Cameron Treleaven and Tom Williams and former *Oilweek* editor Gordon Jaremko. Historians David Breen and Robert Page also provided important references. Any bibliography such as this is never complete and I would welcome any items that can be added.

April 30, 2025

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Introduction .....                     | 1    |
| ARCHIVAL RECORDS .....                 | 1    |
| BOOKS & THESES .....                   | 1    |
| ARTICLES .....                         | 300  |
| COMPANY HISTORIES .....                | 300  |
| BIOGRAPHY AND AUTOBIOGRAPHY .....      | 902  |
| FICTION, DRAMA & POETRY & MUSIC .....  | 1035 |
| HUMOUR .....                           | 1063 |
| FILM, AUDIO, VIDEO & EXHIBITIONS ..... | 1063 |
| BOOK & FILM REVIEWS .....              | 1078 |
| AUTHORS .....                          | 1113 |

## ARCHIVAL RECORDS

For an up-to-date list of archival holdings of Canadian archives see the Archives Canada Database at [www.archivescanada.ca](http://www.archivescanada.ca)

## BOOKS & THESES

*1981-2006 PSAC Petroleum Services Association of Canada: advancing the petroleum services industry for 25 years*, Calgary: JuneWarren, 2006.

*A bibliography of the Athabasca oil sands, Fort McMurray, Alberta area: socio-economic and environmental studies*. Edmonton, 1974+

Aarab, Mohammed Amine. “Impact de la hausse des prix du petrole sur la zone monetaire canadiennce: une etude empirigque sur l’emploi et le taux de change” MA thesis, Universite Laval, 2013.

Abbess, Jo. *Renewable Gas: the transition to low carbon energy fuels*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2016. [Some Canadian content]

Abbott, Catherine Good, Thomas Robinson and Gary D. Simon. *North American Natural Gas: regulation, reliability and the customer of the future*, Cambridge: Cambridge Energy Research Associates, 1993.

Abbott, Malcolm. *The Economics of the Gas Supply Industry*, Routledge, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Abele, Frances. “The Berger Inquiry and the politics of transformation in the Mackenzie Valley” PhD thesis, York University, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_, ed. *Northern Exposure: peoples, powers and prospects in Canada’s north*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 2009.

Abelson, Donald. *Northern Lights: exploring Canada’s think tank landscape*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2016. [Includes discussion of many institutes that study the energy industry including the Fraser Institute, Parkland Institute and Pembina Institute].

Abizaid Bucio, Olga Maria. “The Political economy of the North American energy market: oil and natural gas in the debate on sovereignty, security and development in Canada and Mexico” MA research paper, Carleton University, 2003.

Abonce Meza, Ramon. “Contexte des etudes environnementales nécessaires a l’impantation d’une Abonde central thermique de pointe: la central de La Citiere et les cas particulier de l’impact du bruit” PhD thesis, Laval Université, 1994. [Environmental aspects of gas turbines]

Abraham, Phillip David. "Decommissioning of oil and gas facilities off the east coast of Canada: an analysis based on the international legal context and regulatory decision-making theory" L.L.M. thesis, University of Calgary, 2002.

Abrahams, Eric M. "Property rights and the historical development of Texas and Alberta's oil and gas industries: an institutional perspective: MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2013.

Abrahamson, John. *Joint Development of Offshore Oil and Gas Resources in the Arctic Ocean Region and the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea*, Brill, 2018.

Abramsky, Kilya, ed. *Sparking a Worldwide Energy Revolution: social struggles to a post-petroleum world*, AK Press, 2010. [Some oil sands content]

Abt, Barbara Jean. "An analysis of the regulation and the deregulation of natural gas pricing in Canada" MBA report, University of Texas at Austin, 1986.

Abugov, Marvin B. "The Board's Communication Dilemma: an Analysis of a Public communication dilemma as experience by Alberta's Energy Resources Conservation Board" MCS thesis, University of Calgary, 1985.

Abusharaf, Adila Mustafa. "Transnational litigation of local oil pollution damages: a study of environmental tort claims by Ecuadorian, Nigerian and Sudanese oil communities against multinational oil companies before the courts of the United States, the United Kingdom and Canada" SJD thesis, University of Toronto, 2000. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp02/NQ53772.pdf>]

Achab, Aicha. *30 ans de geosciences a l'INRS: du groupe petrole au centre geosciences, 1971-2001*, Quebec, 2011. [L'institut national de la recherche scientifique = National Institute of Scientific Research]

Acosta, Kerly, Arash Sangari and Jessica Webster. "Energy strategies towards sustainability: a comparative analysis of community energy plans from Sweden and Canada" MA thesis, Blekinge Institute of Technology, Karlskrona, Sweden, 2008. [online at [http://www.bth.se/fou/cuppsats.nsf/all/88294caa6c947e70c1257447001974e6/\\$file/Microsoft%20Word%20-%20EnergyStrategiesTowardsSustainabilityFINAL.pdf](http://www.bth.se/fou/cuppsats.nsf/all/88294caa6c947e70c1257447001974e6/$file/Microsoft%20Word%20-%20EnergyStrategiesTowardsSustainabilityFINAL.pdf)]

Adam, Daniel. *A concept proposal for the interpretation of the history of Turner Valley*, Calgary: University of Calgary Faculty of Environmental Design, 1982.

Adam, Graeme Mercer, Charles Pelham Mulvany and Christopher Blackett Robinson. *History of Toronto and County of York, Ontario*, Toronto: Christopher Blackett Robinsons, 1885. [Several references to oil]

Adamczewski, Jacqueline. "NAFTA energy security: a question of collective identity formation" MA thesis, Universite de Montreal, 2007.

Adams, David Keith. ed. *Facing the energy challenge: perspectives in Canada and the UK*, Keele: Ryburn Publishing, Keele University Press, 1993.[Proceedings of a conference Kananaskis, November 1992. Contents: Energy Between Politics and Economics/Nicholas Bayne; Supply and Demand Situations of the energy industries: Comments on the future of the energy-commodity-producing industries/Gerry Angevine; A United Kingdom Perspective / Malcolm Wesley; Alternative energy sources: Canadian Situation /Michael Robertson; Energy Mix and Alternative Energy in the U. K.: a sustainability perspective / Roger Levett; The Role of Government Policies and regulation in energy strategies: A view from Canada / Roland Priddle; The United Kingdom Case / John Harvey Chesshire; The financial condition of energy industries: Canadian Oil and Gas Industries / Wilf Gobert; Global conditions and structural problems / Christopher Cragg; Strategies for the future: Research and Development – Alberta / William Yurko; Energy Efficiency and Research in the United Kingdom / Gary Acres.]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Policy constraints in the energy field” in *Britain and Canada in the 1990s, proceedings of a UK/Canada colloquium, Castle Leeds*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1992.

Adams, Shelby. “Extracting views about the environment: oilfield workers’ understandings of climate issues in Moose Mountain, Saskatchewan” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2019. [Moose Mountain Provincial Park]

Adegun, Christina. *Oil & Gas Exploration in the Arctic: is the legal framework suitable?* Saarbrücken: LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, 2017.

Adkin, Laurie E. *Politics of Sustainable Development: citizens, unions and the corporations*, Montreal: Black Rose Books, 1998. [Section III deals with the Energy and Chemical Workers union at Sarnia]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The prospects of eco-socialist convergence: an investigation of the relations between the environmental movement and two Canadian industrial unions” PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Laura Cabral. *Knowledge for an Ecologically Sustainable Future? Innovation Policy and Alberta Universities*, Edmonton: Parkland Institute and the Corporate Mapping Project, 2020.

Adria, Marco. “Canadian province-building: the state as educator and entrepreneur in Alberta” PhD thesis, Aston University [UK], 1998. [study in historical sociology - discusses in part a large natural gas company – NOVA?]

Aerandir, Mate Wesley. “Breaking the ice: potential U.S.-Russian maritime conflict in the Arctic” thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, 2013.

Afeez, Edu Banjo. “Enhancing environmental regulations through public policies on corporate social responsibility (CSR): a case study of the offshore oil and gas industry in Eastern Newfoundland” MA thesis, Memorial University, 2016.

*After the Hunt*. Calgary, 1976. [General historical notes on the Canadian industry. Published by Calgary Petroleum Club].

Agashae, Zoe. “Leader-follower dynamics: testing learning theory in a Canadian energy company” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1999.

Ages, Alard. *The Vanlene accident, March, 1972*, Victoria: Department of the Environment, Marine Sciences Branch, Pacific Region, 1972. [Japanese car freighter that leaked bunker oil in the Broken Island Chain near Barkley Sound, Vancouver Island]

Aguilar, Ana Gloria Chacon. “Oil prices and the CAD/USD exchange rate” MA thesis, Universite Laval, 2013.

Aguilera, Roberto F. and Marian Radetzki. *The Price of Oil*, Cambridge University Press, 2016. [Some Canadian Content]

Agyeman, Julian, Pat O’Riley, Peter Cole and Randolph Haluza-DeLay. *Speaking for Ourselves: Environmental Justice in Canada*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2010.

Ahern, William R. *Oil and the outer coastal shelf: the George’s Bank case*, Cambridge: Ballinger Publishing, 1973.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Should Georges Bank be leased for petroleum development?: an analysis of the economic and environmental implications of leasing or not leasing Georges Bank for oil and gas development” PhD thesis, Harvard University, 1973.

Aherne, Michael J. “Learning in professional engineering and earth science: an exploratory study” MEd thesis, University of Alberta, 1996. [Study of APEGGA, Association of Professional Engineers, Geologists and Geophysicists of Alberta].

Ahmed, Asad. “Modeling and analysis of oil terminal operations” MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 2003.

Aidid, Shadiya A. “From divestment to climate justice: perspectives from University Fossil Fuel Divestment campaigns” MHS thesis, Lakehead University, 2022.

Ainslie, Kimble. F. *The Global Geopolitics of Energy, 2014-2018: fifty commentaries over five continents*, Cambridge, 2019. [Substantial Canadian content, author is Canadian]

Airhart, Phyllis, Marilyn J. Legge and Gary Lorne Redcliffe, eds. *Doing Ethics in a Pluralistic World: essays in honour of Roger C. Hutchinson*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2002. [Many mentions of his book on the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry]

Aitken, Hugh G. J. *American Capital and Canadian Resources*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1961.

Aitken, Mary Joy “National Energy Program: a case study of state energy policy” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1983.

Aivalis, Christo. “Pierre Trudeau, organized labour, and the Canadian social democratic left, 1945-2000” PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pierre Trudeau, organized labour and the Canadian left, 1945-2000*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, [in progress] [Includes discussion of his approach to Canadian and public ownership of energy, including the National Energy Program].

Akiwenzi-Damm, Kateri, Sonny Assu, and Brandon Mitchell. *This Place: 150 Years Retold*, HighWater Press, 2019. [Graphic novel of historical events through the eyes of Indigenous writers – includes discussion of Berger Inquiry]

Alade, Emmanuel Bankole. “An appraisal of the legal issues in the management of Alberta oil sands as a model for the development of Nigeria oil sands” LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 2001.

Al-Ahwal, Saleh Abdullah Hussain. “The health care of remote industrial communities” PhD thesis, University of Aberdeen, 1999. [Includes petroleum workers in Newfoundland]

Alam, Shah Md Jubaer. *Canadian Crude oil supply behaviour: an econometric time series analysis*, Montreal: Department of Economics, McGill University, 2008. [Research report]

Albath, Lars. *Trade and Energy: the gas and electricity sectors*, London: Cameron May, 2004. [Extensive references to Canada]

Alcocer, Yuri. “The Canadian oil sector under TIMES for Canada: production, consumption and transportation” PhD thesis, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal, 2016. [TIMES is an economic model of the Canadian energy sector]

Alberta Community Development. *The story of the Turner Valley Gas Plant and the Turner Valley Oilfield*, Edmonton: no date. [12-page booklet]

Alberta Culture. *Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission History*, [online]

Alberta Culture and Tourism. *Designation – Turner Valley Gas Plant*, Alberta Energy Heritage [online]

Alberta. Energy and Natural Resources. Mineral Resources Division. *Current and historical oil and gas tenure legislation in Alberta: working paper*, Edmonton: 1984.

Alberta Federation of Labour. *Lost down the pipeline: in these difficult economic times, is the Alberta Government doing enough to keep value-added oilsands jobs in Canada?* Edmonton: 2009.

*Alberta Oil Sands*, Produced by the National Film Board for Energy, Mines and Resources, 1974. [slides] [Process of extracting oil for the oil sands – history of the project, excavators, extraction plants and refineries]

Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority. *AOSTRA: a 15 year portfolio of achievement*. Edmonton, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Ten Year Review*, Edmonton: 1986.

*Alberta's Oil Industry*. Calgary, 1940. [Royal Commission to inquire into matters connected with petroleum and petroleum products, 1938].

Allison, Clay S. "Propane regulation in Alberta" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1978.

Alcock, F. J. *A Century in the history of the Geological Survey of Canada*, Ottawa, 1947.

Alexander, Chloe. "Permission to pollute: regulating environmental corporate crime in the Alberta Tar Sands" MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2015.

Al Mansour, Abdullah. "Essays in Risk Management for Crude Oil Markets" PhD thesis, University of Waterloo, 2012.

Ali-Nakyea, Abdallah. *Comparative Fiscal Regimes of the Oil and Gas Sectors in Ghana, the United Kingdom, Norway, Canada and Nigeria*, African Tax Institute, University of Pretoria, n.d.

Alquist, Ron and Justin-Damien Guenette. *A Blessing in Disguise: the implications of high global oil prices for the North American Market*, Ottawa: Bank of Canada, 2013.

Alonge, Funmi. "Climate justice: protecting the rights to life and health of marginalized rural communities in Canada and Nigeria" LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 2020.

Alook, Angele. "Indigenous life courses, racialized gendered life scripts and cultural identities of resistance and resilience" PhD thesis, York University, 2016. [Study of the cultural identity of young Indigenous adults living between on-reserve and off-reserve settings, Wabasca and Edmonton]



Alook, Angele, Emily Eaton, David Gray-Donald, Joel Laforest, Crystal Lameman and Bronwen Tucker. *The End of this World: climate justice in so-called Canada*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2023.

*Alternative Fuels: Experiences of Brazil, Canada and New Zealand in using alternative motor fuels*, Darby: Diane Publishing, 1996.

Aliakbari, Elmira. *Assessing Canada's Energy Sector Competitiveness*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Essays in Energy and Environmental Economics" PhD thesis, University of Guelph, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Ashley Stedman. *The cost of pipeline constraints in Canada, 2019*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2019.

Almqvist, Ebbe. *History of Industrial Gases*, Springer US, 2003. [Some Canadian content]

Altman, Morris. *Lessons from a successfully export-oriented, resource-rich economy: quantitative adventures into Canada's past*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2022.

Altvater, Norbert. "Corporate social responsibility motives and theories evidenced among oilwell drilling firms in Alberta" PhD thesis, York University, 2011.

Alvarez, Pierre. "Business interest associations and the Canadian state: a case study of the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada [IPAC]" MA thesis, Queens University, 1986.

American Association of Petroleum Geologists. *Western Canada Sedimentary Basin*. Tulsa, 1954.

\_\_\_\_\_, Ashton F. Embry and Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists. *Fifty years of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, Tulsa, 1978.

American Management Association. *Increasing profits from foreign operations*, New York: 1957.

Amesse, Fernand. *Essai sur les transferts internationaux de technologie dans le secteur du raffinage et de la petrochimie*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1990.

Amigo, Jorge. « Renewable energy in oil-intensive jurisdictions : a comparative study of wind energy growth in Texas and Alberta » MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2011.

Amirault, Jenna Rosanne. « The Alberta Tar Sands : a crisis of contemporary capitalism in Canada » BA Honours thesis, Acadia University, 2011.



Ammara, Azzedine. *Optimization of a basket of loans adjusted to the cash-flow cycle of a large-scale project*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1990.

Amnesty International. *Out of Sight, Out of Mind: Gender, Indigenous rights and Energy Development in Northeast British Columbia, Canada*, London: Amnesty International, 2016.

Amoah, Benjamin. "An empirical analysis of the impacts of taxes and royalties on the supply of conventional crude oil in Alberta" PhD thesis, University of Guelph, 1998. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp02/NQ33294.pdf>]

Amoateng, Solomon. "Fiscal regimes and managing oil revenue from economic development: a comparative study of legal regimes in Ghana, Alberta and Norway" LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Juridical Nature of Participatory Governance and the Integration of Community Interests in Natural Resource Extraction and Management in Canada and Ghana" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2020.

*An Assessment of Atlantic Canada's offshore vis-a-vis competing jurisdiction*, Edinburgh: Wood Mackenzie, 2007.

Anderson, Allan. *Roughnecks and wildcatters: hundreds of firsthand exciting stories...of the oil patch*. Toronto, 1981.

Anderson, Alun. *After the Ice: life, death and geopolitics in the new Arctic*, Washington: Smithsonian, 2009.

Anderson, D. *Report of the Commission of Inquiry into Fraser Valley Petroleum exploration*, Victoria: the Commission, 1991.

Anderson, Douglas O. "A critical evaluation of used oil recycling policies for Alberta" MEd thesis, University of Calgary, 1984.

Anderson, Frederick Justus. *Natural Resources in Canada*. Toronto, 1985.

Anderson, George. *Oil and gas in federal systems*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press, 2012. [Includes Andre Plourde "Canada"]

Anderson, Justin David. "CO2 mitigation costs for Canada and the Alberta Oil Sands" SM thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2008.

Anderson, Owen L. *Oil and Gas Conservation on Canada Lands*, Calgary: Faculty of Law, 1985. [Canadian Institute of Resources Law working paper 7]

Andreae, Christopher. *A Guide to Lambton County's Industrial Heritage*. Sarnia[?], 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A History of the Petroleum Industry in Canada to 1947*, unpublished report prepared for National Museum of Science and Technology, 1992.

Andrews, Graeme. "Pioneers and profiteers: how will the imposition of new restrictions in the United States affect Canadian trade in energy products derived from the oil sands?" MA research essay, Carleton University, 2010.

Andrews-Speed, Philip and Roland Dannreuther. *China, Oil and Global Politics*, Taylor & Francis, 2011. [Some Canadian content]

Angelescu, George. *Walking on oil: Alberta's oil sands*, Calgary: C21ETV, 2005. [Describes energy companies and their oil sands projects in Alberta]

Angell, Angela C. "Voices from the shadows: exploring the identity and well-being of male mobile resource workers in the contemporary 'boom-sphere' context of the Alberta oil sands" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2014.

Anger, Dorothy Catherine, Carmelita McGrath and Sandy Pottle. *Women and Work in Newfoundland*, St. Johns: Royal Commission on Employment and Unemployment, 1986. [Many references to petroleum]

Angers, Michael. "Northern development: impacts on the growth and settlement of the Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories, 1971-1986" Honours BSc thesis, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), 1988.

Angert, Cory. "The early history of oil in Canada: an industry fuelled by entrepreneurship, innovation, marketing expertise and unique management styles" BBA thesis, University of Houston, 2007.

Angevine, G.E. *The Impact of a Sharp Oil Price Increase*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, June 1980. [No. 11]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Canadian Oil transport conundrum*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Dara Hytzak-Lieffers. *The business case for a 'backbone' CO2 pipeline in Alberta*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2007. [online at [http://www.fraserinstitute.org/commerce.web/product\\_files/CO2PipelineinAlberta.pdf](http://www.fraserinstitute.org/commerce.web/product_files/CO2PipelineinAlberta.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Meeting the Demands of Rapid Oil Sands Industry Growth: Public-Private Partnerships Can Deliver Municipal Infrastructure Requirements*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2007.

Angus, Linda. "Rate regulation in the gas transportation industry: relational characteristics" MCS paper, University of Calgary, 199?.

Anielski, Mark Peter. *Is Alberta running out of nature's capital?: physical and monetary accounts for Alberta's timber, oil and natural gas reserves*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Institute for Public Economics, 1997.

Antoine, Derek. "Spinning violence: examining competing discourses of state force and Indigenous identity in Mi'kma'ki, 2013" PhD thesis, Carleton University, 2020. [Anti shale-gas confrontation near Epsipogtog First Nation in 2013]

Antunes, Petro and Kip Beckman. *Regional shakeup: the impact of lower oil prices on Canada's economy*, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 2015.

Appiah, Joseph Aduro. "Anthropogenic activities contribute to changes in forest cover in the shale oil and gas region of Northeastern British Columbia" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2020.

Apuzzo, Alba Maria R. "A comparative cost analysis of petrochemical development in Alberta" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1984.

Arai, Yuki. "Impacts of resource development on traditional land use and traditional ecological knowledge of the Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation (Alberta)" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2007.

Argue, Louis. *Oil Fare Cookbook*, Historical Society & Leduc #1 Interpretive Centre, 2008.

Arico, Ruby Socorro. "Measuring the oil vulnerability of Canadian cities" MURb, Simon Fraser University, 2007.

Arikainen, A. I., I. U. N. Svemberger, and T. A. Serbina. *Osvoenie neftegazovykh resursov Arkticheskogo shel'fa SSha i Kanady: resul'taty, tendent s ii i problemy*, [Development of oil and gas resources on the U. S. and Canada Arctic shelf], Moscow: VNIISI, 1985. [In Russian]

Armaroli, Nicola, Vincenzo Balzani and Nick Serpone. *Powering Plant Earth: Energy Solutions for the Future*, Wiley, 2013. [Some Canadian content]

Armstrong, Gerald. "North Slope oil: an economic and environmental analysis" honours BA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1972.

Armstrong, J. M., Joyce Dinsmore and Glenn Gardwood, eds. *Canadian Energy Bibliography*. Toronto, 1980.

Armstrong, Robert. "An Environmental History of Oil Development in Southwestern Ontario, 1858-1885" MA thesis, Western University, 2019.

Arnold, Lauren. "Cumulative effects information and environmental assessment decision-making in the Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2018.

Arsenault, Helene and Hassan Taghvaei. *Présentation du pays, du secteur énergétique et de la société d'origine des participants du Programme de gestion d'entreprises pétrolières (promotion 1989-90)*, Montreal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1990.

Ascah, Robert L. *Boom and Bust Again : policy challenges for a commodity-based economy*, Edmonton : University of Alberta Press, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Sales Tax for Alberta : why and how*, Athabasca : Athabasca University Press, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Alberta's Public Debt : entering the third crisis*, School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_ ed. *Balancing Act : Fiscal challenges facing Albertans*, Edmonton : Athabasca University Press, 2019.

Ashworth, William. *The late, Great Lakes : an environmental history*, Detroit: Wayne State University Press, 1987. [Several references]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Great Lakes Journey : a new look at America's freshwater coast*, Detroit : Wayne State University Press, 2004.

Askew, J. Coulson. "Continentalism versus nationalism: the party politics of oil and gas pipelines in Canada, 1949-1976" MA thesis, Western university, 1977.

Asselin, Gabriel. "Schoolyard agency: childhood, mobility, and cultural reproduction amidst mobile families" PhD thesis, Université Laval, 2014. [Deals primarily with Francophone military families at Cold Lake but also with oil-patch as well][online at [http://www.google.ca/url?url=http://www.theses.ulaval.ca/2014/30732/30732.pdf&rct=j&frm=1&q=&esrc=s&sa=U&ei=yVD7U5HBapeeyASSioHwAg&ved=0CBMQFjAA&usg=AFQjCNHuYBGhcspMJBz4qe5OVu\\_hw8AFZQ](http://www.google.ca/url?url=http://www.theses.ulaval.ca/2014/30732/30732.pdf&rct=j&frm=1&q=&esrc=s&sa=U&ei=yVD7U5HBapeeyASSioHwAg&ved=0CBMQFjAA&usg=AFQjCNHuYBGhcspMJBz4qe5OVu_hw8AFZQ)]

*The Associated Gas Sector in Alberta*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2015.

Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of Alberta. *A Century Well Built: 100 years of Engineering and Geoscience in Alberta, 1920-2020*, Edmonton: APEGA, 2021.

Association of Professional Engineers, Geologists and Geophysicists of Alberta. *The Heart of Discovery: APEGGA 75: celebrating APEGGA's 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary*, Edmonton: APEGGA, 1995.

Association Quebecoise des independants du petrole. *Audience de la regie de l'energie*, Montreal: 1998.]

Asuni, Oluwadamilola. « A comparison of the legal and institutional framework for regulating human rights in the oil and gas industry in Nigeria and Canada » LLM thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2021.

Atabaki, Touraj, Elisabetta Bini and Kaveh Ehsani, eds. *Working for Oil : comparative social histories of labor in the global oil industry*, Springer, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Atchison, Scott. “Strategic control of private security by Canadian extractive industries” MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2012.

Atkinson, Amy Elizabeth. “Participant involvement: current practice and new expectations” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2004. [Study of PI practice in the Alberta Energy and Utilities Board]

Atkinson, Benjamin. “Three studies of retail gasoline pricing dynamics” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2007.

Atlas, Daniel. “Participation in sustainability transitions: a case study of engagement in Ottawa’s Energy Evolution Strategy” MA thesis, Carleton University, 2021.

Attwood, Daryl. “A reliability approach to the quantification of occupational accidents in the offshore oil and gas industry” PhD thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2006. [Accidents in Canada and Mexico]

Aubin, Henry. *City For Sale: International Financiers take a Major North American City by Storm*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1977. [About Montreal; extensive oil content]

Auclair, Vincent. “Estimations des fonctions d’offre des principaux producteurs de petrole= Estimate of supply functions of the major oil-producing countries” MA thesis, Universite Laval, 2011. [In French]

Auxier, George W. *The story of oil*. Calgary, 1953. [on-line at [peel.library.ualberta.ca](http://peel.library.ualberta.ca)]

Axford, Eric C. “Analyzing strategic organizational change in the Alberta Ministry of Energy” MBA thesis, University of Alberta, 1995.

Ayoub, Antoine. *Elements d’une politique quebecoise de l’energie et application aux secteurs de petrole and du gaz naturel*, Quebec: Departement d’economique, Faculte des sciences sociales, Universite Laval, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jacques Percebois. *Petrole : marches et strategies*, Paris, Economica, 1987.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Le marche petrolier international: instabilite, restructuration et effets sure les orientations de la politique petroliere canadienne*, Quebec: Groupe de recherche en economie de l'energie et des ressources naturelles, Departement d'economique, Faculte des sciences sociales, Laval University, 1988.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Le point sur la situation energetique: internationale, canadienne, quebecoise*, Quebec: Government of Quebec, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. *L'autosuffisance et la politique des prix petroliers au Canada*, Quebec: Departement d'economique, Laval University, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. *Colloque international sur l'economie petroliere*, Quebec: Laval University, 1973. [Contents: A. Ayoub "La situation petroliere internationale: caracteristiques et problemes"; M. S. Al-Mahdi "Views concerning some future prospects of the oil exporting countries"; N. Sarkis "Les politiques petrolieres arabes et la securite de ravitaillement des pays consommateurs"; "Le Canada parmi les pays producteurs et consommateurs"]

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. *Le petrole entre les pays producteurs et les pays consommateurs*, Quebec: Groupe de recherche en economie de l'energie, Departement d'economique, Laval University, 1974. [Contents: A. Ayoub "L'OPEP entre la cartellisation et la concurrence"; J.G. Masse "Le Quebec dans le contexte petrolier mondial"; A. Ayoub "La situation petroliere internationale"; M. Al-Mahdi "Views concerning some future prospects of the oil exporting countries"; M. Alvarez-Garcilla "Le grand triangle du petrole"; J. D. Ritchie "Relations between multinational petroleum companies, producing countries and consuming countries"; N. Sarkis "Les politiques petrolieres arabes et la securite de ravitaillement des pays consommateurs"; P. Van Meurs "Le Canada entre pays producteurs et pays consommateurs"; P. H. Frankel "Les trois problemes du secteur petrolier international"]

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. *Le nouvel ordre petrolier de la firme transnationale aux rapports entre Etats = The new petroleum order from the transnational company to relations between governments*, Quebec: Presses de l'Universite Laval, 1976. [Contents: J. Cournoyer "Situation petroliere au Canada et au Quebec et roles respectifs des companies et des governments"; Z. Midkashi "Transnational enterprises, exporter countries and importer countries: their strategies and relationships in the world oil industry"; R. Vernon "The influence of the U. S. Government upon multinational enterprises"; E. Kierans "Governments and multinational corporations"; H. Zakariya "Convergence and divergence between the exporting countries: the OPEC experience"; M. Conant "Convergence and divergence between the importing countries: American policies and their impact in Europe and Japan"; G. Chandler "The role of the international oil companies"; A. Ayoub "Vers un nouveau mecanisme de determination des prix petroliers"; P. Desprairies "Le futur ordre petrolier: economie de marche ou justice internationale"]

Azzi, Stephen and Barry M. Gough. *Historical Dictionary of Canada*, Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, 2021. [Many entries including Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (Berger Inquiry), Canol Pipeline, Pipeline Debate (1956), Hibernia Oilfield, Oil Sands, Petro-Canada]

Babich, Richard. “Relationship between employee retention and total rewards of extrinsic and intrinsic benefits” PhD thesis, Northcentral University, 2014. [Study of senior executives at Canadian petroleum companies]

Babineau, Jean. “Les petroles de l’Alberta” MBA thesis, Laval University, 1953.

Babiuk, Colin B. « Oil sands and the earth : framing the environmental message in the print news media » MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil Sands and the earth : framing the environmental message in the print news media*, Saarbrücken : VDM Verlag, 2008.

Bacher, Kerstin, Melanie Persem, Raffaele Pina, Andreas Jahn, Jan Rosenow, Inga Ebert and Toby Couture. *Überblick über die kanadische Energiepolitik = Overview of Canadian Energy Policy*, Berlin : Adelphi, 2017.

Backman, Charles. « Corporate Strategies for climate change impact mitigation » PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2017.

Baer, Hans A. *Global Capitalism and Climate Change : the need for an alternative world system*, Lexington Books, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Bailie, James Gerald. “The energy crisis and its impact on tourism in Canada” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1982.

Bain, Joe Staten. *The economics of the Pacific Coast petroleum industry, 3 volumes*, Berkeley: University of California Press, 1944-1947. [Reprinted New York: Greenwood Press, 1969.] [Includes Canada]

Baker, Eric Edward. “An economic evaluation of the use of foreign vs domestic petroleum in Eastern Canada” MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, School of Industrial Management, 1958.

Balestro, Moises Villami. “Capital social, aprendizado e inovacao: um estudo comparative entre redes de inovacao na industria de petroleo e gas no Brasil e Canada= Social capital, learning and innovation: a comparative study between networks of innovation in the oil and gas industries in Brazil and Canada ” PhD thesis, University of Brasilia, 2006. [in Portuguese]

Bafgeesh, Ahmed. “Growth narratives and governance dependencies in Resource Towns: Fort McMurray as case study” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2023.



Ball, Norman R. "Petroleum technology in Ontario in the 1860s" MA thesis, University of Toronto, 1972.

Ballem, John B. *The Oil and Gas Lease in Canada*. Toronto, 1973.

Ballantyne, Janet. *Note on the petroleum industry in Canada*, Toronto, 1981.

Balyk, Joel, Benjamin Dachis and Charles DeLand. *An oil sands inequity: Alberta's outdated bitumen valuation program* C. D. Howe Institute, 2021.

Banack, David. "The message in petroleum futures prices" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1990.

Bandelier, Claude. "Problematique environnemental de l'exploitation des sables bitumineux en Alberta" MSc thesis, Free University of Brussels, 2010. [in French]

Banerjee, Dwijen K. *Oil sands, heavy oil and bitumen: from recovery to refinery*, Pennwell, 2012.

Bang, Niels Christian. "Carbon capture and sequestration: the technology that will allow Canada to develop the Alberta oil sands and meet its Kyoto targets? Thesis, Roskilde University, 2008. [online at <http://rudar.ruc.dk/bitstream/1800/3582/1/Thesis%20-%20Christian%20Bang.pdf>]

Banks, Nigel. *Recent developments in oil and gas law*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 1999. [online at <http://www.cirl.ca/pdf/OP07OilGas.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Recent developments in oil and gas law*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Recent developments in oil and gas law*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Recent developments in oil and gas law*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Recent developments in oil and gas law*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Environmental Security and Gas Exports*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1996.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The assignment and registration of crown mineral interests with particular reference to the Canada Oil and Gas Act*, Calgary: Faculty of Law, University of Calgary, 1985 [Canadian Institute of Resources Law, working paper #5]

\_\_\_\_\_. Alberta's Royalty Review and the Law of Grandparenting, Calgary: Institute for Advanced Research Policy, University of Calgary, 2007. [online at <http://www.iapr.ca/files/iapr/iapr-pb-07002.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Julia Gaunce. Natural Gas Storage Regimes in Canada: a survey, Calgary: University of Calgary, 2009.

Banks, Douglas B. "The political economy of petroleum development in Saskatchewan, 1940-1960" MA thesis, University of Regina, 1987.

Banninga, Matthew Jared. "The pacification of Indigenous resistance: an *anti*-security analysis of Idle No More Protext policing and surveillance operations" MA thesis, Carleton University, 2015.

Barbeau, Jacques. *Oil and gas production and taxes*, Toronto: Canadian Tax Foundation, 1963. [Canadian Tax paper 33]

Barclay, Jim. "The high price of oil" MA thesis, Concordia, 1981.

Barker, Joanna. *Red Scare: the State's Indigenous Terrorist*, Berkeley: University of California Press, 2021. [Extensive Canadian content]

Barker, Mary L., ed. *Energy Issues in Canada*, Burnaby: Department of Geography, Simon Fraser University, 1978.

Barker, Terry. *Oil or industry: Energy, industrialization and Economic policy in Canada, Mexico, the Netherlands, Norway and the United Kingdom*. Toronto, 1981.

Barker, Theo. ed. *The Economic and Social Effects of the Spread of Motor Vehicles*, Palgrave Macmillan, 1987.

Barnes, Ben. "Local government and Indigenous reconciliation in British Columbia: reforming the relationship" MPA thesis, University of Victoria, 2020.

Barnes, Justin. "Sustainable Development and Environmental Security in the Canadian Arctic: Inuvik and Tuktoyaktuk" MA thesis, Trent University, 2020.

Baron, Don and Paul C. Jackson. *Battleground: the Socialist assault on Grant Devine's Canadian dream*, Toronto: Bedford House, 1991.

Barr, John. *Once a Great Notion: the oil sands, climate change and the future of Canadian Energy*, 2022.

Barrie, Doreen Patricia. *The Other Alberta: Decoding a political enigma*, Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, 2006. [References scattered throughout]

Barry Roy, Suzanne. "Le trafic petrolier dans le port de Quebec" BA thesis, Laval University, 1970.

Barta, Carolyn. *Bill Clements: Texian to his toenails*, Eakin Press, 1996. [Worked for a time in Alberta]

Bartlett, Richard H. *Indian Reserves and Aboriginal Lands in Canada: a Homeland: a study in law and history*. Saskatoon, 1990.

Barnett, Douglas E. *From fur king to oil king: a history of the Athabasca oil sands*, Edmonton: D. Barnett, 2006.

Bartsch, Thomas C. "United States Oil transport, 1940-1945" MA thesis, Texas Tech University, 1988. [Includes references to Canada]

Barton, Barry. *Views on Surface Rights in Alberta*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1988.

\_\_\_\_\_, Barbara Roulston and Laureen Ridsdel. *A Guide to Appearing before the Surface Rights Board of Alberta*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1983.

Basham, Frank C. "Developments in pipeline transportation of petroleum with reference to regional refining consolidation" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1973.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Del R. Ramage. *Mineral Taxation in British Columbia*, Victoria: Government of British Columbia, 1979.

Bass, Rick, David James Duncan, Frederic Ohringer and Steven Hawley. *The Heart of the Monster: why the Pacific Northwest & Northern Rockies must not become an ExxonMobil conduit to the Alberta Tar Sands*, Missoula: All Against the Haul, 2010.

Bastmeijer, C. J. and Timo Koivurova, eds. *Theory and Practice of Transboundary Environmental Impact Assessment*, Martinus Nijhoff, 2007. [Extensive Canadian content]

Bates, Linda A. "Reclamation of oil and gas sites on private-owned land in Alberta: an evaluation of benefits and costs" MBA thesis, University of Alberta, 1995.

Baureiss, Gunter. "The theory of evaluative orientation and the socio-technical system: a study of workers' responses in an industrial training program" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1976. [Training of petroleum industry employees in the Northwest Territories]

Bayko, John. "Do communication styles impact safety outcomes? An analysis of Canadian drilling and well servicing rig managers" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2013.

Bayoumi, Tamim and Martin Muhleisen. *Energy, the exchange rate, and the economy: Macroeconomic benefits of Canada's oil sands production*, IMF Working Paper WP/06/70, 2006. [online at <http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/wp/2006/wp0670.pdf>]

Beach, Floyd Kellogg. *Alberta's petroleum paternity*. Gardenvale, 195?.

\_\_\_\_\_ and John Langhorne Irwin. *The history of Alberta oil*. Edmonton, 1940. [on-line at [peel.library.ualberta.ca](http://peel.library.ualberta.ca)]

Beach, R. A., Gilles Cloutier, and Environment Canada. *Summary of spill events in Canada, 1974-1983*. Ottawa, 1987.

Beagle, G. *Financing Canadian international operations*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1996.

Beale, Barry. *Energy and Industry: The Potential of Energy Development prospects for Canadian Industry in the Eighties*, Toronto : J. Lorimer in association with the Canadian Institute for Economic Policy, 1980.

Beale, Bethany J. "Finding common ground: how four Alberta community groups apply the concept of synergy in response to oil and gas development" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2006.

Beck, Brian. *The Profit a Prendre in Canadian Oil and Gas Law: three common law lessons*, Halifax: Dalhousie University, Faculty of Law, 1993.

Beckie, Jim. "The resource allocation process in oil and gas corporations" MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 2004.

Becklumb, Penny. *Pipelines: government decision-making*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Shale gas in Canada: environmental risks and regulation*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Federal and Provincial Jurisdiction to Regulate Environmental issues: background paper*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 2013.

Bedeau, Kizzy. "Perceptions of health and environmental contamination on the Aamjiwnaang First Nation reserve (Ontario)" MA thesis, University of Windsor, 2006.

Begg, Michael. "Legislating British Columbia: a history of B. C. land law, 1858-1978" LLM thesis, University of British Columbia, 2007. [Includes petroleum lands]

Beigie, Carl E. et al. *The Canadian oil industry in context*. Shell Canada, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Judith Maxwell. *Les points faibles de la situation energetique du Quebec = The weak points of Quebec's energy situation*, Montreal: C. D. Howe Institute, 1977.

Beique, Paul L. "Returns on Canadian oil securities: the effects of firm, industry and market specific factors" MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1988.

Belanger, Danny, Jean-Thomas Bernard and Remy Dubois. *Demand for non-energy petroleum products: the case of Quebec*, Quebec: Universite Laval, Departement d'economique, Faculte des sciences sociales, 1989.

Belanzaran, Elisabeth, Kevin Hanna and Karaline Reimer. *A Scan of the Long-Distance Oil Pipeline Research Literature: a focus on Canada*, Vancouver: Pipeline Integrity Institute, University of British Columbia, 2021.

Belding, R. James. *Some highlights in the history of the Canadian Natural Gas Processing association and the Canadian natural gas processing supply men's association from the fall of 1959 to the summer of 1979: 20 years of progress*, Calgary, 1979. [online at <http://www.gpacanada.com/docs/historyhighlights.pdf>]

Bell, Ann and Martha Muzychka. *Learning from our sisters overseas: a report on the impact of offshore oil development on women and the community in Norway and Scotland*, St. John's: Provincial Advisory Council on the Status of Women, 1992.

Bellingham, David J. "The electoral temptations of natural resource revenues: towards a theory on the origins of sovereign wealth funds in Canada" MA thesis, Carlton University, 2017.

Belliveau, Emilia. "Climate justice in the fossil fuel divestment movement: critical reflections on youth environmental organizing in Canada" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2018.

Belliveau, John Edward. *Little Louis and the giant KC*, Hantsport: Lancelot Press, 1980. [Relations between Premier Louis Robichaud and K. C. Irving]

Beltran, Leonardo, Michal C. Moore and Dan McFadyen. "A North American carbon exchange", *SPP Research Papers*, volume 16, number 1, 2023.

Belzile, Germain. *Canada's Oil and Gas Sector at risk? How excessive taxes and regulations undermine our competitiveness*, Montreal: Montreal Economic Institute, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The First Entrepreneurs: natural resource development and First Nations*, Montreal: Montreal Economic Institute, 2018.

Bemis, Virginia. *Energy Guide: a directory of information sources*, New York: Garland, 1977. [Reprinted by Routledge 2021].

Benhaddadi, Mohamed and Guy Olivier. *Delimmes energetiques=energy dilemmas*, Presses de l'universite du Quebec, 2008. [Extensive references to Canada]

Benidickson, Jamie. *Research report on attitudes to National Energy Board reform*, Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Environmental Law*, Irwin Law, 2019.

Bennett, Edward M and Barry Trute, eds. *Psycho-social impacts of resource development in Canada: research strategies and applications: a report based on the proceedings of a symposium of the Mental Health Division, Health and Welfare Canada, Toronto, December 1-3, 1982*, Ottawa: Mental Health Division, 1983. [Includes Mark Shrimpton "Hibernia, housing and health"; Richard P. Fuchs "Adaptation of rural residents to the offshore oil and gas (exploration phase) labour force, Newfoundland"; Ray Hawco "Response to human disaster: the Ocean Ranger"]

Bennett, Richard. "International law in the Head Harbor Passage dispute: the right of the United States to navigate oil tankers through Head Harbor passage vs the right of Canada to take unilateral measures to protect its coastal resources" Honours BA thesis, University of Maine, 1983. [In Passamaquoddy Bay]

Benoit, Charles. "Systeme de tarification du carbone au Canada" MEnv thesis, Universite de Sherbrooke, 2014.

Benson, Michael. "Sustainable development as freedom: How Alberta's energy sector can improve the quality of life for current and future generations" MES thesis, Lund University, 2012. [online at ]

Benstead, Walter. *Canada Prosperity in Peril: much ado about nothing: the today problem of a once great nation*, iUniverse, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada in Chaos: energy excellence, climate hysteria and Covid catastrophe*, Litprime Solutions, 2020.

Beomrak, Lee. "Analysis of oil spill strategies in the Canadian Beaufort Sea" MS thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 2016.

Berdahl, Loreen and Roger Gibbins. *Looking West: regional transformation and the future of Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2014.

Berkouch, Domar-Anas. "Une devise canadienne ou plusieurs? La question de l'optimalité de la zone monétaire canadienne à travers l'étude de chocs exogènes dans un cadre VECM = One or more Canadian dollars? The question of the optimality of the Canadian monetary zone through the study of exogenous shocks in a VECM framework" MA thesis, Universite Laval, 2014. [in French]

Berg, Peter. *Canadianization of the petroleum industry*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1982.

Berger, C. and Michele Breton. *Une raffinerie simple*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1990.

Berger, Thomas R. *Northern Frontier, Northern Homeland: the Report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry*. Vancouver, 1978.

\_\_\_\_\_. *One Man's Justice: a life in the law*, Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 2002.

Berger Inquiry: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Community Hearing Transcripts [on-line [ahttps://www.nwtarchives.ca/holdings.asp](https://www.nwtarchives.ca/holdings.asp)]

Berger, Thomas. Retrospective (40<sup>th</sup> anniversary). <https://vimeo.com/125957652>

Bergevin, Philippe. *Energy Resources: boon or curse for the Canadian economy?* Ottawa: Parliamentary Information and Research Service, 2006. [online at <http://catalogue.library.carleton.ca/search/Xcanada+petroleum+2006&submit=Submit&l=&m=&b=&p=&Da=&Db=&SORT=D/Xcanada+petroleum+2006&l=&m=&b=&p=&Da=&Db=&SORT=D&SUBKEY=canada%20petroleum%202006/1,15,15,B/1856~b2335155&FF=Xcanada+petroleum+2006&SORT=D&6,6,,1,0>]

Berman, Tzepporah and Mark Lieren-Young. *This Crazy Time: living our environmental challenge*, Toronto: Alfred A. Knopf Canada, 2011.

Bernard, Jean-Thomas and Louis-Eric Theriault. *Micro forecasting by a public agency: the case of the National Energy Board*, Quebec: Université Laval, Département d'économie, Faculté des sciences sociales, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Compétition électricité/gaz naturel au Québec*, Québec: Université Laval, Département d'économie, Faculté des Sciences sociales, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Eric Genest-Laplanche. *Transfer pricing by the Canadian oil industry: a company analysis*, Québec: Université Laval, Département d'économie, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Robert J. Weiner. *Sociétés multinationales, prix de transfert et impôts: le cas de l'industrie pétrolière*, Montréal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1989.

Bernauer, Warren. « Extractive hegemony in the Arctic : energy resources and political conflict in Nunavut, 1970-2017 » PhD thesis, York University, 2018.



Bernstein, Steven, Jutta Brune, David G. Duff and Andrew J. Green. *A globally integrated climate policy for Canada*, Toronto : University of Toronto Press, 2008. [Extensive references to oil]

Berriman-Saulnier, Chelsea. « Aboriginal people and the Charter of Rights and Freedoms : is section 25 an untapped means to claim contemporary rights? » MA thesis, Acadia University, 2021. [Some energy content]

Berriochoa, Daniel. *Pistons to Pipelines : the relationship between aviation, oil and the development of the North*, Fairbanks : University of Alaska, 2023. [Some Canada]

Bertrand, Robert J. *The state of competition in the Canadian petroleum industry....* Ottawa, 1981.

Beckman, Kip, Frederick Clavet, and Michael Sperber. *The Final Fifteen Feet of Hose: the Canadian Gasoline industry in the year 2000*, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 2000.

Bernard, Michel and Leo-Paul Lauzon. *Le danger du laisser-faire dans le domaine de la distribution des produits pétroliers*, Montreal: Chaire d'études socio-économiques de l'UQAM, 1996.

Bews, Andrew Cameron. "Crude tactics: an analysis of changes in Canadian oil policy" BA Honours thesis, Acadia University, 2001.

Bhandari, Amit. *India-Canada Energy Cooperation*, Waterloo: Centre for International Governance, 2020.

Bhargava, Abha "Effect of public policy on the supply of petroleum in Alberta" Ph.D. thesis, University of Alberta, 1986.

Bhavnani, Kum-Kum, John Foran, Priya A. Kurian, and Debashish Munshi. *Climate Futures: re-imagining global climate justice*, London: Zed Books, 2019. [Extensive Canadian content]

Bhura, Alisha. "Evaluation of emergency response protocols for crude oil transportation: pipeline vs rail" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2015.

Bielecki, Janusz. "Economics and taxation of the Newfoundland offshore oil play" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1987.

Biggs, Lesley and Mark Stobbe. *Devine rule in Saskatchewan: a decade of hope and hardship*, Saskatoon: Fifth House Publishers, 1991.

Billedeau, David Benjamin. "Corporate social responsibility performance and transparency in Canada's natural resources sector" MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 2019.

Bird, Kate. *City on Edge: A rebellious century of Vancouver protests, riots and strikes*, Vancouver: Greystone Books, 2017.

Bishop, Emily Paige. “The Forces of Yes: analyzing community-scale resistance to LNG development in British Columbia” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2020.

Bishop, Grant and Grant Sprague. *A Crisis of our own making: prospects for major natural resource projects in Canada*, Montreal: C. D. Howe Institute, 2019. [Commentary 534]

Bisset, Ben, Bryan Mills and Ken Quigley. *Too Critical to Fail: how Canada manages threats to critical infrastructure*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2017. [Some oil content]

Bjarnason, Alicia Dawn. “A space of their own? A feminist exploration of gendered spatial relations in professional women’s organizations in Alberta’s resource sector” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2018.

Black, Alexander Joseph. “Canadian natural gas deregulation” LLM thesis, University of British Columbia, 1988.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Comparative jurisdictional and licensing aspects of Canadian and United Kingdom petroleum law” Diploma in Petroleum Law, University of Dundee, 1985.

Black, Brian. *Crude Reality: Petroleum in World History*, Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, 2012. [Some Canadian content].

Black, Heather. “Aklavik, Northwest Territories: a geographical study of the settlement’s viability” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1975.

“Black gold: Canada’s oil heritage” [accessed at [collections.ic.gc.ca/blackgold/](http://collections.ic.gc.ca/blackgold/)]

“Black gold pioneers: Alberta’s Petroleum legacy” [accessed at <http://www.virtualmuseum.ca/>]

Blackadar, Robert Gordon. “Operation Franklin” *The Arctic Circular*, volume 9, number 2, 1955, p. 12-18.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Activities of the Geological Survey of Canada in the Arctic to 1957” *Arctic Circular*, volume 10, number 2, 1957, 20-25.

Blackley, Gordon, ed. *Pacific Coast Gas Association: a century of excellence*, San Francisco: the Association, 1993. [Includes references to Canada]

Blair, Maren. “Evolution of ESG reporting within the Canadian energy industry” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2021. [Environmental, Social, Governance]

Blair, Sidney M. *The development of the Alberta bituminous sands*. Edmonton: Government of Alberta, 1951.

Blais, Pamela. *Peverse Cities: hidden subsidies, wonky policy and urban sprawl*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2011. [Includes coverage of natural gas supplies]

Blake, Raymond B. *Lions or Jellyfish: Newfoundland-Ottawa relations since 1957*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2015. [Extensive references to petroleum development]

Blakely, David W. B. "Home heating fuel oil: consumer attitudes and marketing strategy" MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1987.

Blakey, Ellen Sue. *To the Waters and the Wild : petroleum geology 1918 to 1941*, Tulsa: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1991. [Some Canadian content including "Blowout in Turner Valley" p. 90]

Blanchard, Charles. *The Extraction State: a history of natural gas in America*, Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Blanchette, Arthur Edward. *Canadian Foreign Policy: 1945-2000: major documents and speeches*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2000. [Some oil content]

Blane, Donald F. *A history of utility gas in British Columbia, 1860-1991*, Vancouver?: D. F. Blane, 1992.

Blazev, Anco S. *Energy Security for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*, CRC Press, 2015. [Extensive Canadian content].

Blom, Karl, Knut Eivind Haaland and Gunnar Johnsen. "Sustainable Strategic Alliances" Thesis, University of Calgary/Norwegian University of Science and Technology, 1998. [Examples are all Canadian oil companies]

Bloemhof, Barbara Lynn. "Market power and the sale of Ontario residential natural gas: an institutional analysis and laboratory experiment" PhD thesis, McMaster University, 2005.

Bloom, Douglas Palmer. "Demand for and pricing of British Columbia natural gas" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1985.

Blumer, Serenity. "Natural gas prices and competition among national gas pipelines" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2003.

Blundell, Andy. "Communicating in the field: the role of boundary objects in a collaborative stakeholder initiative" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2007. [Stakeholder dialogue in the oil and gas industry through creation of synergy groups]

Boadway, Robin and Benjamin Dachis. *Drilling Down on Royalties: how Canadian provinces can improve non-renewable resource taxes*, C. D. Howe Institute Commentary 2015.

Boersma, Dora et al. *Summary of spill events in Canada, 1984-1995*, Ottawa: Environment Protection Agency, 1998.

Boessenkool, Kenneth J. *Taking off the shackles: equalization and the development of non-renewable resources in Atlantic Canada*, Halifax: Atlantic Institute for Market Studies, 2001. [AIMS Equalization papers #2 and AIMS Oil and Gas Papers #1]

Bogue, Margaret Beattie. *Fishing the Great Lakes: an environmental history, 1783-1933*, Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 2000.

Bohi, Douglas R. and Milton Russell. *Limiting Oil Imports: an economic history analysis*, Earthscan LLC, 2011. [Some Canadian content][originally published in 1978]

Boiral, Olivier. “La dimension humaine et preventive de la gestion environnementale: une etude de cas dans trois usines chimiques quebecoises” PhD thesis, Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, 1996. [Includes case study of petroleum industry]

\_\_\_\_\_. *La requete des raffineurs de l’est de Montreal*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration internationale, 1998.

Bojechko, Cynthia J. “Lougheed’s ‘energetic’ bureaucrats: a study of senior civil servants in province-building departments” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1982.

Bond, David. *Negative Ecologies: fossil fuels and the discovery of the environment*, University of California Press, 2022. [Some Canadian content]

Bone, Jeffrey. *Governing the Extractive Sector: regulating foreign conduct of international mining firms*, Bloombury Publishing, 2021. [Some Canadian oil and gas content]

Bonilla Macias, Diana Maria. “Análisis de la implementación de las políticas y lineamientos ambientales de los acuerdos bilaterales de las petroleras canadienses en Colombia: Periodo 2000-2011 = Analysis of the implementation of environmental policies and guidelines of the bilateral agreements of Canadian oil companies in Colombia: 2000-2011” BA thesis, Universidad del Rosario, 2013. [In Spanish]

Bonisteel, Sarah. *Canada’s Relationship with Inuit: a history of policy and program development*, Ottawa: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 2006. [online at <http://www.ainc-inac.gc.ca/ai/rs/pubs/inuit-book-eng.pdf>] [Extensive references to petroleum]

Bonnell, Jennifer Leigh. “Imagined Futures and Unintended Consequences: an environmental history of Toronto’s Don River Valley” PhD thesis, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, University of Toronto, 2010. [Includes mention of oil refineries in the region]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Reclaiming the Don: an environmental history of Toronto's Don River Valley*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2014.

*Boom, Bust and Bothwell*. Virtual Museum of Canada exhibition [online at <http://www.museevirtuel-virtualmuseum.ca/index-eng.jsp>] [Bothwell, Ontario]

Boone, Carter. "Cooperation, competition and climate change: the Canada-Russian relationship to the case of Arctic exceptionalism" MA thesis, University of Helsinki, 2022.

Boonstra, Matthew. "The evolution of climate framing in Alberta politics" BA Honours thesis, University of Alberta, 2021.

Bork, Dietlind L. R. "Framing the intervention: how Canada staged its takeover of the Lubicon Lake Nation" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2012.

Boschman, Robert and Mario Trono, eds. *Found in Alberta: environmental themes for the Anthropocene*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2014. [Section 2 deals with the oil sands – contents: chapter 4, Visualizing Alberta: duelling documentaries and bituminous sands by George Takach; chapter 5, Critical Literary and Discursive Governance Control(s) in Canada's oil/tar sands by Conny Davidsen; chapter 6, Are the Oil Sands sublime? Edward Burtynsky and the Vicissitudes of the Sublime by T. R. Kover; chapter 7, From Railway to Pipeline: the great divide as landscape and rhetoric, by Sean Atkins]

Bosworth, Kai. *Pipeline Populism: grassroots environmentalism in the Twenty First Century*, Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 2022. [Some Canadian content]

Bothwell, Robert. *Alliance and Illusion: Canada and the world, 1945-1984*, Vancouver: UBC Press, 2008. [Some petroleum content]

Botkin, Daniel B. *Powering the Future: a scientist's guide to energy independence*, Pearson Education, 2010.

Bott, Robert and David Brooks and John Robinson. *Life After Oil: a renewable energy policy for Canada*. Edmonton, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Our Petroleum Challenge*. Calgary, 1978-2000.

Bott, Robert and Barry Potyondi. *Canada's Oil sands and heavy Oil*, Calgary: Petroleum Communication Foundation, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada's Crude Oil Resources: crude oil in our daily lives*, Calgary, Petroleum Communication Foundation, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Evolution of Canada's oil and gas industry*, Calgary: Centre for Energy Information, 2004. [accessed at [www.centreforenergy.com](http://www.centreforenergy.com)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada's East Coast offshore oil and gas industry: a background*, Calgary: Petroleum Communication Foundation, 1999.

\_\_\_\_\_, Peter McKenzie-Brown and Graham Chandler. *Footprints: the evolution of land conservation and reclamation in Alberta*, Cochrane: Kingsley Knowledge Publishing, 2016. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2016]

Bottom, T. *Not Just a Canadian Phenomenon: citizen opposition to oil and gas production around the world*, Environmental Defence Canada, 2020.

Bouchonneau, Deborah. "Analyse du potentiel de développement des ressources d'hydrocarbure non conventionnelles = Analysis of the potential for development of unconventional hydrocarbon resources" PhD thesis, University of Montpellier I, 2011. [In French][Oil sands]

Boulet, Yves. "La commercialization du gaz naturel dans les secteurs industriel, commercial et du transport" MA thesis, Université Laval, 1984.

Bourassa, Andre. "The pricing of crude petroleum in Canada" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1972.

Bourgault, Chantale. "L'intégration verticale sur le marché de l'essence au détail québécois = vertical integration in the Quebec gasoline retailing market" MA thesis, Université Laval, 2005.

Bourgeois, Bernard. *L'amélioration des carburants pétroliers et la contrainte environnementale*, Montreal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1994.

Bovey, Edmund C. and Michael Jarvis. *Canada's Energy: International Aspects*, Toronto: Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1985.

Bow, Brian John. "The missing link: transgovernmental networks, bargaining norms and issue-linkage in United States-Canada relations" PhD thesis, Cornell University, 2003. [Discusses, in part, disputes over oil and gas in the early 1980s]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The politics of linkage: power interdependence and ideas in Canada-U. S. Relations*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2009. [Includes examination of oil and gas, 1980-1983]

Bowden, Gary Lee. "The social basis of petroleum resource assessment" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 1984.

Bower, Shannon Stunden, Trevor Harrison and Greg Flanagan. *Stablizing Alberta's Revenues: a common sense approach*, Edmonton, Parkland Institute, 2013.

Bowles, Paul and Gary N. Wilson. *Resource Communities in a globalizing region: development, agency and contestation in northern British Columbia*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2016.

Bowles, Roy T. *Little communities and big industries: studies in the social impact of Canadian Resource extraction*, Toronto: Butterworths, 1982.

Bowyer-Smith, Marc. "Measuring the deadweight loss of gasoline taxation in Canada" MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1993.

Boychuk, Regan. *Misplaced generosity: extraordinary profits in Alberta's Oil and Gas Industry*, Parkland Institute, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_, M. Anielski, J. Snow Jr, and B. Stelfox. "The big cleanup: The Alberta Liability Disclosure Project, Calgary, 2021.

Boyd, Brendan Dean. "Learning to address climate change: collaboration, policy transfer, and choosing policy instruments in Canadian provinces" PhD thesis, University of Victoria, 2013.

Boyd, David Richard. *Unnatural law: rethinking Canadian environmental law and policy*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2003. [References to oil throughout]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Right to a Healthy Environment: revitalizing Canada's constitution*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Cleaner, Greener, Healthier: a prescription for stronger Canadian environmental laws and policies*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Optimistic Environmentalist, Progressing towards a greener future*, ECW Press, 2015.

Bradford, Peter Amory. *Fragile Structures: a story of oil refineries, national security and the coast of Maine*, New York: Harpers Magazine Press, 1975. [Several references to Canada]

Bradley, Celeste and Andrew Sharpe. *A detailed analysis of the productivity performance of oil and gas extraction in Canada*, Ottawa: Centre for the Study of Living Standards, 2009.

Bradley, Jessica. "Ecological modernization and Canada's Energy Debate: reconciling economic, environmental and political agendas?" MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 2019. [Ecological modernism is a school of thought in the social sciences that argues that the economy benefits from moves towards environmentalism]



Bradley, Paul G. *Costs and supply of natural gas from Alberta: an empirical analysis*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. and G. Campbell Watkins. *Canada and the U.S.: a seamless energy border?* C. D. Howe Institute Commentary, #178, April, 2003. [at [www.cdhowe.org/pdf/commentary\\_178.pdf](http://www.cdhowe.org/pdf/commentary_178.pdf)]

Bradshaw, Michael J. "A comparative study of remote-area development in the northlands of Canada and the Soviet Union" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1982.

Bramley, Matthew. *The Case for Kyoto: the failure of voluntary corporate action*, Pembina Institute/David Suzuki Foundation, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_, Marc Huot, Simon Dyer and Matt Horne. *Responsible Action? An assessment of Alberta's greenhouse gas policies*, Drayton Valley: Pembina Institute, 2011.

Brassard, Charles. "L'exploitation du petrole et du gaz naturel au large des cotes canadiennes: l'impact sur l'utilisation du littoral" MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 1982.

Brassard, Diane and Marc-Urbain Proulx. *Un juste prix pour l'energie du Quebec?* Quebec : Presses de l'Universite de Quebec, 2011.

Brassard, Guy. 'Vers une strategie sociale de penetration du gaz naturel au Quebec ' MSc thesis, University of Montreal, 1980.

Brassard-Dion, Nikola. *Oil rents and the politics of equalization in Canadian federalism*, Ottawa : Forum of Federations, 2020. [Occasional paper 46]

Bratt, Duane, ed. *Proceedings of the Canadian Energy Policy and the challenge/opportunities of climate change*, Calgary: Mount Royal College, 2003. [Includes Uriah Kane, Analyzing policy issues: the natural gas-bitumen debate; Linda Muller Nielsen and John Koch, Coalbed methane extraction: economic and policy issues]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy-Environment Federalism in Canada: finding a path for the future*, University of Ottawa, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Addressing Polarization: what works?* Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 2020.

Bratt, Duane, Richard Sutherland and David Taras, eds. *Blue Storm: the rise and fall of Jason Kenney*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2023.

Braun, Sandra L., Ella Palin and Hannah Farrow. *History of PR in Canada: an annotated bibliography and Critical Historiography of Public Relations Research in Canada*, Taylor & Francis, 2024. [Some oil]

Braunecker, Melanie. "A greed to which we agreed? Representations of the oil industry in Canadian Petro-literature" PhD thesis, Karl-Franzens-Universitat, Graz, Austria, 2020.

Breen, David H. *Alberta's petroleum industry and the conservation board*. Edmonton, University of Alberta Press, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Andrew R. Thompson. *Selected Documents pertaining to Natural Resources Ownership and Jurisdiction in Western Canada*, Vancouver: 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Calgary, police post to oil capital*, Ottawa: National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada and National Film Board, 1981. [Canada's Visual History, includes 30 slides]

Bregha, Francois. *Canadian Natural Gas policy: a critique*. Toronto: York University, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A case for delaying the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline*, Toronto: Faculty of Environmental Studies, 1974. [Includes Robert Gibson "The decision-making process"]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian natural gas policy: a critique" MES thesis, York University, 1975.

Breiddal, Rosanna. "When consultation becomes a checkbox, what's the fracking point?: colonial constraints on social learning processes in Northeast BC and the Fort Nelson First Nation's new approach to resource governance" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2015.

Brenner, Reuven and Leon Courville. *Gasoline marketing*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1984.

Brese, William G. *An analysis of the sulphur industry in Alberta*, Edmonton, 1962.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An analysis of the sulphur industry in Alberta" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1961.

Breton, Albert. *The federal-provincial dimensions of the 1973-1974 energy 'crisis' in Canada*, Toronto: Institute for Policy Analysis, University of Toronto, 1975.

Breton, Michele. *Le gestion des projets par reseaux d'activites*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Mathematiques financiers: audodidacte*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Gestion de la production dans le sector des produits raffines: utilisation du systeme LANDP*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Georges Zaccour. *Le partage des couts d'un pipeline: une approche par la theorie des jeux*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Georges Zaccour. *Distribution physique des hydrocarbures: gestion des stocks, techniques de prevision et modeles de transport*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Georges Zaccour. *Le gestion des stocks*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Outils de gestion dans l'industrie petroliere: analyse economique et optimisation*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Optimisation par programmation lineaire des activites d'une raffinerie*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Recherche operationnelle: outil de gestion dans l'industrie petroliere*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_, A. Haurie and Georges Zaccour. *Methods in the analysis of multistage commodity*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. *L'evaluation des reserves*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Richard Loulou. *Exploration et production: analyse de risqué et prise de decision*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Georges Zaccour. *Initiation au logiciel STORM*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1994.

\_\_\_\_\_, C. Berger and Anca Paskievici. *Optimisation du raffinage a la SASTIR*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Dian Raynaud. *Forages d'exploration*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Optimal participation rate under risk*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1990.

Brett, Denny. « Strategic non-renewable resource governance : a history of Alberta Oil Sands Royalty Regulations, public finances and global oil markets » MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2015.

Breum, Martin. *Cold Rush : the astonishing true story of the new quest for the Polar north*, Montreal/Kingston : McGill-Queen's University Press, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Bright, Michael. *From oil rig to gas pump*, St. Catherines : Crabtree Publishing, 2016. [Juvenile]

Brind'Amour, Jacques. "Analyse economique du secteur du raffinage de petrole au Quebec et de ses effets sur le plan sectoriel et regional" MA thesis, Laval University, 1975.

Brink, A. Stephen. "Foreign investment in the petroleum industry" M. A. thesis, University of Calgary, 1983.

British Overseas Trade Board. *Canada: oil and gas*, London, 1990.

Britten, Charlotte. "Finding your way: navigating online news and opinions" MA thesis, Western University, 2016.

Britten, James Edward. "The creation of the National Energy Board" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1966.

Brodie, Dallas Monique. "Canada's struggle for energy independence: interprovincial conflict and international constraints as impediments to coherent policy" MA thesis, Princeton University, 1984.

Brodie, Scott. "Greener Social Constructions: Marie Lake, Fort Chipewyan and the Alberta Oil Sands" PhD thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2014. [Criminology]

Bron, Ingrid. "Finding their place: women's employment experience in trades, technology and operations: a case study of Fort McMurray, Alberta" MPl thesis, Queen's University, 2001.[online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp04/MQ59363.pdf>]

Bronson, Harold E. "A Review of Legislation pertaining to Petroleum resources: Government of Alberta, 1930-1957" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1958. [Printed by Hassell Street Press, 2021]

Brooks, Cheryl. *Rights, risks and respect: a First Nations perspective on the lifting of the federal moratorium on offshore oil and gas exploration in the Queen Charlotte Basin of British Columbia*, Ottawa: Natural Resources Canada, 2004.

Brooks, Darin, Angela Carter, Emily Eaton, Eric Pineault and J. P. Sapinsky. *Mapping Fossil Fuel Lock-in and contestation in Eastern Canada*, Halifax: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2023.

Brooks, David B. *Zero Energy Growth for Canada*. Toronto, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. and James D. Perras. *Oil use in Nova Scotia, 1973 to 1978 : a study of opportunities to save money and energy through short-term action* , Toronto: Energy Probe, 1982.

Brost, Edward. “Is natural gas the best source of energy to fuel Alberta’s oil sands industry?” MSc thesis, Royal Roads University, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Oil Sands Industry in Canada and Natural Gas Supply*, Saarbruchen: VDM Verlag, 2008.

Brown, A. W. *Oil industry use of computer communications in Calgary (a survey)*, Ottawa: Information Canada, 1974.

Brown, Douglas M. *Market rules: economic union reform and intergovernmental policy-making in Australia and Canada*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2003. [Several references to the National Energy Program]

Brown, James R. C. “Option value and investment timing: an empirical application to natural gas in Alberta” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1995.

Brown, Jordan L. F. “The Pembina Institute: balancing environmental policy with oil sands development in an industry-oriented economy” Honours BA thesis, University of Calgary, 2009.

Brown, Keith C. *Regulation of the Natural Gas Producing Industry*, Taylor & Francis, 2017. [Some Canadian content]

Brown, Kevin J. *Towards a Continental Natural Gas Market: Historical Perspectives and Long-Term Outlook*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, March 1988. [No. 26]

Brown, Mary Patricia Sharon, Katherine A. Graham and Margot J. Wojciechowski. *Beaufort Sea oil and gas development*, Kingston: Centre for Resource Studies, 1985.

Brown, Roger J. E. *Permafrost in Canada: its influence on northern development*, Canada: Geological Survey, 1967. [Some oil content]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Permafrost in Canada: its effect on developments in an area of marginal human activity” PhD thesis, Clark University, 1961.

Brown, Rosemary Margaret. “Rupture of the ties that bind: Lubican Lake Cree women and their society” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1991.

Brown, Si. "Technology, pipelines and environment: the role and effects of applied technologies on the planning and construction of Ontario oil pipelines" PhD thesis, University of Waterloo, 1978.

\_\_\_\_\_, and J. C. Day, eds. *Environmental impacts of arctic oil and gas development* London/Waterloo: Western university/University of Waterloo, 1975. [Contents includes "Environmental impacts of arctic oil and gas development" Si Brown; "The Socio-economic impact of non-renewable resource development on the Inuit of northern Canada" Donald Mann]

Brownlee, Jamie, Chris Hurl and Kevin Walby. *Corporatizing Canada: making business out of public service*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2018. [Includes: chapter 4: Carbon Capital and Corporate influence: mapping elite networks of corporations, universities, and research institutes/ William K. Carroll, Nicolas Graham and Zoe Yunker; and chapter 14: Pipelines, regulatory capture and Canada's National Energy Board/Jamie Brownlee]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Ruling Canada: Corporate cohesion and democracy*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2005.

Brownsey, Keith, David Taras, Duane Bratt and Richard Sutherland. *Orange Chinook: politics in the new Alberta*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2019. [Includes "Betting on Bitumen: Lougheed, Klein, and Notley" by Gillian Steward; "The Politics of Alberta's Carbon Tax" by Kevin Taft; and "Notley: The Accidental Pipeline Advocate" by Deborah Yedlin]

Brown-John, C. Lloyd. *Inter-governmental relationships and environmental management in Canada: the 1995 Armonization initiative*, Autonomous University of Barcelona, working paper number 135, 1997.

Brubaker, Elizabeth. *Property Rights in Defence of Nature*, Toronto: Earthscan, 1995.

Brush, Lisa. "An industry analysis of the Canadian petrochemical industry" MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1993.

Brugger, Monique. *Canada's Oil and Gas Industry*, Ottawa: the Conference Board of Canada, 2006.

Brunner, Todd. "Citizen acceptance of unconventional fossil fuels in Canada" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2018.

Brunton, Judith Ellen. "Pandemonium of hope: oil, aspiration and the good life in Alberta" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2022.

Bryan, Mark. "Encouraging private sector research & development into alternative post-capture carbon management technologies in Canada" MPP thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2012.



Bryant, Thomas Alex. "Ultimate resources of petroleum: social and political implications for Canada and the U.S.A" MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Political Science, 1977.

Bryce, David M. "The petroleum refining industry in Ontario and Quebec 1960 to 1973" MASc thesis, University of Waterloo, 1974.

Bryce, Robert. *Gusher of Lies*, New York: PublicAffairs, 2008. [Brief references to Canada]

Bryce, Robert B. and Matthew J. Bellamy. *Canada and the cost of World War II: the international operations of Canada's Department of Finance, 1939-1947*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2004. [Some references to oil including Canol]

Budd, Brian. "Representation in the era of reconciliation: news framing of Indigenous politics in Canada" PhD thesis, University of Guelph, 2021. [Trans Mountain Pipeline]

Budd, Brian. *News Framing of Indigenous Politics in Canada: representation in the era of reconciliation*, Springer, 2024. [Trans Mountain Pipeline]

Buffington, John Charles. "A multiple-location model for natural gas forward curves" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1999.

Burgess, Olivia. "Reconciling Indigenous exceptionality: thinking beyond Canada's petro-state of exception" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2019.

Burich, Denise. "The evolution of northern benefits: the case of Tuktoyaktuk, NWT and the petroleum industry" MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 1986.

Burke, Frank M. and Robert W. Bowhay. *Income taxation of natural resources*, Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall, 1985.

Burney, Derek H. and Fen Osler Hampson. *Braver Canada: shaping our destiny in a Precarious world*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2020. [Chapter 5: Energy Development and Environmental Protection: the elusive search for balance]

Burr, Christina. *Canada's Victorian Oil Town: the transformation of Petrolia from Resource Town into a Victorian Community*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2006. [Contents: 1. Oil Mania: Colonial Land Policy, Land Speculators and Settlement in Enniskillen Township, 1830s-1860s; 2. Oil Smellers and Professors: science, colonization and the oil boom in mid-nineteenth century Enniskillen Township; 3. The Petrolia Discovery and the making of an oil resource community; 4. A respectable Victorian town: public space, voluntary associations, and the creation of a culture of refined sociability; 5. Some Adventures of the Boys: Enniskillen township's 'Foreign Drillers' Imperialism and Colonial discourse; [reprinted in Willeen Keough and Lara Campbell, eds. *Gender History: Canadian Perspectives*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2013] 6. Canada's Victorian oil town: history,



public memory and community][Winner Petroleum History Society's Book of the Year Award 2006]

Burrill, Gary and Ian McKay, eds. *People, Resources and Power: Critical Perspectives on Underdevelopment and Primary Industries in the Atlantic Region*. Fredericton, 1987. [Contents includes: Brian O'Neill "The Political Economy of Illusion: the strange case of Nova Scotia's vanishing offshore"; and Brian O'Neill "The sinking of the *Ocean Ranger*, 1982: the politics of a resource tragedy".]

Burrill, Gary. *Away: Maritimers in Massachusetts, Ontario and Alberta: an oral history of leaving home*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1992. [Includes petroleum workers]

Burrows, Brian Richard. "Considerations for online training in the petroleum services industry" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2006.

Burt, B. Quinn. "Indigenous-led environmentalism: news framing of pipeline protest in the Harper and Trudeau eras" MA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2018.

Burzic, Emina. "Safety analysis of a Historical Structure: Turner Valley Gas Plant – Absorption Building" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2023.

Busby, Colin, B. G. Dahlby, Benjamin Dachis. *Rethinking Royalty rates: why there is a better way to tax oil and gas development*, Toronto: C. D. Howe Institute, 2011.

Busenberg, George J. *Oil and Wilderness in Alaska: natural resources, environmental protection and national policy dynamics*, Washington: Georgetown University Press, 2013. [Extensive Canadian content]

Burton, A. Gordon. *Comments re taxation of the oil and gas industry*. Ottawa, 1966. [Study for the Royal Commission on Taxation, 1962].

Bush, Donna. "Staples theory, oil and Indigenous alternative development in the Northwest Territories" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2017.

Bush, Maureen A. "Post approval public participation in resource development" MEd thesis, University of Calgary, 1987.

Bush, Martin. *Climate Change and Renewable Energy: how to end the climate crisis*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2020. [Extensive Canadian content]

Bush, Willard S. "A History of British Investments in Canada" BA Honours thesis, McMaster University, 1938

Butorac, Anne Vesna. "Education implications of vernacular language claims as reflected in the Berger inquiry" MEd thesis, University of Alberta, 1977.

Butt, Roger. "The politics of EIA: environmental assessment in Canada and Britain with a case study of the Hibernia EARP" MA research essay, Carleton University, 1987.

Butterworth, John E. and Haim Falk. *Financial reporting – theory and application to the oil and gas industry in Canada*, Hamilton: Society of Management Accountants in Canada, 1986.

Butts, Kent Hughes. "Alberta's Energy resources: their impact on Canada" MA thesis, University of Washington, 1980.

Bye, Cristine Georgina. "Grass roots connections: the Northern Plains borderlands during the great depression" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2014. [Some discussion of oil workers in southern Alberta and northern Montana]

Byers, Michael. *Intent for a nation: what is Canada for?* Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 2007. [Several references to petroleum]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Arctic Oil: Canada's Chance to get it right*, CSSHRC Knowledge Synthesis, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_, Roddick Beaumont and Michael Slack, eds. *Strategy and the Arctic*, Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies, 1986.

Byrne, Patrick. "Petro-espionage in Canada" MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1984.

Cadigan, Sean. *Newfoundland & Labrador: a history*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2009. [Includes material on offshore oil]

Cadrin, Gaston. *Rabaska: autopsie d'un projet insensé*, Montreal: Fides, 2009. [Proposed LNG port at Levis, Quebec developed by Gas Metro, Enbridge and GDF Suez][Liquid natural gas]

Cai, Wenguo and Sarah Geddes. *Energy Trade Issues: Canadian Experiences and Implications for Bangladesh*, Dhaka: Centre for Policy Dialogue, 2003. [online at <http://www.cpd-bangladesh.org/publications/op/op31.pdf>]

Cain, Bobbi and H. Saiyed. *An exploration of crude petroleum self-sufficiency in alternative Canadian demand environments*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1981.

Caire, Roger. "Contexte multi-pipelines et principes tarifaires = Context and multi-pipeline tariff principles" MA thesis, Université Laval, 2010. [In French]

Calantone, Carl S. *Technology, energy security and natural gas policy*. Montreal: McGill University, 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_. “A study of intergenerational equity and the optimal depletion of a finite resource: Canadian natural gas” PhD thesis, McGill University, 1989.

Calderbank, Bruce, David H. Gray, Alec M. MacLeod and Ted L. McDornan. *Canada's Offshore: Jurisdiction, Rights and Management*, Victoria: Trafford, 2006.

Caldwell, Wayne J., ed. *Planning for Rural Resilience: coping with climate change and energy futures*, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 2015.

Caldwell, Wesley. “Environmental illness in Fort Chipewyan, Alberta” MSc thesis, Royal Roads University, 2010.

Calgary Herald. *Presenting 50 years of Alberta's oil industry, 1914-1964*, Calgary, 1964.

Calnan, J. *How much should Canada worry about declining crude oil demand?* Calgary/Ottawa: Canadian Global Affairs Institute, 2024.

Cameron, Alexander. “Organizational behaviour: Canadian energy companies' strategies to manage the greenhouse gas related risks arising from stakeholder pressures” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2005.

Cameron, Duncan and Mel Watkins, eds. *Canada Under Free Trade*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1993.

Cameron, Laura. “‘We are the land, and the land is us’: connecting indigenous perspectives on climate change in the Canadian prairies” MA thesis, University of Winnipeg, 2018.

Cameron, Maxwell A. and Brian W. Tomlin. *The Making of NAFTA: how the deal was done*, Cornell University Press, 2002.

Camp, Frederick W. *The Tar Sands of Alberta*. Denver, 1974. [Contains chapter on history of oil sands]

Campagnolo, Yan. *Behind Closed Doors: the law and politics of cabinet secrecy*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2021. [Some oil content]

Campanella, D. “Fossil intentions: carbon capture and storage in Alberta” MES thesis, York University, ca. 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Misplaced generosity: Update 2012: extraordinary profits in Alberta's oil and gas industry*, Parkland Institute, 2012.

Camparini, Alessandro. “Il Ruolo del Petrolio non Convenzionale Canadese per l'Unione Europea: tra sicurezza energetica e impatto ambientale = The Role of Canadian Non-

Conventional Oil for the European Union: between energy security and environmental impact” MA thesis, Luiss Guido Carli (Rome), 2015. [In Italian]

Campbell, Brian Lewis. “Disputes among experts: a sociological case study of the debate over biology in the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry” PhD thesis, McMaster University, 1982.

Campbell, Bruce. *The petro-path not taken: comparing Norway with Canada and Alberta’s management of petroleum wealth*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Lac-Mégantic: loose ends and unanswered questions*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2015. [Transportation of petroleum by rail]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Lac-Mégantic Disaster: where does the buck stop?* Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Lac-Mégantic rail disaster: public betrayal, justice denied*, Toronto: James Lorimer & Company, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Corporate Rules: the real world of business regulation in Canada: how government regulators are failing the public interest*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 2022.

Campbell, Colin John. *Oil Crisis*, Brentwood: Multi-Science Publishing, 2005. [Several references to petroleum in Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Golden Century of Oil, 1950-2050: the depletion of a resource*, Springer Science, 1991. [Reprinted 2012]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Coming Oil Crisis*, Multi-Science Publishing Company and Petro Consultants, 1997.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Essence of Oil and Gas Depletion: collected papers and excerpts*, Multi-Science Publishing Company, 2003.

Campbell, Duncan Robert. “The impact of seller concentration on market performance – a comparative study of the Canadian and American petroleum refining and marketing industries” PhD thesis, Cornell University, 1966.

Campbell, Harvie. “The impact of technological change on Canadian petroleum supply” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1999.

Campbell, Karen and Matt Horne. *Shale Gas in British Columbia: risks to B. C.’s water resources*, Pembina Institute, 2011.

Campin, David Neil. "The governance of hydraulic fracturing in unconventional resources: the elements, form and effectiveness of the regulations" PhD thesis, University of Queensland, 2019.

Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. *Oil and gas in Canada: history*. Ottawa, 1978.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil and gas in western Canada*. Ottawa, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Canadian energy record, 1945-1985: an overview of energy development and policy decisions*, Ottawa, 1987.

Canada. Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade. *PEMEX: the Mexican State Petroleum Agency*, Ottawa: 1993.

*Canada Ecology and Nature Protection Handbook: volume 1: Strategic Information and Developments*, International Business Publications, 2017. [Some oil content]

Canada. Indian and Northern Affairs. *Report on federal science conducted in support of northern energy development, 2002-2010*. Ottawa, 2011.

Canada. Ministry of Transport. *Steam tanker Arrow: final report of a Royal Commission*, Ottawa: Information Canada, 1971. [The commission also published several other interim studies] [Spill in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia, 1970]

Canada. Restrictive Trade Practices Commission. *Competition in the Canadian petroleum industry*. Ottawa, 1986.

Canada West Foundation. *Mapping the Policy Landscape: considering northern gas pipeline options*, Calgary: 2000. [Prepared for the Government of the Northwest Territories]

*Canada's energy: international assets: the report of a working group of the CIIA*, Toronto: Canadian Institute for International Affairs, 1985.

Canadian Institute of Resources Law/Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. *Environmental Regulatory Framework for the upstream petroleum industry*, Calgary, Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1994.

*Canada's Petroleum Refining Sector: an important contributor facing global challenges*, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 2011. [online at [http://www.conferenceboard.ca/temp/1987a8f7-1695-4ec6-87be-8d8574c68cd8/12-051\\_CanadaPetroleumRefiningSector\\_WEB.pdf](http://www.conferenceboard.ca/temp/1987a8f7-1695-4ec6-87be-8d8574c68cd8/12-051_CanadaPetroleumRefiningSector_WEB.pdf)]

Canadian-American Committee. *Bilateral Relations in an Uncertain World context: Canada-U.S. Relations in 1978*. Canadian-American Committee, 1978.,

*Canadian and U.S. Heavy Crude Oil Markets: A Review and Prospects. Volume I.* Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute. April 1985. [No. 21]

Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. *Oil Sands – benefits to Alberta and Canada, today, tomorrow, through a fair, stable and competitive fiscal regime*, Calgary: CAPP, 2007. [Includes history of oil sands royalties]

Canadian Association of University Teachers. *Open for Business: on what terms? An analysis of 12 collaborations between Canadian Universities and Corporations, Donors and Governments*, Ottawa, 2013. [Includes Alberta Ingenuity Centre for In-Situ Energy, Centre for Oilsands Innovation, Consortium for Heavy Oil Research by University Scientists, Enbridge Centre for Corporate Sustainability]

Canadian Bank of Commerce. *Oil and Allied Industries, Alberta Canada*, 1959.

Canadian Chamber of Commerce. *The measures that matter: how Canada's natural resource sector is working to protect the environment*, Ottawa: Canadian Chamber of Commerce, 2014. [Includes oil industry]

*Canadian Attitudes towards the oil industry*, Toronto: Canadian Facts Ltd., 1965.

Canadian Coast Guard. Western Region. *Nestucca oil spill report*, Ottawa: Transport Canada, Canadian Coast Guard, 1989. [Spill in Gray's Harbor, Washington that spread to Canada]

Canadian Council of Academics. *A Fracktivist's Toolkit: fracking across Canada*, 2014.

Canadian Energy Research Institute. *Oil Sands Economic Impacts across Canada*, Calgary: CERI, 2006.

Canadian Gas Association. *The story of natural gas*. Don Mills, no date.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Historical Statistics of the Canadian gas industry, 1965-1985*, Don Mills, 1985?.

*The First Quarter Century: 1986-2011*, Calgary: Canadian Heavy Oil Association/JuneWarren, 2011.

Canadian National Railways. *The geography of oil and gas in Western Canada*, Montreal: CNR, 1949. [booklet]

Canadian Petroleum Association. *Reference points - Canadian oil and gas: the first one hundred years*. Calgary, 1984. [Written by Peter McKenzie-Brown and Hans Maceij]

Canadian Petroleum Association. *A brief history of the petroleum industry in Canada*, Calgary, 1979. [Written by Jim Rennie Jr.]

Canadian Petroleum Association. *Bibliography: Canadian Petroleum Association Publications*, Calgary 1986.

Canadian Petroleum Association, General Public Relations Committee. *The Canadian Petroleum Industry*, Calgary, 1960?.

Canadian Petroleum Discovery Centre. *A Voyage of Discovery: Leduc No. 1 60<sup>th</sup> Anniversary*, Calgary: JuneWarren Publishing, 2006.

Canadian Transportation Agency. *100 Years at the heart of transportation: a centennial historical perspective of the Canadian Transportation Agency and its predecessors*, Ottawa: 2004. [online at [http://www.cta-otc.gc.ca/aux\\_bin.php?auxid=6](http://www.cta-otc.gc.ca/aux_bin.php?auxid=6)] [Includes discussion of the pipeline debate]

Cann, Geoffrey and Rachael Goydan. *Bits, Bytes and Barrels: the digital transformation of oil and gas*, MADCann Press, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Ryan Cann. *Carbon, Capital and the Cloud: a playbook for digital oil and gas*, Calgary: MADCann Press, 2022.

Canning, Martin Gardner. “The rise of Canadian energy politics: reviewing the federal and intergovernmental effects of the 1973 and 1979 international oil shocks in Canada” Honours BA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2003.

Cant, Chris. “Strategic credit card options in the British Columbia retail gasoline industry” EMBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1992.

Cantin, Amelie. “Myths of Canadian identity in oil sands industry advertisements: a semiotic analysis of the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers’ *Raise Your Hand* campaign” major research paper, University of Ottawa, 2017.

Capalino, Reid F. “Canada’s changing energy intensity: another way to reduce greenhouse gas emissions” BA thesis, Reed College, 2007.

Capelle, Philippe Maurice. “The effects of oil on Newfoundland nationalism” BA essay, Carleton University, 1981.

Caplan, Neil. “Offshore mineral rights dispute in Canada” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1968. [Oil exploration rights off British Columbia coast]

Caporale, Guglielmo Maria. *Unemployment and input prices: a fractional cointegration approach*, London: South Bank University, Centre for Monetary and Financial Economics, 2000. [Discusses in part prices for petroleum products in Canada]



*Carbon Dioxide capture and storage: a compendium of Canada's participation*, Ottawa: Natural Resources Canada, 2006.

Cardarelli, Roberto and Lusine Lusinyan. *Power Play: energy and manufacturing in North America*, International Monetary Fund, 2015. [Extensive Canadian content]

Carew, Andrea M. E. "Oil pollution and the Newfoundland and Labrador fishery: current and potential threats for the conservation of commercial fisheries resources in Placentia Bay" MMS thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2001. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp04/MQ62375.pdf>]

Cargill, Susan V. "The Berger Inquiry revisited: the meaning of inclusion for the Inuvialuit" MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 2002.

Carley, Stephen Douglas. "A Trojan Horse for corporate change: a sociological examination of shareholder activists' ability to moderate the profit motive" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2006. [Deals primarily with Petro-Canada and Imperial Oil] [online at <http://ir.lib.sfu.ca/retrieve/2866/etd2174.pdf>]

Carlson, Ella V. H. "Indigenous communities versus oil companies: identifying trends in tactics and success of Indigenous-led anti-petroleum movements in the Ecuadorian Amazon" Independent study project, School for International Training, 2020.

Carlson, S. Joel. "Understanding government and railroad strategy for crude oil transportation in North America" MSc thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2014.

Carlson, Travis J. and Sharon Harper. *Canadian Oil Sands, Greenhouse Gases and the Keystone XL pipeline*, Hauppauge, N.Y : Nova Science: Gazelle Distribution, 2012.

Carlson-Manathara, Elizabeth and Gladys Rowe *Living in Indigenous Sovereignty*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2021.

Carlsson, Lina. "Climate change and sustainable energy in Canada and the United States: positions, policy and progress" LLM thesis, McGill University, 2004.

Carr-Wilson, Savannah and Calvin Sandborn. *Improving the regulation of fracking wastewater disposal in BC*, Victoria: Environmental Law Centre, University of Victoria, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. *David versus Goliath: pipelines, landowners and the pressing need for law reform*, Victoria: Environmental Law Centre, University of Victoria, 2014.

Carrigy, Maurice A. *Bibliography of the Athabasca Oil Sands, Alberta*, Alberta Research Council, Preliminary report 62-7 (Alberta Geological Survey REP) 1962.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Athabasca Oil Sands Bibliography (1789-1964)*, Alberta Research Council, Earth Science Report 65-03 (Alberta Geological Survey ESR -65-03)

\_\_\_\_\_. “Historical highlights” in Maurice A. Carrigy and J. W. Kramers, eds. *Guide to the Athabasca Oil Sands Area*, Alberta Research Council, Information series 65 (Alberta Geological Survey INF 65), 1973, p. 173-215.

Carmichael, Edward A and James K. Stewart. *Lessons from the national energy program*. Montreal, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_ and C. Herrera, eds. *Canada’s Energy Policy: 1985 and beyond*. Toronto, 1984.

Carmichael, Robert. *Oil and gas law*. Halifax: Dalhousie University Faculty of Law, 2008.

Carney, Mark. *Value(s): building a better world for all*, 2021. [Includes his thoughts about dealing with climate change].

Carpentier, Jean-Marc. *Our Energy heritage: oil and gas*. Montreal, 1989.

Carr, Brian R. *Taxation of resource industries*, Toronto: Carswell, 1987. [Includes petroleum and natural gas]

Carroll, William. *Corporate Power in a Globalizing World*, Oxford University Press, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Corporate Power and Canadian Capitalism*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_ and M. Jouke Huijzer. *Who Owns Canada’s fossil-fuel sector?: mapping the network of ownership & control*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_, ed. *Regime of Obstruction: how corporate power blocks energy democracy*, Athabasca: Athabasca University Press, 2020. [Contents: 1. Introduction / William K. Carroll Part 1. The Organization of Fossil Capital; 2. Boom, Bust, and Consolidation: Corporate Restructuring in the Alberta Oil Sands / Ian Hussey, Éric Pineault, Emma Jackson, and Susan Cake; 3. Lines of Work, Corridors of Power: Extraction, Obstruction, and Counter-obstruction along Fossil Fuel Production Networks / James Lawson; 4. Landscapes of Risk: Financial Representations of Catastrophe / Mark Hudson; 5. Who Owns Big Carbon? Mapping the Network of Corporate Ownership / William K. Carroll and Jouke Huijzer; 6. Canada’s Fossil-Capital Elite: A Tangled Web of Corporate Power / William K. Carroll; Part 2. The Struggle for Hearts and Minds; 7. Fossil Capital’s Reach into Civil Society: The Architecture of Climate Change Denialism / William K. Carroll, Nicolas Graham, Michael Lang, Kevin McCartney, and Zoë Yunker; 8. “Our Oil”: Extractive Populism in Canadian Social Media / Shane Gunster, Bob Neubauer, John Bermingham, and Alicia Massie; 9. Episodes in the New Climate Denialism / Shannon Daub, Gwendolyn Blue, Lise Rajewicz, and Zoë Yunker; 10. “Doing Things Better Together”: Industry Capture of Climate Policy in British Columbia / Shannon Daub, Chuka Ejeckam, Nicolas

*Graham, and Zoë Yunker*; 11. Petro-universities and the Production of Knowledge for the Post-carbon Future / *Laurie Adkin*; 12. The Oil Industry is Us: Hegemonic Community Economic Identity in Saskatchewan's Oil Patch / *Emily Eaton and Simon Enoch*; 13. Indigenous Gendered Experiences of Work in an Oil-Dependent, Rural Alberta Community / *Angele Alook, Ian Hussey, and Nicole Hill*; 14. Between a Rock and a Hard Place: Canada's Carbon Economy and Indigenous Ambivalence / *Clifford Atleo*; Part 3. Resistance and Beyond; 15. From Clean Growth to Climate Justice / *Marc Lee*; 16. Flashpoints of Possibility: What Resistance Reveals About Pathways Towards Energy Transition / *Kara Shaw*; 17. Toward a Typology of Fossil Fuel Flashpoints: The Potential for a Coalition Building / *Fiona MacPhail and Paul Bowles*; 18. Fossil Fuel Divestment, Non-reformist Reforms and Anti-capitalist Strategy / *Emilia Belliveau, James K. Rowe, and Jessica Dempsey*; Conclusion: Prospects for Energy Democracy in the Face of Passive Revolution / *William K. Carroll*]

Carruth, Alan A., Mark Hooker, and Andrew Oswald. *Unemployment, oil prices and the real interest rate: evidence from Canada and the US*, London: London School of Economics and Political Science, 1994. [Discussion paper 188] [also published in Louis N. Christofides, E. Kenneth Grant, and Robert Swidinsky, eds. *Aspects of Labour Market Behaviour: essays in honour of John Vanderkamp*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1995]

Carson, Bruce. *14 Days: making the conservative movement in Canada*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2014.

Carss-Gofton, Jill Wendy. "Sustainable alliances: creating and maintaining a successful relationship" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 1998. [alliances in Alberta's oil and gas industry] [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp03/MQ31385.pdf>]

Carter, Alixe. *The doodlebugs*. Ottawa, 1985. [Petroleum industry workers in the southern states and the prairie provinces]

Carter, Angela. ed. *Economic Development Benefits of the Oil and Gas Industry in Newfoundland and Labrador*, 2007. [Includes Mark Shrimpton "Building an Industry, Building an Economy"; Wade Locke "At a cross-roads: recognizing the objectives and constraints of Newfoundland and Labrador's Offshore oil and gas industry"; Tony MacKay "National and International Experiences of Offshore Oil and gas benefits"; Axel Meisen "Memorial University's Role in Oil and Gas Industry-related economic development in Newfoundland and Labrador";] [online at [http://www.mun.ca/harriscentre/Reports/HC\\_-\\_OG\\_Conference\\_Report.pdf](http://www.mun.ca/harriscentre/Reports/HC_-_OG_Conference_Report.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Comparing Environmental Policy on the Petroleum Frontier: converging regulation in American and Canadian oil development" PhD thesis, Cornell University, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Regulating the Environmental Impacts of Alberta's Tar Sands*, Evanston: Northwestern University, Buffett Center for International and Comparative Studies, Working Paper 10-004, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fossilized: Environmental Policy in Canada's Petro-Provinces*, Vancouver: UBC Press, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Truzaar Dordi. *Correcting Canada's "One Eye Shut" Climate Policy*, Victoria: Cascade Institute, 2021.

Carter, Peter and Elizabeth Woodworth. *Unprecedented Crime: climate science denial and game changers for survival*, Atlanta: Clarity Press, 2018. [Both writers are Canadian and there is some Canadian content]

Carter, Sean David. "Media responses to the wreck of the tanker *Arrow*: twenty years later" Honours thesis, St. Mary's University, 1990.

Cartwright, Vanessa. "To what extent does the Alberta Energy Resource Conservation Board's Alternative Dispute Resolution Program affect the capacity, opportunity and volition of landowners and the oil and gas industry to resolve conflict?" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2009.

Cashman, Anthony W. *A historical review of 75 years of service*, Edmonton: Alberta Research Council, 1996.

Cass, Douglas Earl. "Investment in the Alberta Petroleum Industry, 1912-1930" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1985.

Cass, Emily. "Stewards of the land, water and sky: Tsleil-Waututh Nation's relationship with the Burrard Inlet" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2018.

*Cattle and the oil and gas industry in Alberta: a literature review with recommendations for environmental management*, Calgary: Alberta Environmental Centre/Alberta Cattle Commission, 1996.

Cavanaugh, Joan. *Federal government R & D: Task 6: oil, gas and electricity bibliography, 1975-1986*, Ottawa: Office of Energy Research and Development, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 1986.

Cayley-Daoust, Daniel and Richard Girard. *Big Oil's oily grasp: the making of Canada as a petro-state and how oil money is corrupting Canadian politics*, Ottawa: Polaris Institute, 2012.

Celmainis, Andrew. "Examination of the petroleum industry in Alberta: some aspects of competition in the motor gasoline market" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1965.

Centore, Michael. *Oil and gas in the Arctic*, Broomall: Mason Crest, 2018. [Juvenile]

Cepella, William Connor. "Lessons from the Northern Gateway: a case for improving public participation in the Federal Environmental Assessment Process" BA thesis, Dalhousie University, 2017.

Chadwick, Dasa. "Improving employee engagement within the Energy Resources Conservation Board" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2008.

Chailleux, Sébastien. "Non au gaz de schiste ! : cadrages et débordements de la controverse sur les hydrocarbures non conventionnels en France et au Québec = No to shale gas! Framing and outbursts of the controversy over unconventional hydrocarbons in France and Quebec" PhD thesis, Université de Bordeaux, 2015. [In French]

Chakera, Ali. "An overview of the Alberta oil sands and its similarities to contemporary hard-rock mining" BSc thesis, Queen's University, 2007.

Chamberlain, Paul Geoffrey. "The bureaucracy and the coastal zone: conflict resolution in offshore hydrocarbon development in British Columbia" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 1983.

Chambers, Cynthia. "For our children's children: an educator's interpretation of Dene testimony to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry" PhD thesis, University of Victoria, 1989.

Chambers, Edward J. and Michael Percy. *Western Canada in the international economy*, Edmonton: University of Alberta, 1992. [Many references to energy policy]

Chambers, John W. *Report on Leduc Oil Well no. 1*, unpublished study prepared for Historic Sites Service, Alberta Culture, no date.

Chambers, Richard. "A critique of the Canadian government's energy conservation policy, 1973-1980" MA thesis, Carleton, 1984.

Chan, Kok-sum, Garth Renne, Michelle Heath and John Stariha. *Saskatchewan's Potential for E.O.R. and Horizontal Drilling*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, January 1994. [No. 54]

Chan, Luke, George Eynon and David McColl. *The Economics of High Arctic Gas Development: expanded sensitivity analysis*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2005.3

Chandler, Alfred Dupont. *Shaping the Industrial Century: The Remarkable Story of the Evolution of the Modern Chemical and Pharmaceutical Industries*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 2005. [Some Canadian content]

Chang, Dongfeng (Karen). "Essays on Applied Econometrics" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2013.

Chang, Jian. "Oil shocks in new Keynesian models" PhD thesis, Georgetown University, 2005. [Discusses Canada and United States]

Chanmeka, Arpamart. "Managing large energy and mineral resources (EMR) projects in challenging environments" PhD thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 2009. [This thesis is supposed to be about the oil sands but I have been unable to confirm]

Chapman, Edward John. *A Popular and Practical Exposition of the Minerals and Geology of Canada*, Toronto: Copp Clark Company, 1864.

Chapman, Keith. *Public Policy and the development of the Canadian petrochemical industry*, Aberdeen: Department of Geography, University of Aberdeen, 1988. [also published in *British Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 4, 1989, p. 12 -34]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The International Petrochemical Industry: evolution and location*, Blackwell, 1991.

Chapman, Nancy. *Offshore oil and gas*, Victoria: British Columbia Legislative Library, 2004. [Current issues, 2004-1] [This is a bibliography]

Chapman, Philip M. "Federalism and free enterprise in the regulation of petroleum resources on Canada's continental shelf" LLM thesis, Dalhousie University, 1988.

Chapman, R. "Effects of global warming issue on Newfoundland offshore petroleum industry" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2000.

Chapnick, Adam. *Canada First, Not Canada Alone: a history of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2024. [Some petroleum]

Charest, Lorna. "Reputation management for Regulatory Agencies Focused on Government Relations" MPC thesis, Royal Roads University, 2021.

Charlton, Christopher. "An analysis of the links between the Alberta New Democrats and organized labour" MA thesis, University of Lethbridge, 2009.

Charlton, Suzanne Murphy. "Pre-retirement planning and counselling: practices in a selected industry" MSW thesis, University of Calgary, 1982. [Oil industry in Calgary]

Charlton, Suzanne and Mary Ann Murphy. *Pre-retirement planning and counselling practices in twenty-five oil and gas companies in Calgary: a survey hosted by Esso Resources Canada Limited*, Calgary: Faculty of Social Welfare, University of Calgary, 1980.

Charman, Madison. "Gendered boomtown impacts: a social service perspective on experiences of women in resource extraction communities" MA thesis, Ontario Tech University, 2019. [Fort McMurray]



Chastko, Paul. "Developing Alberta's Oil Sands, 1920-2002" PhD thesis, Ohio University, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Developing Alberta's Oil Sands: from Karl Clark to Kyoto*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2004. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2004]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Boom: oil, popular culture and politics in Alberta, 1912-1924*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2025.

Chateauneuf, Charles-Etienne Bedard. "Le petrole canadien face a l'incertitude americaine: possibilities strategiques = Canadian Oil facing American uncertainty: strategic possibilities" MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2014. [In French]

Chatham, Mark. *Rescues on the High Seas*, Canmore: Altitude, 2005. [Includes story of the oil rig *Vinland*]

Chaundy, David. *Skilled trades and the offshore industry : a skills survey of selected construction trades in Nova Scotia*, Halifax: Atlantic Provinces Economic Council, 2002.

Chavez Ramirez, Juan Francicso. "Unpacking complexity: actor's work in the shaping of institutional contexts, processes and outcomes" PhD thesis, University of Victoria, 2022. [Oil pipelines]

Chen, Qi. "Who won the battle of Village Lake Louise? Park planning, tourism development and the downhill ski industry in Banff National Park, 1964-1979" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2015. [Proposed development by Imperial Oil]

Chen, Sibó. "Communicating liquefied natural gas: extractivist politics and discourse in British Columbia" PhD thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2020.

Chen, Sibó. *Energy Politics and Discourse in Canada: probing progressive extractivism*, Taylor & Francis, 2023.

Chenger, Denise T. "Executive level capital project decision making: rational or rationale?" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2012. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/thesescanada/vol2/002/NR91100.PDF>] [Interviews with 21 managers in Alberta upstream oil and gas]

Chevassus, Elisabeth. Introduction to the accounting methods used by Canadian oil and gas companies, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989 [Also in French: *Introduction aux methodes comptables utilisees dans l'industrie petroliere canadienne*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989.]



Chiasson, Cindy and Jodie Hierlmeier. *Public Access to Environmental Appeals: a review and assessment of Alberta's Environmental Appeals Board*, Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 2006.

Chiles, James R. *Inviting Disaster*, New York: HarperBusiness, 2001. [Includes discussion of *Ocean Ranger*]

Chinoy, Kaivan H. "Shipping viability – over Arctic routes versus established routes" MSc thesis, University of Strathclyde, 2007.

Clapperton, Jonathan and Liza Piper, eds. *Environmental Activism on the Ground: small green and indigenous organizing*, Calgary, University of Calgary Press, 2019.

Cleland, Michael and Monica Gattinger. *System under stress: energy decision-making in Canada and the need for informed reform*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_, Stephen Bird, Stewart Fast, Shafak Sajid and Louis Simard. *A Matter of Trust: the role of communities in energy decision-making*, Ottawa: Canada West Foundation and the University of Ottawa, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy Security just ain't what it used to be*, Canadian Global Affairs Institute, 2020.

Chouinard, Jean-Guy. "Natural gas for vehicles: the appropriate time for a switch" MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1991.

Chodos, Robert, Rae Murphy and Eric Hamovitch. *The unmaking of Canada : the hidden theme in Canadian history since 1945*, Toronto : J. Lorimer and Co., 1991. [Many references to petroleum]

Choquette-Levy, Nicolas. "Should Alberta Upgrade Oil Sands Bitumen: An Integrated Life Cycle Framework to Evaluate Energy Systems Investment Tradeoffs" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2011.

Chorel, Gwynn. "Nature of regulation and public hearings: case studies in Alberta resource and land development" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1983.

Christensen, Julia. "'These days, we feel like we have a say': indigenous knowledge, political change and resource management in the Mackenzie valley, Northwest Territories" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Homeless in a Homeland: housing (in)security and homelessness in Inuvik and Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada" PhD thesis, McGill University, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. *No Home in a Homeland: Indigenous peoples and homelessness in the Canadian North*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2017.

Christensen, Lisa Marie. “Perceptions of change in southwest Yukon land and socialscapes: implications for the study of cumulative effects and social thresholds” MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2008.

Chui, Jenny King-Lai. “Control of oil spills in urban areas” MASc thesis, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), 2002. [Toronto]

Chungcharoen, Ekachidd. “Economic analysis of hydrocarbon exploration by simulation with geological uncertainties” PhD thesis, University of Waterloo, 1997. [Nova Scotia as case study]  
Chunqing, Jiang. *Organic Geochemistry and Petrology at the Geological Survey of Canada*, Calgary: Geological Survey of Canada, 2019. [History and function of the Organic Geochemistry and Petrology group and its laboratories at the Geological Survey of Canada, Calgary]

Chytiris, Pavlos. “Analysis of resource curse theory: a comparative analysis in Canadian and Saudi Arabian economies” MS thesis, University of Piraeus (Greece), 2023.

Cizek, Petr. “Visualizing the industrial north: exploring new ways to engage and inform the public on the physical footprint and scale of very large resource extraction projects such as the Alberta tar sands open pit mines and associated pipelines” PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2014.

Clancy, Peter. “Caribou, Fur and the Resource Frontier: a Political Economy of the Northwest Territories to 1967” PhD thesis, Queens University, 1986. [Includes chapter on mining and oil and gas policies]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Offshore petroleum politics : regulation and risk in the Scotian Basin*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_, James Bickerton, Rodney Haddow and Ian Stewart. *The Savage years: the perils of reinventing government in Nova Scotia*, Halifax: Formac, 2000. [Some references]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Mario Levesque. *Environmental Governance in the Gulf of St. Lawrence*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2025.

Clark, John I. “Energy Supply and Demand in Canada, 1946-1961” MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 1965.

Clark, Karen., Cory Hetherington, Chris O’Neil and Janna Zavitz, eds. *Breaking Ice with finesse: oil & gas exploration in the Canadian Arctic*. Calgary, 1997.

Clark, Robert and Andrew Leach. *Energy Regulation in Quebec*, CIRANO report, 2005.

Clark, Robert James. "The role of corporate decision making in developing environmental legislation" MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1995.

Clark, Vivien. "Making sense of part-time professional work arrangements" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1999. [Includes discussion of 4 companies, one an oil company and the other a gas company from Alberta]

Clarke, Duncan. *Crude Continent: the struggle for Africa's oil prize*, London: Profile Books, 2010. [Many references to Canadian companies]

Clarke, Stephen Glenn. "Public policy and the retail distribution of gasoline" MA thesis, Queen's University, 1965.

Clarke, Tony. *Tar Sands Showdown: Canada and the New Politics of Oil in an Age of Climate Change*, Toronto: James Lorimer & Company, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Bitumen Cliff: lessons and challenges of bitumen mega-developments for Canada's economy in an age of climate change*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Getting to Zero: Canada confronts global warming*, Toronto: Lorimer, 2018.

Clayton, A. H. "Does the oil and gas industry pay its fair share of property tax in British Columbia?" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2005.

Cleland, F. Michael. *Seismic shifts: the changing world of natural gas*, Calgary: Canada West Foundation, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_, and Laura Nourallah. *Fair Enough: Assessing community confidence in energy authorities*, Calgary/Ottawa: Canada West Foundation and University of Ottawa, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy Security Just Ain't what it used to be*, Canadian Global Affairs Institute, 2020.

Clemens, Michael D. *Screening Nature and Nation: the environmental documentaries of the National Film Board, 1939-1974*, Athabasca: Athabasca University Press, 2022. [Includes discussion of *Battle for Oil* (1941) and *Look to the North* (1944)]

Clermont, Benoit Michel. "An analysis of the legal arguments surrounding the Lubicon land claim" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1994.

Clermont, Holly Jane. "The underbelly of economy versus environment conflicts: detangling sources of tension in contentious natural resource decisions" DSS thesis, Royal Roads University, 2018.

Cleveland, Cutler J. and Christopher G. Morris. *Handbook of Energy: chronologies, top ten lists, and word clouds*, Elsevier Science, 2013. [Extensive Canadian content]

Clibbon, Peter B. *Energy in Canada: a geographical perspective*, Toronto: Canada Studies Foundation, 1984. [Also published in French]

Climate Action Network Canada. *Fueling the Problem: why it is time to end tax breaks to oil, coal and gas companies in Canada*, Ottawa: Climate Action Network Canada, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Dirty Oil Diplomacy: The Canadian Government's Global Push to Sell the Tar Sands*, Ottawa: Climate Action Network Canada, 2012. [online at <http://climateactionnetwork.ca/2012/03/08/dirty-oil-diplomacy/>]

Coad, Len and Glen Hodgson. *Getting the Balance Right; the oil sands, exporting and sustainability*, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 2010.

Coad, Leonard A. & David H. Maerz. *Continental Natural Gas Market: Canadian Export Capacity in the 90s*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, October, 1989. [No. 32]

Coalition of Canadian Energy Trusts. *Canadian Energy Trusts: an integral component of the Canadian Oil and Gas Industry*, 2006. [Report prepared when the federal government decided to phase out trusts] [online at <http://www.canadianenergytrusts.ca/documents/CompleteReportDec2006FINAL.pdf>]

Coates, Kenneth and Judith Powell. *The Modern North: people, politics and the rejection of colonialism*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_ and William Morrison. *Treaty Research Report: Treaty 11 (1921)*, Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1986. [online at [http://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/DAM/DAM-INTER-HQ/STAGING/texte-text/tre11\\_1100100028913\\_eng.pdf](http://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/DAM/DAM-INTER-HQ/STAGING/texte-text/tre11_1100100028913_eng.pdf)] [Extensive references to oil]

\_\_\_\_\_. *First Nations, Infrastructure and Indigenous Participation with Major Resource Projects: a report prepared for the Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs*, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The History and Historiography of Natural Resource Development in the Arctic: the state of the literature*, Thunder Bay: Lakehead University, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Sean Speer. *Defending the National Interest in Energy Resource Development*, Ottawa: Macdonald Laurier Institute, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Sharing the Wealth: How Resource Revenue Agreements Can Honor Treaties, Improve Communities and Facilitate Canadian Development*, Ottawa: Macdonald-Laurier Institute, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Carin Holroyd. *The Palgrave Handbook of Arctic Policy and Politics*, London: Palgrave, 2020. [Some oil content]

\_\_\_\_\_. *How Far we've come: Indigenous Engagement with the Canadian Energy Economy*, 2020.

Coates, Laura M. "Crude awakenings: the policy implications of Canada of China's involvement in the oil sands" MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 2006. [Contents: 1: Introduction; 2: China, Canada and the World; 3: The Albertan Oil Sands: path to development and future challenges; 4: Canada-U.S. Energy Relationship: past, present and future; 5: Energy Security in the Badlands: the outcomes of China's involvement in the Oil Sands; 6: Conclusion]

Coates, Peter Allan. *The Trans-Alaska Pipeline controversy: technology, conservation and the frontier*, Bethlehem: Lehigh University Press, 1991. [Extensive Canadian content]

Cobban, Timothy William. "The role of municipal politics in stimulating economic growth: evidence from the petroleum manufacturing industry in southern Ontario, 1860-1960" PhD thesis, Western university, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Cities of Oil: municipalities and petroleum manufacturing in southern Ontario, 1860-1960*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2013. [Contents: 1. Introduction; 2. London East, 1860-1883; 3. Petrolia, 1883-1899; 4. Sarnia, 1890-1960; 5. Conclusion.]

Cochrane, Robert and Charles Fairbank. *Oil Heritage Tour of Lambton County: the Birthplace of the Canadian Oil Industry*. London, Ontario Petroleum Institute/American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Field Trip Guidebook, 2000.

Coen, Ross. "The voyage of the *SS Manhattan*: oil, the northwest passage and the industrial development of the Arctic" MA thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Breaking Ice for Arctic Oil: the epic voyage of the S. S. Manhattan through the Northwest Passage*, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 2012.

Cohen, Darrin. "Engine of growth or stuck in a trap? The political economy of the Alberta Oil Sands and the Impact it has on the Canadian economy" Major research essay, Carleton University, 2013.

Cohen, Marjorie Griffin. *From Public Good to Private Exploitation: electricity deregulation, privatization and continental integration*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2002. [Some oil content]

Coleman, Charlotte Katie. "From dirty oil to community mentor: corporate responses to stakeholder pressure in the Alberta oil sands" PhD thesis, University of Leeds, 2013.

Coleman, James, Ken Coates, Steven Saddleback, Malcolm Lavoie and Dwight Newman. *Getting to Yes on Linear Infrastructure Projects*, Ottawa: Macdonald-Laurier Institute, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_, Adebola S. Kasumu, Jeanne Liendo, Vivian Li and Sarah M. Jordaan. *Calibrating liquefied natural gas export life cycle assessment: accounting for legal boundaries and post-export markets*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2015.

Coleman, William D. *The political organization of business interests in the Canadian construction industry*, Berlin: Wissenschaftszentrum Berlin, 1984. [Deals with the Pipeline Contractors Association and the Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The political organizations of business interests in the Canadian industrial chemicals and pharmaceutical industries*, Berlin: Wissenschaftszentrum Berlin, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Business and Politics: a study of collective action*, Kingston/Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1988. [Brief mention of the Canadian Petroleum Association and the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada]. [IPAC]

Colgan, Jeff. "Are Canada's proposed cleaner energy credits for the Kyoto Protocol justified?" MPP thesis, University of California at Berkeley, 2002. [Natural gas]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Partial Hegemony: oil politics and international order*, Oxford University Press, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Coll, Steve. *Private Empire: ExxonMobil and American Power*, New York: Penguin Random House, 2012. [Some Canadian content]

Collie, David J. "The effects of recent government policies on the future supply of natural gas for Canadians" MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1988.

Comb, Taylor. "Unanticipated risks in the Canadian oil and gas industry" MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 2004.

Combden, Robert. *Drilling Into Success*, St. John's: Transcontinental Publishing, 2010. [Oil drillers from Newfoundland working in Alberta]

Combs, Matthew J. "Centrifugal force?: political parties and Canadian federalism" MA thesis, Acadia University, 1999.

Conant, Melvin. *The Western Hemisphere Energy System*, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1979. [Extensive Canadian content]

Conder, John E. H. "The disposition of crown petroleum and natural gas rights in Alberta" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1963.

Condon, E. "The management of knowledge in an oil and gas company" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2001.



Conell, Roseanne. *Bitumen Overview: Alberta's oil sands with the people, performance & passions behind: bitumen oil sands competition*, Independently published, 2021.

Conference Board of Canada. *Clearing the Air: the state of greenhouse gas emissions in Canada*, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Going With the Flow: the fluid state of crude oil pipeline projects in Canada*, Ottawa, 2017.

Conigrave, Ben. *Canada's transition to net zero emissions*, OECD Working Paper no. 1760, Paris, 2023.

Conley, Marshall W and Graham R. Daborn, eds. *Energy options for Atlantic Canada*. Antigonish, 1983.

Connelly, Patricia and Martha MacDonald, *Women and Development: the more things change the more they stay the same*, Memorial University, 1985. [Conference on Women and Offshore Oil, 1985]

Connelly, Philip and Robert Perlman. *The Politics of Scarcity: Resource conflicts in International Relations*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1975. [Some Canadian content]

Connors, Richard and John M. Law, eds. *Forging Alberta's Constitutional Framework*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2005. [Includes Alberta's Real Constitution: the Natural Resources Transfer Agreement / Thomas Flanagan and Mark Milke; The Perfect Storm: the National Energy Program and the failure of Federal-Provincial Relations / Douglas Owsram; Lougheed, Alberta and the Transformation of the Constitution in Canada / Michael Behiels]

Cook, Terry. *Records of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry = Archives relatives à l'Enquête sur le pipe-line de la vallée du Mackenzie* Ottawa : Public Archives Canada, 1980. (General inventory series - Canada. Federal Archives Division, RG 126)

Cooper, Jennifer. "Streams of oil and barrels of conflict: an MSF analysis of Canadian Energy policy since the failure of the National Energy Program" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2017.

Cooper, Morgan C. *Labour Relations processes on offshore oil and gas fabrication and construction projects*, St. John's: M. C. Cooper, 2001.

Copithorne, Lawrence. *Natural Resources and Regional Disparities: a study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1979.

Copplestone, Glen H. "Implications of Canadian oil tax policies" PhD thesis, Western university, 1983.



Corkal, Vanessa, Julia Levin and Philip Gass. *Canada's Federal Fossil Fuel Subsidies in 2020*, Winnipeg: International Institute for Sustainable Development, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Federal Fossil Fuel Subsidies in Canada: COVID-19 Edition*, Winnipeg: International Institute for Sustainable Development, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pipelines or Progress: government support for oil and gas pipelines in Canada*, Winnipeg: International Institute for Sustainable Development, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Finding the way to zero: final report of Climate Action Network Canada's 2021 workshop series*, Winnipeg: International Institute for Sustainable Development, 2022.

Corley-Smith, Peter. *Rocks, rigs and roughnecks: British Columbia's oil and gas story*, Victoria, 1988.

Cornell, Rosemary, Adrienne Drobnies, and Tim Bray, eds. *Standing on High Ground: Civil Disobedience on Burnaby Mountain*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2024. [Protesting the Trans Mountain Pipeline]

Cosbey, Aaron, Dave Sawyer and Seton Stiebert. *In Search of Prosperity: the role of oil in the future of Alberta and Canada*, Winnipeg: International Institute for Sustainable Development, 2021.

Costa, Hirdan Katarina de Medieros and Carrollina Arlota, eds. *Carbon Capture and Storage in International Energy Policy and Law*, Elsevier, 2021. [Extensive Canadian content]

Cote-Verhaaf, Anita. *Transport et distribution du gaz naturel: la solution canadienne*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

Council of Canadian Academies. *Environmental impacts of shale gas extraction in Canada*, Ottawa : Council of Canadian Academies, Expert Panel on Harnessing Science and Technology to Understand the environmental impacts of shale gas extraction, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy Prices and Business Decision-Making in Canada : preparing for the future*, 2014.

Couper, James R., W. Roy Penney and O. Thomas Beasley. *The Chemical Process Industries infrastructure: function and economics*, New York: M. Dekker, 2001. [Extensive references to Canada]

Courchene, Thomas J. *Confiscatory equalization: the intriguing case of Saskatchewan's vanishing energy revenues*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy prices, equalization and Canadian federalism: comparing Canada's energy price shocks*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 2006. [Previously published in *Queen's Law Journal*, volume 31, 2006, p. 644-695.] [online at [http://www.irpp.org/miscpubs/archive/courchene\\_QLJ.pdf](http://www.irpp.org/miscpubs/archive/courchene_QLJ.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_ and John A. Allan, eds. *Canada: the state of the federation, 2009: Carbon Pricing and Environmental Federalism*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2010.

Courchesne, Martin. "Analyse du mouvement social *Coule pas chez nous*" MEnv thesis, University of Sherbrooke, 2016. [*Coule pas chez nous* was established to oppose crude oil transport projects in Quebec]

Courtemanche, Samuel. "Extractivisme au Quebec: le cas de l'extraction des hydrocarbures = Extractivism in Quebec: the case of hydrocarbon extraction" MA thesis, Université du Québec a Montreal, 2016. [in French]

Coutts, W. B. *Accounting problems in the oil and gas industry*, Toronto: Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, 1963.

Cowan, Edward. "Change in a planning system: the Athabasca oil-sands case" PhD thesis, London School of Economics, 1982.

Cox, Elizabeth A. and John F. D. Davis, eds. *Canada: the Energy Question*, London: Birkbeck Centre for Canadian Studies, 1991.

Craig, Bruce A. "Petroleum financing: availability of external capital" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1982.

Craig, Frances E. "A critical analysis of social impact assessment and management in energy resource development" MEdes thesis, University of Calgary, 1982.

Crane, Andrew and Dirk Matten. *Business Ethics: managing corporate citizenship and sustainability in the age of globalization*, Oxford University Press, 2010. [Some Canadian content]

Crane, David. *Controlling interest: the Canadian oil and gas stakes*. 1982.

Crawford, J. R. "The price of oil in Canadian markets" BA thesis, University of Toronto, 1974.

Crawford, Todd. *Canada's Petroleum refining sector: an important contributor facing global challenges: economic performance and trends*, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 2011.

Creasey, J. Roger. "Cumulative effects and the wellsite approval process" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 1998.

Cresci, Anthony J. "The Ontario Hydro and Hydro Quebec dual-energy programs" MS thesis, New York Institute of Technology, 1986. [Petroleum conservation in buildings]

Crewe, Harry. *History of the Natural Gas industry in Ontario*. [Toronto?] 1935.

Crommelin, Michael. "Studies in government management of oil and gas resources in Canada" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1975. [Law]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Allocation of rights over offshore oil and gas resources" LLM thesis, University of British Columbia, 1972.

\_\_\_\_\_ and A. R. Thompson. *Mineral Leasing as an instrument of public policy*, Vancouver: British Columbia Institute for Economic Policy Analysis and University of British Columbia Press, 1977.

Crookell, Harold. *Canadian-American Trade and Investment under the Free Trade Agreement*, Quorum Books, 1990. [Some oil content]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Managing Business Relationships with Government*, Scarborough: Prentice Hall, 1991. [Chapter on oil industry]

Crosby, Andrew C. and Jeffrey Monaghan. *Policing Indigenous Movements: dissent and the security state*, Winnipeg: Fernwood, 2018. [Some relevant chapters including "Northern Gateway Pipelines: policing for extractive capitalism" and "Policing the imaginary 'anti-petroleum movement a turning point for Canada's energy industry", Ottawa: Macdonald Laurier Institute, 2018. [reprinted by Fernwood Publishing, 2018].

Cross, K., Shane Gunster, M. Piotrowski and S. Daub. *News Media and Climate Politics: Civic Engagement and Political Efficacy in a Climate of Reluctant Cynicism*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2018.

Cross, Philip. *Extracting the most value from Canada's Petroleum*, Ottawa: Macdonald-Laurier Institute, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Importance of International Trade to the Canadian economy: an overview*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Unearthing the full Economic Impact of Canada's Natural Resources*, Ottawa: Macdonald-Laurier Institute, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Producing Black Gold: understanding the oil sands as part of manufacturing in Canada*, Ottawa: Macdonald-Laurier Institute, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A National Project: how oil sands investment and production benefit the Canadian economy*, Ottawa, Macdonald-Laurier Institute, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Alberta's Future: The role of Entrepreneurship and Innovation*, University of Calgary, School of Public Policy, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Role of Natural Resources in British Columbia's Economy*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2024.

*Cross-Border Energy Flows: Canada-U.S. Energy Trade*, New York: Institute for U. S.-Canada Business Studies, Pace University, 1988.

*Cross-Border Oil & Gas: Canada-U. S. Energy Trade*, New York: Institute for U. S.-Canada Business Studies, Pace University, 1991.

Crossfield, E. Tina. *Pride and Vision: Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum 1898-1998*. Montreal, 1998. [Includes information on history of Petroleum Society of CIM]

Crowley, Brian Lee. *Sorting out fact from emotion in the offshore: everybody take a valium*, Halifax: Atlantic Institute for Market Studies, 2004.

Crowley, Claire K. "How context affects uncertainty disclosure and communication in environmental impact assessment: a case study of energy development in northern Alberta" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2016.

*Crown Corporations and Natural Resources Management*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1984.

Culkin, Richard J. "A study of the development of the Alberta oil industry" BA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1951.

Cullen, Mark D. "The evolution of petroleum concessions in Iran and Alberta" LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 1981.

Cullen, Richard. "Federalism in Action? The Canadian and Australian offshore disputes compared" D.Jur. thesis, York University, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Federalism in Action: the Australian and Canadian offshore disputes*, Sydney: the Federation Press, 1990.

Curnow, Joe. "Politicization in practice: learning the politics of racialization, patriarchy, and settler colonialism in the youth climate movement" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2017. [Study of Fossil Free UofT, the University of Toronto campaign for fossil fuel divestment]

Curtis, Paul James. "Some aspects of industrial linkages in Edmonton's oil industry: with special reference to the tertiary sector" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1972.

Custeau, Jean-Paul. “L’impact de la politique nationale du petrole (1961) sur l’industrie quebecoise de raffinage” MA thesis, McGill University, 1981.

Cutler, A. Claire and Mark W. Zacher. *Canadian Foreign Policy and International Economic Regimes*, Vancouver : University of British Columbia Press, 1992. [A few references to oil]

Dachis, Benjamin. *Death by a Thousand Cuts? Western Canada’s Oil and Natural Gas Policy competitiveness scorecard*, C. D. Howe Institute, 2018. [Commentary 501]

Dacks, Gurston. *A Choice of Futures: Politics in the Canadian North*, Toronto, 1981.

Dagher, Joseph. “Effect of the National Oil Policy on the Ontario Petroleum Refining Industry” PhD thesis, McGill University, 1968.

Dahl, Carol Ann. *International Energy markets: understanding pricing, policies and profits*, Tulsa: Pennwell, 2004. [Some Canadian content]

Dahl, Melvin Francis. “The geography of gasoline prices in Canada: linking the price of gas to the theories of agglomeration and metropolitan growth” MA thesis, University of Regina, 2008.

Dahlgren, Dorothy. *Tales of the Tar Sands*, Fort McMurray, Bernard Jean, 1975.

Dahlquist, Marina and Patrick Vonderau, eds. *Petrocinema: sponsored film and the oil industry*, London: Bloomsbury Academic, 2021. [Some Canadian content][Industrial films produced by Standard Oil, Royal Dutch Shell, ConocoPhillips and Statoil etc]

Daiba, Aminou Amadou. “Politique monetaire, prix du petrole et incertitudes macroeconomiques: une approche FAVAR pour l’economie Canadienne = Monetary policy, oil prices and macroeconomic uncertainty: a forward-looking approach for the Canadian economy” MA thesis, University du Quebec a Monteval, 2023.

Daintith, Terence C. *Discretion in the administration of offshore oil and gas: a comparative study*, Melbourne: AMPLA, 2006. [Compares Australia, Canada, Great Britain and the United State]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Finders Keepers?: how the law of capture shaped the world oil industry*, Earthscan, 2010. [Extensive Canadian content]

Dale, Norman. *Understanding the Effects of Offshore Oil and Gas on Queen Charlotte Basin Communities*, University of Northern British Columbia – Collaborative Studies on British Columbia Offshore Oil and Gas, 2005.

DalSoglio, Julie Ann. “The relationship between Montana’s and Alberta’s oil and natural gas industries: a policy analysis” MPA thesis, Montana State University, 1989.

Daly, Christine. “Exploring co-reclamation: gesturing towards intercultural collaboration and the renewal of Indigenous cultural landscapes after oil sands extraction in the Fort McKay First National Traditional Territory” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2023.

Dance, Ann T. “Landscapes of Perception: reclaiming the Athabasca Oil Sands and the Sydney Tar Ponds” PhD thesis, University of Stirling, 2013.

Dancy, R. Paul. “The effect of accounting pronouncements on the stock prices of ten firms in the oil and gas industry” MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1980.

Daniel, John Sagar. “Oil spills – is Canada ready?” Thesis, National Defence College (Canada), 1990.

Daniels, Ronald Joel, ed. *Ontario Hydro at the Millennium: has monopoly’s moment passed?* Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 1995. [Extensive references to natural gas in Ontario]

Dakers, Sonya. *Eastcoast offshore oil and gas development*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 1999.

Danik, Claude. “Vers la formulation de la “National Oil Policy” du Canada, 1961” MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Marx’s concept of ground-rent, and landowner revenue: the relation of Marx’s concept of ground-rent to the historical analysis of landowner revenue from the production of petroleum” PhD thesis, York University, 1987.

D’Aquino, Tom. *Northern Edge: how Canadians can triumph in the global economy*, Toronto: Stoddart, 2001. [Some oil]

D’Arcy, Stephen, Toban Black, Tony Weis and Joshua Kahn Russell. *A Line in the Tar Sands: struggles for environmental justice*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2014. [Contents: introduction “Drawing a line in the tar sands, by Tony Weis, Toban Black, Stephen D’Arcy and Joshua Kahn Russell; chapter 1 “Petro-capitalism and the tar sands” by Angela V. Carter; chapter 2 “Assembling consent in Alberta: hegemony and the tar sands” by Randolph Haluza-Delay; chapter 3 “The rise of reactionary environmentalism in the tar sands” by Ryan Katz-Rosene; chapter 4 “Canadian diplomatic efforts to sell the tar sands” by Yves Engler; chapter 5 “The environmental NGO industry and frontline communities” by Dave Vasey; chapter 6 “Canada’s eastward pipelines: a corporate export swindle, confronted by cross-country resistance” by Martin Lukacs; chapter 7 “Migrant Justice and the tar sands” by Harsha Walia; chapter 8 “Responding to Chinese investments in the tar sands” by Harjap Grewal; chapter 9 “New beginnings: tar sands prospecting abroad” by Macdonald Stainsby; chapter 10 “Awaiting justice: the ceaseless struggle of the Lubicon Cree” by Melina Laboucan-Massimo; chapter 11 “Kihci Pikiskwewin – speaking the truth” by Crystal Lameman; chapter 12 “The tar sands healing walk” by Jesse Cardinal; chapter 13 “Petro-chemical legacies and tar sands frontiers:



chemical valley versus environmental justice” by Toban Black; chapter 14 “Beyond token recognition: the growing movement against the Enbridge Northern Gateway project” by Tyler McCreary; chapter 15 “Culture works” by Christine Leclerc and Rex Weyler; chapter 16 “Lessons from direct action at the White House to stop the Keystone XL pipeline” by Joshua Kahn Russell, Linda Capato, Matt Leonard and Andrae Breaux; chapter 17 “Gulf coast resistance and the southern leg of the Keystone XL pipeline” by Cherri Foytlin, Yudith Nieto, Kerry Lemon and Will Wooten; chapter 18 “The Enbridge pipeline disaster and accidental activism along the Kalamazoo River” by Sonia Grant; chapter 19 “Getting Europe out of the tar sands: the rise of the UK Tar Sands campaign” by Jess Worth; chapter 20 “Labour faces Keystone XL and climate change” by Jeremy Brecher and the Labor network for Sustainability; chapter 21 “Ending the age of fossil fuels and building an economics for the seventh generation” by Winona LaDuke; chapter 22 “The rise of the native rights-based strategic framework” by Clayton Thomas-Muller; chapter 23 “Pipelines and resistance across Turtle Island” by Sakihitowin Awasis; chapter 24 “What does it mean to be a movement? A proposal for a coherent, powerful, indigenous-led movement” by Emily Coats; chapter 25 “Expanding the fossil fuel resistance” by Bill McKibben; chapter 26 “Secondary targeting: a strategic approach to Tar sands resistance” by Stephen D’Arcy; chapter 27 “From the tar sands to “green jobs”? work and ecological justice” by Greg Albo and Lilian Yap; chapter 28 “Tar sands, extreme energy and the future of the climate movement” by Brian Tokar.]

Darley, Julian. *High Noon for Natural Gas: the new energy crisis*, White River Junction: Chelsea Green Publishing, 2004. [Canadian author with several Canadian references]

Darragh, Brian. “Vendor performance evaluation for project procurement in the oil and gas industry” MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1988.

Da Silva, Steve. “LIFO vs FIFO in the Canadian petroleum downstream industry” MBA thesis, Concordia University, 1992. [Accounting terminology ‘Last in-first out versus First in-first out’]

Das, Satya. *Green oil: clean energy for the 21<sup>st</sup> century*, Edmonton: Sextant, 2009.

Datametrics. *Oil and Gas Investment climate: change over a decade*. Calgary, Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1984. [No. 20]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Industrial Demand for Oil and Gas in Ontario*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, March 1978. [No. 2]

Daub, Shannon. *Who’s Who in Big Oil? Corporate Mapping Project Database Launched*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2019.

Davidson, Conny, Leth Deacon and Laura Kiff. *Oil Literacy: the Canadian Oil Sands debate, media literacy and politics*, North York: Canada, 2013.



Davidson, Adrienne M. “Flexibility in the Federal System? Institutional Innovation and Indigenous Nations’ Self-determination in the US and Canadian Far North” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 20-18.

Davidson, Debra J. and Mike Gismondi, *Challenging Legitimacy at the Precipice of Energy Calamity*, Springer Science + Business Media, 2011. [Oil sands] ][Contents: Look Who's Talking.- Observing Global Flows.- Visualizing the Tar Sands Through Time.- Capital, Labour, and the State.- Ecological Disruption.- Energy Matters.- Lessons from the Study.- A View from the Future.- Index.]

Davies, Gareth J. “Civil liability for oil pollution from ships” LLM thesis, York University, 1974.

Davies, Raymond Arthur. *Arctic Eldorado: a dramatic report on Canada's northland – the greatest unexploited region in the world – with a workable four year plan*, Toronto: Ryerson, 1944.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Great Mackenzie: in word and photograph*, Toronto: Ryerson, 1947.

Davies, Thomas. *System Change not climate change: educating, organizing and mobilizing against capitalist destruction of earth*, Vancouver: Battle of Ideas Press, 2018.

Davine, Toby. “Canada in situ tar sands discourse and national place-making in the *Globe and Mail*” PhD thesis, Florida State University, 2016.

Davis, Corrie, Janet Oliver and Keith Storey. *The Newfoundland Offshore Oil Industry: a bibliography*, St. John's: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1992.

Davis, Edward M. *Canada's oil industry*. Toronto, 1969.

Davis, H. Craig. *A critical appraisal of the economic aspects of the proposed Beaufort Sea development*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, School of Community and Regional Planning, 1984.

Davis, Jeffrey M., Rolando Ossowski, and Annalisa Fedelino. *Fiscal Policy Formulation and Implementation in Oil-producing countries*, Washington: International Monetary Fund, 2003. [Several references to Canada]

Davis, John. *Natural gas and Canada-United States relations*. Washington, Canadian-American Committee, 1959.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil and Canada-United States relations*. Washington, Canadian-American Committee, 1959.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canadian Energy Prospects*. Hull, 1957. [Study for Royal Commission on Canada's Economic Prospects, 1955].

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canadian Energy Policy*, Toronto: CIIA, 1959.

Davis Schuetz, Susan. "Desperately seeking synergy" [Studies the resolution of conflicts in the Alberta oil industry through 'synergy' groups composed of landowners, local industry and Alberta Energy and Utilities Board], MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2004.

Davis, Tracy R. "The role of First Nations in oil & gas development under federal regulatory regimes: options for change & lessons from New Zealand" LLM thesis, University of Ottawa, 2001.

Dawe, Shirley P. "The National Energy Program: an exercise in federal government autonomy" BA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1989.

Dawson, J. *Financing Canadian Energy Resource Development*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1981. [No. 13]

Dawson, J.A. and Z.C. Slagorsky. *Benefits and Costs of Oil Self-Sufficiency in Canada*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, February 1981. [No. 12]

Dawson, Laura Ritchie and Stefania Bartucci. *Sustaining the crude economy: future prospects for Canada's global energy competitiveness*. Ottawa: Macdonald-Laurier Institute, 2012.

Daum, Arnold R. "The illumination revolution and the rise of the petroleum industry, 1850-1863" PhD thesis, Columbia University, 1957. [Brief references to Canada]

Day, Michael J. *Petroleum industry development in Canada: the relationship between governments and the private sector*, Edmonton: Alberta Energy, 1987.

Deacey, Mike, Heather Berkeley and Ron Chaplin. *The legislative process in Canada: the passage of the Canada Oil and Gas Act (C-48)*, Calgary: Canadian Petroleum Association, 1983.

de Beer, Helene M. E. "Alberta's end-of-life oil and gas liabilities" MPP thesis, University of Calgary, 2016.

De Boice, Larry. "Work orientation as a moderator of the task environment – job attitude relationship" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1975.

De Jonge, Boris B. "Law on pollution and debris from oil and gas drilling and production operations offshore Nova Scotia" LLM thesis, Dalhousie, 1999. [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape9/PQDD\\_0021/MQ49340.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape9/PQDD_0021/MQ49340.pdf)]

de Mille, George. *Oil in Canada west: the early years*. Calgary, 1969.

Deacon, F. H. *The Canadian Oil and Gas Industry under current energy policy*, np: Hodgson Inc., 1981.

Deaner, Hugh. “It’s not rainbows and unicorns’: regulated commodity and waste production in the Alberta oilsands” PhD thesis, University of Kentucky, 2022.

Dean-Milino, C. “Outsourcing financial services – the value proposition for a mid-stream gas processing organization” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2004.

Deddi, Jalila. “Etude avantage-cout du projet d’implémentation d’un terminal méthanier a Rabaska = Cost-benefit study of the LNG terminal implementation project in Rabaska” research report, Université de Montréal, 2009. [In French]

Deering, Darren. “Strategic responses to the Kyoto Accord and the effects on organizational context” MBA thesis, Wilfrid Laurier University, 2004. [Strategies adopted by five Canadian oil and gas companies]

De Guerre, Katherine A. *Temporary foreign workers in Alberta’s oil sector*, Sussex: University of Sussex, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Temporary foreign workers in Alberta’s Oil Sector” PhD thesis, University of Sussex, 2007.

Dekking, Noel. “NAFTA and Canadian Energy policy: analyzing Article 605 and exposure to international oil prices” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2010.

De la Tour, Xavier Boy, J. L. Gadon, and J. J. Lacour. *Nouveau pétroles: quel avenir? = New oils, which future?* Paris: Editions Technip, 1986. [In French]

Dell’Aquila, Jennifer. “The use of indicators in sustainability reports produced by corporations operating in the Canadian oil sands industry” MSc thesis, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), 2016.

Della Pietra, Joseph. “American direct investment in the Canadian petroleum industry: the economic and political impact on Canada” MBA thesis, Pace University, 1975.

Della Porta, Christopher. “Sands: Technology, Environment, and Society in the Development of Oil Sands Resources in Alberta, Canada” Senior thesis, Princeton University, 2011.

Dembicki, Geoff. *The Petroleum Papers: inside the far-right conspiracy to cover up climate change*, Vancouver: Greystone Books, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Are We Screwed: how a new generation is fighting to survive climate change*, New York: Bloomsbury, 2017. [Extensive Canadian content]

Dembicki, Henry. "Monitoring of northern mega-projects: missed opportunities?: a case study of the Norman Wells oilfield development and pipeline project" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1983.

Demke, Gordon J. "Supply of natural gas in Alberta" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1974.

DeMonte, Mary Anne. "An experimental study related to the demand for residential fuel oil in Ontario" MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1982.

Deneault, Alain. *Noir Canada: pillage, corruption et criminalite en Afrique = Black Canada: pillage, corruption and crime in Africa*, Les Editions Ecosociete, 2009. [Focused on mining but with references to oil development] [in French]

\_\_\_\_\_ and William Sacher. *Imperial Canada Inc.: legal haven of choice for the world's mining industries*, Vancouver: Talonbooks, 2012. [Some oil content; title not a reference to Imperial Oil]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Mediocracy: the politics of the extreme centre*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2018.

Dennis, Robert H. "Understanding accord and moratoria: offshore oil and gas development on the east and west coasts of Canada, 1949-1989" MA thesis, University of New Brunswick, 2005.

DePape, Brent. "A comparison of price-cost margins in the Canadian and U. S. petroleum refining industries" MA thesis, University of Manitoba, 1995.

De Pape, Denis. *Northern oil and gas production related employment opportunities: the impact of Mackenzie Delta production*, Edmonton: Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 1973.

DePratto, Brian. *How changes in oil prices affect the macroeconomy*, Ottawa: Bank of Canada, 2009.

De Regt, Wouter H. P. "The intricacy of policy making: assessing environmental management in the Lower Athabasca, Alberta, Canada" MA thesis, Utrecht University, 2014. [Living downstream from the oil sands]

Derome, Caroline. *La Demande d'énergie des pays du G-7: une banque de données*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1991.

Desbarats, Catherine M. *Empirical modelling of Canadian petroleum exploration activity*, Oxford: Oxford Institute for Energy Studies, 1989. [abridged version of thesis]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Empirical modelling of Canadian petroleum exploration activity” DPhil thesis, Oxford University, 1987.

Deslandres, Francois. “La RSE [responsabilité sociale des entreprises] au sein de l’industrie pétrolière: une analyse multi-niveaux = CSR in the petroleum industry: a multilevel analysis” MSc thesis, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciale, Montreal, 2018. [In French][CSR = Corporate social responsibility]

Desmond, Bruce Lincoln. “Canadian Banks and U. S. Financial Groups” MA thesis, McMaster University, 1979. [Several references]

Desrochers, Pierre and Hiroko Shimizu. *Innovation and the Greening of Alberta’s Oil Sands*, Montreal: Montreal Economic Institute, 2012.

Desveaux, James Alexander. *Designing bureaucracies: institutional capacity and large-scale problem solving*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1995. [Study of Canada’s Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and the implementation of the National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Strategy, structure, and government intervention: an organizational analysis of Canada’s national energy program” PhD thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 1987.

Detlor, Brian. “An integrative approach to determining information needs and uses: a case study of a natural gas marketing firm” MIS thesis, University of Toronto, 1994.

Detomasi,  
Detomasi, David Anthony. “Alliance capitalism, political economy and the multinational corporation: a theoretical and empirical investigation of government-business relations in Canada, 1971-1999” PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 1999.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Profits and Power: navigating the politics and geopolitics of oil*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2022. [Brief Canadian content]

Deuling, Paul. *Voices from the Mackenzies: a history of people who have worked in the Mackenzie Mountains outfitting industry*, FriesenPress, 2017. [Several references to oil exploration]

Devlin, Pat. *Canada’s Pipelines: vital links in the energy supply chain*, Calgary: Petroleum Communication Foundation, 2000.

De Vries, Megan. “Indemnification and the building of Canadian pipelines” MA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2020.

Dewar, Elaine. *Cloak of Green: the links between key environmental groups, government and big business*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1995.

de Wolff, Alice and Delores Broten, eds. *All Fracked Up! The costs of LNG to British Columbia*, Comox: Watershed Sentinel Books, 2020.

DeYaegher, Wilfred M. “The stratigraphy and oil activities of the Williston basin in Southwestern Manitoba” BSc thesis, University of North Dakota, 1955.

Dezutter, Patricia. “Women in a resource corporation: in the boardroom, at the typewriter and on the rigs” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1981.

Dhal, Suvendu Kumar. “Natural gas options for Nova Scotia utilities” MEng thesis, Dalhousie University, 2001. [online at <http://www.nlc-bnc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp05/MQ63501.pdf>]

Dhillon, Jaskiran. *Indigenous resurgence: decolonialization and movements for environmental justice*, New York/Oxford: Berghahn, 2022. [Extensive Canadian content]

Di Matteo, Livio, Jason Clemens, Joel Emes. *An Economic and fiscal comparison of Alberta and other North American energy producing provinces and states*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2014.

Diamanti, Jeff. *Climate and capital in the age of petroleum: locating terminal landscapes*, Bloomsbury Academic, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Dick, Andrew. *Analysis of the history of incidents involving interaction between Indigenous Peoples and the ship-source oil pollution fund*, Ottawa: Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund, 2018.

Dickey, James B. “Exchange rate effects on excess demand in the United States for Canadian oil” MA thesis, Auburn University, 2012.

Dickey, John Sloan. *Canada and the American Presence: the United States interest in an independent, Canada*, New York: New York University Press, 1975. [Some oil content]

Didier, Thomas. “Timing and Institutions: determinants of the ownership structure in the oil and gas industry in Canada and Norway” MA thesis, McGill University, 2011.

Dietl, Gulshan. *The Global Game of Oil Pipelines*, Routledge, 2021. [Some Canadian content].

DiFrancesco, Richard J. “Assessing the interregional economic implications of developing Canada’s arctic oil reserves: a dynamic, multiregional input-output approach” PhD thesis, McMaster University, 1995.

Dilger, Christoph Walter. “Project risk management for international petroleum exploration and development ventures” MEng thesis, University of Calgary, 2001. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp04/MQ64932.pdf>]

Dillabough, Jessica. "From institutions to boundaries: work and carriers in Canada's oil sands" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2012. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/thesescanada/vol2/002/NR87926.PDF>]

Dillon, Robert John. *Energy in the American economy*, Ayer Publishing, 1979. [Scattered references throughout]

Dillon, John and Ian Thomson. *Pumped Up: how Canada subsidizes fossil fuels at the expense of green alternatives*, Ottawa: Kairos, Canadian Ecumenical Justice Initiatives, 2008.

Di Luzio, Linda. "Going the distance: exploring the human side of corporate relocation" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2001. [Canadians moving to Calgary to work in various industries including the oil patch]

Di Muzio, Tim and Jesse S. Ovadjia. *Carbon Capitalism: Energy, Social Reproduction and World Order: toward a new agenda in international political economy*, Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan, 2016. [Considerable Canadian content including Matt Dow "The unsustainable nature of petro-market civilization in Canada].

[*Dingman Discovery Well: 1914-2014*] Edmonton: JuneWarren, 2014. [Published in collaboration with the *Okotoks Western Wheel*]

Dionne, Francois. "Value of British Columbia's natural gas used as liquefied natural gas (LNG) for export to Japan" MSc (Bus Admin), University of British Columbia, 1981.

Dirsa, Tom. *Leduc: then & now*, Leduc: TD Enterprises, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Leduc: then & now, volume 2*. Leduc: TD Enterprises, 2021.

Dixon, Peter Robert. "Corporate strategy and corporate environmental responsibility in Canada: multiple descriptive case studies" MA, Royal Roads University, 2011. [includes oil]

Dizard, Wilson P. *Digital Diplomacy: U. S. Foreign Policy in the information age*, Westport: Praeger, 2001. [Some references]

Dmytruk, Orysia I. N. "An evaluation of the industrial development permit process in Alberta" M.N.R.M thesis, University of Manitoba, 1997.

Dobbin, Murray. *The Myth of the Good Corporate Citizen: democracy under the rule of big business*, Toronto: Stoddart Publishing, 1998. [Brief mentions]

Dobson, Sarah, Nathan Lemphers and Steven Guilbeault. *Booms, Busts and bitumen: the economic implications of Canadian oilsands development*, Montreal: Equiterre, 2013.



\_\_\_\_\_, Jennifer Winter and Brendan Boyd. *The Greenhouse Gas Emissions coverage of carbon price instruments for Canadian provinces*, SPP research paper, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jennifer Winter. *The Case for a Carbon Tax in Alberta*, Calgary: School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, 2015.

Dobson, Sarah. *A Primer on Alberta's oil sands royalties*, School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, Policy Briefing paper 7, 2015, p. 1-14.

Dobson, Wendy. *Canada's energy policy debate*. Montreal, 1981.

Dodd, Susan M. "The writing of the Westray Story: a discourse analysis of the aftermath of the Westray coal mine explosion" PhD thesis, York University, 2001. [Includes analysis of the *Ocean Ranger* disaster]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Ocean Ranger: remaking the promise of oil*, Winnipeg: Fernwood, 2011.

Dodds, Klaus and Mark Nuttall. *The Scramble for the Poles: the geopolitics of the Arctic and Antarctic*, John Wiley & Sons, 2016. [Some petroleum content]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jamie Woodward. *The Arctic: a very short introduction*, Oxford University Press, 2021. [Some oil and gas content]

Dodich, Michael. "Drawers of oil, farmers of wind? : common sense, national identity and rural landscapes in Canadian climate politics" MA thesis, University of Windsor, 2022.

Doelle, Meinhard, Nigel Banks, and Louie Porta. *Using strategic environmental assessments to guide oil and gas exploration decisions in the Beaufort Sea: lessons learned from Atlantic Canada*, Calgary & Halifax: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, East Coast Environmental Law, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Sara L. Seck, eds. *Research Handbook on Climate Change Law and Loss & Damage*, Edward Elgar, 2021. [Extensive Canadian content]

Doern, G. Bruce and Glen Toner. *The politics of energy: the development and implementation of the NEP*. Toronto, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Richard Levesque. *NRC in the innovation policy era: changing hierarchies, networks and markets*. Toronto, 2002. [Natural Resources Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_ and A. R. Thompson. *Mineral Leasing as an Instrument of Public Policy*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press for the British Columbia Institute for Economic Policy Analysis, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Monia Gattinger. *Power Switch: Energy Regulatory Governance in the twenty-first century*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2003. [Contents: “Canadian Energy Policy and Regulation in Historical Context” “Analysing the Power Switch: factors and framework” “ U. S. Influences: FERC and Alternative Energy Regulatory Models” “The National Energy Board” “The Ontario Energy Board” “The Alberta Energy and Utilities Board” “Energy and Competition Regulation: Towards Workable Competition” “Energy and Environmental Regulation: Regulatory ‘Stacking’ in the Clinton era”]

\_\_\_\_\_, ed. *Canadian Energy Policy and the Struggle for Sustainable Development*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2005. [Contents: includes Canadian Energy Policy and the struggle for sustainable development: political-economic context, G. Bruce Doern; The changing nature of national and continental energy markets, Andre Plourde; Energy policy and sustainable development, Robert W. Morrison; Accounting for the uncountable: valuing the environment in energy policy, Bill Jarvis; Alberta’s oil and gas industry in the era of the Kyoto Protocol, Keith Brownsey; The smartest steward? Indigenous people and petroleum-based economic development in Canada’s north, Frances Abele; Northern gas pipeline policy and sustainable development, then. And now?, Nigel Bankes and Michael M. Wenig; Alternative dispute resolution in energy regulation: opportunities, experiences and prospects, Monica Gattinger; The Alberta energy sector’s voluntary approach to climate change: context, prospects and limits, Alastair Lucas; Conclusions and related energy policy challenges for a Martin liberal government, G. Bruce Doern]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Road to Better Public Services: progress and constraints in five Canadian federal agencies*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1994. [Includes the Geological Survey of Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_, Graeme Auld and Christopher Stoney *Green-lite: complexity in fifty years of Canadian Environmental Policy, Governance and Democracy*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Innovation, Science, Environment 06/07: Canadian policies and performance, 2006-2007*. Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_, Christopher Stoney and Robert Hilton. “The Energy-Environment-Resources-Pipelines Infrastructure Regime” in *Keeping Canada Running: Infrastructure and the Future of Governance in a Pandemic World*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2021.

Dohan, Rosemary. “Policy paucity? Oil development and habitat conservation in Manitoba” MA thesis, University of Manitoba, 2018.

Dokis, Carly. "People, Land, and Pipelines: Perspectives of Resource Decision Making Processes in the Sahtu Region, Northwest Territories", PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2010. [online at [http://repository.library.ualberta.ca/dspace/bitstream/10048/1097/1/Dokis\\_Carly\\_2010.pdf](http://repository.library.ualberta.ca/dspace/bitstream/10048/1097/1/Dokis_Carly_2010.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Where the Rivers Meet: Pipelines, Participatory Resource Management and Aboriginal-State Relations in the Northwest Territories*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2016.

Donnelly, Brian Eugene. "International law: Canada's effort to protect itself from marine pollution" PhD thesis, University of Georgia, 1978.

Donovan, Chris. *Stay Solid or Go West*, Toronto: Boreal Collective Press, 2021. [Photographs of Maritimers who moved to the west for work]

Dooley, Alan Michael. "The Cold Lake oil sands project: an economic analysis" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 1981.

Doran, Kelly Nelson. [Behaviours of oil companies operating in Mackenzie Basin] MArch thesis, University of Toronto, 2009?.

Dordi, Truzaar. *An event study analysis of the Fossil Fuel Divestment Movement*, Waterloo: University of Waterloo, 2016.

Dormaar, Johan F. and Robert A. Watt. *Oil City: black gold in Waterton Park*, Lethbridge: Lethbridge Historical Society, 2007. [adapted for use in *Tales of Mountain Oil: first oil well in Western Canada, National Historic Site of Canada*, Ottawa: Parks Canada, 2010.]

Dorrance, G. S. "The price of gasoline in Canada" MA thesis, Queen's University, 1941.

D'Orsay, Margaret, Angela Wheelock and Danielle Chasses, comps. *Beaufort Region Bibliography: a Yukon perspective: an annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives*, Whitehorse: Yukon Archives, 1994.

Dosman, Edgar. *The national interest: the politics of northern development, 1968-1975*. Toronto, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_, ed. *The Arctic in Question*, Toronto : Oxford University Press, 1976.

Dosman, Wayne. « A strategic analysis of petroleum refining infrastructure in Canada » major essay, Athabasca University, 2013.

Dotto, Lydia. *Ethical Choices and Global Greenhouse Warming*, Waterloo : Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2005.

Doucet, Bertrand. "Le fédéralisme Canadien et l'énergie: les négociations fédérales-provinciales dans le domaine de l'énergie pétrolière, 1973-1977" MA thesis, Laval University, 1980.

Doucet, Joseph and S. C. Littlechild. 'Negotiated settlements and the National Energy Board in Canada' research paper, Centre for Applied Business Research in Energy and the Environment,

University of Alberta, 2006. [online at  
[http://www.bus.ualberta.ca/CABREE/pdf/Doucet\\_Littlechild\\_NS\\_NEB.pdf](http://www.bus.ualberta.ca/CABREE/pdf/Doucet_Littlechild_NS_NEB.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. and Joseph Littlechild. ‘Negotiated settlements and the Alberta Energy and Utilities Board’ *Energy Policy*, volume 37, number 11, 2009, p. 4633-4644.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Unclogging the pipes: pipeline reviews and energy policy*, Toronto: C. D. Howe Institute, 2012.

Douglas, Gordon W. and Ellen F. Battle. *Energy and Investment in Canada*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1983.

Douglas, Heather Lynn. “An economic analysis of Alberta’s natural gas core market policy” thesis, Pennsylvania State University, 1996.

Douglas, James William. “Assessment of the practicality of resusing treated produced water from shallow gas wells of the western Canadian sedimentary basin” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2011.

Douma, Douwe. “The development of the crude oil industry in Montana” MA thesis, Montana State University, 1951. [Several references to Canadian markets]

Dow, Matthew W. “Tarring the Oil Sands: The evolution and Emergence of ENGO Opposition in Alberta’s Oil Sands and Social Movement Theory” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canada’s Carbon Capitalism: in the age of the climate change” PhD thesis, York University, 2019.

Dowden, Wilbur Dallas. “The evolution of policies and practices in exporting natural gas from Canada “ MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965.

Downs, J.R. *The Availability of Capital to Fund the Development of Canadian Energy Supplies*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, November 1977. [No. 1]

Doyle, Jessica Jayne. “Key concepts and rationalities in Canada’s environmental enforcement act: tensions between environmental protection and economic development” MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2012. [Several references to energy]

Drake, Peter. *The Canadian petroleum industry: achievements and prospects*. Toronto, 1971.

Dreher, Wilfried Hans. “A materials balance analysis: petroleum products in greater Vancouver” MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 1975.

Dressler, Wolfram H. 'Nature-based tourism and sustainability in the Beaufort-Delta Region, N. W. T.: an analysis of stakeholder perspectives' MNRM thesis, University of Manitoba, 1999. [online at <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/254913.pdf>] [Many references to oil development]

Driggers, E. Allen. *Glamour and Geology: women in petroleum geology and popular culture*, Springer, 2024. [Some Canada]

Driver, Keith Steven. 'Corporate response to the emerging environmental credit trading markets' MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 2005. [2 Calgary energy firms]

Droitsch, Danielle and Terra Simieritsch. *Canadian Aboriginal concerns with oilsands development : a compilaion of key issues, resolutions and legal activities*, Edmonton : Pembina Institute, 2010.

Drolet, Diane. "La réglementation par le plafonnement des prix: une application a l'industrie canadienne du gaz naturel" MA thesis, Laval University, 1996.

Drum, Duskin William. « Petroleum Performances » PhD thesis, University of California, Davis, 2017.

Duan, Yuwen and Tom Wu. « An analysis on the effects of carbon pricing in Alberta » MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2020.

Duchaine, Thomas and Hugo Seguin. *Pour un Quebec libere du petrole en 2030*, Montreal : Equiterre, 2009.

Duckett, Marley Joan. « Energy consultations on Treaty 8 lands : the effects of oil extraction on Peerless Trout First Nation », PhD thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2022.

Dudoward, Jade D., Hannah Elzig, Hanna Lundin, Lexi Nguyen, James Olss, Casey Proulx, Yumeng Qiu, Genevieve Rubinelli, Iren Shim, Mariama Sidibe, Rachel Sun, Ellie Tieman, and Shouyang Zong. *Saving the Salish Sea : a fight for tribal sovereignty and climate action*, University of Washington, School of International Studies, 2021.

Duffy, Ann, Daniel Glenday and Norene Pupo. *The Shifting Landscape of Work*, Toronto : Nelson Education, 2010. [Some references]

Duffy, Ronald Quinn. *The Road to Nunavut : the progress of the eastern Arctic Inuit since the Second World War*, Montreal/Kingston : McGill-Queen's University Press, 1988. [Several references to petroleum]

Duggan, Mike. *Non-renewable energy and the Canadian Household*, Editions Universitaires Europeenes, US, 2017.

Duke, William G. « The effects of the National energy program on the petroleum industry in Canada » MBA thesis, Concordia University, 1983.

Dukert, Joseph M. *The evolution of the North American Energy Market*. Washington, 1999.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Quiet Reality of North American Energy Interdependence*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 2004. [online at [http://www.irpp.org/wp/archive/NA\\_integ/wp2004-09h.pdf](http://www.irpp.org/wp/archive/NA_integ/wp2004-09h.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Creation and evolution of North America’s Gas and Electricity Regime: a dynamic example of interdependence” PhD thesis, Johns Hopkins University, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy*, ABC-CLIO, 2008. [Some Canadian content]

Dunaway, Finis. *Defending the Arctic Refuge: a photographer, an Indigenous nation and a fight for environmental justice*, University of North Carolina Press, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Dunbar, Robert B. (Bob), Melanie Stogran, Pauline Chan, and Kok-sum (Sam) Chan. *Oil Sands Supply Outlook: Potential Supply and Costs of Crude Bitumen and Synthetic Crude Oil in Canada, 2003-2017*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, March 2004. [No. 108]

Dunsmore, Katherine A. *Discourses of Reciprocity: the role of the press in the US-Canada Alliance*, Madison: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 2019. [*New York Times* and *Globe and Mail* coverage of several issues including National Energy Program and Keystone XL pipeline]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Mediating alliance: the role of the press in sustaining reciprocity in the U. S. –Canada relationship” PhD thesis, University of Washington, 2008. [Includes several case studies including National Energy Program of early 1980s]

Dupont, Serge. “On some aspects of Canadian oil sands development” MASc thesis, University of Waterloo, 1984.

Duquette, Michel. [with Kevin Fitzgibbons and Elaine Gauthier] *Énergie et fédéralisme au Canada*, Montréal: Les Presses de l’Université de Montréal, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Conflicting trends in Canadian federalism: the case of energy policy*, Montréal: Centre de recherche en développement industriel et technologique, Université du Québec à Montréal, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A two-year assessment of the Canada-U. S. free trade agreement: domestic and international factors affecting energy trade*, Montreal: Centre de recherche en développement industriel et technologique, Université du Québec à Montréal, 1991.



\_\_\_\_\_. *Libéralisme ou nationalisme dans la politique énergétique canadienne?* Montréal: Centre de recherche en développement industriel et technologique, Université du Québec à Montréal, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Politiques canadiennes de l'énergie et libre-échange: ou Le sacrifice d'Iphigénie*, Montréal: Centre de recherche en développement industriel et technologique, Université du Québec à Montréal, 1988.

Durst, Lincoln Douglas. « The social impact of hydrocarbon development on two northern Arctic communities » PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 1987. [Tuktoyaktuk and Fort McPherson]

Duruigbo, Emeka Alexander. « Environmental aspects of international oil trade and shipping : business ethics and economic cooperation as compliance tools in international law » LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 1998. [Extensive references to Canadian law]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Multinational Corporations and International Law : Accountability and Compliance Issues in the Petroleum Industry*, Brill, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Dusyk, Nichole, Isabelle Turcotte, Thomas Gunton, Josha MacNab, Sarah McBain, Noe Penney, Julianne Pickrell-Barr, and Myfannway Pope. *All Hands on Deck : an assessment of provincial, territorial and federal readiness to deliver a safe climate*, Pembina Institute, 2021.

Dutton, Timothy. « A failure to cooperate : why Canada, the United States and Mexico have not developed a regional energy strategy » BA Honours thesis, Colby College, 2016.

Dyack, Brenda J. *Federal government policies to Canadianize the petroleum industry*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1982.

Dyck, Samuel. “Community politics, governance, and land-use planning in Nunavut: two decades of controversy over the Nunavut Land Use plan” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2019.

Dyer, Janice. *Designing Green Communities*, St. Catharines, Crabtree, 2018. [Juvenile textbook; includes a case on “Effects of oil sand tailings ponds on migrating ducks”].

Dyer, Gwynne. *Climate Wars: how peak oil and the climate crisis will change Canada (and our lives)*, Toronto: Random House, 2009.

Dyrnes, Aurora and Ragnhild Johnson. “Pipe Dream: a study of the Mackenzie Gas Project” MSc thesis, Bodo Graduate School of Business (Norway), 2010.

Dzik, Brooklyn. “The case for critical media literacy: a comparison of climate discourses in Canadian mainstream and alternative media” MEd thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2021.

Earle, Diane. "Action learning at the Alberta Energy and Utilities Board" MALT thesis, Royal Roads University, 2005.

Earley, Robert J. "Disconnect: assessing and managing the social effects of development in the Athabasca oil sands" MES thesis, University of Waterloo, 2003. [at [www.osern.rr.ualberta.ca/Publications/Theses/index.asp](http://www.osern.rr.ualberta.ca/Publications/Theses/index.asp) or [etheses.uwaterloo.ca/display.cfm?ethesis\\_id=292](http://etheses.uwaterloo.ca/display.cfm?ethesis_id=292) or <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/OWTU/TC-OWTU-292.pdf>]

Eaton, Emily. [What Sustains Saskatchewan's oil economy?] major project, Department of Geography, University of Regina.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Climate Politics in the Patch: engaging Saskatchewan's oil producing communities on climate change issues*, Regina: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Growing Resistance: Canadian Farmers and Landscape in Saskatchewan's Oil Economy*, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 2013.

Eaton, Peter. "Analysis of the petroleum incentives program" BA honours paper, Carleton University, 1983.

Ebel, B. J. *The Municipal finance impact of large-scale natural resource projects*, Edmonton: Alberta Municipal Affairs, 1985.

Ebendorf, H. W. *Gas from gasoline: a footnote to the history of lighting in the United States and Canada*, Wichita: Coleman, 1982. [Gas light lamps]

Eberlein, Bob. "Methanol production from natural gas and coal" honours BA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1980.

Eckert, Andrew. "A study of Canadian retail gasoline prices" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1999.

Eckert, Heather. "Essays on the implementation of environmental regulations in Canada" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2001. [Includes discussion of regulation of petroleum storage sites in Manitoba, 1983-1998]

Economic Council of Canada. *Newfoundland: from dependency to self-reliance*, Hull, 1980.

*Economic Impacts of LNG Imports to Atlantic Canada, Volume I and Volume II*. A joint project of the Canadian Energy Research Institute and Petroleum Research Atlantic Canada. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute. [No. 111][Liquid natural gas]

Edgar, James David. *A Manual for Oil Men and Dealers in Land*, Toronto: Rollo & Adam, 1866.

Edge, Geoffrey. *A review of the role and operations of interprovincial and international pipelines in Canada engaged in the buying, selling and transmission of natural gas*, Ottawa: Supply and Services Canada, 1986. [Canada Pipeline Review Panel]

Edison, Randy. *Pipeline of Dreams: Newfoundland to Fort McMurray*, St. John's: Creative Publishers, 2009.

*Edmonton, Canada's Oil Centre*, City of Edmonton, 1950. [Compiled by Graham W. Curtis]

Edwards, Braeden. *Pipelines, public interest, and regulatory change: the Public interest implications of including indirect greenhouse gas emissions in Federal Environmental Assessments*, Project report, University of Calgary, 2018.

Edwards, Felicity Nan. "A touch of gas: an ecological inquiry into the effects of the gas processing industry on a community in northwest central Alberta" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 1977. [Whitecourt]

Edwards, Michael William. "Alberta short run crude oil supply" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1972.

Edwards, Miriam Ruth Germaine. *An application of rational choice theory to petroleum policies in Canada, Britain and Norway*, Edinburgh: University of Edinburgh, 1988.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An application of rational choice theory to petroleum policies in Canada, Britain and Norway" PhD thesis, University of Edinburgh, 1988.

Efford, Ian E. and Barbara M. Smith, eds. *Energy and the environment: a series of lectures presented in the H. R. MacMillan Planetarium during the Autumn of 1971*, Vancouver: Institute of Resource Ecology, University of British Columbia, 1972. [H. R. MacMillan lectures, 1971]

Eggleston, Wilfrid. *Canada at Work*, Montreal: Provincial Publishing 1953. [Some oil content]

Egler, M. *Not Well Spent: a review of \$1 billion federal funding to clean up Alberta's inactive oil and gas wells*, Parkland Institute, 2021.

Eglington, Peter. "The economics of petroleum industry exploration" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_ and James A. Nugent. *An economic analysis of enhanced oil recovery in conventional light oil pools in Alberta*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. *An economic analysis of the Venture Development project and Hibernia*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_ and M. Uffelman. *Observed costs of oil and gas reserves in Alberta, 1957-1979*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. *An economic analysis of hydrocarbon developments in the Beaufort sea*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Russell S. Uhler. *The potential supply of crude oil and natural gas reserves in the Alberta basin*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1986.

Eisler, Dale. *False Expectations; politics and the pursuit of the Saskatchewan Myth*, Regina: University of Regina, Canadian Plains Research Centre, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy Literacy in Canada: a summary*, SPP Research Paper #1, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. *From Left to Right: Saskatchewan's political and economic transformation*, Regina: University of Regina Press, 2022.

Ekstrand, Clarence William. "A case study of Alberta's involvement in Dominion-Provincial fiscal agreements" MA thesis, University of Florida, 1967. [Have not seen this, not sure if it contains petroleum material]

Elder, Phil S. *Soft is Hard: barriers and incentives in Canadian Energy Policy*, Calgary: Detselig Enterprises, 1984.

Elekdag, Selim, Rene Lalonde, Douglas Laxton, Dirk Muir, and Paolo Pesenti. *Oil Price Movements and the Global Economy: a model-based assessment*, Bank of Canada Working paper, 2007-34. [online at <http://www.bankofcanada.ca/en/res/wp/2007/wp07-34.pdf>]

Elford, Jean T. *Canada West's Last Frontier: A History of Lambton*. Sarnia, 1982.

Elgar, Christopher R. "Canada and the Middle East: the impact of the energy crisis on Canadian-Arab relations" MA thesis, University of Windsor, 1979.

Elgie, Stewart and Jessica McClay. *BC's Carbon Tax Shift after five years*, Ottawa: Sustainable Prosperity, 2013.

Elkamel, Ali and Myer Kutz. *Environmentally Conscious Fossil Energy Production*, Wiley, 2010. [Extensive Canadian content]

El-Khoury, Mario. "The efficiency of the oil futures market and the hedging effectiveness of symmetric vs asymmetric GARCH models during periods of extreme conditional volatility" MSc thesis, Concordia University, 2007.

- Elliott, David W. "The Canadianization of the oil and gas industry" Honours BA thesis, University of Windsor, 1982.
- Elliott, Nancy J. "Including aboriginal values in resource management through enhanced geospatial communication" PhD thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2008.
- Elliott-Meisel, Elizabeth B. *Canada and the Northwest Passage*, New York: Peter Lang Publishing, 1998.
- Ellis, Brock Edward. "Drilling for disclosure: reducing the over-capitalization risk in Canada's oil and gas sector" MPP thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2013.
- Ellis, W. H. "An investigation into the production of tetra-ethyl lead in Canada" MBA thesis, Western university" 1951.
- Ellison, Anthony P. *The Effects of Rising Energy Costs on Canadian Industry*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, April 1979. [No. 3]
- Elson, Peter R., Sylvain A. Lefevre and Jean-Marc Fontan. *Philanthropic Foundations in Canada: landscapes, Indigenous perspectives and pathways to change*, Victoria: Tellwell Talent, 2020. [Brief mentions of oil company foundations such as Imperial Oil and Suncor]
- \_\_\_\_\_, ed. *Funding Policies and the Nonprofit sector in Western Canada: evolving relationships in a changing environment*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016.
- Eltony, Mohamed Nagy. "A model for passenger car gasoline demand in Canada" PhD thesis, University of Surrey, 1990.
- Elwood, Timothy, J. P. Frenois, Dian Raynaud. *Projet pipeline: cas*, Montréal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1990.
- Embleton, Richard. *Oilephant Down: Canada at the end of the age of cheap energy*, Seattle: Publish/America, 2006.
- Emery, Alan R. *A review of the literature of oil pollution with particular reference to the Canadian Great Lakes*, Toronto: Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, 1972.
- Emery, J. C. Herbert and Ronald D. Kneebone. *Will it be déjà vu all over again?* Calgary: University of Calgary, School of Public Policy, 2009. [Alberta energy policy and energy costs]
- Energy imperative: a perspective on Canadian oil and natural gas policy*, Ottawa: Business Council on National Issues, 1984.

*Energy Policies in Five Industrialized Nations: policies to reduce oil and coal use in transport and industry*, Darby, PA: Diane Publishing Company, 1994. [Compares Canada, France, Germany, Japan and South Korea]

Enform. *The Evolution of Safety: 50*, Calgary: JuneWarren Nickle's Energy Group, 2011. [Enform was created by merger in 2008 of the Petroleum Industry Training Service (established 1961) and the Canadian Petroleum Safety Council][online at <http://ww2.enform.ca/cms-assets/documents/42524-55629.enform50th.pdf>]

Englehardt, Rob and Marius Todirescu. *An Introduction to Development in Alberta Oil Sands*, Edmonton: University of Alberta School of Business, 2005.

Enoch, Simon. and Emily Eaton. *Prairie Patchwork: Reliance on oil industry philanthropy in Saskatchewan's boom towns*, Regina: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Emily Eaton. *Crude Lessons: Fossil Fuel Industry Influence on Environmental Education in Saskatchewan*, Regina: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Roxanne Korpan. *Big Oil in City Hall: climate and energy politics in the Queen City*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2021. [Regina]

Enros, Philip. *Environment for Science: a history of policy for science in Environment Canada*, Toronto: the author, 2013. [I have not been able to confirm if this contains any oil-related material]

EnviroEconomics, Dave Sawyer and Seton Stiebert, *Fossil Fuels – at what cost? Government support for upstream oil activities in Three Canadian Provinces: Alberta, Saskatchewan and Newfoundland and Labrador*, Geneva: Global Studies Initiative and International Institute for Sustainable Development, 2010.

Environment Canada. *Summary of spill events in Canada, 1984-1995*. Ottawa, 1998.

Environmental Defence. *Far from Inevitable: the risks of and barriers to tar sands expansion*, Ottawa, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Shattering the Myth of Pollution Progress: a national report*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Toxic Nation: a report on pollution in Canada*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. *11 Million litres a day: the tar sands leaking legacy*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Mitigating Climate Impacts of the tar sands: political and policy barriers to greenhouse gas reduction in Canada*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2013.



\_\_\_\_\_. *Tar Sands Reality Check: climate change and the tar sands*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Tar Sands Reality Check: water and the tar sands*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada's Methane Gas Problem*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Less is More: the benefits to Canadians mount as emissions of oil and gas methane decline*, Toronto: Environmental Defence,

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada's Big Oil Reality Check: assessing the climate plans of Canadian oil and gas producers*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Risking it all: how Export Development Canada's support for fossil fuels drives climate change*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Export Development Canada's role in bailing out the oil and gas sector*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada's Oil & Gas Challenge: a summary analysis of rising oil and gas industry emissions in Canada and progress towards meeting climate targets*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Carbon Pricing in Alberta: a review of its successes and impacts*, Toronto: Environmental Defence,

\_\_\_\_\_. *Doubling Down with taxpayer dollars: fossil fuel subsidies from the Alberta Government*, Toronto: Environmental Defence,

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Oil and Gas Lobby: the single biggest barrier to climate action in Canada*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Who Benefits?: an investigation of foreign ownership in the oil sands*, Toronto: Environmental Defence,

\_\_\_\_\_. *Drawing from Despots: how Alberta is using tactics borrowed from Russia, Kuwait and others to try to silence opposition to oil and gas expansion*, Toronto: Environmental Defence,

\_\_\_\_\_. *Paying Polluters: federal financial support to oil and gas in 2020*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2020.

Environmental Defence, Equiterre and Pembina Institute. *Duty Calls: Federal Responsibility in Canada's Oil Sands*, Pembina Institute, 2010.

Environmental Law Association. *Partners in Pollution: an assessment of continuing Canadian and United States contributions to Great Lakes Pollution*, Toronto: Environmental Law Association, 2006.

Epstein, Lita, Charles Jaco, and Julianna C. Iwersen-Niemann. *The Complete Idiot's Guide to the Politics of Oil*, Alpha Books, 2003. [Some Canadian content]

Equiterre. \_\_\_\_\_. *#StopFundingFossils: new poll shows Canadians want to end public subsidies for oil and gas companies*, Montreal: Equiterre.

Equiterre. *A contre-courant: l'Est du Canada et la Nouvelle-Angleterre dans la mire de l'industrie des sables bitumineux = Against the tide: Eastern Canada and New England in the sights of the oil sands industry*, Montreal: Equiterre, 2012. [In French]

*Equity at Work: refineries: the future workforce*, Toronto: Ontario Women's Directorate, 1989.

Erickson, Peter. *Confronting carbon lock-in: Canada's oil sands*, Stockholm: Stockholm Environment Institute, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Michael Lazarus. *Examining risks of new oil and gas production in Canada*, Stockholm: Stockholm Environment Institute, 2020.

Erksoy, Mustafa Sadettin. "The offshore oil boom, Dutch disease and real exchange rate movements" MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 1987.

Escobar, Luis Fernando. "Unbundling stakeholder engagement: a look at three subsidiaries of a leading oil and gas multinational" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2009

Essex, Christopher and Ross McKittrick. *Taken by Storm: the troubled science, policy and politics of global warming*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2002. [Finalist Donner Prize 2002]

Estes, Nick and Jaskiran Dhillon. *Standing with Standing Rock: voices from the #NoDAPL movement*, Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 2019. [Some Canadian references, particularly regarding Enbridge]

Etam, Terry. *The End of Fossil Fuel Insanity: clearing the air before cleaning the air*, Victoria: FriesenPress, 2019.

Etheridge, Rod. *18 Souls: the loss and legacy of Cougar Flight 491*, Boulder Publications, 2019. [On 12 March 2009 a helicopter carrying workers to offshore oil production platforms in the North Atlantic off the coast of Newfoundland crashed into the ocean]

Ethier, Mireille. *Marginal effective tax rates for the oil industry in Alberta, 1965-1984*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1986.

Etienne, Eisenhower Celse. “The acquisition of physical facilities by subsidiaries of multinational corporations: the case of the Canadian petroleum refining industry” PhD thesis, Western university, 1982.

Etkin, Dagmar Schmidt. *Trends and Observations on 50 years of oil spill statistics*, SSRN, 2023. [Some Canada]

Evans, Amanda. “An ecological habitus on the oilfield? Environmental concerns of oilsands workers and their lifestyle social practices” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2018.

Evans, Brian M. and Greg Albo, eds. *Divided Province: Ontario Politics in the age of neoliberalism*, Montreal/Kington: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2019. [Some oil content]

Evans, Joshua. “The moral terrain of spatial politics: local opposition to sour gas development in Alberta, Canada” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2005.

Eve, Geoffrey. “Sustainability reporting in the oil sands: a narrative analysis of energy company approaches to sustainable development” MA thesis, Trent University, 2012.

Ewing, Lynne. “Unshared expectations and public review: the case of the West Coast offshore petroleum exploration environmental review” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 1986.

Expert Panel on The Potential for New and Emerging Technologies to Reduce the Environmental Impacts of Oil Sands Development, *Technological Prospects for Reducing the Environmental Footprint of Canadian Oil Sands*, Council of Canadian Academies, 2015.

Ezigbo, Chidera Ikemefuna, Tahereh Hassni, and Zakaria Jafer. “The level of economic development and its effect on CSR implementation: a case study of Chevron and Shell” MA paper, Malmo University, 2014.

Fabel, William Johan. “A case study of the 1981 energy-pricing negotiations: Canada-Alberta” MA thesis, University of Windsor, 1985.

Fairlie, John F. *The development of the petroleum industry in Canada*, Toronto: Imperial Oil, 1951. [Booklet]

Fanelli, Carlo, Lean F. Vosko, Mark P. Thomas and Olena Lyubchanko. *Change and Continuity: Canadian Political Economy in the new Millenium*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2019. [Some oil content]

Fanning, Lucia Maria. “Towards an understanding of the role of core values and policy networks to influence decision-making in an evolving ocean governance eta: a Maritimes

Canada study” PhD thesis, Dalhousie University, 2003. [Discusses, in part, the 1999 decision to extend a petroleum moratorium on Georges Bank]

Farahmand, Pascal. “Estimation de la demande de gaz naturel dans les principaux groupes d’industries manufacturières au Canada: une approche par box-cox” MSc thesis, University of Montréal, 1987.

Farmer, Jennie. « Tar sands or scar sands : the oil sands are a huge benefit to the Canadian economy but is this at the expense of the environment that is left behind for future generations » MRes thesis, Bournemouth University, 2017.

Farquharson, Danine and Fiona Polack, eds. *Cold Water Oil : Offshore petroleum cultures*, Routledge, 2021. [Contents : 1. Heading Offshore: Introducing *Cold Water Oil*, *Fiona Polack and Danine Farquharson* 2. "We Are Torn About Our Future:" Big Oil and Iñupiaq Community Health in Arctic Alaska, *Chie Sakakibara and Rosemary Ahtuanguaruak* 3. Encountering the Nonhuman in North Atlantic Oil Catastrophes, *Fiona Polack* 4. Dynamic Positioning: North Sea Petroculture’s Backwash, *Graeme Macdonald* 5. The Call of Cthoilu: The Weird Subject of Cold Water Oil, *Jason Haslam* 6. Contested and Emergent Futures: Film and Energy Regimes of the Newfoundland Offshore, *Rachel Webb Jekanowski* 7. Dispatches from Two Cold Water Oil Cultures: Norway and Newfoundland and Labrador, *Bright Dale and Danine Farquharson* 8. Art and the Offshore, *Sue Jane Taylor* 9. Time for Oil: Competing Petrotemporalities in Norway’s Lofoten/Vesterålen/Senja Archipelago, *Berit Kristoffersen, Gavin Bridge, and Philip Steinberg* 10. From Land to Polar Sea: Russia’s Ill-Starred Quest for a New Petroleum Province in the Arctic Offshore, *Nina Poussenkova* 11. Svalbard and Oil: A Time Bomb in the Arctic, *Helge Ryggvik* 12. Raw, Dense, and Loud: A Whale’s Perspective on Cold Water Energy, *Amy Donovan*]

Farrand, Alison A. «Applying knowledge management to environmental assessment follow-up at Canada’s National Energy Board » MA thesis, Royal Roads, 2007.

Fasina, Omolola Anuoluwapo. « Environmental impact assessment for oil and gas projects : a comparative evaluation of Canadian and Nigerian laws » LLM thesis, Western University, 2016.

Fathy El Dessouky, Naglaa. « Les reseaux de politique publique comme facteur d'influence du choix des instruments de politique energetique canadienne a des fins environnementales de 1993 a nos jours” PhD thesis, University of Quebec, 2006. [Study of the Energy Council of Canada]

Favennec, Jean-Pierre. *Geopolitique de l’énergie : besions, ressources, échanges mondalaux*, Paris : Editions Technip, 2007. [Many references to Canada]

Fawcett, Ben. [First Nations and the development of Saskatchewan oil sands] MA thesis, Trent University, 2014.

Fayerweather, John. *Foreign Investment in Canada : prospects for national policy*, Oxford University Press, 1974. [Reprinted by Taylor & Francis 2019]

Febriana, Restika. « The significance of tax incentives in attracting foreign investment : lessons from the Canadian oil sands project » LLM thesis, University of Manitoba, 2011. [online at [http://mspace.lib.umanitoba.ca/bitstream/1993/4917/1/Febriana\\_Restika.pdf](http://mspace.lib.umanitoba.ca/bitstream/1993/4917/1/Febriana_Restika.pdf) ]

Feehan, James and Wade Locke. *Multiplier effects in perspective: an application to Hibernia*, St. John's: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1988.

Feeney, Margaret Mary. "Cultural conflict in decision making in the Northwest Territories" MA, University of British Columbia, 1977.

Feichtner, Isabel, Markus Krajewski and Ricarda Roesch, eds. *Human Rights in the Extractive Industries: transparency, participation and resistance*, Springer International, 2019. [Extensive Canadian content]

Fekete, Sebastien. "Indigenous peoples' rights in Alberta's oil sands: the roles of corporations and the state" MA research paper, International Institute of Social Studies, 2009. [online at]

Feldman, Elliott. *Canada and Mexico: the comparative and joint politics of energy; a report of a symposium held April 9 and 10, 1981 at Harvard University Center for International Affairs*, Cambridge: University Consortium for Research on North America, Harvard Center for International Affairs, 1981. [Policy paper no. 3]

Fellows, Catherine. "Continentalism vs nationalism: the politics of oil and gas" MA thesis, University of Windsor, 1973.

Fellows, Garret Kent. "Negotiated settlements and intergenerational equity in the pipeline services market: borrowing from Pete Jr. To pay Paul Sr." MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Negotiated settlements: long term profits and costs*, Calgary: University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Not so Fast: how slower utilities regulation can reduce prices and increase profits*, Calgary: University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_, Victoria Goodday, and Jennifer Winter. *A review of barriers to full scale deployment of emissions reduction technologies*, University of Calgary School of Public Policy Publications, 2021.

Fellows, Garret Kent. *Last barrel standing?: confronting the myth of 'high-cost' Canadian oil sands production*, C. D. Howe Institute, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Big Squeeze: lessons from the Trans Mountain Pipeline about the Costs of Invisible Bottlenecks*, C. D. Howe Institute Brief, 2024.

Fennell, Cheryl. "Crossing rivers twice: dynamics of collaborative partnerships in the Northwest Territories" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2006. [Partnership coordinates training in the Northwest Territories for the Mackenzie Gas Pipeline Project]

Ferguson, Barry G. *Athabasca oil sands: northern resource exploration, 1875-1951*. Edmonton, 1985.

Ferguson, Nelson. "From Coal Pits to Tar Sands: Examining the Dynamics of Labour Migration between the Athabasca Oil Sands and an Atlantic Canadian Region" PhD thesis, York University, 2013.

Ferguson, Robert S. "A Study of Four Canadian Oil Companies" MBA thesis, Western university, 1934.

Ferreira, Darlene Abreu. "Need not greed: the Lubicon Lake Cree band claim in historical perspective" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1990.

Ferris, Elizabeth. "Implementing climate mitigation policy at a subnational level: lessons from British Columbia" MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 2013.

Fidler, Courtney. "Arctic offshore oil and gas development: advancing the efficacy of environmental management through regional scale strategic impact assessment" PhD thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2013.

Fields, Adam. "China's Foreign Energy Policies: interdependence vs economic nationalism" MA thesis, National Sun Yat-sen University, Institute of Mainland Studies, 2006. [numerous references to Canada] [online at [http://etd.lib.nsysu.edu.tw/ETD-db/ETD-search/view\\_etd?URN=etd-0628106-161311](http://etd.lib.nsysu.edu.tw/ETD-db/ETD-search/view_etd?URN=etd-0628106-161311)]

Finan, Ashley E. "Integration of nuclear power with oil sands extraction projects in Canada" SM/SB thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2007.

Finch, David A. "Turner Valley oilfield development, 1914-1945" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Traces through time: the history of geophysical exploration for petroleum in Canada*. Calgary, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Dealmakers: Canadian petroleum landmen and their association*. Calgary, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Gordon Jaremko. *Fields of fire: an illustrated history of Canadian petroleum*. Calgary, 1994.



\_\_\_\_\_. “The History of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists/Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, 1912-1978” unpublished paper, 1984 [available at [www.cspg.org/1927-1978\\_History.pdf](http://www.cspg.org/1927-1978_History.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Site and building history: Turner Valley Gas Plant, Alberta” unpublished study for Parks Canada and Alberta Community Development, 1998.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Social History of the Turner Valley Gas Plant” Parks Canada, 1997.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Field Notes: the story of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists*. Calgary, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Hell’s Half Acre: early years in the Great Alberta oil patch*, Calgary: Heritage Books, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pumped: a guide to the Canadian Petroleum Industry*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2007. [Excerpts published in *Alberta Oil*, volume 3, number 3, December, 2007, p. 38-45]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Leduc: a living history*, Calgary: Alberta Oil Magazine, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Shapers, Makers and Originals: the story of SAIT’s first hundred years*, Calgary: Kingsley Publishing, 2016. [Contains some information on SAIT petroleum programs]

Finch, David J., Ndege Levallet, Evelyn Field, Simon Raby, Chad Saunders, Michael Roberts, Faith-Michael Uzoka, Shiaron McIntyre, Jason Ribeiro and Scott Cressman. *Calgary on the Precipice: learning our way forward*, Calgary: Calgary Economic Development, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_, K. Lukey, C. Althouse, A. Cshaufele, A. Swiston and J. Lane. “Why Calgary?: competing for young mobile talent” Mount Royal University, Institute for Community Prosperity, 2021.

Findlay, J. Peter. *The Future of the Canadian Oil Sands: growth potential of a unique resource amidst regulation, egress, cost and price uncertainty*, Oxford: Oxford Institute for Energy Studies, 2016.

Findlay, Jennifer. “Striking a balance: a case study on negotiated agreements between aboriginal communities and the natural resource development industry” MA thesis, Athabasca University, 2013.

Finkel, Alvin, et al. *Working People in Alberta: a history*, Athabasca: Athabasca University Press, 2012. [Several references to oil workers]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Our Lives: Canada after 1945, Second edition*, Toronto: Lorimer, 2012. [Pages 390-395 have a discussion re oil sands]

Finley, Christopher G. “Pipeline project cumulative effects assessments” MEdes thesis, University of Calgary, 1998.

Finn, Ed. *Canada After Harper: his ideology-fuelled attack on Canadian society and values, and how we can resist and create the country we want*, Toronto: James Lorimer & Company, 2015. [Some oil and gas content]

Finn, Paul James. "An investigation of oil spills from tankers" BA thesis, Carleton University, 1973.

Fischer, Geraldine R. and Meg Kinner. *Building International Investment Law: the first 50 years of ICSID*, Wolters Kluwer, 2015. [Some Canadian oil content]

Fisher, F. P. *General report on the proposed Turner Valley agreement*, Edmonton: King's Printer, 1932.

Fisher, Judith M. "The modification of value engineering for application in the petrochemical industry" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 1999.

Fisher, Justin. [History of Fossil Fuels in Saskatchewan after 1950s][PhD thesis, in progress, University of Saskatchewan]

Fisher, Keith. *A Pipeline Runs Through it*, London: Allen Lane, 2022. [Some Canadian content]

Fisher, Larry, Trevor Sloan and Paul Mortensen *Costs for Capture and Sequestration of Carbon Dioxide in Western Canadian Geologic Media*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, June 2002. [No. 106]

Fisher, Larry and Louise Gill. *Supply Costs and Economic Potential for the Steam Assisted Gravity Drainage Process*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, September 1999. [No. 91]

Fisher, Larry, Louise Gill and Ken Warrington, *Supply Costs for Canadian and International Crude Oil Sources*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, June 1999. [No. 88]

Fitzgerald, J. Joseph. *Black gold with grit: the Alberta oil sands*. Sidney, 1978.

Fitzgerald, Oonagh E. *Corporate Citizen: new perspectives on the globalized rule of law*, Waterloo: Centre for International Governance Innovation, 2020. [Some oil and gas content].

Fitzpatrick, Patricia. "The role of critical education in an environmental assessment that includes hearings" MNRM thesis, University of Manitoba, 2001. [Sable Gas Panel Review] [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp05/MQ62727.pdf>]

Fitzsimmons, Robert Cosmas. *The Truth about the Tar Sands: why were they kept out of production*, Edmonton, 1953.

Fixico, Donald L. *Treaties with American Indians: An encyclopedia of rights, conflicts and sovereignty*, ABC/Clio, 2008. [Some Canadian oil and gas content]

Fjellvang, Camilla V. Ramos. “Why did Canada withdraw from the Kyoto Protocol?” MA thesis, University of Oslo, 2014.

Flanagan, Erin, Dianne Zimmerman, Matt Horne, and Tom-Pierre Frappe-Seneclauze. *Race to the Front: tracking pan-Canadian Climate progress and where we go from here*, Pembina Institute, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. and J. Grant. *Losing Ground: why the problem of oilsands tailings waste keeps growing*, Pembina Institute, 2013.

Flanagan, Tom. *Resource Industries and Security Issues in Northern Alberta*, Calgary: Canadian Defence & Foreign Affairs Institute, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. *How First Nations Benefit from Pipeline Construction*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Community Capitalism of the Fort McKay First Nation: a case study*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. *First Nations and the Petroleum Industry: from conflict to cooperation*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2021.

Flatters, Frank and Douglas D. Purvis. *Ontario: between Alberta and the deep blue sea?* Kingston: Queen’s University Institute for Economic Research, 1980.

Fleet, Darren. “Fuel and faith: a spiritual geography of fossil fuels in Western Canada” PhD thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2021.

Fleming, John M. *Petroleum exploration in Newfoundland and Labrador*, St. Johns: Department of Mines, Agriculture and Resources, 1970.

Fletcher, Michelle. “In spite of institution: community engagement and the lived experiences of Kearn Oil Sands workers in northern Alberta” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2012. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/thesescanada/vol2/002/MR84624.PDF>]

Fletcher, Richard Kent. “The development of an energy policy for the Maritime Provinces” MA thesis, University of New Brunswick, 1965.

Fletcher, Roy Howard. “Manufacturing land productivity and land-use forecasting as experienced by the petroleum refinery industry of British Columbia’s lower mainland” MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 1962.

Flint, David. *The Prairies and their people*, Thomson Learning, 1993. [Some oil]

Fluet, Colette Marie Yvonne. “The involvement of Aboriginal groups and environmental organizations in a regional planning strategy for the Northern East Slopes of Alberta” MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2003.

Fluker, Shaun. “The Alberta Energy and Utilities Board: Ecological Integrity and the Law” LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Public Participation at the Alberta Energy Resources Conservation Board*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Problem of Locus Standi at the Energy Resources Conservation Board: a Diceyan solution*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2010.

Flynn, Gregory B. and Debra Burnett. *The Keystone XL pipeline project: proposals and considerations*, Hauppauge: Nova Science Publishers, 2012.

Flynn, Tyson. “Oil from ice: examining the impact of energy development on Canadian Arctic sovereignty” MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2010. [online at <http://library2.usask.ca/theses/available/etd-06302010-115415/unrestricted/Tyson-Thesis-Final.pdf>]

Foat, Kenneth Daryl. “Oil supply – a ‘play’ oriented model” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1979.

\_\_\_\_\_ and A. J. MacFadyen, *Modelling Exploration Success in Alberta Oil Plays*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1983. [No. 19]

Fogelson, Nancy. “Arctic exploration and American-Canadian relations: 1900-1932, a period of expanding national interests” PhD thesis, University of Cincinnati, 1983. [Some mention re location of oil resources]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Arctic Exploration and International Relations, 1900-1930*, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 1992.

Fogwill, Allan. *Economic Impacts in Canada and the US of Canadian Oil and Gas Production*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2018.

Foisy, Philippe-Vincent and Julien McEvoy. *Le scandale du gaz de schiste=the scandal of shale gas*, Montreal: VLB editeur, 2011. [In French]

Folinsbee, Robert Edward. and A. V. Leech, eds. *Shifts in the balance of Canada's resource endowments: Royal Society of Canada, Seventeenth Symposium, June 6-7, 1977, Fredericton, New Brunswick*, Ottawa: Royal Society of Canada, 1977.

*Following the vision: celebrating 60 years of successful oil sands research*, Edmonton: Alberta Research Council, Oil Sands and Hydrocarbons Recovery Department, 1988?.

Fondahl, Gail, and Joan Nymand Larsen. *Arctic Human Development Report: regional processes and global linkages*, Nordic Council of Ministers, 2015. [Some Canadian oil content]

Fontaine, Chantal R. "Tailings management in the Alberta oil sands: mitigating the risk of pond failure" MPP thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2015.

Fontana, Lorenzo. "Reclamation techniques and soil amendment strategies for wellsites constructed in Alberta before 1983" MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1997.

*Foot off the gas: regulating BC's oil and gas industry as if the environment mattered*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, BC Office, 2007. [online at [http://www.policyalternatives.ca/documents/BC\\_Office\\_Pubs/bc\\_2007/bc\\_oil\\_gas\\_web.pdf](http://www.policyalternatives.ca/documents/BC_Office_Pubs/bc_2007/bc_oil_gas_web.pdf)]

*For Devon's sake: a history of the town of Devon*, Devon: Devon Local History Committee, 1987.

Ford, Catherine. *Against the Grain: an irreverent view of Alberta*, Penguin Random House, 2006. [Some oil content]

Ford, R. W. *A history of the chemical industry in Lambton County*. Sarnia, 1976.

Forest Ethics Canada. *Who writes the rules? A report on oil industry influence, government laws, and the corrosion of public process*, Vancouver: Forest Ethics Canada, 2014.

Forge, Frederic and Tim Williams. *Policy Options to Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 2008.

Forkey, Neil. *Defending a Border: Canadian and American Environmental Activism in the St. Lawrence Valley*, University of Massachusetts Press, 2025. [NEPCO 140 barge oil spill in Thousand Islands region of St. Lawrence seaway in June 1976]

Forrest, Ann. *Cost-overruns on large scale energy projects: implications for a Mackenzie Valley Pipeline and the price of energy*, Toronto: Energy Probe, 1977.

Forrest, Joshua B. *Local Autonomy as a Human Right: the quest for local self-rule*, Rowman & Littlefield, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Forshay, Peter H. "Canada's federal-provincial energy conflict" MA thesis, Princeton University, 1974.

Forsyth, Margaret Caren Insley. "Resource rents and economic diversification in Alberta" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1983.

Fortin, Marie-Josée and Yann Fournis. *Facteurs pour une analyse intégrée de l'acceptabilité sociale selon une perspective de développement territorial: l'industrie du gaz de schiste au Québec* = *Factors for an integrated analysis of social acceptability from a territorial development perspective: the shale gas industry in Quebec*, Université du Québec à Rimouski, 2013.

Fortna, Peter. *The Fort McKay Metis Nation: a community history*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2025.

Fortugno, Stefania A. *When the Oilpatch comes to your Saskatchewan back yard: a citizen's guide to protecting your rights*, Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, Centre for Studies in Agriculture, Law and the Environment and Saskatchewan Environmental Society, 2004.

Foss, Matthew. "Operating costs at the well level for natural gas wells in Alberta" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2000. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp05/MQ64912.pdf>]

Foss, Michelle Michot, Anna Mikulska, and Gurcan Gulen. *Monetizing Natural Gas in the New 'New Deal' Economy*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Fossum, John Erik. "Assessing state intervention: federal oil policies, 1973-1984" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1990.

Foster, John. *A pipeline through a troubled land: Afghanistan, Canada, and the new great energy game*, Ottawa : Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2008. [online at [http://epe.lac-bac.gc.ca/100/200/300/cdn\\_centre\\_policy\\_alternatives/foreign\\_policy\\_series/A\\_Pipeline\\_Through\\_a\\_Troubled\\_Land.pdf](http://epe.lac-bac.gc.ca/100/200/300/cdn_centre_policy_alternatives/foreign_policy_series/A_Pipeline_Through_a_Troubled_Land.pdf)]

Foster, Peter. *The Blue-eyed sheiks: the Canadian oil establishment*. Toronto, 1979.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The sorcerer's apprentices: Canada's super-bureaucrats and the energy mess*. Toronto, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. *How Dare You*, London: Global Warming Policy Forum, 2020. [20 Years of *National Post* articles about oil]

Foulkes, Robert R. "The regulatory function of government: the National Energy Board" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1972.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The assessment of political risk: a Canadian case study” MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Sloan School of Management, 1981.

Fourneau, G., and L. DeRoeck, *La prodigieuse aventure du pétrole*, Montréal, 1960. [Prepared by BP Canada]

Fowks, Lyndsey N. “Drilling into ‘petro-masculinity’: a media analysis of the community messaging produced within the extractive industry of Alberta, Canada” MA thesis, Northern Arizona University, 2021.

Fox, Liam. “Regulating in the public interest? Canadian energy regulation as an institutional fix for sovereign legitimacy” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2019.

Fox, Michael G. “The impact of oil sands development on trapping with management implications” MEdes thesis, University of Calgary, 1978.

Fox, M. and W. A. Ross. *The influence of the oil sands development on trapping in the Fort McMurray Region*, Edmonton, 1979.

Francis, Brian. “Oil and gas, regulation and negotiation: a study of the performance of the government of Nova Scotia in negotiating an offshore regulatory compromise” MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 2009.

Francis, John. “Public relations problems of American Petroleum companies in Canada”, MSc thesis, Boston University, 1957.

Frank, Helmut Jack and John J. Schanz, Jr.. *U. S. Canadian energy trade: a study of changing relationships*. Boulder: Westview Press, 1978.

Frankel, Ernst G. *Transport maritime des hydrocarbures et pays en développement*, Montréal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d’études en administration internationale, 1990.

Franklin, Rosalind E. « Places of everyday generosity : the philanthropy of Newfoundlanders in Fort McMurray » MSc thesis, Concordia University, 2010.

Fraser, J. W. and W. G. Lugg. *Petroleum and natural gas industry in Canada, 1963-1968*. Ottawa, 1970.

Fraser, James Weldon. “Evaluating industrial natural gas demand in British Columbia using ISTUM-I” MRm thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1994.

Fraser, W. B. *Location of first oil well in Western Canada: report of findings*, Calgary: the author, 1968. [Oil City in Waterton Park]

Fraser, Whit. *True North Rising*, Burnstown : Burnstown Publishing, 2018.



Frederick, Michel. "Coopération internationale régionale en matière d'environnement: le Canada et la prévention de la pollution par les hydrocarbures en mer de Beaufort" PhD thesis, Laval University, 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Le Canada et la protection de l'environnement dans l'Arctique: inventaire des instruments juridiques internationaux*, Québec: Université Laval, Département de science politique, Groupe d'études et de recherche sur les politiques environnementales, 1990.

Freeman, James Morton. *Biggest sellout in history: foreign ownership of Alberta's oil and gas industry and the oil sands*. Edmonton, 1966.

Fremeth, Adam and Brandon Schaufele. *Regulating induced emissions from pipelines*, Policy brief; London : Ivey Business School, 2020.

French, David. *L'analyse économique des Systems d'énergies renouvelables destinées aux pays en développement*, Montréal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1992.

French, Elysia. « A Crude Case : the landscape of extraction in Canadian contemporary visual culture » PhD thesis, Queen's University, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Amanda White, eds. *Ecologies in Practice : environmentally engaged arts in Canada*, Waterloo : Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2024. [Some oil]

Fretz, Alexander L. « The Expansion of NOCs : what strengthening state-owned enterprises means for global energy » PhD thesis, Old Dominion University, 2022. [National Oil Company] [Some Canadian content]

Friedenberg, W. Brent. *Energy in Canada. Review and Outlook to 1995*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, July 1979. [No. 5]

Friedenberger, Shawn. "A reluctant regime: economic development and desperation in the City of Edmonton" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2001. [Extensive references to oil]

Friends of Science. *Fear and Loathing : history, context and observations : the Alberta oil sands from national pride to international pariah*, Calgary, 2019.

Friesen, Katelyn. [Environmental justice and human health : a sociological case study of the Alberta tar sands] MA thesis, in progress, University of Manitoba

Fripp, Brian H. "The petroleum industry in Newfoundland" BComm thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1972.

Frommelt, Jennifer B. "The US-Canadian free trade agreement and its implications for the Canadian oil industry" Seniors thesis, Colorado College, 1989.

Frost, Jennette D. "Interest articulation in Newfoundland: a case study of petroleum policy" Honours B. A. thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1982.

Fruhauf, Winfried. *Erdgaswirtschaft in Kanada: Umstellung auf Erdgas u. Absatzpolitik e. Gasversorgungsunternehmens in d. Provinz Ontario= The Gas Industry in Canada: the transition to natural gas and the sales policy of natural gas companies in Ontario*, Cologne: Sigillum Verl., 1966. [In German]

Fry, Earl ed. *Energy development in Canada: the political, economic and continental dimensions*. Provo, Center for International and Area Studies, Brigham Young University, 1981. [Contents: Ellis L. Armstrong 'Worldwide Perspective on Energy', Glenn E. Nielson 'Energy Development: lessons of history'; William R. Gibbs 'The Energy Dilemma in the United States'; Scott M. Matheson 'The evolution of Federal, State and Provincial Energy Policy in the Western United States and Canada'; Earl H. Fry 'An introduction to Canadian Federalism'; Rowland J. Harrison 'The constitutional context of Canada's National Energy Program'; Jerald D. Palmer 'An overview of Canada's National Energy Program; John Stein 'The Implementation of the National Energy Policy: an explanation of existing legislation, the Canadian Ownership Rate (COR) and Bill C-57'; Jerald D. Palmer 'The Canada Oil and Gas Act – Bill C-48'; John McNicholas 'The National Energy Policy and Petro-Canada'; Neil Crawford 'Canada's Energy Dilemma: the viewpoint of the Government of Alberta'; Kenneth Norrie 'Canada's National Energy Program – a call for perspective']

Fu, Xiayang. "Responsabilite Sociale des entreprises: perception en Chine et au Canada: etude exploratoire = Corporate Social responsibility: perceptions in China and Canada: exploratory study" MSc thesis, Universite du Quebec a Montreal, 2021. [in French]

Fuchs, Richard P., Gary Cake and Guy Wright. *The Steel Island: rural resident participation in the exploration phase of the oil and gas industry, Newfoundland and Labrador, 1981*, St. Johns: Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1994.

*Fueling Progress: A History of the Canadian Gas Association, 1907-2007*, Manotick: Penumra Press, 2007. [excerpt online at <http://www.cga.ca/events/documents/FuellingProgress.pdf>]

Fuglem, Mark. "Decision-making for offshore resource development" PhD thesis, Memorial University, 1997. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp02/NQ34246.pdf>]

Fuller, J. David. "Long term energy policy model for Canada" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1980.

Fuller, R. "An econometric model of petroleum exploration" Honours BA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1975.

Fullerton, Douglas Henderson. *The Bond Market in Canada, a study of the institutions, machinery, techniques and problems involved in the issuing and marketing of bonds and debentures*, Toronto: Carswell, 1962. [Some references to oil]

Funk, Wesley Alan. "Estimating and managing environmental liability in the upstream oil and gas industry" MEd thesis, University of Calgary, 1999. [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape8/PQDD\\_0015/MQ47662.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape8/PQDD_0015/MQ47662.pdf)]

Funk-Unrau, Cornelius Cornelius. "If the Lubicon lose, we all lose: a case study of interchurch advocacy and intervention in an aboriginal land rights conflict" PhD thesis, Syracuse University, 2001.

Funston, Bernard William. "The Northwest Territories in Canadian federalism, 1963-1979" M. Litt thesis, Kings College, Cambridge, Scott Polar Research Institute, 1980. [includes petroleum resource development]

Furey, Mary. "Employee responsibility and virtuality during crisis decision-making" PhD thesis, University of Strathclyde, 2011. [Study of the *Ocean Ranger*]

Fusco, Leah. "The invisible movement: the response of the Newfoundland environmental movement to the offshore oil industry" MA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2007. [online at <http://www.ucs.mun.ca/~oilpower/documents/Leah's%20thesis.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Invisible Movement; the response of the Newfoundland environmental movement to the offshore oil industry* Saarbrücken, Germany: VDM Verlag, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Conflict over the Hebron development"

\_\_\_\_\_. "Crude regulation: environmental assessments and the Newfoundland and Labrador Offshore oil industry" PhD thesis, University of Waterloo. 2020.

*Future of North American trade policy: lessons from NAFTA*, Boston: Boston University, November, 2009. [online at <http://www.bu.edu/pardee/files/2009/11/Pardee-Report-NAFTA.pdf>] [Many references to oil]

Gadmor, Salahedden. "Hedging with derivatives in the oil industry" thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2007.

Gaede, James. "The politics of the future for sustainable energy: controversy, realism and the International Energy Agency's world energy outlook" PhD thesis, Carlton University, 2014.

Gage, Andrew and Michael Byers. *Payback time? What the internationalization of climate litigation could mean for Canadian oil and gas*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2014.

Gagner, R. Vincent, Jr. "Investigation of an integrated emergency management program: case study: natural gas compressor stations" thesis, Ryerson Polytechnic University, 1994.

Gailus, Jeff. *Little Black Lies: corporate & political spin in the global war for oil*, Calgary: Rocky Mountain Books, 2012.

Galarnyyk, A. *Oil in Manitoba*, Winnipeg: Department of Mines and Natural Resources, 1987.

Galay, Gregory. "The impact of spatial price differences on oil sands" PhD thesis, University of Guelph, 2016.

Galbraith, Lindsay. "Making space for reconciliation in Canada's planning system" PhD thesis, University of Cambridge, 2014. [Includes mention of Northern Gateway]

Gallant, Jeremy. "Estimating and disclosing decommissioning, abandonment and reclamation liability in the upstream oil and gas industry" MEd thesis, University of Calgary, 2004.

Gallagher, Stephen James. "Government autonomy, federal-provincial conflict and the regulation of oil" MA thesis, McGill University, 1983. [Contents: chapter 1: Theoretical approaches to government-society relations; chapter 2: The evolution of government-society relations in the petroleum industry; chapter 3: The constitution and governmental autonomy; chapter 4: The 1980-1981 dispute and its resolution: an overview; chapter 5: Dimensions of government autonomy and the regulation of oil]

\_\_\_\_\_. "State-society relations and the design and implementation of public policy: an application of the state-centred paradigm to a case study of the National Energy Program" PhD thesis, McGill University, 1990.

Gallivan, William J. "An international comparison of petroleum regulations" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1970. [Some Canadian content]

Galloway, William Anthony. "Alberta Government control of the provincial oil industry by legislation and regulation" MA thesis, Princeton University, 1960.

Kolijn, Eveline, ed. *Reimagining fire: the future of energy*, Calgary: Duvivier, 2023.

Gamtessa, Samuel Faye. "Three Essays on Energy Efficiency and Environmental Policies in Canada" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2011. [Chapter 4 'The Shale Gas Revolution: an opportunity or a challenge to Alberta's CO2 abatements?']

Gaona Rosales, Leticia del Carmen. "Relaciones energeticas Mexico-Canada: caso del gas natural" BA thesis, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 2003.

Garcia, Percy L. "Environmental management in multinational oil and gas exploration and production corporations in Latin America" MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1998. [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape8/PQDD\\_0007/MQ42317.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape8/PQDD_0007/MQ42317.pdf)]

Gareau, Kristian. "Pipeline politics: capitalism, extractivism and resistance in Canada" MA thesis, Concordia University, 2016.

Garneau, Viviane. "La diffusion du gaz naturel comme nouvelle source d'énergie domiciliaire au Québec" MA thesis, Université Laval, 1984.

Gartrell, John W., Harvey Krahn and Tim Trytten. *Boom Towns: the social consequences of Rapid Growth*, Routledge, 1984. [Fort McMurray]

Garvie, Kathryn Henderson. "Beyond consultation: first Nations and the governance of shale gas in British Columbia" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2013.

Gates, Charles Cormack, James N. Tanner and Bertha Ganter. *Some Effects of Oil Sands Development on the Traditional Economy of Fort McKay*, Fort McKay: Fort McKay Industry Relations Corporation, 2001.

Gates, J. Edward, David L. Trauger and Brian Czech, eds. *Peak Oil, Economic Growth and Wildlife*, Springer, 2014. [Extensive Canadian content].

Gattinger, Monica and Michael Cleland. *National Energy Board Modernization: a systems approach to informed reform of the National Energy Regulator's Mandate*, Ottawa: 2017.

Gattinger, Monica. *Canada-US relations, energy security and the road to net zero by 2050*, North American Colloquium, 2022.

Gaudet, Gerard. *The Alberta dilemma: optimal sharing of a water resource by an agricultural and an oil sector*, Montreal: Centre interuniversitaire de recherche en économie quantitative, 2005.

Gaudreault, Carl. *Le prix du pétrole et de l'activité économique régionale au Canada*, Canada Department of Finance working paper, 2003-15.

Gault, Ian Townsend. *The International legal context of petroleum operations in Canadian Arctic Waters*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Petroleum operations on the Canadian continental margin: the legal issues in a modern perspective*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Petroleum Operations in Davis Strait: the ebb and flow of Canadian law and policy*, Halifax: Oceans Institute of Canada, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Robert J. Lothian. *Legal and Equity Issues arising from Petroleum Operations in the Beaufort Sea – Mackenzie Delta Area*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1983.

Gauthier, Elaine. “Analyse sectorielle du gaz naturel au Québec, les enjeux technologiques de 1980 a 1990” MSc thesis, University of Montréal, 1992.

Gauthier, Gilles and Julie Prud’homme. *Programme d’expansion des réseaux de distribution “PERD” du Ministère énergie, mines et ressources du Canada (EMR) 1983*, Montréal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d’études en administration internationale, 1991.

Ge, Lin. *Does Hedging reduce oil firms’ risk exposure to oil price?* Halifax : Saint Mary’s University, 2007.

Gecelovsky, Paul and Robert W. Murray. *The Palgrave Handbook of Canada in International Affairs*, Springer International, 2021. [Some oil content]

Gelb, Alan. *Should Canada Worry about a Resource Curse?* Calgary : University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2014.

Genest, Ian. “Le méthode hédonique: application a la peur du gaz naturel” MA thesis, Laval University, 1998.

Genest-Laplane, Eric. “Analyse des prix de transfert des entreprises pétrolières canadiennes, 1974-1984” MA thesis, Laval University, 1991.

Genoe, Murray. «Energy, Federalism and Canadian-American relations, 1973-1983 » PhD thesis, York University, [in progress]

George, Roland. *Natural Gas infrastructure investments and capital renewal*, Conference Board of Canada, Discussion Paper, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_, George Given and Paul Mortensen *Survey of Canadian Natural Gas Deliverability, Production, Reserves, and Investment, 1995-1999*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, July 1997. [No. 78]

\_\_\_\_\_, George Given and Denelle Peacey. *Survey of Canadian Natural Gas Deliverability, Production, Reserves and Investment 1994-1998*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, April 1996. [No. 69]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Paul Mortensen. *Towards A Continental Natural Gas Market The Integration of Mexico..* Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, August 1995. [No. 63]

George, Rueben and Michael Simpson. *It Stops Here: Standing Up for Our Lands, Our Water and Our People*, Penguin Canada, 2023. [Intergenerational struggle of the Tsleil-Waututh to overcome colonization and the Trans Mountain Pipeline]



Gephart, Robert P. *Organizational design and worker safety in the management of petrochemical accidents*, Edmonton : Faculty of Business, University of Alberta, 1988.

Gera, Sushma. *Black Gold : Developments in the world oil market and implications for Canada*, Ottawa : External Affairs and International Trade Canada, 1993. [Policy planning staff paper, 93/5]

Gerbrandt, Jennifer. "Energy Uncertainty: the effects of oil extraction on the Woodland Cree First Nation" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2015.

Ghanaati, Sahar. "A comparison of different regulatory approaches, analysis of the relative benefits of command and control, reflexive law, and social licensing in ensuring oil industry compliance with environmentally sustainable practices and obligations" LLM thesis, University of Toronto, 2012.

Ghasemi, Sima. "An analysis of the effects of exchange fluctuations on employment, output and productivity in Canada" MSc thesis, University of Ottawa, 2013. [Canada's "petro-currency" and the Dutch disease]

Ghiz, Joseph A. 'Constitutional impasse over oil and gas – Canada at a crossroads : is further decentralization compatible with nationhood?' LLM thesis, Harvard University, 1981.

Gianaris, Nicholas V. *The North American Free Trade Agreement and the European Union*, Praeger, 1998. [Some Canadian oil content]

Gibbins, Roger and Casey Van der Ploeg. *Investing Wisely: an investment strategy for creative leadership*, Calgary, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Robert Roach, eds. *Seizing Today and Tomorrow: an investment strategy for Alberta's future*, Calgary: Canada West Foundation, 2006.

Gibbons, M. and R. Voyer. *A technology assessment system : a case study of East Coast Offshore Petroleum Exploration*, Ottawa : Science Council of Canada, 1974. [Background study number 30]

Gibson, Diana. *Taming the Tempest: an alternative development strategy for Alberta*, Parkland Institute, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Selling Albertans short: Alberta's Royalty Review Panel Fails the Public interest*, Edmonton, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Social Policy Framework for Alberta: fairness and justice for all*, 2012.



Gibson, Martin William. "British Strategy and Oil, 1914-1923" PhD thesis, University of Glasgow, 2012. [Some Canadian content]

Gignoux, Alan. *Oil Sands*, London: Royal Photographic Society, 2018.

Gilbart, Ian W. R. "Gasoline retailing: changing locational factors in the Town of Markham, Ontario" BA thesis, Wilfrid Laurier University, 1994.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An evaluation of pump-level service as a locational variable within Canada's retail gasoline industry" MA thesis, Wilfrid Laurier University, 1996.

Gilbert, Jim and Lisa Gilbert. *A Chatham-Kent Tapestry: a visual history to 1950*, Biblioasis, 2019. [Includes oil and gas developments]

Gilchrist-Blackwood, Aidan. "Canadian exceptionalism, greenwashing imperialism: the state, energy transition and the (contested) discursive legitimization of mining sector extractivism" MA thesis, McGill University, 2020. [Some oil content]

Giles, Audrey, Kevin Gardem, Rob Millington, Steven Rynne and Lindsay Hayhurst. *The extractives industry, Indigenous communities and the use of sport, recreational and cultural programs in catastrophic environments*, Routledge, 2022.

Gill, Louise and Paul Mortensen. *Canadian Natural Gas Liquids: Market Outlook 2000-2010*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, April 2001. [No. 102]

Gill, Rosemarie. "Oil, policy-making and power: the case of crude oil pricing in Canada and Australia, 1973-1981" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1985.

Gilliard, Geoff. "Casting pebbles in a pond: a study of opinion leader training to reduce carbon footprints in social networks" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2018. [Analysis of the climate leadership project of the organization Next Up]

Gillies, James M. *Boardroom Renaissance: power, morality and performance in the modern corporation*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1992. [Several references]

Gillies, Robert Geoffrey. "The Canadian state and the oil industry: accumulation and legitimization" MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 1984. [Contents: chapter 1: The Canadian state and the oil industry: their environment; chapter 2: the domination of the multinational: the Borden commission and continentalism; chapter 3: Pipeline development: the Canadian state as a promoter: chapter 4: the Canadian state, and corporate welfare; chapter 5: the National Energy Program – a new direction?]

Gillingham, Michael P., Greg Halseth, Chris Johnson and Margot Parkes, eds. *The Integration Imperative: cumulative environmental, community and health effects of multiple natural resource developments*, Springer, 2016. [Northern British Columbia]

Gillmor, Don. *On Oil*, Windsor: Biblioasis, 2025.

Girard, Rich. *Pine River Oil spill: dealing with a water emergency*, Victoria: Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection, 2001.

Given, George. *The Impact of Electricity Restructuring on the Natural Gas Industry*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, March 1999. [No. 86]

Given, George and Roland George. *The Economics of Natural Gas Development in the Southern Mackenzie Valley*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, September 1996. [No. 74]

\_\_\_\_\_, Roland George and Megan Valentine. *Canadian Natural Gas Demand: Historical Trends, Forecasting Methodologies and Outlook*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, November 1995. [No. 67]

Glass, Melissa. *Alberta Utilities Commission: 100 Years of Service to Alberta, 1915-2015*, Calgary: Alberta Utilities Commission, 2015.

Glatthorn, Raymond Howard. "Oil in western Canada and the need for an adequate system of pipe lines" MS thesis, University of Pittsburgh, 1951.

Glazewski, Jan. "Regulating the disclosure of chemical additives in the hydraulic fracturing process: a comparative analysis between Canadian and South African Law" Thesis, University of Cape Town, 2016.

*Global Impact of Unconventional Energy Resources*, Lexington Books, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Globerman, Steven and Joel Emes. *Investment in the Canadian and U. S. Oil and Gas Sectors: a tale of diverging fortunes*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jairo Yunis. *Evaluating Alberta's Energy Regulator*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Paul Storer. *The Impact of 9/11 on Canada-U. S. Trade*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2008. [Some oil content]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canadian Based Multinationals*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 1994. [reprinted by Taylor & Francis, 2020]

Gloin, Kevin James. "Canada's Role in the United States National Security Policy: Strategic Materials in the Eisenhower-Diefenbaker Era" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1995. [includes discussion of oil]

Gobby, Jen. “More powerful together: collaborative theorizing with social movements about decolonizing and decarbonizing Canada” PhD thesis, McGill University, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Rachael Ivey. *More Powerful Together: movement reflections on decarbonizing and decolonizing so-called Canada*, Montreal, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. *More Powerful Together: conversations with climate activists and Indigenous land defenders*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2020.

Godbout-Beaulieu, Emilie. “Climate change in Canadian environmental assessment legislation: review and recommendations for further consideration of greenhouse gas emissions” LLM thesis, Dalhousie University, 2018.

Godfrey, Eldon Charles. “The efficacy of the Alberta petroleum rent collection system in the Utikuma Lake field” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1975.

Gold, Daniel. “Lobbying regulation in Canada and the United States: political influence, democratic norms and charter rights” PhD thesis, University of Ottawa, 2020. [Many oil industry examples]

Gold, Russell. *The Boom: how fracking ignited the American Energy Revolution and Changed the World*, New York: Simon & Schuster, 2014. [Some Canadian content]

Gomes, Ieda. *Natural Gas in Canada: what are the options going forward?* Oxford Institute for Energy Studies, 2015.

Gondek, Prabhjote Kaur. “Building sociological stakeholder theory: a sociological perspective of stakeholder relations in the corporate world” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2003. [Study of a Calgary energy company]

Godin, Noah. “Protesters, activists or land defenders? Narratives around Indigenous resistance in the Canadian media: discourse analysis of selected CBC articles on contemporary Indigenous resistance” BA thesis, Malmo University, 2021.

Goehner, Adam and Matt Horne. *Wellhead to Waterline: opportunities to limit greenhouse gas emissions from B. C. 's proposed LNG industry*, Pembina Institute, 2014.

Goerzen, Brenda. “Free trade and petrochemicals in Alberta” MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1988.

Goldenberg, Susan. *The Thomson Empire*, Toronto: Methuen, 1984. [Includes some discussion of his oil interests]

Goldberg, Henry M. *Policy issues and perspectives on North American natural gas trade*, Stanford: Institute for Energy Studies, 1984.

Goldman, Calvin S. and J. D. Bodrug. *Competition Law of Canada*, Huntington: Juris, 2013.  
[Extensive oil content]

Goldstein, Margaret. *Fuel under fire: petroleum and its perils*, Minneapolis: Lerner Publishing Group, 2015. [Many references to Canada]

Goldsworthy, Steven. *Should Canada build pipelines in the United States*, Calgary: Weigl, 2012. [For a juvenile audience]

Gonick, Cy. *Energy Security and climate change: a Canadian primer*, Black Point: Fernwood, 2007. [Contents: “Peak oil and energy and water security – responding to the challenge of peak oil” Richard Heinberg; “Peak oil and alternative energy” Jack Santa Barbara; “High noon for natural gas” Julian Darley; “Capturing revenues from resource extraction” John Warnock; “Tar sands moratorium” Deh Cho; Scarring tar and scum from the bottom of the pit” Petr Cizek; Power speaks to power under the nuclear revival tent” Marita Moll; “Why Canada needs a national electricity grid” Marjorie Griffin Cohen; “Turning on Canada’s tap” Tony Clarke; “Sustainable agriculture – has Cuba shown the way?” Paul Phillips; “Energy security for Canada” Gordon Laxer; “Climate change getting personal about climate change” Metta Spencer; “The corporate climate coup” David F. Noble; “Bridging peak oil and climate change activism” Richard Heinberg; “Obscenity of carbon trading” Kevin Smith; “Harper’s plan” Dale Marshall; “12 point kprogram to combat climate change” Cy Conick and Brendan Haley; appendix “World oil reserves” John Warnock]

Gonzalez, George. *American Empire and the Canadian oil sands*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2016.

Gonzalez, Patrick. *Les benefices et les couts economiques de l’exploitation des gas de shale au Quebec*, Center for Research on the economics of the Environment, Agri-food, Transport and Energy, Universite Laval, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_, Sarah Trabelsi, and Sophie Jacques-Barma. *Bilan des connaissances de l’economie des hydrocarbures au Quebec = Knowledge review of the hydrocarbon economy in Quebec*, Quebec City, Centre de Recherche en économie de l’Environnement, de l’Agroalimentaire, des Transports et de l’Énergie (CREATE), Université Laval, 2015.

Goodday, Victoria, and Braeden Larson. *The Surface Owner’s Burden: landowner rights and Alberta’s oil and Gas Well Liabilities Crisis*, University of Calgary, School of Public Policy, 2021.

Goodman, Gilbert Raymond. “Oil company mortgages and the equity of redemption” LLB thesis, University of Manitoba, 1960.

Goodman, Gordon D. “The approval process for gas wells in the eastern slopes of Alberta” MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1993.

Goodrich, David. *A Voyage Across an Ancient Ocean: a bicycle journey through the Northern Dominion of Oil*, Cambridge: Pegasus Books, 2020. [A climate scientist cycles through the western US and Canada]

Gordon, Deborah. *No Standard Oil: managing abundant petroleum in a warming world*, Oxford University Press, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Gordon, Jon. *Unsustainable Oil: facts, counterfacts and fictions*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2015.

Gordon, Ross C. “The national energy policy and the Natural Gas and Gas Liquids Tax (NGGLT): Alberta’s constitutional challenge” MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 1993. [National Energy Program]

Gorelick, Steven M. *Oil Panic and the Global Crisis: predictions and myths*, Wiley-Blackwell, 2009.

Gorman, Robert Kirby. “A land-use plan for Fort McMurray, Alberta” MCP thesis, University of Manitoba, 1986.

Goudina, Ekaterina E. “A sustainable development critique of the Russian oil and gas disposition system: learning from Canadian experience with intragenerational equity” LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 2004. [Legal regime regulating mineral development in the Metis Settlements areas in Alberta]

Gouin, Clayton. “Managing uncertainty: an examination of adaptive management and progressive reclamation in Alberta’s mineable oil sands” Master of International Environmental Studies, Norwegian University of Life Sciences, 2017.

Gould, Ed. *Oil: the history of Canada’s oil and gas industry*. Saanichton: Hancock House, 1976.

Gould, John. “Communicative barriers to climate change adaptation: exploring ideology in the *Calgary Herald*”, Major paper, University of Windsor, 2018.

Goulden, B. R. “The development of the ‘public interest’ concept in the Ontario Natural Gas Distribution industry: since 1986” MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1992.

Gow, B. A. ‘Sandy’. *Roughnecks, rock bits and rigs: the evolution of oil well drilling technology in Alberta, 1883-1970*. Calgary, University of Calgary Press, 2005. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2005]

Gowan, Alicia. « Stuck in the tar? The implications of Canadian mainstream news media representations of a just [energy] transition from Alberta's bitumen sands » MES thesis, Lund University, 2021.

Goyette, Linda, ed. *The Story that brought me here : to Alberta from everywhere*, Edmonton : Brindle & Glass, 2011. [Some oil]

Graaff, J. de V. *Un regard critique sur l'analyse coûts-avantages = A critical look at the cost-benefit analysis*, Montréal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1992.

Grafton, R. Quentin, Ian G. Cronshaw and Michael C. Moore. *Risks, Rewards and Regulation of Unconventional Gas : a global perspective*, Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2016. [Some Canadian content]

Graham, A. Steven. "Do government incentives cause inefficiency in production?: an examination of petroleum exploration costs, 1970-1986" MA thesis, Queen's University, 1989.

Graham, Gerald F. *Oil and ice: the political economy of law in the Canadian arctic*. Ottawa: Carleton University, 1974.

Graham, Henry A. "Development of human resources planning system for Canadian petrochemical industry" Thesis, Florida Atlantic University, 1979.

Graham, Janice. "An economic analysis of the conversion to natural gas in the residential sector of Halifax, Nova Scotia" MNRM thesis, University of Manitoba, 1981.

Graham, Katherine A. H. and Allan M. Maslove, eds. *How Ottawa Spends, 2018-2019, Next?*, Ottawa: Carleton University, School of Public Policy and Administration, 2019. [Includes chapter 4: Amplifying Indigenous voices in National Energy Governance and the Sustainable Development Strategy/Mary Gramiak and Stephen Schott; chapter 5: Radical Transformation or Incremental Tinkering: the vision and potential of Canada's new impact assessment process/Matthew Retallack, Graeme Auld, Lisa Mills and Alexandra Mallett; chapter 6: Environmental Assessment, Independent Review Panels, and Due Process: turning principle into practice/Peter J. Usher and Frances Abele; chapter 7: A Pan-Canadian Experiment: Pipelines, Carbon Pricing, and Partisan Politics Test the New Era of Energy/Environmental Federalism/Travis Dagg, Jonathan Lippett, Derek Masters and Glen Toner]

Graham, Katherine A. H. and Allan M. Maslove, eds. *How Ottawa Spends, 2017-2018, Canada @ 150*, Carleton University, School of Public Policy and Administration, 2018. [Includes Chapter 13: Politics and Policy on the Federal-Provincial Journey to a low-carbon future: a new era of Canadian Energy/Environmental Federalism?/Aman Chahal, Zak Jaques, Marc Quintaneiro and Glen Toner]



Graham, Nicolas, Shannon Daub and Bill Carroll. *Mapping Political Influence: political donations and lobbying by the fossil fuel industry in BC*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_, William K. Carroll and David Chen. *Big Oil's Political Reach: Mapping Fossil Fuel Lobbying from Harper to Trudeau*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Forces of Production, Climate Change and Canadian Fossil Capitalism*, Brill, 2021.

Graham, Ron. *One-Eyed Kings: Promise and Illusion in Canadian Politics*. Toronto, 1986.

Graham, Shirley. *50 years: The Edmonton Petroleum Club*. Edmonton, 2000.

Grant, Andrea L. and Lynne C. Myers *Canada's Oil Sands*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Parliamentary Information and Research Service, Science and Technology Division, 2004. [see <http://dsp-psd.pwgsc.gc.ca/Collection-R/LoPBdP/PRB-e/PRB0437-e.pdf>]

Grant, Gail. *The Concrete Reserve: corporate programs for Indians in the Urban Work Place*, Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1983. [Includes case studies of Syncrude and NOVA]

Grant, Hugh M "Capital accumulation in the early Canadian petroleum industry, 1857-1880" MA thesis, University of Winnipeg, c. 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The petroleum industry and Canadian economic development: an economic history, 1900-1961." PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Henry Thille. *Tariffs, Strategy and Structure: Competition and Collusion in the Ontario Petroleum Industry, 1870-1880*. University of Winnipeg, Department of Economics Working Paper, 98-02. [Reprinted in *Journal of Economic History*, volume 61, number 2, June, 2001, p. 390-413.]

\_\_\_\_\_. and Henry Thille. *The Merger Movement in Canadian Petroleum Refining, 1886-1898: How Standard Oil Came to Canada*. University of Winnipeg, Department of Economics Working Paper, 97-02.

\_\_\_\_\_. And Henry Thille. *How Standard Oil came to Canada: the Monopolization of Canadian Petroleum Refining, 1886-1898*. University of Guelph, Department of Economics, working paper, 2004. [accessed at [www.uoguelph.ca/~hthille/ug2004-2.pdf](http://www.uoguelph.ca/~hthille/ug2004-2.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Petroleum and Economic Growth, 1945-1960" unpublished paper presented to Canadian Economic History Conference, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Degree of Monopoly in Canadian Petroleum Refining, 1900-1920" Atlantic Canada Economics Association, *Papers*, volume 14, 1986, p. 103-114.



Grant, Jennifer, Simon Dyer and Dan Woynillowicz. *Fact or Fiction? Oils Sand Reclamation*, Pembina Institute, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_, Simon Dyer, Nathan Lemphers and Jennifer Dagg. *Northern Lifeblood: empowering northern leaders to protect the Mackenzie River Basin from oil sands risks*, Pembina Institute, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Beneath the Surface: a review of key facts in the oilsands debate*, Drayton Valley: The Pembina Institute, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_, Eli Angin and Simon Dyer. *Forecasting the impacts of oilsands expansion*, Drayton Valley: the Pembina Institute, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Solving the Puzzle: environmental responsibility in oilsands development*, Calgary: Pembina Institute, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_, Simon Dyer and Dan Woynillowicz. *Clearing the Air on Oil Sands Myths*, Drayton Valley: Pembina Institute, 2009.

Grant, Nancy Jane. "The Ex-ante returns from Drilling Programs: four case analyses" MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1981.

Gratton, Andree-Anne. *Le transport des hydrocarbures: bibliographie*, Montréal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1989.

Gray, Alan J. "Elasticity of demand for natural gas by the Canadian manufacturing sector" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1971.

Gray, Earle. *The great Canadian oil patch*. Toronto, 1970.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The great Canadian oil patch*, [Second edition], Edmonton, JuneWarren, 2005.  
[Contents: 1. Abraham Gesner lights up the world; 2. The birth of the oil industry; 3. The quest in the west: two centuries of oil teasers and gassers; 4. Turner Valley and the \$50 billion hangover; 5. A waste of energy; 6. Norman Wells and the Canol project; 7. An accident at Leduc; 8. Pembina: the hidden elephant; 9. The anatomy of an oil philanthropy; 10. Max Bell: oil, newspapers and racehorses; 11. Frank McMahon: the last of the wildcatters; 12. The Fina Saga [Petrofina]; 13. Ribbons of oil; 14. Westcoast; 15. The great pipeline debate and Trans-Canada; 16. The oil sands; 17. Frontier energy: Cam Sproule and the Arctic visions; 18. Frontier energy: from the end of the Mackenzie River; 19. Don Axford and his dumb offshore oil idea; 20. The National Oil Policy; 21. Engineering energy and the oil crisis: Jack Austin and the Canadianization passion; 22. The birth and death of the NEP; 23. Casualties of the NEP: goodbye to the Bay; 24. The Largest independent producer; 25. Births, obituaries and two survivors: the fate of the first oil ventures.]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Impact of Oil: the development of Canada's oil resources*. Toronto, 1969.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Super pipe: the Arctic pipeline - the world's greatest fiasco?*. Toronto, 1979.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Forty years in the public interest: a history of the National Energy Board*. Vancouver, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Ontario's Petroleum Legacy: the birth, evolution and challenges of a global industry*, Edmonton: Heritage Community Foundation, 2008.

Gray, Matthew George. "Pipeline testimony: traditional values and ways of knowing and the Mackenzie Gas Project" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2007.

Great Plains Research Consultants. *Athabasca Oil Sands Bibliography, 1951-1983*, unpublished study for Historic Sites Service, Alberta Culture, no date.

Green, Andrew. *Picking Up the Slack: Law, Institutions and Canadian Climate Policy*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2022. [Some oil and gas content]

Green, Christopher. *Canadian Industrial Organization and Policy*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1985. [2<sup>nd</sup> edition][References throughout]

Green, David Robert. *The Alert Bay oil spill: a one-year study of the recovery of a contaminated bay*, Victoria: Marine Sciences Directorate, Pacific Science, Environment Canada, 1974.

Green, Kenneth Philip. *Managing the risks of hydraulic fracturing*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fallout from the 2007 Alberta Royalty Review Panel*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Taylor Jackson. *How Alberta's carbon emissions cap will reduce oil sands growth*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Taylor Jackson. *Investor perceptions of Alberta's oil and gas policy changes*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2015.

Greenwood, David Jonathan. "Healthy competition: federalism and environmental impact assessment in Canada, 1985-1995" MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 2004. [online at <http://etd.uwaterloo.ca/etd/djgreenw2004.pdf>]

Greggains, William Randall. "A comparison of two alternatives to the current system of financial regulation for Canadian oil and gas utilities" MAdmin report, University of Regina, 1994.

Gregory, Richard. “British Columbia natural gas exports: consideration of strategic options” MRM research paper, Simon Fraser University, 1984.

Gribbin, J. A. *An Analysis of exploration, development and production activity on Federal outer coastal shelf leases*, Washington: U. S. Department of Energy, 1979. [Includes U.S. and Canada]

Grieg, Elise. “On the politics and policies of fossil fuels” PhD thesis, ETH Zurich, 2020.

Griffin, James M. *A Smart Energy Policy: an economist’s Rx for balancing cheap, clean and secure energy*, New Haven: Yale University Press, 2009. [Some Canadian content]

Griffiths, Mary, Amy Taylor and Dan Woynillowicz. *Troubled Waters, Troubling Trends: technology and policy option to reduce water use in oil and oilsands, development in Alberta*, Calgary: Pembina Institute, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Dan Woynillowicz. *Heating up in Alberta: Climate change, energy development and Water*, Drayton Valley: Pembina Institute, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Simon Dyer. *Upgrader Alley: oil sands fever strikes Edmonton*, Pembina Institute, 2008.

Grigore, Vlad. “What results from a program designed to facilitate the reduction of the environmental footprint of the employees of an oil and gas company in Calgary, Alberta?” MSc thesis, Royal Roads University, 2010. [Statoil Canada]

Grimard, Pascal. “L’industrie pétrolière canadienne et vénézuélienne” MA thesis, Laval University, 1952.

Grinshpoon, Kristina, Caroline Nicol and Tim Scholz. *Scenario analysis update : COVID-19 pandemic and oil price shocks*, Ottawa : Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer, 2020.

Griss, Paul, Mala Orenstein and Colleen Collins. *Performance Management & the Oil Sands : Lessons from Canadian Resource Sectors*, Calgary : Canada West Foundation, 2020.

Groom, Emily. « The eyes of the world are upon us : the role of visual images in the fight over Alberta’s oil sands » MA thesis, University of Missouri-Columbia, 2011. [Tourism][online at <https://mospace.umsystem.edu/xmlui/bitstream/handle/10355/11173/short.pdf?sequence=2>]

Grossman, Julia. « Collaborative approaches to managing stakeholder conflict : a corporate perspective » MA thesis, Royal Roads, 2001. [Includes references to the energy industry]

Groupe international de travail pour les peuples autochtones. *Les impacts de l’exploitation du gaz et du pétrole sur les peuples autochtones de l’Arctique=the impacts of oil and gas on indigenous peoples of the Arctic*, L’Harmattan, 2008. [In French]

Groves, Steven. « The desire to acquire : forecasting the evolution of household energy services » MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2009.

Grubbs, Ellen. « Exploring the spatial distribuion of energy poverty in Canada » Honours BA thesis, McGill University, 2022.

Gruen, Tobias. « The Canadian Mineral Industry – its financial aspects » MA thesis, McGill University, 1963. [Some oil and gas content]

Grzetic, Brenda, Mark Shrimpton and Sue Skipton. *Women, Employment Equity and the Hibernia Construction Project; a sutdy of women's experiences on the Hibernia construction project, Mosquito Cove, Newfoundland.* St. John's : WITT, 1996.

Guay, Charles and Mathieu Perron. *Estimating the Relationahip between EROI and profitability of oil sands mining, 1997-2016*, SSRN, 2023.

Guerreri, Valeria. « Not there and (not) yet : the spatio-temporal politics of oil and gas development in the Canadian north » PhD thesis, University of Copenhagen, 2019.

Guillotte, Marie-Claude. « Le role des prix du petrole et du gaz naturel, des exportations et du taux de change real sure le secteur manufacturier du Canada et du Quebec de 1976 a 2007 = The role oil and natural gas prices, exports and the real exchange rate on the manufacturing sector in Canada and Quebec from 1976 to 2007 » MSc thesis, Universite de Sherbrooke, 2009.

Guimond, Catherine. 'Le commerce de l'essence au Québec' BA thesis, Laval University, 1981.

Gulless, Micky and John H. Brumley. *Alberta's First Natural Gas Discovery.* Calgary, 1981.

Gunton, Cameron, T. Gunton and Sean Market. *Public interest determinations in impact assessment: a multiple account valuation framework*, Simon Fraser University, 2022.

Gurvich, Kirill L. "Oil and gas development and employment in Arctic communities: the case of Alberta and Finnmark" MA thesis, Nord University, 2017.

Gustafson, Thane. *Wheel of Fortune: the battle for oil and power in Russia*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 2012. [Some Canadian content]

Gutstein, Donald. *The Big Stall: How big oil and think tanks are blocking action on climate change in Canada*, Toronto: Lorimer, 2018. [Includes reference to Fraser Institute].

\_\_\_\_\_. *Harperism: how Stephen Harper and his think tank colleagues have transformed Canada*, Toronto: Lorimer, 2014. [Chapter 5 deals with the Ethical oil debate]

Gwin, Katelyn. "Understanding institutional responses to fossil fuel divestment campaigns at Canadian universities" Honours BA thesis, Queen's University, 2020.

Hackett, Robert A. and P. R. Adams. *Jobs vs the environment? Mainstream and alternative media coverage of pipeline controversies*. Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. *News Media and Climate Politics: civic engagement and political efficacy in a climate of reluctant cynicism*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2015.

Hackett, Ryan. "Petro-power and progressive permutations: conservation offsets, oil sands, and the politics of neoliberal conservation" PhD thesis, York University, 2015.

Habteyonas, Michael. "Economic modeling of oil and gas exploration activities in Alberta" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2008.

Hague, Maddie. "How ENGOs in British Columbia navigate Indigenous rights and title: a look at the past and a present day case study" MA research paper, Simon Fraser University, 2019.

Hainsworth, Geoffrey B. *Innocents Abroad or Partners in Development?: an evaluation of Canada-Indonesia Aid, Trade and Investment Relations*, Singapore: Institute of Southeast Asian Studies, 1986. [Includes Canadian oil company operations]

Hakkim, Rishad Panolan. "Innovation through collaboration: research and technology development in the energy sector" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2012.

Halari, Alnoor Akberali. "Effective project management of oil & gas projects: a model for oil sands; SAGD plants" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2011.

Hale, Geoffrey Earle. "Canadian Energy Development Policies and their evolution in response to the 1970s" MA thesis, Princeton University, 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Uneasy Partnership: the politics of business and government in Canada*, Toronto: Broadview Press, 2006. [Several references to petroleum including "The Politics of polarization: the National Energy Program and the crisis of Canadian nationalism" p. 152-157]

\_\_\_\_\_. *So Near Yet So Far: the public and hidden worlds of Canada-US Relations*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2012. [Extensive references to oil throughout]

Haley, Brendan. "Exploring low-carbon energy transitions in Canada: natural resource staples, the carbon trap, and innovating from a hydroelectric base" PhD thesis, Carleton University, 2014.

Hall, Charles A. S. and Carlos A. Ramirez-Pascual. *The First Half of the Age of Oil: an exploration of the work of Colin Campbell and Jean Laherrere*, Springer, 2012. [Colin J.

Campbell, 1931-, and Jean Laherrere, 1931-, are the leading authorities on the concept of Peak Oil].[Some Canadian content].

\_\_\_\_\_, Cutler J. Cleveland and Robert K. Kaufman. *Energy and Resource Quality: the ecology of the economic process*, University Press of Colorado, 1992.

Hall, Sam. *The Fourth World: the heritage of the Arctic and its Destruction*, New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1987. [Development in the circumpolar north – including Canada]

Hamlet, Nicole Marie. “Dollars and sense: corporate social responsibility in Canada’s oil industry” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2001. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp05/MQ64915.pdf>]

Hammond, Charmaine. “Surviving the boom: the effects of unplanned community growth on conflict among employees” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2002. [Fort McMurray]

Hammond, Jonathan. “Chinese Investment in the Carbon Risky Canadian Oil & Gas Industry” MFinance thesis, Shanghai Advanced Institute of Finance, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, 2016.

Hampson, Fen Osler. “Fraught with risk: the political economy of petroleum policies in Canada and Mexico” PhD thesis, Harvard, 1982. [Contents: 1: Introduction; 2: A theory of political risk aversion; 3: Policy instruments: the Mexican case; 4: Policy instruments: the Canadian case; 5: Mexico’s petroleum policies, 1946-1970, determinants, constraints and consequences; 6: Mexico’s oil boom and its aftermath, the causes and consequences of policy; 7: Canadian petroleum policies, 1947-1973; 8: Canadian petroleum policies since 1973, overview of a tangled tale; 9: Canadian petroleum policies since 1973, an analysis; 10: Conclusion]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Forming Economic Policy: the case of Energy in Canada and Mexico*, New York: St. Martin’s Press, 1986.

Hancock, Robert Lorne Alexander. “Historiographical representations of materialist anthropology in the Canadian setting, 1972-1982” PhD thesis, University of Victoria, 2007. [Includes discussion of analyses of Mackenzie Valley Pipeline inquiry]

Hanin, Frederic and Francois L’Italien. *Economie politique du Quebec contemporain, une perspective sectorielle*, *Revue interventions economiques/Paper in Political Economy*, 2012.

Hankard, Michael and John E. Charlton. *We Still Live Here: First Nations, Alberta Oil Sands, and Surviving Globalism*, Vernon: JCharlton Publishing, 2016.

Hanna, Kevin, ed. *Routledge Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment*, Routledge, 2022. [Some Canadian content]

Hansen, Brenda. “Canadian residential and commercial natural gas demand model” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1974.



Hanson, Eric J. *Dynamic decade: the evolution and effects of the oil industry in Alberta*. Toronto, 1958.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Department of Economics, University of Alberta: a history*, Edmonton: the Department, 1982.

Hanson, Erin Michelle. “Coast Salish law and jurisdiction over natural resources: a case study with the Tsleil-Waututh Nation” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2018.

Hanson, Lorelei L. ed. *Public Deliberation on Climate Change: lessons from Alberta Climate Dialogue*, Edmonton: Athabasca University Press, 2018.

Haque, A. K. Enamul. “Strategic planning model for an oil extracting firm” PhD thesis, University of Guelph, 1991. [not clear if relates to Canada]

Hansen, Pierre, Eugenio de Luna Pedrosa Filho and Celso Carniero Ribeiro. *Location and sizing of off-shore platforms for oil exploration*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration internationale, 1991.

Harden, Joel D. *Quiet No More: New Political Activism in Canada and Around the Globe*, James Lorimer & Company, 2013. [Some oil and gas content]

Hardin, Herschel. *The Nation Unaware: Canadian Economic Culture*, Vancouver: J. J. Douglas, 1974.

Harding, Anne Kathleen. “Working together : key success criteria for collaborative initiatives between aboriginal communities and natural resource companies” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2012.

Hardstaff, William Brad. “The Canadian National Energy Program and its possible effects on United States –Canada relations” BA thesis, University of Northern Colorado, 1981.

Hardy, David E. *Surrounding circumstances and custom: extrinsic evidence in the interpretation of oil and gas industry agreements in Alberta*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1989. [Discussion paper]

Harkness, Robert B. *Makers of Oil History*. unpublished manuscript, 1940 [copy at Western university Library]

Harris, Alexander Thomas. “Optimal multiproduct tolling on an oil pipeline” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2000.



Harris, John Nicholas. "National Defence and Northern Development: the establishment of the Dewline in the Canadian North" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1981. [Several references to oil development including the Canol Pipeline]

Harrison, B. W. *Petroleum and natural gas law*, Vancouver: UniTrend, 1970.

Harrison, Kathryn. *Passing the Buck: Federalism and Canadian Environmental Policy*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2002.

Harrison, Peter, Charles Brassard and Donald D. Wright. *Capital Expenditures to develop the Hibernia field: sectoral and spatial distributions of impacts*, Ottawa: Department of Geography, University of Ottawa, 1981.

Harrison, Trevor and John W. Friesen. *Canadian Society in the Twenty-First Century: an historical sociological approach*, Women's Press, 2021. [4<sup>th</sup> edition][Some oil content]

Harrison, Wyman and D. MacKay. *Oil and the Canadian environment*, Toronto: University of Toronto Institute of Environmental Sciences and Engineering, 1973.

Hart, Michael, Colin Robertson and Bill Dymond. *Decision at Midnight: inside the Canada-US free trade negotiations*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1995. [Energy mentioned throughout]

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Trading Nation: Canadian Trade Policy from Colonialism to Globalization*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2002.

Hart, Sydney Alexandre. "Aerial captures: extractivism and the logistical media of air travel in postwar Canada" PhD thesis, Queen's University, 2021.

Harter, John-Henry. *New Social Movements, Class and the Environment: a case study of Greenpeace Canada*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2011.

Hartley, Emery. "Situating corporations in natural resource management: a corporate power map of Treaty 8 territory in northeastern British Columbia" MA thesis, McGill University, 2018.

Harvey, Julia Blum. "A real options analysis and comparative cost assessment of nuclear and natural gas applications in the Athabasca oil sands" MPA/MA thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 2010.

Hatch, Christopher. *Canada's Toxic Tar Sands: the most destructive project on earth*, Ottawa: Environmental Defence, 2008.

Hau, Henry. "Dealing with the shortage of power engineers in NE Alberta" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2007. [Most work in heavy oil projects]

Haugen, Leslie K. "Organizational exchange and competitive implications: the meanings and manifestations of partnerships in the oil and gas sector" PhD thesis, McGill University, 2000.

Haugrud, Brett. "Supply, demand and price relationships between natural gas and some derived petrochemicals" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 1978.

Haurie, A., Y. Smeers and Georges Zaccour. *Toward a contract portfolio management model for a gas producing firm*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1990.

Hayden, Anders. *When Green Growth is not enough: climate change, ecological modernization and sufficiency*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2014.

Hayes, Adrian. *Parry Sound: Gateway to Northern Ontario*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2005. [Some mention of the Parry Sound oil spill]

Hayman, Timothy W. "Risk vs public reaction in marine oil spills: a case study analysis of six Atlantic Canada Marine vessel-sourced oil related incidents" MMM thesis, Dalhousie University, 2012.

Hayne, Melanie. "The sparrow and the gorilla" MArch thesis, Dalhousie University, 2001. [Petroleum exploration on Sable Island] [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp05/MQ63521.pdf>]

Hazell, Stephen. *Canada and the Environment: federal environmental assessment, 1984-1998*, Toronto: Environmental Defence Fund, 1999.

Hazelton, Jared E. *The Economics of the Sulphur Industry*, 1970. [Later editions published by Routledge/Taylor & Francis] [Some Canadian content]

He, Miaofen. "Assessing the economic feasibility of a carbon tax on energy inputs in Ontario's pulp and paper industry: an econometric analysis" MSc thesis, McGill University, 2001. [Analyzes four types of energy inputs: coal, electricity, natural gas and refined petroleum products]

Hea, J. P. And H. L. Potts. *Dynamic, stochastic model for natural gas supply and pipeline transformation*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

Heal, Sydney C. *Showing the flag: the west coast tug & barge industry, offshore and overseas operations*, Vancouver: Cordillera Books, 2003.

Healy, Teresa. *The Harper Record*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2008.

Heath, Michelle, Kok-sum Chan, Garth Renne and Charlotte Raggett *The Sarnia Complex: Synergies and Strategies*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, December 1995. [No. 68]

\_\_\_\_\_, Larry Fisher, Dorothy Golosinski, Andy Luthin, Louise Gill, and Charlotte Raggett. *Market Potential for Canadian Crude Oil*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, January 1997. [No. 77]

\_\_\_\_\_, Kok-sum Chan, Garth Renne and Charlotte Raggett. *Natural Gas Liquids Market Outlook*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, September 1995. [No. 66]

\_\_\_\_\_, Kok-sum Chan and John Stariha. *Conventional Oil Supply & Oil and Gas Replacement Costs: Alberta and Saskatchewan*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, February 1995. [No. 61]

\_\_\_\_\_, Gerry Angevine, Kok-sum Chan, Garth Renne, John Stariha and Ed MacKay *Expanding U.S. Markets for Canadian Crude Oil*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, October 1993. [No. 53]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Alberta's Conventional Oil Supply. How Much? How Long?* Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, May 1992. [No. 44]

Heber, Robert Wesley. "Social environmental impacts of offshore petroleum development in Nova Scotia" MES thesis, Dalhousie, 1981.

Hebert, Maurice. "La politique nationale du pétrole, l'industrie du raffinage et de la pétrochimie au Québec" MSc thesis, University of Montréal, 1973.

Heerema, Dylan and Matt Horne. *Liquefied Natural Gas, carbon pollution and British Columbia in 2017*, Pacific Institute for Climate Solutions, University of Victoria, 2017.

Heffernan, Mike. *Rig : an oral history of the Ocean Ranger Disaster*, St. John's: Creative Publishers, 2009.

Hegland, Jackson. "Canada's petroleum industry allowance trading program: a system of tradable carbon dioxide permits" MA thesis, Princeton University, 1999.

Hegmann, George L. "Implementing cumulative effects assessments" MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1995.

Hehl, Friedrich. "Learning from the past – evaluating forecasts for Canadian oil sands production with data" MA thesis, Uppsala University, 2013.

Heida, Evelien. “Analysing the challenge of reconciling a prominent fossil fuel industry with climate mitigation policies: a discourse analysis in Alberta, Canada” MA thesis, University of Utrecht, Netherlands, 2021.

Hein, Carola. *Oil Spaces: exploring the global petroleumscape*, Routledge, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Hein, Frances J. *Historical Overview of the Fort McMurray area and oil sands industry in northeast Alberta*. Edmonton, Alberta Energy and Utilities Board/Alberta Geological Survey, Earth Sciences Report, 2000-05, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canadian Oil Sands [bibliography]*, 2004. [accessed at [emd.aapgy.org/members\\_only/tar\\_sands/canadianoilsands.pdf](http://emd.aapgy.org/members_only/tar_sands/canadianoilsands.pdf)]

Heinberg, Richard. *The Party's Over: oil, war and the fate of industrial society*, New Society Publishers, 2005.

Heininen, Lassi and Chris Southcott. *Globalization and the Circumpolar North*, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Matthias Finger. *The GlobalArctic Handbook*, Springer International, 2018. [Some Canadian oil content]

Heintz, Howard and Robert Spragins *Electricity and Gas: Market and Price Convergence. Fundamentals of Restructuring and Convergence*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, July 2000. [No. 99]

Heintz, Howard, Robert Spragins and Daniel Suurkask *Electricity and Gas: Market and Price Convergence. Restructuring of the Electricity and Natural Gas Industries*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, June 2000. [No. 96]

Heintzman, Andrew and Evan Solomon, eds. *Fueling the future: how the battle over energy is changing everything*, Toronto: House of Anansi Press, 2005.

Helbig, Louis. *Beautiful Destruction*, Victoria: Rocky Mountain Books, 2014. [Includes short essays on the oil sands by Chief Allan Adam, Rick George, Elizabeth May, Ezra Levant, Eric Reguly, Architect Theatre, Gil McGowan, Duff Conacher, Megan Leslie, Greg Stringham, Jennifer Grant, Bill McKibben, Dr. John O'Connor, Charles Wilkinson, Louis Helbig and Francis Scarpaleggia]

Helferty, Anjali Tara. “‘We’re really trying, and I know it’s not enough’: settler anti-pipeline activists and the turn to frontline solidarity with Indigenous peoples” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2020.

Hellebust, J. *Return to Balaena Bay: long term effects of a large crude oil spill under Arctic Sea ice, 1975 to 1981*, Calgary: Canadian Offshore Oil Spill Research Association, 1981.

Helliwell, John F. and Mary E. MacGregor and Andre Plourde. *Changes in Canadian energy demand, supply and policies, 1974-1986*. Vancouver, 1983. [also published in *Natural Resources Journal*, volume 24, number 2, April, 1984, p. 297-324.

\_\_\_\_\_, Mary E. MacGregor, R. N. McRae and A. Plourde. *Oil and Gas in Canada” the effects of domestic policies and world events*, Toronto: Canadian Tax Foundation, 1988.

\_\_\_\_\_. and A. Scott, eds. *Canada in fiscal conflict: resources and the west*. Vancouver, Benwell-Atkins, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Economic Effects of Arctic Pipelines*, Resources paper No. 6, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Programme in Natural Resource Economics, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_ et al. *An integrated model for energy policy analysis*, Resources paper no. 7, Programme in Natural Resource Economics, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The distribution of energy revenues within Canada: functional or factional federalism?* Resources paper no. 48, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, Department of Economics, 1980.

Helm, June. *The People of Denedeh: ethnohistory of the Indians of Canada’s Northwest Territories*, Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 2000. [Includes involvement in Berger Inquiry]

Helps, Jessica. “Tying the Nation Together from Railroads to Pipelines: Articulating the Nationalisms of Canadian Oil and Gas, 1946-1956” MA thesis, Carleton University, 2014.

Hemmingsen, Emma L. “Producing barrels from bitumen: a political ecology of price in explaining the classification of the Alberta Oil Sands as a proven oil reserve” MA thesis, University of Toronto, 2009.

Henbest, Bruce. “Making Energy legislation: the role of political parties, the Public service, and interest groups in the Parliamentary stage of the Canadian policy making process” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1983.

Henderson, Elizabeth Irene. “Extensive engagement: chief executive officers’ formative life experiences related to their participation style of leadership” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1998. [All CEOs were in Alberta petroleum industry]

Henderson, W. J. “Canada’s national oil policy and the outlook for the future” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1970.

Henneberry, Penelope Joy. “The Impacts of Energy Resource Based Industries on the development of Rural Nova Scotia communities” MURP thesis, Technical University of Nova Scotia, 1997. [Particularly chapter 5 “The Sable Offshore Energy Project – a review”]

Henry, Shawn. “Revisiting western alienation: towards a better understanding of political alienation and political behaviour in western Canada” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2000.

Henry, Walter. *Uncharted Skies: Canadian Bush Pilot studies*, Edmonton: Reidmore, 1983. [Brief oil]

Herbert, Charles F. *Alaska-Northwest Canada economic activities*, Anchorage: Prepared for the Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, 1967-1968. [Includes A summary of mining laws and oil and gas laws and practices with recommendations for policy]

Herkenhoff, Linda. *A Profile on the Oil and Gas Industry, second edition: resources, market forces, geopolitics and technology*, Hampton: Business Expert Press, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Herlinveaux, R. H. *Preliminary report on the oil spill from the grounded freighter Vanlene, March, 1972*, Victoria: Marine Sciences Directorate, Pacific Region, Environment Canada, 1972. [Japanese car freighter that leaked bunker oil in the Broken Island Chain near Barkley Sound, Vancouver Island]

Hern, Matt, and Am Johal. *Global Warming and the sweetness of life: a tar sands tale*, Cambridge: MIT Press, 2018.

Herremans, Irene, Geoff Zakaib, Wayne Patton, Mark Brownlie, Monica Heincke, Rookman Maharaj, and Jamal Nazari. *Sustainability Reporting in the Upstream Petroleum industry in Canada*, Calgary: University of Calgary, Institute for Sustainable Energy, Environment and Economy, 2006. [online at <http://www.iseee.ca/images/pdf/ABEnergyFutures-09.pdf>]

Hessing, Melody, Michael Howlett and Tracey Summerville. *Canadian Natural Resource and Environmental Policy, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2005.

Hester, Annette and Leah Lawrence. *A sub-national public-private strategic alliances for innovation and export development: the case of the Canadian province of Alberta's oil sands*, New York: United Nations, 2008? [online at [http://www.cepal.org/comercio/noticias/documentosdetrabajo/1/34371/paper\\_AHester\\_web.pdf](http://www.cepal.org/comercio/noticias/documentosdetrabajo/1/34371/paper_AHester_web.pdf)]  
[AOSTRA – Alberta Oil Sands Technology Research Authority]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The New Global energy geopolitical game: is Canada ready to play?* Toronto: Canadian International Council, 2009. [online at [www.canadianinternationalcouncil.org/research/canadianfo/thenewglob](http://www.canadianinternationalcouncil.org/research/canadianfo/thenewglob)]



Hester, Stephen Albert. "Engineering and Economics of Enhanced Oil Recovery in the Canadian Oil Sands" MSc thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 2014.

Hewett, Todd Wayne. "An economic analysis of the Canadianization provisions of the National Energy Program" MA thesis, Princeton University, 1982.

Hewlett, Marina Elizabeth. "Using the Scottish experience to study the effects of offshore oil development on the school system in Newfoundland and Labrador" Med thesis, Memorial, 1983.

Hewson, Donald James. "The influence of transportation costs on the pattern of product distribution in the petroleum industry: study area: southern Ontario" BA thesis, University of Toronto, 1967.

Heydon, James. "The criminogenic potential of 'sustainable development': on the production and reproduction of indigenous environmental victimisation in the Canadian oil sands" PhD thesis, University of Sheffield, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Sustainable Development as Environmental Harm: Rights, Regulation and Injustice in the Canadian Oil Sands*, London: Routledge, 2019.

Heyes, A. Garfield. *Cavalcade of Canadian oils: a treatise on the history and development of the Canadian oil industry especially written for the layman and investor*, Toronto: Anthony Publishers, 1948.

Hickey, Amy. "An unsuitable integration: the duty to consult and environmental assessments in Canada" MA thesis, University of New Brunswick, 2021.

Hickey, Laurence M. "The Canadian Navy and Domestic Maritime Enforcement" PhD thesis, Cardiff University, 2008. [Brief section on offshore oil exploration]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Canadian Navy and Domestic Maritime Enforcement*, Halifax, N.S. : Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Dalhousie University, 2011.

Higgins, George E. *A History of Trinidad Oil*, Trinidad Express Newspapers, 1996. [Extensive Canadian content]

Higgins, John. *The Canadian upstream petroleum industry: expanding overseas*. Ottawa, Conference Board of Canada, 1988.

Higham, John Wesley. "Offshore resource management in British Columbia: an evaluation" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1988.

Higham, Stephen. "The Impact of Devolution on the Regulatory Regime of the Inuvialuit Settlement Region" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2012.

Hilborn, James D. *Dusters and gushers: the Canadian oil and gas industry*. Toronto, 1968. [Contents: Lawrence F. Jones "Oil and Civilization"; Dr. J. C. Sproule "Exploration and Discovery"; George Lonn "Canadian Oil Pioneers"; James D. Hilborn "Major Integrated Oil Companies in Canada"; Carl O. Nickle "Alberta: Heartland of Canada's Black Gold"; Charles S. Lee "The Canadian Independents"; A. D. Hunt and H. W. Woodward "Oil Potential of Canada's Arctic Islands"; R. A. Brown Jr. "Financing and Promotion"; Dr. Eric C. Sievwright "The Anatomy of the Industry"; Glenn E. Nielson "A Joint Canadian- U. S. Oil Policy"; Dr. H. R. Belyea, B. V. Sanford, and Dr. P. J. Hood "The Geological Survey of Canada and the Oil Industry"; G. W. Govier "Engineering, Economics and Conservation"; H. W. Manley "The Sulphur Industry"; D. G. Waldon "The Longest Oil Pipeline in the Western World"; Kelly H. Gibson "Natural Gas Processing"; Gordon A. Connell "Oil and Natural Gas Reserves"; Vincent N. Hurd "Petrochemicals"; Robert McClements Jr. "The Athabasca Tar Sands"; Lawrence F. Jones "Petroleum and the World's Energy Needs"; Charles Hay "Post-war Development of the Natural Gas Industry"; James D. Hilborn "After Leduc"; James W. Kerr "The Artery of Steel Pipe Spans a Nation"; Dr. J. C. Sproule and N. A. Cleland "The Present and Future of Oil and Gas in Canada"; "Some Colorful Personalities in the Industry".

Hill, David. "The impact of past waste management practices on future tourist development: Turner Valley gas plant" MEd thesis, University of Calgary, 1993.

Hill, Dawn. "Lubicon Lake Nation: spirit of resistance" PhD thesis, McMaster University, 1995.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Last stand of the Lubicon" : a case study of media representation of the First Nations from a native perspective" MA thesis, McMaster, 1990.

Hill, N., A. Look and I. Hussey. *How gender and race shape experiences of work in Alberta's oil industry*, Parkland Institute, 2017.

Hill, Roderick. *Debunking the Myth that gas price regulation robs from consumers*, Halifax: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2008.

Hill, Tegan, ed. *Don't spend away the windfall: better options for Alberta's unexpected revenues*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_, Joel Emes and Steve Lafleur. *Repairing Alberta's Heritage Fund for the Long Term*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2021.

Hiller, Harry. *Second Promised Land: migration to Alberta and the transformation of Canadian Society*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2009.

Hillion, Christophe. "Oil shocks and fiscal policy: evidence from six OECD countries" PhD thesis, University of Delaware, 2005. [Canada, France, Japan, Norway, Great Britain, United States]

Hillson, Isabelle. “Towards an inclusive, radical energy transformation: social movements and leaving fossil fuels underground” MA thesis, University of Amsterdam, 2020.

Himelfarb, Alex and Jordan Himelfarb. *Tax is Not a Four-letter Word: a different take on taxes in Canada*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2013. [Some carbon tax content]

Hinde, Peter. *Fortune in the North Sea: the story of oil and gas off the East Coast of Britain*, Foulis, 1966. [Some Canadian content]

Hird, Myra J. *Canada’s Waste Flows*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2021. [Some oil and gas content]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Hillary Predko. *Extracting Reconciliation: Indigenous Lands, (in)human wastes and cultural reckoning*. Taylor & Francis, 2023.

Hird, Rachel. “Fair and equitable treatment in International Investment Agreements: implications for natural resources regulation in Alberta” LLM thesis (in progress) University of Calgary.

Hirsch, Todd. “An analysis of headquarters location in the Canadian oil and gas sector” M. A. thesis, University of Calgary, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_, R. Kunin, C. Dawson, R. Luhning, M. Griffiths and F. Boyd, eds. *Treasure in the sand: an overview of Alberta’s oil sands resources*, Calgary: Canada West Foundation, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Better Future: Fiscal Recommendations to Position Alberta for Success*, Alberta NDP, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Better Future: Fiscal Recommendations to Position Alberta for Success*, Alberta NDP, 2023.

Hislop, Markham. *The New Alberta Advantage: technology and the future of the oil sands*, Calgary: Markham Hislop, 2019.

*Historical crude price report*, Calgary: Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission, 1992.

*History and accomplishments of the Petroleum Recovery Institute*, Calgary: Petroleum Recovery Institute, 1973.

*History of the Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board*, no date. [online at [http://www.mveirb.nt.ca/upload/ref\\_library/1206896698\\_MVEIRB%20%20History%20Article%20Feb%202007.pdf](http://www.mveirb.nt.ca/upload/ref_library/1206896698_MVEIRB%20%20History%20Article%20Feb%202007.pdf)]

Hlushko, Kaela-Mae. “Fracking futures: political-ecological and socioeconomic realities in southwestern Manitoba’s oil field” MA thesis, University of Manitoba, 2017.

Hoang, Christopher. “Creating cohesion in energy strategy: an analysis of risk management in the western Canadian Petroleum Industry” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2023.

Ho Wai Wong, Bernard. *Perceived risks of energy pipelines: a proposal for more integrated risk management*, Report, University of Calgary, 2017.

Hobbs, Stephen William. “Profile of environmental groups involved with natural resource industry in Alberta” MSc, University of Calgary, 1986. [Groups include Cooking Lake Moraine Landowner’s Association, Josephine Environmental Protection Group, Alberta Forestry Association, Bow Valley Naturalists, Trail Riders of the Canadian Rockies, Christian Farmers Federation of Alberta, Outdoors Unlittered, Alberta Fish and Game Association, Committee for the Preservation of Three Rivers, Waskahegan Trail Association, Red Deer River Naturalists Society, Edmonton Bird Club, Alberta Four Wheel Drive Association, Alberta League for Environmentally Responsible Tourism, Buffalo Lake Naturalists, Alpine Club of Canada (Calgary section), Alberta Canoe Association, Edmonton Junior Naturalists, National and Provincial Parks Association – North, National and Provincial Parks Association – South, Great Divide Trail Association, Lakeland Environmental Agricultural Protection Association, Southern Alberta Environmental Group, Federation of Alberta Naturalists, Alberta Wilderness Association]

Hoberg, George. *How the battles over oil sands pipelines have transformed climate politics*, APSA preprints, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Resistance Dilemma: place-based movements and the climate crisis*, Cambridge: MIT Press, 2021. [Discussion of Keystone XL, Northern Gateway, Trans Mountain and Energy East pipelines]

Hocking, Jennifer. “The Role of the National Energy Board in Regulating Access to Pipelines” LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 2014.

Hodgkins, Andrew. “Implications of mega-project development for adult education in the North West Territories” MEd thesis, University of Alberta, 2007.

Hoey, Patrick. *Is Further deregulation of the natural gas industry beneficial?* Conference Board of Canada, Discussion Paper, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Expectations of performance-based regulation in the natural gas industry*, Conference Board of Canada, Discussion paper, 2004.

Hoffele, James Robert. “Assessing oil-related investments under a 2 C global objective” MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2015. [Oil sands]

Hoggan, James and Richard Littlemore. *Climate cover-up: the crusade to deny global warming*, Vancouver: Greystone Books, 2009. [Extensive Canadian content]

Holbrook, E. M. [Edward Morrison Holbrook?] *Oil from the earth: a story of oil and its development in Canada*. Toronto, 1957.

Holden, Michael. *Pipe or Perish: saving an oil industry at risk*, Calgary: Canada West Foundation, 2013. [online at [http://cwf.ca/pdf-docs/publications/PipeOrPerish\\_Feb2013-1.pdf](http://cwf.ca/pdf-docs/publications/PipeOrPerish_Feb2013-1.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *From Dead Ducks to Dutch Disease: the vilification of Canada's oilsands in the media*, Calgary: Canada West Foundation, 2013. [online at [http://cwf.ca/pdf-docs/publications/OilSands\\_Media\\_Report\\_Jan2013.pdf](http://cwf.ca/pdf-docs/publications/OilSands_Media_Report_Jan2013.pdf)]

Holland, David Gillett. "Implications of the United States-Canada free trade agreement for North American energy industries" MPA thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 1989.

Holland, E. Nicolaas, G. Richard Schulli and Ronald M. Kemp. *Canadian Taxation of oil and gas income: an analytical evaluation*, Don Mills: CCH Canadian, 1979.

Holland, Michael. "Alberta's Energy Transition: what impacts foreign participation?" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2023.

Hollett, Diane. "Post Keynesian economic planning: an overview of the obstacles to a post Keynesian industrial policy using a case study of the National Energy Plan" Honours BA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1988.

Holloway, Michael D. *Fracking: further investigation into the Environmental Considerations and Operations of Hydraulic Fracturing*, John Wiley & Sons, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Holloway, Steven Kendall. *Canadian Foreign Policy: defining the national interest*, Peterborough: Broadview Press, 2006. [Several references to oil]

Holm, Wendy, ed. *Damming the Peace: the hidden costs of the Site C dam*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 2018. [Some oil and gas content]

Holmes, Christina, Fiona McDonald, Janice E. Graham and Regna Darnell. *The Social Life of Standards: ethnographic methods for local engagement*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2021. [Some oil content]

Holroyd, Peggy, Simon Dyer, and Dan Woynillowicz. *Haste Makes Waste: the need for a new oil sands tenure regime*, Drayton Valley: Pembina Institute, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Terra Simieritsch. *The Waters that Bind us: transboundary implications of oil sands development*, Pembina Institute, 2009.

Holton, Graham E. L. "State Petroleum enterprises and the international oil industry: the case of Trinidad and Tobago" PhD thesis, La Trobe University, 1994. [Extensive references to Canadian firms]

Holz, Christopher Friedrich. "Globalization, business interests and the development of continental free trade agreements" MA thesis, University of Toronto, 2000.

Homer-Dixon, Thomas. *Carbon Shift: how the twin crises of oil depletion and climate change will define the future*, Toronto: Random House Canada, 2009. [Contents: Foreword, Ronald Wright; Introduction, Thomas Homer-Dixon and Nick Garrison; Dangerous Abundance, David Keith; The Energy Issue: A More Urgent Problem than Climate Change?, J. David Hughes; Peak Oil and Market Feedbacks: Chicken Little versus Dr. Pangloss, Mark Jaccard; Demand Shift , Jeff Rubin; The Perfect Moment , William Marsden (oil sands); Broken Hearts, Broken Policies: The Politics of Climate Change, Jeffrey Simpson; Conclusion , Thomas Homer-Dixon and Nick Garrison]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The upside of down: catastrophe, creativity and the renewal of civilization*, Toronto: Alfred A. Knopf/Random House of Canada, 2006. [Many references][Winner National Business Book Award 2007]

Honda-McNeil, Jamie. "Cooperative management in Alberta: an applied approach to Resource Management and consultation with First Nations" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2000. [Some references to oil and gas]

Honneland, Geir, Ida Folkestad Soltvedt, and Svein Vigeland Rottem. *Arctic Governance: volume 2; energy, living marine resources and shipping*, Bloomsbury Publishing, 2018. [Some Canadian oil content]

Hooker, Clifford A., Robert MacDonald, Robert Van Hulst and Peter Victor. *Energy and the Quality of Life: understanding energy policy in Canada*. Toronto : University of Toronto Press, 1981.

Horb, Dennis Wayne. "The economic impact of the Canadian gas industry" Senior's thesis, Colorado College, 1972.

Horn, Michael J. P. "The law governing the delimitation of the maritime zones of Canada" Diploma in Petroleum Law, University of Dundee, 1986.

Horne, Matt, Josha MacNab, and Tom Pedersen. *LNG and Climate change*, Pacific Institute for Climate Solutions, University of Victoria, 2014.

Honarvar, Afshin. "An economic investigation of the asymmetric relationship between gasoline and crude oil prices" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2007.



Hosein, Roger. *Oil and Gas in Trinidad and Tobago: managing the resource curse in a small petroleum-exporting economy*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Hoshino, Takashi. 'Dynamics of contractual relation in resource development project : the Beaufort Sea Offshore oil exploration and development project in Canada ' MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Sloan School of Management, 1983.

Hotzel, Iain Stuart. "Implications of ice conditions for hydrocarbon production on the Grand Banks" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1989.

Houde, Jean-Francois. 'An empirical investigation of spatial differentiation and price floor regulations in retail markets for gasoline' PhD thesis, Queen's University, 2006. [Deals with Québec]

Houle, David. « Carbon pricing in Canadian provinces : from early experiments to adoption (1995-2014) » PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2015.

Houle, Guy. "Les changements technologiques et la demande du gaz naturel dans le secteur industriel: une application aux secteurs de l'alumine métallurgique et de l'aluminium primaire au Québec" MA thesis, Laval University, 1986.

House, J. Douglas. *The challenge of oil: Newfoundland's quest for controlled development*. St. Johns, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The last of the free enterprisers: the oilmen of Calgary*. Toronto, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. *But who cares now? The tragedy of the Ocean Ranger*. St. John's, 1987. [Excerpt published in Edward A. Jones, Shannon M. Lewis, Pat Byrne, Boyd W. Chubbs and Clyde Rose, Eds. *Land, Sea and Time, Book 2*, St. John's: Breakwater Books, 2001, p. 166-169.]

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. *Fish vs oil: resources and rural development in North Atlantic societies*. St. Johns, 1985. [Contents includes: J. D. House "Fish is Fish and Oil is Oil: the case for North Sea comparisons to Atlantic Canada"; S. G. Canning "Prospects for co-existence: interactions between the established fishery and new offshore petroleum development in Newfoundland"; R. W. Heber "Fish and oil: the cultural ecology of offshore resource activities in Nova Scotia"; ]

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. *Working offshore: the other price of Newfoundland's oil*, St. John's: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1985.

Houser, Dan. "Drilling rig workers in Alberta: folk models of economics in the oilfields" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2010. [online at [http://carleton-ca.academia.edu/DanHouser/Papers/1430653/Drilling\\_rig\\_workers\\_in\\_Alberta\\_Folk\\_models\\_of\\_economics\\_in\\_the\\_oilfields](http://carleton-ca.academia.edu/DanHouser/Papers/1430653/Drilling_rig_workers_in_Alberta_Folk_models_of_economics_in_the_oilfields)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Feeding the wrong wolf: work, gender, and generosity in a northern Alberta oil and gas community” PhD thesis, Carleton University, 2018.

Hovsepian, Donna. “Exploring the role of Alberta’s aboriginal women in environmental impact assessments” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2014.

Howard, Brad Richard. “Decommissioning of industrial sites in Alberta: a policy review” MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1989. [Discusses Gulf Canada gas plant at Pincher Creek and Imperial Oil refinery in Calgary]

Howard, Diane Mary. “The adoption of new technology among small Canadian oil and gas firms” PhD thesis, Florida State University, 1999.

Howard, Kimberley. *Regulating hydraulic fracturing: regulatory recourse for subsurface communication*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2015.

Howard, Lynda. *Issues of public interest regarding northern development: an annotated bibliography*, Calgary: Pallister Resource Management, 1984.

Howard, Mary Francis. “Energy policy in Canada, 1973-1979: a case study of economic rent seeking in the presence of foreign owners of production” Honours BA thesis, Harvard University, 1982.

Howard, Peter, Govinda Timilsina, Janna Poliakov, Michael Gatens, Peter Bastian and Chris Muncy. *Socio-Economic Impact of Horseshoe Canyon Coalbed Methane Development in Alberta*. A joint project of the Canadian Energy Research Institute and the Canadian Society for Unconventional Gas, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute. [No. 114]

\_\_\_\_\_, David McColl, Dinara Mutysheva and Paul Kralovic. *Capacity of the Western Canada Natural Gas Pipeline System – Summary Reports for Volumes I and II*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute. [No. 113]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Economic Impacts of the petroleum industry in Canada*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2009. [No. 120]

Howarth, Richard J. *The Emergence of Geophysics: a journey into the Twentieth Century*, London: Geological Society of London, 2024. [Some Canada]

Howe, Adam C. “Network processes related to political discourse and policy positions: the case of climate change policy networks in Canada” PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2022.

Howe, Miles and Franklin Lopez. *Debriefing Elsipogtog: anatomy of a struggle*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2015. [First Nations struggle against Southwestern Energy in New Brunswick.]

Hrastar, John. *Liquified Natural Gas in the United States: a history*, McFarland Publishing, 2014. [Some Canadian content]

Hrynuik, Erin. “Employing Broad Tactics: Social Change, Women, and Work in Alberta: 1970-1993” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2020. [This study analyses how working women in Alberta navigated themselves throughout the change in workforce demographic in the province in the late 1980s and early 1990s.]

Hsu, Shi-Ling. *The Case for a Carbon Tax: getting past our hang-ups to effective climate policy*, Island Press, 2011. [Extensive Canadian content]

Hubbard, Terence. “The speed of price changes in the Canadian gasoline market” MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2003.

Huberman, Irwin. *The Place we call home: a History of Fort McMurray as its people remember*, Fort McMurray: Historical Book Society of Fort McMurray, 2004.

Hubner, Kurt. *National Pathways to Low Carbon Emission Economies: innovation policies for decarbonizing and unlocking*, Routledge, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Huc, Alain-Yves. *Heavy Crude Oils: from geology to upgrading: an overview*, Technip, 2010.

Hudec, Albert James. “Government ownership in the Canadian oil and gas industry: an alternative instrument analysis” LLM thesis, University of Toronto, 1981.

Hudson, Chad. “Retail gasoline market delineation in northern Alberta” MA paper, University of Alberta, 2003.

Hudson, Mark and Katelyn Friesen. *Fossil Fuels and Climate change: networks of power in Canada*, Amsterdam: Transnational Institute, 2019.

Hueglin, Thomas O. *Federalism in Canada: contested concepts and uneasy balances*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2021. [Extensive references to energy issues]

Hufbauer, Gary Clyde, Daniel C. Esty, Diana Orejas, Louis Rubio and Jeffrey J. Schott. *NAFTA and the Environment: Seven Years Later*, Washington: Institute for International Economics, 2000.

Hufbauer, Gary Clyde and Jeffrey J. Schott, assisted by Paul L. E. Grieco and Yee Wong. *NAFTA Revisited: Achievements and Challenges*, Washington: Institute for International Economics, 2005. [Especially Chapter 7 “Energy” and Chapter 9 “Recommendations for North American Economic Integration”] [online at [http://www.iie.com/publications/chapters\\_preview/332/07iie3349.pdf](http://www.iie.com/publications/chapters_preview/332/07iie3349.pdf) and [http://www.iie.com/publications/chapters\\_preview/332/09iie3349.pdf](http://www.iie.com/publications/chapters_preview/332/09iie3349.pdf)]

Huffman, John F. “Assessing the economic impact of an oil and gas firm’s head office relocation to Calgary, AB” MURP thesis, Queen’s University, 2013.

Hughes, David. *A Clear Look at BC LNG*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Drill, Baby, Drill: can unconventional fuels usher in a new era of energy abundance?* Santa Rosa: Post Carbon Institute, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Can Canada Expand Oil and Gas production, build pipelines and keep its climate change commitments?* Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada’s Energy Outlook: Current realities and implications for a carbon-constrained future*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada’s Energy Sector: status, evolution, revenue, employment, production forecasts, emissions, and implications reduction*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2021.

Hughes, Elaine L., Arlene J. Kwasniak and Alastair Lucas. *Public Lands and Resource Law in Canada*, Irwin Law, 2016.

Hughes, Larry. *Energy Security in Nova Scotia*, Halifax: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2007.

Hughes, Leslee A. “The passenger demand for motor gasoline in Nova Scotia: an econometric study” MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 1987.

Hulshko, K.-M. “Fracking futures: political ecology and socioeconomic realities in southwestern Manitoba” MA thesis, University of Manitoba, 2017.

Hum, S. and O. Langer. *Erawan oil spill*, Ottawa: Environment Canada, 1974. [Oil tanker *Erawan* hit by *Sun Diamond* off Point Atkinson, near Vancouver harbour, September, 1973]

Huneault, Michel. *The Long Night of Megantic/La longue nuit de Megantic*, Schilt Publishing, 2016. [Duke University Lange-Taylor Prize for Documentary Studies, 2015.

Hunt, Constance D. and Alastair R. Lucas, *Canada Energy Law Service*, Toronto, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Environmental regulation: its impact on major oil and gas projects: oil sands and Arctic*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The offshore petroleum regimes of Canada and Australia*, Calgary: Faculty of Law, University of Calgary, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Northern Oil and Gas Agreements in Principle*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Private Sector Legal Problems Arising from Canadianization of Petroleum Activities*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1983.

Hunt, Joyce. *Local Push, Global Pull: the untold history of the oilsands industry, 1900-1930*, Calgary: PushPull Ltd., 2011. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2011]

Hunter, Beatrice E. *Last Chance Well: legends & legacies of Leduc no. 1*. Edmonton, 1997.

Hunter, Lawson A. W. *Canada*, Newark: Center for the Study of Marine Policy, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, 1975. [Energy policies of the world series]

Hunter, Robert. *2030: Confronting Thermageddon in our lifetime*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 2003.

Hunter, Tina. *Regulation of the Upstream Petroleum Sector: a comparative study of the licensing and concession systems*, Edward Elgar, 2015. [Extensive Canadian content].

Hunter, Wilbur William. "The geographic factors of importance in the development and distribution of Alberta petroleum" MA thesis, University of Pittsburgh, 1950.

Huot, Marc and Jennifer Grant. *Clearing the air on oilsands emissions: the facts about greenhouse gas pollution from oilsands development*, Drayton Valley: Pembina Institute, 2012.

Hurtig, Mel. *The Arrogant Autocrat: Stephen Harper's takeover of Canada*, Mel Hurtig Publishing, 2015.

Hussey, Ian. *The Future of Alberta's Oil Sands Industry, More Production, Less Capital, Fewer Jobs*, Parkland Institute, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_ and David W. Janzen. *What the Paris Agreement means for Alberta's oil sands majors*, Edmonton: Parkland Institute, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Job creation or job loss? Big companies use tax cut to automate away jobs in the oil sands*, Edmonton: Parkland Institute, 2022.

Hutchinson, Roger. *Prophets, Pastors and Public Choices: Canadian Churches and Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Debate*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 1992.

Hyde, Robert James. "Petroleum leasing contracts and uncertainty" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1978.

Hyndman, Richard M. "Residential demand for energy in Canada" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 1975.

Ibrahim, Sali Ali Mohammed. "A comparative study of state disposition of oil and gas rights in Sudan and on Canada lands" LLM thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 1985.

Idzikowki, Lisa. *Pipelines and Politics*, New York: Greenhaven Press, 2012. [Juvenile]

Ignatieff, Alexis. *A Canadian research heritage: an historical account of 75 years of federal government research and development in minerals, metals and fuels at the Mines Branch*. Ottawa, 1981.

Ihejirika, Nnaziri. *The Canadian Oilsands and Strategic Approaches to Profitability*, Oxford: Oxford Institute for Energy Studies, 2019. [Energy Insight 56]

\_\_\_\_\_, Hasan Muslemani and Bassam Fattouth. *Scaling CCUS in Canada: an assessment of fiscal and regulatory frameworks* "Oxford Institute for Energy Studies Paper, 2023. [CCUS = Carbon Capture Utilization and Storage]

Ilesanmi, Kolawole "Kola". "The effects of foreign direct investments on oil sands industry development in Canada" PhD thesis, Walden University (Minneapolis), 2018. [Management]

Ilnyckyj, Milan Prazak. "Persuasion strategies: Canadian campus fossil fuel divestment campaigns and the development of activists, 2012-2020" PhD thesis, University of Toronto [in progress]

*Imaginations: Journal of Cross-Cultural Image Studies*, volume 3, number 2, September, 2012. Special Issue on the Oil Sands. [online][Contents: Sight, Site, Cite: oil in the field of vision/Sheen Wilson and Andrew Pendakis; Tarhands: a messy manifesto/Warren Cariou; Unconventional oil and the gift of the undulating peak/Allan Stoekl; Oil Image(e)inaries: critical realism and the oil sands/Imre Szeman and Maria Whiteman; Imaging the tar sands, 1880-1967 and beyond/Mike Gismondi and Debra J. Davidson; Everything's gone green: the environment of BP's narrative/Peter Hitchcock; A scale that exceeds us: The BP gulf spill footage and photographs of Edward Burtynsky/Lance Duerfahrd; Resistance is future? Enduring hegemony despite ideological challenge/Tracy Lassiter; Reframing the Canadian oil sands/Merle Patchett and Andriko J. Lozowy; Rethinking bitumen: from 'bullshit' to a 'matter of concern'/Jonathan Gordon; The New topographics, dark ecology and the energy infrastructure of nations: considering agency in the photographs of Edward Burtynsky and Mitch Epstein from a post-anarchist perspective/Michael Truscello; Tide of Extinction/Tim Kaposy; Prelude to the energy era in film studies/Georgiana Banita; Carbon democracy: historicizing friction?/Mark Simpson]

*In the Light of the Flares: a history of the Turner Valley oilfields*. Turner Valley, 1979.



Independent Petroleum Association of Canada. *Petroleum industry in Canada, 1858-1986*, Calgary, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. *IPAC: 30 years: representing independent oil & gas since 1960*. Calgary, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The IPAC story*, Calgary, 1987.

Ing, John. "The macroeconomic effects of oil price shocks on the Canadian economy" BA thesis, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), 2008.

Ingelson, Allan. *Environment in the Courtroom*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2019.

Inkpen, Andrew C and Michael H. Moffett. *The Global Oil and Gas Industry: management, strategy and finance*, Tulsa: PennWell, 2011. [Some references]

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. *Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage*, Cambridge University Press, 2005.

Isard, Philip. "Northern Vision: northern development during the Diefenbaker era" MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 2010.

Insight Information Inc. *Far North oil and gas: experience gained and new developments*, Toronto: Insight Press, 2001.

*International Conference on Women and Offshore Oil*, St. John's: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1985. [Contents: Women in Newfoundland: an overview, Marilyn Porter; Women in offshore Newfoundland, Irene Baird; Why women can't work offshore, J. D. House; Women and oil, Susan Sherk; An overview of health concerns relating to Newfoundland women and offshore oil development, Jennifer Evans; Family life adaptations to offshore oil and gas employment, Keith Storey]

*International Environmental Law Reports: Volume 2: Trade and Environment*, Cairo A. R. Robb, ed. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2001. [Analyzes 20<sup>th</sup> century international law and legislation governing environmental aspects of the trade of many articles, including petroleum; also discusses NAFTA]

Interstate Oil Compact Commission. *Legal Report of Oil and Gas Conservation*, Oklahoma City: Interstate Oil Compact Commission, 1975. [Includes articles on British Columbia and Alberta] [This is an annual publication and likely contains similar articles in other issues]

*Inventory to the Yukon Petroleum Fuel Pricing Inquiry Fonds held at the Yukon Archives*. Whitehorse: Yukon Education, 1995.

*Investing in the Oil and Gas Industry*, Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of British Columbia, 1981.

Irwin, Anthony. “Benchmarking greenhouse gas management in the Canadian natural gas industry” MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 2002.

Ishaq, Sheema. “Firm characteristics and derivatives hedging in the oil and gas industry” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2006. [online at <http://ir.lib.sfu.ca/retrieve/3770/etd2423.pdf>]

Isherwood, Mark J. “Bypass of a local natural gas distribution company: an Ontario perspective” MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1990.

Isitt, Benjamin. *Militant Minority: British Columbia workers and the rise of a New Left, 1948-1972*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2011. [Several references to oil workers]

Iskander, Fadel Fawzi. “A probabilistic analysis of the economics of oil recovery from the Athabasca Tar Sands” PhD thesis, University of Tulsa, 1980.

Islam, Tahain B. “Workplace Diversity in a Canadian Context: evaluating moderators as a means of improving organizational performance” honours BComm thesis, University of Calgary, 2021. [Includes discussion of Haseeb v Imperial Oil, Athabasca Oil Corporation and MEG Energy]

Ismi, Asad. *Profiting from Repression: Canadian Investment in and Trade with Colombia*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Canadian Union of Postal Workers, 2012. [Includes discussion of Talisman, Gran Tierra, Pacific Rubiales and Petrominerales]

Israelson, David. *How the oil sands got to the Great Lakes Basin: pipelines, refineries and emissions to air and water*, Toronto: Munk Centre for International Studies, 2008. [online at [http://www.powi.ca/pdfs/events/2008-10-08-how\\_the\\_oil\\_sands.pdf](http://www.powi.ca/pdfs/events/2008-10-08-how_the_oil_sands.pdf)]

Isopp, Bernhard. “Mediating public science: experts, politics and climate change in the news media in Canada” PhD thesis, York University, 2018. [Analysis of *Globe and Mail*, *National Post* and *Toronto Star*]

Israel, Benjamin. *The Real GHG Trend: oilsands among the most carbon intensive crudes in North America, Oilsands at 50 Series, The Real Cost of Development, part 1*, Pembina Institute, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_, J. Gorski, N. Lothian, C. Severson-Baker and N. Way. *The Oilsands in a carbon constrained Canada*, Calgary: Pembina Institute, 2020.

*Issues for Debate in Environmental Management: selections from CQ Researcher*, Sage Publications, 2010. [Extensive Canadian oil content]

Istvanffy, Daniel I. “Turner Valley: its relationship to the development of Alberta’s oil industry” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1950. [Published by Hassell Street Press, 2021]

Ivanitz, Michele J. "The questionable efficacy of acculturation: the case of the Canadian north" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1985. [Testimony from the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry]

Ivory, John. "Effect of increased wellhead petroleum prices on some Alberta industries" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 1973.

Iyalomhe, David O. "Environmental regulation of the oil and gas industry in Nigeria: lessons from Alberta's experience" LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 1998. [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/tape15/PQDD\\_0003/MQ29006.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/tape15/PQDD_0003/MQ29006.pdf)]

Jablonski, Donna M. *National Energy Plans*, Washington: McGraw-Hill, 1982. [Includes Canada]

Jaccard, Mark, Nic Rivers and Matt Horne. *The Morning After: optimal greenhouse gas policies for Canada's Kyoto obligations and beyond*, C. D. Howe Institute Commentary #197, March, 2004. [online at [http://www.cdhowe.org/pdf/commentary\\_197.pdf](http://www.cdhowe.org/pdf/commentary_197.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Citizen's Guide to Climate Success: overcoming myths that hinder progress*, Cambridge University Press, 2020. [Some Canadian content]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Sustainable Fossil Fuels: the unusual suspect in the quest for clean and enduring energy*, Cambridge University Press, 2005. [Finalist Donner Prize 2005]

\_\_\_\_\_, John Nyboer and Bryn Sadownik. *The Cost of Climate Policy*, Vancouver: UBC Press, 2002. [Finalist Donner Prize 2002]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Brad Griffin. *Shale Gas and Climate Targets: can they be reconciled?* Victoria: Pacific Institute for Climate Solutions, 2010.

Jackman, C. W. *75 Years of oil and gas exploration in Alberta, 1883-1958: background information*, Edmonton, 1958.

Jackson, K. M. "Development of B. C. offshore oil and gas resources: some issues and concerns" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2005.

Jacobs, Neil Lorne. "Political attitudes and constitutional positions on offshore oil: the Atlantic Provinces" Honours BA thesis, Acadia University, 1981.

Jacques Whitford. *Project: Socio-Economic Benefits from Petroleum Industry in Newfoundland and Labrador, 2003 and 2004*, report for Petroleum Research Atlantic Canada, 2005. [online at [http://www.em.gov.bc.ca/DL/offshore/Reports/PRAC\\_Benefits\\_Study.pdf](http://www.em.gov.bc.ca/DL/offshore/Reports/PRAC_Benefits_Study.pdf)] [Good overview of industry history in Newfoundland]

Jacyk, Christopher M. “The effects of oil price shocks on consumer prices and industrial production in the United States, Canada and Mexico” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1998. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp01/MQ31293.pdf>]

Jackson, Dale L. “Politics and power: petroleum policy in British Columbia” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1989.

Jackson, Edgar L. and Leslie T. Foster eds. *Energy, attitudes and policies*. Victoria, 1977.

Jackson, Emma. “Caring for crude in an era of capitalist crisis: migrant caregivers and the Fort McMurray wildfire” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2019.

Jaegersberg, Gudrun and Jenny Ure. *Renewable Energy Clusters: recurring barriers to cluster development in eleven countries*, Springer, 2017. [Extensive Canadian content]

Jafarzadeh, Zahra. “Animating histories: storytelling animation as a medium to reveal women’s narratives about Canadian energy development in the mid-twentieth century” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2024. [Oil wives in Alberta after the Leduc discovery]

Jaffer, Nadeem. “Down the pipeline: what direction is the value-added industry of the Alberta oil sands headed?” MEng & Pub Policy thesis, McMaster University, 2011.

Jahan, Nushrat. “A case study of regional economic resilience of a Canadian resource-based community” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2016. [Study of Devon, Alberta]

Jahansoozi, Julia. “When interests collide: the story of an industry-community relationship” PhD thesis, University of Stirling, 2007. [Sundre Petroleum Operators Group]

Jahns, Claire M. “The effects of regulatory threats and strategic bargaining on firms’ voluntary participation in pollution reduction programs” BA Honors thesis, Oberlin College, 2003. [Some Canadian content]

James, Allen W. “Exploration incentives and resource allocation: the Canadian petroleum and natural gas industry” M. A. thesis, University of Calgary, 1969.

James, Franke. *Banned on the Hill: a true story about Dirty Oil and Government Censorship*, Toronto: The James Gang, 2013.

James, Sandra A. “What’s your hurry, Fort McMurray?: the physical development of the oil sands town” Honours BA thesis, Carleton University, 1980.

Jamieson, Kathleen and Arlene McLaren. *Roughing it in the bush: a review of the literature on women and families in isolated Canadian communities affected by non-renewable resource development*, Calgary: Petro-Canada, 1983.

Jamieson-Clark, Lynn. “Interest group participation in the policy-making process: pipeline decision 1977” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1980. [Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline]

Janigan, Mary. *Let the Eastern Bastards Freeze in the Dark: the West versus the rest since Confederation*, Toronto: Knopf Canada, 2012. [Some material on the oil industry][Finalist Donner Prize 2012; winner John W. Dafoe Book Prize 2013]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Art of Sharing: the richer versus the poorer provinces since Confederation*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2020. [[History of Equalization grants in Canada]

Janke, John William. “Environmental economic issues in the sour gas processing industry in Alberta” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1974.

Jansen, Martijn J. *Final Report, Evaluation of Canadian Arctic Artificial Islands*, thesis, University of Technology, Delft, 1999. [While this is an engineering thesis it has a lot of historical data on the development of the islands]

Janzwood, Amy Alexandra. “The contentious politics of mega oil sands pipeline projects” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Contentious Politics of Mega Oil Sands Pipelines*, [book in progress]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pipelines, Paris and Decarbonization: the future of Canadian Energy and Climate Policy*, Workshop Report, Environmental Governance Lab, University of Toronto, 2017.

Jaremko, Gordon. *Steward: 75 years of Alberta energy regulation*, Calgary: Energy Resources Conservation Board, 2013. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2013]

Jaremko, Sara. *The Peel Watershed Case: implications for Aboriginal Consultation and Land Use Planning in Alberta*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2017.

Jarvie, Deborah Lynn. “The role of environmental tax incentives to promote innovation and improve the management of groundwater: a case study analysis of the unconventional natural gas industry in Alberta” PhD thesis, Monash University, 2016.

Jaworski, Sophia L. R. “Volatility, atmosphere and relation: a multi-modal ethnography of petrochemical VOCs in Toronto, Canada” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2023. [VOC = Volatile organic compound]

Jayadevappa, Ravishankar. “Free trade and environment regulations: a study on North American Free Trade Agreement” PhD thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 1996. [Some Canadian content]

Jean, Therese. “Is the provincial fair share funding for the northeast region communities in British Columbia fair or not? MBA thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2008. [Sharing revenues derived from oil and gas activities]

Jeffrey, Scott. ed. *The Super Roughneck: 50 years of Canadian oil patch history*. Calgary, 2002. [Excerpts from *Roughneck* magazine]

Jekanowski, Rachel. “A Nation of Fur, Fish, and Fuel: Documenting Resource Extraction in Canada” unpublished PhD thesis, Concordia University, 2018.

Jennings, Neil L. *In Plain Site: exploring the natural wonders of southern Alberta*, Victoria: Rocky Mountain Books, 2010. [Some oil content, particularly the exploration in Waterton]

Jennings, Richard. *The Historical Development of the 1981 Oil Pricing Agreement*, Toronto: Ontario Legislative Library, 1981.

Jesuit, David K. and Russell Alan Williams. *Public Policy, Governance and Polarization: making governance work*, Routledge, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Jensen, Kelsey. “Environmental impact of the oil and gas industry’s consumption of water from the Athabasca River during the predicted water shortage for Canada’s western prairie provinces” Independent study report, Queen’s University, 2008. [online at <http://catspaw.its.queensu.ca/bitstream/1974/6180/1/Jensen.pdf>]

Jensen, Vickie. *Deep, Dark and Dangerous: the story of British Columbia’s world-class undersea tech industry*, Harbour Publishing, 2021. [Many references to oil]

Jewell, Eva, ed. *Data Colonialism in Canada’s Chemical Valley: Aamjiwnaang First Nation and the Failure of the Pollution Notification System*, Yellowhead Institute, 2023.

Jiang, Wenran. *Fueling the dragon: China’s quest for energy security and Canada’s opportunities*, Vancouver: Asia Pacific Foundation of Canada, 2005. [online at <http://64.233.167.104/u/universityofalberta?q=cache:QxGoMTUMe-0J:www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/chinainstitute//pdfs/FUELINGTHEDRAGON.pdf+canada+oil+history&hl=en&ct=clnk&cd=7&ie=UTF-8>]

Jiao, Yangyang. “New energy landscapes of a post-oil Alberta” MArch thesis, Dalhousie University, 2020.

Jobin, Jacques. *The supply of oil and natural gas discoveries in Alberta*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1983.

Jobson, Emily. “Public perceptions on fresh water use for hydraulic fracturing of the Duvernay shale gas formation, Kaybob area, Alberta” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2013.



Jog, Vijay Mukunb. *Reactions of Canadian equity markets to the National Energy Program and subsequent acquisitions*, Ottawa: School of Business, Carleton University, 1984. [Working paper series, N.84-13]

Johnson, Byron Oliver Simpson. “The Vancouver Stock Exchange, 1945 to 1969” PhD Thesis, University of Santa Clara, 1972.

Johnson, David. *Thinking Government: Public administration and Politics in Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2017. [4<sup>th</sup> Edition][Some oil and gas content]

Johnson, David Emory. “Pacific coast petroleum industry concentration as related to Canadian oil development” MA thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 1961.

. “Pacific Coast petroleum industry: market structure and competition, 1936-1958” PhD thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 1968.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Limited competition in the west coast oil industry*, n.p.: Watson Brooks, 1973.

Johnson, Isabella. “Sue big oil: Canadian municipalities v fossil fuel giants” research paper, University of Ottawa, 2023.

Johnson, Miranda. *The Land is Our History: Indigeneity, Law and the Settler State*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2016. [Transnational history of indigenous activism, land and indigeneity, 1970s to 1990s, in Canada, Australia, and New Zeland].

Johnson, Samuel. “The crossroads of oil: : perpetuation of settler colonialism based in Native American treaties and sustained through the construction and protection of oil pipelines in the American Great Lakes Region” MA thesis, DePaul University, 2023. [Extensive Canadian content]

Johnston, Douglas M. *Canada and the New International Law of the Sea*, Canada: Supply and Services, 1985. [Some oil and gas content]

Johnston, Hugh Robert. *The Effects of stakeholder engagement practices on energy project outcomes*, Report, University of Calgary, 2018.

Johnston, Kevin. *The ERCB and regulation of gas removal: 1950 to 1969: a historical perspective*, Calgary: Energy Resources Conservation Board, 1993.

Johnston, Luke. “After the oil: three future architectural narratives” MArch thesis, Dalhousie University, 2009. [Petroleum structures in Lloydminster]

Johnston, Robert J., Reed Blakemore and Randolph Bell. *The Role of Oil and Gas Companies in the Energy Transition*, Washington: Atlantic Council, 2020. [some Canadian content]

Johnstone, Rachael Lorna and Anne Merrild Hansen, eds. *Regulation of Extractive Industries*, Routledge, 2020. [Extensive Canadian content].

Joint Review Panel. *Foundation for a Sustainable Northern Future: Report of the Joint Review Panel for the Mackenzie Gas Project*, Ottawa, Minister of the Environment, 2009.

Jolliffe, Marlynn. *The early oil industry*. Ottawa, 1980. [30 slides].

Joly, Tara. "Making productive land: utility, encounter and oil sands reclamation in northeastern Alberta" PhD thesis, University of Aberdeen, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Clinton Westman. *Taking Research off the shelf: impacts, benefits and participatory processes around the oil industry in northern Alberta*, Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, 2017.

Jones, Gerry. *Saskscandal: the death of political idealism in Saskatchewan*, Calgary: Fifth House Publishers, 2000. [Politics and corruption during the Devine government]

Jones, Gwen, research by Audrey Kelly. *Black Gold built Bothwell*, Bothwell: Bothwell Times, 1967.

Jones, Llewellyn May. "The Search for hydrocarbons: petroleum and natural gas in western Canada, 1883-1947" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1978.

Jones, Mavis Francine. "Guiding science and technology: democratic governance of science in late modernity" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2000. [Berger inquiry]

Jones, Pamela. "Offshore oil development and community impacts: changes in attitudes and perceptions in communities affected by onshore activities" MA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1999. [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape11/PQDD\\_0010/MQ42400.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape11/PQDD_0010/MQ42400.pdf)]

Jones, Tristan [aka Tristan Lee-Jones]. "Turning away: race, power, and settler colonialism in the Peace River tar sands of Alberta, Canada" PhD thesis, Rutgers University, 2019.

Jonsson, Daniel. "Arctic conflicts: a study of geopolitical relations and potential conflicts in the high north" BA thesis, Linnaeus University (Sweden), 2014.

Jordaan, Sarah M. "The land use footprint of energy extraction in Alberta" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2010.

Jose, J. Susan. "Aboriginal employment in the Alberta oil sands: success and barriers to success" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2016.

Joseph, Christopher Thomas Remus Biggs. “Megaproject review in the megaprogram context: examining Alberta bitumen development” PhD thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2013. [online at [http://research.rem.sfu.ca/theses/JosephChris\\_2013\\_PhD.pdf](http://research.rem.sfu.ca/theses/JosephChris_2013_PhD.pdf)]

Juniper, Gary D. “The state, natives and the economy of the Northwest Territories, 1945-1990” MEd thesis, University of Alberta, 1990.

Kaba Maillet, Astou Al Assa. “L’enjeu économique et environnemental à l’égard de compagnies pétrolières en Alberta = The economic and environmental issues for oil companies in Alberta” MEE thesis, University of Moncton, 2012. [Social responsibility at Syncrude and Suncor][Thesis in French]

Kachmar, Philip J. “Western Canadian populism: reflections on the Turner Thesis and Canada” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2012. [online at [https://circle.ubc.ca/bitstream/handle/2429/43142/ubc\\_2012\\_fall\\_kachmar\\_philip.pdf?sequence=1](https://circle.ubc.ca/bitstream/handle/2429/43142/ubc_2012_fall_kachmar_philip.pdf?sequence=1)]

Kadowaki, Ryan. “The Canadian environmental non-profit sector: understanding organizational effectiveness assessment” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2013.

Kahane, Adam M. *1982 changes in Canadian energy policy: the Alberta royalty changes and the NEP update*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Department of Economics, 1983. [Resources paper no. 91]

Kamsari, Haul. “An economic analysis of crude oil exploration in Saskatchewan and Alberta” MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2005. [online at [http://library2.usask.ca/theses/available/etd-02252005-154323/unrestricted/MA\\_Thesis.pdf](http://library2.usask.ca/theses/available/etd-02252005-154323/unrestricted/MA_Thesis.pdf)]

Kamyar Rad, Sanaz. “Pursuing a just energy transition in the Canadian legal system” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2023.

Karasek, Colin and Pamela Karasek. *Oil and gas in Canada: a new environment for development*. London, 1985.

Karry, J. P. Todd. “Deregulation of the natural gas industry from the perspective of a local distribution company operating in the Province of Ontario” MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1988.

Katchen, Joseph B. *Federal Oil and Gas taxation*, Toronto: R. De Boo, 1977.

Kary, Alan. “Political development of aboriginal peoples: the land claims process, attitudinal change and oil and gas development in the western NWT” MA thesis, Queen’s University, 1990.

Kath, Shelley. *Oil pipeline safety failures in Canada: oil pipeline incidents, accidents and spills and the ongoing failure to protect the public*, Montreal: Equiterre, 2018.

Katz, Brian J. *Arctic petroleum transportation bibliography*, Winnipeg: Natural Resource Institute, University of Manitoba, 1974.

Katz-Rosene, Ryan. "Transformism in Alberta: the environmental political economy of the bituminous sands" MA thesis, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Technological and Environmental Developments in Canada's Petroleum industry since 1990: historical assessment update*. Ottawa: Canadian Museum of Science and Technology, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Reclamation and Alberta's bituminous sands: environmental considerations" unpublished report for Canadian Museum of Science and Technology, 2010.

Kaufman, Robert K. "Higher oil prices: can OPEC raise prices by cutting production?" PhD thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 1988. [Some Canadian content]

Kealey, Gregory and Michelle McBride. "Training at the Hibernia Project: an investigation of labour, management and government roles" Research paper, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Gene Long. *Labour and Hibernia: conflict resolution at Bull Arm, 1990-1992*. St. John's, 1993.

Keating, K. "Labour board rulings and judicial challenge: legislation implications arising from union certification in the Newfoundland offshore oil and gas industry" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2003.

Kebede, Berhanu B. "Is Alberta doing enough? A critical evaluation of the specified gas emitters regulation" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2015.

Keeley, Jack and Jay H. Lehr. *Alternative Energy and Shale Gas Encyclopedia*, Wiley, 2016. [Some Canadian content]

Keeley, James Francis. "Constraints on Canadian International Economic policy" PhD thesis, Stanford University, 1980. [pages 328-505 deal with energy issues]

Keeping, Janet Marie. *The Inuvialuit Final Agreement*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Righteous Indignation, the public interest and deregulation of natural gas*, Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1988

\_\_\_\_\_. *Bypass Pipelines*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1987.

*Keeping Options Open in Canada-U. S. Oil and Natural Gas trade: a statement*, Washington/Montreal, Canadian-American Committee, 1975.

Keeptwo, Suzanne. *We all go back to the land: the who, why and how of land acknowledgments*, Brush Education, 2021. [Some oil content]

Kehler, Judy Ann. “The Canadian federal income tax implications of the public trading of limited partnership units in oil and gas drilling funds as at December 31, 1980” MSc thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 1981.

Keith, K. “Petroleum business marketing in the Northwest Territories” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2004.

Kelei, Xin. “The role of law and policy in the offshore petroleum development of China” LLM thesis, University of British Columbia, 1993. [compares offshore petroleum laws of China, the United Kingdom, and Canada]

Kellogg, Paul. *Escape from the staple trap: Canadian political economy after Left Nationalism*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2015.

Kelly, Gordon. *The Alberta Oil Sands*, Calgary: Kingsley, 2009.

Kemp, Emory Leland. *19<sup>th</sup> Century Petroleum Technology in North America*, Morgantown, Virginia: Institute for the History of Technology and Industrial Archaeology, West Virginia University, 2008.

Kemper, C. “IR energy – maximizing returns in the small cap oil and gas markets” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007. [Investor relations]

Kennedy, Michael. “An economic model of the world oil market” PhD thesis, Harvard University, 1974. [Some Canadian content]

Kennedy, Michael. *Domestic and International Challenges facing Canada’s foreign policy objectives in Asia*, Report prepared for Webster University, 2014. [Chinese oil and gas investments in Canada]

Kennett, Steven. *Closing the Performance Gap: The Challenge for Cumulative Effects Management in Alberta's Athabasca Oil Sands Region*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2007.

Keith, Robert F. David M. Fischer, Colin E. De’Ath, Edward J. Farkas, and Geroge R. Franc. *Northern Development and Technology Assessment Systems: a study of Petroleum development*

*Programs in the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea Region and the Arctic Islands*, Ottawa: Science Council of Canada, 1976.

Kelleher, Natalie B., ed. *U. S. Oil Sources: turmoil & tranquility*, Nova Science, 2012.

Kelly, Griffin Hope Woodward. “‘Just go to work’: gendered harassment in resource extraction work in Canada” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2020.

Kelly, Shauna. *Since it Began*. Calgary, 2002. [History of the Canadian Association of Petroleum Landmen]

Kelly-Gagnon, Michel, Germain Belzile and Youri Chassin. *A Plea for an Quebec-Alberta Dialogue*, Montreal: Montreal Economic Institute, 2011. [Deals primarily with oil sands]

Kelso, Burton Francis. “Flow pattern changes in the Canadian Petroleum industry: a case study in the impact of increased oil production upon petroleum transportation in Canada” MA thesis, University of Washington, 1954.

Kelvin, William. “A mixed-methods content analysis case study of frames and ideologics in mainstream environmental news” PhD thesis, Kent State University, 2019. [Includes discussion of Keystone XL]

Kemp, Alexander G. *Petroleum rent collection around the world*, Halifax: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1987.

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. *Energy Journal: Special issue to acknowledge the contribution of Campbell Watkins to energy economics*, Cleveland: International Association for Energy Economics, 2008.  
[Contents: Reserve Prices and Mineral Resource Theory / M.A. Adelman and G.C. Watkins -- Perspectives on Nonparametric and Semiparametric Modeling / Adonis Yatchew -- Modeling Energy Use and Technological Change for Policy Makers: Campbell Watkins' Contribution as a Researcher-practitioner / Mark Jaccard -- Managing a Portfolio of Real Options: Sequential Exploration of Dependent Prospects / James L. Smith and Rex Thompson -- New Entrant and Closure Provisions: How Do They Distort? / Danny Ellerman -- A Resource Whose Time Has Come? The Alberta Oil Sands As An Economic Resource / Frank. J. Atkins and Alan J. MacFadyen -- A Least-Cost Optimisation Model of CO2 Capture Applied to Major UK Power Plants Within the EU-ETS Framework / A.G. Kemp and A. S. Kasim -- On Hyperbolic Discounting in Energy Models: An Application to Natural Gas Allocation in Canada / John Rowse]

Kemp, Alexander J. “And Chaos Whence? Canadian Energy Politics, 1973-1984” MA thesis, Queen’s University, 2020.

Kemp, Todd Allen. “The behaviour of natural gas prices” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1996.



Kempf, Udo, Hans J. Michelmann and Theo Schiller. *Politik und Politikstile im kanadischen Bundesstaat: Gesundheits und energiepolitische Entscheidungsprozesse im provinzenvergleich = Policy and political style in the Canadian federation: health and energy decision-making in the Canadian provinces*, Opladen: Leske and Budrich, 1991. [in German]

Kendall, Lindsay Marie. "A sustainable fiscal rule to manage non-renewable resource revenues: oil sands as a second chance for Alberta" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2008.

Kennedy, Alan J. "Towards focused environmental assessment: a new approach to impact scoping for environmental impact assessment" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 1992. [Oil sands]

Kennedy, Andrea Holly. "Deeper than mere consultation: negotiating land and resource management in British Columbia post-*Delgamuukw*" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2009.

Kennedy, Emilia. "Labours of technology: carbon capture and storage in Alberta, Canada" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2016. [online at <https://open.library.ubc.ca/cIRcle/collections/ubctheses/24/items/1.0223806>]

Kennett, Steven A. *Oil Sands, Carbon Sinks and emissions offsets: towards a legal and policy framework*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2003. [online at <http://www.cirl.ca/pdf/OP13Carbon.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Closing the Performance Gap: the challenges for cumulative effects management in Alberta's Athabasca Oil Sands region*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Next Steps for cumulative effects management in Alberta's Athabasca Oil Sands Region*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 2007.

Kenny, Brenda G. "Strategic responses to sustainable development in the Canadian oil and gas industry (Alberta)" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2005.

Kent, Donald M. [SB Geological Associates/MacCallum, Stewart & Associates]. *Overview of exploration history and potential in Saskatchewan*, 1982.

Keough, Noel and Geoff Ghitter. *Sustainability Matters: prospects for a just transition in Calgary, Canada's Petro-City*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2021.

Kerr, Aubrey. *Atlantic no. 3, 1948*. Calgary, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Corridors of time*. Calgary, 1988.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Corridors of time 2*. Calgary, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Corridors of time III*. Calgary, 2004. [Contents: ‘J. Grant Spratt’; ‘Martin Luther Hovis’; ‘Antonie VandenBrink’; ‘Vern “Dry Hole” Hunter’; ‘Carl Moore’; ‘Willis J. (Gibby) Gibson’; ‘Hugh Leiper’; ‘V. J. “Tip” Moroney’; ‘The original Jack Gallagher’; ‘W. L. (Peter) Atkinson’; ‘Harry MacMillan’; ‘Trajan Nitescu’; ‘H. Donald Binney’; ‘Maurice Palmer Paulson’; ‘Donald Lee Redman’; ‘Mark Blain, Sr.’; ‘John Ballachey’; ‘John Yeo’.]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Leduc*. Calgary, 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Redwater*. Calgary, 1994. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 1994]

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Sampling of Searchers*, Calgary, 2007. [Includes Bill Allen, Pertev (Peter) Bediz, John Macintosh Browning, W. F. (Bill) Clark, Steve Cosburn, John Downing, Ralph Edie, Joe Gleddie, Conrad Olai Hage, Joseph Stewart Irwin Sr., Aubrey Kerr, Stanley G. Pearson, Dave Penner, John Cameron Sproule]

Kerr, Gillian Loring. “The design and application of a full cost accounting framework on the Athabasca Oil Sands case study” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2004. [online at <http://www.cansee.org/cdocs/2005/15/Gillian.Kerr.FCA.2004.pdf>]

Kerr, Muriel Ann. “Programs of socio-economic impact management: the Norman Wells project” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, School of Community and Regional Planning, 1985.

Kerri, James N. “Fort McMurray: one of Canada’s resource frontier towns” MA thesis, University of Manitoba, 1970.

Ketilson, Skye. “Regional strategic environmental assessment roles and stakes in Arctic oil and gas development” MES thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2011.

Khan, M. Ibrahim. “Towards sustainability in offshore oil and gas operations” PhD thesis, Dalhousie University, 2006.

Khan, Muhammad Arif. “The future of oil sands production in Alberta” MEng thesis, Dalhousie University, 2007.

Khanani, Rahman and Jie Li. “The Canadian and Norwegian oil clusters: a comparative study” MSc thesis, Norwegian Business School, 2014.

Khuu, Amanda. “Innovation policies in Alberta’s oil sands” MPP thesis, University of Calgary, 2014.

Kidner, Keely. “Beyond Greenwash: environmental discourses of appropriation and resistance” PhD thesis, Victoria University of Wellington, 2015. [Oil sands]

Kiefner, John F. *History of Pipeline Manufacturing in North America*, New York: American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1996.

Kim, Lesley Sun-Ju. “The taxing issue of energy trusts” LLM thesis, University of Toronto, 2008.

Kim, Young Jae. “Canada’s Oil Sands: strategic decisions to make Canada an energy superpower” MASc thesis, University of Waterloo, 2010.

Kinder, Jordan. “Sustainable Appropriation: consumption, advertising and the (anti-) politics of (post-) environmentalism, MA thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2014 [an analysis of the appropriation of environmentalist discourse in contemporary advertising, in particular recent campaigns by Canadian Oil Sands].

\_\_\_\_\_. “Liquid ethics, fluid politics: the cultural and material politics of petroturfing” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2019. [Study of pro-oil social movement in Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Petroturfing: Refining Canadian Oil through social media*, University of Minnesota Press, 2024.

King, Ann. “Consultation and engagement of Sahtu Dene and Metis people in the closure and reclamation of the Norman Wells oilfield” MA thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2023.

King, Janet Elizabeth. “An evaluation of the federal environmental assessment and review process: the case of south Davis Strait” MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 1981. [Re exploratory petroleum drilling]

King, Janice Ilene Norman. “The economics of resource recovery: the case of lubrication oil” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1981.

Kinuthia, Wanyee. “Accumulation by dispossession” by the global extractive industry: the case of Canada” Thesis, University of Ottawa, 2013.

Kirby, Glenn S. “Economic rent and leasing policy choices for petroleum development in northern Canada” Thesis, Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, 1976.

Kirkby, Gareth. “An uncharitable chill: a critical exploration of how changes in federal policy and political climate affecting advocacy-oriented charities” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2014. [Many references to oil]

Kirkby, Robert. “Bonus bidding for petroleum leases in West Pembina” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1980.

Kirkland, Lisa-Henrietta. “Introducing environmental management systems to corporations” MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1997.

Kirsanova, Galina V. “Change of heart among aboriginal Canadians toward the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Project, 1970-2003” MA thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 2004.

Kirton, John J. and Virginia W. Maclaren. *Linking Trade, Environment and Social Cohesion: NAFTA Experiences, Global Challenges*, Taylor & Francis, 2018. [Some Canadian oil content]

Kiss, Simon J. “Selling Government: the evolution of government public relations in Alberta from 1971 to 2006” PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 2008. [online at [https://qspace.library.queensu.ca/bitstream/1974/1607/1/kiss\\_simon\\_j\\_finalsubmission200812\\_phd.pdf](https://qspace.library.queensu.ca/bitstream/1974/1607/1/kiss_simon_j_finalsubmission200812_phd.pdf)] [References to oil throughout]

Kivela, Tiina. “No Tar Sands, no pipelines, no tankers on our coast: building a grassroots environmental movement in Vancouver, British Columbia” MA thesis, Freie Universitat Berlin, 2012.

Klare, Michael T. *The Race for What’s Left: the global scramble for the world’s last resources*, New York: Metropolitan Books, 2012. [Several references to Canadian oil]

Klassen, Jerome. *Joining Empire: the political economy of the new Canadian Foreign Policy*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2014. [Some oil content]

Klein, A. “An empirical analysis of securities trading in advance of Canadian oil and gas merger and acquisition activity” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2002.

Klein, Naomi. *This Changes Everything: capitalism vs the climate*, Toronto: Alfred E. Knopf Canada, 2014. [Extensive Canadian content][Winner Hilary Weston Writer’s Trust Prize for Nonfiction 2014]

\_\_\_\_\_. *On Fire: the (burning) case for a green new deal*, Simon & Schuster, 2019. [Extensive Canadian oil content]

Klein, Seth, ed. *Costly energy: why oil and gas prices are rising and what we can do about it: a collection of progressive analysis and policy alternatives*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Good War: mobilizing Canada for the climate emergency*, Toronto: ECW Press, 2020.

Klusa, Lawrence Joseph. “An analysis of the effectiveness of a joint commodity and foreign exchange rate futures hedge: the case of a Canadian crude oil trader” MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1993.

Kniewasser, Maximilian, Briane Riehl and David Bobyn. *Risks to Water and Public Health from Unconventional Gas in B. C.: a review of new research on hydraulic fracturing impacts*, Pembina Institute, 2018.

Knight, Cyril Workman. *Records of wells drilled for oil and gas in Ontario, compiled and edited with an introduction*, Toronto: L. K. Cameron, 1915.

Knight, Wayne R. "Participation of environmental coalitions in the development of public Policy" MA thesis, College of William and Mary, 1982.

Knih, Dejana. "Community engagement as conflict prevention: understanding the social license to operate" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2012. [Examines community engagement as a form of conflict prevention in order to obtain the social license to operate (SLO) in Alberta's oil and gas industry]

Knopff, Rainer, F. L. Morton and Peter H. Russell, eds. *Federalism and the Charter: leading constitutional decisions*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1989. ["Reference re offshore mineral rights of British Columbia 1967" p. 145-151; "Canadian Industrial Oil & Gas Ltd v Government of Saskatchewan 1978" p. 188-202]

Kobak, S. "Linking corporate public announcements and success of small publicly listed oil and gas companies" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007.

Koehler, Wallace Conrad. "Government dominance and world politics: changing Canadian-American relations in energy, trade and foreign ownership policies" PhD thesis, Cornell University, 1977.

Kohler, Larry Robert. "Canadian/American oil diplomacy: the adjustment of conflicting national oil policies, 1955-1973" Ph. D. thesis, Johns Hopkins University, 1983.

Kolody, Anne. *Replacement costs for oil and gas in western Canada, 1970-1990*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1992.

Komierowski, Beata H. "A model of natural gas exploration effort in the Western Canada Sedimentary Basin" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2008.

Kontak, Peter. "The Political Economy of oil and gas in Nova Scotia offshore, 1980-1987" Honour's thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, 1988.

Korman, Julie Beth. "Corporate Art Collections in Canada" MA thesis, Concordia University, 1985. [Mentions Petro-Canada and Shell collections]

Koshmri, Mike. "An industry afterthought: the impacts of oil sands development on the traditional land-use of the northern Alberta aboriginals" Senior Thesis, College of Saint Benedict/Saint John's University, 2007.

Koveshnikova, Tatiana. "Transition from Fossil Fuels to Biofuels in Canada: Understanding the Role of Innovation Networks" PhD thesis, York University, [in progress]

Kilbourn, William. *Pipeline: Transcanada and the great debate: a history of business and politics*. Toronto, 1970.

Kneebone, Ron. *From Feast to Famine: the evolution of budgeting rules in Alberta*, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_, Kenneth J. McKenzie and M. Scott Taylor. *Living on Borrowed Time: Alberta at the Crossroads*, Institute for Advanced Policy Research, 2004.

Knight, Nancy. *What we know about the socio-economic impacts of Canadian megaprojects: an annotated bibliography of post-project studies*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, Centre for Human Settlements, 1993.

Knister, D. John. "Small integrated oil sands projects – opportunity for superior cost performance and economic certainty" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2008.

Knowles, Ruth Seldon. *The Greatest Gamblers: the epic of American Oil Exploration*, New York: McGraw Hill, 1959. [Some Canadian content]

Kolausok, Eddie Dean, Ishmael Alunik and David Morrison. *Across Time and Tundra: the Inuvialuit of the Western Arctic*, Vancouver: Raincoast, 2003. [There are many references to the impact of oil exploration on this group]

Kosanke, Robert and Aureal T. Cross. "History and development of Carboniferous palynology in North America during the early and middle twentieth century", in Lyons, P. C., Morey, E. D., and Wagner, R. H., eds., *Historical perspective of early twentieth century Carboniferous paleobotany in North America: Geological Society of America Memoir 185*, p. 353–387. [Some Canadian content].

Kourkounakis, Anna K. "Transurban living: the petroleum landscape of Fort McMurray" MArch thesis, Carleton University, 2013.

Krahn, Harvey. "Labour market segmentation in Ft. McMurray, Alberta" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1983. [impact of oil sands development]

Krajnc, Anita. "Green learning: the role of scientists and the environmental movement" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2001. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp04/NQ59060.pdf>]

Kratochvil, Daniel James. "Contested federalism: the intergovernmental struggle for regulatory control of the petroleum marketplace in the United States and Canada, 1945-1981" PhD thesis, Columbia University, 2003. [Contents: Ch 1: Introduction; Ch 2: Theoretical background; Ch 3:



A representation of structural change; Ch 4: Introduction to the soft oil market; Ch 5: Development of the national marketplace in the United States; Ch 6: Development of the national marketplace in Canada; Ch 7: Introduction to the oil crises; Ch 8: The Oil Crises in the United States; Ch 9: The Oil Crises in Canada; Ch 10: Conclusion]

Krause, Frederick William. "Designer decision-making for newcomer orientation training and onboarding programs in corporations with Canadian upstream oil and gas operations" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2010.

Kreiser, Larry, Mikael Skou Andersen, Birgitte Egelund Olsen, Stefan Speck, Janet E. Milne and Hope Ashiaber. *Carbon Pricing: Design, Experiences, and Issues*, Edward Elgar, 2015. [Some Canadian content]

Krejci, Eduard. *Einfluss des Oelsandabbaus Auf Die Siedlungsgrenze Im Norden Kanadas = Influence of oil sands mining on the settlement frontier in northern Canada*, Lang GMBH, 2013.

Kressing, Frank. *Der Cree-Report: Kanadische Indianer im Kampf gegen die Energiewirtschaft= The Cree Report: Canadian Indians fight against the oil industry*, Wyk auf Föhr: Verlag für Amerikanistik Kuegler, 1986. [in German]

Krill, Donald. *Natural gas comes out of the "Hat"*, Medicine Hat: Pioneer Times and Tales, 1967.

Krouzil, Jan. "Canada's free trade policy experience: from economic adjustment to civil participation" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2001. [several sections deal with energy policy]

Krukowski, John V. *Canadian taxation of oil and gas income*, Don Mills: CCH Canadian Ltd., 1987.

Kruselnicki, Peter. *A CN trade relations forum: a new US energy/environment policy: a Canadian energy company view*, Edmonton: Western Centre for Economic Research, University of Alberta, 2009.

Kruzel, Mark M. "Effects of changes in risk exposure on capital structure, costs of capital and gas transmission costs" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1999. [online at <http://dspace.ucalgary.ca/bitstream/1880/25128/1/38540Kruzel.pdf>]

Krywulak, Timothy Bruce. "The free-trade debate in Saskatchewan, 1985-1988" MA thesis, University of Regina, 2000. [Some mention of oil industry]

Kubinski, Zbigniew M. *The small firm in the Albertan oil and gas industry*, Ottawa: Industry, Trade and Commerce, 1979.

Kuehl, Shawna. "Assessing the economic viability of an LNG terminal in Newfoundland: with export to European markets" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2014. [Liquid natural gas]

Kuhn, Richard George. "An examination of the interrelationships between energy consumption and leisure activities: a case study of Victoria, British Columbia" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Geography, energy and environmental attitudes: an investigation of policy scenarios and public preferences" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1988. [Compares and contrasts policies promoted by Economic Council of Canada, Energy Resources Conservation Board, Friends of the Earth and the Alberta Environmental Coalition]

Kukkonen, Anna. "Discourse networks and justifications of climate change policy: news media debates in Canada, the United States, Finland, France, Brazil and India" PhD thesis, University of Helsinki, 2018.

Kukucha, Christopher J. *The Provinces and Canadian Foreign Trade Policy*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2008. [Extensive references to oil]

Kuntz, Eugene. *Classifying non-operating interests in oil and gas*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 1988.

Kuntz, Gail. *Comparison of environmental regulations of the oil and gas industry in the Rocky Mountain States and Alberta*, Helena: Environmental Quality Council, 1986.

Kurbursi, Atif A. and Thomas Naylor eds. *Cooperation and development in the energy sector: the Arab Gulf States and Canada*, Symposium on the Energy Sector, McMaster University, 1984.

Kureth, Elwood John Clark. "Geographic, historic and political factors influencing the development of Canada's chemical valley" PhD thesis, University of Michigan, 1971.

Kusmierczyk, Ireneusz W. "Water over the Bridge: examining transnational municipal networks of American and Canadian Local Government in the context of Canada-U. S. Bilateral environmental relations within the Great Lakes Basin" PhD thesis, Vanderbilt University, 2010. [one chapter deals with Canadian oil sands exports and the development of a new U. S. Refinery on the Great Lakes]

Kuteleva, Anna. *China's Energy Security and Relations with Petrostates*, Taylor & Francis, 2023. [Some Canada]

Kutney, Gerald. *Sulphur*, Toronto: ChemTec, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Carbon Politics and the Failure of the Kyoto Protocol*, Routledge, 2014. [Some Canadian content].

Kuzik, Michael. "The FTA's energy provisions and Canada's oil export options" MSS thesis, University of Calgary, 2013. [online at [http://theses.ucalgary.ca/bitstream/11023/1207/2/ucalgary\\_2013\\_kuzik\\_michael.pdf](http://theses.ucalgary.ca/bitstream/11023/1207/2/ucalgary_2013_kuzik_michael.pdf)] [Free trade agreement]

Kvisle, Harold N. "Statistical techniques for the estimation of petroleum resources" MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1982.

Kwamena, Felix. "Regional economic development base on major resource exploitation: capital equipment sourcing for Hibernia hydrocarbon production" PhD thesis, University of Ottawa, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Onshore impacts of offshore hydrocarbon development: annotated bibliography*, Ottawa: Environment Canada, Environmental Protection Service, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Multipurpose planning for the development, exploitation and control of continental shelf resources: the Canadian situation" MPI thesis, University of Ottawa, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada's offshore resources: frameworks for management*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 1979. [Research notes, Department of Geography, number 25]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada's offshore resources: the problem of integrated planning in Canada's 200-mile economic zone*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 1979. [Research notes, Department of Geography, number 27]

Kwan, Ray, John Gibson, Jared Dziuba, Rachel Walsh, and Mike Murphy. *The Bold and the Blue-tiful: Canadian Oil and Gas' Role in the Hydrogen Economy*, BMO Capital Markets, 2021.

Labatt, Sonia and Rodney R. White. *Carbon finance*, John Wiley and Sons, 2007.

LaBerge, Paul Eugene. "Transportation and marketing aspects of the Canadian petroleum and natural gas industry" MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 1957.

Labonte, Andre. *Les Raffineries de petrole*, Quebec: Province of Quebec, 1987. [Statistical]

Lacasse, Christine. "Pratique de communication de l'information sur la responsabilite sociale: portrait des entreprises cotees canadiennes = Social responsibility information communication practices: portrait of listed Canadian companies" MA thesis, Universite du Quebec a Montreal, 2017.

Lacasse, Jean-Paul. *Sharing Natural Resource Revenues: three perspectives oil and gas revenue sharing: beyond legal foundations and constraints*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1985.

La'Cassie, Marguerite Helen. "Disasters in the offshore: are regulators learning their lessons?" LLM thesis, University of British Columbia, 1991. [Includes case study of *Ocean Ranger*]

Lackenbauer, P. Whitney, Adam Lajeunesse, James Manicom and Frederic Lasserre. *China's Arctic Ambitions and what they mean for Canada*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2018. [Oil and gas mentioned throughout]

\_\_\_\_ and Heather Nicol. *Whole of Government through an Arctic lens*, Antigonish: Mulroney Institute of Government, St. Francis Xavier University, 2017. [Chapter 7: Extractive industry: the growth of Arctic shipping" p. 239-268]

\_\_\_\_, ed.. *Northern nationalisms Arctic mythologies and the weight of history: selected writings by Shelagh Grant*, Peterborough: Trent University, 2022. [Some oil]

LaDuke, Winona. *To be a Water Protector: the rise of the Wiindigoo Slayers*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2020. [Canadian content]

La Forest, Gerard. *Natural Resources and Public Property under the Canadian Constitution*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989.

Lai, Lewis. "Supporting young oil and gas workers in Alberta" MPP thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2020.

Lail, Paul. "Competition in the eastern Canadian gasoline market" honours BA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1982.

Lajeunesse, Adam. *Lock, Stock, and Icebergs: A History of Canada's Arctic Maritime Sovereignty* (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2016). [Many references to energy][Winner John W. Dafoe Book Prize 2017]

Lajoie, Guy. *My Bluewater*, Guy Lajoie, 2019. [Story of Bluewater Village near Sarnia which was surrounded by chemical plants during World War II]

Lakanen, Raili. "A Battle for the Soul of the climate movement: the expansion of the intersectional climate justice frame among young activists in Canada" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2019.

Lalumiere, Jean-Sebastien and Alexis Richard. *Le petrole: l'or noir du XXe siecle, Kairos*, 2002. [online at [http://www.unites.uqam.ca/grama/pdf/KAIROS\\_1\\_\\_final.pdf](http://www.unites.uqam.ca/grama/pdf/KAIROS_1__final.pdf)]

Lamarche, Jacques. *La crise du petrole au Canada*. Montreal, 1974.

\_\_\_\_. *Les empillages au jour le jour*, Montreal: Quinze, 1976.

Lambrecht, Kirk N. *Aboriginal consultation, environmental assessment and regulatory review in Canada*, Regina : University of Regina Press, 2013.

Lamont, Crystal. « The Political Economy of oil transportation and the implications for Canada » MES thesis, York University, 2014.

Lamour, Maurel. "The evolution of federal regulatory policy in the oil and gas industry, 1900-1980" MA thesis, University of New Brunswick, 1985.

Lanari, Robert E. and R. Castonguay. *Study of the social Aspects found in the Berger Hearings transcripts: native employment and the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Project*, Ottawa: 1976.

Land-Murphy, Brook. "Understanding aboriginal participation in northern environmental assessments: the case of joint review panel for the Mackenzie gas project" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2009.

Landry, Julien. *Les think tanks et le discours expert sur les politiques publiques au Canada, 1890-2015*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, 2021. [Includes analysis of C. D. Howe Institute, Parkland Institute and Manning Centre]

Lane, C. Alexia. *On Fracking: an RMB manifesto*, Calgary: Rocky Mountain Books, 2013.

Land-Murphy, Brook. "Understanding aboriginal participation in northern environmental assessments: the case of the Joint Review Panel for the Mackenzie Gas Project" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2009.

Lane, Theodore. *Developing America's Northern Frontier*, University Press of America, 1987. [Extensive Canadian content]

Langan, Thomas Joseph. "Recent diversification strategy and its relation to financial performance of major companies in the oil industry" MSc thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1983. [Several references to Canada]

Langford, Cooper, Ben Li and Camille D. Ryan. *Innovation from an oil and gas platform: Calgary: an innovation systems research network integrated document*, Calgary: Centre for Innovation Studies, University of Calgary, 2010. [reprinted in David A. Wolfe and Meric S. Gertler, eds. *Growing Urban Economies: innovation, creativity and governance in Canadian city-regions*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 6]

Langford, George Burwash. *Out of the Earth: the mineral industry in Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1954. [Some oil and gs content]

Langley, Susan B. M. "Legislation pertaining to submerged heritage resources in Canada" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1983. [Includes petroleum legislation]

Landry, Kassandra. “Camp Syndrome? Exploring frontier masculinity in Alberta’s oil production culture: oil worker and sex worker perspectives” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2017.

Landry, Kassandra and Robin D. Willey. “Camp Syndrome: exploring frontier masculinity in Alberta’s oil production culture” *NORMA: journal of masculinity studies*, 2022.

Langlois, Pierre and Genevieve Gauthier. *Canadian Energy Efficiency outlook: a national effort for tackling climate change*, River Publishers, 2018.

Langlois-Bertrand, Simon. “Masters of uncertainty: social scares and the politics of change in energy policy” PhD thesis, Carleton University, 2014. [Includes Exxon Valdez spill but not certain if there is Canadian content]

Lapointe, Alain. *Industrie du raffinage: structure-comportement-performance*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration internationale, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Le marche du petrole brut: structure-comportement-performance*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration internationale, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Dian Raynaud. *La rente petroliere et son partage*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration internationale, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_, Andre Poirier and Dian Raynaud. *Les politiques d’exploration-production dans le nouveau contexte petrolier*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration internationale, 1990.

Lapointe, Michel Leopold. “The behaviour of heavy fuel oil prices in the Province of Quebec: a short analysis of the past, a look at the future up to 1980” MA thesis, McGill University, 1972.

Lapp, David Stephen. “Petroleum in Canada: geography and politics” BA research paper, Carleton University, 1974.

Laramée, Benoit-Pierre and Louise St. Cyr. *Cas Exploil A et B*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

Larkin, Patricia, Stephen Bird and Monica Gattinger. *Carbon Capture, Utilization and Storage : polarizaion, public confidence and decision-making*, University of Ottawa, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. *What Works? Identifying and scaling up successful innovations in Canadian Energy Regulatory Decision-Making*, University of Ottawa, 2021.



Laroche, Pierre, Sylvain Piche and Minh Chau To. *Multiple-risk hedging efficiency by Canadian oil companies*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1991..

La Rochelle, Luc. "Etude geographique de la raffinerie Aigle d'Or a St. Romuald, comte de Levis" BA thesis, Laval University, 1973.

La Rose, Jonathan. « Our nightmare : the destructive mechanism of our time » BA honours thesis, Amherst College, 2012. [Includes discussion of the oil sands]

Larratt-Smith, Whitney. « Of water and life : an ethnographic intervention in the Alberta oil sands » PhD thesis [IN PROGRESS] University of California, Davis.

Larsen, John and Maurice Richard Libby. *Moose Jaw : People, places, history*, Coteau Books, 2001. [Several references to oil].

Larson, Braeden. *Where in the World are Canadian Oil and Gas Companies? 2015*, Calgary : University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. « Evaluating British Columbia's Natural Gas Royalty Regime : the benefits of a blended rate royalty structure » MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2017.

Larson, Lisa. "Planning for peak oil?: an examination of what municipal and regional planners in Greater Vancouver know about peak oil and think about its relevance to planning and a local planning response" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2006.

Lasserre, Frederic. *China and the Arctic: threat or cooperation potential for Canada?* Canadian International Council, China Papers no. 11, University of British Columbia, 2010. [Many references to oil]

Lattanzio, Richard K. *Canadian Oil Sands: Life-Cycle assessments of greenhouse gas emissions*, Washington: Congressional Research Service, 2012.

Laurence, Craig A. "Managing the boom: can inclusionary zoning work in Alberta?" MURP thesis, Dalhousie University, 2006.

Laurence, Margaret Christine. "U. S. Expatriates in Calgary and their problems" MSW thesis, University of Calgary, 1972.

Laurie, Roberta. "Framing ethical oil: shaping the Canadian media's response to the Alberta Oil Sands" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Touching this Storied Land: navigating the narratives and debate that surround the Alberta oil sands*, [in progress]

Lauriston, Victor. *Lambton County's Hundred Years, 1849-1949*. Sarnia, 1949. [review in *Western Oil Examiner*, July 30, 1949, p. 15]

Lavrik, Anastasia and Prashanth Padmesh. "Determinants of return on oil and gas stocks in Canada and the US: a micro & macro analysis" MSc thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2014.

Law, Stephen M. "The Canadian natural gas market" BA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1986.

Lawrence, D. E. *Issues for northern pipelines: a review of environmental assessments, regulatory and monitoring reports from the 1970s, 80s and 90s*, Ottawa: Geological Survey of Canada, 2004.

Lawrie, Robert Marshall. 1953-. "Environmental decision-making processes north of 60: the Beaufort Sea EARP and Lancaster Sound study" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1983.

Lawyer, L. C., Charles C. Bates, and Robert B. Rice. *Geophysics in the Affairs of Mankind*, Tulsa: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 2001. [Extensive Canadian content]

Lax, Howard L. *Political Risk in the International Oil and Gas industry*, Springer, 1983. [Several references to Canada]

Laxer, Gordon. *Freezing in the dark: Why Canada needs strategic petroleum reserves: a report*, Edmonton: Parkland Institute, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Billion Dollar Buyout: How Canadian Taxpayers Bought a Climate-Killing Pipeline and Trump's Trade Deal Supports It*, Ottawa: Council of Canadians, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. *After the Sands: energy and ecological security for Canadians*, Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Escaping Mandatory oil exports: why Canada needs to drop NAFTA's energy proportionality rules*, Ottawa: Council of Canadians, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Posing as Canadian: how big foreign oil captures Canadian energy and climate policy*, Council of Canadians, 2021.

Laxer, James. *The energy poker game: the politics of the continental resource deal*. Toronto, 1970.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada's Energy Crisis*. Toronto, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil and gas: Ottawa, the provinces and the petroleum industry*. Toronto, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_, Herbert Laxer, and Robert Laxer. *The Liberal Idea of Canada: Pierre Trudeau and the Question of Canada's Survival*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil*, Toronto: Groundwood Books, 2008.

Laycock, Bruce Douglas. "Bringing Rio and Kyoto to Canada: evaluation of the greenhouse gas emissions reduction strategies of Canada and Alberta" LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 2005.

Laycock, George. *Beyond the Arctic Circle*, New York: Four Winds Press, 1978. [Description of Inuit and the impact of development on their lives – for children]

Lazarus, Morden "Cookie". *Oil and Turmoil*, Toronto: Across Canada Press, 1956. [Oil in the Middle East, Canada and Latin America]

Le, Kristina. "A digital home for Athabasca's images: reading illegible oil sands territories" MArch thesis, Carleton University, 2019.

Leach, Andrew. *Between Doom & Denial: facing facts about climate change*, Toronto: Sutherland Books, 2023.

Leadbeater, David. *The Mackenzie Gas Project Proposal: critical socio-economic impacts and alternatives: brief to the joint review panel for the Mackenzie gas project*, Alternatives North, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The development of capitalism in the area currently called Alberta" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1980. [Economic history thesis over 1000 pages]

\_\_\_\_\_, ed. *Resources, Empire and Labour: crisis, lessons and alternatives*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2014. [Includes Norman Mousseau "Shale gas – energy revolution and environmental counterrevolution?"; John Warnock "Saskatchewan: social democracy in a resource hinterland"; Keith Newman and David Thompson "Public interest ownership of the Canadian oil and gas industry"]

Leahy, Derek, Colin Roche, and Andre Harden. *Tar Sands: Europe's complicity in Canada's Climate Crimes*, Ottawa: Council of Canadians, 2015.

Leaton, James. *Unconventional oil: scraping the bottom of the barrel?* Surrey/Edmonton: World Wildlife Fund; Manchester: The Co-operative, 2008.

Le Bel, Pauline. *Whale in the Door: a community unites to protect Howe Sound*, Halfmoon Bay, Caitlin Press, 2020.

LeBlanc, Nicole and David McColl *Oil Sands Industry Update: Production Outlook and Supply Costs 2006-2020*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2007. [No. 115]

\_\_\_\_\_, David McColl, Luke Chan, Bob Dunbar, George Eynon, Seyed Jazayeri, Vincent Lauerman, Abbas Naini and Melanie Stogran. *Cogeneration Opportunities and Energy Requirements for Canadian Oil Sands Projects, Volumes I-V*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute. [No. 112]

Leclerc, Jean-Francois. "Integration vertical et pouvoir de marche dans le march de la distribution de l'essence: analyse theorique et empirique= vertical integration and market power in gasoline distribution networks: theoretical and empirical analyses" PhD thesis, Laval University, [in progress]

Leduc, Timothy B. *Climate, Culture, Change: Inuit and Western Dialogues with a warming north*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Canadian Climate of Mind: Passages from Fur to Energy and Beyond*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2016.

Leduc Rural Historical Association. *Trails ploughed under: rural Leduc*. Leduc, 1995.

Lee, Eugene E. and Anthony Perl, eds. *The Integrity Gap: Canada's environmental policy and institutions*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2003. [References to oil throughout]

Lee, Henry. *Natural Gas Trade in North America: opportunities and obstacles*, Cambridge: Energy and Environmental Policy Center, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, 1986.

Lee, Marc and Justin Ritchie. *Pension Funds and Fossil Fuels: the economic case for divestment*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Brock Ellis. *Canada's Carbon Liabilities*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Toby Sanger. *Is BC's carbon tax fair? An impact analysis for different income levels*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Innovative Approaches to Low-Carbon Urban-Systems: a case study of Vancouver's neighbourhood energy utility*, Cambridge: Future Economy Project, Economics for Equity and Environment (E3) Network, 2015.

Lee, William Randolph. "Prorating and its effect on investment in the Canadian Oil industry" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1968.

Leelahaphan, Tim. "Essays on empirical macroeconomics and international financial markets" Thesis, University of Warwick, 2010.

Leeston, Alfred M. *Magic Oil : servant of the world*, Dallas : Juan Pablos Books, 1951.  
[Includes some references to Canada]

Lefsrud, Lianne. « When worlds collide? : hearings vs. media in making meaning for Alberta's oil sands » PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2014.

Legault, Albert. *Le Canada dans l'orbite americaine : la mort des theories integrationnistes*, Sainte-Foy : Les Presses de l'Universite Laval, 2004.

Leger, Huguette. “Les emplois des autochtones au project de construction du pipeline a Norman Wells dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest” MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 1987.

Leggett, Jeremy L. *The Empty Tank : oil, gas, hot air and the coming global financial catastrophe*, Random House Publishing, 2005. [Some Canadian content]

Lehr, Jay H. and Jack Keeley. *Alternative Energy and Shale Gas Encyclopedia*, John Wiley & Sons, 2016. [Extensive Canadian content]

Leischner, Emily Jean. « Captured audio : resource extraction and the collection, stewardship and return of Nuxalk sound recordings » PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2023.

Leiss, William. *Canada and Climate Change*, Montreal/Kingston : McGill-Queen's University Press, 2021.

Leman, Christopher K. ed. *Regional Issues in Energy Development : a dialogue of East and West : Report of a symposium held April 10 and 11, 1981 at Harvard University's Center for International Affffairs*, Cambridge : University Consortium for Research on North America, 1981. [Policy papers no. 2]

Lemay, Johanne. *Resultats du sondage sur les strategies d'exportation dans l'industrie canadienne d'equipments energetiques*, Montreal: Centre de recherché en developpement industriel et technologique, Universite du Quebec a Montreal, 1988.

Lemco, Jonathan, ed. *The Canada-United States relationship: the politics of energy and environmental coordination*, New York: Praeger, 1992. [Contents includes: Jonathan Lemco “Energy and environmental concerns in the binational relationship”; Lynton K. Caldwell “Transboundary Conflicts: resources and environment”; Eric M. Uslaner “Energy Policy and Federalism in the United States and Canada”; Rodney D. Schmidt “Energy Policy and the Environment”; Gilles Paquet “The Environment/Energy Interface: social learning versus the invisible foot”; Richard L. Stroup “Environmental pollution and energy production: a framework for policy”]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Tensions at the Border: energy and environmental concern in Canada and the United States*, New York: Praeger, 1992. [Contents includes: Gregory P. Marchildon “Acid Rain and Global Warming: the impact of environmental protection on Canadian Arctic Gas

Development”; Andrew W. Wyckoff “Lessons from the past: energy use, the economy and the environment”]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Laura Subrin, eds. *The Energy-Environment Tradeoff*, Washington: National Planning Association, 1990.

LeMenager, Stephanie. *Living Oil: Petroleum and Culture in the American Century*, New York: Oxford University Press, 2014. [Pages 157-167 deals with the Oil Sands Interpretive Centre in Fort McMurray]

Lemieux, Tad. “Arctic rhetoric and Inuit sovereignty” PhD thesis, Carleton University, 2019.

Lemkow, Aaron. “CAPPING the critics: corporate environmentalism and the Alberta oil sands” MA research paper, Memorial University, 2012.

Lemoine, Nadine Renee. “Exploring water governance in Northern Saskatchewan: opportunities for a watershed council” MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2012. [Extensive references to petroleum]

Lemphers, Nathan C. “Alberta bound: the interface between Alberta’s environmental policies and the environmental management of three Albertan oil sands companies” MA thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2009. [Suncor, Suncor and Shell]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The climate implications of the proposed Keystone XL oilsands pipeline*, Pembina Institute: 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Dan Woynillowicz. *In the Shadow of the Boom: how oilsands development is reshaping Canada’s economy*, Drayton Valley: Pembina Institute, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Challenges to exporting Canadian oilsands crude overseas: an overview of significant short-term barriers and market uncertainties facing Canadian oilsands exports*, Pembina Institute, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_, Jennifer Grant and Simon Dyer. *Toxic Liability: how Albertans could end up paying for oil sands mine reclamation*, Calgary: Pembina Institute, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Beyond the carbon curse: a study of the governance foundations of climate change policies in Australia, Canada and Norway” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2019.

Lenjosek, Gordon Joseph. “Partial- and general-equilibrium evaluations of the impact of energy policies in Canada” PhD thesis, Western university, 1988. [Includes references to the National Energy Program]

Lenko, Charles Alexander. “The development of the energy industry in western Canada: the effect of resource endowment” MEd thesis, University of Calgary, 2004.



Lentini, Vincent J. *Canada Will emerge as an Energy Superpower*, Amazon Digital, 2013. [Chapter 1: Canada Overview, Chapter 2: Canadian Natural Resources, Cenovus Energy, EnCana, EOG Resources, Husky Energy, Imperial Oil, Nexen, Suncor Energy, Syncrude Canada Ltd., Talisman Energy, Enbridge, TransCanada]

Lenz, Garth. "The True Cost of Oil: Canada's Tar Sands and the Last Great Forest" travelling exhibition. [published as *The True Cost of Oil: Canada's Tar Sands and the Last Great Forest*, San Francisco: Blurb Books, 2012.]

Lenz, Karl. "Die Prärieprovinzen Kanadas : der Wandel der Kulturlandschaft von der Kolonisation bis zur Gegenwart unter dem Einfluss der Industrie = The Prairie Provinces of Canada: change in the cultural landscape for colonization to the present under the influence of industry" PhD thesis, University of Marburg, 1965.

Leong, Doris Nian-Shiah. "A model analysis of water resource availability in response to climate change and oil sands operations in the Athabasca River Basin" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2014.

Leonhardt, Renata. "Government instruments and community energy: advancing energy transition in northern and Indigenous communities" MSc thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2022.

LeQuesne, Theodore F. "Petro-hegemony and the carbon rebellion: strategies, narratives and tactics on the frontlines of climate justice" PhD thesis, University of California, Santa Barbara, 2019.

Le Riche, Timothy. *The Alberta Oil Patch*, Edmonton: Foklore Publishing, 2007. [Contents:1 Wood Buffalo; 2 Bituminous Fountains; 3 Oil City; 4 Hell's Half Acre; 5 Herron and Dingman; 6 Sidney Ells; 7 Karl Clark; 8 Regulating Oil and Gas; 9 The Browns; 10 Bitumount; 11 Abasand; 12 Ernest Manning; 13 Leduc no. 1; 14 Redwater and Pembina; 15 Eric Harvie; 16 Pipelines; 17 Flamboyant Millionaires; 18 Suncor; 19 Dome Petroleum Ltd.; 20 Peter Lougheed; 21 Imperial Oil; 22 Syncrude; 23 National Energy Program; 24 Big Oil; 25 National Task Force on Oil Sands; 26 Wiebo Ludwig; 27 Ralph Klein; 28 The Billionaires; 29 More Oil Politics; 30 The Spy Game]

Leroyer, Marie-France. *Le Pétrole: Humanity in Canada's Drilling camps*. Calgary, 2003. [Mostly photographs]

*Les impacts de l'exploitation du gaz et du pétrole sur les peuples autochtones de l'Arctique*, Paris: L'Harmattan, 2008.

Lesage, Jean Pierre Albert. "French oil investments in Canada" MBusAd thesis, University of British Columbia, 1969?.

Leslie, Peter. *Federal State, National Economy*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987.

Letcher, Trevor. *Future Energy*, Elsevier, 2020. [3<sup>rd</sup> edition][Some Canadian content]

Letts, Arthur D. "Planning in a manufacturing plant as a response to uncertainties generated by the energy crisis" MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1976.

Levant, Ezra. *Ethical oil: the case for Canada's oil sands*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 2010. [Winner National Business Book Award 2011]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Groundswell: the case for Fracking*, Toronto: Signal, 2014. [Includes Canadian content]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fight Kyoto: the plan to protect our economy*, Calgary: JMCK Incorporated, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Deal of the Century: the America First Plan for Canada's Oil Sands*, Rebel News Network, 2025.

Levesque, Robert. *La réglementation: cadre d'analyse et application aux services d'utilité publique*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Cadre d'analyse de la réglementation*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1988.

Levi, Michael A. *The Canadian Oil Sands : Energy Security vs Climate change*, New York : Council on Foreign Relations, 2009. [online at [http://www.cfr.org/content/publications/attachments/Oil\\_Sands\\_CSR47.pdf](http://www.cfr.org/content/publications/attachments/Oil_Sands_CSR47.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Power Surge : Energy, Opportunity and the battle for America's Future*, Oxford University Press, 2013. [Some Canadian content]

Levitt, Clinton J. "Learning through oil and gas exploration" MA thesis, University of Iowa, 2009. [Alberta]

Lewington, Peter. *No right of way: how democracy came to the oil patch*. Markham, 1991. [Conflict with Interprovincial Pipeline]

Lewis, David. *Louder Voices: the Corporate Welfare Bums*, Toronto: James Lorimer & Company, 1972.

Lewis, Jane, Marilyn Porter and Mark Shrimpton eds. *Women, work and family in the British, Canadian and Norwegian offshore oil fields*. New York, 1988.

Lewis, Timothy. "The National Energy Program" in "The political economy of debt and deficit politics in Canada" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 1999, p. 182-184. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp04/nq58660.pdf>]

Li, Xiabing and Michael Molina, eds. *Oil: a cultural and geographick encyclopedia of Black Gold*, ABC-Clio, 2014. [Some Canadian content].

Liang, Liang. "The relationship between Alberta's wholesale electricity prices and AECO-C natural gas prices" MA paper, University of Alberta, 2009.

Licklider, Roy E. *Political power and the Arab oil weapon: the experience of five industrial nations*, Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988. [Netherlands, Great Britain, Canada, Japan and United States] [available at [www.rci.rutgers.edu/~licklide/PoliticalPowerandtheArabOilWeapon.pdf](http://www.rci.rutgers.edu/~licklide/PoliticalPowerandtheArabOilWeapon.pdf)]

Lightbody, Ava. "Power, truth and fossil fuels: the Inuit community of Clyde River's struggle against the Arctic resource rush" MES thesis, York University, 2015.

Lilles, Heather. "The Statutory Liabilities of Joint Operators and Non-participating parties" LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 2017.

Lim Audrea. *The World we Need: stories and lessons from America's Unsung Environmental Movement*, New Press, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Free the Land: how we can fight poverty and climate chaos*, St. Martins's Publishing Group, 2024.

Lind, Robert C. *Elements du calcul du coefficient d'actualisation en analyse couts-avantages*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1992.

Lindahl, David M. *Oil and gas in the far north: selected references on petroleum in Alaska and Canada, 1969-1975*, Washington: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, 1975.

Linder, Peter T. *Survey of Canadian Natural Gas Deliverability and Production, 1991-1996*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, February, 1993. [No. 49]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Survey of Canadian Excess Natural Gas Deliverability 1990-95*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, February 1992. [No. 42]

Lindquist, Evert A. "Behind the myth of think tanks: the organization and relevance of Canadian policy institutes" PhD thesis, University of California at Berkeley, 1989. [Investigation of energy policy, pension policy and tax policy]

Link, Theodore A. *Oil in Alberta and western Canada: an address to the Toronto Branch of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Edmonton: Alberta Printers, 1949.

Linteau, Paul Andre, Rene Durocher, Jean-Claude Robert, Francois Ricard. *Quebec Since 1930*: Toronto, James Lorimer, 1991. [Some oil content]

Lisickin, S. M. *Neftjanaja promyslennost Afriki, Australii, Latinskoj Ameriki i Kanady = Petroleum industry in Africa, Australia, Latin America and Canada*, Moscow: Nedra, 1964. [In Russian]

*Lithoprobe: probing the earth*, produced for Energy, Mines and Resources Canada by Les Productions Indigo, Inc., 1986 [video] [Project to put together representation of Canada's subsurface to a depth of about 40 kilometers]

Little, J. I. *At the wilderness edge: the rise of the antidevelopment movement on Canada's West coast*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2019.

Littlejohn, Catherine and R. Powell. *A study of native integration into the Fort McMurray labor force*. Edmonton: Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program, 1981.

Liu, Xiaoyu. "Corporate reputation and its implications for corporate alliances and foreign direct investment" Ph D thesis, University of Calgary, 2015.

Livernois, John R. "An economic model of oil extraction: theory and estimation" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1984.

Livingston, Brian. *The North West Redwater Sturgeon Refinery: what are the numbers for Alberta's investment?* Calgary: University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2018.

Livingston, John. *Arctic oil: the destruction of the north?* Toronto, 1981. [Based on the program, Arctic Oil, from the CBC Television Series, *The Nature of Things*]

Lizee, Erik. "Rhetoric and Reality: Albertans and their oil industry under Peter Lougheed" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2010. [online at <http://repository.library.ualberta.ca/dspace/bitstream/10048/1147/1/Erik+Lizee+Spring+2010.pdf> ]

Locke, James C. "Socio-economic impact assessment auditing: a critique using the case study of the Hibernia offshore oil development project" MA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1996.

Locke, Wade and James Feehan. *The development of the Hibernia offshore field: panacea for a depressed regional economy?* St. John's, 1994.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Exploring issues related to local benefit capture in Atlantic Canada's oil and gas industry: a discussion paper prepared for Petroleum Research Atlantic Canada*, Moncton: Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Paul A. R. Hobson. *An examination of the interaction between natural resource revenues and equalization payments: lessons for Atlantic Canada*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 2004.

Logan, Frank Henderson. "An Economic Analysis of the Canadian Oil Industry" AB thesis, Princeton University, 1957

Lombardi, Matthew. [Canada's natural resource relationship with China] MA thesis, London School of Economics, 2012.

Long-term U.S.-Canadian natural gas trade : report of the American Gas Association/Canadian Gas Association joint task force, Arlington: American Gas Association, 1987.

Longley, Hereward. "Bitumen extraction, Indigenous land conflicts and environmental change in the Athabasca oil sands region, 1963-1993" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Razing Athabasca: bitumen extraction and the industrial colonization of north-eastern Alberta, 1967-1983" MA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2013.

Longo, Patricia. "Oil sands entanglements: Indigenous media and movements from the front lines of Canadian industrial development" PhD thesis, Concordia University, 2018

Looney, Robert E. *Handbook of Oil Politics*, Taylor & Francis, 2012. [Some Canadian content]

Loosmore, Brian. *The Pembina Oil Strike and the rise of Drayton Valley*, Drayton Valley: Drayton Valley and District Historical Society, 2015.

Lopez, Barry. *Arctic Dreams*, Scribner, 1986. [Some oil content]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Horizon*, Knopf Doubleday, 2020. [Brief mention of travels in the Arctic]

Lopez-Vallejo, Marcela. *Reconfiguring Global Climate Governance in North America: a transregional approach*, Routledge, 2014. [Extensive Canadian content].

Loranger, Jean-Guy. *Estimation des couts de production du petrole brut au Canada: une interpretation marxiste = Estimating Crude Oil Production Costs in Canada: A Marxist Interpretation*, Montreal: Universite de Montreal, Departement des Sciences Economiques, 1976.

Lorimer, James and Roger Voyer. *Offshore Oil*. Toronto, 1983.

Lotz, Jim. *The Dawson Area: a regional monograph*, Canada, Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, 1965.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Northern Realities: Canadian-U. S. Exploitation of the Canadian North*, Follett, 1971.

Loubani, Awad M. “Optimum risk retention level: an empirical study of energy companies based in Alberta” MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1991.

Loufti, M. A. *Canadian Maritime oil exploration, exploitation and transport: a multidisciplinary study*, Montreal: Office of Industrial Research, McGill University, 1973.

Louie, Levonne. *Upstream: oil and gas exploration and production: an overview*, Calgary: Citrine Press, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Mineral Land Rights: what you need to know*, Calgary: Citrine Press, 2014.

Loulou, Richard, Jean-Philippe Waaub and Georges Zaccour, eds. *Energy and Environment*, Springer Link, 2005. [Extensive Canadian content].

Lounsbery, John Patton. *The Canadian Petroleum Industry: the next five years*, Toronto: Toronto-Dominion Bank, 1962.

Low, Cecilia A. *Energy and utility regulation in Alberta: like oil and water?* Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2009. [CIRL Occasional paper #25]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Provincial Energy Strategy – an integrated approach: the challenges raised by a two-board model for energy and utility regulation*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2009. [CIRL Occasional paper #26]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The “public interest” in section 3 of Alberta’s Energy Resources Conservation Act: where do we stand and where do we go from here?* Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2011. [CIRL Occasional paper #36]

Low, David K. C. “Experiences of the new economy in Calgary” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1998.

Low, Frances Ann Robin. “A contingent claims model of oil production and taxation in Alberta” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1995.

Lowan-Trudeau, Gregory. *Protest as Pedagogy: teaching, learning, and Indigenous environment movements*, Peter Lang, 2018. [Personal observations and analysis regarding his involvement in various activist activities]

Lowey, Mark. *Is social licence a licence to stall?* Calgary: School of Public Policy, 2017.



Lozowy, Andriko. "Icons of Oil: photographing Alberta's oil industry landscape from practice to collaboration" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2013.

Lu, Di. "The determinants of mergers and acquisitions in the oil & gas industry: evidence from Canadian and American transactions" MA thesis, Concordia University, 2014.

Lubieniechi, Simona Antoaneta. "GHG Policy Effectiveness in an unharmonized world" PhD thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2011. [Green house gases]

Lucier, Paul. "Scientists and Swindlers: coal, oil and scientific consulting in the American industrial revolution, 1830-1870" PhD thesis, Princeton University, 1994. [References to Abraham Gesner and kerosene]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Scientists and Swindlers: coal, oil and the ethics of scientific consulting in America, 1820-1890*, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2008.

Lucas, Alastair R. and Constance D. Hunt. *Oil and Gas Law in Canada*, Calgary, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_ and T. Bell. *The National Energy Board: policy, procedure, and practice*. Ottawa, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Natural Resources and the New Constitution*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1982.

Lucas, Alastair R. and Allan Ingelson. *Environment in the Courtroom, volume II*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2022.

Luciuk, Dean Richard. "The price-independent trend in energy efficiency in Canada and the potential influence of non-price policies" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1999.

Luginaah, Isaac N. "Community health impacts of a petroleum refinery in Oakville, Ontario" PhD thesis, McMaster University, 2001.

Lukas-Amulung, Sandra. "The rules of engagement? Negotiated agreements and environmental assessment in the Northwest Territories, Canada" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2009. [Many references to petroleum] [online at <http://dspace.royalroads.ca/docs/bitstream/handle/10170/132/Lukas-Amulung%20c%20Sandra.pdf?sequence=1>]

Lukasiewicz, Julius. *Oil and transportation in Canada and the United States*, Ottawa: Carleton University, Energy Research Group, 1975.

Luke, Lindsay. "The effects of climate change considerations in environmental assessment: a case study of British Columbia's liquid natural gas sector" MSc thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2017.

- Lund, Colin. "Redefining the public interest in rural Alberta: health, environment and economics in the heartland of the oil and gas industry" MA thesis, Carleton University, 2001.
- Lusinyan, Lusine. *Canada: selected issues*, Washington: International Monetary Fund, 2014. [oil sands]
- Lutchman, Chitram. "Leadership impact on turnover among power engineers in the oil sands of Alberta" PhD thesis, University of Phoenix, 2008.
- Lutes, Kristin Marie. "Assessing the economic potential of carbon capture and storage in Canada using an energy-economy model" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2012.
- Ly, Monica. "Crude crime: an analysis of energy prices and crime in Alberta" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2018.
- Lynch, Michael C. "The 'peak oil' scare and the coming oil flood" ABC-Clio, 2016. [Some Canada]
- Lysak-Martynkiw, Ruth. *Oil Sands Development Chronology*, unpublished study prepared for Alberta Historic Sites and Archives Service, 1991.
- Lysaght, Paul F. "The structure and orientation of the exurban service station trade" BA thesis, University of Toronto, 1973.
- Lysyk, Kenneth M., Edith E. Bohmer, William L. Phelps, *Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry*, Ottawa, 1977.
- Ma, Wenhui and J. Colin Dodds. *The Impact of oil prices on the Canadian stock market*, Halifax: Saint Mary's University, 2008.
- Ma, Winston and Paul Downs. *The Hunt for Unicorns: how sovereign funds are reshaping investment in the digital economy*, Wiley, 2021. [Some Canadian content]
- Ma Rosso, Kelly. "The experience of values in the repatriation process" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2007. [Studies of seven repatriates in the oil and gas industry]
- MacDonald, Dick. *Petroleum and beyond*. London: School of Journalism, Western university, 1978.
- Macdonald, Donald S. *The evolution of Canadian oil and gas policy, 1973-1975*, Toronto: University of Toronto. Faculty of Law. Law and Economics Programme, 1979.
- Macdonald, Douglas. "Policy communities and allocation of internalized cost: negotiation of the Ontario Acid Rain Program, 1982-1985" PhD thesis, York University, 1997. [Includes some references to the petroleum industry]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Carbon Province, Hydro Province: the challenge of Canadian Energy and Climate Federalism*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2020.

MacDonald, Elaine. and Sarah Rang. *Exposing Canada's Chemical Valley: an investigation of cumulative air pollution in the Sarnia, Ontario area.*, Toronto: Ecojustice, 2007.

Macdonald, William A. *Might Nature be Canadian? Essays on mutual accommodation*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2020. [Some oil content]

MacFadyen, Alan and G. Campbell Watkins. *Petropolitics: petroleum markets and regulations: Alberta as an illustrative history*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2014. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2014]

MacGregor, James G. *Paddlewheels to Bucket Wheels on the Athabasca*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A History of Alberta*, Edmonton: Hurtig, 1972.

MacGregor, Mary E. and Andre Plourde. *Investment trends and changing policies in the Canadian oil and gas industry*. Toronto, 1987.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Regulating and deregulating Canadian crude oil*, Toronto: Institute for Policy Analysis, University of Toronto, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Regulating and deregulating Canadian natural gas*. Toronto, Institute for Policy Analysis, University of Toronto, 1987.

MacGregor, Roy. *Original Highway: travelling the great rivers of Canada*, Vintage Canada, 2018. [Many references to pipelines]

Macias, Rebeca. *Public Participation in Energy and Natural Resources Development: a theory and criteria for evaluation*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2010.

MacIntosh, Robert M. *Boilermakers on the prairies*, Winnipeg: Builders, Blacksmiths, Forgers and Helpers, 1979. [Some Calgary] [Some oil and gas content]

MacKay, Donald and Allan Wilks. *A statistical analysis of oil spills in Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto/York University Joint Program in Transportation, 1978.

MacKendrick, Norah. "Opportunities and constraints on voluntary environmental strategies: a comparative case study of integrated resource management in Alberta, Canada" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2003. [Compares forestry and oil and gas]

MacKenzie, John Thomas. "On the impact of petroleum exploration and development on wildlife in the arctic, subarctic and alpine regions" MES thesis, University of Calgary, 1976.

Mackenzie, Nadine. *Une breve histoire du petrole*. Saint-Boniface: Les editions du ble, 1993. [Accompanied by Jacqueline Barral, *Guide d'étude de Une Breve histoire du petrole pout la salle de class, 10e a 12e annees (ecoles francaises et d'immersion)* = A 'Brief History of Petroleum' Study Guide for the Classroom, Grades 10-12 (French and Immersion Schools), Saint-Boniface, Editions du Ble, 1993] [In French]

*Mackenzie Delta: Priorities & Alternatives*, Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1976. [Includes The Physical Invasion of the Mackenzie Delta / Carson H. Templeton; The Past Five Years: lessons learned and their effect on Mackenzie Delta planning / Everett B. Peterson; Cumulative Impact of Development of the Mackenzie estuary / Ian McTaggart-Cowan; New directions in northern policy making: reality or myth? / Peter Usher and Gaile Noble; Offshore drilling in the Canadian north, elements of a case history / Douglas H. Pimlott; What would Alexander Mackenzie say? / Kitson Vincent; Northern development: the role of parliament / Edgar J. Dosman]

Mackey, Eva. *Unsettled Expectations: uncertainty, land and settler decolonization*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2016.

MacKillican, Annie. "Oil is thicker than Justice: environmental violence in Lubicon Lake and the Alberta Tar sands" MA thesis, Trent University, 2022.

Mackneson, Nancy. "Diplomacy, Canadian-American relations and the issue of acid rain" MA thesis, McMaster University, 1993.

MacLeish, William H. *Oil and water: the struggle for Georges Bank*. New York, 1985.

MacLeod, Beth. "Moving Cities: Reclaiming the Fragmented Region of the Oil Sands" MArch thesis, Dalhousie University, 2013.

Macleod, Debra. *Marriage SOS: Oilpatch Edition: how oilpatch couples can prevent relationship "blow out" & stay together even when apart*, CreateSpace, 2014. ["World's leading authority on oilpatch marriages"]

MacMahon, Gordon Rosley. "Land stewardship and conservation planning in a coalbed methane development project, Fort Assiniboine, Alberta: a model for sustainable development" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2006.

MacNabb, Kathleen. "Setting the agenda: an examination of non-state actors' impact on federal environmental policy discussions" MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 2018. [Analysis of David Suzuki Foundation, Ecojustice, Environment Defence Canada, Equiterre, Greenpeace, Pembina Institute and Sierra Club]

MacNeil, Robert. *Thirty Years of Failure: Understanding Canadian Climate Policy*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2019.

MacNevin, Alex S. “The likely impact of off-shore oil and natural gas revenue on the Nova Scotian budget” MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 1978.

Macqueen, Roger W. ed. : *Proud Heritage People and Progress in Early Canadian Geoscience*, Geological Association of Canada, 2004. [Several references to oil]

MacRury, Malcolm Hector. “Debating the past and the future: an analysis of conflicting views of history within the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline inquiry, 1974-1977” MPhil thesis, Institute for Christian Studies, Toronto, 1984.

Maddow, Rachel. *Blowout: corrupted democracy, rogue state Russia and the richest, most destructive industry on earthy*, Crown Publishing, 2019. [Some Canadian content]

Madill, Dennis F. K. *Treaty Research Report, Treaty Eight, 1899*, Ottawa: Treaties and Historical Research Centre, 1986.

Magas, Alyssa. *Landscapes of Avulsion: proposed future ecologies for Canadian Oil Sands Reclamation*, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, 2020. [A Landscape Architecture Design Practicum]

Magness, Vanessa. “The Impact of Environmental Accidents on the behaviour of TSE traded companies” PhD thesis, University of Manitoba, 2000. [Primarily deals with oil spills] [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape2/PQDD\\_0017/NQ53067.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape2/PQDD_0017/NQ53067.pdf)]

Mahan, Robert *1999 Canadian Natural Gas Producer Survey and Deliverability Outlook*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, November 1999. [No. 92]

Mahan, Robert and Leonard Coad. *Seventh Annual Survey of Canadian Natural Gas Deliverability, Production, Reserves, and Investment, 1996-2000.*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, October 1998.[No. 85]

\_\_\_\_\_. *North American Natural Gas Long-Term Outlook: Market and Transportation Opportunities*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, May 1998. [No. 84]

Mahayni, Zaid. “The promotion of gas investments in Canadian frontier areas” LLM thesis, University of Dundee, 2001.

Maher, Sean Kevin. “Traplines and tar sands: labour and the production of Aboriginal space” PhD thesis, University of Cambridge, 2010.

Mahdi, Ahmed Samir. “U. S. Foreign Policy and Energy Resources During the George W. Bush Administration” PhD thesis, University of Birmingham, 2010. [Extensive Canadian content]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy and U. S. Foreign Policy: the Quest for Resource Security after the Cold War*, London: I. B. Tauris, 2012.

Mahnic, Robert. "Northern construction and local employment: the Norman Wells to Zama Oil Pipeline project" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 1994.

Maihold, Gunther and Jorg Husar. *Energie und integration in Nord-und Sudamerika=energy and integration in the Americas*, Barbara Budrich, 2010. [In German] [Some Canadian content]

Major, Claire. "'Resource town fraternalism: producing labour in, around, and for Alberta's oilsands" PhD thesis [in progress], York University.

Major, Susan. "Development and conservation of the natural gas industry in the Region, 1889-1920" BA thesis, University of Windsor, 1971.

Makholm, Jeff D. *The Political Economy of Pipelines: a century of comparative institutional development*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2012. [Some Canadian content]

Makinen, Timo A. "The predictive accuracy of over-the-counter natural gas price projections: a comparison of the AECO and Sumas pricing hubs" MRM/MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2000. [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape3/PQDD\\_0010/MQ61463.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape3/PQDD_0010/MQ61463.pdf)]

Malamud, Gary W. *Boomtown communities*, New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1984. [includes section on Fort McMurray]

Malepart, Vincent. "Planification de la distribution des produits petroliers aux stations-service" MA thesis, University Laval, 1999.

Malik-Khan, Kiran. *Image Management: Media Ethics and Fort McMurray's external image*, Lambert Academic Publishing, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Image management: how do Fort McMurray's community leaders address their town's external media image" MA thesis, Gonzaga University, 2012.

Malivel, Garance "Addressing community exposure to hydrogen sulfide in the Saskatchewan oilpatch: interdisciplinary investigations as a lever to expose industrial risk" MES thesis, York University, 2019.

Malminen, Johannes. "Canadian policy toward foreign direct investment in an age of globalization" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1997. [Several references to oil and gas]



Malmqvist, Tove. "Climate change: can oil companies move beyond petroleum?" MA thesis, University of Toronto, 2003.

*Managing mergers in the petroleum industry*, Toronto: Insight Press, 1997.

Man-Bourdon, Alexandre. "Old gas stations – new fuel for environmental awareness" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2008.

Manes, Rene Pierre. "The effects of United States oil import policy on the petroleum industry" Thesis, Purdue University, 1961. [Some Canadian content]

Mangematin, Luc. "Controle du transport par pipe-line: U.S.A, France, Canada" LLM thesis, McGill University, 1972.

Mann, Janelle M. "Threshold cointegration with applications to the oil and gasoline industry" PhD thesis, Queen's University, 2012.

Manning, Susan M. "Centring Community: new pathways in resource extraction policy processes" PhD thesis, Dalhousie University, 2021.

Mannix, Amy Elinor. "Analysis of the cost effectiveness of alternative policies and technologies to manage water extractions by the oil sands sector along lower Athabasca river" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2009.

Manno, Jack P., Pamela L. Martin and Thomas Princen. *Ending the Fossil Fuel Era*, MIT Press, 2015. [Some Canadian content]

Mansell, Robert L. and Michael B. Percy. *Strength in Adversity: a Study of the Alberta Economy*. Edmonton, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Traditional and incentive regulation: applications to natural gas pipelines in Canada*, Calgary: Van Horne Institute for International Transportation and Regulatory Affairs, 1995.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Ron Schlenker. *Energy and the Alberta Economy: Past and Future impacts and implications*, Calgary: University of Calgary, Institute for Sustainable Energy, Environment and Economy, 2006. [online at <http://www.iseee.ca/images/pdf/ABEnergyFutures-01.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_, Michal Moore, Jennifer Winter and Matt Krzepkowski. *Size, Role and Performance in the oil and gas sector*, Calgary: School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_, Mukesh Khanal and Trevor Tombe. "The regional distribution of federal fiscal balances: who pays, who gets and why it matters" *The School of Public Policy, University of Calgary*, 2020.

Mantha, Philippe. “Le prix du petrole brut et le Canada: son impact sur le marche de la Bourse de Toronto = The price of crude oil and Canada: its impact on the Toronto Stock Exchange” MA thesis, Universite Laval, 2017.

Mantle, Michael. “Cancer clusters in the oil sands” LLM thesis, McGill University [in progress]

Marble, Clinton Douglas. “An analysis of environmental regulatory compliance” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2014. [Coalbed methane and the Alberta Energy Regulator]

Marceau, Richard J. and Clement W. Bowman, eds. *Canada: becoming a sustainable energy powerhouse*, Canadian Academy of Engineering. [Includes: Chapter 2: Adding value to Canada’s petroleum wealth: a national economic and environmental priority; chapter 3: Bitumen – adding value: Canada’s national opportunity; chapter 4: Responding to the call to action: the case for a Sarnia-Lambton bitumen upgrader refinery; chapter 5: The case of the dramatic emergence of Newfoundland & Labrador’s petroleum industry]

Marchak, M. Patricia. *In Whose Interests: an essay on multinational corporations*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2011. [Extensive oil and gas content]

Marcosson, Isaac F. *The Black Golconda, the romance of petroleum*, New York: Harper Brothers, 1931. [several brief references to Canada]

Marcotte, K. M. “Commodity marketing and risk management in the propane industry” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2006.

Marino Echegaray, Arturo. “How carbon risk management is challenging corporate governance of Alberta’s major oil producers during the first stages of Canada’s energy transition (2015-2020), PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2022.

Markovich, Rowan. “Moving with the tide? A content analysis of the relative prominence of left and right-wing populism in recent Canadian federal electoral manifestos” MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2021. [Some oil content]

Markus, Ustina. *Oil and Gas: the business and politics of energy*, Red Globe Press, 2014. [Extensive references to Canada]

Markvoort, Kimbely Dien. “Assessment of Indigenous Perspectives embodied in sustainability reporting and EST disclosure practices of Canadian Exploration and Production Companies” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2022.

Marion, Michael-Allan. “Complacency at a price: foreign investment in the Canadian oil industry” MA thesis, University of Waterloo, ?

Marmorek, Jan. *Over a barrel: a guide to the Canadian energy crisis*, Garden City: Doubleday, 1981.

Marriott, Ella Kim. "Just for whom? Including immigrant and migrant workers of Asian descent in the energy transition dialogue in Alberta, Canada" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2023.

Marteleira, Erika. "Moving toward meaningful consultation in Canada's environmental assessment process" MSc thesis, Central European University (Budapest), 2019.

Mascarenhas, Karen. *Examining the expansion potential of the petrochemical industry in Canada*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Public perceptions of carbon capture and storage technology in Alberta: applying an integrative framework" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2014.

Marsden, Guy. "The Liberal third option: a study in policy development" MA thesis, University of Regina, 1997. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp04/mq30516.pdf>]

Marsden, William. *Stupid to the last drop: how Alberta is bringing environmental Armageddon to Canada (and doesn't seem to care)*, Toronto: Knopf, 2007. [Winner National Business Book Award 2008]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fools Rule: the failed politics of climate change*, Toronto: Knopf, 2011. [Brief references to Canada]

Marshall, Dale. *Making Kyoto Work: a transition strategy for Canadian Energy Workers*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jodi-Lyn Newnham. *Running on empty: shifting to a sustainable energy plan for BC*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2004.

Marshall, Richard, Vincent Lauerman and Nancy Yamaguchi. *Markets for Canadian Bitumen-Based Feedstock*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, February 2001. [No. 101]

Marshall, Richard and Larry Fisher. *Western Canada Crude Oil Production Outlook (2000-2010)*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, January, 2000. [No. 93]

Marshall, Richard. *Finding and Development Costs for Oil and Gas, Western Canada, 1992-1998*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, July 1999. [No. 89]

Marston, Joseph C. "An assessment of liquefied petroleum gas tanker operating regulations in the Port of Vancouver" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1982.

Martin, Brian. *The Tecumsehs of the International Association: Canada's First Major League Baseball Champions*, Jefferson: McFarland & Company, 2015. [This team, active in the 1870s, was supported by the oilmen of London, Ontario including Jacob Englehart].

Martin, Eryk. “When red meets green: perceptions of environmental change in the B. C. Communist left, 1937-1978” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2009. [includes some mention of oil]

Martin, Olivea M. “Indigenous Peoples of North America Resistances to Neo-Colonialism: A Study of the processes of Decolonizing the Land and Mind” Senior thesis, Long Island University, 2014.

Martin, Samuel, Stanley N. Laiken and Douglas F. Haslam. *Business Combinations in the 1960s: a Canadian Profile*, Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, 1970. [Some oil content]

Martin, Sheilah Louise. “Aspects of Alberta’s management of provincially owned petroleum and natural gas” L.L.M. thesis, University of Alberta, 1983.

Martin, Wendy. *Once Upon a mine: story of pre-Confederation Mines on the Island of Newfoundland*, Montreal: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 1983. [Brief mention of petroleum]

Martin-Hill, Dawn [Dawn Hill]. *The Lubicon Lake Nation: indigenous knowledge and power*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2008.

Marx, Wesley. *Oilspill*, San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1971. [This apparently deals with a spill affecting Canada but I have been unable to confirm that]

Masliyah, J. H., Zhenghe Xu and Marta Dabros, eds. *Handbook on Theory and Practice of Bitumen Recovery from Athabasca Oil sands, Volume 1: Industrial Practice*, Cochrane: Kingsley Knowledge Publishing, 2011.

Mason, Arthur. “Transporting Natural Gas from the Arctic: the ‘critical knowledges’ on the threshold of development” PhD thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Neglected Structures of governance in U. S.-Canadian Energy Relations*, Washington: ACSUS Occasional Papers, 2007. [online at <http://www.acsus.org/public/pdfs/Mason%20V1%20N2.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy Capitol: the waning of regulatory reform*, Routledge, 2024. [Some Canada]

Mason, Mike. *Carbon Blues: cars, catastrophes and the battle for the environment*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2020. [Some Canadian content]

Massey, D. L. *An Oil well near Edmonton*, Toronto: Ginn, 1969. [school textbook]

Masters, John A. *Elmworth: case study of a deep basin gas field*. Tulsa, 1985. [Developed by Canadian Hunter Exploration]

Masterson, Dan. *The Story of Offshore Arctic Engineering*, Newcastle upon Tyne, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2019.

Mastantuono, Samantha. "Biden Cancels Keystone XL: how Alberta's local media is framing the news" MPC thesis, Toronto Metropolitan University, 2021.

Matheson, Shirlee Smith. *Amazing Flights and Flyers*, Calgary: Frontenac House, 2010. [Several mentions of oil]

Mathurin, Neuczki. "Drilling into policy effectiveness: an evaluation of carbon pricing policies in oil and gas jurisdictions" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2018.

Matt, Marion. *Life of a Boomtown: a pictorial history of Bothwell*, Bothwell: M. Matt, 2005. [Bothwell Ontario]

Matte, Lynn A. M. "Keep that drill turning: competing narratives and the construction of the *Ocean Ranger* disaster" PhD, Memorial University, [in progress].

Matthews, James Joseph. "The Canadianization of the Petroleum industry" MA thesis, Princeton University, 1983.

Matthews, Lesley. *How to restore public trust and credibility at the National Energy Board*, C. D. Howe Institute Commentary, 479, May 2017.

Matthiasson, John S. and James N. Kerri. *Two Studies on Ft. McMurray: Resident mobility in Resource Frontier Communities; an examination of selected factors and functions of voluntary associations in a resource frontier community: the case of Ft. McMurray, Alberta, Canada*, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Center for Settlement Studies, 1971.

Matthiasson, John S. *Resident perceptions of quality of life in resource frontier communities*, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Center for Settlement Studies, 1970. [Ft. McMurray]

Mau, Mark and Henry Edmundson. *Groundbreakers: the story of oilfield technology and the people who made it happen*, Peterborough (England): Fast Print, 2015. [A small amount of Canadian content]

Maxwell, Judith. *Energy from the Arctic: facts and issues*. Washington, 1973.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy policy challenges*. Montreal, 1974.

May, Gary. *Hard Oiler!: the story of Canadians' quest for oil at home and abroad*. Toronto, 1998. [2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2021]. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 1998]

May, Jason C. “An institutional analysis of oil and gas development and environmental management in the Yukon Territory” MES thesis, Wilfrid Laurier University, 2007.

Mayell, J. F. “Planned non-permanence or transformable community: a concept for the development of isolated petroleum based resource communities in the Canadian subarctic” B.Arch thesis, Lakehead University, 1972.

Maynard, Lara, ed. *Hibernia: promise of rock and sea*. St. John’s, 1997.

Mazer, Katie. “Roads to Resources: uneven development, mobile work and the extractive imaginary in Canada” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2019.

McAfee, Andrew. *More from less: the surprising story of how we learned to prosper using fewer resources – and what happens next*, Simon & Schuster, 2019. [Some Canadian content]

McBride, Michelle. “Bunkhouses, Black Flies and Seasonal Unemployment: the Industrial Construction Industry in Newfoundland, 1960s-1990s” PhD thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2003. [Includes workers in the petroleum industry].

McBryan, Maxine with Betty Lou Snetselaar. *The Oil Road and Toll Gates, a short history of the plank road*, Wyoming: Lambton County Historical Society, 2000.

McCall, Sophie. *First Person Plural: aboriginal storytelling and the ethics of collaborative authorship*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2011. [extensive references to Berger commission]

McCarthy, Kevin. *Nova Scotia: an illustrated Maritime history*, 2019. [Several references to oil developments]

McCarthy, Michael. *Saving Wilderburh: the fight against oil spills and pipelines*, Createspace, 2018.

McClellan, Stephen. “An economic evaluation of the British Columbia natural gas royalty system” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 1980.

McClure, Jason. *Oil by the Numbers*, Calgary: Weigl Educational, 2014. [Juvenile literature]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Natural Gas by the Numbers*, Calgary: Weigl Education, 2014. [Juvenile literature]

McColl, David. “Models for petroleum exploration and development investment in the western Canadian sedimentary basin” MA paper, University of Alberta, 2004.



McColl, David and Martin Slagorsky. *Canadian Oil Sands Supply Costs and Development Projects, 2008-2030*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, November, 2008. [No. 118]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canadian Oil Sands Supply Costs and Development Projects, 2007-2027*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, October 2007. [No. 117]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The eye of the beholder: oil sands calamity or golden opportunity?* Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_, Mellisa Mei, Afshin Honarvar, Paul Kralovic, Charu Kumar. *Green Bitumen: the role of nuclear, gasification and CCs in Alberta's oil sands*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2008.

McConaghy, Dennis J. "The price and income sensitivity of Canada's potential frontier crude oil resources" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Can Canada Restore a Functional Regulatory process for major infrastructure projects?* Calgary: Canadian Global Affairs Institute, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Breakdown: the pipeline debate and the threat to Canada's future*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2019. [Winner of 2019 Donner Prize]

McConaghy, Dennis J. *Carbon Change: Canada on the Brink of Decarbonization*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2022.

McConnell, William H. "Canadian sovereignty over the Arctic archipelago" LLM thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 1970.

McCormack, John Arthur. "The influence of location upon the natural gas industry of western Canada" MA thesis, Columbia University, 1962.

McCreath, Peter L., Paul Robinson, Jim Stanley and George Abell. *Learning from the north: a guide to the Berger report*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1977.

McCurdy, Patrick. [Book on the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation Docudrama "The Tar Sands" (1977)] forthcoming

McDonagh, Matthew Braedan. "The end of boom towns: the rise of fly-in/fly-out mining camps and implications for community and regional development in the Canadian north" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2010.

McDonald, Marci. *Yankee Doodle Dandy: Brian Mulroney and the American Agenda*, Toronto: Stoddart, 1995. [Includes discussion of energy provisions of the Free Trade Agreement]

McDonald, Michael Dean. "Non-neutral taxation and Alberta's bitumen resource development" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1983.

McDonald, Robert. "A study of oil and gas policies in Saskatchewan in the Blakeney era" MA thesis, University of Regina [in progress]

McDonald, Robert A. J. *A Long Way to Paradise: a new history of British Columbia Politics*, Vancouver: UBC Press, 2021. [Some oil and gas content]

McDorman, Ted L. *Salt Water Neighbors: international ocean law relations between the United States and Canada*, Oxford University Press, 2009. [Some oil content]

McDougall, Ian A. *Marketing Canada's Energy*. Toronto, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canadian Energy Development and Trade: the Last Hand of the Poker Game, Protecting the Environment*. Toronto, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Natural resources law: casebook materials*, Toronto: Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, 1989.

McDougall, John Norman. "The National Energy Board and Multinational Corporations: The Politics of Pipelines and natural Gas Exports, 1960-1971" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fuels and the National Policy*. Toronto, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Drifting together: the political economy of Canada-US Integration*, Peterborough: Broadview Press, 2006.

McElligott, Greg. "Canada, crisis and the National Energy Program" MA research paper, Carleton University, 1985.

McEvoy, Bernard L. *Canada's Buried Treasures: the story of minerals and their discovery*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1966. [some references to oil drilling in Alberta]

McFadyen, Hector J. "Field pricing of natural gas in Alberta, 1955-1971" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1972.

McFadyen, Stuart. "Excess capacity in gasoline retailing" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1968.

McFarlane, Peter and Nicole Schabus, eds. *Whose Land is it anyway?* Federation of Post-Secondary Educators of BC, 2017.

McGeachie, David Henry. "Economic approaches to environmental management of the Alberta tar sands" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1976.

McGee, Patricia and George P. Richard. *Canada's tale of toil & oil*. Petrolia, 1996.

McGrath, Sean. "Predictability of energy futures prices" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1998.

McGreer, David C. "The Energy Dispute: A Test of Federalism" Honours BA thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, 1981.

McGuigan, Erin Kathleen. "Of moose and man: collaborating to identify First Nations' priorities for cumulative impact assessment in northeast British Columbia" MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 2006. [Extensive references to oil and gas development]

McHugh, Maureen A. "An empirical analysis of private automobile gasoline demand in Alberta" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1982.

McIntosh, Alan and Jennifer Pontius. *Science and the Global Environment*, Elsevier, 2016. [Some Canadian content]

McIntosh, Robert. *Petroleum industry in Canada since 1947*. Ottawa, 1992.

McIvor, Bruce. *Standoff: why reconciliation fails Indigenous People and how to fix it*, Nightwood Editions, 2021. [Includes discussion of energy industry negotiations]

McKay-Panos, Linda. *Public access to information in the oil and gas development process*, Calgary: Alberta Civil Liberties Research Centre, Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2007.

McKee, Christopher. "The Supreme Court of Canada and intergovernmental relations: the impact of litigious and political transaction costs on federal-provincial conflicts over offshore petroleum resources in Canada, 1958-1985" PhD thesis, Queen's University, 1994.

McKee, Gillian A. S. "An analysis of the environmental assessment and review process: the case of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline" MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 1984.

McKenzie-Brown, Peter. *In balance : an account of Alberta's CA profession, 1910-2000*, [Edmonton?] : Chartered Accountants of Alberta, [2000?]. [Much of the content deals with oil and gas accounting]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Gordon Jaremko and David Finch. *The great oil age: the petroleum industry in Canada*. Calgary, 1993. [available at [www](http://www.calgary.ca)].

\_\_\_\_\_ and Hans Maciej. *Canadian Oil and Gas: The First One Hundred Years*. Calgary, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Bitumen: The people, performance and passions behind Alberta's oil sands*, Calgary: 2017. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2017]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada's Natural Gas Resources: natural gas in our daily lives*, Calgary: Petroleum Communication Foundation, 2000.

McCullum, Hugh. *Moratorium: justice, energy, the North and the Native people*, Toronto: Anglican Book Centre, 1977,

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fuelling Fortress America: a report on the Athbasca Tar Sands and U. S. demands for Canada's energy*, Ottawa/Edmonton: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives/Parkland Institute/Polaris Institute, 2005. [online at [www.policyalternatives.ca](http://www.policyalternatives.ca)]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Karmel McCullum. *This Land is Not For Sale*, Toronto: Anglican Book Centre, 1975.

McElroy, Michael B. *Energy: perspectives, problems and prospects*, Oxford University Press, 2010. [Some Canadian content]

McKenzie, Janetta, Estan Beedell, and Vanessa Corkal. *Blocking Ambition: fossil fuel subsidies in Alberta, British Columbia, Saskatchewan and Newfoundland and Labrador*, Winnipeg: International Institute for Sustainable Development, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Balancing interests in regulatory institutions: a comparison of the Northern Gateway and Keystone XL pipelines" PhD thesis, University of Waterloo, 2021.

McKenzie, Judith Irene. *Environmental Politics in Canada: Managing the Commons into the Twenty-First century*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2002.

McKenzie, Kenneth J. *Making the Alberta Carbon Levy Revenue Neutral*, Calgary: School of Public Policy, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Replacing the Alberta Income Tax with a Sales Tax: not heresy but good economic sense*, Calgary: Canada West Foundation, 2000.

McKillop, Jennifer A. "Toward culturally appropriate consultation : an approach for Fort McKay First Nation" MEd thesis, University of Calgary, 2002. [Community located in midst of oil sands]

McKittrick, Ross and Elmira Iliakbari. *Estimated Impacts of a \$170 carbon tax in Canada*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2021.

McKnight, John K. "The political economy of environmental regulatory policy: the case of Come by Chance" MA thesis, Memorial University, 1996.

- McLaren, Matthew E. *The Values of Working in the Alberta oil sands*, Bloomington: Authorhouse, 2014.
- McLaws, Peter and Susan Blackman. *The Environmental Mandate of the ERCB in Well licence applications*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1989.
- McLean, Garry Gordon. “Methods and problems in the transporation of oil and gas reserves from the Canadian Arctic Islands” BA research essay, Carleton University, 1972.
- McLean, Jade. “Public perceptions of pipeline development in Canada” MPP thesis, University of Calgary, 2018.
- McLellan, Amy. *Canada Oil, Gas and Energy*, London: St. Ives (Roche), 2002.
- McLellan, L. Hudson. “Contemporary settler colonialism: media framing of Indigenous collective action in Elsipogtog, Mi’kma’ki” Honour’s thesis, Dalhousie, 2015. [Anti-fracking protests against Southwestern Energy Resource Canada]
- McLeod, Donald John. “A history of the petroleum industry in western Ontario” MBA thesis, Western university, 1936.
- McLeod, Jack T. “Provincial administration of natural resources in Saskatchewan, 1930-1955” MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 1955.
- McLeod, James. *Turmoil as Usual: politics in Newfoundland and Labrador and the road to the 2015 election*, Creative Publishers, 2016.
- McMahon, George L. *Oil and Gas Development in British Columbia*, Calgary: Pacific Petroleums, 1952.
- McMahon, Kevin. *Arctic Twilight: reflections on the destiny of Canada’s northern land and people*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1988.
- McMichael, Luke. “Regulating the disclosure of chemical additives in the hydraulic fracturing process: a comparative analysis between Canadian and South African law” LLM thesis, University of Cape Town, 2016.
- McMillan, Ann and Eric Taylor. *Air Quality Management: Canadian perspectives on a global issue*, Springer Netherlands, 2013. [Some oil and gas content]
- McMillan, Charles J. *The Age of Consequence: the ordeals of public policy in Canada*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2022. [Some oil]
- McMillan, Melville L. *Natural resource prosperity: boon on burden for Canadian federalism?*, Canberra: Centre for Research on Federal Financial Relations, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_, ed. *Provincial Public Finances: plaudits, problems and prospects*, Canadian Tax Foundation, 1991. [Some oil content]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Leading the Way or missing the mark? The Klein Government's Fiscal Plan*, Edmonton, 1996.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Provincial Public Infrastructure spending and financing in Alberta: searching for a better course*, School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, 2019.

McNabb, Michele. *Bursting the bubble: the emergence of a free market in natural gas between Canada and the United States*, Toronto: Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1986.

McNally, Robert. *Crude Volatility: the history and future of boom-bust oil prices*, New York: Columbia University Press, 2017. [Some Canadian content]

McNeill, D. F. *A Selected Bibliography on the History of the Canadian Oil Industry*. Ottawa, 1957.

McNeill, Jodi. *Tailings Ponds: the worst is yet to come, Pembina's oilsands at 50 Series – the real cost of development, part 2*, Pembina Institute, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Nina Lothian. *Review of Directive 085 Tailings Management Plans Backgrounder*, Pembina Institute, 2017.

McPhee, Michael W. *Offshore Oil and Gas in Canada: West Coast Environmental, Social and Economic Issues*, Vancouver, 1982.

McPherson, Robert. *New Owners in their own land: minerals and Inuit land claims*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2003, p. 64-76 [most of the book deals with non-hydrocarbon development; however, there is some discussion of the Berger Inquiry and the Polar Gas Pipeline]

McQuarrie, John. *The Alberta Oil Patch: then & now*, Ottawa: Magic Light Publishers, 2010. [Chiefly illustrations][Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year 2010]

McRae, Catherine. "Northern Frontier, Northern Homeland: an examination of the impact of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry on hydrocarbon development in the Northwest Territories, 1977-2013" MES thesis, Lakehead University [in progress]

McRae, Robert N. "A quantitative analysis of some policy alternatives affecting Canadian natural gas and crude oil demand and supply" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1977.

McRobert, David S. *Intervenor Funding for Public Participation in Federal Environmental Decision-Making: a short history*, Charleston: CreateSpace, 2012. [Berger inquiry]



\_\_\_\_\_. *Northern Science: Fact or Fiction?* Charleston: CreateSpace, 2012. [Includes discussion of Berger]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Arctic Sovereignty initiatives in the Canadian north: a historical review, 1700-1980*, Charleston: CreateSpace, 2012.

McRory, Robert E. *Energy heritage: oil sands and heavy oils of Alberta*. Edmonton, 1982.

Meadowcroft, James, Glen Toner, Constandina Kutziubas, Milana Simikian, and Leela Steiner. *Agency for Change: the promotion of energy efficiency through Institutional Innovation*, CRUISE working paper, 2012.

Mech, Michelle. *A Comprehensive Guide to the Alberta Oil Sands: understanding the environmental and human impacts, export implications, and political, economic and industry influences*, Green Party of Canada, 2011. [online at [http://www.greenparty.ca/sites/greenparty.ca/files/attachments/a\\_comprehensive\\_guide\\_to\\_the\\_alberta\\_oil\\_sands\\_-\\_may\\_20111.pdf](http://www.greenparty.ca/sites/greenparty.ca/files/attachments/a_comprehensive_guide_to_the_alberta_oil_sands_-_may_20111.pdf)]

Medicine Hat Historical and Museum Foundation. *The History of Natural Gas at Medicine Hat*, Medicine Hat: the Foundation, 1973.

Medicine Hat Oilmen's Association. *Medicine Hat Oilmen's 25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary History Book*, Medicine Hat: the Association, 1999.

Meek, Jim and Eleanor Beaton. *Offshore Dream: building Nova Scotia's oil and gas industry*, Halifax: Nimbus Publishing, 2010.

Meekison, J. Peter, Roy J. Romanow and William D. Moull. *Origins and meaning of section 92A: the 1982 constitutional amendment on resources*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1985.

*Megaprojects: the collective bargaining dimension*, Ottawa: Canadian Construction Association, 1981. [Includes section on oil sands plants]

Meggs, Geoff and Rod Mickleburgh. *The Art of the Impossible: Dave Barrett and the NDP in power, 1972-1975*, Harbour Publishing, 2015. [Some oil content]

Mehsuria, Susan. "Capitalizing on the Alberta oil industry" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2008

Mejean, Aurelie and Chris Hope. *Modelling the costs of non-conventional oil: a case study of Canadian bitumen*, Cambridge: University of Cambridge, Faculty of Economics, 2008.

Meloe, Torleif. "United States control of petroleum imports: a study of the federal Government's role in the management of domestic oil supplies" PhD thesis, Columbia University, 1966.

\_\_\_\_\_. *United States Control of Petroleum imports: a study of the federal government's role in the management of domestic oil supplies*, New York: Arno Press, 1979. [Extensive references to Canada]

Melland, John Francis Ian. "Redevelopment in central Calgary: a study of change" MA thesis, University of Montana, 1969.

Melnyk, George and Tamara Palmer Seiler. *The Wild Rose Anthology of Alberta Prose*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2003. [Includes section 'Voices of Resistance': writers concerned about social changes brought on by oil boom]

Melnyk, Kirsten. "Developing a reclamation costing framework for the Athabasca oil sands" MSc thesis, Queen's University, 2017.

Melvin, James Rae. *An economic analysis of the impact of oil prices on urban structure*, Toronto: Published for the Ontario Economic Council by the University of Toronto Press, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Gasoline price increases and the Canadian automobile industry*, study, Western university, 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The effects of energy price changes on commodity prices, interprovincial trade and employment*, Toronto: Ontario Econmic Council, University of Toronto Press, 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A general equilibrium analysis of Canadian oil policy*, London: Western university Centre for the Study of International Economic Relations, Working paper 8302C, 1983

Mena, Antonio Ortiz. *Getting to 'No': defending against demands in NAFTA energy negotiations*, Mexico City: CIDE, 2005. [online at [http://www.latn.org.ar/pdfs/ortiz\\_cide126.pdf](http://www.latn.org.ar/pdfs/ortiz_cide126.pdf)]

Menard, Denis. "Le marche des produits du petrole des raffineries de Montreal" Thesis, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal, 1963.

Menon, Sreekumar. « Critical challenges in ERP implementation : a qualitative case study in the Canadian oil and gas industry » PhD thesis, Capella University [Minneapolis], 2015.

Mensah, Thomas A. *Law of the Sea, Environmental Law and Settlement of Disputes : Liber Amircorum Judge Thomas A. Mensah*, Martinus Nijhoff, 2007.

Menz, Fredric C. and Sarah A. Stevens. *Economic opportunities in freer U. S. Trade with Canada*, Clarkson University Center for Canadian-U. S. Business Studies, 1991.,

Meraw, Michael Henry. « Development and financing of the natural gas industry in Canada » MBA thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 1959.

Mercer, Kevin Gordon. “Not to ‘Divide and Conquer’: an interpretation of bilateral federalism in Canada-Newfoundland offshore oil and gas relations” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1988.

Merem, Edmund C. *Environmental accounting for oil and natural gas: a North American case study of Canada and the southeast of the United States*, Lewiston: Edwin Mellon Press, 2010.

Merrell, Richard Corbin. “The development of petroleum and natural gas in Alberta: a study in economic geography” MA thesis, Ohio State University, 1953.

Mertins-Kirkwood, Hadrian. *On the Offensive: how Canadian companies use trade and investment agreements to bully foreign governments*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2022.

Mestier du Bourg, Hubert de. “Droit pétrolier et plateau continental” LLM thesis, McGill University, 1970. [Possibly relates in part to Canadian offshore and continental shelf]

Metcalf, Gilbert E. *Paying for Pollution: why a carbon tax is good for America*, Oxford University Press, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Metcalf-Chenail, Danielle. *Polar Winds: A Century of Flying the North*, Toronto: Dundurn Press, 2014. [Extensive references to oil exploration and bush pilots]

Metz, Allan. *A NAFTA bibliography*, Westport: Greenwood Press, 1996.

Metz, Ashley Corinne. “Equalization and the Offshore Accords of 2005” MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2006. [online at <http://library2.usask.ca/theses/available/etd-10132006-215144/unrestricted/Equalizationandthe2005OffshoreAccords.pdf>]

Metzner, Timo. *Free Trade and Power Asymmetry Between the United States and Canada*, Munich: GRIN Verlag, 2010. [Some references]

Meyer-Renschhausen, Martin. Ölsandgewinnung und-verarbeitung: Technologie- Ökonomie-Umweltaspekte= Oilsand production and processing: technology, economics, environment, Marburg: Verlag, 2007. [In German]

Mickelborough, Mark Douglas. “Canadian oil policy: an economic analysis” MA thesis, Princeton University, 1982.

Miehl, Christopher Paul. “The impact of the Canadian National Energy Program” MBA thesis, San Diego State University, 1982.

Migone, Andrea Riccardo. “Nonlinear constraint and incremental policy-making: the cases of the unemployment insurance program and of the Canadian energy policies” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1998.

Mikalson, Daryl A. “Approaches and methodologies for environmental impact assessment” MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1980. [Western Canadian petroleum industry]

Mikalson, Kaarina Louise. “Mundane intimacies and everyday violence in contemporary comics” PhD thesis, Dalhousie University, 2020; Chapter 2 “Outmigration, kinship and petroculture in Kate Beaton’s autobiographical comics including *Ducks*; Beaton lived in Fort McMurray for period of time, eventually moving to New York]

Mikdash, Zuhayr. *The International Politics of Natural Resources*, Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1976. [Some Canadian content]

Mikkelsen, Aslaug and Oluf Langhelle, eds. *Arctic oil and gas : sustainability at risk?* New York, NY : Routledge, 2008. [Contains some Canadian material]

Mikulka, Justin. *Bomb trains: how industry greed and regulatory failure put the public at risk*, Vancouver: Desmog, 2019. [Shipping oil by rail]

Miles, Kate. *The Origins of International Investment Law: empire, environment and the safeguarding of capital*, Cambridge University Press, 2013. [Some Canadian oil content]

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. *Research Handbook on Environment and Investment Law*, Edward Elgar, 2019. [Some Canadian oil content]

Milke, Mark. *In America’s National Interest – Canadian Oil: a comparison of civil, political and economic freedoms in oil producing countries*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2011.

Millar, Heather Lynn. “Managing uncertainty: risk narratives and learning in Provincial Hydraulic Fracturing regulation in Canada, 2006-2016” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fracking Uncertainty: hydraulic fracturing and the provincial politics of risk*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2024.

Miller, Andrea. “Building futures: Indigenous-led Energy Transitions in Alberta” MSc, University of Alberta, 2022.

Miller, C. George. *Industrial Development in the Eastern Arctic study area: a preliminary overview*, Kingston: Institute of Local Government, Centre of Resource Studies, Queen’s University, 1981.

Miller, Ernest C. *An Investigation of North America's First Oil Well: who drilled it?* Rutland, 1964.

Miller, Gloria E. "The Frontier 'cowboy' myth and entrepreneurialism in the culture of the Alberta oil industry: professional women's coping strategies: an interpretive study of women's experience" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 1998. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp03/NQ34688.pdf>]

Miller, John Thomas. *Foreign Trade in Gas and Electricity in North America: a legal and historical study*. New York, 1970.

Miller, Riel. "The history and theory of a state agency: the Department of Energy Mines and Resources" BA research essay, Carleton University, 1978.

Miller, Ronnie. *Following the Americans to the Persian Gulf: Canada, Australia and the development of the new world order*, Rutherford, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1994.

Miller, Victoria Jo and Luc Vallee. *Government intervention in the oil industry: difficulties and policy recommendations*, Montreal: Concordia University Department of Economics, 1992. [also Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1992]

Millington, Dinara and Jon Rozhon. *Pacific Access, Part I: linking oil sands supply to new and existing markets*, Calgary : Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Peter H. Howard. *Canadian oil pathways*, Calgary : Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2014.

Mills, Hal. *Social and economic issues in Atlantic Canada concerning offshore oil and gas activities*, Ottawa: Environmental Studies Revolving Funds, 1985.

Mills, Janice. *Crude Beginnings: a history of the Petrolia discovery*, Petrolia: Petrolia Discovery Foundation, 2000.

Mills, Jennifer. [The oil industry and consultation with indigenous peoples] PhD thesis, York University, [in progress]

Mills, Robin M. *The Myth of the oil crisis: overcoming the challenges of depletion, geopolitics and global warming*, Westport: Praeger, 2008. [Brief section on Canada]

Milne, Allen R. and Richard H. Herlinveaux. *Crude Oil in cold water: the Beaufort Sea and the search for oil*, Victoria: Beaufort Sea Project, 1979?

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil, Ice and Climate change: the Beaufort Sea & the search for oil*, Victoria: Beaufort Sea Project, 1978.

Milne, Kathryn. “Industry perspectives on legislative efficiency of well site reclamation” MEDES thesis, University of Calgary, 2007.

Minardi, Jean-Francois. *The economic benefits of pipeline projects to Eastern Canada*, Montreal: Montreal Economic Institute, 2013.

Minchin, D. H. “Cost reduction programs of a natural gas distribution firm” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1956.

Minion, Robin. *Offshore development in Northern Canada and Alaska*, Edmonton: Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 1985. [BINS bibliographic series, no. 14]

Mintz, Jack M. and Dukanjie Chen. *Taxing Canada’s cash cow : tax and royalty burdens on oil and gas investments*, Calgary: University of Calgary, School of Public Policy, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. « State equity financing of industry : a theoretical appraisal of public-private mixed enterprises » PhD thesis, Essex University, 1981. [May contain some mention of Petro-Canada and Alberta Energy Company]

\_\_\_\_\_, Tom Flanagan and Ted Morton, eds. *Moment of Truth : how to think about Alberta’s future*, Sutherland House, 2020.

Mirski, Pawel and Len Coad. *Managing Expectations : assessing the potential of BC’s Liquefied Natural Gas Industry*, Canada West Foundation, 2014.

Mishan, Edward J. *La nouvelle controverse a propos de la rationalite de l’evaluation economique*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration internationale, 1992.

Mitchell, Charles Lindsay. “The emergence of public policy in respect of Canadian crude oil trunk pipelines” MBusAd thesis, University of British Columbia, 1962.

Mitchell, James C. “Environmental quality management for pipelines” MEDES thesis, University of Calgary, 1981. [Natural gas pipelines]

Mitchell, Marybelle. “From talking chiefs to a native corporate elite: the birth of class and nationalism among Canadian Inuit” PhD thesis, Carleton University, 1992. [Chapter on native land claims]

Mitchell, Rosalyn. “Examining the existence of market power in Nova Scotia’s offshore natural gas industry” MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 2020.



Mitchell, Shelby. "Health and environmental risk perception in the Athabasca oil sands" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2006.

Mathani, Murad, Rajneesh Narula, Irina Surdu, and Alain Verberke. *Crises and disruptions in international business: how multinational enterprises respond to crises*, Palgrave, 2022. [Some Canadian oil content]

Mito, Takamichi. *State Power and Multinational Oil Corporations: the political economy of market intervention in Canada and Japan*, Fukuoka, Japan: Kyushu University Press, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada, Japan and Multinational Oil Corporations: a Study of State Power and Business-Government Relations" PhD thesis, University of Tsukuba, 1999.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Sekiyu Shijo no Seiji Keizaigaku = The Political Economy of the Oil Market: A Comparative Study of Japan and Canada*, Fukuoka: Kyushu University Press, 2006. [In Japanese]

Mo, Kun, Farrukh Suvankulow and Sophie Griffiths. *Financial distress and hedging: evidence from Canadian oil firms*, Ottawa: Bank of Canada, 2019. [Staff discussion paper]

Moens, Alexander. *Achieving energy security through integrated Canadian-American markets*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2006. [online at <http://www.fraserinstitute.ca/admin/books/files/AchievingEnergySecurityRev.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Skating on thin ice: Canadian-American relations in 2010 and 2011* Vancouver; Fraser Institute, 2010. [Online at [http://www.fraserinstitute.org/commerce.web/product\\_files/skating-on-thin-ice-canada-us-relations.pdf](http://www.fraserinstitute.org/commerce.web/product_files/skating-on-thin-ice-canada-us-relations.pdf)]

Mohtadi, Mohandes Farhang Ed. *Man and his environment: Volume 2: proceedings of the second international Banff Conference on Man and his Environment held in Banff, Canada, May 1922-1974*, Oxford, Toronto, New York: Pergamon Press, 1976. [includes section on Petro-Canada and Maurice Strong]

Moisan, Jean-Pierre. *Le Role de l'Office national de l'energie dans la reglementation des secteurs du petrole et du gaz naturel*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989. [National Energy Board]

Molinski, David W. "The feasibility of adopting natural gas as a vehicle fuel for Manitoba school bus fleets" MNRM thesis, University of Manitoba, 1993.

Moller, Ben. "Analysis of the worldwide reserves of unconventional oils to determine their practical use" BEng thesis, University of Queensland, 2005. [online at [www.mech.uq.edu.au/ugthesis/2005/MOLLER-BEN.pdf](http://www.mech.uq.edu.au/ugthesis/2005/MOLLER-BEN.pdf)] [Extensive references to Athabasca oil sands]

Montague, Art. *Disasters Across Canada: bravery in the face of danger and destruction*, Canmore: Altitude, 2006. [Includes *Ocean Ranger*]

Moody, Thomas Glendon. “Neutrality in the tax treatment of the petroleum industry” Honours BA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1970.

Moollabhai, Aatika. “Built environments, COVID-19, and environmental injustice: examining the role of settler colonialism and racial capitalism in shaping and transforming eco-social relations in Canada” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2021. [Includes study of removal of environmental monitoring requirements by the Alberta Energy Regulator]

Moore, Albert Milton. *How Much Pure competition? The prerequisite of an effective Canadian competition policy*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 1970.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The New Competition Policy: a case study of its potential impact*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, 1977.

Moore, Michael C. *Catching the Brass Ring: oil market diversification potential for Canada*, Calgary: University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_, D. Hackett and L. Noda. *Risky Business: the issue of timing, entry and performance in the Asia-Pacific*, University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2014. [LNG]

Moorhouse, Jeremy, Simon Dyer, Marc Huot. *Drilling Deeper: the In situ oil sands report card*, Drayton Valley: Pembina Institute for Appropriate Development, 2010.

Mora, Alaya. “Oil sector and country performance: comparative analysis between Canada, Mexico, Norway and Venezuela” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2006.

Moran, Theodore. *China’s Strategy to Secure Natural Resources: risks, dangers and opportunities*, New York: Columbia University Press, 2010. [Some Canadian content]

Morck, Randall, Michael Percy, Gloria Tian and Bernard Yeung. “The Rise and fall of the widely held firm in Canada” unpublished paper presented to NSER conference, Edmonton, 2003. [online at [www.tc.umn.edu/~finsem/Morck.pdf](http://www.tc.umn.edu/~finsem/Morck.pdf)]

Moreau, Alexandre and Germain Belzile. *Energy Projects: boosting investment by reducing uncertainty*, MEI [Montreal Economic Institute] Economic Notes, Energy Series, 2018.

Morgan, Ivor Protheroe. “The Impact of the Jones Act on the selected United States industries” PhD thesis, Harvard University, 1980. [Examines the ways in which the forest products and oil industries of northwestern North America have been affected by this amendment to the 1920 Merchant Marine Act] [Includes references to British Columbia]

Morgunova, Maria. *Arctic offshore hydrocarbon resource development: past, present, and vision of the future*, Stockholm: KTH Royal Institute of Technology, 2015.

Moriarity, Catherine. "Clyde River and the National Energy Board: the prospects for legal reconciliation" MA thesis, Arctic University of Norway/University of Saskatchewan, 2017.

Morici, Peter. *A new special relationship: free trade and U. S. – Canada economic relations in the 1990s*, Ottawa: Centre for Trade Policy and Law, Halifax, Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1991.

Morisset, Jean. *Les chiens s'entre-devorent... Indiens, Blancs et Metis dans le Grand Nord canadien*, Montreal: Editions Nouvelle optique, 1977. [Originally prepared as a study for the Mackenzie Valley pipeline][Reprinted Montreal: Memoire d'encrier, 2009]

Morissette, Laurie. "Analyse de la gestion des ressources en hydrocarbures de l'est du Quebec dans le cadre de la politique energetique 2030 et dans une perspective de developpement durable = Analysis of the management of hydrocarbon resources in eastern Quebec within the framework of the 2030 energy policy and with a view to sustainable development" MEnv thesis, Universite de Sherbrooke, 2017.

Morrell, Giles R. ed. *Petroleum exploration in northern Canada: a guide to oil and gas exploration and potential*. Ottawa, 1995.

Morris, Charles William. *Report...relating to the fairness of the price structure of gasoline at the refinery, wholesale and retail levels in the Province of British Columbia*, [Royal Commission on Gasoline Price Structure] Victoria: 1966.

Morris, Michael A. "Race and racism in Alberta's petroleum industry" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, [in progress]

Morris, Samantha. "Mapping the family road trip: the automobile, the family and outdoor recreation in postwar British Columbia" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2010. [Includes mention of oil company advertising]

Morrison, James. *Waterton Chronicles: people and their park*, Goathunt Publishing, 2008. [Brief section on early oil exploration]

Morrison, Robert N. and Richard J. Schultz, eds. *Pipeline regulation and inflation: an evaluation of tariff levelling*, Montreal: CSRI, 1983. [Contents: Reform of economic regulation: Canadian pipelines, by J. Rhoads Foster; perspectives on the regulation of pipeline tariffs, by G. Campbell Watkins; trending the rate base to reflect inflation: how? by Sally Hunt Streiter; some regulatory, accounting and financial reporting implications of proposals to level tariffs, by David W. Lay; new approaches to the regulation of pipelines: some tariff levelling techniques, by H. Fred Button; oil pipeline regulation: the U. S. experience, by R. E. Anderson; and new trends in the financing of pipelines, by Don S. Smith]

Morrison, Russell James. "Evaluation of the suitability of geographic information system technology in the Energy Resources Conservation Board" MEDES thesis, University of Calgary, 1993.

Morritt, Hope. *Rivers of Oil: the founding of North America's petroleum industry*. Kingston, 1993.

Morse, Bradford. *Aboriginal Peoples and the Law*, Ottawa: Carlton University Press, 1985.  
[Some oil content]

Mortensen, Paul Robert. "Implications for North American natural gas volumes and prices of the increased use of natural gas for electricity generation" MSc thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 1994.

\_\_\_\_\_, Matthew Foss, Brian Bowers and Peter Miles. *Potential Supply and Costs of Natural Gas in Canada*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, June 2003. [No. 107]

\_\_\_\_\_, Benjamin Schlesinger and Ajit Ratra *Analysis of Basis at Eastern Hubs and the Impact of Gas from Sable Island*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, June 2000. [No. 97]

\_\_\_\_\_, Matthew Foss and Trevor Sloan *2000 Western Canada Natural Gas Producer Survey & Deliverability Outlook*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, October 2000. [No. 100]

\_\_\_\_\_, Roland George and Denelle Peacey. *North American Natural Gas Outlook: Basin-on-Basin Competition*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, May 1996. [No. 71]

\_\_\_\_\_ and George Given. *Survey of Canadian Natural Gas Deliverability, Production, Reserves and Investment, 1993-1997..* Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, August 1995.  
[No.62]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Peter Linder. *Survey of Canadian Natural Gas Deliverability, Production, Reserves and Investment, 1992-1997*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, March 1994. [ No. 55]

Mortsch, Linda D. *Bibliography pertinent to offshore energy exploration and development*, Downsview: Environment Canada, Atmospheric Environment Service, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Framing the issue of climatology: the beliefs of Canadian environmental non-government organizations and the energy industry" MES thesis, University of Waterloo, 2001.

Moyes, S. and E. Rost. *A bibliography of the Athabasca Oil Sands, Fort McMurray, Alberta Area: socio-economic and environmental studies*, Edmonton: Alberta Department of the Environment, 1975.

Moynham, Gordon John. "Natural gas exploration and development in Alberta" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1971.

Mtsiva, V. C. *Oil and Natural Gas: issues and politices*, Nova Science Publishers, 2003. [Some Canadian content]

Muehlenbachs, Lucija. "Internalizing production externalities: a structural estimation of real options in the upstream oil and gas industry" PhD thesis, University of Maryland, 2009.

Muhle, Eric. "Alberta – Kanadas Energieprovinz: Entwicklungen gestern, heute, und morgen = Alberta – Canada's energy province: developments yesterday, today and tomorrow" thesis, University of Duisberg-Essen, Germany, 2000.

Muir, Emory Luke. "Alberta's oil: contrasting change in Fort McMurray and Calgary" MA thesis, Saint Mary's University, 2008.

Muller, Amber. "Petroleum subjectivities: performing selfhood in the Canadian oilpatch" PhD thesis, University of California, Davis, 2020. [Subjectivities definition: The term is most commonly used as an explanation for that which influences, informs, and biases people's judgments about truth or reality; it is the collection of the perceptions, experiences, expectations, and personal or cultural understanding of, and beliefs about, a phenomenon that are specific to a subject. The thesis examines four key subjectivities: neoliberal femininities, roughneck masculinities, progressive Canadiana and missing Indigenous women]

Muller, Ian. "Evolving Priorities: Canadian Oil policy and the United States in the years leading up to the oil crisis of 1973" MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 2008. [partially online at <http://209.85.141.104/search?q=cache:N5PpicY0YtsJ:https://uwspace.uwaterloo.ca/bitstream/10012/3705/1/Ian%2520Muller%2520Thesis.pdf+%22ian+muller%22+%26+%22oil%22&hl=en&ct=clnk&cd=1&gl=ca>]

Mulligan, Jean A. "Toward proactive environmental risk communication: a look at Alberta's petroleum industry" MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1997. [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/tape17/PQDD\\_0010/MQ26776.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/tape17/PQDD_0010/MQ26776.pdf)]

Mullington, Hugh J. "The federal government as an entrepreneur: the Canadian experience" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1969. [Canada Development Corporation, Polymer Corporation and Panarctic Oils]

Mulroney, Brian. *Memoirs*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 2007.

Mulvaney, Kieran. *At the ends of the earth: a history of the polar regions*, Washington/London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 2001. [Includes material on petroleum in the Canadian arctic]

Munroe, Kaija Belfry. "Risk and advantage in a changing climate: business preferences for climate change policy instruments in Canada" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Business in a Changing Climate: explaining industry support for carbon pricing*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016.

Murphy, Lynda Susan. "Selected factors in location of the petrochemical industry" BA thesis, University of Toronto, 1966.

Murphy, Michelle Nicole. "Alberta Ski Resorts on the Eastern Slopes and Environmental Advocacy: Conservation politics and tourism developments in Kananaskis Country: 1980-2000" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2018. [Some oil content]

Murphy, Peter Lorne. "Canada-United States Arctic transboundary environmental relations: the implications to the Porcupine Caribou herd from the proposed hydrocarbon leasing program in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1991.

Murphy, Robert P. and Brian Lee Crowley. *No Dutch Treat: oil and gas wealth benefits all of Canada*, Macdonald-Laurier Institute Commentary, May, 2012. [online at <http://www.macdonaldlaurier.ca/files/pdf/Oil-and-gas-wealth-benefits-all-of-Canada-Commentary-May-2012.pdf>]

Murphy, Robert P., Jairo Yunis and Elmira Aliakbari. *Can Canada Avoid Europe's Energy Crisis?* Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2022.

Murphy, Robert P. and Jason Clemens. *Reforming Alberta's Heritage Fund: lessons from Alaska and Norway* Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2013.

Murphy, Robert P. *Carbon Pricing in Alberta*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2019.

Murphy, Tim. *Journey to the tar sands*, Toronto: J. Lorimer & Co., 2008. [A group of young environmentalists visit Fort McMurray]

Murray, Matthew. "Re-scaling governance: First Nations and the challenge of shale gas development in British Columbia" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2015.

Murray, Richard Frank. *The Implications concerning the changes in the rate of development of the Athabasca oil sands*, Waterloo: Department of Geography, University College, Waterloo Lutheran, 1968.

Murtazashvili, Ilia and Ennio Piano. *The Political Economy of Fracking: private property, polycentricity and the shale revolution*, Taylor & Francis, 2018. [Extensive Canadian content]



Mustang Well Services Ltd. *Turner Valley: influential moments in time....* Calgary: Mustang Well Services Ltd, 2012. [Although copyright in 2012 the book may have been produced in early 2014][Primarily illustrations]

Muzzerall, Parker. "The Cultural politics of a just transition in the Canadian Oil Sands" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2022.

Myers, C. Vernon. *The oil investor*. Edmonton, 1945. [on-line at [peel.library.ualberta.ca](http://peel.library.ualberta.ca)]

Myers, Kenneth Murray. "The struggle for a way of life : the history of the Lubicon Lake Cree land claim (1899-1989)" MA thesis, Trent University, 1990.

Myles, Eugenie Louise. *Airborne from Edmonton*, Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1959. [Some oil content]

Nachet, Said and Georges Zaccour. *Economie du transport maritime des hydrocarbures*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1989.

Naftel, William Drummond. *Halifax at War : searchlights, squadrons and submarines, 1939-1945*, Formac, 2008.

Nakashima, D. J. *Application of native knowledge in EIA: Inuit, Eiders and Hudson Bay oil*, Hull: Canadian Environmental Assessment Research Council, 1990.

Nanda, Ved, and George Rock Pring. *International Environmental Law and Policy for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2012. [Some Canadian oil content]

Nappi, Carmine, Michel Patry and Hassan Taghvaei. *Les causes des variations dans la consommation de petrole brut des pays d l'OCDE: un survol des methods de decomposition*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_, Laura Hermenegildo, and Hassan Taghvaei. *Le marche international du petrole brut: une perspective statistique*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1989.

Nash, Christopher, David Pearce and John Stanley. *Une evaluation des criteres de l'analyse couts-avantages*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1992.

Natcher, David C. "Co-operative Resource Management as an Adaptive strategy for Aboriginal communities: the Whitefish Lake First Nation case study" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1999. [Many references to oil and gas development] [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp02/NQ46893.pdf>]



National Academies of Sciences, Engineering and Medicine, Committee on the Effects of Diluted Bitumen on the Environment, *Spills of Diluted Bitumen from pipelines: a comparative study of environmental fate, effects and response*, Washington:: National Academies Press, 2016. [Extensive Canadian content]

National Energy Board. *National Energy Board: twenty-five years in the public interest*, Ottawa: NEB, 1984. [Includes “Early Days” by Douglas M. Fraser, p. 53-59]

*National Energy Program: assessment and alternatives*, Toronto: Prentice-Hall Canada, 1981.

National Research Council of Canada. *National Research Council of Canada, Associate Committee on Petroleum: a short history of its activities during the war years, 1940 to 1945*. Ottawa, 1946.

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy. *Aboriginal Communities and non-renewable Resource Development*, Ottawa: no date. [online at <http://www.nrtee-trnee.ca/eng/publications/aboriginal-communities/aboriginal-communities-eng.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil sands: from debate to dialogue*, Ottawa: National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 2010.

*National Security, Energy Security, and a low carbon fuel standard*, George C. Marshall Institute. [online at]

Natoli, Robert Winters. “A dynamic analysis of Canadian residential natural gas demand” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1992.

*Natural gas commission, enquiry into reserves and consumption of natural gas in the Province of Alberta, Report of the Commission*. Edmonton, 1949.

*Natural Gas in Canada and the United States...From Wellhead to Burner-Tip*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, February 1998. [No. 52]

Naugle, David E. *Energy Development and Wildlife Conservation in Western North America*, Washington: Island Press, 2011. [Extensive Canadian content]

Navid-Bakhsh, Mohammed Ali. “Post-petropolis: Alberta after the boom” MArch thesis, Carleton University, 2016.

Naysmith, John K. “Land use and public policy in northern Canada” thesis, University of British Columbia, 1975. [Published with the same title in English and French by Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977]

Neitsch, Alfred Thomas. "Political monopoly: a study of the Progressive Conservative Association in rural Alberta, 1971-1996" PhD thesis, University of Ottawa, 2011. [Extensive reference to oil]

\_\_\_\_\_. "In Loco Regis: the contemporary role of the Governor General and Lieutenant Governor in Canada" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2006. [Some mention of Ralph Steinhauer and his concerns over native land claims]

Nelson, Deborah. "Pipelines and public politics: a study of the public record of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry" MA thesis, York University, 1983.

Nelson, James Gordon. *The Scottish and Alaskan offshore oil and gas experience and the Canadian Beaufort Sea*. Ottawa, 1981.

Nemeth, Tammy. "Pat Carney and the dismantling of the National Energy Program" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1997.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Continental drift: Canada-U.S. Oil and Gas Relations: 1958-1988" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Continental drift: Canada-U.S. Oil and Gas Relations: 1958-1988*, [forthcoming]

\_\_\_\_\_. [*The Dismantling of the National Energy Program*] [forthcoming]

\_\_\_\_\_. "A new global paradigm: understanding the transnational progressive movement, the energy transition and the great transformation strangling Alberta's petroleum industry" report for Commissioner Steve Allan Anti-Energy Public Inquiry, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Supplementary report" 2020.

Nemetz, Peter N. ed. *Energy Crisis: policy response*. Montreal, 1981. [Contents: Thomas Cassel, Robert Edelstein and Peter Blair "Optimal investments in geothermal electricity facilities: a theoretic note" [originally published in Journal of Business Administration, volume 12, number 2, 1981, p. 197-212]

Nernberg, Cody and David Bou. *Oil's Quest*, Victoria: FriesenPress, 2021. [Juvenile introduction to industry]

Nersesian, Roy L. *Energy Economics: markets, history and policy*, Routledge, 2016. [Extensive Canadian content]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: a comprehensive guide to conventional and alternative sources*, Armonk: M. E. Sharpe, 2007.

Nesbitt, Tom. *Inuit People and Eastern Arctic Offshore drilling*, Downsview: Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University, 1980.

Neville, Kate J. *Fueling Resistance: the contentious political economy of biofuels and fracking*, Oxford University Press, 2021. [Fracking issues in the Yukon]

Nevzorov, Maxim. “Marketability of Canadian bitumen: challenges and opportunities” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2014.

Newcombe, Andrew Paul. “Regulatory expropriation, investment protection, and international law: when is government regulation expropriatory and when should compensation be paid?” LLM thesis, University of Toronto, 1999. [Several references to the National Energy Program and Ethyl MMT case]

Newell, Dianne. *Technological Change in a New and Developing Country: Mining in Old Ontario, 1840-1890*. Vancouver, 1985. [Chapter 6 deals with the petroleum industry].

\_\_\_\_\_. “Technological change in a new and developing country: a study of mining technology in Canada West-Ontario, 1841-1891” PhD thesis, Western university, 1981.

Newfoundland Ocean Industries Association. *Offshore Newfoundland in the 1990s: an assessment of the economics environment*. St. John’s: 1990.

Newman, Dwight. *Pipelines and the Constitution : Canadian dreams and Canadian nightmares*, Ottawa : Macdonald Laurier Institute, April, 2018.

Ng, Megan Winyen. “Petro-fied: oil town uncertainty – creating a unique identity despite undefined futures in Fort McMurray” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2018.

Ngatia, John. « Knowledge creation process in an upstream oil and gas project : a Nonakian view of a major oil sands project » MA thesis, Nord University, 2016.

Nguimbus, Raphael. “Commerce de détail de l’essence automobile: modélisation de l’impact à court terme des facteurs endogènes et exogènes sur les ventes d’essence dans les stations-services à Montréal” PhD thesis, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Université de Montréal, 2000.

Nguyen, Julie. « Shareholder activism on climate change : evidence from shareholder resolutions filed against Canadian oil, gas, utility and pipeline companies » Report, University of Calgary, 2018.

Nichol, J. R. *Orphan Wells : who is responsible – for how long and at what cost?* Calgary; Energy Resources Conservation Board, 1991.

Nichols Applied Management. *FIFO in the oil sands : fly-in/fly-out operations in the RMWB*, report prepared for the Oil Sands Community Alliance, 2018. [RMWB = Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo]

Nicholson, B. A. *Human Ecology of the Canadian Prairie Ecozone*, Regina : University of Regina Press, 2011. [Some oil content]

Nickle, Carl O. *Oil and gas in Alberta - the real story*. Edmonton, 1949.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The valley of wonders: the story of Turner Valley*. Calgary, 1942.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The story of Pincher Creek ["wet gas" field]*. Calgary, 1952.

*Nickle's daily oil bulletin 50th anniversary edition*. Calgary, 1988.

Nicol, Clive William. *The Mizushima oil spill: a tragedy for Japan and a lesson for Canada*, Vancouver: Environmental Protection Service, Department of the Environment, 1976.

Nielsen, J. Peter. "Energy income and optimal investment policy for the Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund" MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2006.

Nielsen, Robyn Andrea. "Treating refined petroleum hydrocarbon contaminated soils: a risk-based assessment of a possible business venture for Alberta municipalities" MEd thesis, University of Calgary, 2003.

Nijland, Anne and Floortje Goossens. "Oil Sands 2.0: a landscape based design approach towards a more sustainable landscape system" MLandscape Arch thesis, Wageningen University [Netherlands], 2014.

Nikiforuk, Andrew. *Saboteurs: Wiebo Ludwig's war against big oil*. Calgary, 2001. [Finalist Governor-Generals Award for Nonfiction 2002; Finalist Best Crime Nonfiction Award 2002]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The mad messiah of cow country" in Paul Bunner, ed. *Alberta takes the lead, 1984-2000*, Edmonton: History Book Publications, 2003 [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 12], p. 70-71.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Tar Sands: Dirty Oil and the Future of a Continent*, Vancouver: Greystone Books, 2008. [2<sup>nd</sup> revised edition, 2010][Winner Rachel Carson Environment Book Award 2010; Winner City of Calgary W. O. Mitchell Book Prize, 2008]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Energy of Slaves, Oil and the New servitude*, Vancouver: Greystone, 2012.

Niosi, Jorge. *Le controle financier du capitalisme canadien*, Les Presses du l'Universite du Quebec, 1982. [Some oil and gas content]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canadian Multinationals*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 1985.

Nishman, Robert F. "Through the portlights of the *Ocean Ranger*: federalism, energy and the American development of the Canadian eastern offshore, 1955-1985" MA thesis, Queen's University, 1991.

Nixon, Andrea Joan. "Natural gas pricing in Canada: an economic analysis" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1981. [later published by Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary, 1981, working paper 81-2]

*No Pipelines! No Tankers!* Ottawa: Council of Canadians, 2012. [Northern Gateway and Kinder Morgan]

Noble, Paul. "Dismantling dependency, disarming a boom: petro-politics and the staples state in an era of climate crisis" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2015. [Oil sands]

Noel, Michael David. "Edgeworth price cycles in retail gasoline markets" PhD thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2002.

Norland, Rick. *History of oil well drilling in the Petrolia, Ontario region*. London, 1984.

North, Liisa, Timothy David Clark and Viviana Patroni. *Community rights and corporate responsibility: Canadian mining and oil companies in Latin America*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2006. [Includes Nadja Drost and Keith Stewart "EnCana in Ecuador: the Canadian oil patch goes to the Amazon" p. 113-138; and Scott Pearce "Tackling Corporate Complicity: Canadian Oil Investment in Colombia" (Nexen, Enbridge) p. 160-180.]

*Not Just a Canadian Phenomenon: citizen opposition to oil and gas production around the world*, 2020.

Notzke, Claudia. *Aboriginal peoples and natural resources in Canada*, Concord: Captus Press, 1994. [Contents: Chapter 7: Non-renewable resources: oil and gas in Alberta, natural gas production on the Stoney Reserves, oil production at Hobbema, the Chevron-Fort Good Hope agreement, the Norman Wells pipeline and oilfield expansion project, hydrocarbon development in the Inuvialuit settlement region; Chapter 9: Native people and environmental impact assessment, oil sands development and the Cold Lake Indian band in northern Alberta]

Nourallah, Laura. [Policy, regulation and politics of hydraulic fracturing in Canada] PhD thesis, in progress, University of Ottawa.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Communities in Perspective: the dimensions of social acceptance for energy development and the role of trust*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 2016.

Nugent, James Patrick III. "Changing the climate: labour-environmental alliance-forming in a neoliberal era" MA thesis, University of Toronto, 2009. [online at

[https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/bitstream/1807/18939/11/Nugent James P 200911 MA thesis .pdf](https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/bitstream/1807/18939/11/Nugent_James_P_200911_MA_thesis.pdf)] [Extensive reference to petroleum]

Nuttall, Mark. *Pipeline Dreams: people, environment and the Arctic Energy Frontier*, Copenhagen: International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs, 2010.  
[online at [http://www.iwgia.org/iwgia\\_files\\_publications\\_files/0451\\_Pipeline\\_dreams.pdf](http://www.iwgia.org/iwgia_files_publications_files/0451_Pipeline_dreams.pdf)]

Nwanguma, Ernest C. “An analysis of the rationale for Canada’s withdrawal from the Kyoto Protocol and the possible impacts on the Canadian oil and gas industry” MA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2016.

Nwapi, Chilenye. *A Review of the environmental enforcement culture in Alberta in relation to the oil sands*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2013. [CIRL Occasional Paper no. 40]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Legal and policy responses to environmental offences in relation to the Alberta Oil Sands*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2012.

Nyboer, John. “Simulating evolution of technology: an aid to energy policy analysis: a case study of strategies to control greenhouse gases in Canada” PhD thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1997. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp04/nq24339.pdf>]

Nyuli, Deborah Lynn. “Relationship-building for collaborative energy development: a study of public needs” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2002. [Relations between community-based stakeholder groups and the Alberta Energy and Utilities Board]

Oates, Lawson. “A socio-political analysis of the Norman Wells expansion project” MES thesis, York University, 1985.

Oberthur, Sebastian, Dennis Tanzler, Emily Wright and Gauri Khandekar, eds. *European Foreign Policy in a decarbonising world*, Taylor & Francis, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

O’Byrne, Sean “Canada and the oil industry: a political perspective” MA thesis, Princeton University, 1979.

O’Connor, Christopher D. “Young people in Fort McMurray: an examination of youth transitions in Canada’s northern boomtown” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2010.

O’Connor, Harvey. *History of Oil Workers International, CIO*, Denver: Denver Oil Workers International Union, 1950. [Some Canadian content]

Odell, Peter R. *Oil and Gas: Crises and Controversies, 1961-2000*, Brentwood: Multi-Science Publishing Company, 2004. [Several references to Canada]



Odeyemi, Ayoola Samuel. “Structured decision making as a tool for facilitating stakeholder engagement in non-renewable resource management: using the case study of hydraulic fracturing in the Green Point Shale Formation in Western Newfoundland” MEP thesis, Memorial University, 2016.

Odland, Sarah K. “Strategic choices for managing the transition from peak oil to a reduced petroleum economy” PhD thesis, Mercy College [New York], 2006. [online at [http://www.ldeo.columbia.edu/~odland/Odland\\_PeakOilMgt\\_Dissertation.pdf](http://www.ldeo.columbia.edu/~odland/Odland_PeakOilMgt_Dissertation.pdf)]

O’donohue, Tony. *The tale of a city: re-engineering the urban environment*, Toronto: Dundurn Press, 2005. [Extensive discussion of energy use in Toronto, including oil and gas]

O’Donnell, Cynthia Nelles. “Alberta Women in the field: Geoscientists in the Resource Industry, Government Research and Academia, 1914-1999” PhD thesis, OISE, 2000. [mentions in particular: Grace Anne Stewart, Helen Belyea, and Mary Turner] [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape3/PQDD\\_0017/NQ53881.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape3/PQDD_0017/NQ53881.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Bitumount: a history of the pioneers of the oil sands industry*, Report for Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism, no date.

Odumosu, Ibironke Tinuola. “Reforming gas flaring laws in Nigeria: the transferability of the Alberta framework” LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 2005.

Odumosu-Ayanu, Ibironke T. and Dwight Newman, eds. *Indigenous-Industry Agreements, Natural Resources and the Law*, Routledge, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Oduntan, Mobolanle O. “The role of taxation in Nigeria’s oil and gas sector reforms – learning from the Canadian experience” LLM thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2015.

O’Faircheallaigh, Ciaran. *Negotiations in the Indigenous World: Aboriginal Peoples and the Extractive Industry in Australia and Canada*, Routledge, 2015. [Some oil and gas content]

O’Farrell, Peter Michael. “Alberta tar sands development: implications for U. S. syncrude program” MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Sloan School of Management, 1980.

*Offshore Oil Rig*, Montreal, National Film Board, 1973. [Slides]

O’Flaherty, Patrick. *Leaving the Past Behind: Newfoundland History from 1934*, St. John’s: Long Beach Press, 2011.

Ofoegbu, Kelechi. “How contractual risk allocation provisions of oil and gas contracts have been or may be interpreted by an English court – a case study of some model offshore drilling rig contracts developed in the United Kingdom, Canada and the United States of America” PhD thesis, University of Dundee, 2018

Ogle, Kelly J. "Canada-US energy interdependence and the Keystone project" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2014.

Oickle, Vernon. *Disasters of Atlantic Canada: stories of courage and chaos*, Folklore Publishing, 2007. [*Ocean Ranger*]

*Oil*, Calgary, 1949. [Booklet, school resource on petroleum industry].

*Oil and gas exploration agreements*, Toronto: Insight Press, 1996.

*Oil and Gas in Canada: the effects of domestic policies and world events*. Toronto, no date.

*Oil and Gas in Ontario: yesterday, today and tomorrow*, Toronto: Ministry of Natural Resources, 1975.

*Oil and Gas technical reports, 1920-1980: Northern Affairs Program = Rapports techniques concernant la prospection petroliere et gaziere, 1920-1980: programme des affaires du Nord*, Ottawa: Canada, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1980.

*Oil comes to Virden Manitoba: a record of the ceremonies for "putting on production" the first oil well drilled successfully within the town limits*, Calgary: Savary and Company, 1954.

"Oil History" & "Oil People" OTS Heavy Oil Science Centre [accessed at [www.lloydminsterheavyoil.com](http://www.lloydminsterheavyoil.com)]

*Oil: images of power and struggle: Canada, Nigeria and Trinidad & Tobago*, photographs by Terisa Turner and Arnold Baker; selections and text by the Politics of Oil seminar, Smith College, New York: International Oil Working Group, 1988.

Oil Sands Community Alliance. *The Rotational Workforce in the Athabasca oil sands area*, 2018.

Oil Wives Club of Calgary. *Oil Wives Club of Calgary 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary celebration 1952-1992*, Calgary: Oil Wives Club of Calgary, 1992.

*Oilweek, A Glimpse into 60 Years of Oilweek Magazine*, June, 2008. [Includes John Myers "A lifetime of change" re Vern Myers; Peter McKenzie Brown "Taking Centre Stage" re Hugh Leiper; brief summaries of each year; plus columns by former editors: Earle Gray, Alex Rankin, Frank Dabbs, Greg Gilbertson, David Coll, Robert Curran, Gordon Jaremko]

O'Keefe, William James Wyse. "The taxation of permanent establishments in the Canadian offshore" LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 1998. [Primarily Newfoundland]

Okidi, Charles Odidi. *Regional Control of Ocean Pollution*, Brill, 1978. [Some Canadian content].

Okeke, Theophilus Chukwudum. “Analysis of investment evaluation practices and decision-making process in the oil and gas industry” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2012.

Oker, Garry. “Storytelling Information Management System (STIMS)” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2005. [Relationships between Doig River First Nation and the BC Oil and Gas Commission]

Okpanachi, Eyene. “Federalism and natural resource management: a comparative study of intergovernmental conflict over oil and gas in Canada and Nigeria” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2017.

Olawuyi, Damilola S. *Local Content and sustainable development in global energy markets*, Cambridge University Press, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

O’Lear, Shannon. *A Research Agenda for Environmental Geopolitics*, Elgar, 2020. [Some Canadian content]

Olewiler, Nancy D. and Jennifer Winter. *A Review and Assessment of the Natural Gas Royalty system in British Columbia*, prepared for the Government of British Columbia, 2021.

Olive, Andrea, Emily Eaton and Randy Besco. *Winds of Change: public opinion on energy politics in Saskatchewan*, Regina: Canadian Centre for Public Policy, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_, Emily Eaton, Randy Besco, Nathan Olmstead and Catherine Moez. *Transition Time? Energy attitudes in southern Saskatchewan*, Regina; Canadian Centre for Public Policy, 2020.

Oliver, John Henry. “Federal oil subsidies and the economic viability of the Cape Breton Development Corporation’s coal division” MA thesis, McGill University, 1982.

Olschewski, Gerit Judith Rebekka. “Reconciliation: reproducing the status quo: a critical discourse analysis on the politics of reconciliation in Canada” BA thesis, Malmo University, 2020. [Wet’suwet’en conflict, 2020]

Olsen, Kyle. “Price discovery in the natural gas markets of the United States and Canada” MSc thesis, Texas A&M University, 2010. [online at [http://www.worldcat.org/title/price-discovery-in-the-natural-gas-markets-of-the-united-states-and-canada/oclc/705930287?title=&detail=&page=frame&url=http%3A%2F%2Fhdl.handle.net%2F1969.1%2FETD-TAMU-2010-12-8815%26cEcole des hautes etudes commercialesksum%3D7be755a9170f254ca86ffbcc7e88bb06&linktype=digitalObject](http://www.worldcat.org/title/price-discovery-in-the-natural-gas-markets-of-the-united-states-and-canada/oclc/705930287?title=&detail=&page=frame&url=http%3A%2F%2Fhdl.handle.net%2F1969.1%2FETD-TAMU-2010-12-8815%26cEcole%20des%20hautes%20etudes%20commercialesksum%3D7be755a9170f254ca86ffbcc7e88bb06&linktype=digitalObject)]

Olsen, W. Scott. *Hard Air: adventures from the edge of flying*, University of Nebraska Press, 2008. [Some bush pilot content flying in northern Canada]

Olsson, Gustaf. *Water and Energy: threat and opportunities*, IWA Publishing, 2012. [Some Canadian content]

Olshevski, Victor C. “The economic impact of the petroleum industry in Alberta” MA thesis, University of North Dakota, 1970.

Olujoba, Kolawole A. “Assessment of corporate social responsibility compliance: a study of two Canadian oil and gas corporations” MA thesis, Trent University, 2016.

O'Malley, Martin. *The Past and Future Land: an account of the Berger Inquiry into the Mackenzie Valley pipeline*. Toronto, 1976.

O'Manique, Claire. “Degrowth in Canada: critical perspectives from the ground” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2019.

O'Neill, Brian. *Safety in the Offshore*, Wolfville: Regional Center for the Study of Contemporary Social Issues, Department of Sociology, Acadia University, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The myth and reality of offshore oil and gas development: a critical inquiry into the political economy of hydrocarbon resource development in the offshore regions of Newfoundland and Nova Scotia” MA thesis, St. Mary's University, 1988.

Omalu, Mirian Kene. *NAFTA and the energy charter treaty: compliance with, implementation and effectiveness of international investment agreements*, The Hague: Kluwer Law International, 1999. [Based on author's thesis, “Compliance with, implementation and effectiveness of international investment agreements – NAFTA and ECT” PhD, University of Dundee, 1997]

O'Meara, Michael. *Oil springs: the birthplace of the oil industry in North America*. Oil Springs, 1958.

Omotoso, Oluwatoyin. “Towards Indigenous consent within consultation in Resource development: an examination of legal standards for consent on Aboriginal title lands” LLM thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2017.

*Ontario Oil and Gas*, 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Edition, Ontario Petroleum Institute. 2012. [Includes “Past Present Future: OPI still delivers after all these years” [Ontario Petroleum Institute], p. 10-13; “Centennial Celebration: Union Gas celebrates over 100 years of serving customers and communities”, p. 14-17; “A piece of history: four generations and still going strong, the tradition of Fairbank Oil continues”, p. 18-21; “Tapping into potential for growth: Ontario libraries offer fountain of information on oil and gas history”, p. 28-30; “A national story” (Oil Museum of Canada), p. 30.]

Ondrack, D. A. and M. G. Evans. *Comparative analysis of three QWL experiences in petrochemical plants*, S.l:s.n. 1982. [Quality of Work Life] [Ontario]

Opatrny, Martin. “Canada’s Influence of Future US Oil Security” MA thesis, Charles University in Prague, 2010. [In Czech]

Opp, Thomas L. “A study of the industrial sales opportunities in the lumber and oil industries of western Canada” BS thesis, California Polytechnic State University, 1970.

Oppe, Mark E. “The utilization of constitutional space to maximize sub-national autonomy in federations” MA thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 2009. [Includes Chapter 4: State and provincial constitutional space in resource management]

Ordorica-Garcia, J. Guillermo. “Development of optimal energy infrastructures for the oil sands industry in a carbon-dioxide-constrained world” PhD thesis, University of Waterloo, 2007.

O’Reilly, Kenneth. *Asphalt: a history*, Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Orenstein, Marla, Dinara Millington and Brendan Cooke. *ESG and the Canadian Energy Sector*, Calgary: Canada West Foundation, 2021. [Environmental, Social and Governance reporting]

Oreskes, Naomi and Erik M. Conway. *Merchants of Doubt: how a handful of scientists obscured the truth on issues from tobacco smoke to Global Warming*, Bloomsbury, 2010. [Some Canada]

Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development. *Linking Indigenous Communities with Regional Development in Canada*, OECD, 2020. [Some Canadian content]

Orr, Fay. *Harvesting the flame: the history of Alberta’s rural natural gas cooperatives*. Edmonton, 1989.

O’Shaughnessy, Sara. “Women’s Gendered Experiences of Rapid Resource Development in the Canadian North: new opportunities or old challenges?” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2011. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/thesescanada/vol2/002/NR89801.PDF>]

Ostafichuk, William John. “A comparative analysis of the route approval procedures for energy transmission corridors between the Canadian federal government and the provinces of British Columbia, Alberta and Ontario” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1988.

Osthagen, Andreas. *Arctic Oil and Gas: the role of regions*, Norwegian Institute for Defence Studies, 2013.

Osseyi, Edem. “Ajustements non lineaires et asymetriques des prix a la rampe chargement des raffineries au Canada = Non-linear and asymmetric rail price adjustments at refineries in Canada” MSc thesis, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal, 2017. [In French]

Ostopowich, Melanie. *Energy*. Calgary: Weigl Educational Publishers, 2007. [Juvenile history of Canadian energy industries]

Osberg, Lars. *Employment and Employment Prospects in the Off-Shore Petroleum Industry of Newfoundland and Labrador*, St. John's: background paper prepared for the Newfoundland Royal Commission on Employment and Unemployment, 1986.

Ottaway, Carmen. "Sour gas emissions: health and safety in Alberta" MEDES thesis, University of Calgary, 1988.

Ottenheimer, Susanne. "Fish and Oil don't mix: power relations at the Bull Arm construction site, Trinity Bay, Newfoundland" MA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1993. [Site for Hibernia and Hebron projects]

Ottley, Horace E. R. "A follow-up study of gas technology graduates (1965-1971) and their supervisors" Med thesis, University of Alberta, 1973.

*Our Evolving Industry: celebrating the diamond anniversary of the Daily Oil Bulletin*, Calgary: JuneWarren-Nickle's Energy Group, 2012.

Owen, Edgar Wesley. *Trek of the Oil Finders: a history of exploration for petroleum*. Tulsa, 1975. [contains a section on Canada].

"Our oil, our choice" *Union Insight & Analysis*, May, 2011. [Includes Andrew Nikiforuk "Alberta and the Curse of the Petro State" Terry Inigo-Jones "We Need a plan – and we need it now!" Tony Clark "Who owns our oil sands?" Gordon Laxer "What in tar-nation?" Terry Inigo-Jones "Get Organized!" Terry Inigo-Jones "It's time to get a better deal from big oil" Terry Inigo-Jones "Goodbye to good jobs" David Thompson "Resource Revenue can pave the road to a green future" and Winston Gereluk "Hostile Terrain."] [online at <http://www.afl.org/index.php/May-2011/hostile-terrain-organizing-the-energy-industry-has-been-a-battle-from-the-beginning.html>]

Owusu-Acheaw, Caleb. "National Commotion and Provincial Rebellion: Framing the Politics of Carbon Pricing Policy in Canada" MPA thesis project, University of Ottawa, 2022.

Pacchiano, Isabella. "Canada: Government sponsored crimes at the expense of the Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation" MA thesis, Università Degli Studi di Padova (University of Padua), 2021.

Pachon, Angela and Dillon Weber. *Lessons from Alberta: how to implement a carbon tax*, Philadelphia: Kleinman Center for Energy Policy, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Dillon Weber. *Taxing the Tar Sands*, Philadelphia: Kleinman Center for Energy Policy, 2016.



Pacific Business & Law Institute. *Oil and Gas Exploration and Development and Aboriginal Interests*, Vancouver: The Institute, 2001. [Contents: A First Nations perspective on oil and gas explorations and development / Roy Fox; Development of mineral interests on Indian reserves / Heather L. Treacy and Erin McAlister; The regulation of oil and gas exploration and development on Metis settlement lands / P. E. James Prentice; the legal foundation of aboriginal claims to developments on crown lands / W. L. Bill McElhanney and Garry Laboucan; Consultation: the law and process / Tara L. Campbell and Mary Wyatt Sindlinger; Consultation: what do you want to know and why? / Nakoda land administration program / William Snow; Stoney First Nation and employment and training project / John D. Snow Jr; First Nation participation in the Alaska Highway pipeline project / Daniel Begley; An overview of the implementation of land claims based regulatory and benefits regimes in the NWT / John Donihee]

\_\_\_\_\_. *First Nation Rights and Interests and Northern Pipeline Development*, Vancouver: The Institute, 2001. [Contents: A look back at the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry and the Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry: what has changed since Berger and Lysyk made their recommendations? / Victor Mitander; What can be learned from the Alaskan experience? / Charles D. Brower; The drivers affecting the pipeline development / Ed Small; How might unsettled aboriginal claims impact the development of northern pipelines? / Stephen Walsh; Maximizing aboriginal benefits from resource development in the Northwest Territories / Stephen Kakfwi; First nations negotiation position: valuing aboriginal rights and lands / Allen Edzerza; Northern pipeline development / Tom Erasmus; A review of the legal bases for impact benefit agreements / Tara L. Campbell, Mary Wyatt Sindlinger and Kellie L. Johnson; Status report: June 2001 / R. J. Rob Hunt]

Pacific Gas Transmission. *Building with care: the expansion of the Canada-to-California Pipeline System*, ca. 1993. [Bill Coniff, editor]

Padilla, Mercedes Angeles. "The effects of oil prices and other economic indicators on housing prices in Calgary, Canada" S.M. thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Architecture, 2005. [online at <http://dspace.mit.edu/bitstream/1721.1/33193/1/66140327.pdf>]

Paelhke, Robert C. *Some Like it Cold; the politics of climate change in Canada*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2008.

Palardy, Karla. "Moving beyond the moratorium: a future for hydraulic fracturing in Quebec" report for University of Calgary, 2019.

Parfomak, Paul and Michael Ratner. *The U. S.-Canada Energy Relationship: joined at the well*, Washington: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, 2011.

Page, J. "Considerations for marketing a new product to the oil and gas industry" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2002.

Page, Robert A. and Peter W. Basham. *Earthquake hazards in the offshore environment*, Washington: United States General Printing Office, 1985. [Includes some references to offshore oilwell drilling in Canada]

Page, Robert J. D. *Northern Development: The Canadian Dilemma*. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1986.

Pai, Sandeep and Savannah Carr-Wilson. *Total Transition: the human side of the renewable energy revolution*, Victoria: Rocky Mountain Books, 2018.

Painchaud, Paul, ed. *De Mackenzie King a Pierre Trudeau: quarante ans de diplomatie canadienne/From Mackenzie King to Pierre Trudeau: forty years of Canadian diplomacy, 1945-1985*, Quebec: Les Presses de l'universite Laval, 1989. [References throughout]

Pal, Gabriel. *How to find information on Canadian natural resources*, Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1985.

Pan, Fangfang. *An Examination of underpricing of TSX oil and gas initial public offerings (IPOs)*, Halifax: Saint Mary's University, 2005.

Pandey, Shandra. "Energy systems spillovers and willingness to change: a focus on the oil sands region in Alberta" MA thesis, LUT University (Lappeenranta-Lahti University of Technology, Finland), 2019.

Pannazzo, Linda. *About Canada: the environment*, Halifax: Fernwood Publishing, 2016.

Papadopoulos, Anatole. *Balancing environmental and economic interests in Alberta's upstream oil and gas sector: policy-enabled technology solutions for greenhouse gas emissions reductions*, Cambridge: John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, 2003.

Papillon, Martin and Thierry Rodon. *Indigenous Consent and Natural Resource Extraction: foundations for a made-in-Canada approach*, Intitute for Research on Public Policy, July, 2017.

Paquin, Michel. *L'Affaire "Caloil"*, Toronto: Institute of Public Administration, 1977. [*Caloil v Attorney General of Canada* was a precedent-setting case in Canadian constitutional history and related to the power of the federal government to enforce the 'Ottawa Valley line' decreed by the National Oil Policy]

Parfitt, Ben. *Foot off the Gas: regulating BC's oil and gas industry as if the environment mattered*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fracking up our water, hydro power and climate: BC's reckless pursuit of shale gas*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Forest Follies: adventures and misadventures in the Great Canadian Forest*, Harbour, 1998.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fracking, First Nations and Water: respecting indigenous rights and better protecting our shared resources*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2017.

Parformak, Paul W., Richard J. Campbell, Robert Pirog, Michael Ratner, Phillip Brown, John Frittelli, and Marc Humphries. *Cross-Border Energy Trade in North America: present and potential*, Washington: Congressional Research Service, 2017.

Park, Libbie Campbell and Frank Park. *Anatomy of Big Business*, Toronto: James Lorimer & Company, 1973. [References to oil throughout]

Parker, James M. History of the Athabasca Oil Sands region, 1890 to 1960s. 2 volumes. Edmonton: Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program, 1980. [AOSERP report #80] [Volume 1: Socio-economic developments by J. M. Parker and K. W. Tingley; Volume 2: Oral history]

\_\_\_\_\_. Athabasca Oil Sands Historical Research Project, 3 volumes, Edmonton: Research Management Division, Alberta Environment, 1979. [RMD reports L.15-16, L.24][Volume 1: Design; Volume 2: Bibliography of published sources; Volume 3: Bibliography of government publications and primary sources]

Parker, Jeffrey. "Federalism and energy in Canada: intergovernmental conflict in periods of high energy prices" MA thesis, Queen's University, 2006

Parks, Jennifer. *Canada's Arctic Sovereignty*, Edmonton: Lone Pine, 2009.

Parks Canada. Research report 2005-020. First Commercial Oil Field National Historic Site of Canada. Ottawa: Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, 2005.

Parks Canada. Research reports 2004-SDC/CDE-048/2005-SDC/CDE-038. Leduc-Woodbend Oilfield National Historic Site of Canada, Ottawa: Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, 2004-2005.

Parks Canada. Research report 1983-SUB Jun (P). Canol Road National Historic Event, Ottawa: Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, 1983.

Parks Canada. Research reports 1961-024, 1963-011, 954-009, 1962-054, 1961-035, 2008-054. First Oil Well in Western Canada National Historic Site [Waterton Lakes], Ottawa: Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, 1961-2008.

Parks Canada. *Turner Valley Gas Plant National Historic Site of Canada [online]*

Parry, Ian W. H. and Victor Mylonas. *Canada's Carbon Tax Floor*, International Monetary Fund, 2018.

Paskey, Janice and Gillian Steward. *The Alberta Oil Sands, Journalists and their sources*, Edmonton: Oil Sands Research and Information Network, University of Alberta, 2012. [online at <https://era.library.ualberta.ca/public/datastream/get/uuid.../DS1>]

\_\_\_\_\_, Gillian Steward, and A. Williams. *The Alberta Oil Sands then and now: an investigation of the economic, environmental and social discourses across four decades*, Edmonton: Oil Sands Research and Information Network, 2013.

Passelac-Ross, Monique with V. Potes, *Crown Consultation with Aboriginal Peoples in Oil Sands Development: Is it Adequate, Is it Legal?*, Occasional Paper #19, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2007. [online at <http://wcmprod1.ucalgary.ca/cirl/files/cirl/OP19AboriginalOilsands.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Legal and Institutional Responses to Conflicts Involving the Oil and Gas and Forest Sectors*, Occasional Paper #10, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2002.

Pasternak, Shiri, Naiomi Metallic, Yumi Numata, Anita Sekharan and Jasmy Galley. *Cash Back: a Yellowhead Institute Paper*, Toronto: Yellowhead Institute, 2021. [Value of Indigenous lands]

Pataki, Ferenc. "Pipeline integrity regulation in the Canadian natural gas transmission industry" MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1999.

Patel, Sanjay. *The Future of Oil: a straight story of the Canadian Oil Sands*, Maharashtra, CreatiVentures, 2012.

*Path to Professionalism: the AAPL Story: 1955-1985*, Fort Worth: American Association of Petroleum Landmen, 1985. [Some Canadian content]

Patil, Ashok S. "A dynamic, regionalized, oligopolistic model of the North American natural gas market" PhD thesis, University of Waterloo, 1988.

Patsch, Benno Joseph George. "Factors influencing wildcat drilling in Alberta, Canada" MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964.

Patterson, Jessica. "Case studies in transition: multiplatform publishing in three western Canadian magazines" MJ thesis, Carleton University, 2016. [Study of *Alberta Oil*, *Western Living* and *Avenue*]

Patterson, Tyler. "Evaluating the oil sands reclamation process: assessing policy capacity and stakeholder access for government and non-governmental organizations operating in Alberta's oil sands" MSc thesis, Michigan Technological University, 2015.

Patton, Donald J. "The effect of foreign ownership and control on government-business relations in the host country: the petroleum and natural gas business in Canada" DBA thesis, Indiana University, 1973.

Paul, William Henry. *Future energy: how the new oil industry will change people, politics and portfolios*, Wiley, 2007. [Many references to Canada]

Paul-Chowdhury, Catherine M. "Bank learning from sector-specific credit losses" PhD thesis, Western university, 1999. [Extensive references to oil industry]

Pawluk, Clyde V. "Natural monopoly in Canadian interprovincial gas pipelines" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1995.

Peach, Jack. *The First Hundred Years: the history of the Calgary Chamber of Commerce, 1891-1991*, Calgary: Chamber of Commerce, 1990.

Peacock, Don. *People, peregrines and arctic pipelines: the critical battle to build northern Canada's gas pipelines*. Vancouver, 1977.

Pearce, Scott. "Fueling war: the impact of Canadian oil investment on the conflict in Colombia" MA thesis, York University, 2002.

Pearse, Peter H. ed. *The Mackenzie pipeline: arctic gas and Canadian energy policy*. Toronto, 1974. [Contents: Anthony Scott and Peter H. Pearse "The Political Economy of Energy Development in Canada"; Earle Gray "Why Canada Needs the Arctic Gas Pipeline"; Paul G. Bradley "Energy, Profits, and the National Interest: three perspectives on Arctic Natural Gas"; Ernst R. Berndt "Forecasting North American Energy Demand: Issues and Problems"; Andrew R. Thompson and Michael J. L. Crommelin "Legal constraints on Petroleum policy options in Northern Canada"; Stuart Jamieson "Impact of an arctic pipeline on northern natives"; Everett B. Peterson "Environmental Considerations in northern resource development"; John Helliwell "Impact of a Mackenzie Pipeline on the national economy"; A. Milton Moore "Frontier oil and gas exploitation in Canadian industrial strategy"; John Helliwell, Peter H. Pearse, Chris Sanderson and Anthony Scott "Where does Canada's national interest lie?"]

Pearson, John. "The effect under the Torrens system: on a prior equitable unregistered and unprotected claim to petroleum of a caveat filed by a lessee to protect a subsequent lease from a person, in error, registered as owner of the same petroleum" LLM thesis, University of Manitoba, 1956.

Pearson, John. "Indians, ungulates and unconventional oil: the protection of culturally significant environmental features through multi-jurisdictional human rights law" PhD thesis, Lancaster University, 2013. [Oil sands and First Nations in Alberta]

Pearson, Norman. *Pipelines and Farming*, London: Strathmore House, 1995.

Peck, Keith Lawrence. “Canadian energy policy: oil self-sufficiency and the downside risk” MA thesis, Princeton University, 1983.

Pedersen, Thomas F. *The Carbon Tax Question: clarifying Canada’s Most consequential policy debate*, Harbour Publishing, 2024.

Pedraza, Jorge Morales. *Conventional Energy in North America: current and future sources for electricity generation*, Elsevier Science, 2019. [Extensive Canadian content]

Peet, J. Richard. “The location of the petrochemical industry: a comparative study of three major world regions” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1963.

Peetoom, Kai D. “The Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Easement: A Kluane First National Case Study” MSc thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2018.

Pelaudeix, Cecile and Ellen Margethe Basse. *Governance of the Arctic Offshore Oil and Gas*, Routledge, 2018.

Penikett, Tony. *Hunting the Northern Character*, Purich Books, 2017. [Comments by former Yukon premier on northern development]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Reconciliation: First Nations Treaty Making in British Columbia*, D & M Publishers, 2009. [Some oil content]

Penney, Ronald G. *The Atlantic Accord: the debate continues*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 1986.

Penrose, Edith. *The Large International Firm*, 1968 [reprinted Taylor & Francis, 2013] [Some Canadian oil content]

Penton, Grant. “Fracturing the prairies: an examination of small-scale, high-frequency energy development and cumulative effects management” MA thesis, University of Toronto, 2018.

Pepper, Robert Glenn. “The effects of the operating and exploration activities of the oil industry on employment in Western Canada” MBA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 1971.

Percy, Kevin E. editor. *Alberta Oil Sands: energy, industry and the environment*, Philadelphia: Elsevier, 2012.

Pereira, Eduardo, Thomas Stephens and Rafael Baleroni, eds. *Unconventionall Resources in the Oil and Gas Industry: lessons learnt and implications for policy and legal frameworks*, Editions Dialectica, 2024. [Some Canada]



Perkins, Patricia E. ed. *Local Activism for Global Climate Justice: the Great Lakes watershed*, Routledge, 2019. [Extensive Canadian content].

Perrodon, Alain. *Dynamics of oil and gas accumulations*, Elf Aquitaine, 1983. [Many references to Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Histoire des grandes decouvertes petrolieres, un certain art de l'exploration*, Paris: Elf Aquitaine, 1985.

Perron, Dominique. *L'Alberta Autophage: identities, mythes et discours du petrole dans l'ouest Canadien=Alberta devours itself: identities, myths and discourses of oil in Western Canada*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2013. [In French][Finalist Governor-General's Award for Nonfiction in French, 2013]

Perry, David B. *Financing the Canadian federation, 1867-1995: setting the stage for change*, Toronto: Canadian Tax Foundation, 1997. [Contains some references to petroleum]

Perry, Elizabeth. *Canadian Labour Unions and Climate Change: Selected documents published by Canadian Unions*, 2022.

Perry, Mathew. "General resource revenue sharing between the Government of Alberta and Indigenous peoples in Alberta: policy options, implications and considerations" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2017.

Persaud, A. C. Jai. "Innovation and performance: the case of the upstream petroleum sector" PhD thesis, Carleton University, 2007.

Persaud, Anthony William. "Counter-institutionalization and the economic futures of First Nations in British Columbia" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2020.

Peter C. Nichols & Associates. *Overview of local economic development in the Athabasca Oil Sands region since 1961*, Edmonton: Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program, 1979.

Peterson, Kristy Rae. "Urban drilling: best practices for urban oil and gas" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2017.

Petit-Frere, Giordani. "Le contenu informationnel des reserves des societes petrolieres Canadiennes" MA thesis, Universite de Quebec a Montreal, 1999.

Petkunaite, Dovile. "Cooperation or conflict in the Arctic? UNCLOS and the Barents and Beaufort Sea disputes" MA thesis, City University of New York, 2011.

Petrie, Thomas A. *Following Oil: four decades of cycle-testing experiences and what they foretell about US Energy Independence*, Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 2015. [Some Canadian content]

*Petro Piscis: 1<sup>st</sup> international conference on fisheries & offshore petroleum exploration, Bergen Norway, October 23-25, 1989.* [Includes “Oil industry interface 1980-1989” by L. Grattan; “Oil and gas exploration and the fisheries of Georges Bank – a continuing conflict” by W. G. Tidmarsh; “The Hibernia project and the fishing industry” by L. Grattan; “Fishermen’s compensation policy of Canadian Petroleum Association” by R. A. Pashelka]

Petrocultures Research Group. *After Oil*, Edmonton, 2016.

*Le Petrole dans le monde et au Quebec*, Montreal: Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, 1972.

*Petroleum Production in Canada*. Memphis: Books LLC, 2010.

Petroleum Services Association. *Annual Report 2001: 20 Years past to present*. Calgary: PSAC, 2001.

*Petrolia Canada 1862-1890: its advantages as a commercial and residential centre*, London: London Advertiser, 1908. [Includes ‘Sketch of Petrolia’s early days by J. H. Fairbank, p. 3-15.]

*Petrolia Proud!: Petrolia, Canada’s victorian oil town*. Petrolia, 1985.

Petropavlova, Ekaterina. “Infrastructure development of the Canadian energy industry” MSc thesis, Aston University, 2010.

Petterson, G. “Transforming an oilfield services company into a learning organization” MBA project, Athabasca University, 1999.

Pezet, Sarah. “L’environnementalisme au Quebec = Environmentalism in Quebec” PhD thesis, Laval University, [in progress]

Pfleger, Anita Angelika. “National energy policies of the Federal Republic of Germany and Canada in the 1970s and 1980s: are economic and/or environmental concerns responsible for change?” MA thesis, Brock University, 1991.

Pfeiffer, Dale Allen. *The End of the Oil Age*, Lulu.com, 2004. [Author lived in Calgary in the 1950s and 1960s]

Pharand, Donat and Leonard Legault. *The Northwest Passage: Arctic straits*, Dordrecht: Martinus Nijhoff, 1984. [Many references to petroleum]

Phare, Merrell-Ann. *Denying the Source: the crise of First Nations Water rights*, Rocky Mountain Books, 2009.

Phelps, Edward. *Petrolia, 1874-1974*. Petrolia, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_, Charles Whipp and Lee Pethick. *Petrolia: a century and a half of history*, Petrolia: Van Tuyl and Fairbank, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Sarnia: gateway to bluewaterland: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1987.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A bibliography of Lambton County and the city of Sarnia, Ontario*, Sarnia: Advertiser-Topic, 1970. [Western university, Library bulletin no. 8]

Philip, Catherine. *'All Hell for a Basement': a brief story of petroleum in Alberta*, Edmonton: Hambly Press, 1956. [Booklet prepared by Canadian Chieftain Petroleums for a conference of the Canadian Women's Press Club]

Phillips, Jeffrey Paul Truman. "Collecting rent: political culture and oil and gas fiscal policy in Alberta, Canada and Norway" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2008. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/BVAU/TC-BVAU-1531.pdf>]

Phillips, Jordan Nicole. "Public perception of hydraulic fracturing and the oil and gas industry in western Canada: what the frack is going on?" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2021.

Phillips, Linda. *Offshore oil development and the law: a nontechnical introduction*, St. John's: Public Legal Information Association of Newfoundland, 1995.

Philp, Richard B. *Environmental Issues for the Twenty-First Century and their impact on Human Health*, Bentham Science Publishers, 2001. [Some Canadian content][Reprinted 2018]

Picchi, Bernard J. *The National Energy Program of Canada: causes and effects*, New York: Salomon Brothers, 1981.

Piccinin, C. "The Pipeline debate of 1956: obstruction, the guillotine and the Liberal government's fall from grace" MA memoir, University of Ottawa, 1996.

Pieuk, Clare L. "Development costs of Alberta crude oil: 1962-1972" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1973.

Pigott, Peter. *From Far and Wide: a complete history of Canada's Arctic sovereignty*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2011. [Extensive references to oil]

Pillod, Alizee. "Reframing climate change as a public health issue: a Canadian case study, 2008-2020" MA thesis, Universite de Montreal, 2021.

Pimenova, Oxsana. "The dominant discourse in Indigenous consultations: when rules impede engagement" PhD thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2023.

Pimlott, Douglas, Dougald Brown and Kenneth P. Sam. *Oil under the Ice*. Ottawa, 1976.

Pinch, Diane. *Passion and Persistence: fifty years of the Sierra Club in British Columbia*, Madiera Park: Harbour Publishing, 2019.

Pineau, Pierre-Olivier. *The Energy Transition in Germany and Canada: Different trajectories, many common challenges*, Atlantic-Bruke Canada, Briefing paper, 2022.

Pinon Farah, Marco Antonio. "Demand for gasoline in Canada: a full stock adjustment model" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1985.

Piper, Liza. *The Industrial Transformation of Subarctic Canada*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2008. [Brief mention of oil]

Pitsula, James M. and Ken Rasmussen. *Privatizing a Province: the new right in Saskatchewan*, Vancouver: New Star Books, 1990. [References to Saskoil and the petroleum industry throughout]

Pitts, Gordon. *Stampede!: The Rise of the West and Canada's New Power Elite*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2008. [Extensive references to the petroleum industry including the oil sands, Suncor, Syncrude, Canadian Natural Resources, Murray Edwards, EnCana, Rick George, Dick Haskayne, Peter Lougheed, Ron Matheson, Randall Morck, Gwyn Morgan, David O'Brien and Brett Wilson][Winner National Business Board Award 2009]

Plesuk, Brian. *The only game in town: public involvement in Cold Lake*, Edmonton: Alberta Environment, 1981.

Plotnick, Alan R. *Petroleum: Canadian Markets and United States Foreign Trade Policy*. Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1964.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Economic and Commercial policy aspects of marketing western Canadian petroleum in Canada and the United States" PhD thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 1960.

Plotnikoff, Elena. "Activists or active threats?: how the state securitization of critical infrastructure impacts environmental and Indigenous activists in Canada and the United States" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2020.

Plourde, Andre. *Oil and gas in Canada: a chronology of important developments, 1938-1988*. Toronto, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy and the NAFTA*. Toronto, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Experimenting with Freer Energy Markets: Lessons from the Last 20 Years and Prospects for the Future*. Cleveland, 1998.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Modelling the economic implications of offshore oil: the case of Hibernia” PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_ and David L. Ryan. *Government policy and access to natural gas service in Canada*, Ottawa: Department of Economics, University of Ottawa, 1993. [Discussion paper 9320E]

\_\_\_\_\_. *On properties of royalty and tax regimes in Alberta's oil sands*, University of Alberta, Department of Economics, working paper 2010. [online]

Plumptre, Arthur Fitzwalter Wynne. *Canadian War Finance*, Washington : US Office for Emergency Management, 1940. [Some oil and gas content]

Podhola, Adam. «Udržitelný rozvoj v Kanadě ve vztahu k těžbě ropných písků = Sustainable development in Canada in relation to oil sands developments » Thesis, University of Prague, 2013. [In English]

Poirier, Guy. “Les politiques d’exportation de gaz naturel de l’Office national de l’énergie de 1959 a 1979” MA thesis, Laval University, 1982. [National Energy Board]

Poirier, Valerie. “Savoirs, mobilisations et construction du risque environnemental de l’automobile Durant les *Long Sixties* a Montreal = Knowledge, mobilizations, and construction of the environmental risk of the automobile during the *Long Sixties* in Montreal” PhD, Université du Quebec a Montreal, 2018. [In French]

Poitras, Jacques. *Right Fight: Bernard Lord and the Conservative Dilemma*, Goose Lane Editions, 2004.

Pokiak, Letitia. “Meaningful consultation, meaningful participation, and meaning making: Inuvialuit Perspectives on the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline and the Climate crisis” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2020.

Pomerants, Daniel. “The Beaufort Sea Maritime Boundary dispute: high stakes for Canadian Arctic Sovereignty and Resource Extraction in a changing climate” thesis, York University, 2013.

Ponak, Allen, ed. *Business-Government Relations : speeches presented at Business-Government Relations Lecture Series, University of Calgary, January-April, 1984*, Calgary : Faculty of Management, University of Calgary, 1984. [Contents : The Role Government has played in the past – the role it ought to play in the future / John Stoik; Business-Government Relations / Hugh Planche; The Role of government in business / W. E. Richards; Where does Vencap go from here? / Derek Mather; Experiences in Business-Government Relations / S. Robert Blair]

Ponto, Jessica Anne. “Assessment of the regulatory response to complaints related to unconventional oil and gas operations” MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2016.

Ponton, Rebecca. *Breaking the Glass Ceiling: women in the offshore oil and gas industry*, Ann Arbor: Modern History Press, 2019. [Some Canadian content]

Porta, Louie and Nigel Banks. *Becoming Arctic-Ready: policy recommendations for reforming Canada's approach to licensing and regulating offshore oil and gas in the Arctic*, Pew Environment Group, 2011. [online at <http://oceansnorth.org/becoming-arctic-ready>]

Porter, John. *The Vertical Mosaic*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1965. [Some oil content]

Porter, Libby and Janice Barry. *Planning for Coexistence? Recognizing Indigenous rights through land-use planning in Canada and Australia*, Routledge, 2018. [Canadian examples are from British Columbia]

Potes, Veronica, Monique Passelac-Ross and Nigel Banks. *Oil and Gas Development and the Crown's Duty to Consult : a critical analysis of Alberta's consultation policy and practice*, Calgary : University of Calgary, Institute for Sustainable Energy, Environment and Economy, 2006. [online at <http://www.iseee.ca/images/pdf/ABEnergyFutures-14.pdf>] [Regarding First Nations]

Potts, Randall Charles. "Ethnicity and politics in the Northwest Territories" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1977. [Extensive references to oil and gas development]

Potvin, Marie-Louise. "Oil and gas development in the British Columbia offshore : does Canada's integrated coastal and oceans management strategy provide a framework for resolving contentious ocean use issues?" LLM thesis, University of Victoria, 2005.

Potyondi, Barry. *The Athabasca Oil Sands, 1951-1983: a History*, unpublished study prepared for Historic Sites Service, Alberta Culture, 1984.

Poulton, David William. "Conservation offset policy for Alberta: a comparative legal analysis" LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 2014.

Pound, Richard. *Stikeman Elliott: the first fifty years*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2002; and *Stikeman Elliott: new millennium, new paradigms*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2012. [Some oil and gas content in both volumes, especially "Foreign investment in the resource sector, volume 2, p. 56-60]

Power, Burgess Langshaw. "Discontinuation governance of the Canadian oil sands" MSc thesis, University of Waterloo, 2016.

Power, Michael. "Modelling natural gas exploration and development on the Scotian shelf" PhD thesis, University of Waterloo, 1990.



Powidel, Barbara. "Alberta's natural resources: today's wealth for future generations" MPP thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2010.

Pratt, Larry. *The tar sands: Syncrude and the politics of oil*. Edmonton, 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Nationalised oil corporations and the changing world industry*, Occasional paper number 5, Transnational Corporations Research project, University of Sydney, Australia, 1983, p. 1-45.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Energy: Free Trade and the price we paid*. Edmonton, 2001.

Pratt, Wanda and Phil Morningstar. *Early development of oil technology*. Oil Springs, 1987. [Reprinted 2023]

Predy, Krista. "Creation of a water market in the Athabasca oil sands region: will vertical integration create incentives for entry deterrence" MBA thesis, University of Alberta, 2015.

Prentice, Jim with Jean-Sebastien Rioux. *Triple Crown: Winning Canada's Energy Future*, Toronto: HarperCollins Canada, 2017.

Presber, Wayne O. "The economics of conventional crude oil enhanced recovery schemes, province of Alberta" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1975.

Preshing, William. *A Chronicle of Commerce: a history of the School of Business at the University of Alberta*, Edmonton: University of Alberta, 2008.

Preston, Ashley Jane. "Energy price volatility and risk of deficit in Alberta" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2008.

Preston, Cosanna. "Enduring the oil conflict: the greed and grievances of Canada and Nigeria" Honours BA thesis, University of Alberta, 2007. [Lubicon people][online at [http://lubicon.org/images/stories/enduring\\_the\\_oil\\_conflict.pdf](http://lubicon.org/images/stories/enduring_the_oil_conflict.pdf)]

Preston, Leslie. *Rising U. S. Energy independence: what does it mean for Canada?* Toronto: TD Economics, 2012.

Prevost, Felix-Antoine. *Carbon Tax Incidence: empirical evidence from Canada's gasoline and diesel markets*, Montreal: HEC, 2021.

Prevost, Gerard. *L'implication de la politique energetique dans le secteur du petrole et de la petrochimie*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1989.

Price, Francis Caradoc Rose. "Pipelines in western Canada, construction permits and the acquisition of lands" LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 1975.

Prichard, J. Robert S. *Crown Corporations in Canada: the calculus of instrument choice*, Toronto: Ontario Economic Council, 1983. [Some oil content]

Priddle, Roland. “The Canadian petroleum industry examined in a “Staples” framework” MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_, Philip John, Robert E. Hage. *Making Oil and Water Mix: oil tanker traffic on Canada’s West Coast*, Ottawa: Macdonald-Laurier Institute for Public Policy, 2012. [online at <http://www.macdonaldlaurier.ca/files/pdf/OilTankerBan-FINAL.pdf>]

Prince, John Philip. “The economic potential of enhanced oil recovery in Canada” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Enhanced Oil Recovery Potential in Canada*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, March 1980. [No. 9]

Pringle, Anna. “Inevitable Extraction, Colonial Security and the Making Recoverable of Unconventional Oil” MA thesis, Concordia University, 2016. [Oil Sands]

Pritchard, James. *A Bridge of Ships: Canadian Shipbuilding during the Second World War*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2011. [Some oil and gas content]

Pritchard, Melodi G. “Conflict resolution in water management: the case of enhanced oil recovery in Alberta” MEdes thesis, University of Calgary, 1988.

*Private gain or public interest: reforming Canada’s oil and gas industry*, Edmonton: Parkland Institute & Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2009.

*Proceedings of the Canadian National Energy Forum: Canadian energy in the international context: November 19 & 20, 1979, Calgary, Alberta*, Ottawa: Canadian National Committee, World Energy Conference, 1979.

Prochner, Isabel McPherson. “Understanding the past to imagine the future: the history of industrial design in Alberta” MScA thesis, Université de Montréal, 2012. [Extensive references throughout]

Progunova, Lada. “Transparency, accountability and public participation as foundations for effective operations of natural resource funds: implications for Russian Stabilization Fund” MA thesis, Duquesne University, 2006. [Some references to Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund]

Propescu, Silke. “Leading Canada’s sustainable energy transition: does gender matter?” MA thesis, Carleton University, 2021.

*Proud past, promising future, owning our utilities*, Sherwood Park: Alberta Rural Utilities Association, 2005. [includes natural gas co-operatives]

Provencher, Simone. “Etude de mortalite des travailleurs d’une raffinerie de petrole” MSc thesis, McGill University, 1985.

*PSAC : the voice of the Canadian oilfield services sector for over 35 years*, Calgary : Oilweek, 2016. [Petroleum Services Association of Canada]

Purchase, Bryne Brock. *Navigating on the Titanic : Economic Growth, Energy and the Failure of Governance*, Montreal/Kingston : McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2013.

Purdy, Diana E. ‘Oil and gas leasing policy in Alberta : the capture of economic rent « MBA thesis, University of Alberta, 1986.

Purdy, Gordon A. *Petroleum: prehistoric to petrochemicals*. Toronto, 1957.

Purdy, Henry Leslie. “Harry” *Transport competition and public policy in Canada*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1972. [Contains some references to petroleum]

Purvins, Ingrid Dzintra. “Liquid natural gas transport from the Canadian Arctic: a source of energy for Canada” BA research essay, Carleton University, 1981.

Puscoi, Lucia Antoanela. “Economic diversification policies in Alberta” MPP thesis, University of Calgary, 2013.

Quarmby, Lynne. *Watermelon Snow: Science, Art and a Lone Polar Bear*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2020. [Some mention of Kinder Morgan pipeline]

Quan, Guanghui. “Stochastics models for natural gas and electricity prices” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2007.

Quebec Ministere de l’energie et des ressources. *Energy: driving force of economic development: energy policy fo the 1990s*, Quebec, 1988.

Quesnel, Joseph and Ken Coates. *Breaking the Pipeline Logjam*, Ottawa: Macdonald-Laurier Institute for Public Policy, 2019.

Quinn, David and Andy Luthin. *Finding and Development Costs for Oil and Gas in Western Canada, 1992-1996*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, September 1997. [No. 80]

Quinn, Hannah Elizabeth. “Encountering silences(s): mitigating the negative social impacts of construction camps with Lake Babine Nation” MA theis, University of British Columbia, 2017. [Negotiations with Prince Rupert Gas Transmission Pipeline project]

Quinn, John T. "The impact of the National Energy Program on the Canadian oil industry" Seniors Thesis, Colorado College, 1986.

Quintal, Frederic. *Qui fait le plein?: la croisade d'un consommateur pour demystifier le prix de l'essence= Who fills up: the crusade of a consumer to demystify gasoline prices* Saint-Hubert: Editions Melonic, 2005. [In French].

Quirin, G. David. *Energy: policy choices regarding exploration and export*, Toronto: Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto, 1973.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Growth of the Alberta petroleum producing industry, 1947-1952: an income-expenditure analysis" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1958.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Economics of Oil and Gas Development in Northern Canada*, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1962.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canadian Energy financing policy*, Toronto: Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto, 1979. [Working paper 79-03]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Studies in natural resources management: public ownership in the petroleum industry*, Toronto: Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto, 1976. [Policy paper series, 77-01]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Basil A. Kalymon. *Studies in resource management: changing incentive structures in petroleum exploration*, Toronto: Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto, 1975. [Working paper 75-11]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Basil A. Kalymon. *The financial position of the petroleum industry*, Toronto: Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto, 1976. [Working paper 76-05]

Quirk, Paul J. ed. *The United States and Canada: how two democracies differ and why it matters*, Oxford University Press, 2019. [Some oil and gas content]

Quon, Donald and George W. Govier. *The chemical utilization of natural gas: recent developments and their significance to the province of Alberta*, Edmonton: Research Council of Alberta, 1952.

Rabe, Barry G. *Can We Price Carbon?* Cambridge, MIT Press, 2018. [Extensive Canadian content].

Rabinowitz, Samuel. "Three scenarios for US energy policy in the Arctic region" MA thesis, Haverford College, 2009. [online at <http://triceratops.brynmawr.edu/dspace/bitstream/handle/10066/3657/2009RabinowitzS%28Abridged%29.pdf?sequence=8>][Several references to Canada]

Racicot, Marc-Antoine. “L’effort climatique canadien et le developpement durable: l’encadrement reglementaire des mecanismes de tarification du carbone et des autorisations de nouveaux oleoducs = The Canadian climate effort and sustainable development: the regulatory framework for carbon pricing mechanisms and authorizations for new pipelines” LLM thesis, Universite Laval, 2019. [In French]

Rackley, Stephen A. *Carbon Capture and Storage*, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Gulf Professional Publishing 2009; 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2017. [Some Canadian content]

Racz, Jozsef Alex. “The Economic Consequences of Pierre Elliott Trudeau” Honours BA thesis, Tyndale University College [Toronto], 2019. [Includes material on the National Energy Program]

Radnejad, Amir Bahman. “Evaluation of Innovation Strategies to Achieve Proces Innovation in the Oil Industry” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2016.

Radocchia, Dino. *Windows of opportunity in Canadian-American energy relations*, Downswiew: York University, Research Programme in Strategic Studies, 1987.

Raggett, Charlotte. “The economics of extracting ethane in Alberta versus the US” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1998.

Rae, L. Douglas. *Oil and gas issues affecting First Nations*, Edmonton: Legal Education Society of Alberta, 2002.

Rahimi, Mahmood. “Innovation in Projects: Contingency Theory Based Evidence from the Canadian Oil and Gas Industry” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2013.

Rai, Avaya. “Evolving processes in regulating shale gas development in Alberta” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2016.

Rai, Kuldeep. “An empirical study on the influence of oil reserves and other key performance measures on corporate performance of Canadian oil and gas companies” MBA thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2006.

Raincoast Conservation Foundation. *Canada’s Raincoast at Risk: art for an oil-free coast*, 2012. [Content also published in *Poems for an Oil-Free Coast*, Red Tower Books, 2012]

Ramberg, David J. and John E. Parsons. *The Weak Tie between Natural Gas and oil prices*, Cambridge: Center for Energy and Environmental Policy Research, Massachusetts Institute of Technology Department of Economics and Sloan School of Management, 2010. [Many Canadian examples]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The relationship between crude oil and natural gas spot prices and its stability over time” MSc thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2010. [Many references to Canada]

Ramer, J. Robert. "A follow-up study of gas technology graduates from 1965 to 1971" MEd thesis, University of Alberta, 1974. [Graduates of Northern Alberta Institute of Technology]

Ramseur, Jonathan L., Richard K. Lattanzio, Linda Luther, Paul W. Performak, and Nicole T. Carter. *Oil Sands and the Keystone XL Pipeline: background and selected environmental issues*, Washington: Congressional Research Service, 2014.

Randall, Stephen J. *United States foreign oil policy since World War I: for profits and security*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2005. [Contains several references to Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil industry development and trade liberalization in the western hemisphere*, Washington: Inter-American Development Bank, 1992.

Rankin, Thomas Donald. *New forms of work organization: the challenge for North American Unions*. Toronto, 1990. [Energy and Chemical Workers local 800, Shell refinery, Sarnia]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Unions and the emerging paradigm of organization: the case of E.C.W.U. Local 800" PhD thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 1986. [Energy and Chemical Workers Union Local 800 based in Sarnia, Ontario at a Shell Canada facility]

Rao, Michael R. and Esther M. Mui. *North American Natural Gas and oil transmission companies: decline in the U. S. versus stability in Canada*, Toronto: Dominion Bond Rating Service, 2002.

Rapier, Robert. *Power Plays: energy options in the age of peak oil*, Apress, 2012. [Some Canadian content]

Rasmussen, Yannick. "Forte hausse du prix du gaz naturel au cours de l'hiver 2000-2001 et élasticité-prix asymétrique de la demande de gaz naturel au Québec = Sharp rise in the price of natural gas during the winter of 2000-2001 and asymmetric price elasticity of demand for natural gas in Quebec" MA thesis, Université Laval, 2006. [In French]

Rasporich, Anthony W. *Oil and gas in Western Canada: 1900-1980*. Ottawa, 1985. [30 slides]

Rastgardani, Taymaz. "Energy security for Canada: a comparison of the self-sufficiency and continental strategies" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2007. [online at <http://ir.lib.sfu.ca/bitstream/1892/9628/1/etd3199.pdf>]

Raszewski, Slawomir. *The International Political Economy of Oil and Gas*, Springer International, 2017. [Some Canadian content]

Rattray, David Bruce. "Developing and implementing public policy: petroleum product pricing in the Northwest Territories" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2000. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp01/MQ59473.pdf>]



Raycraft, Mary D. “Boomtown attitudes and perceptions, non-renewable energy extraction regions: North Dakota, USA, oil shale and Alberta, Canada, oil sands” PhD thesis, University of Cincinnati, 2017.

Raymaker, Darryl. *Trudeau’s Tango: Alberta meets Pierre Elliott Trudeau, 1968-1972*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2017. [Extensive discussion of oil industry]

Raynaud, Dian and Georges Zaccour. *Introduction au transport des hydrocarbures par chemin de fer*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration international, 1990.

Read, Andrew. *Climate Change Policy in Alberta : Background*, Pembina Institute, 2014.

Read, Jennifer. “Addressing ‘A quiet horror’: the evolution of Ontario Pollution Control Policy in the International Great Lakes, 1909-1972” PhD thesis, Western university, 1999. [Contains many references to oil pollution]

Reardon, Carol. “The Clean Air Strategy for Alberta: a case study in consensus decision making for sustainable development” MCP thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1992.

Redpath, Carolyn. “Newfoundland’s offshore regulations: will the spirit be fulfilled?” Honours BA thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, 1983.

*Redwater Oil Field, 1948-1998*, n.p. 1998. [Published by Town of Redwater?]

Reed, Maureen Gail. *Citizen Participation and public hearings: evaluating northern experiences*, Cornett Occasional papers no. 4, Department of Geography, University of Victoria, 1984.

Reed, Michelle M. “Leading ladies: using women’s narratives to understand gender in the workplace” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2003. [Women engineers in Calgary]

Rees, Judith Anne. *Natural Resources: allocation, economics and policy*, London: Methuen, 1985. [Many references to Canadian petroleum]

Rees, William E. *The genesis and structure of the ‘Dene Gondie’ study: what people say about the Norman Wells Project*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, School of Community and Regional Planning, 1986. [U.B.C. Planning papers, studies in northern development, #9]

Rehman, Fatima. “Working nomads: the relocation of the individual in a transient, industrial environment, MArch thesis, Dalhousie University, 2015.

Reid-Davies, Dylun. “Extracting intelligence and (in)security: corporate-state information-sharing practices and the construction of narratives of Indigenous dissent” MA thesis, Queen’s University, 2023.

Reimer, Karaline. “A longitudinal study of the natural gas pipeline industry in British Columbia” MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 2022.

Reinders, Heather Kathryn. “Performative sovereignty during times of resistance: sovereignty discourses during the Wet’suwet’en land occupation” MA thesis, University of Guelph, 2021.

Reinsch, Anthony E. and R. Douglas Burch. *Exploring an Integrated Energy Strategy for the North*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, September 1994. [No. 58]

*Report of the Commissioner...relating to the fairness of the price structure of the gasoline industry at the refinery, wholesale and retail levels in the Province of British Columbia*. Victoria, 1966. [Morrow commission].

*Report of the Commissioner, the Honourable Justice M. A. Macdonald relating to the petroleum industry*. 3 volumes. Victoria, 1937-1938.

*Report of the Public Inquiry into anti-Alberta Energy campaigns*, J. Stephens Allan, commissioner. Edmonton: Government of Alberta, 2021.

*Report on the Athabasca oil sands development, Bitumount, Alberta*, Edmonton: Alberta Culture, Youth and Recreation, Heritage Resource Development, Heritage Sites Service, 1974.

Reschenthaler, G. B. “Regulatory trends in Canada: the place of liquids pipelines and the regulatory alternatives” thesis (?), Northwestern University, 1982.

Reshef, Yonatan and Sandra Rastin. *Unions in the time of revolution: government restructuring in Alberta and Ontario*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2003.

Reshetova, Elena. “Securitization of oil and gas supply chains: cases of China, Canada, and Russia” PhD thesis, National University of Singapore, 2017.

*Resolving problems under joint operating agreements*, Toronto: Insight Press, 1998.

Reuss, Sophia and Christina Turner. *Everything on (the) Line: 20 years of social movement stories from rabble.ca*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2021. [Some oil and gas content]

Rey, Louis Rene and Christian Behrens, eds. *Arctic Energy Resources: Proceedings of the Comite Arctique International Conference on Arctic Energy Resources, held at the Veritas Centre, Oslo, Norway, September 22-24, 1982*, Amsterdam: Elsevier, 1982. [Energy research 2]

Reynolds, Tyler. "Re-imagining a petrochemical landscape in Dartmouth, Nova Scotia" MArch thesis, Dalhousie University, 2016.

Rhodes, Ekaterina. "Designing politically acceptable and effective policies to mitigate climate change" PhD thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2016.

Rhodes, Gary K. "Northern participation and northern development: a case study of grassroots participation in the 1980 to 1985 Norman Wells Pipeline Project" MSW thesis, University of Calgary, 1988.

Rice, Kristen. "Defining the rules and the players of the energy game: an assessment of oil and gas development in Ecuador and Canada" Senior thesis, Claremont McKenna College, 2010.

Richards, Donald Peter. "Canadian export interests and challenges from the Pacific" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1985. [Western Natural Gas Liquid Project]

Richards, John and Larry Pratt. *Prairie capitalism: power and influence in the new west*. Toronto, 1979, chapter 9.

Richards, Patricia Lynn. "Bargaining and regulatory formation: a case study of offshore oil in British Columbia" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 1982.

Richens, Tanya. "An introduction to conservation and reclamation at Alberta's mineable oil sands" paper presented to B. C. Mine Reclamation Symposium, 2009.

Ricker, M. Belle. *Alberta*, Toronto: Copp Clark, 1949, p. 100-104.

Ricketts, Peter J. ed. *Coastal studies in Canadian geography: papers presented at a special session of the Canadian Association of Geographers, Cornerbrook, Newfoundland, August, 1981*, Halifax: Saint Mary's University, 1982. [Contents: Onshore oil related industry location in Newfoundland: some aspects of public policy, M. J. Scarlett; Offshore oil and gas employment and demographic impacts in Newfoundland, Keith Storey; Offshore oil and gas development and the Atlantic fisheries, Felix A. Kwamena]

Riddell, Kathy Maureen. "The origins and evolution of the Scientific and Industrial research Council of Alberta, 1919-1930" BA Honours thesis, University of Alberta, 1977.

Riddell-Dixon, Elizabeth. *Breaking the Ice: Canada, Sovereignty and the Arctic Extended Continental Shelf*, Dundurn Press, 2017. [Some oil content]

Ridgeway, James. *The Last Play: the struggle to monopolize the world's energy resources*, Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1973. [Several references to Canada]

Ridington, Robin and Jillian Ridington. *Where Happiness Dwells: a history of the Dane-zaa First Nations*, Vancouver: UBC Press, 2017. [Some oil and gas content]

Rigby, Bruce Geoffrey. "Environmental impact assessment and the need for environmental monitoring" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1982. [Offshore drilling in Davis Strait]

Riihijarvi, Marja Kristina. "Penalizing corporations for environmental offences: a comparative study of the Canadian experience and the Finnish law proposal" LLM thesis, University of British Columbia, 1992.

Rinholm, Rodney Carl. "The Canadian Natural Gas Industry: options and opportunities" MSc thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 1987. [online at [http://library.usask.ca/theses/available/etd-05302012-101241/unrestricted/Rinholm\\_Rodney\\_Carl\\_1987\\_sec.pdf](http://library.usask.ca/theses/available/etd-05302012-101241/unrestricted/Rinholm_Rodney_Carl_1987_sec.pdf)]

Rino, Antonio. "I know something you don't know: analysis of perceptions of environmental, social and governance (ESG) reporting in the Canadian oil and gas industry through signaling, dramaturgy and reception theories" MA thesis, Mount Saint Vincent University, 2021.

Riordon, Michael. *Bold Scientists: dispatches from the battle for honest science*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2014. [One of the chapters deals with Queen's University scientist John Smol and his work on the oil sands; and one deals with Cornell University scientist Tony Ingraffea and his work on fracking]

Ritchie, Gordon. *Wrestling with the Elephant: the inside story of the Canada-U. S. Trade Wars*, Toronto: Macfarlane Walter & Ross, 1997.

Ritchie, Justin and Hadi Dowlatabadi. *Fossil Fuel Divestment: reviewing arguments, implications & Policy opportunities*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, 2015.

Ritchie, Ronald S. *Oil in World affairs*. Toronto, CIIA, 1951.

Ritchot, Pamela Rae. "Tuktoyaktuk: responsive strategies for a new Arctic urbanism" MArch thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2011.

Ritts, Max. "Sand and soil: ecological management and the framing of Mildred Lake" MA thesis, University of Toronto, 2010. [online at [https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/bitstream/1807/32911/7/Ritts\\_Max\\_J\\_201006\\_MA\\_Thesis.pdf](https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/bitstream/1807/32911/7/Ritts_Max_J_201006_MA_Thesis.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Audible Developments: geographies of capitalism, nature and sound on BC's North Coast" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2018.

Ritzen, Ruben. "The Very Thing that Makes you Rich Makes me Poor - Fracking, natur och ontologiska schismer i New Brunswick, Kanada = Fracking, nature and ontological schisms in New Brunswick, Canada" Thesis, Lund University, 2016. [In Swedish]

Rivest, Jasmin. “Reflexion critique sur le role des energies fossils dans la prochaine politique energetique du Quebec : Critical reflection on the role of fossil fuels in Quebec's next energy policy” MEnv thesis, Universite de Sherbrooke, 2014.

Roach, Robert, ed. *Alberta's Energy Legacy: ideas for the future*, Calgary: Canada West Foundation, 2007.

Robelius, Fredrik. “Giant oil fields – the highway to oil” PhD thesis, Uppsala University, 2007. [several references to Canada] [online at <http://publications.uu.se/abstract.xsql?dbid=7625>]

Roberts, Lance. “Wage employment and its consequences in two eastern arctic communities” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1977. [Effects of wage employment on Pond Inlet and Arctic Bay, including demands of oil exploration employment]

Roberts, Peder and Adrian Howkins, eds. *Cambridge History of the Polar Regions*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2023. [Some oil content]

Roberts, Wayne. *Cracking the Canadian formula: the making of the energy and chemical workers union*. Toronto, Between the Lines, 1990.

Robins, Allison. “Value-added for whom? An assessment of Alberta's bitumen royalty-in-kind program” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2016.

Robinson, Jack Lloyd. “A study of the development of the petroleum industry in western Canada, 1947-1950” MA thesis, University of Kansas, 1955.

Robinson, John Bridger. “Natural Gas Supply in Western Canada” Honours BA thesis, University of Toronto, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Both Feet Planted Firmly in Mid-Air: an Investigation of Energy Policy and Conceptual Frameworks” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 1981.

Robinson, Terry A. *Introduction to Offshore oil*. St. Johns, 1988.

Rochlin, James Francis. *Discovering the Americas: the evolution of Canadian Foreign Policy towards Latin America*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1994.

Rocque, G. J. *Dead or Alive: on the edge of climate change*, Bloomington: Balboa Press, 2019. [Focus on Alberta]

Roda, Mariona Lloret. “The Right to Harvest: Inuit contested accountability on Resource Development in Nunavut, 1970-2020” thesis, Blanquerna-Romon Llull University, 2021. [Barcelona]

Rodgers, Jonathan Noel. “A comparison of environmental attitudes, energy preferences, and energy conservation behaviour among environmentalists, business executives and the public” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1987.

Rohmer, Richard. *The Arctic imperative: an overview of the energy crisis*. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973.

Rondinelli, Dennis A. *Planification et realisation des projets de developpement*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration internationale, 1992.

Rooke, Gayle. “An evaluation of just-in-time competency tracking and learning in the Alberta petroleum industry” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2004.

Rosenberg, Aryeh. “Oil price volatility and the Canadian macroeconomy” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2007.

Rosenbloom, Daniel. “The politics of decarbonization pathways: responses, conflicts and the transition to a low-carbon energy future” PhD thesis, Carleton University, 2019.

Ross, Christopher E. H. and Lane E. Sloan, eds. *Terra Incognita: a navigation aid for energy leaders*, PennWell Books, 2007. [Extensive references to Suncor and EnCana]

Ross, Colin A. *Northern Canada: Collected Essays, volume 1*, np: Manitou Communications, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Portrait of Norman Wells*, np: Manitou Communications, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Northern Studies*, np: Manitou Communications, 2001.

Ross, Monique M. [Passelac-Ross] *Legal and institutional responses to conflicts involving the oil and gas and forestry sectors*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 2002. [online at <http://www.cirl.ca/pdf/OP10Conflicts.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Aboriginal Peoples and Resource Development in Northern Alberta*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 2003. [online at <http://www.cirl.ca/pdf/OP12Peoples.pdf>]

Ross, Robert Ian Laird. “Drilling sour gas wells: risk management alternatives for northeast Calgary, Alberta” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1986.

Ross, Terry. “Innovation agencies in a resource based economy: the case of Alberta: leadership, energy and innovation” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2017. [Includes discussion of the Alberta Oil Sands Science and Research Authority (AOSTRA)]

Ross, William Michael. *Oil pollution as an international problem: a study of Puget Sound and the Strait of Georgia*. Seattle, 1973.



\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil pollution as a developing international problem: a study of the Puget Sound and Strait of Georgia Regions of Washington and British Columbia" PhD thesis, University of Washington, 1973.

Ross, Victor. *Petroleum in Canada*. Toronto, 1917. [Reprinted Alcester, England: Read Country Books, 2008]

Ross, Victor. *The evolution of the oil industry*. New York, 1920.

Rossiter, Matthew. "The rationalization of Canada's retail petroleum industry: the role of environmental regulation" MA paper, University of Alberta, 2010.

Rostami, Mahdi. "Acquisitions: evidence of behavioral decision making from the North American oil and gas industry" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2006.

Rothenberg, Jerome. *L'analyse coûts-avantages: un expose methodologique*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1992.

Rothwell, David C. « Marketing strategy and its effect on retail site : a case study of the Vancouver gasoline market » MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1970.

Rothwell, Donald. *The Polar Regions and the Development of International Law*, Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 1996. [Extensive references to Canada and oil]

Rothwell, Kathleen M. « Duplication in federal environmental reviews : EARP and the NEB » MEdes thesis, University of Calgary, 1983. [Environmental Assessment Review Office and National Energy Board]

Rounding, Marie. *Improving efficiency and effectiveness in Natural Gas regulation*, Conference Board of Canada, Discussion Paper, 2004.

Rouse, Michael J. "Oil sands and organizational cultures: strategy and stakeholder dynamics in an environmental public consultation process" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2000. [Application by Syncrude and Alberta Environmental Protection to Alberta Energy and Utilities Board] [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape2/PQDD\\_0025/NQ49536.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape2/PQDD_0025/NQ49536.pdf)]

Rousseau-Morel, Jean-Philippe. "The Impact of Oil price variations: a DSGE model for the Canadian economy" MA thesis, Universite Laval, 2012.

Roussopoulos, Dimitrios. *Canada and Radical Social Change*, Montreal: Black Rose Books, 1973. [many references to oil]

Roux, Izak Johannes. “Applying the analytic hierarchy process to Oil Sands environmental compliance risk management” DBA thesis, Walden University, 2015.

Rowat, Miles Ryan. *Boom Times, Canada’s Crude petroleum industry*, Ottawa: Statistics Canada, 2006. [online at <http://dsp-psd.pwgsc.gc.ca/Collection/Statcan/11-621-M/11-621-MIE2006047.pdf>]

Rowell, Andrew. *Green Backlash: global subversion of the environmental movement*, Taylor & Francis, 2017. [Some Canadian content]

Roy, Jim. *Billions Foregone: the decline of Alberta’s oil and gas royalties*, Edmonton, Parkland Institute, 2015.

Roy, Michel. “Le marche de la distribution de l’huile a chauffage et les independants: le cas du Quebec” MA thesis, Laval University, 1980.

Roy, Nicolas. “Major legal implications of the extension of the TransCanada Pipelines Ltd. Gas transmission system: the jurisdictional debate as it applies to the 1979-1980 Trans Quebec and Maritimes Pipeline project in Quebec” LLM thesis, York University, 1983.

Roy, Pierre-Andre. “Les innovations dans l’industrie du raffinage de petrole au Canada” MA thesis, University of Montreal, 1971.

*Royal Commission on Energy. First Report.* Ottawa, 1958. *Second report.* Ottawa, 1959.

Royal Commission on the *Ocean Ranger* Marine Disaster. *Reports*, Ottawa: 1984-1985.

Royal Roads University. *British Columbia Offshore Oil and Gas Socio-Economic Issues, Bibliography*, 2004. [online at [http://www.royalroads.ca/NR/rdonlyres/C3012328-6BBF-401E-B70E-AE87D33248B7/0/tab\\_8\\_bibliography.pdf](http://www.royalroads.ca/NR/rdonlyres/C3012328-6BBF-401E-B70E-AE87D33248B7/0/tab_8_bibliography.pdf)]

Royal Society of Canada. *Environmental and Health Impacts of Canada’s Oil Sands Industry*, Ottawa: RSC, 2010. [Editors P. Gosselin, S. E. Hrudey, A. Naeth, Andre Plourde, R. Therrien, G. Van Der Kraak, and X. Zhenghe.]

Rubak, Paul M. *Big wheels across the prairie: a history of Alberta’s trucking industry*, Calgary: BWATP, 2003. [Many references to the transportation in the petroleum industry][Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2003]

Rubin, Jeff. *The carbon bubble: what happens to us when it bursts*, Toronto: Random House Canada, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The End of Growth*, Toronto: Random House Canada, 2012. [Published in other countries as *The Big Flatline: oil and the no-growth economy*]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Why Your World is about to get a whole lot smaller: oil and the end of globalization*, London: Virgin, 2009. [Winner National Business Book Award 2010]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Future of Canada's Oil Sands in a Decarbonizing Global Economy*, Waterloo : Centre for International Governance Innovation, 2016.

Ruby, Gordon Jack Daniel. "Machines vs Industries? The political economy of development in the Peel Watershed" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2011. [Extensive references to petroleum development]

Rueggeberg, Harriet Irma. "Northern land use planning: a context for wildlife habitat management and conservation in the Beaufort Sea-Mackenzie Delta region" MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 1983. [Conflict between land use requirements of oil and gas development and wildlife habitat]

Rugman, Alan M. *Multinationals in Canada: theory, performance and economic impact*, Boston: Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, 1980. ["Profits and risks of Canadian oil firms" p. 66-71; "Oil prices and self-sufficiency/a National Energy Policy?" p. 116-120]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Multinationals and Canada-United States Free Trade*, Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Alain Verbeke. *Global Corporate Strategy and Trade Policy*, Taylor & Francis, 2017. [Some Canadian oil content]

Ruitenbeek, Herman Jack. "Enhanced oil recovery: incorporating optimal timing effects of reservoir into supply analysis" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1984.

Rumney, Thomas A. *A selected bibliography of the Economic Geography of Canada: Agriculture, Land Use, Resources, Energy, Development, Recreation and Tourism*, Monticello: Vance Bibliographies, 1985.

Russell, Charles W., Robert W. Bowhay and George J. Robinson. *Income Taxation of natural resources*, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1989.

Russell, Doug. *North American Energy Relationships*, Drayton Valley, Pembina Institute, 2009.

Russell, Sasha M. "The treatment of carbon capture and storage projects within emissions trading systems" LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 2011.

Rusted, Joan. *St. John's: a brief history*, St. John's: Breakwater Books, 2011. [Some mention of the oil industry]

Ruthven, Carol Lynn. "Canadian federalism and the regulation of oil, 1960-1985" PhD thesis, Queen's University, 1986. [Contents: chapter 1: introduction; chapter 2: a critique of the

theoretical literature; chapter 3: constitutional authority; chapter 4: regulation of the oil industry in Canada: historical precedents; chapter 5: the regulation of the crude oil markets – 1960-1972; chapter 6: Alberta-Ottawa conflict and energy negotiations; chapter 7: Newfoundland and oil: an uncertain future; chapter 8: conclusion]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Managing Oil and Gas: Law, Policy and intergovernmental relations in the Canadian and American west” MA thesis, Queen’s University, 1981.

Ryall, Anka and Heidi Hansson. *Arctic Modernities*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2017.  
[Sone oil content]

Ryan, David L. and J. Livernois. *Testing for Non-Jointness in Oil and Gas Exploration: a variable profit function approach*, University of Calgary Department of Economics, Discussion paper no. 85-6, 1985.

Ryan, David Leslie, Andre Plourde and Yu Wang. *Oil price asymmetries: fact or artifact?: residentail oil demand in Ontario, 1963-1972*, Ottawa: Department of Economics, University of Ottawa, working paper, 1994.

Ryan, J. T. “An analysis of crude oil discovery rates in Alberta” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 21, 1973, p. 219-235.

Ryan, Kenneth J. “An analysis of Canadian offshore potential” MSc thesis, University of Strathclyde, 1982.

Ryan, P. M. ed. *Managing the environmental impact of offshore oil production: proceedings of the 32<sup>nd</sup> annual meeing of the Canadian Society of Environmental Biologists*, St. John’s Newfoundland, Canada, April 1-4, 1992, Toronto: 1993.

Rye, David Wesley. “An empirical investigation of real oil price fluctuations and ex-post real interest rates in the United States, Canada, West Germany, Japan and the United Kingdom” MA thesis, Princeton University, 1990.

Ryer, Carl Michael. “The depletion allowance in Canada: an historical analysis, 1916-1974” LLM thesis, University of Toronto, 1979.

Ryley, C. Christopher. “Corporate environmental policy statements” MEdes thesis, University of Calgary, 1995.

Rylska, Nataliya L. *Alberta Benefits: northern gas pipeline development*, Edmonton: Western Centre for Economic Research, School of Business, University of Alberta for Alberta Economic Development, 2004.

Saarinen, Thomas F. “The changing office function in Calgary’s central business district, 1946-1962” MA thesis, University of Chicago, 1963.

Sabin, Jerald Jeffery Devlin. "Contested colonialism: the rise of settler politics in Yukon and the Northwest Territories" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2016.

Sabin, Paul. *Fighting dependency: native society and Judge Thomas Berger confront a natural gas pipeline*, New Haven: Yale College, 1991.

Sackmann, T. and Brian D. Smiley. *Sverdrup Basin: hydrocarbon exploration 1974 to 1984*, Sidney: Fisheries and Oceans, 1985.

Sacco, Joe. *Paying the Land*, Metropolitan Books, 2020. [Comics journalism about the history of the Dene including battles over fracking]

Sadorsky, Perry. "Three essays on the exploration for non-renewable resources" PhD thesis, Queen's University, 1990. [Includes petroleum exploration in Alberta]

St. Denis, Guy Raymond Alphonse. "Suckertown: a case study of urbanization in early Ontario" MA thesis, Western university, 1999. [Chapter 4 deals with early petroleum development in this area, also known as Cashmere, about 20 miles southeast of Oil Springs and Petrolia]

Safarian, Albert Edward. *Multinational Enterprise and public policy: a study of the industrial countries*, Aldershot: Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd., 1993. [Many references to National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Foreign Ownership of Canadian Industry*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill, 1966.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Foreign Direct Investment: a survey of Canadian Research*, Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1985.

Safton, Ryan. "Modelling policy pathways to carbon neutrality in Canada" MRM thesis, Simnon Fraser University, 2021.

Saillant, Richard and David Campbell. *Shale Gas in New Brunswick: towards a better understanding*, Canadian Institute for Research on Public Policy and Public Administration, 2014.

Saint-Cerny, Anne-Marie. *Megantic: A deadly mix of oil, rail, and avarice*, Toronto: Talonbooks, 2020. [French edition winner of Prix Pierre-Vadeboncoeur, 2018 and nominated for Governor-General's Award, 2018]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Christian Quesnel. *A Train in the Night: the tragedy of Lac-Megantic*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2022. [Graphic non-fiction]

Saint-Germain, Yves. “Le Quebec et la Conference des gouverneurs de la Nouvelle-Angleterre et des premiers ministres de l’Est du Canada, 1973-1992: le cas de l’energie” MA thesis, Laval University, 1993.

Saja, Fermin. “Direct investment in the oil production of Canada” MA thesis, Farleigh Dickinson University, 1971.

Sajid, S. *Restoring Trust: the road to public support for resource industries*, Calgary: Canada West Foundation, 2015.

Sakmar, Susan L. *Energy for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: opportunities and challenges for Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)*, Edward Elgar, 2015. [Extensive Canadian content].

Salam, Justine. “Analyzing major royalty debates in Alberta’s oil sands: corporate power at play in a subnational resource-cursed petrostate” PhD thesis, University of Waterloo, 2021.

Salembier, J. Paul. “The Crown as fiduciary and the conflict of interest in its use of Indian lands for public purposes” LLM thesis, University of Ottawa, 1995. [Includes some discussion of the Indian Oil and Gas Act]

Salituri, Ralph. “The entry of a sixth major competitor into the Quebec marine oil industry” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1975.

Salokangas, Raila. *Gwich’in views of the Mackenzie gas project: a summary of the results of the study*, Inuvik: NT Gwich’in Renewable Resource Board, 2005. [Companion study to ‘Views of the Inuvait on Sustainable Development in the Mackenzie Gas Project’ MA thesis?, Tampere Polytechnic, Finland, 2005 ] [online at [http://www.grrb.nt.ca/pdf/other/MGP\\_summary.pdf](http://www.grrb.nt.ca/pdf/other/MGP_summary.pdf)]

Salomons, Geoff. “Alberta advantage?: an examination of the long-term challenges of Alberta’s non-renewable resource wealth governance” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Public Interest Standing and the Environment: setting boundaries of participation in Energy and Natural Resource decision making” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2012.

Salter, Liora, Karin Konstantynowicz, and Debra Slaco. *Public Inquiries in Canada*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1981. [Includes discussion of Berger]

Sameien, Dag Rune. “People and petroleum: practice and potential of reconciliation in petroleum governance” MA thesis, University of Oslo, 2012. [Many Canadian references]

Samson, Rachel, Peter Phillips and Don Drummond. *Cutting to the Chase on Fossil Fuel Subsidies*, Canadian Institute for Climate Choices, 2022.



Sampson, Leslie H. "Government regulation and the National Energy Board" BA research essay, Carleton University, 1977.

Sanchez Campos, Paul Alejandro and Carlos Karam Quinones. *Canada: riqueza petrolera y pobreza Ambiental = Canada, Oil Wealth and Environmental Poverty*, Culiacan, Sinaloa: Universidad Autonoma de Sinaloa, Mexico; Asocacion Mexicana de Estudios sobre Canada, 2010. [In Spanish].

Sandberg, L. Anders. "The Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry" Honours BA thesis, Simon Fraser University, ?

Sanders, Harry. *Fairmont Palliser: the story of Calgary's most iconic hotel*, Banff: Summerthought, 2024. [Brief oil mention]

Sands, Christopher and David Carment. *Canada-US Relations: sovereignty or shared institutions?* Springer International, 2019.

Sandwell, Ruth Wells. ed *Powering Up Canada: the history of power, fuel and energy from 1600*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2016. [Chapter 10 "Petroleum liquids" by Steve Penfold and Chapter 11 "Manufactured and Natural Gas" by Colin A. M. Duncan and R. W. Sandwell, deal with the petroleum industry][Winner Canadian Studies Network Prize for Best Edited Collection 2017]

Sanford, Joseph. "Voter behaviour in the New Brunswick Provincial Election of 2014" MIS thesis, University of New Brunswick, 2015. [Examines two main issues, including fracking]

Sanin, V. G. et al. *Neftjanaja i gazova promyslennost Kanady = the Canadian petroleum and gas industry*, Moscow: Nedra, 1968. [In Russian]

Sare, Margit. *Non-governmental organizations and cross-border environmental cooperation: Salish Sea and Baltic Sea Regions*, Border Policy Research Institute, 2020.

Sarnia Observer. *Sarnia's 100<sup>th</sup> Anniversary*, Sarnia: Sarnia Observer, 2014. [Some oil content]

Saroop, Sahil. "Exploring mediatoil imagery: a content-based approach" MCS thesis, University of Ottawa, 2016.

Sauchyn, David J., Harry P. Diaz and Surenda Nath Kulshreshta, eds. *The New Normal: The Canadian Prairies in a changing climate*, Regina: University of Regina Press, 2010.

Saunders, J. Owen. *Managing the Mackenzie: negotiating a future with the basin in mind*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Ian Townsend Gault. *The National Energy Program and the Pursuit of Claims under International Law*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1982.

Savage, Sonya. *Bill C-38 and the Evolution of the National Energy Board: the changing role of the National Energy Board from 1959 to 2015*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2016. [CIRL Occasional paper #52]

Savoie, Donald J. *Pulling Against Gravity: Economic Development in New Brunswick during the McKenna Years*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2001. [Includes oil & gas][Finalist Donner Prize 2001]

Sawyer, Dave and Dale Beugin. *Regulating carbon in Canada: flexibility and federal oil and gas greenhouse gas regulations: containing costs while increasing ambition*, Winnipeg: International Institute for Sustainable Development, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Regulating Carbon Emissions in Canada: a timbit with that Double-Double?* Winnipeg: International Institute for Sustainable Development, 2014.

Scarfe, Brian L. and Edwin W. Rilkoff. *Financing Oil and Gas Exploration and Development Activity*, Discussion paper 274, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1984.

Scarlett, Maurice, ed. *Consequences of offshore oil and gas: Norway, Scotland and Newfoundland*, St. John's: Memorial University of Newfoundland. Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1977.

Schaeffer, Roy. "In the public interest: the oil and gas industry of Saskatchewan, 1905-1950" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 1988.

Schatz, Julian. *Ein Ungleiches Paar? Gewinnmaximierung Und Okologisch Nachhaltiges Wirtschaften Bei Der Erschliessung Mineralischer Ressourcen = An unequal couple? Profit maximization and ecologically sustainable management in the development of mineral resources: oil in Siberia, oil sands in Canada and coal mining in China*, Munich: Grin Verlag, 2013. [In German]

Schaufele, Brandon. *Measuring the Economic Impact of Alberta's Crude Oil Curtailment Policy*, Ivey Business School, Toronto, 2021.

Schellenberg, Brian J. "Optimizing crude oil production: a linear programming approach" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1990.

Scherpenisse, Jason F. "The Black and White book of knowledge: knowledge sharing in the oil and gas industry" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2012.

Schiffner, Daniel. "Turning a liability into an asset: re-purposing inactive petroleum wells from geothermal energy production" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2012.

Schille, Blaire Donna. "Rewilding the west" Master of Architecture project, Univesity of British Columbia, 2019. [Futuristic look at rebuilding Calgary after the demise of the petroleum industry]

Schipperus, Adrienne Lynne. "Environmental reporting" MEdes thesis, University of Calgary, 1995.

Schlesinger, Benjamin and Roland George, ed. *Facilitating Major Additions to Gas Pipeline Capacity: Innovative Approaches to Financing, Contracting and Regulation*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, September 1997. [No. 79]

Schnabel, Albrecht. "The conditional character of federalism in Canada, the United States and Germany" MA thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, 1991. [Uses energy policy as example]

Schneider, Richard. *The oil and gas industry in Alberta: practices, regulations and environmental impact: draft report*, Edmonton: Alberta Centre for Boreal Research, 2001. [online at [http://www.saboteursandbigoil.com/Oil&Gas\\_Industry\\_AB.pdf](http://www.saboteursandbigoil.com/Oil&Gas_Industry_AB.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Alternative Futures: Alberta's Boreal Forest at the Crossroads*, Edmonton: Alberta Centre for Boreal Research, 2002. [Chapter 4: the Petroleum Sector Today]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Simon Dyer. *Death by a Thousand Cuts: impacts of in situ oil sands development on Alberta's boreal forest*, Pembina Institute, 2006.

Schneider, Tobias. "Causes for asymmetric price adjustment in the Canadian retail gasoline market" MA paper, University of Alberta, 2006.

Schober, Kelsey Lynette. "Arctic Oil, Arctic Changes: a threefold framework for evaluating pressures fo rural oil and gas extraction in Alaska and the Northwest Territories" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2021.

Schoen, Michael G. "Energy flows in the Americas: Mexico, Canada, and Venezuela" MA thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 1985.

Schott, Jeffrey J. *NAFTA and Climate Change*, Peterson Institute for International Economics, 2011.

Schramm, Gunter. "The effects of income tax incentives on the development of the oil and natural gas industry in Canada" honours BA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1964.

Schrecker, Theodore. "The Political economy of the conserver society: case studies in recent Canadian energy planning" MA thesis, York University, 1981.

Schulman, Zachary Nathan. "Cryopolitics: the New Geopolitics of the Northwest Passage and implications for Canadian sovereignty" MA thesis, George Washington University, 2009.

Schwarz, Matt and Brian Frank. *Deregulation and the impact of the Canada-U. S. free trade agreement on Canadian natural gas export trade*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

Science Council of Canada. *Roads to Energy Self-Reliance: the necessary national demonstrations*, Report 30. Ottawa: 1979.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Decision making in the north: oil sands case study: final report*, Vancouver: Canadian Resourcecon Limited, 1974.

Scott, Anthony. *Natural Resource Revenues: a Test of Federalism*. Vancouver, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Evolution of Resource Property Rights*, Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2008. [Includes UK, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and United States] [Chapter 9 deals with coal, oil and gas]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Divided Jurisdiction over Natural Resource Revenues*, Kingston : Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1980. [Discussion paper #10]

Scott, Benjamin Samuel. "The economic and industrial history of the City of London, Canada from the building of the first railway, 1855 to the present 1930" MA thesis, Western university, 1930.

Scott, Dayna Nadine. "Carbon sinks science and the Kyoto Protocol: controversy as an opportunity for paradigmatic policy shifts" MES thesis, York University, 2002.

Scott, Iain W. *The development of socio-political strategy for an energy project: a case study of the Shellburn Refinery, 1976-1980*, MBA research paper, Simon Fraser University, 1980.

Scott, Joseph M. *The story of oil in Canada*, Toronto: Copp Clark, 1946. [School textbook]

Scott, Michel. *Les aspects pratiques de la reglementation du gaz naturel pour les producteurs*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1989.

Scott, Patrick. *Stories told : stories and images of the Berger Inquiry*, Yellowknife : Edzo Institute, 2007. [Reprinted by University of Alberta Press, 2008]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Talking tools : faces of aboriginal oral tradition in contemporary society*, Edmonton : CCI Press, 2012. [Some references to Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry]

Sears, Allison Laurel. "Planning for petroleum: strategic planning in St. John's Newfoundland" thesis, Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, 1983.

Seens, G. Lewis. *Petroleum and politics: NDP and Socred policies in the seventies*, Victoria: Political Science BC Project, University of Victoria, 1983.

Seguin, Hugo, Gabriel Marquis and Veronique Gauthier. *Le Saint-Laurent, artere petroliere? Cartographie des risques et des impacts potentiels de la multiplication des projets de transport de petrole sur les ecosystems et l'economie du Saint Laurent = The Saint Lawrence, an oil artery? Mapping of the risks and potential impacts of the proliferation of oil transport projects on the ecosystems and economy of the Saint Lawrence*, David Suzuki Foundation, 2016. [In French]

Selby, David and Fumiyo Kagawa. *Sustainability Frontiers: critical and transformative voices from the borderlands of sustainability education*, Verlag Barbara Budrich, 2014. [Some Canadian oil content]

Sellers, Christopher and Joseph Melling. *Dangerous Trade: Histories of industrial hazard across a globalizing world*, Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 2012. [Some Canadian content]

Sellers, Mona. "Corporate environmental strategy: extending the natural resource based view of the firm" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2009.

Senger, S. "Moving from economic regulation to a commercial model for natural gas pipeline transportation" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2003.

Sennara, Mona. "Influence of culture and trust on international projects" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2002. [Includes some projects by the Canadian oil industry]

Serlitis, Apostolos. *Quantitative and empirical analysis of energy markets*, River Edge, NJ: World Scientific Publishing Company, 2007. [Contains several chapters on Alberta]

Serra-Sogas, Norma Sara. "Modelling risk of chronic oil pollution from vessel operations in Canada's west coast" MSc thesis, University of Victoria, 2010.

*75 Years of Resource Development in Alberta: a history of the Alberta Chamber of Resources, 1936-2010*, Edmonton: Alberta Chamber of Resources, 2011. [online at <http://www.acr-alberta.com/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=b10c1lbbpVg%3D&tabid=104>]

Severson-Baker, Chris. "How important was the Clean Air Strategic Alliance in achieving the 1996 to 2004 reduction in solution gas flaring in Alberta?" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_, Jennifer Grant, and Simon Dyer. *Taking the Wheel: correcting the course of cumulative environmental management in the Athabasca Oil Sands*, Drayton Valley: Pembina Institute, 2008.

Sevick, Leonard C. and Frank J. D. Sayer. *Rationalization in the Canadian oil industry*, Calgary: Sayer Securities, 1991.

Sexton, Erin K. "Land-use in the Crown of the Continent Ecosystem : the potential disturbance resulting from coalbed methane production in the East Kootenay coalfields of southeast British Columbia" MS thesis, University of Montana, 2002.

"SGS history" [located at [www.sgshome.ca/history.php](http://www.sgshome.ca/history.php)] [Saskatchewan Geological Survey]

Shadian, Jessica M. *The politics of Arctic sovereignty: oil, ice and Inuit governance*, London: Routledge, 2014.

Shaffer, Brenda. *Energy Politics*, University of Pennsylvania Press, 2009. [Some Canada]

Shaffer, Ed. *Canada's oil and the American empire*. Edmonton, Hurtig, 1983.

Shah, Sahar. "Tragic and comic myths in Canadian 'tar sands' jurisprudence" PhD thesis, University of Warwick, 2023.

Shah, Sonia. *Crude: the story of oil*, New York: Seven Stories Press, 2004. [Several references to Canada]

Shakespear, Mark. "Renewed power to the people? The political ecology of Canadian energy transitions" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2020.

Shallow, Tony. "The east coast offshore mineral rights dispute in Canada: the government of Newfoundland v. the government of Canada" Honours BA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1973.

Sharma, H. D. "Income contribution of the petroleum industry to the province of Alberta for the period 1964-1976 and public policy" MBA thesis, University of Alberta, 1979.

Sharma, Richa. "The potential consequences of the Alberta Energy Regulator on stakeholders in the resource industry" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2013.

Sharma, Sanjay. "Corporate environmental responsiveness strategies and competitiveness in the North American oil and gas industry" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 1996.

Sharp, Jacqueline. "Public attitudes toward geological disposal of carbon dioxide in Canada" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2006.

Sharpe, Andrew and Bert Waslander. *The impact of the oil boom on Canada's labour productivity performance, 2000-2012*, Ottawa: Centre for the Study of Living Standards, 2014.



Sharpe, Sydney. *A Patch of Green: Canada's oil patch makes peace with the environment*. Toronto, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Don Braid. *Notley Nation: how Alberta's Political Upheaval Swept the Country*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2016. [Many references to the oil and gas industry]

Shea, Stephanie. "Caretakers of the Mountain: understanding Burnaby Mountain pipeline blockade" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2016.

Shell Oil Company of Canada. *Canadian petrochemical industry*. Toronto, 1956.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canadian Oil: a century of progress*, Toronto: no date.

Shemilt, Leslie Webster, ed. *Chemical Engineering in Canada: an historical perspective*, Ottawa: the Canadian Society for Chemical Engineering, 1991.

Shephard, Bill and Bruce Ramsay. *The Impact of Exploration and Development of Natural Gas in the Elmworth Area*, Peace River: Peace River Planning Commission, 1978.

Sheppard, Dave. *Why Not Wilderness? A plea for wild places in the Canadian West*, FriesenPress Inc, 2013.

Sherban, Maryanne. "Climate change and the energy industry: a conceptual framework for managing climate change issues" MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 2002.

Sherbaniuk, James Alexander. "The measurement of the economic base of Edmonton, Alberta, 1951" MA thesis, Clark University, 1957.

Shewchuk, Pearce. "The impact of emission compliance costs on investment in Alberta's oil sands" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2010.

Shibata, Akiho, Leilei Zou, Nikolas Selheim, and Marzia Scoplelitti, eds. *Emerging Legal Orders in the Arctic: the role of non-Arctic actors*, Routledge, 2019. [Some Canadian content]

Shield, Helga Mary. "Assessment remediation of earthen pits: a framework for the Alberta oil and gas industry" MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1995.

Shooshtari, Milad. "Elasticity of demand for natural gas in western and central Canada" MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 2014.

Shrimpton, Mark and Keith Storey. *The effects of offshore employment in the petroleum industry: a cross-national perspective*, Herndon: U. S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Environmental Studies Program, 2001. [OCS study MMS 2001-041.]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Offshore oil and economic development: a Newfoundland perspective*, St. John's: Community Resource Services Ltd, 1996.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Socio-economic benefits from petroleum industry activity in Newfoundland and Labrador*, St. John's: Community Resources Services Ltd., 2003. [accessed at [www.pr-ac.ca/files/Socio-Economic\\_Benefits\\_-\\_Report.pdf](http://www.pr-ac.ca/files/Socio-Economic_Benefits_-_Report.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Rotational work systems: community and regional development implications*, St. John's: Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1994.

Shrivastava, Meena and Lorna Stefaniuk, eds. *Alberta Oil and the Decline of Democracy in Canada*, Athabasca: Athabasca University Press, 2015.

Shuba, Curtis James. "Distorting the reality of climate change: anti-reflexive narratives of conservative think tanks in Canadian newspapers" MA thesis, University of Regina, 2019. [Analysis of the coverage of the Fraser Institute and C. D. Howe Institute in the *Globe and Mail* and *National Post*]

Shum, Robert. "Carbon's footprints: the politics of producing energy and emissions" PhD thesis, Johns Hopkins, 2011. [Chapter 5: Canada case study].

Shumenko, Roman, ed.. *Arctic Oil and Gas: Development and Concerns*, np: Nova Science Publishing Inc., 2011.

Shumlich, Michael. "An attempt to value Canadian oil and natural gas reserves: an extension of the hotelling valuation principle" MSc thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2008. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/SSU/TC-SSU-07152008163812.pdf>]

Shyba, Lori M. "Beyond fun and games: interactive theatre and serious videogames with social impact" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2008. [Oil sands] [online at [www.sundialmedia.com/](http://www.sundialmedia.com/)]

Sidorova, Evgeniia. "Extractive leviathan: the role of the government in the relationships between oil and gas industries and indigenous communities in the Arctic Regions of Canada, United States and Russia" PhD thesis, University of Alaska at Fairbanks, 2015.

Sierra Legal Defence Fund. *This Land is their Land: an audit of the regulation of the oil and gas industry in B. C.*, 2005.

Sievwright, Eric C. "The effect of petroleum development on the Alberta economy, 1947-1957" PhD. thesis, McGill, 1960. [online at [http://digitool.library.mcgill.ca/webclient/StreamGate?folder\\_id=0&dvs=1391467027968~617](http://digitool.library.mcgill.ca/webclient/StreamGate?folder_id=0&dvs=1391467027968~617)]

Sikstrom, Laura. "Love and teenage pregnancy in a northern Alberta oil town" Honours BA thesis, McGill University, 2000. [Cold Lake]

Silverberg, Shane. "Concentration of ownership in Canada's resource industries: historical and recent trends in mining, petroleum and forestry" MA thesis, Western university, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Employee perceptions & voluntary turnover: a case study" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2009. [Study of an oil company in Calgary, firm not identified]

Silverstone, Peter. *World's Greenest Oil*, Edmonton: Jolijon Publishing Inc., 2010.

Simard, D. "Marginal effective tax rates in the Alberta oil industry" MA essay, Queen's University, 1985.

Simmons, Norman M. and Thomas W. Barry. *Oil exploration and the Bankslanders*, Ottawa: Canadian Wildlife Service, 1973. [Banks Island, NWT]

Simons, Arno. "Between science and values: the Pembina Institute its role in the construction of environmental problems" MA thesis, University of Bielefeld, 2009.

Simons, Penelope and Audrey Macklin. *The Governance Gap: extractive industries, human rights and the home state advantage*, Taylor & Francis, 2014. [Primarily about Canadian law; includes discussion of Talisman and Chevron Canada]

Simpson, Catherine. "The Alberta Oil Sands: factors of risk perception and outrage" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2016.

Simpson, Jeffrey and Mark Jaccard *Hot Air: meeting Canada's climate change challenge*, Emblem Editions, 2007.

Simpson, Robert A. and Robert L. Borden. *A survey of the petroleum industry in Canada, 1957 and 1958*, Ottawa: Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, 1959.

\_\_\_\_\_, David M. Nowlan and D. W. Rutledge. *A survey of the petroleum industry in Canada, 1960*, Ottawa: Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, 1961.

\_\_\_\_\_, David M. Nowlan and D. W. Rutledge. *A survey of the petroleum industry in Canada, 1959*, Ottawa: Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, 1961.

\_\_\_\_\_, D. W. Rutledge and David M. Nowlan. *A survey of the petroleum industry in Canada 1961*, Ottawa: Mineral Resources Division, Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, 1963.

\_\_\_\_\_, and D. W. Rutledge. *A survey of the petroleum industry in Canada, 1962 and 1963*, Ottawa: Natural Resources Division, Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, 1965.

Simon, Yves. *Les marches a terme de produits petroliers*, Quebec: Presses de l'Universite Laval, 1983.

Sinclair, Peter R. *Energy in Canada*, Toronto : Oxford University Press, 2010. [Contents : 1. Peak Oil 2. Energy Security 3. Energy and Equality 4. Climate Change 5. The Oil Sands . 6. Electricity 7. Alternative Energy 8. Conclusion]

Sindell and Company. *Oil in Canada, 1867-1967*. Toronto: Sindell and Company, 1985. [Collecting oil stocks and bonds]

Singh, Mohan. “Diagnostic study of job design in oil industry: Fort McMurray, Alberta, Canada” EdD thesis, Boston University, 1986.

Singh, Surinder. “An analysis of the long-term prospects for Canadian petrochemicals” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1987.

Sjobakk, Lene. “Oil sand leadership initiative: a collaborative work to accommodate environmental standards and concerns” MSc thesis, Bodo Graduate School of Business/University of Alberta, 2010.

Skidmore, J. M. and B. R. Ledrew. *Offshore Hydrocarbon Development: a guide to government service and regulatory organizations*, St. John's: Centre for Cold Ocean Resources Engineering, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1977.

Skinner, Robert G. *A comparative anatomy of oil price routs: a review of four price routs between 1987 and 2014*, Calgary: School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, 2015.  
\_\_\_\_\_. *World Energy Trends: recent developments and their implications for Arab countries*, Oxford Institute for Energy Studies, 2006. [Brief Canada]

Skipka, Kenneth J. and Louis Theodore. *Energy Resources: availability, management, and environmental impacts*, CRC Press, 2014. [Some Canadian content]

Skrtic, Lana. “Hydrogen sulphide, oil and gas and people's health” MSc thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 2006. [Includes many references to Alberta, including Lodgepole blowout]

Skolrood, Harold, Ray Lopatka and P. Sabharwal. *Pioneers of the Athabasca Oil Sands*. Edmonton, Syncrude, 1978. [Reprinted by Gage, 1981]

Skuce, Nikki. *Not for Sale: an analysis of the potential cost to B. C. of allowing tar sands pipelines through the province*, ForestEthics, 2013.

Slack, Brian. “A Geographical Analysis of the system of ports on the south shore of the Lower St. Lawrence River” PhD thesis, McGill University, 1971. [Some mention of oil shipping]

Slane, Cecilia. “Surfacing oil: the oil industry and environmental knowledge in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century United States” MA thesis, University of Oklahoma, 2023. [Some Canada]

Slater, Beverly F. *Arctic and Middle Northern Transportation*, Montreal: Arctic Institute of North America, 1969.

Sledge, Rachael N. "Venturing from Vancouver?: the changing location for traders, underwriters, and brokers of junior financial equities" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2000. [Includes mention of the Alberta Stock Exchange]

Slootman, Tim. "Planning of mega-projects: influence of executive planning on project performance" MA thesis, University of Twente, ca. 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Planning of mega-projects: influence of executive planning on project performance*, Enschede: University of Twente, 2007. [online at [http://essay.utwente.nl/725/1/scriptie\\_Slootman.pdf](http://essay.utwente.nl/725/1/scriptie_Slootman.pdf)] [References to oil `sands]

Slowey, Gabrielle Ann. *Navigating neoliberalism: self-determination and the Mikisew Cree First Nation*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2008.

[20th Anniversary] Small Explorers and Producers Association of Canada. Edmonton: JuneWarren, c. 2006.

Smardon, Bruce. "Fifty-five years of failure: the political economy of Canadian industrial research and development policy in historical perspective" PhD thesis, York University, 2001. [Extensive references to the petroleum industry and the National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Asleep at the Switch: the political economy of federal research and development policy since 1960*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2014.

Smart, Miles. "A view into the Sahtu: land claims and resource development" MA thesis, Concordia University, 2014.

Smil, Vaclav. *Energy at the Crossroads: global perspectives and uncertainties*, Cambridge: MIT Press, 2003. [Several references to Canada]

Smillie, Christine Mary. "The People Left Out of Treaty 8" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2005. [Includes many references to oil development]

Smistad, Rik. "Hedging and Speculation: Evidence from the Canadian Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Industry", PhD thesis, Swiss Management Center University, 2009.

Smith, David Campbell. "Oil employees and leisure in Newfoundland: implications for recreation planning" MA thesis, Western university, 1982.

Smith, David E. *The Canadian Senate in bicameral perspective*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2003. [Seveal references to the National Energy Program]

Smith, Eric Alden, and Joan McCarter, eds. *Contested Arctic: indigenous peoples, industrial states and the circumpolar environment*, Seattle: Russian, East European and Central Asian Studies Center at the Henry M. Jackson School of International Studies, University of Washington, 1997. [Includes case study of the push for oil and gas development in Canada]

Smith, George Leslie. And Leslie K. Smith. *A History of Sarnia to 1900*, Bright's Grove: G. L. Smith, 1973. [Some references to oil development]

Smith, James K. *The Mackenzie river: yesterday's fur frontier, tomorrow's energy battleground*. Agincourt, 1977.

Smith, Jillian Rene. "When petro-capitalism comes knocking: community interpretations and responses to the Gros Morne fracking controversy" MA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2016.

Smith, Ken. *A History of Disasters: the worst storms, accidents and conflagrations in Atlantic Canada*, Halifax: Nimbus, 2008. [Includes *Ocean Ranger*]

Smith, Laurence C. *The New North: our world in 2050*, London: Profile Books Ltd., 2011.

Smith, Murray Gordon. *Assessing the Canada-US free trade agreement*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1987. [Many references to energy policy]

Smith, Timothy. "Evaluating greenhouse gas reduction programs for natural gas pipelines" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2022.

Smith, William D. *Northwest Passage: the Historic Voyage of the S. S. Manhattan*, New York: New York Times, 1970.

Snook, Sara Jane. "A comparative analysis of offshore petroleum royalty regimes and their impact on production programs" MEng thesis, Technical University of Nova Scotia, 1993.

Soeder, Daniel J. *Fracking and the Environment*, Springer, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

Sohmen, Victor Suresh. "Project commissioning management in the oil and gas industry" MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1990. [Includes Esso Canada's oil sands project at Cold Lake, Alberta and Shell Canada's natural gas development project at Hamburg, Alberta]

Solomon, Barry D. and Kirby E. Calvert, eds. *Handbook on the Geographies of Energy*, Edward Elgar, 2017. [Extensive Canadian content]

Solomon, Laurence. *Energy shock: after the oil runs out*. Toronto, Doubleday, 1980.

Somé, Dommèbèiwin Juste Mètoiolè. "Essays on oil price fluctuations and macroeconomic activity" PhD thesis, Université de Montréal, 2014.



Somerville, Hubert H. *A history of Crown rentals, royalties and mineral taxation in Alberta to December 21, 1972*. Edmonton, 1977.

Soucoup, Dan. *Atlantic Canada's Biggest Boondoggles*, Halifax: Nimbus, 2013. [Includes 'The Little Oil Refinery that made it', and 'The Meteor Lake gas fraud']

Soul of Alberta [Randal Kabatoff]. *Canada's Petroleum Pioneers 2021 [Calendar]*, Edmonton: Soul of Alberta, 2021. [The calendars produced by this firm contain vast amounts of historical information on the industry]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Petroleum Discoveries, 2009 [Calendar]*, Edmonton: Soul of Alberta, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Alberta's Petroleum Discovery 2008 [Calendar]*, Edmonton: Soul of Alberta, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada's Petroleum Pioneers 2011 [Calendar]*, Edmonton: Soul of Alberta, 2011.

*Sour Gas study of the Calgary region*, Calgary: Calgary Regional Planning Commission, 1985.

Southcott, Chris, Frances Abele, David Natcher and Brenda Parlee. *Resources and Sustainable Development in the Arctic*, London: Routledge, 2019.

Spady, Samantha Helen. "Troubled knowledge: land, race, and logics of extraction in Alberta's tar sands" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2020.

Spain, Maeve Veronica Frances. "Adopting a learning management system: issues related to supporting program development in petroleum industry training" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2007.

Speer, Sean C. "Taking care of business: the genesis and historical evolution of the Business Council on National Issues, 1976-1988" MA thesis, Carleton University, 2007. [The BCNI was heavily involved in energy issues in the 1980s]

Speer, Sean and Brian Flemming. *Avoiding short-cuts on the road to investing in Canada's infrastructure*, Ottawa: Macdonald Laurier Institute, 2016.

Speers, Kimberly Marie. "Contextual accountability: the Government of Alberta's Business Planning Framework" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2007.

Speight, James G. and M. R. Islam. *Peak Energy: myth or reality?* Wiley, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Spelay, C. "Demonstrated risk-aversion in the petroleum industry" honours BA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1978.

Sperl, Aldous. "Climate change denial in Canada: an evaluation of the Fraser Institute and Friends of Science positions" MA thesis, Carleton University, 2013.

Spittal, Cara. "The Diefenbaker Moment" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2011. [Many references to pipeline debate]

Spitzig, Amanda. "Laying the groundwork for a community risk assessment of the Ring of Fire and related infrastructure" MES major project report, York University, 2019. [The Ring of Fire region is in northern Ontario – the report includes mention of various impact assessments done relating to energy pipeline proposals]

Spoldi, Sergio. "Unsteady state aspects of Alberta gas supply" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 1985.

Spooner, Robert Donald. *Response of Natural Gas and Crude Oil Exploration and Discovery and Economic Incentives*, New York: Arno Press, 1979. [Some Canadian content]

Spruyt, Hendrik. *Juggling the New Triad: energy, environment and security: a case study of the Canadian Oil Sands*, Montreal: Universite de Montreal/McGill University Centre for International Peace and Security Studies, 2010, Working paper 31. [online at [http://www.cepsi.umontreal.ca/uploads/gersi\\_chronicles.file/Spruyt\\_Working%20Paper.pdf](http://www.cepsi.umontreal.ca/uploads/gersi_chronicles.file/Spruyt_Working%20Paper.pdf)]

Spyce, Tera Marlene. "Disruption in place attachment: insights of young aboriginal adults on the social and cultural impacts of industrial development in northern Alberta" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2009.

Srebrnik, Leokadia Rozenbaum. "Economic evaluation of ethylene production in Alberta: a study of the future ethylene producing industry in Canada" MA thesis, McGill University, 1977.

South Turner Valley High School Students and Roy W. Gould. *History of Turner Valley*, Turner Valley, 1947? [on-line at [peel.library.ualberta.ca](http://peel.library.ualberta.ca)]

Stacey, Jocelyn. *The Constitution of the Environmental Emergency*, Hart Publishing, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Stainsby, J. A. *Mining and petroleum industries and Canadian tax reform*, Don Mills, CCH Canadian, 1972.

Standlee, David M. *Oil, Globalization and the War for the Arctic Wildlife Refuge*, Albany: State University of New York Press, 2006. [Several references to Canada]

Stanford, Jim. *The Staple Theory @ 50: reflections on the lasting significance of Mel Watkins' "A Staple Theory of Economic Growth"*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2020. [Contents: The Staple Theory Redux: on the origina of species/Abraham Rotstein; Mel Watkins as Teacher, Scholar and Activist/Hugh Grant and David Wolfe; Who's Your (Grand)

Daddy? Watkins, Innis and W. A. Mackintosh/ Hugh Grant; Watkins, Innis and Canadian Economics/Duncan Cameron; Staples Theory on the International Stage/Gerry Helleiner; The Staples Trap in Developing Countries/Alberto Daniel Gago; Staple Theory and the New Staple Boom/Thomas Gunton; Alberta's Sands, Staples and Traps/Gordon Laxer; 'Rowing and Steering' our way out of the Modern Staples Trap/Daniel Drache; Why Linkages Matter/Jim Stanford; The Staple Theory and the Carbon Trap/Brenday Haley; LNG: BC's Quest for a New Staple Industry/Marc Lee; The Panacea: Panax Quinquifolius and the Mirage of the Extractive Economy/Eric Pineault; Staples Theory: its gendered nature/Marjorie Griffin Cohen; Re-reading Staples Theory in Light of Current Trade and Development Theory/Dan Ciuriak; Staples, China and the Global Revitalization of Industrial Policy/Daniel Poon; The Staples Approach and the Financial Crisis/Alistair Dow and Sheila Dow; The Staple Theory and Canada's Innovation Challenge/David A. Wolfe; Bitumen as a Staple/Mel Watkins.][Online at <https://www.policyalternatives.ca/sites/default/files/uploads/publications/National%20Office/2020/04/Staple%20Theory%20at%2050%20-%202020%20version.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Employment Transitions and the Phase-out of fossil fuels*, Vancouver: Centre for Future Work, 2021.

Stanley, Andrew. *Mapping the U.S.-Canada Energy Relationship*, Washington: Center for Strategic and International Studies, 2018.

Stanley, David C. H. *The financing of oil and gas exploration in Canada*. Toronto, 1964. [Study for Royal Commission on Banking and Finance, 1961.]

Stanley, Philip Arnold. "The Growth of the Canadian Oil Industry" MA thesis, University of North Texas, 1958. [online at <http://digital.library.unt.edu/ark:/67531/metadc107993/m1/2/>]

Stanton, Kim Pamela. "Truth Commissions and Public Inquiries: addressing historical injustices in established democracies" DJS thesis, University of Toronto, 2010. [Includes material on the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (Berger)][online at [https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/bitstream/1807/24886/1/Stanton\\_Kim\\_P\\_201006\\_SJD\\_thesis.pdf](https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/bitstream/1807/24886/1/Stanton_Kim_P_201006_SJD_thesis.pdf)]

Staple, Gregory. "British Columbia natural gas exports: consideration of strategic options" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1984.

Starr, Richard. *Power Failure?* Halifax: Formac Publishing, 2011. [Coal, electric power and offshore petroleum]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Equal as Citizens: the tumultuous and troubled history of a great Canadian idea*, Formac, 2014. [About Equalization; several petroleum references]

Statt, Graham Richard. "Cooperative management, consultation and the reconciliation of rights: Canadian aboriginal law and a case study in Northern Alberta" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2006. [Little Red River Cree Nation and resource development]

Stead, Robert James Campbell. *Calgary: City of the Foothills*, Ottawa, 1948.

Steinberg, Philip E., Jeremy Tasch, Hannes Gerhardt, Adam Keal and Elizabeth A. Nyman. *Contesting the Arctic: politics and imaginaries in the circumpolar north*, Bloomsburg Publishing, 2015.

Steiner, Oscar. "Public participation in the EUB/ERCB process" MA thesis [in progress], University of Alberta. [Energy and Utilities Board/Energy Resources Conservation Board]

Steinmann, Michael. "Alberta's Economic Development of the Athabasca Oil Sands" PhD thesis, University of Southern California, 2005. [Contents: 1: Prologue; 2: Oil Sands Development: the early years 1943 to 1971; 3: The Lougheed Regime, 1971-1975; 4: Alberta's political ideology and changing world conditions for oil 1975 to 1999; 5: Changes in direction and a new regime in 1996; 6: Findings and recapitulation; 7: The Management of research and development in mining the oil sands; 8: The Petro-Canada experience with SAG-D technology; 9: Dissertation conclusions: implications for future research]

Stenport, Anna Westerdstahl, Lill-Ann Korbe, and Scott MacKenzie. *Arctic Environmental Modernities: from the age of polar exploration to the era of the Anthropocene*,

Stenson, Fred. *Waste to wealth: a history of gas processing in Canada*. Calgary, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Last Stack: Entrepreneurism and the Environment*. Calgary, 2000. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2000]

Stephenson, John. *Shell Shocked: How Canadians can invest after the collapse*, Wiley, 2010.

Stern, Robert M. ed. *Annual workshop on U. S. – Canadian relations: Proceedings*, Ann Arbor/London: Institute of Public Policy Studies, University of Michigan/Centre for the Study of International Economic Relations, Western university, 1982.

Sterritt, Neil J. *Mapping my way home: a Gitxan History*, Smithers: Creekstone Press, 2016. [Some mention of pipeline developments]

Stevens, Andrew, Doug Nesbitt and Iarun Makker. *The Union Effect: Unifor Local 594's Economic and Community Impact*, Regina: Centre for Management Development, 2019.

Stevens, Martine Danielle. "Ultradeep: a critical discourse analysis of Fort McMurray and the Fires of Climate Change" MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2018. [Analysis of *Globe and Mail*, *National Post*, *Calgary Herald* and *Edmonton Journal*].

Stevenson, Brennan. "Nervous Landscapes" MARCH thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 2012. [Study of Pierre River Mine (Shell Canada)]

Stevenson, Garth. *Unfulfilled Union: Canadian federalism and national unity*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2004.

Stevenson, William Todd. "An analysis of gasoline demand in Canada: 1978-1992" honours BA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1995.

Steward, Gillian. *Betting on Bitumen: Alberta's Energy Policies from Lougheed to Klein*, Edmonton: Parkland Institute/Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2017.

Stewart, Barry. *The Oilmen's Fifty Year Commemorative*, Calgary, 2000. [golf tournament][Oilmen's later became Canadian Energy Executive Association]

Stewart, David B. *The Importance of strategic alliances for small and medium-sized firms wishing to enter the oil and gas industry*. ISER Offshore oil project. St. John's: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1994.

Stewart, Keith. "Greening Social Democracy? Ecological modernization and the Ontario NDP" PhD thesis, York University, 1998. [Some references to oil]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Harper's Shell Game: why tar sands pipelines are not in Canada's national interest*, Greenpeace, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Rainbow Spill: a case of crime and (no) punishment*, Toronto: Greenpeace Canada, 2013. [Plains Midstream pipeline]

Stickley, Dennis C. "Toward the integration of Canadian and United States policies controlling the importation of natural gas for spot and long-term sales" ML thesis, University of Utah, 1989.

Stikeman Elliott. *Oil & gas activity in Canada: a legal overview*, 2019.

Still, Edward. "A comparative study of the energy transition and energy policies in the European Union and Canada between 2003 & 2020" Master of Management thesis, Louvain School of Management, 2016.

Stobbe, Mark. "Public-private partnerships in Saskatchewan: a tale of two upgraders" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2014. [Federated Cooperatives and Husky Oil]

Stock, T. "Feasibility study of the application of paperless conveyancing of mineral rights in the land supply chain of the Canadian oil and gas exploration industry" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2001.

Stockwell, Alison Marie. "Capturing vulnerability: towards a method for assessing, mitigating and monitoring gendered violence in mining communities in British Columbia" MASc, University of British Columbia, 2015. [Includes oil and gas]

Stoddart, Mark C. J., Alice Mattoni and John McLevey. *Industrial Development and Eco-Tourisms: can oil extraction and nature conservation co-exist?* Palgrave Macmillan, 2020.

Stoicheff, Christopher Warden. "The policy of foreign takeovers in Canada's non-renewable resource sector" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2017.

Stojavljevich, Petar. "Systematic studies of Canadian energy conflicts" MASc thesis, University of Waterloo, 1982.

Stoller, Mark. "What the border divides: settler geographies and the making of the Northwest Territories" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2019. [Dene struggles to confront land issues in their territory, 1940s to 1990s]

Stonehouse, Bernard and Louis Rey. *Arctic Ocean*, Palgrave Macmillan, 1982. [Extensive Canadian oil content]

Stoneman, Douglas G. *Remarks on the Canadian natural gas industry*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

Stoney, Christopher and G. Bruce Doern, eds. *How Canada Spends, 2013-2014, The Harper Government: mid-term blues and long-term plans*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2014. [Includes chapter 10: Energy Strategy under the Harper Government: provincial and industry-led/Keith Brownsey]

\_\_\_\_ and G. Bruce Doern, eds. *How Canada Spends, 2011-2012: Trimming Fat or Slicing Pork?* Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2012. [Includes chapter 6: Harper Energy and Climate Change Policy: failing to address the key challenges/Douglas Macdonald; chapter 7: Time to get serious about the strategic environmental assessment of Federal Government Policies and Plans/Francois Bregha]

Storey, Keith. *Family life adaptations to offshore oil and gas employment*, Ottawa: Environmental Studies Revolving Fund, 1986.

\_\_\_\_, Mark Shrimpton, Jane Lewis and David Clark. *Family life impacts of offshore oil and gas employment*, St. John's: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1989.

\_\_\_\_ and Mark Shrimpton, eds. *Social, psychosocial and cultural aspects of health and safety in the offshore oil industry: workshop proceeding*, St. John's: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1993.

\_\_\_\_. *ISER Offshore oil project: Bibliography of papers and presentations*, St. John's: Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1994.



\_\_\_\_\_ and Mark Shrimpton. *Hibernia: an interim audit of socio-economic impacts*, St. John's: Community Resource Services Ltd., 1996.

Stott, Gregory Kenneth Russell. "Suburban dilemmas: the development and amalgamation of Ontario suburban municipalities, 1853 to 1897" PhD thesis, McMaster University, 2004. [Includes mention of oil refineries in London]

Stratton, Patrick. "Policy shift: the free trade agreement, energy and the staples thesis" MA thesis, Queen's University, 2008.

Stout, Scott and Zhendi Wang. *Oil Spill Environmental Forensics Case Studies*, Elsevier Science, 2017. [Extensive Canadian content]

Stranges, Anthony N. *Petroleum from Coal: a century of synthesis*, Brill, 2024. [Some Canada]

Stromberg, Rhiannon. "The Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act" in "Unilateralism in Canadian Foreign Policy: an examination of three cases" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2006. [Chapter 2] [online at <http://library2.usask.ca/theses/available/etd-10172006-120149/unrestricted/Stromberg.Thesis.FullDraft.October17.pdf>]

Strong, James. "No Man's Land : deconstructing the company camp in Canada's Oil Sands" MArch thesis, University of Waterloo, 2015.

Struzik, Ed. *Future Arctic: Field Notes from a World on Edge*, Washington: Island Press, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Ten Rivers: adventure stories from the Arctic*, Toronto: CanWest Books, 2005. [Some oil and gas content]

*Stuck in the Tar Sands: how the federal government's proposed climate change strategy lets oil companies off the hook*, Climate Action Network Canada, 2008.

Stuart, Alyse. "Frack'turing Canadian settler narratives: the Elsipogtog shale gas protests and Indigenous Women's resistance" MGS, Memorial University, 2016.

Stuckey, Tara Louise. "Understanding the requirements of stakeholders within Alberta's synergy groups" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2008.

Stuhl, Andrew. "Empires on ice : science, nature, and the making of the Arctic" PhD thesis, University of Wisconsin, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Unfreezing the Arctic: science, colonialism and the transformation of Inuit Lands*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2016. [Extensive references to petroleum]

Su, Xuejuan. *Evaluating environmental concerns in oil pipeline proposals: the pricing of externalities*, Calgary: Van Horne Institute, 2014.

Summers, Valerie. "The politics of underdevelopment: resource policy and regime change in Newfoundland" PhD thesis, Carleton University, 1987.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Regime change in a resource economy: the politics of underdevelopment in Newfoundland since 1825*, St. John's: Breakwater, 1994.

Sumner, Brian D. *Natural Gas for Vehicles in Canada: A Study of Market Penetration Problems*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, April 1985. [No. 22]

Sun, Kai. *Asia-Arctic Relations: boundary, security and international politics, China and the Arctic: China's Interests and Participation in the Region*, Waterloo: Centre for International Governance Innovation [CIGI], 2013. [Paper no 2.]

Sunga, Seetal. "The ethical obligation of the state to hear and address Indigenous claims for justice" PhD thesis, Carleton University, 2021.

Soonawalla, Tushna "Critical Infrastructure Protection in Canada: Focus on the Energy Sector." MSS thesis, University of Calgary, 2009.

Sopuck, Robert D. *Ethanol: the promise and the peril: a critical analysis of the case for subsidizing ethanol production in Manitoba*, Winnipeg: Frontier Centre for Public Policy, 2002. [online at <http://www.fcpp.org/pdf/ps12.pdf>]

Sussman, Gennifer. *The St. Lawrence Seaway: history and analysis of a joint water highway*, Montreal: C. D. Howe Institute, 1978. [Includes impact on petroleum and fuel oil]

Sutherland, P. "Finding and extracting value from oilsand tailings by-products" MBA project, Athabasca University, 1998.

Swaigen, John. *Toxic time bombs: the regulation of Canada's leaking underground storage tanks*, Toronto: Edmond Montgomery Publications Ltd., 1995.

Swanick, Eric L. *The Canadian Energy crisis: first supplementary bibliography*. Monticello, 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The energy situation: crisis and outlook, an introductory non-technical bibliography*. Monticello, 1975.

Swankey, Ben. *The Tory Budget and the Corporate Plan to restructure Canada, and how the system really works*, Centre for Socialist Education, 1985.

Sweeny, Alastair. *Black Bonanza: Alberta's Oil Sands and the race to secure North America's Energy Future*, Toronto: John Wiley & Sons, 2010.

Swerdfager, Trevor M. "The effects of native land claims on public participation in environmental impact assessment in the Canadian north" MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 1988.

Swift, Anthony, Susan Casey-Lefkowitz, Nathan Lemphers, Katie Terhune and Danielle Droitsch. *Pipeline and Tanker Trouble: the impact to British Columbia's community rivers and Pacific coastline from tar sands oil transport*, Calgary: Pembina Institute, 2011.

Swift, Jamie. *Walking the union walk: stories from CEP's first ten years*, Ottawa: Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada, 2003. [Also published in French: *Un syndicat d'action: histoires des dix premières années du SCEP*, Ottawa: Syndicat canadien des communications, de l'énergie et du papier, 2003.]

Sykes, Gary N. «Recycling : two Alberta case studies » MEd thesis, University of Calgary, 1978. [Includes petroleum waste]

Sykes, Philip. *Sellout: the giveaway of Canada's energy resources*. Edmonton, 1973.

Sylos Labini, Paolo and Giuseppe Guarino. *L'industria petrolifera negli Stati Uniti, nel Canada e nel Messico = The petroleum industry in the United States, in Canada and in Mexico*, Milano: Giuffrè, 1956. [In Italian]

Szeman, Imre and Jeff Diamanti. *Energy Culture: Art and Theory on Oil and Beyond*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2019. [Includes Anecdotal Encounters on Driveways: The Aesthetics of Oil in Northern Alberta and Newfoundland / Megan Green; Sustaining Petrocultures: On the Politics and Aesthetics of Oil Sands Reclamation / Jordan Kinder; Beyond Carbon Democracy: Energy, infrastructure and sabotage/Darin Barney ]

Szplett, Elizabeth Schmehl. "Corporate quaternary linkages and firm characteristics: analysis of selected petroleum administrative functions in Calgary, Alberta" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 1982.

Taft, Kevin. *Oil's Deep State: How the Petroleum Industry Undermines Democracy and Stops Action on Global Warming in - Alberta, and in Ottawa*, Toronto: Lorimer, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Perspectives: Fossil Fuels, Global Warming and Democracy: a report from a scene of the collision*, Sydney: Whitlam Institute, 2014.

Taggart, Malcolm. "Sustaining the Yukon's economy over the long term: the role of mining" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 1999. [Several references to oil][online at [http://www.nlc-bnc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape7/PQDD\\_0007/MQ44788.pdf](http://www.nlc-bnc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape7/PQDD_0007/MQ44788.pdf)]

Taghvai-Nadjibe, Hassan. "Specification et estimation d'un modele de prevision de la demande globale d'énergie au Quebec" MSc thesis, University of Montreal, 1979.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Marie Thibault, eds. *Global management in the oil and gas industry: challenge for future managers: proceedings of the workshop*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1991.

Tahir, Mariam. "Corporate social responsibility in the Canadian extractive sector: Bill C-300: what went wrong?" MAST thesis, University of Toronto, 2012.

Tait, Samuel W. Jr. *The Wildcatters, an informal history of oil-hunting in America*. Princeton, 1946. [contains section on the early Canadian industry].

Takach, George Francis "Geo". "Environment, Communication and Democracy: framing Alberta's bitumen extraction onscreen" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2013. [online at [http://theses.ucalgary.ca/bitstream/11023/1050/4/ucalgary\\_2013\\_takach\\_geo.pdf](http://theses.ucalgary.ca/bitstream/11023/1050/4/ucalgary_2013_takach_geo.pdf)] [An examination of audiovisual productions dealing with the oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil, Democracy and the Sands of Time and Space*, Cham, Switzerland : Palgrave Macmillan, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Tar wars : oil, environment and Alberta's image*, Edmonton, University of Alberta Press, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Scripting the Environment: Oil, Democracy and the Sands of Time and Space*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2016.

Tam, Edwin Kwan Lap. "Decision methodology for site owners for the remediation of contaminated sites" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 1998. [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape11/PQDD\\_0012/NQ41514.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape11/PQDD_0012/NQ41514.pdf)] [Deals in part with sites owned by Shell Canada and Imperial Oil]

Tanner, Byron Chester. "Tax incentives in the oil and gas industry in Canada and in the United States, a comparative analysis" MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, School of Industrial Management, 1957.

Tanner, Diane Janet. "Environmental impact assessment and its role in regional development planning" MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 1985.

Tanner, James Newland. and Anthony E. Reinsch. *Canadian Crude Oil Supply/Demand Balances*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, August 1989. [No. 31]

\_\_\_\_\_. *An Evaluation of Crude Oil Supply in Saskatchewan*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, December 1987. [No. 25]

Tanner, Traci. "Rights vs. Resources: Why the First Nations Left the Cumulative Environmental Management Association," MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2008.

Taras, Daphne Gottlieb. "Impact of industrial relations strategies on selected human resource practices in a partially unionized industry: the Canadian petroleum sector" MBA, University of Calgary, 1994.

Tarasofsky, Abraham. "Canada's national oil policy and the emerging world oil market" MA thesis, McGill University, 1962.

Tarrant, Donald Reid. *Challenge and Change: An illustrated history of Engineering and Geoscience in Newfoundland and Labrador*, St. John's: Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2002.

Taverne, Bernard. *Petroleum Industry and Government: a study of the involvement of Industry and Governments in Exploring for and producing petroleum*, Kluwer Law International B. V., 2022. [Some Canadian content][First edition 2008]

*Taxation of the Petroleum Industry under the National Energy Program, a technical analysis*, Toronto: Canadian Tax Foundation, 1981. [Includes Arne R. Nielsen "Canada's New Energy Regime"; John F. Helliwell and Robert N. McRae "Resolving the Energy Conflict: from the National Energy Program to the September Agreement"; J. Howard Geddes "Independent Producers' view of the September 1 Agreement"; J. Lawrence Martin "Petroleum and Gas Revenue Tax"; Glenn C. Wickerson "Canada Oil and Gas Act"; Brian R. Newby "Petroleum Incentives Program: the rules"; R. S. G. Thompson "Petroleum Incentives Program: the administration"; Leslie E. Skingle "Petroleum Incentives Program: PIP planning"; Morley P. Hirsch "Canadian Ownership Rate: the rules"; David W. Scrim "Canadian Ownership Rate: the administration"; Harry L. Olson "Canadian Ownership Rate: COR planning"; Donald W. Watkins and James D. Butler "The U. S. Alternative: a Canadian perspective"; Stanton A. Kessler and Timothy C. Sherck "The Acquisition by Canadian companies of Canadian Oil and Gas Interests owned directly or indirectly by U. S. corporations"]

Taylor, Allison. *The Politics of Educational Reform in Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2001.

Taylor, Amy, Matthew Bramley and Mark Winfield. *Government spending on Canada's Oil and Gas Industry: undermining Canada's Kyoto Commitment*, Edmonton: the Pembina Institute Report, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Marlo Reynolds. *Thinking Like an Owner: overhauling the royalty and tax treatment of Alberta's oil sands*, Pembina Institute, 2006.

Taylor, Brian Pierce. "God was responsible. All the men knew: the state and the restoration of hegemony following two workplace disasters" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1984. [Includes information on the *Ocean Ranger*]

Taylor, Kenneth Lyle. "The pursuit of industrial development in New Brunswick and Saskatchewan, 1945-1960: a comparative study" MA thesis, University of New Brunswick, 1995.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Reconstruction and recovery in the hinterlands: resources, industry and infrastructure in New Brunswick and Saskatchewan, 1945-1970" PhD thesis, University of New Brunswick, 2005.

Taylor, Madeline and Tina Hunter. *Agricultural Land Use and Natural Gas Extraction conflicts: a global socio-legal perspective*, Routledge, 2020. [Some Canadian content]

Taylor, Robert Octavius. "A comparison of the log-linear and linear specifications of gasoline demand for the province of Newfoundland" MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 1992.

Taylor, Thomas Griffith. *Canada: a study of cool continental environments and their effect on British and French settlement*, London, Methuen/New York, E. P. Dutton, 1957, third edition 1961. [Many references to oil]

Taylor, Tim. *Regulations and the environment: the Canadian environment*, Calgary: Mount Royal University Library, 2023.

Taylor, Vatonina. "A qualitative inquiry into the health-related experience of living and working in Alberta Oil Camps" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2004.

Taylor, Victor George. "Transportation techniques applied to crude oil distribution" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1970.

Taylor, William H. *Training in the Petroleum Industry: an analysis of its organization and programs*, Calgary: Petroleum Industry Training Service, 1982.

Teall, Howard D. "An empirical study of the ability of Canadian oil and gas companies' reserves disclosures to account for relative changes in common stock prices" PhD thesis, Western university, 1987.

*Technology cooperation and capacity building: the oil industry experience: contributions to Agenda 21*, London: International Petroleum Environmental Conservation Association; Paris: United Nations Environment Programme, Industry and Environmental Office, 1995. [Contents: includes 'Canadian Occidental in Yemen Republic', 'Esso in Malaysia', 'Imperial Oil in northern Canada']

Telford, Rhonda Mae. "First Nations and oil and gas development: negotiation and resistance" in "The Sound of the Rustling of the gold is under my feet where I stand, we have a rich country: a history of aboriginal mineral resources in Ontario" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 1996, chapter 5, p. 410-501. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp04/nq41579.pdf>]



Terrazzano, Franco. *Axing the Tax: the rise and fall of Canada's carbon tax*, East York: Sutherland House, 2025.

Tertzakian, Peter. *A thousand barrels a second*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill, 2006. [Calgary energy analyst's evaluation of the world petroleum industry]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The End of Energy Obesity*, Toronto: John Wiley & Sons, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Investor Visit and other Stories*, Calgary: EnergyPhile Media, 2020. [Winner of the Petroleum History Society Multimedia award 2020]

Texaco Canada/Shell Canada. *Shot point 260: the story of the world record deep water wildcat*, no date. [Newfoundland]

Thackray, Michael A. *Oil and gas/partnerships*, Markham: Butterworths Canada, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Maurice Coombs. *Oil and gas*, Markham: LexisNexis, 2009. [Halsbury's Laws of Canada series]

*The Battle at our shores*, Mabou: Black River Productions, 2001. [The Battle At Our Shores is a documentary following over a period of a year the ground swell of opposition that has arisen over the first inshore/coastal oil and gas exploration licenses to be given out in Canada in the Province of Nova Scotia]

*The sinking of the oil tanker Arrow* [located at [epe.lac-bac-gc.ca/100/200/301/ic/can\\_digital\\_collections/sinking\\_oil\\_tanker/index.html](http://epe.lac-bac.gc.ca/100/200/301/ic/can_digital_collections/sinking_oil_tanker/index.html)] [Spill in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia in 1970]

Theimer, Allen. "The environmental effects of the proposed expansion of the Athabasca tar sands" BES thesis, University of Waterloo, 1998.

Theriault, Louis Eric. "Prix de transfert dans l'industrie petroliere canadienne de l'ONE comme agent de prevision des prix, 1974-1984" MA thesis, Laval University, 1991.

*Thirty-Five years of the Oilmen's*. Calgary, 198?. [golf tournament] [Oilmen's later became Canadian Energy Executive Association]

Thomas, Douglas P. *Profits in Canadian Securities*, Larchmont: American Research Council, 1956.

Thomlison, Adam. "Visualizing Alberta's oil sands: Implications of modality choice" PhD thesis (in progress) Carleton University.

Thompson, Andrew Royden. “Basic contrasts between petroleum land policies of Canada and the United States: sovereignty and natural resources: a study of Canadian legislation” PhD thesis, Columbia University, 1967.

Thompson, Chidinma. “Making federalism through law: regulating socio-economic challenges of energy development” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2013. [Re large-scale oil and gas development within municipal boundaries, specifically in the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo][First PhD in law at the University of Calgary]

Thompson, Michael John. “The effect of the Canadian National Energy Program on the equity value of petroleum firms” MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Sloan School of Management, 1981.

Thompson, Stella. “Prorating of oil in Alberta and some economic implications” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1968.

Thompson, Wayne C. *Canada*, Washington: Styker-Post Publications, 1985+. [This is an annual history of events in Canada]

Thomson, Ian T. D. *Canadian Energy Regulators through the lens of regulatory independence*, University of Ottawa, 2021. [History and evolution of 5 energy regulators in Canada]

Thorndike, Virginia L. *LNG: a level-headed look at the liquefied natural gas controversy*, Rockport, Maine: DownEast Books. 2007. [Several references to Canada]

Thorsell, Devon Emily. “An evaluation of oil pollution prevention strategies in the Arctic” MMA thesis, University of Washington, 2015.

Thrasher, R. Jack and Simon Baines. *Developments in East Coast Offshore Royalties from Hibernia to Hebron and Back*, Canadian Energy Law Foundation, East Coast Conference, 2011.

Thaves, Bernard. *Saskatchewan: Geographic Perspectives*, Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, 2007.

Thur, Livia M. *Energy Policy and Federalism*. Toronto, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Le dereglementation du gaz naturel au Canada*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

Thurlow, Wilson Scott D. « The Canadian Chemical Producers’ Association and the role of voluntary non-regulation in protecting the environment » MA thesis, Western university, 1999.

Tiahnybok, Andriy. « Canadian Oil and Gas markets under the global financial crisis » MA thesis, Ivan Franko National University of Lviv, Ukraine, 2012.

Tierra, Roselyn. « Corporate sustainability communication in Alberta's petroleum industry » MEdes thesis, University of Calgary, 2006.

Tijerina, Stefano. « A 'clearcut line' : Canada and Colombia, 1892-1979 » PhD thesis, University of Maine, 2011. [includes Canadian oil investment in Colombia]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Opportunism & Goodwill : Canadian Business Expansion in Colombia, 1867-1979*, Toronto : University of Toronto Press, 2021.

Tillman, Joseph M. « An examination of ocean policy development in Canada » MMS thesis, Memorial University, 2000. [Quite a few references to oil]

Tilson, Marie and Marriott Smart, comp. *Memories of the past: sixty years of the petroleum and energy resources division of the Special Libraries Association*, 1993.

Timco, G. W. and R. Frederking. *Overview of Historical Canadian Beaufort Sea Information*, Ottawa: NRC Canadian Hydraulics Centre, 2009. [online at [ftp://ftp2.chc.nrc.ca/CRTreports/CHC\\_Beaufort\\_History\\_CHC\\_TR\\_057.pdf](ftp://ftp2.chc.nrc.ca/CRTreports/CHC_Beaufort_History_CHC_TR_057.pdf)]

Timilsina, Govinda R., Nicole LeBlanc and Thorn Walden *Economic Impacts of Alberta's Oil Sands, Executive Summary* Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, August 2005. [No. 110]

\_\_\_\_\_, Abbas Naini and Thorn Walden. *GHG emissions and mitigation measures for the oil & gas industry in Alberta*, University of Calgary, Institute for Sustainable Energy, Environment and Economy, 2006.

Timoney, Kevin. *The Peace-Athabasca Delta: portrait of a dynamic ecosystem*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Impaired wetlands in a damaged landscape: the legacy of bitumen exploitation in Canada*, Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Hidden Scourge: exposing the truth about fossil fuel industry spills*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2021.

Ting, Nicholas S. M. "The impact of energy crisis on the economic growth" MA thesis, University of New Brunswick, 1982.

Tobin, Myreene. "Leading the way in oil and gas sustainable development" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2001. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp04/MQ59489.pdf>]

Toews, Peter Richard. "The design of a natural gas forecasting model" MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1976.

Tollefson, Hannah. "Lines, mines and ports: the infrastructural politics of energy, extraction and logistics in northwest BC" MA thesis, McGill University, 2018.

Toman, Michael, Aimee E. Curtright, David S. Ortiz, Joel Darmstadter, and Brian Shannon. *Unconventional Fossil-Based Fuels: Economic and Environmental Trade-offs*, Rand Corporation, 2008.

Tomasovic, Brian Scott. "Disjointed connections: the presidential permitting of tar sands oil pipelines at the U. S. – Canadian border" MA thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 2010 . [online at <https://repositories.lib.utexas.edu/bitstream/handle/2152/ETD-UT-2010-12-2536/TOMASOVIC-THESIS.pdf?sequence=1>]

Tombe, Trevor. *The taming of the skew: facts on Canada's energy trade*, SPP Research Paper, 7-9, May, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Better Off Dead: 'value added' in economic policy debates*. Calgary: SPP Research paper, March, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jennifer Winter. *Measuring the contribution of energy infrastructure: a practical guide*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Plan to Secure Alberta's Fiscal Future*, Toronto, C. D. Howe Institute, 2022.

Tomblin, Stephen G. "In Defense of Territory: province-building under W. A. C. Bennett" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1985. [Chapter 4 "Province-building underground" p. 99-143.]

Toner, Glen. "The Politics of Energy and the NEP: a framework and analysis" PhD thesis, Carleton University, 1984. [National Energy Program]

Tong, Billie Wai Guit. "Analysis on the predictability of stock prices" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2015.

Topal, Cagri. "Risk construction at a public hearing: an application of socio-cultural theories into organizational risk" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2011. [Public hearing into a proposal to drill a sour oil well within a residential area in Edmonton]

Tordimah, Jasmine. "'Man camps': temporary housing facilities or sites of permanent devastation?: the cases of British Columbia, Manitoba and Nunavut" MA thesis, Western University, 2021.

Torrie, Ralph D. *Business strategies for sustainable development in the Canadian Energy Sector*, National Roundtable on the Environment and the Economy, 1996.

Toselli, Angelo F. *Conventional and beyond: oil and gas taxation in Canada*, Pricewaterhouse Coopers, 2008.

Touchette, Yanick and Philip Gass. *Public Cash for Oil and Gas: Mapping Federal Fiscal Support for Fossil Fuels*, Winnipeg: International Institute for Sustainable Development, 2018.

*Town of Petrolia: 125<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, 1874-1999*, Petrolia: Town of Petrolia, 1999.

Tracey, Geoff. "Managing growth: building a sustainable development in Fort McMurray" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2005.

Trainor, Kerry Anne. "Disunity, power and resistance: the Mackenzie Gas Pipeline and the Dene in Canada's Northwest Territories, 1974-2008" MA thesis, University of Guelph, 2009.

Tran, Lor Shirley. "Environmental journalism: a case study of the Canadian Bituminous Sands" MA thesis, Concordia University, 2014.

Transport Canada. *Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund: an analysis of the 30 years of history of incidents and compensation to ports and harbours*, Ottawa, 2019.

Transportation Safety Board of Canada. *Grounding of the Oil Tanker 'Imperial St. Clair' off buoy-a-22, Lac Saint-Louis, Quebec, 28 November 1996*, Ottawa, 1996.

Treat, John Elting, ed. *Energy Futures: trading opportunities*, Tulsa: Penwell, 2000. [Several references to Canada]

Trebilcock, Michael J., Ralph A. Winter, Paul Collins, and Edward Iacobucci. *The Law and Economics of Canadian Competition Policy*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2003. [Extensive references to the Imperial Oil and Ultramar legal cases]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Political Economy of Business Bailouts, volume 1*, Toronto: Ontario Economic Council, 1985. [Several oil references]

Tremblay, Normand. *Regime reglementaire dans les terres domaniales du Canada* Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

Trent, Packard C. « An evaluation of the Arctic – will it become an area of cooperation or conflict » MA thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, 2011.

Treviranus, Alexandra. "The newspaper and the environment: a content analysis of the *Globe and Mail's* changing trends in coverage and presentation of oil spills" B. O. R. thesis, Lakehead University, 1993.

Trim, Henry. "Experts at work: the Canadian state, North American environmentalism, and renewable energy in an era of limits, 1968-1983" PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2014. [Extensive references to oil]

Truong, Doyen. "Resident's perception of hydraulic fracturing and their engagement in hydraulic fracturing in Lethbridge, Fox Creek and Rosebud, Alberta, Canada" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2020.

Tubbs, William J. "A simulation model for Canada-US Climate Policy Analysis" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2008.

Tucker, D. "Implications of climate change policy on Canadian natural gas pipeline competitiveness" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2003.

Tucker, Michael. *Canadian Foreign Policy: contemporary issues and themes*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1980. [Several references]

Tucker, Nigel Randall. "Facility siting in a resource frontier: a case study of port development in the Beaufort Sea-Mackenzie Delta region" PhD thesis, York University, 1987. [Related to offshore oil development]

Tucker, Thomas James. "Policy, price concerns and future investment in the Canadian oil and natural gas industries" MA thesis, Princeton University, 1995.

Tucker, Thomas L. *Having our gas and selling it too: natural gas distribution in Atlantic Canada*, AIMS Oil and Gas Papers, #3, February, 2002. [online at <http://www.aims.ca/library/gas.pdf>]

Tuohy, Carolyn Hughes, Sophie Borwein, Peter John Loewen and Andrew Potter, eds. *Policy Transformation in Canada: is the Past prologue?* Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2019. [Includes chapter 7: Natural Resources, Federalism, and the Canadian Economy/Kathryn Harrison; and chapter 8: Environmental Policy Transformations and Canada at 150/Jennifer Winter]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Policy and Politics in Canada: institutionalized ambivalence*, Temple University Press, 1992.

Tupper, Allan and Roger Gibbins, eds. *Government and Politics in Alberta*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Public Money in the Private Sector: industrial assistance policy and Canadian Federalism*, Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queens University, 1982.

Turner, Chris. *The Patch: the people, pipelines and politics of the oil sands*, Toronto: Simon and Schuster Canada, 2017. [Winner National Business Book Award 2018]



\_\_\_\_\_. *The War on Science: muzzled scientists and wilful blindness in Stephen Harper's Canada*, Vancouver: Greystone, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *How to be Climate Optimist: Blueprints for a better world*, Toronto: Random House, 2022.

Turner, Dick. *Sunrise on the Mackenzie*, Saanichton: Hancock House, 1977. [Mackenzie Valley Pipeline]

Turner, Edd R. *A History of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1965-1981*, Tulsa: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1994. [Some Canadian content]

Turner, Terisa and Diana Gibson. *Back to hewers of wood and drawers of water: energy, trade and the demise of petrochemicals in Alberta*, Edmonton: Parkland Institute, 2005. [online at [www.ualberta.ca/parkland](http://www.ualberta.ca/parkland)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *People's Power: beyond corporate control of petroleum and petrochemicals*, Edmonton: Parkland Institute, forthcoming.

Turner, Tyra. *Vault Guide to the Top Energy Industry Employers*, New York: Vault Inc, 2005. [Some Canadian content]

Turner, William L. "Cost-benefit analysis of a natural gas lateral pipeline to the Annapolis Valley" MA thesis, Acadia University, 2011.

Tussing, Arlon Rex. and Connie C. Barlow. *The Natural Gas Industry: evolution, structure and economics*, Cambridge: Ballinger Publishing Company, 1984. [Several references to Canada]

Tynan, Thomas M. "The role of the Arctic in Canadian-American relations" PhD thesis, Catholic University of America, 1976. [Includes references to the *SS Manhattan* voyage].

Tyrrell, John F. *The Oil Districts of Canada*, New York: American News, 1865. [Microfilmed as part of the CIHM series, 1987; reprinted by Scholarly Publishing Office, University of Michigan Library, 2005; reprinted by Nabu Press, 2010.]

Udofia, Aniekan Williams. "Aboriginal participation in environmental assessments for natural resource development" PhD thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2016.

Uhler, Russell S. and P. C. Eglington. *The potential supply of crude oil and natural gas reserves in the Alberta basin*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil and Gas Finding Costs*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1979. [No. 7]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil Reserves Prices*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, Resources paper 66, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The supply of natural gas reserves in Alberta*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, Resources paper 74, 1982.

Unger, Jason. *Reclaiming tomorrow today: regulatory timing for abandonment and reclamation of well sites in Alberta*, Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A guide to public participation in Environmental Decision making in Alberta*, Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 2009.

Unger, Richard W. and John Thistle. *Energy Consumption in Canada in the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> centuries: a statistical outline*, Naples: Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche, 2013.

United States Department of Energy. *Oil Shales and Tar Sands: a bibliography*, Washington, 1977. [Extensive Canadian content]

United States International Trade Commission. “Canada” in *Natural Gas Services: recent reforms in selected markets*, Washington, 2001, p. 6-1 to p 6-9.

United States Petroleum Administration for War. *A History of the Petroleum Administration for War, 1941-1945*, Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1946. [Some material on collaboration with Canada]

Upadhyay, Nishant. “We’ll sail like Columbus: race, indigeneity, settler colonialism, and the making of South Asian Diasporas in Canada” PhD thesis, University of Ottawa, 2016. [Athabasca Oil Sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Indians on Indian Lands: intersections of Race, Caste and Indigeneity*, University of Illinois Press, 2024. [Section on South Asian Workers in Oil Sands]

Urmetzer, Peter. *From Free Trade to Forced Trade; Canada in the Global Economy*, Toronto: Penguin Books Canada, 2003. [Several references to oil]

Urquhart, Ian. *A Costly Fix: Alberta’s Tar Sands in an Oil addicted world*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Between the Sands and a Hard Place?: aboriginal peoples and the oil sands*, Evanston: Northwestern University, Roberta Buffett Center for International and Comparative Studies, 2010. [Working paper 10-005]

Usher, John Martin. “Exploring the effects of niche crowding on rates of strategic organizational change” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 1990. [Gasoline chains]

Uslaner, Eric M. *Shale Barrel Politics: energy and legislative leadership*, Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1989. [Compares U. S. and Canadian energy policy]

Vaezi, Ali. “Risk mitigation and management strategies for routing hazardous materials over railroad network in Canada” PhD thesis, McMaster University, 2018.

Vaidyanathan, Ganesh. “Economies of scale and interregional productivity differences in the U. S. and Canadian petroleum refining industry: 1972” MSc thesis, University of Waterloo, 1984.

Vaillant, John. *Fire Weather: the making of a beast*, Toronto: Penguin Random House Canada, 2023. [2016 wildfire in Fort McMurray]

Val, Erik. “Planning and managing offshore petroleum and commercial fishery interactions: the case of Long Point – Port Dover, Lake Erie” MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 1984.

Valera, E. and C. B. Powter. *Implications of Changing Environmental Requirements on Oil Sands Royalties*, OSRIN report, June, 2012.

Vallee, Danielle. “The decision-making process for public transportation infrastructure investments: a case study of the Port of Gros-Cacouna” MA thesis, Concordia University, 1994. [Gros-Cacouna was a potential site for an oil port]

Van Alstyne, Kevin B. “Assessing competitive advantage in the natural gas industry” MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1991.

VanBakel, M. A. “Assessing the impacts of European settlement on the development of oil well bog, near Cambridge, Ontario” MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 1996.

Van de Panne, Cornelis. *The development of oil and gas reserves in Alberta*, Calgary: University of Calgary, Department of Economics, Discussion papers series, 1971.

van den Brink, Timothy. “A la recherche du zeitgeist: une analyse de populisme dans les discours de Jason Kenney (2016-2019)” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2021. [Several mentions of energy issues]

van den Bremer, Tom, and Rick van der Ploeg. *Digging Deep for the Heritage Fund: why the right fund for Alberta plays dividends long after oil is gone*, School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, volume 7, 2014.

Van der Byl, Connie. “Routines, dominant logic and market dynamism: reconfiguration challenges in Alberta’s oil sands” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2013.

van der Ven, Hamish. “Burning Money to Save the Environment: An Interest-Based Analysis of Canada's Implementation Plan for the Kyoto Protocol” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2005.

Vandevoorde, Anton. “Changing Culture, Changing World: a Gramscian approach to ontologies in radical environmental movements” MA thesis, University of Vienna, 2019.

Van Harten, Gus. *Sold Down the Yangtze: Canada's Lopsided Investment Deal With China*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 2015. [Some oil content]

Van Horne Institute for International Transportation and Regulatory Affairs. *Pipeline taxation and competitiveness*, Montreal: KPMG/Calgary: Van Horne Institute, 1994.

Van Oyen, Bob. “L’effet des politiques d’information gouvernementale et du choc pétrolier sur la consommation énergétique du secteur résidentiel du Québec” MA thesis, Université Laval, 1981.

Van Tuyl, Rana. “Safety culture in oil and gas: factors that contribute to cultures of non-report” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2016.

Van Vactor, Samuel A. “Flipping the switch: the transformation of energy markets” PhD thesis, Scott Polar Institute, Cambridge University, 2004. [online at <http://www.econ.com/SVVThesis04-05.pdf>] [Extensive references to Canada and Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Introduction to the Global Oil and Gas Business*, Tulsa: PennWell, 2010.

Vandermeulen, J. H. ed. *Scientific studies during the ‘Kurdistan’ tanker incident”: proceedings of a workshop, June 26 and 27, 1979*, Dartmouth: Bedford Institute of Oceanography, 1980.

Vanderheiden, Steve. ed. *The Politics of Energy: challenges for a sustainable future*, Routledge, 2012. [Some Canadian content]

Vangsnes, Kjetil. *A study of some incentive properties of the Canadian petroleum taxation system*, Bergen: Center for Petroeconomic Studies, The Chr. Michelsen’s Institute, Department of Science and Technology, 1983.

Vass, Benjamin, ed. *Inside Canada: Readings from the Financial Post, 3 volumes*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill, 1970-1972. [Some oil]

Vassiliou, M. S. *The A to Z of the Petroleum Industry*, Lanham: Scarecrow Press, 2009. [Articles on Canada, Petro-Canada, Alberta, Alberta Oil Sands, Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, Imperial Oil, Canol Project, Abraham Gesner, etc]

Vazquez, Gonzalo E. “An evaluation of brain drain in the case of Venezuela’s petroleum company, Petroleos de Venezuela, S. A. (PDVSA)” MA thesis, University of Miami, 2012. [Including employees who move to Canada]

Veeraraghavan, Lee. “Dirty Ears: hearing and hearings in the Canadian liberal settler colony” PhD thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 2017. [Explores the ways the Canadian government and society use hearing as a silencing technique to place limits on the expression of indigenous dissent].

Vello, Michelle., “To save or spend oil wealth: a comparative analysis of the sovereign wealth funds of Norway and Alberta” MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 2017.

Venneman, Breana. “Environmental sustainability discourses within semi-rural communities of Alberta, Canada” MSc thesis, University of Graz, Graz, Austria, 2020.

Ver Weibe, Walter A. *Oil fields in North America*. Ann Arbor, 1949.

\_\_\_\_\_. *North American and Middle East Oil Fields*. Wichita, 1950.

\_\_\_\_\_. *North American Petroleum*. Wichita, 1952.

Vernon, Caitlyn. *Nowhere else on earth: standing tall for the Great Bear rainforest*, Victoria: Orca Publishers, 2012.

Verrier, T. “Economic evaluation of alternate pollution control policies for tankers” MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 1976.

Vick, Christopher. “Inflationary effects of oil price fluctuations in the United States and Canada” MSc thesis, Auburn University, 2011.

Victor, David G., Amy M. Jaffe and Mark H. Hayes, eds. *Natural gas and geopolitics: from 1970 to 2040*, Cambridge/New York: Cambridge University Press, 2006. [Several references to Canada]

Viens, Nicolas. “Climate change inaction in Canada: political subsystems and policy outcomes in the oil & gas industry, 1999-2019” MA thesis, York University, 2021.

Villebrun, L. N. “Flowing with the land: the public transmission of Dene knowledge in environmental hearings” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2003.

Vineberg, Alana C. “Offshore oil and gas development in Nunavut: policy challenges and lessons from Atlantic Canada” Master of Marine Management, Dalhousie, 2014.

Virkutis, Robert R. “Federal government control of petroleum operations in the Canadian offshore: the developing legal regime” LLM thesis, Dalhousie University, 1985.

Vlavianos, Nickie. “Liability for well abandonment, reclamation, release of substances and contaminated sites in Alberta” LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 2000. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp01/MQ55188.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Albertans’ concerns about health impacts and oil and gas development: a summary*, Calgary: Alberta Civil Liberties Research Centre: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The potential application of human rights law to oil and gas development in Alberta: a synopsis*, Calgary: Alberta Civic Liberties Research Centre: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Legislative and Regulatory Framework for Oil Sands Development in Alberta: A Detailed Review and Analysis*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Single Regulator for Oil and Gas Development in Alberta? A critical assessment of the current proposal*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Role of Municipalities and Regional Health Authorities in Oil and Gas Development in Alberta*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2006

Vodden, Christy. *No Stone Unturned: the first 150 years of the Geological Survey of Canada*. Ottawa, 1992.

Vogrin, Dieter-Jörg. "Die Energiewirtschaft Kanadas, 1967", PhD thesis, Wien, Hochschule für Welthandel, 1969. [The Canadian energy industry, in German]

Voisey, Paul. *White Collar West: the transformation of the Canadian Prairies, 1945-1970*, RTP Archives Press, 2023.

Vollans, Garry E. "Crude petroleum industry and Canadian post-war economic development" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1975. [Contents: 1: Introduction and historical perspective; 2: Outline of the study plan; 3: Post-war economic growth and the development of the Canadian petroleum industry; 4: Inter-industry linkages emanating from the Canadian petroleum and natural gas industry; 5: The discovery, development and production of petroleum in Canada, their associated incomes and distribution; 6: Conclusions and recommendations]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Le marche petrolier canadien: tableaux descriptifs de la situation petroliere*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

Vollmann, William Tanner. *Carbon Ideologies : volume 1 : no immediate danger, volume 2 : no good alternatives*, Penguin Random House, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Vollrath, Coleman. « Methane emissions from the global oil and gas industry : a scoping review to characterize research trends, knowledge gaps and priorities » MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2022.

Von Kulmiz, Paul. "Ramifications of energy policy in Canada and Mexico: a comparison" MA research paper, Carleton University, 1984.

Voyer, Roger. *Offshore petroleum exploration on the Labrador continental shelf: a study of decision-making*, Ottawa: Science Council of Canada, Committee on Northern Development, 1974.



Vredenburg, Vanessa. “The legal duty to consult and meaningful consultation: a spectrum of industry approaches to Aboriginal consultation in the Athabasca Oil Sands” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2015.

Vuong, Steven Hanning. “The question of asymmetric downstream price adjustment in the Canadian petroleum industry” MA thesis, University of Manitoba, 2004.

Wahby, Mandy J. “The macroeconomic implications of a rapid transition to the world price of oil” MA thesis, McGill University, 1982.

Waites, Michael T. “Oil and gas exploration as a function of cash flow” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1989.

Wake, Drew Ann. “Class and state in the Canadian petroleum industry” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_, ed. *Against the Odds: the Indigenous Rights Cases of Thomas R. Berger*, Calgary: Durville, 2024. [Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry]

Walchuk, Bradley. “Intra-party federalism and the Progressive Conservative Parties of Alberta and Ontario, 1943-2008” MA thesis, Brock University, 2008.

Walden, Thorn. *Pacific Access II: Asia-directed oil pathways and their economic impacts*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2012.

Walker, Dean E. “An analysis of the investment aspects of securities issued by Canadian crude oil companies” MBA thesis, University of Southern California, 1955.

Walker, Michael ed. *Oil in the '70s: essays on energy policy*. Vancouver, 1977. [Contents: Russell S. Uhler “Economic Concepts of Petroleum Energy Supply”; Ernst R. Bundt “Canadian Energy Demand and Economic Growth”; G. Campbell Watkins “Canadian Oil and Gas Pricing”; Walter J. Mead “Private Enterprise, Regulation and Government Enterprise in the Energy Sector”; Edward W. Erickson and Herbert S. Winokur Jr. “Nations, Companies and Markets: International Oil and Multinational Corporations”; G. David Quirin and Basil A. Kalymon “The Financial Position of the Petroleum Industry”; James W. McKie “United States and Canadian Energy Policy”]

Wallace, Daniel James. “The Oil Industry in Canada” MBA thesis, Western university, 1931.

Wallace, Kenneth D. “The effects of pipeline construction on crop productivity on agricultural lands in Alberta” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 1984.

Waller, Robert E. *Oil Accounting: principles of oil exploration and production accounting in Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press for the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, 1956.

Walpole, R. A. “A job order system for a maintenance department in a petroleum refinery” MComm thesis, University of British Columbia, 1953.

Wang, Dan. *Chinese NOCs FDI in OECD Countries*, University of Amsterdam, no date. [online at [\[\[China National Offshore Oil Corporation\]\[Foreign Direct Investment\]\[Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development\]](#)

Wang, Henry K. H. *Energy Markets in Emerging Economies: strategies for growth*, Routledge, 2016. [Some Canadian content]

Wang, Yi. *The Impact of oil price increase on the Toronto Stock market*, Halifax: Saint Mary’s University, 2008.

Wang, Yichuan. “How participation influences environmental assessment decisions: Mackenzie Valley, Canada” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2020.

Warden-Fernandez, Janeth. *Indigenous rights vs development of natural resources: which will be the best solution to resolve conflicts?* Dundee: Centre for Energy, Petroleum and Mineral Law and Policy, University of Dundee, 2000. [CEPMLP paper CP 5/2000]

Warford, Mark. *Greenpeace Witness: twenty-five years on the environmental front line*, Andre Deutsch, 1996.

Wark, Bradley Carl. “Energy continentalism and Canadian energy policy” BA research paper, Carleton University, 1980.

Warnock, John W. *Saskatchewan: the roots of discontent and protest*, Montreal: Black Rose Books, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Natural Resources and Government Revenue: recent trends in Saskatchewan*, Regina: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2005. [at [www.policyalternatives.ca/documents/Saskatchewan\\_Pubs/2005/natural\\_resources\\_and\\_govt\\_revenue.pdf](http://www.policyalternatives.ca/documents/Saskatchewan_Pubs/2005/natural_resources_and_govt_revenue.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Selling the family silver: oil and gas royalties, corporate profits, and the disregarded public*, Regina: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives/Parkland Institute, 2006. [online at [http://www.policyalternatives.ca/documents/Saskatchewan\\_Pubs/2006/Selling\\_the\\_Family\\_Silver.pdf](http://www.policyalternatives.ca/documents/Saskatchewan_Pubs/2006/Selling_the_Family_Silver.pdf)]

Warrack, Allan A. *The development of rural gas distribution systems in Alberta*, Edmonton: University of Alberta, Department of Rural Economy, 1981. [Bulletin 22]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Russell R. Keddie. *Natural Resource Trust funds: a comparison of Alberta and Alaska Resource Funds*, Edmonton: Western Centre for Economic Research, School of Business, University of Alberta, 2002. [online at <http://www.bus.ualberta.ca/wcer/pdf/72.pdf>]

Warren, James B. *An examination of the retail distribution of petroleum products with particular reference to service station turnover in the lower mainland of British Columbia*, Vancouver: Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration, University of British Columbia, 1961.

Warren, Jim William and Harry P. Diaz, eds. *Defying Palliser: stories of resilience from the driest region of the Canadian Prairies*, Regina: University of Regina Press, 2012. [Some oil and gas content]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Kathleen Carlisle. *On the Side of the People: a history of Labour in Saskatchewan*, Regina: Coteau Books, 2003. [Some references to Oil workers union]

Warren, Royce William. "Energy policy changes in British Columbia, 1972-1975: the case of natural gas" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1980. [online at <http://ir.lib.sfu.ca/bitstream/1892/4899/1/b12241805.pdf>]

Washington, Haydn and Paul Twomey. *A Future beyond growth: towards a steady state economy*, Routledge, 2016. [Some Canadian content]

Washington, Susie, ed. *Oil Sands, Heavy and the Environment*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 1986.

Wasserstein, Bruce. *Big Deal: Mergers and Acquisitions in the Digital Age*, Warner Books, 1998. [Some Canadian oil content]

Watkins, G. Campbell. "Proration and the Economics of Oil reservoir development" PhD thesis, University of Leeds, 1971.

\_\_\_\_\_, ed. *The Canadian Oil Industry: an analysis: a study commissioned by Shell Canada Limited*, 1982. [Contents: 2: G. C. Watkins: Basic features of the Canadian oil industry", p. 12-24; 3: P. G. Bradley and T. L. Neff: The setting: changes in the world oil market since World War II, p. 25-60; 4: G. C. Watkins and P. G. Bradley, Government policy and the Canadian crude oil supply sector, p. 61-92; 5: P. G. Bradley and G. C. Watkins: crude oil pricing in Canada, p. 93-131; 6: R. N. Lawrey and G. C. Watkins: Canadian oil trunk pipelines, p. 132-163]

\_\_\_\_\_ and M. A. Adelman. *Petro markets: probing the economics of continental energy*. Vancouver, 1989. [Contents: M. A. Adelman 'The Evolution of World Oil Markets' p. 1-16; Arthur W. Wright 'History as Prologue: Lessons from Canadian and United States Energy Policy, 1970-1988, p. 17-40; Paul G. Bradley 'Petroleum Supply: lessons of the 1980s', p. 41-

---

68; Ernst R. Berndt and Paul E. Greenberg 'Canadian Energy Demand After the Oil Shocks' p. 69-104; G. Campbell Watkins 'Eccentric Orbits: Canadian Oil and Gas Pricing, 1947-1987', p. 105-140; Andre Plourde and Leonard Waverman 'Canadian Energy Trade: the Past and the Future', p. 141-180; Brian L. Scarfe 'Energy Investment and Security of Supply', p. 181-192.]

\_\_\_\_\_, ed. *Reaction, the National Energy Program*. Vancouver, 1981. [Contents: Preface: Michael Walker; Chapter 1, The National Energy Program: an overview of its impact and objectives, Michael Walker; Chapter 2, Canadian Energy Policy: financing our future, Jack G. Stabback and Daryll G. Waddingham; Chapter 3, Mr. Lalonde and the Price Mechanism: or never the twain shall meet, G. Campbell Watkins; Chapter 4, The National Energy Program and Fiscal Federalism: some observations, Thomas J. Courchene; Chapter 5, The National Energy Program: a western perspective, Kenneth H. Norrie ; Chapter 6, The National Energy Program and Canadian financial markets, John A. G. Grant.]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Competitive bidding and Alberta petroleum rents revisited: the case of West Pembina*, Calgary: University of Calgary Department of Economics, 1980. [Discussion paper #53]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Leonard Waverman, eds. *North American Energy Markets after free trade*, Cleveland: International Association for Energy Economics, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Andre Ploude. *Relationships between upstream prices of crude oil and natural gas: evidence from Canada*, Aberdeen: University of Aberdeen Department of Economics, 2000. [Discussion paper]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canadian public policy and the export of natural gas*, Calgary: Department of Economics, University of Calgary, 1982. [Discussion paper 75]

\_\_\_\_\_ and L. Waverman. *Canadian Natural Gas Export pricing behaviour: exploitation or benign discrimination*, Working paper 85-2, Toronto: Institute for Policy Analysis, University of Toronto, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Development of Canadian controls on natural gas exports*, Boulder: International Research Center for Energy and Economic Development, Occasional Paper 3, 1987.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Atlantic petroleum royalties; fair deal or raw deal?* Halifax; Atlantic Institute for Market Studies, 2001. [AIMS Oil and Gas paper #2]

Watt, Dean. *Seeking the right balance: financial security for conservation and reclamation of Alberta's oil sands mines*, Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 2010.

Waverman, Leonard. "North American natural gas flows: the costs of a border" PhD thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1969.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Natural gas and national policy: a lineal programming model of North American natural gas flows*, Toronto, 1973.

\_\_\_\_\_. *National Policy and Natural Gas - the costs of a border*. Toronto, 1970.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The two price system in energy: subsidies forgotten*. Toronto: Institute for the Quantitative Analysis of Social and Economic Policy, University of Toronto, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_ and G. C. Watkins. *The regulation of the Canadian downstream oil industry: nature, impact and remedies*, Toronto: Policy and Economic Analysis Program, Institute for Policy Analysis, University of Toronto, 1985. [Policy study 85-1]

Waterhouse, Michael F. “Canadian energy: planning and policy making in a turbulent environment” Ph. D. thesis, University of Waterloo, 1980.

Watkins, Mel, ed. *Dene Nation: the colony within*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977. [Material presented to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline inquiry]

Wawrejko, Adrian. “Committee for an Independent Canada and its promotion of Canadian independence in the 1970s” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2023.

Wearmouth, Shelley A. “Utilization of gas processing facilities in Alberta” MEng thesis, University of Calgary, 1994.

Weaver, Andrew John and Harold Coward. *Hard choices: climate change in Canada*, Waterloo, Centre for Studies in Religion and Society, Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2004. [References throughout]

Webb, Andrew. [Risk analysis of Rabaska project] Thesis, Ecole nationale d’administration publique [Quebec] [in progress] [LNG port at Levis, Quebec proposed by Gaz Metro, Enbridge and GDF Suez][Liquid natural gas]

Webb, Jeffrey H. and Christopher R. Fee, eds. *Energy in American History: a political, social and environmental encyclopedia, 2 volumes*, Bloomsbury, 2024. [Some Canada]

Weber, Jessica. “Policy entrepreneurship: understanding fiscal policy change for the Alberta oil sands” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2018.

Webster, Alan R. *The Alberta New Oil Royalty formula: 74-04-01 to 82-12-31*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1983.

Wedley, John Ralph. “Infrastructure and resources: governments and their promotion of northern development in British Columbia, 1945-1975” PhD thesis, Western university, 1986. [Includes discussion of oil and natural gas]

Wehrmann, Dorothea, ed. *Critical Geopolitics of the Polar Regions: an inter-American perspective*, Routledge, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Wiebe, Sarah Marie. "Anatomy of Place: Ecological Citizenship in Canada's Chemical Valley" PhD thesis, University of Ottawa, 2013?

\_\_\_\_\_. *Everyday Exposure: Indigenous Mobilization and Environmental Justice in Canada's Chemical Valley*, Vancouver: UBC Press, 2016.

Wenger, Christopher. "Rogue Waves" MArch thesis, Dalhousie University, 1999. [Impact of Sable Offshore Energy Project on Goldboro and Isaac's Harbour, Nova Scotia] [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp03/MQ48294.pdf>]

Weinrich, John E. *Economic Impact of the Canadian Gas Industry: local, provincial and regional*, Calgary: Calgary Chamber of Commerce, 1966.

Weir, Douglas Allan. "A study of three northern settlements: Fort Norman, Fort Franklin and Norman Wells, N. W. T." MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1987.

Weir, Erin. *Saskatchewan's Oil and Gas Royalties: A Critical Appaisal*, University of Regina, Saskatchewan Institute of Public Policy, Public Policy Papers, 2002? [accessed at [www.uregina.ca/sipp/publications/erinweir/Erin%20Weir%20student%20paper.pdf](http://www.uregina.ca/sipp/publications/erinweir/Erin%20Weir%20student%20paper.pdf)]

Weisbeck, Don. "A methodological and cost comparison of alternative analyses of exploiting Canadian and U. S. frontier natural gas resources" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Taxation aspects of production and transportation of northern natural gas" honours BA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1973.

Weissenbacher, Manfred. *Sources of Power: how energy forges human history*, 2 volumes, ABC-Clio Press, 2009.

Weissenberger, Angela Tu. *Casting a cold eye on LNG: the real possibilities and pitfalls for Atlantic Canada*, Halifax: AIMS, 2006.

Weizsmann, Ann. "An examination of risk assessment associated with northern hydrocarbon resource development as conducted in the federal environmental assessment and review process" M.N.R.M. thesis, University of Manitoba, 1989.

Wenig, Michael M and Jenette Poschwatta. *Developing a 'comprehensive energy strategy' with a Capital "C"*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Patricia Sutherland *Considering the upstream/downstream effects of the Mackenzie Pipeline; rough paddling for the National Energy Board*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2009.



Werner, Steve, Andrew Inkpen and Michael H. Moffett. *Managing Human Resources in the Oil & Gas Industry*, Pennwell Corporation, 2016. [Some Canadian content]

Werring, John. *Fugitives in our Midst: investigating fugitive emissions from abandoned, suspended and active oil and gas wells in the Montney Basin in Northeastern British Columbia*, Vancouver: David Suzuki Foundation, 2018.

Wesley, Jared J. "Solving the prairie paradox: codes and party politics in Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2009. [published as *Code Politics: Campaigns and Cultures on the Canadian Prairies*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2011]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Big Worlds: politics and elections in the Canadian Provinces and Territories*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Some oil and gas content]

Westcoast Transmission. *Natural Gas in the Economy of Alberta and British Columbia*, Calgary, 1951

\_\_\_\_\_. *Natural Gas in Alberta and British Columbia and its development for the benefit of Canada*, Calgary, 1950.

West Coast Environmental Law. *Pump It Out: the environmental costs of BC's upstream oil and gas industry*, Vancouver, 2003.

Westermeyer, William E. and Kurt M. Shusterich, eds. *United States Arctic Interests: the 1980s and 1990s*, New York: Springer-Verlag, 1984. [Includes Eugene Brower and James Stotts "Beyond bilateralism, United States – Canadian cooperation in the Arctic" 'Arctic Oil and Gas: Policy Perspectives'; John A. Dugger "Arctic Oil and Gas: Policy Perspectives"; William E. Westermeyer "Transportation of Arctic Energy Resources"; Oran R. Young and Gail Osherenko "Arctic resource conflicts: sources and solutions"]

Westgate, T. W. "Recruitment and retention in the Canadian oil sands industry" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007.

Westman, Clinton N., Tara L. Joly and Lena Gross, eds. *Extracting Home in the Oil sands: Settler Colonialism and Environmental Change in Subarctic Canada*, London and New York: Routledge, 2020. [Contents: At Home in the Oil Sands/Clinton N. Westman, Tara L. Joly and Lenna Gross; Uncertain Sovereignty: Treaty 8, bitumen and land claims in the Athabasca Oil Sands Region/Hereward Longley; Living and Dying through oil's promise: the invisibility of contamination and Powr in Alberta's Peace Country/Tristan Lee-Jones; Northern Respectability: whiteness and improvement in Fort McMurray/Sam Spady; Wastelanding the bodies: wastelanding the land: accidents as evidence in the Albertan oil sands/Lena Gross; Wildfire Politics: the role of a natural disaster in Indigenous-State relations/Tarje I. Wanvik; Bear Stories in the Berry Patch: caring for boreal forest fire cycles of respect/Janelle Marie Baker; Urban Buffalo: Metis-bison relations and oil sands extraction in Northeastern Alberta/Tara L. Joly;

Reclaiming nature? Watery transformations and mitigation landscapes in the oil sands region/Katherine Wheatley and Clinton N. Westman; Studying the social and cultural impacts of 'extreme extractivism' in Northern Alberta/Patricia A. McCormack]

Wheatley, Katherine. "Oil sands governance: an ethnography on negotiating development and indigenous rights in northern Alberta" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2018.

Wheeler, David. *Global Stakes: potential agricultural productivity losses from full exploitation of Canada's Oil Sands*, Washington: Center for Global Development, 2011.

Wheeler, Mya Joylynn. "The place of oil in Manitoba: a critical place inquiry" PhD thesis, University of Manitoba, 2022.

*When Oil hit Redwater*, Virtual Museum of Canada exhibition [online at <http://www.museevirtuel-virtualmuseum.ca/index-eng.jsp>]

Wherry, Aaron. *Promise and Peril: Justin Trudeau in power*, Toronto: HarperCollins, 2019.

Whipp, Charles and Edward Phelps. *Petrolia, 1866-1966*. Petrolia, 1966.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Road to destiny: a history of highway 21*. Petrolia, 1983.

Whistler, Diana. "Bidding for oil and gas leases: theory and strategy" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1978.

Whiston, Jeremy. "The awful things they did to you: stories" MA thesis, University of New Brunswick, 2010. [Short stories that relate to Athabasca oil sands and other topics]

Whitaker, Roy A. "Spatial change and industrial location: the Canadian petroleum refining industry, 1947-1964" MS thesis, Pennsylvania State University, 1965.

Whitcomb, Ed. *Rivals for Power: Ottawa and the Provinces: the contentious history of the Canadian Federation*, Toronto: James Lorimer & Company, 2017.

White, Graham. *Indigenous Empowerment through co-management: land claims, wildlife management, and environmental regulations*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2020. [Some oil content]

White, Henry. *Geology, oil fields and minerals of Canada West: how and where to find them*, Toronto: W. C. Chewett, 1865.

White, John K. *The Truth about Energy: our fossil fuel addiction and the transition to renewables*, Cambridge University Press, 2024.

White, Rob. *Theorising Green Criminology*, Routledge, 2021. [Some Canadian content]

White, Pamela Margaret. "A heartland/hinterland analysis of images of northern Canada as frontier, wilderness and homeland" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1979. [Uses evidence from Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry and Royal Commission on the Environment]

Whiteside, Heather. *Re-purposing public enterprise, Austerity and its Alternatives*, McMaster University, 2020.

Whitman, Adele. "Industrial alcoholism seminars: description and evaluation" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1976.

Whitney, Gene, Carl E. Behrens, Carol Glover, William F. Hederman, Carl E Behrens *Energy: Natural Gas: The Production and Use of Natural Gas, Natural Gas ...* Alexandria: CapitalNet, 2010.

Whittet, Julie. "Wild nature, disciplined aesthetics: framing environmental justice in the case of the Northern Gateway Pipeline project" MA thesis, McGill University, 2012.

Whitton, John and Matthew Cotton, eds. *Governing Shale Gas: Development, Citizen Participation, and Decision Making in the US, Canada, Australia and Europe*, Routledge, 2018.

*Who Benefits?: an investigation of foreign ownership in the oil sands*, Montreal: Equiterre, 2020.

Whoriskey, Gail Francis [Zwerling]. "The Canadian National Energy conservation information program: implications for US energy policy" BS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1978.

Whyte, John D. *The constitution and natural resource revenues*, Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental relations, Queen's University, 1982. Discussion paper no. 14.

Whyte, Tanya. "The Political Economy of Canadian Oil Export policy, 1949-2002" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2010. [online at [http://repository.library.ualberta.ca/dspace/bitstream/10048/1090/1/Whyte\\_Tanya\\_Spring+2010.pdf](http://repository.library.ualberta.ca/dspace/bitstream/10048/1090/1/Whyte_Tanya_Spring+2010.pdf)]

Widdoes, B. "Moving from cost to value: the survival of the upstream oil and gas industry through technology line of site" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2003.

Weidman, Nicole. "Alberta's Energy Challenges in 2013" MPP report, University of Calgary, 2013.

Wiebe, Rudy. "The oil capitals of Canada" in *Alberta/A Celebration*, Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1979.

Wiens, Elmer Gerald, "Petroleum Exploration, Property Rights and Externalities in the Canadian Arctic Islands." *Center for the Study of Organizational Innovation*, University of Pennsylvania, Discussion Paper #45. 1979.

Wigmore, Judith Anne. "Inquiry process: comprehensive review of resource proposals? The west coast oil ports inquiry, a case study" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1980.

Wilby, Jonathan. *Revenue implications of offshore oil under different taxation and profit-sharing regimes: the case of Hibernia*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1981.

Wilken, Ryan. "Implications of capital structure for Canadian oil and gas firms" MBA thesis, University of Gloucestershire, 2013.

Wilkins, Charles. *Great Lengths: a celebration of the Surveyors of Ontario*, Dan Diamond and Associates, 2016.

Wilkins, Mira. *The History of Foreign Investment in the United States, 1914-1945*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 2009. [Some Canadian oil company content]

Wilks, Brian. *Browsing Science Research at the Federal Level in Canada: History, Research Activities and Publications*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2004. [Several references to energy research]

Willard, Josh, "Questionable Coverage: Canadian Online News Media And The Representation Of The Oil Sands" McMaster University, 2011. *Graduate Major Research Papers and Multimedia Projects*. Paper 11. [online at [digitalcommons.mcmaster.ca/cmst\\_grad\\_research/11](http://digitalcommons.mcmaster.ca/cmst_grad_research/11)]

Willett, Edward. *A safe and prosperous future: 100 years of engineering and geosciences achievements in Saskatchewan*, Regina: Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of Saskatchewan, 2006. [Chapter 5. "Black Gold, Saskatchewan Tea, p. 57-72].

Williams, David Ivor. "Environmentalism, development and the last frontier: the rise of environmental thought and the Canadian north, 1958-1974" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1995.

Williams, Elizabeth A. "Content and prevalence of environmentalist stereotypes in Canada: a psychological perspective" MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 2017.

Williams, John, ed. *Canadian Churches and Social Justice*, Toronto: Anglican Book Centre/James Lorimer, 1984. [Mackenzie Valley pipeline debate]

Williams, Niall. "An economic assessment of the environmental impacts of synthetic crude oil production from oil sands in Alberta, Canada" MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2010.

Williams, Peter John. *Gas pipelines, oil pipelines and civil engineering in Arctic climates: Canada-France Seminar*, Ottawa: Carleton University, 1993. [Scientific, technical and environmental issues]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pipelines and permafrost: science in a cold climate*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pipelines and permafrost: physical geography and development in the circumpolar north*, London: Longman, 1979.

Williams, Stephen T. "Policy instruments in the American and Canadian oil sectors, 1973-1977" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1988.

Williams, Tim. *Pipelines: Environmental Considerations*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 2012.

Willetts, Paul. "The Rules of the Game: A Comparative Case Study of Carbon-Based Energy Policy in Canada" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2008.

Willms, Arthur H. "Public utility regulation in Alberta: a case study of the natural gas industry" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1970.

Wills, Jocelyn. *Tug of War: surveillance capitalism, military contracting and the rise of the security state*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2017. [Some Canadian petroleum content]

Willson, Bruce F. *The Energy Squeeze: Canadian Politics for Survival*. Toronto, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. *An analysis of Canadian Energy Policy and Proposals for Change*, Ottawa: Canadian Institute for Economic Policy, 1980.

Wilson, Fred and Steven Shrybman. *Scotian Gas: breaking the free trade consensus*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A New Kind of Union: Unifor and the Birth of the Modern Canadian Union*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 2019. [Energy workers are now part of this Union]

Wilson, Gary Norman and Paul Bowles, eds. *Resource Communities in a globalizing region: development, agency and contestation in northern British Columbia*, Vancouver: UBC Press, 2016.

Wilson, James T. *The twelve-hour shift in the petroleum and chemical industries of the U.S. and Canada: a study of current experience*, Philadelphia: Industrial Relations Unit, Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, 1978.

Wilson, Jennifer Sharon. "The Norman Wells Project Coordinating Committee: an evaluation" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, School of Community and Regional Planning, 1992. [online at [https://circle.ubc.ca/bitstream/2429/3210/1/ubc\\_1992\\_fall\\_wilson\\_jennifer\\_sharon.pdf](https://circle.ubc.ca/bitstream/2429/3210/1/ubc_1992_fall_wilson_jennifer_sharon.pdf)]

Wilson, K. R. *The Oil-Bonanza*, Ottawa: Department of External Affairs, 1951.

Wilson, Kimberley. "Rights, Resources and Resistance: pan-Indigenous political organizations in Northeastern Alberta, 1968-1984" unpublished MA thesis, Trent University, 2015. [Discusses Indian Association of Alberta, Lubicon Lake Cree, and other developments relating to oil and gas development]

Wilson, L. S. ed. *Alberta's Volatile Government Revenues*, Edmonton: the Institute for Public Economics, 2002.

Wilson, Malcolm, Tom Davis and Martin Landro, eds. *Geophysics and the Energy Transition*, Elsevier, 2024. [Canadian content]

Wilson, Michael Thomas. "Challenges facing the development of the Athabasca oil sands" AB Honours thesis, Harvard University, 2007.

Wilson, Patrick Impero. "Politics, deregulation and the Alberta-California natural gas trade in transition" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1996.

Wilson, T. A. "Energy Policy: overview and macroeconomic implications" in Ontario Economic Council, *Energy Policies for the 1980s: an economic analysis*, Toronto: Ontario Economic Council, 1980, p. 1-24.

Wilson, Thomas Frederick. "Energy price policies in Canada and Mexico: a dissertation" PhD thesis, Stanford University, 1981.

Wilson, W. Donn K. "The demands for motor gasoline and heating oils" MA thesis, McGill University, 1958.

Wilt, James. "'The ice can be conquered': scientific knowledge and mobilizing Arctic gas" MA thesis, University of Manitoba, 2020. [Study of the Polas Gas Project and the Arctic Pilot Project]

Wimbley, Alisia. *The Canadian Petroleum Industry's History: the History of the Oil Sands*, np, 2022.

Winberg, Alan R. "Canadian Policy for the Export of Natural Gas, 1950-1980" PhD thesis, University of London, 1984.



\_\_\_\_\_. *Managing Risk and Uncertainty in International Trade: Canada's Natural Gas Exports*, Boulder: Westview Press, 1987. [Reprinted by Routledge 2023]

Windfield, Elliott. "Dirty taxes: an analysis of the expected impact of Alberta's new carbon tax" MA essay, Queen's University, 2017.

Winegard, Timothy. *The First World Oil War*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Written by a Canadian, with some Canadian content]

Winfield, Mark S. *Climate Change and Canadian Energy Policy*, Toronto: Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 2008.

Wingert, Elmien. *The Economic Impact of Canadian Oil and Gas*, Calgary: CAPP, 2024.

Winson, Anthony, ed. *Oil and Gas Development in 'Have-not' Regions": Some Lessons for Nova Scotia*. Halifax, 1974.

Winston, Iris, John Godfrey, E. A. Mitchner and Myrna Poelen. *A Province at Work*, Edmonton: Alberta Education, 1980. [School textbook; some oil and gas content]

Winter, Gibson. *Liberating Creation: Foundations of Religious Social Ethics*, New York: Crossroad, 1981. [Mackenzie Valley Pipeline debate]

Winter, James P. *Lies the Media Tell Us*, Montreal: Black Rose, 2007. [Includes anti-Kyoto bias]

Winter, Jennifer. "Estimating the credibility of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation's threat to nationalize oil resources in Saskatchewan" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Buying anonymity: an investigation of petroleum and natural gas lease auctions*, Munich Personal RePEc Archive, 2010. [MPRA paper no. 35560]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Grasping at Straws: comments on the Alberta pipeline safety review*, Calgary: University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_, Victoria Goodday, and G. Kent Fellows. *Enabling partial upgrading in Alberta: a review of the regulatory framework and opportunities for improvement*, Calgary: University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_, Sarah Dobson and Sophie Loreface. *Hydraulic Fracturing and Public Policy*, Report to the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_, Sarah Dobson, G. Kent Fellows, Dexter Lam and Paul Craig. *The Potential for Canadian LNG Exports to Europe*, Calgary: School of Public Policy, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_ and G. K. Fellows. *Carbon pricing costs for households and the progressivity of revenue recycling options in Canada*, Clean Economy Working Paper series, Smart Prosperity Institute, 2021.

Winter, Jennifer and Brendan Boyd, eds. *Protest and Partnership: case studies of Indigenous peoples, consultation and engagement, and resource development in Canada*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2024.

Wiseman, Ada Shave. (Ada Shave) “Teacher perceptions of the expectations of parents in an oil development environment” MEd thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1983.

Witcover, Julie, Mark Purdon, Colin Murphy, Melissa Cusack Streipe, Heather L. Maclean and Lew Fulton. “Comparison of the Canadian Clean Fuel Regulations with Fuel Carbon Intensity Standards in California, Oregon and British Columbia” Joint Clean Climate Transport Research Partnership, 2022.

Woodford, James. *The violated vision, the rape of Canada’s north*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972.

Wollfrey, Edward. *Performance measurement at a small not-for-profit organization: Petroleum Research Atlantic Canada*, MBA research project, St. Mary’s University, Halifax, 2005.

Wolsey, Tracy. “Northeast First Nation participation in British Columbia’s oil and gas policy community” MA thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2001.

Wong, Daniel Andrew. “Pipe dreaming: federalism and northern environmental policy” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2009.

Wood, Caura. “Crude Ambitions: spectacles of capital the spatial trials of Energy in Alberta’s Petroleum Industry” PhD thesis, York University, [in progress]

Wood, Tim. “Corporate front groups and the making of a petro-public” PhD thesis, New York University, 2018.

Woodrow, R. Brian. “The development and implementation of federal pollution control policy programs in Canada, 1966-1974” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 1977. [Haven’t confirmed if this deals at all with oil]

Woodsworth, Alexandra, Gavin Wedgwood Smith and Karen Wristen. *Oil Spills in BC: will we be ready? A public guide to speaking up about BC’s proposed spill response rules*, Vancouver: George Strait Alliance/West Coast Environmental Law/Living Oceans Society, 2016.

Worbets, B. W. “Shoreline oil spill protection and cleanup strategies: southern Beaufort Sea” MEd thesis, University of Calgary, 1979.

*Workers in remote areas: the petroleum, mining and forestry industries*, Geneva: International Labour Office, 1995. [Includes essays by Mark Shrimpton, Keith Storey and Wiking Husbers]

*World Focus on Canada*, Houston: Hart Publications, 1998.

Worsick, David Fred. “The evaluation of petroleum explorationists” MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1988.

Woynillowicz, Dan, Chris Severson-Baker and Marlo Reynolds. *Oil Sands fever: the environmental implications of Canada’s oil sands rush*, Drayton Valley: Pembina Institute, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. “An exploration of strategic responses to climate change in the Canadian oil and gas sector” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2006.

Wozniak, Kelly. “Evaluating the regulatory review and approval for major projects: a case study of the Mackenzie gas project” MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2007.

Wright, Adam D. “Collaboration for environmental assessment: opportunities for comprehensive decision-making in western Canada” MA thesis, Lund University, 2013.

Wright, Alysia C. “Blood, sweat and oil: an ethnographic examination of worker well-being and culture in Alberta’s petroleum industry” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2022.

Wright, Christopher. *Arctic Cargo: a history of Marine Transportation in Canada’s North*, Digby: Christopher Wright, 2016. [Chapter 9.9 “Oil & Gas Exploration, Development and Shipping”]

Wright, Robert W. “An analysis of the liquefied petroleum gas industry in Alberta” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1959. [published by Alberta Research Council, 1959, publication #41] [Reprinted by Hassell Street Press, 2021]

Wry, Tyler Benjamin Earle. “Exploring the effects of corporate social performance on employees” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2004. [Study of a large Canadian oil and gas transportation company]

Wu, Tingting. “The evaluation of GHG emissions mitigation strategies on environment and economic development in Canada” PhD thesis, McGill University, 2018.

Wyatt, Turner (Taylor?). “Perceptions of indigenous and industry relations and the Albertan bituminous sand industry” Honors thesis, University of Colorado at Boulder, 2014.

Wyckham, Robert G. *Self service gasoline retailing: analyses and projection*, Department of Economics and Commerce, Simon Fraser University, 1977. [Discussion paper 77-13-3]

Wylie, Sara Ann. *Fractivism: corporate bodies and chemical bonds*, Duke University Press, 2018. [Some Canadian content]

Wylie, William N. T. *The History of the Petroleum Industry in Alberta*, unpublished background paper, Ottawa: Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, 1990.

Wynn, Graeme. *Canada and Arctic North America: an environmental history*, Santa Barbara: ABC-Clio, 2006.

Yager, David. *From Miracle to Menace – Alberta: A Carbon story*, Calgary: David Yager, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Final Report: Premier's Review of the Alberta Energy Regulator*, Edmonton: Government of Alberta, 2024.

Yakeleya, Elizabeth, Sarah Simon, et al. *We remember the coming of the white man : Dene elders tell the history of their times : Spirit of Nature Series, Book 3*. Calgary: UpRoute Books and Media, 2000. [Audiobook]

Yang, Guang and Mehdi P. Amineh, eds. *Geopolitical Economy of Energy and Environment: China and the European Union*, Brill, 2017. [Some Canadian oil content]

Yergin, Daniel. *The Quest: energy, security and the remaking of the modern world*, New York: Penguin, 2011. [Quite a few references to Canada and the oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Prize: epic quest for oil, money and power*, Simon & Schuster, 1990.

Yetskalo, Valentina. "British Columbia's approach to drill cuttings disposal: is legislation fit for the purpose?" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2014.

Yoder, Christian. *Liability for drilling and production source oil pollution in the Canadian offshore*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Canadian Regulation of Offshore Installations*, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 1985.

Young, Bruce. *Hotel California*, Good Earth, 1979.

Young, Elspeth A. *Third World in the First: development and indigenous peoples*, London: Routledge, 1995. [Several references to petroleum]

Young, Huguette. *Justice Trudeau: the natural heir*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2016. [Several oil and gas references]

Young, James Walton. "Energy mix of western Canada, 1951-1960: a geographic study of comparative factors" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1966.

Young, Oran R. *International Cooperation: building regimes for natural resources and the environment*, Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1989.

Yildirim, Erdal. *Canada's Oil Sands Industry: yesterday, today and tomorrow*, Edmonton: Alberta Chamber of Resources, 1995.

Yingyi, Zou. "The Impact of Merger and Acquisitions on Canadian Energy Firms" MF thesis, Saint Mary's University, 2012

Yu, Corrine. *Alberta Oil Sand Pollution Impacts on Local Indigenous communities and cooperation with Indigenous Peoples*, report, University of British Columbia, 2024.

Yu, Qing. "An application of the Moroney-Berg models of crude oil supply in western Canada and Alberta" MEc thesis, University of Calgary, 2004.

Yue, Lan. "The effect of the 2003 US-Iraq war on Canadian oil and gas stocks" MBA thesis, St. Mary's University, 2005.

Yukon Archives. *Hydrocarbon development: a Yukon perspective: an annotated bibliography of sources available in the Yukon Archives*, Whitehorse: Yukon Archives, 1986-2002.

Yunker, Zoe. "Dispossession politics: mapping the contours of reconciliatory colonialism in Canada through industry-funded think tanks" MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2019. [Includes Fraser Institute, MacDonald Laurier Institute, Conference Board of Canada, Institute on Governance]

Zaccour, Georges and Andre Poirier. *Transport maritime petrolier: retrospective et perspectives*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_, Benoit Haurie and Yann Valay. *Mode d'utilisation de PIPELINE: logiciel d'evaluation de projets d'investissement dans des pipelines*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Problemes et politiques d'exploitation du gaz naturel dans les pays en voie de developpement*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Applications en transport des hydrocarbures*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1994.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Michele Breton. *Advances in Operations Research in the Oil and Gas Industry*, Montreal : HEC, 1991.

Zadeh, Mahsa Taghi. « The impact of design changes on project performance in oil industry projects » PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2016.

Zaharko, Janice. “Procedures for transferring to British Columbia the Federal government’s interest in offshore oil and gas” LLM thesis, University of British Columbia, 1980.

Zahynacz, Matt. *Prospects for exploring liquefied natural gas from British Columbia: an application of Monte Carlo cost-benefit analysis*, Department of Economics, University of Victoria, 2013.

Zandi, Farrokh Reza. “The effects of an oil price rise on inflation, output and the exchange rate in the case of subsidization policy” PhD thesis, Carleton University, 1982. [Contents: 1: Introduction; 2: The model; 3: The effect of an increase in the price of oil in the short run; 4: The long run implications of an oil price rise; 5: The dynamic adjustment to an oil price rise; 6: Some evidence on the nature and implications of Canadian oil policy; 7: Summary and conclusions]

Zarysky, Larry. “The energy game: political behaviour and the energy game, analysis of options for Canada” MM thesis, University of Ottawa, 1975.

Zaslow, Morris. *Reading the Rocks: the story of the geological survey of Canada, 1842-1972*. Toronto, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Northward Expansion of Canada, 1914-1967*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1988.

Zatzman, Gary and Rafiqui Islam. *Economics of Intangibles*, Nova Publishers, 2007. [several references to Canadian oil]

Zatzman, Gary. *Sustainable Energy Pricing*, John Wiley & Sons, 2012.

Zeghal, Daniel and Sadrudin A. Almed. *Comparison of social responsibility information disclosure medias used by Canadian firms*, Ottawa: Working paper, University of Ottawa Faculty of Administration, 1986. [Includes petroleum industry] [Also published in *Accounting, Auditing & Accountability Journal*, volume 3, number 1, 1990]

Zelko, Frank. *Making it a Green Peace!: the rise of a counterculture environmentalism*, Oxford University Press, 2013. [Greenpeace Canada]

Zellen, Barry Scott. *Breaking the Ice: from land claims to tribal sovereignty in the Arctic*, Lexington Books, 2008. [Several references to oil]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Arctic Doom, Arctic Boom: the geopolitics of climate change in the Arctic*, New York: Praeger Publishers, 2009.



Zerker, Sally. *OPEC: the last gasp?* Jerusalem: Programme of Canadian Studies, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1986.

Zhang, Chengshan. "Links between corporate strategy and projects" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2004. [Studied several large oil companies in Calgary]

Zhang, Shona. "Pressure to pay the price: a normative approach to environmental policy making" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2018.

Zhang, Yueying. "Rebirth and return: regeneration of a post-industrial site through the lens of environmental justice" MLA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2022. [Master of Landscape Architecture] [Shellburn Refinery, British Columbia]

Zhou, Xiaochen. "Economic impact of utilization of liquefied natural gas (LNG) in the Province of New Brunswick" MA thesis, University of New Brunswick, 2015.

Zhu, Jiachi. "Hedging the return on equity and firm profit: evidence from Canadian oil and gas companies" MSc thesis, Dalhousie University, 2012.

Zieber, George H. "Inter- and intra-city location patterns of oil offices for Calgary and Edmonton, 1950-1970" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1971.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Atlas of Oil Office Location, Calgary and Edmonton, 1950-1970*, 1971.

Ziemba, W. T., S. L. Schwartz and E. Koenigsberg, eds. *Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences*, Boston: Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, 1980.

Zillman, Donald, Lee Godden, LeRoy Paddock and Martha Roggenkamp, eds. *Innovation in Energy Law and Technology: dynamic solutions for energy transitions*, Oxford University Press, 2018. [Extensive Canadian content]

\_\_\_\_\_, Catherine Redgwell, Yinka Omorogbe, and Lila K. Barrara-Hernandez, eds. *Beyond the Carbon Economy: energy law in transition*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2008. [Some Canadian content]

Zink, Valerie and Emily Eaton. *Fault Lines: life and landscape in Saskatchewan's oil economy*, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 2016. [Heavily illustrated][Finalist Saskatchewan Book Award 2016; finalist City of Regina Book Award 2016]

Zivot, Harrison. "Analysis of acquirer stock performance in mergers and acquisitions in Alberta's oil and gas industry" BA thesis, Claremont McKenna College, 2010.

Zuckerman, Gregory. *The Frackers: the outrageous inside story of the new billionaire wildcatters*, Portfolio, 2012. [Some Canadian content]

Zuk, Bill. *True-Life Adventures of Canada's Bush Pilots*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 2006.

Zweig, David and Yufan Hao. *Sino-U. S. Energy Triangles: resource diplomacy under hegemony*, Taylor & Francis, 2015. [Extensive Canadian oil content]

Zycher, Benjamin and Kenneth Philip Green. *LNG Exports from British Columbia: the cost of regulatory delay*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2015.

## ARTICLES

"A closer look at the oil sands in Alberta" in Heather Graves and David Edward Beard, eds. *The Rhetoric of Oil in the Twenty-First Century: Government, Corporate and Activist Discourses*, Routledge, 2019. [Includes "Still Ethical oil: framing the Alberta Oil Sands" by Roberta Laurie; "From Pipeline to Plate: the domestication of oil sands through visual food analogies" by Adam Thomlison; "Everything you ever wanted to know about the Alberta Oil sands (but were afraid to ask Jacques Lacan)" by T. R. Kover; "Know-nothing foreign celebrity millionaires: celebrity, authenticity, and the sabotage of civil discourse in the controversy of the Alberta Oil sands" by John Moffatt, Corey Owen, Debora Rolfes and Jeanie Willis; "From Persuasion to manipulation: tracing oil sands narratives in the *Calgary Herald*" by Sibö Chen; "How not to stop a pipeline: a critique of activism in the Burnaby Mountain protests" by Sean Zwagerman"]

"A century of surveys" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 38, number 1, May, 1954, p. 18-22. [Geological Survey of Canada]

"A century of Turner Valley History, 1914-2014: a pictorial account" *Alberta History*, volume 62, number 2, spring, 2014, p. 16-23. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2014]

"A history of pipe-making in Western Canada" *CIM Bulletin*, volume 76, number 857, September, 1983, p. 93.

Abbott, Bill. "A decade of petroleum developments" *Atlantic Canada Oil and Gas Works*, volume 10, number 1, March, 2001, p. 12-18.

Abbott, Martin G. "Foreign investment in the Canadian energy sector", *Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review*, volume 13, 1995, p. 302-306.

Abele, Frances D. "The Smartest Steward? Indigenous people and petroleum-based economic development in Canada's north" in G. Bruce Doern, ed. *Canadian Energy Policy and the struggle for sustainable development*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Northern Development: past, present and future” in Canada – UK Colloquia, *The Arctic and Northern Dimensions of World Issues*, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The lasting impact of the Berger Inquiry into the construction of a pipeline in the Mackenzie Valley” in Greg Inwood and Carolyn Johns, eds. *Commissions of Inquiry and Policy Change: a comparative analysis*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2014, p. 88-112.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Peter Kulchynski. “Native workers in Northern Canada: the political economy of Dene participation in the Norman Wells project” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 1985.

Abraham, Phillip. “Offshore oil and gas decommissioning in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland” *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 24, 2001, p. 333.

Abreu, Monica Cavalcanti da, Kernaghan Webb, Francisco Savio Mauricio Araujo, and Jaime Phasquinel Lopes Cavalcante. “From ‘business as usual’ to tackling climate change; exploring factors affecting low-carbon decision-making in the Canadian oil and gas sector” *Energy Policy*, volume 148, part A, January 2021.

“Acheson Oil field” in *Memory Trails of Winterburn*, Winterburn: Winterburn Women’s Institute, 1977, p. 165-167.

“Achieving long-term sustainability of the energy sector” in *OECD Economic Surveys: Canada*, Paris: OECD Publishing, 2008, p. 99-134. [Chapter 4]

Acker, M. and Gloria E. Miller. “Engendered Conflict in Organizations: caught in the cultural web” paper presented to the Administrative Sciences Association of Canada Conference, Winnipeg, 2002. [at [luxor.acadiau.ca/library/ASAC/v23/231101.pdf](http://luxor.acadiau.ca/library/ASAC/v23/231101.pdf)]

Acorn, Glen and Michael W. Ekelund. “Overview of Alberta's recent legislation on natural gas royalty simplification and gas storage. *Alberta Law Review*, volume 33, 1995, p. 342-364.

Acorn, Glen W. "Constitutional Law Problems in Canadian Oil and Gas Legislation: The Background" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 3, 1964, p. 367.

Adamczewski, Jacqueline. “Seguridad energetica de America del Norte: una cuestion de formacion de identidad colectiva = Energy security of North America: a question of collective identity formation ” *Economia Informa*, number 347, July/August, 2007. [In Spanish]

Adamowicz, W. L. ‘Vic’. “Helping markets get prices right: natural capital, ecosystem services and sustainability” *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 42, number 51, November 2016, p. 532-538.

Adams, David Keith, S. F. Mills, and H. B. Rodgers. "Hydrocarbons and non-ferrous metals in Canada" in *An Atlas of North American Affairs*, London: Routledge, 1979, p. 61+.

Adams, Erika and Allan Maslove. "Innovations in transfer payments to local governments: the case of the gas tax fund" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Montreal, 2009.

Adams, James. "Oil and water: export promotion and development assistance" *North-South Papers* #2, Ottawa: North-South Institute, 1980.

Adelman, Morris Albert. "Western hemisphere perspectives: oil and natural gas" *Contemporary Economics Policy*, volume 3, number 4, June, 1985, p. 3-12.

Addison, Kate. "Environmental policy in BC and Alberta: two approaches" *UBC Journal of Political Studies*, 2010, p. 7+.

Adkin, Laurie E. "Ecology and governance in a First World Petro-State" in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 1]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta's Neo-liberal environment" in *ibid.* [Chapter 3]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Brittany Jane Stares. "Turning up the heat: hegemonic politics in a petro-state" in *ibid.* [Chapter 6].

\_\_\_\_\_ and Benjamin Courteau. "All Against the Haul: the long road to the Athabasca Tar Sands" in *ibid.* [Chapter 12].

\_\_\_\_\_ and Byron Miller. "Alberta, fossil capitalism and the political ecology of change" in *ibid.* [Chapter 16].

\_\_\_\_\_. "Democracy and the Albertan petro-state" in *ibid.*, [Chapter 17].

\_\_\_\_\_. "Technology innovation as a response to climate change: the case of the Climate Change Emissions Management Corporation of Alberta" *Review of Policy Research*, July 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Crossroads in Alberta: climate capitalism or ecological democracy?" *Socialist Studies*, volume 12, number 1, 2017, p. 2-31.

\_\_\_\_\_, Lorelei Hanson, David Kahane, John Parkins and Steve Patten. "Can public engagement democratize environmental policymaking in a resource dependent state? Comparative case studies from Alberta, Canada" *Environmental Politics*, volume 26, number 2, 2016.

Adkins, W. E. "New plant to proves Athabaska oil sands" *Petroleum Engineer*, volume 19, number 7, April, 1948, p. 121-122, 124, 126. [Pilot plant at Bitumount]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil sands demonstration plant in operation” *World Petroleum*, volume 20, number 13, December, 1949, p. 40-45. [Bitumount]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Separation plant reclaims oil from Athabaska sands” *Oil and Gas Journal*, volume 45, number 46, March 22, 1947, p. 187, 190, 231-234. [Bitumount]

Afenyo, Mauli, Adolf K. Y. Ng, Changmin Jiang. “A multiperiod model for assessing the socioeconomic impacts of oil spills during Arctic shipping” *Risk Analysis*, volume 42, number 3, 2022, p. 614-633.

Agashae, Zoe and John Bratton. “Leader-follower dynamics: developing a learning environment” in *Journal of Workplace Learning*, volume 13, number 3, 2001, p. 89-103. [Study of an energy company based in western Canada]

Ahamed, Sonya, Gillian L. Galford, Bindu Panikkar, Donna Rizzo and Jennie C. Stephens. “Carbon collusion: cooperation, competition and climate obstruction in the global oil and gas extraction network” *Energy Policy*, number 190, 2024. [Some Canada]

Ahmad, Noor, and Duncan Tarr. “Le pipeline et le blocus = The pipeline and the blockade” *Multitudes*, number 73, 2018, p. 194-201.

Ahmed, Talal, Noor ul Huda, Shazia Kanwal, Saba Mukhtar and Muska Gul. “Oil sands development in Alberta, Canada: a geological, environmental, socio-economic and industrial perspective review” *Sustainable Earth Trends*, volume 4, number 4, 2024, p. 10-29.

Ahn, Se Hyun. “Energy alliance between Canada and South Korea: Canadian Oil Sands Cooperation” in *Power Struggles: Energy Security and Energy Diplomacy in the Asia Pacific*, Singapore, Springer Nature Singapore, 2022, p. 159-177.

Ainslie, Kimble F. “Canadian energy politics and Canada-US relations, 1970-2012” *Geopolitics of Energy*, 2012.

Aitken, A., S. Ketilson, B. F. Noble, Greg Poelzer, Courtney Fidler. “Value-added of regional strategic environmental assessment for offshore oil and gas planning and development in Canada’s Arctic” paper presented to the International Polar Year Conference, Montreal, 2012.

Aitken, Hugh G. J. “The midwestern case: Canadian gas and the Federal Power Commission” *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 25, number 2, 1959, p. 129-143.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Restriction of output in Canada’s oil industry” *Queen’s Quarterly*, volume 66, number 1, 1959-1960, p. 116-122.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The changing structure of the Canadian economy” in B. U. Ratchford, ed. *The American Economic Impact on Canada*, Durham, 1959, p. 3-35.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The oil industry in Canada” [unpublished manuscript – I have been unable to verify or locate this]

Aker, Amira M., Michael Friesen, Lisa A. Ronald, Mary M. Doyle-Waters, Tim K. Takaro, Willow Thickson, Karen Levin, Ulrike Meyer, Elyse Caron-Beaudoin, and Margaret J. McGregor. “The human health effects of unconventional oil and gas development (UOGD): a scoping review of epidemiologic studies” *Canadian Journal of Public Health*, 2024, p. 446-467.

Aksamit, Claire K., Jill A. Blakley, Jochen A. G. Jaeger, Bram F. Noble and Clinton N. Westman. “Sources of uncertainties in environmental assessment: lessons about uncertainty disclosure and communication from an oil sands extraction project in Northern Alberta” *Journal of Environment Planning and Management*, volume 63, number 2, 2020, p. 317-334.

“Alberta” *Historical Dictionary of the Petroleum Industry*, Lanham: Rowman & Littlefield, 2018, p. 26-27.

“Alberta Oil Sands” *Historical Dictionary of the Petroleum Industry*, Lanham: Rowman & Littlefield, 2018, p. 27-28.

“Alberta and oil: a report for 1951” *Monetary Times*, August, 1951, p. 78, 80, 82, 84, 86.

“The Alberta Gas Bubble” in B. A. Kalymon, ed. *The Management of Canadian Resources: Concepts and Cases*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1981, p. 140-160.

“Alberta Geological Survey celebrates 85<sup>th</sup> anniversary” *Rock Chips*, spring, 2005. [online at <http://72.14.253.104/search?q=cache:gquL8lOvL4AJ:www.ags.gov.ab.ca/anniversary.html+%22alberta+geological+survey+celebrates%22&hl=en&ct=clnk&cd=2&gl=ca>]

“Alberta oil development in 1949” *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1950, p. 85-89.

“Alberta strikes oil” *Round Table*, volume 40, number 159, 1950, p. 268-272.

“Alberta’s oil sands: discovered in 1778 and still a mystery” *In-Site* volume 4, number 2, February, 1981, p. 9-10.

“Alberta’s tar sand deposits” *Times Review of Industry*, March, 1951, p. 66.

Alboiu, Vanessa. and Tony Robert Walker. “Pollution, management and mitigation of idle and orphaned oil and gas wells in Alberta, Canada” *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, October, 2019, p. 191.

Albrecht, D. J. “Canadian foreign investment policy and the international politico-legal process” *Canadian Yearbook of International Law*, 1984, p. 149-175. [National Energy Program]



Alexander, Chloe and Anna Stanley. "The colonialism of carbon capture and storage in Alberta's tar sands" *Environment and Planning E: nature and space*, volume 5, number 4, 2022, p. 2112-2131.

Alford, Robert R. *Party and Society: the Anglo-American Democracies*, Chicago: Rand McNally, 1963. [Chapter 6 deals with Canada's National Oil Policy]

Ali, Md Idris, Brian Ceh and Mohammad Salahuddin. "The energy-growth nexus in Canada: new empirical insights" *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 2023, p. 1-18.

Ali, Sidra. "The construction of the Coast Link Pipeline is impeding on the rights of the First Nations" *Respublica (University of Toronto Political Science Students Journal)*, volume 5, number 2, 2021.

Ali, S. Harris. "Neoliberal governance of environmentalism in the post 9/11 security era: the case of pipeline debates in Canada" in David Tindall, Mark C. J. Stoddart and Riley E. Dunlap, eds. *Handbook of Anti-Environmentalism*, Edward Elgar, 2022. [Chapter 13]

Aliakbari, Elmira. "Impacts of pipeline uncertainty on the market value of Canadian energy firms" paper presented to Canadian Economics Association conference, Toronto, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Ross McKittrick. "Pipeline uncertainty and the market returns of Canadian energy firms" SSRN, 2015.

Alexander, Chloe and Anna Stanley. "The colonialism of carbon capture and storage in Alberta's tar sands" *Environment and Planning E: Nature and Space*, 2021, p. 1-20.

Alexander, Kim. "Bali dancing: John Baird embarrasses us again" *Walrus*, March 2008. [United Nations Climate Change conference, Bali, Indonesia]

"All drilling rigs used in Alberta's short history" *Western Oil Examiner*, October 10, 1942, p. 4.

Allan, J. Donald. "Exploration for oil and gas in Manitoba" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 4, number 6, June, 1951, p. 33-36.

Allan, Robyn. "An Analysis of Canadian oil expansion economics" 2012 [online at <http://www.robynallan.com/wp-content/uploads/2012/04/An-Analysis-of-Canadian-Oil-Expansion-Economics-April-10-2012.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Trans Mountain: compromised viability to cost taxpayers more than \$17 billion" *West Coast Environmental Law*, October 2022.

Allcut, Edgar Alfred. "A fuel policy for Canada" *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 11, number 1, 1945, p. 26-34.

Allen, G. W. "Canadian gas industry improves its position" *Monetary Times*, January 11, 1936, p. 26, 28.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Improved position in gas industry" *Monetary Times*, January 9, 1937, p. 48.

Allen, Gene. [Background paper on history of oilfields in 19<sup>th</sup> century Ontario] prepared for Michael Bliss *Northern Enterprise: Five Centuries of Canadian Business*. Toronto, 1987.

Alm, Leslie R. and Ross E. Burkhart. "Canadian environmental policy" in Mark Kasoff and Patrick James, eds. *Canadian Studies in the New Millenium, Second Edition*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2013, p. 284-303.

Alook, Angele. "Seeking good jobs in the oil patch: how gender and race shape experiences of work in Alberta's extractive industries" *Monitor*, [Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives] 2017, p. 28-32.

Altman, Daniel. "Alberta aims to attract skilled oil workers: is immigration a luxury or a necessity?" in *Connected: 24 hours in the global economy*, New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 2007, p. 192-207.

Alsuwallem, Majed and Bertrand Williams-Rioux. "Integrated oil companies and the quest for energy transition" *SPE Annual Technical Conference and Exhibition*, 2022.

Alvarez, Pierre, M. Cleland, and Roger Gibbons. "National Energy security from an explorer's perspective: the Canadian experience" paper presented to the North Pacific Energy security conference, Honolulu, 2008.

Alward, D. "West-East Pipeline: a question of national interest" *Policy: Canadian Politics and Public Policy*, volume 1, number 2, 2013, p. 30-32.

Alzyoud, Hussein, Eric Zengxiang Wang and Micheal Glenn Basso. "Dynamics of Canadian oil price and its impact on exchange rate and stock market" *International Journal of Energy Economics and Policy*, volume 8, number 3, 2018, p. 107-114.

Amernic, J. H. "Accounting practices in the Canadian petroleum industry" *CA Magazine*, 1979.

Amos, William and Ian Miron. "Protecting taxpayers and the environment through reform of Canada's offshore liability regime" *McGill Journal of Sustainable Development Law and Policy*, volume 9, number 1, 2012, p. 367-376.

Amy, W. Lacey. "Where nature's gas is king" *Canadian Magazine*, volume 34, number 1, 1909/1910, p. 65-73.

"...An interview with Kathleen Daley" *Recorder*, volume 31, number 1, January, 2006.

“...An interview with Peter Savage” *Recorder*, volume 31, number 2, February, 2006.

“...An interview with Dave Monk” *Recorder*, volume 31, number 7, September, 2006.

“...An interview with Susan Eaton” *Recorder*, volume 31, number 9, November, 2006

“...An interview with Peter Gretener” *Recorder*, volume 31, number 10, December, 2006.

“...An interview with Petra Buziak” *Recorder*, volume 32, number 1, January, 2007.

“...An interview with Lee Hunt” *Recorder*, volume 32, number 3, March, 2007

“...An interview with John Bancroft” *Recorder*, volume 32, number 4, April, 2007.

“...An interview with Pratt Barndollar” *Recorder*, volume 32, number 5, May, 2007.

“...An interview with Don Gendzwill” *Recorder*, volume 32, number 6, June, 2007.

“...An interview with Doug Pruden” *Recorder*, volume 32, number 7, September, 2007.

“...An interview with Doug Colvin” *Recorder*, volume 32, number 8, October, 2007.

“...An interview with Tako Koning” *Recorder*, volume 32, number 9, November, 2007

“...An interview with Roy Lindseth” *Recorder*, volume 32, number 10, December, 2007

“...An interview with Larry Lines” *Recorder*, volume 33, number 3, March, 2008.

Anastakis, Dimitry. “Fumes across the border: Canadian responses to automobile emissions and fuel economy regulations, 1970-1985” paper presented to Canadian Historical Association, Vancouver, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. “A ‘War on Pollution’?: Canadian responses to the automotive emissions problem, 1970-1980” *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 90, number 1, March, 2009.

Anderson, Catherine. “Off-shore rights deal faces legal hurdles” *Canadian Business Review*, volume 6, number 3, 1979, p. 23-26.

Anderson, Daryl and Joe Spears. “Regulating oil tankers in Canadian waters” *Australian Journal of Maritime & Ocean Affairs*, volume 4, number 1, 2012.

Anderson, F. and R. Dalpe. “A profile of Canadian coal and petroleum research communities” *Scientometrics*, volume 25, 1992, p. 447-463.

Anderson, Frederick J. "Canadian oil policy in the 1970s and 1980s" in *Natural Resources in Canada: economic theory and policy*. Agincourt, 1985, p. 181-199.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Price formation in the Canadian crude oil sector" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 2, number 1, winter, 1976, p. 1-16.

\_\_\_\_\_ and N. C. Bonsor. "Regional Economic alienation: Atlantic Canada and the West" in Kenneth Norrie, ed. *Disparities and Interregional Adjustment*, volume 64, Royal Commission on Economic Union Studies, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1986, p. 185-221.

Anderson, Mark C., Yan Ma and Han-Up Park. "Balance sheet strength in the oil and gas industry: saving for a rainy day or making hay while the sun shines" SSRN, 2023.

Anderson, Owen L. and Bruce M. Kramer. "The rule of capture – an oil and gas perspective" *Environmental Law*, volume 35, number 4, fall, 2005.

Anderson, Robert Brent, Leo Paul Dana and Teresa E. Dana. "Indigenous land rights, entrepreneurship and economic development in Canada" *Journal of World Business*, volume 41, number 1, February, 2006, p. 45-55.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry" in *Economic Development among the aboriginal peoples of Canada: the hope for the future*, Concord: Captus Press, 1999.

Anderson, William P. and Richard DiFrancesco. "Potential impacts of climate change on oil and gas in the Northern Mackenzie Basin" paper presented to Canadian Association of Geographers, Saskatoon, 1996.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Richard DiFrancesco. "Analyzing potential economic effects of oil and gas development in the North West Territories: a dynamic input-output approach" paper presented to the Canadian Regional Science Association, Calgary, 1994.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Urban form, energy and the environment: a review of issues, evidence and policy" *Urban Studies*, volume 33, number 1, February, 1996, p. 7-36.

Andrew, Mark. "Their trail led to Leduc" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 41, number 1, February, 1957, p. 22-26. [Early exploration in Alberta]

Andrieux, Jean Pierre "The *Ocean Ranger* tragedy" in *Marine Disasters of Newfoundland and Labrador*, St. Johns: O.T.C. Press, 1986.

Andrusieczko, Tanya. "Extractive logics: letter from the editor" *Briarpatch*, August 16, 2016.

Angell, Angela C. "Voices from the shadows: exploring the identity and well-being of male mobile resource workers in Fort McMurray, Alberta" paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_ and John R. Parkins. "Resource development and aboriginal culture in the Canadian north" *Polar Record*, volume 47, number 240, 2011, p. 67-79. [online at [http://www.mmnp-journal.org/download.php?file=%2FPOL%2FPOL47\\_01%2FS0032247410000124a.pdf&code=0cd2322c95316e613f42f347c677729f](http://www.mmnp-journal.org/download.php?file=%2FPOL%2FPOL47_01%2FS0032247410000124a.pdf&code=0cd2322c95316e613f42f347c677729f)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Beyond the 'Roughneck' stereotype: revealing the actual face of mobile workers in the Alberta oil sands and North Dakota's Bakken oil region and why it matters to health" Target Logistics, n.d. [online at [http://www.targetlogistics.net/1\\_pdfs/white-papers/BeyondtheRoughneckStereotypeWhitePaper.pdf](http://www.targetlogistics.net/1_pdfs/white-papers/BeyondtheRoughneckStereotypeWhitePaper.pdf)]

Angolano, Joseph L. "To trade or not to trade: an ethical examination of the oil sands debate" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.

Angus, William Herbert. "Voluntary pooling in Canadian oil and gas law" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 1, 1961, p. 481+.

Anielski, Mark. "Historical analysis of Alberta's oil and gas royalties" *Genuine Wealth Institute*, 2015.

Annesley, David. "Working for Big Oil" in *Barbecues, Booms & Blogs: 50 Years of Public Relations in Calgary*, Calgary: Canadian Public Relations Society, Calgary, 2008.

Anonymous. "B-A's \$25 million Pincher Creek plant now supplying Trans-Canada" *Oilweek*, volume 9, number 33, October 3, 1958, p. 18-22.

Anthony, Gregory. "Union Certification on Offshore Production Installations" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 26, 2003, p. 535.

Anthony, Leslie. "Almost Nearly perfect" *Canadian Geographic*, January-February 2023, p. 46-56. [Carbon capture and storage]

Archibald, Ralph G. "Safety - everybody's business" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 17, number 4, October/December, 1978, p. 12, 14.

Arbour, J.-Maurice. "L'impossible défi canadien: lutter effacement contre les changements climatiques, exporter d'avantage de pétrole, respecter les compétences constitutionnelles des provinces = The impossible Canadian challenge: effectively fighting climate change, exporting more oil, respecting the constitutional jurisdictions of the provinces" *Revue juridique de l'environnement*, 2017, p. 73-103.

Archambault, Sylvain and Jean-Patrick Toussaint. "Risques et impacts associés à l'exploration et à l'exploitation dans le golfe du Saint-Laurent = Risks and impacts associated with exploration and exploitation in the Gulf of St. Lawrence" *Le Naturaliste canadien*, volume 140, number 2, summer 2016, p. 35-40.

Archbold, Claudia Hooker and Mario Alejandro Morales. "Una aproximacion a la experiencia Canadiense en materia de arenas bituminosas = An approach to the Canadian experience with bituminous sands" in Milton Fernando Montoya, ed. *Regulacion Comparada de Yacimientos No Convencionales: Coleccion de Regulacion Minera Y Energetica n*, Bogota: Universidad del Externado, 2015, p. 171-236.

Arciszewski, Tim J., Roderick R. O. Hazewinkel and Monique G. Dube. "A critical review of the ecological status of lakes and rivers from Canada's oil sands region" *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management*, volume 18, number 2, 022, p. 361-387.

"Arctic Gas proves hard to develop" *Oil and Energy Trends*, volume 32, number 2, February, 2007, p. 7-8.

"Arctic Research Issues" in W. F. Davidson, K. Lee and A. Cogswell, eds. *Oil Spill Response: a global perspective*, Springer, 2008.

Arku, Frank S. And Cynthia Arku. "The up and down sides of oil and gas development in the Wood Buffalo Region of Alberta, Canada: positioning Ghana for progressive gains" *International NGO Journal*, volume 6, number 1 p. 1-9, January, 2011.

Armitage, Derek R. "Collaborative environmental assessment in the Northwest Territories, Canada" *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*, volume 25, number 3, 2005, p. 239-258.

Armstrong, Bruce. "The status of Sable" in *Sable Island*, Toronto, 1981, p. 204-206.

Armstrong, Chelsey Geralda and Eugene N. Anderson. "Ecologies of the heart: people, land and heritage management in the Pacific Northwest" in Kisha Supernant, Jane Eva Baxter, Natasha Lyons and Sonya Atalay, eds *Archaeologies of the Heart*, Springer, 2020, p. 39-68. [Archaeology practiced in Gitskan and Wet'suwet'en territory in British Columbia where oil and gas development is at odds with their treatment of the land]

Armstrong, Christopher. *Blue Skies and Boiler Rooms: buying and selling securities in Canada, 1870-1940*. Toronto, 1997. [Contains material on Calgary Stock Exchange]

Armstrong, Muriel. "Energy" in *The Canadian Economy and its problems*, (4<sup>th</sup> edition), Scarborough: Prentice-Hall Canada, 1988, p. 459-477.

Armstrong, Robert G. "The smell of air pollution: olfactory senses and the odour of Canadian oil, 1858-1885" *Ontario History*, volume 112, number 2, fall 2020, p. 211-229.

Armstrong, Terence Edward, George William Rogers and Graham Rowley, "Petroleum" in, *The circumpolar north: a political and economic geography of the Arctic and Sub-Arctic*, London: Methuen, 1978, p. 93-99.



Arnett, E. James. "From FIRA to Investment Canada" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 24, number 1, fall, 1985, p. 1-33.

Arnold, Jobb. "Feeling the fires of climate change: land affect in Canada's tar sands" in Kyle Bladow and Jennifer Ladine, eds. *Affective Ecocriticism: emotion, embodiment, environment*, Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 2018. [Chapter 4]

Arnold, Stephen. "The Public Petroleum Association of Canada" unpublished business case study, Queen's University, 1977.

Arnold, Theresa J. "What Canadian oil and gas companies need to know about U.S. antitrust laws" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 34, 1996, p. 557-578.

Aronczyk, Melissa. "Market(ing) activism: lush cosmetics, ethical oil and the self-mediation of protest" *JOMEC [Journalism, Media and Cultural Studies]*, volume 4, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Extracting the 'National Dream' from the soil: state discourse on the exploitation of tar sands in Canada" paper presented to Social Science History Association conference, Toronto, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Raw materials: natural resources, technological discourse and the making of Canadian nationalism" in Genevieve Zubrzycki, ed. *National Matters: materiality, culture and nationalism*, Palo Alto: Stanford University Press, 2018. [Chapter 3]

Aronsen, Laurence. "A 'Have not nation': American national security and Canadian strategic minerals, 1947-1953" in *American National Security and Economic Relations with Canada, 1945-1954*, Westport: Greenwood Press, 1997, p. 109-148. [Chapter 4]

"Arrow" [located at [www.nc.ec.ca/emergencies/studies\\_arrow.html](http://www.nc.ec.ca/emergencies/studies_arrow.html)] [Spill in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia in 1970]

Arruda, Gisele M., Lara Johannsdottir, Stefan Wendt, and Throstur Olaf Sigurjonsson. "The role of business in climate change adaptation" in Thomas Walker, Stefan Wendt, Sherif Goubroun and Tyler Schwartz, eds. *Business and Policy Solutions to Climate Change*, Palgrave, 2022.

Arsenault, Chris. "Loud bangs and quiet Canadians: an analysis of oil patch sabotage in British Columbia, Canada" in Matthew A. Schnurr and Larry A. Swatuk, eds. *Critical Environmental Security: rethinking the links between natural resources and political violence, New Issues in Security #5*, Halifax: Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Dalhousie University, 2010. [online at <http://centreforforeignpolicystudies.dal.ca/pdf/newissueinsecurity5/chapter10.pdf>] [Book reprinted as "The state-corporate nexus: trading social benefits for environmental costs and localized vulnerability" in Matthew A. Schnurr and Larry A. Swatuk, eds. *Natural Resources and Social Conflict: towards critical environmental security*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2012]

Arthur, Doug. "Prairie oil and gas: recent significance and prospects to 2005" *Prairie Forum*, fall, 1989, p. 209-232.

Arvay, Joseph. "Newfoundland's claim to offshore mineral resources: an overview of the legal issues" *Canadian Public Policy*, winter, 1979.

Asch, Michael I. "Capital and Economic Development: a critical reappraisal of the recommendations of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline commission" *Culture*, volume 2, number 3, 1982, p. 3-9. [reprinted in Kenneth S. Coates and William R. Morrison, eds. *Interpreting Canada's North: selected readings*. Toronto, 1989, p. 299-308.]

Asgar-Deen, Michele. "Geoscience and sustaining our energy supply: a Canadian perspective" paper presented to World Energy Congress, 2004. [online at <http://217.206.197.194:8190/wec-geis/congress/papers/asgerdeen0904ys.pdf>]

Ash, W. M. V. "Canadian oil: past and future" *Industrial Canada*, July, 1952, p. 107-108.

Aspinall, Mary, Susan O'Donnell, Tracy Glynn and Thomas Beckley. "Manufacturing consent for an extractive regime in rural New Brunswick, Canada" *Journal of Rural and Community Development*, volume 14, number 4, 2019, p. 27-49.

Astrachan, Anthony. "Oil aplenty in Canada but not for export" *New Republic*, February, 1974, p. 12-14.

Atkins, Laura, Colleen Nicoll and Jody Stewart. "Turner Valley oilfields" *Alberta History*, volume 32, number 1, winter, 1984, p. 9-19.

Atkins, Frank J. and Alan J. MacFadyen. "A resource whose time has come? The Alberta oil sands as an economic resource" *Energy Journal*, February, 2008. [online at <http://www.entrepreneur.com/tradejournals/article/176818750.html>]

Atkinson, Benjamin. "Retail gasoline price cycles: evidence from Guelph, Ontario using bi-hourly, station-specific retail price data" *Energy Journal*, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_, Andrew Eckert and Douglas S. West. "Price matching and the domino effect in a retail gasoline market" *Economic Inquiry*, volume 47, number 3, July, 2009, p. 568-588.

Atkinson, Michael M. and William D. Coleman. "The political economy of transition: petrochemicals and meat processing" in *The State, Business and Industrial Change in Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989, p. 142-161. [Chapter 7]

Atleo, Clifford Gordon, Tyla Crowe, Tamara Krawchenko and Karena Shaw. « Indigenous ambivalence? It's not about the pipeline... : Indigenous responses to fossil fuel export projects in Export : *Exporting energy and emissions in a time of transition*, Elsevier, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jonathan Martin Boron. « Extractive settler colonialism : navigating extractive bargains on Indigenous territories in Canada » in Paul Bowles and Nathan Andrews, eds. *Extractive Bargains : natural resources and the state-society nexus*, Springer International, 2023, p. 97-118.

Atochero, Esther Jimenez. « Wet-suwet'en sovereignty and colonial structures : representation of indigenous political actions in online news articles » paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2021.

Audette-Longo, Patricia. « Tracing the Berger Inquiry through today's pipeline politics » paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fighting the same old battle: obscured oil sands entanglements in press coverage of Indigenous resistance in the winter of 1983" *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 43, number 1, March, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Prayers on the record: mobilizing Indigenous futures and discourses of spirituality in Canada's Pipeline hearings" *Resilience: A Journal of the Environmental Humanities*, volume 4, number 2/3, spring/fall, 2017, p. 66-93.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Freedom train: mobilizing alternative media" *International Journal of Communication*, volume 10, 2016, p. 4368-4388. [First Nations cross-country pipeline protest].

"L'Avenir du pétrole canadien" *Bulletin de la Chambre de Commerce française au Canada*, April, 1949, p. 11.

Avery, Angela, Peter Glossop and Paula Olexiuk. « Foreign Investment in Canada's Oil and Gas Sector : new and emerging challenges » *Alberta Law Review*, volume 51, number 3, 2013, p. 343+.

Avery, Dwayne. « Death by a thousand spills : how corporate branding and media strategies downplay the risk of offshore oil spills in Canada » *Journal of Environmental Media*, volume 1, number 2, July 2020, p. 225-244. [Searose oil spill – Husky Oil]

Axford, Donald W. "Petroleum development in the Canadian Atlantic" in *Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry*, volume 19, New York: Matthew Bender, 1981, p. 131-161.

Axford, P. "Exploration and refinery building help to fill Canada's oil gap" *Saturday Night*, August 28, 1948, p. 26-27.

Avango, Dag and Per Hogselius. "Under the ice: exploring the Arctic's energy resources, 1898-1985" in Miyase Christensen, Annika E. Nilsson and Nina Wormbs, eds. *Media and the Politics of Arctic Climate Change*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2013.

Averyt, William F. "Quebec's energy policies in the 1980s: the continuation of sectoral dirigisme" *Quebec Studies*, volume 8, spring, 1989, p. 84-96.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Challenges to Quebec economic development, the energy sector" *Quebec Studies*, volume 14, number 1, 1992, p. 115-127.

Aylward, Mary Joan. "Quantifying shadow populations in northern Alberta" paper presented to Boom, Bust Economies: impact on rural and remote communities conference, Inuvik, 2008. [Fort McMurray]

Ayotte, Devin. "From the depths: social commentary and the emerging 'rig pig' aesthetic" paper presented to Petrocultures: Oil, Energy and Culture conference, Edmonton, 2013.

Ayton, Natasha. "Ethical, sustainable, profitable: investigating Canadian corporations climate change strategies" paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Victoria, 2013.

Azer, Alison. "Crude standards: the dubious ethics of Alberta's international oil empire" *Alberta Views*, volume 6, number 1, January/February, 2003, p. 38-43.

Babaian, Sharon. "Evidence from a disaster: the *Ocean Ranger* collection at the Canada Science and Technology Museum" *Material History Review*, spring, 2005.

Babe, Robert E. "Newspaper Discourses on Environment," in *Filtering the News*, ed. Jeff Klaehn, Montreal: Black Rose Books, 2006. [Many references to oil] [online at [http://web4.uwindsor.ca/users/w/winter/Winters.nsf/0/b98c7c39d61ad93485257068006c4501/\\$FILE/babe.envIRON.klaehn.pdf](http://web4.uwindsor.ca/users/w/winter/Winters.nsf/0/b98c7c39d61ad93485257068006c4501/$FILE/babe.envIRON.klaehn.pdf)]

Bacher, John. "Oil and democracy in North America: the heart of political conflict [Canada, United States]" in *Petrotyranny*, Toronto: Science for Peace, Dundurn Press, 2000, chapter 15.

Bachman, W. A. and D. H. Stormont. "Tar sands yield oil" *Oil and Gas Journal*, October 23, 1967.

Bachu, Stephan. "Legal and regulatory challenges in the implementation of CO2 geological storage: an Alberta and Canadian perspective" *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, 2008, p. 259+.

Badejo, Ifueko Sandra. "Coalbed methane development and environmental sustainability in Alberta" Social Science Research Network [online at [http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=987968](http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=987968)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Towards effective development of Nigeria's Natural Gas: lessons from Alberta" LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 2010.

Bae, Sung C. and Joseph Quinn. "Raising Venture Capital: The Case of the Junior Capital Pool Program on the Alberta Stock Exchange" *Proceedings of Annual Asia-Pacific Decision Sciences Institute 2000 Conference*, July 2000, pp. 1126-129.

Baena, Cesar, Benoit Sevi and Allan Warrack. "Funds from non-renewable energy resources: policy lessons from Alaska and Alberta" *Energy Policy*, volume 51, 2012, p. 569-577.

Bagelman, Jen and Sarah Marie Wiebe. "Intimacies of global toxins: exposure and resistance in Chemical Valley" *Political Geography*, volume 60, September 2017, p. 76-85. [Sarnia region, Ontario]

Bagramov, L., and A. Cerkasov. "Neft' i Kanada = Oil in Canada" *Mirovaja Ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye Otnosenija*, volume 17, number 4, April, 1974, p. 66-60. [In Russian]

Baiden, Richard. M. "Canada's petroleum" *Saturday Night*, volume 72, 1957.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Borden calculates the odds" *Saturday Night*, September 26, 1959, p. 22-23, 26.

Bailey, Richard A. "The Arctic Pilot Project" *Energy Exploration and Exploitation*, March 1983.

Baillie, Robert A. and Thomas S. Mertes. "Development and production of oil from the Athabasca tar sands" in *Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry*, volume 6, New York: Matthew Bender, 1968, p. 241-271.

Bailly, Antoine-S. "L'organisation de l'espace urbain: les villes nouvelles de l'Alberta" *Revue de geographie alpine*, volume 60, number 2, 1972, p. 261-267.

Baker, Janelle Marie. "Monitoring and accountability" paper presented to Petrocultures 2014: oil, energy and Canada's future conference, Montreal, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Clinton N. Westman. "Extracting knowledge: social science, environmental impact assessment and Indigenous consultation in the oil sands of Alberta, Canada" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 5, number 1, January, 2018, p. 144-153.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Do Berries Listen?: Wild Food Contamination and Reciprocity in Alberta's Oil Sands Region" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Halifax, 2016.

Baker, Melvin and Aidan Maloney. "Ocean Ranger" in Gerald Hallowell, ed. *Oxford Companion to Canadian History*, Toronto/Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004, p. 459.

Baldwin, John R. "Federal Regulation and Public Policy in the Canadian Petroleum Industry: 1958-1975" *Journal of Business Administration*, volume 13, number 1, 2, 1982, p. 57-97.

Bale, Gordon. "Reciprocal tax immunity in a federation – Section 125 of the Constitution Act, 1867 and the proposed federal tax on exported natural gas" *Canadian Bar Review*, volume 61, number 3, September, 1983, p. 652-681.

Balfour, Richard J. et al. "Basic provisions governing duration of lease" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 4, 1966, p. 218.

Ball, Max. "Development of the Athabaska oil sands" *Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions*, volume 44, 1941, p. 58-91.

Ball, Ron and Mac Forbes. "Oil and gas" in *A Passion for the Land: public lands in Alberta*, Edmonton: Alberta Sustainable Resource Development, 2008, p. 91-110.

Ballantine, Andrew C. "Alberta production reaches record high" *Western Oil Examiner*, April 8, 1950, p. 46-50.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mounting demand for oil brings new record development" *Western Oil Examiner*, March 17, 1951, p. 10.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pitfalls in the categorization of petroleum and natural gas leases" *UBC Law Notes*, volume 2, 1953-1958, p. 329+.

Ballem, John B. "Constitutional validity of provincial oil and gas legislation" *Canadian Bar Review*, volume 41, 1963.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Combines legislation and the oil industry, Introduction" *Canadian Bar Papers*, 1963, pp. 394.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Continuing adventures of the oil and gas lease" *Canadian Bar Review*, volume 50, 1972, p. 423-444.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fiduciary duties in oil and gas transactions: the scope of the fiduciary relationship" *Alberta Law Review*, 1964, p. 349.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Some second thoughts on damages for breach of a drilling contract" *Canadian Bar Review*, volume 48, 1970, p. 698.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and Gas and the Canadian constitution on land and under the sea" in *The Constitution and the Future of Canada*, Toronto: Richard De Boo Limited, 1978, p. 250-271.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Energy crunch and constitutional reform" *Canadian Bar Review*, volume 57, 1979, p. 740+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "International pipelines: Canada-United States" *Canadian Yearbook of International Law*, volume 18, 1981, p. 146-160.



\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and Gas under the new constitution" *Canadian Bar Review*, volume 61, 1983, p. 547+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pipelines and the Federal Transportation Power" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 28, 1991, p. 617+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The further adventures and strange afterlife of the oil and gas lease" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 44, number 2, October, 2006, p. 429-443.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy from Canada's frontier: a fading dream" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 7, number 3, October, 1983, p. 810-824.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Tapping Alberta's tar sands" *Macleans*, volume 87, number 12, December, 1974, p. 82-87.

Baltazar, R. and I. Fooladi. "Is the gas and oil industry a good hedge against political and/or economic risk?: the Canadian case" in *Proceedings of the 33<sup>rd</sup> Annual Atlantic Schools of Business Conference*, Dartmouth, 2003, p. 85-94.

Banita, Georgiana. "Edmonton, Texas: on the skeptical globalism of Canadian oil culture" paper presented to Petrocultures conference, Edmonton, 2012.

Bankes, Nigel D., Constance Hunt, and J. Owen Saunders "Energy and Natural Resources: the Canadian constitutional framework" in Mark Krasnick ed. *Case Studies in the Division of Powers*. Toronto, 1985, p. 53-138.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Termination of an oil and gas lease, covenants as to title, and assessment of damages for wrongful severance of natural resources: a comment on Williston Wildcatters" *Saskatchewan Law Review*, volume 68, number 1, winter, 2005, p. 23-77.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Compulsory pooling under the Oil and Gas Conservation Act of Alberta" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 35, number 4, September, 1997, p. 945-1012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pooling agreements in Canadian oil and gas law", *Alberta Law Review*, volume 33, 1995, p. 493-550.

\_\_\_\_\_ & L. Douglas Rae, "Recent Cases on the Calculation of Royalties on First Nations' Lands" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 38, 2000, p. 258.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and gas rights regimes and related access and benefit issues in Yukon and Northwest Territories" paper, University of Calgary, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Alastair R. Lucas. “Kyoto, Constitutional Law and Alberta’s proposals” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 41, n 2004, p. 355-398.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Rick Nilson. “Economic regulation and the design of a carbon infrastructure for Alberta” in Martha M. Roggenkamp, Lila Barrera-Henandez, Donald N. Zilman and Inigo del Guyao, eds. *Energy Networks and the Law: innovative solutions in changing markets*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The implications of the Tsilhqot’in (William) and Grassy Narrows (Keewatin) decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada for the natural resources industries” *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 33, number 3, 2015, p. 188-217.

\_\_\_\_\_ ed. “Pipelines and the Constitution” special issue of *Review of Constitutional Studies*, volume 23, 2018, p. 1+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pipelines, the National Energy Board and the Federal Court” *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 3, number 2, June, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The legal character of petroleum licences in Canada” in Tina Soliman Hunter, Jorn Oyrehagen Sunde and Ernst Nordtveit, eds. *New Horizons in the Character of Petroleum Licences: a legal culture analysis*, Elgar, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canada” in Eduardo G. Pereira and Tonje P. Gormley, eds. *Local Content for the International Petroleum Industry*, Tulsa: PennWell Books, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Astrid Kalkbrenner. “Liability for oil spills from oil and gas operations in Canada’s arctic waters” in Lila Barrera-Hernandez, Barry Barton, Lee Godden, Alastair Lucas and Anita Ronne, eds. *Sharing the Costs and Benefits of Energy and Resource Activity: legal change and impact on communities*, Oxford University Press, 2016.

Banks, Ferdinand E. “Canada” and “Canada and Mexico” in *The Political Economy of Natural Gas*, London: Routledge, 1987, p. 71-74, 116-118.

Banta, Russell. “The resource curse and the Mackenzie gas project” *Policy Options*, December 2006-January 2007, p. 80+.

Baruah, Bipasha and Sandra Biskupski-Mujanovic. “Indigenous women’s employment in natural resource industries in Canada: patterns, barriers and opportunities” *Women’s Studies International Forum*, volume 99, 2023.

Baskett, H. K. Morris. “Workplace factors which enhance self-directed learning: a report of a project on self-directed learning in the workplace” Calgary, 1992. [Workshop involving oil industry consultants]

Batabyal, Sourav, and Robert Killins. "The influence of oil prices on equity returns of Canadian Energy firms" *Journal of Risk & Financial Management*, volume 14, number 5, 2021, p. 226+.

Banting, Pamela. "Anim-oils: animals as stakeholders in oil and gas" paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Anim-oils: wild animals in petro-cultural landscapes" in Robert Boschman and Mario Tronto, eds. *On Active Grounds: Agency and Time in the Environmental Humanities*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2019. [Chapter 8]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Colony collapse disorder: settler dreams, the climate crisis and Canadian literary ecologies, *Studies in Canadian Literature/Etudes en littérature Canadienne*, volume 39, number 1, 2014, p. 1-20.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ecocriticism in Canada" in Cynthia Sugars, ed. *Oxford Handbook of Canadian Literature*, New York: Oxford University Press, 2016. [Chapter 39]

Barber, Lachlan., "Inside the mobilities regime of Newfoundland and Labrador's SPO projects: worker experience of rotational work" *Labour/Le Travail*, volume 81, spring 2018, p. 187-212.

Barcott, Bruce. "Pipeline through paradise" *National Geographic*, August, 2011. [Northern Gateway]

Baril, Raymond. "Les transformations du travail des operateurs de raffinerie de petrole: le passage des cadrans aux ecrans = Transformations in the work of oil refinery operators: the passage from dials to screens" *Pistes*, volume 1, number 1, November, 1999.

Barker, Adam J. and Russell Myers Ross. "Reoccupation and resurgence: Indigenous protest camps in Canada" in Gavin Brown, Anna Feigenbaum, Fabia Frenzel and Patrick McCurdy, eds. *Protest Camps in International Contest: spaces, infrastructure and media of resistance*, University Press Scholarship Online, 2017. [Includes anti-pipeline protest in British Columbia interior]

Barker, Mary L. "Oil tankers and Canada's Pacific seaboard" *Geoscience Canada*, volume 1, number 1, 1974, p. 31-34.

Barnes, Christopher R, Robert H. Dennis, Lorne F. Hammond, Marjorie J. Johns and Gregory S. Kealey. "Knowledge movement in response to Coastal British Columbia oil and gas development: past, present and future" in John Sutton Lutz and Barbara Neis, eds. *Making and Moving Knowledge: interdisciplinary and community-based research in a world on the edge*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2008. [Chapter 11]

Barkway, Michael. "Is oil as big as it seems?" *Saturday Night*, July 25, 1950, p. 31-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pipe Vancouver the gas – but how? *Saturday Night*, June 20, 1950, p. 8-10.

Barlow, Maude. “Energy betrayal: the last resource” in *Parcel of Rogues: how free trade is failing Canada*, Toronto: Key Porter, 1990,. p. 129-150.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Too late to panic” in *Too Close for Comfort*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 2005, chapter 7.

\_\_\_\_\_. “When oil meets water” in *Boiling Point: government neglect, corporate abuse and Canada’s water crisis*, Toronto: ECW Press, 2016. [Chapter 4].

Barney, Darin. “Who we are and what we do: Canada as a pipeline nation” in S. Wilson, A. Carlson and I. Szeman, eds. *Petrocultures: Oil, Politics and Culture*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2017, p. 78-119.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pipelines” in Imre Szeman, Jennifer Wenzel and Patricia Yaeger, eds. *Fueling Culture: 101 words for Energy and Environment*, New York: Fordham University Press, 2017.

Barnetson, Bob and Jason Foster. “Narratives justifying Alberta’s reliance on migrant workers” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.

Barnett, Doug. “An early history of Bitumount Alberta” *Alberta Land Surveyors Newsletter*, summer, 1982.

Barr, Brenton M. and Michael J. Bradshaw. “Canadian and Soviet policies of northern development: a comparative analysis of approaches to remote areas in northern Canada and Soviet Siberia” *Albertan Geographer*, number 19, p. 1-16, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Elizabeth S. Szplett. “Resource-based energy industries: related head office and corporate linkages in Canada’s energy capital” in B. M. Barr and Nigel Waters eds. *Regional Diversification and Structural Change*, Vancouver: Tantalus, 1984.

Barr, John. *Dynasty: the rise and fall of Social Credit in Alberta*, Toronto, 1974, chapters 7 to 9.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The impact of oil on Alberta: retrospect and prospect” in A. W. Rasporich, ed. *The Making of the Modern West: Western Canada since 1945*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 1984.

Barrett, Scott A. “The economics of oil supply dynamics: theory and practice” *Energy Economics*, volume 8, number 4, October, 1986, p. 237-250. [Alberta]

Barretto, Jeremy, Jeff Davidson, Chris McLelland, Tamara Prince, and Alyshea Surani. “Leading the way? Liability management for the Alberta oil and gas industry” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 60, 2022, p. 487+.

Barrie, Doreen Patricia. "The Tar sands and other threats to Alberta's water" paper presented to Biennial conference, Association for Canadian Studies in Australia and New Zealand, Armidale, Australia, 2010. [published in *Australian Canadian Studies*, volume 28, number 2, 2010]

Barrington-Leigh, Christopher, Bronwen Tucker and Joaquin Kritz Lara. "The short-run household industrial and labour impacts of the Quebec carbon market" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 41, number 4, December, 2015, p. 265-280.

Barry, Leo. "Offshore petroleum agreements: an analysis of the Nova Scotia and Newfoundland experience" in J. Owen Saunders, ed. *Managing Natural Resources in a Federal State*, Toronto, 1986, p. 177-189.

Bartlett, Richard H. "Provincial jurisdiction and resource development on Indian reserve lands" in J. Owen Saunders, ed. *Managing Natural Resources in a Federal State*, Toronto/Calgary, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Aboriginal title at common law and the oil and gas industry in Canada" *Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review*, volume 12 1994, p. 12-16.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Peter F. Rhodes. "Implied covenants in oil and gas leases in Canada" *Missouri Law Review*, volume 39, 1974, p. 363+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Effect of Low Oil and Gas Prices on Freehold Oil and Gas Leases: A problem of Interpretation" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 29, 1991, p. 1.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Rights and remedies of an operator vis-à-vis a defaulting non-operator under joint and unit operating agreements" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 10, 1972, p. 288-312.

Barzel, Yoram and Christopher D. Hall. "Canada" in *The Political Economy of Oil Import Quotas*, Stanford: Hoover Institution, 1977, p. 10-14.

Bashar, Omar H.M.N, I. K. M. Mokhtarul Wadud, and Huson Joher Ali Ahmed. "Oil price uncertainty, monetary policy and the macroeconomy: the Canadian perspective" *Economic Modelling*, volume 35, 2013, p. 249-259

Bashevkin, Sylvia B. "Investment Nationalism: the case of the National Energy Program" in *True Patriot Love: the politics of Canadian nationalism*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1991, p. 83-103.

Bashina, Olga E. "Specifics of public administration in countries with a developed energy sector: the case study" *SAGE Open*, volume 13, number 2, 2023. [Some Canada]

Batstone, Bruce and Susan Belford. "Oil and gas: exploration and risk" in *The Future of Ocean Governance and Capacity Development*, Brill, 2018, p. 401-406.

Battershill, Cody. "Divesting Canadian oil and gas completely misguided" *Negotiator*, October, 2020.

Battram, Shelly P. and R. H. Lock. "The Canada/United States Free-Trade Agreement and Trade in Energy" *Energy Law Journal*, volume 9, number 2, summer, 1988, p. 329-387.

Bauer, Andrew and Sarah Daitch. "Non-renewable natural resource wealth management and distribution in Canada: national British Columbia, Northwest Territories, Quebec" in Eduardo G. Pereira, Rochelle Spencer and Jonathon W. Moses, eds. *Sovereign Wealth Funds, Local Content Politics and CSR: Developments in the Extractives Sector*, Springer International, 2021, p. 183-213.

Baugh, David. "A province in search of a country: the Atlantic Accord and the Canada-Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board" unpublished paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Windsor, 1988.

Baur, Dirk G. and Neda Todorova. "Big oil in the transition or Green paradox? A capital market approach" *Energy Economics* volume 125, 2023.

Bayly, J. U. "Large scale oil and gas extraction from the Beaufort-Mackenzie Delta Region: can land-use planning help the native residents?" in Terry Fenge and William E. Rees, eds. *Hinterland or Homeland? Land-use planning in Northern Canada*, Ottawa: Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1987.

Beach, Floyd K. "Alberta's Petroleum Paternity - a serial" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 9, number 1, January, 1956, p. 29-36, volume 9, number 2, February, 1956, p. 37-45, volume 9, number 3, March, 1956, p. 52-55, volume 9, number 4, April, 1956, p. 101-106, volume 9, number 5, May, 1956, p. 85-87, 89.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Turner Valley remembered" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 9, number 7, July, 1956, p. 74.

\_\_\_\_\_. "10 Years of progress since Leduc" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 10, number 3, March, 1957, p. 49-53.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Air travel in the old days" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 10, number 4, April, 1957, p. 122a-122b.[Wop May, Norman Wells]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ontario oil producers" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 8, number 9, September, 1955, p. 51.



- \_\_\_\_\_. "10<sup>th</sup> anniversary O.T.S." *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 12, number 1, January, 1959, p. 45-49. [Oilfield Technical Society]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: on Bear Island" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 9, number 11, November, 1956, p. 90.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: digging a cellar" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6, number 12, December, 1953, p. 61.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: first oil discovery in Alberta" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 7, number 3, March, 1954, p. 56.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: Little Chicago" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 7, number 4, April, 1954, p. 87.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: [horse transportation]" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 8, number 1, February, 1955, p. 91.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: Pelican Rapids gas seepage 1911" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 11, November, 1952, p. 57.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: discovery of Turner Valley" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 12, December, 1952, p.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: rank wildcat well reached Alberta's first commercial oil" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6, number 1, January, 1953, p. 42. [Calgary Petroleum Products/Dingman #1]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: frosted separator" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6, number 3, March, 1953, p. 49.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: Calgary oil scene 1914" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6, number 7, July, 1953, p.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: pouring concrete for cable tool cellar" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6, number 8, August, 1953, p. 39.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: a souvenir derrick dinner" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6, number 11, November, 1953, p. 67.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: Calgary gets natural gas" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 2, February, 1952, p. 47.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: a bull wheel on the rampage" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 4, April, 1952, p. 38.
-

\_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: risk capital" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 5, May, 1952, p. 47.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: the tool dresser" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 6, June, 1952, p. 49.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: recipe for cable tool drilling" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 7, July, 1952, p. 53.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The early days: the Norman Wells discovery" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 12, number 11, November, 1959, p. 121.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Englishman located well in Alberta back in 1914" *Western Oil Examiner*, February 10, 1940, p. 4, 7.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Note shows two wells drilled in Calgary" *Western Oil Examiner*, February 17, 1940, p. 4, 7.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Review of oil and gas development in Canada in 1949" *Petroleum Engineer*, October, 1949.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Review of oil development in Canada" *Petroleum Engineer*, October, 1948.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta energy sources, coal to hydrocarbons: exploration, surface and subsurface" Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, 9<sup>th</sup> *Annual Field Conference*, 1959.

Beach, Hugh Hamilton. "The exploration of western Canada" *Oil in Canada*, volume 6, number 18, March 1, 1954, p. 16-18, 20, 22-23.

"Beaufort oil rush" *Northern Perspectives*, volume 8, number 6, 1985.

Beausoleil, Danielle, Kelly Munkittrick, Monique G. Dube, and Faye Wyatt. "Essential components and pathways for developing Indigenous community-based monitoring: examples from the Canadian oil sands region" *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management*, volume 18, number 2, 2022, p. 407-427.

Beakhurst, Grahame. "The Berger Inquiry" in Barry Sadler, ed. *Involvement and the Environment*, Edmonton: Environment Council of Alberta, 1979.

Beattie, Earle. "Shatford Saga" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 40, number 4, August, 1956, p. 9-24. [Shatford Brothers oil company, Nova Scotia]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The 'hottest spot in Canada'" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 41, number 2, April, 1957, p. 2-7. [Saskatchewan]

Beattie, Hillary A. « What about the salmon?: a critical analysis of the Pacific Northwest LNG project in British Columbia » *Journal of Aboriginal Economic Development*, volume 2, number 10, 2017, p. 85-99.

Beaubien, A. S. “Le gaz naturel au Canada” *Revue de la Societe Belge d’Etudes et d’Expansion*, volume 59, number 191, May/June/July, 1960, p. 404-408.

Beauchamp, B. and R. Huebert. « Canadian sovereignty linked to energy development in the Arctic » *Arctic*, volume 61, number 3, September, 2008, p. 341-343.

Beaudin, Maurice and Sebastien Breau. “The offshore oil and gas industry: overview and issues” in *Employment, Skills and the Knowledge Economy in Atlantic Economy*, Canadian Institute for Research on Regional Development, University of Moncton, 2001 [at [www.umoncton.ca/ICRDR/collec.htm](http://www.umoncton.ca/ICRDR/collec.htm)]

Beauregard, Ludger. “Geographie manufacturiere de Montreal” *Cahiers de geographie du Quebec*, volume 3, number 6, 1959, p. 275-294.

Beausoleil, Danielle, Kelly Munkittrick, Monique G. Dube and Faye Wyatt. “Essential components and pathways for developing Indigenous community-based monitoring: examples from the Canadian oil sands region” *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management*, volume 18, number 2, 2021, p. 407-427.

“The Bedrock of the Canada-United States energy relationship: fostering job creation and energy security through the development of clean oil, coal and natural gas” *Canada-United States Law Journal*, volume 36, number 2, 2012, p. 53-88.

Beer, Ruth. “Canadian West Coast Perspectives: Water, Fish, Oil” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016.

Behary, Alicia Backman. (Backman-Behary) “Kyoto’s impact on Alberta’s energy: increasing benefits and decreasing costs with the flexibility mechanisms” Calgary: Caron & Partners, n. d. [online at]

Beland, Daniel and Andre Lecours. “Ideas, federalism and policy feedback: an institutionalist approach” *Territory, Politics, Governance*, 2020. [National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Andre Lecours. “L’Alberta, l’alienation de l’Ouest et le programme federal de perequation: identities territoriales, cadrage ideologique et inscription a l’agenda politique = Alberta, Western Alienation, and the Federal Equilization Program,: territorial identity, ideological framing and getting on the political agenda” *Politique et Societes*, volume 40, number 3, 2021, p. 177-196.

\_\_\_\_\_, Catarina Ianni Segatto and Andre Lecours. “The fiscal politics of resource revenue: federalism, oil ownership and territorial conflict in Brazil and Canada” *Territory, Politics, Governance*, volume 8, number 5, 2020, p. 676-689.

\_\_\_\_\_, Andre Lecours and Nikola Brassard-Dion. “Canada” in Beni Trojbiecz, ed. *Oil Wealth and Federal Conflict in American Petrofederations*, Elsevier Science, 2021.

Belanger, Alexis. “Canadian Federalism in the context of climate change” *Constitutional Forum*, volume 20, number 1, 2011, p. 21-31.

Belfry, Kaija. “The third man: investor influence on business preferences for climate change policy instruments in Canada” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association conference, 2010.

Beliveau, Marie-Josée. “Autochtones et environnementalistes: unis contre les sables bitumineux” *Nouveaux Cahiers de socialisme*, issue 18, autumn, 2017, p. 129-137.

Bellan, Ruben C. “Foreign investment” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Bellis, Chris J., Paul D. Bothwell, Lyle H. Burke, Robert D. Grace, Ron R. MacDonald and Pat J. McLellan. “Design and execution of a successful well kill on the world’s longest-running blow-out” [Peace River Oils #1] SPE Paper Number 90542, [accessed at <http://advgeotech.com/Publications/SPE%2090542%20Peace%20River%20Well%20Kill%20Paper,%20Sept%202004.pdf>]

Bengtson, Nels A. “Petroleum in relation to current problems – II. Canada’s increasing prominence in the petroleum industry” *Journal of Geography*, volume 50, number 3, March, 1951, p. 103-107.

Benedickson, Jamie and Heather McLeod-Kilmurray. “Canada” in Louis J. Kotze and Alexander R. Paterson, eds. *The role of the judiciary in Environmental Governance: comparative perspectives*, Kluwer Law International, 2009. [Chapter 6]

Benjamin, Lisa and Sara L. Seck. “Mapping human-rights based climate litigation in Canada” *Journal of Human Rights and the Environment*, volume 13, number 1, 2022, p. 178-211.

Benton-Connell, Kylie and D. T. Cochrane. “Canada has a pipeline problem: valuation and vulnerability of extractive infrastructure” *South Atlantic Quarterly*, volume 119, number 2, 2020, p. 325-352.

Bercha, Robert. “Canadian Well Logging History” *Insite*, volume 24, number 2, June, 2005, p. 14; volume 24, number 3, September, 2005, p. 12-13; volume 24, number 4, December, 2005, p. 32; volume 25, number 1, March, 2006, p. 35.

Berger, Thomas. "The Geography of hope" in Michelle Benjamin, Bill McKibben and David Suzuki Foundation, eds. *A Passion for this earth*, Vancouver: Greystone, 2008, p. 189-197.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy, resource development and human values" *Canadian Journal of Community Mental Health*, volume 2, supplement 1, p. 21-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Northern frontier: northern homeland, the report of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry, 1977" in John Warkentin, ed. *So vast and various: interpreting Canada's regions in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2010, p.

Bercuson, David, J. L. Granatstein and W. R. Young. « The Carney Show » in *Sacred Trust? Brian Mulroney and the Conservative Party in Power*, Toronto : Doubleday, 1986, p. 146-171. [Pat Carney and Energy policy]

Berger, Thomas R. "The Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry" *Queens Quarterly*, volume 83, number 1, spring, 1976, p. 1-12.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry" *Osgoode Hall Law Journal*, volume 16, number 3, 1978, p. 639-647.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A case history: the Mackenzie Valley inquiry" *OECD Observer*, volume 98, p. 37-39.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Northern Frontier – Northern Homeland" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Northern pipelines again" *Northern Review*, number 23, summer, 2001, p. 199-205.

Bergero, Candelaria, Matthew Binsted, Osama Younis, Evan G. R. Davies, Muhammad-Shadid Siddiqui, Rui Xing, Evan J. Arbuckle, Diego Chiappori, Jay Fuhrman, Haewon McJeon and Nick Macaluso. "Technology, technology, technology: an integrated assessment of deep carbonization pathways for the Canadian oil sands" *Energy Strategy Reviews*, volume 41, May 2022.

Bergman, Brian. "Mackenzie Valley Pipeline" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Berkowitz, Norbert and James G. Speight. "The oil sands of Alberta" *Fuel*, volume 54, number 3, July, 1975, p. 138-149.

Berlie, Elmer. "Evolution of environmental controls in Alberta" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 20, number 1, January/March, 1981, p. 35-36. [also published in *CIM Directory*, volume 15, June, 1981.

Beauchemin, L.-O. "Le pétrole de l'Alberta et son rôle dans l'économie canadienne" *Relations*,

Bell, Connie. "Oil Springs, birthplace of the oil industry" *Ontario Oil and Gas*, volume 1, number 1, 2002, p. 15-16.

Bell, Edward. "The rise of the Lougheed conservatives and the demise of Social Credit in Alberta: a reconsideration" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 26, number 3, September 1993, p. 455-475.

Bennett, Andrea. "Green Peace River: Liz Biggar divided her oil-and-gas town, now she's running for election" *Walrus*, September 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Boom: environmentalist Liz Biggar and the gas industry in Fort Nelson" *Walrus*, March, 2015.

Bennett, Paul W. "Towards a continental energy market from the energy crisis to the Free Trade Agreement, 1970-1988" *History and Social Science Teacher*, volume 24, number 2, winter, 1989, p. 98-103.

"Berger Commission" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

"Berger: then and now" *Far North Oil and Gas Review*, volume 4, number 2, spring, 2002, p. 36-40, 52; volume 4, number 3, summer, 2002, p. 26-30, 52; volume 4, number 4, fall, 2002, p. 36-38, 40, 52.

Bernard, Jean-Thomas. "Valeur et impact économique du gaz de schiste au Québec" *L'Actualité économique*, volume 86, number 4, December, 2010, p. 531-537.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Nadhem Idoudi. "Demande d'énergie et changement de l'intensité énergétique du secteur manufacturier Québécois de 1990 à 1998 = Energy demand and the change in energy intensity of the Quebec manufacturing sector from 1990 to 1998" *L'Actualité économique*, volume 79, number 4, December, 2003, p. 503-521.

\_\_\_\_\_. and E. Genest-Laplante. "Transfer pricing by the Canadian oil industry: a company analysis" *Applied Economics Letters*, volume 3, number 5, May 1, 1996, p. 333-340.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Robert J. Weiner. "Transfer prices and the excess cost of Canadian oil imports: new evidence on Bertrand versus Rugman" *Canadian Journal of Economics*, 1992, p. 22-40.

\_\_\_\_\_, Michel Lemieux and Simon Thivierge. "Residential energy demand: an integrated two-levels approach" *Energy Economics*, volume 9, number 3, July, 1987, p. 139-144.

\_\_\_\_\_, François Lessard and Simon Thivierge. "La demande d'énergie du secteur commercial Québécois = The energy demand of the commercial sector in Quebec" *L'Actualité économique*, volume 62, number 1, March, 1986, p. 5-22.



Bernauer, Warren. "'Regulatory capture' and 'extractive hegemony': the relevance of Nicos Poulantzas' theory of the state to contemporary environmental politics in Canada" *Human Geography*, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Producing consent: how environmental assessment enabled oil and gas extraction in the Qikiqtani region of Nunavut" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 64, number 3, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Gabrielle Slowey. "COVID-19, extractive industries and Indigenous communities in Canada: notes towards a political economy research agenda" *Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 7, number 3, 2020, p. 844-846.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Robin Roth. "Protected areas and extractive hegemony: a case study of marine protected areas in the Qikiqtani (Baffin Island) region of Nunavut, Canada" *Geoforum*, volume 120, March 2021, p. 208-217.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jonathan Peyton. "Energy, extraction, resistance and political change in Inuit Nunangat" in Pamela Stern, ed. *The Inuit World*, London: Routledge, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The duty to consult and colonial capitalism: Indigenous rights and extractive industries in the Inuit homeland in Canada" *Northern Review*, volume 54, 2023.

Berndt, Ernst R. and G. C. Watkins. "Demand for natural gas: residential and commercial markets in Ontario and British Columbia", *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 10, number 1, February, 1977, p. 97-111.

Bernier, Ivan and Jean-Philippe Therien. "Le comportement international du Quebec, de l'Ontario et de l'Alberta dans le domaine economique" *Etudes internationales*, volume 25, number 3, 1994, p. 453-486.

Berry, Gerald L. "Oil" in *The Whoop-up Trail: Alberta-Montana Relationships*, Edmonton: Applied Art Products Ltd., 1953, p. 114-117.

Berry, Glyn R. "The Oil Lobby and the Energy Crisis" in Richard Schultz, Orest M. Kruhlak and John C. Terry. *The Canadian Political Process*. 3 ed. Toronto, 1979. [also published in K. J. Rea and J. T. McLeod, eds. *Business and government in Canada*, Toronto: Methuen, 1976.]

Berry, Megan Nicole. "Sustainability as: an analysis of the Alberta Oil Sands Industry" *Consilience, the journal of sustainable development*, volume 14, number 2, 2015, p. 46-70.

Bertholot, Sylvie and Anne-Marie Robert. "Climate change disclosures: an examination of Canadian oil and gas firms" *Issues in Social and Environmental Accounting*, volume 5, number 1 and 2, December 2011, p. 106-123.

Beson, Matthew. "A view of the Arrow spill and its effects on the Chedabucto Bay area" [located at [www.stfx.ca/research/SPSF/GCIFA/ArrowSpill.html](http://www.stfx.ca/research/SPSF/GCIFA/ArrowSpill.html)] [oil spill in 1970]

*Best Canadian Essays, 2009*, Tightrope Books, 2009, [essay on impact of oil sands]

Bettcher, Kai Valdez. "Chinese investment in Canada: trends and policy responses" MA project, Calgary: School of Public Policy, 2018.

Bevan, G. A. "Energy development: a need for vision and statesmanship" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 12, 1974, p. 1-25.

Bhar, E. & M.E. MacDonald, "A Comparative Overview of the Unbundling of Gas Distribution Services in North America - Lessons for Nova Scotia and New Brunswick" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 38, 2000, p. 1.

Bhargava, Gura. "A city divided by political philosophies: residential development in a bi-provincial city in Canada" in Laurence S. Moss, ed. *City and Country*, Malden: Blackwell, 2001, p. 317-376. [Lloydminster]

Bianchi, Ed. "Indigenous peoples and oil and gas development" *Kairos Policy Briefing Paper*, November, 2009. [online at <http://www.kairoscanada.org/fileadmin/fe/files/PDF/Publications/PBP18-IndigenousPeoples-OilGasDev.pdf>]

Biasetto, Bruno Henz. "Shock against nature: a comparative environmental history of oil drilling and oil boomtowns in Brazil and Canada during the oil shock era (1967-1981)" *Esbocos: historias em contextos globais*, volume 28, number 47, 2021.

Bickerton, James. "Our place in Canada: realistic and restrained, but lured into folly by the seduction of oil" *Newfoundland Studies*, volume 18, number 2, Fall, 2002, p. 290-298. [panel discussion]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy politics and the Revival of Radical Regionalism" in "Regionalism in Canada" in James Bickerton and Alain-G. Gagnon, eds. *Canadian Politics*, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Peterborough: Broadview Press, 1999, p. 228-232.

\_\_\_\_\_. [Energy politics] in *Nova Scotia, Ottawa and the politics of Regional Development*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1990, chapter 8.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The energy staple and regional development: mega-projects in Atlantic Canada" unpublished paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Winnipeg, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Equalization, regional development and political trust: the section 36/Atlantic Accords controversy" *Constitutional Forum*, volume 17, 2008, p. 99+.

Bijur, Peter I. "Regulation in the Canadian petroleum industry" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1987.

Bikowski, Victoria Alejandra. "Facilitating extraction via consultation: the case of the Alberta Oil sands, New Brunswick Shale Gas deposits and Shale Gas in the Northwest Territories" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, Las Vegas, 2017.

Bilder, R. B. "The Canadian Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act: New stresses on the law of the sea" *Michigan Law Review*, volume 69, number 1, 1970, p. 1+.

Billard, Richard T. "Canada as a global energy superpower? How un-Canadian: a more realistic energy strategy for Canada" paper, Canadian Forces College, number 35. [online at]

"A billion dollar bonanza hits Leduc" *National Home Monthly*, September, 1948, p. 32, 40.

Bing, R. A. "Petroleum in Canada's balance of payments" *Southern Economic Journal*, volume 19, number 4, 1952, p. 234-248.

Binnema, Theodore. "Making Way for Canadian Oil, United States Policy, 1947-1959" *Alberta History*, volume 45, number 3, summer, 1997, p. 15-23.

Binney, Don. "Industry-wide blowout prevention program" *Oilweek*, volume 9, number 15, May 30, 1958, p. 17-19.

Bird, Stephen. "Canada-U.S. Transboundary Energy Governance" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States Conference, Las Vegas, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Martin D. Heintzelman. "Canada/U. S. transboundary energy governance" in Stephen Brooks and Andrea Olive, eds. *Transboundary Environmental Governance across the World's Longest Border*, East Lansing: Michigan State University Press, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The policy-regulatory nexus in Canada's energy decision-making: from best practices to next practices" *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, 2018.

Birley, Susan. "The Petroleum Industry Oral History Project: Collecting Data for Business and History" *Journal of the Canadian Oral History Association*, volume 8, 1985, p. 32-40.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An interview with Jim Lineham: early days in the oilpatch: Petroleum Industry Oral history project" *Cornerstone*, summer, 1984, p. 3-4. [James Graham Lineham, 1912-1987]

Bishop, Emily Paige and Karena Shaw. "The primacy of place: a community's response to a proposed liquefied natural gas export facility" in Hilary Baudet and Shawn Hazboun, eds *Public Responses to Fossil Fuel Export: exporting energy and emissions in a time of transition*, Elsevier, 2022 [Prince Rupert]

“Bituminous Sands” *Encyclopedia Canadiana*, Toronto, 1957-1970, volume 1, p. 400-401.

Bjarnason, Alicia Dawn. “‘A space of their own?’ Professional Women’s Groups in the Alberta STEM resource sector” *Gender, Science and Technology*, volume 13, number 1, 2021.

Bjornson, J. E., K. J. Boyd, E. M. Bredin, G. W. Brown and D. A. MacWilliam. “Problems in development of leased lands” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 4, 1966, p. 302.

“Black gold diary” *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 13, April, 2002, p. 30.

Black, Alexander J. “Jurisdiction over petroleum operations in Canada” *International & Comparative Law Quarterly*, volume 35, number 2, April, 1986, p. 446-456.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Legal Principles Surrounding the New Canadian and American Arctic Energy Debate” *Energy Law Journal*, volume 23, number 1, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Comparative Licensing Aspects of Canadian and United Kingdom Petroleum Law” *Texas International Law Journal*, volume 21, 1986, p. 471-493.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Common carriage of European natural gas and relevant Canadian experience”, *Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review*, volume 8, 1990, p. 195–207.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Regulatory relations; United States–Canada free-trade in energy”, *Connecticut Journal of International Law*, volume 8, 1993, p. 583+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Environmental impact assessment and energy exports” *Loyola of Los Angeles International and Comparative Law Journal*, volume 16, number 4, 1994, p. 799+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canadian natural gas deregulation: contractual impediments and discriminatory consequences” *Journal of Energy and Natural Resources Law*, volume 7, 1989, p. 42+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Devolution of oil and gas jurisdiction to First Nations in Canada” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 45, 2007-2008, p. 537+.

Black, David. “Mainstreaming investment: assessing the foreign policy implications of Canadian extractive industries in Africa” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Saskatoon, 2007.

Black, Doug, Van Penick and Brad Gilmour. “New relationships on the East Coast: alliancing, labour relations at Hibernia, the Sable Gas Joint public review” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 36, number 2, April, 1998, p. 359-399.

Black, Douglas and F. Van W. Penick. “Survey of legal issues: Canadian offshore oil and gas Developments” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 30, 1992, p. 178-218.

Black, Edwin R. "Offshore oil troubles the waters" *Queen's Quarterly*, volume 72, winter, 1965-1966, p. 589+.

Black, M. J., P.A. Bryan and J.D. Scobie, "Liquefied Natural Gas Development: Overview and the Growth of Future Gas Supply for the North American Market" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 43, 2005, p. 51.

Blacker, Sarah, Aya H. Kimura, and Abby Kinchy. "When citizen science is public relations" *Social Studies of Science*, 2021. [Includes case study of an initiative to document biodiversity, linked to Canada's oil and gas industry]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Water samples: Treaty 8 territory, Canada, 2012" in Sarah Blacker, Emily Brownell, Anindita Nag, Martina Schlunder, Sarah Van Beurden and Helen Verran, eds.. *The Planning Moment: colonial and postcolonial histories*, Fordham University Press, 2024, p. 235-244.

Blackler, Joshua and Sibio Chen. "Telling the fracking truth: a pentadic analysis on the rhetoric of the LNG expansion in British Columbia" *Stream: Culture/Politics/Technology*, volume 7, number 1, 2015, p. 16-22.

Blackwell, Andrew. [Oil sands] in *Visit Sunny Chernobyl: and other adventures in the World's most polluted places*, Rodale Books, 2013.

Blain, Robert. "The Socio-Economic impacts of Canada's sulphur in gasoline regulations: myth or reality?" paper presented to American Association of Geographers conference, Denver, 2005.

Blair, Bob. "History: seizing the opportunity" *Far North Oil and Gas Review*, volume 4, number 4, fall, 2002, p. 56, 58.

Blair, David J. "Energy Security and Canadian Energy Policy: Independent versus collective action" *Millennium Journal of International Studies*, volume 11, number 2, summer, 1982, p. 130-148.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian participation in the International Energy Agency: a decade of 'collective security' in oil" in David G. Haglund, ed. *The New Geopolitics of Minerals: Canada and International Resource Trade*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1989, chapter 5.

Blair, David. "The framing of international competitiveness in Canada's climate change policy: trade-off or synergy?" *Climate Policy*, volume 17, number 6, 2016, p. 764-780.

Blair, Sidney Martin. "Canada's oil industry" *Journal of the Royal Society of Arts*, volume 100, number 4879, 1952, p. 640-663.

Blake, A. J. and M. C. Roberts. "Comparing petroleum fiscal regimes under oil price uncertainty" *Resources Policy*, volume 31, number 2, 2006, p. 95-105. [Includes Alberta tax and royalty system]

Blake, Raymond. "Resistance in Canada's federal system and the struggle for political stability, equality and social justice: the battle for control of Newfoundland's offshore oil, 1960-1985" *TransCanada [Polish Journal of Canadian Studies]*, number 8, 2016, p. 205-225.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Politics and the federal principle in Canada: Newfoundland offshore oil development and the quest for political stability and economic justice" *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 96, number 1, March 2015, p. 32-60.

Blakeney, Allan. "Resources, the Constitution, and Canadian Federalism" in J. Peter Meekison, ed. *Canadian Federalism: Myth or Reality*. Toronto, 1977.

Blanchard, Roger D. "Oil production in Mexico and Canada" in *The Future of Global Oil Production: facts, figures, trends and projections*, Jefferson, N. C.: McFarland and Company, 2005.

Blinn, Rosemary C. "Canadian administrative process for evaluating the transboundary environmental impact of energy exports" *Connecticut Journal of International Law*, volume 7, 1992, p. 337-366.

Bliss, Lawrence C. "The Report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline inquiry, volume one: an environmental critique" *MuskOx*, volume 21, 1978, p. 28-38.

Bliss, Michael. "Western Energy" in *Northern Enterprise: Five Centuries of Canadian Business*. Toronto, 1987, chapter 18, p. 515-545. [Winner National Business Book Award 1988]

Block, Randall W. and J. Forrest, "A Gathering Storm: Water Conflict in Alberta" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 43, 2005, p. 31.

Blocker, David. "Settler resistance to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline: the southern support group of the Indian Brotherhood of the Northwest Territories and the Berger inquiry, 1974-1977" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_. "Environmental opposition to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline: the Canadian Arctic Resources Committee" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, 2022.

Bloemhof, Barb. "Assessing consumer benefits to the Ontario residential retail natural gas market: why marketer entry did not help" *Energy Policy*, volume 109, 2019, p. 555-564.



Blomqvist, Ake. G. and Walter Haessel. "Small cars, large cars and the price of gasoline" *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 11, number 3, 1978, p. 470-489.

Bloomfield, Gerald T. "No parking here to corner: London reshaped by the automobile, 1911-1961" *Urban History Review*, volume 18, number 2, October, 1989, p. 139-158. [Includes discussion of gas station expansion]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Motorisation on the New Frontier: the case of Saskatchewan, Canada, 1906-1934" in Theo Barker, ed. *The Economic and Social Effects of the Spread of Motor Vehicles: an International Centenary Tribute*, Palgrave Macmillan, 1987, p. 165-193.

Blue, Gwendolyn, S. Daub, Z. Yunker and L. Rajewicz. "In the corporate interest: fossil fuel industry input into Alberta and BC's climate policies" *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 43, number 1, 2018, p. 93-110.

Boadway, Robin. "Natural resource shocks and the federal system: boon and curse? In *Canada: the State of the Federation* 7, 2006, p. 107-130.

"Booklets describe exploration of Alberta bituminous sands" *Western Oil Examiner*, July 22, 1950, p. 13.

"Blowout of the oil rig *Vinland*" [located at [www.ns.ec.ca/emergencies/studies\\_vinland.html](http://www.ns.ec.ca/emergencies/studies_vinland.html)]

Blundell, Andy. "Is institutionalizing understanding an oxymoron? Multi-stakeholder collaboration in the Alberta oil patch" unpublished paper presented to Seventeenth annual conference of the International Association for Business and Society, Merida, Mexico, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Developing Alberta's oil sands" *Interdisciplinarity: a graduate journal of Canadian culture*, [online at <http://i-journal.ucalgary.ca/ojs/viewarticle.php?id=27&layout=abstract>]

Bocking, Stephen. "Thomas Berger's unfinished revolution" *Alternatives Journal*, July, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Seeking the Arctic: science and perceptions of Northern Canada" *Dalhousie Review*, volume 90, number 1, spring, 2010, p. 61-74. [comments on how some scientists see ice melting as an opportunity to access greater deposits of oil and gas].

\_\_\_\_\_. "Our wicked addiction: any intelligent discussion about the tar sands must explore the murky implications of ending their growth" *Alternatives Journal*, volume 37, number 5, 2011, p. 16-19.

Bodley, John H. "The Gwich'in and oil development in the sacred place where life begins" in *Victims of Progress*, Lanham: Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, 2008.

Boiral, Olivier. "The impact of operator involvement in pollution reduction: case studies in Canadian chemical companies" *Business Strategy and the Environment*, volume 14, number 6, November/December, 2005, p. 339-360.

Bolarsky, Carolyn. "Communicating with powerpoint: the army, NASA and the Enbridge pipeline" in *Risk Communication and Miscommunication: case studies in science, technology, engineering, governance and community organization*, University Press of Colorado, 2016, p. 91-118. [Chapter 5].

Bolotenko, George. "Oil wells at Bothwell, Ontario" in *A future defined: Canada from 1849 to 1873*, Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1992, p. 122-123.

Bone, Jeffrey. "A case study on the legal impacts of corporate sustainability pledges in the Alberta oil sands" *Dalhousie Journal of Legal Studies*, volume 23, 2014, p. 71+.

Bone, Robert M. "Resource Towns in the Mackenzie Basin" *Cahiers de géographie du Québec*, volume 42, number 116, 1998, p. 249-259.

Bonikowsky, Laura Neilson. "Striking oil in Leduc: there she blows ... finally" *Canadian Encyclopedia [on-line]*

Bonin, Patrick. "Protéger l'environnement, une cause commune" *Relations*, number 772, May-June 2014.

"Boom years: discovery and development of oil and gas" in Doreen Olecko, ed. *Sagittawah saga: the story of Whitecourt*, Whitecourt: Town of Whitecourt, 1976, p. 109-114.

Boon, Jan. "A look at Canada's provincial and territorial geological surveys" *Geoscience Canada*, volume 25, number 4, December 1998, p. 145-170.

Booth, Annie and Norman W. Skelton. "First Nations' Access and Rights to Resources" in Bruce Mitchell, ed. *Resource and Environmental Management in Canada*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press, 2010, p. 80-103.

Boothroyd, Peter. "Boomtown Norman Wells" *Beaver*, summer, 1984, p. 34-41.

Boscariol, John W. "Foreign Investment Protection Treaties: Opportunities in the Petroleum Industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 44, 2006, p. 115.

Boschman, Robert. "Alberta and the Global Commons: a climate change tragedy" *Ecocene: Cappadocia Journal of Environmental Humanities*, volume 1, number 1, June, 2020, p. 59-71.

Boskovic, Branko and Andrew Leach. "Leave it in the ground? Oil sands development under carbon pricing" *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 53, number 2, 2020, p. 526-562.

- Bosquet, M. "The energy crisis hoax" *Canadian Dimension*, volume 10, number 1, April, 1974.
- Bosworth, Thomas Owen. "Oil in the north" *Macleans*, volume 30, June, 1917, p. 11-14, 95-97.
- Bothwell, Robert. "The Pipeline debate" *Canadian Encyclopedia [on-line]*
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and gas", "The Energy Crisis" and "Canada's National Energy Policy" in *Canada and the United States: the politics of partnership*, New York: Twayne Publishers, 1992, p. 115-122, 129-134.
- Bott, Robert. "Petroleum industries" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1653.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Carney's gamble" *Saturday Night*, volume 100, number 6, June, 1985, p. 38-44. [Pat Carney]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Norman Wells comes of age" *CPA Review*, volume 9, July, 1985, p. 2-3.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Ten year after the NEP" *CPA Review*, volume 14, number 3, November, 1990, p. 2, 4-7. [National Energy Program]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Crude oil and natural gas" in *Learning from the forest: fifty-year journey towards sustainable forest management* Calgary: Fifth House, 2003, p. 51-54.
- Bottom, T. "Not just a Canadian phenomenon" *Litigation*, volume 1, number 10, 2020, p. 11-20.
- Bouchard-Bastien, Emmanuelle and Genevieve Brisson "Risk after disaster: Lac-Mégantic and hydrocarbon transportation" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Association conference, Ottawa, 2017.
- Bouchonneau, Deborah. "Strategies of investment in the Canadian oil sands under price uncertainty: a dynamic programming approach" paper presented to United States Association for Energy Economics conference, Calgary, 2010.
- Boudrot, Jake. "The Arrow spill" [located at [collections.ic.gc.ca/tanker\\_arrow/financen.html](http://collections.ic.gc.ca/tanker_arrow/financen.html)] [1970 spill in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia]
- Bourassa, Kelly, Ryan Zahara and Chris Nyberg. "Restructuring challenges in the oil and gas sector: the treatment of regulatory orders post-Redwater" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 4, 2016-2017, p. 383+.
- Bourgeois, Cedric and Darren R. Bardati. "Le gestion environnementale participative des servitudes energie dans la Municipalite de Stukely-Sud = Environmental management

participation in energy servitudes (easements) in the Municipality of Stukely-Sud” *Journal of the Eastern Townships Studies*, spring, 2004. [In French]

Bourne, Leonard. “Oil from Canadian sands” *Scientific American*, volume 169, number 2, August, 1943, p. 71-73.

Boutilier, Robert G. And Leeora Black. “Legitimizing industry and multi-sectoral regulation of cumulative impacts: a comparison of mining and energy development in Athabasca, Canada and the Hunter Valley, Australia: *Resources Policy*, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Ian Thomson. “The role of historical and international movements in determining the social licence” *The Palgrave Handbook of Social License to Operate and Energy Transitions*, Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2023, p. 1-25.

Boutilier, S. “Free, prior and informed consent and reconciliation in Canada” *Western Journal of Legal Studies*, volume 7, number 1, 2017.

“Bow Island number one sets stage for huge gas program” *Oilweek*, volume 10, number 5, March, 1959, p. 20-21. [50<sup>th</sup> anniversary]

Bowden, Marie-Ann. “Environmental assessment reform in Saskatchewan: taking care of business” *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 21, 2010, p. 265+.

\_\_\_\_\_”The environmental assessment legislation: a complete act or merely the first scene” Saskatoon, College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Bert Weichel. “Environmental impact legislation in Saskatchewan” in Kevin S. Hanna, ed. *Environmental Impact Assessment: practice and participation*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009.

Bowen, Lynne. “Elusive treasure: fortune seeking in the Athabasca tar sands” *Beaver*, volume 79, number 1, February/March, 1999, p. 22-27.

Bowers, B., *The Natural Gas Potential of Alberta by Statistical Analysis*, The Petroleum Society of CIM, Paper 79-30-02, May 1979.

\_\_\_\_\_ and R. Kutney “Trends in crude oil and natural gas reserves additions rates and marginal supply costs for western Canada,” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, The Petroleum Society*, Volume 28, No. 3, May – June 1989.

Bowles, Paul. “Three trends and a crisis: conflicting pressures on economic development in the Resource Dependent region of Northern British Columbia” paper presented to British Association for Canadian Studies conference, Cambridge, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Fiona MacPhail. “Contesting natural resource development in Canada: the legacies and limites of the staples approach” *British Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 31, number 2, 2018, p. 167-179.

Bowman, Clem. “The Athabasca Oil sands development – 50 years in preparation” in *Origin and refining of petroleum : a symposium* / co-sponsored by the Division of Petroleum Chemistry of the American Chemical Society and the Canadian Society for Chemical Engineering of the Chemical Institute of Canada at the ACS-CIC joint conference, Toronto, Canada, May 25-28, 1970 ; H.G. McGrath and M.E. Charles, symposium co-chairmen. Washington, D.C. : American Chemical Society, 1971, p. 81-93.

Bowness, Evan and Mark Hudson. “Sand in the cogs? Power and public participation in the Alberta tar sands” *Environmental Politics*, volume 23, number 1, 2014.

Boxall, Peter C., Wing H. Chan and Melville L. McMillan. “The impact of oil and natural gas facilities on rural residential property values: a spatial hedonic analysis” *Resource and Energy Economics*, volume 27, number 3, October, 2005, p. 248-269. [Central Alberta]

Boyce, Scott and Fangliang He. “Effects of government policy, socioeconomics and weather on residential GHG emissions across subnational jurisdictions: the case of Canada” *Energy Policy*, volume 182, 2023.

Boychuk, Regan. “Proximity to power: the oilpatch & Alberta’s major dailies” *Capital as Power*, 2023.

Boyd, Amanda “Connections between community and emerging technology: support for enhanced oil recovery in the Weyburn, Saskatchewan area” *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, volume 32, 2015, p. 81-89.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Examining community perceptions of energy systems development: the role of communication and sense of place” *Environmental Communication*, volume 11, number 2, 2017, p. 184-204.

Boyle, Terry. “Oil Springs: the oil capital of North America” in *Discover Ontario: stories from the province’s unique people and places*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2016, p. 149-153.

Boyd, Brendan and Barry Rabe. “Whither Canadian climate policy in the Trump era” in D. Carment and C. Sands, eds. *Canada-US Relations*, London: Palgrave Macmillan, 2019, p. 239-260.

\_\_\_\_\_. “A province under pressure: climate change policy in Alberta” *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 52, number 1, March 2019, p. 183-199.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Sophie Lorefice. "Understanding consultation and engagement of Indigenous peoples in resource development: a policy framing approach" *Canadian Public Administration*, volume 61, 2018, p. 572-595.

Boyer, M. Martin. "Common and Fundamental Factors in Stock Returns of Canadian Oil and Gas Companies", CIRANO Working Paper, 2004s-62, with Didier Filion (Cascades); accepted for publication, *Energy Economics* (2006). [Also published in CIRANO scientific series, 2004]

Boyer, Marcel. "The retail gasoline price-fixing cartel in Quebec" *SSRN papers*, 2021.

Bradbury, John H. "The south shore of Burrard Inlet, Vancouver, BC - a landuse conflict over an oil refinery expansion" in B. M. Barr, ed. *New themes in western Canadian geography: the Langara papers*, Vancouver, 1976, p. 67-78. [Chevron refinery]

\_\_\_\_\_. "State corporations and resource based development in Quebec, Canada: 1960-1980" *Economic Geography*, volume 58, number 1, January, 1982, p. 45-61.

Bradley, Paul G. "Economic problems in the regulation of resource exports: the case of natural gas" Discussion paper 92, University of British Columbia, prepared for Canadian Economics Association conference, Montreal, 1972.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian energy policy: some economic questions" *B.C.Studies*, #13, spring, 1972, p. 110-120.

\_\_\_\_\_ and G. C. Watkins. "Resources policy: net value royalties: practical tool or economist's illusion?" *Resources Policy*, volume 13, number 4, December, 1987, p. 279-288.

Bragg, Ed. "The early years [International Oilmen's bonspiel]" *Wildcatter News*, April, 2002, p. 10-11. [50<sup>th</sup> anniversary]

Brander, James A. "The Energy Sector" and "The Canadian Petroleum Industry" in *Government Policy toward Business*, Toronto/Vancouver: Butterworths, 1988, p. 146-147, 169-171.

Brandie, G. W., R. H. Clark, and J. C. Wiginton. "The economic enigma of the Tar Sands" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 8, number 2, spring, 1982, p. 156-164.

Brassard, Charles and Peter Harrison. "A la recherche d'une raison d'être: le complexe portuaire de Gros-Cacouna" *Cahiers de géographie du Québec*, volume 25, number 65, 1981, p. 355-268. [Plans to develop a petroleum port by the Misener Corporation and the Arctic Pilot Project]

Brassard, Emma Beatriz. "Canadian Petroleum" in *Petroleum: politics and power*, Tulsa, 1983. [Chapter 9, p. 182-206]



Bratt, Duane. "Tools and Levers: energy as an instrument of Canadian foreign policy" in Robert Bothwell and Jean Daudelin, eds. *Canada Among Nations, 2008: 100 Years of Canadian Foreign Policy*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2009, p. 209-230. [Chapter 9]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Trudeau vs the Prairies: combating climate change in Canada's oil and gas heartland" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2024.

Braul, Wally. "The changing regulatory scheme in northeast British Columbia" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 49, number 2, December, 2011, p. 369-396.

Braun, Thomas and Stephen Hanus. "Forest fragmentation – effects of oil and gas activities on Alberta forests" paper, University of Alberta, 2005. [online at [http://www.beg.utexas.edu/energyecon/thinkcorner/Forest\\_Fragmentation\\_Alberta.pdf](http://www.beg.utexas.edu/energyecon/thinkcorner/Forest_Fragmentation_Alberta.pdf)]

Bredin, Edward MacPherson. "Types of Relationships in Oil and Gas Agreements" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 3, 1964, p. 333.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Combines legislation and the exploration phase of the oil industry" *Canadian Bar papers*, 1963, p. 488.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fiduciary duties in oil and gas transactions: types of relationships arising in oil and gas agreements" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 3, 1964, p. 333.

Breen, David H. "Calgary Post World War II: The City and the Petroleum Industry" *Urban History Review*, number 2, 1977, p. 55-71.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Anglo-American Rivalry and the Evolution of Canadian Petroleum Policy to 1930" *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 53, number 3, September, 1981, p. 1284-1303.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Leduc Oil Discovery and the Making of Modern Alberta" in *Canada: Confederation to Present*. Toronto, 1999. [1 CD-ROM].

\_\_\_\_\_. "The CPR and western petroleum" in Hugh A. Dempsey, ed. *The CPR west: the iron road and the making of a nation*. Vancouver, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petroleum policy – the interwar years, 1920-1940" paper presented to the Petroleum Industry History Workshop, University of Calgary, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy Resources Conservation Board" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 702.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Atlantic no. 3 Disaster: From raging inferno to beacon of promise" in Anthony Rasporich and Max Foran, eds. *Harm's Way: disasters in western Canada*, Calgary: University

of Calgary Press, 2004, p. 157-178. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petroleum, Canada" in David J. Wishart, ed. *Encyclopedia of the Great Plains*, Lincoln/London: University of Nebraska Press, 2004, p. 429-430.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Leduc" in Gerald Hallowell, ed. *Oxford Companion to Canadian History*, Toronto/Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004, p. 353.

\_\_\_\_\_. "1947: the making of modern Alberta" in Michael Payne, Donald Wetherell and Catherine Cavanaugh, eds. *Alberta Formed-Alberta Transformed*, Edmonton and Calgary: University of Alberta Press/University of Calgary Press, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Big Oil, Drilling Concessions and the Public Interest: A Canadian Response" paper presented to the XIV International Economic History Congress, Helsinki 2006. [online at <http://www.helsinki.fi/iehc2006/papers3/Breen.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nuclear Utopia, Atlantic Richfield's Proposed Atomic Detonation in the Alberta Oil Sands: a cautionary tale", paper presented to Canadian Historical Association, Vancouver, 2008.

Bregha, Francois. "Energy Policy" & "National Energy Program" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 700-702.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A ten year muddle: the northern pipeline and Canadian energy policy" *Canadian Forum*, December/January, 1979/1980, p. 16-21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "No pipeline is justified" *Canadian Forum*, August, 1977, p. 23-.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Arctic Pilot project" *Northern Perspectives*, volume 10, number 3, April/May, 1982, p. 1-12.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Environmental evaluation of federal energy expenditures" *Energy Studies Review*, volume 4, number 1, 1992, p. 66-76.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Mackenzie Valley pipeline and Canadian natural gas policy" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 3, number 1, winter, 1977, p. 63-75.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Mackenzie Valley pipeline revisited" *Probe Post*, spring, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ironclad communities: the selling of a pipeline" *Northern Perspectives*, volume 8, numbers 7/8, 1980, p. 2-4.

Brennan, Brian. "Doodlebug - 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary" *Recorder*, volume 27, number 1, March, 2002, p. 40-43. [Golf tournament] [an updated version published as "The Doodlebug – a moving golf tourney" *Alberta Oil: the Magazine*, Fall, 2004, p. 37-38.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "In a nervy game of chicken the Syncrude deal is done" in Paul Bunner, ed. *Lougheed & the war with Ottawa*, Edmonton: History Book Publications, 2003, [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 11], p. 32-45.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Waterton Lakes oil boom" in *Boondoggles, bonanzas and other Alberta stories*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2003, p. 22-27.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Last-chance well gives Leduc a bonanza" in *ibid.*, p. 87-94.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Black gold mined from grit – September 1967" in *ibid.*, p. 121+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Leduc: the legacy of Ernest Manning" *Alberta Oil the magazine*, volume 3, number 3, fall, 2007, p. 8-10.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Project oilsand: Alberta's brush with the h-bomb" *Oilsands Review*, June, 2012, p. 77-78.[Use of nuclear explosions in the oil sands]

Brese, William G. "A review of sulphur developments in Alberta" *Proceedings, Natural Gas Processors Association*, Tulsa, 1966.

Bresee, Paul and Stephen Tyler. "Alberta's Athabasca oil sands: a Canadian perspective" *Alternatives*, volume 4, number 2, 1975, p. 21-33.

Brestler, Don. "Oil City" in *A Young Adult's Guide to the Canadian West*, Calgary: Bayeux Arts, 2002. [Juvenile]

Brett, Denny DeSerres. "The State, the sands and the scientists: Alberta Oil Sands reclamation policy and science between 1967 and 1993" " paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association Conference, St. Catherines, 2014 and paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

Brett, J. David, and Nadine E. Berge, " Oil and Gas Transportation: Is Contract a Viable Alternative to Traditional Regulation?", *Alberta Law Review*, volume 44, 2006, p. 93

Brewer, Douglas O. "Will Saskatchewan beat historic dry hole record in black gold rush of '49?" *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 45, September 5, 1949, p. 11-12. [History of exploration in Saskatchewan]

Brezina, Danielle and Bradley Gilmour. "Protecting and supporting the orphan fund: recent legislative and AUEB policy amendments designed to address unfunded liabilities of oil and gas facilities in Alberta" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 41, number 1, July, 2003, p. 29-47.

---

Bridges, Lois. "Dreams of development" *Science Affairs*, volume 9, number 3, 1976, p. 19-22. [Oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The lure of the Athabasca tar sands" *Science Affairs*, volume 9, number 3, 1976, p.9-14.

Brimble, Shelly. "PSAC turns 25" *On Stream*, winter, 2005. [Petroleum Services Association of Canada]

Brinken, A. O. and V. A. Pyzhin. "Some ecological problems in developing the Arctic (the foreign experience), *International Journal of Surface Mining, Reclamation and Environment*, volume 17, number 1, 1993.

Brisbois, Richard and Ron Saunders. "Skills upgrading initiatives in Canada: evidence from Alberta and the Northwest Territories" in *Skills upgrading: new policy perspectives*, Paris: OECD Publishing, 2006. [Fort McMurray]

Brittain, William D. and James D. McAlary. "Developments in Eastern Canada in 1954" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 39, number 6, June, 1955, p. 1109-1117.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Developments in Eastern Canada in 1955" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 40, number 6, June, 1956, p. 1381-1389.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Developmentts in Eastern Canada in 1956" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 41, number 6, June, 1957, p. 1303-1310.

Broad, Dave. "Crude economics: manufacturing job loss and underdevelopment on the Canadian prairies" *Prairie Forum*, number 37, fall 2012, p. 57-81.

Broadfoot, Barry. "Oil" in *Next-Year Country: voices of prairie people*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1988. [Excerpts from 13 interviews with prairie people – they are not identified]

Broadhead, Lee-Anne. "Canada as a rogue state: its shameful performance on climate change" *International Journal*, volume 56, number 3, 2011, p. 461-480.

Brockett, E. D. Jr. "The oil industry – where do we go from here?" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1959.

Brocklebank, John H. "Success ratio is high for Saskatchewan wildcatters" *Western Oil Examiner*, December 15, 1956, p. 8-9.

Brodner, Dustin. "Royalite no. 4 "Wonder Well" technical history: 100/12-07-020-02w5/02" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 35, number 5, November 2024, p. 7-20.

Brody, Hugh. *Maps and Dreams*, New York: Pantheon Books, 1981. [Dunne-za of British Columbia at hearings into proposed oil and gas pipeline]

Bromley, John, Ian McIver and Robin Acworth. "Exploring new shores: an overview of the legal landscape relating to the supply and transportation of LNG from Canadian ports" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 58, number 2, 2020.

Bron, Michiel. "The Uranium Club" *Historical Social Research/Historische Sozialforschung*, volume 49, number 1, 2024, p. 55-76. [Gulf Oil and uranium in Canada]

Bronson, Harold E. "Multinational Corporations, Food and Energy" in John A. Fry, ed. *Contradictions in Canadian Society: Readings in Introductory Sociology*, Toronto: John Wiley & Sons, 1984, p. 43-62.

Bronson, Kelly. "(Re)producing power: analyzing the New Brunswick Energy Institute roundtables" *Journal of New Brunswick Studies*, volume 7, number 2, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_, Jennifer A. Dobson and Kieran O'Doherty. "Fracking in Canadian print news: a sociotechnical debate" *Science Communication*, August, 2019.

Brooks, David. "The Mackenzie Valley pipeline: a battle, not a war" *Alternatives [Trent University]*, volume 6, number 4, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Black gold redrilled: are the economics of Beaufort Sea oil getting better or worse?" *Northern Perspectives*, volume 11, number 3, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Ralph D. Torrie. "Energy in Society" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Tom Beckley. "Scientitized and sanitized: shale gas in the context of New Brunswick's political history" in John Whitton, Matthew Cotton, Ioan M. Charnley-Parry and Kathy Brasier, eds. *Governing Shale Gas: development, citizen participation and decision making in the US, Canada, Australia and Europe*, Routledge, 2020.

Brooks, Stephen. "Canada-United States environmental relations during the Trudeau-Trump years: the story of divergence and resistance" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 50, number 1, 2020, p. 48-65.

Broschinski, Edward. "The stunted growth of the Canadian Refining industry" University of Calgary?, no date. [online at [https://www.academia.edu/22560186/The\\_Stunted\\_Growth\\_of\\_the\\_Canadian\\_Refining\\_Industry](https://www.academia.edu/22560186/The_Stunted_Growth_of_the_Canadian_Refining_Industry)]

Brouillette, Benoit. "L'approvisionnement du Canada en combustibles: houille, pétrole, gaz naturel" *Actualité économique*, volume 36, number 4, January-March, 1961, p. 575-644.

Brown, David E. and Grant D. Wach. « The history of petroleum exploration on the Scotian margin and the Sable Field development » paper presented to the Petroleum History Institute conference, Saint John, 2019.

Brown, Douglas. « Cooperative versus competitive federalism : outcomes and consequences of intergovernmental relations on climate change issues in Canada » *Zeitschrift für Kanada-Studien*, volume 32, number 2, 2012, p. 9-27.

\_\_\_\_\_. « Comparative climate change policy and federalism : an overview » *Review of Policy Research*, volume 29, number 3, 2012, p. 322-333.

Brown, Douglas M. "Sea-change in Newfoundland: from Peckford to Wells" in R. L. Watts and D. M. Brown, eds. *Canada: the state of the federation, 1990*, Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, 1991.

Brown, Edward J. "Recent developments in income taxation of the petroleum industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 18, winter, 1980, p. 89-118.

Brown, John James. "The beginnings of the Canadian petroleum industry" in *Ideas in Exile: a history of Canadian invention*, Toronto, 1967, p. 62-68.

Brown, Jordan L. F. "The Pembina Institute: balancing environmental policy with oil sands development in an industry-oriented economy" paper, University of Calgary, 2009. [online at <http://www.ucalgary.ca/comcul/ThePembinaInstitute>]

Brown, K., S. Whittaker, M. Wilson, W. Srisang, H. Smithson and P. Tontiwachwuthikul. "The history and development of the IEA GHG Weyburn-Midale CO2 monitoring and storage project in Saskatchewan, Canada" *Petroleum*, volume 3, 2017, p. 309.

Brown, Kyle G. "Doing the dirty work: lured by the promise of lucre a writer hits the rigs" *Alberta Views*, October 2007.

Brown, R. A. S. "Capsule pipeline research at the Alberta Research Council, 1958-1978" *Journal of Pipelines*, volume 6, number 75, 1987.

Brown, Rosemary Margaret. "The exploitation of the oil and gas frontier: its impact on Lubicon Lake Cree women" in Christine Miller and Patricia Chuchryk, eds. *Women of the First Nations: power, wisdom and strength*, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1996, p. 151-165. [reprinted in J. Rick Ponting, ed. *First Nations in Canada: perspectives on Opportunity, Empowerment and Self-Determination*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1997.



\_\_\_\_\_. “Lubicon Lake Cree women: responses to rapid social change” in Huguette Dagenais and Denise Piche, eds. *Women, feminism and development*, Montreal: Published for the Canadian Research Institute for the Advancement of Women by McGill-Queen’s University Press, 1994, p.

Brown-John, C. Lloyd. “Regulation under the national energy policy: a case study of the Petroleum Monitoring Agency” unpublished paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 1984.

Browning, John M. “The Mackenzie Delta in Canada – its geological, economic and political significance” in *Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry*, volume 9, New York: Matthew Bender, 1971, p. 93-109.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Beaufort Sea – fact or fantasy?” in *Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry*, volume 20, New York: Matthew Bender, 1982, p. 65-91.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The oil business – then, not now” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 8, number 3, June 1997..

Brownsey, Keith. “The Best of Times? Petroleum Politics in Canada” unpublished presentation to the Canadian Political Science Association, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Company Province: The Oil and Gas Industry in Alberta,” Paper presented to the Carleton Research Unit: Innovation, Sustainability, and the Environment, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Alberta’s oil and gas industry in the era of the Kyoto protocol” in G. Bruce Doern, ed. *Canadian Energy Policy in the Sustainable Development Era*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil and sand: business-government relations in the Alberta petroleum industry” unpublished paper presented to International Institute of Administrative Sciences Conference, Berlin, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canadian Energy Policy: Supply, Sustainability and a Policy Vacuum” in G. Bruce Doern, ed. *How Ottawa Spends, 2006-2007, in from the cold: the Tory Rise and the Liberal Demise*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2006, p. 73-94.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy Shift: Canadian Energy Policy under the Harper Conservatives” in G. Bruce Doern, ed. *How Ottawa Spends, 2007-2008*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2007, p. 143-160.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Alberta and the great recession: neoliberalism, conservative government and public finance” in Bryan M. Evans and Carlo Fanelli, eds. *The Public Sector in an Age of Austerity: perspectives from Canadian Provinces and Territories*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2018. [Chapter 2]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The new oil order: the post staples paradigm and the Canadian upstream oil and gas industry” in Michael Howlett and Keith Brownsey, eds. *Canada’s Resource Economy in Transition: the Past, Present and Future of Canadian Resource Industries*, Toronto: Emond Montgomery, 2007. [online at <http://www.sfu.ca/~howlett/NR06/brownsey2.doc>] [also printed in *Canadian Political Science Review*, volume 1, number 1, June, 2007, p. 91-106, online at <http://ojs.unbc.ca/index.php/cpsr/article/view/17/26>]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Alberta oil patch: multi-level regulation transformed” in G. Bruce Doern and Robert Johnson, eds. *Rules, rules, rules, rules: multi-level regulatory governance*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2006. [Chapter 12]

\_\_\_\_\_. “A century of land use in Alberta” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Saskatoon, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Global Regulation and the Canadian Oil and Gas Industry” paper presented to the Institute of Administrative Development Conference, Abu Dhabi, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jeremy Rayner. “Integrated land management in Alberta; from economic to environmental integration” *Policy and Society*, volume 28, number 2, July, 2009, p. 125-137.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Crude politics: a comparison of the constitutions, institutions, and regulations in the New Mexico and Alberta upstream oil and gas sector” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Climate, Culture and Change in Western North America conference, Calgary, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Politics, institutions and oil: a comparison of the politics of oil and natural gas in New Mexico and Alberta” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “A new national Policy? Energy policy under the Harper Conservatives” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.

Brubaker, Elizabeth. “The common law and the environment: the Canadian experience” in Peter J. Hill and Roger E. Meiner, eds. *Who Owns the Environment*, Roway & Littlefield, 1998.

Brucher, Wolfgang. “Erdol und Erdgas in Alberta (Kanada) – Staatliche Strategien in der kanadischen Energiewirtschaft = Oil and gas in Alberta (Canada) – national strategies in the Canadian energy industry” *Geographische Rundschau*, volume 47, number 3, 1995, p. 184-190.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Facteurs de localisation dans l’exploration du pétrole et du gaz en Alberta” *Nouveaux espaces et systèmes urbains, Livre jubilaire en hommage à Bernard Dezert*, Paris: SEDES, 1996, p. 347-356.

Bruder, C. “Oil in the bank” *Country Guide*, January, 1942, p. 7, 46.

Bruemmer, Fred. "While piles of pipe lie on the arctic tundra..." *Weekend Magazine*, volume 23, number 39, September 29, p. 204, 6.

Brummer, J. J., C. F. Gleeson and J. A. Hansuld. "A historical perspective of exploration geochemistry in Canada – the first 30 years" *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, volume 28, numbers 1 & 2, June, 1987, p. 1-39.

Bruneau, Joel F. and Steven J. Renzetti. "Greenhouse gas intensity in Canada: a look at historical trends" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 35, number 1, March, 2009, p. 1-20.

Bruni, M. J. and K. F. Miller. "Practice and procedure before the Energy Resources Conservation Board" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 20, number 1, 1982, p. 79-118.

Brunelle, Cedric and Ben Spigel. "Path dependency, entrepreneurship and economic resilience in resource-driven economies, lessons from the Newfoundland Offshore oil industry" in Nick Williams and Tim Vorley, eds. *Creating Resilient Economies: Entrepreneurship, Growth and Development in Uncertain Times*, Edward Elgar, 2016.

Brunton, Judith Ellen. "A Mile Below the Wheat: a western imaginary and a Canadian empire in the Imperial Oil Archives" paper presented to the Soil, Space and Place: scalarizing new nationalisms and senses of belonging conference, Toronto, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_ "Oil pasts and Alberta's present: energy heritage and the moral landscape of Alberta" paper prepared for the American Society for Environmental History conference, Ottawa, 2020 (conference cancelled).

Brussa, John A. "Royalty Trusts" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 35, 1997, p. 314.

Bruton, M. Edmund, C. J. Cummings and J. D. Todesco. "International oil and gas developments: a Canadian perspective". *Alberta Law Review*, volume 29, 1990, p. 138-170.

Brym, Robert. [Alberta Tar Sands] in *Sociology as a Life and Death Issue, Second Edition*, Belmont: Wadsworth, 2009.

Buckingham, Janice and P. Steele, "Coalbed Methane: "Convention Rules for an Unconventional Resource?"" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 42, 2004, p. 1.

Budd, Brian. "'A Vietnam-Like Quagmire': media framing of Indigenous Opposition to the Trans Mountain Pipeline" in *News Framing of Indigenous Politics in Canada: Representation in the Era of Reconciliation*, Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland, 2024, p. 115-141.

Bullock, Ryan, Denis Kirchhoff, Ian Mauro and Morrissa Boerchers. "Indigenous capacity for collaboration in Canada's energy, forestry and mining sectors: research metrics and trends"

*Environment, Development and Sustainability: a multidisciplinary approach to the theory, practice of sustainable development*, volume 20, number 2, 2018, p. 883-895.

Burden, G. M. "Capped gas well clause and the Gunderson case" *Canadian Bar Journal*, volume 5, 1962, p. 37.

Burdon, Peter D. "The targeting of environmentalists with state-corporate intelligence networks" in Kirsten Anker, Peter D. Burdon, Geoffrey Garver, Michelle Maloney and Carla Sbert, eds. *From Environmental to Ecological Law*, Routledge, 2020.

Burga, Ruben and David Rezaia. "Corporate social responsibility in Canada: a uniquely multi-faceted perspective" in Samuel O. Idowu, ed. *Current Global Practices of Corporate Social Responsibility*, Springer, 2021, p. 621-636.

Burge, Edgar. "The great Lloydminster oil rush" *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, volume 11, number 1, December, 1982, p. 51-54; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 1, January/February, 1982, p. 83-85; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 141-147.

Burgess, David. "Canada/U.S. Energy issues: a Canadian perspective" in Deborah Fretz, Robert Stern and John Whalley, eds. *Canada/United States Trade and Investment Issues*, Toronto: Ontario Economic Council, 1985.

Burgess, J. Marshall. "Effective and efficient regulation in Nova Scotia" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 26, number 2, spring, 2003, p. 303-344. [Includes oil and gas]

Burk, C. F. "Decade in Canadian petroleum refining" *Canadian Chemistry and Metallurgy*, April, 1937, p. 120-121, 126.

Burke, Danita Catherine. "Riches in the Wilderness" in Isabel Altamarano-Jimenez, ed. *International Disputes and Cultural Ideas in the Canadian Arctic: Arctic Sovereignty in the National Consciousness*, London: Palgrave Macmillan, 2017. [Chapter 2. Investigation of the history of natural resource development and extraction].

\_\_\_\_\_. "The relationship between Kanngiqtuqaapik/Clyde River and Greenpeace: an interview with Mayor Jerry Natanine" *Arctic*, volume 74, number 1, March 2021, p. 106+.

Burley, Dave. "Offshore oil" in Nan Hennessey, ed. *Newfoundland and Labrador Environment*, St. John's: Jespersen Press, 1983.

Burns, Kay. "Far from home: Newfoundlanders find work and heartache in Fort McMurray" *Alberta Views*, March 2003.

Burns, Vera, William J. Campbell and David H. L. Turner. “Eugene Coste Park” and “Dingman well #1” in *The Heritage Park Story*, Calgary: W. R. Newsom, 1977, p. 87-88 and 54-55. [Reprinted 1984]

Burns, R. W. “Cable-tool drilling method and wooden derricks used” *Oilweek* [special edition], volume 15, number 14, May 18, 1964, p. 62-63.

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. “The petroleum industry of Canada” *Canadian Geographical Journal*, 1938, p. 81+.

Burr, Christina. “Some adventures of the boys: Enniskillen Township’s ‘foreign drillers,’ imperialism and colonial discourse, 1873-1923” *Labour/Le Travail*, volume 51, spring, 2003, p. 47-80. [accessed at [historycooperative.press.uluc.edu/journals/lt/51/burr.html](http://historycooperative.press.uluc.edu/journals/lt/51/burr.html)][Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2003]

\_\_\_\_\_. ‘Oil Mania:’ Colonial Land policy, land speculation and settlement in Enniskillen Township, 1830s-1860s” *Histoire Sociale/Social History*, November, 2005.

Burton, John. “Resource rent and taxation – application of new principles and approaches in Saskatchewan” in Eleanor Glor, ed. *Policy Innovation in the Saskatchewan Public Sector, 1971-1982*, chapter 3.

Burr, K. K. “Canada’s new national energy program on oil and gas: what are the main provisions? What are the reactions so far?” 1981.

Burzic, Emina, George Iskander, Neil A. Duncan, and Nigel G. Shrive “Structural analysis of historic absorption building in Turner Valley, Alberta” in Yohei Endo and Toshikazu Hanazoto, eds. *International Conference on Structural Analysis of Historical Constructions, Volume 2*, Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland, 2023.

Burzic, Emina, George Iskander, Neil Duncan and Nigel Shrive. “Geometric survey through laser scanning of a historical building in Alberta: transforming construction with reality capture technologies” paper presented to the Canadian Society of Civil Engineering Conference, Fredericton, 2022. [paper on Society’s website]

Burzic, Emina, George Iskander, Neil Duncan and Nigel Shrive. “Determining material properties of a historical industrial steel frame structure” paper presented to the Canadian Society of Civil Engineering Conference, Moncton, 2023.

Busato, Francesco and Norma Maccari. “Canadian oil sand extraction: exploring the nexus between economic development and environmental sustainability” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 3, number 1, January, 2016, p. 141-148.

Buse, Chris G., Marieka Sax, Nadia Nowak, Jordan Jackson, Theresa Fresco, Trina Fyfe, and Greg Halseth. “Locating community impacts of unconventional natural gas across the supply

chain: a scoping review” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 6, number 2, 2010, p. 620-629. [Some Canadian content]

Busseau, Laurent. “La construction du pipeline Montreal-Portland a Sutton en 1941” *Histoire Quebec*, volume 29, number 1, 2023.

Bussieres, Paul. “Les quotiens de consommation energetique canadiens: evolution et tendances” *Cahiers de geographie du Quebec*, volume 12, number 26, 1968, p. 217-223.

Butler, Caroline, Bruce Watkinson and James Witzke. “The immovable object: mitigation as Indigenous conservation” *Collaborative Anthropologies*, volume 13, number 2, spring 2021, p. 1-28. [Pipeline projects in British Columbia]

Butler, J. D. “The Influence of economic factors on the location of oil refineries” *Journal of Industrial Economics*, volume 1, number 3, July, 1953, p. 187-201. [Includes section on Canada]

Butler, Jim, Jason Hanzel, Greg Dearden, and Aaron Rogers. “Nuclear energy in the oilsands: part of the solution, or the problem?” paper, University of Alberta, 2007. [online at]

Butler, Richard William. “Recreational behaviour of onshore and offshore oil industry employees in Newfoundland Canada” *Leisure Sciences*, volume 8, number 3, 1986, p. 297-318.

Butler, Richard. “Understanding Redwater” *Banking and Finance Law Review*, volume 34, 3, July, 2019, p. 461-474. [Orphan Well Association v Grant Thornton Ltd.]

Butterworth, John E. and Haim Falk. “The effectiveness of Canadian oil- and gas-pipeline price regulation, 1976-1982” *Canadian Journal of Administrative Science*, volume 2, number 1, 1985.

Byers, Michael and Suzanne Lalonde. “Who controls the Northwest Passage?” *Journal of Transnational Law*, volume 42, number 4, October, 2009, p. 1133-1210.

Byfield, Mike. “War triggers the oil price shock that launches Alberta’s boom” in Paul Bunner, ed. *Lougheed & the war with Ottawa*, Edmonton: History Book Publications, 2003 [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 11], p. 4-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Ontario celebrates the world’s first commercial oilwell” *DOB Magazine*, April 7, 2008. [online at <http://www.dobmagazine.nickles.com/article.asp?article=%5Cmagazine%5C080407%5Cmag2008%5Fa70001%2Ehtml>]

Cadigan, Sean T. “Organizing offshore: labour relations, industrial pluralism and order in Newfoundland and Labrador oil industry, 1997-2006” in E. Tucker and J. Fudge, eds. *Work on trial: cases in context*, Toronto: Osgoode Society and Irwin, 2010.



\_\_\_\_\_. "Boom, Bust, and Bluster: Newfoundland and Labrador's "Oil Boom" and Its Impact on Labour" in John Peters, ed. *Boom, Bust and Crisis: labour, corporate power and politics in Canada*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Want amidst plenty: the oil boom and the working class in Newfoundland and Labrador, 1992-2010" in Leon Fink, Joseph A. McCartin and Joan Sangster, eds. *Workers in Hard Times: a long view of economic crises*, Champaign: University of Illinois Press, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Newfoundland and Labrador, 1979-2010: contradiction and continuity in a neoliberal era " in Bryan Evans and Charles Smith, eds. *Transforming Provincial Politics: The Political Economy of Canada's provinces and territories in a neoliberal era*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2015.

Cai, Hao, Adam R. Brandt, Sonia Yeh, Jacob G. Englander, Jeongwu Han, Amgad Elgowainy, and Michael Q. Wang. "Well-to-wheels greenhouse gas emissions of Canadian oil sands products: implications for US petroleum fuels" *Environmental Science & Technology*, volume 49, number 13, 2015, p. 8219-8227.

Caine, Ken J. "The logic of land and power: practical understanding in natural resource management in northern Canada" paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Naomi Krogman. "Powerful or just plain power-full? A power analysis of impact and benefit agreements in Canada's north" *Organization & Environment*, volume 23, number 1, 2010, p. 76-98.

Cairns, Robert D. "Natural Resources and Canadian Federalism: decentralization, recurring conflict, and resolution" *Publius: the journal of federalism*, volume 22, number 1, 1992, p. 55-70.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Les ressources non renouvelables: le cote offer" *L'Actualite economique*, volume 66, number 4, 1990, p. 444-460.

Cake, Susan. "Worker movement as a union issue: an examination of collective bargaining agreements in the construction sector in Alberta, Canada" *Canadian Journal of Sociology*, volume 41, number 3, 2016.

Calamai, Peter. "The tar sands challenge" *Science Forum*, March/April, 1979, p. 12-17.

Calantone, Carl. "Canadian non-market depletion rules: a simulation study of resource protection formulae" *Socio-Economic Planning Sciences*, volume 31, number 3, September, 1997, p. 217-230.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Forecasting long-term natural gas supply capability" *Utilities Policy*, volume 4, number 1, January, 1994, p. 77-82.

Calgary Chamber of Commerce. "Changing the climate: a policy framework for Canada's new energy environment" 2011.

"Calgary Desk and Derrick Club celebrates 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary" *Oilweek*, volume 11, number 50, January 30, 1961, p. 18.

"Calgary Exchange: oil's headquarters" *Saturday Night*, volume 67, number 36, June 14, 1952. [Calgary Stock Exchange]

"Calgary Petroleum Club" in Elsie C. Morrison and P. N. R. Morrison, eds. *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary*, Calgary, 1950, p. 163.

"Calgary Section Archives" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 10, number 4, October/December, 1971, p. 8. [Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum]

"Calgary Stock Exchange in new home July 1 with greatly enlarged facilities" *Oil in Canada*, volume 5, number 34, June 29, 1953, p. 27.

Calkins, William. "Towards a continental energy plan? A vital issue in Canadian-United States relations" *ACSUS Newsletter*, number 1, autumn, 1971, p. 17-35.

Camenzulli, D. and B. L. Friedman. "On-site and in-situ remediation technologies applicable to petroleum hydrocarbon contaminated sites in the Antarctic and Arctic" *Polar Record*, volume 34, number 1, 2015, p. 2+.

Cameron, Emilie. and Tyler Levitan. "Impact and benefit agreements and the neoliberalization of resource governance and Indigenous-state relations in Northern Canada" *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 93, number 1, 2014, p. 25-52.

Cameron, Gavin. "North American integration and energy security" paper for Canadian Political Science Conference, Vancouver, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "North American integration and energy security: a Canadian perspective" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Ottawa, 2009; also paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Defence against help and the broadening securitization of Canada-US relations" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association and the Western Political Science Association, 2011. [Energy policy]

Cameron, Laura, Ian Mauro and Kevin Settee. "'A return to and of the land': Indigenous knowledge and climate change initiatives across the Canadian prairies" *Journal of Ethnobiology*, volume 41, number 3, 2021, p. 368-388.

Cameron, T. A. and S. L. Schwartz. "Sectoral energy demand in Canadian manufacturing industries" *Energy Economics*, volume 1, number 2, April, 1979, p. 112-118.

Campanella, David. "Concealing the carbon: petro-politics and CCS in the Alberta tar sands" paper presented to the Association of American Geographers conference, Seattle, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fossil intentions: carbon capture and storage in Alberta" paper presented to Environmental Studies Association of Canada, 2011.

Campbell, Brian L. "Uncertainty as symbolic action in disputes among experts" *Social Studies of Science*, volume 15, number 3, August, 1985, p. 429-453. [Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry]

Campbell, Bruce. "Una perspectiva nacional de la integracion continental del sector Canadiense del petroleo y el gas = A national perspective on continental integration sector of the Canadian oil and gas" in Rosio Vargas and Jose Luis Valdes Ugalde, eds. *Dos modelos de integracion energetica: America del Norte/America del sur*, Mexico City: Universidad Nacional Autonoma del Mexico, 2007, p. 35-50.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Preconditions, regulatory failure and corporate negligence behind the Lac-Megantic Disaster" *Revue generale de droit*, volume 48, 2015, p. 95-130.

Campbell, Christian T. "Oil and gas" in *Legal Aspects of doing business in North America*, Lulu.com, 2008, p. 225-230. [Canada]

Campbell, Claire. "Privileges and entanglements: lessons from history for Nova Scotia's politics of energy" *Acadiensis*, volume 42, number 2, 2013. [Includes some oil and gas references]

Campbell, Colin. "Corporate Canada sees profit in going green" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Chris Sorensen. "Rising odds of oilsands crackdown" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Will soaring prices crash globalization" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Campbell, Harry S. "Investment Canada and the Canadian oil and gas industry", *Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review*, volume 8, 1990, p. 299-304.

Campbell, Joel. "Fields of Gold: the Lambton County Oil Boom era" *The Mirror [Western university Department of History student journal]*, volume 21, 2001, p. 67-105.

Campbell, G. R. "East coast offshore: exploration history, hydrocarbon plays and significant discoveries" *Ontario Petroleum Institute Conference Proceedings*, volume 25, number 6, 1986?.

Campbell, Lyall. *Sable Island, Fatal and Fertile Crescent*, Hantsport: Lancelot Press, 1974.  
[Final two chapters deal with early petroleum exploration]

Campbell, Walter S. "Natural gas in Ontario" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6,  
number 12, December, 1953, p. 53-58.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Turner Valley – its resources and possibilities" address to the Empire Club, Toronto,  
1938. [online at <http://www.empireclubfoundation.com/details.asp?SpeechID=807&FT=yes>]

Campbell, Walter. "The search for oil in the Yukon Territory" *Canadian Geographical Journal*,  
October, 1961.

Campbell, Wayne. "The legacy of the *Ocean Ranger*" *Science Dimension [National Research  
Council Canada]*, volume 16, number 6, 1984, p. 8-17,

"Canada" *International Petroleum Encyclopedia*, 1987, Tulsa: PennWell Publishing Co, 1987,  
p. 60-64, 66-67.

"Canada" *International Petroleum Encyclopedia*, 1998, Tulsa: PennWell Publishing Co., 1998.  
[at [ogj.pennnet.com/Articles/Article\\_Display.cfm?Section=ARTCL&ARTICLE\\_ID=115072](http://ogj.pennnet.com/Articles/Article_Display.cfm?Section=ARTCL&ARTICLE_ID=115072)]

"Canada" *International Petroleum Encyclopedia*, 2000, Tulsa: PennWell Publishing Co., 2000.  
[at [ogj.pennnet.com/Articles/Article\\_Display.cfm?Section=ARTCL&ARTICLE\\_ID=114064](http://ogj.pennnet.com/Articles/Article_Display.cfm?Section=ARTCL&ARTICLE_ID=114064)]

"Canada" *International Petroleum Encyclopedia*, 2001, Tulsa: PennWell Publishing Co., 2001.  
[at [ogj.pennnet.com/Articles/Article\\_Display.cfm?Section=ARTCL&ARTICLE\\_ID=187024](http://ogj.pennnet.com/Articles/Article_Display.cfm?Section=ARTCL&ARTICLE_ID=187024)]

"Canada" *World Petroleum Report*, volume 3, January 15, 1957, p. 64, 66, 68.

"Canada" *World Petroleum Report*, volume 5, February 15, 1959, p. 178, 180.

"Canada" *World Petroleum Report*, volume 11, March 15, 1965, p. 40.

"Canada" *World Petroleum Report*, volume 12, March 15, 1966, p. 40.

"Canada" *World Petroleum Report*, volume 18, 1972, p. 87-88.

"Canada" *Historical Dictionary of the Petroleum Industry*, Lanham: Rowman & Littlefield,  
2018, p. 102-103.

"Canada: oil and its rivals" *Round Table*, volume 40, number 197, 1950, p. 54-89.

"Canada: the tidal wave recedes" *Round Table*, volume 48, number 192, 1958.

“Canada’s largest oilfield celebrates 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary” *Oilweek*, volume 14, number 19, June 24, 1963, p. 20-21. [Pembina]

“Canada’s national oil policy” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 45, number 2, April, 1961, p. 1-4.

“Canada’s newest search for oil” *Canadian Finance*, June 18, 1947, p. 4-5.

“Canada’s oil frontier” *Fortune*, January, 1950, p. 71-79, 138, 140, 142.

“Canadian Oil – a century of progress” *Shell News [Toronto]* volume 4, number 5, December, 1950, p. 6-8, 19; volume 4, number 6, January, 1951, p. 6-9, 21; volume 4, number 7, February, 1951, p. 2-15; volume 4, number 8, March, 1951, p. 14-16; volume 4, number 9, April, 1951, p. 12-15; volume 4, number 10, May, 1951, p. 14-16.

“Canada’s Oil industry in 1896” *Imperial Oil Review*, Spring, 1940, p. 6-9.

“Canada – oil sands leading the way in next-generation oil sands” *Petroleum Review*, volume 57, part 673, 2003, p. 20-23.

“Canadian energy policy: a producer’s point of view” *Energy Detente*, volume 3, number 1, January, 1982, p. 1-9.

*Canadian Journal of Sociology*. “Special issue on the oil sands” volume 38, number 2, 2013. [Contents: “Fort McMurray, Wood Buffalo and the Oil/Tar sands: revisiting the sociology of community” by Sara Dorow and Sara O’Shaughnessy; “Community by necessity: security, insecurity and the flattening of class in Fort McMurray” by Claire Major and Tracy Winters; “In the Shadows: exploring the notion of community for temporary foreign workers in a boomtown” by Jason Foster and Alison Taylor; “Where is Fort McMurray? The camera as a tool for assembling community” by Andriko Lozowy, Rob Shields and Sara Dorow; “Cautionary tales: making and breaking community in the oil sands region” by Clinton N. Westman; “Epilogue: through the forest of time” by Sourayan Mookerjee.]

“Canadian petroleum industry meets the war challenge” *Canadian Chemistry and Process Industries*, volume 25, November, 1941, p. 575-578.

*Canadian Public Policy*. “Special issue on low US oil prices” volume 13, number 1, 1987. [Contents: L. Waverman “The Impact of \$(US) 15 oil: good news and/or bad news”; A. Plourde “The impact of \$(US) 15 oil on the Canadian economy: evidence from the MACE model”; J. A. Osten “The Impact of \$(US) 15 oil prices on Canadian energy markets”; J. D. Fuller “The impact of low oil prices on the Canadian oil industry”; J. S. Rogers “Some long-term impact of \$(US) 15 oil on energy policy and on engineering R & D policy”; J. Rowse “The economic impact of prolonged low oil prices”; D. Baillard-Haurie, C. Berger, A. Haurie, R. Loulou, G. Savard “What does \$(US)15 versus \$(US) 23 oil mean for long-range energy choices in the Province of Quebec?”]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Special issue on energy policy” volume 11, number 2, 1985. [Contents: M. Uffelman “Hydrocarbon supply costs”; B. L. Scarfe “Financing oil and gas exploration and development activity”; J. Ruitenbeek “Economics of in-situ oilsands production: some implications for public policy”; G. C. Watkins and L. Waverman “Canadian natural gas export pricing behaviour”; J. F. Helliwell, M. E. MacGregor, R. N. McRae and A. Plourde “Energy deregulation and uncertain world oil prices: what are the connections?”]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The new oil price scenario” volume 9, number 3, September, 1983. [Contents: J. Vanderkamp “Introduction”; J. F. Helliwell, M. E. MacGregor and A. Plourde “The National Energy Program meets falling world oil prices”; J. E. Feick “Prospects for the development of mineable oil sands”; E. P. Neufeld “International financial stability in the new oil price scenarios”]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Special issue on energy self-sufficiency” volume 6, number 3, summer, 1980. [Contents: W. A. Ross “Energy self-sufficiency: possible and desirable?”; J. McNicholas “The prospects for Canadian self-sufficiency in oil over the next decade”; R. S. Ritchie “Oil self-sufficiency for Canada?”]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Special issue on energy resources” volume 1, number 1, 1975. [Contents: W. D. Gainier and T. L. Powrie “Public revenue from Canadian crude petroleum production”; Herbert G. Grubel and Sam Sydneysmith “The taxation of windfall gains on stocks of natural resources”; G. V. Jump and T. A. Wilson “Macro-economic effects of the energy crisis, 1974-1975”; L. Waverman “The two price system in energy: subsidies forgotten”; John F. Helliwell “The National Energy Board’s 1974-1975 natural gas supply hearings”];

Canning, Patrick C. “I could turn you to stone: Indigenous blockades in an age of climate change” *International Indigenous Policy Journal*, volume 9, number 3, July 2018.

Caplan, Neil. “Offshore mineral rights: anatomy of a federal-provincial conflict” *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 5, number 1, February, 1970, p. 50-61.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Legal issues of the offshore mineral rights dispute in Canada” *McGill Law Journal*, volume 14, September, 1968, p. 475-479.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Some factors affecting the resolution of a federal-provincial conflict” *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 2, 1969, p. 173-186.

Carbone, Jared C. and Kenneth J. McKenzie” Going Dutch? The impact of falling oil prices on the Canadian economy” *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 42, number 2, June, 2016, p. 168-180.

Cardenas, Yenny Vega and Mayive Vega. “La criminalite environnementale et l’industrie du gaz de schist au Quebec = Green criminology and the shale gas industry in Quebec” *Criminologie*, volume 49, number 2, autumn, 2016, p. 241-261. [in French]



Carder, W. Gordon. "Ontario oil fever" in "A view of some Canadian headlines, 1860-1912" in Jarold K. Zeman, ed. *Baptists in Canada: a Search for Identity amidst diversity*, Burlington: G. R. Welch Company Ltd., 1980, p. 139-140.

Cardinal, Pierre-Alexandre. "Alberta petro-state politics: where big oil and government interests are intertwined" paper 1990.

Cariou, Warren. "Oil and water: documenting un-containment in the Athabasca oilsands" paper presented to the Environment Canada Greifswald Canadian Studies Conference, University of Griefswald, German, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Weesakaychak, Pastahowin the the biopolitics of tar" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Toronto, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An Athabasca story" in Imre Szeman & Dominic Boyer, eds. *Energy Humanities*, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2016. [Reprinted from *Lake: Journa of Arts and Entertainment*, UBC Okanagan, Kelowna, 2012]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Isabelle St.-Amand. "Environmental ethics through changing landscapes: Indigenous activism and literary arts" *Canadian Review of Comparative Literature*, volume 44, number 1, 2017, p. 7-24.

Carleton University History Collaborative. "Remembering Rumsey Ranch: the pollution of a cattle ranch in the Alberta foothills, 1974-1995: a narrative of the pollution and attempted remediation" unpublished paper, 1997. [Copy available in Zahava Hanan fonds at Glenbow]

Carley, Michael J. "Monitoring as an extension of the impact assessment process for large projects" *Project Appraisal*, volume 1, number 2, 1986.

Carliss, P. "Alberta's oil status rising" *Saturday Night*, May 21, 1938, p. 21, 28.

Carmichael, Edward A. "Energy and the Canada-US Free Trade Agreement" *Trade Monitor*, no 4, 1988.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy" in John Crispo, ed. *Free Trade: the real story*, Toronto: Gage, 1988, p. 66-76.

Carmichael, Robert W. "Securing assets of oil and gas prospects offshore Nova Scotia" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 24, number 1, spring, 2001, p. 279-315.

Carney, Pat. "Minister of the Crown" in *Trade Secrets: a memoir*. Toronto, 2001, chapter 13. [Carney was Canada's Minister of Energy from 1984-1986]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The black gold rush of '69" *Macleans*, volume 82, November, 1969, p. 16-21.

Caron, David D. "Toward an Arctic environmental regime" *Ocean Development & International Law*, volume 24, number 4, 1993, p. 377-392.

Caron, Gaetan. "Preparing for the future of Federal Energy Regulation in Canada: what is the past telling us?" *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 2, 2014.

Carpenter, A. W. and P.D. Feldberg, "An Introduction to the Use of Publicly Available Information in Assessing and Managing Aboriginal Risks" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 44, 2006, p. 65.

Carpenter, Sandy, Cecilia A. Low and John Olynyk. "Oil and gas development in western Canada in the new millennium: the changing legal framework in the Northwest Territories, the Yukon and offshore British Columbia" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 39, number 1, August, 2001, p. 1-34.

Carrigy, Maurice A. "New production techniques for Alberta oil sands" *Science*, volume 2324, number 4783, 1986, p. 1515-1518.

Carrillo, Patricia. "Managing knowledge: lessons from the oil and gas sector" *Construction Management and Economics*, volume 22, number 6, July, 2004, p. 631-642. [Knowledge management in Calgary oil and gas firms]

Carroll, John Edward and M. Valliante. "The role of energy in Canadian-American relations" *Journal of Natural Resources Management and Interdisciplinary Studies*, volume 3, number 1, spring, 1978, p. 20-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Of oil, gas and pipelines: a primer on oil and gas in U. S. – Canadian relations" *Journal of Natural Resources Management and Interdisciplinary Studies*, volume 3, number 1, spring, 1978, p. 32-37.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and the coastline" in *Environmental Diplomacy: an examination and a prospective of Canadian-U. S. transboundary environmental relations*, Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1983, p. 61-93.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Georges Bank: a Canadian-American challenge" in *Proceedings of Technological Conference on Georges Bank Hydrocarbon Exploration and Development*, Nantucket, Massachusetts, April, 1982, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy and the northeast: the Canadian connection" in Gregory A. Daneke and George K. Legassa, eds. *Energy Policy and Public Administration*, Lexington: Lexington Books, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Newell B. Mack "On living together in North America: Canada, the United States and International Environmental Relations" *Denver Journal of International Law & Policy*, volume 12, number 1, 1982.

Carroll, Myles, Elaeenor Stephenson and Karena Shaw. "BC Political Economy and the challenge of shale gas: negotiating a post-staples trajectory" *Canadian Political Science Review*, volume 5, number 2, 2011, p. 165-176.

Carroll, William, Nicolas Graham and Mark Shakespear. "Foundations, ENGOS, clean-growth networks and the integral state" *Canadian Journal of Sociology*, volume 45, number 2, 2020, p. 109+.

\_\_\_\_\_, Nicolas Graham and Mark Shakespear. "Mapping the environmental field: Networks of foundations, ENGOS and think tanks" *Canadian Review of Sociology*, volume 58, number 3, 2021, p. 284-305.

Carroll, William, Shannon Daub and Shane Gunster. "Regime of obstruction: fossil capitalism and the many facets of climate denial in Canada" in David Tindall, Mark C. J. Stoddart and Riley E. Dunlap, eds. *Handbook of Anti-Environmentalism*, Edward Elgar, 2022. [Chapter 11]

\_\_\_\_\_, N. Graham, M. K. Lang, Z. Yunker and D. D. McCartney. "The corporate elite and the architecture of climate change denial: a network analysis of carbon capital's reach into civil society" *Canadian Review of Sociology*, volume 55, number 3, 2018, p. 425-450.

Carson, Bruce. "Sustainable solutions in the oil sands" *Policy Options*, volume 32, number 2, 2011, p. 12-22.

Carruthers, Jeff. "The challenge of Alberta's non-conventional oils" *Foreign Investment Review*, spring, 1980, p. 5-7.

"Carstairs Oil and Gas Industry" in *Beyond our Prairie Trails*, Carstairs: Carstairs History Book Committee, 1995, p. 469-492.

Carten, M. A. "Taxation and royalty problems: Canadian oil and gas operations – an analysis of the fiscal environment" *Energy Law*, 1981, volume 2.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Income tax considerations affecting the drilling fund – a practitioner's view" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 17, 1978, p. 211-231.

Carter, Angela V. "Cursed by Oil? Institutions and environmental impacts in Alberta's tar sands" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Saskatoon, 2007. [online at <http://www.cpsa-acsp.ca/papers-2007/Carter.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Defining Alaska's 'oil curse' (and forewarning Newfoundland and Labrador), paper for APPSA conference, Fredericton, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada-US oil dependence politics: comparing the 'resource curse' in two cases" paper for Canadian Political Science Association conference, Vancouver, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Environmental policy trends in petro-states: explanations from Canadian and American cases” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association conference, Ottawa, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Explaining environmental regulation in Petro-states: petro-politics in Alberta’s tar sands” paper presented to American Association of Geographers, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The petro-politics of environmental regulation in the tar sands” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 5]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Anna Zalik. “Fossil capitalism and the rentier state: towards a political ecology of Alberta’s hydrocarbon economy” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 2]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Environmental Policy and Politics: the case of oil” in D. Van Nijnatten ed. *Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics: the challenges of Austerity and Ambivalence*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press, 2016, p. 292-306.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Emily Eaton. “Subnational responses to fracking in Canada: explaining Saskatchewan’s ‘Wild West’ regulatory approach” *Review of Policy Research*, volume 33, number 4, 2016, p. 393-419.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Engaging the public to avert the risks of oil dependency” in A. Marland and L. Moore, eds. *The Democracy Cookbook: recipes to Renew Governance in Newfoundland and Labrador*, St. John’s: ISER Books, 2017, p. 314-316.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Leah Fusco. “Western Newfoundland’s anti-fracking campaign: exploring the rise of unexpected community mobilization” *Journal of Rural and Community Development*, volume 12, number 1, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_, G. Fraser and A. Zalik. “Environmental policy convergence in Canada’s fossil fuel provinces? Regulatory streaming, impediments and drift” *Canadian public policy*, volume 43, number 1, 2017, p. 61-76.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Policy pathways to carbon entrenchment: responses to the climate crisis in Canada petro-provinces” *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 99, number 2, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Emily Eaton. “Saskatchewan’s Wild West approach to fracking” *Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives Monitor*, September/October 2016, p. 20-24.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Clean coal, green oil: how SaskPower is green-washing carbon capture” *Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives Monitor*, volume 22, number 4, 2015, p. 22-23.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Who will steward this land now?” *Prairies North*, spring, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Public Pastures Public Interest. “Importance of Federal PFRA Management in Mitigating Oil and Gas Impacts: Factsheet, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canadian Ecological Political Economy” in Heather Whiteside, ed., *Canadian Political Economy*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2020. [Chapter 5]

Carter, H. Dyson. “Athabaska oil mine” *Maclean's*, December 1, 1939, p. 19, 28.

Carter, Neal M. “Oil from the sea” *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 15, December, 1937, p. 304-313.

Carter, Roger Colenso. “The National Energy Board of Canada and the American Administrative Procedure Act: a comparative study” *Saskatchewan Law Review*, volume 34, 1969, p. 104-142.

Carter, T. R. “Oil and gas development in eastern Canada” *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, volume 71, number 10B, October, 1987, p. 47-59.

Carver, Andrew B. And Matthew Ennis. “The real options content of oil producer stocks” *Applied Financial Economics*, volume 21, number 4, 2011, p. 217-231.

Casari, M. “Svi luppi e prospettivi del gas naturale in Canada = Developments and prospects of natural gas in Canada” *Economia internazionale delle fonti di Energia*, volume 2, number 4, July/August, 1958, p. 657-662. [In Italian]

Casey, Allan. “Carbon cemetery” *Canadian Geographic*, volume 128, number 1, January/February, 2008, p. 58-64, 66. [Carbon sequestration at Weyburn, Saskatchewan]

Casey, T. Timothy. “A boom in the distance: a comparative study of the transformative power of oil and gas development in the western regions of Canada and the United States” paper presented to Western Social Science Association conference, Calgary, 2007. [A comparison of Colorado and Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Not in our lands: a Canadian comparative case study of Indigenous resistance strategies to natural resource development in British Columbia and the Arctic” in Karen Jarratt-Snyder and Marianne O. Nielsen, eds. *Indigenous Environmental Justice*, University of Arizona Press, 2020, p. 160-178.

Casper, Kristin. “Oil and gas development in the Arctic: softening of ice demands hardening of international law” *Natural Resources Journal*, 2010.

Cass, Douglas. “Calgary Entrepreneurs at the Turner Valley field: 1914-1930” paper presented to the Petroleum Industry History Workshop, University of Calgary, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "New items at the Glenbow" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society* vol. 1, number 2, October 1987.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Recent acquisitions at the Glenbow" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society* volume 5, number 2, May 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Recent Petroleum-related Contributions to the Glenbow Archives" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, vol. 7, no. 2, August, 1995.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Calgary Oilmen at Turner Valley" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society* vol. 8, November, 1996, p. 2-8.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Recent additions to the archives at the Glenbow Museum relating to petroleum" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, vol. 21, no. 1, January, 2010, p. 3.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Recent additions to the Archives at the Glenbow Museum relating to the Petroleum industry" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 25, number 5, October, 2014, p. 4.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The tale of Mowbray Berkeley" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 29, number 2, February 2018. [Excerpt from his MA thesis]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The P.H.S. Oil bibliography" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 35, number 5, November 2024, p. 6.

Cassiano, Marcella, Heather Schmidt, and Sara Dorow. "Media Representations of Investment and Labour in Alberta's Resource Economy." in Lloyd Wong, ed. *Trans-Pacific Mobilities: The Chinese and Canada*. Vancouver: UBC Press, 2017, p. 102-116.

Casson, Mark. "UK capital exports and Canadian economic development" in *The Hegemony of International Business, 1945-1970*, London: Taylor & Francis, 2001, p. 190-232. [Brief mentions of oil investments]

Castillo, Emiliano and Antje Bruns. "Indigenous notions of energy justice and energy future in struggles over tar sands development in British Columbia, Canada" *Futures*, 2022.

Castonguay, Alec. "La diplomatie de l'or noir" *L'Actualite*, volume 37, number 11, 2012, p. 38-44. [In French][The role of Canadian embassies in oil politics]

Catania, Peter and Malcolm Wilson. "Horizontal drilling assessment in Western Canada" *Applied Energy*, volume 64, number 1-4, September, 1999, p. 331-343.

Cato, Nathan. "The politics of British Columbia's carbon tax: implications for the future of BC politics" *UBC Journal of Political Studies*, 2009, p. 21+.



Ceric, Irina. "Beyond contempt: injunctions, land defense and the criminalization of Indigenous resistance" *South Atlantic Quarterly*, volume 119, number 2, 2020, p. 353-369.

Cervantes, Aleida Hernandez and Anna Zalik. "Canadian capital and the denationalization of the Mexican energy sector: a geojuridical approach" *Journal of Latin American Geography*, volume 17, number 3, October 2018, p. 42-72.

Chailleux, Sebastien. "Construction du secteur des hydrocarbures au Quebec: entre inertie politique et adaptations instrumentals = Construction of the hydrocarbon system in Quebec: between political inertia and instrumental changes" *[VertigO]: La revue electronique en science d l'environnement*, volume 17, number 2, September, 2017. [Article in French]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Strategic ignorance and politics of time: how expert knowledge framed shale gas policies" *Critical Policy Studies*, volume 14, number 2, 2020, p. 174-192.

\_\_\_\_\_. "De la revendication locale à la mise en cause globale : trajectoire du mouvement d'opposition au gaz de schiste au Québec = From local action to the fight for a global cause. Trajectory of the anti- shale gas movement in Quebec" *Recherches sociographiques*, volume 56, Number 2-3, May–December 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Struggle for a Legitimate Expertise on the Shale Gas Controversy in France and Quebec" European Consortium for Political Research General Conference, S32P136" Experts, Knowledge and Legitimation", Université de Montréal, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Le rapport, un instrument d'action publique La controverse sur le gaz de schiste au prisme des rapports officiels" *Politique et Sociétés*, volume 38, Number 2, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Orienting a Controversy through Technical Expertise: The Struggle over Shale Gas in France and in Quebec" 8th ECPR General Conference, Section 18" Governing Knowledge: Policy and the Politics of Knowledge Production and Use, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Sociotechnical Controversy: the Impossible Trade-off between Expertise and Public Deliberation. The Shale Gas Debate in France and Quebec" 23e Congrès mondial de science politique" Les défis de la gouvernance contemporaine", panel" Techno-political Issues and Public Policy, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Hydrocarbures non conventionnels et territoires: (més)usages locaux de la transition énergétique" Presses Universitaires de Rennes. Repenser la transition énergétique, un défi pour les SHS, 2019.

Chaisson, Caitlin. "Black Gold: the esoteric and the ecological" *Espace, art actuel*, number 110, spring/summer, 2015.

Chalifour, Nathalie. "Bringing justice to environmental assessment: an examination of the Kearl Oil Sands Joint Review Panel and the health concerns of the community of Fort Chipewyan" *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 21, 2010, p. 32+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A (pre)cautionary tale about the Kearl Oil sands decision: the Significance of Pembina Institute for Appropriate Development et al v Canada [Attorney-General] for the future of environmental assessment" *McGill International Journal of Sustainable Development Law and Policy*, volume 5, number 2, 2009, p. 251-287.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Drawing lines in the sand: Parliament's jurisdiction to consider upstream and downstream greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in interprovincial pipeline project reviews" *Review of Constitutional Studies*, volume 23, 2018, p. 129.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Making federalism work for climate change: Canada's Division of Power over carbon taxes" *National Journal of Constitutional Law*, volume 22, number 2, 2008, p. 119+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A feminist perspective on carbon taxes" *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law*, volume 22, number 1, January 2010, p. 169-212.

\_\_\_\_\_. "How a gendered understanding of climate change can help shape Canadian Climate policy" in Marjorie Griffin Cohen, ed. *Climate Change and Gender in Rich Countries*, Routledge, 2017.

Chaloux, Annie. "Canada's multiple voices diplomacy in climate change negotiations: a focus on Quebec" *International Negotiation*, volume 2, 2015, p. 291-318.

Chambers, Cynthia. "(Other) ways of speaking: lessons from the Dene of Northern Canada" paper presented to Teachers of English to speakers of other languages conference, Vancouver, 1992. [Analysis of Dene testimony to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline inquiry]

Champion, David and Andrew Ford. "Boom-town effects: a new look at small power plants" *Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable Development*, volume 22, number 5, 1989, p. 25-31. [Brief mention of Fort McMurray]

Chan, G., J. M. Reilly, S. Paitsev, and Y.-H. H Chen. "The Canadian Oil sands industry under carbon constraints" *Energy Policy*, volume 50, 2012, p. 540-550.

Chan, Kelvin Ka Yin, Wulong Gu, and Jianmin Tang. "Plant dynamics and productivity of Canadian Petroleum and coal product manufacturing industry" *Transnational Corporations Review*, volume 6, number 2, 2014, p. 184-208.

Chandler, Graham. "Forging a legacy" *Far North Oil & Gas*, spring, 2006, p. 34-39, 76. [History of Arctic drilling technology]

\_\_\_\_\_. "A tough job with flare" *Oil & Gas Inquirer*, April, 2010. [Lionhead Engineering and the plugging of Calgary Petroleum Products #2 in Turner Valley]

Chandler, Harry. "Competition law issues in the upstream oil and gas industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 31, number 1, February, 1993, p. 72-85.

Chandler, M. A. "Constitutional change and public policy: the impact of the resource amendment (Section 92A)" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 19, 1986, p. 103-126.

Chanis, Jonathan. "Crude oil is not fungible, where it comes from does matter, and global markets are more fragmented than many think" *American Foreign Policy Interests*, volume 34, number 3, 2012. [Includes Canadian role in American oil security]

Chao, Gloria. "Oil and Gas" in 'The emergence of integrated coastal and ocean management in Canada's *Oceans Act*' LLM thesis, Dalhousie University, 1999, p. 150-159.

Chapman, Harry. *In the Wake of the Alderney: Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, 1750-2000*. Halifax: Nimbus, 2001. [Chapter 17 "The Petroleum Age Arrives"]

Chapman, John D. "Natural resource developments in Canada. 1970-1975" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 20, number 1, 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A geography of energy: an emerging field of study" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 5, number 1, 1961.

Chapman, Keith. "Control of resources and the recent development of the petrochemical industry in Alberta" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 29, number 4, winter, 1985, p. 310-326.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Raw material costs and the development of the petrochemical industry in Alberta since 1975" *Transactions, Institute of British Geographers*, new series, volume 10, 1985, p. 138-148.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The petrochemical industry and regional development: a review of expectations and experiences" in Brenton M. Barr and Nigel M. Waters, eds. *Regional Diversification and structural change: proceedings of the Canada-United Kingdom Symposium on Industrial Geography held at the University of Calgary, Canada in August, 1983*, Vancouver: Tantalus Research, 1984, p.

Chaput, U. J. "Oil exploration in the North" *Alberta Professional Engineer*, volume 12, number 2, March, 1958, p. 10-12.

Charpentier, Alex D., Joule A. Bergerson and Heather J. MacLean. "Understanding the Canadian oil sands industry's greenhouse gas emissions" *Environmental Research Letters*, volume 4, number 1, 2009.

Charron, Andrea. "The Northwest Passage Shipping Channel: is Canada's Sovereignty Really Floating Away?" paper presented to Canadian Defence and Foreign Affairs Institute Graduate Student Symposium, 2004. [online at <http://www.cdfai.org/PDF/Charron,%20Andrea-Paper.pdf>] [published in *International Journal*, volume 60, number 3, summer, 2005, p. 832-]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Northwest Passage Shipping Channel: sovereignty first and foremost and sovereignty to the side" *Journal of Military and Strategic Studies*, volume 7, number 4, spring 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada, the United States and the Northwest Passage: sovereignty to the side" paper presented to Challenges for a Northern Dimension Foreign Policy in International Relations conference, Atlanta, 2005. [online at [www.westga.edu/~canconf/Charron.htm](http://www.westga.edu/~canconf/Charron.htm)] [published in *Polar Geography*, volume 29, number 2, April, 2005, p. 139-155.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Northwest Passage in context" *Canadian Military Journal*, winter, 2005-2006, p. 41.

Chartrand, Marcel A. "L'énergie" in *La Transparence en Communication: une Cle Theorique et Pratique Pour La Reussite*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, 2020, p. 67-120.

Chastko, Paul. "The "Dirty Oil" card and Canadian Foreign Policy" *Canadian Defence & Foreign Affairs Institute*, Calgary, 2010. [online at <http://www.cdfai.org/PDF/The%20Dirty%20Oil%20Card%20and%20Canadian%20Foreign%20Policy.pdf>]. ]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Anonymity and ambivalence: the Canadian and American oil industries and the emergence of continental oil" *Journal of American History*, volume 99, number 1, June, 2012, p. 166-176. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The shale gas revolution and its implications fo Canadian energy producers" paper presented to Energy in the Americas: critical reflections on energy & history conference, Calgary, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Problems and perils of the price-taker: Canadian oil and the great recession of 2007-2008" paper presented at conference.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Optimism, fear and free trade: Canada's Path to a Globalized Petroleum Industry, 1930-2005" in Amelia M. Keddie, ed. *Energy in the Americas: critical reflections on energy and history*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2021.

Chen, Sibio and Shane Gunster. "Ethereal carbon": legitimizing liquefied natural gas in British Columbia", *Environmental Communication*, volume 10, number 3, 2016, p. 305-321.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The storylines of oil: tracing oil narratives in *The Calgary Herald*" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Framing Indigenous voices in environmental debates: the case of liquefied natural gas development in British Columbia, Canada" paper presented to Conference on Communication and Environment, Vancouver, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Debating resource-driven development: a comparative analysis of media coverage on the Pacific Northwest LNG project in British Columbia" *Frontiers of Communication*, volume 5, number 66, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The reproduction of "petro-nationalism" in ethnic media: a case study of WeChat public accounts' coverage of the Trans Mountain pipeline controversy" *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 2021.

Cheng, Joseph and Andrew Law. "Ernst v Alberta Energy Regulator: a frack-tious divide on statutory immunities and charter damages" *The Supreme Court Law Review: Osgoode's Annual Constitutional Cases Conference*, number 88, 2019. [Jessica Ernst]

Cheng, Peter and Joseph K. Cheung. "Stock market reactions to the National Energy Program" *Canadian Journal of Administrative Science*, volume 5, number 3, 1988.

Chenger, Denise, George Jergeas and Francis Hartman. "Executive-level capital project decision making: rational or rationale?" *The International Journal of Sustainability Policy and Practice* volume 8, number 3, 2012-2013, p. 65-74.

Chircop, Aldo and B. Marchand. "Oceans Act: uncharted seas for offshore development in Atlantic Canada" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 24, number 1, spring, 2001, p. 23-50.

\_\_\_\_\_ and B. Marchand, "International Royalty and Continental Shelf Limits: Emerging Issues for the Canadian Offshore" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 26, 2003, p. 273.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada: Federal v provincial offshore jurisdiction: reference re the seabed and subsoil of the continental shelf offshore Newfoundland" *Oil and Gas Law and Taxation Review*, volume 3, 1984-1985, p. 51-53.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy policy and international royalty: a dormant servitude relevant for offshore Arctic development" in Myron H. Nordquist, John Norton Moore and Alexander S. Skaridov, eds. *International Energy Policy, the Arctic and the Law of the Sea*, Boston: Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2005.

Choquette, Catherine, Dustin Klaudt and Laura Shay Lynes. "Climate Change Litigation in Canada" in Francesco Sindico and Makane Loise Mbengue, eds. *Comparative Climate Change Litigation: Beyond the Usual Suspects*, Springer, 2021.

Chow, Edward C. and Jorge-Andres Rincon-Romero. "Energy and the economy in North America" in Manfred Hafner and Giacomo Luciani, eds. *The Palgrave Handbook of International Energy Economics*, Cham: Springer International, 2022.

Chretien, Jean. "Critical issues with respect to energy policy" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1983.

Christensen, Julia. "Spaces of inclusion: how political change paved the way for indigenous knowledge in the Mackenzie Valley Resource Management Act" *Arctic*, June, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Berger, then and now" *Far North Oil and Gas Review*, volume 4, number 3, 2002, p. 26-53.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Miriam Grant. "How political change paved the way for indigenous knowledge: the Mackenzie Valley Resource Management Act" *Arctic*, volume 60, number 2, June, 2007, p., 115-123.

Christians, A., S. Hewson and O. Jarda. "The pan-Canadian carbon tax: a constitutional perspective" SSRN, 2018/

Chritchley, W. Harriet. "L'importance internationale du developpement economique dans les regions arctiques" *Etudes internationales*, volume 20, number 1, 1989, p. 7-26.

Chung, W., W. June Wu and J. David Fuller. "Dynamic energy and environment equilibrium model for the assessment of CO2 emission control in Canada and the USA" *Energy Economics*, volume 19, number 1, March, 1997, p. 103-124.

Churchill, Ward. "Last stand at Lubicon Lake: genocide and ecocide in the Canadian North" in *Struggle for the Land: native North American resistance to genocide, ecocide and colonization*, San Francisco: City Lights, 2002.

Ciccantell, Paul. "NAFTA and the reconstruction of US hegemony: the raw materials foundations of economic competitiveness" *Canadian Journal of Sociology*, volume 26, number 1, winter, 2001, p. 57.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Western Canadian Energy, Climate Change, and the Restructuring of the World Economy" paper presented to Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, Toronto, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alternatives to energy imperialism: energy and rising economies" *Journal of Energy History*, #3, 2019. [Extensive references to Canada]

Cicchetti, C. J. and M. Reinbergs. "Opportunities for Canadian Energy Policy" *Journal of Business Administration*, volume 10, number 1-2, Fall, 1978-Spring, 1979, p. 363-371.



Cioni, Anthony. "First pancake always has the lumps: Alberta petroleum companies, arbitration and arbitral award enforcement in the Russian Federation" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 35, 1997, p. 726-758.

Cizek, Petr. "Northern pipe dreams, northern nightmares: the second coming of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline" *Canadian Dimension*, March/April, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Scouring scum and tar from the bottom of the pit: energy junkies desperately seeking one last oil fix in Canada's boreal forest" *Canadian Dimension*, July, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_, Phil Angers and Marc Tessier. "From the bottom of the pit [oil]" in Frederic Dubois, Marc Tessier and David Widginton eds. *Extraction!: comix reportage*, Montreal: Cumulus Press, 2007.

Clancy, Peter. "Industrial policy offshore: eastcoast petroleum benefits regimes" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Offshore petroleum politics: a changing frontier in a global system" in Michael Howlett and Keith Brownsey, eds. *Canada's Resource Economy in Transition: the Past, Present and Future of Canadian Resource Industries*, Toronto: Emond Montgomery, 2008. [Also published in *Policy and Society*, volume 26, number 1, 2007, p. 113-134.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The importance of a regulatory nexus: liquefied natural gas in maritime Canada" paper presented to APSSA conference, Fredericton, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian offshore petroleum and the aboriginal challenge" paper presented to British Association for Canadian Studies, Oxford, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Shale gas: challenges of social licensing in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

Clare, Gerald. "History of the oil and gas industry in the south Peace" 2003 [accessed at [www.calverley.ca/Part12-Enterprises/12-20.htm](http://www.calverley.ca/Part12-Enterprises/12-20.htm)]

Clare, Vanita. "A temporary symbol of a Canadian dream in the making?: Resource extraction and gender-based violence against Indigenous women" research paper, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), 2019.

Clark, Bryan M. "The Canadian drilling experience: a warning for Ohio" in *Dirty Drilling: the threat of oil and gas drilling in Lake Erie*, Ohio PIRG Education Fund Policy Paper, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Tony Dutzik. "The Canadian drilling experience: a warning for Michigan" in *Dirty Drilling: the threat of oil and gas drilling in Michigan's Great Lakes*, paper, 2002.

Clark, Karl A. "The Athabasca oil sands" *Oil in Canada*, volume 6, number 34, June 21, 1954, p. 16, 18, 20, 22.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Athabasca bituminous sands" *Fuel*, volume 30, March, 1951, p. 49-53.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Athabasca oil sands: historical review and summary of technical data" Edmonton: Research Council of Alberta, 1957.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Athabaska tar sands" *Scientific American*, volume 181, number 5, May, 1949, p. 52-55.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bituminous sands of Alberta" *Oil Weekly*, volume 118, number 11, August 13, 1945, p. 46-51.

Clark, Timothy David, Dermot O'Connor & Peter Fortna. "The McMurray Metis in the era of Oil" in *Fort McMurray: Historic and contemporary rights-bearing Metis community*, Cochrane: Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, 2015. [Chapter 4]

Clark-Jones, Melissa. "Energy: oil" in *A Staple State: Canadian Industrial Resources in Cold War*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1987, p. 25-79.

Clarke, Curtis and Ian Urquhart. "Policing Alberta's Oil patch: public interest and security" *Revista Mexicana de Estudios Canadienses*, volume 1, number 9, June, 2005. [on-line at [revista.amec.com.mx/num\\_9\\_2005/Clarke\\_Curtis\\_y\\_Urquhart\\_Ian.htm](http://revista.amec.com.mx/num_9_2005/Clarke_Curtis_y_Urquhart_Ian.htm)]

Clarke, Matthew. "Primary beneficiaries: Newfoundland and Nova Scotia's struggle to achieve the promise of petroleum wealth" *Dalhousie Journal of Legal Studies*, volume 13, 2004, p. 1-30.

Clarkson, Stephen. "The National Energy Program and Canadianization" and "The Alaska Pipeline and Continental Resource Integration" chapters 3 and 6 of *Canada and the Reagan Challenge*. Ottawa, 1982, p. 55-82 and 143-162.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Cultural foundations of the Political Economy of Canada" paper presented to Conference of the Bavarian American Academy, Munich, 2006. [Deals primarily with energy policy]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Political Culture and petroleum policy – comparing Canada and Mexico under NAFTA" in Juergen Gebhardt, ed. *Political Culture and the Culture of Politics: a transatlantic perspective*, Munich: Bayerische Amerika-Adademie, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Continental Energy (In) Security" in *Does North America Exist?: Governing the continent after NAFTA and 9/11*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2008. [Chapter 8]

Claypool, Dan. "Looking back at our oilpast: from muskeg to municipality – The Hamlet of Cynthia" *Wildcatter News*, July, 2003, p. 5.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: The drilling industry goes rotary" *Wildcatter News*, November, 2002, p. 18.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: gambling on success with the true 'wildcatters'" *Wildcatter News*, December, 2002, p. 8-9.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: chipping their way into history, early cable tool drilling in the age of steam" *Wildcatter News*, October, 2002, p. 7, 21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: Towns that the patch built: the Turner Valley boomtown of Little New York [Longview]" *Wildcatter News*, November, 2003, p. 5.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: Towns that the patch built: the Town of Swan Hills" *Wildcatter News*, September, 2003, p. 12.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: Turner Valley Days: Royalties/'Little Chicago'" *Wildcatter News*, October, 2003, p. 1, 3.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: the Turner Valley boomtown of Little New York" *Wildcatter News*, November, 2003, p. 5, 7.

\_\_\_\_\_ and David Harasymuk. "Looking back at our oilpast: oil in the Rocky Mountains, Part I – Waterton Park's Oil City" *Wildcatter News*, December, 2003, p. 11, 16.

\_\_\_\_\_ and David Harasymuk. "Looking back at our oilpast: Oil in the Rocky Mountains, drilling at Waterton, Part II" *Wildcatter News*, January, 2004, p. 17.

\_\_\_\_\_ and David Harasymuk. "Looking back at our oilpast: Marking history with Atlantic no. 3" *Wildcatter News*, September, 2004, p. 1, 3.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: Towns that the patch built: the Hamlet of Lodgepole" *Wildcatter News*, August, 2003, p. 12.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: Devon: Canada's model town" *Wildcatter News*, May, 2003, p. 8.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: towns that the patch built: Fox Creek" *Wildcatter News*, March, 2004, p. 17.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: the little (athey) wagon that could" *Wildcatter News*, January, 2003, p. 14-15. [Texaco Pigeon Lake well 16-16 blowout, 1954]

\_\_\_\_\_ and David Harasymuk. "Looking back at our oilpast: The birth and creation of the Leduc/Devon Historical Society and the Canadian Petroleum Interpretive Centre, Part 2: raising the rig" *Wildcatter News*, December, 2004, p. 22-23.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Looking back at our oilpast: towns that the 'patch buildit: Dawson Creek, BC" *Wildcatter News*, October, 2005, p. 3, 11.

Cleland, Michael. "Canada as an energy superpower: how clean, how powerful, how super?" *Policy Options*, December 2007/January 2008, p. 63-67.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Laura Nourallah. "The social licence to regulate: energy and the decline of confidence in public authorities" *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 3, number 3, 2015, p. 21-28.

Clermont, Holly J. K., Ann Dale, Leslie King and Maureen G. Reed. "The role of scientific evidence in Canada's west coast energy conflicts" *Journal of Community Engagement and Scholarship*, volume 13, number 3, 2021.

Cleveland, Gordon and *Last Post* staff. "The Energy con-game" in Rae Murphy and Mark Starowicz, eds. *Corporate Canada: 14 probes into the workings of branch-plant economy*, Toronto: J. Lewis & Samuel, 1972.

\_\_\_\_\_. [Canadian oil developments] *Last Post*, volume 1, number 3, p. 11-18.

Clogg, Jessica, Hannah Askew, Eugene Kung and Gavin Smith. "Indigenous legal traditions and the future of environmental governance in Canada" *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 29, 2016, p. 227-256.

Cloutier, Joe. "Is history repeating itself at Lubicon Lake?" *Canadian Journal of Native Education*, 1988.

"Coal, oil and gas" in Margaret Rasmussen, ed. *Reflections*, Dalum: Dalum History Book Committee, 1990, p. 80-81.

"Coal and oil" in *The History of Dalum*, Drumheller: Big Country News, 1968, p. 115.

Coad, Leonard A. "The role of Canadian natural gas in North American markets" *Energy Exploration & Exploitation*, volume 8, number 5, 1990, p. 349-359.

Coates, Ken and Greg Poelzer. "The Northern Pipeline Debate" in David Mutimer, ed. *Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 2001*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2007, p. 170-175.

\_\_\_\_\_, P. Whitney Lackenbauer, William R. Morrison, and Greg Poelzer. [Oil and gas] in *Arctic Front: Defending Canada in the North*, Markham: Thomas Allen, 2008. [chapter 5][Finalist Donner Prize 2008]

\_\_\_\_\_ and William R. Morrison. "Scientific knowledge and northern megaprojects: the role of academics and scientists in the construction of the Alaska Highway and Mackenzie Valley pipeline projects" in *The Role of Circumpolar Universities in Northern Development*, Thunder Bay: Lakehead University Centre for Northern Studies, 1991.

Coates, Laura. "Canada's Energy Security Paradox: Why Canada's 180 Billion barrels of recoverable oil reserves are fool's gold" in Ann L. Griffiths, ed. *Global Perspectives on Oil and Security*, Halifax: Dalhousie University, Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, 2006.

Cobban, Tim. "Local governments and economic growth: the case of the petrochemical industry in Sarnia, Ontario" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 2004.

Coburn, Leonard L. "Petroleum Pipelines: The Dimensions of the U.S. Industry and its Relationship to Canada" Canadian Transportation Research Forum Proceedings, 496, 24.

Cochrane, Hew Grant. "Alberta oil and its place in Canadian economy" *Saturday Night*, volume 55, May 11, 1940, p. 11, 15.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Joint venture: government joins with private enterprise to develop northern oil" *Canadian Business*, volume 17, August, 1944, p. 50-54, 136.

\_\_\_\_\_. "No need for gloom about Canada's oil" *Canadian Mining Journal*, July, 1944, p. 462-464.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Construction aspects of a trans-prairie oil pipe-line" *Engineering and Contract Record*, August 23, 1939, p. 9-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Royalty income" *Canadian Mining Journal*, June, 1939, p. 349-351.

\_\_\_\_\_. "What is a Canadian oil royalty?" *Saturday Night*, July 15, 1939, p. 11, 15.

\_\_\_\_\_. "What of Canadian oil" *World Petroleum*, September, 1939, p. 31-36.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil in Alberta" *Canadian Business*, March, 1939, p. 20-22.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petroleum possibilities north of sixty-one" *Oil and Gas Journal*, volume 43, number 11, 1944, p. 42-44.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil without hysterics" *Canadian Business*, February, 1948, p. 44-45, 68.

\_\_\_\_\_. "They're betting on Alberta" *Canadian Business*, October, 1948, p. 23-25, 96, 98.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The conquest of Atlantic no. 3" *Imperial Oil Review*, January, 1949, p. 24-29.

Code, William Robert. "Financing the oil industry" in "The spatial dynamics of financial intermediaries: an interpretation of the distribution of financial decision-making in Canada" PhD thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 1971, p. 294-296.

"Cody Spencer" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/cody-spencer.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Coen, Ross. "The Voyage of the *SS Manhattan*: oil, the Northwest Passage and the Industrialization of the Arctic" unpublished paper presented to the Arctic Research Consortium of the United States conference, Washington, 2004 and to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Houston, 2005.

Cohen, M. "Government energy policy: the implications of uncertainty" in A. D. Miall, ed. *Facts and Principles of World Petroleum Occurrence*, Calgary: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 6, January, 1980, p. 391-396.

Cohen, Marjorie Griffin. "A North American Energy Policy means a US Energy Policy" in Bruce Campbell and Ed Finn, eds. *Living with Uncle: Canada-US relations in an age of empire*, Toronto: James Lorimer & Company Ltd, Publishers, 2006, p. 84-93.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian energy political economy in the shadow of the American empire" paper presented to Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico conference, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Indigenous female leadership and political agency on climate change" in *Climate Change and Gender in Rich Countries: work, public policy and action*, Taylor & Francis, 2017. [Chapter 18]

Cole, Melissa. "Leading the NDP to victory" *Politicus*, volume 7, 2021, p. 6-17. [Rachel Notley in Alberta]

Cole, Susan and Sarah Itani. "The Alberta Carbon Trunk Line and the benefits of CO<sub>2</sub>" *Energy Procedia*, volume 37, 2013, p. 6133-6139.

Coleman, L. R. & T.R. Graham, "The Stars and Stripes Wherever: The Impact of Unilateral U.S. Economic Sanctions on the International Petroleum Industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 35, 1997, p. 334.

Colgan, Charles S. "The search for an ocean mangement policy, the Georges Bank case" in Joan Goldstein, ed. *The Politics of offshore oil*, New York: Praeger, 1982.



Colgan, Jeff. "Green or greedy? Canada's Kyoto credits" *Policy Options*, July/August, 2002, p. 53-55. [Natural gas]

Collard, Rosemary-Claire. "Panda politics" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 57, number 2, summer 2013, p. 226-232.

Collie, R. A. "Arctic pipelines" in B. F. Slater, ed. *Arctic and the Middle North Transportation*, Washington: Arctic Institute of North America, 1969, p. 124-126.

Collins, Jeffrey and Scott Reid. "No more giveaways! Resource nationalism in Newfoundland, 1979-2010" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013. [published as "No more giveaways!: resource nationalism in Newfoundland: a case study of offshore oil in the Peckford and Williams administrations" *Newfoundland and Labrador Studies*, volume 30, number 1, 2015, p. 91-114.]

Collins, Robert. "Here she comes! It's oil" *Reader's Digest (Canadian)* volume 130, number 779, March, 1987, p. 102-106.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The splash oil's making in Manitoba" *Macleans*, September 1956.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The gas will come from..." *Maclean's*, July 1, 1954. [Pincher Creek field]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Tales of the oil patch" in *Prairie People*, Toronto, 2003, p. 239-256. [Mentions, among others, Vern Hunter and Jim Gray]

\_\_\_\_\_. "With fire and fury Turner Valley revives the hope of prosperity" in *Brownlee and the triumph of populism*, Edmonton: United Western Communications, 1996, [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 5], p. 330-352.

\_\_\_\_\_. "After a fruitless ten-year search Imperial strikes the big bonanza" in Ted Byfield, ed. *Leduc, Manning and the age of prosperity*, Edmonton: United Western Communications, 2001, [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 9], p. 2-59.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petrolia, Ont" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 54, number 2, April, 1970, p. 14-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Rock mappers" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 56, number 4, 1972, p. 22-29. [Geological Survey of Canada]

Collins, S. F. "Rights, Duties and Obligations of Counter-Parties Following Default Under Derivative Contracts" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 42, 2004, p. 153.

Collison, Melanie. "Dressing up history" *Oilweek*, volume 58, number 5, May 2007, p. 46-50. ["After nearly two decades of work, the Turner Valley gas plant still isn't ready to take visitors"]

Cologni, Alessandro and Matteo Manera. "Oil prices, inflation and interest rates in a structural cointegrated VAR model for the G-7 countries" *Energy Economics*, volume 30, number 3, May, 2008, p. 856-888.

Colpitts, George. "Logging, Mining and Drilling" in *History of the Highwood River*, High River: Highwood River Restoration and Conservation Association, 1991, p. 63-68.

Colton, John, Kenneth Corscadden, Stewart Fast, Monica Gattinger, Joel Gehman, Martha Hall Findlay, Dylan Morgan, Judith Sayers, Jennifer Winter and Adonis Yatchew. "Energy projects, social licence, public acceptance and regulatory systems in Canada: a white paper" Calgary: University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2016.

Colville, Shannon, John Steen and Raymond Gosine. "Do public review processes reflect public input? A study of hydraulic fracturing reviews in Australia and Canada" *Energy Policy*, volume 155, August 2021.

Colwell, P. M. "The Gulf Strachan Decision: Potential Effects on Producers, Facility Owners, Straddle Plant Owners and NOVA" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 36, 1998, p. 325.

"Competing with the capital" *Horizon Canada* volume 109, 1985 [Oil industry in Calgary]

Conant, Melvin A. "Perspectives on Arctic petroleum" in Franklyn Griffiths, ed. *Arctic Alternatives, Civility or Militarism in the Circumpolar North*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1992, p. 180-191.

Condor, Jose and Malcolm Wilson. "The Saskatchewan environmental code: a provincial approach for managing GHG emissions" *Energy Procedia*, volume 37, 2013, p. 7688-7695.

Connelly, Mark Q. "Vertically imposed restrictions in the gasoline industry at common law" *Osgoode Hall Law Journal*, volume 14, 1976, p. 1+.

Connolly, Edward T. "World's oldest well logging society" *Oilweek*, volume 16, number 25, August 16, 1965, p. 30-31. [Canadian Well Logging Society's 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary]

\_\_\_\_\_ and G. E. Dawson-Grove. "History and objectives of the Canadian Well Logging Society" *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, volume 1, number 1, December, 1968, p. 117-122.

\_\_\_\_\_. "History of the Canadian Well Logging Society" *In Site*, October, 2003, p. 11. [see also pages 3 and 13 in the same issue for historical photographs]

Conrad, Norman Charles. "Oil moil" [chapter 10] in *Reading the Entrails: an Alberta ecohistory*. Calgary, 1999, p. 93-106.

Conway, C. B. "Turner Valley oil field" *School*, February, 1939, p. 502, 507-509.

Conway, Kyle and Maude Duguay. "Energy East and Dakota Access: pipelines, protest, and the obstacles of mutual unintelligibility" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 53, number 1, winter, 2019, p. 27-47.

Cook, Jackie. "Political action through environmental shareholder resolution filing: applicability to Canadian oil sands?" *Journal of Finance & Investment*, volume 2, number 1, 2012, p. 26-43.

Cook, Michelle. "Alberta's oil sands: an unsecured asset: an analysis of the mine financial security program in relation to surface mining of the Alberta Oil Sands" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 56, 2018-2019, p. 177.

Cooke, Charles C. W. "The Quiet gold rush" *National Review*, volume 65, number 7, April, 2013, p. 32-36.

Cooling, Karen, Marc Lee, Shannon Daub and Jessie Singer. *Just Transition: Creating a Green Social contract for BC's Resource Workers*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2015.

Coombs, J. and C. Madden. "Note: the Mackenzie Valley and Alaska Highway gas pipeline route proposals" *Polar Record*, volume 19, number 120, September, 1978, p. 282-285.

Coordes, Laura. "Reviewing *Redwater*: an analysis of the U. S. and Canadian Approaches to Environmental Obligations in bankruptcy" *Canadian Business Law Journal*, 2021.

Cope, Gordon. "Petroleum" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1649.

Corbeil, Matthew. "Small oil's last stand" *The Bullet*, August 5, 2020.

Corbett, Bill. "The Canadian Well Logging Society 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary" *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, volume 20, 1995, p. 4-7.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Well Logging Society founders" *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, 20, 1995, p. 126-127.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The CIM at 100" *PEGG*, July, 1998, p. 12. [Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum]

Corbo, Vittorio and Andre Martens. "Le tarif exterieure canadien et la protection de l'activite manufacturiere Quebecoise: nouveaux resultats, 1966-1977 = the Canadian external tariff and the protection of the Quebec manufacturing sector: new results, 1966-1977" *L'Actualite economique*, volume 56, number 1, January-March, 1980, p.5-39.

Corcoran, Nick. "Alberta Tar Sands and global oil security" paper presented to Globalized Conflict, and Security Challenges of the Past, Present, and Future conference, Calgary, 2008.

Corrigall-Brown, C. "What gets covered? An examination of media coverage of the environmental movement in Canada" *Canadian Review of Sociology*, volume 53, number 1, 2016, p. 72-93.

\_\_\_\_\_ and R. Wilkes. "Picturing protest: the visual framing of collective action by First Nations in Canada" *American Behavioural Scientist*, volume 56, number 2, 2012, p. 223-243.

Cormier, Denis, and Michel Magnan. "Performance reporting by oil and gas firms: contractual and value implications" *Journal of International Accounting, Auditing and Taxation*, volume 11, number, 2, 2002, p. 131-153.

Cormier, Ryan. "Pipeline" in *Thugs, Thieves & Outlaws: Alberta Crime Stories*, Regina: University of Regina Press, 2013, p. 57-64. [Wiebo Ludwig]

Cornwall, Claudia. "The CO2 project" *Reader's Digest*, March, 2008. [Injection at Weyburn, Saskatchewan]

Cornwell, Steve. "Is that energy public or private? Reinvigorating the discussion on large energy projects in Canada" paper presented to the Canadian Society and Technology Historical Society conference, Montreal, 2013. [Includes oil sands]

Coste, Dillon A. "History of Natural Gas in Ontario" *Welland County Historical Society. Papers and Records*. 1926. p. 94-104.

Cottrill, Adrian. "Two decades of tenacity" *Offshore Engineer*, September, 1997, p. 30-36. [Hibernia]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Hibernia proving prolific" *Offshore Engineer*, March, 1998, p. 9.

Courchene, Thomas J. "Energy prices, equilization and federalism" *Policy Options*, October, 2005, p. 40-45.

\_\_\_\_\_ and James R. Melvin. "Energy revenues: consequences for the rest of Canada" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 6, February, 1980, p. 192-204.

Court, Thomas "A search for oil" *Alberta Historical Review* 21, spring 1973, p. 10-12.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Home at Pelican Portage is 'all gas'" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 12, number 11, November, 1971, p. 50-51.

Courtney, Joe. "Air transport in northern Canada" *Polar Record*, volume 15, issue 97, January, 1971, p. 495-498.

Cousineau, R. "L'exploitation du petrole et du gaz de l'Alberta et le trace des pipe-lines en territoire canadien" *Actualite Economique*, January-March, 1950, p. 767-777.

Cowan, James A. "Liquid treasure hunting in the west" *Macleans*, volume 39, July 15, 1926, p. 8-9, 51.

Cowan, J. G. "Manitoba's black gold" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume, 53, September, 1956, p. 84-93.; [reprinted as separate booklet]

Cowling, Robin L. "Keeping the wall down: increasing public participation in Northwest Territories Pipeline Developments" *Resources*, number 74, spring, 2001.

"The CPA... in days gone by" *On Stream magazine [Canadian Superior]*, volume 3, number 3, p. 3-5. [Canadian Petroleum Association].

Craig, L. "Oil is where you take it" *Macleans*, April 15, 1939, p. 12, 59-60.

Craik, Neil. "Presumed innocent: navigation rights and risk-based activities in the Passamaquoddy Bay" *University of New Brunswick Law Journal*, January, 2008. [LNG terminals][Liquid natural gas]

Crain, E. Ross. "A History of well logging in Canada" *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, volume 11, number 1, December, 1982, p. 43-45; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 1, January/February, 1982, p. 80-82.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A true history of oil and gas development" *In Site*, September, 2004, p. 9-12. [Reprinted in *Reservoir*, volume 32, number 6, June, 2005, p. 47, 49-50.

Crandall, Robert Hunter. "The PIP grant accounting controversy" *Cost and Management*, September/October 1983, p. 55-59 [reprinted in George Joseph Murphy, ed. *A History of Canadian Accounting Thought and Practice*, Taylor & Francis, 1993.][Petroleum Incentives Program]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The PIP grant accounting controversy in Canada: a study of the economic consequence of accounting standards" *Journal of Business Finance and Accounting*, volume 15, number 1, 2006, p. 47-66.

Crane, David. "The pressing need for Canada to define its energy policies" *International Perspectives*, July/August 1973, p. 32-37.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's energy crisis: a bizarre case of bungling" *Northern Perspectives*, volume 4, 1976, p. 1-12.

Cranstone, Donald A. "Canada's Petroleum Industry" in *A History of Mining and Mineral Exploration in Canada and outlook for the future*. Ottawa, 2002, p. 41-44.

Crawford, J. C. "The Gas Utilities Act and the Practice, Procedure and Jurisdiction of the Alberta Public Utilities Board" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 14, 1976, p. 422.

Criqui, Patrick and Mel Kliman and Andre Plourde, "The First oil shock – 20 years later" *Energy Studies Review*, volume 6, number 1, 1994, p. ii-iv.

Croasdale, K. R. "Arctic offshore technology and its relevance to the Antarctic" in Polar Research Board, *Antarctic Treaty System: an assessment: proceedings of a workshop held at Beardmore South Field Camp, Antarctica, January 7-13, 1985*, Washington: 1986. [online at [http://darwin.nap.edu/openbook.php?record\\_id=621&page=245](http://darwin.nap.edu/openbook.php?record_id=621&page=245)]

Crommelin, Michael. "Government Management of Oil and Gas in Alberta" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 13, 1975, p. 146-211.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy sell-out – a counter-report" *Canadian Forum*, volume 53, June-July, 1973, p. 6-7.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Jurisdiction over onshore oil and gas in Canada" *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 10, number 1, p. 86-144.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Offshore oil and gas rights: a comparative study" *Natural Resources Journal*, 1974, p. 457-500.

\_\_\_\_\_, Peter H. Pearse and A. D. Scott "Management of oil and gas resources in Alberta: an economic evaluation of public policy" *Natural Resources Journal*, volume 18, 1978, p. 337-389.

Cronin, Fergus. "They called it London-in-the-bush" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 4, September 8, 1955, p. 21-24.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Big Oil's big day" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 51, number 1, February, 1967, p. 1-5. [20<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Leduc]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Who really drilled the great Shaw well?" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 43, number 2, April, 1959, p. 26-29.

Crosby, Andrew. "The racialized logics of settler colonialism policing: Indigenous 'communities of concern' and critical infrastructure in Canada" *Settler Colonial Studies*, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Politicizing indigenous activism in the settler-colonial present" paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2021.



Crosby, D. G. "Mineral resource activities in the Canadian offshore" *Maritime Sediments*, volume 6, number 1, April, 1970, p. 30-36.

Cross, Melvin L. "Canadian oil exploration: politics and economics" *Queen's Quarterly*, volume 91, number 4, 1984, p. 867-876.

Cross, Philip and Geoff Bowlby. "The Alberta economic juggernaut: the boom on the rose" *Canadian Economic Observer*, volume 19, number 9, September, 2006.

Cruise, H. F. "The Gordon report and Canadian-American relations" *Australian Outlook*, volume 11, number 3, 1957.

Crowe, Marshall A. "An assessment of the recent record in Canada" in Edward R. Fried and Philip H. Tresize, eds. *U. S. – Canadian Economic Relations, next steps?* Washington: The Brookings Institution, 1984, p. 114-124.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Energy developments" *Natural Resources Law*, volume 9, 1976, p. 1+.

Crowley, John Max. "Geographic aspects of the Canadian oil industry" *Cahiers de Geographie de Quebec*, volume 11, 1961-1962, p. 97-107. [Reprinted in Robert M. Irving, ed. *Readings in Canadian Geography*, Toronto/Montreal: Holt Rinehart and Winston, 1968.

Cruikshank, Ken. "Standard Oil and Imperial Oil rate controversy" & "British American oil case" in *Close Ties: railways, government and the Board of Railway Commissioners, 1851-1933* Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1991, p. 60-64, 91-93.

Crump, John. "Return of the pipeline" *Northern Perspectives*, volume 27, number 1, Fall/Winter 2001, p. 1-3.

Cucchiara, Salvatore. "Alberta's Oil sands: new lenses on the future" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

Culbert, Terry. "Lankin family gas station since 1928" in *Terry Culbert's Lucan: home of the Donnellys*, Renfrew: General Store Publishing House, 2005.

Cullen, Richard. "Encounter between natural resources and federalism in Canada and Australia" *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 24, 1990, p. 275-305 [also published in *Connecticut Journal of International Law*, volume 8, 1993, p. 583-633]

Cumming, Peter A. "Provincial and federal legislation affecting exploration, development, transmission and marketing of petroleum and natural gas in Canada: an overview and comment" *Canadian-American Law Journal*, volume 1, 1982, p. 17+.

Cunningham, Brandon D. "Border patrol: US Challenges to Canadian tar sands development" *New York University Environmental Law Journal*, volume 19, 2011, p. 489+.

Curnow, Joe and Anjali Helferty. "Contradictions of solidarity: whiteness, settler coloniality and the mainstream environmental movement" *Environment and Society [and EnviroSociety]*, 2018.

Curran, Deborah, Eugene Kung and Gagvi Marilyn Stett. "Gvilas and Snewayet: Indigenous laws, economies and relationships with place speaking to state extractions" *South Atlantic Quarterly*, volume 119, number 2, 2020, p. 215-241.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Hydraulic fracturing in Canada: regulation by moratorium or specialized agencies in landscapes of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights" in R. Buono, E. Lopez Gunn, J. McKay, and C. Staddon, eds. *Regulating Water Security in Unconventional Oil and Gas, Water Security in a New World*, Springer, 2020.

Curran, John F. and E. R. Grant. "Effect of amendments to Petroleum and natural gas leases" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 4, 1966, p. 267.

Curran, T. and P. Maguire, "Navigating the Quagmire of Oil and Gas Transactions with Income Trusts" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 44, 2006, p. 163.

"Current royalty treatment of the petroleum industry in the four western provinces" *Canadian Tax Foundation*, spring 1980, p. 165-186.

Currie, Archibald William. *Economics of Canadian Transportation*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1959. [Chapter on pipelines]

Currie, John H. "Compensation for oil and gas surface rights in Alberta" *Saskatchewan Law Review*, volume 36, 1971-1972, p. 350+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Recent cases and developments in oil and gas law" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 9, 1971, p. 452-478.

Currie, Robert G. S. "Oil and gas exploration in Canada's arctic islands" *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1973, p. 24+.

Currie-Mueller, Jenna L. "Pointing fingers across the tracks: an examination of strategic messages in the Lac-Mégantic rail disaster" *Journal of Risk Research*, volume 21, number 10, 2018, p. 1197-1216.

Curtis, Kenneth M. and John E. Carroll. "The Challenge of bilateral energy relations" in *Canadian-American Relations: the promise and the challenge*, Toronto: Lexington Books, 1983. [Chapter 5]

Cusano, Lou, David Wood, Evan Dickinson and Gino Bruni. "Prudence, stranded assets, and the regulation of utilities: a review of Alberta Utility Regulatory principles in a post-*Stores Block* era" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 56, 2018-2019, p. 403+.

\_\_\_\_\_, David Wood, Gini Bruni and Taylor Campbell. "Recent legislative and regulatory developments of interest to energy lawyers" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 58, number 2, 2020.

Cuthill, Kary. "Bringing to rest an industry icon – the Dingman #2 well at Turner Valley" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 21, number 1, January 2010.

Czamanski, Daniel, Paul Dormaar, Melvin J. Hinich and Apostolos Serletis. "Episodic nonlinearity and nonstationarity in Alberta's power and natural gas markets" *Energy Economics*, volume 29, number 1, January, 2007, p. 94-104.

Dabbs, Frank W. "IPAC at 30" *Oilweek*, volume 40, number 50, January 29, 1990, p. 7-23. [Independent Petroleum Association of Canada] [IPAC]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bottom lines [federal legislation]" *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 31, August, 1999, p. 38.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bottom lines [National Energy Board]" *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 48, December, 1999, p. 46.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The black gold rush of the 70s fuels Alberta's biggest boom" in Paul Bunner, ed. *Lougheed & the war with Ottawa*, Edmonton: History Book Publications, 2003, [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 11], p. 14-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The oil sands" in Sydney Sharpe, Roger Gibbins, James H. Marsh and Heather Bala Edwards, eds. *Alberta: a state of mind*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2005, p. 120-128.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Craighleith Oil Shale Plant and Canadian Unconventional Oil Development in the 19<sup>th</sup> Century" *Grey County Historian [The Newsletter of the Grey County Historical Society]*, number 17, November, 2007, p. 2-13. [Also published in *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 18, number 2, March 2007]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Oil Patch" & "The Petroleum Club, its Princes...and Reality" in Penny Williams, ed. *The Insider's Calgary*, Toronto: Key Porter Books, 1982, p. 45-56.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ralph Klein's real legacy" *Alberta Views*, September 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The real driver: the history of Canada's oilpatch owes more to world geopolitics than geology" *Oilweek*, volume 47, number 32, 1996, p. 30.

Dacks, Gurston. "The Quest for northern oil and gas accords" in *Devolution and constitutional development in the Canadian north*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1990, p. 225-266.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The northern pipeline: haste, secrecy and disenchantment” *Canadian Forum*, volume 57, number 670, April, 1977, p. 25-27.

Dafnos, Tia. “Energy futures and present threats: critical infrastructures, resilience, accumulation and dispossession” *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 101, number 2, 2020, p. 114-134.

Dagher, Joseph H. “Canadian Petroleum industry” *Petroleum Review*, volume 23, 1969, p. 276+.

Dahl, Carol A. “Refinery mix in the U. S., Canada and the E. E. C.” *European Economic Review*, 16, 2, 1981, p. 235-246.

\_\_\_\_\_ and G. S. Laumas. “Stability of Canadian refinery response to petroleum product prices” *Applied Economics*, volume 16, number 5, October, 1984, p. 667-675.

Dahl, Trine and Kjersti Flottum. “Climate change as a corporate strategy issue: a discourse analysis of three climate reports from the energy sector” *Corporate Communication: an international journal*, volume 24, number 3, 2019, p. 499-514.

Dalby, Simon. “Canadian geopolitical culture: climate change and sustainability” *Canadian Geographer*, volume 63, number 1, 2018.

Dales, John H. “Fuel, power and industrial development in central Canada” *American Economic Review*, volume 43, 1953, p. 181-198.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada’s Energy Prospects*, Toronto: CIIA, 1957.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy sources in Canada” *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 23, number 2, May, 1957, p. 254-260.

Dalseg, Sheena Kennedy, Rauna Kuokkanen, Suzanne Mills and Deborah Simmons. “Gendered environmental assessments in the Canadian North: marginalization of Indigenous women and traditional economies” *Northern Review*, number 47, 2018, p. 135-166. [Assessment of several projects including the Mackenzie Gas Project (2003-2009)]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Frances Abele. “Language, distance, democracy: development decision making and northern communications” *Northern Review*, number 41, 2015, p. 207-240.

Daly, Christine. “History of wetland reclamation in the Alberta Oil Sands” in A. B. Fourie , M. Tibbett and A. Beersing, eds. *Mine Closure 2011: proceedings of the sixth international conference on mine closure, Lake Louise, Alberta*, Perth: Australian Centre for Geomechanics, 2011.

Dan, Chang, Hong Gu and Kuan Xu. "The Impact of hedging on stock return and firm value: new evidence from Canadian oil and gas companies" Halifax: Dalhousie University Department of Economics, 2006. [Working paper] [online at <http://economics.dal.ca/RePEc/dal/wparch/hedging.pdf>]

Dana, Leo Paul, Aldene Meis-Mason and Robert Brent Anderson. "Oil and gas and the Inuvialuit people of the western Arctic" *Journal of Enterprising Communities: people and places in the Global Economy*, volume 2, number 2, 2008, p. 151-167.

\_\_\_\_\_, Robert Brent Anderson, Alden Meis-Mason. "A study of the impact of oil and gas development on the Dene First Nations of the Sahtu (Great Bear Lake) Region of the Canadian Northwest Territories (NWT)" *Journal of Enterprising Communities: people and places in the Global Economy*, volume 3, number 1, 2009, p. 94-117.

Dance, Ann. "Mind the gaps: reclaiming the Athabasca Oil sands and the Sydney Tar Ponds" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Toronto, 2013.

Daniel, Patrick. "Energy supply and demand: the need for leadership and action" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 2006.

Daniel, Paul and Richard Shaffner. "Lessons from Bilateral Trade in Energy Resources" in Carl Beigie and Alfred Hero eds. *Natural Resources in US-Canadian Relations. Vol. I.* Boulder, Westview Press, 1980.

Daniel, Richard C. "North American Natural Gas Markets" in Stephen J. Randall, Herman Konrad and Sheldon Silverman, eds. *North American Without Borders? Integrating Canada, the United States and Mexico*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 1992, p. 205-216.

Daniel, Terrence E., Henry M. Goldberg and John P. Weyant. "Canadian Natural Gas Exports to the United States: a monopolistic intertemporal analysis" *Energy Journal*, volume 5, number 4, 1984, p. 21-34.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Henry M. Goldberg "Moving towards world pricing for oil and gas" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 7, number 1, winter, 1982, p. 3-13.

\_\_\_\_\_, and Henry M. Goldberg "An Alberta energy planning model" in W. T. Ziemba, E. Koenigsberg, and S. Schwartz, eds. *Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian experiences*, Hingham: Martinus Nijhoff Social Science Division, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Henry M. Goldberg. "Use of the balance model for Canadian Energy Policy Analysis" *International Journal of Energy Systems*, volume 1, number 1, January, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Henry M. Goldberg. "Dynamic equilibrium energy modeling: the Canadian balance model" *Operations Research*, volume 29, number 5, October, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Henry M. Goldberg. “Modeling key Canadian energy policy issues” in B. Lev ed. *Energy Models and Studies*, Amsterdam: North-Holland Publishing Company, 1985.

Danis, M. “The impact of the petrochemical industry in the economic development framework of the Montreal region” in *Quebec’s Petrochemical industry: proceedings of the workshop*, Montreal: Ecoles des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, 1992. [Includes discussion of Soligaz, Champlain project and Grande Baleine]

Das, Runa R., Mari Martiskainen, Lindsey M. Bertrand and Julie L. MacArthur. “A review and analysis of initiatives addressing energy poverty and vulnerability in Ontario, Canada” *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, volume 165, 2022.

Das, Satya. “Giving our oil away” *Alberta Views*, Marc 2016. [Royalty review]

Datta, Ranjan and Margot Hurlbert. “Energy management and its impacts on Indigenous communities in Saskatchewan and Alberta: a scoping review” *International Journal of Energy Sector Management*, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_, Margot A. Hurlbert and William Marion. “Indigenous community perspectives on energy governance” *Environmental Science & Policy*, volume 136, 2022, p. 555-563.

Daub, Shannon J. “Negotiating sustainability: climate change framing in the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union” *Symbolic Interaction*, volume 33, number 1, winter, 2010, p. 115-140.

Daveluy, Michelle. “De quel droit travailleur dans l’industrie petroliere? Les franco-mobiles de Fort McMurray” paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Association, Montreal, 2010.

David, Vincent and Jean-Paul Dubreuil. “Les Quebecois paient-ils trop cher les produits du petrole = Do Quebecers pay too much for petroleum products?” *L’Actualite economique*, volume 47, number 3, 1971, p. 495-512. [in French]

Davidson, Conny. “Political ecology of the Tar Sands: discourse and transformative governance” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Climate, Culture and Change in Western North America conference, Calgary, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Looking back on Canadian energy, oil/tar sands and climate change discourses” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Daniel Graham. “Newspaper reporting on climate change, green energy and carbon reduction strategies across Canada, 1999-2009” *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 44, number 2, 2014, p. 151-168.



\_\_\_\_\_. “The Alberta oil/tar sands and “mainstream” media framings between globalization and polarization” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 7]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil sands” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Davidson, Adrienne. “Institutional design and conflict management: comparative resource politics north of 60” paper presented to Canadian Political Science association, Calgary, 2016.

Davidson, Alex. T. “Oil and gas exploration in northern Canada” *Polar Record*, volume 10, 1961, p. 359-364.

Davidson, Debra, Edwin A. Edou and Barry Robinson. “Chipping away at democracy: legislative slippage in Alberta’s energy development zone” *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 46, December, 2018, p. 303-310.

Davidson, Debra. “Emotion, reflexivity and social change in the era of extreme fossil fuels” *British Journal of Sociology*, volume 70, number 2, 2018. [Fracking in Alberta]

Davidson, Debra. “The effort factor: an adjustment to our understanding of social-ecological metabolism in the era of peak oil” *Social Problems*, volume 66, number 1, February, 2019, p. 69-85. [Case study of Alberta]

Davidson, Debra. “Evaluating the effects of living with contamination from the lens of trauma: a case study of fracking development in Alberta, Canada” *Environmental Sociology*, volume 4, number 2, 2018, p. 196-209.

Davidson, J. “Jumping Pound and Sarcee Gas fields” in H. J. Evers and J. E. Thorpe, eds., *Structural Geology of the Foothills between Savanna Creek and Panther River, S. W. Alberta*, Calgary, 1975, p. 30-34.

Davies, Adriana. “Representing Canada’s oil industry heritage on the world wide web” paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008. [printed in *Oil-Industry History*, volume 9, number 1, 2008, p. 29-38.]

Davies, G. J. “The legal characterization of overriding royalty interests in oil and gas” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 10, 1972, p. 232+.

Davies, Philip H. “Marketing natural gas: Canadian overview” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 28, 1989, p. 82-93.

Davine, Toby, Mary Lawhon, and Joseph Pierce. “Place-making at a national scale: framing tar sands extraction as “Canadian” in the *Globe and Mail*” *Canadian Geographer*, volume 61, number 3, fall, 2017, p. 428-439.

Davis, Jerome. "North American Oil and Natural Gas: current trends, future problems?" *International Journal*, volume 60, number 2, spring, 2005, p. 429-436.

\_\_\_\_\_, Kamrul Hossain and Timo Koivurova. "Canadian Arctic offshore oil and natural gas and European Union Energy Diversification: towards a new perspective" in Timo Koivurova, Aldo Chircop, Erik Franckxx, Eric J. Molenaar and David L. VanderZwaag, eds. *Understanding and Strengthening European Union-Canada relations in Law of the Sea and Ocean Governance, Juridica Lapponica*, volume 35, 2009, p. 227-264.

Davis, Ralph E. "Canada" [chapter 5] in *Stories of Natural Gas*, Kingsport, 1964, p. 175-188. [Includes excerpts from articles by J. O. G. 'Pete' Sanderson]

Davis, Wade. "If we build it, they will come: industrial folly and the fate of northwest British Columbia" *BC Studies*, number 197, spring, 2019.

Davison, Jennifer. and John A. Schofield. "Offshore energy development in British Columbia: lessons from elsewhere and implications for research" Paper presented to Canadian Regional Science Association Conference, Victoria, 2003.

Dawson, John A. "Fiscal incentives and government regulation in Canada's petroleum industry" paper, 1980.

Dawson, Laura Ritchie. "Nationalism versus interdependence in the evolution of Canada's postwar investment policies" Ottawa: Carleton University working paper, 2005. [online at [http://72.14.203.104/search?q=cache:WivUg3lfRhMJ:www.carleton.ca/ctpl/conferences/documents/Post-WarInvestmentPolicies-RitchieDawson.pdf+%22nafta%22+%26+%22petroleum%22+%26+%22canada%22+%26+%22history%22+%26+%22thesis%22&hl=en&gl=ca&ct=clnk&cd=36&lr=lang\\_en](http://72.14.203.104/search?q=cache:WivUg3lfRhMJ:www.carleton.ca/ctpl/conferences/documents/Post-WarInvestmentPolicies-RitchieDawson.pdf+%22nafta%22+%26+%22petroleum%22+%26+%22canada%22+%26+%22history%22+%26+%22thesis%22&hl=en&gl=ca&ct=clnk&cd=36&lr=lang_en)]

Dawson-Grove, Glascott Eyre. "As the winch turns: bigger is better?" *In Site*, September, 2004, p. 5.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A voice from the past" *In Site*, October, 2003, p. 12.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The time-economics of developing low-grade petroleum deposits as exemplified by the Athabasca tar sands of Alberta, Canada" SPWLA 20<sup>th</sup> Annual Logging Symposium, 1979.

Day, Douglas. "Maritime boundaries, jurisdictional disputes, and offshore hydrocarbon exploration in Eastern Canada" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 23, number 3, fall, 1988, p. 60-89.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Offshore hydrocarbon exploration in the Maritimes: the influence of public policy, economic conditions, and corporate decisions" in Douglas Day, ed. *Geographical Perspectives on the Maritime provinces*, Halifax: St. Mary's University, 1988, p. 197-218.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Delayed development on the Canadian continental margin: the influence of federal offshore policy on the Hibernia project" *Operational Geographer*, volume 7, March, 1989, p. 26-30.

Dea, J. B. "A look at the lease from the lessor's point of view" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 4, 1966, p. 208.

Deacon, Leith, Jamie Baxter and Michael Buzzelli. "Environmental justice: an exploratory snapshot through the lens of Canada's mainstream news media" *Canadian Geographer*, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_, J. W. Papineau and Trina Lamanes. "Transiency, fly-in-fly-out workers, and sustainability: perceptions from within a resource-based community" *WIT Transactions on Ecology and the Environment*, volume 226, 2017, p. 95-105.

Dean, Amber and Kara Granzow. "Deadly entanglements: resource extraction, cowboy culture and sexualized colonial violence in Alberta" *TOPIA: Canadian Journal of Cultural Studies*, number 46, 2023, p. 302-328. [Primarily about the Calgary Stampede]

Dean, James M. and G. Campbell Watkins. "Fiscal federalism and the Yukon Northern Accord" *Canadian Tax Journal*, volume 39, number 6, 1991, p. 1537+.

Dean, L. "Oil in troubled waters: roughnecking it in the Arctic is as dirty as anywhere — and more dangerous," *Today Magazine*. October 24, 1981, 12-3.

Deaner, Hugh. "The not so neoliberal regulation of the Alberta oil sands" paper presented to the American Association of geographers, Los Angeles, 2013.

Debanne, Joseph G. "Evolution of Canadian oil policy and Canadian-US energy relations" in Daniel Glenday, Hubert Guindon and Allan Turowetz, eds. *Modernization and the Canadian state*. sToronto, 1978.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Management Science in Energy Policy - a case history and success story" *Interfaces: practice of management science*, volume 5, number 2, part 2, February, 1975, p. 1 - 21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and Canadian Policy" in E. W. Erickson and L. Waverman, eds., *The Energy Question: An international failure of policy*. Toronto, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A model for continentail oil supply and distribution" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, September, 1971, p. 1089-1102.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A systems approach for oil and gas policy analysis in North America" 8<sup>th</sup> World petroleum Congress, June, 1971, Moscow.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Modele d'approvisionnement et de distribution du petrole en Amerique du Nord" *Etudes internationals*, volume 2, number 4, 1971, p. 610-645.

“Decade in review: the seventies have been a period of explosive growth for the industry” *Oilweek*, volume 30, number 45, December 17, 1979, p. 18, 20-21, 23, 26, 28.

De Boni, Walt.”Oil! Dingman no. 1 in Turner Valley” in *In the Footsteps of Giants, volume 2: events and personalities from Calgary’s Early History for Young Readers*, Calgary: Chinook Country Historical Society, 2016, chapter 10.

De Cillia, Brooks, and Patrick McCurdy. “No surrender, no challenge, no protest paradigm: a content analysis of the Canadian news media coverage of the ‘Yellow Vest Movement’ and the ‘United We Roll Convoy’” *Canadian Review of Sociology*, volume 57, number 4, 2020, p. 656-680.

De Jong, Shona V. Z. “Let’s talk oil spill risk: lessons learned from coastal communities in British Columbia” in Michele Campanian and Miriam S. Chaiken, eds. *Responses to disasters and climate change: understanding vulnerability and fostering resilience*, Taylor & Francis, 2016. [Chapter 8]

De Jonge, Boris B. “Financial responsibility requirements for oil and gas activities offshore Nova Scotia and Newfoundland” *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 24, number 1, spring, 2001, p. 109-126.

Delabarre, Kenneth. “Strategies in northern development in Canada since the late 1960s” *Acta Borealia: a Nordic journal of circumpolar societies*, volume 4, numbers 1-2, 1987, p. 91-118.

Delany, Paul. “Embarrassment of riches: can Alberta learn from Norway and Ireland” *Inroads: a journal of opinion*, volume 20, winter/spring, 2007, p. 4-11. [online at [http://www.inroadsjournal.ca/pdfs/Inroads\\_20\\_front\\_matter.pdf](http://www.inroadsjournal.ca/pdfs/Inroads_20_front_matter.pdf)]

DeMarco, E., R. Routliffe and H. Landymore, "Canadian Challenges in Implementing the Kyoto Protocol: A Cause for Harmonization" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 42, 2004, p. 209.

De Margerie, Jean-Pierre. “State Intervention and the Erosion of MNEs' Control: the Canadian Petroleum Industry from 1970 to 1985” Research Essay, Carleton University, ca. 1991.

Dembecki, Geoff. “Tinker tailor: after forty years an Alberta inventor still thinks he can clean up the oil sands” *Walrus*, April, 2013. [Jan Kuyer]

Demers, Christine and Jean-Pascal Gond. “The moral microfoundations of institutional complexity: sustainability implementation as compromise-making at an oilsands company” *Organizational Studies*, August 2019.

DeMestral, Armand L. C. “The law applicable to the Canadian east-coast offshore” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 21, 1983, p. 63-81.

Deneault, Alain and Aaron Barcant. "Tu n'as rien vu a Lac-Megantic = You haven't seen anything in Lac-Megantic" *Liberte*, number 303, spring 2014.

Denis, A. "In pursuit of petroleum" *Canadian Magazine*, October, 1935, p. 47.

Dennis, Robert H. "Amidst offshore Oil and Gas development and Disaster: Addressing jurisdictional and regulatory issues on the East and West Coast of Canada, 1979-1989" Paper presented to the 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Graduate History Conference, Toronto, 2005; and to the Canadian Historical Association Annual Conference, London, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bi-coastal lessons: offshore oil and gas development in British Columbia and Newfoundland & Labrador" Paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States Conference, Portland, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Offshore oil and gas development of the east and west of Canada: the history of the Atlantic and Pacific accord negotiations" Paper presented to the American Society of Environmental History Conference, Victoria, 2004 and Environmental Studies Association of Canada Conference, London, 2005.

Denny, M., J. D. May and C. Pinto. "The demand for energy in Canadian manufacturing: prologue to an energy policy" *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 11, number 2, May, 1978, p. 300-314.

Denstedt, Shawn and R. J. Thrasher. "The Accord Acts twenty years later" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 30, number 2, fall 2007, p. 287-339.

Derber, Milton. "Gasoline rationing policy and practice in Canada and the U. S." *Journal of Marketing*, volume 8, number 2, 1943-1944, p. 137-144.

Derrien, Francois and Ambrus Kecskes. "How much does investor sentiment really matter for equity issuance activity?" *European Financial Management*, volume 15, number 4, 2009, p. 787-813.

Desbarats, Robert P. & D. G. MacDiarmid, "Independent Operations: Article X of the CAPL Operating Procedure" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 34, 1996, p. 602.

Deschamps, Isabelle, Martine Lalonde, Thierry C. Pauchant, and Jean-Philippe Waaub. "What crises could teach us about complexity and systemic management: the case of the *Nestucca* oil spill" *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, volume 55, number 2, June, 1997, p. 107-129.

DeSorcy, Gerry J. "Petroleum supply and demand" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1654.

Desveaux, James A., Evert A. Lindquist and Glen Toner. "Organizing for policy innovation in Public Bureaucracy: AIDS, Energy and Environmental Policy in Canada" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 27, number 3, 1994, p.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Comprehensive Decision-Making and Error Correction: The Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Canada, and its implementation of the National Energy Program" unpublished paper presented to the American Political Science Association, Atlanta, September 1, 1984.

Detomasi, David Anthony. "The geopolitical significance of state-owned oil companies expanding abroad: economic and security implications" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Saskatoon, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_ and A. Scott Carson. "Home Country Experience and CSR: the case of the Canadian Oil and Gas industry" paper presented to International Association of Business and Society Conference, Banff, 2010.

Deutsch, Judy, John Riddell, and Dave Vassey. "The tar sands come to Ontario" *Canadian Dimension*, volume 47, number 1, January/February 2013, p. 12-16.

Deveau, Jean Louis. "Looking into the mouth of Premier David Alward's trojan horse: responsible environmental management of shale gas in New Brunswick, Canada" in Agnieszka Doll, Laura Bisailon and Kevin Walby, eds. *Political Activist Ethnography: studies in the social relations of struggle*, Athabasca University Press, 2024.

"Development of Athabaska oil sands" *Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions*, 1941, p. 58-91.

"Development of Canada's oil fields" *Industrial Canada*, January, 1949, p. 77-80.

Deweese, Donald N., R. M. Hyndman and Leonard Waverman. "Gasoline demand in Canada, 1956-1972" *Energy Policy*, volume 3, number 2, June 1975, p. 116+.

De Wet, J. P. "Pete" "Exploration for oil in the Northwest Territories" *Canadian Mining Journal*, September, 1944, p. 606-615.

Dewitt, David B. and John J. Kirton. "Energy policy: international oil and gas exchanges" in *Canada as a principal power*. Toronto, 1983, chapter 8, p. 267-312.

Dexter, Grant. "Politics, pipelines and parliament" *Queen's Quarterly*, volume 63, 1956, p. 323-333.

Dey, Balaram B. "Shipping routes, ice cover and year-round navigation in the Canadian Arctic" *Polar Record*, volume 20, number 129, 1981, p. 549-559.



Dhillon, Christina and Michael G. Young. "Environmental racism and First Nations: a call for socially just public policy development" *Canadian Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences*, volume 1, number 1, 2010, p. 25-39. [Includes mention of Aamjiwanaang Reserve near Sarnia]

Dia, Mohamed, Pawoumodom M. Takouda and Amirmohsen Golmohammadi. "Efficiency measurement of Canadian Oil and Gas Companies" *International Journal of Operational Research*, volume 40, number 4, 2021.

Diabo, Russ. "Pipelines, climate and 'Indigenous consent', *Indigenous Policy Journal*, volume 27, number 3, 2016.

Diamanti, Jeff. "Transition in a petro province? The Alberta NDP in office" *Socialism and Democracy*, volume 30, number 2, 2016, p. 187-202.

Diaz-Battista, Alejandro, Donald K. Alper and Krista Martinez. "Energy policy and economic growth in the Pacific border regions of North America" in Donald K. Alper, John C. Day and James Loucky, eds. *Transboundary Policy Challenges in the Pacific Border Regions of North America*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2007, p. 63-92.

Dibble, Neil. "The oil and gas industry" in *Wagon trails plowed under; a history of Eagle Valley, Sundre East and Sangro*, Sundre, 1977, p. 37-40.

Dick, J. and G. W. Stephens. "Energy conservation in natural gas plants - then and now" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 17, number 4, October/December, 1978, p. 84-87.

Dicks, Cathy. "Working in a fog" *Atlantic Oil Works*, volume 7, September, 1998, p. 10-12.

\_\_\_\_\_. "St. John's dockyard enters new era" *Atlantic Oil Works*, volume 7, October, 1998, p. 16-17.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Deltaport – an engineering challenge" *Atlantic Oil Works*, volume 8, October-November, 1999, p. 25.

DiFrancesco, Richard J. "The Crown, Territorial Jurisdiction and Aboriginal Title: an examination of the issues surrounding the management and use of oil and gas lands in the Northwest Territories" *Energy Studies Review*, volume 8, number 3, 1998, p. 232-248.

\_\_\_\_\_ and W. P. Anderson. "Developing Canada's Arctic oil reserves: an assessment of the interregional economic impacts" *Environment & Planning A*, volume 31, 1999, p. 459-476.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A diamond in the rough?: an examination of the issues surrounding the development of the Northwest Territories" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 44, number 2, 2008.

DiGiacomo, Gordon. "Opening the Canadian Constitution: breathing new life into the federation? Not Likely" *Not Likely*, January 2020.

Dillon, John. "The petroleum sector under continental integration" in Ricardo Grinspun and Maxwell A. Cameron, eds. *The Political Economy of North American Free Trade*, Montreal & Kingston, 1993, p. 315-330.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Continental energy policy" in D. Cameron, ed. *The Free Trade Deal*, Toronto, 1988, p. 104-116.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bolivia emulates Norway; why doesn't Canada?" *Kairos Policy Briefing Paper*, 2006. [online at <http://www.kairoscanada.org/e/resources/policyBriefing4Bolivia0610.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pricing carbon" *Kairos Policy Briefing paper*, November 2009. [online at <http://www.kairoscanada.org/fileadmin/fe/files/PDF/Publications/PBP20-CarbonPricing.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The costs and risks of carbon capture and storage" *Kairos Policy Briefing paper*, November 2009. [online at <http://www.kairoscanada.org/fileadmin/fe/files/PDF/Publications/PBP21-CarbonCaptureandStorage.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Ian Thomson. "Federal subsidies to fossil fuel producers" *Kairos Policy Briefing paper*, April, 2008. [online at <http://www.kairoscanada.org/fileadmin/fe/files/PDF/Publications/PolicyBriefing14OilSubsidies0804.pdf>]

Dingle, Walter B. "The oil industry and Canada's north" *Oilweek*, volume 9, number 6, March 28, 1958, p. 11-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Significant developments in the Canadian oil and gas industry during 1951" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, June, 1952, p. 340-346.

Dincer, Ibrahim and Sadik Dost. "On the energy resources of Canada" *International Journal of Energy Research*, volume 20, 1996, p. 595+.

Dion, Richard and Raynald Letourneau. "Une analyse econometrique de l'ajustement recent de la balance commerciale Canadienne, 1978-1979 = The Canadian merchandise trade balance, 1978-1979: an econometric analysis" *Liberte*, volume 56, number 3, July-September, 1980.

Dion, Stephane. "Carbon taxes: can a good policy become good politics?" in Alex Himelfarb and Jordon Himelfarb, eds. *Tax is Not a Four-letter word: a different take on taxes in Canada*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2013.

*Diplomat and International Canada*, volume 16, number 6, November/December, 2005. Special issue on oil diplomacy 'Oil is Power'.

“Discovery and development of oil and gas” in *Sagitawah Saga: the story of Whitecourt*, Whitecourt: Town of Whitecourt, 1976, p. 109-114.

Dissou, Yazid. “Energy prices and real economic activity in Canada: a multi-sector dynamic general equilibrium analysis” working paper.

Dixon, Evan W. and Brendan Downey. “Canada” in Andre Pereira da Fonseca, Catherine Banet, Eduardo G. Pereira, Heike Trischmann and Keith B. Hall, eds. *The regulation of decommissioning: abandonment and reuse initiatives in the oil and gas industry*, Wolters Kluwer, 2020.

Do, Minh. “The Duty to Consult and reconciliation: the Supreme Court’s idea of the purpose and practice of consulting Indigenous peoples” *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 58, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Salient Indigenous acts of resistance in Canada, 2010-2020: current trends” *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 2023.

Dodd, Susan M. and M. Campbell. “The *Ocean Ranger*: lessons of disaster” *New Martimes*, May/June, 1993.

Donihee, John. “Resource development and the Mackenzie Valley Resource Management Act” *Resources*, volume 66, spring, 1999, p. 1+.

Doelle, Meinhard, Nigel Bankes and Louie Porta. “Using strategic environmental assessments to guide oil and gas exploration decisions: applying lessons learned from Atlantic Canada to the Beaufort Sea” *Review of European Community & International Environmental Law*, volume 22, number 1, 2013, p. 103-116.

Doern, G. Bruce. “Energy Mines and Resources, the Energy Ministry and the National Energy Program” in G. Bruce Doern, ed. *How Ottawa Spends Your Tax Dollars*. Toronto, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The mega-project episode and the formulation of Canadian Economic Development Policy” *Canadian Public Administration*, volume 26, summer, 1983, p. 219-238.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy expenditures and the NEP: controlling the energy leviathan” in Allan Maslove, ed. *How Ottawa Spends 1984*. Toronto, 1984. [National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Richard W. Phidd. “Energy” in *Canadian Public Policy: Ideas, structure and process*, Toronto: Methuen Publications, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Glen Toner. “Energy Budgets and Canadian oil and gas interests” in Allan Maslove, ed. *How Ottawa Spends 1985: Sharing the pie*. Toronto, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Monica Gattinger. “New Economy/Old Economy? Transforming Natural Resources Canada” in Leslie A. Pal ed. *How Ottawa Spends 2001-2002: power in transition*, Toronto, 2001, p. 223-246.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Moved out and moving on: the National Energy Board as a reinvented regulatory agency” in G. Bruce Doern, Margaret M Hill, Michael J. Prince and Richard J. Schultz, eds. *Changing the Rule: Canadian regulatory regimes and institutions*. Toronto, 1999, p. 82-97.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Monica Gattinger. “Another ‘NEP’?: the Bush energy plan and Canada’s political and policy responses” in Norman Hillmer and Maureen Appel Molot, eds. *A Fading Power: Canada among nations*, 2002. Don Mills, 2002, p. 74-96.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Brian W. Tomlin. “Energy: consolidating gains west and south” and “Energy policy capacity: marginal losses” in *Faith and Fear: the free trade story*, Toronto, 1991, p. 120-125, 258-260.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy” in Mel Watkins, ed. *Canada*, New York: Facts on File, 1993, p. 439-449.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jeffrey S. Kinder. “The CANMET Energy Technology Centre – Devon and Alberta’s Oil Sands” in *Strategic Science in the Public Interest: Canada’s Government Laboratories and Science-Based Agencies*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2006. [Chapter 4]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Regulation and environmental technologies: key issues and challenges” paper presented to National Roundtable on the Environment and Economy, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Christopher Stoney, eds. *How Ottawa Spends, 2016-2017, The Trudeau Liberals in Power*, Carleton University, School of Public Policy and Administration, 2017. [Includes Liberal Energy and Climate Change Governance: the energy/environment domain post-Harper/Glen Toner, David Cherniak and Kevin Force]

\_\_\_\_\_, Allan M. Maslove and Michael J. Prince. “The Green Budgetary Domain: energy, climate change and green industry crises” in *Canadian Public Budgeting in the Age of Crises: Shifting Budgetary Domains and Temporal Budgeting*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2013, p. 175-204.

Doherty, J. M. “Oil always has its problems” *Monetary Times*, August 20, 1938, p. 225-226, 238.

Doig, Ian. “Canadian Petroleum Association - history and organization” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 4, number 2, April/June, 1965, p. 59-61.

Dokis, Carly McLafferty. “Resource decision-making processes under comprehensive claims: consultation, co-management and the corporatization of land” paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Association, Montreal, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Evaluating Risk, Assessing Harm: Constructions of Sustainable Futures in the Mackenzie Gas Project Environmental Assessment" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Columbus, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Constructing and contesting temporalities in the Mackenzie Gas project" in Arthur Mason, ed. *Arctic Abstractive Industry: assembling the valuable and vulnerable North*, New York: Berghahn Books, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Imposing calculations: the visibility and invisibility of harm in the Mackenzie Gas Project environmental assessment" *Frontiers in Sociology*, volume 7, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Modern day treaties: development, politics and the corporatization of land in the Sahut Dene and Metis comprehensive and claim agreement" *Geography Research Forum*, volume 30, 2010.

Dolan, Allan and Brian Giffen. "The Alberta Junior Capital Pool: assessing effectiveness as a seed capital investment" *Journal of Small Business Entrepreneurship*, volume 6, number 1, 1988.

Dolata, Petra. "Canada-Germany-EU: Energy security and climate change" *International Journal*, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Arctic Boom: constructing the northern Eldorado" paper presented to The Arctic in Transition: Regional Issues and Geopolitics conference, Montreal, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Arctic is ours: Canada's Arctic policy – between sovereignty and climate change" *Fokus Canada*, volume 2, 2009, p. 1-6.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nordamerikas neue 'energy frontier': Ressourceninteressen, Integration und indigene Gemeinschaften in der Arktis." In: Günther Maihold and Jörg Husar (eds.). *Energie und Integration in Nord-und Südamerika* (Opladen & Farmington Hills, MI: Verlag Barbara Budrich, 2010): 107-130

\_\_\_\_\_. "Kanada und die Energieressourcen der Arktis = Canada and the energy resources of the Arctic" *Zeitschrift für Außen-und Sicherheitspolitik*, volume 7, number 3, 2014, p. 301-310. [In German]

\_\_\_\_\_. "How Green is Canada's Arctic policy? The role of the environment and environmental security in the Arctic" *Zeitschrift für Kanada-Studien*, volume 32, number 2, 2012, p. 55-83.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Arctic: a diverse and evolving region" Berlin: Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Transient sojourners and technological advances: oil and gas exploration in Canada’s high Arctic in the 1960s and 1970s” paper presented American Society for Environmental History, Seattle, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. “A new Canada in the Arctic: Arctic policies under Harper” *Etudes Canadiennes/Canadian Studies*, number 78, 2015, p. 131-154.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Arctic oil and gas exploration in the 1970s: negotiating the making and using of technology” paper presented to Canadian Science and Technology Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Cross flows: the transnational and international stories of Canadian Energy history” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Resource Interests and Indigenous Communities in the US and Canadian Arctic Since the 1970s.” In: Kerstin Knopf (ed.). *North America in the 21st Century: Tribal, Local, and Global* (Trier: Wissenschaftlicher Verlag Trier, 2011): 145-60.

\_\_\_\_\_. “A global Arctic? Chinese aspirations in the North” *Policy Perspective, Canadian Global Affairs Institute*, October, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Marginal voices from energy places: women and energy, 1960s-1980s” paper prepared for the American Society for Environmental History conference, Ottawa, 2020 (conference cancelled).

\_\_\_\_\_. “Understanding the recent history of energy security in the Arctic” in Wilfrid Greaves and P. Whitney Lackenbauer, eds. *Breaking Through: Understanding Sovereignty and Security in the Circumpolar Arctic*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2021, p. 185-198. [Chapter 9][Summary at [https://www.naadsn.ca/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Bellamy-policy-brief\\_Breaking-Through\\_Dolata-chapter.pdf](https://www.naadsn.ca/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Bellamy-policy-brief_Breaking-Through_Dolata-chapter.pdf)]]

Dolata, Petra. “Canada, the EU and energy security: a historical perspective” *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, volume 28, number 3, 2022, p. 216-233.

Dolata, Petra; “EU-US and EU-Canada energy relations” in *Handbook of energy governance in Europe*, Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2022, p. 263-286.

Dolzer, Rudolph. “Indirect expropriation of Alien property” *ICSID Review: Foreign Investment Law Journal*, volume 1, page 41. [National Energy Program]

Donatelli, Chloe, Christina Murray, Doug Lionais, and Mandy Nicholson. “Our practice has to change because of this: professional perceptions of long distance commuting in Atlantic Canada” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 4, number 3, 2017.



Dong, Xinyang, Weijia Dong and Xin Lv. “Impact of environmental policy on investment efficiency: evidence from the oil and gas sector in Canada” *Journal of Cleaner Production*, volume 252, 2020.

Donker, H., A. Ng and K. Rai. “Proved or probably oil reserves: does it matter? An empirical study on Canadian oil and gas companies” *Petroleum Accounting and Financial management Journal*, volume 25, number 3, 2006, p. 94-102.

Donnelly, James. “Open for business? – lessons learned from the land down under for regulating investments by state-owned enterprises in the oil sands” *Asper Review of International Business & Trade Law*, volume 16, 2016, p. 1+.

Donner, Arthur. *Financing the future: Canada’s capital markets in the Eighties*, Toronto: Lorimer and Canadian Institute for Economic Policy, 1982. [Including chapter 4 “Energy Financing and the Megaprojects”, chapter 5 “Canadianization policies and the NEP”, and chapter 6 “The westward shift of finance and industry”] [National Energy Program]

Donville, Christopher. “Dicey drilling” *Calgary Commerce*, volume 20, number 11, December-January, 1988-1989, p. 15-19. [Garnett Drilling Corporation, S & T Drilling]

“Doodlebugging memories recalled” *Oilweek*, volume 31, number 12, April 28, 1980, p. 28, 32. [Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists conference]

Doran, Charles F. “Canadian Energy Policy and U.S.-Canada Relations” in *Forgotten Partnership: U.S.-Canada Relations Today*, Baltimore/London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1984, p. 211-250. [Chapter 7]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy Security and North America” paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, Toronto, 2007.

Doran, Kelly Alvarez. “Tar sands” in John Knechtel, ed. *Fuel*, Cambridge: MIT Press, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Scraping for oil” *Canadian Architect*, January 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “After extraction: the legacy of the Canadian oil sands industry” *Topos: European Landscape Magazine*, volume 82, 2013, p. 37.

Dordi, Truzaar. “Lagging behind: Canadian institutions trail on fossil fuel divestment” *Alternatives Journal*, volume 45, number 1, 2020, p. 26-29.

\_\_\_\_\_. “A voice for change? Capital markets as a key leverage point in Canada’s fossil fuel industry” *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 103, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_ and O. Weber. “The impact of divestment announcements on the share price of fossil fuel stocks” *Sustainability*, volume 11, number 11, 2019.

Dormaar, Johan F. and Robert A. Watt. "The first oil well in western Canada – Waterton 1902" unpublished paper presented to the International Commission on the history of geological sciences, Calgary, 2009.

Dornian, Joan. "Update on the transfer of Administration and Control of Soldier Settlement minerals in Alberta" *Negotiator*, May, 2012.

Dorow, Sara and Goze Dugu [Dogu]. "The ecology of hope in and beyond Fort McMurray: sustainability and relations to place" paper presented to Urban Affairs Association, Honolulu, 2010 [published in R. Shields, T. Davidson, and O. Park, eds.. *Ecologies of Affect: Placing Nostalgia, Desire and Hope*. Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Goze Dugu. "The spatial distribution of hope in and beyond Fort McMurray" in Tonya K. Davidson, Ondine Park and Rob Sheilds, eds. *Ecologies of Affect: placing nostalgia, desire and hope*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Making environmental history: governing men and things in the oil sands" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Toronto, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Shingari Mandizadza. "Accommodating mobility, gender, family and work in the oil sands zone" paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Governing through Community in the Oil Sands Zone." in Michelle Brady and Randy K. Lippert eds. *Governing Practices: Neoliberalism, Governmentality, and the Ethnographic Imaginary*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press., 2016, p. 57-79.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Gendering Energy Extraction in Fort McMurray." in Meenal Shrivastava and Lorna Stefanick eds. *Alberta Oil and the Decline of Democracy in Canada*., Athabasca: Athabasca University Press, 2015, p. 275-294.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Shingirai Mandizadza "Gendered circuits of care in the mobility regime of the Alberta oil sands" *Gender, Place and Culture*, volume 25, number 8, 2018, p. 1241-1256.

\_\_\_\_\_. "COVID-19 and (im)mobile workers in Alberta's 'essential' oil industry" [online May 2020]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Cultures of mobility in oil production zones: part 11: worker and community experiences amid boom and bust" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_, and Sara O'Shaughnessy, eds. Special Issue on "Fort McMurray, Wood Buffalo and the Oil/Tar Sands: Revisiting the Sociology of 'Community.'" *Canadian Journal of Sociology*, volume 38, number 2, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_, Sharon Roseman and Tim Cresswell. "Re-Working Mobilities: Emergent geographies of employment-related mobility." *Geography Compass*, volume 11, number 12, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Sandrine Jean. "Managing Liminal Time in the Fly-in Fly-out Work Camp." *Human Relations*, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Long-Distance Commuting: Adjusting Between Work and Home, Boom and Bust in Alberta." Presentation made as part of Roundtable on Managing Work-Related Mobility. Edmonton, Alberta. April 11, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Social Reproduction as a 'Mobility Regime' in the Oil Tar Sands." UBCOkanagan Sociology Public Lecture Series. Kelowna, BC, March 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mothers of Bitumen: Social Reproduction in the Oil Sands Zone." University of Alberta Feminist Research Speakers Series. Edmonton, AB, October 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "High Mobility and the Undermining of Work Equity in Fort McMurray." Memorial Presents: On the Move: Long-Distance Commuting and its Consequences. Cosponsored by the On the Move Partnership and the Leslie Harris Centre of Regional Policy and Development at Memorial University. St. John's, NL, December 4, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Marcella Cassiano. (2015). "Live-in Caregivers in Fort McMurray." Presentation to Fort McMurray Nanny Network, Fort McMurray, AB, July 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Space and Time of Work Camps as Gendered Infrastructures." American Association of Geographers (AAG). New Orleans, LA. April 10-14, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mobile Masculinities, Care, and Work." Canadian Sociological Association, Congress 2017. Toronto, ON. May 29 – June 1, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Precarity of Mobile White Masculinities in the Oil Patch." American Association of Geographers Annual Conference. Boston, MA. April 6, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Time, Money, and the Incalculable Promise of Mobile Work in the Oil Sands." Keynote Panelist, Carnegie Mellon University 'Energy Week.' Pittsburgh, PA. March 31, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The 'Elastic' Oil Sands Commute(r): The Uneven Work of Mobility." American Association of Geographers. San Francisco, CA. March 29-April 2, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mobilizing Racialized Bodies: Making 'Community' in Fort McMurray." Calgary: Canadian Sociological Association. Calgary, AB. May 30-June 3, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Uneven Work of Mobility: Commuting as Oil Worker 'Alternator'." Presented in the Working Mobilities 2: Re/productive Spaces, Processes and Identities session at the 2016 Annual

Meetings of the Association of American Geographers. San Francisco, CA. March 29 - April 2, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Unequal Subjects of Im/Mobility in the Places of a Northern Canadian Resource Zone." Nordic Geographers Meeting. Tartu, Estonia. June 15-19, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Social Reproduction as a 'Mobility Regime' in the Oil Tar Sands." Canadian Political Science Association 2015 Annual Conference. Ottawa, ON. June 2-4, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Race, Place, and Mobility in Canada's 'Economic Engine.'" Association of Canadian Studies and the Canadian Ethnic Studies Association 4th Annual Conference: Transforming Citizenship: Ethnicity, Transnationalism and Belonging in Canada. Edmonton, AB. October 24-26, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mapping 'Community' in Fort McMurray: People, Place, and Precarity." Keyano College Humanities Conference. Fort McMurray, AB. March 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Marcella Cassiano. (2014). "Mixed Mobilities as an Economy of Precarious Work." American Association of Geographers. Tampa, FL. April 8-12, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Shingirai Mandizadza. (2016). "Accommodating Mobility: Gender, Family, and Work in the Oil Sands Zone. Gender and (Im)mobilities in the Context of Work OTM Knowledge Mobilization October 2020 Page | 41 International Interdisciplinary Conference. UiT The Arctic University of Norway, Tromsø, Norway. June 15-17, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Shingirai Mandizadza (2016) "Accommodating Mobility: Gender, Family, Camp, and the Oilsands Regime of Social Reproduction." The Politics of Mobility: Gender, Family, Work (panel organized by Sara Dorow), Critical Sociology of Families, Work, and Care Cluster of the Canadian Sociological Association 2016 Annual Meeting, Congress 2016. Calgary, AB. May 28 - June 3, 2016.

Dosman, Edgar J. "The Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry: the politics of catharsis" *Canadian Ethnic Studies*, volume 10, number 1, 1978.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Frances Abele. "Offshore diplomacy in the Canadian arctic: the Beaufort Sea and Lancaster Sound" in *Journal of Canadian Studies*, [Northern Aspects/Regards sur le Nord], volume 16, number 2, summer, 1981, p. 3-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The marine mode: oil, gas and Arctic shipping" *Alternatives*, volume 7, number 3, summer 1978, p. 17-25.

Doubleday, Nancy C. "Co-management provisions of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement" in Evelyn Pinkerton, ed. *Co-operative Management of Local Fisheries: new directions for improved management and community development*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1989.

Doucet, Gerald J. "Canada-Nova Scotia offshore agreement: one year later" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 22, 1984, p. 132-139.

Douet, James. "Oil Springs, Ontario, Canada" and "Turner Valley Gas Plant, Canada" in *Heritage of the Oil Industry, a TICCIIH Thematic Study*, The International Committee for the Conservation of the Industrial Heritage, 2020. [The initiative for this thematic study of the heritage of the global petroleum industry came from Patricia McGee and Charlie Fairbank of Fairbank Oil Fields, the Oil Springs, National Historic Site in Ontario, Canada]

Dougherty, J. F., Anthony Folger, Howard R. Lowe, Joffre Meyer and E. G. Trostel. "Natural gas in Alberta" *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, volume 4, number 10, October, 1952.

Douglas, Colin. "Conflicting claims to oil and natural gas resources off the eastern coast of Canada" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 18, 1980, p. 54-69.

Dow, Matt. "The unsustainable nature of petro-market capitalism in Canada" in Tim Di Muzio and Jesse Salah Ovadia, eds. *Energy, Capitalism and World Order*, Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan, 2016.

Downey, Brendan, Robert Martz, Paul G. Chiswell and Ramona Salamucha. "Federalism in the patch: Canada's Energy Industry and Constitutional Division of Powers" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 58, number 2, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_, Mike Henry, Robyn Finley, Sean Korney and John Zhou. "Pathways to net-zero: opportunities for Canada in a changing energy sector" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 59, number 2, 2021.

Doyle, Jamie and Don Lidstone. "Managing during a crisis: lessons from Fort McMurray" in *The Role of Canadian City Managers: in their own words*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2023. [2016 wildfire]

"Dr. Dawson's map good after 61 years" *Western Oil Examiner*, August 4, 1945, p. 4. [George Mercer Dawson's map 'Oilfields in southwestern Alberta']

Drehl, Gerlinde van and Alexander MacDonald "Environmental regime for development of an oil and gas project in Newfoundland offshore" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 40, number 1, May, 2002.

Dressler, Wolfram, Berkes, F. & Mathias, J. "Beluga hunters in a mixed economy: Managing the impacts of nature-based tourism in the Canadian western Arctic", *Polar Record* volume, 37, 2001, p. 35-48.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nature-based Tourism for the Inuvialuit of the Western Arctic" in J. Oakes, Rick Riewe, Skip Koolage, Leanne Simpson and Nancy Schuster. eds, *Aboriginal Health, Identity and Resources Native Studies* Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 2000, pp.332-345.

Drohan, Madelaine. "Spending like there's no tomorrow: why don't Canadians save more of their resource wealth?" *Literary Review of Canada*, January, 2013. [Includes discussion of Alberta Heritage Savings fund]

Droppo, Dallas L. and B. Wagner, "Liability of Reporting Issuers, Directors, Management and Reserves Engineers for Reserves Report Errors" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 43, 2005, p. 1.

Drugge, S. E. and T. S. Veeman. "Industrial diversification in Alberta: some problems and policies" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 6, 1980, p. 221-228.

Druks, Ron A. "Oil sands, public health and politics in Fort Chipewyan: an analysis of the impact of oil sands extraction on public health and political institutions in Fort Chipewyan, Alberta" *International Journal of Environmental Sustainability*, volume 8, number 1, 2013, p. 91-100.

Drummond, Ian Macdonald. "The Oil and Gas Industry" in *Progress without planning: the economic history of Ontario from confederation to the second world war*. Toronto, 1987, p. 91-102.

Dryzek, John S. « Policy analysis as a hermeneutic activity » *Policy Sciences*, volume 14, 1982, p. 309-329. [Berger inquiry]

\_\_\_\_\_. [Berger inquiry] in *Discursive Democracy*, Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 1990, p. 117-129.

Duckett, Marley. « Community Development and Community Consultations: The Case of a New First Nation in an Extractive Zone" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Santiago de Cuba, 2018.

Dube, Leonard. "La production et la distribution de l'essence au Canada" *Etudes economique, Publications de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales de Montreal*, volume 4, 1935, p. 505-525.

Dube, Monique G, Jenna M. Dunlop, Carla Davidson, Danielle L. Beausoleil, Roderick R. O. Hazewinkel, and Faye Wyatt. « History, overview and governance of environmental monitoring in the oil sands region of Alberta, Canada » *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management*, 2021.

Dudley, Jon S. and Ted Doram. « Oil sands geologists in an industry-school partnership : a resource and teaching opportunity » *Geoscience Canada*, volume 26, number 1, 1999.

Dudziak, Suzanne and Francois Aubry. « Reinventing democracy through public advocacy : the case of the anti-shale gas movement in New Brunswick » in Nick J. Mule and Gloria C.



Desantes, eds. *Shifting Terrain : nonprofit policy advocacy in Canada*, Montreal/Kingston : McGill-Queen's University Press, 2017.

Duerden, F. Colin and James J. Swiss. "An unusual spill successfully handled" [located at [www.ns.ec.ca/emergencies/studies\\_Kurdistan.html](http://www.ns.ec.ca/emergencies/studies_Kurdistan.html)] [*Kurdistan* spill in Cabot Strait 1979]

Dufour, Maurice. "A nightmare on Maple Street" *Dollars & Sense*, number 304, January/February 2013, p. 11-16. [Discussion of economics of oil, oil sands and pipelines]

Dufour, Pascale, Laurence Bherer, Christine Rothmayr. "Public mobilisation, policy frames and policy change: the case of shale gas in Quebec" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Faire la politique soi-meme: le cas des mobilisations contre le gaz de schist au Quebec" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 48, number 1, March, 2015, p. 125-146.

Dufton, E. Russel. "Evolution and provisions of petroleum and natural gas leases in southwestern Ontario" *Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> conference Ontario Petroleum Institute*, 1963.

Dugu, Goze and Sara O'Shaughnessy. "Gendering the talk: imagining a sustainable resource community" paper presented to Urban Affairs Association, Honolulu, 2010.

"Duhamel oil field" in *The Battle River Country: an historical sketch of Duhamel and district*, New Norway: Duhamel Historical Society, 1974, p. 345.

Dukert, Joseph M. "The evolution of the North American energy market: implications of continentalization for a strategic sector of the Canadian economy" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 30, number 3, Autumn, 2000, p. 349-359.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The quiet reality of North American Energy interdependence" *Policy Options*, June/July, 2004, p. 40-44.

\_\_\_\_\_. "North American Energy Interdependence" *Geopolitics of Energy*, December, 1995.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Is the energy interdependence of North America an irreversible phenomenon?" *Dialogue [United States Association for Energy Economics]*, volume 7, number 3, November, 1999. [at [www.usaee.org/pdf/Nov99.pdf](http://www.usaee.org/pdf/Nov99.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Coping with the federalist reality in North American Energy Trade" paper presented to the Forging North American Energy Security Conference, Monterrey, Mexico, 2004. [online at <http://fina-nafi.org/eng/conf04/documents/Dukert-Federalism.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "U. S., Canada and Mexico: depending on interdependence" Paul H. Nitze School of Advanced International Studies, Johns Hopkins University, *SAISPHERE*, 2005. [online at <http://www.sais-jhu.edu/pubaffairs/publications/saisphere/winter05/dukert.html>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "North American Energy: at long last, one continent" Occasional Contributions, William E. Simon Chair in Political Economy, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington, number 2, October, 2005. [online at <http://www.asu.edu/clas/nacts/bna/archive/Dukert,%20North%20American%20Energy%202005.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Yellow alert for North America on natural gas" *ibid.* March, 2005. [online at [http://www.csis.org/media/isis/press/0504\\_dukert.pdf](http://www.csis.org/media/isis/press/0504_dukert.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "North American Energy, 2000-2007: what a difference those years make!" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, spring, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "North American Energy – 2006: three governments offer a new self-portrait" William E. Simon Chair in Political Economy, Occasional Contributions, March 2006, number 3, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Yellow alert for North America on natural gas" William E. Simon Chair in Political Economy, Occasional Contributions, March 2005, number 1, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington.

Dumont, Rob and John Warnock. "The ABCs of oil" *Canadian Dimension*, volume 9, number 7/8, 1973, p. 47-54.

Dunbar, Maxwell J, Eddy C. Carmack and William J. Williams. "Beaufort Sea" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Dunbar, Robert B. "How it works...Canada's oil sands – a world-scale hydrocarbon resource" *International Energy Law Review*, number 3, 2009, p. 100-108.

Duncan, Linda. "Eulogy for STOP [Save Tomorrow Oppose Pollution]: a decade of environmental activism" *Alternatives*, volume 11, number 1, 1982, p. 17-20.

Dunn, Robert M. Jr. "Flexible exchange rates and oligopoly pricing: a study of Canadian markets" *Journal of Political Economy*, volume 78, number 1, January-February, 1970, p. 140-151. [Study of six markets for traded goods including gasoline and crude oil]

Dunn, Sheilagh M. "Energy" in *The year in review 1981: intergovernmental relations in Canada*, Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University, 1982, p. 126-137.

Dunnet, J. R., J. P. Floyd, D. C. Hetland, J. M. Johnson, J. L. Lebel, R. R. Mahaffey, W. B. MacInness, and H. D. Wyman "Prolonging the lease by production and drilling default clauses and causes excusing performance" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 4, 1966, p. 231.

Dunphy, James W. and William A. Tilleman. “Canadian tax treatment of upstream expenditures and revenues - part II”, *Oil & Gas Tax Quarterly*, volume 39, 1990, p. 228-261

Duquette, Michel. “Facteurs internes et politique étrangère: la contribution canadienne à une réserve stratégique nord-américaine de l’énergie” *Etudes Internationales*, volume 31, number 2, June, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Domestic and International Factors Affecting Energy trade” in Stephen J. Randall, Herman Konrad, and Sheldon Silverman, eds. *North American Without Borders? Integrating Canada, the United States and Mexico*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 1992, p. 217-232.

\_\_\_\_\_. “From Nationalism to Continentalism: Twenty years of energy policy in Canada” *Journal of Socio-Economics*, volume 24, number 1, spring, 1995, p. 229-252.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Elacuerdo de libre comercio entre Canada y Estados Unidos – factores que afectan el comercio de energia = The free trade agreement between Canada and the US – factors affecting energy markets” *Foro Internacional*, volume 32, number 3, 1992, p. 301-322. [In Spanish]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Politiques canadiennes de l’énergie et libre-échange – ou le sacrifice d’Iphigénie” *Etudes internationales*, volume 19, number 1, 1988, p. 5-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Facteurs internes et politique étrangère: la contribution Canadienne à une réserve stratégique nord-américaine de l’énergie = Domestic factors and foreign policy: the Canadian contribution to a North American strategic energy reserve” *Etudes internationales*, volume 31, number 2, 2000, p. 269-290.

Durou, Guillaume. “L’Alberta de Kenney ou le grand recul = Kenney’s Alberta or the Great Setback” *Actualites*, number 803, July-August, 2019, p. 8-9.

Durst, Douglas. “Heavy sledding: barriers to community participation in Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon developments” *Community Development Journal*, volume 29, number 1, 1994, p. 62-74.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Community participation in Beaufort Sea hydrocarbons developments” St. Johns: Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Conjugal violence; changing attitudes in two northern native communities” *Community Mental Health Journal*, volume 27, number 5, October 1991.

Dusyk, Nichole “The oilsands in a carbon-constrained Canada”

Dwarkin, Judith. “Government regulation, natural gas industries and markets: the Canadian experience” in *The Future of Natural Gas in the World Energy Market*, Abu Dhabi: Emirates Center for Strategic Studies and Research, 2001, p. 44-57. [Chapter 3]

Dyment, David. "Oil and water do mix: Canadian energy and water policy" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An Energy Superpower Without An Energy Strategy," in *Doing the Continental: A New Canadian-American Relationship*, Toronto: Dundurn Press, 2010. [Chapter 9]

"Early Canadian oil patch history" *CPA Review*, volume 8, number 1, 1984, p. 1-5, 8-9, 11-12.

"Early history of Alberta gas and oilfields" *Canadian Mining Journal*, volume 51, November 7, 1930, p. 107-109.

Eastman, H. C. and S. Stykolt. "The Petroleum refining industry" in *The tariff and competition in Canada*. Toronto, 1967.

Eaton, Emily and Carter. "Fracking for oil in Saskatchewan: explaining social and regulatory absences in North American context" paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, St. John's, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Nick A. Day. "Petro-pedagogy: fossil fuel interests and the obstruction of climate justice in public education" *Environmental Education Research*, volume 26, number 4, 2020, p. 457-473.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Simon Enoch. "Petro-partners: energy and education in Saskatchewan's rural oil communities" *Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives Monitor*, volume 23, number 6, 2017, p. 33-35.

\_\_\_\_\_ "Oil, democracy and political ecology in Alberta's tar sands" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 50, number 3, fall 2016, p. 756-765.

\_\_\_\_\_ and David Gray-Donald. "Socializing and Decolonizing Saskatchewan's Oil" *Briarpatch*, volume 47, number 3, 2018, p. 16-21.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Simon Enoch. "Oil's rural reach: social license in Saskatchewan's oil-producing communities" *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 43, number 1, 2018, p. 53-74.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Abby Kinchy. "Quiet voices in the fracking debate: comparing rural landowner's experiences and grievances in two extractive communities: *Energy Research and Social Sciences*, volume 20, 2016, p. 22-30.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Capturing carbon for enhanced oil recovery: a climate change strategy?" in B. Mitchell and P. Dearden, eds. *Environmental Change and Challenge: a Canadian Perspective*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Managing energy resources for environmental and social sustainability” in B. Mitchell, ed. *Resource and Environmental Management in Canada, Addressing Conflict and Uncertainty* Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Katie Valentine. “Is anyone out there? Exploring Saskatchewan’s civil society involvement in hydraulic fracturing” *Energy Research and Social Science*, volume 39, 2018, p. 192-197.

Eberlee, Sam. “The view from Langley: the CIA and Pierre Elliott Trudeau in the era of ‘Canada First’ economic nationalism” *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 104, number 3, September 2023, p. 367-386.

Ebner, David. “Oil sands for sale” *Alberta Views*, October 2011. [Chinese interest in purchasing oil sands assets]

Eccleston, Richard and Timothy Woolley. “From Calgary to Canberra: resource taxation and fiscal federalism in Canada and Australia” *Publius: the journal of Federalism*, volume 45, number 2, Spring, 2015, p. 216-243. [Comparison of Canada and Australia in the 1970s].

Eckel, Edwin Butt. *The Geological Society of America: life history of a learned society*, Boulder: Geological Society of America, 1982. [Canadians have been members of the society from the beginning and there are several references to Canada]

Eckert, Andrew. “Exit and upgrading in response to entry: the case of gasoline retailing” *International Journal of Business Economics*, volume 13, number 3, November, 2006, p. 357-372. [ARCO takeover of stations in Vancouver]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Retail price cycles and the presence of small firms” *International Journal of Industrial Organization*, volume 21, number 2, February, 2003, p. 151-160. [Retail gasoline prices]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Douglas S. West. “Rationalization of retail gasoline station networks in Canada” *Review of Industrial Organization*, volume 26, number 1, February, 2005, p. 1-25.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Douglas S. West. “A tale of two cities: price uniformity and price volatility in gasoline retailing” *The Annals of Regional Science*, volume 38, number 1, March, 2004, p. 25-46.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Douglas S. West. “Retail gasoline price cycles across spatially dispersed gasoline stations” *Journal of Law & Economics*, volume 47, number 1, April, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Heather Eckert. “Environmental regulation and rationalization in the retail gasoline industry” CLEA meetings paper, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. “An alternating-move price-setting duopoly model with stochastic costs” *International Journal of Industrial Organization*, volume 22, number 7, September, 2004, p. 997-1015.

---

Eckert, Heather. "Inspections, warnings and compliance: the case of petroleum storage regulation" *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, volume 47, number 2, 2004, p. 232-259.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Public complaints and Alberta's environmental regulation" *Topics in Economic Analysis & Policy*, volume 6, number 1, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Andrew Eckert. "The geographic distribution of environmental inspections" *Journal of Regulatory Economics*, volume 37, number 1, February, 2010, p. 1-22.

Edelstein, M. R. "When recreancy becomes the norm: emergency response planning and the case of Tar Sands upgrading in the Alberta Industrial heartland" in *William R. Freudenberg, a life in Social Research*, Emerald Group Publishing Limited, 2013, p. 119-175.

Edge, C. Geoffrey. "United States-Canada Energy Trade" *Geopolitics of Energy*, volume 6, number 1, 1984, p. 3-.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy and a sense of balance" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1981.

Edgecombe, Rodney W. "The Petroleum Society of CIM: a short history" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 20, number 1, January/March, 1981, p. 32-33. [also published in *CIM Directory*, volume 15, June 1981]

Edgington, Antony N., D. L. Campbell and Noel A. Cleland. Exploration and Production in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago" in Max G. Pitcher, ed. *Arctic Geology*, Tulsa, 1973, p. 624-628.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petroleum potential of the Canadian Arctic Islands" in *Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry*, volume 9, New York: Matthew Bender, 1971, p. 111-133.

Eddie, Donald Colin. "Natural Gas Pricing in Alberta" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 14, 1976, p. 455-473.

Ednie, Heather. "Money from riverbanks" *CIM Bulletin*, volume 97, number 1082, September, 2004. [Oil sands]

Edouard, Charles. "Petroleum economics in Canada after World War II" *OTS Canadian Journal*, volume 2, number 2, 2023, p. 1-6.

Edwards, Miriam. "Public choice theory and petroleum policies in Canada, Britain and Norway" *European Journal of Political Research*, volume 15, number 3, 1987, p. 363-380.



Egloff, Gustav and Jacque Cyrus Morrell. "The cracking of bitumen from Canadian Albera tar sands...as delivered before the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, Birmingham, Alabama, December 6, 1926" Chicago: Universal Oil Products, 1926. [Pamphlet]

Ehrenhaus, Karl Martin. "Die Erdöl-Sande von Athabasca : ihre Bedeutung für die Welterdölversorgung = The oil sands of Athabasca: their importance to the world oil supply", *Die Umschau*, volume 51, 1951, p. 644-646. [In German]

Ehrlich, A. "Dealing with culturally sensitive areas in industrial project design" *The International Indigeous Policy Journal*, volume 3, number 2, 2012. [Mackenzie Valley]

Ehrman, Monika U. "The Future of the Canadian energy industry in a low price commodity environment" *Louisiana State University Journal of Energy Law and Resources*, volume 5, 2017, p. 263+.

Eisler, Dale. "Pipeline policy, politics and the public interest" Johnson Shoyama Graduate School of Public Policy, 2018.

Eisler, Matthew. "Paradoxes of a prairie petrometropolis: energy politics and citybuilding in Calgary" Workshop, Department of History, University of Houston, May, 2010. [published in Martin V. Melosi and Joe Pratt, eds. *Energy Capitals: local impact, global influence*, Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 2014, p. 111-126 with the title "At arm's length: energy and the construction of a peripheral prairie petrometropolis"]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Subterranean Frontier: Transnational Hydrocarbon Pipelines and Energy Technopolitics in North America, 1947-1960." Visiting Speakers Series, Department of History, McMaster University, (Hamilton, Ontario), 12 February 2009.

Ek, Carl. "Northern Energy Development" in *Canada-U.S. Relations*, New York: Novinka Books, 2003. [Chapter 16]

"Ekofisk" *The PEGG*, volume 27, number 4, July, 1973, p. 26-27. [Alberta's role in this Norwegian field]

Elder, John and Apostolis Serlitis. "Oil price uncertainty in Canada" *Energy Economics*, 2009.

Elder, Phil S. "Environmental impact assessment in Alberta" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 23, number 2, spring 1985, p. 286-309.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Project approval, environmental assessment and public participation" *Environmentalist*, volume 2, number 1, spring 1982, p. 55-71. [Case study of a heavy oil project proposed by Esso Resources at Cold Lake]

Elfving, Sanna K. "How robust is the governance system of British Columbia for regulating the environmental aspects of shale gas development?" *Oil, Gas and Energy Law*, 2014.

El-Ibrami, Hassan, Paulina Arroyo and Mohamed Lamine Hocine. "Environment and financial performance: case of the Canadian Petroleum Industry" *Revue de recherches en economie et an management Africain*, volume 2, number 2, 2015.

Elliott, William M. "Jurisdictional dilemmas in resource industries" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 17, 1979, p. 91-107.

Ellison, Albert Henry. "SAIT" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 2, March/April, 1982, p. 122-124. [Southern Alberta Institute of Technology]

Ells, Sidney Clarke. "Bituminous Sands of Alberta" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 5, number 4, p. 203-210.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Research touches the north" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 24, number 6, 1942, p. 256-267.

\_\_\_\_\_. "History as it happened to to Canada's Athabasca oil sands" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, volume 66, number 739, November, 1973, p. 23-25. [reprinted from Canada. Mines Branch, Information circular 139, July 1962.]

Elford, Jean. "Sarnia, Canada's chemical valley" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 55, November 1957, p. 170-185.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Sarnia" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 1997.

\_\_\_\_\_. "What lake tankers mean to central Canada" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 88, number 5, May, 1974, p. 24-31. [oil tankers]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Edward Phelps. "Oil then to now" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 77, November, 1965, p. 164-171.

Elkhafif, Mahmoud A. T. "An iterative approach for weather-correcting energy consumption data" *Energy Economics*, volume 18, number 3, July, 1996, p. 221-230. [Natural gas in Ontario]

Elliott, Nathan and David E. Smith. "Pipeline nation" *IRC Elements Newsletter [Indian Resource Council]*, April, 2013, p. 12-13. [History of First Nations and pipelines]

Ellis, W. H. "Property status of royalties in Canadian oil and gas law" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 22, 1984.

Ells, Sidney Clarke. " Research touches the north" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 24, June 1942, p. 256-267.

Ellwood, Wayne. "Mired in crude" *New Internationalist*, June, 2001. [Oil sands]

Elworthy, Reginald Thomas. "New development in the Turner Valley oil field, Alberta" *Institute of Petroleum Technology, Journal*, volume 11, number 49, 1925, p. 200-201.

Emery, Herb. "1986: the bloom comes off the Wild Rose Province" in Michael Payne, Donald Wetherell and Catherine Cavanaugh, eds. *Alberta Formed, Alberta Transformed*, Edmonton/Calgary: University of Alberta Press/University of Calgary Press, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jennifer L. Winter. *Estimating the Credibility of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation's threat to nationalize oil resources in Saskatchewan*, Calgary: Institute for Advanced Policy Research, 2007. [IAPR Technical Paper Series, TP-07007] [online at [http://www.iapr.ca/files/iapr/iapr-tp-07007\\_0.pdf](http://www.iapr.ca/files/iapr/iapr-tp-07007_0.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Ronald D. Kneebone. "Socialists, populists, resources and the divergent development of Alberta and Saskatchewan" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 34, number 4, December, 2008, p. 419-440.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bitumen resource development and the Alberta labour market: adjusting to a high demand for workers" *Fraser Forum*, March, 2008, p. 19+.

Emery, Herb, Ana Ferrer and David Green. "Long-term consequences of natural resource booms for human capital accumulation" *Industrial and Labor Relations Review*, volume 65, number 3, 2012, p. 708-734.

Emery, Herb. "Alberta's problems of plenty" *Policy Options*, May 2011, p. 10-16.

Emery, Howard Tracy. "Some legal aspects of oil development in Alberta" *Canadian Bar Review*, December, 1950, p. 1071-1086.

Emes, Bryan R. "Financing resource facilities: the case of natural gas" *Canadian Tax Journal*, volume 34, number 5, fall, 1985, p. 1095-1121.

Emmerson, Charles. "The (slow) rush for northern resources" in *The Future History of the Arctic*, Philadelphia: Public Affairs, 2010. [Chapter 8]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The geopolitics of Arctic energy resources" paper presented to The Arctic in Transition: Regional Issues and Geopolitics conference, Montreal, 2011.

Empey, W. F. "The impact of higher energy prices in Canada" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 7, number 1, winter, 1981, p. 28-65.

"Empress Gas extraction plant" in *Golden Jubilee...Empress, 1941-1964*, Empress: Golden Jubilee Committee, 1964, p. 90.

“Energy and Citizenship in Quebec” special issue of *Globe: revue internationale d’études quebécoises*, 2012. [Includes Stephane Savard and Martin Paquet “Energy Issues in Quebec: conflicts and representations” and Alexandre Levesque “Quebec’s Political Authorities’ Reaction to the 1973 oil crisis”]

“Energy disputes” *The PEGG*, volume 27, number 8, May, 1974, p. 18-25.

“Energy ethics” *Canada and the World Backgrounder*, March, 2000. [Weibo Ludwig]

“Energy sector: becoming a clean energy superpower” in *Mission Possible: A Canadian Resources Strategy for the Boom and Beyond*, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 2006. [Chapter 5]

“Energy sellout” *Canadian Forum*, June/July, 1973, p. 6-85.

Engelhardt, F. R. “Limitations and innovations in the control of environmental impacts from petroleum industry activities in the Arctic” *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, volume 29, number 6-12, 1994, p. 334-341.

Enoch, Simon. “The ‘New’ Saskatchewan: neoliberal renewal or redux” *Socialist Studies*, volume 7, numbers 1 & 2, 2011, p. 205+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The oil industry’s Frankenstein” *Briarpatch*, October, 2022. [Ottawa Freedom Convoy]

Ensign, Prescott C., Audrey R. Giles and Jacquelyn Oncescu. “Natural resource exploration and extraction in Northern Canada: intersections with community cohesion and social welfare” *Journal of Rural and Community Development*, volume 9, number 1, 2014, p. 112-133.

Erlandson, Gordon. “Aligning petroleum sector activities with Northern regulatory requirements” in Frances Abele, Thomas Courchene, F. Leslie Seidle and France St. Hilaire, eds. *The Art of the State: Northern Exposure: Peoples, Powers and Prospects in Canada’s North*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2009, p. 415-426.

Etzion, D., Avidan, M., Franks, K., Ruderman, S. & Gehman, J. “The effectiveness of fracking disclosure regimes in Canada”. Report for Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council’s Imagining Canada’s Future initiative, 2016.

Evans, Brian. "Principles of Kyoto and Emissions Trading Systems: A Primer for Energy Lawyers" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 42, 2004, p. 167.

Evans, Bryan and Halina Sapeha. “Are non-government policy actors being heard? Assessing new public governance in three Canadian provinces” *Canadian Public Administration*, volume 58, number 2, 2015, p. 249-270.

Evans, Edward J. "Federal regulation of the acquisition process in the Canadian oil and gas industry", *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 8, 1990, p. 183-214.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bill C-92: the Canada Petroleum Resources Act" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 5, number 1, fall, 1986, p. 59-81.

Evans, Joshua. and Theresa Garvin. "'You're in oil Country': moral tales of citizen action against petroleum development in Alberta, Canada" *Ethics Place and Environment*, volume 12, number 1, 2009, p. 49-68.

Evans, Keith R. "Canadian east coast offshore oil and gas industry: sustainable development through cooperative federalism" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 26, 2003, p. 149-173.

Evans, Robert L. "Non-conventional fossil fuels" in *Fueling our Future: an introduction to sustainable energy*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2007, p. 65+. [Chapter 6][Finalist Donner Prize 2007]

Evans, Simon. *Prince Charming Goes West: the story of the EP Ranch*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 1993. [Some oil exploration on the ranch]

Ewens, Douglas S. "Oil and gas acquisitions" *Conference Report (Canadian Tax Foundation)*, 1985 Annual, p. 35-1 to 35-43.

"Expanding the oil patch" in John Wood, ed. *Days of Reckoning: young Canadians discover how decisions by the older generation have jeopardized the country's future*, Toronto: Breakout Education Network in association with Dundurn Press, 2003. [Chapter 9]

Ezeala-Harrison, Fidel. "New Brunswick Gasoline industry: an oligopoly tacit collusion under consistent conjectures?" *Canadian Journal of Regional Science*, volume 19, number 2, summer, 1996.

Fader, Gordon and Graham Williams. "Geoscience at BIO: the first forty years" in *Bedford Institute of Oceanography, 2002 in Review, 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary edition*, Halifax: BIO, 2002, p. 19-23.

Fahy, Patrick J. and Nancy Steel. "Post-secondary learning priorities of workers in an oil sands camp in Northern Alberta" *Journal of Vocational Education & Training*, volume 60, number 3, September, 2008, p. 273-295.

Fairbairn, Brett. "Can communities take on powerful interests? Southern Saskatchewan farmers and the oil industry, 1928-1939" in Jerome Martin, ed. *Alternative Futures for Prairie Agricultural Communities*. Edmonton, 1991, p. 115-127.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Economic development and the new role for government” in Howard Leeson, ed. *Saskatchewan Politics: Into the Twenty-First Century*, Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, 2001, p. 297+.

Fairbairn, Kenneth. “Alberta and oil” *Association of Pacific Coast Geographers, Yearbook*, volume 42, 1980, p. 89-99.

Fairbank, J. H. “Sketch of Petrolia’s early days” in *Petrolia Canada, 1862-1908: its advantages as a commercial residential centre*, Petrolia Topic, 1908.

Fairley, Peter. “Digging a carbon hole for Canada: will oil sands projects be white elephants in the post-Kyoto world” *Alberta Views*, March 2003.

Fairlie, John F. “Oil and national strength” *Public Affairs*, volume 13, number 2, 1950-1951, p. 42-47.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Canadian oil industry in 1952” *Canadian Finance*, July, 1952, p. 2-5.

Fairweather, Joan G. “The Lubicon Cree” in *A Common Hunger: Lands Rights in Canada and South Africa*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2006, p. 131-134.

Falconer, W. L. and H. K. Reidford. “Organization of geological surveys in northern Canada” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 3, number 6, September, 1950, p. 50-52.

Falconer, Tim. [Calgary protest] in *Watchdogs and Gadflies: activism from marginal to mainstream*, Penguin/Viking, 2001, p. 116-121. [Protest by End of Oil Action Coalition in Calgary at the World Petroleum Congress, 2000]

Falebita, Oluwabunmi A., Saroj Koul and Ivan W. Taylor “Unconventional energy resources: a system dynamics evaluation of social, environment and economic aspects” *International Journal of Energy and Environmental Engineering*, volume 13, 2022, p. 483-298.

Falkenberg, L. and Jaana Woiceshyn. “From absorptive capacity to innovative capability: technology adoption by Canadian petroleum companies” paper presented to EGOS colloquium, University of Warwick, 1999.

Fanning, Lucia Maria. “Understanding influence: lessons from Canada’s and Nova Scotia’s 1999 Georges Bank Moratorium Decision” *Ocean Yearbook Online*, volume 23, number 1, 2009, p. 119-159.

Farmilo, Alfred William. “Oil industry in Alberta” *Canadian Mining Journal*, January, 1942, p. 17-26. [first prepared for the Department of Extension, University of Alberta for the Stutchbury prize in Geology, 1941]



Farrell, Jerry H. and Paul F. Forshay. "Competition versus regulation: reform of energy regulation in North America" *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 12, 1994, p. 385+.

Fast, Stewart and Laura Nourallah. *Public Trust in Environmental Decision-Making : a case study of shale gas regulation in Kent Country, New Brunswick*, Case Studies in the Environment, volume 2, number 1, 2018, p. 1-7.

\_\_\_\_\_, Stephen Bird, Colleen Collins, Monica Gattinger, and Laura Nourallah. « Predicting local community attitudes towards energy project decision authorities » paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Toronto, 2017.

Fast, Travis. "Stapled to the front door: neoliberal extractivism in Canada" *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 94, 2014, p. 31-60.

Fattori, Lisa. "Regional municipalities adapt to oil boom in southwestern Manitoba" *Manitoba Oil & Gas Review*, 2013.

Fawcett, Max. "Pressure test: can a pipeline ever be 100 percent safe?" *Walrus*, March 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Heritage Trust Fund: better late than never for saving" *Alberta Views*, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil Change" *Report on Business Magazine*, March 2021, p. 7-41. [Oil prices and their impact on the Canadian petroleum industry]

Fay, William and P. T. Bable. "There's a moment when all old things become new again: the Canadian Oil and Gas Royalty – a modern rent charge" *Fordham International Law Journal*, volume 46, number 3, 2023.

Feasby, Colin, David deVlieger, and Matthew Huys. "Climate change and the right to a healthy environment in the Canadian Constitution" *Alberta Law Review*, 58, number 2, 2020.

"Federal income tax developments in the petroleum industry" *Canadian Tax Foundation*, spring, 1980, p. 186-202.

Feehan, James P. "Equalization: natural resources, the cap and the offset payment agreements" in John R. Allan, Thomas J. Courchene and Christian Leuprecht, eds. *Canada: the state of the federation*, Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2009, p. 175-200.

Feick, J. "Implications for the petrochemical industry" in S. G. Peitchinis, ed. *Free Trade with the United States: Implications for Alberta and Canada*, Calgary: Proceedings of a conference organized by the Economics Society of Calgary and the Calgary Chamber of Commerce, 1986, p. 2-12.

Feigenbaum, Harvey, Richard Samuels and R. Kent Weaver. "Canada" in "Innovation, Coordination and Implementation in Energy Policy" in R. Kent Weaver and Bert A. Rockman, eds. *Do Institutions Matter?: Government Capabilities in the United States and Abroad*, Washington: Brookings Institution, 1993, p. 65-73.

Fekete, Sebastien. "Indigenous People's rights in Alberta's Oil Sands: the roles of corporations and the state" paper, International Institute of Social Studies, The Hague, 2009 [based on thesis of the same name at Erasmus University]

Fellows, C. Michael and Manuel Mertin. "The NEP: a national economic panacea?" in Roger Gibbins, Keith Archer and Stan Drabek, eds. *Canadian Political Life: an Alberta perspective*, Dubuque, Iowa, 1990, p. 151-162. [National Energy Program]

Fellows, G. Kent. "Pipes, trains and automobiles: explaining British Columbia's high wholesale gasoline prices" *Energy Journal*, volume 43, number 5, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_, Jennifer Winter and Alaz Munzur. "An analysis of industrial policy mechanisms to support commercial deployment of bitumen partial upgrading in Alberta" *Energies*, volume 16, number 6, 2023, p. 2670+.

Felton, Russell. "Energy explorers" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 66, number 3, 1982, p. 2-6.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Keeping Canada clean" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 71, summer 1987, p. 21-25. [Petroleum Association for the Conservation of the Canadian Environment – later Canadian Petroleum Products Institute]

Fenwick, Fred. "Mackenzie Valley gas pipeline: building a pipeline or a constitution?" *LawNow*, October, 2005.

Ferede, Ergete. "Alberta's fiscal responses to fluctuations in non-renewable-resource revenue" School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, Briefing papers, volume 11, number 24, p. 1-20.

Ferguson, Barry. "Before Leduc - petroleum pioneers" in *Horizon*, volume 10, June, 1987, p. 2593-2599.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Athabasca Tar Sands developments: policies and entrepreneurs, 1910-1950" paper presented to the Petroleum Industry History Workshop, University of Calgary, 1984.

Ferguson, Nelson. "From coal pits to tar sands: labour migration between an Atlantic Canadian region and the Athabasca Oil sands" *Just Labour: Canadian Journal of Work and Society*, volume 17, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Back in camp: intersecting class and gender in the Athabasca Oil Sands/Atlantic Canada Labour Circuit" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Vancouver, 2009.

Ferreira, Darlene Abreu. "Oil and Lubicons don't mix: a land claim in northern Alberta in historical perspective" *Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, volume 12, number 1, 1992, [reprinted in Donald Avery and Roger Hall, eds. *Coming of Age: Readings in Canadian History Since World War II*, Toronto: Harcourt Brace & Company, 1996, p. 263-293 and in J. M Bumsted and Kent Kuffert, eds. *Interpreting Canada's Past – a post-Confederation reader, third edition*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2004. [accessed at [www.brandonu.ca/library/cjns/12.1/ferreira.pdf](http://www.brandonu.ca/library/cjns/12.1/ferreira.pdf)]

Fetzner, R.W., Henson, W.L., and Feigl, S.J., 1966, "Athabasca oil sand evaluation using core and log analysis and geological data processing methods", Society of Professional Well Log Analysts Annual Logging Symposium, 7th, Tulsa, Okla., 1966, *Transactions*, p. A1-A12.

"FHOA, Past, Present and Future" *Negotiator*, June, 2017. [Freehold Petroleum and Natural Gas Owners Association]

Fidler, Courtney and B. F. Noble. "Offshore SEA: lessons from Canada, Norway and the UK" paper presented to the Conference of the International Association for Impact Assessment, Porto, Portugal, 2012. [Strategic environmental assessment]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Coordinating regional strategic impact assessment offshore initiatives in Canada's sea: a case study of the current state of practice" paper presented to International Polar Year conference, Montreal, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Regional strategic environmental assessment in the offshore oil and gas sector: lessons from international practice in Norway, Canada and the UK" paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, Calgary, 2011.

Fidler, Richard. "Pipeline politics: can popular protest stop the tar sands leviathan?" *Life on the Left* blog, 2012.

Field, Dorothy. "Bitumount" *Legacy*, volume 13, number 1, spring, 2008, p. 37.

Filey, Mike. "Fuel for thought" in *Toronto Sketches* 9, Toronto: Dundurn, 2006, p. 177-179.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Super service" *Toronto Sketches* 3, Toronto: Dundurn, 1996, p. 160-162.

Finan, Ashley. E., K. Miu, and A.C. Kadak. "Nuclear Technology & Canadian Oil Sands: Integration of Nuclear Power with In-Situ Oil Extraction" [online at [http://web.mit.edu/pebble-bed/papers1\\_files/OilSands.pdf](http://web.mit.edu/pebble-bed/papers1_files/OilSands.pdf)]

Finch, David A. "Spirit of Exploration" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 22, June, 2002, p. 75-76, 78-80, 82-84, 86-87. [Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists].

- \_\_\_\_\_. "Shacks, people and petroleum" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 5, October, 1984, p. 72-74. [Turner Valley]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The Social history of the Turner Valley communities in the 1930s" paper presented to the Petroleum Industry History Workshop, University of Calgary, 1984.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Growing up - birth" *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 44, November, 1998, p. 18-22.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Celebrated case" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 48, December, 2002, p. 36-39. [Pekisko Land Owners Association and Vermilion Resources]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta's birthright: the oil industry in and around Calgary" in Chinook Historical Society. *Remembering Chinook Country*, Calgary: Detselig, 2005, p. 325-331.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Turner Valley: the smell of money – early gas processing in Alberta" *Alberta Oil: the Magazine*, volume 3, number 2, June/August, 2007, p. 8-10.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Writing petroleum history a new way: the creation of *Pumped: Everyone's Guide to the Oil Patch*" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 18, number 7, December 2007.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The Great Royalty debate" *Alberta Views*, volume 11, number 2, March, 2008, p. 38-41.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Royalty review retrospective: birthrights don't last forever" *Alberta Oil*, volume 4, number 1, 2008, p. 44-46.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "East and West: Ontario's influence on the western Canadian petroleum industry" paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008. [published in *Oil-Industry History*, volume 9, number 1, 2008, p. 25-27.][also published in *Archives*, volume 20, number 3, March, 2009, p. 5-8.]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "We all have a role': the return of the company town" *Alberta Oil*, volume 4, number 2, June-August, 2008, p. 10-12. [Turner Valley]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The unloved enforcer: a short history of the Conservation Board" *Alberta Oil*, volume 4, number 2, June-August, 2008, p. 126,128.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "If it ain't broke..." *Alberta Oil*, volume 4, number 3, October/November, 2008, p. 76-80. [Oilfields in Ontario]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Early lessons from the Turner Valley gas plant – "those smoke stacks got a lot of it" *Energy Processing Canada*, May, 2002.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The old driller was always fast" *CADE enews*, June, 2008. [online at [http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008\\_06\\_p11](http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008_06_p11)]
-

- \_\_\_\_\_. “100 Years of oil: the legacy of the historic discovery of oil at Turner Valley” *Alberta Views*, volume 17, number 2, March, 2014, p. 34+.
- \_\_\_\_\_. “Turner Valley: all the news that was fit to print” *Alberta History*, volume 62, number 2, spring, 2014, p. 24-24.
- \_\_\_\_\_ and Clinton Tippet. “Remembering a rich history at Turner Valley” *Explorer [American Association of Petroleum Geologists]*, 2014.
- \_\_\_\_\_. “Early eastern creeps and bums” *Roughneck*, volume 56, number 7, May, 2008.
- \_\_\_\_\_. “Creating *Traces through Time*” *The Leading Edge*, March, 2002, p. 22-23.
- \_\_\_\_\_. “Blessed by geology, cursed by geography” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 24, number 7, October 2013.
- \_\_\_\_\_. “Answers to fantastic “Wonder Well” tales” paper presented to Petroleum History Institute conference, Canmore, Alberta, 2024.

Finch, David J., D. Deephouse and Paul Varella Connors. “The formation of individual attitudes regarding the legitimacy of the Canadian oil sands industry” paper presented to Administrative Science Association of Canada, St. Johns, 2012.

Fingarson, John L. and Robert R. Shouldice. “Oil and gas industry and land use issues in British Columbia” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 32, 1994, p. 203-240.

Finkel, Alvin. *The Social Credit Phenomenon in Alberta*, Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1989, [chapters 5 and 6]

Finkel, Madelon. “The impact of oil sands on the environment and health” *Current Opinion in Environmental Science & Health*, volume 3, 2018, p. 52-55.

Finlayson, Jock A. and David G. Haglund. “Oil politics and Canada-United States relations” *Political Science Quarterly*, volume 91, number 2, summer, 1984, p. 271-288.

Finnerty, Pat. “Legal aspects of acquiring Canadian energy companies by non-residents” *Natural Resources and Environment*, volume 15, 2000, p. 92+.

Finney, Wallace R. “Portland-Montreal pipeline” *Engineering Journal*, December, 1941, p. 586-589.

“First NWT gas processing plant had beginnings in play 17 years ago” *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 49, January 22, 1973, p. 35, 37, 39-41. [Amoco/Beaver River field/Pointed Mountain field]

Firtova, Magdalena. "Oil sands in European media: representations of the Canadian oil sands in European newspapers, 2008-2013" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 51, number 1, winter 2017, p. 186-216.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Severoamerický kontext: úpadek průmyslového Ontaria vs. vzestup ropné Alerty = North American context: the decline of industrial Ontario vs. the rise of Alberta Oil " in Fířtová and Kozá, eds. *Spojené státy v úpadku? Vybrané problémy veřejné politiky v severoamerickém kontextu = , The United States in decline? Selected issues of public policy in the North American context* Prague: Dokoran, 2013, p. 193-210. [In Czech]

Fischer, David W. and Robert F. Keith. "Canadian Energy Development: a case study of policy processes in northern petroleum development" in Leon N. Lindberg, ed. *The Energy Syndrome*, Toronto: Lexington Books, 1977, p. 63-118.

Fisher, Barry D. "The role of the National Energy Board in controlling the export of natural gas from Canada" *Osgoode Hall Law Journal*, volume 9, number 3, December, 1971, p. 553-600.

Fisher, Justin. "Energy crisis and opportunity: energy resources and public debate in Saskatchewan" paper presented to the Canadian Historica Association, 2023.

Fisher, Robin. "Regulating fuels in the depression: the Coal and Petroleum Board of British Columbia" unpublished paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, 1983 [published in *BC Studies*, number 66, summer 1985, p. 3-27].

Fisher, Robert C. "'We'll get our own' Canada and the oil shipping crisis of 1942" *Northern Mariner*, volume 3, April, 1993, p. 33-39.

Fitzpatrick, Patricia and A. John Sinclair "Learning through public involvement in environmental assessment hearings" *Journal of Environmental Management*, volume 67, number 2, February, 2003, p. 161-174. [Sable Gas Panel Review]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Implementing multi-jurisdiction agreements within an assessment setting: the Sable Gas Panel Review case study" in Kevin S. Hanna, ed. *Environmental Impact Assessment – practice and participation*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2005, chapter 9.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Is it too much? The environmental assessment of the Mackenzie Gas Project" paper presented to the Association of Canadian Geographers conference, Ottawa, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_ and A. John Sinclair. "Multi-jurisdictional environmental impact assessment: Canadian experiences" *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*, volume 29, number 4, July, 2009, p. 252-260. [Includes mention of the Mackenzie Gas project]



\_\_\_\_\_, A. J. Sinclair and B. Mitchell. “Environmental impact assessment under the Mackenzie Valley Resource Management Act: deliberative democracy in Canada’s north?” *Environmental Management*, volume 42, number 1, 2008, p. 1-18.

Fivehouse, Dan. “Diamond drilling in western Canada” in *The Diamond Drilling Industry*, Saanichton: Hancock House Publishers, 1976, p. 125-189. [Chapter 5]

Fix, Blair. “How to make the oil industry go bust” *Real-World Economics Review*, volume 103, 2023, p. 2-25.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Massaging the message: how oilpatch newspapers censor the news” *Economics from the Top Down*, 2023.

Flaherty, Kathy J. and Susan J. Beates. “Kerosene: a bright idea” *Oilfield Journal*, 2004-2005. [Gesner]

Flanagan, Thomas. “Stalemate at Lubicon Lake” in *Game Theory and Canadian Politics*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1998, p. 37-54.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Lubicon Lake dispute” in Allan Tupper and Roger Gibbins, eds. *Government and Politics in Alberta*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1992, p. 269-303.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Lubicon Lake: the success and failure of radical activism” in Yale D. Belanger and Whitney Lackenbauer, eds. *Blockades or Breakthroughs?: aboriginal peoples confront the Canadian state*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2014, p. 90-118.

Fleck, Tracy R. “Aboriginal oil and gas interests in Atlantic Canada” in *Aboriginal Ownership and Management of Resources in Canada: an analysis of litigation and negotiation: getting to a win-win?: aboriginal law CLE*, Halifax: Canadian Bar Association, 2003.

Fletcher, Chris, Stuart Neatby and Andrea Richardson. *Offshore Oil and Gas Development in Atlantic Canada: a bibliography [Socio economic and environmental factors]* Halifax: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives – Nova Scotia and the Gorsebrook Research Institute for Atlantic Canadian Studies, 2005 [at [www.policyalternatives.ca](http://www.policyalternatives.ca)]

Fluet, Colette and Naomi Krogman. “Obvious problems, unspeakable solutions: the story of the sacred elephant (or the Oil & Gas Industry) in Alberta’s Boreal forest” paper presented to Rural Sociological Society, Chicago, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Barriers to changing Alberta’s oil and gas tenure system: lessons from an oil-dependent state” *Projections: MIT journal of planning*, volume 8, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Naomi Krogman. “The limits of integrated resource management in Alberta for aboriginal and environmental groups: the Northern East Slopes sustainable resource and

environmental management strategy: in Laurie Adkin, *Environmental conflict and democracy in Canada*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2009.

Fletcher-Johnson, Kylie. "Offshore petroleum resource access and regulation in Canada" in Tina Hunter, ed. *Regulation of the upstream petroleum sector: a comparative study of licensing and concession systems*, Edward Elgar, 2015.

Fluker, Shaun. "The Jurisdiction of Alberta's Energy and Utilities board to consider broad socio-ecological concerns associated with energy projects" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 42, 2004-2005, p. 1085+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An analysis of costs awarded by the Alberta Energy Regulator" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 55, 2017-2018, p. 805.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The right to public participation in resources and the environmental decision-making in Alberta" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 52, 2014-2015, p. 567+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Public participation at the Alberta Energy Resources Conservation Board" *Resources*, volume 111, 2011, p. 1+.333

Fogarassy, Tony and Kay Litton, "Consultation with Aboriginal Peoples: Impacts on the Petroleum Industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 42, 2004, p. 41.

Folinsbee, Robert Edward. "Gushers and gases" in *Edmonton Beneath our Feet*, Edmonton, Edmonton Geological Society, 1993, p. 72-79.

Foothills Historical Society. "Oil and gas" *Chaps and Chinooks: a history west of Calgary*, Calgary, 1976, p. 146-150.

Foran, Frank R. & Terrence M. Warner, "Reorganizing the Insolvent Oil and Gas Corporation: The Courts and Fairness" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 28, 1990, p. 132.

Foran, Max. "Calgary, Calgarians and the Northern Movement of the Oil Frontier, 1950-1970" in A. W. Rasporich, ed. *The Making of the Modern West: western Canada since 1945*. Calgary, 1984. [Sproule, Gallagher, Gordon Jones, Canadian Foremost, ATCO].

\_\_\_\_\_. "Calgary and its Hinterlands: Ranching, Farming, Oil and Gas" in Donald B. Smith, ed. *Centennial City: Calgary 1894-1994*, Calgary: University of Calgary, 1994, p. 15-24.

Forcese, Craig. "Globalizing decency: responsible engagement in an era of economic integration" *Yale Human Rights and Development Law Journal*, volume 5, January, 2002. [online at [http://islandia.law.yale.edu/yhrdlj/pdf/Vol%205/Craig\\_Forcese\\_YHRDLJ.pdf](http://islandia.law.yale.edu/yhrdlj/pdf/Vol%205/Craig_Forcese_YHRDLJ.pdf)]

Ford, James, Tristan Pearce, Frank Duerden, Chris Furgal and Barry Smith. "Climate change policy and Canada's Inuit population: the importance of and opportunities for adaptation" *Global Environmental Change*, volume 20, 2010, p. 171-191.

Forkey, Neil. "The Slick of 76: oil pollution and citizen action on the St. Lawrence River" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Toronto, 2013.

Forrester, Peter, Kent Howie and Alan Ross. "Energy superpower in waiting: new pipeline development in Canada, social licence and recent federal energy reforms" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 53, 2015-2016, p. 419.

Forsey, Eugene. "Constitutional aspects of the Canadian Pipe Line debate" *Public Law*, spring, 1957, p. 12+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "British Columbia's Coal and Petroleum Products Commission" *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 5, number 2, May, 1939, p. 225-228.

Forte, Rita, Nicholas Ng-a-Fook, and Giuliano Reis. "Enclosing the commons: beyond *A Beautiful Destruction* 1" in Peter Pericles Trifonas and Susan Jagger, eds. *Handbook of Cultural Studies and Education*, Routledge, 2019. [Chapter 24]. [Discussion of Louis L. Heilbig's photographic book *A Beautiful Destruction*].

Fortier, Yves Oscar. "Activities of the Geological Survey of Canada in the Arctic Islands" *Arctic Circular*, volume 7, number 3, 1954, p. 25-34.

\_\_\_\_\_, A. H. McNair and R. Thorsteinsson. "Geology and petroleum possibilities in Canadian Arctic Islands" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 38, number 10, 1954, p. 2075-2109.

Fortin, Marie-Josée, Yann Fournis and Danie Royer. "L'accès aux ressources énergétiques au Québec: entre soutien et régulation publique du gaz de schiste, un arbitrage éclaté = Access to energy resources in Quebec: between support and public regulation of shale gas, a trade-off has emerged" *Sciences Eaux Territoires*, volume 2, number 19, 2016, p. 14-19.

Fortna, Peter. "Wahkotowin, Keemooch and Home: a history of the Conklin Metis Community, 1886-2020" *Prairie History*, volume 8, 2022, p. 55-71.

Foss, A. R. "Breaking the cycle: changing Alberta in the present to save the future" *Earth Common Journal*, volume 5, number 1, 2015, p. 23-33.

Foss, Matthew, Daniel Gordon and Alan MacFayden. "The cost of lifting natural gas in Alberta; a well level study" Calgary: University of Calgary, Department of Economics, 2002. [Discussion paper 2002-08]

Foss, Michelle Michot. "The Free Trade Agreement and Natural Gas" in Stephen L. McDonald and Mina Mohammadioun, eds. *The Role of Natural Gas in Environmental Policy*, Austin: University of Texas at Austin Bureau of Business Research, 1993, p. 53-62.

Fossgard-Moser, Titus. "Social Performance: key lessons from recent experiences within Shell, *Journal of Corporate Governance*, volume 5, number, 2005, p. 105-118. [Includes references to Athabasca oil sands][online at [http://www.eabis.org/09FossgardMoserSocialPerformance\\_pdf\\_media\\_public.aspx](http://www.eabis.org/09FossgardMoserSocialPerformance_pdf_media_public.aspx).] [republished in A. Kakabadse and M. Morsing, eds. *Corporate Social Responsibility – reconciling aspiration with application*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2006]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Promoting sustainable development through enhancing local employment and supply chain opportunities generated by energy companies: the case of the Shell Group" *Greener Management International*, 2003.

Fossum, John Erik. "Policy change and political change: a study of the evolution of land management regimes in the Canada lands, 1980-1986" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 1989.

Foster, Franklin Lloyd. "Oil and Gas" in *Bordering on Greatness: a history of Lloydminster's first century, 1903-2001*, Lloydminster: Foster Learning, 2001, p. 86-97.

Foster, Jason and Alison Taylor. "In the shadows: exploring the notion of 'community' for temporary foreign workers in a boomtown" *Canadian Journal of Sociology*, volume 38, number 2, 2013, p. 167-190. [Fort McMurray area]

Foster, John. "Energy policies in Canada" in Omar Martinez Legorreta, ed. *Relations between Mexico and Canada*, Mexico City: El Colegio de Mexico, 1990, p. 143-196.

Foster, John William. "Beyond NAFTA: the security and prosperity partnership" in *The USA and Canada 2011*, London: Routledge/Europa, 2011, p. 15.

Foster, Peter. "Boon or boondoggle?" *Canadian Business*, volume 64, number 2, February, 1991. [Hibernia]

Foster, W. G., K. C. McShane and R. A. Reddick. "Marketing Canadian natural gas in the United States" in R. L. Itteilag, ed. *Government and Energy Policy*, Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> Annual North American Meeting, Virginia: International Association of Energy Economists, 1983.

Fouillard, Anne D. "Canada's consideration of ethics and justice issues in formulating climate change policies" in Donald A. Brown and Prue Taylor, eds. *Ethics and Climate Change: a study of national commitments*, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN, 2015. [World Commission on Environmental Law]

Fournier, Frank L. "Developments in Canada in 1946" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 31, number 6, June, 1947, p. 947-958.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and gas exploration in Ontario" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, volume 50, number 545, p. 565-568.

Fowler, Keith. "Gas production depletion" *Canadian Tax Journal*, volume 10 1962, p. 274.

Fowler, Martin, Hans Wielens, Graham Williams, Charles Jefferson, Jim Monger, Reuben Murphy, Godfrey Nowlen, Lesley Chorlton, Fran Haidl, Denis Lavoie and Grant Wach. "Having the Energy" in Robert A. Fensome, Graham L. Williams, Aicha Achab, John J. Clague, David Corrigan, James W. H. Monger and Godfrey S. Nowlen, eds. *Four Billion Years and Counting: Canada's Geological Heritage*, Halifax: Nimbus Publishing, 2014. [Chapter 13]

Fowler, Noel M. "Oil and Gas for Canada" *The Financial Analysts Journal*, volume 9, number 3, June, 1953, p. 46-48.

Fox, Gretchen. "Energized Landscapes: The Role of Anthropology in the Struggle Over Authorized Knowledge in Northeast British Columbia" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Association Conference, Quebec City, 2015.

Fox, J. N., C. D. Martiniuk, U Oosthuizen and H. J. Klassen. "Unlocking Manitoba's Oil and Gas potential" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 13, 1999

Fox, Liam. "Pipelines in the 'public interest'?: the jurisdictional work of a concept in Canadian pipeline assessment" *Antipode*, 2022.

Fox, William J. "Northern pipelines: the Canadian position" *Arctic*, 1971, p. 242-248.

Francis, W. "Petroleum industry of Canada" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 16, February, 1938, p. 70-89.

"Franklin K. Spragins" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/franklin-spragins.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Franklin, Ursula M. "What is a green energy policy: and what would we have if we had one" *The Ursula Franklin Reader*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2006.

Franks, C. E. S. "Ned". "Energy policies and the energy crisis" *Queen's Quarterly*, volume 81, number 2, summer, 1974, p. 175-189.

Franson, Robert T. and Elaine L. Hughes. "Environmental law" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Fraser, Gail S. and Joanne Ellis. "The Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act: transparency of the environmental management of the offshore oil and gas industry" *Marine Policy*, volume 33, number 2, March, 2009, p. 312-316.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Offshore hydrocarbon and synthetic hydrocarbon spills in Eastern Canada: the issue of follow-up and experience" *Journal of Environmental Assessment Policy and Management*, volume 10, number 2, 2008, p. 173-187.

Fraser, Gail. and Angela Carter. "Seabird attraction to artificial light in Newfoundland and Labrador's offshore oil fields: documenting failed regulatory governance" *Ocean Yearbook*, volume 32, 2018, p. 267-282.

Fraser, Joy and Manijeh Mannani. "Oil, democracy and women in Iran and Canada: the quest for equal rights" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.

Fraser, R. Blair. "Alberta oil: the boom that ran away from home" *Macleans*, volume 64, November 15, 1951, p. 14-15, 31-33.

\_\_\_\_\_. "It's a great day for Alberta" *Macleans*, November 15, 1948, p. 7, 46-50.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The taming of no. 3" *Macleans*, November 1, 1948, p. 197-198. [Atlantic]

Fraser, Roderick. "A province poised for leadership" *Literary Review of Canada*, October, 2007.

Fraser, William Bernard. "Oil" in *Calgary*, Toronto: Holt Rinehart and Winston, 1967, p. 115-116.

Fraser, Whit. "Berger inquiry" *North*, volume 24, number 1, January/February, 1977, p. 2-15.

Frate, Benoit and David Robitaille. "A pipeline story: the evolving autonomy of Canadian municipalities" *Journal of Law and Social Policy*, volume 34, 2021, p. 94-110.

Fredette, Jean-Guy. "Les perspectives de l'énergie au Québec" *L'Actualité économique*, volume 50, number 2, 1974, p. 272-292.

Freeman, Milton M. R. and Linda M. Huckman. "Bathurst Inlet NWT: a test case of Canada's northern policy" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 1, number 3, summer, 1975, p. 402-414.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Anthropologists and policy-relevant research: the case for accountability" *Applied Anthropology in Canada, Proceedings*, number 4, p. 139-166. [The Inuit and an oil company in Bathurst Inlet]



Freeman, Susan. "Canada's Changing posture toward multinational corporations: an attempt to harmonize nationalism with continued industrial growth" *New York University Journal of International Law and Policy*, volume 7, 1974, p. 271+.

Freiman, Fran Locher and Neil Schlager. "Ocean Ranger rig sinks" in *Failed Technology: true stories of technological disasters*, Detroit: UXL, 1995.

French, Carey. "Ocean industry" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, [offshore oil]

French, Elysia H. "Transformations of oil: visibility, scale and climate in Warren Cariou's Petrography" *RACAR: revue d'art Canadienne/Canadian Art Review*, volume 42, number 1, 2017, p. 64-72.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Exhibiting the extractive: Bitumen in Fort McMurray" *Museum & Society*, volume 22, number 203, 2024.

French, F. F. "Is gasoline rationing necessary?" *Canadian Business*, August, 1944, p. 70-73, 134, 136.

Frew, Craig R. "Outlook for Alberta production and deliverability in relation to domestic and export markets of natural gas" *Energy Exploration & Exploitation*, volume 12, number 2/3, 1994, p. 227-231.

Frey, R. P. "Oil in Canada" *Agricultural Institute Review*, January 1952, p. 11-13, 48-49.

Frideres, James. "Government mineral policy: a case study" in *Aboriginal peoples in Canada: contemporary conflicts*, (fifth edition), Scarborough: Prentice Hall Allyn and Bacon Canada, 1998, p. 443-445.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Government policy and Indian natural resource development" *Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, volume 4, number 1, 1984, p. 51-66.

Friedel, Tracy. "(Not so) crude text and images: staging Native in 'big oil' advertising" *Visual Studies*, volume 23, number 3, 2008, p. 238-254.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Alison Taylor. "Digging beneath the surface of Aboriginal labour market development: analyzing policy discourse in the context of Northern Alberta's oil sands" *Aboriginal Policy Studies*, volume 1, number 3, 2011, p. 29-52.

Friedman, Gerald M. "Historical Perspective on a preliminary report on the geology of the cardium formation (cretaceous) at Pembina, Alberta, Canada, one of the most significant hydrocarbon reservoirs in North America" *Oil-Industry History*, volume 2, number 1, 2001.

Friedman, Mark. "Assessing greenhouse gas emissions in the oil sands: legislative or administrative (in)action?" *Western Journal of Legal Studies*, volume 6, 2019, p. 1.

Fritch, James. E. "Alberta's Invisible Slave" in William G. Hardy, ed. *The Alberta Golden Jubilee anthology / illustrated by H.G. Glyde*. -- Toronto : McClelland & Stewart Limited, 1955, p. 301-306. [Natural gas]

Fritsche, Alexander. "The role of pipeline capacity and crude-by-rail in determining the WCS-WTI price differential: evidence from a threshold VAR model" paper presented to Canadian Economics Association conference, Toronto, 2015.

Froese, Brian. "Alberta oil, Vietnam Christmas: American revivalism on the Canadian Prairies" *Canadian Society of Church History, Historical Papers*, 2013.

Fry, Noah. "Lobbying regulations in New Brunswick: toward a political economic account" *Journal of New Brunswick Studies*, volume 15, number 2, 2023.

Fryer, Harold. "Little Chicago and Little New York" & "Oil City" in *Ghost Towns of Alberta*, Langley: Stagecoach Publishing, 1976, p. 14-17, 21-24. [Little Chicago and Little New York (Longview) are in Turner Valley; Oil City was at Waterton].

Fu, Sisi. "Tax effects on petroleum extraction decisions" paper presented to Canadian Economics Association conference, Toronto, 2015.

Fuchs, R. and G. Cake. "When David meets Goliath at Come by Chance: rural attitudes and planning for the construction of a fixed concrete platform for the Hibernia project" unpublished paper presented to Conference on Integrated Development Beyond the City, Sackville, 1986.

Fuller, J. David and Yigal Gerchak. "Risk aversion and plant size: theory and application to tar-sands oil plants" *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 22, number 1, February, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A model for the assessment of the impacts of energy free trade on Canada" *INFOR: Information Systems and Operational Research*, volume 30, number 3, 1992.

Fuller, John G.C.M. "Stratigraphic stand-off at the 49<sup>th</sup> parallel" *Earth Sciences History*, volume 24, number 2, 2005, p. 247-264.

Fumoleau, Rene. "The North is floating on oil" & "Oil is King" in *As Long as this Land Shall last: a history of treaty 8 and treaty 11, 1870-1939*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2004, p. 24-32, 193-204. [2<sup>nd</sup> Edition – originally published in 1975]

Funk, Ray. "The Mackenzie Valley Pipeline inquiry in retrospect" in W. Derman and S. Whiteford, eds. *Social Impact Analysis and Development Planning in the Third World*, Boulder: Westview Press, 1985, p. 119-132.

Furdyk, Brent. "Long time coming: a look back at Hibernia's checkered past" *Newfoundland Lifestyle*, volume 8, October-November 1990, p. 12-13, 17, 21, 28, 45, 49, 61.

Furey, Mary and Daphne Rixon. "When abnormal becomes normal: how altered perceptions contributed to the *Ocean Ranger* oil rig disaster" *Journal of Management Policy and Practice*, volume 19, number 3, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_, Lawrence G. Corrigan and Jean Helms Mills. "Power relations in the production of historical context in disaster inquiry reporting" *Journal of Management History*, October 2020. [*Ocean Ranger*]

\_\_\_\_\_, Daphne Rixon. "Who's the boss in Risky Business?" clarity around responsibility for decision making becomes critical during a crisis" *American Journal of Management*, volume 19, number 3, 2019, p. 64-80. [*Ocean Ranger*]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Daphne Rixon. "What's slowly cooking in the pressure cooker: safety culture, contradictions in Atlantic Canada's offshore oil sector" *Journal of Management Policy and Practice*, volume 21, number 4, 2020, p. 27-41.

Furnival, George Mitchell. "Canadian Petroleum industry" *Engineering Journal*, volume 38, August, 1955, p. 1035-1046.

Fusco, Leah. "Offshore oil: an overview of development in Newfoundland and Labrador" Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2007. [online at <http://www.ucs.mun.ca/~oilpower/documents/NL%20oil%207-25-1.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy policy development in the globalized world: a comparison of the USA, Canada, Britain and Norway" Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2006. [online at <http://www.ucs.mun.ca/~oilpower/documents/energypolicy3.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Spaces for change: oil development vs protection in Lancaster Sound" paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, St. John's, 2013.

Fusco, Leah, Marleen S. Schutter and Andres M. Cisneros-Montemayor. "Oil, transition and the blue economy in Canada" *Sustainability*, volume 14, number 1, 2022, p. 8132.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Angela Carter. "Mobilization against fracking in western Newfoundland: explaining origins, assessing policy impacts" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Angela Carter. "Toward an anti-fracking mobilization toolkit: ten practices from Western Newfoundland's campaign" *Interface*, volume 9, number 2, 2017, p. 276-299.

Fuss, M. A. "The demand for energy in Canadian manufacturing: an example of the estimation of production structures with many inputs" *Journal of Econometrics*, volume 5, number 1, January, 1977, p. 89-116.

“Future uncertain for Turner Valley refinery” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 25, August 7, 1961, p. 20-21. [Anglo-American plant at Hartell, Alberta]

Gabrys, Marcin. “Energy transformation in Canada’s northern Territories” in Dmitry Kurochkin, Martha J. Crawford and Elena V. Shabliy, eds. *Energy Policy Advancement*, Springer, 2022.

Gaede, James. “The political-economic potential of carbon capture and storage in Canada: a framework for prospective assessment” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013

Gagne, Gilbert. « Canada’s and United States’ Policy on foreign investment in the natural resource sector » paper presented to British Association for Canadian Studies conference, Cambridge, 2012.

Gailus, Jeff. “Black swans: think oil sands companies are certain to clean up after themselves? Think again. How citizens could be stuck with the \$15-billion bill” *Alberta Views*, October 2012.

Gainor, Christopher. “Alberta’s Resources Negotiations and Banff and Jasper National Parks” *Past Imperfect*, volume 11, 2005.

Gajurel, Dinesh and Akhila Chawla. “The oil price crisis and contagion effects on the Canadian economy” *Applied Economics*, volume 54, issue 13, 2022, p. 1527-1543.

Galay, Gregory and Henry Thille. “Pipeline capacity and the dynamics of Alberta crude oil price spreads” *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 54, number 3, 2022, p. 1072-1102.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The impact of spatial price differences on oil sands investments” *Energy Economics*, volume 69, 2018, p. 170-184.

Galbraith, Lindsay. “Challenging planning modernisation for energy development: the case of the Hecate Strait” paper presented to British Association for Canadian Studies conference, Cambridge, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Making space for reconciliation in the planning system” *Planning Theory & Practice*, volume 15, number 4, 2014, p. 453-479.

Galey, John T. “The anticlinal theory of oil and gas accumulation: its role in the inception of the natural gas and modern oil industries in North America” in Ellen T. Drake and William M. Jordan, eds. *Geologists and ideas: a history of North American geology*, Boulder: Geological Society of America, 1985 [Centennial special volume 1], p. 423-442. [Mentions T. Sterry Hunt of the Geological Survey of Canada “the world first authority on petroleum geology”]

Gallagher, John Patrick. “Oil and gas potential on the north slope” *Financial Analysts Journal*, November/December 1969, p. 44+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's contribution to energy self-sufficiency for North America" in Behram N. Kursynogi, Arnld Perlmutter and Linda Scott, eds. *Global Energy and Assessment Outlook*, Haywood Academic Publishers, 1984, p. 397-427.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A proposed new North American oil policy including Arctic potentials*, Calgary: Dome Petroleum, no date.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Proposals for a more prosperous Canada*, Calgary: Dome Petroleum, 1979.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Review of Canada's Oil and Gas Potential with special emphasis on the Arctic*, Calgary: Dome Petroleum, 1969.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada's Energy Future*, Calgary: Dome Petroleum, 1981.

Galligan, Brian. "National energy policy in Canada and Australia" *Australian-Canadian Studies*, volume 1, number 1, January, 1983, p. 14-29.

Gallini, Nancy T. "Demand for gasoline in Canada" *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 16, number 2, May, 1983, p. 299-324.

Galloway, John O. "Economic and other aspects of recent petroleum and natural gas discoveries in western Canada" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, September, 1950, p. 495-499.

Gallup, William B. "Geology key in oil recovery" *Oilweek*, volume 26, number 5, March 17, 1975, p. 36, 38, 40, 42. [oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. "A brief history of the Turner Valley oil and gas field" in H. J. Evers and J. E. Thorpe, eds., *Structural Geology of the foothills between Savanna Creek and Panther River, S. W. Alberta*, Calgary, 1975, p. 12-17.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The early years" in J. C. Sproule and J. C. Scott, eds. *Guidebook, Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists 3<sup>rd</sup> annual field conference and symposium, 1953*, Calgary: 1953, p. 9-14.

Galt, I. "Oil centennial" *Canadian Banker*, volume 65, winter, 1958, p. 122-129.

Galway, M. A. "Arctic sovereignty" *Canadian Forum*, volume 49, November, 1969. [S S Manhattan voyage]

\_\_\_\_\_. "A Continental energy policy – an examination of some of the current issues" *Case Western Reserve Journal of International Law*, volume 5, number 65, 1972-1973.

Gamble, Donald J. "The Berger inquiry: an impact assessment process" *Science*, March, 1978, p. 946-952.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Berger’s methodology and the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry” *Proceedings of the Third National Hydrotechnical Conference, Quebec City, 1977*.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Berger inquiry: an impact assessment process” *American Association of Petroleum Landmen*, volume 22, number 8, 1977.

Ganley, Michael. “Crisis of confidence: a leadership scandal threatens the energy regulator’s essential work” *Alberta Views*, volume 23, number 5, June 2020, p. 26+. [Alberta Energy Regulator]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Redwater decision” *Alberta Views*, July 2018. [Supreme Court of Canada decision that after going bankrupt, an oil and gas company has to fulfill provincial environmental obligations before paying other creditors]

Garant, Patrice. “Le role de l’Etat quant aux grandes orientations en matiere energetique” *Les Cahiers de droit*, volume 24, number 4, 1983, p. 759-782.

Gardner, Douglas. “Industrial energy use in Ontario from 1962 to 1984” *Energy Economics*, volume 15, number 1, January, 1993, p. 25-32.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Mahmoud A. T. Elkhafif. “Understanding industrial energy use: structural and energy intensity changes in Ontario industry” *Energy Economics*, volume 20, number 1, February, 1998, p. 29-41. [Covers period 1962-1992]

Garnier, Gerard. “Les investissements directs dur Canada a l’etranger = Canadian direct investments abroad” *L’Actualite economique*, volume 49, number 2, April-June, 1973, p. 211-236.

Garrett, Chris, Tony Koslow and Lucia Fanning. “Georges Bank” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Garstin, Lawrence H. “In Turner Valley” *Dalhousie Review*, volume 19, January, 1940, p. 479-488.

Garvie, Kathryn and Karena Shaw. “Taming the industry? Consultation on unconventional gas in NE British Columbia” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_, Lana Lowe and Karena Shaw. “Shale gas development in Fort Nelson First Nation territory: potential regional impacts of the LNG boom” *BC Studies*, number 184, winter 2014/2015, p. 45-72.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Karena Shaw. “Oil and gas consultation and shale gas development in British Columbia” *BC Studies*, number 184, winter 2014/2015, p. 73-102.



\_\_\_\_\_ and Karena Shaw. "Shale gas development and community response: perspectives from Treaty 8 territory, British Columbia" *Local Environment: the International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, volume 21, number 8, 2016, p. 1009-1028.

Garvin, Theresa. "Constructing participation in the regulation of Alberta's sour gas" in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 9]

"Gas and oil" in *Endiang: our home*, Endiang: Endiang History Book Committee, 2002, p. 145-147.

Gatehouse, Jonathon. "End-of-oil apocalypse looms" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Gattinger, Monica. "Power in the Canada-US Relationship: the politics of energy" unpublished presentation to the *Relating to the Powerful One: How Canada and Mexico view their relationship to the United States* conference, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "From government to governance in the Energy sector: the State of the Canada-U. S. energy relationship" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, summer, 2005, p. 321-352.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bringing the transgovernmental in: Public administration in the context of globalization" unpublished paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 2004. [Canada and U. S. energy bureaucrats]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Luc Juillet. "Canada-United States policy coordination in the environment, culture and energy sectors: a typology and analytical framework" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Saskatoon, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Multi-level energy regulatory governance in the Canadian federation: Institutions, Regimes and Coordination" in Burhard Eberlein and G. Bruce Doern, eds. *Governing the Energy Challenge: Canada and Germany in a Multilevel Regional and Global Context*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "On the democratic legitimacy of Canada-US energy policy relations" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's energy policies in North America: from bilateral to trilateral approaches?" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009. [published in *Borders and Bridges...* see below]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's energy policy relations in North America: towards harmonization and supranational approaches" *Revue Gouvernance*, volume 7, number 1, fall 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada-United States Energy relations: from domestic to North American Energy policies?" in Glen Toner, Leslie A. Pal and Michael J. Prince, eds. *Policy: from ideas to*

implementation, in honour of Professor G. Bruce Doern, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2010, p. 207-231.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Geoffrey Hale. "Energy and Environmental Policies" section of *Borders and bridges: Canada's policy relations in North America*, Oxford University Press, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy flows, energy regions and governance: mapping North American Energy relations" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada-United States Energy Relations: making a MESS of energy policy" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 42, number 4, 2012. [Reprinted in Andrew C. Holman and Brian Payne, eds. *Scholars, Missionaries, and Counter-Imperialists: the American Review of Canadian Studies, 1971-2021*, Taylor & Francis, 2022]

\_\_\_\_\_. "A National Energy Strategy for Canada: golden age or golden cage of energy federalism?" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013. [published in Loleen Berdahl, Andre Juneau, Carolyn Hughes Tuohy, eds. *Canada: the state of the federation, 2012: regions, resources and resiliency*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2015]

\_\_\_\_\_. "From Energy superpower to energy super problem: the Harper government's approach to energy, 2006-2015" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Ottawa, 2015. [published as "The Harper Government approach to energy: shooting itself in the foot" in Adam Chapnick and Christopher J. Kubucha, eds, *The Harper Era in Canadian Foreign Policy: parliament, politics, and Canada's global posture*, Vancouver: UBC Press, 2016.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Moving beyond the crossroads in energy and environmental politics in Canada: is there a deal to had?" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy borders on the move" in Geoffrey Hale and Greg Anderson, eds. *Canada's Fluid Borders: Trade, Innovation, Travel, Migration*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian energy in North America and beyond: between an economic rock and a progressive hard place" in Geoffrey Hale and Greg Anderson, eds. *Navigating a Changing World: Canada's International Policies in an age of Uncertainties*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2021.

Gaudet, Gerard and Michel Moreaux. "The Alberta dilemma: optimal sharing of a water resource by an agricultural and an oil sector" University of Toulouse working paper, 06.06.199. [online at <http://www.sceco.umontreal.ca/publications/etext/2005-18.pdf>] [republished in *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, volume 52, number 2, 2006, p. 548-566; and *Cahiers de recherche 2005-18*, Universite de Montreal, Department of sciences economiques]

Gault, Ian. T. "Recent developments in the federal-provincial dispute concerning jurisdiction over offshore petroleum resources" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 21, 1983, p. 91-113.

Gauthier, Jennifer L. "Whose mission accomplished? Alberta at the 2006 Smithsonian Folklife Festival" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 38, number 4, December, 2008, p. 451-472. [Mission largely financed by the oil industry]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Selling Alberta at the Mall: the representation of a Canadian province at the 2006 Smithsonian Folklife Festival" *Journal of Cultural Studies*, volume 12, number 6, 2009, p. 639-659.

Gendron, Robin S. and Andreas R. D. Sanders. "Regulating natural resources in Canada" in Andreas R. D. Sanders, Pal Thonstad Sandvik and Espen Storli, eds. *The Political Economy of Resource Regulation: an international and comparative history, 1850-2015*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2019, p. 67-95.

Genovali, Christopher. "Alberta's Black Gold rush" *Canadian Dimension*, volume 31, number 2, March/April, 1997, p. 24-26.

Genta, Peter J. and Neville Sokol. "Applying a Systems Thinking Approach to Business Process Re-Engineering: A Case Study of a Canadian Oil and Gas Producer." in Enrique Zepeda and José A. D. Machuca, eds. *The Role of Strategic Modelling in International Competitiveness: Proceedings of the 1993 International Conference of the System Dynamics Society*, Cancún, Mexico. July 19-25, 1993, pp. 142-151

Genuis, Elisa M. "Fracking and water use in Alberta: a critical review" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 58, number 4, 2021.

George, Richard Lee. "Mining for oil" *Scientific American*, March, 1998. [Oil sands]

George, Roland. "System Gas in a regulated market" *Conference Board of Canada, Discussion Paper*, 2004.

Gephart, Robert P. "Managing the meaning of a sour gas well blowout: the public culture of organizational disasters" *Organization and Environment*, volume 2, number 1, 1988, p. 17-32. [Lodgepole]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Hazardous measures: an interpretive textual analysis of quantitative sensemaking during crises" *Journal of Organizational Behaviour*, volume 18, 1997, p. 583-622. [Lodgepole]

\_\_\_\_\_, Lloyd Steier and Thomas Lawrence. "Cultural rationalities in crisis sensemaking: a study of a public inquiry into a major industrial accident" *Organization & Environment*, volume 4, number 1, 1990, p. 27-48. [Public inquiry into a fatal gas pipeline accident]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The textual approach: risk and blame in disaster sense-making” *Academy of Management Journal*, volume 36, number 6, 1993, p. 1465-1514. [Fatal pipeline accident]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Making sense of organizationally based environmental disasters” *Journal of Management*, 1984.

Gerber, Peter R. “Exploitation of resources against land rights: the Lubicon Cree and their struggle for survival” *Schweizerische Amerikanisten-Gesellschaft*, Bulletin 53-54, 1989-1990.

Gerbrandt, Jennifer L. and Clinton N. Westman. “When a pipe breaks: monitoring an emergency oil spill in the oil sands and documenting its erasure of indigenous interests in land” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, 2020.

Gerloff, Jens Uwe. “Die Olsandindustrie im Norden der Provinz Alberta in ihren Wirkungen auf die indigine Bevölkerung” *Zietschrift fur Kanada-Studien*, Band 48, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Alberta’s Olsandindustrie – regionale Entwicklung und kontinentale perspektiven” *Zietschrift fur Kanada-Studien*, Band 43, 2003.

Gerson, Jen. “The Great Myth of Alberta Conservatism” *Walrus*, February 2019.

Gertner, Eric and Alan J. Lenczner. “A tale of two cases” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 27, number 1, summer, 1988, p. 98-104.

Getgood, John. “LPG – a new element in Canadian energy” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 3, number 1, March 1964.

Getman, Charles. “Canada’s National Energy Program: an analysis” *Houston Journal of International Law*, volume 3, 1980-1981, p. 155+.

Getty, Ian. “Oil City” *Canadian Collector*, January/February, 1976, p. 35-37.

Ghali, Khalifa H. and M. I. T. El-Sakka. “Energy use and output growth in Canada: a multivariate cointegration analysis” *Energy Economics*, volume 26, number 2, March, 2004.

Ghiz, Joseph A. “Constitutional impasse over oil and gas: is further decentralization compatible with nationhood?” *University of New Brunswick Law Journal*, volume 31, number 43, 1982, p. 43+.

Ghertman, Michel. “Foreign subsidiary and parents’ roles during strategic investment and divestment decisions” *Journal of International Business Studies*, volume 19, number 1, spring, 1988, p. 47-67. [Mentions investments by ICC in Canadian oil]

*Ghosts of futures past: Tom Berger in the North*, Toronto: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 2006. [DVD]

Ghour, Salman Saif. "Oil demand in North America: 1980-2020" *OPEC Review*, volume 25, number 4, December, 2001, p. 339-355.

Giang, Amanda, David R. Boyd, Aspen J. Ono and Bronwyn McIlroy-Young. "Exposure, access and inequities: central themes, emerging trends and key gaps in Canadian environmental justice literature from 2006 to 2017" *Canadian Geographer*, 2022.

Gibbins, Roger. "Alberta: looking back looking forward" in P. M. Leslie, ed. *Canada, the State of the Federation, 1985*, Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University, 1986.

Gibbs, R. J. "The Arctic Pilot Project: a case history" in *Frontier Oil and Gas Development – the decade ahead: proceedings*, Calgary: Arctic Institute of North America, 1981, p. 138-148.

Gibbs, R. J., D. W. MacFarlane and H. J. Knowles. "A review of the National Energy Board's policies and practices and recent hearings" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 9, number 3, 1971, p. 523-558.

Gibson, Daniel E. and Mason Willrich. "Canadian natural gas trade with the United States" in M. A. Conant, ed. *The World Gas Trade*, Boulder: Westview, 1985.

Gibson, Diana and David Thompson. "Canada's Oil and Gas: security, sustainability and prosperity" in Bruce Campbell and Ed Finn, eds. *Living with Uncle: Canada-US relations in an age of empire*, Toronto: James Lorimer & Company Ltd., Publishers, 2006, p. 67-83.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Resource scarcity, climate change and ideology conflict: towards a pragmatic approach to energy resource stewardship in Canada" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Regan Boychuk. "The Spoils of the Tar Sands: Profits, Work, and Labour in Alberta" in John Peters, ed. *Boom, Bust and Crisis: labour, corporate power and politics in Canada*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2012.

Gibson, J. J. and D. L. Peters. "Water and environmental management in oil sands regions" *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, volume 44, number 2022.

Gibson, Robert B. "In Full retreat: the Canadian Government's new environmental assessment law undoes decades of progress" *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal*, volume 30, number 3, 2012, p. 179-188.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Building and applying a sustainability assessment framework: the Panel Review of the Mackenzie Gas Project" in *Sustainability Assessment Applications and Opportunities*, Routledge, 2016.

Giesy, John P. Julie C. Anderson and Steve B. Wiseman. "Alberta oil sands development" *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, volume 107, number 3, January 2010, p. 951-952.

Gilbert, Liette and Anna Zalik. "The limits of audit culture extractism: risk and reinsurance in Canadian oil transport by rail and pipeline" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 6, number 3, July, 2019, p. 654-664.

Gillese, John Patrick. "Oil and the million-dollar baby" in William G. Hardy, ed. *The Alberta Golden Jubilee anthology / illustrated by H.G. Glyde*. -- Toronto : McClelland & Stewart Limited, 1955, p. 284-290.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The fabulous sands of McMurray" *Country Guide*, January, 1950, p. 9+.

Gillespie, Curtis and G. Lenz. "Scar sands: five fixes to limit the environmental damage of Alberta's oil sands" *Canadian Geographic*, volume 128, number 3, 2008, p. 64-79.

Gillies, James. [oil] in *Facing reality: consultation, consensus and making economic policy for the 21<sup>st</sup> century*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1986, p. 65-66.

Gillies, Jamie. "The future of citizen engagement: an interview with the members of the New Brunswick Commission on Hydraulic fracturing" *Journal of New Brunswick Studies*, volume 7, number 2, 2016.

Gillis, Rory. "Federalism and interprovincial infrastructure disputes in Canada" *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 55, number 1, 2022.

Gillmor, Don. "Shifting sands" *Walrus*, volume 2, number 3, April, 2005. [some discussion of oil sands history]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The oilsands third act" *Arch [University of Calgary]*, number 3, spring/summer 2022. [Brief overview of research ongoing at the University of Calgary]\*

Gilmour, Thomas and Jocelyn Stacey. "Access to environmental justice in Canadian environmental impact assessment" *FACETS*, 2024.

Gilman, Elias. "Hic Sunt Glacierum: Canadian Arctic Sovereignty and the Role of American Challenges" paper, Pacific University, 2009.

Gilmore, William C. "Newfoundland offshore mineral rights" *Marine Policy*, volume 7, number 3, 1983, p. 175-196.

Gilmour, Jeff G. "Shipping for resource projects in Canada's high arctic in the 1980s" Naval Association of Canada, no date.



Gilpin, John. "Oil and the Transportation System" in *Roads to Resources: a history of transportation in Alberta*, Edmonton: Alberta Roadbuilders and Heavy Construction Association, 2005, p. 338-386. [Chapter 7]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Powering the economy: energy" in *Alberta at 100: Celebrating the Legacy*, Encino: Cherbo Publishing, 2006. [Chapter 3]

Gilroy, Holly. "Villains and victims: ecofeminist critical discourse analysis of ethical oil advertising" paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Victoria, 2013.

Gimenez, Rebeca Macias. "Designing criteria to evaluate equity to Indigenous people in impact assessment and environmental decision-making: a literature review" *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 32, number 2, 2019.

Gingras, Yves and Jacques Rivard. "Energy R&D Policy in Canada" *Science and Public Policy*, volume 15, number 1, 1988, p. 35-42.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Robert Dalpe. "Energy R&D policy in Canada" in Paul Dufour and John de la Mothe, eds. *Science and Technology in Canada*, Harlow: Longmans, 1993. [online at <http://www.archipel.uqam.ca/558/01/EnergyR-D.PDF>]

Gislason, Maya K., Lindsay Galway, Chris Buse, Margot Parkes and Emily Rees. "Place-based climate change communication and engagement in Canada's provincial north: lessons learned from climate champions" *Environmental Communication*, volume 15, number 4, 2021, p. 530-545.

Gismondi, Mike and Lorelei Hanson. "Provincial polyphasia: community energy generation and the politics of sustainability transition in Alberta, Canada" in Susana Bartel and David Rudolph, eds. *A Critical Approach to the Social Acceptance of Renewable Energy Infrastructures*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2021, p. 181-198.

Gjorv, Gunhild Hoogensen. "Tensions between environmental, economic and energy security in the Arctic" in *Northern Sustainability: understanding and addressing change in the circumpolar world*, Springer, 2017, p. 35-46.

Globerman, Steven. "Cross-border mergers and acquisitions in the North American oil and gas sector" paper presented to the 77<sup>th</sup> annual conference of the Western Economics Association, 2002. [accessed at [www.cbe.wwu.edu/cib/globerman%20research/oilandgas.pdf](http://www.cbe.wwu.edu/cib/globerman%20research/oilandgas.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Foreign investment in the oil and gas sector" in Steven Globerman and Daniel Shapiro, eds. *Canadian Government Policies toward inward foreign direct investment*, Ottawa: Industry Canada, 1998.

\_\_\_\_\_ and H. A. Bruce. "Inflation and the price of oil in Canada" *Energy Policy*, volume 4, number 3, September, 1976, p. 272-274.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Canadian petroleum industry delivered pricing revisited" *Antitrust Bulletin*, volume 24, number 2, 1977, p. 387-403.

Glockner, Peter G. "The Department of Chemical and Petroleum Engineering" in *A place of ingenuity: the Faculty of Engineering*, Calgary: University of Calgary, 1994, p. 63-108.

Gnimassoun, Blaise., Marc Joets and Tovonony Razafindrabe. "On the link between current account and oil price fluctuations in diversified economies: the case of Canada" *International Economics*, volume 153, 2017, p. 63-78.

Gobby, Jen and Kristian Gareau. "Understanding the crises, uncovering root causes and envisioning the world(s) we want: conversations with the anti-pipeline movement in Canada" in Jafry Tahseen, ed. *Routledge Handbook of Climate Justice*, Routledge, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_, Leah Temper, Matthew Burke, and Nicolas von Ellenrieder. "Resistance as governance: transformative strategies forged on the frontlines of extractivism in Canada" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, April 2021.

Godby, Rob, Anastasia M. Lintner, Thanasis Stengos and Bo Wandschneider. "Testing for asymmetric pricing in the Canadian retail gasoline market" *Energy Economics*, volume 22, number 3, June, 2000, p. 349-368.

Godwin, Hal W. "Perspective of the Petroleum Services Association of Canada" in S. G. Peitchinis, ed. *Free Trade with the United States: Implications for Alberta and Canada*, Calgary: Proceedings of a conference organized by the Economics Society of Calgary and the Calgary Chamber of Commerce, 1986, p. 20-22.

Goetz, John C., Morella M. De Castro, Gray Taylor and Karen Haugen-Kozyra. "Development of carbon emissions trading in Canada" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 46, number 2, April 2009, p. 377-425.

Gogal, Sandra, R. Riegert and J. Jamieson, "Aboriginal Impact and Benefit Agreements: Practical Considerations" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 43, 2005, p. 129.

Goldstein, Walter. "Canada's constitutional crisis: the uncertain development of Alberta's energy resources" *Energy Policy*, volume 9, number 1, March, 1981, p. 4-13.

Golebiowski, Laura. "Oil discovery in Turner Valley" *Alberta History*, volume 55, number 3, summer, 2007, p. 20-27. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2007]

Golkar, Niloofar. "Unist'ot'en camp: resistance, solidarity and the state!" *Upping the Anti: a journal of theory and action*, April 2019.

Gollner, Adam Leith. “Why resolving the Wet’suwet’en crisis may depend on an ancient treaty” *Walrus*, May 2020.

Goltz, Ron. “Amicable dispute resolution: the mediation alternative and the Alberta Environmental Appeal Board” [online at [www.cfcj-fcjc.org/full-text/environment.htm](http://www.cfcj-fcjc.org/full-text/environment.htm)] [The Alberta Environmental Appeal Board was established in 1993 and many of its deliberations involve the oil and gas industry]

Gondek, Prabhjote. “Conflict or consensus: stakeholder relations in the energy industry” *SPE International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas exploration and production*, Calgary, March 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The social responsibility of business: how meaning is constructed” paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010. [corporate social responsibility in an oil company]

Gonick, Cy. “Food, energy, population” in *Inflation or Depression: the continuing crisis of the Canadian economy*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1975. [Chapter 6]

\_\_\_\_\_. “NEPMEN and other nationalists” *Canadian Dimension*, August/September, 1981. [National Energy Program]

Gonzalez, George. “The Canadian Oil Sands Policy- Planning Network” in Owen Temby and Peter Stoett, eds. *Towards Continental Environmental Policy? North American Transnational Networks and Governance*, SUNY Press, 2017. [Chapter 11]

Goodall, D. P. “The story of oil and gas conservation in Alberta” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 10, number 9, September, 1957, p. 81-87.

Gooderham, David. “The defence of necessity and addressing climate change: a Canadian case” *Public Land & Resources Law Journal*, volume 42, 2020, p. 119+.

Goodine, Claudia. “Ship spotting: will the Trans Mountain pipeline and Kinder Morgan bid to increase oil tanker traffic sink Vancouver’s green ambitions” *Walrus*, July/August 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Fracking controversy” *Canadian Geographic*, 2011.

Gopalakrishnan, Sanjith, Daniel Granot and Frieda Granot. “Consistent allocation of emission responsibility in fossil fuel supply chains” *Management Science*, volume 67, number 12, 2021.

Gordon, David. “Lament for a network? Cities and networked climate governance in Canada” *Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy*, 2015, p. 571-590.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Douglas Macdonald. “Institutions and federal climate change governance: a comparison of the intergovernmental coordination of Australia and Canada” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association conference, Waterloo, 2011.

Gordon, Jon. "Unraveling Fort McMurray: literature, ecology and politics" paper presented to Under Western Skies: Climate, Culture and Change in Western North America conference, Calgary, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Perceiving oil in Mathew Henderson's *The Lease*" paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "What should we sacrifice for bitumen? Literature interrupts oil capital's utopian imaginings" in Liza Piper and Lisa Szabo-Jones, eds. *Sustaining the West: cultural responses to Canadian environments*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2013. [Chapter 13]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Who we are and what we do: energy, infrastructure and the politics of identity in Canada" paper presented to Modern Language Association conference, (Pipeline Dreams: the Promise and Monstrosity of Bitumen Narratives), Vancouver, 2015. [Conceptions of Canadian national identity and national interest]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Displacing oil: towards 'lyric' re-presentations of the Alberta oil sands" in Coleman Daniel, ed. *Countering Displacements: the creativity and resilience of Indigenous and refugee-ed Peoples*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2012.

Gordon, Todd. *Imperialist Canada*, Winnipeg: Arbeiter Ring Publishing, 2010. [Contains section on Canadian oil activities in Latin America]

Gore, Christopher. "The limits and opportunities of networks: municipalities and Canadian climate change policy" *Review of Policy Research*, volume 27, number 1, 2010, p. 27-46.

Goudge, Stephen. "The Berger inquiry in retrospect: its legacy" *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law*, volume 28, number 2, 2016, p. 393-407.

Gosselin, Anne Marie and Antonella Callimaci. "Graphs usage for impression management purposes: the case of Canadian oil and Gas corporations" *Business and Professional Communication Quarterly*, 2023.

Gould, Brian W. and Surendra N. Kulshreshtha. "An interindustry analysis of structural change and energy use linkages in the Saskatchewan economy" *Energy Economics*, volume 8, number 3, July, 1986, p. 186-196.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The impacts of the market pricing of Canadian energy resources on the Alberta oil industry" *Western Journal of Agricultural Economics*, volume 36, number 3, 1987, p. 443-457.

Gould, Wesley L. "Metals, oil and natural gas: some problems of Canadian-American cooperation" in David R. Deener and Robert Renbert Wilson, eds. *Canada-United States treaty relations*, Durham: Duke University Press, 1963.

Govier, George W. "The oil and gas industry and the institute" *Alberta Professional Engineer*, volume 17, number 4, September, 1963, p. 7-9.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The administration of oil and gas conservation act in Alberta" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 7, 1969, p. 341.

Gow, Bonar A. "Sandy". "Researching Alberta's gas technology: a case study." *Material History Review*, volume 46, fall, 1997, p. 52-65.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Early developments in the Canadian gas processing industry: the Turner Valley example". *Prairie Forum*, volume 23, number 2, fall, 1998 [reprinted in Gregory P. Marchildon, ed. *Business & Industry, History of the Prairie West Series, volume 4*, Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, University of Regina, 2012, p. 265-292.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil rig horrors" *Safety Impact*, volume 16, number 1, winter, 2001-2002, p. 7-8.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Creating a past for the Canadian Petroleum Industry's technology: the drilling rig" *Material Culture Review*, volume 65, 2007, p. 89-92.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The decline of the standard cable tool rig" *CADE enews*, June, 2008. [online at [http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008\\_06\\_p12](http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008_06_p12)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and Wainwright" *CADE enews*, October, 2007. [online at [http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2007\\_10\\_p9](http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2007_10_p9)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "In the days of nitro: part II: Charlie Stahlmaker (sic) and friends" *CADE enews*, November, 2007. [online at [http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2007\\_11\\_p8](http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2007_11_p8)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Searching for Alberta's oil: early exploration techniques, part I" *CADE enews*, January, 2008. [online at [http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008\\_01\\_p5](http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008_01_p5)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Searching for Alberta's oil: early subsurface geologic technology, part II" *CADE enews*, February, 2008. [online at [http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008\\_02\\_p7](http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008_02_p7)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Searching for Alberta's oil, part III" *CADE enews*, March, 2008. [online at [http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008\\_03\\_p7](http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008_03_p7)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Searching for Alberta's oil: seismic technology, part IV" *CADE enews*, April, 2008. [online at [http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008\\_04\\_p7](http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2008_04_p7)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Roughnecks, Rock Bits and Rigs: the evolution of oil well drilling technology in Alberta, 1883-1970" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 17, number 2, March 2006.

Graben, Sari and Abbey Sinclair. "Tribunal administration and the duty to consult: a study of the National Energy Board" *University of Toronto Law Journal*, volume 65, number 4, fall, 2015, p. 382-433.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Abbey Sinclair. "Administering consultation at the National Energy Board: evaluating tribunal authority" in Patrick Macklem and Douglas Sanderson, eds. *From Recognition to Reconciliation: essays on the Constitutional entrenchment of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2015.

Graham, Nicolas. "State-capital nexus and the Making of BC Shale and liquefied natural gas" *BC Studies*, number 194, summer, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian fossil capitalism, corporate strategy and post-carbon futures" *Canadian Review of Sociology*, volume 56, number 2, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fossil knowledge networks: science, ecology and the 'greening' of carbon extractive development" *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 101, number 2, 2020, p. 93-113.

Graham, Paula. "The human element: small acts of support in a community campaign against oil" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016. [Submissions to the Newfoundland and Labrador Hydraulic Fracturing Review Panel]

Graham, W. Roger. [Natural gas] in *Old Man Ontario: Leslie M. Frost*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1990, p. 128-130, 218-224, 226-230, 310-317, 339-350.

Grahovac, Borislav. "Restructuring and privatization of public enterprises in Canada: legal and financial aspects" *Medjunarodni problem/International problems*, volume 59, number 1, 2007, p. 134-154.

Granatstein, J. L. and Robert Bothwell. "Freezing in the Dark" in *Pirouette: Pierre Trudeau and Canadian Foreign Policy*. Toronto, 1990, p. 76-110.

Granatstein, J.L. and Norman Hillmer. "More Gas: the NEP", "Strains: the Pipeline, Suez and Herbert Norman", "The Manhattan Affair" in *For Better or For Worse: Canada and the United States to the 1990s*, Toronto: Copp Clark Pitman Ltd., 1991, p. 187-190, 245-247, 272-277.

Grant, Brad. "Joint ventures in the Canadian energy industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 50, 2012-2013, p. 373+.

Grant, G. M. "How today's oil boom 'blew in' 20 years ago, these Turner Valley pioneers forged shape of new industry" *Financial Post*, volume 50, June 9, 1956, p. 25.

Grant, Hugh M. "Public policy and Private Capital Formation in Petroleum Exploration" in Paul A. Bogaard, ed. *Profiles of Science and Society in the Maritimes prior to 1914*. Halifax, 1990.



Grant, J. Andrew and Nathan Andrews. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Canada's Role in Africa's Extractive Sectors*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2020. [Some mention of oil]

Grant, R. W. Moreira, and D. Henley, "Potential for Performance-Based Regulation in the Canadian Offshore Oil and Gas Industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 44, 2006, p. 1.

Grant, Shelagh D. "Arctic oil and aboriginal rights, 1960-2004" in *Polar Imperative: a history of Arctic sovereignty in North America*, Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 2010.

Gray, Earle. "Turner Valley and 50 years after" *Oilweek* [special edition], volume 15, number 14, May 18, 1964. [profiles of Stewart Herron, Home Oil, ERCB, Canadian Western Natural Gas, P. J. Timms, A. G. Graves]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pay off at Athabasca - after 50 years' frustration" *Oilweek*, volume 16, number 33, October 11, 1965, p. 20-21, 23-24.

\_\_\_\_\_. "On the trail of the tar sands" *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 32, September 25, 1967, p. 5.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil entrepreneurs and takeovers in the 1960s and 1970s" paper presented to the Petroleum Industry History Workshop, University of Calgary, 1984.

Gray, G. R. "Bitumen" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 233.

Gray, Gary and William K. Carroll. "Mapping corporate influence and institutional corruption inside Canadian universities" *Critical Criminology*, volume 26, 2018, p. 491-507. [Fossil fuel industry and three Canadian Universities, University of Alberta, University of Calgary and University of Saskatchewan]

Gray, James Henry. "The Glow from Hell's Half Acre" in *The roar of the twenties*. Toronto, 1975, p. 311-336.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Oil Boom" in *Talk to my lawyer!: great stories of southern Alberta's bar & bench*. Edmonton, 1987, p. 134-163.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Footballing talent came in handy for old time landmen in Alberta" *Western Oil Examiner*, April 2, 1955, p. 10-11. [Red Coulee field, 1930]

Gray, J. A. and P. J. Gray. "The Berger Report: its impact on Northern Pipelines and Decision Making in Northern Development" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 3, number 4, Autumn, 1977, p. 509-515.

Gray, J. G. and Frank L. Fournier. "Developments in Canada in 1947" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 32, number 6, June, 1948, p. 1079-1092.

\_\_\_\_\_ and William Albert Roliff. "Developments in Canada in 1948" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 33, number 6, June, 1949, p. 1012-1028.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Developments in Canada in 1949" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 34, number 6, June, 1950, p. 1235-1259.

Gray, Lindsay. "Aamjiwnaang Toxic tours and climate justice" in Patricia E. Perkins, ed. *Local Activism for Global Climate Justice: the Great Lakes Watershed*, Routledge, 2019. [Chapter 16]

Gray, Taylor R. "Channels on convergence: the distribution of market forces by means of investor engagement and interlocked directorates" *Environment & Planning A*, 2011. [Analysis of Canadian pipelines]

Gray-Donald, David and Emily Easton. "A Just Transition Requires a Planned Economy, But whose plan?" *Briarpatch*, volume 48, number 6, p. 28-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The oil industry's PR offensive: CAPP's 'grassroots' group, a real estate mogul and an oil-obsessed government" *Briarpatch*, August 30, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Checking in with the oil crowd: at the 50<sup>th</sup> annual petroleum show, are they planning a post-oil world, or digging into climate destruction?" *Briarpatch*, August 29, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Against the pipeline prerogative" *Briarpatch*, April 18, 2016.

Grayson, George W. "The Maple Leaf, the Cactus, and the Eagle: energy trilateralism" *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, volume 34, number 4, spring, 1981, p. 49-76.

Greaves, Wilfrid. "Risking rupture: integral accidents and In/Security in Canada's bitumen sands" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 47, number 3, 2014, p. 169-199.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Daniel Pomerants. "Chasing a pipedream? Energy, sovereignty and in/security in Arctic Canada" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Embodying insecurity: pipelines, protests and Indigenous survival in western Canada" paper prepared for the Canadian Political Science Association conference, 2020. [conference cancelled]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Whitney Lackenbauer. "First Nations, LNG Canada and the politics of anti-pipeline protests" *LNG Series paper*, Canadian Global Affairs Institute, 2019.

Green, Andrew. "Limiting Fairness to Protect the Environment: *Imperial Oil v. Quebec Minister of the Environment*", Case Comment, *Regulatory Boards and Administrative Law Litigation*, volume 6, number 4, 2003, p. 382.

\_\_\_\_\_. “On thin ice: meeting Canada’s Paris Climate commitments” *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 32, number 1, September 2018, p. 99-135.

Green, Megan. “A petroculture narrative: the oil sands and the Newfoundlander” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Danger, no exit: relationships to ‘remains’ and ‘petromelancholia’ on the landscape of the oil sands” *International Journal of Cultural Studies*, volume 26, number 4, 2023, p. 445-464.

Green, Milford B and Robert M. Bone. “Measurement of socioeconomic impacts of a Megaproject: the example of the Norman Wells oil development and pipeline project: 1. Problem and measurement” *Operational Geographer*, volume 3, number 1, 1985, p. 18-22.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Measurement of socioeconomic impacts of a Megaproject: the example of the Norman Wells oil development and pipeline project: 2. Discriminant analysis” *Operational Geographer*, volume 3, number 3, 1985, p. 12-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Perception of socio-economic impacts of the Norman Wells Pipeline project” *Operational Geographer*, volume 5, number 2, 1987, p. 29-35.

Green, Richard. “Exploration for natural gas in the Monkman area of NE British Columbia: a Talisman perspective” paper presented to Petroleum History Institute, Canmore, Alberta, May 2024.

Greenberg, Josh, Graham Knight and Elizabeth Westersund. “Spinning climate change: corporate and NGO publication strategies in Canada and the United States” *International Communication Gazette*, volume 73, number 1, 2011, p. 65-82.

Greene, Chelsey and Luis D. Virla. “From resource extraction to negative emissions in the Lower Athabasca Region, Alberta Canada” (case study 3) in *Enabling Positive Tipping Points towards clean energy transitions in coal and carbon intensive regions*, Delft University of Technology, no date.

Greene, David L. “Fuel choice for multi-fuel vehicles” *Contemporary Economic Policy*, volume 8, number 4, October, 1990, p. 118-137.

Greenfield, Don and Jay Todesco. “Fundamental aspects of oil and gas law revisited” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 42, number 1, July, 2004, p. 75-111.

Greenwald, Gerald B. “Restructuring international gas trade: California confronts Alberta” *Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review*, volume 10, 1992, p. 211-216.

Greenwood, Maryscott. “New relevance for Canada on the world stage” *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, volume 28, number 3, 2022, p. 337-342.

Greenwood, Ted. "Canadian-American trade in energy resources" in Annette Baker Fox, Alfred O. Hero, Jr., and Joseph S. Nye Jr, eds. *Canada and the United States: transnational and transgovernmental relations*, New York, 1976, p. 97-118.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's Energy policy and exports to the United States" paper presented to Conference on North American Energy Policy, Ottawa, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's Quest for Energy Autarky" in J. C. Hurewitz, ed, *Oil: the Arab-Israel dispute and the industrial world*, New York: Routledge, 1976.

Greer, Allan. "Settler colonialism and beyond" *Journal of the Canadian Historical Association*, volume 30, number 1, 2019, p. 61-86.

Gregg, Allan. "The true west, strong and free: what will Canada's richest province do with its new found power?" *Walrus*, September 2006.

Gregory, Robin. "The troubling logic of inclusivity in Environmental Consultations" *Science, Technology & Human Values*, volume 42, number 1, 2017, p. 144-165.

Greiner, G. "Canada – portrait of a classical petroleum province" *Geowissenschaften*, volume 15, number 10/11, 1997, p. 331-335.

Grenier, Yvon. "Emergency and opportunity: Canada and the Venezuela crisis 1" in Gian Luca Gardini, ed. *External Powers in Latin America: Geopolitics between neo-extractivism and south-south cooperation*, Routledge, 2021.

Grenon, M. "Les ressources energetiques du Canada" *Revue francaise de l'Energie*, volume 25, number 264, June/July, 1974, p. 529-536.

Grenville, David M. « The role of the commission secretary » in A. Paul Pross, Innis Christie and John A. Yogis, eds. *Commissions of Inquiry*, Thomson, 1990. [*Ocean Ranger inquiry*]

Grescoe, Paul. "Leduc: the story of never-say-die" *The Review*, volume 64, number 2, 1980, p. 16-20.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Wild well" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 51, number 1, February, 1967, p. 6-9. [Atlantic #3]

Grescoe, Taras. "There's more to Fort McMurray than oil" *Walrus*, November 2013.

Grieve, Willie. "One hundred years of public utility regulation in Alberta" *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 3, number 3, 2015, p. 11-16.

Griffin, Harold. "Oil from sand" & "Arctic oil industry" in *Alaska and the Canadian Northwest: our new frontier*, New York, 1944, p. 43-84. [Athabasca oil sands, Canol]

Griffin, Paul A, David H. Lont and Carol Pomare. "The curious case of Canadian corporate emissions valuation" *British Accounting Review*, volume 53, number 1, January, 2021.

Griffin, Selwyn P. "Petrolia, cradle of oil-drillers" *Imperial Oil Review*, August/September, 1930, p. 19-24.

Griffiths, G. "Public authorities and energy" *Revue internationale des Sciences administratives*, volume 27, number 2, 1961, p. 140-152.

Gross, Harold T. and Bernard L. Weinstein "Canada-U.S. Free Trade Agreement: implications for the North American energy industry", *Petroleum Accounting & Financial Management Journal*, volume 11, Fall/Winter 1992, p. 53-71.

Gross, Lena. "(Uncomfortable) Solidarities Doubtable Belongings and Human and Non-human Relations in Alberta's Tar/Oil Sands Region" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Association conference, Halifax, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fuelling toxic relations: oil sands and settler colonialism in Canada" *Anthropology Today*, volume 37, number 4, 2021, p. 19-22.

Grossman, Daniel. "Below the Surface: environmentalists would win the Keystone battle and lose the war against tar sands oil" *Landscape Architecture*, volume 104, number 11, 2014, p. 178-193.

Grossman, Zoltan and Winona LaDuke. "Fossil fuel shipping and blocking: northern plains and Pacific Northwest" in *Unlikely Alliances: Native Nations and White Communities Join to Defend Rural Lands*, Seattle: University of Washington Press, 2017, p. 170-204. [Some Canadian content]

"Group celebrates 67<sup>th</sup> anniversary: a proud history" *Oilweek*, volume 41, number 18, June 18, 1990, p. 7-9. [includes material on Canadian Oil Scouts Association]

Gruber, J "Recent Regulatory and Legislative Developments of Interest to Oil and Gas Lawyers" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 44, 2006, p. 195.

Guerin, J. Denys. "'True north strong and free' – the need for a national strategy and whole-of-government approach to protect Canada's Arctic interests" paper, Canadian Forces College, 2006. [NSSC 8]

Guichon, David A. Jr. "The 1992 PJVA model form agreement" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 31, number 1, February, 1993, p. 26-71. [Petroleum Joint Venture Association]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Natural Gas liquids extraction rights in Alberta: an evolving landscape” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 47, 2009-2010, p. 347+.

Guidotti, T. L., L. Watson, M. Wheeler and G. S. Jhangri. “The Fort McMurray demonstration project in social marketing: health and safety related behaviour among oil sand workers” *Occupational Medicine*, volume 46, number 4, 1996, p. 265-274.

Gulless, Micky. “A tale of two abandonments” *Archives: newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, May 1989 [reprinted in *Archives: newsletter of the Petroleum History Society* volume 29, number 8, November 2018]

Gunn, Angus. “Canada, sinking of oil platform” in *Encyclopedia of disasters: environmental catastrophes and human tragedies*, Greenwood Press, 2008, p. 565-567. [Ocean Ranger]

Gunster, Shane. “Stories in the sands: (re) presenting the oil sands in the *Calgary Herald*” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Covering Copenhagen: climate politics in BC media” *Canadian Journal of Communications*, volume 36, 2011, p. 477-502.

\_\_\_\_\_ and R. Neubauer. “(De) legitimating extractivism: the shifting politics of social license, *Enironmental Politics*, volume 28, 2018, p. 707-726.

\_\_\_\_\_ and P. Saurette. “Storylines in the sands: news, narratives and ideology in the *Calgary Herald*” *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 39, 2014, p. 333-359.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Bob Neubauer. “From public relations to mob rule: media framing of social licence in Canada” *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 43, number 1, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Challenging extractivism: another Canada is possible?” paper presented to the Conference on Communication and Environment, Vancouver, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_, Darren Fleet and M. Paterson “Contesting Canada: alternatives to petro nationalism” paper presented to Petrocultures conference, Glasgow, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_, Darren Fleet and Robert Neubauer. “Challenging Petro-Nationalism: another Canada is possible?” *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 55, number 1, winter, 2021, p. 57-87.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Extractive populism and the future of Canada” *The Monitor*, volume 26, number 2, 2019, ;. 13-15.

Gunton, Cameron, Sean Markey and Eric Werker. “Evaluating British Columbia’s economic policies for liquefied natural gas development” *Energy Policy*, volume 151, April 2021.



Gunton, Thomas. "Regulating utility rates of return: the case of the Ontario natural gas sector" *Energy Studies Review*, volume 7, number 3, 1995.

\_\_\_\_\_ and John Richards. "Natural resources and economic development: Canadian perspectives" in Roger Hayter and Peter D. Wilde, eds. *Industrial Transformations and Challenge in Australia and Canada*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1990. [Chapter 10].

Guerrieri, Valeria. "The spatiality of hope: mapping Canada's Northwest energy frontier" *Globalizations*, volume 16, number 5, 2019.

Gurdin, J. Barry. "Social science, the law, the environment and First Peoples" *Forensic Social Scientist*, volume 2, number 2, fall 2016/winter 2017.

Gustafson, Thane. "Worlds in collision: the foreigners arrive in Russia" *Wheel of Fortune: the battle for oil and power in Russia*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 2012, p. 145-184. [Travelling with Calgary oil well drillers going to Russia]

Gutierrez-Haces, Maria Teresa. "The effects of FTAs and the Foreign Investment Protection Agreements in regards the activities of Canadian investment abroad: the case of Canadian mining companies in Mexico and Latin America" paper presented to British Association for Canadian Studies conference, Cambridge, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Challenge for Justin Trudeau's Government on extractive activities, the environment, accountability and tax transparency" *Etudes Canadiennes/Canadian Studies*, volume 78, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Corporate conceptions of the exploitation of natural resources under Harper's Conservative Government" *Etudes Canadiennes/Canadian Studies*, volume 78, 2015.

Guy, Paul. "Throwing caution to the wind: the precautionary principle, NAFTA and environmental protection in Canada" *Dalhousie Journal of Legal Studies*, volume 13, 2004, p. 187+.

Haan, Michael. "The politics of constructing an urban population profile: impacts on community development and financial resourcing" paper presented to Urban Affairs Association, Honolulu, 2010. [Fort McMurray]

Habashi, Fathi. "The First oil well in the world" *Bulletin for the History of Chemistry*, volume 25, number 1, 2000, p. 64-66. [James Miller Williams in Ontario]

Hackett, David, Leigh Noda and Susan W. Grissom. "Pacific Basin heavy oil refining capacity" Calgary: University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2013.

Haddow, Rodney and Thomas R. Klassen. "Alberta: one-party dominance and neo-liberalism" in *Partisanship, globalization and Canadian labour market policy: four provinces in comparative perspective*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2006, p. 178-200. [Several references to oil]

Hagen, Daniel A., Steven E. Henson and David E. Merrifield. "Impact of NAFTA on energy markets" in Alan M. Rugman, ed. *Foreign Investment and NAFTA*, Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1994.

Haglund, David G. "Canada and the international politics of oil: Latin American source of supply and import vulnerability in the 1980s" paper presented to the annual meeting of the Canadian Political Science Association, Halifax, May 27, 1981. [published in *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 15, number 2, June, 1982, p. 259-298]

Haider, M. L. "Oil developments in western Canada" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, June, 1950, p. 321-325.

Hailu, Nathaniel. "A sovereign wealth fund to tackle climate change in Canada" *Potentia: Journal of International and Public Affairs*, volume 12, fall 2021, p. 252+.

Halim, Viktoria, Joan Ofulue and Daniella Kwayu. "The implications of global oil prices on local housing markets: the case of Canada and the United States" 2020, available at SSRN.

Hallak, Amir, Adam Jensen, Gilbert Lybbert and Lucija Muehlenbachs. "The Oil Production response to Alberta's Government-mandated quota" School of Public Policy Publication, University of Calgary, 2021.

Halseth, Greg, Laura Ryser, Sean Markey and Alex Martin. "Emergence, transition, and continuity: Resource commodity production pathways in northeastern British Columbia, Canada" *Journal of Rural Studies*, volume 36, October 2014, p. 350-361.

Halu, Getu, Scott R. Jeffrey and Ellen W. Goodard. "Capital structure, firm size and efficiency: the case of farm petroleum and animal feed co-operatives in Canada" *Agricultural Finance Review*, volume 67, number 2, 2007, p. 279-293.

Halabura, Steve. "New oil from old ideas: an historical review of wildcatting in 'frontier Saskatchewan'" in *Fifth International Williston Basin Symposium*, Regina: Saskatchewan Geological Society, 1987, p. 1-16.

Hale, Geoffrey. "Big bang or slow drip?: energy interdependence and the politics of North American economic integration" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy superpower, No; a useful, generally convenient neighbo(u)r, Yes – engaging American energy policies as they relate to Canada” paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Income trusts – what will Ottawa do?” paper, University of Lethbridge, 2005. [online at]

\_\_\_\_\_. “‘In the Pipeline’ or ‘Over a Barrel’?: assessing Canadian efforts to manage U. S. Canadian Energy Interdependence” *Canadian-American Public Policy*, no. 76, May, 2011, p. 1-44.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Cailin Bartlett. “Managing the regulatory triangle: critical infrastructure security and distributed governance in Alberta’s major traded sectors” *Journal of Borderlands Studies*, volume 34, number 2, 2019, p. 257-279.

\_\_\_\_\_. ‘Cross-border energy infrastructure: the politics of intermesticity’ in D. Carment and C. Sands, eds., *Canada Amongst Nations: Canada-U.S. Relations*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2019, p. 163-192.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The fragmented politics of energy federalism” in James Farney and Julie M. Simmons, eds. *Open Federalism Revisited: Regional and Federal Dynamics in the Harper Era*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2021.

Haley, Andrea and Doug Lionais. “Negotiating sustainable development in the heart of the Alberta Oil sands: integrated community sustainability plans and the regional municipality of Wood Buffalo” paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, St. John’s, 2013.

Haley, Brendan. “From staples trap to carbon trap: Canada’s peculiar form of carbon lock-in” *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 88, 2011, p. 97-132.

Haley, P. G. and S. R. Steinbeck. “Canada’s oil refinery expansion” *Canadian Chemical Processing*, July, 1952, p. 60, 62.

Hall, Anthony, ed. *Taking or Making Wealth?* Toronto: Breakout Educational Network, 2003. [Includes Moira Wright ‘Saskatchewan: losing oil ventures’ p. 274-278; Gerard Protti “Alberta: oil companies” p. 283-287; Wilf Gobert and Ralph Hedlin, “Alberta: distorting oil markets” p. 288-295]

Hall, Eugene T. ‘Jeep’. “The background and purpose of oilfield scouting” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 2, February, 1952, p. 55.

Hall, J. and Harrie Vredenburg. “The challenges of innovating for sustainable development” *MIT Sloan Management Review*, volume 45, number 1, 2003, p. 61-68.

Hall, Noah D. "Oil and freshwater don't mix: transnational regulation of drilling in the Great Lakes" *Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review*, volume 38, number 2, 2011, p. 305-316.

Hallstrom, Lars K. "Rural Governmentality in Alberta: A Case Study of Neoliberalism in Rural Canada" *Revue Gouvernance*, volume 15, number 2, 2018, p. 27-49.

Halog, A. and Albert Chan. "Developing a Dynamic Systems Model for Sustainable Development of the Canadian Oil Sands Industry", *International Journal of Environmental Technology and Management*, volume 8, number 1, 2008, p. 3-22.

Halpern, Paul and Oyvind Norli. "Canadian Business Trusts: a new organizational structure" *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance*, volume 18, number 3, June, 2006, p. 66-75.

Hamelin, Louis-Edmond, "Oil and gas" in *Canadian Nordicity*, Montreal: Harvest House, 1979, p. 265-272.

Hamid, Shahid, Roswell Mathis, Krishnan Dandapani and Arun Prakash. "The impact of the U. S.- Canada free trade agreement on the large and small U.S. firms in the textiles, computer, oil & gas, and auto industries" *International Trade Journal*, volume 11, number 2, 1997, p. 221-246.

Hamilton, John David. "Pipeliners" & "Tom Berger's Magic Circus" in *Arctic Revolution: social change in the Northwest Territories, 1935-1994*, Toronto, 1994, p. 159-207.

Hamilton, Richard E. "Natural gas and Canadian policy" in E. W. Erickson and L. Waverman, eds., *The Energy Question: An international failure of policy*. Toronto, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A marketing board to regulate exports of natural gas" *Canadian Public Administration*, volume 16, 1973, p. 83-96.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's 'exportable' surplus natural gas policy: a theoretical analysis" *Land Economics*, volume 49, number 3, 1973, p. 251-159.

Hamilton, Robert Elton and Linda J. Kroning. "Federal-Provincial Tensions in Canada's Emerging National Oil Policy" *Law and Policy in International Business*, volume 7, 1975, p. 173+.

Hamley, Will. "Resource development and aboriginal rights in the Canadian northlands" *London Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 11, 1995. [online at [http://www.canadian-studies.info/lccs/LJCS/Vol\\_11/Hamley.pdf](http://www.canadian-studies.info/lccs/LJCS/Vol_11/Hamley.pdf)]

Hamm, Nicole, Wilson Howe, Blair Jarvis and JohnPaul Portelli. "Mackenzie Valley pipeline" paper presented to Canada and Alberta Natural Resource Development Issues conference, Austin, 2007. [online at [http://www.beg.utexas.edu/energyecon/ua\\_2007/Mackenzie\\_valley\\_pipeline.pdf](http://www.beg.utexas.edu/energyecon/ua_2007/Mackenzie_valley_pipeline.pdf)]

Hammond, Lorne. "Historical knowledge and offshore oil debates on British Columbia's coastline" unpublished paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Houston, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Shifting parameters and community voice: oil and BC's northern coastal communities, 1967-1977" paper presented to British Columbia: Inner and Outer Worlds Conference, Harrison Hot Springs, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Andrew Thompson and the first Kitimat pipeline proposal" Paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Baton Rouge, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Constructing Canada's first natural gas pipeline and energy exports" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Tallahassee, 2009.

Hampton, Howard. [Pipeline debate] in *Public Power: the fight for publicly owned electricity*, Toronto: Insomniac Press, 2003, p. 110-115.

Hancek, Keenija, Markus Kruger, Arnim Scheidel, Facundo Rojas, and Joan Martinez-Alier. "On thin ice- the Arctic commodity extraction frontier and environmental conflicts" *Ecological Economics*, volume 191, January 2022.

Hancher, Leigh. "Energy regulation and competition in Canada" *Journal of Energy and Natural Resources*, volume 5, number 4, 1997, p. 338-365.

Hand, Mark. "The great Canadian gas race: northern gas rush proves timely for power generators" *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, May, 2002.

Hanebury, Judith. "Cooperative environmental assessments: their increasing role in oil and gas projects" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 24, number 1, spring, 2001, p. 87-108.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Smart Regulation - Rhetoric or Reality?" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 44, 2006, p. 33.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Cooperative Environmental Assessments: Their Increasing Role in Oil and Gas Projects" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 24, 2001, p. 87.

Hancock, Robert. "The politics of applied social science in 1970s Canada" paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology and Sociology conference, Fredericton, 2011.

Haney, Timothy J. "'Scientists don't care about the truth anymore': the climate crisis and rejection of science in Canada's oil country" *Environmental Sociology*, 2021.

Hanly, David. "Oil and Gas Industry" in *The Encyclopedia of Saskatchewan*, [online at [http://esask.uregina.ca/entry/oil\\_and\\_gas\\_industry.html](http://esask.uregina.ca/entry/oil_and_gas_industry.html)]

Hannaford, Alex. "The dark side of Fort McMurray" *GQ Magazine*, May 2016.

Hannah, Liz. "More to the story: standing up for oil" paper presented to Petrocultures 2014: oil, energy and Canada's future conference, Montreal, 2014.

Hanson, Eric J. and Ed Shaffer. "Economics of oil and gas" in John Chant, et al. Eds. *Canadian Perspectives on Economics*. Toronto: Collier-Macmillan Canada, 1972.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Natural gas in Canadian-American relations" *International Journal*, volume 12, number 3, 1957, p. 186-198.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Regional employment and income effects of the petroleum industry in Alberta" *Proceedings, Council of Economics, American Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum Engineers*, New York, 1966, p. 276-313.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The economic prospects of western Canada" *Transactions, Royal Society of Canada*, volume 6, series 4, section 2, June, 1968, p. 245-259.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The post-war rise of the crude petroleum industry in Canada" in E. F. Beach and J. C. Wildon, eds. *Conference on statistics 1960: papers*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1962, p. 107-135.

Hanson, Gordon H., Raymond Mataloni and Matthew J. Slaughter "Expansion strategies of U. S. Multinational Firms" *Brookings Trade Forum*, 2001, p. 245-294.

Haque, A.K.E. and W.C. Pfeiffer, "A Neural Network Approach to Analyzing Economic Performance of the Canadian Energy Policy", edited by M.H. Hamza, *Proceedings of the IASTED International Symposium- Artificial Intelligence Applications and Neural Networks, July 1-3, 1991, Zurich, Switzerland*.

Haluza-DeLay, Randolph and Michael Ferber. "Giving consent in the petrostate: hegemony and Alberta tarsands" paper presented to American Association of Geographers, 2010. [published in *Journal for Activism in Science & Technology Education*, volume 4, number 1, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Angela Carter. "Social movements scaling up: strategies and opportunities in opposing the oil sands status quo" in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 14]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta internalizing oil sands opposition: a test of the social movement society thesis" in Howard Ramos and Kathleen Rodgers, eds. *Protest and Politics: the promise of social*



*movement societies*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2015, p. 274+. [Chapter 14]

\_\_\_\_\_. and Angela Carter. "Joining up and scaling up: analyzing resistance to Canada's "Dirty Oil" *Activist Science and Technology Education: Cultural Studies of Science Education*, volume 9, 2014, p. 343-362.

\_\_\_\_\_, Michael P. Ferber and Tim Wiebe-Neufeld. "Watching Avatar from 'AvaTar Sands' land" in Bron Taylor, ed. *Avatar and Nature Spirituality*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "This is oil country: the Alberta tar sands and Jacques Ellul's theory of technology" paper presented to the Environmental Studies Association of Canada, Calgary, 2016.

Harbour, Dave. "Winning the Franchise: the rise and fall of the Arctic Gas proposal" *Far North Oil & Gas Review*, volume 5, number 1, winter, 2003, p. 32-35, 37-38, 40, 58-59.

Harbron, John D. "The National Oil Policy of 1961: a model for a resources policy in the 1970s" paper presented to Priorities for Canada Conference, Niagara Falls, 1969.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Business and industry" *Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs*, 1961. [National Oil policy]

Harder, Anu Carena. "Fuel and Fire" development versus economic and environmental balance: what the Alberta oil sands can learn from the Norway Governance model" MA paper, Athabasca University, 2009.

Harder, Lois. "Oil, sex and power" in *State of struggle: feminism and politics in Alberta*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2003, chapter 6, p. 153-162.

Harders, J. Enno. "The arctic ocean : environmental protection and circumpolar co-operation : an assessment and a proposal for a legal regime" in *Energy law '86*. New York : Bender, 1986, p. 493-532.

\_\_\_\_\_. "In quest of an arctic legal regime" *Marine Policy*, volume 11, 1987, p. 285-298.

Harding, Jim. "The burdens and benefits of growth: mineral resource revenues and Heritage fund allocations under the Saskatchewan NDP" in Jim Harding, ed. *Social Policy and Social Justice: the NDP Government of Saskatchewan during the Blakeney years*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 1995, p. 341-374.

Harding, Robert and Sterling Ray. "Framing land governance issues in Indigenous and settler media within Canada" *International Indigenous Policy Journal*, volume 12, number 4, 2021.

Hardwicke-Brown, Mungo. "Confidentiality and dispositions in the oil and gas industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 35, number 2, April, 1997, p. 356-388.

\_\_\_\_\_. and M. Jacqueline Sheppard. "Overview of the Investment Canada Act with a focus on investments in Canada's upstream oil and gas industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 30, (1992) 4-56

Harker, John. "Intervention is served: the US Federal Alien Torts Claims Act and the irony of ironies" *Cambridge Review of International Affairs*, volume 16, number 1, 2003. [Author of a report on Canadian oil company operations in Sudan]

Harker, P. "Energy and Minerals in Canada" in Mitchell, B. (ed.) *Resource and Environmental Management in Canada* pp. 286-309, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1995.

Harkness, Robert B. "Ontario's part in the petroleum industry, part I" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 4, number 2, February, 1951, p. 32-35.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ontario's part in the petroleum industry, part II" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 4, number 3, March, 1951, p. 33-37.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Account of early endeavors on anticlinal theory in Canada" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 13, 1931, p. 597-609. [Reprinted in Ashton F. Embry, ed. *Fifty Years of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, Tulsa: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1978, p. 1-14]

Harmes, Adam. "Lobbying and political marketing in the Canadian oil sector" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association conference, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The limits of carbon disclosure: theorizing the business case for investor environmentalism" *Global Environmental Politics*, volume 11, number 2, 2011, p. 98+.

Harpe-Cooper, Celina. "Life at Moose Lake: traditional life in Fort McKay Territory and the impact of oil sands mining" in Leslie Main Johnson and Earle H. Waugh, eds. *Wisdom Engaged: traditional knowledge for northern community well-being*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2017.

Harper, Dufferin R. "Provincial entitlement to gas trunk line ownership – enforceability and constitutionality" *Dalhousie Journal*, volume 26, number 2, spring, 2003, p. 409-427.

Harper, Tim. "The most private public inquiry I have ever seen': Alberta non-profit leaders concerned about fallout from Jason Kenney's 'anti-Alberta' probe" *The Philanthropist*, January 20, 2020.

Harrington, Michael. "After the accord" *CPA Review*, volume 10, 1986, p. 2-3, 9-10. [Newfoundland]

Harrington, Michael F., Colm Seviour, Mark MacDonald and James Dickson. "Emerging issues in East Coast oil and gas development" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 35, number 2, April, 1997, p. 269-313.

Harris, A. J. "Water pollution control activities of the Central Ontario Lakeshore refineries" *Journal, Water Pollution Control Federation*, volume 35, number 9, 1963, p. 1154-1165.

Harris, Roger. "Considerations for Energy Policy in Canada" MBA research project, Athabasca University, 2001. [at [library.athabascau.ca/DTPR/MBAOpen/HarrisRoger.pdf](http://library.athabascau.ca/DTPR/MBAOpen/HarrisRoger.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Anshuman Khare. "Sustainable development issues and strategies for Alberta's oil industry" in Anshuman Khare, ed. *Emerging Dimensions of Environmental Sustainability: a Canadian Perspective of Innovative Practices*, Edingen-Neckarhausen: Fachbuch Verlag Winkler, 2005.

Harrison, Andre and Annika Segelhorst. "Do consumer price indices in oil-producing economies responds differently to oil market shocks? Evidence from Canada" *Empirical Economics*, 2024, p. 1-38.

Harrison, Christopher. "Industry perspectives on barriers, hurdles and irritants preventing development of frontier energy in Canada's arctic islands" *Arctic*, June, 2006.

Harrison, G.R. "Exploratory drilling : the polar challenge" in: *Proceedings - World Petroleum Congress, 10th, Bucharest, 9-14 September, 1979*. - London : Heyden, 1980, v. 2, p. 243-251.

Harrison, Kathryn and Chelsea Peet. "Historical legacies and policy reform: diverse regional reactions to British Columbia's carbon tax" *BC Studies*, spring, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The comparative politics of carbon taxation" *Annual Review of Law and Society*, volume 26, 2010, p. 1-23.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Multilevel Governance and carbon pricing in Canada, the United States and the European Union" in Thomas Courchene, ed. *Canada: the State of the Federation 2009 – carbon pricing and Environmental Federalism*, Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Multilevel governance and American influence on Canadian climate policy: the California effect vs the Washington effect" *Zeitschrift fur Kanada-Studien*, volume 32, number 2, 2012, p. 45-64.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Federalism and climate policy innovation: a critical assessment" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 39, 2013, p. 95-108.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The struggle between ideas and self-interest: Canada’s ratification and implementation of the Kyoto Protocol” paper presented to International Studies Association, San Diego, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The struggle of ideas and self-interest in Canadian Climate policy” in Kathryn Harrison and Lisa McIntosh Sundstrom, eds. *Global Commons, Domestic Decisions*, Cambridge: MIT Press, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The road not taken: climate change policy in Canada and the United States” *Global Environmental Politics*, volume 7, number 4, 2007, p. 92-117.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The political economy of British Columbia’s carbon tax” OECD, Working Party on Integrating Environmental and Economic Policies, Paris: OECD, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “A tale of two taxes: the fate of environmental tax reform in Canada” *Review of Policy Research*, volume 29, number 3, 2012, p. 383-407.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The comparative politics of carbon taxes” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association conference, Ottawa, 2015.

Harrison, Kathryn and Guri Bang. “Supply-side climate policies in major oil producing countries: Norway’s and Canada’s struggles to align climate leadership with fossil fuel extraction” *Global Environmental Politics*, volume 22, number 4, 2022, p. 129-150.

Harrison, Robert H. C. “Canada’s oil and gas market picture” *Canadian Surveyor*, December, 1955, p. 669+.

Harrison, Rowland J. “Natural Resources and the constitution: some recent developments and their implications for the future regulation of the resource industries” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 18, number 1, 1980, p. 1-22.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The legal character of petroleum licenses” *Canadian Bar Review*, volume 58, number 3, September, 1980, p. 483-517.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The offshore mineral resources agreement in the Maritime provinces” *Dalhousie Law Journal*, number 4, 1977-1978, p. 250-259.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Jurisdiction and the development of offshore oil and gas” *Policy Options*, 1980, p. 47-49.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Jurisdiction over the Canadian offshore: a sea of confusion” *Osgoode Hall Law Journal*, volume 17, number 3, December, 1979, p. 469+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The interface between federal and provincial jurisdiction over pipelines: recent developments, current issues and a suggested mechanism for reducing turbulence in the buffer zone” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 35, 1996-1997, p. 389+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Regulation of well-spacing in oil and gas production" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 8, 1970, p. 357.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Selected cases: legislation and developments in oil and gas law" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 10, 1972, p. 391-430.

Harrison, Thomas I. "Excavating tar sands in Canada" *SAE Technical Paper 750723*, 1975

Harrison, Trevor. "Politics and public policy in a petroleum-based economy" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.

Harrison, W. "The fate of crude oil spills and the siting of four supertanker ports" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 18, number 3, September, 1974, p. 211-231.

Harrap, Liam. "Fractured forest: Alberta's seismic lines dilemma" *Alberta Views*, volume 23, number 4, May 2020, kp. 38+.

Harrop, Gerry. "First a pipeline, then a piper" in *Advocate of compassion: Stanley Knowles and the political process*, Hantsport: Lancelot Press, 1984, p. 53-69. [1950s Pipeline debate]

Harsem, Oisten, Arne Eide and Knut Heen. "Factors influencing future oil and gas prospects in the Arctic" *Energy Policy*, volume 39, number 12, December 2011, p. 8037-8045.

Hart, Sue. "Safety and industrial relations in the Newfoundland offshore oil industry since the *Ocean Ranger* disaster in 1982" *New Solutions: A Journal of Environmental and Occupational Health Policy*, volume 10, number 2, 2000, p. 117-165. [reprinted in Charles Woolfson and Matthias Beck, eds. *Corporate Social Responsibility: failures in the oil industry*, Amityville: Baywood Publishing, 2005, p. 65-118]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Mark Shrimpton. "Women's training and equity on the Hibernia construction project" in Marjorie Griffen Cohen, ed. *Training the excluded for work: access and equity for women*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2003, p. 75-90.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Worker participation in health and safety in the Newfoundland and Labrador offshore oil industry: a comparison of current and proposed legislation" *Policy and Practice in Health and Safety*, volume 4, number 2, 2006, p. 23-41.

Hartshorn, Jack Ernest. [Canada] in *Oil Companies & Governments: an account of the international oil industry in its political environment*, London: Faber and Faber, 1966, p. 245-249.

Harvey, Jacquelin. "L'agglomération portuaire de Port-Alfred-Bagotville" *Cahiers de géographie du Québec*, volume 11, number 22, 1967, p. 27-42.

Harvie, Will. "A flickering candle: a saga ends with first oil at Hibernia" *Oilweek*, supplement, December, 1997, p. 6-8.

\_\_\_\_\_. "On the bandwagon" *Oilweek*, volume 47, number 32, August, 1996, p. 21-25. [Royalty trusts]

Hastings, W. H. "Saskatchewan's search for minerals progresses" *Western Oil Examiner*, March 1, 1947, p. 8.

Hastings-Simon, Sara. "Industrial policy in Alberta: Lessons from AOSTRA and the Oil Sands" *The School of Public Policy Publications*, volume 12, number 37, November, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Eliot Tretter. "The influence of incumbent industries in mission-oriented policy targeting carbon lock-in" SSRN papers, 2022.

Hatfield, Robert. "Extreme organising: a case study of Hibernia" *Just Labour: a Canadian journal of work and society*, volume 2, spring, 2003, p. 14-22.

Hatton-Proulx, Clarence. "Creating supply, creating demand: gas and electricity in Montreal from the First World War to the Great Depression" *Journal of Energy History*, #5, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Travailleuses anonymes et modernité énergétique: l'industrie électrique et gazière et l'économie domestique à Montréal, 1904-1959 = anonymous workers and energy modernity: the electricity and gas industry in the domestic economy in Montreal, 1904-1959" *Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française*, volume 75, number 3, winter 2022, p. 1+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The role of forecasts in planning for energy infrastructure: a historical look at past futures in postwar Quebec" *Enterprise & Society*, 2024, p. 1-44.

Haward, Marcus. "Intergovernmental relations and offshore resources policy in Australia and Canada" *Australian-Canadian Studies*, volume 9, numbers 1-2, 1991, p. 35-51.

Hawkes, David C. and Bruce G. Pollard. "The evolution of Canada's new energy policy" in Peter M. Leslie, ed. *Canada: the state of the federation, 1986*, Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, 1986, p. 151-166.

Hawkes, Suzanne and Michael M'Gonigle. "A black (and rising?) tide: controlling maritime oil pollution in Canada" *Osgoode Hall Law Journal*, volume 30, number 1, spring, 1992, p. 165-260.

Hawkins, Richard. "Industrial diversification and the evolving position of natural resources in the Canadian economy" in Sami Mahroum and Yasser Al-Saleh, eds. *Economic Diversification Policies in Natural Resource Rich Countries*, Routledge: 2017. [Chapter 2]



\_\_\_\_\_ and Peter Josty. “Alberta: a paradox of Riches” in Peter W. B. Phillips and David Castle, eds. *Ideas, Institutions, and Interests: the drivers of Canadian Provincial Science, Technology and Innovation Policy*, Toronto: University of Alberta Press, 2022. [Chapter 13]

Hayes, Derek. “Oil” in *Canada: an illustrated history*, Vancouver/Toronto: Douglas & McIntyre, 2004, p. 136, 243-244.

Hayes, Ella. “The oil boom” in *Gleichen call: a history of Gleichen and surrounding areas, 1877 to 1968*, Calgary: Gleichen United Church Women, 1968, p. 142.

Haynes, Arden R. “Canada and its energy – opportunities waiting to happen” paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1989.

Hazboun, Shawn and Hilary Boudet. “A ‘thin green line’ of resistance?: assessing public views on oil, natural gas and coal export in the Pacific Northwest Region of the United States and Canada” in *Public Responses to Fossil Fuel Export: Exporting Energy and Emissions in a time of Transition*, Elsevier, 2022, p. 121-139.

Head, Ivan. “The Canadian offshore minerals reference: the application of international law to a federal constitution” *University of Toronto Law Journal*, volume 18, 1968, p. 131+.

Hearn, Timothy J. “Canada’s role in global energy production” paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 2004.

Heath, C. P. M. “Geological, geophysical and other technical and soft skills needed by geoscientists employed in the North American petroleum industry” *AAPG Bulletin*, volume 87, number 9, p. 1395-1410.

Heikkinen, Anna. “How constructions of the future shape organizational responses: climate change and the Canadian oil sands” *Social and Environmental Accountability Journal*, 2015.

Heimstra, John. “Creating and solving the ‘world’s most unsustainable development’: government’s role in the oilsands boom” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association conference, Vancouver, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Hypnotized by progress: does the modern approach to social science obscure the essence of the oilsands boom?” paper presented to Canadian Political Science conference, Vancouver, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Hypnotized by progress: do modernist approaches to social science obscure the central thrust of the Alberta’s oil sands boom?” paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Why the Rush to Exploit the Oil/Tar Sands?: Depth-level Drivers of a Disturbing Development” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Montreal, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canada’s oil sands developments as icon of globalization” in Michael W. Goheen and Erin Glanville, eds. *Globalization and the Gospel: probing the religious foundations of globalization*, Vancouver: Regent press and Geneva Society, Milton Keynes, U. K, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pop goes the progress myth: awakening biblical hope in a hypnotized province” *Ecumenism*, volume 40, number 160, December, 2005, p. 4-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Alberta’s oil sands boom: a wake-up call for Christian scholarship?” *Pro Rege*, March, 1008, p. 15-27. [online at [https://www.dordt.edu/publications/pro\\_rege/crcpi/Pro\\_Rege\\_Mar\\_2008.pdf](https://www.dordt.edu/publications/pro_rege/crcpi/Pro_Rege_Mar_2008.pdf)]

Hein, Frances J. “Heavy oil and oil (tar) sands in North America: an overview and summary of contributions” *Natural Resources Research*, volume 5, number 2, June, 2006, p. 67-84.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Kevin P. Parks. “Public geoscience in regulating Alberta’s oil sands development: a historical retrospective, 1960-2010” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 64, number 2, June, 2016, p. 1-22.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Andrew Beaton. “History of the Alberta Geological Survey and its contributions to the Petroleum Industry in Canada” paper presented to the American Association of Petroleum Geologists conference, San Antonio, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil sands pioneers: how scientists and entrepreneurs made the unconventional more “conventional” paper presented to the American Association of Petroleum Geologists conference, San Antonio, 2019.

Heinz, Heinrich K., Mauricio Pinheiro and Tai T. Wong. “Geotechnique in Calgary – a 60-year retrospective” paper presented to 67<sup>th</sup> Canadian Geotechnical Conference, Regina, 2014.

Heintzman, Andrew. “An Energy Superpower” in *The New Entrepreneurs*, Toronto: Anansi, 2010. [Profiles of companies working to overcome oil sands issues: HTC Purenergy, N-Solv Corporation, Soane Energy LLC, Iogen Corporation, Woodland Biofuels]

Heising, Carolyn D. and William S. Grenzebach. “The *Ocean Ranger* oil rig disaster: a risk analysis” *Risk Analysis*, volume 9, number 1, 1989.

Heisler, Karen G. and Sean Markey. “Navigating jurisdiction: local and regional strategies to access economic benefits from mineral development” *Canadian Geographer*, volume 58, number 4, winter, 2014, p. 457-468.

Helferty, Anjali and Amelia Clarke. “Student-led campus climate change initiatives in Canada” *International Journal of Sustainability in Higher Education*, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_, Amelia Clarke and R. Kouri. “The campus climate challenge: innovative multistakeholder approaches to reducing greenhouse gas emissions in Canadian colleges and universities” in Leal Filho, ed. *Interdisciplinary Aspects of Climate Change*, Frankfurt, Peter Lang, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “How did I get here? Retracing steps to Enlighten an obscured research journey” in Shawn Wilson, Andrea V. Breen and Lindsay DuPre, eds. *Research and Reconciliation: unsettling ways of knowing through Indigenous Relationships*, Toronto: Canadian Scholars Press, 2019.

Helliker, John. “Energy and economic development: the Canadian relationship with the ASEAN countries” Toronto: Joint Centre on Modern East Asia, University of Toronto, York University, 1983. [Working paper 13]

Helliwell, John F. and Robert N.. McRae “The National Energy conflict” *Canadian Public Policy* 7, 1, winter, 1981, p. 15-23.

\_\_\_\_\_, B. C. E. Duncan, K. Hendricks, R. N. McRae, G. May and D. B. C. Williams. “An integrated simulation approach to the analysis of Canadian energy policies” in P. Nemetz, ed. *Energy Policy: the Global Challenge*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1979.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Overlapping federal and provincial claims on mineral revenues” in Michael Crommelin and Andrew R. Thompson, eds. *Mineral Leasing as an instrument of public policy*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Resolving the National Energy Conflict: from the National Energy Program to the Energy Agreements” *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 8, number 1, 1982, p. 15-23.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Arctic Pipelines in the Context of Canadian Energy Requirements” *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 3, number 3, p. 344-354..

\_\_\_\_\_. Mary E. MacGregor, R. N. McRae and Andre Plourde. “The Western Accord and lower world oil prices” *Canadian Public Policy* 12, 1986, p. 341-355.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canadian Energy Policy” *Annual review of energy*, volume 4, 1979, p. 175-229.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The National Energy Program meets falling world oil prices” *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 9, number 3, September, 1983, p. 294.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Trade policies for natural gas and electricity” in *Energy Policies for the 1980s*, Toronto: Ontario Economic Council, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The interaction of tax policy and energy policy” Canadian Tax Foundation, *Report of Proceedings of the thirty-first tax conference*, Toronto, 1979, p. 7-20.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An economic evaluation of the National Energy Program" Canadian Tax Foundation, *Report of proceedings of the thirty-second tax conference*, Montreal, 1980, p. 639-653.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Energy Policy" in Wilfrid L. Kohl, ed. *After the Second Oil Crisis: Energy Policies in Europe, America and Japan*, Lexington, Mass: D. C. Heath, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_, P. M. Boothe and R. N. McRae "Stabilization, Allocation and the 1970s oil price shocks" *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Taxation of oil and gas revenues of four countries: Canada" *Energy Journal*, volume 3, number 2, 1982, p. 20-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The distribution of economic benefits from a pipeline" in M. H. Watkins, ed. *Dene Nation: the Colony within*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian energy pricing" *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 14, number 4, November, 1981, p. 577-595.

\_\_\_\_\_, K. Hendricks and D. B. C. Williams. "Canadian perspectives on the Alaska Highway pipeline modeling and the alternatives" in W. T. Ziemba and S. L. Schwartz, eds. *Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences*, Springer, 1980, p. 279-299.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Frontier gas: economic indigestion" *Northern Perspectives*, volume 5, 1977, p. 1-4.

Helps, Jessica. "Pipelines and Pipedreams: Finding Nationalism in Canadian Oil and Gas, 1946-1956" paper presented to Carleton University History Society conference, Ottawa, 2011.

Hemminger, Helkei S. "United States and Canada transboundary oil spill liability and compensation regimes: an overview" *International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings*, 2021.

Hemphill, Charles. R. "History and development of the Sundre, Westward Ho and Harmattan oil fields" *Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 5, number 10, October, 1957, p. 232-247.

Hemstock, R. Alex. "Arctic pipelines" in Shirley Milligan and Walter O. Kupsch, eds. *Living Explorers of the Canadian Arctic: the historic symposium of Arctic scientists, explorers and adventurers*. Toronto, 1978, p. 287-302.

Henderson, J. A. L. "The development of oil and gas in New Brunswick" Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, *Transactions*, volume 43, 1940, p. 159-178.

Hendry, James McLeod. "Regulatory reform and the National Energy Board" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 7, number 3, October, 1983, p. 235-259.

Hennessey, W. J. "A brief history of the Savanna Creek Gas field" in H. J. Evers and J. E. Thorpe, eds. *Structural geology of the Foothills between Savanna Creek and Panther River, S. W. Alberta*, Calgary, 1975, p. 18-21.

Hennigar, Ross A. "Oil markets: their impact on the Canadian Economy" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1982.

Henry, J. T. "The oilfields of Canada" in *The early and later history of petroleum : with authentic facts in regard to its development in western Pennsylvania, the oil fields of Europe and America ... the Parkers' and Butler County oil fields ; also, life sketches of pioneer and prominent operators, with the refining capacity of the United States*, Philadelphia: James B. Rodgers, 1873, p. 129-139.

Heron, James J. and Elma K. Spady. "Oil sands: the Canadian experience" *Annual Review of Energy*, volume 8, November, 1983, p. 137-163.

Henry, H. A. "Alberta oil" *Canadian Finance*, December 1, 1937, p. 34, December 15, p. 3-4, January 5, 1938, p. 3-4.

"Here's your diary on the pipeline debate" *Canadian Business*, volume 29, July, 1956, p. 38-41, 44.

Herman, Lawrence L. "The Newfoundland offshore mineral rights references: an imperfect mingling of international and municipal law" *Canadian Yearbook of International Law*, volume 22, 1984, p. 194-224.

Herremans, Irene M. and M. S. Hershcovis. "The evolution of environmental reporting in the petroleum industry in Canada" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 41, number 9, 2002, p. 8-10.

\_\_\_\_\_, M. Sandy Hershcovis and Stephanie Bertels. "Leaders and laggards: the influence of competing logics on corporate environmental action" *Journal of Business Ethics*, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_, Jamal A. Nazari, and Fereshteh Mahmoudian. "Stakeholder relationships, engagement and sustainability reporting" *Journal of Business Ethics*, volume 138, 2016, p. 417-435

Hershcovis, Sandy, Irene M. Herremans and Hussain Warsame. "The role of internal processes in the sustainability performance and disclosure relationship" CAAA paper, 2009. [online at] [Flaring and CO2 emissions and corporate sustainability reporting in the Canadian petroleum industry]

Hervieu, Philippe and Claude Garon. "Essai d'explication de la structure des prix du petrole brut en Amerique du Nord – implications pour le Canada et le Quebec" *Etudes internationales*, volume 2, number 4, 1971, p. 646-676.

Hester, Annette and Sidney Weintraub. "Canada" in Sidney Weintraub, Annette Hester and Veronica R. Prado, eds. *Energy Cooperation in the Western Hemisphere: benefits and impediments*, Washington: Center for Strategic and International Studies, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada as the 'Emerging Energy Superpower': testing the case" paper prepared for the Canadian Defence & Foreign Affairs Institute, 2007. [online at <http://www.cdfai.org/PDF/CDFAIConference2007.pdf>]

Hetherington, Charles and H. J. Strain. "Innovations in petroleum exploration in the High Arctic" *World Petroleum Congress, Proceedings*, 1975, volume 3, p. 311-322.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and gas in the high Arctic: the islands of Canada" *Interdisciplinary Science Reviews*, volume 5, number 3, 1980, p. 245-253.

Heydon, James. "Sensitising green criminology to procedural environmental justice: a case study of First National consultation in the Canadian oil sands" *International Journal for Crime, Justice and Social Democracy*, volume 7, number 4, 2018, p. 67-82.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Indigenous environmental victimisation in the Canadian oil sands" in Nigel South and Avi Brisman, eds. *Routledge International Handbook of Green Criminology*, Routledge, 2020, p. 333-347.

Heyes, Anthony, Andrew Leach and Charles F. Mason. "The economics of Canadian oil sands" *Review of Environmental Economics and Policy*, volume 12, number 2, summer, 2018, p. 242-263.

\_\_\_\_\_, Dylan Morgan and Nicholas Rivers. "The use of a social cost of carbon in Canadian cost-benefit analyses" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 39, supplement 2, August 2013, p. 567-579.

"Hibernia generates socio-economic benefits" *Atlantic Oil Works*, volume 8, August-September 1999, p. 21.

Hicks, Larry. "Onshore petroleum history: the untold story of western Newfoundland" paper presented to Johnson GEO Centre, St. John's, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_, and J. Owen. "The History of the Petroleum Exploration in Western Newfoundland" St. John's: Department of Natural Resources, Government of Newfoundland, 2014.

Hierlmeier, Jodie. "The Public interest: can it provide guidance for the ERCB and NRCB?" *Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, volume 18, number 1, August, 2008, p. 279+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Roadmap for reforming "the public interest" for the ERCB and NRCB" Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 2008. [online at]



Higgins, Jenny. "The Peckford Government, 1979-1989" *Newfoundland and Labrador Heritage*, 2011.

Higgins, Rosalyn. "The taking of property by the state: recent developments in international law" *Recueil des cours de l'Academie de droit international*, number 176, 259. [National Energy Program]

Higgins, Rylan. "Feeling the Effects: The Social and Economic Impacts of Intensifying Oil and Gas Activity in Southern Saskatchewan" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Association conference, Toronto, 2014.

Higginson, Nancy and Harrie Vredenburg. "Finding the Sweet Spot of Sustainability in the Energy Sector: A Systems Approach to Managing the Canadian Oil Sands." In *Sustainable Systems and Energy Management at the Regional Level: Comparative Approaches*, ed. Marco Tortora, 2012, p. 184-201

Hill, Dick. "The story so far: Arctic energy" *Up Here*, volume 4, number 2, March/April, 1988, p. 55-60.

Hill, Dawn Martin. "Resistance, determination and perseverance of the Lubicon Cree women" in Mario Blaser, Harvey A. Feit and Glenn McRae, eds. *In the Way of Development: indigenous peoples, life projects and globalization*, London/New York: Zed Books, 2004. [online at [http://www.idrc.ca/en/ev-64538-201-1-DO\\_TOPIC.html](http://www.idrc.ca/en/ev-64538-201-1-DO_TOPIC.html)]

Hill, Don. "In the dreariest of all economies Bob Brown's well gushed hope" in Ted Byfield, ed. *Aberhart and the Alberta Insurrection*, Edmonton: United Western Communication, 1998, [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 7] p. 226-237.

Hill, Nicole, Sara Dorow, Bob Barnetson, Javier F. Martinez, and Jared Matsunaga-Turnbull. "Occupational health and safety for migrant domestic workers in Canada: dimensions of (im)mobility." Special Issue on Occupational Health and Safety and Employment-Related Geographical Mobility (Katherine Lippel and Barbara Neis Eds.) *New Solutions: A Journal of Environmental and Occupational Health Policy*. Volume 29, number 3, 2019. pp. 397+. [Workers in Fort McMurray]

Hill, Roderick, Maggie FitzGerald Murphy and Andrew G. Secord. "Shale gas royalties in New Brunswick: an evaluation" *Journal of New Brunswick Studies*, volume 7, number 2, 2016.

Hill, Stephen. "Captured: engaging the public in the debate about carbon capture and storage" paper presented to the Canadian Sociology Association, 2009.

Hiller, Harry. "Resources and regional rebellion: Western Australia and Western Canada" in Bruce W. Hodgins, James Struthers, John J. Eddy and Shelagh D. Grant, eds. *Federalism in*

*Canada and Australia: Historical Perspectives, 1920-1988*, Peterborough: Frost Centre for Canadian Heritage and Development Studies, Trent University, 1989.

Hillstrom, Kevin and Laurie Collier Hillstrom. "Offshore drilling and mining" & "Energy and Transportation" in *North America: a continental overview of environmental issues*, Santa Barbara: ABC-Clio, 2003, p. 197-200, 207-230.

Hindle, W. "Piping Arctic gas south via Hudson Bay" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 90, number 6, June, 1975, p. 14-19.

Hirsch, Todd. "Beyond Alberta's prosperity dividend: a western accord to pool resource wealth" *Policy Options*, October, 2005, p. 46+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Coming down the pipeline in 2012" *Policy Options*, volume 33, number 2, 2012, p. 16+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The state of the Alberta economy and the path forward" in K. J. McKenzie and R. L. Mansell, eds. *Alberta's Economic and Fiscal Future*, School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, 2021.

Hislop, Markham. "Alberta's carbon revolution" *Alberta Views*, March 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Debunked: Vivian Krause's tar sands campaign conspiracy narrative" *Energi Media*, May 14, 2019.

"History of Gaspe field goes back to early days" *Western Oil Examiner*, November 14, 1942, p. 2.

"History of oil and gas in the NWT" [[www.gov.nt.ca/RWED/mog/oil\\_gas/history.htm](http://www.gov.nt.ca/RWED/mog/oil_gas/history.htm)]

"History of oil exploration outlined by Dr. Beach" *Western Oil Examiner*, October 30, 1954, p. 3.

Hobart, Charles. "Native White relationships in a northern oil town" *Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, volume 6, number 2, 1986, p. 223-240. [Norman Wells]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Native trainees and white co-workers: a study of prejudice in an industrial setting" *Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, volume 4, number 1, 1984, p. 67-83. [Examination of Nortran Training program in the petroleum industry]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Performance of native trainees in an apprenticeship training program" *Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, volume 1, number 1, 1981, p. 33-58. [As gas plant and pipeline operators]

\_\_\_\_\_ and George Kupfer. “Impact of oil exploratory work on an Inuit community” paper presented to the Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association conference, Toronto, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Industrial employment or rural indigenes: the case of Canada” in Herbert Applebaum, ed. *Work in Non-market and Transitional Societies*, SUNY, 1984.

Hoberg, George. “Resources” in Michael Howlett, Dennis Pilon and Tracy Sommerville, eds. *British Columbia: Politics and Government*, Toronto: Emond Montgomery, 2009. [Chapter 18]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Bringing the market back in BC: Natural Resource policies during the Campbell years” in Michael Howlett, Dennis Pilon and Tracy Sommerville, eds. *British Columbia Politics and Government*, Toronto: Edmond Montgomery, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jeff Phillips. “Playing defence: early responses to conflict expansion in the oil sands policy subsystem” *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 44, number 3, September, 2011, p. 507-526.

\_\_\_\_\_, Andrea Rivers and Geoff Salomons “Comparative pipeline politics: oil sands pipeline controversies in Canada and the United States” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012. [and to the American Political Science Association 2012]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The political economy of pipelines: the battle over oil sands access to tidewater” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013. [published in *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 39, number 3, 2013, p. 372-391.]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pipeline resistance as political strategy” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Ottawa, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Governing the environment: comparing Canada and the United States” in Keith Banting, George Hoberg and Richard Simeon, eds. *Degrees of Freedom: Canada and the United States in a Changing World*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 1997.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Unsustainable development: energy and environment in the Harper Decade” in Jennifer Ditchburn and Graham Fox, eds. *The Harper Factor: assessing a Prime Minister’s Policy Legacy*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2016, p. 253-263. [Chapter 15]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Ambition without capacity: environmental and natural resource policy in the Campbell era” in Tracy Sommerville and Jason Lacharite, eds. *The Campbell Revolution: power and politics in British Columbia from 2001 to 2011*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pipelines and the politics of structure: constitutional conflicts in the Canadian oil sector” *Review of Constitutional Studies*, volume 23, number 1, 2018, p. 52-89.

Hocking Jennifer. "The National Energy Board: regulation of access to oil pipelines" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 53, number 3, 2016, p. 777+.

Hodgins, Peter and Peter Thompson. "Taking the romance out of extraction: contemporary Canadian artists and the subversion of the romantic/extractive gaze" *Environmental Communication*, volume 5, number 4, 2011, p. 393-410.

Hodgkins, Andrew. "Legitimizing discourses in Alberta's schools: the case of an oil-dependent state" paper presented to Canadian Society for the Study of Education conference, Montreal, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Manufacturing (il)literacy in Alberta's classrooms: the case of an oil-dependent state" *Journal for Critical Education Policy Studies*, volume 8, number 1, p. 262-298.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A critical analysis of Freirean pedagogy: a case of development in northern Canada" *Journal of Transformative Education*, volume 6, number 4, 2008, p. 302-316. [Indigenous response to oil and gas development in the Northwest Territories]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Challenging transitions: trades and trade-offs for racialised youth in Canada's mining industry" *International Journal in Sociology of Education*, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mining aboriginal labour: examining capital reconversion strategies occurring on the risk management field" *Journal of Education and Work*, volume 29, 2016.

Hodgson, Matthew J. "Pursuing a reconciliatory administrative law: aboriginal consultation and the National Energy Board" *Osgoode Hall Law Journal*, volume 54, number 1, 2016, p. 125-173.

Hoeg, Darren. "Human and non-human tensions in socioscientific issues and the oil sands in Canada" *Cultural Studies of Science Education*, volume 15, number 2, June 2020, p. 415-422.

Hoff, Lyndsey. "Out and about in the industry: Petroleum History Society" *Prospects & Properties*, April, 2009, p. 20-21.

Hoffman, Carl. "The oil rush: it takes big machines that make a big mess to mine black gold in Northern Alberta's vast oil sands: is tapping these frontier reserves worth it?" *Popular Mechanics*, volume 184, number 3, March, 2007, p. 70-76.

Hoffman, Steven M. "If the rivers ran south: tar sands and the state of the Canadian nation" in J. R. McNeill and George Vrtis, eds *Mining North America: an environmental history since 1522*, Berkeley: University of California Press, 2017, p. 339-368.

\_\_\_\_\_, Paul Lorah and Joseph Janochoski. "Resisting the inevitable: tar sands, regionalism and rhetoric" *European Journal of American Studies*, volume 9, number 3, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Many places, one system: regulatory fragmentation and the political economy of the tar sands” paper presented to Midwest Political Science Association, 2014.

Hogg, Peter W. and Mark Heerema. “When the west was won: a brief history of Alberta’s natural resources” in *Just Works: lawyers in Alberta, 1907-2007*, Toronto: Irwin Law, 2007, p. 138-143.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Constitutional authority over greenhouse gas emissions” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 46, number 2, April 2009, p. 507-520.

Hoggan, James. “Forward: foreign funded radicals” in David Tindall, Mark C. J. Stoddart and Riley E. Dunlap, eds. *Handbook of Anti-Environmentalism*, Edward Elgar, 2022. [Foreward]

Holbrook, E. M. “Oil from the earth” *Canadian Geographical Journal*, October, 1949, p. 134-154.

Holland, G. A. "Constitutional Law Problems in Canadian Oil and Gas Legislation: The Federal Case" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 3, 1964, p. 393.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Thoughts on the arbitration of price determination under gas purchase contracts in Alberta” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 12, 1974, p. 26-35.

Hollingworth, Alan S. and Judith A. Snider. “Some aspects of 1985 deregulation of petroleum” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 25, number 1, fall, 1986, p. 36-58.

Hollis, Sheila S. “A clash of titans – California and Alberta’s standoff on gas imports” *Natural Resources & Environment*, volume 6, number 4, spring, 1992, p. 25-28, 53-55.

Holloway, Jack H. “The northern Alberta oil sands and their development” *Canadian Surveyor*, January, 1943.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Asphalt from the Alberta tar sands” *Roads and Bridges*, March, 1943, p. 78, 80, 82, 84, 86.

Holloway, Stephen Kendall. “Repatriating the oil industry” in *Canadian Foreign Policy: defining the national interest*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2006, p. 163-166.

Holmen, Johan, Stephen Williams and John Holmberg. “Comparing sustainability transition labs across process, effects and impacts: insights from Canada and Sweden” *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 89, 2022.

Holmes, Brian. "What can art do about pipeline politics?" *South Atlantic Quarterly*, volume 116, number 2, 2017, p. 426-431. [Explores consequences of massive flow of Canadian heavy crude oil from the Alberta Tar sands to the Chicago metropolitan area]

Holmes, Charlotte. "Revisiting history: Heritage Park opening new energy sector exhibits" *Calgary Journal*, May 20, 2021.

Holmes, Miranda. *All Over the map 2012: a comparison of provincial climate change plans* Vancouver: David Suzuki Foundation, 2012.

Holmgren, Eric J. "Oil City, Alberta" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1561.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Cold Lake" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Turner Valley" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Holownia, Thaddeus. "The Gas station: cornerstone of rural small-town architecture" in Larry McCann, Jill Burnett, C. Mark Davis and John G. Reid, eds. *People and Places: Studies of Small Town Life in the Maritimes*, Fredericton: Acadiensis Press, 1987.

Holt, Wayne G. "Problems relating to Arctic farmout and joint operating agreements" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 10, 1972, p. 450+.

Hoos, Richard A. W. "Political and technological changes affecting oil and gas development in the Canadian Arctic - economic, legal and political aspects of.." *Law of the Sea International Law Society Journal*, volume 22, 1989, p. 61-70.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Beaufort Sea energy production and environmental protection" *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, volume 7, June, 1983, p. 303-312.

Hopkins, Oliver B. "Canada's petroleum industry" *Transactions of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, volume 55, p. 108-117.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The search for oil in Canada" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, October, 1947, p. 456-459.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's biggest year in oil – 1952" *Canadian Finance*, April, 1952, p. 2-5.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's petroleum industry" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, March, 1952, p. 138-147.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Western oil flows eastward" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1949.



Hopper, Wilbert. "Limited choices: Canada's needs and foreign oil" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1979.

Horan, John W. [Oil exploration] in *West, Nor'West: a history of Alberta*, Edmonton: Northgate Books, 1945, p. 99-107.

Horlick, Jonathan, J. Cyr, S. Reynolds, A. Behrman. "American and Canadian civil actions alleging human rights violations abroad by oil and gas companies" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 45, number 3, 2008, p. 653-690.

Horne, A. N. "Pipe lines – Canada and elsewhere" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1952.

Horner, Doug. "What lies beneath? Almost 100,000 spent oil and gas wells litter Alberta: who will pay the clean-up cost" *Alberta Views*, March 2012.

Hoskins, S. W. "Canadian oil industries offer expanding market for United Kingdom equipment" *Board of Trade Journal*, volume 173, number 3172, November 13, 1957, p. 1023-1024.

Houde, Jean-Francois. "Entry and exit in a price regulated industry: gasoline retailing in Quebec" paper, Department of Economics, Queen's University, 2005. [online at]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Spatial differentiation in retail markets for gasoline" paper, Department of Economics, Queen's University, 2006. [online at]

Houle, David. "Climate change policy resilience in the Canadian provinces" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association conference, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_, Erick Lachapelle and Mark Purdon. "The comparative politics of sub-federal cap-and-trade: implementing the Western Climate Initiative" *Global Environmental Politics*, volume 15, number 3, 2015, p. 49-73.

\_\_\_\_\_, Erick Lachapelle and Barry Rabe. "Climate compared: sub-federal dominance on a global issues" in Martin Papillon, Jennifer Walner and Stephen White, eds. *Comparing Canada: Citizens, Government and Policy*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Douglas Macdonald. "Comprendre le choix des instruments de politiques publiques en matière de changement climatique au Canada" *Telescope*, volume 17, numbe 2, 2011, p. 183-208.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Obstacles to carbon pricing in Canadian provinces" *Sustainable Prosperity*, 2014.

House, J. Douglas. "The Social Organization of Multinational Corporations: Canadian subsidiaries in the oil industry" *Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology*. 14, 1977, p. 1-14.

\_\_\_\_\_. "From farm boy to oil man: the human side of dependent development in Alberta" in Katherine J. P. Lundy and Barbara D. Wayne *Work in the Canadian context: continuity despite change*. Toronto, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Premier Peckford, petroleum policy and popular politics in Newfoundland and Labrador" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 17, number 2, summer, 1982, p. 12-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Big Oil and small communities in coastal Labrador: the local dynamics of dependency" *Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology*, volume 18, number 4, November, 1981, p. 433-452.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Myths and Realities about petroleum-related development: lessons for British Columbia from Atlantic Canada and the North Sea" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 37, number 4, winter, 2002-2003, p. 9-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. "From fish to oil: the Newfoundland and Labrador Economy in the Twenty-First Century" in Elke Detmer ed. *Understanding Newfoundland*, St. John's?: Johnson Family Foundation, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The danger of offshore oil work" in Lorne Tepperman and James Curtis, eds. *Readings in Sociology: an introduction*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill, 1988, p. 630-636.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The petroleum industry and local business in St. John's" unpublished paper, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. "From staples/dependency to KBE/globalization: policy implications of the new petroleum industry for Atlantic Canada" paper presented to Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association, Toronto, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Danny Williams Government, 2003-2010: "Masters in our Own House?" *Newfoundland and Labrador Studies*, volume 36, number 1, 2021, p. 5+.

Houser, Dan E. "Working hard and staying safe: drilling rig hands in Alberta" in Donald Wood, ed. *Economic Action in theory and practice: anthropological investigations*, Bingley: Emerald Group, 2010. [originally published in *Economic Anthropology*, volume 30, August, 2010]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Masculinities in the oil and gas industry of northern Alberta" paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Association, Victoria, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Big Trucks and Cash Money: Rig Hands Living Large in Alberta’s Boom and Bust Petroleum Economy” paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Vancouver, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Bodies, machines, nature: sites of meaning-making in Canada’s oil and gas industry” paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Ottawa, 2017.

Houthakker, Hendrik S. “Energy considerations in United States Foreign policy” *Cato Journal*, volume 1, number 2, fall, 1981, p. 313-337. [Many references to Canada]

“How effective are the regional offshore petroleum boards?” *Atlantic Oil Works*, volume 8, June-July, 1999, p. 28-29.

“How effective is oil pollution legislation in arctic waters? : an example from Repulse Bay, Nauyas, N.W.T.” *The musk-ox*, volume 14, 1974, p. 56+.

Howard, Roger. “The Canadians look north” in *The Arctic Gold Rush: the new race for tomorrow’s natural resources*, London/New York: Continuum, 2009, p. 182-199.

Howe, Adam C., Mark C. J. Stoddart and David B. Tindal. “Media coverage and perceived policy influence of environmental actors: good strategy or pyrrhic victory?” *Politics and Governance*, volume 8, number 2, 2020, p. 298-310.

Howie, Peter. “Policy transfer and diversification in Resource-dependent economies: lessons for Kazakhstan from Alberta” *Politics & Policy*, volume 46, number 1, 2018, p. 110-140.

Howland, Robert D. “Some observations on Canadian Energy Supply and Demand outlook” in *Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry*, volume 9, New York: Matthew Bender, 1971, p. 145-163.

Howlett, Michael and Sima Joshi-Koop. “Canadian environmental politics and policy” in John C. Courtney and David E. Smith, eds. *Oxford Handbook of Canadian Politics*, Oxford, 2010.

Hriskevich, Michael E. “Exploration in Western Canada: a summary of the exploration, development and future potential of Western Canada” in A. D. Miall, ed. *Facts and Principles of World Petroleum Occurrence*, Calgary: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 6, January, 1980, p. 397-420.

Hsu, Shi-Ling and Robin Elliot. “Regulating Greenhouse gases in Canada: constitutional and policy dimensions” *McGill Law Journal*, volume 54, number 3, fall 2009, p. 463-516.

Hsiung, Christopher Weidacher. “China and Arctic energy: drivers and limitations” *The Polar Journal*, volume 6, number 2, 2016, p. 243-258.

Huang, Xiaoyu. “‘Our Home and Native Land’: aboriginal land title in British Columbia, 1763-2020” *Columbia Undergraduate Law Review*, volume 16, number 2, spring, 2020.

Huber, Paul B. “Temporal aspects of the regulation of gasoline marketing in Nova Scotia” *Dalhousie Review*, volume 56, number 4, winter, 1976-1977, p. 645-662.

Hubley, Roger. “Why Canadianize the oil industry?” *Canadian Business Review*, volume 9, number 1, Spring, 1982, p. 15-19.

Hudec, Al and Van Pinick. “British Columbia offshore oil and gas law” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 41, 2003, p. 101-158.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Current environmental regulation of the Alberta oil and gas industry and emerging issues” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 28, number 1, summer, 1989, p. 171-253.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Joni Paulus “Current oil and gas issues in Canada and the 1990 CAPL operating Procedure”. *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 10, 1992, p. 194-197.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Impact of the GST on the Canadian oil and gas industry” *Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review*, volume 9, 1991, p. 28, 2.

Hudon, Bernard. “Et s’il y avait du pétrole au Québec? = What if there was oil in Québec?” *Relations*, number 772, May-June 2014, p. 9.

Hudon, Raymond, Christian Poirier and Stephanie Yates. “When ecology collides with economy in infrastructure projects” *Network Industries Quarterly*, volume 10, 2008. [Rabaska project]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Public infrastructure projects: democracy, legitimacy and processes: three case studies” *12<sup>th</sup> International Research Seminar on Public Management, Brisbane*, March, 2008. [Rabaska is one of the studies]

Hudson, Mark and Evan Bowness. “Finance and fossil capital: a community divided?” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 8, number 1, March 2021, p. 383-394.

Huebert, Rob. “Canada-United States environmental arctic policies: sharing a northern continent” in Philippe G. Le Prestre and Peter J. Stoett, eds. *Bilateral ecopolitics: continuity and change in Canadian-American Environmental Relations*, Aldershot/Burlington: Ashgate, 2006. [Pages 128-131 deal with ‘Energy and U. S.-Canadian Arctic Relations’]

Huff, Andrew I. “Resource development and human rights: a look at the case of the Lubicon Cree Indian Nation of Canada” *Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law & Policy*, volume 10, 1990, p. 161+.

Hughes, David and Martha Hall Findlay. “Are pipelines in the public interest?” *Alberta Views*, January 2019.

Hughes, Larry. "Preparing for the peak: energy security and Atlantic Canada" paper [online at <http://dclh.electricalandcomputerengineering.dal.ca/enen/2006/IGEC2-PB-04.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Eastern Canadian crude oil supply and its implications for regional energy security" *Energy Policy*, volume 38, number 6, June, 2010, p. 2692-2699.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Nikhil Chaudhry. "The challenge of meeting Canada's greenhouse gas reduction targets" *Energy Policy*, volume 39, 2011, p. 1358+.

Hull, Ken. "Leading a new industry into a new century" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1996. [Hibernia]

Hull, James P. "Networks of knowledge: two Canadian scientists and their transborder contacts" *Scientia Canadensis*, volume 15, number 1, 1991, p. 50-57. [Discusses Karl A. Clark]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Technical standards and the integration of the U. S. and Canadian economies" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, March, 2002. [References to Imperial Oil]

Hume, George S. "Historical notes on oil and gas development in western Canada" *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 47, September 25, 1950, p. 20-21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Peace River area gas drilling history includes war spur and 28 years work" *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 11, January 16, 1950, p. 16-17, 34.

\_\_\_\_\_. "77 years of oil development" *Saturday Night*, volume 52, April 9, 1938, p. 41.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Natural gas in Canada" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 3, number 1, November, 1949, p. 18-22.

\_\_\_\_\_. "West Canada's petroleum and natural gas resources" *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 41, August 14, 1950, p. 23-27. [Also published in *Canadian Finance*, September, 1950, p. 3-7]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Outline of drilling program" *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 50, October 15, 1951, p. 32. [Athabasca oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The petroleum and natural gas situation in Canada" *Engineering Journal*, volume 31, number 8, 1949, p. 420-424, 429.

\_\_\_\_\_. "[Alberta oil]" *Canadian Club, Toronto, Proceedings, 1936-1937*, p. 284-294.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil" *Saturday Night*, April 9, 1938, p. 35, 41.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil situation in Alberta" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, February, 1939, p. 68-80.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petroleum situation in Canada" *Engineering Journal*, August, 1938, p. 370-374.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Search for petroleum in Canada" *Royal Canadian Institute, Proceedings*, volume 5, 1939-1940, p. 41-43.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fifty years of petroleum geology in Canada" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, April, 1948, p. 207-211.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Utilization of natural gas in Canada" *Engineering Journal*, September, 1951, p. 853-860.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's petroleum and natural gas resources" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, September, 1952, p. 515-517.

"Human Security in Sudan: the report of a Canadian assessment mission prepared for the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Ottawa, January 2000: executive summary [excerpts]" *Review of African Political Economy*, volume 27, number 83, 2000. [Report by John Harker]

Hume, Rebecca and Kevin Walby. "Framing, suppression and colonial policing redux in Canada: news representations of the 2019 Wet'suwet'en Blockade" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 55, number 3, fall 2021, p. 507-540.

Hummel, Monte. "Environmental movement in Canada" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Humphreys, Reginald. D. "The AOSTRA role in developing energy from Alberta oil sands" *Chemistry for Energy*, chapter 3, p. 28-32.

Humphreys, Vic. "From wellhead to burner tip, CGA cements divergent groups" *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 19, June 25, 1973, p. 26, 28. [Canadian Gas Association]

Humphries, Mark. "North American Oil Sands: History of Development, Prospects for the future" Washington: CRS Report for Congress, 2008. [online at <http://fas.org/sgp/crs/misc/RL34258.pdf>]

Hundley, James M. "The thin green line: Coast Salish and Indigenous Resistance to Energy Transmission Projects" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 54, number 2, 2024, p. 115-140. [This article compares two pipeline projects, the Enbridge Northern Gateway and Trans Mountain pipelines]

Hunsberger, Carol and Rasmus Kocker Larsen. "The spatial politics of energy conflicts: how competing constructions of scale shape pipeline and shale gas struggles in Canada" *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 77, July 2021.



\_\_\_\_\_ and Yanqi Adela Li. “Constructing scale, eroding responsibility: the politics of project boundaries in Canadian pipeline reviews” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 16, 2023.

Hunt, A. Digby. and Ralph B. Toombs. “Canadian Energy Policy and Federalism - Background paper” in Livia M. Thur, ed., *Energy Policy and Federalism*. Toronto, 1981.

Hunt, Constance D. “Canada-United States Energy Trade: Canadian Law and Policy” in D. H. Flaherty and William R. McKercher, eds. *Southern Exposure: Canadian Perspectives on the United States*, Toronto, 1986, p. 223-232.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Australia’s offshore petroleum regime: some lessons for Canada” *Resources*, volume 23, p. 1-4.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Management of federal petroleum lands in Canada” in J. O. Saunders, ed. *Managing Natural Resources in a Federal State: Essays from the second Banff conference on natural resources law*, Toronto: Carswell, 1986, p. 121-139.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The impact of crown interests upon private sector rights and remedies: the case of the Canadian oil and gas industry” in Nigel Bankes and J. Owen Saunders, eds. *Public Disposition of Natural Resources*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, University of Calgary, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Resource allocation and development: selected issues from Northern Canada” *Third World Legal Studies*, 1987, p. 181+.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Alastair R. Lucas. “Canada” *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 7, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Holly D. Prus. “Abandonment and reclamation of energy sites and facilities: Canada”. *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law* volume 10, 1992, p. 87-108.

Hunt, Joyce E. “Early boom: the details of Fort McMurray’s first land rush, nearly 100 years ago” *Oilsands Review*, April, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Taking a long-term view: Suncor, Shell, and Imperial: Almost 100 years with eyes on the oilsands”, *Oilsands Review*, September, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Americans and the allure of the Athabasca oil sands” paper presented to Petroleum History Institute, Marietta, Ohio, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil sands technology heritage” paper presented to World Heavy Oil Congress, Edmonton, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The terror of the tar sands” paper presented to the International Symposium on the history of the Oil and Gas Industry, Houston, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Dominion Government petroleum regulations and their impact on oil sands development to 1930” paper presented to the Petroleum History Institute conference, Saint John, 2019.

Hunt, Leonard Arthur Charles Orgar. “Christmas at the tar pits: Fort McMurray revisited” *North*, volume 25, number 6, November/December, 1978, p. 12-17.

Hunter, George. “Athabasca tar sands” *Beaver*, volume 34, number 4, spring, 1955, p. 14-19. [online at <http://www.historysociety.ca/media/pdf/34-4-Spr-955-p14-19.pdf>]

Hunter, Lawson A. W. and John F. Blakney. “An overview of the new competition law: issues for the oil and gas industry” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 26, number 1, summer, 1987, p. 59-76.

Hurlbert, Margot A. and Ranjan Datta. “When the environment is destroyed, you’re destroyed: achieving Indigenous led pipeline justice” *Energy Research and the Social Sciences*, volume 91, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jeremy Rayner. “Reconciling power, relations, and processes: the role of recognition in the achievement of energy justice for Aboriginal people” *Applied Energy*, volume 228, 2018, p. 1320-1327.

Hurlburt, William H. “Judicial approach to the petroleum and natural gas lease” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 4, 1966, p. 196.

Hurlich, Susan. “Canadian transnational corporations in Namibia: an economic and political overview” in Allan D. Cooper, ed. *Allies in Apartheid: western capitalism in occupied Namibia*, London: Palgrave Macmillan, 1988, p. 39-78. [Includes oil companies]

Hurtig, Mel. “Energy policy in Canada” in *The Truth about Canada*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 2008. [Chapter 35]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Everything’s for sale at a price” in *The Vanishing Country: is it too late to save Canada?* Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 2002, p. 46-50.

Huseman, Jennifer and Damien Short. ““A slow industrial genocide’: tar sands and the indigenous peoples of northern Alberta” *International Journal of Human Rights*, volume 16, number 1, 2012, p. 216-237. [Impact of oil sands development on First Nations of Treaty 8 region][Revised version published in Damien Short *Redefining Genocide: settler colonialism, social death and ecocide*, London: Zed Books, 2016]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Throwing petrol on a fire: the human and environmental cost of tar sands production” *Commonwealth Opinions*, 2011, p. 1-3.

Hutchins, Aaron and Paul Wells. “Lac Megantic tragedy, how could this have happened?” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Chris Sorensen. “Unsafe at any speed” *Canadian Encyclopedia*. [Shipping oil by rail]

Hutchinson, Brian. “As the bust paralyzes Calgary one word reignites the city: oil” in *The Boom and the Bust*, Edmonton: United Western Communications, 1994, [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 3] p. 358-377.

Hutchinson, Roger. “Comparative ethics and the Mackenzie Valley pipeline debate” *Toronto Journal of Theology*, volume 1, number 2, spring, 1985, p. 242-260.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Study and Faith in Politically Diverse Churches” in Cranford Pratt and Roger Hutchinson, eds. *Christian Faith and Economic Justice: Towards a Canadian Perspective*, Burlington: Trinity Press, 1989.

Hutchison, A. W. and R. G. Stevens. “The Canadian petrochemical industry” in *4th World Petroleum Congress*, 1955.

Hutchison, Oliver. “Hydraulic fracturing litigation: the case of Jessica Ernest & the problem of factual causation” *Canada-United States Law Journal*, volume 42, 2018, p. 184+.

Hynd, W. R. “David and Goliath: oil, politics and social change in Newfoundland and Alberta” in Rex Clark, ed. *Contrary Winds: essays on Newfoundland society in crisis*, St. John’s, 1986.

Hyndman, Richard M. “Impact of recommended changes on the oil and gas sector” *Corporate Management Tax Conference*, 1998 Annual, p. CH11-CH20. [Mintz Committee report]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Carbon pricing as if ghg mitigation matters” in T. J. Courchene and J. R. Allan, eds. *Canada: the state of the federation 2009, carbon pricing and environmental federalism*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2010, p. 95-107.

“If at first you don’t succeed... the story of Canada’s first commercial offshore well is one of perseverance and circumstance, made possible largely by the conviction of three old friends” *Oilweek*, volume 43, number 29, July 20, 1992, p. 21-22.

Ilnyckyj, Milan. “Networks and frames in pipeline resistance” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Toronto, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. “U of T Community Response to the Report of the Fossil Fuel Divestment Committee” paper, 2016.

*Imaginations: Journal of Cross-Cultural Image Studies*, volume 13, number 1, 2022 – Critical and Creative Engagements with Petro-Media [Includes “Oil sponsored exhibitions and Canada’s extractive politics of cultural production / Camille-Mary Sharp; “Oil topography: weaving the world of oil / Tomas Borsa and Ruth Beer; “Founding fathers (in a tailings pond) / Melanie Dennis Unrau; “Excavating CBC’s Docudrama the Tar Sands / Patrick McCurdy; “Isotopic poetics: the petrocultural appropriations of Lesley Battler’s Endangered Hydrocarbons / Max Karpinski; “‘Crude futures’ and ‘After the Ampliy Energy Oil Spill’ / Kristin George Bagdanov; “Petro-landscapes and political imagination: interview with Steve Rowell / Steve Rowell and Emily Roehl]

Imai, S. “Sound science, careful policy analysis and ongoing relationships: integrating litigation and negotiation in aboriginal lands and resources disputes” *Osgoode Hall Law Journal*, volume 41, 2003, part 4, pages 587-628.

Imperial Oil Review. “Opening the Arctic” in Hugh R. Innis, ed. *International Involvement*, Toronto/New York: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972.

“In our own words: Leduc no. 1/Atlantic no. 3/Edmonton’s oilpatch kids” in Linda Goyette and Carolina Jakeway Roemmich, eds. *Edmonton in Our Own Words*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2004, p. 339-346. [Brief remiscences by Vern Hunter, John Funk, Dorothy Morris, Dorothy Pickard, Andrew Turta, Karen Bower, and Ian Archibald]

“Industria canadese del gas naturale= the Canadian natural gas industry” *Quaderni di studie notizie*, volume 1, October, 1955, p. 679-689. [In Italian]

Ingelson, Allan. “Adequate consultation with aboriginal stakeholders in Canadian oil and gas development” *Oil, Gas & Energy Law Intelligence*, volume 4, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Plugging the holes – new Canadian and US regulations to reduce upstream methane emissions” *Journal of World Energy Law & Business*, volume 12, number 4, August 2019, p. 294-313.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Tina Hunter. “A regulatory comparison of hydraulic fracturing fluid disclosure regimes in the United States, Canada and Australia” *Natural Resources Journal*, volume 54, number 2, 2014, p. 217-253.

\_\_\_\_\_, Anne Kleffner and Norma Nielson. “Long-term liability for carbon capture and storage in depleted North American oil and gas reservoirs – a comparative analysis” *Energy Law Journal*, volume 31, 2010, p. 431+.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Will Randall. “Shallow Rights reversion: uncertainty and disputes” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 48, 2010-2011, p. 397+.

Inglis, Colleen. “Early refineries in Lambton County” *Oil-Industry History*, volume 23, 2022, p. 123+.

Inglis, Gordon.. “Offshore oil and the small community in Newfoundland” in Don Detomasi and John Gartrell, eds. *Resource Communities: A Decade of Disruption*, Boulder: Westview Press, 1984, p. 125-136.

Innis, E. D. “Canada’s first commercial tar sand development” in *7<sup>th</sup> World Petroleum Congress*, April 2-9, 1967, Mexico City.

Inions, Noela J. “Newfoundland offshore claims” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 19, 1981, p. 461+.

Ippolito, Joseph T. “Newfoundland and the continental shelf: from cod to oil and gas” *Columbia Journal of Transnational Law*, volume 15, number 1, 1976, p. 138-162.

Iqbal, Hassan, Husnain Haider, Bushra Waheed, Solomon Tesfamariam, and Rehan Sadiq. “Benchmarking of oil and gas pipeline companies in British Columbia: integrating integrity management program and safety culture using a risk-based approach” *Engineering Management Journal*, 2021.

Irish, Ernest James Wingett. “GSC leads way to new plays: history of Geological Survey of Canada in western Canada and Arctic Islands” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 17, June 15, 1970, p. 35-38.

Ironside, R. Geoffrey. “Canadian northern settlements: top-down and bottom-up influences” *Geografiska Annaler: Series B, Human Geography*, volume 82, issue 2, August, 2000, page 103+.

Irwin, Arthur B. “Oil exploration in Northern Canada” *Oil in Canada*, volume 6, number 12, January 18, 1954, p. 18-20, 22.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Petroleum exploration in the Northwest and Yukon Territories” *Oil in Canada*, volume 8, number 14, February 6, 1956, p. 16-20.

Irwin, Bob. “Edmonton, Peace River and Roads North” in Bob Hesketh, ed. *Three Northern Wartime Projects*. Edmonton, 1996.

Irwin, Ivan Jr. and A. B. Conant Jr. “Qualifying as an oil and gas lessee in Northern Canada” *Southwestern Law Journal*, volume 21, 1967, p. 727+.

Irwin, John Langhorne. “History of oil: post-war excitement hides glamour of early pioneers” *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 9, January 1, 1951, p. 15-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Alberta oil” *Canadian Mining Journal*, September, 1939, p. 540-543.

- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil development in 1939" *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1940, p. 94-101.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil development" *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1947, p. 85-88.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta's greatest oil year...1949" *Western Oil Examiner*, April 8, 1950, p. 26-29, 31, 34.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta's greatest year in oil" *Western Oil Examiner*, March 17, 1951, p. 18, 24-28.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "1952 was year of great achievement, hints of greater strides to come" *Western Oil Examiner*, May 27, 1953, p. 10-12.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Half-yearly review of Alberta oil development" *Western Oil Examiner*, October 7, 1944, p. 4.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil in 1940" *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1941, p. 95-98.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Oil development in Alberta" *Canadian Finance*, October, 1941, p. 14, 16.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Development of Alberta oil in 1941" *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1942, p. 99-103.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta's oil development in 1942" *The Miner*, April, 1943. [also *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1943, p. 67-73.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Official review of Alberta oil in 1943" *Western Oil Examiner*, February 19, 1944, p. 10-12.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil in 1943" *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1944, p. 73-77.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil review for 1944" *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1945, p. 84-89.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Strikes at Princess and Jumping Pound make new history for Alberta" *Western Oil Examiner*, February 17, 1945, p. 9, 20-21, 24.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil review for 1945" *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1946, p. 91-96.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Presents half-yearly review of Alberta oil" *Western Oil Examiner*, October 6, 1945, p. 4.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Irwin presents report on Alberta mineral development" *Western Oil Examiner*, November 24, 1945, p. 7.
-



- \_\_\_\_\_. "Progress Review for 1945; expansion indicated for 1946" *Western Oil Examiner*, February 23, 1946, p. 9, 12-13, 20-21.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil activities feature wide explorations" *Western Oil Examiner*, February 22, 1947, p. 12-13, 20-21.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The Leduc field" *Western Oil Examiner*, June 14, 1947, p. 7.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Half yearly oil review shows production boost" *Western Oil Examiner*, September 6, 1947, p. 4.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil production" *Canadian Mining Journal*, December, 1947, p. 889-891.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil once more in the ascendant" *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1948, p. 83-91.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Oil in Alberta" *Monetary Times*, February, 1948, p. 86-88.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta's peak oil year of 1948" *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1949, p. 83-89.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Oil industry hits new peak 1949, doubles 1948 record" *Canadian Finance*, March, 1950, p. 8-9.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "There are more oil fields in Alberta" *Canadian Finance*, December, 1948, p. 12.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's early oil history" *World Petroleum*, volume 21, number 7, 1950, p. 52-55.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil" *Canadian Finance*, October 6, 1937, p. 8-10.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil" *Canadian Mining Journal*, September, 1937, p. 473-377.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil" *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1938, p. 86-89.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil 1938" *Canadian Mining Journal*, February, 1939, p. 83-86.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil" *Monetary Times*, January 8, 1938, p. 36, 38, 40, 42, 44.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta oil" *Sands, clays and minerals*, April, 1938, p. 191-194.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The rebel well of Leduc" *Canadian Mining Journal*, July, 1948, p. 76-79. [Atlantic #3?]

Irwin, Tony. "Benchmarking greenhouse gas management in the Canadian natural gas industry" paper presented to International Gas Union conference, 2003.

Islam, M. R. "Emerging technologies in enhanced oil recovery" *Energy Sources*, volume 21, numbers 1-2, 1999, p. 97-111.

Issa, Ramzi, Robert Lafrance and John Murray. "The turning black tide: energy prices and the Canadian dollar" *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 41, number 3, August, 2008, p. 737-759.

Istvanffy, Daniel I. "History of Turner Valley" *Alberta Historical Review*, volume 2, number 4, autumn, 1954, page 28. [reprinted with corrections in *Alberta History*, volume 62, number 2, spring, 2014, p. 2-7.]

Jaccard, Mark and Jacqueline Sharp. "CCS in Canada" in James Meadowcroft and Oluf Langhelle, eds. *Caching the Carbon: the politics and policy of carbon capture and storage*, Edward Elgar, 2009. [Chapter 4]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The accidental activist: how an energy economist and former government advisor found himself blocking a coal train" *Walrus*, March 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Re: Canada's Kyoto delusion" *Literary Review of Canada*, August, 2013.

Jackson, Deborah Davis. "Experience the energy: excessive materiality meets scientific abstraction in the resource extraction tours of Alberta's tar sands" paper presented to the American Anthropological Association conference, New Orleans, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A perfect storm: embodied workers, emplace corporations, and delayed reflexivity in a Canadian 'risk society'" *Journal of Political Ecology*, volume 27, number 1, 2020. [Chemical Valley in Ontario]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Scents of place: the displacement of a First Nations Community in Canada" *American Anthropologist*, volume 113, number 4, 2011, p. 606-618.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Shelter in place: a First Nation community in Canada's Chemical Valley" *Interdisciplinary Environmental Review*, volume 11, number 4, 2010, p. 249-262.

Jackson, Edgar L. and Anne D. Dhanani. "Resources and resource-use conflict" in B. M. Barr and P. J. Smith, eds. *Environment and Economy: essays on the human geography of Alberta*, Edmonton, 1984, p. 79-94.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Public views about resource development and preservation: results from an Alberta study" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 33, number 2, 1989, p. 63-68.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Perceptions of energy problems and the adoption of conservation practices in Edmonton and Calgary" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 24, number 2, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Focus: behavioural energy research in geography" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 32, number 2, 1988.

Jackson, Edward T. "Ted". "Resisting pipeline imperialism : the struggle for self-determination in the Canadian north" *Alternatives* (Peterborough), volume 7, number 4, Autumn 1978, p. 40-51. [ A special issue on the North]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Dene Learning for Self-Determination and the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Study" PRP Working Paper #2. Toronto: PRP, 1979.

Jacobs, Dean, Regna Darnell and Gerald P. McKinley. "Negotiating good development: standards for consultation" in Janice E. Graham, Christina Holmes, Fiona McDonald and Regna Darnell, eds. *The Social Life of Standards: ethnographic methods for local engagement*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2021, p. 237-254.

Jacobs, John Arthur. "Geophysics in Western Canada since 1920" in Gordon A. Macdonald, ed *Geology and Solid Earth Geophysics of the Pacific Basin*, Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1963.

Jago, Robert. "The need to protect free speech on First Nations Reserves" *Walrus*, February, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's hollow concern for First Nation democracy" *Walrus*, February 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Why Canada's duty to consult with Indigenous peoples isn't negotiable" *Walrus*, November 2018.

Jagoda, Kalinga, Senevi Kiridena, & Xiaohua Lin. "Alternative operations strategy processes: do they matter?" *Production Planning & Control*, volume 27, number 9, 2016. [Survey of 242 senior managers in Canadian oil and gas]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Xiaohua Lin and Patrick Wojcik. "Enabling Chinese FDI in Canadian oil sands: process and structure" *Transnational Corporations Review*, volume 10, number 3, 2018, p. 268-279.

Jahan, Nushrat and Leith Deacon. "Analytical framework for community resilience: a case study of Devon, Alberta" *Western Geography*, volume 23, 2018.

Jahansoozi, Julia. "Organization-stakeholder relationships: exploring trust and transparency" *Journal of Management Development*, volume 25, number 10, 2006, p. 942-955. [Sundre Petroleum Operators Group]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Organization-public relationships: an exploration of the Sundre Petroleum Operators Group" *Public Relations Review*, volume 33, number 4, 2007, p. 398-406.

James, Diana and Trevor Mack. “Toward an ethics of decolonizing allyship in climate organizing: reflections on Extinction Rebellion Vancouver” in Benjamin J. Richardson, ed. *From Student Strikes to the Extinction Rebellion: new protest movements shaping our future*, Elgar, 2020. [Chapter 2]

Jametti, Mario, Augustin Redonda and Anindya Sen. “The power to pass taxes on – tax incidence in the Canadian retail gasoline market” CESifo [Center for Economic Studies, Munich], Working Paper Series, 4265, 2012.

Jamieson, JoAnn P., John M. Olynyk, and Trevor C. Ference. “Alberta’s New Energy Regulator: what does it mean for project development?” *Energy Law Bulletin*, volume 16, 2012.

Janda, Richard. “Note: An Act Respecting Corporate Accountability for the activities of mining, oil or gas in developing countries [Bill C-300]: anatomy of a failed initiative” *McGill International Journal of Sustainable Development Law and Policy*, volume 6, 2010, p. 97+.

Janicki, Ed. “A brief history of hydrocarbon exploration in the Northwest Territories” at [www.bmmda.nt.ca/outgoing/NWT\\_history.pdf](http://www.bmmda.nt.ca/outgoing/NWT_history.pdf) [accessed October 29, 2002]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Petroleum Exploration History of northeastern British Columbia” *BC Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Reserves*, Geoscience Reports, 2008, p. 41-57.

Jansen, Simon. “The Newfoundland Fracking Protest: climate change action without climate change arguments” *Journal of Community Engagement and Scholarship*, volume 13, number 3, March, 2021.

Janzwood, Amy. “Explaining variation in oil sands pipeline projects” *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, May 2020, p. 1-20.

Janzwood, Amy and Heather Millar. “Bridge fuel feuds: the competing interpretive politics of natural gas in Canada” *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 88, June 2022.

Janzwood, Amy, Kate J. Neville and Sarah J. Martin. “Financing energy futures: the contested assetization of pipelines in Canada” *Review of International Political Economy*, 2022, p. 1-24.

Jardine, D. and B. V. Sanford. “Developments in Eastern Canada in 1958” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 43, number 6, June, 1959, p. 1419-1426.

\_\_\_\_\_ and James E. S. Milne. “Developments in Eastern Canada in 1959” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 44, number 6, June, 1960, p. 932-939.

Jaques, Carrol. “Surface rights, land use and all that” in *Unifarm: A story of conflict and Change*, Calgary, University of Calgary Press, 2001, p. 137-158.

Jara, Emiliano Castillo and Antje Bruns. "Contested notions of energy justice and energy futures in struggles over tar sands development in British Columbia, Canada" *Futures*, volume 138, April, 2022.

Jaremko, Deborah. "Rock and oil: for 25 years transplanted Newfoundlanders have helped Ft. McMurray grow" *Oilweek*, September, 2004, p. 46-59.

Jaremko, Gordon. "Nerves of steel: Canadians devised formula for international oil ventures behind enemy lines in the Cold War" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 22, June 3, 2002, p. 36-40. [Russian exploration in 1970s]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Growing up: maturity" *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 44, November, 1998, p. 29-30.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Outward bound: unprecedented opportunity lures all Canadian energy sectors to international oil scene" *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 18, 1998, p. 14-26. [Canadian Occidental, Canadian Fracmaster, Destiny Resource Services, Pacalta Resources, Talisman Energy, TransCanada Pipelines, Ocelot Energy, Nova Corporation, Atco]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]", *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 36, September, 1998, p. 46-48.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Full spectrum [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 32, August, 2000, p. 34-35.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Honours list [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 35, September, 2001, p. 12-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A cosmopolitan crowd" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 35, September, 2002, p. 60-62.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Heritage celebrated" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 22, June, 2001, p. 12. [50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Edmonton Oilfield Technical Society]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Memory lane" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 6, February, 2000, p. 10, volume 51, number 10, March, 2000, p. 8.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian quest: scouring the globe for oil arenas where nice guys finish first" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 22, 2001, p. 24-26, 28, 30-32, 34-35.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy to burn" in Peter Collum, ed. *Alberta: 100 Years a home*, Edmonton/Calgary: Edmonton Journal Group Inc./Calgary Herald Group Inc., 2005, p. 218-247.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A long lens" *Alberta Oil*, volume 5, number 6, April/May 2010, p. 60-61. [H. F. Clarke Limited and Petroleum History Society]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Turner Valley: the beginning of a long apprenticeship” *Alberta History*, volume 62, number 2, spring, 2014, p. 8-15.

Jefferies, Cameron. “Unconventional bridges over trouble water – lessons to be learned from the Canadian oil sands as the United States moves to develop the natural gas of the Marcellus shale play” *Environmental Law Journal*, volume 33, 2012, p. 75+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Justice in an unconventional world: First Nations’ Treaty Rights and Procedural climate justice in Alberta’s oil sands region” in Randall S. Abate, ed. *Climate Justice: case studies in Global and Regional Governance Challenges*, Washington: Environmental Law Institute, 2016. [Chapter 9]

Jekanowski, Rachel Webb. “Between apocalypse and utopia: oil films and speculative futures in Atlantic Canada” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016. [Discusses the relationship between Imperial Oil and Crawley films between 1949 and 1980]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Fuelling the nation: imaginaries of Western oil in Canadian nontheatrical film” *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 43, number 1, 2018. [This article examines *The Story of Oil* (1946, produced by the National Film Board of Canada), *A Mile Below the Wheat* (1949, sponsored by Imperial Oil), and *Underground East* (1953, sponsored by Imperial Oil) as examples of such “petro-films” following the oil booms in Turner Valley and Leduc, Alberta.]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Scientific visions, resource extraction and the colonial impulse in Canadian popular science” *Canadian Journal of Film Studies*, volume 28, number 1, spring, 2019, p. 1-24.

Jenish, D’Arcy. “Crash, layoff, exodus, repeat; welcome to the ‘lost decade’” in Paul Bunner, ed. *Alberta takes the lead, 1984-2000*, Edmonton: History Book Publications, 2003, [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 12], p. 4-11.

Jenkins, Barbara. “Re-examining the obsolescing bargain: a study of the Canadian National Energy Program” *International Organization*, volume 40, number 1, winter, 1986, p. 139-165.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canada: a small state with a hegemon’s mentality” in *The Paradox of continental production: national investment policies in North America*, Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1992, p. 110-154. [Chapter 4][Includes discussion of National Energy Program]

Jenkins, Glenn P. “Economic rents, regulations and tax incentives in the Canadian Petroleum industry” *Harvard Institute of Economic Research*, Discussion paper no. 341, February, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The measurement of tax incentives for sectorial expansion: the cases of the mineral and petroleum industries in Canada” unpublished paper, University of Chicago, 1971. [online at [http://www.queensjdiexec.org/publications/qed\\_dp\\_4.pdf](http://www.queensjdiexec.org/publications/qed_dp_4.pdf)]



Jenkins, Jocelyn. "Historic Bitumount extraction plant" *Cornerstone*, volume 12, number 2, spring 1989, p. 7.

Jiang, Wenran. "The Dragon's thirst for Canadian oil" [online at <http://www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/chinainstitute/nav03.cfm?nav03=43198&nav02=43112&nav01=43092>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "China's global quest for energy security" *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, volume 13, number 2, 2006.

Joanis, Marcelin and Francois Vaillancourt. "Federal finance arrangements in Canada: the challenges of fiscal imbalance and natural resource rents" in Serdar Yilmaz and Farah Zahir, eds. *Intergovernmental transfers in federations*, Edward Elgar Publishing, 2020.

Jobb, Dean. "Oil and water: an offshore oil and gas boom is dumping a ton of cash into Atlantic Canada's economy" *Canadian Lawyer*, volume 24, number 2, February, 2000, p. 26-28.

Johansen, Bruce E. "The Lubicon Cree: land rights and resource exploitation" in *Environmental racism in the United States and Canada: seeking justice and sustainability*, Praeger, 2020, p. 330-334.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Welcome to my moonscape: Indigenous opposition to tar sands mining and the Keystone XL pipeline" in John George Hansen, ed. *Exploring Indigenous social justice*, Vernon: JCharlton Publishing, 2014.

Johansen, Bruce E. "Alberta moonscape: If this sounds apocalyptic, it is" in *Resource Devastation on Native American Lands: Toxic Earth, Poisoned People*, Cham: Springer International Publishing 2023, p. 151-189.

Johner, Brent. "Too little, too late: the rise and fall of the Edmonton Stock Exchange, 1952-1957" *Alberta History*, volume 42, number 4, autumn, 1994, p. 2-9.

John, Douglas F. "Marketing Alberta natural gas in the United States after the free trade agreement: negotiating the U.S. regulatory maze. *Alberta Law Review*, volume, 28, 1989, p. 94-131.

Johnson, Clifford D. & David J. Stanford, "Rights of First Refusal in Oil and Gas Transactions: A Progressive Analysis" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 37, 1999, p. 316.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Non-Operators' Rights under the CAPL Operating Procedure" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 28, 1990, p. 1.

Johnson, Dana. "The Shaw investigation: a review of sources to determine who drilled Canada's first oil gusher" Oil Springs: Oil Museum of Canada, 2010. [online at

<http://www.lambtonmuseums.ca/wp-content/uploads/2015/08/Shaw-Investigation.pdf>

Johnson, Daniel B. R., Matthew Schneider and Yi Liu. "Moving forward by looking back: toward a renewable conservation scheme in Alberta" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 59, number 2, 2021.

Johnson, E. A. and K. Miyanishi. "Creating new landscapes and ecosystems: the Alberta oil sands" *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, volume 1134, number 1, 2008, p. 120-145.

Johnson, Jon R. and Joel S. Schacter. "Energy" in *The Free Trade Agreement: a comprehensive guide*, Aurora: Canada Law Book Inc., 1988, p. 64-72.

Johnson, Lauren Kathryn. "Stealing the genie from the lamp: the politics of energy and justice in Canada, *Journal of Public & International Affairs*, 2021.

Johnson, Roswell Hill, Louis Grow Huntley and Ransom Evarts Somers. "Canada" in *The Business of Oil Production*, New York: Wiley, 1922, p. 46-49.

Johnson, Terry. "The oil search goes back to '94, coal and gold are early winners" in Ted Byfield, ed. *The Great West Before 1900*, Edmonton: United Western Communications, 1991, [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 1] p. 250-253.

Johnston, George. "Is history repeating itself?: will a pipeline be built from Alaska through Canada, and, if so, what role will the churches play?" *Presbyterian Record*, January, 2002.

Johnston, Peter F. "Arctic Energy Resources and Global Energy Security" *Journal of Military and Strategic Studies*, volume 12, number 2, winter 2010. [online at <http://www.jmss.org/jmss/index.php/jmss/article/view/298/322>]

Johnston, Thomas S. "The history and future of pipelining in Canada" *Oil in Canada*, volume 8, number 18, March 5, 1956, p. 22, 24, 26.

Joly, Tara, Hereward Longley, Carmen Wells, and Jenny Gerbrandt. "Ethnographic refusal in traditional land use mapping: consultation, impact assessment and sovereignty in the Athabasca oil sands region" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 5, number 2, April, 2018, p. 335-343.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Growing (with) Muskeg: oil sands reclamation and healing in Northern Alberta" *Anthropologica*, volume 63, number 1, 2021.

Jonasson, Micheal E. Samuel J. Spiegel, Sarah Thomas, Annalee Yassi, Hannah Wittman, Tim Takaro, Reza Afshari, Michael Markwick and Jerry M. Speigel. "Oil pipelines and food sovereignty: threat to health equity for Indigenous communities" *Journal of Public Health Policy*, volume 40, number 4, 2019, p. 504-17.

Jones, David Phillip. "The National Energy Board case and the concept of attitudinal bias" *McGill Law Journal*, volume 23, 1977, p. 462+.

Jones, Gordon Harris. "Economic Development - oil and gas" in Morris Zaslow, ed. *A century of Canada's arctic islands: 1880-1980*. Ottawa, 1981, p. 221-230.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The role of research associations in frontier exploration: Arctic Petroleum Operators Association (APOA) and Eastcoast Petroleum Operators Association (EPOA)" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 20, number 4, October, 1981.

Jones, Laura, Liv Fredricksen and Tracy Wates. "Oil spills" in *Environmental indicators*, Vancouver: The Fraser Institute, 2002. [Chapter 7]

Jones, Lawrence F. and George Lonn. "Exploring for Arctic oil" in *Pathfinders of the North*. Toronto, 1970, p. 213-217.

Jones, Maclean E. "Canadian income tax law affecting the petroleum industry: withholding taxes" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 3, 1964, p. 449.

Jones, Oakah L. "Natural gas comes to Toronto" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1955.

Jones, Robert. "Murder or suicide?: what killed low-cost natural gas service in New Brunswick?" *Journal of New Brunswick Studies*, volume 6, number 2, 2015.

Jones, S. M. and G. C. Watkins. "Oil and natural gas deregulation in Canada: the legislative dimension" *Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review*, volume 8, 1990, p. 382-388.

Joosse, Paul. "Bush bunnies, bombs and the Canadian back country: discursive struggles surrounding sour gas extraction in North Eastern British Columbia" paper presented to British Association for Canadian Studies conference, Cambridge, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The long and hot summer is coming: environmental activism, violence and the state" in Tonya Davidson and Ondine Park, eds. *Seasonal Sociology*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2020.

Jordaan, Sarah, David Keith and Brad Stelfox. "Quantifying land use of oil sands production" *Environmental Research Letters*, volume 4, 2009, p. 15.

Jordan, Lise H. "Role of state regulators in U.S. / Canadian energy trade" *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 10, 1992, p. 380-386.

Jordison, Shantel. "Canada: the debate about oil and gas management" in Indra Overland, ed. *Public Brainpower: Civil Society and Natural Resource Management* Springer Professional, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Niloo Hojjati. "Non-renewable resource revenue savings and distribution in Canada: Alberta" in Eduardo G. Pereira, Rochelle Spencer and Jonathaon W. Moses, eds. *Sovereign Wealth Funds, Local Content Politics and CSR: Developments in the Extractives Sector*, Springer International, 2021, p. 215-230.

Joseph, Chris, Thomas I. Gunton and James Hoffele. "Assessing the public interest in environmental assessment: lessons from cost-benefit analysis of an energy megaproject" *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal*, volume 38, number 5, 2020. [Canadian oil project]

Josephson, M. D. "How Far Does the CAPL Travel? A Comparative Overview of the CAPL Model Form Operating Procedure and the AIPN Model Form International Operating Agreement" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 41, 2003, p. 1.

Joshi-Koop, Sima. "Canadian federal public servants in policy networks: challenges, opportunities, and coping strategies" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association conference, Ottawa, 2009. [Includes those involved in Mackenzie Gas Pipeline project]

Joyal, Serge. "The environment: denial is no longer an option" in Serge Joyal and Judith Seidman, eds. *Reflecting on our past and Embracing our future: a senate Initiative for Canada*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2018, p. 289-312.

"Jubilee edition: 50 years with Alberta's oil industry" *Western Oil Examiner*, July 9, 1955. [Contents: "It took 200 Albertans 50 years to give us our oil industry" p. 7; "Alberta's oil development was Bill Herron's baby" p. 8-9; "R. A. Brown bet everything on Turner Valley crude oil" p. 10-11; "C. C. Cross – the spark plug of oil royalty financing" p. 12-13; "Lowery's financial blue-bloods made Alberta oil respectable" p. 14-15; "Alberta's oil boom started with an arthritic old Indian" p. 16 (reprinted from *Western Oil Examiner*, July 3, 1926); "A couple of Canadians produced the big idea (William Logan and Thomas Sterry Hunt)" p. 17; Torchy Anderson "A reporter fondly recalls Alberta's first oil well" p. 18; "Alberta's first oil field boasted but a single well" p. 19; A. P. Bowsher "Vancouver to Turner Valley, to Peace River and back again" p. 20-21 [Pacific Petroleums]; Frank Gibbons "The Royalite story starts before Dingman" p. 22-23; "Imperial-Leduc blow-in was perfectly stage-managed" (from *Western Oil Examiner*, February 15, 1947) p. 24; "Estimates \$5,000,000 is ready to be spent in Turner Valley (Jack Dallas, 1926)" p. 25; "Alberta was famous for gas before it was a province" p. 26-27; "Husky oil know-how aided black oil growth" p. 28; "Our early driller sure stuck with a well (from *Western Oil Examiner*, May 22, 1926: Illinois-Alberta Oils" p. 29; "Luck smiled on B. A. Oil's first Alberta investment" p. 30; C. L. Dingman "A. W. Dingman, the soapman turned wildcatter" p. 33; "The brokers are still here, but they are a colorless lot now" p. 34-35;

“Everyone loved Royalite but Imperial was suspect” p. 36-37; “Marketing problems irked the pioneer producers too” p. 38.]

Juhasz, Antonia. “Big Oil’s Big Plans for the future, Part I: environmental destruction” in *The Tyranny of Oil: the world’s most powerful industry – and what we must do to stop it*, New York: William Morrow, 2008, p. 273-318. [chapter 7] [Alberta oil sands]

Jull, Peter. and Mark Malone. “The Arctic Frontier or homeland? (The Arctic Pilot Project Case)” *Inter-Nord, Revue Internationale d’Etudes Arctiques et Nordiques*, Paris, number 17, 1983, p. 211-216.

Junquera Rubio, Carlos “Impactos de la extracción de petróleo sobre el medioambiente y las poblaciones autóctonas del noroeste de Canadá = Impacts of oil extraction on the environment and indigenous peoples of Northwest Canada” M+A. *Revista Electrónica@ de Medio Ambiente*, volume 21, number 1, 2020, p. 28-62.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canadian public opinion vis-à-vis the autochthonous populations of the Mackenzie River, 1960-1990” *European Review of Native Americans*, volume 6, number 2, 1992, p. 35-38.

Justin Dit, Terry. “The cradle of Sarawak’s oil industry and the Canadian foreign drillers” paper, Curtin University, 2024.

Justus, Roger and JoAnne Simonetta. “Oil sands, Indians and SIA in northern Alberta” in Charles C. Geisler, Rayna Green, Daniel Usner and Patrick West, eds. *Indian SIA: the social impact assessment of rapid resource development on Native Peoples*, Ann Arbor: University of Michigan, 1982, p. 238-257.

Kahil, A.A. “History and experience of Canadian companies in coal demethanation”. in *Coal Bed Methane in Alberta: What’s It All About?* Edmonton, AB. Alberta Geological Survey, Info. Series 108, 1990.

Kaiser, Gordon and Ketan Lakhani. “2019: the Canadian energy regulation year in review” *Energy Law Journal*, 2020.

Kaiser, Mark J. “A review of exploration, development and production cost offshore Newfoundland” *Natural Resources Research*, volume 30, 2021, p. 1253-1290.

Kaminski, Vincent. “The microstructure of the North American oil market” *Energy Economics*, volume 46, supplement 1, December, 2014, p. 51-510.

Karangwa, E. “Estimating the financial cost of pipeline transportation in Canada” Canadian Transportation Research Forum Proceedings, 72. 43.

Kariel, Herbert G. “Land use in Alberta’s foothill country” *Western Geography*, volume 7, 1997, p. 20-46. [p. 33-36 deal with oil and gas]

Karunathilake, Hirushie, Kh Md Nahiduzzaman, Tharindu Prabatha, Kasun Hewage, Rehan Sadiq, Shahria Alam and Pamela Shaw. "The Nexus of climate change and increasing demand for energy: a policy deliberation from the Canadian context" in H. Qudrat-Ullah and M. Asif, eds. *Dynamics of Energy, Environment and Economy*, Springer, 2020. P. 263+.

Kasoff, Mark. "East meets west in the Canadian oil sands" paper presented to ACSUS in Alaska – 35<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Colloquium: Canada in the North Pacific conference, 2005. [published in *American Review of Canadian Studies*, June, 2007].

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada-U. S. energy relations" paper presented to ACSUS conference, Portland, 2003.

Katz-Rosene, Ryan M. "From narrative of promise to rhetoric of sustainability: a genealogy of oil sands" *Environmental Communication*, December, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Transforming Alberta: an investment-based strategy for combatting western alienation and climate change in Canada" *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 101, number 1, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Tar sands or tarred sense: the political economy of environmentalist thought" *The Progressive Economics Forum Student Essay Contest*, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Materiality informs subjectivity informs materiality: an environmental history of Alberta's bituminous sands" paper presented to Canadian Association of Geographers, Waterloo, 2012.

Kaufman, Gordon M. and P. J. Lee. "Are wildcat well outcomes dependent or independent?" MIT Sloan School Working Paper 3373, January, 1992. [online at <http://dspace.mit.edu/bitstream/1721.1/2386/1/SWP-3373-25782083.pdf>] [also published in *Natural Resources Research*, volume 1, number 3, September, 1992] [Discusses Leduc and Swan Hills]

Kay, Jonathan. "Ezra Levant's filed bid to change Canada" *Walrus*, August 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "How we learned to stop hating big oil" *Walrus*, June 2016.

Kaye, Frances W. "Oil" in *Goodlands: a meditation and history on the Great Plains*, Athabasca: Athabasca University Press, 2011, p. 275-296. [Chapter 14]

Kaynak, E. "Motor gasoline distribution systems in a time of change" *International Journal of Physical Distribution and Logistics Management*, volume 15, number 1, 1985.

Kaz'min, G. I. "Analysis of the technical and economic indicators of Canadian petroleum refineries" *Chemistry and Technology of Fuels and Oils*, volume 4, number 8, August, 1968. [translated from Russian]



Kean, Sam. "Eco-alchemy in Alberta: the oil of the future has serious reclamation challenges right now" *Science*, volume 326, number 5956, 2009, p. 1052-1055.

Keating, Bern. "North for oil: *Manhattan* makes the historic Northwest Passage" *National Geographic*, volume 137, 1970, p. 374-391.

Keating, L. F. "Geophysical exploration in the foothills of Southern Alberta" in H. J. Evers and J. E. Thorpe, eds., *Structural Geology of the Foothills between Savanna Creek and Panther River, S. W. Alberta*, Calgary, 1975, p. 1-8.

Keay, Ian and Cherie Metcalf. "Recognizing Indigenous Rights in Canada: property rights and natural resource values" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 47, number 1, March 2021, p. 18-55.

Keeley, Martin A. "Alberta's past points to a bright future" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 20, number 2, February, 1979, p. 27-29.

Keeley, Patrick J. and C. Kemm Yates. "Alberta gas in United States markets: Canadian and American perspectives on competition, constitutional and contract enforcement issues", *Alberta Law Review*, volume 30, 1992, p. 219-254.

Keeling, Arn. "The Rancher and the Regulators: Public challenges to sour-gas industry regulation in Alberta, 1970-1994" in Roger Epp and Dave Whitson, eds. *Writing Off the Rural West*. Edmonton, 2001. [Profile of Zahava Hanan's confrontation with Imperial Oil][Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2001]

Keen, Eric. "How one young activist is challenging the oil industry over Great Bear Rainforest pipeline" *Ecologist*, volume 40, number 22, April, 2011, p. 6-8. [Northern Gateway pipeline]

Keen, Michael J. "The history of exploration of the continental margin of eastern Canada" in M. J. Keen and G. L. Williams, eds. *Geology of the Continental Margin of Eastern Canada*, Ottawa: Geological Survey of Canada, Geology of Canada, no. 2, 1990, p. 833-846.

Keeping, Janet. "Ethics at the Energy and Utilities Board: appearance or reality?" paper presented to First Global Conference on Ethics in Public Life, Salzburg, 2009.

Keillor, J. "Recent developments of gas industry in Canada" *Engineering Journal*, October, 1938, p. 461-465.

Keillor, J. Philip. "The hazards of tank ships and barges transporting petroleum products on the Great Lakes" *Coast Zone Management Journal*, volume 8, number 4, 1980, p. 319-336.

Keinick, D. E. "Impact of recent fundamental changes in the Canadian petroleum industry" 14<sup>th</sup> World Petroleum Congress, June, 1994, Stavanger, Norway.

Keith, N. and J. Ferguson, "Bill C-45 and the Canadian Petroleum Industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 43, 2005, p. 159.

Keith, Robert F. and David W. Fischer. "Assessing the development decision-making process: a case study of Canadian frontier petroleum development" *American Journal of Economics and Sociology*, volume 36, number 2, April, 1977, p. 147-164.

Kellas, James G. "Oil, federalism and devolution: a Canadian-British comparison" *Round Table*, number 259, 1975, p. 273-280.

Kellogg, Paul. "Boiling mud: towards a comparative political economy of Venezuela and Alberta" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Prairie Capitalism revisited: capital accumulation and class formation in the new west" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013. [published in *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 49, number 3, fall, 2015, p. 222-255.]

Keller, Jessalyn. "'This is oil country:' mediated transnational girlhood, Greta Thunberg and patriarchal petrocultures" *Feminist Media Studies*, volume 21, number 4, 2021, p. 682-686. [Case study of Alberta]

Kelly, F. W. "Unitization in oil and gas industry" *Canadian Bar Journal*, volume 4, 1961, p. 80.

Kemp, Alexander. "Canada" in *Petroleum rent collection around the world*, Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1987, p. 65-79, 232-312.

Kenchington, John M. and Colin R. Phillips. "Operating cost parameters in solvent extraction of bitumen from oil sand mineral deposits" *Energy Sources*, volume 5, number 4, 1981.

Kennedy, Emilia. "Clean, green, political machine: carbon capture and storage in Alberta's petro-industrial heartland" paper presented to Association of American Geographers, Seattle, 2011.

Kennedy, Michael. "An economic model of the world oil market" *Bell Journal of Economics and Management Science*, volume 5, number 2, autumn, 1974, p. 540-577. [Some Canadian content]

Kennedy-Glans, Donna. "Economic diversification: can the Notley government reduce our reliance on oil and gas" *Alberta Views*, October 2016.

Kennett, Steven A. And Michael M. Wenig. "Alberta's oil and gas boom fuels land-use conflicts – but should the EUB be taking the heat? *Resources*, Number 91, 2005.

Kenny, Brenda, Harrie Vredenburg and Alastair Lucas. "The new role of law in stimulating industrial innovation and regional development: the Canadian experience with reflexive law in reconciling economic development, environmental protection and entrepreneurship in the energy industry" *International Journal of Innovation and Regional Development*, volume 4, number 1, 2012, p. 8-27.

Kent, Don. "Musings from the President's cubbyhole" *Saskatchewan Geological Society Newsletter*, 2001. [History of SGS]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Melinda Yurkowski. "Core values: 70 years of Canadian History" *AAPG Explorer*, November, 2013. [History of oil exploration in Saskatchewan]

Kent, Tom. [Pipeline debate] in *A Public Purpose: an experience of Liberal opposition and Canadian government*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1988, p. 26-31.

Keough, B. "Planning for growth in a natural resource boomtown: challenges for urban planner in Fort McMurray, Alberta" *Urban Geography*, volume 36, number 8, 2015, p. 1169-1196.

Keough, Noel. "The Alberta Tar Sands: an unnecessary evil" paper presented to various organizations in Alberta, 2008.

Keough, Sara Beth. "Ft. McMurray, Alberta: Considering Urban Development in a Boom Town." Association of Canadian Studies in the U.S. Biennial Meeting, Ottawa, Ontario, November 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Newfoundland Migration to Alberta: The Accumulation of Social Capital in the Migrants Place of Origin." Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting, Seattle, WA, April 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Media and Migration: Negotiating Newfoundland Space and Place in Ft. McMurray, Alberta." Midwest Association of Canadian Studies Meeting, Windsor, ON, October 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Keeping it Local: The Influence of Newfoundlanders on the Ft. McMurray Radio Market." Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C. April 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Connecting to Home: Media Use Among the Newfoundland Diaspora in Alberta." Association of Canadian Studies in the United States Biennial Meeting, San Diego, CA. November 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Internal Migration in Canada: The Case of Alberta's Oil Industry." Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting, Las Vegas, NV.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Leaving Home for Home: The Migration of Newfoundlanders to Alberta, Canada." Southeastern Division of the Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting, Greensboro, NC.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Don’t touch that dial!: media and the accumulation of social capital among Newfoundlanders in Fort McMurray, Alberta” *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 42, number 2, 2012, p. 157-171.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Examining the cultural imprint of Newfoundlanders in Fort McMurray, Alberta” *Focus on Geography*, volume 56, number1, March, 2013, p. 23-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Planning for growth in a natural resource boomtown: challenges for urban planners in Fort McMurray, Alberta” *Urban Geography*, volume 36, number 8, 2015.

Keough, Willeen. “Between ‘The Rock’ and a hard place: Newfoundland masculinity in the oil fields of Alberta” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association Conference, St. Catherines, 2014.

Kerber, Jenny. “Caribou, petroleum and the limits of locality in the Canada-US borderlands” *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 45, number 3, 2015, p. 332-345.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Up from the ground: living with/in petrocultures in the US and Canadian Wests” *Western American Literature*, volume 51, number 4, 2017, p. 383-389.

Kereliuk, Jamie and Christine Trefanenko. “Geographic response plan development – an innovative approach” in *International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings*, 2021,

Kern, Florian, James Gaede, James Meadowcroft and Jim Watson. “The political economy of carbon capture and storage: an analysis of two demonstration projects” *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, volume 102, January 2016, p. 250-260. [Quest project in Canada]

Kern, Kurt. “Kanadas energie programm fur die achtziger Jahre = Canada’s energy programme for the 1980s” *Gluckauf*, volume 117, number 12, 1981, p. 731-736. [In German]

Kerr, Aubrey. “New wine in new skins” Exploration incentives in Canadian frontier areas” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 11, number 4, 1972.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Alberta and the British Empire” *Reservoir*, volume 27, number 2, April, 2000, p. 22-23; also *Recorder*, volume 25, number 2, February, 2000, p. 14, 16; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 39, number 2, February, 2000, p. 13-14; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 60.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The first World Petroleum Congress” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 39, number 3, March, 2000, p. 9-10; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 61-62.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Subsequent World Petroleum Congresses, 1937-1959" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 39, number 5, May, 2000, p. 21-22; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 63-64.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Atlantic #3" *Reservoir*, volume 25, number 2, February, 1998, p. 25.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Redwater: 50 years later" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 37, number 8, August, 1998, p. 6.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Unitization - Redwater" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 37, number 10, October, 1998, p. 31, 34.

\_\_\_\_\_. "50 years and counting" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 5, May, 1999, p. 19-20. [reprinted as '50 years later' in *CIM Bulletin*, volume 92, number 1032, July/August 1999, p. 8.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Forty years and counting" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 26, number 4, August, 1987, p. 20-21. [Leduc]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Labrador Shelf: beginnings" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 27, number 1, January/February, 1988, p. 15; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 204-206.

\_\_\_\_\_. "COGI - OTS" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 34, number 2, February, 1995, p. 13-14. [*Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, 1949-1963* and *Oilfield Technical Society*]; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 76-80.

\_\_\_\_\_. "No oil in Alberta" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 36, number 2, February, 1997, p. 17-18; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 57-59.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Cinderella well" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 36, number 5, May, 1997, p. 16. [Leduc]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Cinderella rig" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 30, number 2, March/April, 1991, p. 30-31; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 128-134.

\_\_\_\_\_. "March 8, 1948" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 37, number 2, February, 1998, p. 9. [Atlantic #3]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Braves" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33, number 1, January, 1994, p. 8.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mystic chords of memory" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33, number 2, February, 1994, p. 11.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Dingman discovery days" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33, number 5, May, 1994, p. 14.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The rig builders" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33, number 8, October, 1994, p. 11-12; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 121-123.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Water, water, everywhere..." *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 31, number 10, December, 1992, p. 7.

\_\_\_\_\_. "JCPT - Deja vu" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 32, number 5, May, 1993, p. 22. [The *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology* returns to Calgary]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Unitization" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 30, number 4, July/August, 1991, p. 24-25.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Geological Survey of Canada" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 31, number 3, March, 1992, p. 10-11.

\_\_\_\_\_. "45 down and 5 to go" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 31, number 8, October, 1992, p. 12. [Leduc]

\_\_\_\_\_. "ISPG celebrates its 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 31, number 9, November, 1992, p. 12. [Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology, Geological Survey of Canada, Calgary]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Royalite #4 Diamond jubilee" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 5, October, 1984, p. 17-18, 20; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 54-71.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Rainbow" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 6, December, 1984, p. 17-18; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 190-199.

\_\_\_\_\_. "National Energy Board: twenty five years in the public interest" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 24, number 1, February, 1985, p. 25-26; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 274-281.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Atlantic #3, 1948" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 25, number 6, December, 1986, p. 12.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Offshore drilling in western Canada" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 4, August, 1984, p. 33-34; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 238-243; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 135-137.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Evie Lake: the field that never was" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 3, June, 1984, p. 15-16; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 182-189.



\_\_\_\_\_. "Fences" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 3, May/June, 1982, p. 15-16. [Obstacles]; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 266-273.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fences II" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 4, July/August, 1982, p. 13-14; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 266-273.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Leduc - then and now" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 5, September/October, 1982, p. 17-18.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Leduc - then and now II" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 6, November/December, 1982, p. 20, 22.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Leduc - then and now III" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 22, number 1, January/February, 1983, p. 16-17.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Leduc - the and now IV" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 22, number 2, March/April, 1983, p. 19-21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "P. I. P. - 1904 version" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 22, number 3/4, August, 1983, p. 25-26. [Petroleum Incentives Payments]; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 12-21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Stokenburys and knuckle joints" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 19, number 4, October/December, 1980, p. 30-31; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 130-137.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta is oil sands" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 20, number 1, January/March, 1981, p. 34-35.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Feds vs the Provinces: 1931-1981" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 20, number 2, April/June, 1981, p. 32-33; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 114-123.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Great Plains I" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 20, number 4, October/December, 1981, p. 28, 30, 32; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 244-255.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Great Plains II" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 1, January/February, 1982, p. 17-18; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 244-255.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Turner Valley - forgotten giant" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 17, number 3, July/September, 1978, p. 21; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 72-95.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petro-Canada...circa 1891?" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 18, number 1, January/March, 1979, p. 28, 30; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 138-147.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Crown jewels of yesteryear" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 18, number 2, April/June, 1978, p. 27; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 172-181.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bonnie Glen - 30 years too soon" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 18, number 4, October/December, 1979, p. 20; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 168-171.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The beginnings of Leduc...the land dealings on how the play began" *Negotiator*, January, 2002, p.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Crown reserves" *Negotiator*, February, 2002, p. 20.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Devonian age" *Negotiator*, March, 2002, p. 16.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Golden Spike" *Negotiator*, September, 2002, p. 16.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Golden Spike (continued)" *Negotiator*, October, 2002, p. 25.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta's first oil" *Negotiator*, November, 2002, p. 7.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Turner Valley" *Negotiator*, December, 2002, p. 19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Royalite #4" *Negotiator*, February, 2003, p. 21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "In the beginning: Leduc then" *Oilweek*, volume 48, number 5, February, 1997, p. 13-14, 16-18. [50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Turner Valley Oil, then and now" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 42, number 10, October, 2003, p. 11-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. "1920: Dowling predicts Devonian oil" *CIM Bulletin*, volume 92, number 1027, February, 1999, p. 10.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Dowling as a catalyst: GSC-CMI" *CIM Bulletin*, volume 92, number 1026, p. 30.

Kerr, J. W. "The geological exploration of the Arctic Islands" in S. Milligan & W. O. Kupsch, eds. *Living Explorers of the Canadian Arctic*, Outcrop, 1986, p. 265-277.

Kessler, Delores. "Kessler gas plant" in Ruby Almberg, ed. *Echoes along the Ribstone*, Czar: Grassland Pioneers Historical Society, 1977, p. 1006.

Keyes, T. E. "Oil is prosperity" *Saturday Night*, April 2, 1938, p. 21, 29.

Khakzad, N., M. Dadashzadeh, R. Abbassi and M. Yang. "Canada's oil sands industry from a sustainability perspective" *Journal of Environmental Engineering and Science*, volume 17, number 1, 2022, p. 1-9.

Khan, Marta. "Successful downsizing strategies" *Canadian Library Journal*, volume 44, number 6, 1987, p. 393-399. [Several case studies including the Petroleum Incentives Administration]

Khan, Reeba. "How does Canada's decentralized federation impact environmental regulations?" *Federalism-E*, volume 21, number 1, 2019.

Khan, Shaleen. "History of Oil and Gas in the Northwest Territories" *Negotiator*, October, 2005; December 2005.

Khare, Anshuman and Roger Harris. "Sustainable development issues and strategies for Alberta's oil industry" *Technovation: the International Journal of Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship*, volume 22, number 9, September, 2002, p. 571-583.

Khelfaoui, Mahdi. "Introduction" *Scientia Canadensis*, volume 37, numbers ½, 2014.

Kheraj, Sean "The History of Oil Pipeline Spills in Alberta, 2006-2012" *Active History: History Matters*, 12 June 2012, [<http://activehistory.ca/2012/06/the-history-of-oil-pipeline-spills-in-alberta-2006-2012/>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "On-shore oil spills in Canada: Trans Mountain and the Interprovincial Pipeline, 1949-2012" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, Ottawa, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A silent river of oil: an environmental history of pipeline spills in Canada, 1959-2012" paper presented to Canadian Historical Association conference, Ottawa, 2015; the American Society for Environmental History conference, Washington, 2015; International Conference of Historical Geographers, London, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Assessing environmental impact and Dene resistance: the Norman Wells pipeline hearings, 1980-1981" paper presented to the Energy Now and Then symposium, Toronto, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An environmental history of the hearings on the Norman Wells pipeline in the 1980s" paper presented to University of Winnipeg, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Manifold destiny: a history of oil pipelines in Canada" paper presented to Winnipeg Public Library, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pipelines and a high-energy society in Canada" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The National Energy Board and Environmental Policy” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Contesting environmental impact: the Norman Wells pipeline proposal, 1980-1981” panel presentation to American Society for Environmental History, Riverside, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Carbon democracy and Canadian history” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “What role should history play in Canadian oil pipeline politics?” paper presented to Environmental Humanities in the Public Realm workshop, St. John’s, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “A history of oil spills on long-distance pipelines in Canada” *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 101, number 2, June, 2020, p. 161-191. [Winner of the Petroleum History Society article of the year award 2020]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The infrastructure of Canada’s Great Acceleration: Building the Interprovincial Pipeline, 1949-1979” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, London, 2020. [conference cancelled]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The complicated history of building pipelines in Canada” *Macleans*, May 31, 2018.

Khindanova, Irina. “An Empirical Analysis of Exploration Expenditures by Senior and Junior Companies in Canada” paper presented to Association of Canadian Studies in the United States conference, Toronto, 2007.

Kichian, Maral. “Oil price forecasts for macroeconomic projections: experts outlooks, models, or both?” paper presented to Canadian Economics Association conference, Toronto, 2015.

Kidd, Dorothy. “North American extra-activism and Indigenous Communications practices” *Mediacones*, volume 25, number 16, 2020, p. 222-245. [This article focuses on the communications practices in use in three Indigenous-led campaigns against extractivist projects in North America]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Extra-extractivism: counter-mapping and data justice” *Information, Communication & Society*, volume 22, number 7, 2019, p. 954-970.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Mobilizing with video in the extractive zone” in Chris Robe and Stephen Charbonneau, eds. *InsUrgent Media from the Front: A Media Activism Reader*, Indiana University Press, 2020, p. 151-173. [Unist’ot’en resistance]

Kidner, Keely. "Oil sands or tar sands?: what these words really mean in Alberta" paper presented to Under Western Skies: Climate, Culture and Change in Western North America conference, Calgary, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Neutral ground and naming: the implications of tar sands and oil sands for environmental debates in Alberta" *Critical Approaches to Discourse Analysis Across Disciplines*, volume 8, number 2, 2017.

Kikkert, Peter. "The disappointing Arctic: will more shipping dreams be shattered on the ice" *Journal of Maritime Law & Commerce*, volume 43, 2012, p. 539+.

Kilian, Lutz, and Xiaoqing Zhou. "The propagation of regional shocks in housing markets: evidence from oil price shocks in Canada" *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking*, volume 54, number 4, 2021, p. 953-987.

Killey, J. M. "Drilling and service contracts in offshore oil and gas operations" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 11, 1973, p. 480-502.

Killins, Robert N. and Andre V. Mollick. "Performance of Canadian banks and oil price movements" *Research in International Business and Finance*, volume 54, December 2020.

Kim, Rebecca "Refining Advertisements of the Canadian Tar Sands," *Seattle Journal for Social Justice*: volume 10, issue. 2, 2012.

Kim, Paul. "A rock and a hard place" *Walrus*, December 2011. [Fracking]

Kinder, Jordan B. "Oil and ethics don't mix: consumerism, activism, and the appropriation of ethical discourse in the *Ethical Oil* campaign" paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petroculture's promise: the rhetoric of jobs and the economy in oil sands promotion" paper presented to Modern Language Association conference, (Pipeline Dreams: the Promise and Monstrosity of Bitumen Narratives), Vancouver, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The coming transition: fossil capital and our energy future" *Socialism and Democracy*, volume 30, number 2, 2016, p. 8-27.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Lucie Stepanik. "Oil and media, oil as media: a special issue of *MediaTropes*, February, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "From dirty oil to ethical oil: fra and the cultural politics of Canadian oil after social media" *Journal of Environmental Media*, volume 1, number 2, July, 2020, p. 167-183.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Solar infrastructure as media of resistance, or, Indigenous solarities against settler colonialism” *South Atlantic Quarterly*, volume 120, number 1, 2021, p. 63-76.

Kindrachuk, Julia. “Statutory immunity from Charter Damages: *Ernst v. Alberta Energy Regulator*” *Saskatchewan Law Review*, volume 78, 2015, p. 379. [Jessica Ernst]

King, Hannah E. “Protecting the northwest passage: assessing the threat of year-round shipping to the marine ecosystem and the adequacy of the current environmental regulatory regimes” *Ocean and Coastal Law Journal*, volume 14, 2008-2009, p. 269+.

King, Tony and Erin Gillis. “Labrador Gas – history and opportunity” *Offshore Technology Conference OTD*, 2023.

Kipfer, Stefan. “Pushing the limits of urban research: urbanization, pipelines and counter-colonial politics” *Environment and Planning D: Society and Space*, March 2018.

Kirby, Jason and Chris Sorensen. “Volatile fuel prices killing the economy” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Colin Campbell. “Soaring energy costs to change everything” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Kirchoff, Denis and Leonard J. S. Tsuji. “Reading between the lines of the ‘responsible resource development’ rhetoric: the use of omnibus bills to ‘streamline’ Canadian environmental regulation” *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal*, volume 32, number 2, 2014, p. 108-120.

Kirkey, Christopher. “Moving Alaskan oil to market: Canadian national interests and the Trans-Alaskan pipeline, 1968-1973” *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 27, number 4, winter, 1997, p. 495-522.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Initiatives: Canada’s response to an American challenge” *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 13, spring, 1996, p. 41-60.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Delineating maritime boundaries: the 1977-78 Canada-US Beaufort Sea continental shelf delimitation boundary negotiations” *Canadian Review of American Studies*, volume 25, number 2, summer, 1995, p. 49-66.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Standing on Guard for our waters: Ottawa’s response to the transit of Alaskan oil” in Michael K. Hawes, Andrew C. Holman and Christopher Kirkey, eds. *1968 in Canada: a year and its legacies*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, 2021.

Kirkland, Lisa-Henri M. And Dixon A. Thompson. “Forces driving environmental management in oil and gas companies” *Environmental Geosciences*, volume 4, number 4, December, 1997, p. 171-176.



Kirschbaum, Stanislav. "Programme energetique national ou 'Let the Bastards freeze in the Dark' *Etudes canadienne/Canadian studies*, volume 14, 1983, p. 7-34.

Kirton, John. "Building the new US-Canada Environment-Energy Partnership: Challenges and Opportunities" in David Rudd, Jim Hanson and Adam Stimson, eds. *Playing in the 'Bush-League': Canada-US Relations in the new era*, Toronto: Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Don Munton. "The *Manhattan* voyages and their aftermath" in Franklyn Griffiths, eds. *Politics of the Northwest Passage*, Kingston/Montreal, 1987.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Beyond bilateralism: United States-Canadian cooperation in the Arctic" in W. E. Westermeyer and K. M. Shusterich, eds. *United States Arctic Interests*, New York: Springer-Verlag, 1984.

"Kitchener converts to natural gas" *Waterloo Historical Society*, volume 46, April, 1959, p. 53-57.

Kits, Gerda J. "Good for the economy? An ecological economics approach to analyzing Alberta's bitumen industry" *Ecological Economics*, volume 139, 2017, p. 68-74.

Kitt, Shelby, Jonn Axsen, Zoe Long and Ekaterina Rhodes. "The role of trust in citizen acceptance of climate policy: comparing perceptions of government competence, integrity and value similarity" *Ecological Economics*, volume 183, May 2021.

Kjaerulff, Jens. "Alberta Oil Change: Prospects and Connections" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Edmonton, 2012.

Klare, Michael T. "The end of easy everything" *Current History*, volume 111, number 741, January, 2012, p. 24-28. [Some mention of oil sands]

Klassen, Henry C. "Government Promotion and Regulation of Oil and Natural Gas Businesses" in *A Business History of Alberta*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 1999, p. 183-185.

Klaudt, Dustin W. "Can Canada's 'living tree' constitution and lessons from foreign climate litigation seed climate justice and remedy climate change?" *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 31, number 3, July, 2018, p. 185-243.

Klein, Ralph. "A made-in-Canada approach to global warming" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 2002.

Kljucec, N., J. F. Davis and S. Shamaloo "Exploratory drilling off the east coast and Labrador" in *Conference on Canadian Offshore Drilling & Downhole Technology*, September 14-16, 1981, Calgary: CODD, 1981, p. 41-44. [History]

Knafla, Louis. "Goodall and Cairns: commercial, corporate and energy law in Alberta, 1920-1942" *Essays in the History of Canadian Law: inside the law: Canadian Law Firms in Historical Perspective, volume 7*, Toronto: Osgoode Society for Canadian Legal History, 1996.

Knall, Debbie McLeod. "A missing link?: the Carman & Fairbank oil field at Bothwell Ontario (1900-1920) as a key to understanding social and corporate development in Canadian Oil production", paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008.

Kneebone, Ron. "Mind the gap: dealing with resource revenue in three provinces" School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, volume 8, number 20, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Margarita Wilkins. "Canadian provincial government budget data, 1980/81 to 2013/14" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 42, number 1, 2016, p. 1-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "50 Years of Government of Alberta Budgeting" School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, volume 11, number 26, 2018, p. 1-16.

Knelman, Fred. "The geopolitics of oil" in Peter N. Nemetz, ed. *Energy Crisis: policy response*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1981, p. 41-60.

Knight, Oliver. "Oil: Canada's new wealth" *Business History Review*, volume 30, September, 1956, p. 297-328.

Knott, Helen. "Violence and extraction" in Kim Anderson, Maria Campbell and Christi Belcourt, eds. *Keetsahnak: our missing and murdered Indigenous sisters*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2018, [Chapter 9].

Knott, Leonard L. "How seismograph surveys aid search for Alberta oil" *Western Oil Examiner*, March 11, 1950, p. 14-15. [from *Oval [Canadian Industries Ltd]*]

Knudsen, Roy. "The South Saskatchewan section - the first ten years" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 32, number 7, September, 1993, p. 7. [South Saskatchewan section, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Petroleum Society]

Koehler, W. C. Jr. "The Impact of Canadian Energy policy on Changing Federal-Provincial relations: competition and conflict between Alberta and Ottawa" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 7, number 1, spring, 1977, p. 1-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian-American Energy R&D relations" in L. Scheinman, ed. *Impediments to International R&D Cooperation: a political, institutional and legal analysis*, National Science Foundation, 1976. [chapter 3]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Perceptions, changing national policy, and interdependence: the case of Canadian-American trade in oil and natural gas” paper presented to International Studies Association conference, Toronto, 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Foreign ownership policies in Canada: “From Colony to Nation” again” *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 1, number 1, 1981, p. 77-97.

Kohler, Nicholas and John Geddes. “Ottawa and Alberta head for emissions control showdown” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil sands outlook darkens” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Kohlman, Michael. “Project independence: the role of Alberta’s oil sands in pursuing energy security for ‘Fortress North America’ paper, 2007.

Kolbert, Elizabeth. “Unconventional crude: Canada’s synthetic fuels boom” *New Yorker*, November 12, 2007, p. 46-51. [reprinted in Laura Nader, ed. *The Energy Reader*, New York: John Wiley & Sons, 2010, p. 368-376. [Chapter 25]

Kopecky, Arno. “Law of the jungle: a new free trade deal implicates Canada in Peru’s Indian problem” *Walrus*, March 2010. [Occidental Petroleum legal issues].

Kornblihtt, Juan and Manuel Casique Herrera. “La crisis venezolana como expresion de la sobreproduccion mundial de petroleo pesado = The Venezuelan crisis as an expresion of worldwide overproduction of heavy oil” *Cuadernos de Economia Critica*, volume 7, number 14, 2021. [In Spanish][Dispute with Canada for the supply of the US energy market].

Koutouki, Konstanti, Katherine Lofts and Giselle Davidian. “A rights-based approach to Indigenous women and gender inequities in resource development in northern Canada” *Review of European, Comparative & International Environmental Law*, volume 27, number 1, 2018, p. 63-74.

Kovach, A. J. “An assessment of the merits of Newfoundland’s claim to offshore mineral resources” *Chitty’s Law Journal*, volume 23, 1975, p. 18+.

Kover, Richard. “Are the Oil Sands sublime?: Edward Burtynsky’s challenge to environmental aesthetics” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Climate, Culture and Change in Western North America conference, Calgary, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Everything you wanted to know about the Alberta oil sands but were afraid to ask Jacques Lacan” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. “An enterprise of epic proportions: the oil sands and the technological sublime” paper presented to the Environmental Studies Association of Canada, Calgary, 2016.

Kowalsky, Nathan and Randolph Haluza-DeLay. “‘This is oil country’: the Alberta tar sands and Jacques Ellul’s theory of technology” *Environmental Ethics*, volume 37, number 1, 2015, p. 75-97.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Randolph Haluza-DeLay. “Homo Energeticus: Technological Rationality in the Alberta Tar Sands,” in Jeronimo, Garcia and Mitcham, *Jacques Ellul and the Technological Society*, Springer, 2013, p. 159–75.

Krahn, Harvey and John W. Gartrell. “Labour market segmentation and social mobility in a Canadian single-industry community” *Canadian Review of Sociology*, volume 20, number 3, 1982.

Kranakis, Eda. “Peak Oil Theory in Canada’s *Globe and Mail*: a case study of the construction of ignorance” *Scientia Canadensis*, volume 37, numbers 102, 2014, p. 133-189.

Krause, Vivian. “The Great Green Anti-pipeline Machine vs Canada” *Negotiator*, February, 2017.

Kresl, Peter Karl and Paul Sussman. “The probable impact of offshore gas exploration on Newfoundland’s underdevelopment” *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 12, number 3, fall, 1982, p. 46-60.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Managing off-shore oil and gas exploration: what can Canada learn from Norway’s experience?” unpublished paper, Department of Economics, Bucknell University, Pennsylvania, 1984.

Kressing, Frank. “Indigenous peoples’ rights and the development of natural resources – an example from the boreal forests of Canada” paper, University of Applied Sciences, Ulm, Germany, 2002-2003. [Lubicon]

Krim, Arthur. “Fort McMurray: future city of the far north” *Geographical Review*, April, 2003.

Krotz, Larry. “Black gold or green disaster?” *United Church Observer*, September, 2009.

Kruk, Gerry. “Restoring trust and cooperation in industry-landowner relations in Alberta’s petroleum industry: the “Appropriate dispute-resolution” initiative of Alberta’s Energy and Utilities Board” 2000. [online at [http://cfcj-fcjc.org/clearinghouse/drpapers/2001-dra/gerry\\_kruk.html](http://cfcj-fcjc.org/clearinghouse/drpapers/2001-dra/gerry_kruk.html)]

Krupa, Henry J. “The legal framework for Carbon Capture and Storage in Canada” in Ian Havercroft, Richard Macrory and Richard Stewart, eds. *Carbon Capture and Storage: Emerging Legal and Regulatory Issues*, Hart Publishing, 2018.

Krysiek, James Stephen. “The Beaufort Sea Boundary Dispute: Today’s ‘Wedge’ in Canadian-U. S. Relations” paper presented to British Association for Canadian Studies conference, Cambridge, 2012.

- Kryukov, Valery A. and Gary N. Wilson. "Oil and gas in the circumpolar world" [at [www.uarctic.org/bcs/BCS331/module\\_9.pdf](http://www.uarctic.org/bcs/BCS331/module_9.pdf)]
- Krzysanowski, J. "Environmental pathways of potential impacts to human health from oil and gas development in Northeast British Columbia, Canada" *Environmental Reviews*, volume 2, number 20, 2012, p. 122-134.
- Kudelik, Gail. "Norman Wells" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.
- Kuhn, Oliver. "CSEG national conventions – past, present and future" *Recorder*, May, 2004, p. 22-24.
- Kuhn, Richard G. "Canadian energy future: policy scenarios and public preferences" *Canadian Geographer*, 1992.
- Kuhn, Tillo E. "Energy for the future : global aspects and Canada's role", *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien*, volume 1, 1981, p. 94-102.
- Kukkonen, Anna, Tuomas Yla-Antilla, Pradip Swarnakar, Jeffrey Broadhurst, Myanna Lahsen, Mark C. J. Stoddart "International organizations, advocacy coalitions, and domestication of global norms: debates on climate change in Canada, the US, Brazil and India" *Environmental Science & Policy*, volume 81, 2018, p. 54-62.
- Kulchycki, Scott D. "Canadian trade with the United States – an unhealthy dependency" paper, Stanford University, 2004. [Online at <http://www.stanford.edu/class/e297b/Canadian%20Trade%20with%20the%20Unied%20States.pdf>]
- Kulchyski, Peter. "Modern Treaties, Extraction, and Imperialism in Canada's Indigenous North: Two Case Studies" with Warren Bernauer for *Studies in Political Economy*. 93. Spring, 2014.
- Kumar, B. Rajesh. "Mergers and acquisitions in the energy sector" in *Mega-Mergers and acquisitions*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2012. [Some Canadian content][Chapter 6]
- Kunzig, Robert. "Scraping bottom" *National Geographic*, March, 2009. [oil sands]
- Kuokkanen, Rauna. "Indigenous economies to market-based self-governance: a feminist political economy analysis" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 44, number 2, June, 2011, p. 275-297. [Oil sands]
- Kupfer, George and Charles Hobart. "Impact of oil exploration work on an Inuit community" *Arctic Anthropology*, volume 15, 1978, p. 58-67.

Kupsch, Walter O. "Geological and mineral exploration in Saskatchewan: a precis of its history to 1970" in F. Simpson, ed., *Excursion guide to the geology of Saskatchewan*, Saskatoon?, 1973, p. 1-34.

\_\_\_\_\_. "GSC exploratory wells in the West, 1873-1875" *Earth Sciences History*, volume 12, number 2, 1993, p. 160-179.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Exploration drilling in the Western Interior Plains by the Geological Survey of Canada, 1873-1875" *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, volume 76, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_ and W. G. E. Caldwell. "Some nineteenth-century studies of the Cretaceous system in the Williston basin - their contribution to modern stratigraphy" in J. E. Christopher, J. Kaldi, C. E. Dunn, D. M. Kent and J. A. Lorsche, eds. *Fourth International Williston Basin Symposium: Saskatchewan Geological Society Special Publication no. 6*, [Saskatoon?], 1982, p. 277-293.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Surveying the geology of a vast, empty, cold country" *Geological Association of America*, Centennial special volume 1, 1958.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Wells and Canol: a visit after 25 years" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 82, April, 1971.

Kureth, Elwood. "An historical perspective of the growth and development of Canada's petroleum industry: 1946-1970" *Geographical Bulletin*, volume 27, number 1, 1985, p. 33-45.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An analysis of the historical and political factors that influenced the development of Canada's premier chemical complex" Δε διατίθεται περίληψη: *The Greek Review of Social Research*, volumes 21-22, 1974.

Kuteleva, Anna and Justin Leifso. "Contested crude: multiscalar identities, conflicting desires and narratives of oil production in Canada" *Energy Research and Social Science*, volume 70, December 2020.

Kutney, Gerald. "Recovered sulfur – Alberta" in *Sulfur: History, Technology, Applications and Industry*, Toronto: ChemTec Publishing, 2007, p. 141-176.

Kutney, Peter R. and Alton T. Tyler. "Development and transmission to market of British Columbia's Natural Gas Resources" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 4, number 2, April 1965.

Kuzik, Michael. "A race to the top: oil & gas exploration in the Canadian arctic" *Journal of Military and Strategic Studies*, volume 13, number 3, 2011.

Laboucan-Massimo, Melina. "From our homelands to the Tar sands" in Dorothy Christian and Rita Wong, eds. *Downstream: reimagining water*, Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2017.



Labrosse-Lapensee, Karine. "Les oleoducs au Canada: preoccupations environnementales et revendications des peuples autochtones = Pipelines in Canada: environmental concerns and Indigenous Peoples' Claims" in Annie Chaloux and Hugo Seguin, eds. *Le Federalisme Canadien Face Aux Enjeux Environnementaux : Le Canada: Un etat ingouvernable?* Presses de l'Universite du Quebec, 2019, p. 261-280.

Lacasse, Jean-Paul. "Legal issues relating to the Canadian National Energy Program" *Vanderbilt Journal of Transnational Law*, volume 16, number 2, 1983, p. 301-351.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Abris fiscaux et societies en commandite: la loi 75 de 1978 = Tax shelters and limited partnerships: law 75 of 1978" *Revue geneerale de droit*, volume 10, number 1, 1979, p. 295-304.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and gas revenue sharing: beyond legal foundations and constraints" in J. O. Saunders, ed. *Managing Natural Resources in a federal state: essays from the second Banff conference on natural resources law*, Toronto: Carswell, 1986, p. 73-83.

La'Cassie, M. "Responsibility and regulations in offshore safety" in *Workshop on managing hydrocarbon operations in southeast Asia*, 1990.

Lacey, G. M. "Prairie oil reserves" *Country Guide*, March, 1948, p. 12, 67.

Lachapelle, Erick and Eric Montpetit. "Do scientific risk assessments matter? The cultural politics of unconventional gas" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_, Simon Kiss and Eric Montpetit. "Public perceptions of hydraulic fracturing (fracking) in Canada: economic nationalism, issue familiarity and cultural bias" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 5, number 4, November, 2018, p. 634-747.

\_\_\_\_\_, Christopher Borick and Barry Rabe. "Public attitudes toward climate science and climate policy in federal systems: Canada and the United States compared" *Review of Policy Research*, volume 9, number 3, 2013, p. 335-358.

\_\_\_\_\_, Robert MacNeil, and Matthew Paterson. "The political economy of decarbonisation: from green energy 'race' to green 'division of labour'" *New Political Economy*, volume 22, number 3, 2017, p. 311-327.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Simon Kiss. "Opposition to carbon pricing and right-wing populism: Ontario's 2018 general election" *Environmental Politics*, volume 28, number 5, 2019, p. 970-976.

Lackenbauer, P. Whitney and Rasmus Leander Nielsen. "Close, like-minded partners committed to democratic principles: settling the Hans Island/Tartupaluk Territorial dispute" *Briefing Notes, Arctic Yearbook*, 2022.

Lacombe, Romain H. and John E. Parsons. "Technologies, markets and challenges for development of the Canadian oil sands industry" Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Center for Energy and Environmental Policy Research, Working paper 0706. [online at <http://tisiphone.mit.edu/RePEc/mee/wpaper/2007-006.pdf>]

Lado, Marianne Engelman and Kenneth Rumelt. "Pipeline struggles: case studies in ground up lawyering" *Harvard Environmental Review*, volume 45, number 2, 2021, p. 377-446. [Some Canadian content]

Laffin, Michael J. "Legal considerations in the development of coalbed methane" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 39, number 1, August, 2001, p. 127-151.

Laframboise, Celia and Leigh West. "The case of all-male clubs: freedom to associate or license to discriminate?" *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law*, volume 2, 1986-1988, p. 335+. [Includes mention of the Calgary Petroleum Club]

Lafrance, G. and D. Perron. "Energy demand impact of incentive programmes: a non-parametric analysis for the Canadian Oil Substitution Program" *Energy Economics*, volume 15, number 4, October, 1993, p. 226-231.

Laidlaw, Sarah O. "Outlook for Energy" in Armand B. Peschaud-Sverdrup, ed. *The Future of North America, 2025: outlook and recommendations*, Washington: Center for Strategic and International Studies, 2008.

Laidlaw, Victoria S. "Cautious hope: sustainable development in the Mackenzie delta from Berger to the Aboriginal Pipeline group" paper presented to the International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, Burnaby, 2006.

Laird, Gordon. "The oil patch war: Alberta" in *Power: journeys across an energy nation*. Toronto, 2002, p. 201-230.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Spent Energy: Re-fueling the Alberta advantage" in Trevor Harrison, ed. *The Return of the Trojan Horse: Alberta and the New World (Dis) order*, Montreal: Black Rose Books, 2005, chapter 10.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Boom" *Canadian Geographic*, volume 121, number 3, May, 2001, p. 38. [Oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. "This land is whose land?" *This Magazine*, March/April 2000. [Victor Buffalo et al v the Queen][Lubicon]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The big thaw: the Mackenzie Pipeline, once spurned, promises energy security for North America and a reckoning for northern natives" *Report on Business Magazine*, volume 20, number 4, 2013, p. 74-82.

Lajeunesse, Adam. "The new economics of Arctic oil and gas" *American Review of Canadian Studies* volume 43, number 1, 2013.

Lajeunesse, Adam and P. Whitney Lackenbauer. "Shipping along the Northwest Passage: a historical overview" in Kristen Bartenstein and Aldo Chircop, eds. *Shipping in Inuit Nunangat*, Brill Nijhoff, 2023, p. 58-77.

Lajoie-O'Malley, Alana. "On being an 'oil and gas worker': dominant discourse, self-representation and Canada's energy future" *Environmental Politics*, 2024, p. 1-20.

Lakanen, Raili. "Dissent and descent: tracing Canada's environmental governance from regulatory beginnings to dismissal and reversals by the Harper government" *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, volume 23, number 5, 2018, p. 549-564.

Lamanes, Trina and Leith Deacon. "Supporting social sustainability in resource-based communities through leisure and recreation" *Canadian Geographer*, 2018. [Fort McMurray]

Lalonde, Marc. "Energy policy: 1968-1984" in Thomas S. Axworthy and Pierre Elliott Trudeau, eds. *Towards a just society: the Trudeau years*, Markham: Viking, 1990, p.

Lambrecht, Kirk. "Alienation of Mines and Minerals in the Dominion Lands Policy, 1872-1930: the impact on Alberta" paper presented to Conference on Western Canadian Legal History, Calgary, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Constitutional law and the Alberta Energy Regulator" *Constitutional Forum*, volume 23, 2014, p. 33+.

Lamson, Cynthia. "Shipping in the Northwest Passage: a pandora's box" *Endeavour*, volume 10, number 4, 1986, p. 167-176.

"Land Ho" *Atlantic Oil and Gas Works*, volume 10, number 1, March, 2001, p. 32-33.

Landes, R. W. "The history of exploration and oil and gas development in the Cypress Hills area of southern Alberta and Saskatchewan" in R. L. Zell, ed. *Cypress Hills Plateau, Alberta and Saskatchewan, Part I*, Calgary, 1965, p. 1-17.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Geosciences in the petroleum industry" in E. R. W. Neale, ed. *The Earth Sciences in Canada: a centennial appraisal and forecast*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press in cooperation with the Royal Society of Canada, 1968, p. 129-185.

"Landmen honour past presidents" *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 10, April 17, 1978, p. 24.

Landon, Stuart and Constance E. Smith. "Energy prices and Alberta government revenue volatility" C. D. Howe Institute Commentary, number 13, November 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Government revenue volatility in Alberta” in David L. Ryan, ed. *Boom and Bust Again: policy challenges for a commodity-based economy*, Edmonton: University of Alberta, 2010.

Landry, Julien. “Whats in a think tanks mix of interventions? Plugging into politics and policymaking in Canada’s knowledge regime” in Donald E. Abelson, Steven K. Hudson and Christopher Rastrick, eds. *Handbook on Think Tanks in Public Policy*, Edward Elgar, 2021. [Chapter 15][Analysis of C. D. Howe Institute, Parkland Institute and Manning Centre]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Le Centre Manning et la creation des idees conservatrices: la question de la tarification du carbone = The Manning Centre and the creation of conservative ideas: the question of carbon pricing” in Frederic Boily, ed. *Les Droites Provinciales en evolution (2015-2020): Conservatisme, populisme et radicalisme*, Quebec City: Les Presses de l’Universite Laval, 2021, p. 29-50.

Landry, Cassandra. “Booms & busts: the sex trade in Alberta’s oil industry” paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Calgary, 2016.

Lane, D. Austin. “Problem of waste gas attacked by Alberta producers” *Monetary Times*, January 8, 1928, p. 224, 226.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Gas conservation in Alberta” *Canadian Finance*, September 21, 1938, p. 12-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil in west” *Monetary Times*, July 2, 1938.

Lang, A.-K., M. Braun, D. A. Groneberg and M. H. K. Bendels. “Der untergang der *Ocean Ranger* = The sinking of the *Ocean Ranger*” *Zentralblatt fur Arbeitsmedizin Arbeitsschutz und Ergonomie*, volume 68, 2018, p. 104-108. [In German]

Langford, Cooper, Ben Li and Camille D. Ryan. “Innovation from an oil and gas platform: Calgary” unpublished paper, 2010.

Langford, Tom. “A Marxist analysis of the mad race to mine the Alberta oil sands” paper presented to American Sociological Association, 2009.

Langille, David. “The Business Council on National Issues and the Canadian state” *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 24, 1987, p. 41-85. [Includes discussion of their focus on energy issues in the early 1980s]

Lapointe, Alain. “Integration du marche nord-americain de l’energie” paper University of Montpellier, France, 2002. [online at]

Larkin, Patricia, Robert Gracie, Maurice Dusseault and Daniel Krewski. “Ensuring health and environmental protection in hydraulic facturing: a focus on British Columbia and Alberta, Canada” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 5, number 4, November, 2018, p. 581-595.

Larmour, Judy. "New Horizons: surveying for the emerging oil and gas industry" in *Laying Down the Lines: a history of land surveying in Alberta*, Calgary: Brindle & Glass Publishing, 2005, p. 216-240. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2005]

Larratt-Smith, Whitney. "'Oil, 'Shared Futures, and the Law: Theoretical Considerations" paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Victoria, 2013. [Includes mention of Beaver Lake Cree Nation in northern Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_. "On tricking ducks: Ecological (un)solidarities, hydrosocial relations, and the politics of control in the Alberta tar sands " paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Halifax, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The water is boss": seasonal rhythms and 'zones of tactility' in the PeaceAthabasca Delta" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society, Ottawa, 2017.

Larsen, Rasmus Bjerring. *A Case of Contentious Canadian Environmentalism*, article, 2015.

Larsen, L. Mark. "Canoe pitch to cornerstone of Canadian oil production: the Athabasca oil sands, Alberta, Canada" unpublished paper presented to History of the Oil Industry Symposium, Shreveport, Louisiana, 2003.

Larson, Ron. "CSEG History – a random 'on-line' browse" *Recorder*, February, 2005. [www.cseg.ca]

Lasserre, F., Lucie Roudier and P. L. Tetu. "Géopolitique des ressources naturelles: les clivages de la société Canadienne face aux projets d'oléoducs = The Geopolitics of natural resources: the cleavages off Canadian society in the face of pipeline projects " *Diploweb.com: la revue géopolitique*, 2020.

Lathrop, John. "Case studies in Canadian regulatory review: recommendations for a better policy & process" Calgary: University of Calgary, 2019.

Lauriston, Victor "Imperial oil starts big Ontario drilling program" *Western Oil Examiner*, August 4, 1945, p. 1, 4.

\_\_\_\_\_. "There is oil in Alberta" *Canadian Magazine*, volume 73, February, 1930, p. 15, 45,?.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ghost of past booms" *Macleans*, volume 35, August 15, 1922, p. 20-21, 54-55.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil in the spendid sixties" *Macleans*, volume 34, April 15, 1921, p. 15-16, 47-48.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Town of world travelers" *Macleans*, volume 37, May 1, 1924, p. 18-19, 65-66.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Romance of oil and gas in Canada" in Alfred Russell Crum, ed. *Romance of American Petroleum and Gas*, volume 2, New York: 1922. [Chapter 6]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Natural gas among leading mineral products" *Monetary Times Annual Statistical Review Number*, January 12, 1935, p. 32, 34.

Latus, Thomas. J. "Developments in Western Canada in 1961" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 46, number 6, June, 1962, p. 1012-1024.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Developments in Western Canada in 1962" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 47, number 6, June, 1963, p. 1176-1189.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Developments in Western Canada in 1963" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 48, number 6, p. 1009-1021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Developments in Western Canada in 1964" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 49, number 6, June, 1965, p. 828-840.

Laughton, R. V., T. Kierstead, T. S. Moran and S. Munro. "Canadian environmental programs in the petroleum and petrochemical industry: programs, policies and priorities" [online at <http://www.pollutechgroup.com/papers/p8.htm>]

Laurie, Roberta, Katrina Atkinson, Jacqueline Ohm and Michaela Bishop. "Communicating climate change to Alberta's Youth: lessons learned from the Alberta narratives project" in Franzisca Weder, Larissa Krainer and Matthias Karmasin, eds *The Sustainability Communication Reader*, SpringerNature, 2021, p. 419-435.

Laurin, William and JoAnn P. Jamieson. "Aligning energy development with the interests of Aboriginal peoples in Canada" *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 50, 2015-2016, p. 453+.

Laut, Agnes. "Strangling our oil goose" *Macleans*, volume 34, May 15, 1921, p. 16-17, 46.

Lauzon, Michael. "Petro-chemical industry" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1648.

Lavoie, D. and P-A Bourque. "The history of hydrocarbon exploration in the Silurian-Devonian Gaspé Belt: 100 years of modest success" in *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 49, number 2, June, 2001, p. 180-185.

Lavoie, Pierre. "Asleep at the wheel: Canada needs an oil and gas policy" paper, Canadian Forces College, NSSP 9, 2007. [online at <http://www.cfc.forces.gc.ca/papers/nssc/nssc9/lavoie.pdf>]



Law, Caroline. "Energy & conflict: a map and report card on human rights and conflict exposure for Canadian energy companies operating abroad" *Corporate Knights*, 2006, p. 24-29.

Law, Charles. "Chemical Industries" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 402.

Lawley, Sarah. "The driving force" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 76, summer 1992, p. 14-19. [History of gasoline]

Lawrey, Roger N. "Canadian pipeline tariff regulation: lessons for Australia" *Australian Economic Review*, volume 4, 1994, p. 21-34.

\_\_\_\_\_, R.G. Kirby and G. C. Watkins. "Canadian Regulated Pipeline Tariffs: A Sensitivity Analysis" Canadian Transportation Research Forum Proceedings, 7-1, 18.

Lawrie, Mike. "The smell of oil in Atlantic Canada" *Atlantic Advocate*, volume 73, number 2, October, 1982, p. 50-54.

Lawson, James. "Mounting turbulence in neoliberal globalization: political economy, populist discourse and policy in Alberta, Canada" *Social Sciences*, volume 11, 2022, p. 221+.

Laxer, Gordon. "Foreign ownership and oil" in *Open for Business: the roots of foreign ownership in Canada*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1989, p. 212-214. [Includes discussion of National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_, and John Dillon. "Canada freezing in the dark?" *Peace Review: a Journal of Social Justice*, volume 20, number 4, October, 2008, p. 426-434.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Envisioning Canada's Transition off Fossil Fuels" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Superpower, middle power, or satellite? Canadian energy and environmental policy" in N. Hynek and D. Bosold, eds. *Canada's Foreign and Security Policy: soft and hard strategies of a middle power*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2010, p. 138-161.

Laxer, James. "The three-sided struggle for power in shaping Canadian petroleum policy" *Journal of Business Administration*, volume 13, numbers 1/2, 1982, p. 191-200.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Northern pipeline and Canadian economic strategy" *Canadian Forum*, August, 1977, p. 19-22.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Staples, oil sands and other resourceful fantasies" in *Beyond the Bubble: imagining a new Canadian economy*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2009. [Chapter 11]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fake left, go right: an insider take on Jack Layton's game of chance" *Walrus*, May 2006.

Layer, Douglas B. "The discovery of Leduc (and other things), *Centennial lectures in Geology*, Department of Geology, University of Calgary, 1975.

Le, Jane K. "How constructions of the future shape organizational responses: climate change and the Canadian oil sands" *Organization*, 2013.

Leach, Andrew. "Canada in a low-carbon world: impacts on new and existing resources" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 41, number S1, November 2016, p. S18-S23.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta's specified gas emitters regulation" *Canadian Tax Journal*, volume 60, number 4, 2012, p. 881-898.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The No More Pipelines Act?" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 59, number 1, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Environmental policy is economic policy: climate change policy and the general trade and commerce power" *Ottawa Law Review*, volume 52, number 2, 2021, p. 101-156.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's oil sands in a carbon-constrained world" *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, volume 28, number 3, 2022, p. 285-304.

Lebel, Paul. "La pipe-line de Portland a Montreal" *Revue trimestrielle canadienne*, volume 29, number 115, September, 1943, p. 259-277.

Le Billon, Philippe. « Securing the tar sands : western Canada energy supply and ecoterrorism in the Anthropocene » paper presented to American Association of Geographers, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Angela Carter. « Dirty security? Tar sands, energy security and environmental violence » in Matthew A. Schnurr and Larry A. Swatuk, eds. eds *Critical Environmental Security: rethinking the links between natural resources and political violence*, *New Issues in Security* #5, Halifax: Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Dalhousie University, 2010. [online at <http://centreforforeignpolicystudies.dal.ca/pdf/newissueinsecurity5/chapter9.pdf>] [Book reprinted as Matthew A. Schnurr and Larry A. Swatuk, eds. *Natural Resources and Social Conflict: towards critical environmental security*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2012]

LeBeau, Tracey A. « Energy security and increasing north American oil and gas production » *Natural Resources & Environment*, volume 16, number 3, 2002, p. 8+.

LeBourdais, Donat M. « Oil feeds the flames » « Gushers and Dry Holes » »A place for wildcats » in *Why Be a Sucker?* Toronto/Winnipeg : Harlequin Books, 1952, p. 41-49, 86-93, 121-126. [Chapters 5, 10 and 14]

\_\_\_\_\_. « All this and oil too » in *Canada's Century*, Toronto : Methuen, 1951, p. 93-106.  
[Chapter 9]

Leclair, Jean, Martin Papillon and Hubert Forget. « Les protocoles de consultation autochtones au Canada : un modele de convergence des systemes juridiques autochtones et etatique? = Indigenous Consultation Protocols in Canada : a model of convergence of Indigenous and State legal systems?» *Recherches amerindiennes au Quebec*, volume 49, number 2, 2019, p. 25-36.

Lecours, Andre and Daniel Beland. « Federalism and the politics of oil and gas pipelines in Canada (Alberta) and the United States (Texas) » *Politics & Policy*, volume 50, number 3, 2022, p. 487-502.

“Leduc Anniversary Issue” *Western Oil Examiner*, February 15, 1957. [Includes: James H. Gray “The wild Atlantic no. 3 silenced all the Canadian sceptics”, p. 7; E. C. Manning “Leduc was discovered when we needed it most” p. 12, 23; John R. White “Imperial scoured the world for men, money and material” p. 14, 23; Donald H. Mackay “What Leduc meant to Calgary” p. 16; William Hawrelak “What Leduc has meant to Edmonton” p. 22; “Here is a short history of what followed Leduc” [excerpt from *Imperial Oil Review*] p. 29-30; “The day and the year of Imperial Leduc no. 1” p. 31; “Here’s how the Leduc story developed in the *Western Oil Examiner*” p. 34; Vernon H. Hunter “Leduc gave Hunter his own name back” p. 36.]

Lee, Dongjun. “A fair distribution of oil and gas revenues for Newfoundland and Labrador: a feasibility study” MA thesis, Memorial University, 2020.

Lee, Eugene and Anthony Perl, eds. “Canadian environmental policy and the natural resource sector: paradoxical aspects of the transition to a post-staples political economy” in *The Integrity Gap: Canada's environmental policy and institutions*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, 2003. [Chapter 3].

Lee, Kenneth, Peter G. Wells, and Donald C. Gordon. “Reflecting on an anniversary: the 1970 SS Arrow oil spill in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia, Canada” *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, volume 157, August 2020.

Leek, Gordon G. “More than just oil can be dirty” in *Trust Me: frauds, schemes and scams and how to avoid them*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2010, p. 90+.

Leeson, Howard. “The Free Trade Agreement, Western Canada and Natural Resources: a Trojan horse?” in Marc Gold and David Leyton-Brown, eds. *Trade-Offs on Free Trade: the Canada-U. S. Free Trade Agreement*, Toronto: Carswell, 1988, p. 224-232.

Lefsrud, Lianne, Heather Graves and Nelson Phillips. “Dirty oil, ethical oil: categorical illegitimacy and the struggle over the Alberta oil sands” *Academy of Management Journal*, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_ and R. Suddaby. "Oil & water: stakeholders' framing of resources in Alberta's oil sands" *Proceedings of the Annual Conference for the International Association for Business and Society*, Banff, 2010.

Lefsrud, Lianne and Eero Vaara. "Framing fairness: microfoundations of the moral legitimacy of Alberta's oil sands" in P. Haack, J. Sieweke and L. Wessel, eds. *Microfoundations of Institutions*, Emerald Publishing, 2019, p. 41-61.

Legault, Albert. "Le Canada et le Mexique dans le marche energetique nord-americain ou comment comparer des pommes et des oranges" *Le Chronique des Ameriques*, number 15, May, 2004. [Canada and Mexico in the North American Energy Market: comparing apples and oranges] [on-line at [www.ameriques.uqam.ca](http://www.ameriques.uqam.ca)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Gaz et petrole en Amerique du Nord: vers une nouvelle donne par le Canada" in Albert Legault, ed. *Le Canada dans l'Orbite Americaine: la mort des theories integrationnistes*, St. Foy: Les Presses de l'University Laval, 2004, p. 59-111. [Gas and Oil in North America: towards a new deal for Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Francis Lalonde "L'enigme petroliere et gaziere canadienne: comment avec des couts de developpement et d'exploration superieurs aux taux americains, le Canada arrive-t-il a tirer son epingle du jeu?" *Institut d'etudes internationales de Montreal, Cahiers de recherch*, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_ "Le fusions-acquisitions en matiere de gaz et de petrole: le cas de l'Amerique du Nord" *Revue Etudes Internationales*, volume 35, number 3, September, 2004, p. 435-468.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pétrole et transparence : De la nécessité d'améliorer le système de divulgation des réserves pétrolières", *Diplomatie*, no 11, novembre-décembre, 2004, pp. 81-85 [in English at Legault, Albert, « Assessing the need for a better reserves reporting system », *Oil & Gas Financial Journal*, 1er septembre 2004.

Legge, Gordon. "Winter world of Arctic oilmen," *Maclean's*, March 22. 1982, 22d, 22f. 22g.

LeGeyt, David, Ashley Weldon, Natasha Wood, Brendan Parry. "Let's talk about royalties: the continued uncertainty surrounding the creation and legal status of the overriding royalty" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 57, 2019, p. 335+.

Lehodey, R.A. & R.E. Pelzer, "Horizontal Drilling: Regulatory and Contractual Implication" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 30, 1992, p. 272.

Leigh, R. and D. Carter. "Spatial pattern of economic growth in Alberta, 1961-1966" *Albertan Geographer*, number 8, 1972.

Leiper, Hugh. "Canadian oil companies in the former Soviet Union during the cold war era 1973-1980" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 13, number 2, March 2002.

Lemberg, Ray. "Hydrocarbon transport and risk assessment" in Cynthia Lamson and David L. VanderZwaag, eds. *The challenge of arctic shipping: science, environmental assessment and*

*human values*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1990, p. 191-210.[Chapter 9]

Lemire, Anne and Don Herring. "Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 2, April, 1984, p. 75-76.

Lemieux, Denis. "Le controle judiciaire comme technique de participation des citoyens aux choix energetiques = Judicial control as a technique for citizen participation in energy choices" *Cahiers de Droit*, volume 24, number 4, December 1983, p. 977-1000.

Lemphers, Nathan. "Corporate power and oil industry regulation in Alberta" in Bruce Campbell, ed. *Regulatory-legislative-policy capture: rolling back corporate power, restoring public interest and democracy*, Toronto: Lorimer, 2021.

LeNeveu, D. M. "Fracking in Manitoba" *Manitoba Eco Journal*, volume 23, number 4, 2013, p. 1, 4.

Lenjosek, Gordon and John Whalley. "A small open economy model to an evaluation of Canadian energy politices using 1980 data" *Journal of Policy Modeling*, volume 8, number 1, spring, 1986, p. 89-110.

Leonard, Deja. "The Evolution of Calgary's Private Clubs" *Avenue*, January-February 2025. [Includes Petroleum Club]

Lenz, Karl. "Die Erdöl- und Erdgaswirtschaft Kanadas = Canada's petroleum and natural gas industries", *Die Erde*, volume 100, 1969, p. 359-375.

\_\_\_\_\_. "De Gross-State im mittleren westen Kanadas: ihre entwicklung und stellung innerhalb der provinzen = The large cites in Midwest Canada: their development and position within the provinces" *Geographische Zeitschrift*, volume 51, number, 1963, p. 301-323.

Lescaroux, Francois. "Une revue interpretee des elasticities entre le PIB et le prix du petrole = An interpretive review of elasticities between GDP and the price of oil" *L'Actualite economique*, volume 84, number 4, December 2008, p. 415-447.

Le Sueur, Richard V. "How Turner Valley developed as an oilfield" *Imperial Oil Review*, fall/winter, 1939, p. 15-18.

Letourneau, Angeline Marie. "To preserve and promote: gendering harm in Green Cultural criminology" in Emma Milne, Pamela Davies, James Heydon, Kay Peggs and Tanya Wyatt, eds. *Gendering Green Criminology*, Bristol: Bristol University Press, 2023, p. 267-288. [About Alberta]

Leuprecht, Christian. "Go with the flo: the (im)plausibility of a grand Canadian intergovernmental bargain on energy policy and strategy" in L. Berdahl, A. Juneau and C.

Tuohy, eds. *Canada: the state of the Federation, 2012, Regions, Resources and Resiliency*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2015, p. 9-22.

Levesque, Pier-Luc. "La petite histoire de la gouvernance petroliere au Quebec et en Norvege" in Stephane Paquin, ed. *Social-democratie 2.1, le Quebec compare aux pays scandinave*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Montreal: Les presses de l'Universite de Montreal, 2016. [Chapter 10]

Levitt, Clinton J. "Information spillovers in onshore oil and gas exploration" *Resource and Energy Economics*, volume 45, August, 2016, p. 80-98.

Lewans, Matthew. "Damages for unconstitutional administrative action? A comment on *Ernst v Alberta Energy Regulator*" *Canadian Journal of Administrative Law & Practice*, volume 30, number 3, October, 2017, p. 379. [Jessica Ernst]

Lewington, Jennifer. "Lessons of the Arctic pilot project" in Franklyn Griffiths, eds. *Politics of the Northwest Passage*, Kingston/Montreal, 1987, p. 163-180.

Lewis, D. Edwin. "Constitutional Law Problems in Canadian Oil and Gas Legislation: Provincial-Federal Co-operation" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 3, 1964, p. 412.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Legal liability in the Canadian Arctic Relating to Oil Spills and Blowouts" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 10, 1972, p. 440+.

Lewis, Harry M. "Financing of new northern pipelines" *The PEGG*, volume 27, number 2, March, 1973, p. 18-19.

Lewis, J. P. "If we could all be Peter Lougheed: provincial premiers and their legacies, 1967-2007" *British Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 25, number 1, 2012, p. 77-114.

Lewis, Timothy. "Deficit finance and the National Energy Program" in *In the Long Run we're all dead: the Canadian turn to fiscal restraint*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2003, p. 74+.

Leyton-Brown, David. "Canadianizing Oil and Gas: the National Energy Program, 1980-1983" in Don Munton and John Kirton, eds. *Canadian Foreign Policy – Selected Cases*, Scarborough: Prentice-Hall Canada, 1992, p. [Excerpt from *Weathering the Storm: Canadian-US Relations, 1980-1983*, Toronto: Canadian-American Committee, 1985]

Libin, Bruce R. "Securities aspects of specialized financing" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 19, number 1, winter, 1981, p. 43-61.

Licklider, Roy . "The Power of Oil: the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, Canada, Japan and the United States" *International Studies Quarterly*, volume 32, June, 1988, p. 105-226.



[reprinted in Mark W. Zacher, ed. *The International Political Economy of Natural Resources*, volume 1, London: Edward Elgar Publishers, 1993, p. 54-75]

Lieu, Jenny, Alevgul H. Sorman, Oliver W. Johnson, Luis D. Virla and Bernadette P. Resurreccion. "Three sides to every story: gender perspectives in energy transition pathways in Canada, Kenya and Spain" *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 68, October, 2020. [Indigenous perspectives in the oil sands]

Liftin, Karen T. "Advocacy coalitions along the domestic-foreign frontier: globalization and Canadian Climate change policy" *Policy Studies Journal*, volume 28, number 1, 2000, p. 236-252.

Lightfoot, Sheryl R. and David MacDonald. "Treaty relations between Indigenous peoples: advancing global understandings of self-determination" *New Diversities*, volume 19, number 2, 2017, p. 25-40.

Lim, Audrea. "Game over for the tar sands?" *Dissent*, volume 63, number 2, spring, 2016, p. 63-75.

Lim, Kean Fan. "Strategic coupling: state capitalism and the shifting dynamics of global production networks" *Geography Compass*, 2018. [Nexen takeover by CNOOC]

Lindemann, Rolf. "Erdöl- und Erdgasvorkommen in der Arktis : ein Überblick = Oil and gas reserves in the Arctic – an overview" – in *Polarforschung*, volume 44, 1974, p. 177-182

Link, Theodore A. "History of Geological interpretation of the Turner Valley Structure and Alberta Foothills, Canada" in J. C. Sproule and J. C. Scott, eds., *Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists third annual field conference and symposium guidebook*, Calgary, 1953, p. 117-133.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The natural gas situation in Canada" *Proceedings of the Geological Association of Canada*, volume 4, 1951, p. 11-18.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and gas possibilities in western Canada" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, October, 1949, p. 532-542.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The western Canada sedimentary basin area" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, July, 1950, p. 379-389.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and gas prospects in the Arctic Islands of Canada" in *Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry*, volume 5, Houston: Gulf Publishers, p. 85-97.

Lionais, Doug. "Mobile workers of carboniferous capitalism: Cape Breton coal workers in the Alberta Tar Sands" paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, St. John's, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_, Christina Murray and Chloe Donatelli. "Dependence on interprovincial migrant labour in Atlantic Canadian Communities: the role of the Alberta Economy" *Societies*, volume 10, number 1, 2020, p. 11+.

Lisac, Mark. "Standing tall, the Conservatives: 1971-2005" in Peter Collum, ed. *Alberta: 100 years a home*, Edmonton/Calgary: Edmonton Journal Group Inc./Calgary Herald Group Inc., 2005, p. 250-260.

L'Italien, Francois. "Maitriser notre energie, l'enjeu du XXI<sup>e</sup> siècle = Mastering our energy, the challenge of the 21<sup>st</sup> century" *Relations*, number 776, January-February 2015, p. 34-36.

Litfin, Karen T. "Advocacy coalitions along the domestic-foreign frontier: globalization and Canadian climate change policy" *Policy Studies Journal*, volume 28, number 1, February 2000, p. 236-252.

Lits, Gregoire. "Digital identity construction of environmental movements through media access: the anti-nuclear movement in Belgium and the anti-pipeline movement in Canada" paper presented to the European Sociological Association conference, Manchester, 2019.

Lithwick, Jessica. "The Chemical industry and environmental policies: Responsible Care programs" *UBC Journal of Political Studies*, 2007, p/. 93+.

Little, Charles H. "Off-shore exploration for gas and oil" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 77, October, 1968, p. 108-115.

Livernois, John R. "Estimates of marginal finding costs for oil and gas" *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 21, number 2, 1988, p. 379-393.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Empirical evidence on the characteristics of extractive technologies: the case of oil" *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, March, 1987, p. 72-86.

\_\_\_\_\_ and R. S. Uhler. "Extraction costs and economics of nonrenewable resources" *Journal of Political Economy*, volume 95, 1987, p. 195-203.

\_\_\_\_\_ and D. L. Ryan. "Testing for non-jointness in oil and gas exploration: a variable profit function approach" *International Economic Review*, 1987.

Lizee, Erik. "Dr. Strangelove, or: a discussion of the plan to detonate an atomic weapon underneath the Athabasca oil sands 1959" unpublished paper presented to Graduate Students conference, University of Alberta, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Betrayed: Leduc, Manning, and Surface Rights in Alberta, 1947-1955" *Prairie Forum*, spring, 2010. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2010]

Lloyd, Trevor. "Oil in the Mackenzie Valley" *Geographical Review*, volume 34, number 2, 1944, p. 144-163.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The United States: trade and natural resources" in *Canada and World Affairs, 1957-1959*. Toronto, 1968, p. 84-89.

Lock, Reinier, N. J. Schultz, and Howard I. Wetston. "United States-Canada energy trade and evolving antitrust standards in domestic energy regulation" *University of Pennsylvania Journal of International Business Law*, volume 11, 1989, p. 381-413.

Locke, Harvey. "The two Albertas: an essay" *Literary Review of Canada*, April 2014.

Locke, Wade. "The offshore accords and Hibernia's impact on the Newfoundland treasury" *Energy Studies Review*, volume 4, number 2, 1992, p. 107-116.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Putting the economic impacts of the Hibernia development in perspective" *Newfoundland Quarterly*, volume 85, number 4, July, 1990, p. 31-35.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The development of Hibernia oilfield: panacea for a depressed regional economy" *Energy Exploration and Exploitation*, volume 12, number 4, 1994, p. 256-293.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Strategic application of government royalties as a mechanism for enhancing the economic development potential of the offshore oil and gas industry in Atlantic Canada" in Darrin McGrath, ed. *From Red Ochre to Black Gold*, St. John's: Flanker Press, 2001.

"Lodgepole runaway gas well – the most fearsome natural gas blowout in the history of the Alberta petroleum industry lasted 68 days and affected almost everyone in the province" *Canadian Geographic Magazine*, February/March, 1983.

Loewen, Peter John, Daniel Rubenson, and John R. McAndrews. "When do politicians pursue more policy information?" *Journal of Experimental Political Science*, 2021.

Fuchs, Jesse. "How the west was lost: Pierre E. Trudeau's 1980-1985 National Energy Program and Western Alienation" in Kelsey Loney, Jonathan Zimmer and Corey Safinuk *Canada and the Challenges of Leadership*, Regina: University of Regina Press, 2023.

Longley, Hereward. "Conflicts of interest: Provincial Entrepreneurship and Environmental Management in the Alberta Oil Sands, 1971-2011" paper presented to McGill-Queen's Graduate Conference in History, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Cognitive Colonialism: oil sands exploration and the southern re-inscription of the Peace-Athabasca Delta: 1875-1967" paper presented to the Social Science History Association, Vancouver, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Indigenous battles for environmental protection and economic benefits during the commercialization of the Alberta oil sands, 1967-1986” in Arn Keeling and John Sandlos, eds. *Mining and Communities in Northern Canada: History, Politics and Memory*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Bitumen exploration and the southern re-inscription of Northeastern Alberta: 1875-1967” in Jonathan Clapperton and Liza Piper, eds. *Environmental Knowledge and Environmental Politics, RCC Perspectives: Transformations in Environment and Society*, 2016, number 4, 2016, p. 17-24.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Conflicting interests: development politics and the environmental regulation of the Alberta oil industry, 1970-1980” *Environment and History*, volume 27, number 1, February 2021, p. 97-125. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2019]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Uncertain sovereignty: Treaty 8, Bitumen and Land Claims in the Athabasca Oil Sands Region” in Clinton N. Westman, Tara L. Joly and Lena Gross, eds. *Extracting Home in the Oil sands: Settler Colonialism and Environmental Change in Subarctic Canada*, London and New York: Routledge, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Moccasin Flats Evictions: making space for the Alberta Oil Sands industry, 1975-1981” paper prepared for the American Society for Environmental History conference, Ottawa, 2020 (conference cancelled).

\_\_\_\_\_. “Bitumen, hydroelectricity, animal rights and the collapse of the Athabasca fur trade, 1970-1990” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, online, 2021.

Looker, Janet. “The loss of the *Ocean Ranger*, Hibernia Oil Fields, February 15, 1982” in *Disaster Canada*, Toronto: Lynx Images, 2000.

“Looking back on the ERCB’s 50 years” *Energy Alberta*, 1987, p. 8-28. [Energy Resources Conservation Board]

Loosmore, Robert. J. “Energy sources in Canada: a reply” *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 23, number 2, May, 1957, p. 260-266.

Lopez, Ramon E. “Analysis of a small open economy: the case of energy prices in Canada” *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, volume 64, number 3, August, 1982, p. 510-519.

Lopez, Victoria. “Oil sands extraction: lessons from Alberta, Canada should inform American policies” *Pepperdine Policy Review*, volume 6, article 7, 2013.

Lorenz, Andrea. “The way it was” *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 44, November, 1998, p. 11, volume 49, number 48, December, 1998, p. 11, volume 50, number 1, January, 1999, p. 5, volume 50, number 5, February, 1999, p. 7, volume 50, number 9, March, 1999, p. 17.

\_\_\_\_\_. “[Oil scouts]” *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 27, July, 1999, p. 37-40.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The lessons of Lodgepole” *Oilweek*, May, 2004, p. 24-26.

Lotz, James Robert “Jim”. “Northern pipelines and southern assumptions”, *Arctic*, volume 30, number 4, December, 1977, p. 198-204.

Lougheed, Peter. “In for the long haul: Alberta’s 50 year struggle to create a world-class oil and gas industry” Speech to Atlantic Institute for Market Studies, 2000. [available at [www.aims.ca](http://www.aims.ca)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The rape of the National Energy Program will never happen again” in Earle Gray, ed. *Free Trade, Free Canada: how free trade will make Canada stronger*, Woodville, no date, p. 151-154.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Ottawa’s National Energy Program” *Alberta History*, volume 53, number 4, autumn, 2005, p. 31-39.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Alberta’s oil” in Dennis Gruending, ed. *Great Canadian Speeches*, Markham: Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Power failure” in Mark Collin Reid, ed. *100 Days that changed Canada*, Toronto: HarperCollins Canada, 2011. [National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_. “New directions for the Canadian economy” paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1982.

Lounsbury, J. P. “The demand for Canadian crude and natural gas liquids, 1962-1967” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 2, number 1, 1963, p. 1-5.

Low, Cecilia A. “The AEUB: a short chapter in Alberta’s long history of Energy & Utilities regulation” *Resources*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2009. [online at]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The rule of capture: its current status and some issues to consider” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 46, 2008-2009, p. 799+.

Lowan-Trudeau, Gregory. “Gateway to understanding: Indigenous ecological activism and education in urban, rural and remote contexts” *Cultural Studies of Science Education*, volume 12, 2017, p. 119-128. [Northern Gateway and Keystone XL]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Indigenous environmental media coverage in Canada and the United States: a comparative critical discourse analysis” *The Journal of Environmental Education*, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Mapping (as) resistance: decolonizing-Indigenizing journalistic cartography” *Media+Environment*, volume 3, number 1, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A good hell": absurdist insights for environmental education & Research" *Environmental Education Research*, 2022.

Lowan-Trudeau, Greg. "Climate change curricula in Alberta, Canada: an intersectional framing analysis" *Northwest Journal of Teacher Education*, volume 17, number 3, 2022, p. 10+.

Lowenstein, A. J. "The Canadian natural gas industry: road to deregulation" in M. A. Conant, ed. *The World Gas Trade: a resource for the future*, Boulder: Westview Press, 1986.

Lower, J. Arthur. "Petroleum and Natural Gas" *Western Canada: an outline history*. Vancouver, 1983, p. 237-245.

Lowery, J. B. "The Oil and Gas Conservation, Stabilization and Development Act, 1973" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 13, p. 100.

Lowey, Mark. "Energy and Environment: toward achieving the balance in Alberta" *Developments in Environmental Science*, volume 11, 2012, p. 35-45.

Lowther, F. M. "The Iroquois Pipeline Project: A Study In Federal/State Conflict" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 31, 1993, p. 1.

Lu, Hongfang, Zhiao-Dong Xu, Y. Frank Cheng, Haoyan Peng, Dongmin Xi, Xinmeng Jiang, Xin Ma, Jun Dai, Yuli Shan. "An inventory of greenhouse gas emissions due to natural gas pipeline incidents in the United States and Canada from 1980s to 2021: *Scientific Data*, volume 10, number 1, 2023, p. 282.

Lucas, Alastair R. "The National Energy Board" in G. Bruce Doern, ed., *The Regulatory Process in Canada*. Toronto, 1978.

\_\_\_\_\_, D. Macleod and R. S. Miller. "Regulation of High Arctic Development" in *Marine Transportation and High Arctic Development: Policy Framework and Priorities*, Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1979.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Compensation for oil and gas surface rights in British Columbia" *Saskatchewan Law Review*, volume 36, 1971-1972, p. 369+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Acquisition of natural resource interests by the state: Canada" *Journal of Energy and Natural Resources Law*, supplement, December, 1987, p. 27-48.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian implementation of the Kyoto protocol: legal implications for the energy sector" in P. Cameron and D. Zillman, eds. *Kyoto: From principles to practice, International Environmental Law and Policy Series*, volume 60, The Hague: Kluwer Law International, 2001, p. 159-185.



\_\_\_\_\_. “The North American agreement on environmental cooperation: international environmental jurisdiction over the energy sector” *Journal of Energy and Natural Resources Law*, volume 16, 1998, p. 84.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Veronica Potes. “Voluntary approaches and formal regulation: climate change and Canada’s energy sector” in Barry Barton, Alastair Lucas, Lila Berrara-Hernandez, and Anita Ronne, eds. *Regulating Energy and Natural Resources*, Oxford/New York: Oxford University Press, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canada’s role in the United States Oil and Gas Supply Security: oil sands, Arctic gas, NAFTA, and Canadian Kyoto Protocol Impacts” *Energy Law Journal*, volume 25, 2004, p. 403.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy Law: the court and the prosperity bonus” in Jonathan Swainger, ed. *The Alberta Supreme Court at 100: history and authority*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press and Osgoode Society for Canadian Legal History, 2007, p. 227-260. [Discusses in part the *Spooner Oils*, *Huggard Assets*, and *Borys v Canadian Pacific Railway* cases as well as the National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canada’s voluntary market based approach to energy security” in Barry Barton, Catherine Redgwell, A. Ronne and D. N. Zillman. Eds. *Energy Security: managing risk in a dynamic legal and regulatory environment*, Oxford/New York: Oxford University Press, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canadian participatory rights in mining and energy resource development: the bridges to empowerment” in Donald N. Zillman and A. R. Lucas, eds. *Human Rights in Natural Resource Development*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Mythology, fantasy and federalism; Canadian climate change policy and law” *Pacific McGeorge Global Business & Development Law Journal*, volume 20, 2007, p. 41+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canadian Energy Infrastructure and the Federalist Dilemma” in Martha M. Roggenkamp, Lila Barrera-Henandez, Donald N. Zilman and Inigo del Guyao, eds. *Energy Networks and the Law: innovative solutions in changing markets*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The National Energy Board and Energy infrastructure regulation: history, legal authority and judicial supervision” *Review of Constitutional Studies*, volume 23, 2018, p. 25+.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Chidinma B. Thompson. “Infrastructure, governance and global energy futures: regulating the oil sands pipelines” *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 28, number 3, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Diego Almeida. “Governance of the energy markets in Canada” in Martha M. Roggenkamp, Kars J. de Graaf and Ruven C. Fleming, eds. *Energy Law, Climate Change and the Environment*, Edward Elgar, 2021. [Chapter 16].

\_\_\_\_\_, Theresa Watson and Eric Kimmel. "Regulating multi-stage hydraulic fracturing: challenges in a mature oil and gas jurisdiction" in Donald N. Zillman, Aileen McHarg, Adrian Bradbrook and Lila Berrara-Hernandez, eds. *The Law of Energy Underground: understanding new developments in subsurface production, transmission and storage*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's carbon energy overhang" *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 40, number 1, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Extreme natural event impacts in the energy sector and its regulation: Canada and North America" in Catherine Banet, Inigo del Guayo, Henri Mostert, LeRoy Paddock and Milton Fernando Montoya, eds. *Resilience in Energy, Infrastructure and Natural Resources Law: examining legal pathways for sustainability in times of disruption*, Oxford University Press, 2022.

Lucier, Paul. "The Kerosene controversy: chemistry, industry and the law" paper presented to summer school, Max Planck Institute for the History of Science, 1999. [References to Abraham Gesner]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The strange case of the Albert Mineral: science, industry and the law in the production of natural knowledge" paper presented to the History of Science Society, 1998. [References to Abraham Gesner and kerosene]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Albert controversy: geology, industry and the law in the mid-nineteenth century Maritimes" paper presented to Circulating Knowledge conference, Halifax, 2004. [References to Abraham Gesner and kerosene]

Luff, David. "The Environmental implications of the discovery and delivery of new energy resources in the Canadian context" *Canadian-U. S. Law Journal*, volume 28, 2002, p. 219+.

Luginaah, Isaac N., S. Martin Taylor, Susan J. Elliott and John D. Eyles. "Community reappraisal of the perceived health effects of a petroleum refinery" *Social Science & Medicine*, volume 55, number 1, July, 2002, p. 47-61. [Refinery in Oakville, Ontario]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Community responses and coping strategies in the vicinity of a petroleum refinery in Oakville, Ontario" *Health & Place*, volume 8, number 3, 2002, p. 177-190.

\_\_\_\_\_, Kevin Smith and Ada Lockridge. "Surrounded by Chemical Valley and 'living in a bubble': the case of Aamjiwnaang First Nation, Ontario" *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, volume 53, number 3, April, 2010, p. 353-370.

Luig, Thea. "Legitimacy on stage: discourse and knowledge in environmental review processes in Northern Canada" *Anthropological Notebooks*, volume 17, number 2, 2011, p. 75-89.

Lukacs, Martin. "Reconciliation: the false promise of Trudeau's sunny ways" *Walrus*, September 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "How Justin learned to stop worrying and love the (Alberta Carbon) bomb" in *The Trudeau Formula: seduction and betrayal in an age of discontent*, Montreal: Black Rose, 2019/2020.

Luke, Hanabeth and Darrick Evensen. "Community representations of unconventional gas development in Australia, Canada and the United States and their effect on social licence" in John Whitton, Matthew Cotton, Ioan M. Charnley-Perry and Kathy Brasier, eds. *Governing Shale Gas: Development, Citizen Participation and Decision Making in the US, Canada, Australia and Europe*, Routledge, 2018.

Lukenga, Walter. "Das Alcan-Pipeline-Projekt : die geplante neue Erdgasleitung im Nordwesten des amerikanischen Kontinents", *Geographische Rundschau*, volume 30, 1978, p. 487-489.

Lunan, Dale. "The *Daily Oil Bulletin* story: a man, his dream, and \$62" in *Our Evolving Industry: celebrating the diamond anniversary of the Daily Oil Bulletin*, Calgary: JuneWarren-Nickles Energy Group, 2012, p. 99-108. [Carl Nickle and the DOB]

Lund, Anna. "Elaborate imaginings: rethinking environmental obligations in Canadian insolvency law" *University of Toronto Law Journal*, October 2020. [Includes discussion of Orphan Well Association v Grant Thornton Ltd]

Ly, M. and M. Andresen. "Rig pigs: a longitudinal analysis of crime and energy prices in Alberta" *Western Society of Criminology*, 2016.

Lyall, Gordon Robert. "'They smashed it right through our reserve': the problem of settler consultation for infrastructure on Chawathil IR 4" *BC Studies*, number 207, autumn, 2020, p. 57-99. [Stolo First Nation reserve near Hope, British Columbia, analysis of a railroad, pipeline and highway]

Lyman, R. "Economic and political uses in international gas trade: a Canadian view" *Journal of Energy and Development*, volume 9, number 1, 1983, p. 49-54. [Role of natural gas in National Energy Program]

Lynch, Michael J., Paul B. Stretesky, and Michael A. Long. "A proposal for the political economy of green criminology: capitalism and the case of the Alberta Tar Sands" *Canadian Journal of Criminology and Criminal Justice*, volume 58, number 2, 2016.

Lyndon, Jack L. "The legal aspects of underground storage of natural gas: should legislation be considered before the problem arises?" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 1, 1961, p. 9.

Lynett, Steve. "Digging for oil" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 58, number 4, 1973, p. 16-23. [Athabasca oil sands]

MacAoud, Nicole. “The effect of markets and ownership patterns on Canadian newspaper reporting about Alberta’s oil and gas royalty review” paper presented at conference, Amsterdam, 2009.

MacArthur, Julie. “Beyond the public/private divide: the social economy and energy cooperatives in Canada” paper presented to Canadian Political Science conference, Vancouver, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Trade, tarsands and treaties: the political economy context of community energy in Canada” *Sustainability*, volume 9, number 3, 2017, p. 464+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Sustainability and the social economy in Canada: from resource reliance to resilience?” in Tony Fitzpatrick, ed. *International Handbook on Social Policy and the Environment*, Elgar, 2014.

Macaskill, James and Patrick Lloyd-Smith. “Six decades of environmental resource valuation in Canada: a synthesis of the literature” *Canadian Journal of Agricultural Economics*, volume 70, number 1, 2022, p. 73-89.

Macaulay, Marcia. “Constructed populism: the Reform Party of Canada” in Marcia Macaulay, ed. *Populism and Populist Discourse in North America*, Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2023, p. 85-115. [Some oil content]

MacAvoy, Paul W., Vadim Marmer, Nickolay V. Moshkin, and Dmitry Shapiro. *Natural Gas Networks Performance after partial deregulation: five quantitative studies*, World Scientific Series on Energy and Resource Economics, volume 5, 2007. [Performance of natural gas markets in Canada and the United States]

MacDonald, Alexander and Nick Crosbie. “The land tenure system in the Newfoundland and Labrador offshore regulatory regime: review, analysis and current issues: *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 37, number 1, 2014.

MacDonald, C. P. and R. S. G. Thompson. “The Atlantic Accord: the politics of compromise” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 24, 1985-1986, p. 61+.

MacDonald, Chris. “The ethics of ‘Ethical Oil’” *Canadian Business*, volume 84, number 17, 2011, p. 13.

MacDonald, Donald G., M. Power and J. David. Fuller. “A new discovery process approach to forecasting hydrocarbon discoveries” *Resource and Energy Economics*, volume 16, number 2, May 1994, p. 147-166. [Three plays in Western Canada]

Macdonald, Donald Stovel. “Canadian oil and the United States” in Grant S. McClellan, ed. *Canada in transition*, New York: H. W. Wilson, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy: what’s next?” paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1974.

Macdonald, Douglas. “The business campaign to prevent Kyoto ratification” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Halifax, 2001. [online at <http://www.cpsa-acsp.ca/paper-2003/macdonald.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Coda: the oil and gas industry fails to prevent Kyoto ratification” in *Business and Environmental Politics in Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2007, p. 62-172.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Explaining the failure of Canadian climate policy” in H. Compston and I. Bailey, eds. *Turning Down the Heat: the politics of Climate Policy in Affluent Democracies*, New York: Palgrave, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Government of Canada’s search for environmental legitimacy: 1971-2008” *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 39/40, 2009, p. 191-210.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The challenge of Canadian climate and energy federalism: explaining the collapse of the Canadian National Climate change process, 1998-2002” paper presented to the Canadian political science Association, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The failure of Canadian Climate change policy: veto power, absent leadership and institutional weakness” in D. L. VanNijatten & R. Boardman, eds. *Canadian Environmental Policy, : context and cases, prospects for leadership and innovation*, Oxford University Press, 2009, p. 152-166.

\_\_\_\_\_, D. Houle, and C. Patterson. “L’utilisation de volontarisme afin de contrôler les émissions de gaz à effet de serre du secteur industriel au Québec et au Canada: les cas des programmes VCR et EcoGeste” in J. Crete, ed. *Politiques environnementales au Québec*, Les presses de l’université Laval, 2011, p. 75-104.

MacDonald, Graham. “National Energy Program” in Gerald Hallowell, ed. *Oxford Companion to Canadian History*, Toronto/Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004, p. 427-428.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Petroleum industry” in Gerald Hallowell, ed. *Oxford Companion to Canadian History*, Toronto/Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004, p. 482-484.

MacDonald, H. N. and James D. McAlary. “Developments in Eastern Canada in 1953” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 38, number 6, June, 1954, p. 1266-1275.

MacDonald, L. Ian. “Energy and Pipelines” in *Inside Politics*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2018, p. 109-121.

Macdonald, Nancy. “Should Fort Mac still exist?” *Literary Review of Canada*, December 2016.

---

Macdonald, P. "Black gold" *Country Guide*, June, 1939, p. 6, 26.

Macdonald, R. D. "Canada's oil province" *Quarterly Review of Commerce*, autumn, 1942, p. 270-274.

MacDonald-Nelson, James A. "Influx: confronting patterns of community and environmental detachment in Fort McMurray" Master of Landscape Architecture thesis, University of Toronto, 2015.

MacDonell, Dave. "A look at the Canadian Association of Drilling Engineers" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 2, April, 1984, p. 73-74.

MacDonnell, Vanessa and Jula Hughes. "Treaty promises and the duty to consult on legislation" *Revue generale de droit*, volume 51, 2021, p. 205-239.

MacDougall, D. "Offshore Seismic and Fisheries and Environmental Issues - How Can They be Reconciled?: A Case Study on the Public Review on the Effects of Potential Oil and Gas Exploration Offshore Cape Breton" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 26, 2003, p. 469.

MacDowall, Laurel Sefton. "Oil and gas" in *An Environmental History of Canada*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2012, p. 170-175.

MacEwan, John Walter Grant. "The Prize of Petroleum", "The Fabulous Sands at Fort McMurray" and "How long will the natural gas last?" in *Entrusted to my care*, Saskatoon: Modern Press, 1966, p. 234-250.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and war" in *Calgary Cavalcade: from fort to fortune*, Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art, 1958, p. 171-175.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The oil well that went berserk" in *Coyote Music and other humorous tales of the early West*, Calgary: Rocky Mountain Books, 1993. [Atlantic #3]

MacFarlane, D. W. and G.A. Connell, "A Review of the National Energy Board Report on Gas Export, August, 1970" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 10, 1972, p. 523.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Practice and procedure before the Alberta Oil and Gas Conservation Board and the Alberta Gas Utilities board pursuant to the oil and gas conservation act, the Gas Resources Preservation Act and the Gas Utilities Act" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 7, 1969, p. 405.



Macfarlane, Daniel. "Line 5 and the history of Canada-US hydrocarbon pipelines" NiCHE June 2021. [online at <https://niche-canada.org/2021/06/17/line-5-and-the-history-of-canada-us-hydrocarbon-pipelines/> ]

Macfarlane, Daniel. "The nature of the relationship" US-Canadian environmental diplomacy in the early cold war" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Seattle, 2016.

Macfarlane, Daniel. *Natural Allies: Environment, Energy and the History of US-Canada Relations*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2023. [Extensive oil and gas throughout]

MacGregor, Mary. "Macroeconomic impacts of the Western accord" *Western Economic Review*, volume 4, number 3, fall, 1985, p. 98-117.

MacGuigan, Mark. "Foreign Investment and Canadian Energy, 1981" in Norman Hillmer, ed. *Partners Nevertheless: Canadian-American Relations in the Twentieth Century*, Toronto, 1989, p. 144-151.

\_\_\_\_\_. *An Inside Look at External Affairs during the Trudeau Years*, Calgary, 2002, p. 116-121. [Canada-US energy relations]

Maciej, Hans. "Implications for the petroleum industry" in S. G. Peitchinis, ed. *Free Trade with the United States: Implications for Alberta and Canada*, Calgary: Proceedings of a conference organized by the Economics Society of Calgary and the Calgary Chamber of Commerce, 1986, p. 13-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The future oil market" *Canadian Business Review*, September, 1990.

MacIntyre, J. M. "The development of oil and gas ownership theory in Canada" *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 4, 1969, p. 245.

MacIsaac, Brittany L., Thomas L. Kng, and Alice C. Ortmann. "State of knowledge on fate and behaviour of ship-source petroleum product spills, volume 7" *Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 2023.

Maciunas, Silvia and Gerard de Lassus Saint-Genies. "The evolution of Canadian and International Climate Policy: from divergence to consistency" in Oonagh E. Fitzgerald, Valerie Hughes and Mark Jewitt, eds. *Reflections on Canada's Past, Present and Future in International Law*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2018, p. 281-298. [Chapter 15].

Mackay, Bert. "Oil history untapped" *Beaver*, volume 89, number 4,

Mackay, Donald. "Oil in the Beaufort and Mediterranean seas" *Arctic*, volume 30, number 2, June 1977, p. 93-100.

MacKay, John. "Explaining declining economic complexity in Canada: an examination of oil and automotive imports" in Mark S. Bonham, ed. *Trade Offs: the History of Canada-US Trade Negotiations*, Bonham & Company, 2019.

MacKay, Katlyn Elizabeth. "Measurement and analysis of methane emissions from the Canadian oil and gas industry" PhD thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2023.

MacKay, Linda. "The Oil and Gas Industry/Oil and Gas Consulting Firms" in "Alberta Business Economics and Economists: insights and a historical review" *Canadian Business Economics*, Winter/Spring, 1997, p. 153-162. [accessed at [www.cabe.ca/cbe/vol5\\_2\\_3/52-19mac.pdf](http://www.cabe.ca/cbe/vol5_2_3/52-19mac.pdf)]

MacKay, Makenzie, Brenda Parlee & John R. Parkins. "Towards energy security in the Inuvialuit settlement region: insights from community members and local residents" *Local Environment: the International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, volume 26, number 9, 2021, p. 1128-1144.

MacKay, Paul and Per Kent Pedersen. "The Western Canada Sedimentary Basin: a confluence of science, technology and ideas" *AAPG Bulletin*, volume 106, number 3, 2022, p. 655-676.

MacKellar, Ali, K. Klenk, S.C.B, Brianna B, Soni Grant, A. Aylesworth, S. Mines, H. N. Ellingwood and Alana R. Westwood. "Queers, closets & mancamps: setting a foundation to understand the impacts of major infrastructure and natural resource development projects on @SLGBTQIA+ and other marginalized communities" report, Dalhousie University, 2023.

MacKendrick, Norah. "The role of the state in voluntary environmental reform: a case study of public land" *Policy Sciences*, volume 38, number 1, March, 2005, p. 21-44. [Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Debra J. Davidson. "State-capital relations in voluntary environmental improvement" *Current Sociology*, volume 55, number 5, 2007, p. 674-695. [Alberta]

Mackillop, Andrew. "Canada's energy options" *International Journal of Energy Research*, volume 2, number 4, 1978, p. 307-336.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Conservation and renewable energy options: Canada" *Ekistics*, volume 45, number 269, 1978, p. 181-193.

MacKinnon, Janice. "The green shift, the Liberals and the west" *Policy Options*, November, 2008, p. 35-39. [carbon tax]

Maclaren, Virginia W. "Redrawing the Canadian Energy Map" in J. Britton, ed. *Canada and the Global Economy*, Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1996, p. 137-154.

MacLauchlan, H. Wade. "Newfoundland's continental shelf: the jurisdictional issue" *University of New Brunswick Law Journal*, volume 30, 1981, p. 91+.

MacLean, James A. "The 1990 CAPL Operating Procedure: An Overview of the Revision" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 30, 1992, p. 133.

MacLean, Jason. "Manufacturing consent to climate inaction: a case study of the *Globe and Mail*'s pipeline coverage" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 42, number 2, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Paris and Pipelines? Canada's Climate Policy Puzzle" *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 32, number 1, 2018, p. 47+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Striking at the root problem of Canadian environmental law: identifying and escaping regulatory capture" *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 29, February 2016, p. 111-134.

Maclean, Jim. "Deductions against overriding royalties: Part I, summary and historic context" *Negotiator*, January, 2021.

Maclean, John. "The town that rocked the oil cradle" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 3, June, 1955, p. 6-10. [Petrolia]

MacLeod, J. M. 'Jack'. "Opportunities for the 1990s" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1986.

MacNeil, D. J. "Petroleum possibilities of Nova Scotia" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, August, 1945, p. 527-538.

MacNeil, Robert. "The decline of Canadian environmental regulation: neoliberalism and the staples bias" *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 93, number 1, 2014, p. 81-106.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Matthew Paterson. "Trudeau's Canada and the challenge of decarbonization" *Environmental Politics*, volume 27, number 2, 2018, p. 379-384.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Death and environmental taxes: why market environmentalism fails in liberal market economies" *Global Environmental Politics*, volume 16, number 1, 2016, p. 21-37.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Matthew Patterson "This changes everything? Canadian climate policy and the 2015 election" *Environmental Politics*, volume 25, number 3, 2016, p. 553-567.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Is Canadian carbon pricing here to stay? The outlook after 14 elections” *Environmental Politics*, volume 29, number 2, 2020, p. 354-359.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canadian environmental policy under Conservative majority rule” *Environmental Politics*, volume 23, number 1, 2014, p. 174-178.

\_\_\_\_\_. “On the immorality and futility of Canadian climate policy under Trudeau” *Capitalism Nature Socialism*, March 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Alberta Effect and Canadian Climate Policy” working paper, 2021.

Macomber, W. Sturgis. “Spotlight on Canadian oil industry” *Financial Analysts Journal*, volume 12, number 2, 1956, p. 21-23.

Macpherson, Jan and Greg Thompson. “Polar gas: a premature pipeline” *Alternatives*, volume 7, number 4, autumn, 1978, p. 34-39.

MacPherson, John C. “Offshore employment and occupational health and safety issues” *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 26, number 2, fall 2003, p. 561-576.

MacWilliams, D. A. “Fiduciary relationships in oil and gas joint ventures” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 8, 1970, p. 233.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Offshore operating agreements” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 11, 1973, p. 503-516.

Madigan, Arnold R. “The Impact of U. S. Regulatory Policy on the Export of Canadian Natural Gas to the United States, in Owen Saunders, eds. *Trading Canada's Natural Resources*, Toronto: Carswell, 1987, p. 295-308.

Madsen, Chris. “Green is the new black: the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and militarisation of policing in Canada” *Scandinavian Journal of Military Studies*, volume 3, number 1, 2020, p. 114-131. [Wet’suwet’en conflict, 2020]

Maerz, David H. and Leonard A. Coad. “Historical background” in *Markets for British Columbia Natural Gas*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1990, p. 3-17.

Mager, James. “Between petroleum and Paris: Canadian foreign policy, liberal institutionalism and the Paris Agreement” *University of Victoria Undergraduate Journal of Political Science*, volume 14, number 1, winter, 2020, p. 75+.

Magness, Vanessa. “Legitimacy in green: environmental versus financial performance in Canadian oil refinery operations” paper presented to 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Global Conference on Business & Economics, Oxford, 2005 and Administrative Sciences Association of Canada conference, Toronto, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Legitimacy in green: pollution vs. profit in Canadian oil refineries” *Social and Environmental Accounting*, volume 1, number 1, 2007, p. 54-71.

Mahant, Edelgard Elsbeth and Graeme Stewart Mount. “Canada as a source of natural resources” in *Invisible and Inaudible in Washington: American Policies toward Canada*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1999. [Chapter 5]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy” in *An Introduction to Canadian-American Relations*, Toronto: Nelson Canada, 1989, p. 258-259.

Mahdiani, Hamideh, Jan Holtge, Linda Theron, and Michael Ungar. “Resilience in times of economic boom and bust: a narrative study of a rural population dependent upon the oil and gas industry” *Journal of Adult Development*, 2020. [Analysis of life stories of 37 adults in a small prairie town]

Mahler, Gregory S. “Canadian federalism and energy policy” in *New Dimensions of Canadian federalism: Canada in a comparative perspective*, Rutherford: Fairleigh Dickenson University Press, 1987. [Chapter 6]

Maich, Steve. “Nova Scotia’s Energy Sector Fizzling out” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Maina, Naomi Mumbi, Jaylene Murray and Marcia McKenzie. “Climate change and the fossil fuel divestment movement in Higher Education: the mobilities of actions, actors and tactics” *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 2020.

Mainguy, Maurice. “Le petrole et le gaz naturel au Canada” *Revue de l’Energie*, volume 32, number 340, December, 1981, p. 627-639.

Mahoney, Kathleen. « Indigenous laws and human rights uprisings *Whitehead Journal of Diplomatic and International Relations*, volume 21, number2, 2020, p. 108+.

Mair, Kimberly M. “Subjects of Consumption and the ‘Alberta Advantage’: Representations of Wiebo Ludwig in the theatre and the media, 1997-2005” in Anne C. Gagnon, W. F. Garrett-Petts and James Hoffman, eds. *The 'Last Best West': Mapping Myth, Identity & Quality of Life in Western Canada*, Vancouver: New Star Books, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Sabotage and the modern subject: the use of ‘the word’ in the constitution and reconstitution of Wiebo Ludwig in the media” *Journal of Contemporary Thought*, volume 18, winter, 2003, p. 129-137.

Major, Claire. “Fort McMurray: the suburb at the end of the highway” in Roger Keil, ed. *Suburban Constellations*, Berlin: Jovis Press, 2013, p. 143-149.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Liminal persons: unwrapping work-life-space tensions of camp workers in Alberta’s oil sands” paper presented to the American Association of Geographers conference, Tampa Bay, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. “House rich, food poor, boom town: rescaling social reproduction in Fort McMurray” paper presented to Canadian Association of Geographers conference, Calgary, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. “If you drove up Highway 63, you live here: looking for place in Fort McMurray” paper presented to American Association of Geographers conference, Washington, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Productivity and pods: land issues in Fort McMurray, Alberta” paper presented to A Suburban Revolution conference, Toronto, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Unpredictable influx and other challenges of being an in-school settlement practitioner in Fort McMurray, Alberta” paper presented to Canadian Association of Geographers, Calgary, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_ and T. Winters. “Community by necessity: security, insecurity and the flattening of class in Fort McMurray, Alberta” *Canadian Journal of Sociology*, volume 38, number 2, 2013, p. 141-165.

Makholm, Jeff D. “The tie that binds: the trials of US-Canada Energy infrastructure” *Climate and Energy*, volume 39, number 10, 2023, p. 21-27.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Laura T. W. Olive. “Troubles with seven decades of Canadian/United States oil trade” *Climate and Energy*, volume 40, number 12, 2024, p. 21-26.

Maksoud, Judy. “Deepwater activity on rise offshore Nova Scotia” *Offshore*, April 1, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. “North America: British Columbia considering lifting 30 year E&P moratorium” *Offshore*, December 1, 2001.

Malcolm, Chris. “Damage and repair in environmental assessment” *The Yearbook of Comparative Literature*, volume 54, 2022, p. 113-143.

Mallet, Marie-Eve. “Boys will be boys: Alberta’s toxic oil culture” *Pyrisence (blog)*, October 2, 2017.

Mallory, James Russell. “Parliament and pipeline” *Canadian Bar Review*, volume 24, number 6, June/July, 1956, p. 727+.

Malmquist, Lynne Diane. “Worker resistance in the life strategies of women: a study of secretarial labour, skill and experience” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1997. [Based on interviews with 23 secretaries in Calgary, many of whom worked in the petroleum industry] [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp04/mq20794.pdf>]



Malo, Michel, Jean-Sébastien Marcil & Stéphan Sejourne “L’exploration pétrolière au Québec: histoire & potential = Petroleum exploration in Quebec: history and potential. *Geologues*, volume 198, 2018, p. 56-60.

Mangome, Gerard J. *Energy Policies of the World*, New York: Elsevier, 1986. [Volume I includes Canada]

Manitoba Energy and Mines. *Oil in Manitoba*, [Mineral Education Series], Winnipeg, 1988.

Manley-Casimir, Kirsten. “Reconciliation, indigenous rights and offshore oil and gas development in the Canadian Arctic” *Review of European, Comparative & International Environmental Law*, volume 20, number 1, April, 2011.

Mann, Michael. “Imperialisme américain: des réalités passées aux prétextes présents = American Imperialism: from past realities to present excuses” *Etudes internationales*, volume 36, number 4, December 2005, p. 445-467.

Mannix, Amy E., Wiktor L. Adamowicz and Chokri Dridi. “Solutions to the high cost of future water restrictions for new oil sands industry along the Athabasca River” *Canadian Water Resources Journal*, volume 39, number 4, 2014, p. 395-408.

Manolis, Mikis. “Environmental protection and oil and gas production in Nova Scotia offshore: a guidelines approach to operational discharges” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 40, number 2, September, 2002, p. 347-365.

Mansell, Robert L. “Energy policies, prices and rents: implications for regional growth and development” in W. Coffey and M. Polese, eds. *Still Living Together: recent trends and future directions in Canadian regional development*, Montreal: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1987.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Texas and Alberta: a comparison of regional economies” *Texas Business Review*, November/December, 1981, p. 241-246.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Economic development, growth and land use planning in oil and gas producing regions” in J. Cullingworth, ed. *Energy, Land and Gas Producing Regions*, volume 5, New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University and Center for Energy and Urban Policy Research, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Fiscal restructuring in Alberta: an overview” in Christopher Bruce, Ron Kneebone and Kenneth J. McKenzie, eds. *A Government Reinvented: a study of Alberta’s deficit elimination program*, Oxford University Press, 1007, p. 16-73.

Mantyka-Pringle, C. S., C. N. Westman, A. P. Kythreotis and D. W. Schindler. “Honouring Indigenous Treaty right for climate justice” *Nature Climate Change*, volume 5, 2015, p. 798+.

Mao, Wanying, Medard Adu, Ejemol Eboreime, Rahan Shalaby, Nnamdi Nkine, Belinda Agyapong, Hannah Pazdeka, Gloria Obuobi-Donkor, Ernest Owusu, Folajinmi Uluwasina, Yanko Zhang and Vincent I. O. Agyapong. "Post-traumatic stress disorder, major depressive disorder, and wildfires: a fifth-year postdisaster evaluation among residents of Fort McMurray" *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, volume 19, number 15, 2022.

Marchand, Joseph. "Local labour market impacts of energy boom-bust-boom in Western Canada" *Journal of Urban Economics*, volume 71, number 1, 2012, p. 165-174.

Marchildon, Gregory. "Canadian Arctic Gas Development and Environmental tradeoffs" in Per Seyersted, ed. *The Arctic: Canada and the Nordic Countries*, Lund: Nordic Association for Canadian Studies, 1991, p. 63-84.

Marcil, Jean-Sebastien. "Hydrocarbures: la surprenante histoire de l'exploration petroliere au Quebec = Hydrocarbons: the surprising history of petroleum exploration in Quebec, *Ressources Energies et Industrie*, volume 1, number 1, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The astonishing oil history of the Gaspé Basin and its long march towards a first commercial success" paper presented to the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, San Antonio, 2019.

Marcone, Matthew Vincent. "Zama City Strikes Oil" in *Northern Alberta: pioneer stories that shaped a region*, Privately published, 2019, p. 67-69

Marie, Victoria. "Reconciliation: Lament and Hope" in Hannah Malcolm, ed. *Words for a Dying World: stories of grief and courage from the Global Church*, London: SCM Press, 2020. [Chapter 27][Anti-pipeline activism in British Columbia]

Marion, Michael A., Michael G. Massicotte and Jessica L. Duhn . "Canada's aging oil and gas infrastructure: who will pay? The public and private cost recovery frameworks" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 52, number 2, 2015, p. 331+.

"Maritimes Basin of Eastern Canada: newly recognized exploration frontier" *Petroleum Frontiers*, volume 18, number 2, 2002.

Mark, Michelle. "Cattle producer wins battle against oil company" *Alberta Beef*, volume 10, number 8, September, 2000, p. 27, 29-30.

Markey, Sean, Greg Halseth, Laura Ryser, Neil Argent and Fiona Haslam-McKenzie. "Neither prepared nor transformed: institutional responses to unconventional oil and gas development in Australian and Canadian communities" *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 90, 2022.

Markusoff, Jason. "Government's tight grasp on Alberta oil: a short(ish) history, *Macleans*, December 2018.

Marland, Alex. "Masters of our own destiny: the Nationalist evolution of Newfoundland Premier Williams" *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, number 42, 2010, p. 155-181. [Extensive references to oil]

Marler, Simone. "The not-so-orderly birth of a regulator: the Energy Resources Conservation Board" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 2, number 4, September 1988.

Marley, Karin. "Gas prices soar" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Maron, Jessica, Rachel Parent, Calem Pollock, Asia Mationg-Smith, Cale DeJong, and Caroline Mattison. "Oil sands mining and their emission trend over the years: in-situ and open-pit mining" report, Mount Royal University, 2021.

Marquez, Jose Juan Gonzalez, Alastair Lucas and Diego Almeida. "Energy cooperation in North America: from CUSFTA to USMCA" *Edgar Encyclopedia of Environmental Law*, Edward Elgar Publishing, 2021, p. 122-123. [Canada-United States Free Trade Agreement, United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement]

Marsden, Guy. "The National Energy Program Revisited" unpublished paper presented to the Society for Socialist Studies conference, 1995.

Marsella, Jessica. "Examining the subjugation of Indigenous women through community partnerships with extractive industries" *Contemporary Kanata*, volume 1, 2021.

Marsh, James and Nathan Baker. "Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Proposals" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Marsters, Roger. *Shipwreck treasure: disaster and discovery on Canada's east coast*, Halifax: Formac, 2002. [Chapter on *Ocean Ranger*]

Marshall, David W. "Canada's experience of appraising the Beaufort Sea oil project" *Project Appraisal*, volume 1, number 1, 1986, p. 32-38.

Marshall, J. "Canadian oil and gas taxation" paper 1985.

Martin, A. Timothy. "Corruption and improper payments: global trends and applicable laws" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 36, number 2, April, 1998, p. 416-454.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Model contracts: a survey of the global petroleum industry" *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 22, number 3, 2004, p. 281-340.

Martin, Cabot. "Newfoundland's case on offshore minerals: a brief outline" *Ottawa Law Review*, volume 7, number 1, winter, 1975, p. 35+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Now that we have ‘first oil’ what next? What did we learn?” *Atlantic Canada Oil Works*, volume 6, December 1997-January 1998, p. 38-39.

Martin, Christopher. “Defending Canadian Arctic sovereignty” paper presented to Canadian Defence and Foreign Affairs Institute Graduate Student Symposium, 2005. [online at <http://www.cda-cdai.ca/symposia/2005/Martin.pdf>]

Martin, E. Douglas K. “Taxation of petroleum production, the Canadian Experience – 1972 to date” *National Tax Journal*, volume 31, number 3, September, 1978, p. 291-307.

Martin, Fernand. “Effets de la crise de l’énergie sur la croissance économique de Montreal et du Quebec = The impact of the energy crisis on the economic growth of Montreal and the province of Quebec” *L’Actualité économique*, volume 50, number 3, 1974, p. 351-361. [in French]

Martin, Ian. “The Medicine Hat Gas field” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 4, number 1, January-March, 1965, p. 23-29.

\_\_\_\_\_ and G. C. Yeung. “The Medicine Hat Gas field – 100 years after discovery” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 30, number 5, 1991.

Martin, Robert W. “The Natural Gas perspective” *Energy Exploration & Exploitation*, 1986.

Martin, William Flynn, Ryukichi Imai and Helga Steeg. “Canada” in *Maintaining energy security in a global context: a report to the Trilateral Commission*, New York: Trilateral Commission, 1996.

Martin-Brule, Sarah-Myriam and Philippe Faucher. “L’énergie dans les Ameriques: les enjeux de l’integration” *Problemes d’Amerique latine*, number 57-58, 2005, p. 15-40.

Marx, Herbert. “The energy crisis and the emergency power in Canada” *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 11, number 2, September, 1975, p. 446-454.

Maslechko, William S. “Acquisition of a public oil and gas company in Canada” in Dennis Campbell, Susan Meek and Wilson Chu, eds. *International Joint Ventures, mergers, and acquisitions*, Ardsley, NY: Transnational Publishers, 2000, p. 235-258.

Mason, Arthur. “Arctic natural gas: reserves and production” *Encyclopedia of the Arctic*, Routledge, 2004, p. 698-706.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Transporting natural gas from the Arctic: decision-making on the threshold of development” in 4S & EASST conference, Paris, 2004. [at [www.csi.ensmp.fr/WebCSI/4S/download\\_paper/download\\_paper.php?paper=mason.pdf](http://www.csi.ensmp.fr/WebCSI/4S/download_paper/download_paper.php?paper=mason.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Reaching for frontiers: registering discontinuity in energy market analysis” *Knowledge, Technology & Policy*, volume 18, number 3, fall, 2005, p., 114-124. [Some references to Canada] [online at <http://arthurmason.com/pdfs/05KT&P.pdf>]

Mason, D. R. and W. J. Plank. “Plastics in Alberta” *Alberta Professional Engineer*, volume 14, number 4, September, 1960, p. 4-7.

Masse, Louis. “Why path dependence leads to a fossilized Alberta: regionalism and the climate transition in Canada” *Environmental Politics*, 2024.

Massie, Alicia and Emma Jackson. “Standing up for Canadian Oil & Gas families: tracing gender, family and work in the Alberta petro-economy” *MediaTropes*, volume 7, number 2, 2020.

Masson, Richard and Bryan Remillard. “Alberta’s new oil sands royalty system” Government of Alberta, 1996.

Matallah, Siham. “Rampant corruption: the dilemma facing economic diversification in oil-abundant MENA countries” *Resources Policy*, volume 75, 2022. [MENA = Middle East and North Africa] [Impact of corruption on economic diversification in 11 oil-abundant MENA countries and three successful diversifiers, Canada, Norway and Malaysia]

Mather, Clive. “Technology in the oil industry: what’s now and what’s next?” paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 2005.

Masuda, Jeffrey R. and Theresa Garvin. “Whose heartland?: the politics of place in a rural-urban interface” *Journal of Rural Studies*, volume 24, number 1, January, 2008, p. 112-123. [Study of ‘Alberta’s Industrial Heartland’ near Edmonton, advertised as “one of the world’s most attractive locations for petro-chemical, chemical, oil, and gas investment.”]

\_\_\_\_\_, Tara K. McGee and Theresa Garvin. “Power, knowledge and public engagement: constructing ‘citizenship’ in Alberta’s industrial heartland” *Journal of Environmental Policy and Planning*, volume 10, number 4, 2008, p. 359-380.

Masters, John “Miracle at Elmworth” in Allen G. Hatley, comp. *The oilfinders: a collection of stories about exploration*. Utopia, Texas, Centrix Press, 1995, p. 218-250. [Canadian Hunter Exploration]

Matchim, John. “Proud to be on the map: offshore oil maps and the domestication of the Grand Banks” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016.

Matthews, Doug. “We’ll take it from here” *Far North Oil & Gas*, volume 7, number 3, summer, 2005, p. 28, 30. [Northern involvement in resource development after Berger]

Matthews, Roy A. "La politique canadienne et les relations canado-américaines au cours des années '70" *L'Actualité économique*, volume 48, number 2, 1972, p. 348-362.

Maule, Christopher and Philippe Cyrenne, eds. "The petroleum inquiry" Carleton Industrial Research Unit, 1986.

Maurer, Noel. "Was NAFTA necessary? Trade policy and relative economic failure since 1982" Cambridge: Harvard Business School Working paper, 2006. [online at <http://www.hbs.edu/research/pdf/06-043.pdf>]

Maxwell, Judith. "Energy bargaining in a regional context" J. Maxwell, ed. *Policy Review and Outlook, 1978: a time for realism*, Montreal: C. D. Howe Institute, 1978.

Maxwell, W. Russell. "Regulation of the gasoline trade in Nova Scotia" *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 1, number 2, May, 1935, p. 287-290.

May, Doug. "Oil and Gas Development under the Free Trade Agreement: an Atlantic Canada perspective" in Marc Gold and David Leyton-Brown, eds. *Trade-Offs on Free Trade: the Canada-U. S. Free Trade Agreement*, Toronto: Carswell, 1988, p. 241-248.

May, Elizabeth and Sarah Dover. "Breaking the Free Trade Addiction: an intervention on environmental grounds" in Ricardo Grinspun and Yasmine Shamsie, eds. *Whose Canada? Continental Integration, Fortress North America and the Corporate Agenda*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2007. [Includes NAFTA, climate change and the appetite for oil, pages 424-429]

May, Gary. "Ontario's living dinosaur" *Beaver*, volume 88, number 3, June/July, 2008, p. 34-39. [Early industry in Lambton County, Ontario][Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2008]

Mayda, Chris. "Rural Canadian renewable energy" in Remy Tremblay and Hughes Chicoine, eds. *The Geographies of Canada*, Brussels: Peter Lang, 2013. [Chapter 2]

Maynard, Brian. "Some perspectives on the pursuit of oil and gas in offshore Newfoundland and Labrador" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 26, number 7, November 2015.

Maynard, Lara. "The Make-Workers behind the label: the Hibernia offshore oil development and oppositional Newfoundland identity" abstract in *Transmission: Culture and Tradition newsletter [the Canadian Graduate Student Journal of Folklore and Ethnology]*, volume 3, number 2/3, February/May, 1999.

Mayo, Michael C. "Petroleum" in *The evolution of wholesaling in Canada, 1800 to the present*, 1986. [online at <http://www.athabascau.ca/pdf/evolutionofwholesaling/index.php?>]



Mazer, Katie. "Difference, domination and the making of national subjects in the Alberta tar sands" paper presented to the Association of American Geographers conference, Seattle, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "In-situ and out of place: EI, Oil and the making of a migrant workforce" paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, St. John's, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Making Maritimes mobile" *Briarpatch*, November 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "There's something kind of hush-hush about it all: the normalization of working away" paper presented to Families, Work and Mobility Atlantic Canada symposium, Charlottetown, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Vulnerable talent: just-in-time work: the tar sands talent pipeline" paper presented to the American Association of Geographers conference, Boston, 2017. [Also presented to Canadian Association for Work and Labour Studies, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Making the welfare state work for extraction: poverty policy as the regulation of labor and land" *Annals of the American Association of Geographers*, volume 109, number 1, 2019, p. 18-34.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Dump truck destiny: work, whiteness and attachment to extraction" paper presented to Global Environmental Justice Conference, Yale University, New Haven, 2020. [Published as "Dump Truck Destiny: Alberta oil, "East Coast" workers and attachment to extraction" *Antipode*, 2022]

McAlary, James D. and Bruce V. Sanford. "Developments in Eastern Canada in 1957" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 42, number 6, June, 1958, p. 1427-1433.

McAllister, Ian. "Review article: Newfoundland: from dependency to self-reliance" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 8, number 1, 1982, p. 122-128.

McArthur, Doug. "Prairie Oil and Gas: recent significance and prospects to 2005" *Prairie Forum*, volume 14, number 2, fall, 1989, p. 209-232.

McBride, Michelle, Gregory S. Kealey and Sean Cadigan, "Jobs at any cost: the political economy of development in Twentieth-Century Newfoundland" in Rosemary E. Ommer, ed., *The Resilient Outport: Ecology, Economy and Society in Rural Newfoundland*, St. John's, 2002, p. 265-288.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Great Leap forward: the political economy of Newfoundland's oil industry in its construction phase, 1960s-1990s" paper presented to Canadian Historical Association conference, 1999.

McBryde, William Arthur Evelyn "Peter". "Ontario: Early Pilot Plant for Chemical Refining of Petroleum in North America" *Ontario History*, volume 79, 1987, p. 203-229.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Analytical chemistry in Canada: an historical outline" *Canadian Chemical News*, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petroleum deodorized: early Canadian history of the 'doctor sweetening' process" *Annals of Science*, volume 48, number 2, March, 1991, p. 103-111.

McCalla, Robert J. "Sovereignty and shipping in the Arctic archipelago" in *Water Transportation in Canada*, Halifax: Formac, 1994, p. 194-223. [Chapter 8].

McCarthy, Shawn. "Carbon pricing in Canada" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

McClave, J. M. "The recovery of oil from Athabaska oil sands" *Canadian Mining Journal*, volume 56, number 8, August, 1935, p. 317-323.

McCollum, L. F. "The industry everybody takes for granted" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1965.

McCombe, B. G. "Helium and its place in the petroleum and natural gas lease" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 2, 1962, p. 9.

McConaghy, Dennis J. and Donald Quon. "The Alberta Energy Resources Allocation model" in W. T. Ziemba and S. L. Swartz, eds. *Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences*, 1980.

McConnell, Colleen. "The dawn of an east coast oil and gas industry" *Atlantic Business*, volume 9, number 1, 1998, p. 42-49.

McCormack, Geoffrey and Todd Gordon. "Flagging profitability and the oil frontier: state power, the world market and settler colonialism in Canada" *Historical Materialism*, volume 28, number 4, 2020, p. 25-66.

McCormack, Patricia. "Conflicting obligations: oil sands development in Northeast Alberta and Treaty no. 8" paper presented to Energy in the Americas: critical reflections on energy & history conference, Calgary, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Environmental reviews and case studies: doing credible cultural assessment: applied social science" *Environmental Practice*, volume 18, number 3, September, 2016, p. 148-165.

\_\_\_\_\_. "What do Alberta treaties say about First Nations access to natural resources?" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, online, 2021.

McCoy, E. J. "Technical owners and the Public Utilities Board" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 21, 1983, p. 23+.

McCracken, Michael C. "Bridging Canada's predictable pitfalls" *Strategy & Leadership*, volume 5, number 4, 1977, p. 8-22. [Includes discussion re energy issues]

McCreary, Tyler. "Crisis in the tar sands: fossil capitalism and the future of the Alberta hydrocarbon economy" *Historical Materialism*, volume 30, number 1, 2022, p. 31-65.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Shauna Wouters. "11 pandemic pipelines" in Nicholas D. Spence and Faith Sekercioglu, eds. *Indigenous Health and Well-being in the COVID-19 pandemic*, Routledge, 2022.

McCrostie, James. *Just the beginning: the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada*, n.p, n.d. [online at [http://www.cep.ca/about/history/beginning\\_e.pdf](http://www.cep.ca/about/history/beginning_e.pdf)] [Brief history of this union which incorporates many of the oil workers unions that existed throughout Canadian history]

McCullough, Michael. "The carbon tax" *Alberta Views*, October 2017.

McCunn-Miller, P. A. "Injecting Deleterious Substances into Pipelines: a Case Study of a Contamination Incident" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 32, 1994, p. 241.

McCurdy, Patrick. "In the army now: the rise of the energy citizen and corporate Petro Nationalism" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bearing witness and the logic of celebrity in the struggle over Canada's oil/tar sands" in Benedetta Brevini and Graham Murdock, eds. *Carbon Capitalism and Communication*, London: Palgrave Macmillan, 2017, p. 131-145.

\_\_\_\_\_. "From the natural to the manmade environment: the shifting advertising practices of Canada's oil sands industry" *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 43, number 1, 2018, p. 33-52.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Adam Thomlinson. "Beyond bitumen: how advertising sells the myth of Canada's oil/tar sands" in Kyle Asquith, ed. *Advertising, Consumer Culture and Canadian Society*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press Canada, 2018, p. 244-262.

\_\_\_\_\_. "'Junk and drivel': exploring public and media reaction to the 1977 banned Canadian Broadcasting Corporation docudrama 'Tar sands'" paper presented to Conference on Communication and Environment, Vancouver, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Synthetic politics: a critical exploration of events surrounding the 1977 banned Canadian Broadcasting Corporation Docudrama 'Tar Sands'" paper prepared for the American Society for Environmental History conference, Ottawa, 2020 (conference cancelled).

McCurdy, Patrick. "The rise and fall of the Synthetic: the mediatization of Canada's oil sands" *International Journal of Cultural Studies*, volume 26, number 4, 2023, p. 427-444.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A case study of social media, populism and campaigning" in David Taras and R. Davis, eds. *Power Shift? Political Leadership and Social Media*, New York: Taylor & Francis, p., 187-201.

McCutcheon, Mark A. "Their very own Frankenstein pipeline: the rhetoric of manufactured, monstrous 'technology' in tar sands representation" paper presented to Modern Language Association conference, (Pipeline Dreams: the Promise and Monstrosity of Bitumen Narratives), Vancouver, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Monster mines and pipelines: Frankenphemes of tar sands technology in Canadian popular culture" in *The Medium is the Monster: Canadian Adaptations of Frankenstein and the discourse of technology*, Athabasca: AU Press, 2018, chapter 8.

McDill, Marvin V. "Natural gas pricing in Canada" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 18, 1979, p. 120-132.

McDonald, Hugh. "Alberta makes money on oil" *Western Business and Industry*, volume 23, May, 1949, p. 112-115.

McDonald, John G. "Current development in taxation" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 10, 1972, p. 506-522.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Federal income tax affecting the mining and petroleum industries" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 11, 1973, p. 517-537.

McDonald, Laura. "Rethinking resistance" *Alternatives*, volume 39, number 3, May-June, 2013. [Sierra Club of Canada]

McDonald, Michele. "There's oil in them hills..." in *Bragg Creek: stories of our past*, Bragg Creek: Bragg Creek & Great Area Historical Society, 2020, p. 38-42.

McDonough, Mel. "Drilling in 1896: taking it slow and [not so] easy" *Ontario Oil & Gas*, 2004, p. 30-33.

McDorman, Ted L. "Canadian offshore oil and gas: jurisdiction and management issues in the 1980s and beyond" in Don M. McRae and Gordon Monro, eds. *Canadian Oceans Policy: National strategies and the new law of the sea*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1989, chapter 3.

McDougall, Bruce. "Energy" in Randall Whitfield, ed. *The Best of Canada*, International Trade Promotion, 1990.

McDougall, Ian A. "The Canadian National Energy Board: Economic 'Jurisprudence' in the National Interest of symbolic reassurance?" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 22, 1973, p. 327-382.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The National Energy Board: economic jurisprudence in the national interest or symbolic reassurance?" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 9, number 2, July 1973.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The National Energy Board: solving American problems, creating Canadian dilemmas" *Canadian Forum*, August, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy and the Future of Federalism: national harmony or continental hegemony?" in R. B. Byers and Robert Reford, eds. *Canada Challenged: the Viability of Confederation*, Toronto, 1979.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy, Natural Resources and the Economics of Federalism: national harmony or continental hegemony?" in Elliot Feldman and Neil Nevitte, eds. *The Future of North America: Canada, the United States and Quebec*, Ottawa, 1979.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The NEB: let's give credit where credit is due" *Canadian Forum*, July, 1973. [National Energy Board]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's oil and gas: an 'eleventh hour' option that must not be ignored" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 1, number 1, 1975, p. 47-57.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy Management in Atlantic Canada: a case study" in Douglas M. Johnston, A. Paul Pross and Ian McDougall, eds. *Coastal Zone: framework for management in Atlantic Canada*, 1975.

McDougall, John Norman. "Prebuild Phase or Latest Phase? The United States Fuel Market and Canadian Energy Policy" *International Journal* 36, 1, winter, 1980-1981, p. 117-138.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Regulation versus Politics: The National Energy Board and the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline" in Andrew Axline, James E. Hyndman, Peyton V. Lyon and Maureen A. Molot, eds., *Continental Community: Independence and Integration in North America*. Toronto, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Politics versus regulation: parliament and the Mackenzie Valley pipeline" unpublished paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Canada-US Free trade agreement and Canada's energy trade" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 17, number 1, March, 1991, p. 1-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and Gas in Canadian Energy policy" in G. Bruce Doern and V. S. Wilson, eds. *Issues in Canadian Public Policy*. Toronto, 1974, p. 115-136. [Reprinted in A. Paul Pross, ed. *Pressure Group Behaviour in Canadian Politics*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1975, p. 196+]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Natural Resources and National Politics: a look at three Canadian resource industries” in G. B. Doern, ed. *The Politics of Economic Policy*, Toronto, 1985, p. 163-220.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Transportation as a factor in Canada’s energy development, 1867 to the present” unpublished paper presented to Canadian Historical Association, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canada and the world petroleum market” in Norman Hillmer and Garth Stevenson, eds. *Foremost Nation*, Toronto, 1977, p. 85-125.

\_\_\_\_\_. “North American interdependence and Canadian fuel policies” in Brian Tomlin, ed. *Canada’s Foreign Policy: analysis and trends*, Toronto, 1978, p. 70-86.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Natural resources and national politics: a look at three Canadian resource industries” in G. Bruce Doern, ed. *The Politics of Economic Policy*, volume 40 of the research studies commissioned for the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada, Toronto, 1985, p. 163-219.

McDowall, Duncan. [Banking and oil] in *Quick to the Frontier: Canada’s Royal Bank*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1993, p. 311-313. [Winner National Business Book Award 1994]

McEachern, Cam. “Engaging Alberta’s oilsands: engaging national space-time” unpublished paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Houston, 2005.

McEachern, Ronald Alexander. “Western Canada oil is big business” *Financial Post*, November 11, 1939, p. 11, 13.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil royalties – argument for and against” *Financial Post*, November 11, 1939, p. 12.

McEvoy, John P. “Atlantic Canada: the constitutional offshore regime” *Dalhousie Law Review*, volume 8, May, 1984, p. 284-343.

McFadyen, Dan and George Eynon. “Risks of failure in regulatory governance” SSRN papers, 2021.

MacFarlane, Derry. “The oil scouts fraternity – don’t tell me how – just get the information” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, part 1, volume 22, number 1, February, 2011, part 2, volume 22, number 2, March 2011, part 3, volume 22, number 3, May 2011.

Macfarlane, L. C. ‘Kate’. “Gasoline stations” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.



McGavin, Robert J. "Is Popeye running out of spinach? The North American energy crisis" paper presented at the Lester B. Pearson conferences on the Canada-United States relationship, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario, April 25-28, 1973, Toronto: Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1973.

McGee, Patricia. "Lambton County celebrates 145<sup>th</sup> anniversary of its international drillers" *Ontario Oil & Gas*, 2019, p. 8-9.

McGee, Patricia. "Aiming for World Heritage – Oil Springs, Canada gives a tour" *Oil-Industry History*, volume 23, number 1, 2022, p. 143-154.

McGillivray, Brett. "Energy supply and demand" in *Geography of British Columbia: people and landscape in transition*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2005, p. 174-194.

McGowan, Katherine and Nino Antadze. "Value conflict, normative narratives and sustainability transitions: the confounding case of the Canadian oil sands" paper presented to 10<sup>th</sup> International Sustainability Transitions Conference, Ottawa, 2019.

McGrath, Darrin ed. [Chapter on oil development including Terra Nova] in *From Red Ochre to Black Gold*, St. John's: Flanker Press, 2001.

McGuire, B. J. "Petroleum comes in from the cold" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, November, 1990, supplement, p. 17-18.

McIlwraith, T. "A camp is a home and other reasons why Indigenous hunting camps can't be moved out of the way of resource developments" *Northern Review*, volume 36, 2012, p. 97-126.

McIntosh, Alexander M. "Canada's energy opportunity" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1977.

McIntyre, James M. "The development of oil and gas ownership theory in Canada" *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 4, 1969, p. 245-.

McIvor, Donald K. and George Gyrc. "Oil and gas developments in Arctic North America" in *World Petroleum Congress, Proceedings*, 1975, volume 3, p. 167-179.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mega-projects and their futures" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1982.

McKay, William. "Canadian federalism and the environment: the literature" *Georgetown International Environmental Law Review*, volume 17, number 1, 2004, p. 23-49.

McKenzie-Brown, Peter. "Early Devonian oil discoveries in Western Canada" *Recorder*, volume 23, number 8, October, 1998, p. 21, 23, 25.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Corporate collections: important influence on Calgary scene” *Business Quarterly*, winter, 1979, p. 12-14.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The trail to Leduc began in the north” *Nickle’s Petroleum Explorer*, June, 2000. [online at <http://languageinstinct.blogspot.com/search/label/Canada>]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Taking stock: the investors’ guide to oil and gas” 2001. [online at <http://languageinstinct.blogspot.com/search/label/Leduc>]

\_\_\_\_\_. “History of the petroleum industry in Canada” *Wikipedia: the free encyclopedia* [online at [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History\\_of\\_the\\_petroleum\\_industry\\_in\\_Canada#References](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_the_petroleum_industry_in_Canada#References)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Centre of a storm: the Canadian Petroleum Association during the energy wars” in Peter McKenzie-Brown and Jim Rennie, eds. *Barbecues, booms and blogs: 50 years of public relations in Calgary*, Calgary: Detselig, 2008. [Chapter 3][Also published in *Oilweek*]

\_\_\_\_\_. “From north to south: how Norman Wells led to Leduc” unpublished paper presented to the International Commission on the history of geological sciences, Calgary, 2009. [online at <http://languageinstinct.blogspot.com/2009/08/from-north-to-south-how-norman-wells.html>] [published in-, volume 14, number 1, 2013.] [Also *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 21, number 5, June 2010]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Where it all began” *Oilweek*, June, 2012, p. 65-70. [Drilling of horizontal wells]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Starting from the bottom” *Unconventional Resource Guidebook*, Calgary: JuneWarren, 2013, p. 36-38. [History of hydraulic fracturing (fracking)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Vocal records: oilsands oral history gets underway with the support of 5 key players” *Oilsands Review*, volume 6, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. “On Fire” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 26, number 7, November 2015. [Forest fires impacting the oil industry]

McKeough, W. Darcy. “Energy and Government” paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1973.

McKie, James W. “An antimonopoly policy for North America: opportunities and problems” in *Law and Contemporary Problems*, volume 44, number 3, summer, 1981. [Brief references to the Bertrand inquiry]

McKie, Ruth E. “Canada and Petro-Nationalism” *The Climate Change Counter Movement: how the fossil fuel industry sought to delay climate action*, Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2023, p. 115-137.

McKinney, Joseph. "Interplay of energy and environmental policies in North America" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "United States-Canada Energy interdependence" *Southern Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 2, number 1, 2008.

McKinnon, F. A. "Strong future for crude oil, natural gas" *Canadian Business*, volume 41, January, 1968, p. 50.

McKinnon, Ian N. "The Administration of Oil and Natural Gas Resources in Alberta" *Proceedings of the Institute of Public Administration of Canada*, 1952, p. 143-166.

McKinnon, W. B. "Will western oil make the grade?" *University of Toronto Commerce Journal*, February, 1950, p. p. 13-22.

McKinsey, Lauren S. "Detente in Canada's energy war" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 12, number 1, spring, 1982, p. 98-119.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's National Energy Program: the politics of federalism" unpublished paper presented to Canada and Mexico conference, Harvard, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Julie DalSoglio. "Canada-U. S. Energy trade: background to the free trade agreement: background for a presentation to the Western Interstate Energy Board, May 25, 1988, Whitefish/Bozeman: 49<sup>th</sup> Parallel Institute, 1988.

McLaren, Ethel and Maxine Josephson. "Oil and gas well servicing" in *A Book of a Lifetime*, Viking: Viking History Book Committee, 1991, p. 1134-1135.

McLarty, Allan L. and George V. Lepine, "The Gas/Bitumen Dispute: The Clash of Fact, Technology, Policy and Law" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 42, 2004, p. 113.

\_\_\_\_\_ and David A. Holgate. "Natural gas deregulation: Review and perspective" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 26, 1987-1988, p. 1+.

McLaurin, Colin Campbell. "Western oil" *Advocate*, July-August, 1950, p. 146-150.

McLaws, William P. "The constitutional validity of provincial prorationing legislation" *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 2, 1966, p. 522.

McLean, Jacob. "United they roll?: how Canadian fossil fuel capital subsidizes the far right" in Iram Kinga Allen, Kristoffer Ekberg, Stale Holgersen and Andreas Malm, eds. *Fanning the Flames: Political Ecologies of the Far Right*, Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2024. [Chapter 4]

McLellan, William R. S. "The Geological Survey of Canada and the Petroleum Industry: a partnership of discovery" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, vol. 34, no. 2, March 2024. [Originally written in 1992]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The early years: the rise of the Petroleum History Society" *Archives: newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 34, number 1, February 2024.

McLennan, Dorothy. "Oil & gas" in Bessie Fern Pottage, ed. *As the wheel turns: a history of Merna and district*, Sedgewick: 1971.

McLeod, Donald J. "A brief history of petroleum refining in western Ontario" *Quarterly Review of Commerce*, volume 4, 1936, p. 10-14.

McLeod, Suzanna. "Foundations of construction: Oil Springs, Canada's First Oilfield" *Ontario Construction News*, 2019.

McLeod-Kilmurray, Heather and Gavin Smith. "Unsustainable development in Canada: environmental assessment, cost-benefit analysis and environmental justice in the tar sands" *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, 2010.

McLevey, J. "Think tanks, funding and the politics of policy knowledge in Canada" *Canadian Review of Sociology*, volume 51, number 1, 2014, p. 54-75.

McMaster, G. "Fly-in, fly-out oilsands workers face significant mental health challenges, report suggests" *University of Alberta folio*, 2021.

McMillan, Melville L. and K. H. Norrie. "Province building vs a rentier society" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 6, 1980, p. 213-220.

McMillan, N. J. "Canada's East Coast: the new super petroleum province" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 2, March 1982.

McNab, David T. "Under the earth: the expropriation and attempted sale of the oil and gas rights of the Walpole Island First Nation during World War I" in David T. McNab, ed. *Earth, Water, Air and Fire: studies in Canadian ethnohistory*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier Press, 1998.

McNamara, Anne. "Petroleum exploration and production" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1651.

McNaughton, Rod B. "U. S. Foreign direct investment in Canada, 1985-1989" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 36, number 2, 1992, p. 181-189.

McNeill, Jodi L. and Thomas F. Thornton. "Pipelines, petitions and protests in the internet age: exploring the human geographies of online petitions challenging proposed transcontinental

Alberta Oil Sands pipelines” *Annals of the American Association of Geographers*, volume 107, number 6, 2017, p. 1279-1298.

McNutt, Kathleen, Lindsay Martens and Jeremy Rayner. “Power to the people? The impacts and outcomes of energy consultations in Saskatchewan and Nova Scotia” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012. [published in *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, 2015]

McPherson, Trevor. “Extractivism: the Harper Government’s energy and environment policy” *Political Science Undergraduate Review*, volume 2, winter 2016.

McQuaig, Linda. “Give Alberta oil back to the people” *Walrus*, November 2019.

McQueen, Hugh. “Canadian energy strategy and conservation in the 1970s” paper presented to the Canadian Science and Technology Historical Association, Montreal, 2013.

McRae, Donald M. “Arctic waters and Canadian sovereignty” *International Journal*, volume 38, Summer, 1983. [S S Manhattan voyage]

\_\_\_\_\_ and D. John Goudrey. “Environmental jurisdiction in Arctic waters: the extent of article 234” *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 16, 1982, p. 197+.

McRae, Robert N. “A Major shift in Canada’s energy policy: impact of the National Energy Program” *Journal of Energy and Development*, spring, 1982, p. 173-198.

\_\_\_\_\_. “A survey of Canadian energy policy, 1974-1983” *Energy Journal*, volume 6, number 4, 1985, p. 49-64.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canadian Energy Development” *Current History*, volume 87, number 527, March, 1988, p. 117-120.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy trade shocks: the impact on Canadian Economic activity” in David L. McKee, ed. *Canadian-American Economic Relations*, New York: Praeger, 1988, p. 31-46.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The emergence of North American Energy trade without barriers” in Stephen Randall and Herman Konrad, eds. *NAFTA in Transition*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, p. 79-92.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Primary energy demand in Canada” *Energy Economics*, volume 1, number 4, October, 1979, p. 203-210.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Petroleum taxation: a comparison between Canada and the United States” in Olav Bjekhot and Erik Offerdal, eds. *Macroeconomic Prospects for a small oil-Exporting country*, SpringerLink, 1985.

McTavish, Lianne. "Encountering oil and water: the politics of play at extraction museums and historic sites" in *Voluntary Disclosure: small-town and rural museums in Alberta*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2021. [Chapter 4] [Focuses primarily on the Oil Sands Discovery Centre in Fort McMurray]

"Meaning of Canadian exploration and development expenses and resource profits" *Canadian Tax Foundation*, spring, 1980, p. 202-218.

Medalye, Jacqueline and Ryan Foster. "Climate change and the capitalist state in the Canadian Arctic: interrogating Canada's 'northern strategy'" *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 90, number 1, 2012, p. 87-114.

"Medicinal use of crude by Indians led to oil" *Alberta Oil Examiner*, July 3, 1926, p 28-29. [Waterton]

Meeker, John C. « The search for oil on the Grand Banks » in Joseph R. Smallwood, ed. *The Book of Newfoundland, volume III*, St. John : Newfoundland Book Publishers, 1979.

Mehling, Jean. "Petrole, rapport Borden et perspectives d'expansion de l'industrie petroliere" *Revue de la Societe Belge d'Etudes et d'Expansion*, volume 59, number 189, January/February, 1960, p. 121-126.

\_\_\_\_\_. « Remarques sur les propositions du Rapport Borden » *L'Actualite economique*, volume 35, number 3, October-December, 1959, p. 493-504.

Meisel, John. "The National Energy Policy" in "Introduction" in Howard Rae Penniman, ed. *Canada at the Polls, 1984: a study of the Federal General Elections*, Duke University Press, 1988.

Mejean, Aurelie and Chris Hope. "Modelling the costs of non-conventional oil: a case study of Canadian bitumen", *Energy Policy*, volume 36, number 11, 2008, p. 4205-4216.

Melanson, Stewart and Joe Martin. "Canada's Black Gold: from the Leduc Discovery to the National Energy Program" and "Canada: the next oil superpower?" in Martin, Joe, ed. *Relentless Change: a casebook for the study of Canadian Business History*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2009.

Melnyk, George. "Energy geopolitics: the rise and fall of a ruling class" in *Beyond Alienation: political essays on the west*. Calgary, 1993.

Melvin, James Rae, David T. Scheffman and Robert A. Russell: "An economic analysis of the impact of oil prices on urban structure" *Plan Canada*, volume 24, number 2, September, 1984, p. 82+.



\_\_\_\_\_ and Thomas Courchene. “Energy revenues: consequences for the rest of Canada” *Canadian Public Policy*, February, 1980, p. 192-204.

Mendelsohn, Matthew. “The politics of pipelines: Ontario’s stake in Canada’s pipeline debate” *Review of Constitutional Studies*, volume 23, 2018, p. 25+.

Mendes, Errol P. “The Canadian National Energy Program: an example of assertion of economic sovereignty or creeping expropriation in international law?” *Vanderbilt Journal of Transnational Law*, volume 14, number 3, summer, 1981, p. 475-507.

Menzies, Charles. “Authority and jurisdiction: indigenous perspective on treaty making” paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Ottawa, 2017. [Examines government to government rights and title negotiations in the context of British Columbian energy development projects]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil, energy and anthropological collaboration on the Northwest Coast of Canada” *Journal of Anthropological Research*, volume 71, number 1, 2015.

Mercer, Kevin G. and J. Douglas House. “The petroleum industry, provincial preference and the St. John’s business community” unpublished paper, 1981.

Mercer, Tim. “Challenging the chair” *Canadian Parliamentary Review*, volume 29, number 2, summer, 2006, p. 21-25. [The role of the speaker during the pipeline debate of 1956]

Mercier, Pierre. “Structure financière de l’industrie canadienne du pétrole” *Etudes internationales*, volume 2, number 4, 1971, p. 692-697.

Meren, David and Bora Plumptre. “Rights of passage: the intersecting of environmentalism, Arctic sovereignty and the law of the sea, 1968-1982” *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 47, number 1, winter, 2013, p. 167-196.

Messier, Jacinthe. “Indigenous Advisory and Monitoring Committees (IAMCs) in Canada: The Enbridge Line 3 Replacement Program (EL3RP) Model and Canadian Indigenous Energy Issues” paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Santiago de Cuba, 2018.

Meyer, Joffre E. “Canada’s Energy History” in *The Renewable Energy Transition: Lecture Notes in Energy*, volume 71, Springer, 2020.

Meyer, Theresa K., Carol Hunsberger and Joshua M. Pearce. “Retraining investment for Alberta’s oil and gas workers for green jobs in the solar industry” *Carbon Neutrality*, volume 2, number 1, 2023, p. 28+.

M’Gonigle, R. Michael. “Canadian Foreign Policy and the Control of Marine Pollution” in R. Michael M’Gonigle and Mark Zacher, eds. *Canadian Foreign Policy and the Law of the Sea*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1977.

Miall, Andrew D. "Canada's distinguished record of sedimentary geology" *Geoscience Canada*, volume 25, number 3, September, 1998, p. 97-114.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Alberta Oil Sands: developing a new regime of environmental management, 2010-2013" *Geoscience Canada*, volume 40, 2013.

Michailides, Theophilos P. and Michael G. Lipsett. "Surveying employee attitudes on corporate social responsibility at the frontline level of an energy transportation company" *Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management*, volume 20, number 5, September/October, 2013, p. 296-320. [There is no indication what company is surveyed but as the writers are both professors at the University of Alberta we can assume it is based in Alberta]

Middleton, Stacey L. "How the petroleum addict negotiates with the dealer: challenges to the Bush administration's North American Energy Policy" *Cardozo Journal of International and Comparative Law*, volume 11, 2003-2004, p. 177+.

Mihalovitch, Lioubomir and Jean-Jacques Pluchart. *Les Compagnies petrolieres internationales*, Paris: Paresse Universitaires de France, 1981. [Chapter 3 is devoted to the search for new sources of oil in Mexico, Alaska, the North Sea, in the "Oronoko Belt" and in the tar sands and oil shales of Canada and the United States.]

Mijares, Susana C. "The global fight against foreign bribery: is Canada a leader or a laggard" *Western Journal of Legal Studies*, volume 5, 2014, p. 1+. [Mention of legal cases against Niko Resources and Griffiths Energy International]

Mika, Nick and Helma. "Foundations of the Canadian Oil industry" in *The Shaping of Ontario: from exploration to confederation*, Belleville: Mike, 1985.

Mikkelson, Gregor M. "Divestment and democracy at a Canadian university" *Journal of the Council for Research on Religion*, volume 2, number 1, 2020. [Divestment at McGill]

Mikulanicec, John S. "St. John's or Ottawa's mineral wealth" paper presented at the Association of Canadian Studies in the United States conference, Rockport, 1983.

Milberry, Larry. *Aviation in Canada: the formative years*, volume 2, Toronto: CANAV Books, 2009. [Chapter on Imperial Oil and Norman Wells]

Mildenberger, Matto and Leah C. Stokes. "The Energy Politics of North America" in Kathleen J. Hancock and Juliann Allison, eds. *The Oxford Handbook of Energy Politics*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2019

Milen, Rob and Victor S. Savino. "Nationalization or regulation?: constitutional aspects of the control of the Saskatchewan oil industry" *Saskatchewan Law Review*, volume 39, number 1, 1974, p. 24-92.

Millar, Heather. "Problem uncertainty, institutional solidarity, and modes of learning in Canadian provincial hydraulic fracturing regulation" *Review of Policy Research*, volume 37, number 6, 2020, p. 765-796. [Comparison of British Columbia and Nova Scotia]

Millard, Robert, Patrick Withey, Van Lantz and Thomas O. Ochuodho. "The general equilibrium costs and impacts of oil price shocks in Newfoundland and Labrador" *Energy Economics*, volume 68, 2017, p. 192-198.

Millard, Vern. "Resource development, impact assessments and the public" *Impact Assessment*, volume 4, numbers 1-2, 1985, p. 19-37.

Miller, Byron and Alan Smart. "Heart of the New West? Oil and Gas, Rapid Growth, and Consequences in Calgary" in Larry S. Bourne, Tom Hutton, Richard Shearmur and Jim Simmons, eds. *Canadian Urban Regions: trajectories of growth and change*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2011. [Chapter11]

Miller, D. W. "The new environment for investment in the oil and gas industry" *Conference Report (Canadian Tax Foundation)*, 1985 Annual, p. 34-1 to 34-13.

Miller, Gloria. "'No women or children wanted': Women in the Alberta oilfield" in Central Alberta Museums Network, *Aspenland 2000: Women of Aspenland*, Red Deer, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Frontier, Entrepreneurialism and Engineers: women coping with a web of masculinities in an organizational culture" *Culture and Organization*, volume 8, number 2, 2002, p. 145-160.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Frontier masculinity in the oil industry: the experience of women engineers" *Gender, Work and Organization*, volume 11, number 1, January, 2004, p. 47-73.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Paradoxes in the progress of women: women's disappearing acts in the oil industry" in A. MacNiven, E. O'Reilly, E. Leslau Silverman, and A. Taylor, eds. *Feminist Voices, 25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Issue, Women in Leadership*, Ottawa: Canadian Research Institute for the Advancement of Women, volume 13, 2002, p. 117-134.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Julie I. A. Rowney. "Entrepreneurialism, the frontier 'cowboy' myth and professional women in the culture of the Alberta oil industry" *Proceedings of the 1998 Annual Conference, Women in Management Division, Administrative Sciences Association of Canada*, volume 19, 1998.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Julie I. A. Rowney. "Workplace diversity management in a multicultural society" *Women in Management Review*, volume 14, number 7/8, 1999, p. 307-314.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The importance of theoretical gender frameworks for organizational change: understanding the divide in the experiences reported by two women academics" paper, University of Regina. [online at]

Miller, K. A. "What causes booms and busts in heavy oil?" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 48, number 2, 2009, p. 5-7.

Miller, Keith F. "Energy Regulation and the Role of the Market" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 37, 1999, p. 419.

Miller, Paul. "Tapping a massive resource" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 85, number 443, winter, 2001. [Heavy oil and oil sands]

Millican, Harold. "The Canadian Northern Pipeline Agency is a unique operation" *Oilweek*, September 18, 1978.

Millington, Rob, Audrey R. Giles, Lyndsay M. C. Hayhurst, Nicolien van Luijk and Mitchell McSweeney. "Colling out corporate redwashing: the extractives industry, corporate social responsibility and sport for development in indigenous communities in Canada" *Sport in Society: cultures, commerce, media politics*, volume 22, number 12, 2019, p. 2122-2140.

Mills, Hal. "Eastern Canada's offshore resources and boundaries: a study in political geography" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 6, number 3, August, 1971, p. 36-50.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Georges Bank and the National Interest" in Dalhousie Ocean Studies Programme, *New Directions in Ocean Law, Policy and Management*, volume 1/2, February, 1981.

Mills, Jennifer. "Contesting consultation in Alberta's tar sands" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Destabilizing the consultation framework in Alberta's tar sands" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 51, number 1, winter 2017, p. 153-185.

Mills, Suzanne, Deborah Simmons, Leon Andrew and Johanna Tuglavina. "Reframing benefits: Indigenous women and resource governance in Northern Canada" in Chris Southcott, Frances Abele, David Natcheer and Brenda Parlee, eds. *Extractive Industry and the Sustainability of Canada's Arctic Communities*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2022, p. 178+.

Milne, David. "The politics of energy" in *Tug of War: Ottawa and the Provinces under Trudeau and Mulroney*, Toronto: James Lorimer and Company, 1986, chapter 3.

Milne, James E. S., Bruce V. Sanford and S. B. MacEachern. "Developments in Eastern Canada in 1961" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 46, number 6, June, 1962, p. 1025-1031.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Developments in Eastern Canada in 1962” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 47, number 6, June, 1963, p. 1190-1199.

\_\_\_\_\_ and R. D. Harvie ”Developments in Eastern Canada in 1963” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 48, number 6, June, 1964, p. 1022-1034.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Developments in Eastern Canada in 1964” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 49, number 6, June, 1965, p. 841-853.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Developments in Eastern Canada in 1965” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 50, number 6, June, 1966, p. 1295-1310.

Milston, D. E. “Arctic passage – legal heavy weather” *Orbis*, volume 15, number 4, 1972. [S S Manhattan]

Mink, F. “Challenges of regulating the impact of Alberta’s resource industry in the 1990s” in J. Woiceshyn, ed. *Environmentalism: what does it mean for business?* Calgary: University of Calgary, 1993, p. 21-30.

Mistuka, Patricia J., Charlotte K. Coleman, P. Devereaux Jennings and Andrew J. Hoffman. “Processes for retrenching logics: the Alberta Oil sands case, 2008-2011” in Michael Lousbury and Eva Boxenbaum, eds. *Institutional Logics in Action*, Emerald, 2013.

Mitchell, Bruce. “The natural resources development debate in Canada” *Geoforum*, volume 12, number 3, 1981, p. 227-236.

Mitchell, E. “Canada’s oil resources” *Canadian Chartered Accountant*, December, 1942, p. 427-429.

Mitchell, Glenn. “The Athabasca oil sands and the Burrup Gas project: how environmental justice failed in the west of Australia and the west of Canada” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Climate, Culture and Change in Western North America conference, Calgary, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Conny Davidsen. “The Lucky West?: Resource boom and resource curse in Western Canada and Western Australia” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Environmentalism is fascism?: big business, Canada’s energy reserves and the war on environmental critics” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.

Mitchell, Marybelle. “Native Land claims in Canada: a push by the state to promote non-renewable resource exploitation” in *From Talking Chiefs to a Native corporate elite: the birth of*

*class and nationalism among Canadian Inuit*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1996, p. 340-364. [Chapter 17]

Mitchell, Robert, Brad Anderson, Marty Kaga and Stephen Eliot. "Alberta's oil sands: update on the generic royalty regime" UNITAR International Conference on Heavy Crude and Tar Sands, Houston, 1998.

Moffat, Ben Lawrence. "Chinks in the Armour: pipelines to homelands in the Mackenzie Delta" in 'Traditional places and modernist spaces: regional geography and northwestern landscapes of power in Canada, 1850-1990' PhD thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2000. [Chapter 5] [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape4/PQDD\\_0032/NQ63960.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape4/PQDD_0032/NQ63960.pdf)]

Moffitt, Morgan. "The enduring imaginary of the northern frontier: attending to stories about entangled landscapes" in Anu Lounela, Eeva Berglund and Timo Killnen, eds. *Dwelling in Political Landscapes: Contemporary Anthropological Perspectives*, Books on Demand, 2019. [Dene views of oil development]

Mohammadi, Banafsheh. "Of Architecture and Hope: the Citadel Theatre of Edmonton and the cruel optimism of a bygone petroleum age" *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, volume 81, number 3, 2022, p. 357-371.

Mohyi, Diana. "A comparative perspective on the impact of Canadian and United States oil regulation: differences on approving use of new petroleum-based energy sources" *Canada-United States Law Journal*, volume 37, 2012, p. 231+.

Molot, Maureen Appel. "The political implications of North American capital flows" in John H. Pammet and Brian W. Tomlin, eds. *The Integration Question: political economy and public policy in Canada and North America*, Don Mills: Addison Wesley, 1984, p. 178+. [Chapter 19]

Monaghan, Jeffrey and Kevin Walby. "Surveillance of environmental movements in Canada: critical infrastructure protection and the petro-security apparatus" *Contemporary Justice Review*, volume 20, number 1, 2017, p. 51-70.

Monani, Salma. "Energizing environmental activism? Environmental justice in *Extreme Oil: the wilderness and oil on Ice*" *Environmental Communication*, volume 2, number 1, 2008, p. 119-127.

Mones, Djamila. "Representations of Quebec in the political imaginary of Western Canadian politics" *Journal of Eastern Townships Studies*, volume 50, 2022, p. 91-168.

Monteiro, Joseph. "Canadian Pipeline Transportation in the Natural Gas Industry" Canadian Transportation Research Forum Proceedings, 310, 39.



Montmarquette, Claude. "Le controle et le decontrole des pris et des revenus: un commentaire = The control and deregulation of prices and incomes: a commentary" *Relations industrielles/Industrial Relations*, volume 32, number 4, 1977, p. 628-633.

Montrie, Chad. "What is labour's stake?": workers and the history of environmentalism in Alberta" *Labour/Le Travail*, volume 93, number 1, 2024, p. 23-53.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The employers that we work for are among the major polluters of the world: Oil, Chemical and Atomic Workers' Environmentalism in Alberta" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, 2024.

Moody, D. L. "Oiling the wheels of war" *Canadian Business*, July, 1943, p. 45-46, 132.

Moore, A. Milton. "Canada's perverse oil and gas policies" *Canadian Forum*, June/July, 1973.

Moore, Christopher. "Alberta's black gold: gusher sparked oil boom in the west" in *100 photos that changed Canada* / edited by Mark Reid ; foreword by Charlotte Gray ; preface by Deborah Morrison. -- 1st ed. -- Toronto : HarperCollins, c2009, p. 94-95.

Moore, Michele-Lee, Suzanne von der Porten, Heather Castleden. "Consultation is not consent: hydraulic fracturing and water governance on Indigenous lands in Canada" *WIREs water*, volume 4, number 1, January/February 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_, Karena Shaw, Heather Castleden and Joanna Reid. "Patchy resources for the governance of Canada's resource patches: how hydraulic fracturing is illuminating the need to improve water governance in Canada" in Steven Renzetti and Diane P. Dupont, eds. *Water Policy and Governance in Canada*, Springer, 2016. [Chapter 20].

Moore, Greg, Mark Andrews and Amanda Whitehead. "Waste not, want not: 'waste' as a tool of resource conservation in the Atlantic Canadian offshore" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 56, 2018-2019, p. 315+.

Morales, Isidro. "The new strategic positioning of Canada within North America: the energy factor" in Andrew F. Cooper and Dane Rowlands, eds. *Canada Among Nations, 2006*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2006, p. 269-291.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The politics of energy markets in North America: the challenges and prospects for enhanced cooperation in a continental partnership" in Isabel Studer and Carol Wise, eds. *Reflections on North American Integration: NAFTA, FTAA and the Doha Round*, Mexico City: Flacso: 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "North American Energy Security: a common or divergent future" in Daniel Drache, ed. *Big Picture Realities: Canada and Mexico at the Crossroads*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2008, chapter 9.

Morales, Sarah. "Digging for rights: how can international human rights law better protect Indigenous women from extractive industries?" *Canadian Journal of Women and the Law*, volume 31, number 1, 2019, p. 58-90.

Morantz, Alan. [Oil exploration] in *Where is here? Canada's maps and the stories they tell*. Toronto: Penguin, 2002, p. 131-138.

Moreira, A. Will, C. Strickland and D. Henley, "Liability for Marine Pollution from Offshore Operations" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 26, 2003, p. 429.

Moreira, Susana. "Learning from failure: China's overseas oil investments" *Journal of Current Chinese Affairs*, volume 42, number 1, 2013, p. 131-165. [Extensive Canadian content]

Morgan, Vanessa Sloan. "Why would they care: youth, resource extraction and climate change in northern British Columbia" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 64, number 3, fall, 2020, p. 445-460.

\_\_\_\_\_, Dawn Hooegeveen, and Sara de Leeuw. "Industrial camps in northern British Columbia: the politics of 'essential' work and the gendered implication of man camps" in *ACME: an international journal for critical geographies*, volume 20, number 4, 2021.

Morgarn, M. C. "Wildest well in the west" *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 1, February 20, 1967, p. 134-137. [Atlantic #3]

Morrell, S. "Millions of barrels of oil...and it's still just seepage!" *Saturday Night*, January 31, 1950, p. 8-9.

Morris, Gregory D. L. "With Glowing Lamps we see thee Rise: The Global Oil Industry Started in Canada in 1858" *Financial History*, number 127, fall 2018, p. 30-33.

Morrison, Adam Peter Lloyd. "Demand model for crude oil rail and pipeline shipments in Canada" *Environmental Science*, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_, Chris Bachmann and Frank Saccomanno. "Developing an empirical pipeline and rail crude oil mode split and route assignment model" *Transportation Research Record; Journal of the Transportation Research Board*, 2018.

Morrow, William G. "The last case" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 16, number 1, 1978. [Last case to be argued before the Privy Council dealing with Ponoka-Calmar oils]

Morse, S. A. "Natural gas industry reflects better business conditions" *Monetary Times*, January 11, 1936, p. 20D-20E.

Morstad, Kelly. "What really killed the wildcatter" in Paul Bunner, ed. *Alberta takes the lead, 1984-2000*, Edmonton: History Book Publications, 2003 [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 12], p. 194-195. [computerization]

Moseley, Mark M. "Natural gas deregulation in British Columbia: a 1987 perspective" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 26, 1987-1988, p. 35+.

Mossop, Grant D. "Alberta Geological Survey Research" *Geoscience Canada*, volume 11, number 1, March, 1984, p. 3-15.

Moull, William D. "Newfoundland resources: the Supreme Court strikes again" *Supreme Court Law Review*, volume 7, 1985, p. 419-440.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Natural resources: the other crisis in Canadian federalism" *Osgoode Hall Law Journal*, volume 18, number 1, March, 1980, p. 1-48.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta Natural gas tax reference: effect on public enterprise in Canada" *Canadian Business Law Journal*, volume 7, 1982-1983, p. 485+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Natural Resources: provincial propriety rights, the Supreme Court of Canada, and the resource amendment to the constitution" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 21, 1983, p. 472+.

Mountain, Dean C. "Impact of higher energy prices on wage rates, return to capital, energy intensity and productivity: a regional profit specification" *Energy Economics*, volume 8, number 3, July, 1986, p. 171-176. [Ontario]

Mousseau, Normand. *Au bout du petrole: tout ce que vous devez savoir sur la crise energetique* = *At the end of the day, everything you need to know about the energy crisis*, Quebec: Editions MultiMondes, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. *La revolution des gaz de schist* = *The shale gas revolution*, Quebec: Editions MultiMondes, 2010.

Mowat, Farley. "Oil on troubled seas" in *The Grey Seas under: the perilous rescue missions of a North Atlantic Salvage tug*, New York: Lyons Press, 2001.

Mowers, Janet. "Men of action" *Oilweek*, volume 54, number 9, March, 2003, p. 10-11. [40<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Alberta Society of Engineering Technologists/Dale Tufts]

Moyer, Joanne M. and Claire Brandenburg. "The landscape of faith-based environmental engagement in Canada" *Local Environment: the International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, volume 26, number 10, 2021, p. 1267-1283.

Muehlenbachs, Lucija. "Idle oil wells: half empty or half full?" paper [online at [http://www.iaee.org/en/students/best\\_papers/muehlenbachs.pdf](http://www.iaee.org/en/students/best_papers/muehlenbachs.pdf)]

Muirhead, Bruce. "Continuing problem in the oil industry" in *Dancing around the elephant: creating a prosperous Canada in an era of American dominance, 1957-1973*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2007, p. 101-105.

Muhle, Eric "Erdol and erdgas in Kanadas energieprovinz Alberta = petroleum and natural gas in Canada's energy province: Alberta" paper, University of Duisburg-Essen, Germany, 1997. [In German]

Muir, Robert C. "Fiduciary duties in oil and gas transactions : duties arising outside the fiduciary relationship" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 3, 1964, p. 359.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The law of competition and the marketing of petroleum products" *Canadian Bar Papers*, 1963, p. 433.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Split sales of Gas" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 9, 1971, p. 496-522.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Utilization of Alberta Gas" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 13, 1975, p. 64-72.

Mullan, David. "The Supreme Court and the duty to consult aboriginal peoples: a lifting of the fog" *Canadian Journal of Administrative Law and Practice*, volume 24, number 3, November, 2011, p. 233-260.

Mullane, Cyril T. and A. P. G. Walker. "The pooling clause and the effects of unitization on the oil and gas lease" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 4, 1966, p. 250.

Muller-Wille, Ludger. "Indian land and Canada's territorial formation and national integration" *North American Indian Studies: European Contributions*, Gottingen, 1981, p. 155-174.

Munro, C. H. "Banking for the petroleum industry" *Canadian Banker*, volume 70, number 1, 1964, p. 39.

Munro, John Carr. "Canada's multi-billion-dollar projects: what price? What rewards?" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1982.

Munzur, Alaz. "Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline in Retrospect" *The School of Public Policy Publications*, volume 14, number 33, November 2021.

Munzur, Alaz. "Existing and pending infrastructure projects: potential compatibility with the Canadian northern corridor" *The School of Public Policy Publications*, volume 15, 2022.

Murphy, K, L. Strand, L. Theron and M. Ungar. "'I just gotta have tough skin': women's experiences working in the oil and gas industry in Canada" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 8, number 2, 2021, p. 1-11.

Murphy, Larry J. "Adapting Canadian Energy Policy to Changing World Energy trends" *Canadian Business Review*, spring, 1983, p. 32-39.

Murphy, Michelle. "Chemical Regimes of Living" *Environmental History*, volume 13, number 4, October, 2008. [short commentary][Oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Some keywords toward decolonial methods: studying settler colonial histories and environmental violence from Tkaronito" *History and Theory*, volume 59, number 3, 2020, p. 376-384. [Chemical Valley, Sarnia region, Ontario]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical Futures and environmental data justice" *UnderCurrents: Journal of Critical Environmental Studies*, volume 21, 2022, p. 45-48.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical infrastructures of the St. Clair River" in Soraya Boudia and Nathalie Jos, eds. in *Toxicants, health and regulation since 1945*, Pickering and Chatto, 2013, p. 103-115.

Murphy, P. Sean. "Chapter 12: model form international operating agreement: a practical approach to drafting issues" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 34, number 3, May, 1996, p. 579-601.

Murphy, Rose, Mark Jaccard, and Glen Toner. "Geological carbon storage: the roles of government and industry in risk management" *Innovation*, 2008.

Murphy, Raymond. "A pattern when exploiting valuable but dangerous resources" in *The Fossil-fuelled Climate Crisis: foresight or discounting danger?*, London: Palgrave Macmillan (Springer International), 2020, p. 171-207. [Oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The media construction of climate change quiescence: veiling the visibility of a super emitter" *Canadian Journal of Sociology*, volume 40, number 3, 2015.

Murray, Brian and Nicholas Rivers. "British Columbia's revenue-neutral carbon tax" *Energy Policy*, volume 86, 2015, p. 674-683.

Murray, Tania, Edward Andre and Krishna Prasad. "Rehabilitation of abandoned fracking operations: a comparative study on the effectiveness of levy schemes in meeting polluter pay principle" *Environmental and Planning Law Journal*, volume 36, number 4, July 2019, p. 362-375. [Reviews Alberta's Orphan Fund Levy and Western Australia's Mining Rehabilitation Fund]

Mustonen, Tero. "Meaningful engagement and oral histories of the indigenous peoples of the north" *Nordia Geographical Publications*, volume 47, number 5, 2018.

Muzzerall, Parker. "Moving forward or Left behind? Media framing of workers and transition in the Canadian petroleum industry" paper presented to the Canadian Sociology Association, 2023.

Myers, Charles J. "Commentary on the papers presented at the annual oil and gas law seminar" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 9, 1971, p. 445-451.

Myers, C. Vernon. "Second oil sands project" *Canadian Finance*, August 15, 1945, p. 14, 19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Great oil exploration year" *Canadian Finance*, January 16, 1946, p. 3-5.

Nadeau, Rachel. "La place des municipalites dans la reglementation federale deu transport des hydrocarbures: un role a solidifier = The place of municipalities in the federal regulation of the transport of hydrocarbons: a role to be solidified" *Revue generale du droit*, volume 48, special issue, 2018, p. 57-94.

Nader, Ralph, Nadia Milleron and Duff Conacher. "Energy: Firsts in the oil industry" in *Canada Firsts: salute to Canada and Canadian Achievement*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1992, p. 37-38.

Nagy, Gretchen E. "Sagebrush and snowshoes: the struggle for natural resource control in the United States and Canada" *Law and Contemporary Problems*, volume 44, number 3, summer, 1981, p. 247-263.

Nagy, Stephanie and Carlos Teixeira. "Experiences of female long-distance labour commuters from Kelowna to the oil fields of Alberta" *Journal of Rural and Community Development*, volume 14, number 4, 2019.

Naidu, Srikanth R. "The effects of the National Energy policy and its subsequent deregulation on the Canadian oil industry" MBA research paper, Saint Mary's University, 1992.

Naini, Abbas. "Energy demand for energy production – energy industry as its own customer" *Energy Sources, Part A: Recovery, utilization and environmental effects*, volume 19, number 2, February, 1997, p. 99-110. [Alberta]

Nasen, Lawrence, Bram Noble and Jill Johnstone. "Environmental effects of oil and gas lease sites in a Grassland ecosystem" *Journal of Environmental Management*, volume 92, number 1, 2011, p. 203+.

Nassichuk, Walter William. "Forty years of northern non-renewable natural resource development" *Arctic*, volume 40, number 4, December, 1987, p. 274-284. [reprinted in William C. Wonders, ed. *Canada's Changing North*, revised edition, Montreal, 2003, p. 219-241]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Stefansson's Arctic Islands – oil, gas and other minerals" in G. Edgar Folk Jr and Mary A. Folk, eds. *Vilhjalmur Stefansson and the Development of Arctic Terrestrial Science*, Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1984, p. 205-218.

Natcher, David C. "Institutionalized adaptation: aboriginal involvement in land and resource management" *Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, volume 20, number 2, 2000, p. 263-282.



\_\_\_\_\_, Nic Brunet, Anna-Maria Bogdan, and Devan Tchir. “Seeking Indigenous consensus on the impacts of oil sands development in Alberta, Canada” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_, Naomi Owens-Beek, Ana-Maria Bogdan, Xiaojing Lu, Meng Li, Shawn Ingram, Ryan McKay and Abigail Rice. “Scenario planning tools for mitigating industrial impacts on First Nations subsistence economies in British Columbia, Canada” *Sustainability Science*, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Land use research and the duty to consult: a misrepresentation of the aboriginal landscape” *Land Use Policy*, volume 18, number 2, 2001, p. 113-122.

“National Energy Board” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

“National Oil Policy” (sic) in George A. Rawlyk, Bruce W. Hodgins and Richard P. Bowles, eds. *Regionalism in Canada: flexible federalism or fractured nation*, Toronto: Prentice-Hall, 1979, p. 22+.

“National Oil Policy” (sic) in Richard W. Wright, *Japanese Business in Canada: the elusive alliance*, Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1984.

“Natural gas pipeline from Alaska” & “Northern Energy Development” in Carl Ek, ed. *Canada-U.S. Relations in Focus*, New York: Nova Science, 2008, p. 75-82.

Navarro, Angel de la Vega. “Lac-Mégantic: una catastrophe petrolera, urbana y ambiental = Lac-Mégantic: an oil, urban and environmental catastrophe” *Energia Debate*, number 7, September/October 2015, p. 1+. [In Spanish]

Naylor, Tom. “The Resource Industries” in *The History of Canadian Business*, volume II. Toronto, 1975, p. 174-176. [Ontario in the 19<sup>th</sup> century]

Neal, Brooke. “The economy, environment and politics in the Canadian pipeline regulatory process” *Law and Business Review of the Americas*, volume 22, 2016, p. 425+.

Neff, Shirley. “North America” in Jan Kalicki and David Goldwyn, eds. *Energy and Security: Toward a new Foreign Policy Strategy*, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2005, p. 357-375.

Negenman, Paul. “The Redwater SCC Decision” *Negotiator*, April, 2019. [Supreme Court of Canada decision that after going bankrupt, an oil and gas company has to fulfill provincial environmental obligations before paying other creditors]

Neil, Kerri Claire, and Barbara Neis. “‘Mobility has always been part of my life’: work-related mobility and families in Canada” *Canadian Studies in Population*, volume 47, 2020, p. 111-118.

Neiman, Trevor. "Liberalizing the Canada Investment Act: striking the right balance" *Asper Review of International Business and Trade Law*, volume 19, 2019, p. 1+. [Deals mostly with oil and gas]

Neitsch, Alfred Thomas. "The need for more National Energy Policies?" paper presented to the West and Beyond: Historians Past, Present and Future conference, Edmonton, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A tradition of Vigilance: the role of Lieutenant Governor in Alberta" *Canadian Parliamentary Review*, winter 2007. [Some mention of Ralph Steinhauer and his concerns over native land claims]

Nelles, H. Vivian. "Canadian Energy Policy, 1945-1980: a Federalist perspective" in R. Kenneth Carty and W. Peter Ward, eds. *Entering the Eighties: Canada in Crisis*. Toronto, 1980.

Nelson, James Gordon. "Environment and Development in the Canadian Arctic" [at [kanada-studien.de/Zeitschrift/zks17/Nelson.pdf](http://kanada-studien.de/Zeitschrift/zks17/Nelson.pdf)]

Nelson, Paul, Naomi Krogman, Lindsay Johnston, and Colleen Cassady St. Clair. "Dead ducks and dirty oil: media representations and environmental solutions" *Society & Natural Resources*, volume 28, number 4, 2015.

Nelson, Rodney. "Beyond dependency: economic development, capacity development and generational sustainability for Indigenous people in Canada" *Journal of Environment and Development*, 2019.

Nemeth, Tammy. "Pat Carney and the dismantling of the National Energy Program" *Past Imperfect*, volume 7, 1998, p. 87-123. [online at <http://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/pi/article/viewFile/1399/944>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Continental Drift: Conservative Energy Policy and Canadian-American Relations" in Kim Richard Nossal and Nelson Michaud, eds. *Diplomatic Departures? The Conservative Era in Canadian Foreign Policy, 1984-1993*. Vancouver, 2001, chapter 4.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Consolidating the Continental Drift: American Influence on Diefenbaker's National Oil Policy" *Journal of the Canadian Historical Association*, volume 13, 2002, p. 191-215. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2002]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy Wars and Canadian-American Relations, or, Lessons from History" Canadian Centre for Foreign Policy Development, *3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Graduate Student Seminar: Canada-U. S. Relations, Compendium of Papers, April 30 – May 4, 2001*. [at [dsp.psd.communication.gc.ca/Collection/E2-241-2001.pdf](http://dsp.psd.communication.gc.ca/Collection/E2-241-2001.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Continental Drift: Canada-U. S. Energy Relations, 1958-1988" paper presented to annual meeting of the Canadian Historical Association, 2004, and the SHAFR conference, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "From conflict to cooperation: Canada-US oil and gas policy from the 1970s to the 1980s" paper presented to the Organization for the History of Canada conference, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Continental rift: the 1973 Energy Crisis and Canada-U.S. Energy relations" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy wars? The Kyoto accord and Canada-U. S. Energy Relations" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History, Houston, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. "1980: Duel of the decade" in Michael Payne, Donald Wetherell and Catherine Cavanaugh, eds. *Alberta Formed-Alberta Transformed*, Edmonton/Calgary: University of Alberta Press/University of Calgary Press, 2006. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2006]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Conflicting visions: Pierre Trudeau, External Affairs and Energy Policy" in Greg Donaghy and Michael Carroll, eds. *In the National Interest: Canadian Foreign Policy and the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, 1909-2009*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2011. [Chapter 9]

\_\_\_\_\_. "From conflict to cooperation: Canada's US Oil and Gas policy from the 1970s to the 1980s" in Michael D. Behiels and Reginald C. Stuart, eds. *Transnationalism: Canada-United States History into the Twenty-First Century*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Protesting the Canadian oil sands: policy success now or for the future?" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Washington, 2015.

Nemetz, Peter N. "An energy policy for British Columbia" *B. C. Studies*, September, 1982, p. 3-27.

Nesbitt, Doug and Andrew Stevens. "Local 594 and the lost history of oil worker unionization" *Rank and File*, December 2019.

Ness, John. "Alberta's first oil boom" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 3, number 2, January, 1950, p. 31. [Waterton]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian petroleum goes 'G.S.'" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 31, July, 1945, p. 2-17.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's oil" *Canadian Banker*, volume 55, spring, 1948, p. 42-55.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's petroleum problem" *Monetary Times*, April 9, 1938, p. 396-397.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta's tar sands are still unbeaten" *Saturday Night*, December 8, 1945, p. 20-21.

Neu, Dean. "Resource extraction: the Lubicon Cree – new style colonialism at work" in *Accounting for Genocide: Canada's bureaucratic assault on Aboriginal People*, Blackwood: Fernwood, 2003, p. 145-148.

Neufeld, Josiah. "The next pipeline battle" *Walrus*, June 2018. [Manitoba]

Neufeld, Richard A. & R.G. Grant. "Drainage Issues in the Atlantic Canada Offshore Petroleum Industry" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 24, 2001, p. 127

Neufeld, Richard. "Western Canada: British Columbia moves to open offshore" *Offshore*, March 1, 2003.

Neustadter, Carman. "The National Energy Program: Canada and the United States" Essay, University of Calgary, 2001. [online at <http://pages.cpsc.ucalgary.ca/~carman/courses/nep.html>]

Nevaer, Louis E. V. "The Energy to power a continent" in *NAFTA's Second Decade: assessing opportunities in the Mexican and Canadian markets*, Mason: Thomson/South-Western, 2004. [Chapter 6]

Neville, Kate, Sarah Martin, Anna-Kay Russell. "Contesting infrastructure: the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline as a site of protest" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Toronto, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Sarah Martin. "Slow justice: a framework for tracing diffusion and legacies of resistance" *Social Movement Studies*, volume 22, number 2, 2023, p. 190-210.

"New oil from Ontario" *Imperial Oil Review*, June, 1947, p. 4-5.

Newell, Dianne. "The jerker system for pumping oil, Lambton County" chapter 6 in Dianne Newell and Ralph Greenhill *Survivals: Aspects of Industrial Archaeology in Ontario*. Boston Mills Press, 1989, p. 126-146.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Technological innovation and persistence in the Ontario oilfields: some evidence from industrial archaeology" *World Archaeology* vol. 15, no. 2, 1983, p. 184-195.

\_\_\_\_\_. "All in a Day's Work: Local Invention on the Ontario Mining Frontier" *Technology and Culture*, volume 26, number 4, October, 1985, p. 799-814.

Newell, Eric. "Canada's oil sands: it's time to awaken the sleeping giant" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1994.

Newman, Keith R. "Rank and file involvement in policy-making at the CEP" in Pradeep Kumar and Christopher Robert Schenk, eds. *Paths to Union Renewal: Canadian experiences* Peterborough: Broadview Press, 2006, p. 185-220. [Chapter 9] [Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada]

Newman, Peter. "The Oil Patchers" in *Acquisitors*, Toronto, 1981, chapter 9.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Lexus Rangers" in *Titans*, Toronto, 1998, chapter 19.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Christina Newman. "The Great Pipeline debate" in *Historic Headlines – A Century of Canadian News Dramas*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1967, p. 117-125.

Nicholls, J. H. and R. W. Luhning. "Heavy oil sand *in-situ* pilot plants in Alberta, past and present" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 16, number 3, July/September, 1977, p. 50-61.

Nicholls, Tom, ed. *Fundamentals of carbon capture and storage*, London: Petroleum Economist, 2007. [Includes chapter on Canada]

Nichols, H. G. "Oil for the planes of Alaska" *Beaver*, September, 1943, p. 4-14.

Nichols, Mark and Donna Huffam. "Global warming crisis" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Nichols, Roger L. "Indigenous resources, rights and self-determination, 1940s-1990s" in *Indians in the United States and Canada: a comparative history, second edition*, University of Nebraska Press, 2018, p. 365-396.

Nickle, Carl O. "A North American cooperative energy policy" in J. Alex Murray, ed. *North American Energy in Perspective*, Windsor, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Barons area oil history goes back 36 years several failures in area, now seek pool size" *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 5, December 4, 1950, p. 6-7.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Industrial revolution from Pincher Creek's 'wet gas' field" *Oil in Canada*, volume 4, number 27, May 5, 1952, p. 16-18.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Impact of the oil industry on Calgary" *Western Oil Examiner*, January 29, 1955, p. 6-8.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Calgary...Canada's oil capital" in *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary* / by Elsie C. Morrison and P.N.R. Morrison. – Calgary: Calgary Publishing Company, 1950, p. 167, 169, 171.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Royalty race in Alberta oil leases" *Canadian Finance*, February 4, 1948, p. 6.

\_\_\_\_\_. "\$80,000,000 for Canadian oil search" *Canadian Finance*, April 7, 1948, p. 12-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Western oil is multi-billion dollar business for Canada" *Canadian Finance*, July, 1949, p. 6-7.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and gas – Alberta's and Canada's future" *Industrial Canada*, March, 1952, p. 54-56. [also published in *Analysts Journal*, volume 8, number 5, November, 1952, p. 61-65.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "\$200 million spent in 1951 in oil exploration" *Monetary Times annual national review*, 1952, p. 82, 84.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Western Canada's oil and gas" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, April, 1952, p. 224-229.

\_\_\_\_\_. "1952 oil report" *Monetary Times*, January, 1952, p. 31-78.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A Continental Oil and Gas Policy" *The Landman [American Association of Petroleum Landmen]*, volume 6, number 8, July, 1962, p. 8-9, 69-78.

Nicol, Christopher J. "Elasticities of demand for gasoline in Canada and the United States" *Energy Economics*, volume 25, number 2, March, 2003, p. 201-214.

Nicol, Heather N. "Natural news, state discourses and the Canadian Arctic" *Arctic Yearbook*, volume 12, 2013, p. 211-236.

Nicolaou, Costas A. "Canadian and American gasoline prices: reviewing the issues" *Energy Studies Review*, volume 1, number 2, 1989.

Nielsen, Allan D. & Christopher B. Manderville, "Seismic Access Issues" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 40, 2002, p. 1.

Nielsen, Arne R. and Jack W. Porter. "Pembina Oil Field - in retrospect" in D. F. Stott and Donald J. Glass, eds. *The Mesozoic of Middle North America*, Calgary, 1984, p. 1-14.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Billions and billions from oil and gas" in Earle Gray, ed. *Free Trade, Free Canada: how free trade will make Canada stronger*, Woodville, no date, p. 71-73.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pembina – a major stratigraphic discovery during a period of reef exploration" *Centennial Lectures in Geology*, Department of Geology, University of Calgary, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Special report: Hibernia – an historical perspective" *Eastern Offshore News*, volume 11, number 1, June, 1989, p. 2-4.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The future of Canadian oil in the North American market" in *Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry*, volume 6, New York: Matthew Bender, 1968, p. 45-71.

Niemz, H. "Olgewinnung und Umweltschutz in Athabasca-Olsandgebiet, Alberta = Losing and winning in environmental protection in the Athabasca Oilsands, Alberta" *Frankfurter Wirtschafts-und Sozialgeographische Schriften*, volume 55, 1991, p. 113-140.

---



Nikiforuk, Andrew. "Northern greed: BC Ladyfern was touted as one of the biggest gas finds in Canadian history, instead it was a bust, what went wrong?" *Canadian Business*, volume 76, number 9, May 12, 2003, p. 47-51.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Billions vs millions" *Canadian Business*, volume 72, number 9, May 28, 1999, p. 57-60. [Surmont gas and oil lease]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta's new oil boom" *Canadian Business*, volume 70, number 1, August, 1997, p. 52-57. [Oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. « Holey land » *Canadian Business*, 2007. [An Alberta farmer's disputes with the province and the oil industry]

\_\_\_\_\_. « Big oil meet big trouble » *Canadian Business*, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. « Over a barrel » *Canadian Business*, 2007. [Oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. « Oh, Canada : how American's friendly northern neighbor became a rogue reckless petrostate » *Foreign Policy*, number 201, July/August, 2013, p. 18-20.

\_\_\_\_\_. « Canada's Oil Rush : how Alberta's tar sands grew much bigger and faster than anyone ever expected » *Canadian Business*, 1977, issue 10.

\_\_\_\_\_. « The Ponds » *Alberta Views*, November, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. « Retrospective : the Ponds » *Alberta Views*, January 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Stickers versus boomers: the clash between making a living and making a killing speaks loudly to Calgary's booming angst" *Avenue Magazine*, October 2006.

Nikolaevich, Kitov Vladislav and Kondrin Maksim Dmitrievich. "Comparison of models of interaction between extractive companies and the autochthonous peoples of the Russian far north and the Indigenous people of the Canadian Arctic" *Russia in the Global World: new challenges and opportunities: collection of papers of the XI International Student Scientific Conference*, 2023.

Nikolaou, Nickle. "Mapping the legal framework for oil sands development in Alberta" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 60, 2022, p. 67+.

Nimijean, Richard. « Rebranding the oil sands » *Inroads*, number 29, summer/fall 2011, p. 76-85.

Ninomiya, Melody E. Morton « Indigenous Communities and the mental health impacts of land dispossession related to industrial resource development : a systematic review » *The Lancet*

*Planetary Health*, volume 7, number 6, 2023, p. e501-e517.

Niosi, Jorge. and M. Duquette. "La Loi et les Nombres: le Programme Energetique National et la Canadianisation de l'Industrie Petroliere" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 20, number 2, June, 1987, p. 317-336.

\_\_\_\_\_. « La multinationalization des petrolibres canadiennes » *Actualite economique*, volume 60, number 1, March, 1984, p. 106-121.

Nisbet, Matthew C. « Science, publics, politics : a reckoning for Canadian oil sands » *Issues in Science and Technology*, September 2019.

Nishima-Miller, Jeff. « Environmental assessment reform in Canada » in *Routledge Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment*, Routledge, 2022.

Nishimura, Douglas S. "The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and the Petroleum Industry: The Blue Range Resource Corporation Proceedings" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 39, 2001, p. 35.

Nivola, Pietro S. 'Energy independence or interdependence? Integrating the North American energy market' *Brookings Review*, March, 2002.

Nixon, Gary B. 'Canada – economic aspects of the country's land use' *American Journal of Economics and Sociology*, December, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada – oil, natural gas" in Robert V. Andelson, ed. *Land-value taxation around the world*, Wiley-Blackwell, 2001, p. 69-71.

Nixon, S. E. « Oil and gas developments » *Trusts and Estates*, September, 1950, p. 570-573, 614-615.

Noakes, Taylor C. "Oil and gas policy in Canada, 1947-1980" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "National Energy Program" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Noble, Bram F. "Strategic environmental assessment of Canadian energy Policy" *Impact Assessment and Project appraisal*, volume 20, number 3, September, 2002, p. 177-188.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Promise and dismay: the state of strategic environmental assessment systems and practices in Canada" *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*, volume 29, 2009, p. 66-75.

\_\_\_\_\_, Skye Ketilson, and Alec Aitken. "Advancing strategic environmental assessment for offshore energy development in Canada's Beaufort Sea" paper presented to Association of American Geographers conference, Seattle, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Courtney Fidler. "Advancing strategic environmental assessment in Canada's offshore oil and gas sector: lessons from Norway, Atlantic Canada and the United Kingdom" paper presented to the International Polar Year conference, Montreal, 2012.

Noble, Brian. "Following deer: treaty ecologies, pipelines, protection" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Ottawa, 2017. [Pipeline projects]

Noel, Michael D. "Edgeworth Price Cycles: Evidence from the Toronto Retail Gasoline Market." *Journal of Industrial Economics* volume 55, number 1, 2007, p. 69-92.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Edgeworth Price Cycles and Focal Prices: Computational Dynamic Markov Equilibria." *Journal of Economics & Management Strategy* volume 17, number 2, 2008, p. 345-377.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Edgeworth price cycles, cost-based pricing and sticky pricing in retail gasoline markets" *The Review of Economics and Statistics*, volume 89, number 2, May, 2007, p. 324-334.

Noga, Jacqueline and Gregor Wolbring. "The oil and gas discourse from the perspective of the Canadian and Albertan Governments, non-governmental organizations and the oil and gas industry" *Energies*, volume 7, number 1, 2013, p. 314-333.

Nolet, J. Gilles. "The petroleum cases" in "Agreed Charges" MBA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1968. [Canadian National Railway vs Good Rich Refining Company Ltd.; Canadian National Railway, Canadian Pacific Railway vs McColl-Frontenac Oil Company]

Noordhoff, F. S. « Canadese petroleums politiek = Canadian petroleum policy » *International Spectator*, volume 14, number 3, February 8, 1960, p. 76-86. [In Italian]

Nordegg, Martin. "Petroleum" and "Natural Gas" in *The Fuel Problem of Canada*, Toronto, 1930, p. 75-81.

Norman, S. "North America's first oil well" *Imperial Oil Review*, winter, 1944, p. 22-23.

Norrie, Ken. "Energy, Federalism and the West" *Publius: the Journal of Federalism*, volume 14, winter, 1984, p. 79-85. [Also Research paper 08, University of Alberta, Department of Economics, 1982]

North, F. Kenneth. "Canada's oil and gas resources" *Geoscience Canada*, March, 1974, p. 24-30.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's oil and gas – surplus or shortage?" *Journal of Business Administration*, volume 10, 1979, p. 49-68. [reprinted in Peter N. Nemetz, ed. *Energy Policy: the global challenge*, Montreal: Institute for Research on public policy, 1979].

\_\_\_\_\_. "A geologists view of the oil and gas corporate mergers" *Energy Exploration and Exploitation*, volume 3, 1985, p. 107-114.

Northrup, Herbert R., James T. Wilson and Karen M. Rose. "The twelve hours left in the petroleum and chemical industries" *Industrial and Labour Relations Review*, volume 32, number 3, April, 1979, p. 312+.

Nosek, Grace. "Re-imaging Indigenous peoples' role in natural resource development decision making: implementing free, prior and informed consent in Canada through Indigenous legal traditions" *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 50, 2017, p. 95+.

Nossal, Kim Richard and Leah Sarson. "About face: explaining changes in Canada's China policy, 2006-2012" *Canadian Foreign Policy Journal*, volume 20, number 2, 2014, p. 146-162.

Notzke, Claudia. "Non-renewable resources" in *Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources in Canada*, North York, 1994, p. 197-226.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The resource co-management regime in the Inuvialuit settlement region" in Peter Douglas Elias, ed. *Northern Aboriginal communities: economies and development*, North York: Captus, 1995, p. 41+.

Nourallah, Laura. "Shale development in Canada: the challenge of social acceptance and support" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Shale development in Canada and the United States: the social acceptability challenges" paper presented to 1000 Islands Energy Research Forum, Ottawa, 2014.

Nowak, Nadia and Chris Buse. "A scoping review on the community impacts of nonconventional natural gas development in northern British Columbia" paper presented to the Environmental Studies Association of Canada, Calgary, 2016.

Nowlin, Christopher. "Indigenous capitalism and resource development in an age of climate change: a timely dance with the devil?" *McGill International Journal of Sustainable Development Law and Policy*, January 2020.

Ntalakosta, Anastasio-Maria. "Making Indigenous peoples right in Canada visible" in *HAPSC Policy Briefs Series*, volume 2, number 2, 2021, p. 14-23.

Nuttall, Mark. "The Mackenzie gas project: aboriginal interests, the environment and northern Canada's energy frontier" Special Issue on Northern Oil and Gas. Edited by Mark Nuttall and Kathryn Wessendorf. *Indigenous Affairs* volume 2, number 3, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Aboriginal participation, consultation and Canada's Mackenzie Gas project" *Energy & Environment*, volume 19, number 5, September, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mackenzie Delta Gas: Possible developments in the 1990s" *Polar Record*, volume 27, number 1, 1991, p. 60-61.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy development and Aboriginal rights in northern Canada” *Canada’s and Europe’s Northern Dimensions*, 2010?

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil and gas development in the North: resource frontier or extractive periphery?” *Yearbook of Polar Law* Vol. 2, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pipeline politics in northwest Canada” in Richard C. Powell and Klaus Dodds, eds. *Polar Geopolitics? Knowledges, Resources and Legal Regimes*, Cheltenham: Edward Elgar, 2015, p. 277-294.

Nuttall, William J and Ian MacGregor. “A Canadian case study of carbon dioxide removals and negative emission by hydrogen production” *Renewable and Sustainable Energy*, volume 2, number 1, 2024.

Nuttgens, S., E. Doyle and J. Chang. “Work related paternal absence among petroleum workers in Canada” *Qualitative Report*, volume 24, number 12, 2019, p. 3025-3046.

Nwapi, Chilenye. “Local content policies in the Extractive industry in Canada” in E. G. Pereira, R. Spencer and J. W. Moses, eds. *Sovereign Wealth Funds, Local Context Policies and CSR: Sustainability, Ethics and Governance*, Spring, 2021.

Oakley, K. A. “Developments in oil and natural gas production, southwestern Ontario” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*” volume 2, number 4, winter, 1963, p. 151-159.

Obee, Bruce. “Oil spill aftermath: Vancouver Islanders clean up a ‘moderate’ mess” *Canadian Geographic*, volume 109, number 2, 1989, p. 24-31.

O’Connell, W. H. “Montreal-Portland oil pipeline completed in record time” *Engineering and Contract Record*, November 19, 1941, p. 8-11, 20-22, 24.

O’Connor, Christopher D. and Kaitlin. Fredericks. “Citizen perceptions of fracking: the risks and opportunities of natural gas development in Canada” *Energy Research & Social Science*, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Living the belly of the beast: young people’s perceptions of Alberta’s oilsands and its impact on the environment and economy” paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. “There’s not many other places in the world where you’re gonna have access to that kind of job”: young people navigating work and gender in a booming labour market” paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010. [Fort McMurray]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Agency and reflexivity in boomtown transitions: young people deciding on a school and work direction” *Journal of Education and Work*, volume 27, number 4, 2014, p. 372-391. [Fort McMurray]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Social change, risk and individualization: young peoples perceptions of a large-scale oil extraction project” *Journal of Youth Studies*, volume 22, number 2, 2019, p. 273-289.

\_\_\_\_\_. “After the downturn: perceptions of crime and policing in the southeastern Saskatchewan oilpatch” *Canadian Geographer*, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Insiders and outsiders: social change, deviant others, and sense of community in a boomtown” *International Journal of Comparative and Applied Criminal Justice*, volume 39, number 3, 2015, p. 219-238.

O’Connor, Dermot and Juan Pablo Bohorquez Montoya. “What does the experience of indigenous groups in Canada’s oilsands suggest about the prospects for sustainable development for communities in extractive resource zones in Latin America” paper presented to Energy in the Americas: critical reflections on energy & history conference, Calgary, 2014.

O’Connor, Dermot T., Diane Scoville, Ron Donald, Virginia Donald, John Witney, Ole Ellefson, Garry Jewell, Louella Jewell and Vicky Silkie. “A multiple evidence-based approach to Metis community-based monitoring: a case study from the South Athabasca oil sands area, Alberta, Canada” *Ecology and Society*, volume 27, number 4, 2022.

“Ocean Ranger disaster” in Dean Beeby. *Deadly Frontiers: Disaster and Rescue on Canada’s Atlantic Seaboard*, Fredericton: Goose Lane, 2001.

O’Flaherty, P. and M. Clarke, "Effective and Efficient Regulation of the Offshore Oil Industry: The 2001 White Rose Public Review Process" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 26, 2003, p. 345.

Ogle, Kelly. “Canadian oil and gas policy from the NEP to the Canada-U.S. Free trade agreement” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, part 1, volume 23, number 1, January 2012, part 2, volume 31, number 4, December 2020.

“Oil” in *The Industrial Front*, Ottawa: Department of Munitions and Supply, 1944, p. 236-256.

“Oil and Gas” in Robert Anderson and Robert Bone, eds. *Natural Resources and Aboriginal Peoples in Canada*, Concord: Captus Press, 2003, p. 379-411. [contents: Robert B. Anderson “The Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry”, p. 379-382; Robert M. Bone “Power Shifts in the Canadian North: A Case Study of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement”, p. 382-393; Brian Bergman “New Pipe Dreams: in the 1970s, native protests helped stop the Mackenzie Valley pipeline, now native leaders want to see it built”, p. 393-397; Stephanie Boyd “Shell Game: transnationals everywhere are attempting to recast themselves as eco-friendly”, p. 397-400; Marie Burke “Metis Concerned about Expansion of Suncor’s Oil Sands operations, called Project Millennium”, p. 400-4-1; Ginger Gibson, Eric Higgs and Steve E. Hrudey, “Sour Gas, Sour Relations”, p. 401-411.]



“Oil” in *Glimpses of the Past, 1894-1994*, Bowden: Hainstock Centennial History Book Association, 1994, p. 402.

“Oil” in Alice A. Campbell, ed. *Milk River Country*, Lethbridge: Lethbridge Herald Job Printing Dept., 1959, p. 189.

“Oil” in *Forgotten Echoes: a history of Blackfoot and surrounding area*, Blackfoot: Forgotten Echoes History Society, 1982, p. 197-206.

“Oil and gas” in *Report of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada, the Macdonald report*, Ottawa: the Commission, 1985, volume 2, p.

“Oil and gas” in Edith J. Lawrence Clark, ed. *Trails of Tail Creek Country*, 1968, p. 43-44.

“Oil and gas” in *Chepi Sepe: Spirit River: the land, the people*, Spirit River: Spirit River History Book Committee, 1978, p. 191-194.

“Oil and natural gas” in Jean Hall Chubb, ed. *Leaves of yesteryear: a history of the Bon Accord district and the biographies of the men and women who pioneered the area*, Bon Accord: FWUA local 502, 1969, p. 83-85.

“Oil boom” in *Furrows of Time: a history of Arrowwood, Shouldice, Mossleigh and Farrow, 1883-1982*, Arrowwood-Mossleigh Historical Society, 1982, p. 47-48.

“Oil boom town” *Imperial Oil Review*, June, 1947, p. 20-21. [Leduc?]

“Oil and gas exploration” in *Sons of Wind and Soil*, Nobleford: Nobleford, Monarch History Book Committee, 1976, p. 133-135.

“Oil and Gas in the Canadian north - a historical overview” *Northern Perspectives*, volume 27, number 1, fall/winter 2001, p. 6-8.

“Oil centennial to be observed” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]* November, 1957, p. 3

“Oil centennial marked in Canada” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 6, number 7, July, 1958, p. 1.

“Oil City” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 7, September, 1954, p. 6.

“Oil discovered in Canada one hundred years ago” *Western Oil Examiner*, May 16, 1942, p. 8.

“Oil finding and production subject of joint company and museum display” *Oil in Canada*, volume 6, number 11, January 11, 1954, p. 4. [Royal Ontario Museum]

“Oil for Newfoundland” *Imperial Oil Review*, April-May, 1949, p. 2-13.

- “Oil for the wheels of British Columbia industry” *Alaska Highway News*, January 4, 1945, p. 2.
- “Oil freedom day” *Alberta Oil*, June, 2009. [Western Accord, June 1, 1985].
- “Oil history was made here (Petrolia)” *Royaliter*, volume 4, number 2, March/April, 1958, p. 15.
- “Oil museum looks like shoo-in” *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 5, March 21, 1966, p. 33.
- “Oil patch” in *The Days before yesterday: history of Rocky Mountain House district*, Rocky Mountain House: Rocky Mountain House Reunion Historical Society, 1977, p. 233-238.
- “Oil production” *Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada*, July, 1937, p. 104.
- “Oil rigs in Langdon” in *Langdon through the years: a story of Langdon & area*, Langdon: Langdon History Book Committee, 1987, p. 41-42.
- “Oil sands in Canada: a supergiant resource comes of age” *Petroleum Frontiers*, volume 20, number 4, 2004, p. 1-7.
- “Oil Sands pioneers” in National Energy Board, *Canada’s Oil Sands: a supply and market outlook to 2015*, Ottawa, 2000, p. 12-21. [accessed at [www.neb-one.gc.ca/EnergyReports/EMAOilSandsSupplyMarket2015Canada2000\\_e.pdf](http://www.neb-one.gc.ca/EnergyReports/EMAOilSandsSupplyMarket2015Canada2000_e.pdf)]
- “Oil shocks of 1973 and 1979” in Edward M. Iacobucci, Michael J. Trebilcock and Huma Haider, *Economic shocks: defining a role for government*, Toronto: C. D. Howe Institute, 2001.
- “Oil Springs, Ontario” *Encyclopedia Canadiana*. Toronto, 1957-1970, volume 8, p. 9.
- “Oil through the ages” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 6, number 4, January, 1953, p. 6-9; volume 6, number 5, February, 1953, p. 6-9.
- “Oil Wives Club of Olds” in *A History of Olds and area*, Olds: Olds History Committee for the Town of Olds, 1980, p. 392.
- “Oil supercedes the real estate boom” in *The Golden years of Redcliff*, Redcliff: Cecil T. Hall, 1962, p. 48-49.
- “Oilfields of the Commonwealth” *Institute of Petroleum Review*, June, 1952, p. 197-206.
- Okkola, Sinikka and Cedric Brunelle. “Has the oil boom generated new problems of housing affordability in resource-driven agglomerations in Canada? A case study of St. John’s, Saskatoon, Calgary, Edmonton and Fort McMurray, 1991-2011” *Urban Geography*, volume 39, number 2, 2018, p. 299-327.

Oleniuk, Terri-Lee, Jeremy Barretto and Joel Forrest. "Recent regulatory and legislative developments of interest to Energy lawyers" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 53, 2015-2016, p. 529+.

Olfert, Margaret Rose and David Natcher. "Adaptation in a resource-based economy in the northern Great Plains" *Great Plains Research*, volume 26, number 1, 2016, p. 35-49.

Olisa, Martin M. "Government control of oil and gas pipe lines in Alberta" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 5, 1966-1967, p 226+.

Olive, Andrea. "Fracking endangered species habitat: Saskatchewan and North Dakota's oil economy and its environmental impacts" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, Las Vegas, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "What is the fracking story in Canada?" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 60, 2016, p. 3245.

\_\_\_\_\_ and A. B. Delshad. "Fracking and framing: a comparative analysis of media coverage of hydraulic fracturing in Canadian and U. S. newspapers" *Environmental Communication*, volume 11, 2017, p. 784-799.

Olmstead, Cecil J., E. J. Krauland and D. F. Orentlicher. "Expropriation in the Energy industry: Canada's crown share provision as a violation of international law" *McGill Law Journal*, volume 29, 1984, p. 439. [National Energy Program]

Olson, Karl A. "Reminiscences on the origins of the *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 60, number 1, 2012, p. 1-2.

Olson, Thomas H. "Foreign investment restrictions on Canadian energy resources" *Houston Journal of International Law*, volume 14, 1980.

Olszynski, Martin Z. "Testing the jurisdictional waters: the provincial regulation of interprovincial pipelines" *Review of Constitutional Studies*, volume 23, 2018, p. 91+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Failed experiments: an empirical assessment of adaptive management in Alberta's Energy Resources sector" *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 50, 2017, p. 697.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Federal court of Appeal quashes Trans Mountain Pipeline approval: the good, the bad and the ugly" *University of Alberta Faculty of Law*, number 6, 2018.

Olthafer, L. "Recent Developments in Surface Rights Law - Pipeline Right-of-Way Compensation - Annual Payments and Injurious Affection - Federal and Alberta Developments" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 43, 2005, p. 89.

Omhevere, Claire. "Picturing oil: a tour of the Canadian petroscape in words and images" *Recherches anglaises et nord-américaines*, volume 54, 2021, p. 111-129.

Ominayak, Chief Bernard with Kevin Thomas. "These are Lubicon Lands: a First Nation forced to step into the regulatory gap" in Julian Agyeman, Peter Cole, Randolph Haluza-DeLay and Pat O'Riley, eds. *Speaking for Ourselves: environmental justice in Canada*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2009.

O'Neill, Brian. "The sinking of the *Ocean Ranger*, 1982: the politics of a resource tragedy" in Ian McKay and Gary Burrill, eds. *People, Resources and Power*, Halifax, 1987, p. 153-161.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Passing gas – the offshore election resource" *Canadian Dimension*, volume 19, number 1, March/April, 1985, p. 4-6.

\_\_\_\_\_. "February 15, 1982 – where to point the finger" *New Maritimes*, volume 2, number 5, February, 1984, p. 3-6. [*Ocean Ranger*]

O'Neill, T. J., J. Penm and R. D. Terrell. "The role of higher oil prices: a case of major developed countries" *Research in Finance*, volume 24, 2008, p. 287-299.

Onifade, Temitope Tunbi. "Alberta, Canada, royalty review and its lessons for resource economies" *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 35, number 2, 2017, p. 171-196.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Regulating natural resource funds: Alaska Heritage Trust Fund, Alberta Permanent Fund and Government Pension Fund of Norway" *Global Journal of Comparative Law*, volume 6, number 2, 2017, p. 138-173.

"Ontario was site of first oil well in North America" *Oil in Canada*, volume 7, number 53, October 31, 1955, p. 14-18.

"Ontario's 1860 oil boom makes stirring romantic story" *Western Oil Examiner*, March 25, 1950, p. 14-15.

"Ontario's oil heritage" *Society for Industrial Archeology Newsletter*, volume 30, number 1, winter, 2001, p. 1-6.

Onuma, Orieji. "Mainstreaming sustainability: an evaluation of Alberta's legal and regulatory regime for gas development" *Resources*, #116, 2014-2015.

Opalka, Katia. "Oil and gas: the view from Canada" *Natural Resources & Environment*, volume 26, number 2, 2011, p. 37-40.

Orchard, Bob. "The Making of the NEP" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 22, April, 1981, p. 34-38. [National Energy Program]

Orchard, David. "The rabid nationalist" in *The Fight for Canada: four hundred years of resistance to American expansionism*, Toronto: Stoddart, 1993, p. 127-129. [National Energy Program]

O'Riordan, Jon. "The challenges at the nexus of Canada's energy and climate change policies" *Environment: Science and Policy for sustainable development*, volume 60, number 3, 2018, p. 4-17.

Orlowski, Paul. "Adolescent perspectives on climate change in an era of economic uncertainty: eschewing neoliberalism in Nelson, British Columbia" *International Journal for Talent Development and Creativity*, volume 8, number 1, August 2020 and number 2, December 2020.

Orman, Rick. "Bridges of understanding" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1990. [Alberta- Ontario energy relationships]

Orr, Christopher. "The 1970s as an unsettled time in Canadian federal politics: economic, energy and environmental conditions" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, 2023.

Orr, Christopher. "Environmental aspirations in an unsettled time: Pierre Elliott Trudeau, the club of Rome and Canadian environmental politics in the 1970s" *Canadian Journal of History*, volume 57, number 2, 2022, p. 246-279.

\_\_\_\_\_ and James W. Fyles. "Progressive selection and the erosion of Canadian environmental governance: evidence from elite interviews" *Environmental Politics*, volume 32, number 5, 2023, p. 838-860.

Orzechowska, Monika and Ludger Mueller-Wille. "Non-renewable resources in Canada's Arctic: developments, issues and concerns in the 1980s" *Suomen Antopologi*, volume 4, 1981, p. 202-223.

Osburn, Chaz. "Ontario's role in launching the oil industry" *Ontario Oil & Gas*, June, 2008, p. 37-39.

O'Shaughnessy, Sara. "Gold diggers, truck drivers and moms: hyper-representations of women in Fort McMurray, Alberta" paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Goze Dugu. "The gendered and racialized hydrocarbon economy" in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 8].

\_\_\_\_\_ and N. T. Krogman. "Gender as contradiction: from dichotomies to diversity in natural resource extraction" *Journal of Rural Studies*, volume 27, number 2, 2011, p. 134-143.

O'Shea, Henry Joseph. "History of the OPI [Ontario Petroleum Institute] and its changing role in the Ontario Petroleum Industry" *Ontario Petroleum Institute Conference Proceedings*, volume 30, number 3, 1991?

Osleeb, Jeffrey P. and Ira M. Sheskin. "Current and future prospects for Canadian-United States natural gas trade" in *Proceedings, Middle States Division of the Association of American Geographers*, volume 9, 1975, p. 80-83.

Osten, James A. "Implications for low oil prices on energy investment" *Canadian Energy Review*, volume 6, number 1, summer, 1986.

Ostergaard, Peter. "Energy Resources in BC's Central Interior" *Western Geography*, volume 12, 2002, p. 216-229. [includes oil and gas]

Ostovar, Arash and Nashaat N. Nassar. "Natural gas in Canada" *Canadian Encyclopedia*

O'Sullivan, Meghan L. *Windfall: how the new energy abundance upends global politics and strengthens American's power*, Simon & Schuster, 2017. [Extensive Canadian content]

Oswell, James, Gretchen Minning and Heinrich Heinz. "Paper and real pipelines of the Canadian Arctic" paper presented to GeoVirtual conference, 2020.

"OTS wants to expand museum" *Oilweek*, volume 35, number 12, April 23, 1984, p. 49. [Edmonton Oilfield Technical Society]

Ottaway, Marina. "Reluctant missionaries" *Foreign Policy*, July/August, 2001. [References to Petro-Canada and Talisman] [online at <http://www.foreignpolicy.com/Ning/archive/archive/125/ottaway.pdf>]

Overton, James. "Oil and gas: the rhetoric and reality of development in Newfoundland" in R. Clark, ed. *Contrary Winds: Essays on Newfoundland Society in Crisis*, St. John's: Breakwater Books, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Towards a critical analysis of neo-nationalism in Newfoundland" in R. J. Brym and R. J. Sacouman, eds. *Underdevelopment and Social Movements in Atlantic Canada*, Toronto: New Hogtown Press, 1979.

Ower, John. "The Moose Mountain Structure, birth and death of a folded fault play" in H. J. Evers and J. Thorpe, eds. *Structural Geology of the foothills between Savanna Creek and Panther River, S. W. Alberta*, Calgary, 1975, p. 22-29.

Owram, Doug. "1951: Oil's magic wand" in Michael Payne, Donald Wetherell and Catherine Cavanaugh, eds. *Alberta Formed, Alberta Transformed*, Edmonton/Calgary: University of Alberta Press/University of Calgary Press, 2006.



Ozbilge, Nevcihan. "Becoming Canadian and Defending the 'Pristine' North in the 1970s: a paradox of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, London, 2020. [also prepared for the American Society for Environmental History conference, Ottawa, 2020 (conference cancelled).[presented 2021 online]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Deconstructing the discourse on the north: revisiting the hearings of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, 2022.

Ozgun, Sevkati and Franz Wirl. "Cross-border mergers and acquisitions in the oil and gas industry: an overview" *Energies*, volume 13, number 21, October, 2020. [Extensive references to Canada]

Paehlke, Robert. "The Tar sands" in Christopher Gore and Peter Stoett, eds. *Environmental challenges and opportunities: local-global perspectives on Canadian Issues*, Toronto: Emond Montgomery, 2008. [Chapter 11]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil sands: in praise of going slowly" *Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable Development*, volume 25, July/August 1983, p. 5+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada: the national energy program" *Environment*, volume 23, June, 1981, p. 4+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada: oil sands and oil companies" *Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable Development*, volume 18, number 9, 1976, p. 2-4.

Page, Donald M. "An energy crisis in reverse: Canada as a net oil importer" *International Perspectives*, March/April, 1974, p. 18-21.

Page, Robert J. D. "The Early History of the Canadian Oil Industry, 1860-1900" *Queen's Quarterly*, volume 91, number 4, winter, 1984, p. 849-866.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Norman Wells: the past and future boom" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 16, number 2, summer, 1981, p. 16-33.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Norman Wells oil boom of the Early Nineteen Twenties" paper presented to the Petroleum Industry History Workshop, University of Calgary, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Environmental protection in the Canadian North" *International Business Law Journal*, volume 12, 1984, p. 253+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Northern Pipeline Debate of the 1970s" in Kenneth S. Coates and William R. Morrison, eds. *For Purposes of Dominion: essays in honour of Morris Zaslow*. North York, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Alaska Highway Pipeline: The Agony of Financing on Arctic Megaproject"

---

Calgary, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Northern pipelines: on to the Yukon” *Canadian Forum*, September, 1977, p. 37-38.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Kyoto protocol: the origins of our dilemma” *Journal of Business Administration and Policy Analysis*, volume 30/31, 2002 annual, p. 125-148.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Berger Inquiry” and “Beaufort Sea” in Robert Paehlke, ed. *Conservation and Environmentalism: an encyclopedia*, London: Taylor and Francis, 1995, p. 69-71.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Arctic pipelines and permafrost science: North American rivalries in the shadow of the Cold War, 1968-1982” in Stephen Bocking and Daniel Heidt, eds., *Cold Science: Environmental Knowledge in the North American Arctic During the Cold War*, Routledge Press, 2019.

Pague, J. E. “Oil in Canada” *Quarterly Review of Commerce*, volume 14, number 2, 1949, p. 132-138.

Painter, B. and N. G. Eley. “The marriage of social scientist and industrial engineer” in G. E. Lasker, ed *Applied Systems and Cybernetics*, volume 1, Pergamon Press, 1981.

Palen, W. J., Sisk, T. D., Ryan, M. E., Arvai, J. L., Jaccard, M., Salomon, A. K., Homer-Dixon, T., and Lertzman, K. P. “Energy: Consider the global impacts of oil pipelines” *Nature*, number 510, 2014, p. 465- 467.

Pallister, Alfred Ernest “Ernie”. “Arctic petroleum research in an historical perspective” *APOA Review*, volume 1, number 1, February, 1978, p. 5-10.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canada’s Natural resources a crisis in management” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 22, number 1, 1974, p. 63-74.

Palonen, Pentti A. “Oil and gas development in eastern Canada in 1981” *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, volume 66, number 11, November 1982, p. 1765-1777.

Pannekoek, Frits and Erin James-Abra. “Fort McMurray” *Canadian Encyclopedia*

Papillon, Martin and Thierry Rodin. “The politics of consent: indigenous peoples, resource extraction and the institutional translation of international human rights norms in Canada” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Thierry Rodon. “Proponent-Indigenous agreements and the implementation of the right to free, prior and informed consent in Canada” *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*, volume 62, 2017, p. 216-224.

Papineau, Jacob W. and Leith Deacon. “Fort McMurray and the Canadian oil sands: local coverage of national importance” *Environmental Communication*, 2017.

---

Papy, Jacques. "L'encadrement de l'échange de droits d'émission dans le marché réglementé du carbone au Québec sera-t-il efficace? Enjeux, constats et prédictions = Will the framework for emission trading in the Quebec regulated carbon market be effective? Issues, Findings and Predictions" *Revue générale du droit*, volume 44, number 1, 2014, p. 7-80. [in French]

Pantenburg, Vitalis "Arktisches Naturgas über 3800 Kilometer Pipelines in Kanadas Süden = Arctic Natural Gas, over 3800 kilometers of pipelines in southern Canada" *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeographie*, volume 22, 1978, p. 87-89.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil from the Tar Sands in Subarctic Canada" [online]

Paquet, Gilles. "A social learning framework for a wicked problem: the case of energy" *Energy Studies Review*, volume 1, number 1, 1989, p. 55-69. [reprinted in Gilles Paquet. *Governance through Social Learning*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa Press, 1999, p. 93-108]

Parfitt, Ben. "Fracture Lines: will Canada's water be protected in the rush to develop shale gas?" *Munk School of Global Affairs*, 2010.

Park, A. "Shale Gas in New Brunswick: promise, threat or opportunity?" *Journal of New Brunswick Studies*, volume 3, 2012, p. 14-23.

Park, Haesun, James W. Mjelde and David A. Bessier. "Price interactions and discovery among natural gas spot markets in North America" *Energy Policy*, volume 36, number 1, January, 2008, p. 290-302.

Park, J. Jay. "Developments in natural gas purchase contracts" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 22, number 1, winter, 1984, p. 43-60.

\_\_\_\_\_, "Midstream Assets: Issues Emerging From a Changing Business" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 38, 2000, p. 47.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Marketing Production From Joint Property: The Past, The Present and The Future" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 28, 1990, p. 34.

Parker, James M. "The long technological search" in J. Chalmers, ed. *The Land of Peter Pond*. Edmonton, 1974, p. 109-119.

\_\_\_\_\_. "There's oil in them there sands!" *New Trail [University of Alberta alumni magazine]*, volume 31, number 1, September, 1975, p. 2-5.

Parkins, John R. and A. C. Angell. "Linking social structure, fragmentation, and substance abuse in a resource-based community" *Community, Work & Family*, volume 14, number 1, 2011, p. 39-55.

Parkinson, Anna and Don D. Detomasi. "Planning resource towns for the Alberta tar sands" *Plan Canada*, volume 20, number 2, June, 1980, p. 91-102.

Parlee, Brenda. "Mobilizing to address the impacts of oil sands development: First Nations in environmental governance" in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 10].

\_\_\_\_\_. "Avoiding the resource curse: Indigenous communities and Canada's oil sands" *World Development*, volume 74, 2015, p. 425-436.

Parrott, Michael "Turner Valley" *Canadian Geographical Journal* 69, 1964, p. 140-?

Parry, David. "A writer, a script and a saga" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 59, number 4, 1975, p. 24-29. [Production of an animated historical film *The Great Canadian Energy Saga*]

Parson, Edward. "Environmental trends and environmental governance in Canada" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 26, 2000, p. S123-143.

Parson, Sean and Emily Ray. "Sustainable colonization: tar sands as resource colonialism" *Capitalism, Nature, Socialism*, volume 29, number 3, 2018, p. 68-86.

Parsons, Jonathan. "Newfoundland and Labrador's oil ambitions and climate change: discourse analysis" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Anarchism and unconventional oil" in Brent Ryan Bellamy and Jeff Diamanti, eds. *Materialism and the Critique of Energy*, MCM, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Resistance to extractive industries in Newfoundland and Labrador" *Circumpolar Notes – Arctic Extractive Industries*, volume 4, 2015.

Pasieka, James M. & N.Glenn Cameron, "Ownership of Evolved Gas in Split Title Situations" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 29, 1991, p. 19.

Pasqualetti, Martin J. "The Alberta Oil Sands from both sides of the border" *The Geographical Review*, volume 99, number 2, April, 2009, p. 248-267.

Pastor, Robert A. *The North American Idea: a vision of a continental future*, Oxford/New York: Oxford University Press, 2011. [Some references]

\_\_\_\_\_. "A North American energy plan" in *Toward a North American Community: Lessons from the Old World for the New*, Washington: Petersen Institute, 2001, p. 133-135.

Patchen, Martin. "A conceptual framework and some empirical data regarding comparisons of social rewards" *Sociometry*, volume 24, 1961, p. 136-156. [Workers at Imperial oil refinery at Sarnia]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Study of work and life satisfaction: Absences and attitudes toward work experience" a research project carried out by the Survey Research Center of the University of Michigan ... at the Sarnia, Ontario, refinery of Imperial Oil, Ltd. " 1958-1959.

Paterson, Donald G. "Oil" *British Direct Investment in Canada, 1890-1914*. Toronto, 1976, p. 62-63, 99.

Patrick, Allan Poyntz. "Oil in the North-west" *Alberta History*, volume 40, number 1, winter 1992, p. 11.

Patrick, James. "Energy Politics in Canada, 1980-1981: threat power in a sequential game" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 26, 1993, p. 31-59.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A reply to 'Comment on Energy Politics in Canada, 1980-1981: threat power in a sequential game'" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 16, 1993, p. 65-68.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Canadian National Energy Program and its aftermath: a game-theoretic analysis" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 16, 1990, p. 174-190.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Robert Michelin "The Canadian National Energy program and its aftermath: perspectives on an era of confrontation" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 19, 1989, p. 59-81.

Patten, Steve. "The Politics of Alberta's One-party state" in Bryan Evans and Charles Smith, eds. *Transforming Provincial Politics: the political economy of Canada's Provinces and Territories*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2015, p. 272+.

Patterson, Anthony. "Evolution of training for the Maritime Oil and gas sector on the Canadian east coast" [accessed at [www.mi.mun.ca/pdf/research/brazil\\_paper\\_patterson.pdf](http://www.mi.mun.ca/pdf/research/brazil_paper_patterson.pdf)]

Patton, Donald J. , Clare F. Beckton, and Douglas M. Johnston, eds. *The future of the offshore: legal developments and Canadian business*, Halifax: Centre for International Business Studies, Dalhousie University, 1978.

Paul, Catherine J. Morrison "Risk aversion in the Alberta Petroleum Industry, 1962-1973" unpublished paper, University of British Columbia, Department of Economics, 1978

Paulin, Michele, Kaspar Schatke, and Ronald J. Ferguson. "Framing of opposing corporate and activist NGO website communications: impacts on perceptions of tripartite sustainability values and joining online networks" *Universal Journal of Management*, volume 7, number 1, 2019, p. 1-10. [Oil sands]

Paulson, Maurice P. "Turner Valley limestone oilfield: past, present and future" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 1, number 3, fall, 1962, p. 95-103.

Paulus, Joni R. And Dirk J. Meeuwig. "Force majeure – beyond boilerplate" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 37, number 2, July, 1999, p. 302-315.

Pauly, D. "Tenure, the Canadian tar sands and 'ethical oil'", *Ethics in Science and Environmental Politics* 15, 2015.

Paye, Michael. "Beyond a capitalist Atlantic: fish, fuel and the collapse of cheap nature in Ireland, Newfoundland and Nigeria" *Irish University Review*, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The fishy Atlantic fossil fix" *Briarpatch*, 2018.

Peabody, George, Carolyn MacGregor and Richard Thorne. "Using international power: the Georges Bank dispute" in *The Maritimes: Tradition, Challenge and Change*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1987, p. 184-189.

Peach, Jack. "The Turner Valley Candle" in Susie Sparks, ed. *Calgary: a Living Heritage*, Calgary: Junior League of Calgary, 1984, p. 103-106.

Pearce, Scott. "Fueling war: the impact of Canadian oil investment on the conflict in Colombia" Toronto: York University Centre for Research on Latin America and the Caribbean, CERLAC working paper series, November, 2000 [accessed at [www.yorku.ca/cerlac/Pearce.pdf](http://www.yorku.ca/cerlac/Pearce.pdf)]

Pearse, Charles R. "Athabasca tar sands" *Canadian Geographical Journal* 76, 1968, p. 2-9.

Pearson, John. "Old problem, new solution: protection of environments critical to indigenous cultures through international human rights law" *Proceedings of the 11<sup>th</sup> Global Conference on Environmental Justice and Global Citizenship*, 2012. [Oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Squaring the circle: balancing the economic benefits of unconventional hydrocarbon extraction with the inimitable cultural significance of environments" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 2, number 2, April, 2015, p. 237-245. [oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Hydrocarbon hysteria: differentiating approaches to consumption and contamination in regulatory frameworks governing unconventional hydrocarbon extraction" *Journal of Planning and Environment Law*, volume 1, 2015, p. 3-15.



Peers, Frank. [Pipeline debate] in *The Public Eye: Television and the Politics of Canadian Broadcasting, 1952-1968*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1979, p. 119-123.

Peet, J. Richard. "Natural Gas Industries in Western Canada" *Canadian Geographer* 7, 1, 1963, p. 23-32.

Pekow, Charles. "Canada takes on the oil giants: Ottawa's new Energy policy has the western provinces and the oil multinationals up in arms" *Multinational Monitor*, volume 11, 1980. [National Energy Program]

Peloffy, Karine, Nick Zrinyi and Rosa Galvez. "Mitigating climate change through impact assessments: critical reflections from Canadian Policy reform" *Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment*, 2022, p. 178+.

Pendergast, Shannon M., Judith A. Clarke and G. Cornelis van Kooten. "Corruption, development and the curse of natural resources" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 44, number 2, 2011, p. 411-437.

Penfold, Steve. "Rethinking Pattullo's folly: 'failure' and the search for petroleum in British Columbia" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, Waterloo, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Duff's Oil: Gasoline and the Political Culture of Energy in British Columbia, 1934-40" paper presented to the Transformation: State, nation and citizenship in a new environment conference, Toronto, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Moral economies of carbon: fossil-fueled politics in British Columbia, 1900-1940" " paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association Conference, St. Catherines, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Division of Power: taking the Canada out of Canadian Energy History" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The power of Canada" in Colin Coates and Graeme Wynn, eds. *The Nature of Canada*, Vancouver: UBC Press, 2019, p. 243-262. [Some references to petroleum]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Cyril Shelford, Gasoline and the Politics of Free Enterprise in Postwar British Columbia" *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 100, number 2, June 2019, p. 137-159.

Penick, Van. "Legal Framework in the Canadian Offshore" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 24, 2001, p. 1.

Percy, David. "The law of restitution and the unexpected termination of petroleum and natural gas leases" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 27, number 1, summer, 1988, p. 105-123.

\_\_\_\_\_ and David McGillivray. “Overlapping remedies and the unexpected termination of oil and gas leases” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 49, 2022-2012, p. 251+.

Peric, Sabrina. “Ice as a counter-archive: permafrost, archival melt and climate futures” *Public*, volume 29, number 57, June, 2018, p. 163-170. [This paper examines how political imperatives, petroleum industry and government scientists worked together in the 20<sup>th</sup> century Canadian north to construct permafrost as an archive of the past].

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy history through the eyes of a Regional Museum: the likely demise of the Canadian Energy Museum” *NiCHE [online]* 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Finding women in Alberta’s energy history” *NiCHE [online]* May 2024.

Perkins, Patricia E. “Canadian Indigenous female leadership and political agency on climate change” in Marjorie Griffin Cohen, ed. *Climate Change and Gender in Rich Countries*, Routledge, 2017.

Perrin, Robert M. “Declarative relief under Alberta oil and gas legislation” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 18, number 1, winter, 1980, p. 26-53.

Perron, Dominique. “Entre Hydro-Quebec, Suncor et Enbridge: la representation promotionelle et euphemisation de l’energie” paper presented to Energy in the Americas: critical reflections on energy & history conference, Calgary, 2014.

Perry, Chrysten, Keith Chatwin and Ben Hudy. “Indigenous peoples ownership of energy projects” *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 8, number 1, April, 2020.

Perry, Simona. “Energy consequences and conflicts across the global countryside: North American Agricultural Perspectives” *Forum on Public Policy*, volume 2011, number 2, 2011.

Persaud, Anthony W., Terre Satterfield and Eliana Macdonald. “Counter-institutionalizing First Nations-Crown relations in British Columbia” *Environment and Planning A: Economy and Space*, 2020.

Peters, J., Angela Carter and Sean Cadigan. “The political economy of the labour market in Newfoundland and Labrador” in A. Marland and M. Kerby eds. *First Among Equals: the Premier, Politics and Policy in Newfoundland and Labrador*, Montreal: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2014, p. 247-264.

Peterson, Frederick M. and Anthony C. Fisher. “L’economie des ressources naturelles” *L’Actualite economique*, volume 53, number 4, October/December, 1977, p. 510-558.

Peterson, Trista. “Red Toryism and Neo-Liberalism in Alberta Conservative Party Ideology” *Political Science Undergraduate Review* volume 5, number 1, 2020, p. 7-24.

- Petroleum” *Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada*, August, 1937, p. 118-119.
- “Petroleum” *Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada*, September, 1937, p. 138-139.
- “Petroleum” *Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada*, January, 1938, p. 5-6.
- “Petroleum” *Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada*, March, 1938, p. 42.
- Pettigrew, D. R., J. C. Bjornson, and Elma K. Spady. “New frontiers in resource technology – a legal overview” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 19, number 1, winter, 1981, p. 1-33.
- “Petrolia sees the end of an oil era” *Oil in Canada*, volume 4, number 34, June 23, 1952, p. 23-25.
- Pelletier, J. C. “Polar Marine operations: past and present” in A. E. Wren and R. B. Cruz, eds. *Proceedings of the 1973 National Convention [Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists]*, Calgary, 1974, p. 58-66. [Geophysical surveys]
- Perez, Michelle C. “Trading goods for bad: is public policy undermined by investor state dispute mechanisms” *University of Miami Inter-American Law Review*, volume 49, 2017-2018, p. 132+. [Includes discussion of NAFTA and Keystone XL]
- Permal, Freda. “Early oil wells” in *Our Foothills*, Calgary: Millarville, Kew, Priddis and Bragg Creek Historical Society, 1975, p. 417-419.
- Peter, A. “Kanadas Olsande = Canadian oilsands” *Geographie heute*, volume 6, number 35, 1985, p. 32-35. [In German]
- Peter, Jeffrey. “The economic effects of oil shocks in Canada: differences across provinces and sectors” paper presented to Canadian Economics Association conference, Toronto, 2015.
- Petraeus, David H., Robert B. Zoellick and Shannon K. O’Neil. “North American Energy interdependence” in *North America: time for a new Focus*, Council on Foreign Relations, 2014, p. 15-28.
- “Petroleum” *Encyclopedia Canadiana*, Toronto, 1957-1970, volume 8, p. 169-177.
- “Petroleum Board celebrates 20 years in operation” *Oil and Gas Magazine*, volume 15, number 3, June/July, 2006, p. 40-41. [Canada Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board]
- “Petroleum industry” in *A History of Olds and area*, Olds: Olds History Committee for the Town of Olds, 1980, p. 466-471.
- “Petrolia, Ontario” *Encyclopedia Canadiana*, Toronto, 1957-1970, volume 8, p. 177.

Pettie, Alan T. "Are royalty agreements required for Canada east coast offshore oil and gas?" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 24, number 1, spring, 2001, p. 151-213.

Peyton, Jonathan and Aaron Franks. "The new nature of things? Canada's conservative government and the design of the new environmental subject" *Antipode*, 2015.

Peyton, Kathy Dicks-. "A history of development" *Atlantic Oil Works*, volume 8, number 6, January, 2000, p. 4-45.

Pezet, Sarah. "Beluga Whales, Energy, Coastals and the Landscape: Environmentalism in Quebec" paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Association conference, Quebec City, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Nakeyah Giroux-Works. "La lutte citoyenne contre les hydrocarbures au Bas-Saint-Laurent = Citizens fight against hydrocarbons in Bas-Saint-Laurent" in Sabrina Doyon, ed. *D'espoir et d'environnement? Nouvelles ruralites et mise en valeur de la nature au Bas-Saint-Laurent*, Les Presses de l'Universite Laval, 2020, p. 241-282.

Pharand, Donat. "Oil pollution control in the Canadian Arctic" *Texas International Law Journal*, volume 7, 1971, p. 45+.

Phelps, Edward. "Foundations of the Canadian Oil Industry, 1850-1866" in Edith G. Firth, ed. *Profiles of a province*. Toronto, 1967, p. 156-165.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Canada Oil Association - an early business combination" *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, volume 19, number 2, September, 1963, p. 31-39.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil Museum of Canada" *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, volume 16, 1960, p. 75-84.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ontario's Oil Capital" *Horizon Canada*, number 8, 1985, p. 176-181.

Phidd, Richard W. "Administrative change and policy development: Agriculture Canada and Energy, Mines and Resources" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Halifax, 1981.

Phillips, Alan. "Will they solve the riddle of the Athabaska tar sands?" *Macleans*, February 2, 1957, p. 18-19, 50-53. [History of involvement of various companies, especially Royalite]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Who will win the great pipeline stakes" *Macleans*, October 1, 1953.

Phillips, Allan. "How to find oil in Ontario" *Ontario Oil & Gas*, 2019, p. 10-13.

Phillips, Jeffrey P. T. "Collecting rent: a comparative analysis of oil and gas fiscal regimes in Alberta, Canada and Norway" [online at <http://ssrn.com/abstract=1140306>]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Multistakeholderism in oil sands governance” working paper, 2008

Phillips, Shannon. “Head in the sands: Albertans call it a bonanza. World media call it dirty oil” *Alberta Views*, December 2008.

Philp, Richard B. “Aboriginal people defend the environment” unpublished paper, Western University, 2012.

Pike, Matthew, Ashlee Cunsolo, Andrew Papadopoulos, and Sherilee Harper. “Natural Resource development and well-being in Inuit Nunangat: a scoping review” *Northern Review*, 2022, p. 1+.

Pickford, Andrew. “Restarting Canada’s energy sector” *MEI economic notes*, February 2021. [Montreal Economic Institute]

Piet, Remi B., Bruce M. Bagley and Marcelo R. S. Zorovich, eds. *Energy Security and Environmental Sustainability in the Western Hemisphere*, Lexington Books, 2017. [Extensive Canadian content].

Pimenova, Oxana. “The Trans-Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project: path dependency in the Crown’s reasoning” *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 51, number 4, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project: when deference turns into deterrence” in L. Forsythe and J. Markides, eds. *Walking Together in Indigenous Research*, New York: Press Inc, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Advancing critical discourse analysis of Indigenous consultations: argument continuity v. epistemic vigilance” *Critical Policy Studies*, 2023, p. 1-22.

Pimlott, Douglas H. “The development of petroleum resources in the Canadian arctic: perspective on the evolution of environmental and social policies” in P. J. Amaria, ed. *Arctic Systems*, New York, 1977, p. 353-371.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil and gas in the Canadian arctic: exploitation, issues, perspectives” in Edmund A. Schofield, ed. *Earthcare: global protection of Natural areas: proceedings of the Fourteenth Biennial Wilderness Conference*, John J. Dziak and Raymond G. Rocca, 1978. [Reprinted by Taylor and Frances, 2018]

Pineau, Pierre-Olivier and Thomas Mulcair. “Reconciling environment and economy: promises kept but gamble lost” in Lisa Birch and Francois Perry, eds. *Assessing Justin Trudeau’s Liberal Government: 353 promises and a mandate for change*, Les Presses de l’Université Laval, 2019, p. 193-204.

Pineault, Eric. "The capitalist pressure to extract: the ecological and political economy of extreme oil in Canada" *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 99, number 2, 2018, p. 130-150.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Extractivisme et Nation-Building: entrevue avec Eric Pineault" *Relations*, July-August, 2017, p. 24.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Sortir de capitalisme fossile = Getting out of fossil capitalism" *Relations*, March-April, 2020, p. 19+.

Ping, Zhing. "History and development of Canada's Energy industry" in *Energy of China*, 2001. [In Chinese]

Pinto, Helen and Ian D. Gates. "Why is it so difficult to replace diesel in Nunuvut, Canada?" *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, volume 157, 2022.

Piotrowski, Marcellina. "Speaking 'out of place': youtube documentaries and viewers' comment culture as political education" *Journal of Curriculum and Pedagogy*, volume 12, number 1, 2015, p. 53-72. [Article based on viewers' comments on youtube in response to 'Oil in Eden: the Battle to protect Canada's pacific coast' (Pacific Wild 2010) a short documentary film about political resistance to a pipeline proposal in Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. "'An atmosphere, an air, a life:' Deleuze, elemental media, and more-than-human environmental subjectification and education" *Environmental Education Research*, volume 26, numbers 9-10, 2020, p. 1341-1352. [Assessment of views of French Philosopher Gilles Deleuze in the assessing anti-pipeline movements in British Columbia]

"Pipeline to new markets" *Industrial Canada*, November, 1949, p. 64-66.

Piper, Liza. "Alternatives: environmental and indigenous activism in the 1970s" in Liza Piper and Jonathan Clapperton, eds. *Environmental Activism on the ground: small green and indigenous organizing*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2019, p. 153-170.

Pitcher, Grant G. "Review of oil exploration in Nordegg area" in C. R. Hemphill and E. W. Jennings, eds., *Nordegg, Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists 8<sup>th</sup> annual field conference guidebook*, Calgary, 1958, p. 11-16.

Pitsula, James. "Saskatchewan's path to economic development" in Jene M. Porter, ed. *Perspectives on Saskatchewan*, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 2009, p. 105+.

Pitt, Steve. "The Oil Springs of Ontario" *Legion Magazine*, November/December, 2001.

Platt, Robert C. "United States-Canadian trade in natural gas: 1992 is a pivotal Year" *Tulsa Law Journal*, volume 27, 1992, p. 647-686.



\_\_\_\_\_. "Trade in natural gas: the changing regulatory framework" *University of Pennsylvania Journal of International Business Law*, volume 11, 1989-1990, p. 415+.

Plitt, Loverne R. "The Department of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineering" in George Ford, ed. *Sons of Martha: University of Alberta, Faculty of Engineering, 1913-1988*, Edmonton: the Faculty, 1988.

Plotnick, Alan R. "How much government in the World's oil business?" *Canadian Business*, January, 1963, p. 66-70.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Prospects for the future: Canada's oil exports" *Canadian Business*, March, 1963, p. 74-80.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's national oil policies: how are they working out?" *Canadian Business*, volume 37, April, 1964, p. 50-54, 56+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil imports: protectionism vs national security" *Challenge*, March, 1963, p. 28-32.

Plourde, Andre and David L. Ryan. "Government Policy and Access to Natural Gas Service in Canada" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 21, number 3, 1995, p. 304-316.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Leonard Waverman. "Canadian energy trade: the past and the future" in G. Campbell Watkins, ed. *Petro Markets*, Vancouver, 1989, p. 141-172.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil import charges and the Canada-US free-trade agreement" in M. Gold and D. Leyton-Brown, eds. *Trade-offs on Free Trade: the Canada-US Free Trade Agreement*, Toronto, Carswell, 1988, p. 233-240.

\_\_\_\_\_. "On aspects of oil and gas trade" *Energy Journal*, volume 9, number 4, October, 1988, p. 111-119.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's International Obligations in Energy and the Free-Trade Agreement with the United States" *Journal of World Trade*, volume 24, number 5, p. 35-56.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Natural gas trade in North America: Building up to the NAFTA" *Energy Journal*, volume 14, number 3, 1993, p. 51-73.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Fiscal Systems for Oil and Gas: an overview of the last two decades" *Energy Studies Review*, volume 1, number 1, 1989, p. 1-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The petroleum industry under NAFTA" in M. Hodges, ed. *The Impact of NAFTA: Economies in Transition*, London, 1995, p. 121-145.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Fiscal systems for Oil and Gas: an overview of the last two decades" *Energy Studies Review*, volume 1, number 4, 1990, p.

\_\_\_\_\_. “On the role and status of Canadian natural gas carriers under deregulation” *Journal of Energy and Development*, volume 13, number 1, 1988, p. 1-

\_\_\_\_\_. *Weathering the Storm: Canadian-U.S. Relations, 1980-1983*, Canadian-American Committee, 1985, p. 23-42 [Includes discussion of National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Offshore energy revenues and equalization: having your cake and eating it too?” in G. Bruce Doern, ed. *How Ottawa Spends, 2006-2007: in from the cold: the Tory rise and the Liberal Demise*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2006, p. 50-72.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Natural resource revenues and equalization: a partial overview of selected issues” paper prepared for the Expert panel on equalization and Territorial formula financing, 2005. [online at <http://www.eqttf-pfft.ca/submissions/equalbiblio.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Les enjeux de la politique energetique canadienne des annees quatre-vingt – the Challenges for Canadian energy policy in the 1980s” *Actualite economique*, volume 66, number 4, December, 1990, p. 383-402.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil sands royalties and taxes in Alberta: an assessment of key developments since the mid-1990s” *Energy Journal*, volume 30, number 1, 2009, p. 111-139.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil and gas in the Canadian federation” Working paper 2010-01, University of Alberta, Department of Economics, 2010. [online at

\_\_\_\_\_ and G. C. Watkins. “Crude oil prices between 1985 and 1994: how volatile in relation to other commodities” *Resource and Energy Economics*, volume 20, number 3, 1998, p. 245-262.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Changing views of the role of Canadian natural gas in the United States” *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 3, number 2, June, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Bradford Reid. “Natural Resource revenues and the Alberta Budget” in L. S. Wilson, ed. *Alberta’s Volatile Government Revenues*, Edmonton: the Institute for Public Economics, 2002, p. 3-24.

“Plunder, pipelines and porous borders: David Frum in conversation with Gary Doer, *Literary Review of Canada*, Novembr, 2016. [Gary Doer was Canada’s ambassador to the United States, 2009-2016]

Poelzer, Greg., Bram F. Noble, Skye Ketilson, S. Aitken and Courtney Fidler. “Challenges to the efficacy of environmental assessment in Canada’s Beaufort Sea” paper presented to International Polar Year conference, Montreal, 2012.

Poesche, Jurgen. “Quo Vadis Canada’s hydrocarbon pipelines?” *Journal of World Energy Law & Business*, volume 9, number 2, April 2016, p. 105-115.

Pogue, Joseph E. *Oil in Canada: an address at a dinner meeting of the Investment Dealers Association of Canada, Toronto, Canada on Thursday evening, February 24, 1949*. New York: Chase National Bank of the City of New York, Petroleum Department, 1949.

Poirier, Guy. "After NEP: petroleum multinationals in the north since 1980" unpublished paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 1985. [National Energy Program]

Poirier, Valerie and Stephane Savard. "Le militantisme environnemental au Quebec, ou comment l'environnement est devenu un enjeu politique = Environmental activism in Quebec, or how the environment has become a political issue" *Bulletin d'histoire politique*, volume 23, number 2, winter, 2015, p. 15-31. [in French]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Expertise, local knowledge and the construction of the automobile as an environmental risk in Montreal, 1960s-1970s" *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 101, number 3, September, 2020, p., 397-423.

Poitras, Geoffrey. "Resource companies: oil sands producers" in *Valuation of Equity Securities: history, theory and applications*, World Scientific, 2010, p. 639-700.

Polack, Fiona. "Time, risk and the public: reports on disasters in the offshore" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016. [Includes discussion of the *Ocean Ranger*]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Corporate and worker photographs of the offshore oil industry: the case of the *Ocean Ranger*" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 53, number 1, winter, 2019, p. 152-177.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The politics of energy sources" in Alex Marland and Lisa Moore, eds. *Improving Democratic Governance in Newfoundland and Labrador*, St. John's: ISER Books, 2017, p. 311-313.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Archiving loss: Photographs of the *Ocean Ranger*" paper presented to CROSS: Canada's Responsibility to Our Shining Seas: Ethics, Community, Culture, 1867-2067 Conference, Halifax, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Is Newfoundland and Labrador a Petroculture?" paper presented to Memorial University, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Time, Risk and the Public" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016: the offshore conference, Memorial University, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The rhetoric of catastrophe: commissions of public inquiry into offshore oil" paper presented to Cultures of Energy conference, Houston, 2016.

*Policy: Canadian Politics and Public Policy*. Special issue on Energy, June/July 2013.  
[Contents: A Conversation with Alison Redford; Dispelling the myths about Canada's energy

---

resources/ Verbatim: Joe Oliver; an unconventional energy revolution/ Kevin Lynch and Karken Miske; custom-built by provinces: creating a flexible Canadian energy strategy/ Velma McColl; the politics of pipelines/ Robin Sears; west-east pipeline: a question of national interest/ David Alward; the geopolitics of North American energy independence/ Jim Prentice; Canada's cut ragte oil: temporary or permanent?/Douglas Porter and Earl Sweet; do the media 'get' energy/Catherine Cano; Canadian conflicted on Canada as an energy superpower/ Greg Lyle; Canada's climate challenge: how getting to 2020 will be tough, very tough/ David McLaughlin; cutting carbon: the heart of a Canadian energy strategy/ Dan Woynillowicz and Merran Smith; why energy literacy must be a national priority/ Bob Oliver; developing Canada's energy resources: a question of balance/ Dan Gagnier; tim eot put the pieces of the puzzle in place/ Elizabeth May; a question of stewardship/ Peter Julian; point a to point b: the other way to move oil/Michael Bourque; from biofuels to the bio-economy/Scott Thurlow]

Pollard, Bruce. "Canadian Energy Policy in 1985, Toward a Renewed Federalism?" *Publius: the Journal of Federalism*, volume 35, spring, 1991, p. 163-174.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy" in *The Year in Review: intergovernmental relations in Canada*, Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, 1984, p. 47-54.

Pollon, Christopher. "Justin Trudeau vs oil tankers" *Walrus*, November 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Should oil companies be on the hook for climate change costs?" *Walrus*, January 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Could a Standing Rock protest happen in British Columbia?" *Walrus*, December 2016.

Polczer, Shaun. "Redwater Fifty years later: discovery brought the modern age to Canada's industry" *Nickle's Petroleum Explorer Quarterly Magazine*, May, 1998.

Ponak, Allen., Y. Reshef, and Daphne. G. Taras. "Alberta: industrial relations in a conservative climate" in M. Thompson, J. B. Rose and A. E. Smith, eds. *Beyond the National Divide: regional dimensions of industrial relations*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2003, p. 267-306. [Impact of the energy industry on Alberta]

Poole, W. Harold. "Report of the Royal Commission on the petroleum industry of Alberta" *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 8, February, 1942, p. 92-108.

Popowich, Morris. "The National Energy Board as intermediary between the Crown, Aboriginal peoples and industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 44, 2006-2007, p. 837+.

Popp, Alfred H. E. "Legal aspects of international oil spills in the Canada/U. S. Context" *Canada-United States Law Journal*, volume 18, 1992, p. 309+.

Popp, Silke. "Facets of unconventional oil and gas exploration and production in Canada" in Manochehr Dorraj and Ken Morgan, eds. *Global Impact of Unconventional energy resources*, Lanham: Lexington Books, 2018. [Chapter 6]

Porter, John D. "The CAODC... its functions" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 5, number 2, April/June, 1966, p. 75-78. [Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]

Porter, John W. 'Jack'. "A history of the CSPG: vignettes of the Society's past" *Reservoir*, volume 28, number 3, March, 2001, p. 22-23, volume 28, number 4, April, 2001, p. 22-23, volume 28, number 5, May, 2001, p. 20-21, volume 28, number 6, June, 2001, p. 16-17, 19, volume 28, number 7, July/August, 2001, p. 12, volume 28, number 8, September, 2001, p. 16, volume 28, number 9, October, 2001, p. 20-21, volume 28, number 10, November, 2001, p. 18-19, volume 28, number 11, December, 2001, p. 18-19, volume 29, number 1, January, 2002, p. 18-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Vignettes of Canadian petroleum geology [Athabasca oil sands history]" *Reservoir*, volume 29, number 2, February, 2002, p. ?, volume 29, number 3, March, 2002, p. 28-29, volume 29, number 4, April, 2002, p. 28-29, volume 29, number 5, May, 2002, p. 26-27, volume 29, number 6, June, 2002, p. 18-21, volume 29, number 7, July/August, 2002, p. 12, volume 29, number 8, September, 2002, p. 18, volume 29, number 10, November, 2002, p. 16-17, volume 29, number 11, December, 2002, p. 16, volume 30, number 1, January, 2003, p. 18, volume 30, number 2, February, 2003, p. 20-21, March, 2003, p. 22-23; April, 2003, p. 21-23; May, 2003, p. 28-29.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Vignettes of Canadian petroleum geology [The Extraordinary Odyssey of R. G. McConnell]" *Reservoir*, June, 2003, p. 22-23, July/August, 2003, p. 18-20, September, 2003, p. 24-25, October, 2003, p. 20-21, November, 2003, p. 24-26, 35, December 2003, p. 20, 22-23, January, 2004, p. 22-25.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Early surface and subsurface investigations of the Western Canada Sedimentary Basin" in Roger Macqueen and Dale A. Leckie, eds. *Foreland Basins and Fold Belts*, Tulsa, 1992, p. 125-157.

Porter, Michael E. and the Monitor Company. "The Canadian Geophysical Contracting Industry" in *Canada at the Crossroads: the reality of a new competitive environment*, Ottawa: Business Council on National Issues and Minister of Supply and Services, 1991, p. 126-136. [Almost entirely relates to mining, but some peripheral mention of petroleum]

"Portland-Montreal pipeline" *Canadian Engineer, Roads and Bridges*, November, 1941, p. 22-23.

Potter, K. B. "Recent developments in the application of the Foreign Investment Review Act to the oil industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 15, 1977, p. 494+.

Potter, R. R. "New Brunswick's mineral industry past, present and future" Canadian Institute of Mining, *Directory*, 1985, p. 81-108.

Potts, Todd and David Yerger. "Quebec's Fracking restrictions: squandered opportunity or prudent conservation?" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 50, number 3, 2020.

Potyondi, Barry. "Budget cut casualty" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 22, June, 2002, p. 8-9. [Turner Valley gas plant]

Pound, Richard W. "Calgary" in *Stikeman Elliott: the first fifty years*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2002, p. 235-246. [Clients primarily in the energy industry, including Dome Petroleum]

Poveda, Cesar A. and Mohamed M. G. Elbarkouky. "Hybrid process-criterion benchmarking methodology framework to support sustainability performance assessment and reporting" *International Journal of Sustainable Development & World Ecology*, volume 23, number 3, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Canadian oil sands development: management of land, air and water resources" *European Journal of Sustainable Development*, volume 4, number 2, 2015, p. 359-368.

Powell, Charlie. "Resisting colonial jurisdiction: defending Wet'suwet'en territory from fossil capital" *Socialist Lawyer*, number 84, 2020, p. 36-40.

Power, Michael and Elizabeth Jewkes. "Simulating natural gas discoveries" *Interfaces*, volume 22, number 2, March-April, 1992, p. 38-51.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Elizabeth Jewkes. "The commercial potential of Nova Scotian natural gas" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 18, number 1, March, 1992, p. 76-88.

Powter, Chris, Neil Chymko, Gordon Dinwoodie, Darlene Howat, Arnold Janz, Ryan Puhlmann, Tanya Richens, Don Watson, Heather Sinton, Kevin Ball, Andy Etmanski, Bruce Patterson, Larry Brocke and Ralph Dyer. "Regulatory history of Alberta's industrial land conservation and reclamation program" *Canadian Journal of Soil Science*, volume 92, number 1, January, 2012.

Pratt, Larry "Energy: the roots of National Policy" *Studies in Political Economy* 7, 1982, p. 27-60.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Syncrude or socialism?" *Alternatives: perspectives on society, technology and environment*, volume 3, number 4, summer 1974, p. 12, 14-16.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Whose oil is it? in Larry Pratt and Garth Stevenson eds. *Western separatism: the myths, realities and dangers*. Edmonton, 1981, p. 155-172.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The state and province-building: Alberta's development strategy" in Leo Panitch, ed. *The Canadian state: political economy and political power*. Toronto, 1977, p. 133-162.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy, regionalism and Canadian Nationalism" *Newfoundland Studies*, volume 1, number 2, fall, 1985, p. 175-200.



\_\_\_\_\_ and John Richards. "Oil and social class in Alberta: the bourgeoisie take power" *Canadian Forum*, October/November, 1978, p. 6-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Natural gas: Canadian adaptation to North American market instability" *Western Economic Review*, volume 4, number 3, fall, 1988, p. 67-97.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Accountability: the state and oil" *Canadian Forum*, volume 56, number 663, August, 1976, p. 15-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Who gets the swag: multinationals, Canadian capital, and the national energy policy" paper presented as the Alexander Memorial Lecture, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Alcan pipeline agreement; continentalism by another name?" Ottawa: Carleton University, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pipelines and pipe dreams: energy and continental security" in Ricardo Grinspun and Yasmine Shamsie, eds. *Whose Canada? Continental Integration, Fortress North America and the Corporate Agenda*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2007, p. 459-480.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian adaptation to North American market instability" in Tom Keating and Don Munton, eds. *The Provinces and Canadian Foreign Policy: proceedings of a conference, University of Alberta, March 28-30, 1985*, Ottawa: Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_, R. Davis, M. Zannis, and I. Block. "Thinking the unthinkable about the tar sands" in Robert Chodos and Rae Murphy, eds. *Let Us Prey*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1974. [Chapter 8]

Pratt, Wallace E. "Oilfields in the Arctic" *Harper's Magazine*, January, 1944, p. 107-116.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petroleum in the north" in Hans Werner Weigert and Vihjalmur Stefansson, eds. *Compass of the World, a symposium on political geography*, New York: Macmillan Company, 1944.

"PRCF starts second decade of information programs" *Oilweek*, volume 36, number 6, March 11, 1985, p. 24, 26. [Petroleum Resources Communication Foundation]

Preece, R. A., L. B. Harsanyi, and H. M. Webster. "The energy demand forecasting system of the National Energy Board" in Ziemba, W. T., S. L. Schwartz and E. Koenigsberg, eds. *Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences*, Boston: Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, 1980.

Prelli, Laurence J. "Visualizing a bounded sea: a case study in rhetorical taxis" in *Rhetorical Display*, Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 2006, p. 90-120. [Chapter 4] [Georges Bank]

Prepas, Ellie E. "An historical view of the Canadian petroleum industry" unpublished paper, York University, ca. 1974.

Preston, Carolyn. K. "Canada's Oil sands: a collaborative approach to technology development" paper presented to World Heavy Oil Congress, Aberdeen, 2012.

Preston, Cosanna. "Enduring the oil conflict: the greed and grievances of Canada and Nigeria" paper presented to Insight 2007, Canadian National Students' conference in International Development Studies, Saskatoon, 2007. [online at [http://lubicon.org/images/stories/conference\\_paper.doc](http://lubicon.org/images/stories/conference_paper.doc)]

Preston, Jen. "Settling through oil: Canadian white settler colonialism and structure of extraction" paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Victoria, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Treaties and the Gateway pipeline" paper presented to the Women's and Gender Studies et Recherches féministes conference, Victoria, 2013

\_\_\_\_\_. "Racial extractivism and white settler colonialism: an examination of the Canadian Tar sands mega-projects" *Cultural Studies*, April, 2017, p. 1-23.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Neoliberal settler colonialism, Canada and the tar sands" *Race & Class*, volume 55, number 2, 2013.

Pretes, Michael. "Conflict and cooperation: the Alaska Permanent Fund, the Alberta Heritage Fund and Federalism" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 18, number 1, 1988.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Underdevelopment in two Norths: the Brazilian Amazon and the Canadian Arctic" *Arctic*, volume 41, June, 1988, p. 109-116. [Focuses on the Canadian Arctic and the impact of the petroleum industry and other activities]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Northern frontiers: political development and policy-making in Alaska and the Yukon" in Robert Lecker, ed. *Borderlands: essays in Canadian-American relations*, Toronto: ECW Press, 1991, p. 309-328. [Includes oil and gas]

Price, Matt. "America's gas tank: the high cost of Canada's oil and gas export strategy" New York: Natural Resources Defense Council, 2002. [online at <http://www.sierraclub.ca/national/programs/atmosphere-energy/climate-change/americas-gas-tank.pdf>]

Priddle, Roland. "Reflections on National Energy Board Regulation, 1959-1998" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 37, number 2, 1999, p. 524. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 1998]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian gas export issues in the free trade era" *Natural Gas Law Journal*, volume 3, Sept. 1989, p. 1-17.

\_\_\_\_\_ and J. Abes. "Management of pipeline safety by the National Energy Board of Canada" 14<sup>th</sup> World Petroleum Congress, 1994, Stavanger, Norway.

Prieskat, Matthew. "Preventing a pipeline to nowhere: the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act as a model for resolving the unsettled land claims of the First Nations of Canada" *Transnational Law and Contemporary Problems*, volume 19, 2010-2011, p. 977+.

Prince, J. Phil. "Requiem for a regulator: the political demise of a once world-class institution" *Environment, Politics, Regulation*, 2019. [Alberta Oil and Gas Conservation Board/Alberta Energy and Utilities Board/Alberta Energy Resources Conservation Board/Alberta Energy Regulator]

Prince, Roger C., E. H. Owens and G. A. Sergy; "Weathering of an Arctic oil spill over 20 years: The BIOS experiment revisited" *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, volume 44, number 11, November, 2002, p. 1236-1242.

Pringle, Heather. "Big wheel" *Saturday Night*, volume 111, number 10, December, 1996. [Oil sands]

Procter, Andrea. "Elsewhere and otherwise: indigeneity and the politics of exclusion" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016. [Discussion of the Labrador Inuit][published in *Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 7, number 4, November 2020,p. 1292-1300.

"Prosperite petroliere au Canada" *Petroleum Press Service*, volume 20, number 3, March, 1953, p. 92-95.

Proulx, Craig. "Colonizing surveillance: Canada constructs an Indigenous terror threat" *Anthropologica*, volume 56, number 1, 2014, p. 83-100.

Proulx, J.-M. "Le petrole" *Technique*, May, 1952, p. 323-327.

Puddister, Kate. « What we've got here is failure to cooperate : provincial governments and the Canadian reference power » *Revue generale du droit*, volume 51, 2021, p. 91-127.

Pue, Kristen. « Smoke and mirrors : examining the evidence on foreign funding of environmental nonprofits » PhiLab Blog [Canadian Philanthropy Partnership Research Network] 2019. [Discussion of 'The Public Inquiry into anti-Alberta Energy Campaigns']

“Pull casing at pioneer well in Turner Valley” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 8, 1945, p. 4. [Canada Southern Oil and Refining/Prudential]

Pullen, Thomas Charles. “S. S. *Manhattan*’s Northwest passage voyage – observations by Canada’s representative” paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1970.

Purchase, Byrne. “A national energy strategy for Canada?” in Keith G. Banting, Richard P. Chaykowski and Steven F. Lehrer, eds. *Thinking outside the box*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2015.

Purkis, Retha. “Soldier Settlement Board minerals in Alberta” *Negotiator*, December, 2010.

Purvis, Douglas D. “Ontario: between Alberta and the deep blue sea?” working paper, Queen’s University Department of Economics, number 402, 1980.

Puskas, Genevieve Aude. “Halte au petrole sale = Stop dirty oil” *Relations*, number 768, October-November, 2013, p. 4-5. [in French]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Justin enlise? = Justin bogged down?” *Relations*, March-April, 2016, p. 6.

Puxley, Peter. “A Model of Engagement: reflections on the 25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Berger Report [the Report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, 1977]” Ottawa: Canadian Policy Research Networks Inc. 2002. [at [cprn.org/en/doc.cfm?doc=41](http://cprn.org/en/doc.cfm?doc=41)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Alberta oil primer: your guide to the oil price negotiations” *This Magazine*, volume 14, number 3, May/June 1980, p. 41-45.

“Quebec has a long history in exploration but is now essentially a market for oil and gas” *Oilweek*, volume 36, number 34, 1985, supplement, p. Q1.

Quesnel, Alicia K. “Modernizing the property laws that bind us: challenging traditional property law concepts unsuited to the realities of the oil and gas industry” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 41, number 1, July, 2003, p. 159-187.

Quesnel, Raymond E. “A review of the Canada Petroleum Resources Act and the Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act as the legal framework for future development in the Northwest Territories” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 40, number 1, May, 2002, p. 83-96.

\_\_\_\_\_ and R.Jack Thrasher, “East Coast Project Financing Issues” *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 24, 2001, p. 214.

Quiggin, Thomas. "Cutting the cord: economic jihad, Canadian oil and U.S. Homeland security" in James J. F. Forest, ed. *Homeland Security: protecting America's targets*, Westport: Praeger, 2006, p. 135-156.

Quinn, Michael S., al, Steve A. Kennett, Brad Stelfox, Mary-Ellen Tyler, Nickie Vlavianos, Monique Passelac-Ross, Noah Purves-Smith, and Danah Duke, "The ecological and political landscapes of Alberta's hydrocarbon economy" in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 4]

Quirin, Brendan. "Issues in Canada/U. S. Energy Trade and investment: a U. S. perspective" in Deborah Fretz, Robert Stern and John Whalley, eds. *Canada/United States Trade and Investment Issues*, Toronto: Ontario Economic Council, 1985.

Quirin, G. David. "Northern oil prospects re-examined" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, July/September, 1965, p. 148-151.

Quitoras, Marvin Rhey, Pedro Cabrera, Pietro Elia Campana, Paul Rowley and Curran Crawford. "Towards robust investment decisions and policies in integrated energy systems planning: evaluating trade-offs and risk hedging strategies for remote communities" *Energy Conversion and Management*, volume 229, February 2021. [Case study of the Northwest Territories, Canada]

Rabe, Barry G. "The Alberta case" in *Beyond Nimby: hazardous waste siting in Canada and the United States*, Washington: Brookings Institution, 1994, p. 58-89. [Chapter3]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Christopher Borick. "Fracking for dollars: the regulation and taxation of shale gas in American states and Canadian provinces" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.

Rabin, Mark. "Is nuclear power a viable option for fuelling future oil sands growth, and what considerations need to be explored? [online at [http://www.dundee.ac.uk/cepmlp/gateway/files.php?file=CAR-11\\_33\\_273726836.pdf](http://www.dundee.ac.uk/cepmlp/gateway/files.php?file=CAR-11_33_273726836.pdf).]

Radford, Tom. "The sacrifice zone: living in the shadow of the tar sands" *Legacy Magazine*, spring 2008. [reprinted in Barbara Dacks, ed. *Alberta Encore: people, places and poetry from Legacy Magazine*, Edmonton, 2010., p. 42-47.

Radnejad, Amir Bahman and Harrie Vredenburg. "Collaborative competitors in a fast-changing technology environment: open innovation in environmental technology development in the oil and gas industry" *International Journal of Entrepreneurship and innovation Management*, volume 19, numbers 1-2, 2015, p. 77-98.

\_\_\_\_\_, Oleksiy Osiyevsky and Harrie Vredenburg “Barriers to radical process innovation: a case of environmental technology in the oil industry” *Journal of Strategy and Management*, 2020.

Rae, C. A. “Current developments in oil and gas income taxation” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 13, 1975, p. 46-63.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil and gas industry financing” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 7, 1969, p. 465

\_\_\_\_\_. “Royalty clauses in oil and gas leases” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 4, 1966, p. 323.

Rahnama, F., K. Elliott, R. A. Marsh and L. Philip. “The Alberta oil sands: reserves and supply outlook” in Trevor M. Letcher, ed. *Future Energy: Improved, sustainable and clean options for our planet*, Elsevier, 2008, p. 59-76.

“Railway tells Alberta’s oil story for U. S. weeklies” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 25, 1950, p. 15. [commentary on S. W. Fairweather *The Geography of Oil and Gas in Western Canada*, n.p.: Canadian National Railway, 1950]

Ramazani, Jalal and George Jergeas. “Project Managers and the journey from good to great: the benefits of investment in project management training and education” *International Journal of Project Management*, volume 33, number 1, 2015, p. 41-52. [Project managers working in oil and gas in Calgary]

Rancourt, Olivier, Krystle Wittevrongel and Miguel Ouellette. “Environmental Policies should be adapted for rural Canadians” Montreal Economic Institute, 2021.

Rand, Tom. “How to enlist corporate leaders in the climate fight” *Walrus*, March 2020.

Randall, Stephen “Western Hemisphere Energy Development: The continuing Search for Security,” in Sidney Weintraub, Alan Rugman and Gavin Boyd, eds., *Free Trade in the Americas: Economic and Political Issues for governments and Firms*, Cheltenham: Elgar, 2004, p. 189-210.

Rankin, Alex. “Growing up - growth” *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 44, November, 1998, p. 26-27.

Rankin, Murray, Sandy Carpenter, Patricia Burchmore and Christopher Jones. “Regulatory reform in the British Columbia petroleum industry: the Oil and Gas Commission” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 38, 1999, p. 143+.

Ranson, Gillian. “Engineers and the western Canadian oil industry: work and life changes in a boom and bust decade” in V. W. Marshall, W. Heinz, H. Kruger and A. Verma, eds. *Restructuring work and the life course*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2001, p. 462-472.



\_\_\_\_\_. "The best of both worlds? Work, family life and the retention of women in engineering" paper, University of Calgary, n. d.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Retention of women in engineering: good news and bad news from Alberta" paper presented to Canadian Coalition of Women in Science, Engineering and Technology conference, Vancouver, 1998.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The best of both worlds? Work, family life and the retention of women in engineering, paper presented to Canadian Coalition of Women in Science, Engineering and Technology conference, St. John's, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The long journey towards transformation of male professional turf, a case study in engineering" paper presented to Institute of Gender Studies and Women's Studies conference, Toronto, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. Men at work: change or no change?" *Men & Masculinities*, volume 4, number 1, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Beyond gender differences: a Canadian study of women's and men's careers in engineering" *Gender, Work & Organization*, volume 10, number 1, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "I am looking forward to hearing what you found out" in Dorothy Pawluch, William Shaffir and Charlene Miall, eds. *Doing Ethnography: studying everyday life*, Toronto: Canadian Scholars Press, 2005. [Calgary engineers]

Raso, Kathleen and Robert Joseph Neubauer. "Managing dissent: energy pipelines and 'New Right' politics in Canada" *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 41, number 1, 2016, p. 115-133.

Rasporich, Anthony W. "Leduc Plus Forty" *CPA Review*, volume 11, number 1, February, 1987, p. 3-5, 10-12.

Rathnavalu, Rajan and Hans Asfeldt. "Alberta voices and fracking: how can we foster democratic dialogue amidst fractured cultures?" paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

Rathwell, J. H. W. "Problems related to the registration in western Canada of foreign limited partnerships and the ownership of such partnerships of interests in oil and gas leases issued pursuant to Section 55 of the Canada oil and gas regulations" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 10, 1972, p. 477-486.

Rattray, J. S. "Easterner looks at oil" *Saturday Night*, January 23, 1937, p. 22-23.

Rawlyk, Donald W. "The impact of lower fuel oil prices on the marketing of Canadian natural gas in the Pacific Northwest" *Natural Gas*, volume 3, number 1, September 2007, p. 4-8.

Ray, Brandon. "Arctic indigenous voices oil development in Clyde River, Nunavut" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, Las Vegas, 2017.

Ray, Lana. "Pipelines, prostitution, and indigenous women: a critical analysis of contemporary discourse" *Canadian Woman Studies*, volume 33, numbers 1 & 2, 2018.

Raymond, Leigh. "Carbon pricing and economic populism: the case of Ontario" *Climate Policy*, volume 20, number 8, 2020, p. 1127-1140.

Rayner, Jeremy. "Implementing integrated land management in western Canada: policy reform and the resilience of clientelism" *Journal of Natural Resources Policy*, volume 1, number 4, October, 2009, p. 321-334.

\_\_\_\_\_, M. Howlett and A. Wellstead. "Policy mixes and their alignment over time: patching and stretching in the oil sands reclamation regime in Alberta, Canada" *Environmental Policy and Governance*, volume 27, number 5, 2017, p. 472-483.

Rayner, William. "The Pipeline Debate" in *The Canadian Journey: provocative glimpses into Canada's past*, Calgary: Detselig Enterprises, 2006.

Razek, Abdel. "Wage inflation in Alberta's oil and gas sector" paper presented to Canadian Economics Association conference, Toronto, 2015.

Rea, Kenneth J. "The Petroleum industry of the Territories" in *The political economy of the Canadian North: an interpretation of the course of development in the Northern Territories of Canada to the early 1960s*. Toronto, 1968, p. 154-163.

Rea, W. Harold. "Miracle of the Athabasca" *Chemistry and Industry*, number 30, June 1, 1968, p. 698-700.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil: Canada's Problem of Abundance" Canadian Oil Companies Limited, 1961.

Reason, Ernest, Lingxiao Yang, Lisa Carey, Mengfei Zhao and Sorin Catalin Ciulei. "Water Use & Policy Challenges in Alberta within the context of energy development and environmental regulation" paper presented to Canada and Alberta Natural Resource Development Issues conference, Austin, 2007. [online at [http://www.beg.utexas.edu/energyecon/ua\\_2007/AB\\_water\\_usage\\_and\\_policy\\_changes.pdf](http://www.beg.utexas.edu/energyecon/ua_2007/AB_water_usage_and_policy_changes.pdf)]

Reasons, Charles E. "Ocean Ranger" in Lawrence M. Salinger, ed. *Encyclopedia of White-Collar and Corporate Crime*, Thousand Oaks: Sage, 2005, p. 579.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Valerie Carson. "Oil: you can bank on it" in *Stampede City: power and politics in the West*. Toronto, 1984.

Reed, Curtis. Bradley Grant, Cameron Anderson and Jonathan S. Drance. "Timing of Canadian project approvals: a survey of major projects" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 54, 2016-2017, p. 311+.

Reed, Graeme, Jen Gobby, Rebecca Sinclair, Rachel Ivey and H. Damon Matthews. "Indigenizing climate policy in Canada: a critical examination of the PanCanadian Framework and the ZeN RoadMap" *Frontiers in Sustainable Cities*, volume 3, 2021, p. 78+.

Rees, William E. "Norman Wells impact funding: boon or bust?" *Canadian Public Administration*, volume 31, number 1, 2008, p. 104-123.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The genesis and structure of the "Dene Gondie" study: what the people say about the Norman Wells project" *Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, volume 6, 1986, p. 141-157.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Genesis and Structure of the "Dene Gondie study" Vancouver: School of Community and Regional Planning, University of British Columbia, 1986. [UBC Planning papers: Studies in Northern Development/Volume 9.

\_\_\_\_\_. "EARP at the Crossroads: environmental assessment in Canada" *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*, volume 1, number 4, 1980, p. 355+.

Reesor, David B. "Natural Gas utility flow-through and normalization tax treatment policy" *Ottawa Law Review*, volume 13, 1981, p. 23+.

Reeves, Andrew and J. T. Ryan. "Pipelines in Canada" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2020.

Regan, Colm. "The impact of development on indigenous populations: the case of the Canadian north" *The Maynooth Review*, volume 6, number 1, May, 1980, p. 49-64.

Reid, David. and Stephanie Hickman. "Aboriginal rights and the Atlantic Canada Petroleum industry" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 30, number 3, 2007, p. 383-422.

Reid, Gordon. "Oil sands pedigree" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 9, March, 2001, p. 16.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Breeding character" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 1, January, 2001, p. 11.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Rough beginnings" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 18, May, 2001, p. 10. [Oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mining black gold" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 22, June, 2001, p. 8. [Oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Black gold rush" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 39, October, 2001, p. 8. [1914 investments]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Roaring start" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 44, November, 2001, p. 12. [Natural gas comes to Calgary 1912]

Reid, Robert S. "The Canadian claim to sovereignty over the waters of the Arctic" *Canadian Yearbook of International Law*, 1975, p. 111+.

Reid, Scott and Jeffrey Collins. "Oil, politics and public policy: a case study of Newfoundland and Labrador" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012. [online at <http://www.cpsa-acsp.ca/papers-2012/Reid-Collins.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jeff Collins. "An Atlantic Canadian perspective on the NEP" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013. [National Energy Program]

Reid, W. F. "Oil royalties in Alberta" *Canadian Chartered Accountant*, July, 1938, p. 9-16.

Reid, Wes. "Silver anniversary" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 44, November, 2002, p. 66. [Newfoundland Ocean Industries Association]

Reinke, Nico. « Die Athabasca-Olsande » in Eugen Banauch, ed. *Apropos Canada/A propos du Canada, Fünf Jahre Graduiertentagungen der Kanada-Studien*, Canadiana, volume 8, Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 2010.

Riens, Leonie and Allan Ingelson. "Regulating the production of shale gas and fracking" *Elgar Encyclopedia of Environmental Law*, Edward Elgar Publishing, 2021, p. 313-326.

Remillard, Chaseten. "Picturing environmental risk: the Canadian Oil Sands and the National Geographic" *International Communication Gazette*, volume 73, number 1, 2011, p. 127-143.

Remillard, Gil. "Situation de partage des competences legislatures en matiere de ressources naturelles au Canada" *Cahiers de droit University Laval*, volume 18, 1977, p. 471-536.

Ren, F. and D. Giles. « Extreme value analysis of daily Canadian crude oil prices » *Applied Financial Economics*, volume 20, number 12, 2010, p. 941-954.

Rennie, J. P. "Oil development in Alberta" *Industrial Canada*, January, 1949, p. 80-82.

"Report by S. E. Slipper gives history of Taber field" *Western Oil Examiner*, September 16, 1942, p. 4.

"Report of the Royal Commission on the Petroleum Industry of Alberta" *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 8, number 1, 1942, p. 92-108.

Resnick, Philip. "The maturing of Canadian capitalism" *Our Generation*, volume 15, 1982. [National Energy Program]

"Reunion in Petrolia" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 30, number 6, December, 1946, p. 25. [Third 'Old Boys' reunion]

Reynolds, Douglas B. "The economics of oil definitions: the case of Canada's oil sands" *OPEC Review*, volume 29, number 1, March, 2005, p. 51-73.

Rhatigan, James. "Bitumen bombs: negotiating Canadian nuclearity in the Athabasca Tar sands" paper presented the Canadian Science and Technology History Association, London, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Making nuclear space: technoscientific networks and the geographies of cold war nuclear experimentation" paper presented to the American Association of Geographers conference, 2019.

Rhodes, Ekaterina and Mark Jaccard. "A tale of two climate policies: political economy of British Columbia's carbon tax and clean electricity standard" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 39, supplement 2, 2013, p. 537-551.

Rice, Abigael and David Natcher. "Balancing Energy Development and First Nation Livelihoods in Northeast British Columbia" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Santiago de Cuba, 2018.

Rice, Murray D. "Functional dynamics and a peripheral quaternary place: the case of Calgary" *Canadian Journal of Regional Science*, March, 1996. [Oil company headquarters]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Keith Semple "Spatial interlocking directorates in the Canadian urban system, 1971-1989" *Urban Geography*, volume 14, number 4, 1993, p. 375-396.

Richards, John. and Larry Pratt. "Empire Alberta: the province as entrepreneur" in D. McCalla, ed. *The Development of Canadian Capitalism*, Toronto: 1990, p. 309-340.

Richards, Tadzio. "Fort McMurray-Wood Buffalo: boosterism and anxiety are entangled at the heart of the oilsands" *Alberta Views*, March 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Adam's choice: a First Nation weighs the pros and cons of buying into the oil and gas industry" *Alberta Views*, volume 23, number 4, May 2020, p. 26+.

Richardson, Benjamin J. ed. "SRI and extractive industries" *Journal of Sustainable Finance & Investment*, volume 2, number 1, 2012. [Includes article on the oil sands][SRI = Socially responsible investment]

Richardson, Boyce. "Wrestling with the Canadian system: a decade of Lubicon frustration" in *Drumbeat: anger and renewal in Indian Country*, Toronto: Summerhill Press and Assembly of First Nations, 1989.

Richardson, Doug and Tim Quigley. "Resource industry, foreign ownership and constitutional methods of control" *Saskatchewan Law Review*, volume 39, 1974-1975, p. 92+

Richardson, Peter R. "Canadian mining: a future play for the integrated oil companies?" *Perspectives*, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, October, 1978.

Richmond, Randy and Tom Villemaire. "Forget that oil, we've got asphalt" in *Colossal Canadian Failures*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2002, p. 222-227. [Charles Nelson Tripp and Ontario gum beds]

Rickerd, Donald S., Jack Austin, Julius L. Katz, Leslie Green, and John T. Miller, Jr. "Power to the people: U.S.-Canadian Energy Policy" *Proceedings of the Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law*, volume 68, April 1974, p. 76-92.

Riddell, Troy and F. L. Morton. "Government use of strategic litigation: the Alberta Exported Gas Tax Reference" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, autumn, 2004, p. 485-509. [Alberta's legal case against the NEP, 1981] [National Energy Program]

Ridington, Robin. "When poison comes down like a fog: a native community's response to cultural disaster" *Human Organization*, volume 41, 1982, p. 36-42. [Dunne-za of Blueberry Reserve in British Columbia resist sour gas wells]

Rigin, Y. "Canada and the U. S. Oil business" *International Affairs*, volume 6, 1975, p. 91-97.

Rilditch, James. "Oil: Canada's liquid wealth" *Geographical Magazine*, volume 27, number 1, 1954, p. 21-31.

Rino, Antonio. "Dealing with negative social media comments: the giant bullhorn that punctures holes in organizations' walls, like an arrow to the chest" *McMaster Journal of Communication*, volume 12, number 2, 2020. [Case study of ATCO]

Rioux, Jean-Sebastien. "Are there two solitudes in Canadian energy and environmental policy?" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jennifer Winter. "Forks in the road: energy policies in Canada and the US since the shale revolution" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 50, number 1, 2020, p. 66-85.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The role of energy in Canadian Foreign Policy: the undiscovered country" in *The Palgrave Handbook of Canada in International Affairs*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2021, p. 511-534.

Ritchie, Ronald S. "The National Energy error" *Policy Options*, volume 6, number 7, September, 1985, p. 4-8. [Critique of National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Western oil: its economic implications" *Business Quarterly*, spring, 1952.



\_\_\_\_\_. “Public policies affecting petroleum development in Canada” *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 1, number 1, winter, 1975, p. 66-75. [reprinted in K. J. Rea and J. T. McLeod, eds. *Business and government in Canada*, Toronto: Methuen, 1976.]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canada’s energy situation in a world context” *International Perspectives*, November/December 1981, p. 19-21.

Ritchot, Pamela Rae. “Tuktoyaktuk: offshore oil and a new Arctic urbanism” *Thresholds: journal of the MIT Department of Architecture*, 2012.

Ritts, Max. “Big oil, meet big geospatial” paper presented to Association of American Geographers conference, Seattle, 2011.

Rivera, Angel Eduardo. “Contested necrocapitalism: Indigeneity versus extractivism in Northern Canada” in Ariadna Estevez, ed *Necropower in North America: the legal spatialization of disposability and lucrative death*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2021.

Rivers, Nicholas. “An evaluation of the performance of applied general equilibrium models on the impacts of a carbon tax” paper presented to Canadian Economics Association conference, Toronto, 2015. [British Columbia]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Impacts of climate change policy on the competitiveness of Canadian industry: how big and how to mitigate?” *Energy Economics*, volume 32, 2009, p. 1092-1104.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The case for a carbon tax in Canada” 2014.

Roark, Gene E. “A contemporary look at the Canadian oil scene” SPE symposium on Petroleum Economics and Evaluation, Dallas, 1971.

Robart, Donald W. “A review of the interpretation and administration of the Alberta Corporate Income Tax Act and the Alberta Petroleum Incentives Program Act: a practitioners perspective” in *Recent Developments in the Tax Treatment of the Petroleum Industry: a technical analysis*, Toronto: Canadian Tax Foundation, 1985.

Robbins, Jim. “The Dilbit hits the fan” *Places*, October, 2015.

Roberts, John A. and Darion Boyington. [Lubicon] in *Diversity and First Nations Issues in Canada*, Toronto: Emond Montgomery, 2006.

Roberts, Leslie. “Pipe dream comes true: Portland-Montreal oil line” *Macleans*, volume 54, November 1, 1941, p. 43-45.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Can Canada solve our oil problem?” *Saturday Evening Post*, volume 221, number 42, April, 1949, p. 38+.

Robertson, I. "The contribution of land use planning to oil and gas development in the Northwest Territories" in F. T. Frankling, ed. *Proceedings: Northern Hydrocarbon Development in the Nineties – a Global Perspective*, Ottawa: Carleton University Geotechnical Science Laboratories, 1989.

Robertson, Kirsty. "When the Land comes first: oil, museums and (missing) protest" in *Tear Gas Epiphanies: protest, culture, museums*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2019. [Chapter 6]

Robicon, Georges H. and Letha MacLachlan. "Public commissions of inquiry: case study – the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry" unpublished paper.

Robinson, Ira M. And David Stuart. "The comings and goings of Fort McMurray, Alberta" in John H. Bradbury, Cecily C. Neil, and Markku Tykkäinen, eds. *Coping with closure: an international comparison of mine town experiences*, London: Routledge, 1992.

Robinson, John Bridger. "Pendulum Policy: Natural Gas forecasts and Canadian energy policy, 1969-1981" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 16, number 2, June, 1983, p. 299-320.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Policy, pipelines and public participation: the National Energy Board's Northern Pipeline hearings" in O. P. Dwivedi, ed. *Resources and the Environment: Policy Perspectives for Canada*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1980, p.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Backing into the future: on the methodological and institutional biases embedded in energy supply and demand forecasting" *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, volume 21, number 3, June, 1982, p. 229-240. [Natural gas forecasts of the National Energy Board]

\_\_\_\_\_ and C. A. Hooker. "Future imperfect: energy forecasting and policy-making in Canada" International Symposium on Forecasting, London, July , 1984.

Robinson, Judith. [Pipeline debate] in *This is on the House*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1957, chapter 9.

Robinson, Lukin. "Equalization, the price of oil" *Canadian Forum*, volume 60, number 703, October, 1980, p. 19-21.

Robinson, Michael J. and Thomas Cottrell. "Investment patterns of informal investors in the Alberta private equity market" *Journal of Small Business Management*, volume 45, number 1, January, 2007, p. 47-67. [Most informal investors put their money into the oil industry]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Thomas Cottrell., "A model for the public financing of entrepreneurial firms: Alberta's junior capital pool program" *Proceedings of the Administrative Sciences Association of Canada Finance Division*, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canadian oil and gas industry transformations: a model for success” in Anjali Hazarika and U. K. Dikshit, eds. *Innovation and Transformation in the Oil industry: Global experiences*, New Delhi: Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 1997, p. 85-106.

Roburn, Shirley. “Power from the north: the energized trajectory of Indigenous sovereignty movements” *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 43, number 1, 2018. [Includes analysis of Mackenzie Valley pipeline, and LNG projects in BC]

Roche, J. H. G. “Recent developments in the income taxation of oil and gas profits” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 17, 1979, p. 14-25.

Roddick, David. “Yukon First Nations and the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline” Special Issue on Northern Oil and Gas. Edited by Mark Nuttall and Kathryn Wessendorf. *Indigenous Affairs* volume 2, number 3, 2006.

Rodney, William. [Waterton oil exploration] in *Kootenai Brown: his life and times, 1839-1916*. Sidney, 1969, p. 168-170, 181-185.

Rodrigues, Kirton. “Alternative fuels in transportation sector of Ontario: implications for the petroleum industry” York University FES Graduate Student paper series, volume 4, number 15, 1998.

Rodriguez, Karen and Yahoska Salazar. “Retos de perception y obstaculos a la comunicacion en el sector canadiense del petroleo y el gas = Perception challenges and communication barriers in the Canadian oil and gas industry” *Saperes Universitas*, volume 5, number 2, May/August 2022. [In Spanish]

Roessingh, Hendrik K. “What about Arctic oil?” *Canadian Business*, volume 42, November, 1969, p. 84-86, 88.

Rogers, Aaron. “Coal bed methane in Alberta: ownership and incidental production” essay, 2006.

Rogers, F. K. “Canadian petrochemical developments” *Engineering Journal*, June, 1952, p. 607-609, 620.

Rogers, L. J. “Alberta oil sparks growth of industrial economy” *Saturday Night*, February 14, 1950, p. 37-38.

Rogers, R. E. “The Lodgepole sour gas well blowout” in C. D. Fowle, A. P. Grima and R. E. Munn. *Information needs for risk management*, Toronto: Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Toronto, 1988, p. 205-221.

Rokeby-Thomas, Howard R. “Arctic oil: Fort Norman” *United Empire*, July, 1936, p. 382-383.

Roliff, William Albert. "Developments in Eastern Canada in 1950" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 35, number 6, June, 1951, p. 1380-1387.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Developments in Eastern Canada in 1952" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 37, number 6, June, 1953, p. 1485-1494.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petroleum development in Eastern Canada in 1951" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 36, number 6, June, 1952, p. 1252-1259.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Exploration for oil and gas in Eastern Canada" *Proceedings of the Geological Association of Canada*, volume 7, part I, p. 139-147.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Search for oil in Gaspé" *Imperial Oil Review*, fall/winter, 1939, p. 3-5.

Roos, Arnold. "The Standard cable tool rig" in Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, *Agenda papers*, June, 1987, p. 509-524.

Roots, E. f. "Canadian 'Operation Franklin'" *Polar Record*, volume 8, number 53, 1955, p. 157-160.

Rose, Alex. "Offshore oil is the new cod" in *Who killed the Grand Banks? The untold story behind the decimation of one of the world's greatest natural resources*, Mississauga: John Wiley, 2008, p. 129-146. [Chapter 10]

Rose, George A. "Drilling and fishing the Grand Banks of Newfoundland" *Newfoundland Quaterly*, volume 96, number 1, spring, 2003.

Rosenbloom, Daniel, James Meadowcroft, Stephen Sheppard, Sarah Burke and Stephen Williams. "Transitional experiments: opening up low carbon transition pathways for Canada through innovation and learning" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 44, number 3, December, 2018, p. 368-383.

Roseman, Frank and Bruce W. Wilkinson. "Who benefits? The Alberta energy price increases" *Canadian Forum*, July, 1973.

Ross, Charles C. "Petroleum and natural gas development in Alberta" *Canadian Institute of Mining and Mineral Resources, Bulletin*, volume 19, 1926.

Ross, J. Andrew and R. G. Holt. "Crucible of invention: documents concerning the nineteenth century petroleum industry of Lambton County" unpublished study, Western University, 2004.

Ross, Nicola. "Time for an oil change: Alberta should tap its much-lauded entrepreneurial spirit to lead the way in emissions reduction" *Alternatives Journal*, volume 31, numbers 4/5, September/October, 2005, p. 13-16.

Ross, William M. "The proposed Kitimat pipeline and the northern British Columbia economy" in Brenton M. Barr, ed. *Geographical Perspective on western Canada: the Prince George papers*, Vancouver: Tantalus Research, 1979, p. 21-32.

Roth, Bernard J. "NAFTA, Alberta oil sands royalties, and change: yes we can?" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 46, number 2, April, 2009, p. 335-376.

Rothe, J. P. "Oil workers and seat belt wearing behavior: the Northern Alberta context" *International Journal of Circumpolar Health*, volume 67, number 2-3, 2008, p. 226-234.s

Rothwell, Donald R. and Chrisopher C. "Domestic perspectives and regulations in protecting the Polar Marine environment: Australia, Canada and the United States" in Davor Vidas, ed. *Protecting the Polar Marine Environment*, New York: Cambridge University Press, 2000, p. 149-171. [Particularly focuses on the control of land-based pollution from the nuclear and petroleum industries]

\_\_\_\_\_, "The Canadian-U.S. Northwest passage dispute: a reassessment" *Cornell International Law Journal*, volume 26, 1993, p. 337-343. [S. S. Manhattan]

Rotstein, Abraham. "Economic nationalism" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Roucek, Joseph S. "The geopolitics of the Arctic" *American Journal of Economics and Sociology*, volume 42, number 4, October, 1983, p. 463-471.

Roudier, Lucie, Frederic Lasserre and Pierre-Louis Tetu. "Oleoducs et gazoducs: catalyseurs d'enjeux de pouvoir sur des territoires dans l'Ouest canadien = Oil and gas pipelines: catalysts for power issues in Western Canada" *Cybergeog: European Journal of Geography*, 2021.

Rousseau, Henri-Paul. "The Dome syndrome: the overhanging Canadian government and business" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 11, number 1, March, 1983, p. 37-52.

Roux, Izak Johannes and Christos Makrigeorgis. "Applying the analytic hierarchy process to the oil sands environmental compliance risk management" *International Journal of the Analytic Hierarchy Process*, volume 8, number 1, 2016.

Rowan, John J. "Oil in western Canada" *Revue trimestrielle canadienne*, volume 37, number 146, 1951, p. 115-129.

Rowan-Robinson, J., Kimber, C., MacDougall, D., and Clarke, D. "The Environmental Regulation of the Offshore Oil Industry: The Experience of the United Kingdom and Canada" International Conference on "Lessons from Frontier Regions" St. John's, Newfoundland, 1998.

Rowbotham, Patricia A. and Nigel Bankes. "The Oil and Gas Industry: some current problems in Environmental law" in Geoffrey Thompson, Moira L. McConnell and Lynne B. Huestis, eds. *Environmental Law and Business in Canada*, Aurora: Canada Law Books Inc, 1993, p. 543-569.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The growth of public participation in decisions of the Energy Resources Conservation Board" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 42, 1994, p. 468+.

Rowe, James, Jessica Dempsey and Peter Gibbs. "The power of fossil fuel divestment (and its secret)" in William K. Carroll and Kanchan Sarker, eds. *A World to Win: contemporary social movements and counter-hegemony*, Winnipeg: ARP Books, 2016.

Rowe, R. C. "Developments at Turner Valley" *Canadian Mining Journal*, June, 1937, p. 293-299.

Rowe, Robert D., W. Douglass Shaw, and William Schulze. "Nestucca oil spill" in K. M. Ward and J. W. Duffield, eds. *Natural Resource Damages: Law and Economics*, New York: Wiley, 1992.

Rowland, Les. "Here's to a decade" *Oilweek*, volume 42, number 31, September 16, 1991, p. 30-32. [Petroleum Services Association of Canada].

\_\_\_\_\_. "A look backward: many crises weathered by industry since petroleum displace whale oil" *Oilweek*, volume 24, numbers 46-47, December 31, 1973/January 7, 1974, p. 16-17, 19-20, 38.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The silent service in petroleum" *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 16, June 7, 1971, p. 5. [Use of aircraft]

\_\_\_\_\_. "From Leduc to the Delta" *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 1, February 21, 1972, p. 5. [25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Leduc]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Twenty five years of pipelining" *Oilweek*, volume 30, number 10, April 16, 1979, p. 13, 16, 18, 20, 24, 26, 28, 31-32, 34, 36, 39-40, 42, 46. [Pipe Line Contractors Association of Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_, comp. "CGPA/CGPSA Silver Anniversary: November 1984" *Oilweek, supplement*, volume 35, number 41, November 12, 1984. [Canadian Gas Processors Association/Canadian Gas Processors Suppliers Association]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil, coal, uranium feature mining meet" *Canadian Finance*, November, 1949, p. 8-9.

Rowlands, Ian H. "Integrating climate policy and energy policy" in David Duff, ed. *A Globally Integrated Climate Policy for Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2007, p. 293-314..

Rowney, Julie I. A. and Gloria Miller. "Women in the energy sector: realities and barriers" paper presented at seminar Women and Sustainable Development in Latin America and the Caribbean, Quito, 1996.



Rowse, John. "Whither long-term Canada-U. S. natural gas trade? A view from the (modelling) trenches" *Socio-Economic Planning Sciences*, volume 26, number 1, January, 1992, p. 43-55.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Optimal intertemporal supplies of crude oil and natural gas for Canada" *Resources and Energy*, volume 7, number 4, 1985, p. 395-424.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Allocation of Canadian natural gas to Domestic and export markets" *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 19, number 3, 1986, p. 417-442.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian natural gas exports, domestic gas prices and future gas supply costs" *Energy Journal*, volume 8, number 2, 1987, p. 43-62.

\_\_\_\_\_. "On hyperbolic discounting in energy models: an application to natural gas allocation in Canada" *Energy Journal*, volume 29, 2008, p. 135-156.

Rowzee, E. Ralph. "Sarnia, the birthplace of Canada's petrochemical industry" *Chemistry in Canada*, February, 1950, p. 21-27.

Roy, Denis. "Plateau continental juridique: la surprenante pratique canadienne concernant l'exploitation des hydrocarbures sur le plateau continental de la cote atlantique" *Revue generale de droit*, volume 39, number 2, 2009, p. 329-377.

Roy, Gilles. "Le Rond-Point de Levis: etude sur la localisation des garages et des stations de service" *Cahiers de geographie du Quebec*, volume 3, number 5, 1958, p. 97-105.

Roy, Indrajut G. "Hundred years of geophysics (1834-1933)" *Indian Journal of History and Science*, 2023, p. 1-10. [Brief Canada]

Roy, Nicolas. "The Trans-Quebec and Maritimes Pipeline project: the jurisdictional debate in the area of land planning" *Cahiers de droit Universite Laval*, volume 23, 1982, p. 175-247.

Roy, Stephanie. "Le projet de loi no. 49 et la responsabilite civile en cas de deversement d'hydrocarbures extracotiers dans le golfe du Saint-Laurent = Bill 49 and civil liability in the event of an offshore oil spill in the Gulf of St. Lawrence" *Les Cahiers de droit*, volume 57, number 3, September 2016, p. 355-408.

Royal, Diane. "Cultures of mobility in diverse oil production zones – Part 1: responses to boom and bust" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

Royal Society of Canada. *Report of the Expert Panel on Science Issues related to oil and gas activities, offshore B. C.* 2004 [located at [www.rsc.ca/files/publications/expert\\_panels/BC\\_offshore/executive\\_summary\\_packageEN.pdf](http://www.rsc.ca/files/publications/expert_panels/BC_offshore/executive_summary_packageEN.pdf)]

Rubboli, Massimo. "Thirty-seven years after the Berger Commission: the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Redux" paper presented to the Green Canada/Vert Canada/Verde Canada conference [Italian Association for Canadian Studies], Naples, 2011.

Rubenstein, Dan. "Heads in the sands: Fort McMurray struggles to keep pace with its booming oil sands" *Alberta Views*, March 2003.

Rubin, Jeff. "Closing the gap between Canadian emissions targets and performance: the role of a national carbon tax" Centre for International Governance Innovation, 2016.

Rubio, Carlos Junquera. "Oil drilling and its impact on Indigenous societies, and the environment in the Northwest Territories of Canada" *Geology Geophysics and Earth Science*, volume 2, number 1, 2023.

Ruddell, Rick. "Boomtown policing: responding to the dark side of resource development" in *Policing: a journal of policy and practice*, volume 5, number 4, 2011, p. 328-342. [Fort McMurray]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Natalie R. Ortiz "Boomtown blues: long-term community perceptions of crime and disorder" *American Journal of Criminal Justice*, volume 10, number 1, 2015, p. 129-146. [Fort McMurray]

Rugman, Alan and Mark Warner. "Foreign ownership, free trade and the Canadian energy sector" *Journal of Energy and Development*, volume 14, number 1, 1990, p.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Risk and return in the petroleum industry" in *International Diversification and the Multinational Enterprise*, Lexington: D. C. Heath, 1979. [Chapter 9]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Lorraine Eden. "Transfer pricing in the Canadian petroleum industry" in *Multinationals and Transfer Pricing*, Routledge, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Alain Verbeke. "Multinational corporate strategy and the Canada-U.S. Free trade agreement" *Management International Review*, volume 30, number 3, 1990, p. 253-266.

Ruitenbeek, Jack. "Economics of in-situ oilsands production: some implications for public policy" *Canadian Public Policy*, July, 1985, p. 407-414.

Ruiz, Rafico. "Emergent northern natural resources: icebergs, entrepreneurship and the politics of climate change in Newfoundland and Labrador" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

Russum, Dave. "A brief history of Canada's natural gas production" *Recorder*, March, 2004, p. 49-50.

Ruthven, Carol L. "Canadian Federalism and the Regulation of oil: 1960-1984" unpublished paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, May, 1985.

Rutledge, G. "Eyes of Canada on Alberta oil" *Saturday Night*, April 2, 1938, p. 17, 31.

Rutledge, Ian. "Canada, Venezuela and Mexico: a hemispheric solution" in *Addicted to oil – America's relentless drive for energy security*, London/New York: I. B. Tauris, 2005. [Chapter 7]

Ryan, Camille, Ben Li and Cooper Langford "Exploring 'creative' talent in a natural resource-based centre: the case of Calgary" in Jill L. Grant, ed. *Seeking Talent for Creative Cities: the Social Dynamics of Innovation*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2014, p. 178-198.

\_\_\_\_\_, Ben Li and Cooper Langford. "Innovative workers in relation to the city: the case of a natural-resource based centre (Calgary)" *City, Culture and Society*, volume 2, number 1, March, 2011, p. 45-54.

Ryan, John. "The effect of the free trade agreement on Canada's energy resources" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 35, number 1, spring, 1991, p. 70-82.

Ryser, Laura, Sean Markey, Don Manson and Greg Halseth. "From boom and bust to regional waves: development patterns in the Peace River Region, British Columbia" *Journal of Rural and Community Development*, volume 9, number 1, 2014, p.

\_\_\_\_\_, Sean Markey and Greg Halseth. "Scaling up and scaling down : supply chains in volatile resource-based economies" *Local Economy: the Journal of the Local Economy Policy Unit*, 2021. [Fort St. John]

\_\_\_\_\_, Greg Halseth, Sean Markey, and M. Morris. "The Structural underpinnings impacting rapid growth in resource regions" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 3, number 3, 2016, p. 616-626.

\_\_\_\_\_, Greg Halseth, Sean Markety and M. Morris. "New mobile realities in mature staples-dependent resource regions: local governments and work camps" *Environment and Planning C: politics and space*, volume 35, number 3, 2017, p. 500-517.

Sabin, Paul. "Voices from the hydrocarbon frontier: Canada's Mackenzie Valley Pipeline inquiry (1974-1977)" *Environmental History Review*, volume 19, number 1, spring, 1995, p. 17-48.

Sadorsky, Perry. "Measuring Resource Scarcity in Non-renewable Resources with an Application to Oil and Gas in Alberta", *Applied Economics*, Vol. 23, No. 5, 1991, pp. 975-983.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Risk factors in stock returns of Canadian oil and gas companies". *Energy Economics* volume 23, 2001, p. 17-28.

Safer, Andrew. "First oil" *CPA Review*, volume 16, number 2, July, 1992, p. 2-5, 7. [eastern offshore]

Sahi, Ram K. and R. W. Erdman. "Energy prices and conservation: the Canadian experience" *Energy Policy*, volume 9, number 3, September, 1981, p. 197-204.

Saindon, Richard. "Le port de mer de Gros-Cacouna" *Histoire Quebec*, volume 1, number 1, 1995, p. 18-25. [Proposals for use as a petroleum port]

St. Denis, Natalie. "High and dry: our water's running low, Alberta's government has a plan, but the oil sands just might suck us dry" *Alberta Views*, July 2007.

St. Peter, C. "Oil shales and oil and natural gas in New Brunswick: historical and current industry-related activities" New Brunswick Department of Natural Resources and Energy, Minerals and Energy Division Information Circular 2000-5, 2000. [accessed at [www1.gnb.ca/0078/hydrocarbons/publication.pdf](http://www1.gnb.ca/0078/hydrocarbons/publication.pdf)]

St. Pierre, P. "Arctic: Problems of Sovereignty and Development" *Canadian Business*, volume 43, January, 1970. [*S S Manhattan*]

Salazar, Mayuca. "The North American Gas markets and the role of the regulatory agencies (NEB/Canada, FERC/USA, and CRE/Mexico)", *Texas Journal of Oil Gas and Energy Law*, volume 2, number 167, 2007.

Salkeld, M. "The road ahead: with 30 years of history behind it, the Petroleum Services Association of Canada looks ahead to building its advocacy, leadership, knowledge and communications roles" *Oilweek*, volume 63, number 11, 2012, p. 57-60.

Sallenave, John. "Giving traditional ecological knowledge its rightful place in environmental impact assessment" *Northern Perspectives*, 1994.

Salomons, Geoff and George Hoberg. "Setting boundaries of participation in environmental impact assessment" *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*, volume 45, January 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Will future generations reap the Alberta Advantage" *Policy Options*, April 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Daniel Beland. "The presence of an absence: the politics of provincial sales tax in Alberta" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 50, number 4, 2020, p. 418-435.

Salter, L. "The role of the public in scientific determination of policy: the Canadian inquiry process" *University of Toronto Law Journal*, volume 31, 1981, p. 343-362. [Includes discussion of Berger inquiry]

Saltzman, Martin D. "Coal oil: prelude to the petroleum age" *Chemical Heritage*, 16, summer, 1998, p. 12-13, 42-43. [Includes mention of Abraham Gesner]

Samson, P. R. "Canadian circumstances: the evolution of Canada's climate change policy" *Energy & Economics*, volume 12, number 2, 2001, p. 199-215.

Sanders, Andreas R. D., Pal Thonstad Sandrik, and Espen Sturli. "Regulating natural resources in Canada" in *The political economy of resource regulation: an international and comparative history, 1850-2015*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2019.

Sanders, Wilfrid. "Quest for crude...in Turner Valley" *Macleans*, volume 50, July 15, 1937, p. 17, 31-32.

Sandlos, John and Arn Keeling. "Pollution, local activism and the politics of development in the Canadian north" *RCC Perspectives*, number 4, 2016, p. 25-32.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Arn Keeling. "Aboriginal communities, traditional knowledge, and the environmental legacies of extractive development in Canada" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 3, number 2, 2016, p. 278-287.

Sandwell, Ruth Wells. "Empowering the home?: Canadian households encounter fossil fuels and hydro-electricity 1920-1960" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Ottawa, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Households, energy and environment on the Canadian shield, 1890-1950" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Portland, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Heat, Light and Work in Canadian Homes: A Social History of Fossil Fuels and Hydro-electricity." (In progress)

\_\_\_\_\_. "The first modern lighting: a short history of manufactured gas and kerosene in Canada" paper presented to Canadian Historical Association conference, Ottawa, 2015 and the American Society for Environmental History conference, Washington, 2015 .

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's First Oil Boom: kerosene in Canada, 1859-1920" paper presented to the International Conference of Historical Geographers, London, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The emergence of modern lighting in Canada: a preliminary reconnaissance" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 3, number 3, July, 2016, p. 850-863.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Long Goodbye: Exploring Canada's slow transition from the organic to the Modern Energy Regime, 1867-1950" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Through the Kitchen Window: Energy, Environment and the State in Canada” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The coal-oil lamp” *Agricultural History*, volume 92, number 2, Spring, 2018, p 190-209. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2018]

Sanger, Aaron. “The problem of Canada’s tar sands” in David E. Newton, ed. *World Energy Crisis: a reference handbook*, ABC-CLIO, 2012.

Sapinski, J. D. “The sociology of fossil fuels: a glimpse into power, politics and inequality in Canada” paper presented to the Congress of Humanities and Social Sciences, Vancouver, 2019.

Saric, Dana, Lorne Carson and Guido Bachmann. “Managing your carbon footprint: impacts and opportunities arising from Alberta’s climate change legislation” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 55, 2017-2018, p. 317+.

Sarra, Janis and Vivian King. “Corporate governance in the Canadian resource and energy sectors” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 43, 2005-2006, p. 905+.

Sauerwein, Stan. “Developing the oil sands means wealth and prosperity for Alberta” *Construction West*, volume 3, number 5, May, 1980, p. 72-73.

Saul, John Ralston. “Listen to the north” *Literary Review of Canada*, October 2009.

Saunders, J. Owen. “GATT, NAFTA and North American energy trade: a Canadian perspective” *Journal of Energy Resources and Environmental Law*, volume 12, 1994, p. 4.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Canadian Resource Sector: some implications of the Free Trade Agreement” in Marc Gold and David Leyton-Brown, eds. *Trade-Offs on Free Trade: the Canada-U. S. Free Trade Agreement*, Toronto: Carswell, 1988, p. 216-223.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy, natural resources and the Canada - United States free trade agreement” *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 8, 1990, p. 3-19.

Savage, Luiza Ch. and Chris Sorensen. “Choking the oil sands” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Savage, Tyler J. “North American oil pollution: who is liable for a Canadian/American catastrophe?” *Roger Williams University Law Review*, volume 4, 1998, p. 335-386.

Savard, Stephane and Martin Paquet. “Les enjeux energetiques au Quebec: conflicts et representations = Energy issues in Quebec: conflicts and representations” *Globe*, volume 13, number 2, 2010, p. 11-25.



Savic, Katarina and Christina E. Hoicka. "Indigenous legal forms and governance structures in renewable energy: assessing the role and perspectives of First Nations economic development corporations" *Energy Research & Social Science*, 2023.

Savich, Peter, Keith W. Hipel and Niall M. Fraser. "The Alaska Gas pipeline conflict" *Energy*, volume 8, number 3, March, 1983, p. 213-224.

Saville, Francis M. "The new regime in natural gas pricing" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 15, 1977, p. 538-546.

\_\_\_\_\_ and R. A. Neufeld. "The Energy Resources Conservation Board of Alberta and environmental protection" *Canadian Journal of Administrative Law and Practice*, 1989.

Sax, Marieka and Daniel Tubb. "The buzz phase of resource extraction: liquefied natural gas in Kitimat, British Columbia" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 8, number 3, September 2021.

Saxinger, Gertrude. "Rootedness along the way: meaningful sociality in petroleum and mining mobile workers camps" *Mobilities*, volume 16, number 2, 2021, p. 194-211.

Sayer, Frank J. D. "Changing the approach to Canadian energy corporate finance" *Energy exploration & exploitation*, CERI International Oil and Gas markets conference, volume 14, numbers 3-4, 1996, p. 343-355.

Scales, Marilyn and Jane Weniuk. "Oil sands changing the face of Canada" *Canadian Mining Journal*, volume 129, number 3, April, 2008, p. 16-25.

Scarfe, Brian. "The National Energy Program after three years: an economic perspective" *Western Economic Review*, volume 3, number 2, July, 1984, p. 2-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The federal budget and energy program, October 28<sup>th</sup>, 1980: a review" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 7, number 1, 1981, p. 1-14.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian energy prospects: natural gas, tar sands and oil policy" *Contemporary Economic Policy*, volume 3, number 4, June, 1985, p. 13-24.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian energy policy: a prospective view" in John G. Rowse, ed. *World Energy Markets: coping with instability, Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Conference, International Association of Energy Economists, Calgary, 1987*, p. 140-147.

\_\_\_\_\_ and T. L. Powrie. "The optimal savings question: an Alberta perspective" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 6, 1980, p. 166-176.

Schaufele, Brandon and Jennifer Winter. "Production controls in heavy oil and bitumen markets: surplus transfer due to Alberta's curtailment policy" *Energies*, volume 16, number 3, 2023, p. 1389+.

Scheer, Antonia, Moritz Scharz, Debbie Hopkins and Ben Caldecott. "Who jobs face transition risk in Alberta? Understanding sectoral employment precarity in an oil-rich Canadian province" *Climate Policy*, volume 22, number 8, 2022, p. 1016-1032.

Schiffner, Daniel, Maik Kecinski, and Sandeep Mohapatra. "An updated look at petroleum well leaks, ineffective politics and the social cost of methane in Canada's largest oil-producing province" *Climatic Change*, number 164, 2021, p. 60+.

Schindler, David. "Tar sands need solid science" *Nature*, number 468, 2010, p. 500+.

Schlesinger, James R. "Hard-earned lessons about US-Canadian energy relations" in Edward R. Fried and Philip H. Tresize, eds. *U. S. – Canadian Economic Relations, next step?* Washington: The Brookings Institution, 1984, p. 107-113.

Schmid, M. "Oil, employment and the price level: a monetary approach to the macroeconomics of imported intermediate goods under the fixed and flexible rates" working paper, Department of Economics, Western university, 1980.

Schmidt, Glen. "Resource Development in Canada's north: impacts on families and communities" *Journal of Comparative Social Work*, volume 9, number 2, 2014.

Schmidt, Jeremy J. "Settler geology: Earth's deep history and the governance of *in situ* oil spills in Alberta" *Political Geography*, volume 78, April, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Water policy in Alberta: settler-colonialism, community and capital" *Journal of the Southwest*, volume 59, number 1-2, spring-summer, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Dispossession by municipalization: property, pipelines and divisions of power in settler colonial Canada" *Environmet and Planning C: Politics and Space*, January, 2022.

Schmidt, Peter G. "Title problems concerning unregistered and unregistrable interests in oil and gas properties" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 9, 1971, p. 559-591.

Schnaiberg, Allan. "Canada and Kyoto: independence or indifference? in Brian Bow and Patrick Lennox, eds. *An Independent Foreign Policy for Canada? Challenges and Choices for the Future*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Political parties and Canadian climate change policy" *International Journal*, winter, 2008, p. 47-66.

Schnatter, A. Robert, Nancy C. Wojcik and Gail Jorgensen. "Mortality update of a cohort of Canadian Petroleum workers" *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine*, volume 61, number 3, March 2019.

Schofield, John A., Gurmit S. Sandhu, and Jennifer Davison. "Power and policy for oil and gas development in British Columbia" in P. Sinclair and R. E. Ommer, eds. *Power and restructuring: Canada's coastal society and environment* St. John's: ISER, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Modelling the economic impacts of offshore energy development on the northern BC coast" Brief to Royal Society of Canada Expert Panel on Oil and Gas Activities Offshore, BC, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Offshore oil and gas development: socio-economic impacts on local communities" Paper presented to the Geological Association of Canada (Pacific Section)/Centre for Earth and Ocean Research symposium, Victoria, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Economic impacts of offshore energy development" Paper to Royal Society Expert Panel Hearings, Prince Rupert, 2003.

Scholefield, Ryan and James Gaisford. "Export taxes: how they work and why they are used" in William A. Kerr and James D. Gaisford, eds. *Handbook on International Trade Policy*, Cheltenham: Edward Elgar Publishing, 2007. [Section on National Energy Program]

Schott, Stephan. "Carbon pricing options for Canada" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 39, number 2, August 2013, p. S109-S124.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Miranda Alice Schreurs. "Climate and energy politics in Canada and Germany: dealing with fossil fuel legacies" *Canadian Journal of European and Russian Studies*, volume 14, number 2, 2020, p. 29-55.

Schreyer, Christine. "'Nehiyawewin Askikh': Cree language on the land – language planning through consultation in the Loon River First Nation" *Current Issues in Language Planning*, volume 9, number 4, November 2008, p. 440-463. [Encroaching oil and gas developments and traditional land use studies]

Schuler, Jr., Joseph F. "Annual gas industry issues forum: focus on Canada", *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, volume 22, number 7, 1997, p. 135.

Schultz, Kimberleigh. "A changing climate: Indigenous participation in the extractive industry" in Nithya Natarajan and Laurie Parsons, eds. *Climate Change in the Global Workplace: labour, adaptation and resistance*, London: Routledge, 2021.

Schultz, Nick (Nikol). "Canadian Energy Policy and trade with the United States" in *Power Politics: Canadian Energy Perspectives*, Bowling Green State University, Proceedings of the 15<sup>th</sup> Annual Reddin Symposium, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Light-handed regulation" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 37, number 2, July, 1999, p. 387-418.

Schwanen, Daniel. "Canada and the Kyoto Protocol: when reality sets in" in Andrew F. Cooper and Dane Rowlands, eds. *Canada Among Nations, 2006*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2006, p. 292-318.

Schwartz, Harvey. "The impact of an export tax on the market for Canadian crude oil" *Canadian Tax Journal*, volume 21, number 5, September/October 1973, p. 445-460.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Richard E. Hamilton. "Cost of the National Oil Policy" Report prepared for the Department of Energy Mines and Resources, 1971.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Richard E. Hamilton. "The Cost of the National Oil Policy to Canadian consumers of crude oil" Unpublished study, York University, 1973.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil Trade policy study" Report prepared for the Department of Energy Mines and Resources, 1972.

Schwartz, S. L., J. D. Fuller and W. T. Ziemba. "Long-run effects of the Canadian National Energy agreements" *Energy Journal*, volume 6, number 1, 1985, p. 63-77.

Sclanders, Ian. "Oil for Maritimes" *Canadian National Magazine*, January, 1938, p. 8.

"The Scotian Slope: an emerging deepwater play offshore Eastern Canada" *Petroleum Frontiers*, volume 20, number 2, 2004.

Scott, Anthony. "Policy for crude oil" *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 27, number 2, May, 1961, p. 267-276.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Policy for crude oil" *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 27, number 2, May, 1961, p. 267-276.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Jurisdiction over natural resource development and revenues" in *Intergovernmental Relations*, Toronto: Ontario Economic Council, 1977, p. 63-80.

Scott, Benjamin Samuel. "Oil refining in London" *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, volume 6, 1948, p. 38-45.

Scott, Chris. "Rachel Notley's support for pipeline could cost the NDP the election" *Walrus*, April 2019.

Scott, Dayna Nadine. “Confronting chronic pollution: a socio-legal analysis of risk and precaution” *Osgoode Hall Law Journal*, volume 48, 2008, p. 293-343. [Aamjiwnaang First Nation in Chemical Valley]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The networked infrastructure of fossil capitalism: implications of the new pipeline debages for environmental justice in Canada” *Revue generale de droit*, volume 43, 2013, p. 11-66.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Situating Sarnia: unimagined communities in the National Energy debate” *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 25, 2013, p. 81-112.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Environment, federalism and the charter” in Peter Oliver, Patrick Macklem and Nathalie Des Rosiers, eds. *Oxford Handbook of the Canadian Constitution*, Oxford, 2017.

Scott, Ian F. H. “The Alberta Pipeline Environmental Steering committee: a model for cooperative resolution of issues” Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights of way management, 1997

Seastone, D. A. “The potential impact of Canada on North American energy supplies” *American Review of Canadian Studies*, spring, 1973, p. 135-145.

Seaton, Robert A. “Evolution of the Oil and Gas industry in Canada” and “Evolution of oil and gas regulations – Alberta” in Robert A. Seaton and Lewis G. Mosburg, Jr., eds. *Selected materials on Canadian Petroleum Land Operations*, Fort Worth: Institutes for Energy Development, 1976, p. 94-108.

Seely, A. David and Alexander MacDonald. “Anatomy of a liquefied natural gas receiving terminal in Atlantic Canada – an overview of the legal and regulatory hurdles” *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 30, 2007, p. 491+

Seidel, Jackie, Sidrah Anees, Emily Blackmore and Kelsey Mackenzie. “The Radical pedagogy of climate striking in a petroculture” in William F. Pinar and Anne M. Phelan *Curriculum Studies in Canada: present preoccupations*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2024, p. 216-234. [Participation in climate strikes in Calgary]

Seifried, Neil R. M. “Recent growth of the petrochemical industry in Alberta: its role in industrial diversification and decentralization in Brenton M. Barr and Nigel M. Waters, eds. *Regional Diversification and structural change: proceedings of the Canada-United Kingdom Symposium on Industrial Geography held at the University of Calgary, Canada in August, 1983*, Vancouver: Tantalus Research, 1984, p. 99+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Restructuring the Canadian petrochemical industry: an international problem” *Canadian Geographer*, volume 33, number 2, 1989, p. 168-178.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Economic and environmental risk and uncertainty in frontier resource development” *Geoforum*, volume 8, 1977, p. 267-275.

Seiler, Lisa. “Climate change attitudes and energy policy: Canada and the United States compared” paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2021.

“Seismic-geology wed at Leduc” *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 12, May 1, 1978, p. 16-18, 20-21.

“Selected Steepleville as oil land away back in 1884” *Western Oil Examiner*, May 13, 1944, p. 4.

Seller, Lisa Y. and Glenn J. Stalker. “Climate change attitudes and fossil fuel extraction and distribution in Canada” *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 61, 2023, p. 138-163.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Glenn J. Stalker. “Canadian climate change attitudes and energy policy” *Canadian Review of Sociology*, volume 60, number 1, 2023, p. 4-28.

Semenenko, Igor. “Suncor and Petro-Canada: creating a national champion” *Journal of the International Academy for Case Studies*, volume 25, number 3, 2019, p. 1-10.

Semkow, Brian W. “Energy and the new Canadian constitution” *Journal of Energy and Natural Resources Law*, volume 2, 1984, p. 206+.

Semple, R. Keith and Milford B. Green. “Interurban Corporate headquarters relocation in Canada” *Cahiers de géographie du Québec*, volume 27, number 72, 1983, p. 389-406. [Brief mention of companies in the energy sector]

Sen, Anindya. “Higher prices at Canadian gas pumps: international crude oil prices or local market concentration? An empirical investigation” *Energy Economics*, volume 25, number 3, May, 2003, p. 269-288.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Wai Hong Choi. “Retail gasoline prices, market shares and local competition: evidence from station level data” [online at]

Serran, Jacqueline N, Irene F. Creed, Camille Ouellet Dallaire, Harry Nelson, Catherine Potvin, Divya Sharma and Greg Poelzer. “Reimagining energy in the Canadian boreal zone: policy needs to facilitate successful transition to a low-carbon energy future” *Environmental Reviews*, December, 2018.

Service, Christina N., Trislayn A. Nelson, Paul C. Paquet, Will S. S. McInnes and Chris T. Darimont. “Pipelines and parks: evaluating external risks to protected areas from the proposed Northern Gateway Oil Transport project” *Natural Areas Journal*, volume 32, number 4, 2012, p. 367-376.



Sewell, W. R. Derrick. and Ian Burton. "Recent innovations in resource development policy" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 9, number, 4, 1967, p. 327-340.

\_\_\_\_\_. "How Canada responded: the Berger inquiry" in T. O'Riordan and W.R. D. Sewell, eds. *Project Appraisal and Policy Review*, Chichester: J. Wiley and Sons, 1981, p. 77-94.

\_\_\_\_\_ and N. A. Swainson. "West coast oil pollution policies: Canadian responses to risk assessment" in T. O'Riordan and W.R. D. Sewell, eds. *Project Appraisal and Policy Review*, Chichester: J. Wiley and Sons, 1981, p. 216-242.

Shackleton, N.A. "Petroleum in war and peace" *Canadian Army Journal*, volume 19, number 2, 1965, p. 9-22.

Shackleton, Phil. "Oil from the tar sands – soon?" *Board of Trade Journal*, October, 1951, p. 13-15.

Shaffer, Blake. "Lifting the hood on Alberta's royalty review" *School of Public Policy*, University of Calgary, volume 9, number 7, 2016, p. 1-24.

Shaffer, Ed. "Royal Commission on Energy" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 699.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Political Economy of oil in Alberta" in David Leadbeater, ed., *Essays on the Political Economy of Alberta*. Toronto, 1984, p. 174-193.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil, Class and Development in Alberta" in Larry Pratt, ed. *Socialism and Democracy in Alberta: Essays in Honour of Grant Notley*. Edmonton, 1986, p. 112-130.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and Class in Alberta" *Canadian Dimension*, volume 13, number 8, June, 1979, p. 42+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Class and oil in Alberta" in P. Morse and T. Turner, eds. *Oil and Class Struggle*, London: Zed Press, 1980, p. 252-271.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's Oil and imperialism" *International Journal of Political Economy*, volume 35, number 2, summer, 2006, p. 54-71.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's oil policy" *Canadian Jewish Outlook*, volume 17, number 7, November/December, 1979, p. 6-7, 23.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The employment impact of oil and natural gas in Alberta, 1961-1970" paper at Pacific Northwest Regional Economics Association, 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's Energy Policy" in *Industrial Organization in Canada*, New York, 1971.

Shah, Sahar. "'Authorizing the peril': mythologies of (settler) law at the end of time" *Law and Critique*, volume 32, 2021, p. 269-284. [Alberta oil sands]

Shakespeare, Mark. "Renewed power to the people? The political ecology of Canadian energy transitions" paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2021.

Shakir, Kaleem, Mohammed Riaz and Jacob Oommachan. "Canadian Petroleum Growth and Development" paper presented to Canada and Alberta Natural Resource Development Issues conference, Austin, 2007. [online at [http://www.beg.utexas.edu/energyecon/ua\\_2007/Canadian\\_petroleum\\_growth.pdf](http://www.beg.utexas.edu/energyecon/ua_2007/Canadian_petroleum_growth.pdf)]

Sharma, Sanjay and Harrie Vredenburg. "Stakeholder relations and environmental response in the Canadian oil and gas industry" A. Rahim, ed. *Proceedings of the Second Biannual International Conference on Advances in Management*, San Diego: 1994, p. 103-108.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Harrie Vredenburg. "Environmental response in the Canadian oil and gas industry" in S. Wartick and D. Collins, eds. *Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the International Association of Business and Society*, Hilton Head: 1994, p. 448-453.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Harrie Vredenburg. "Proactive corporate environmental strategy and the development of competitively valuable organizational capabilities" *Strategic Management Journal*, volume 19, number 8, 1998, p. 729-753.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Different strokes: regulating styles and environmental strategy in the North American oil and gas industry" *Business Strategy and the Environment*, volume 10, number 6, 2001, p. 344-364.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Managerial interpretations and organizational context as predictors of corporate choice of environmental strategy" in *Academy of Management Journal*, volume 43, number 4, 2000, p. 681-697.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Top down versus upward selling of environmental innovations for greenhouse gas reduction in the Canadian oil and gas industry". Paper presented to the Annual Academy of Management Meetings, Philadelphia, PA, August, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Varying Corporate Responses To Climate Change: Patterns Of Capability Deployment For Environmental Practices In The Canadian Energy Industry" Paper presented to the Annual Meetings of the International Association of Business and Society, Florence, Italy, May, 2007.

Sharp, Camille-Mary. "Contested sponsors: theorizing big oil in Canadian museums" Coalition of Museums for Climate Justice Blog, January, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Decolonize and divest: the changing landscape of oil-sponsored museums in Canada" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Shell is proud to announce...*The Spirit Sings*’: museum sponsorship and public relations in oil country” *Museums & Society*, volume 20, number 2, 2022, p. 172-189.

Sharp, Mitchell. “The Alaska Highway natural gas pipeline: a case study of a joint effort through two governmental systems” *Presidential Studies Quarterly*, volume 11, number 1, 1981, p. 52-57.

Shaughnessy, Jeff, Jay Lines, Craig Simpson and Brad Wooley. “Alberta Royalty Structure: Overview and Challenges for the Future” paper presented to Canada and Alberta Natural Resource Development Issues conference, Austin, 2007. [online at [http://www.beg.utexas.edu/energyecon/ua\\_2007/AB\\_Royalty\\_structure.pdf](http://www.beg.utexas.edu/energyecon/ua_2007/AB_Royalty_structure.pdf)]

Shaw, Charles L. “Alberta’s oil riddle” *Maclean’s*, February 1, 1939, p. 14-15, 26-29.

Shaw, D. G., M. S. Connor and J. R. Schubel. “Petroleum development moratoria on Georges Bank: environmental decision making where values predominate” *Environmental Science & Technology*, volume 34, number 22, 2000, p. 4677-4683.

Shaw, Ernest W. and E. D. Wilson. “Canadian oil developments 1950” *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, July, 1951, p. 485-488.

Shaw, Karena and Eleanor Stephenson. “A dilemma of abundance: climate change and unconventional gas in British Columbia” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_, Stephen D. Hill, Amanda D. Boyd, Lindsay Monk, Joanna Reid, and Edna F. Einsiedel. “Conflicted or constructive? Exploring community responses to new energy developments in Canada” *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 8, July 2015, p. 41-51.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Climate deadlocks: the environmental politics of energy systems” *Environmental Politics*, volume 20, number 5, 2011, p. 743-763. [British Columbia]

Shaw, Richard A. “Merger and acquisition strategies” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 34, number 3, May, 1996, p. 630-663.

Shearer, Eleanor. “The Siren Sands” in William G. Hardy, ed. *The Alberta Golden Jubilee anthology / illustrated by H.G. Glyde*. -- Toronto : McClelland & Stewart Limited, 1955, p. 325-330. [Oil sands]

Shearer, Ronald A. “Nationality, size of firm, and exploration for petroleum in western Canada, 1946-1954” *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 30, number 2, February/November, 1964.

Sheldon, Jerome F. “Oil versus caribou in the Arctic: the great debate” *Polar Record*, volume 24, 1988, p. 95-100.

Sheppard, M. Jacqueline and Lorain C. Champion. "The Personal Property Security Act of Alberta – implications for oil and gas lenders" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 29, number 1, summer, 1990, p. 33-84.]

\_\_\_\_\_. & M. Hardwicke-Brown, "The Investment Canada Act: Focus on Investments in Canada's Upstream Oil and Gas Industry" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 30, 1992, p. 4-56.

Sher, Julian. "The NEP: patriotism or profits?" in Socialist Studies Editorial Collective, eds. *Marxism, Feminism and the State*, Winnipeg, 1983-1984. [National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The NEP debate revisited" in Robert Martin, ed. *Critical Perspectives on the Constitution*, Winnipeg: 1984-1985. [National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_. "NEP: is it all gloom and doom?" *Canadian Dimension*, volume 16, numbers 7-8, 1983, p. 29-31.

Sheridan, W. "Canadianization of the Petroleum industry" *Policy Options*, volume 2, number 4, September, 1981, p. 53-55.

Shervail, Meg. "Canada's oil sands: the mark of a new "oil age" or a potential threat to Arctic security?" *Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 2, number 2, April, 2015, p. 225-236.

Shields, Rob. "Building sustainable community in boom and bust: the case of Fort McMurray, Alberta" paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Building and planning community in boom and bust" paper presented to Urban Affairs Association, Honolulu, 2010. [Fort McMurray]

Shiell, Leslie and Suzanne Loney. "Global warming damages and Canada's oil sands" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 33, number 4, December, 2007, p. 419-440.

Shiels, Bob. "The gamble pays off" in *Calgary, 1875-1975: a not too solemn look at Calgary's first 100 years*, Calgary, 1975, p. 187-1 .

Shimko, Ov. "Profitability ratios of the world's leading publicly traded oil and gas corporations as an indicator of the investment attractiveness of domestic vertically integrated oil and gas companies" *Economic Analysis*, volume 21, number 8, 2022, p. 1506-1517. [ExxonMobil, Chevron, ConocoPhillips, Occidental Petroleum, Devon Energy, Anadarko Petroleum, EOG Resources, Apache, Marathon Oil, Imperial Oil, Suncor Energy, Husky Energy, Canadian Natural Resources, Royal DutchShell, BP, Total, Eni, Equinor (Statoil), PetroChina, Sinopec, CNOOC, Petrobras, PAO Gazprom, PAI NK Rosneft and PAO Lukoil.]

Shore, Fred J. "The Lubicon nation in Canada: long conflict and elusive peace" *Peace Research*, issue 3, August, 1994, p. 41-53.

Shouldice, Mark. "Ontario in the Albertan Oil Sands, 1975-1993" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, 2023.

Shrimpton, Mark and Keith Storey. "Managing the relationship between the offshore oil industry and frontier regions" *Proceedings, Society of Petroleum Engineers, International conference on Health, Safety and the Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production*, Stavanger, Norway, June 26-28, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Offshore oil and economic development: a Newfoundland perspective" in G. Baldacchino and R. Greenwood, eds. *Competing Strategies of Socio-Economic Development for Small Islands*, Charlottetown: Institute of Island Studies, University of Prince Edward Island, 1998.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Offshore oil in Newfoundland and Labrador: priorities for development and management" St. John's: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1991. [Research paper]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The family life impacts of long distance commuting employment in the Canadian offshore oil and mining industries" in *Families and the economy: proceedings of the Fifth National Conference of Family Service Canada, October 29-31, 1987, North Vancouver, BC*. p. 168-187.

\_\_\_\_\_, Lars Osberg, Peter Sinclair, Don Steele. "The Impact of Hibernia" *Newfoundland Studies*, volume 2, number 2, 1986.

Shrivastava, Meenal. "Oil-based economies and political liberalism: comparative trends" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Lorna Stefanick. "Do oil and democracy only clash in the Global south? Petro Politics in Alberta Canada" *New Global Studies* volume 6, number 1, May, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Perils of petroculture in a neoliberal resource economy" in Janine Brodie, ed. *Contemporary inequalities and social justice in Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2018. [Chapter 7].

Shumlich, Michael and Craig A. Wilson. "The explanatory power of the hotelling valuation principle on Canadian oil and gas royalty trusts" paper, 2008.

Shyba, Lorene and Raymond Yakelaya. "The Hon. Thomas R. Berger, the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry" in *Indigenous Justice: true cases by judges, lawyes & law enforcement officers*, Calgary: Durvile, 2023, p. 11-34.

Si, Minxing, Ling Bai and Ke Du. "Fuel consumption analysis and cap and trade system evaluation for Canadian in situ oil sands extraction" *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, volume 146, August 2021, p. 111-145.

Siebert, Fred V. "Fifty years of minerals in the Prairie Provinces" *Oil in Canada*, volume 7, number 32, June 6, 1955, p. 22-24.

Siegel, Daniel R. "Estimating potential social losses from market failure: oil exploration in Alberta" *RAND Journal of Economics*, volume 16, number 4, winter, 1985, p. 537-552.  
[Rainbow-Zama area]

Sikstrom, Calvin Barry., and P. K. Jensen. "A 50 to 70 year old oil spill: Bluefish Creek, Northwest Territories, Canada." *Proceedings of the Twenty-First Arctic and Marine Oilspill Program [AMOP] Technical Seminar, June 10-12, 1998*. Edmonton, 1998, p. 941-948.

Simard, Chris and Andrew Lamb. "An introduction to various issues surrounding the ownership of storage/pipeline gas" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 44, number 3, March, 2007, p. 513-537.

\_\_\_\_\_, David Holub and Larina Taylor. "Lady Freyberg: examples of how contemporary courts in Alberta approach the modern business realities of the Freehold Petroleum and Natural Gas lease" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 46, number 2, 2009.

Simeon, Richard and Ian Robinson. "Energy policy" in *State, Society and the Development of Canadian federalism*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1990, p. 236-248.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Natural resource revenues and Canadian federalism: a survey of the issues" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 7, supplement, 1980, p. 182-191.

Simmons, Terry. "Report on the Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry" *Geographical Review*, volume 68, number 2, April, 1978, p. 226-228.

Simms, Michael P. and Carole Chan. "Onshore oil and gas regimes in Atlantic Canada" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 37, 2014, p. 87+.

Simon, Derek. "Vulnerable waters, anti-fracking solidarities and blue theologies: toward a New Brunswick case study between the global and local" *Journal of New Brunswick Studies*, volume 7, number 2, 2016.

Simon, M. "Inuit and the Canadian Arctic: Sovereignty Begins at Home". *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 43, number 2, 2009, p. 250-260. [Some mentions of pipelines]

Simon, Yves. "Les marches a terme de produits petrolieres" *L'Actualite Economique*, volume 60, number 3, 1989, p. 375-406.



Simons, Arno and Zoe Robaey. “Strategizing task overlay for successful claims making: the Pembina Institute and the Canadian Oil Sands” paper presented to the World Congress of Sociology, Gothenberg, 2010.

Simpson, Jeffrey. “Canada’s climate change challenge” *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 7, number 3, October, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Clark-Lougheed energy negotiations” in *Discipline of power*. Toronto, 1980.

Simpson, Michael. “Fossil urbanism: fossil fuel flows, settler colonial circulations, and the production of carbon cities” *Urban Geography*, 2020. [Focus on Vancouver]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Philippe Le Billon. “Reconciling violence: policing the politics of recognition: *Geoforum*, volume 119, February, 2021. [2018 arrests of protesters of the Trans Mountain Pipeline expansion in Burnaby, British Columbia]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Resource desiring machines: the production of settler colonial space, violence and the making of a resource in the Athabasca tar sands” *Political Geography*, volume 74, 2019.

Simpson, W. J. “Gas pipeline projects” *World Gas Yearbook*, 1999.

Sinclair, Peter R. “An ill wind is blowing some good: dispute over development of the Hebron Oilfield off Newfoundland” Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2008. [online at <http://www.ucs.mun.ca/~oilpower/documents/illwind.pdf>]

Singh, Inderpal and J-L W Mitchell Van der Zahn. “Social and environmental disclosure of Australian and Canadian oil and gas firms: an information costs perspective” *Journal of Contemporary Issues in Business & Government*, volume 13, number 1, 2007.

Singh, Nanki and Riley Cohen. “A globally impending disaster: Riley’s home is being destroyed” Duke Green Classroom online.

Singh, Shawn and James Gacek. “Erasure and erosion: exploring federal government efforts to complicate socio-legal and environmental obligations owed to Indigenous people” *Manitoba Law Journal*, volume 45, number 4, 2022, p. 121-160.

“65 Years of CAPL” *Negotiator*, March, 2013. [Canadian Association of Petroleum Landmen]

Skerrett, Kevin. [Cooperative Refinery and Unifor Local 594] presentation to panel discussion, Canadian Committee on Labour History conference, Calgary, 2022. [The Cooperative Refinery located in Regina, Saskatchewan]

Skinner, Robert G. “The liberalization of Canada’s oil and gas markets” *Oil, Gas & Energy Law Intelligence*, volume 21, number 2, April 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The technological challenge of producing heavy oil” *Oxford Energy Forum*, volume 86, 2011. [Brief Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Public policy and investment trends in Energy Technologies” in *Technology and the Future of Energy*, Emirates Center for Strategic Studies, 2013. [Chapter 4] [Brief Canada]

Slade, Margaret E. “Strategic motives for vertical separation: evidence from retail gasoline” *Journal of Law, Economics, and Organization*, volume 14, number 1, spring, 1998, p. 84-113. [Vancouver service stations]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Vancouver’s gasoline price wars: an empirical exercise in uncovering supergame strategies” *Review of Economic Studies*, volume 59, number 2, April, 1992, p. 257-276.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Interfirm rivalry in a repeated game: an empirical test of tacit collusion” *Journal of Industrial Economics*, volume 35, 1987, p. 499-516.

Slawinski, Natalie, Connie Van Der Byl and Wendy K. Smith. “Paradox intensification: navigating coopetition in industry-wide alliance formation” *Academy of Management Journal*, July 2020. [Cooperative alliance to address threats by environmental activists in the oil sands]

Slipchenko, Walter. “S. S. Manhattan diary” *North*, volume 27, May-June, 1970, p. 1-10.

Slowey, Gabrielle Ann. “Searching for shale gas: Elispogtog [First Nation] and the New Brunswick experience” paper presented to Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, Las Vegas, 2015. [SWN Resources exploration in New Brunswick]

Smallman, Shawn. “Canada’s New role in North American Energy security” *Security and Defense Studies Review*, volume 3, number 2, fall, 2003. [accessed at [www.ndu.edu/chds/journal/PDF/2003-0403/Smallman-essay.pdf](http://www.ndu.edu/chds/journal/PDF/2003-0403/Smallman-essay.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Kimberley. “Canada’s Oil Sands” in *Introduction to International and Global Studies*, Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 2011.

Smandych, Russell and Rodney Kueneman. “Canadian-Alberta tar sands: a case study of corporate environmental crime” in Rob White, ed. *Global Environmental Harm: Criminological Perspectives*, Portland: Willans Publishing, 2010.

Smart, S. “Norman Wells pipeline” *North*, volume 29, number 4, Jan. 1983, p. 9-11.

Smistad, Rikard E. and Igor Pustylnick. “Hedging, hedge accounting and speculation: evidence from Canadian oil and gas companies” *Global Journal of Business Research*, volume 6, number 3, 2012, p. 49-62.

Smith, Ernest E. and David P. Cluchey. "GATT, NAFTA, and the trade in energy: a US perspective" *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 12, number 1, 1994, p. 27-58.

Smith, George H. "Natural gas discovered when petroleum was sought" *Welland County Historical Society, Papers and records*, volume 2, 1926, p. 105-111.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian crude oil production increased in 1934" *Monetary Times*, January 12, 1935, p. 36.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petroleum industry new record, 1937" *Monetary Times*, January 8, 1938, p. 182.

Smith, Harold M. and Joseph L. Anthony. "Walking the centre line: balancing an employee's right to privacy in drug and alcohol policies in the Atlantic offshore oil industry" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 26, number 2, fall, 2003, p. 591-629.

Smith, Heather A. "Seeking the middle ground between more and less: a Canadian perspective" in Velma I. Grover, ed. *Climate Change: Five Years after Kyoto*, Enfield: Science Publishers, 2004, p. 273-296. [Some references to oil industry]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Douglas Macdonald. "Promises made, promises broken: questioning Canada's commitments to climate change" *International Journal*, volume 55, number 1, 2000, p. 107-124.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Political parties and Canadian climate change policy" *International Journal*, volume 64, number 1, 2009, p. 47-66.

Smith, Irma. "Barons oil" in *Wheat Heart of the West: a history of Barons and district*, Barons: Barons History Committee, 1972, p. 47-50.

Smith, Jillian. "When petro-capitalism comes knocking: community perceptions and responses to the Gros Morne fracking controversy" paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association conference, Ottawa, 2015.

Smith, Judy. "Sabotage on the rigs" *Queen's Quarterly*, volume 105, number 1, spring 1998.

Smith, L. Graham. "Public participation in policy making: the state-of-the-art in Canada" *Geoforum*, volume 15, number 2, 1984, p. 253-259.

Smith, Mark R. "Basic derivatives for the oil and gas company" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 39, number 1, August, 2001, p. 152-179.

Smith, Peter J. "Politics of plenty: investing natural resource revenues in Alberta and Alaska" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 17, number 2, 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Alberta’s petro-politics, the transnational dimension” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Alaska Permanent Fund and the Alberta Heritage Savings trust fund: divergent paths, divergent outcomes” in Eyene Okpanachi and Reeta Chowdhari Tremblay, eds *The Political Economy of Natural Resource Funds*, SpringerLink, 2021, p. 15-36.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Fort Saskatchewan: an industrial satellite of Edmonton” *Plan*, volume 3, number 1, 1962.

Smith, Roger S. “Income growth, government spending, and wasting assets: Alberta’s oil and gas” *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 18, number 4, 1992, p. 387-412.

Smith, William. D. M. ‘Bill’ “Canadian Well Logging Society anecdotes” *In Site*, October, 2003, p. 10.

Snow, Rodney A. “Government participation in the Canadian Resource Industry” *Canadian-American Law Journal*, volume 3, 1984-1986, p. 137+.

Snyder, J. “The silent killer: depression and mental health problems in the workplace” *Alberta Oil Magazine*, 2015.

Soderbergh, Bengt, Fredrik Robelius and Kjell Aleklett. “A crash programme scenario for the Canadian oil sands industry” *Energy Policy*, volume 35, number 3, March, 2007, p. 1931-1947.

Sodero, Stephanie B. “Shifting tax, shifting focus: the development of British Columbia’s carbon tax” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Policy in motion: reassembling carbon pricing policy development in the personal transport sector in British Columbia” *Journal of Transport Geography*, volume 19, number 6, November, 2011, p. 1474-1481.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Mark C. Stoddart. “A typology of diversion: legitimating discourses of tourism attraction, oil extraction and climate action in Newfoundland and Labrador” *Environmental Sociology*, volume 1, 2015, p. 59-68.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Greenhouse gases, pine beetles and the humans: the ecologically mediated development of British Columbia’s carbon tax” *Canadian Journal of Sociology*, volume 40, number 3, 2015, p. 309-330.

Soeder, D. J. and Scyller J. Borglum. *The fossil fuel revolution: shale gas and tight oil*, Amsterdam: Elsevier, 2019. [Chapter 5, International Oil Plays has a bit about Canada]

Sojka, Brit. “The new insecurities of Canadian integrated ocean management” *Arctic Yearbook*, 2014.

Sokolsky, Joel J. “The Canada-US Alaska Highway Pipeline: a study in environmental decision making” *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 9, number 2, autumn, 1979, p. 84-112.

Solomon, Barry D., Martin J. Pasqualetti and Deborah A. Luchsinger. “Energy Geography” in Gary L. Gaille and Cort J. Willmott, eds. *Geography in America at the Dawn of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003. [chapter 20][Includes Canada and the United States]

Solomon, Gina M., Annette M. Huddle, Ellen K. Silbergold and Joseph Herma. “Manganese in gasoline: are we repeating history?” *New Solutions: a journal of environmental and occupational health policy*, August, 1997, p. 17+. [Reprinted in Richard Clapp, ed. *From Critical Science to Solutions: the best of scientific solutions*, Routledge, 2017. Chapter 8]

Sohmen, Victor Suresh. “Capital project commissioning: factors for success” *American Association of Cost Engineers Transactions*, 1992.

Sorensen, Chris. “Pumped to find another way” *Canadian Encyclopedia*, [pipelines].

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil sands bust” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Sorenson, Raymond P. “First impressions: petroleum geology at the dawn of the North American oil industry” Tulsa: AAPG, 2007. [online at <http://www.searchanddiscovery.net/documents/2007/07031sorenson/index.html>] [Quite a bit of Canadian content]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pre-Drake oil and gas wells” *Oil-Industry History*, volume 21, number 1, 2020. [Some mention of Ontario]

Sorlin, Sverker, B. Dale, Arn Keeling and J. N. Larsen. “Patterns of Arctic extractivism: past and present” in S. Sorlin, ed. *Resource Extraction and Arctic Communities: the new extractivist paradigm*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2022, p. 35-65.,

Soron, Dennis. “The cultural politics of Kyoto: lessons from the Canadian semi-periphery” *Capitalism Nature Socialism*, volume 15, number 1, March, 2004, p. 43-66.

Souchen, Alex. “Wheels of war: synthetic rubber and the environmental legacies of Canada’s industrial front during the Second World War” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, London, 2020. (conference cancelled)

Soule, Gardner. “60 days and nights in an inferno” *Popular Science*, April, 1957, p. 128-131, 244. [Blowout at Akuinu River # 13-36 well near Lesser Slave Lake]

*The Source*, spring, 2007. Special issue on 30 years of seismic. [Includes Carolyn Golightly “The Kammermayer years: reflections of a CAGC past president” p. 9-10; *ibid* “A CAGC tribute to a founding father [Warner Loven]” p. 16-17; Norman Cooper “30 Years of seismic” p. 27-31] [Canadian Association of Geophysical Contractors]

Southcott, Chris. “Introduction: dealing with resource development in Canada’s north” *Northern Review*, number 47, 2018, p. 3-8.

\_\_\_\_\_, Frances Abele, David Natcher and Brenda Parlee. “Beyond the Berger Inquiry: can extractive resource development help the sustainability of Canada’s Arctic communities?” *Arctic*, volume 71, number 4, December 2019, p. 393-406.

Southey, Clive. “The role of natural resources in Canadian growth” in G. C. Ruggeri, ed. *The Canadian Economy: problems and policies*, Toronto: Gage Educational Publishing Ltd., 1977, p. 101-121. [Includes F. J. Anderson “Canadian Petroleum prices and policies”, p. 110-112, and W. D. Gainer “The Canadian Controversy over natural resource revenues”, p. 116-121.]

Spady, Samantha and S. Angus. “Histories of the present: tar sands photography and colonial cultural production” in N. Kujumdžić and M. Misik, eds. *Energy Humanities and Energy Transition: current state and future directions*, New York: Springer, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Damaged abundance: worker experience in Fort McMurray’s tar sands” paper presented to Canadian Association for Work and Labour Studies conference, Vancouver, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Lake any other suburb: landscapes of settlement in Alberta’s tar sands” paper presented at Canadian Association of Geographers, Winnipeg, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Transforming extraction: reclaiming oily futures through the nature park” paper presented to American Education Research Association, Toronto, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Life in ruin: reading images of damage in the Athabasca Tar sands” paper presented to American Association of Geographers, Washington, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Infrastructures of intimacy in Alberta’s tar sands” paper presented to Petrocultures 2018 conference, Glasgow, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_ and S. Angus. “Investigations in cultural imaginaries: extraction and isolation in Alberta’s tar sands” paper presented to Petrocultures 2018 conference, Glasgow, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Curricular investments in ‘diverse’ extraction: youth pathways to the tar sands through apprenticeship programs” paper presented to American Educational Research Association, New York, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Normalizing the tar sands: place, belonging and situated learning” paper presented at the American Education Research Association, New York, 2018.



\_\_\_\_\_. “The place of RAP [Registered Apprenticeship Program]: youth pathways to extractive labour” paper presented to Canadian Society for the Study of Education conference, Toronto, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Respectable roughnecks: masculinity and elite whiteness in Alberta’s tar sands” paper presented at the American Anthropology Association conference, Minneapolis, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Limits to labour solidarity in Alberta’s oil patch: nationalism, race and belonging” paper presented to Work of Settler Colonialism symposium, New York, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The work of settlement: land, labour and the ‘crisis’ of low oil” paper presented to Critical Ethnic Studies Association, Toronto, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Whitening the ‘heart of the city’: citizen surveillance in the settler city” paper presented at the Canadian Sociology Association, St. Catherines, 2014.

Spaetgens, Harold Cletus. “Black old saga” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 1, 1955, p. 10-13. [history of Lloydminster field]

Spaling, Harry, Janelle Zwier, William Ross and Roger Creasey. “Managing regional cumulative effects of oil sands development in Alberta, Canada” *Journal of Environmental Assessment Policy and Management*, volume 2, number 4, December, 2000, p. 514.

Spears, Ellen Griffith. “The ‘tar wars’ and climate justice activism in North America: a transboundary movement linking the US and Canada” in Maria Grasso and Marco Giugni, eds. *The Routledge Handbook of Environmental Movements*, Routledge, 2022.

“Special feature: U. S-Canadian Trade Agreement” *Energy Journal*, volume 9, number 4, 1988, p. 95-134. [Includes essays by Philip K. Verleger, Jr., Leonard Waverman, Andre Plourde, Arlon R. Tussing, and Henry Lee]

“Special issue: embracing disaster: northern pipelines: the critics sum up” *Canadian Forum*, volume 57, number 673, August, 1977, p. 4-10, 12-14, 16-24.

“Special issue: native land claims and the Mackenzie pipeline” *Canadian Forum*, volume 56, number 666, November, 1976, p. 4-41.

Spector, Charles R. “Government regulation of the Canadian petroleum industry: causes, effects and the choice of the regulatory instrument” *Revue de droit (Sherbrooke)*, volume 15, 1984-1985, p. 199+.

Spencer, Bev. “When oil is spilled, lick it up” in *Made in Canada: 101 Amazing achievements*, Toronto: Scholastic, 2002, p. 46-48.. [Slicklicker, invented by Richard Sewell of the Defence Research Board; used during the clean-up of the Arrow spill]

Spencer, Jeffrey A. "The early petroleum industry of Petrolia, Ontario illustrated on postcards" *Oil-Industry History*, volume 9, number 1, 2008, p. 57-58.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Petroleum History on postage stamps and philatelic covers" *Oil-Industry History*, volume 20, number 1, December 2019.

Spice, Anne. "Fighting invasive infrastructures: Indigenous Relations Against Pipelines" in Jaskiron Dhillon, ed. *Indigenous Resurgence: decolonization and Movements for Environmental Justice*, Bergahn Books, 2022, p. 42-58..

Spicer, W. Wylie. "Some admiralty law issues in offshore oil & gas development" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 20, number 1, winter, 1982, p. 153-178.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Supreme Court, Maritime Law and the Offshore" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 37, 1999, p. 271.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Tanya Bath. "The Canadian Arctic: the changing seascape of offshore oil and gas exploration issues" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 48, number 2, December 2010, p. 255-294.

Spiegel, Samuel J. "Climate injustice, criminalization of land protection and anti-colonial solidarity: courtroom ethnography in an age of fossil fuel violence" *Political Geography*, volume 84, January 2021. [Trans-Mountain]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fossil fuel violence and visual practices on Indigenous land: watching, witnessing and resisting settler-colonial injustices" *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 79, September 2021.

Spiro, Peter. "Taxing questions on energy policy" *Policy Options*, volume 6, number 4, May, 1985, p. 38-39.

Spooner, Malvin and Pamela Clarke. "Oil and gas" in *Resources Rock*, Toronto: Insomniac Press, 2005, p. 79-90. [chapter 6]

Spragins, Frank K. "The Athabasca tar sand its potential economic impact" in *Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry*, volume 10, New York: Matthew Bender, 1972, p. 55-63.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Commercial development of the Athabaska tar sands" *International Oil Scouts Association*, volume 4, number 9, 1963, p. 29-36.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Athabasca tar sands: occurrence and commercial products" in George V. Chilingar and Teh Fu Yen, eds. *Bitumens, asphalts and tar sands*, Elsevier, 1978, p. 93-120.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Athabasca tar sands occurrence and commercial prospects" *Developments in Petroleum Science*, Elsevier, 1978.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Athabasca's place in the future" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 2, number 4, 1963, p. 160-164.

Sprague, Douglas Neil. "Quiet Revolutions in Alberta and Saskatchewan" in *Post-Confederation Canada: the structure of Canadian History since Confederation*, Scarborough: Prentice-Hall Canada, 1990, p. 325-329.

Spritzer, Ralph S. "Changing elements in the natural gas picture" in K. C. Brown, ed. *Regulation of the Natural Gas Producing Industry*, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1972.

Spry, Irene Mary. "Energy sources in Canada: a further comment" *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 24, number 2, May, 1958, p. 273-279.

Spurn, Craig N, Kristen Haines and Adrian Camara. "Canada" in Christopher B. Strong, ed. *Oil & Gas Law Review*, London: Law Business Research Limited, 2015.

"Spurring a modern economy" *CPA Review*, volume 12, number 1, February, 1988, p. 8-13.

Squires, Megan. "The theoretical foundations of natural resource management: case study: Kananaskis: oil and gas exploration in paradise" in A. W. Ewert, D. C. Baker and G. C. Bissix, eds. *Integrated resource and environmental management: the human dimension*, Wallingford: CABI Publishing, no date. [Chapter 8]

Stabler, Jack C. and Margaret R. Olfert. "Gaslight follies: the political economy of the Western Arctic" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 6, number 2, spring, 1980, p. ?-388.

Stacey, Jocelyn. "The environmental, democratic and rule-of-law implications of Harper's environmental assessment legacy" *Review of Constitutional Studies*, volume 21, 2016, p. 165+.

Stahl, Suzanne. "CAPL's 60<sup>th</sup> Anniversary celebration" *Negotiator*, March, 2009. [Canadian Association of Petroleum Landmen]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Origin of the Canadian landman" *Negotiator*, October, 2008.

Stanfield, Robert. "Canadian Oil Policy" *The Landman [American Association of Petroleum Landmen]*, volume 14, number 8, July, 1969, p. 22-23, 26, 28, 30, 32, 45.

Stainsby, Macdonald. "Indigenous sovereignty and the Mackenzie gas project" *Briarpatch*, May, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Dru Ola Jay. "Offsetting resistance: the effects of foundation funding and corporate fronts from the Great Bear Rainforest to the Athabasca River" 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Into a black hole: tar sands and oil production in western Canada” *Upping the Anti: a journal of theory and action*, issue 5, 2009.

Staley, Roberta. “Petrochemical heartland” Chemical Institute of Canada, spring 2017.

Stanbury, William T. and Fred Thompson. “More intervention: the petroleum industry” in *Regulatory Reform in Canada*, Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1982, p. 66-72.

Stanford, Jim. “Staples, deindustrialization and foreign investment: Canada’s economic journey back to the future” *Studies in Political Economy*, #82, 2008.

Stanford-McIntyre, Sarah. “Desk and Derrick: the Women’s Petroleum Industry club that envisioned oil’s technocratic future” *Labor*, volume 19, number 4, 2022, p. 6-26. [Some Canadian content provided by Helen Turgeon]

Stanley, Anna. “Resilient settler colonialism: ‘responsible resource development’, ‘flowthrough’ financing and the risk management of Indigenous sovereignty in Canada” *Environment and Planning: Economy and space*, volume 48, number 12, 2016.

Stanley, Todd. “Overview of the new legal era for development projects in the Newfoundland and Labrador offshore” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 57, number 2, 2019, p. 361-388.

Stanton, Kim. “Looking forward, looking back: the Canadian Truth and Reconciliation Commission and the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry” *Canadian Journal of Law and Society*, volume 27, number 1, 2012, p. 81-99.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry” in *Reconciling Truths: reimagining public inquiries in Canada*, Vancouver: UBC Press, 2022. [Chapter 2]

Stanway, Paul. “When Alberta got too rich Ottawa unleashed the NEP” in Paul Bunner, ed. *Lougheed & the war with Ottawa*, Edmonton: History Book Publications, 2003, [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 11], p. 226-239. [National Energy Program]

“Steam assisted gravity drainage” Wikipedia [online at [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam\\_assisted\\_gravity\\_drainage](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_assisted_gravity_drainage)]

Stecyk, Karolina. “Environmental sustainability versus economic interests: a search for good governance in a macroeconomic perspective” *Journal of Governance and Regulation*, volume 6, number 4, June, 2017. [Oil sands]

Steele, C. Frank. “First oil boom in Alberta” *Saturday Night*, volume 69, November 7, 1953, p. 28.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Alberta’s gas reserves” *Canadian Finance*, January 16, 1946, p. 5.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil development on Alberta plains" *Canadian Finance*, October 3, 1945, p. 3, 27.

Steele, Peter M. "The British Columbia Energy Commission natural gas field price and incentives inquiries" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 15, 1977, p. 518+.

Steeves, Erika and Paula Graham. "The human element: small acts of support in a community campaign against oil" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

Stefanick, Lorna. "Who speaks for the environment? Alberta's oil sands and the destruction of the boreal forest ecosystem" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ethical oil: the politics of ecological and social health" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Transparency, accountability and good governance: is Alberta cursed?" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

Steinmann, Michael. "Alberta's economic development of the Athabasca oil sands" paper presented to International Conference on Social Science research, Orlando, 2005.

Stelmach, Ed. "Alberta – Canada's Engine of Growth" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 2007.

Stembridge, Jasper H. *A Portrait of Canada*, London: Oxford University Press, 1943. [Chapter 5 is about Turner Valley oilfield]

Stenson, Fred. "Big oil vs landowners" *Alberta Views*, volume 5, number 3, May/June, 2002, p. 38-43.

Stephenson, Eleanor, Alexander Doukas and Karena Shaw. "Greenwashing gas: might a transition fuel label legitimize carbon-intensive natural gas development" *Energy Policy*, volume 46, July 2012, p. 452-459. [Shale gas development in British Columbia]

Stern, Pamela. "Hunting for hydrocarbons: representations of indigeneity in reporting on the new Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline" *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 37, number 4, winter, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Land claims, development and the pipeline to citizenship" in Pamela D. Stern, ed. *Critical Inuit Studies: an anthology of contemporary Arctic Ethnography*, Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 2006, p. 105-118. [Chapter 6]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Hydrocarbon development" & "Mackenzie Valley Pipeline" in *Historical Dictionary of the Inuit*, Lanham: Scarecrow Press, 2004, p. 62-64, 100.

Stevens, Andrew and Doug Nesbitt. "Refinery town in the petrostate: organized labour confronts the oil patch in western Canada" *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 104, number 1, 2023, p. 1-21. [Lockout at Co-operative Refinery, Regina of Unifor local 594 workers]

Stevenson, J. A. "The new oilfields of Alberta" *Contemporary Review*, June, 1951, p. 353-357.

Steward, Gillian. "Alberta's left turn" *Americas Quarterly*, volume 9, number 4, fall, 2015, p. 100-101.

Stewart, Fenner L. "Interjurisdictional immunity, federal paramountcy, co-operative federalism, and the disinterested regulator: exploring the elements of Canadian Energy Federalism in the *Grant Thornton* case" *Banking and Financial Law Review*, volume 33, 2018, p. 227+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Environmental liabilities, governance constraints and the public interest: a policy story of Alberta's \$58 billion problem" *School of Public Policy Research Paper*, University of Calgary, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "How to deal with a fickle friend? Alberta's troubles with the doctrine of federal paramountcy" *Annual Review of Insolvency Law*, 2017.

Stewart, George L. "Prairie oil – the next state" *Canadian Finance*, November, 1950, p. 7-8, 10.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Expansion is keynote of year for oil industry" *Monetary Times annual national review*, 1952, p. 124-125.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Frontiers of the future" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1953.

Stewart, Holly. "Drilling to the bottom of the orphan well problem: suggestions for a better regulatory framework for preventing and remediating orphaned oil wells in British Columbia" *Appeal: review of current law and law reform*, volume 26, 2021.

Stewart, Ian G. and Moira E. Harding. "One pipeline and two impact assessments: coproduction, legal pluralism and the Trans Mountain expansion project" *Science, Technology & Human Values*, 2021.

Stewart, J. M. P. and A. J. Sinclair. "Meaningful public participation in Environmental Assessment: perspectives from Canadian participants, proponents and government" *Journal of Environmental Assessment Policy and Management*, volume 9, number 2, 2007, p. 161-183.

Stewart, N.J. "The Depletion Allowance Relative to an Oil and Gas Resource under Canadian Income Tax Law" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 3, 1964, p. 424.



\_\_\_\_\_. “Canadian income tax law affecting the petroleum industry: the depletion allowance relative to an oil and gas resource under Canadian income tax law” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 3, 1964, p. 424.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Income tax law and Canada’s petroleum industry” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 2, 1962, p. 18.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Production payments”, *Alberta Law Review*, volume 8, 1970, p. 87.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The taxation of Canada’s petroleum industry revisited” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 3, 1964, p. 215.

Stewart, James Smith. “Norman Wells Oil field, Northwest Territories, Canada” in J. V. Howell, ed. *Structure of Typical American Oilfields*, Tulsa, 1948, p. 86-109.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Norman Wells oil field” *Oil Weekly*, volume 121, number 1, 1946, p. 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 52.

Stickley, Dennis C. “Toward the integration of Canadian and United States natural gas import policies” *Land and Water Law Review*, volume 25, 1990, p. 145-176.

Still, Edward. “A comparative study of the energy transition and energy politics in the European Union and Canada between 2003 & 2020” MMS thesis, Louvain School of Management, 2016.

Stirling, Michelle. “Ecofeminist energy illiteracy: Great in Alberta oil country” SSRN papers.

Stobbe, Mark. “Crude conflict: the creation of Canada’s first heavy oil upgrader” *Saskatchewan History*, volume 68, number 1, spring/summer, 2016, p. 12-23, 47-48.

Stockmal, G. S., Kirk Osadetz, Daniel Lebel, and Peter K. Hannigan. “Historical perspectives, hydrocarbon exploration...” in *Structure and hydrocarbon occurrence, Rocky Mountain Foothills and Front Ranges, Turner Valley to Waterton Lakes*, Calgary: Geological Survey of Canada, 2001. [Geological Survey of Canada Open File 4111], p. 127-135.

Stoddart, Mark C. J., David B. Tindall, Jillian Smith and Randolph Haluza-Delay. “Media access and political efficacy in the eco-politics of climate change: Canadian national news and mediated policy networks” *Environmental Communication*, volume 11, number 3, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_, J. Smith, and David B. Tindall. “Blame Canada: environmental movements, national media and Canada’s reputation as a climate villain” in W. K. Carrool and K. Sarker, eds. *A World to Win: contemporary social movements and counterhegemony*, ARP Books, 2016, p. 250-266.

\_\_\_\_\_ and David B. Tindall. “We’ve become quite good friends: environmentalists, social networks and social comparison in British Columbia” *Social Movement Studies*, volume 9, number 3, 2010, p. 253-271.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Old Harry and new media: environmental movements and the oil-tourism interface in the Gulf of St. Lawrence” paper presented to the World Congress of Sociology, Yokohama, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Paula Graham. “Offshore oil, environmental movements and the oil-tourism interface: the old Harry conflict on Canada’s east coast” *Sociological Inquiry*, July, 2017.F

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jillian Smith. “The endangered Arctic, the Arctic as resource frontier: Canadian news media narratives of climate change and the north” *Canadian Review of Sociology/Revue Canadienne de sociologie*, volume 53, number 3, 2016, p. 316-336.

\_\_\_\_\_, Jillian Rene Smith and Paula Graham. “Oil opposition: creating friction in energy politics” in Debra J. Davidson and Matthias Gross, eds. *Oxford Handbook of Energy and Society*, Oxford, 2018

\_\_\_\_\_, Max Chewinski, B. Quinn Burt, and Megan Stewart. “Political consumerism in the oil and mining extractive industries: possibilities for sustainability and social justice” in Magnus Bostrom, Michele Micheletti and Peter Oosterveer, eds. *Oxford Handbook of Political Consumerism*, Oxford, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_ and B. Quinn Burt. “Energy justice and offshore oil: weighing environmental risk and privilege in the North Atlantic” *Environmental Sociology*, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_, Alice Mattoni and Elahe Nezhadhossein. “Environmental movement interventions in tourism and energy development in the North Atlantic: connecting the social movement societies and players and arenas perspectives” *Contention*, volume 8, number 2, 2020, p. 74-98.

\_\_\_\_\_, Patrick McCurdy, Natalie Slawinski and Cory G. Collins. “Envisioning social futures in the North Atlantic Oil Industry: avoidance, persistence, and transformation as responses to climate change” *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 69, 2020, 1001662.

Stoett, Peter J. “Looking for Leadership: Canada and Climate Change Policy” in Henrik Selin and Stacy D. VanDeveer, eds. *North American Climate Change Governance: past, present and future*, Boston: Boston University, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Fairweather friends? Canada-United States Environmental Relations in the Days of Trump and the Era of Climate Change” in D. Carment and C. Sands, eds., *Canada Amongst Nations: Canada-U.S. Relations*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2019, p. 105-123.

Stoller, Mark. "The pipeline as platform: the role of pipeline debates in the formation of aboriginal law in Canada" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Washington, 2015.

Stonehouse, Darrell. "On the shoulders of giants [Petroleum Hall of Fame]" *Oilweek*, September, 2004, p. 66-71.

Stoneman, Douglas G. "The impact of Canadian gas deregulation – a producer's perspective" *Energy Exploration & Exploitation*, volume 5, number 1, 1987, p. 57-64.

Storey, Keith and P. Jones "Social impact assessment and follow-up: a case study of the construction of the Hibernia Offshore platform" *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal*, volume 21, number 2, 2003, p. 99-107.

\_\_\_\_\_ and N. Smith. "Plus ca change? Economic development in Newfoundland and Labrador since Confederation" in H. O'Neill, ed. *Canada and Development: some internal and external aspects*, Dublin: National University of Ireland, Centre for Development Studies, occasional papers series, number 3, p. 1-44.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Socio-economic assessment auditing: a Hibernia case study" in A. John Sinclair, ed. *Canadian Environmental assessment in transition*, Waterloo: Department of Geography, University of Waterloo, 1997, p.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Still waiting, still hoping, still planning: offshore oil development in Newfoundland" in Bruce Mitchell, ed. *Resource Management and development: addressing conflict and uncertainty*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1991, p.

\_\_\_\_\_, Jane Lewis, Mark Shrimpton and David Clark "Working offshore: family adaptations to rotational work in Newfoundland's oil and gas community" in T. B. Brealey, C. C. Neil and P. W. Newton, eds. *Resource Communities: settlement and workforce issues*, Melbourne: Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 1988, p.

\_\_\_\_\_, Mark Shrimpton and Calvin Thistle "CBFA's: attitudes toward return migration of Newfoundlanders living in Fort McMurray, Alberta" *In Search of Work, a working conference on speculative migration and community impacts*, St. John's: Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Demographic implications of Hibernia" St. John's, 1981, [Research paper]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Offshore oil: regional impacts for the Avalon Peninsula" St. John's, 1980. [Research paper]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Lawrence C. Hamilton. "Planning for the impacts of megaprojects: two North American examples" in R. O. Rasmussen and N. E. Koroleva, eds. *Social and Environmental*

*Impacts in the north*, ?: Kluwer, 2003, p. 281-302. [Hibernia] [online at [http://pubpages.unh.edu/~lch/megaproject\\_impacts.pdf](http://pubpages.unh.edu/~lch/megaproject_impacts.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Social impact assessment: identification, management and follow-up of community concerns associated with the construction of the Hibernia offshore platform” in *Public Confidence in the Management of Radioactive Waste: the Canadian context*, Nuclear Energy Agency Workshop Proceedings, Calgary, 2002, p. 65-70.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Heather Hall. “Dependence at a distance: labour mobility and the evolution of the single industry town” *Canadian Geographer*, 2017. [Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo, Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The evolution of commute work in the resource sectors in Canada and Australia” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 3, number 3, July, 2016, p. 584-593.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Fly-in/fly-out: implications for community sustainability” *Sustainability*, volume 2, number 5, 2010, p. 1161-1181.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Mark Shrimpton. “Rotational Work patterns: implications for work, health and safety in the offshore oil and gas industry” *SPE Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas exploration conference*, 1994.

Storrs, Antony H. G. and Thomas Charles Pullen. “S S Manhattan in Arctic waters” *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 80, number 5, 1970.

“Story from Dingman well started boom back in 1914” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 9, 1945, p. 4.

“Story of Athabasca – it started a long time ago” *Oil and Gas Journal*, volume 65, number 43, October 23, 1967, p. 72-73.

“Story of well drilling in Manitoba goes back to 1888” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 6, 1947, p. 2.

Stothert, Winston. “The Alberta Chemical Industry and the role of the engineer” *Alberta Professional Engineer*, volume 13, number 2, March, 1959, p. 5-7 and volume 13, number 3, June, 1959, p. 5-7.

Stout, Clarence H. “Saddle notches, candles and oil: early days in Leduc” *Alberta Historical Review*, volume 6, number 4, autumn, 1958, p. 16-24.

Strachan, W. R. “The Development of Canadian energy policy, 1970-1982 - one man’s view” *Journal of Business Administration*, volume 14, 1983-84, p. 143-162.

Stranges, Anthony N. "Canada's Mines Branch and its Synthetic Fuel program for Energy independence" *Technology and Culture*, volume 32, 1991, p. 521-554.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's Mines Branch and its synthetic fuels program for energy independence" *Canadian Chemical News*, volume 41, May, 1989, p. 22-24.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's Mines Branch: Synthetic fuels and the search for energy independence" in *Proceedings of the Sixteenth Symposium of the International Committee for the History of Technology*, Madrid, 1988, p. 495-505.

Stringham, G. "Energy Developments in Canada's oil sands" in *Developments in Environmental Science*, Elsevier, 2012, p. 19-34.

Stromquist, Ryan. "Not all fracking is bad" paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

Stuart, Kathleen. "Two Centuries of Energy on Prince Edward Island" in Edward Macdonald, Joshua MacFadyen and Irene Novaczek, eds. *Time and a Place: an environmental history of Prince Edward Island*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2016, p. 264-287.

Stuhl, Andrew. "The politics of the "new north": putting and history and geography at stake in Arctic futures" *Polar Journal*, volume 3, number 1, 2013, p. 94-119. [Brief mention of oil]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Toward a socially accountable environmental science: big oil, Arctic pipelines, Inuit protests, and the untold history of environmental impact statements" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Washington, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Modern treaties, the Canadian state, and northern resources: the case of the Inuvialuit Final agreement" paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Science and Indigenous Knowledge in Land Claims Settlements: Negotiating the Inuvialuit Final Agreement, 1977-1978," in Stephen Bocking and Daniel Heidt, eds., *Cold Science: Environmental Knowledge in the North American Arctic During the Cold War*, Routledge Press, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ignorance and Environmental History: the opening of an Arctic offshore oil frontier, 1968-1978" *Environment and History*, 2024, p. 1-29.

Sullivan, Robert E. "The financing of oil and gas transactions" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 8, 1970, p. 278.

Sultan, Ralph G. M. "Canada's recent experiment in the repatriation of American capital" *Canadian Public Policy*, supplement, 1982, p. 498-504. [National Energy Program]

---

Summers, Valerie. "Peckford and resource politics" in "Between a rock and a hard place: regime change in Newfoundland" in Keith Brownsey and Michael Howlett, eds. *The Provincial State in Canada*, Peterborough: Broadview Press, 2001, p. 37-40.

Sutcliffe, John B. and William P. Anderson. "Trade and the border: the automotive, agri-food and energy sectors" in *The Canada-U. S. Border in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: trade, immigration and security in the age of Trump*, Routledge, 2019. [Chapter 7].

Sutton, Kevin. "Fueling capitalism after the peak: heavy oil production in Alberta and Venezuela" unpublished paper presented to Graduate student research conference on Latin America and the Caribbean, York University, 2008.

Sutton, Matt. "Discourses of the Alberta oil sands: what key stakeholders really think about sustainability" *Consilience*, number 18, 2017, p. 175-192.

Suzuki, David and Graeme Wynn. "Has environmentalism failed?" *Literary Review of Canada*, March 2018.

Swain, E. "Saskatchewan got first commercial well in 1945" *Western Oil Examiner*, February 23, 1946, p. 14-15.

Swainger, Jonathan and A. Harvey. "The oil and gas industry has been a critical part of Peace Country Development" *The Patch Review*, volume 1, number 1, 1999, p. 25-28.

Swallow, Brent M. and Thomas W. Goddard. "Developing Alberta's greenhouse gas offset system within Canadian and international policy contexts" *International Journal of Climate Change Strategies and Management*, volume 8, number 3, May, 2016.

Swart, N. C. and A. J. Weaver, . "The Alberta oil sands and climate". *Nature Climate Change*, volume 2, 2012, p. 134-136

Swaminathan, V. S. "Canada's oil resources" *Commonwealth and Empire Review*, October, 1948, p. 45-47.

Swan, George Steven. "The Newfoundland offshore claims: interface of constitutional federalism and international law" *McGill Law Journal*, volume 22, 1976, p. 541+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "That Gulf of Maine dispute: Canada and the United States delimit the Atlantic Continental Shelf" *Natural Resources Lawyer*, volume 10, 1977, p. 405+.

Swanson, Jessica M., Tom Kunicky and Pete Pochkay. "Environmental considerations for pipeline abandonment: a case study from abandonment of a southern Alberta pipeline" *2010 8<sup>th</sup> International Pipeline Conference*, Calgary, 2010, p. 179-185.



Swartz, Kenneth I. "Offshore Canada: the evolution of Canada's offshore helicopter industry" *Verti-flite*, volume 60, number 1, January/February, 2014.

Sweeny, Robert. "Newfoundland's boom: a study in the political culture of neo-liberalism" in Bryan Evans and Carlo Fanelli, eds. *The Public Sector in an Age of Austerity: perspectives from Canada's Provinces and Territories*, Montreal.Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2018, p. 279-314.

Sweeny, Sean and John Treat. "When green doesn't grow: facing up to the failures of profit-driven climate policy" Centre for Research on Globalization, 2019.

Swensrud, Sidney A. "International cooperation" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1956. [Canada-United States trade in energy]

Swoveland, Cary and Jack Cawdery. "Liquefied petroleum gas transport: analyzing R & D options for improved safety" *Interfaces*, volume 19, number 2, March-April, 1989, p. 34-47.

Sychuk, Maurice J. "Compensation for acquisition of surface interests for oil and gas operations in Saskatchewan" *Saskatchewan Law Review*, volume 36, 1971-1972, p. 387+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Damages for breach of an express drilling covenant" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 8, 1970, p. 250.

Sydorko, Christina. "Geology and innovation collide to create the first commercial oil industry in southern Ontario 1858" paper presented to Geological Association of Canada/Mineralogical Association of Canada conference, London, 2021.

Szatylo, Deborah. "Recognition and reconciliation: an Alberta fact or fiction? The Duty to consult in Alberta and the impact on the oil and gas industry" *Indigenous Law Journal*, volume 1, 2002, p. 201-237.

Szekely, Gabriel. "Notas sobre le politica energetica de Canada y Mexico en los anos ochenta = Notes on the energy policy of Canada and Mexico during the eighties" *Foro Internacional*, volume 24, number 4, June, 1984, p. 499-513.

Szeman, Imre. "Oil and/as philosophy" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Toronto, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Cultural politics of oil" paper presented to Petrocultures 2014: oil, energy and Canada's future conference, Montreal, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "How to know about oil: energy epistemologies and political futures" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 47, number 3, 2014, p145-168.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Subjects of oil? Energopolitics, materialism and agency” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

Szeman, Imre. “Pumpjacks, playgrounds and cheap lives” in Paul Gilbert, Clea Bourne, Max Haiven and Johnna Montgomeried, eds. *The Entangled legacies of empire*, Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2023, p. 39-48.

Szplett, Elizabeth S. “The transactional environment: quaternary and quinary industry” in B. M. Barr and P. J. Smith, eds. *Environment and economy: Essays on the Human Geography of Alberta*, Edmonton: Pica Pica, 1984.

Taft, Kevin. “A captive state: how the oil industry still runs Alberta” *Alberta Views*, October 2017.

Taodzera, Shingirai. “A natural resource boom or impending doom in East Africa? Political settlements and governance dynamics in Uganda’s oil sector” in Andrews, Nathan and J. Andrew Grant, eds. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Canada’s Role in Africa’s Extractive Sectors*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2020. [Chaper 10]

Tailfeathers, Elle-Maija. “Fractured land” *Briarpatch*, volume 41, number 2, March/April, 2012, p. 507. [Oil development ont the Blood Reserve, Alberta]

Takach, George. “Visually redefining Alberta: a study in polarized, resource-based economies” presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Boom, bust and eco: intersections of oil, technology and community” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Selling nature in a resource-based economy: romantic/extractive gazes and Alberta’s bituminous sands” *Environmental Communication*, volume 7, number 2, 2013. [reprinted in Anders Hansen and David Machin, eds. *Visual Environmental Communication*, Routledge, 2015, chapter 4.]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Alberta’s Environmental Janus: Andrew Nikiforuk and Chris Turner” in George Melnyk and Donna Coates, eds. *Writing Alberta : building on a literary identity*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2017. [Chapter 4]

\_\_\_\_\_, “Water, Resource Extraction and Contested Place-Identity in Alberta” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Interweaving Indigenous and settler knowledges for environmental protection in resource development and Indigenous conciliation in Canada” *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 55, number 1, winter 2021, p. 5-30.

Tanner, Nathan E. "Petroleum development" in *Canada: nation on the march*. Toronto, 1955.

Taras, Daphne G. "Why nonunion representation is legal in Canada" *Industrial Relations*, September, 1997. [Several references to oil companies]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Workplace Governance: Evidence from a Matched Triad in the Canadian Petroleum Industry" University of Calgary Working School of Business Working Paper (94-55).

Tarnoczi, Tyler and Keith Driver. "Navigating Canada's greenhouse gas policy landscape: a comparison of carbon market mechanisms in the oil and gas sector" *Greenhouse Gas Measurement and Management*, volume 4, numbers 2-4, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A review of market-based climate change regulation in Alberta's oil and gas sector" *WIRE's Energy and Environment*, volume 7, number 2, 2017.

Tavender, E. David. D. "Considerations of fairness in the context of international commercial arbitrations" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 34, number 3, May, 1996, p. 509-556.

Taylor, Alison. and Tracy L. Friedel. "Enduring neoliberalism in Alberta's oil sands: the troubling effects of private-public partnerships for First Nation and Metis communities" *Citizenship Studies*, volume 15, number 67, 2011, p. 815-835.

\_\_\_\_\_, T. L. Friedel and L. Edge. "Pathways for First Nation and Metis youth in the oil sands" *Pathways for Youth to the Labour Market Series*, Ottawa: Canadian Policy Research Networks. [online at <http://cprn.org/doc.cfm?doc=2014&l=en>]

\_\_\_\_\_, Robert McGray and Bonnie Watt-Malcolm. "Struggles over labour power: the case of Fort McMurray" *Journal of Education and Work*, volume 20, number 5, 2007, p. 379-396.

Taylor, Angus and Jim Dickey. "Regulatory regime: Canada-Newfoundland/Nova Scotia offshore petroleum board issues" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 24, number 1, spring 2001, p. 51-86.

Taylor, C. James. "Turner Valley gas plant" in Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada Agenda paper 1995-64, Ottawa, 1995, p. 847-863.

Taylor, Gray and Michael Barrett. "Canada's experience in emissions trading and related legal issues" in David Freestone and Charlotte Streck, eds. *Legal Aspects of Carbon Trading: Kyoto, Copenhagen and Beyond*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009.

Taylor, Gregory. "Oil sands development and acid rain in Alberta" *Alternatives*, volume 9, number 4, 1981, p. 3-10.

Taylor, Peter Shawn. "Once we were builders" *Walrus*, October 2016. [Including pipelines].

Taylor, J. R. "Essential oil industry" *Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada*, February, 1941, p. 17-19.

Taylor, James R. And Elizabeth J. Van Every. "The Western: Twenty-First Century Version: Mapping the Boundaries Through Texts" in *The Situated Organization: Case studies in the pragmatics of communication research*, New York: Routledge, 2011. [Connected to the work of Andy Blundell on synergy].

Teall, Howard D. "Information content of Canadian oil and gas companies' cash flow disclosures" *Oil and Gas Taxation Quarterly*, volume 42, 1993, p. 325-346.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Information content of Canadian oil and gas companies' historic cost earnings and reserves disclosures" *Contemporary Accounting Research*, volume 8, number 2, Spring, 1992, p. 561-579.

Teeple, Nancy. "A brief history of intrusions into the Canadian Arctic" *Canadian Army Journal*, volume 12, number 3, Winter, 2010, p. 45-68. [Several references to oil]

Telford, Donna. "Fort McMurray" *Business Life in Western Canada*, November/December, 1975.

Telford, Rhonda. "The Wikwemikong First Nation and the Department of Indian Affairs' Mismangement of Petroleum Development" in Edgar-Andre Montigny and Lori Chambers, eds. *Ontario Since Confederation: a reader*. Toronto, 2000, p. 40-54.

Temby, Owen and Joshua MacFadyen. "Urban elites, energy, and smoke policy in Montreal during the interwar period" *Urban History Review*, volume 45, number 1, fall, 2016, p. 37-49. [Air pollution and the Montreal Board of Trade]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Control and suppression in Sarnia's Chemical Valley during the 1960s" *Enterprise & Society*, volume 21, number 2, June, 2020, p. 380-412.

Temper, Leah, Sofia Avila, Daniela Del Bene, Jennifer Gobby, Nicols Kosoy, Philippe Le Billon, Joan Martinez-Alier, Patricia Perkins, Brototi Roy, Arnim Scheidel and Mariana Walter. "Movements shaping climate futures: a systematic mapping of protests against fossil fuel and low-carbon energy projects" *Environmental Research Letters*, volume 15, 2020. [Mapping of 649 cases of resistance movements to both fossil fuel and low carbon energy]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Blocking pipelines, unsettling environmental justice: from rights of nature to responsibility to territory" *Local Environment: The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, volume 24, number 2, 2019, p. 94-112. [Unist'ot'en resistance]

Templeton, Carson H. "Energy in Canada: decision making" in John Rogge, ed. *The Prairies and Plains: prospects for the 80s*, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Department of Geography, 1981. [Manitoba Geographical Studies #7]

“Temptation Island: green fields hold significant natural gas promise” *Atlantic Business Magazine*, volume 13, number 2, 2002, p. 26-31.

“Ten years of spectacular growth” *Oilweek*, volume 20, numbers 43-44, December 22, 1969, p. 19, 22-23. [Canadian Natural Gas Processing Association]

Tenenbaum, David J. “Oil sands development: a health risk worth taking?” *Environmental Health Perspectives*, volume 117, 2009, p. A150-A156.

Tennant, Paul. “Bylaws and setbacks: the oil industry and local government in British Columbia” *B.C. Studies*, volume 9, 1971, p. 3-14.

Terrell, Alexandra. “International royalties in the extended continental shelf: implications for Canada, Newfoundland and Equinor” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 57, 2019-2020, p. 769+.

Tertzakian, Peter. “Canada’s energy security in the context of global instability” *The Journal of Intelligence, Conflict and Warfare*, volume 5, number 2, 2022, p. 190-193.

Tesar, Clive. “Pipeline past” *Northern Perspectives*, volume 29, number 1,2, summer, 2004, p. 21. [Pipeline from Norman Wells to Zama]

Tewksbury, Doug. “Petro-nostalgia and the politics of Yellow Vests Canada” *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 46, number 4, 2021, p. 939-959.

Texaco Canada Ltd. “The transformation of the Canadian refining industry, 1946-1982” and “The development of petroleum marketing in Canada” in *Submission to the Restrictive Trade Practices Commission on the State of Competition in the Canadian Petroleum Industry*, no date, p. 1-48 & 85-109.

“The conquest of Atlantic no. 3” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 1, January, 1949, p. 24-29.

“The Dreamfield oil well” in *Long Shadows: a history of shortgrass country*, Bow Island: Short Grass History Society, 1974, p. 59.

“The first well [Lambton County]” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 9, November, 1954, p. 2, [based on information from “Canadian Oil” originally published as a series in *Shell News [Shell Oil Company of Canada]*

“The first oil well in western Canada” in *Cardston Jubilee: 1887-1963: jubilee souvenir*, Cardston: Cardston Diamond Jubilee Committee, 1962, p. 37. [Waterton]

“The high price of what?” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 52, number 1, February, 1968, p. 2-5. [History of price of oil]

“The Imperial Oil” and “Oil Rigs in Langdon” in *Langdon Legend...* Langdon: Langdon Women’s Institute, 1966, p. 39, 41-42.

“The Sixteenth Congress, Calgary, 2000” in *World Petroleum Council, 1933-2008: the 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary book*, London: World Petroleum Council, 2008, p. 160-169.

Theriault, Robert. “Le pipe-line Edmonton-Montreal” *Acutalite economique*, volume 36, number 1, April-June, 1960, p. 5-43.

“These are Lubicon lands” in Julian Agyeman, Peter Cole, Randolph Haluza-DeLay and Pat O’Riley, eds. *Speaking for Ourselves: environmental justice in Canada*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2009. [Chapter 6]

“They say they’ve found the key to unlock Alberta’s oil sands” *Canadian Business*, volume 30, number 3, March 1957, p. 114-116, 118.

Thibeault, Al, Ivan W. Taylor, Saroj Koul, O. A. Falebita, and George Coppus. “The potential of ESG spending on public perception of the Canadian oil sands” in Nassan Quadrat-Ullah, ed. *Managing Complex Tasks with Systems Thinking*, Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland, 2023, p. 347-379. [ESG = Environmental, Social and Governance]

Thiessen, Janis. “The narrative turn, corporate storytelling, and oral history: Canada’s Petroleum oral history project and Truth and Reconciliation Commission call to Action no. 92” *Enterprise and Society*, volume 20, number 1, 2019, p. 60-73. [Petroleum Industry Oral History Project and Oil Sands Oral History Project sponsored by the Petroleum History Society][Winner of Canadian Business History Association Article Prize 2021]

Thirsk, Wayne R. and Robert R. Wright. “The impact of the crude oil subsidy on economic efficiency in Canada” *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 3, number 3, summer, 1977, p. 355-364.

Thomas, J. L. “Tar sands technology” in Jamal T. Manassah, ed. *Alternative Energy Sources, Part A*, New York: Academic Press, 1981.

Thomas, Kevin. “History of the Lubicon land dispute” *Peace Research Abstracts*, volume 36, number 4, 1999.

Thomas, Melanee, Brooks DeCillia, John B. Santos, and Lori Thorlakson. “Great expectations: public opinion about energy transition” *Energy Policy*, volume 162, 2022.

Thomas, Merryn, Nick Pidgeon and Michael Bradshaw. “Shale development in the US and Canada: a review of engagement practice” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 5, number 4, November, 2018, p. 557-569.



\_\_\_\_\_, Nick Pidgeon, Darrick Evensen, Tristan Partridge, Ariel Hasell, Catherine Enders, Barbara Herr Harthorn, and Michael Bradshaw. "Public perceptions of hydraulic fracking for shale gas and oil in the United States and Canada" *WIRES Climate Change*, volume 8, number 3, 2017.

Thomas, Trevor M. "Exploitation of the Athabasca Tar Sands, Alberta" *Geography*, volume 48, number 3, 1963, p. 322-325.

Thomas, Wynne. "Royalties" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 60, number 3, 1976, p. 26-29.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A question of supply and demand" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 75, spring 1991, p. 16-19. [The history of oil prices in the 20<sup>th</sup> century]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's unremembered explorers" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 76, fall, 1992, p. 2-7. [Geological Survey of Canada]

Thomlinson, Neil. "The Berger inquiry at twenty" unpublished paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association conference, Calgary, 1994.

Thomlison, Adam. "The domestication of oil sands through visual food analogies" in Heather Graves, and David Edward Beard, eds. *The Rhetoric of Oil in the Twenty-First Century: government, corporate and activist discourses*, New York: Routledge, 2019. [Chapter 11]

Thompson, Andrew Royden. "Basic contrasts between petroleum land policies of Canada and the United States" *University of Colorado Law Review*, volume 36, 1964, p. 187-.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Implications of constitutional change for oil and gas conservation legislation" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 7, 1969, p. 369-.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An overview of oil, gas and mineral disposition systems in Canada" *Proceedings of the thirty-second annual Rocky Mountain Law Institute*, 1986, p. 3.1-3.78.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Sovereignty and natural resources - a study of Canadian petroleum legislation" part I in *Valparaiso University Law Review*, volume 1, 1967, p. 284-, and part II in *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 4, 1970, p. 161-.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Michael Crommelin. "Canada's petroleum leasing policy" *Canadian Forum*, 1973.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Australian Petroleum Legislation and the Canadian experience" *University of Melbourne Law Review*, volume 6, 1967-1968, p. 370.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ownership of natural resources in the Northwest Territories" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 5, 1967, p. 304.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Resource rights" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. “Legal responses to pollution problems – their strengths and weaknesses” *Natural Resources Journal*, volume 12, number 2, 1972, p. 227-241.

\_\_\_\_\_. “A conservation regime for the north” *University of Toronto Law Journal*, volume 20, number 2, 1970, p. 248-265.

Thompson, Gary L. “Oil boomtowns” in David J. Wishart, ed. *Encyclopedia of the Great Plains*, Lincoln/London: University of Nebraska Press, 2004, p. 175-176.

Thompson, Harry J. “Secured creditors’ rights threatened: oil and gas wells must be made environmentally safe before creditors paid” *Dalhousie Journal of Legal Studies*, volume 1, 1992, p. 185+.

Thompson, Kim-Ly and Natalie C. Ban. “‘Turing to the territory’: a Gitga’at Nation case study of Indigenous climate imaginaries and actions” *Geoforum*, 2021. [Imaginary: the set of values, institutions, laws, and symbols through which people imagine their social whole]

Thompson, Suzy. “Just transition: can oil and gas workers adapt to a green energy future” *Alberta Views*, January 2020.

Thomson, Dale. [Pipeline debate] in *Louis St. Laurent, Canadian*, Toronto: Macmillan, 1967, chapter 14.

Thomson, Graham. “Pipe dream: the failure of Alberta’s carbon-capture experiment” *Alberta Views*, volume 18, number 6, July/August, 2015, p. 40-44.

Thomson, Jane. “Easements, errors and energy projects: *Shelf Holdings* revisited” *University of New Brunswick Law Journal*, volume 70, 2019, p. 282+.

Thomson, Lesslie R. “The Chevrier Commission” *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 5, number 2, May, 1939, p. 220-225. [Ontario transportation]

Thorburn, Hugh G. “Canadian government policy in the oil and gas industry” *Dalhousie Review*, volume 37, number 4, 1957-1958, p. 357-362.

Thorne, Cory W. “Mexicans with sweaters, working in the oil/tar sands in Newfoundland’s third largest city” *Ethnologies*, volume 34, numbers 1-2, 2012, p. 29-58.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Narrating the glocal: Newfoundland/Alberta migrant identities” paper presented to the Folklore Studies Association of Canada, Quebec City, 2010.

Thornley, Isaac. “The settler-colonial jouissance of western alienation: mapping the ideological terrain of Canadian pipeline politics” *Canadian Literature*, number 253, 2023, p. 120-148.

Thorsell, Devon Emily and Thomas M. Leschine. "An evaluation of oil pollution prevention strategies in the Arctic: a comparison of Canadian and U. S. approaches" *Marine Policy*, volume 72, October 2016, p. 255-262.

Thrasher, R. Jack. "Newfoundland Generic Royalty Regime" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 26, 2003, p. 365.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy and the Law" *Queen's Business Law Symposium*, 1. 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Oil Sands Development and Cross-Border Ventures" *Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Institute*, volume 53, 2007.

Thrift, Gayle. "The Blue-Eyed Sheik of Saudi Alberta: Peter Lougheed, Oil Shocks and the National Energy Policy of 1980" *Alberta History*, volume 64, number 4, Autumn, 2016, p. 2-14.

Thring, David E. "Alberta, Oil and the Constitution" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 18, 1979, p. 60-120.

Thunert, Martin. "Continuities and change in Canadian energy policy" paper presented to the Environment Canada Greifswald Canadian Studies conference, University of Greifswald, Germany, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Kanada-Nordamerikas Energiesicherheitgarantie = Canada – North America's energy security guarantee? In Josef Braml, Karl Kaiser, Hanns W. Maull, Eberhard Sandschneider, and Klaus Werner Schatz, eds. *Weltvertragliche Energiesicherheitspolitik*, Munich: Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag, 2008, p. 170-178. [In German]

Tian, Weiqi and Jingshen Ge. "Fuelling divisions: a multimodal analysis of Canadian petro-nationalism in the social media discourse of 'oil sands strong'" *Social Semiotics*, 2023, p. 1-21.

Tiedemann, K. H. "Market integration in the North American petroleum industry" in *Technology's Critical Role in Energy and Environmental Markets*, Cleveland: United States Association fo Energy Economics, 1998.

Tiedje, John Louis. "Petroleum research and development" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1654.

Tiffin, Scott. "Consulting engineers and technological innovation in the Canadian Arctic offshore petroleum industry" *Prometheus*, volume 2, number 2, December, 1984, p. 201-219.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Technological innovation in the Arctic offshore" *APOA Review*, volume 16, number 3, winter, 1983/1984, p. 5.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Consultants and innovation in the Arctic offshore” paper presented to the Canadian Science and Technology Historical Association, Kingston, 1983.

Tijerina, Stefano. “The Zero-sum game of early oil extraction relations in Colombia: workers, Tropical Oil of Canada, and the police state, 1918-1938” paper presented to International Conference on the Comparative Social Histories of Labour in the Oil Industry, Amsterdam, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Role of Canadian Financial Entities in the Development of Colombia’s Financial Markets, 1896-1939.” *Ensayos Sobre Political Economica*, volume 30, no. 67, 2012. [Several references to the petroleum industry]

Tilleman, William A. and Michael E. Wright. “Disclosure of the future removal and site restoration cost liability by Canadian oil and gas companies”, *Petroleum Accounting & Financial Management Journal*, volume 12, Fall/Winter 1993, p. 57-81.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Environmental assessments of Canadian-American Gas transmission” *Natural Resources & Environment*, volume 6, number 4, 1992, p. 32-59.

Timilsina, Govinda., J. P. Prince, Daniel Czamanski, and N. LeBlanc. “Impacts of crude oil production from Alberta oil sands on the Canadian economy” conference presentation [online at [http://www.ecomod.net/conferences/ecomod2005/ecomod2005\\_papers/Timilsina.pdf](http://www.ecomod.net/conferences/ecomod2005/ecomod2005_papers/Timilsina.pdf)]

Timoney, Kevin and Peter Lee. “Environmental management in resource-rich Alberta, Canada: first world jurisdiction, third world analogue?” *Journal of Environmental Management*, volume 63, number 4, December, 2001, p. 387-405.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Peter Lee. “Does the Alberta tar sands industry pollute? The scientific evidence” *The Open Conservation Biology Journal*, volume 3, 2009, p. 65-81.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Water issues in Canada’s tar sands” in R. Quentin Grafton and Karen Hussey, eds. *Water Resources Planning and Management*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2011, p. 563-582.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Peter Lee. “Environmental incidents in Northeastern Alberta’s bitumen sands region, 1996-2012” Treeline Ecological Research and Global Forest Watch Canada, 2013.

Tindall, David B., Mark C. J. Stoddart and Adam Howe. “Social networks and climate change policy preferences: structural location and policy actor support for fossil fuel production” *Society & Natural Resources*, volume 33, number 11, 2020, p. 1359-1379.

Tinic, S. M., B. M. Harnden and C. T. L. Janssen. “Estimation of rural demand for natural gas” *Management Science*, volume 20, number 4, 1973, p. 604-616.

Tippett, Clinton R. "Growth and evolution of the Canadian petroleum industry" unpublished paper presented to the International Commission on the history of geological sciences, Calgary, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Mark Wolfe. "Canadian oilmen appear in Borneo's History Books" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 8, number 4, September 1997. [Foreign drillers]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Commemorating the 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the discovery of the Leduc field in February 1947" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History society*, volume 32, number 1, March 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Jumping Pound Discovery – 1944" paper presented to Petroleum History Institute Conference, Canmore, 2024.

Tiratsoo, Eric N. "Canada" in *Oilfields of the World*, Beaconsfield, 1973, p. 279-290.

"TNCs in Canada and Canadian TNCs" *Mineral & Energy: Raw Materials Report*, volume 1, number 4, 1983. [TNC = Transnational Corporation]

"To survive in Alberta, independents had to be hardy" *Western Oil Examiner*, July 30, 1955, p. 2. [Home, Federated, Commonwealth, General, Anglo-Canadian]

Todd, Kim. "And then there was oil" *Atlantic Canada Oil Works*, volume 6, number 6, December/January, 1998, p. 10-14, 18-23.

Todd, Zoe. "Fossil fuels and fossil kin: an environmental study of weaponised fossil kin and Alberta's so-called 'energy resources heritage'" *Antipode*, 2022.

Tolazzi, Sandrine. "Making Fort McMurray home: space and place on Canada's new frontier of oil production" *L'Ordinaire des Ameriques*, volume 221, 2016.

Tollefson, Hannah and Darin Bartley. "More liquid than liquid: sold-phase bitumen and its forms" *Grey Room*, number 77, fall, 2019, p. 38-57.

Toner, Glen and Francois Bregha. "The Political Economy of Energy" in M. S. Whittington and Glen Williams, eds., *Canadian Politics in the 1980s*. Toronto, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil, Gas and Integration: a review of five major energy decisions" in Jon Pammett and Brian Tomlin, eds., *The Integration Question: Political Economy and Public Policy in Canada and North America*. Toronto, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Stardust: the Tory energy program" in Michael Prince, ed. *How Ottawa Spends Your tax dollar, 1986-87: tracking the tories*. Toronto, 1986, p. 119-148.

\_\_\_\_\_ and G. B. Doern. "The Two energy crises and Canadian oil and gas interest groups: a re-examination of Berry's propositions" *Canadian Journal of Political Science* volume 16, number 3, September, 1986, p. 467-493. [The groups examined are the Canadian Petroleum Association, Independent Petroleum Association of Canada [IPAC], Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors and the Canadian Gas Association]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Gregg Legare. "Canadian energy security: the state of Canada's emergency preparedness system" *Canadian Public Administration*, volume 33, number 1, spring, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Dead and buried? The prospects of a federal carbon tax as a key instrument of Canadian climate change policy" paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jennifer McKee. "Harper's partisan wedge politics: bad environmental policy and bad energy policy" in G. Bruce Doern and Christopher Stoney, eds. *How Ottawa Spends, 2014-2015*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_, David Cherniak and Kevin Force. "Liberal energy and climate change governance: the energy/environment domain post-Harper" in G. Bruce Doern and Christopher Stoney, eds. *How Ottawa Spends, 2016-2017: the Trudeau Liberals in Power*, Ottawa: Carleton University, 2016.

Tong, Audrey. "Emerging Challenges of a nation-to-nation relationship: tensions in LNG Development between British Columbia and Indigenous communities" *Carleton Perspectives on Public Policy*, volume 4, fall 2017, p. 89+.

Toole, David. "Small-time crude" *Equinox*, July/August, 1986. [Oil Springs area]

Toombs, Ralph Belmore and Robert A. Simpson. "A survey of the petroleum industry in Canada during 1956" Ottawa: Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, 1957.

Topal, Cagri. "The construction of general public interest: risk, legitimacy, and power in a public hearing" *Organization Studies*, volume 30, number 2-3, February/March, 2009, p. 277-300. [Public hearing into a proposal to drill a sour oil well within a residential area in Edmonton]

Torgerson, Douglas. "Between knowledge and politics: three faces of policy analysis" *Policy Sciences*, volume 19, 1986, p. 33-59. [reprinted in Tadao Miyakawa, ed. *The Science of Public Policy*, London: Taylor and Francis, 1999, p. 402-430] [Berger Inquiry]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Policy professionalism and the voices of dissent – the case of environmentalism" *Polity*, volume 29, 1997, p. 345-374. [Berger]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Democracy through policy discourse" in Maarten A. Hajer and Hendrik Wagenaar, eds. *Deliberative policy analysis: understanding governance in the network society*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2003, p. 113+. [Berger]



Touchette, Yanick. "G20 Subsidies to Oil, Gas and Coal Production: Canada." Oil Change International (OCI), the Overseas Development Institute (ODI), 2015.

"Trains, trucks and pipelines: the evolution of the oil & gas transportation industry" *Alberta Oil: the magazine*, volume 1, number 4, 2005, p. 8-10.

Trask, Brandon. "Standard concerns: an examination of public interest considerations with respect to prosecutions of environmental advocates and Indigenous land defenders" in James Gracek and Richard Jochelson, eds. *Green Criminology and the Law*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2022, p. 19-38.

Trebilcock, Michael J. and Michal S. Gal. "Current issues in the deregulation of the Ontario Natural Gas Industries" in Megan Richardson, ed. *Deregulation of Public Utilities: Current Issues and perspectives*, Melbourne: Centre for Corporate Law and Securities Regulation, University of Melbourne, 1996.

Tremblay, Hugo. "Municipalites et hydrocarbures: charges a blanc sur la ligne de front?" *Revue generale de droit*, volume 46, number 1, 2016, p. 179-214. [The article explores municipal powers over oil and gas development – case studies of Trans Mountain in Burnaby, Petroliia in Gaspe, and Gastern in Restigouche]

Tremblay, Tony. "The shale blackmail, and other worrisome developments" *Journal of New Brunswick Studies*, volume 6, number 2, 2015. P. 1+.

Tresize, Philip H. "The energy challenge" in H. Edward English, ed. "Canada-United States Relations" *Proceedings of the Academy of Political Science* 32, 2, New York, 1976, p. 113-123.

Tretter, Eliot. "Producing Alberta's tar sands: oil, ideas, rents and new enclosures" *Capitalism Nature Socialism*, June, 2019. [Focuses on AOSTRA: Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petrocity" *Intenational Journal of Architectonic, Spatial and Environmental Design*, volume 16, number 1, 2022. [Discusses Calgary]

Trim, Henry. "Expert advice: environmentalism and Canadian energy policy" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Toronto, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Planning the future: the conserver society and Canadian sustainability" *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 96, number 3, September, 2015, p. 375-404.

Trofimenkoff, Susan Mann. "Pipeline revisited" [chapter 10] in *Stanley Knowles: the man from Winnipeg North Centre*, Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1982, p. 118-131. [1957 pipeline debate]

Trudeau, Helene and Charles Codere. "A la recherche d'une tarification pancanadienne du carbone: les enjeux juridiques de la cooperation intergouvernementale pour proteger le climate = In seach of pan-Canadian carbon pricing: the legal issues of intergovernmental cooperation to protect the climate" *Federalisme Regionalisme*, volume 18, 2018. [In French]

Truong, Duyen, Debra J. Davidson and John R. Parkins. "Context matters: fracking attitudes, knowledge and trust in three communities in Alberta, Canada" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, fall, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_, John R. Parkins and Debra J. Davidson. "What shapes public engagement in fracking issues?" *Society & Natural Resources*, volume 34, number 2, 2021, p. 149-167.

Tscherning, Rudiger. "Corporate risk and climate impacts to critical energy infrastructure in Canada" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 42, 2019, p. 427+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's Emerging LNG export industry and the project approval challenge" in Tade Oyewunmi, Penelope Crossley, Frederick Gilles Sourgens and Kim Talus, eds. *Decarbonisation and the Energy Industry: Law, Policy and Regulation in Low-Carbon Energy Markets*, Hart Publishing, 2020.

Tuohy, Carolyn Hughes. "Oil and Gas Policy" in *Policy and Politics in Canada: institutionalized ambivalence*, Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1992, chapter 6.

Turner, Chris. "The oil sands PR war" *Marketing*, 2012. [online at <http://www.marketingmag.ca/news/marketer-news/the-oil-sands-pr-war-58235>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Inside the war toom: exclusive leaks from Kenney's mighty propaganda arm" *Alberta Views*, March, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Trans Mountain Pipeline: cold pipe, hot rhetoric" *Alberta Views*, volume 22, number 1, January-February, 2019, p. 26+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A price is right: how to learn to stop worrying and love the job-killing-carbon-tax" *Alberta Views*, October 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fort McMurray is a humanitarian disaster" *Walrus*, May 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Carbon copies" *Walrus*, March, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Salvation or menace" *Walrus*, March 2016. [Globe 2016 Conference Vancouver]

Turner, Jeff. "Canadian regulation of foreign direct investment" *Harvard International Law Journal*, volume 23, 1982-193, p. 333+.

"Turner Valley. 1914-1938" *Canadian Commerce*, volume 7, March, 1938, p. 13.

“Turner Valley edition” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 15, 1956. [Contents: “Turner Valley Royalties became everyone’s darling” p. 6; “Herron’s nose for oil led to Dingman strike” p. 11; “Bob Brown never gave up and Alberta’s dream came true” p. 13, 15; “Boom, bust and boom – that’s Turner Valley history” p. 17, 24; “Royalite 4 blew in, blew wild, took fire” p. 18-19; “Imperial had moved in before Royalite 4 blew in” p. 22-23; “Lowery’s \$1,000,000 quarter made Turner Valley respectable” p. 26; “Turner Valley is still home for Home Oil’s roots” p. 28; “George M. Bell – journalist turned wildcatter” p. 30; “Calgary is the town that Turner Valley made” p. 30; “Was it oil or water in the setting sun?” p. 33; “Solving Turner Valley problems was expensive for Royalite” p. 35; “Dingman got his start at the first Calgary well” p. 36; “British American celebrates its Golden Jubilee” p. 40.]

“Turner Valley Gas Plant: remediation honors history and the environment” *Canadian Reclamation*, n.d. [online at [http://culture.alberta.ca/museums/historicsiteslisting/turnervalleygp/TV\\_SheepRiver\\_BG\\_Final\\_20080714.pdf](http://culture.alberta.ca/museums/historicsiteslisting/turnervalleygp/TV_SheepRiver_BG_Final_20080714.pdf)]

“Turner Valley still ranks high in Alberta oil and gas production” *Western Oil Examiner*, December 24, 1949, p. 14-15. [from *Royalite Oil Reporter*]

“Turner Valley well hits crude oil/Turner Valley Royalties no. 1” *Oilweek*, volume 37, number 20, June 16, 1986, p. 3, 7. [50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of discovery of crude oil in Turner Valley]

“Turners two eras of drilling” *Financial Post*, volume 50, June 9, 1956, p. 28-29.

Twaits, William Osborn. “Canadian oil at eighth milestone (1947-1955)” *Oil in Canada*, volume 7, number 18, February 28, 1955, p. 20, 22, 24, 26.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The new Canadian oil outlook” *Industrial Canada*, May, 1949, p. 84-85, 88.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Formula for growth” paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1960.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The incredible resource battle” paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1975.

“20 years ago – offshore tragedy claimed 84 lives” *Atlantic Canada Oil and Gas Works*, volume 11, number 1, February, 2002, p. 8-11. [*Ocean Ranger*]

“Twin giants of prairie oil fields” *Canadian Finance*, January 21, 1948, p. 4-5.

Twomey, Michael. “The Canadian experience with the investment development path” unpublished paper presented to the Canadian Economic History Conference, Stratford, 2000. [online at <http://www-personal.umd.umich.edu/~mtwomey/fdi/CanadaText.pdf>] [Many references to petroleum]

Tyerman, Peter. "Pricing of Alberta's Oil" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 14, 1976, p. 427.

Tyler, Mary-Ellen and Allan Ingelson. "Sustainable energy mix + fragile environments in Canada's northern coastal zone: is technology enough?" in Mary-Ellen Tyler, ed *Sustainable Energy Mix in Fragile Environments*, Springer, 2018, p. 163-181.

Tynan, Thomas M. "Canadian-American relations in the Arctic: the effect of environmental influences upon territorial claims" *Review of Politics*, volume 41, number 3, July, 1979, p. 402-427.

Tyre, Robert. "Saskatchewan's oil and gas" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 56, number 4, 1958, p. 120-133.

"U. S. Canadian energy resource development" *Case Western Journal of International Law*, volume 5, number 1, 1972, p. 36-86.

Uhler, Russell S. "Costs and supply in petroleum exploration: the case of Alberta" *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 9, number 1, 1976, p. 72-90.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The supply of natural gas reserves in Alberta" in A. Scott, ed. *Progress in Natural Resource Economics*, Oxford: Clarendon, 1985.

Unger, Richard W. "Shifting energy sources in Canada: an international comparison, 1870-2000" *Canadian Journal of History*, volume 53, number 3, winter, 2018, p. 480-514.

Urquhart, Ian. "Prison-break? The politics of energy royalties in Alberta" paper presented to Canadian Political Science conference, Vancouver, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Borders, boundaries and the politics of petroleum pipelines" *Journal of Borderlands Studies*, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Thin or thick inclusiveness? The constitutional duty to Consult and accommodate First Nations in Canada" *London Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 34, number 8, 2019, p. 149-175.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Deregulation by stealth: fast approvals are not the sign of an effective regulator" *Alberta Views*, June 2020. [Alberta Energy Regulator]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petrostate: when an overdeveloped sense of prosperity causes and underdeveloped sense of democracy" *Alberta Views*, October 2010.

Usher, John M. and Martin G. Evans. "Life and death along gasoline alley: Darwinian and Lamarckian processes in a differentiating population" *Academy of Management Journal*, volume 39, number 5, October, 1996, p. 1428-1466. [Gasoline chains in Alberta]

Uslaner, Eric M. "Energy policy and free trade in Canada" *Energy Policy*, volume 17, August, 1989, p. 323-330.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy politics in the United States and Canada" *Energy Policy*, volume 15, October, 1987, p. 432-440.

\_\_\_\_\_. "[Oh Canada]" in Manfred J. Holler, ed. *Coalitions and Collective Action*, Wurzburg and Vienna: Physica-Verlag, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy Policy and Political Parties in Canada and the United States" in Martin Lubin, ed. *Public Policy: Canada and the United States*, Westport, Conn: Greenwood Press, 1988.

Vaezi, Ali and Manish Verma. "Railroad transportation of crude oil in Canada: developing long-term forecasts, and evaluating the impact of proposed pipeline projects" *Journal of Transport Geography*, volume 69, May, 2018, p. 98-111.

Vaillancourt, Claude. "La guerre du petrole: politique Canadienne = The oil war, Canadian politics" *Actualite*, number 83,. March 2020, p. 6-8.

Vaillancourt, Kathleen, Olivier Bahn, Pierre-Olivier Roy and Valerie Patreau. "Is there a future for new hydrocarbon projects in a decarbonizing energy system? A case study for Quebec (Canada)" *Applied Energy*, volume 218, May 2018, p. 114-130.

\_\_\_\_\_, Yuri Alcocer and Olivier Bahn. "An analysis of the impacts of new oil pipeline projects on the Canadian Energy sector with a TIMES model for Canada" in G. Giannakidis, M. Labriet, B. O Gallachoir, and G. Tosato, eds. *Informing Energy and Climate Change Politices Using Energy Systems Models*, Springer International, 2015, p. 247-260.

Val, Erik and J. G. Nelson. "Offshore petroleum and commercial fishery interactions: the case of Long Point, Port Dover, Lake Erie" *GeoJournal*, volume 7, number 3, May, 1983, p. 247-260.

Van de Biezenbos, Kristen. "The Rebirth of Social Licence" *McGill International Journal of Sustainable Development Law & Policy*, volume 14, number 2, 2019, p. 153-185.

van der Veen, C. J. "Birth of the world's oil boom" in *Oil's History of booms and busts: towards the ultimate downturn*, Columbus: Byrd Polar Research Center, Ohio University, 2006. [online at <https://kb.osu.edu/dspace/bitstream/1811/35733/1/BPRC%20Report%2021.pdf>] [re early Ontario]

VanderZwaag, David and Linda Duncan. "Canada and environmental protection" in Robert Boardman, ed. *Canadian Environmental Policy: ecosystems, politics and process*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian marine resource development in the Arctic" in Clive Archer and David Scrivener, eds. *Northern Waters: security and resource issues*, Beckenham: Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1986, p. 125-145. [Chapter 10]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Shipping and marine environmental protection in Canada: rocking the boat and riding a restless sea" in Donald Rothwell and Walter S. G. Bateman, eds. *Navigational Rights and Freedoms and the new law of the sea*, Dordrecht: Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2000, p. 209-229. [Chapter 15]

van Driel, Gertrude & A. MacDonald. "Environmental Regime for Development of an Oil and Gas Project in the Newfoundland Offshore Coalbed Methane" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 40, 2002, p. 131.

Van Hinte, Timothy, Thomas Gunton and J. C. Day. "Evaluation of the assessment process of major projects: a case study of oil and gas pipelines in Canada" *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal*, volume 25, number 2, 2007, p. 123-137.

Van Huizen, Philip. "Alberta Surface Rights and the impact of the Canadian-US petroleum network" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Washington, 2015.

Van Kooten, G. Cornelis and Anthony Scott. "Constitutional Crisis, the economics of environment and resource development in Western Canada" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 21, number 2, June, 1995, p. 233-249.

Van Lier, Nicole. "Reconciliation 2.0: resolving contradictions in the production of settler colonial and capitalist space in Canada" *Antipode*, volume 53, number 2, 2021, p. 607-626.

Van Luijk, Nicolien, Audrey Giles, Rob Millington and Lyndsay Hayhurst. "The extractives industry: (un)likely and (un)welcome partners in regenerating Indigenous cultures in Canada" *Annals of Leisure Research*, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_, Audrey R. Giles, Julia Frigault, Rob Millington and Lyndsay M. C. Hayhurst. "It's like, we are thankful, but in the other way...they are just killing us too": community members' perspectives of the extractives industry's funding of recreational and cultural programmes in Fort McKay, Alberta" *Leisure/Loisir*, volume 44, number 1, 2020, p. 77-104.

Van Nijnatten, Deborah and Douglas MacDonald. "Reconciling Energy and Climate Change Policies: How Ottawa Blends" in G. Bruce Doern, ed. *How Ottawa Spends, 2003-2004: Regime Change and Policy Shift*, Toronto, 2003.



Van Neste, Sophie and Anabelle Couture-Guillet. “The urban politicization of energy infrasture: performing and reassembling urban authority” *SSRN*, 2021.

Vanderlee, Peter. “They’ve wired the oilpatch” *Canadian Business*, volume 64, number 5, May, 1991, p. 83-87. [Information port]

Vanderpol, Michael. « Economic and environmental performance of Alberta’s used oil programme » in *Economic aspects of extended producer responsibility*, Paris : OECD Publishing, 2004.

Van Tighem, Kevin. « Oil sucks » *Alberta Views*, September 2018.

Varone, Frederic. “Les instruments de la politique energetique: analyse comparee du Canada et des Etats-Unis” *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 34, number 1, 2001. [Compares Canadian and US energy policies, 1973-1996]

Venneman, Breana, Michael Kriechbaum and Thomas Brudermann. “Act global, think local? Local perspectives towards environmental sustainability in semi-rural communities of Alberta, Canada” *Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning*, 2022.

Venugopal, Srikanth. “Towards effective management of methane emissions from natural gas pipelines” in Anshuman Khare, ed. *Emerging Dimensions of Environmental Sustainability: a Canadian Perspective of Innovative Practices*, Edingen-Neckarhausen: Fachbuch Verlag Winkler, 2005.

Verburg, Peter. “Wildcatters battle with big oil as the hunt migrates north” in Paul Bunner, ed. *The Sixties revolution and the fall of Social Credit*, Edmonton: United Western Communications, 2002, [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 10], p. 168-181.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil sands alchemy: the key to Alberta’s biggest buried treasure” in Paul Bunner, ed. *The Sixties revolution and the fall of Social Credit*, Edmonton: United Western Communciations, 2002, [Alberta in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, volume 10], p. 182-189.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Jaws” *Canadian Business*, volume 70, number 13, 1997, p. 50. [Calgary Petroleum Club]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Green backed” *Canadian Business*, volume 72, number 4, 1999. [Calgary environmentalists create eco-civil liberties fund]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Meltdown” *Canadian Business*, volume 70, number 14, 1997, p. 85.

\_\_\_\_\_. “We’re running out of oil, wonderful” *Canadian Business*, volume 72, number 17, 1999, p. 156. [New study by the National Energy Board]

Verliger, Philip K., Jr. "Implications of the energy provisions" in Jeffrey J. Schott and Murray G. Smith, eds. *The Canada-United States Free Trade Agreement: the global impact*, Institute for Research in Public Policy, 1988, p., 117-136.

Vessels, Jordan. "The Great unknown: the Canadian oil sands project and its relatively unrecognized economic and environmental impact on the United States" unpublished paper presented to the annual meeting of the Canadian Association of Geographers, Western Section, Bellingham, 2008.

Vetteese, Troy. "A green Leninism?" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016. [Discusses Pew Foundation and Sunoco and the environmental movement]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy-political systems: synthetic fuels as a mode of government in Canada and South Africa" paper presented to the Environmental Studies Association of Canada, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_, "Tar Sands Activism and the New Greens" paper presented to the Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Black snake in the grass: the business case for new pipelines is terrible" *Alternatives Journal*, March, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Non-conventional capitalism: fracking, the tar sands, and the environmental movement: *New Left Review*, 2019.

Vezina, Valerie. "The role of the political system in shaping island nationalism: a case-study examination of Puerto Rico and Newfoundland" *Island Studies*, volume 9, number 1, 2014, p. 103-122. [Includes discussion of oil in Newfoundland]

Viens, Nicolas. "Racing to the last barrel: linking oil and gas industry interests to climate inaction in Canada" *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 91, 2022.

Vietor, Richard H. K. "Oil import quotas" & "Natural gas: the consequences of scarcity" in *Energy Policy in America since 1945: a study of business-government relations*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1984, p. 119-145, 293-309. [Chapters 6 and 12 contain Canadian material]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada: The Energy Dilemma." Harvard Business School Case 381-165.

Vink, Klaas and Andrew. "Bitumount: the site of two pilot plants" Report prepared for Historic Sites Service of the Department of Culture, Province of Alberta, 1983.

Virla, Luis D., Jenny Lieu and Cecilia Fitzpatrick. "Canada: finding common ground – the need for plural voices in lower-carbon futures of the Alberta oil sands" in Suzanne Hanger-Kopp,

Jenny Lieu, and Alexandra Nikas, eds. *Narratives of low-carbon transitions: understanding risks and uncertainties*, Routledge, 2019, p. 45+. [Chapter 4]

\_\_\_\_\_, Dirk-Jan van de Vent, Jon Sampedro, Oscar van Vliet, Alistari Smith, Hector Pollitt, and Jenny Lieu. “Risk blindness in local perspectives about the Alberta oil sands hinders Canada’s decarbonization” *Environmental Innovation and Societal Transitions*, volume 40, September 2021, p. 569-585.

Vogan, John. “Coldrush: Arctic offshore oil development in Canada” *Progressive Economics Forum*, 2013.

Vredenburg, Harrie and Frances Westley. “Sustainable development leadership in three contexts: managing for global competitiveness” *Journal of Business Administration*, 2002. [References to Shell Canada and Alberta Energy Company]

Visser, Charles and Art Branscombe. “Turner Valley and foothills drilling” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 4, number 1, January, 1951, p. 37-39.

Vlavianos, Nickie. “Liability for suspension/discontinuation, abandonment and reclamation in Alberta: an update” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 39, number 4, April, 2002, p. 864-890.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Key shortcomings in Alberta’s Regulatory framework for oil sands development” Canadian Institute of Resources Law, *Resources*, Number 100, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The role municipalities and regional health authorities in oil and gas development in Alberta” Canadian Institute of Resources Law, *Resources*, Number 94, spring 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The issues and challenges with public participation in energy and natural resources development in Alberta” Canadian Institute of Resources Law, *Resources*, number 108, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Public participation and the disposition of oil and gas rights in Alberta” *Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, volume 17, number 3, July, 2007, p. 205+.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Chidinma Thompson. “Alberta’s approach to local governance in oil and gas development” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 48, 2010-2011, p. 55+.

Vodden, Kelly, J. Pierce and D. House. “Offshore oil and gas and the quest for sustainable development: a rural development perspective” in D. Ramsey and C. Bryant, eds. *The structure and dynamics of Rural Territories: Geographical Perspectives*, Brandon: Brandon University, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Douglas House. “Oil and gas developments off Canada’s coastal provinces: retrospect and prospect” Paper presented to the National Meeting of the Ocean Management Research Network, Ottawa, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_ and J. Pierce. “Offshore oil and gas and sustainable development: are they compatible?” Paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, Toronto, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_ and S. Markey and J. Pierce. “Weighing the consequences: engaging British Columbia communities in offshore petroleum assessment” Paper presented to the International Association for Impact Assessment, Vancouver, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Heather Hall. “Long distance commuting in the mining and oil and gas sectors: implications for rural regions” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 3, number 3, July, 2016, p. 577-583.

Vogt, Jean. “Les hydrocarbures canadiens” *L’information géographique*, volume 19, 1955, p. 67-68.

Vogt, Judith, Justin Laforest, Mark Argento, Sarah Kennedy, Evelise Bourlon, Martin Lavoie, and David Risk. “Active and inactive oil and gas sites contribute to methane emissions in western Saskatchewan, Canada” *Elementa: Science of the Anthropocene*, volume 10, number 1, 2022.

Vollans, Garry E. “The decline of natural monopolies in the energy sector” *Energy Studies Review*, volume 7, number 3, 1995, p. 247-261.

Von der Lin, Frances. “Oil from the Sands” *Beaver*, volume 38, number 1, summer, 1958, p. 35-38. [online at <http://www.historysociety.ca/media/pdf/38-1-958-Sum-p35-38.pdf>]

Voutier, K., B. Dixit, P. Millman, J. Reid and A. Sparkes. “Sustainable energy development in Canada’s Mackenzie Delta – Beaufort Sea coastal region” *Arctic*, volume 61, supplement 1, 2008, p. 103-110.

Voyer, Roger D. and Mark G. Murphy. “Energy” in *Global 2000: Canada: a view of Canadian economic development prospects, resources and the environment*, Toronto: Pergamon Press, 1984, p. 79-84.

Vypovska, Anna, Laura Johnson, Dinara Millington and Allan Fogwill. “Environmental and Indigenous issues associated with natural gas development in British Columbia” in Jennifer I. Considine and Keun-wook Paik, eds. *Handbook of Energy Politics*, Edward Elgar, 2018.

Wach, Grant. “Burning rocks: the history of the petroleum industry in Canada and the Maritimes” *Atlantic Geology*, volume 49, 2013, p. 50+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The history of the petroleum industry in Eastern Canada” paper presented to the American Association of Petroleum Geologists conference, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Dr. Abraham Gesner, FGS – Horse Trader, Government Agent, Physician, Scholar, Geologist and Father of the Petroleum Industry” Keynote Address, Petroleum History Institute Annual Symposium. Saint John, New Brunswick, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. 2013. “Burning Rocks: The History of the Petroleum Industry in Canada and the Maritimes” Atlantic Geosciences Society Colloquium, Halifax, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_, David E. Brown and Kenneth Martyns-Yellowe. “The history of petroleum exploration and development of the Scotian margin” *Oil-Industry History*, volume 21, number 1, 2020, p. 139+.

\_\_\_\_\_ and David E. Brown. “Petroleum exploration on the Scotian margin” paper presented to GeoConvention, 2021.

Waddell, Ian Gardiner. “The Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry: a personal glimpse” *The Advocate*, volume 34, 1976, p. 427-432.

\_\_\_\_\_. “This is not the end of the story, the lasting promise of section 35” *Literary Review of Canada*, December 2020. [Section 35 of the Canadian constitution re Indigenous rights]

Wade, Phillip V. “Will Saskatchewan repeat Alberta oil success?” *Saturday Night*, October 25, 1949, p. 41-42.

Wadhams, Peter. “Oil and ice in the Beaufort Sea” *Polar Record*, volume 18, number 114, September, 1976, p. 237-250.

Wahby, Mandy. “Petroleum taxation and efficiency: the Canadian system in question” *Journal of Energy and Development*, volume 9, number 1, 1983.

Wake, Drew Ann. “Justice Thomas R. Berger Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry Exhibit” Poster session at Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Amy Perreault. “Whose voices?” *Museum Management and Curatorship*, volume 31, number 1, 2016, p. 10-16. [Berger Inquiry]

Waldron, Ingrid. “Environmental racism in Canada” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Re-thinking waste: mapping racial geographies of violence on the colonial landscape” *Environmental Sociology*, volume 4, number 1, 2018, p. 36-53.

Walker, Chad. “Bill 4 and the removal of cap and trade: a case study of carbon pricing, climate change law, and public participation in Ontario, Canada” *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 33, number 1, March, 2020, p. 35-72.

Walker, E. B. “Non-conventional hydrocarbons and future trends in oil utilization in North America and their effect on world Supplies” *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series A*, volume 276, number 1261, 1974, p. 541-546.

Wall, Karen. “Sharpest knives in the drawer?: culture at the intersection of oil and state” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

Wallace, Bruce and Danylo Hawaleshka. “Inside the Kyoto deal” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Wallace, Iain. “The Energy and Chemical Industries” in *A geography of the Canadian economy*, Don Mills: Oxford University Press, 2002, chapter 10.

Wallace, Ron R. “The tortuous path to NEB modernization” *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 6, number 2, 2018, p. 23-39. [National Energy Board]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Geoscience of Climate and Energy 9: History and governance models as a blueprint for future federal-provincial co-operation on environmental monitoring in the Alberta Oil Sands region” *Geoscience Canada*, volume 40, number 3, 2013.

Walls, W. D. and Xiaoli Zheng. “Pipeline capacity rationing and crude oil price differentials: the case of Western Canada” *Energy Journal*, volume 41, number 1, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Xiaoli Zheng. “Environmental regulation and safety outcomes: evidence from energy pipelines in Canada” *Resource and Energy Economics*, volume 64, 2021.

Walsh, Shannon and Macdonald Stainsby. “The smell of money: Alberta’s tar sands” in Kolya Abramsky, ed. *Sparking a Worldwide Energy Revolution: social struggles in the transition to a post-petrol world*, Oakland: AK Press, 2010, p. 333-344.

Walton, J. M. “Shale oil business at Collingwood” *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, volume 1, number 6, June, 1944.

Walton, Luanne A. “Exploitation of natural resources in the federation” in Peter Oliver, Patrick Macklem and Nathalie Des Rosiers, eds. *Oxford Handbook of the Canadian Constitution*, Oxford, 2017.

Wanasinghe, Thumeera R., Raymond G. Gosine, Bui K. Petersen, and Peter J. Warrian. “Digitalization and the future of employment: a case study on the Canadian offshore oil and gas drilling occupations” *IEEE [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers] Transactions on Automation Science and Engineering*, 2023.

Wang, Eric B. “Canadian Sovereignty in the Arctic: a comment on *The Arctic in Question*” *Canadian Yearbook in International Law*, volume 14, 1976, p. 307+. [Book edited by Edgar Dosman]



Wang, Ke, Harrie Vredenburg, Jianling Wang, Yi Xiong and Lianyong Feng. “Energy return on investment of Canadian oil sands extraction from 2009 to 2015” *Energies*, volume 10, 2017, p. 614+.

\_\_\_\_\_, Harrie Vredenburg, Ting Wang and Lianyoung Feng. “Financial return and energy return on investment analysis of oil sands, shale oil, and shale gas operations” *Journal of Cleaner Production*, volume 223, June, 2019, p. 826-836.

Wang, Lei. “Market report: Chinese oil companies investment in Canada” Report, St. Mary’s University, 2013.

Wanvik, Tarje I. “Governance transformed into Corporate Society Responsibility (CSR): new governance innovations in the Canadian oil sands” *Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 3, number 2, April, 2016, p. 517-526.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Ken Caine. “Understanding indigenous strategic pragmatism: Metis engagement with extractive industry developments in the Canadian north” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 4, number 3, July, 2017, p. 595-605.

Warbrick, Colin. “Off-shore petroleum exploitation in federal systems: Canadian and Australian action” *International and Comparative Law Quarterly*, volume 17, number 2, April, 1968, p. 501-513.

Ward, Howard R. “Marketing and pricing legislation” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 13, 1975, p. 73-82.

Warde, Paul. “Constructing Arctic Energy Resources: the case of the Canadian north, 1921-1980”, in Wormbs, N., ed., *Competing Arctic Futures*, New York: Palgrave MacMillan, 2018, pp.19-46.

Warne, George. “A history of energy resource regulation in Alberta” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 20, number 1, January/March, 1981, p. 33-34. [also published in *CIM Directory*, volume 15, June 1981]

Warnock, John W. “The Mackenzie valley pipeline: a \$5 billion disaster” *Canadian Dimension*, volume 9, number 1, 1972, p. 35-40.

Warrack, Allan A. “Alberta Heritage Fund: opportunity to restructure towards sustainable development” in Sally Zerker, ed. *Change and Impact: Essays in Canadian Social Science*, Jerusalem: Hebrew University, Magnes Press, 1994.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The development of Rural gas distribution systems in Alberta” Bulletin 22, Department of Rural Economy, University of Alberta, 1981.

Warrington, Charles J. S. and Robert V. V. Nicholls. "Petroleum, Natural Gas and their chemical derivatives" in *A History of Chemistry in Canada*, Pitman Publishing for the Chemical Institute of Canada, 1949.

Watkins, Donald H. and James G. McKee, "Recent Developments in Petroleum Taxation and the Canadian Ownership Rules under the National Energy Program" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 20, 1982, p. 46.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Current developments in petroleum income taxation" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 19, number 1, winter, 1981, p. 62-84.

Watkins, G. Campbell. "Deregulation and the Canadian petroleum industry: adolescence or maturity" in Walter Block and George Lerner, eds. *Breaking the Shackles: deregulating Canadian industry*. Vancouver, 1991. p. 215-252.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Joseph Thomas Fong. "Comparisons in economic development: Alberta and Texas" *Journal of Energy and Development*, volume 6, 1980, p. 1-23.

\_\_\_\_\_. and A. Webster. "The development of markets for Alberta oil, 1948-1975" Discussion paper, Department of Economics, University of Calgary, 1977.

\_\_\_\_\_. "NAFTA and energy: a bridge not far enough?" in Steven Globerman and Michael Walker, eds., *Assessing NAFTA: a trilateral analysis*. Vancouver, 1993, p. 193-225.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement: implications for oil and gas" *Proceedings of the Thirteenth World Petroleum Congress*, New York, 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Living under a shadow: U. S. oil policies and Canadian oil pricing" in R. L. Gordon, H. D. Jacoby and M. B. Zimmerman, eds. *Energy Markets and Regulation*, Cambridge: MIT Press, 1987.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada-US Energy Trade since the free trade agreements" *Fraser Forum*, October 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Conservation and economic efficiency: Alberta's oil production" *Journal of Environmental Economics and management*, volume 4, 1977, p. 40-56.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian oil exports to the U.S.A.: from profusion to parsimony" *Energy Economics*, volume 3, number 4, October, 1981, p. 219-224.

\_\_\_\_\_. and R. Kirkby "Bidding for petroleum leases: recent Canadian experience" *Energy Economics*, volume 3, number 3, July, 1981, p. 182-186.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Competitive bidding and Alberta petroleum rents" *Journal of Industrial Economics*, volume 23, number 4, 1975, p. 301-312.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The National Energy Program – or Pogrom” paper presented to the Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists/Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_ and B. Scarfe. “Canadian oil and gas taxation” *Energy Journal*, volume 6, special tax issue, 1985, p. 17-35.

\_\_\_\_\_, R. G. Kirkby and Roger Lawrey. “Risk and the rate of return on natural gas: an illustrative analysis” in D. W. Pearce, ed. *Risk and the Political Economy of Resource Development*, Palgrave Macmillan, 1984. [Chapter 6]

Watkins, Mel. “The NEP and the left: a commentary on Sher and others” in Socialist Studies Editorial Collective, eds. *Marxism, Feminism and the State*, Winnipeg, 1983-1984. [National Energy Program]

\_\_\_\_\_. “In defence of the National Energy Program” *Canadian Forum*, June/July, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Berger report” *This Magazine*, volume 11, number 4, July-August, 1977, p. 4-7.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The implications of the report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, volume II, for political development in the Northwest Territories” in: *Northern transitions : volume II. Second National Workshop on People, Resources and the Environment North of 60°*, edited by R.F. Keith and J.B. Wright. - Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1978, p. 329-332.

Watt, Erik. “Mackenzie pipeline or pipe dream?” *Northwest Explorer*, October/November, 1991, p. 18-23.

Watters, Matthew Stephen. “Behavioral economics in gasoline markets: accounting for socio-demographic differences when measuring driving habits and demand for gasoline” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Saskatoon, 2007.

Waverman, Leonard. “The Reluctant Bride: Canadian-American Energy Relations” in E. Erickson and L. Waverman, eds., *The Energy Question: An international failure of policy*. Toronto, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_. “National Policy and Natural Gas: the costs of a border” *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 5, August, 1972, p. 331-349.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The visible hand: the pricing of Canadian Oil and Natural Gas resources” *Energy Policies for the 1980s, an Economic Analysis*, volume 1, Toronto: Ontario Economic Council, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_ and G. Campbell. Watkins. “The Regulation of the Canadian downstream oil industry: nature, impact and remedies” Toronto: Institute for Policy Analysis, University of Toronto Policy, 85-1.

\_\_\_\_\_. “How might North American oil and gas markets have performed with a free trade agreement in 1970?” *Energy Journal*, July, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy in Canada: a question of rents” in L. H. Officer and L. B. Smith, eds. *Issues in Canadian Economics*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The two price system in Energy: subsidies forgotten” *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 1, 1975, p. 76-86.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The distribution of resource rents: for whom the firm tolls” *Journal of Business Administration*, volume 12, number 2, 1981, p. 255-279.

Waxer, Cindy. “Alberta oil-sands boom has companies piling on perks to draw workers to hinterlands” *Workforce Management*, volume 85, number 7, 2006, p. 40-43.

Way, Laura. “Developing Alberta’s oil sands: is there a ‘closer to home’ perspective” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Vancouver, 2008. [online at <http://www.cpsa-acsp.ca/papers-2008/Way.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. “It is not easy being green: framing of the Alberta Oil sands by Canada’s national newspapers” paper presented to American Political Science Association, Toronto, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. “An energy superpower? Building the case through an examination of Canada’s national newspapers coverage of oil sands” paper presented to American Political Science Association, Toronto, 2009. [published in *Canadian Political Science Review*, volume 5, number 1, January, 2011, p. 74-98. [online at <http://ojs.unbc.ca/index.php/cpsr/article/view/250/331>]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Dissent in Ralph’s Kingdom? Exploring the Oil Sands Discourses Found in Alberta Newspapers’ Op-ed Pages and Columns” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Montreal, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Bringing the region to the world and the world to the region: the impact of place on the role of universities in non-metropolitan areas” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Saskatoon, 2007. [Fort McMurray]

“Wealth management: some observers say Alberta has so much money from its oil field it doesn’t know what to do with it all: critics say the province needs to plan for the day the oil runs out” *Canada and the World Backgrounder*, volume 71, number 3, December, 2005, p. 20-23.

Webb, C. A. “Indian Oil and Gas: control, regulation and responsibilities” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 26, number 1, summer, 1987, p. 77-86.

Webb, John Benwell. “The Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists: a brief history” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 20, number 2, June, 1972, p. 370-375.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The geology of the Leduc oil field” *Canadian Finance*, November, 1948, p. 27-28.

Webb, Romany and Michael Gerrard. “The legal framework for offshore carbon capture and storage in Canada” Columbia Public Law Research Paper, March 2021.

Weber, Marian L. “Cross-sector challenges for public land management in the western Canada sedimentary basin” in Yves C. Dube and Franz Schmithusen, eds. *Cross-Sectoral Policy Developments in Forestry*, Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 2007.

Webster, Marti. “The latest frontier” *Alberta Country*, winter, 2008, p. 12-14. [Coal bed methane]

Webster, Paul. “Hands off: is ‘smart regulation’ dumb for Canada’s wilderness areas?” *Walrus*, November 2007.

Wedley, John R. “Laying the golden egg: the coalition government’s role in post-war northern development” *BC Studies*, number 85, winter 1990-1991, p. 58+.

Wehrwein, Austin C. “Canada – Resources and Industries” in Heinz-Dietrick Fischer, ed. *American Journalists Cover U. S. Neighbor Countries: Pulitzer Prize Winning Materials about the Bahamas, Canada, Cuba, Haiti and Mexico*, Munster: LIT Verlag, 2020.

Weiermair, Klaus. “Manpower forecasting for megaprojects: the case of energy projects in western Canada” *International Journal of Manpower*, volume 4, number 3, 1983, p 11-16.

Weir, Erin M. K. “NEP to FTA: the Political Economy of Canadian Petroleum Policy in the 1980s” Progressive Economics Forum, University of Regina, 2001 [accessed at [www.web.net/~pef/eweir.pdf](http://www.web.net/~pef/eweir.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Economics, ideology and Elections: the political economy of Saskatchewan oil royalties in the 1980s and 1990s” Progressive Economics Forum, University of Regina, 2002 [accessed at [www.web.net/~pef/eweir2002.pdf](http://www.web.net/~pef/eweir2002.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Crouching Beaver, Hidden Dragon: policy implications of Chinese investment in Canadian Resource Companies” Institute of Public Administration of Canada, paper, 2005 [online at <http://www.ipac.ca/ncr/files/Weir%202005%20IPAC%20Paper.doc>.]

Weir, J. Donald. “Pre-Leduc exploration in the southern Alberta plains” *Centennial Lectures in Geology*, Department of Geology, University of Calgary, 1975.

Weizfeld, Abraham. “Politique aux sables bitumineux” paper, 2014.

Welch, Deborah and Michael Payne. “Turner Valley Gas plant” *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 1997.

---

\_\_\_\_\_ and Michael Payne. “Petrolia” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Welch, H. S. “Canadian natural gas situation and its bearing on import-export problems” *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, volume 62, 1958, p. 830+.

Welbourn, Kathryn and Greg Locke. “Life on crude island” *Equinox*, number 101, November, 1998, p. 40+. [Hibernia]

Wells, G. C. “The Canadian Arctic – a future source of oil and gas” in *Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry*, volume 15, New York: Matthew Bender, 1977, p. 151-169.

Wells, George. “The first sign of gas in Welland County was at Burning Springs – Gourlay mentions it in 1817” *Welland County Historical Society, Publications, 1926, volume 2*, p. 112-115.

Wells, Paul and Nancy Macdonald. “Crude oil awakening” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Wellstead, Adam, Jeremy Rayner and Michael Howlett. “Alberta’s oil sands reclamation policy trajectory: the role of tense layering, policy stretching and policy patching in long-term policy dynamics” *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, 2016.

Wemyss, N. “British Columbia’s Hydrocarbon Hunt: “the hole story” in *Pioneering Geology in the Canadian Cordillera*, British Columbia Geological Survey Open file 1992-19 [accessed at [www.em.gov.bc.ca/Mining/Geolsurv/Publications/OpenFiles/OF1992-19/Hydrocarbon.html](http://www.em.gov.bc.ca/Mining/Geolsurv/Publications/OpenFiles/OF1992-19/Hydrocarbon.html)]

Wenig, Michael M. “Federal policy and Alberta’s oil and gas: the challenge of biodiversity conservation” in G. Bruce Doern, ed. *How Ottawa Spends, 2004-2005: mandate change in the Paul Martin era*, Montreal: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Valuing energy resources: reflections on the EUB’s decision in the Surmount ‘Gas over Bitumen’ controversy” *Resources*, volume 80, 2002, p. 1+.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Michal C. Moore. “Searching for meaning in energy resource conservation” *Resources*, number 99, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Who really owns Alberta’s Natural Resources” *LawNow*, number 39, January 2004, p. 39-40.

Wereley, Ian. “Advertising oil: past, present and future” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.



\_\_\_\_\_. “Imperial transitions: Popular culture and the discovery of oil in Turner Valley, Alberta, 1914-1924” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, London, 2020. (conference cancelled)[presented 2021 online]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Nowadays, women take supremacy over men: oil, gender and the Imperial Three Star Group’s Tour of Quebec, 1939” paper prepared for the American Society for Environmental History conference, Ottawa, 2020 (conference cancelled).

Wesley, Gordon. “Turner Valley and its Stampeding stepson” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 43, number 4, September, 1959, p. 6-16.

Wesley, Jared J. “Solving the prairie paradox: myths and party politics in Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba” paper presented to Midwest Political Science Association conference, Chicago, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Sylvia Wong. “Beyond fragments: the Canadian state and the origins of Alberta political culture” *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, 2022.

West, Bernard, Thomas Adams, Clement Bowman, Murray McLaughlin and Paul Stuart. “Canada’s Chemical industry: evolving with the times” *CEP Magazine*, October, 2019, p. 57+.

Westerhoff, Lisa, Stephen R. J. Sheppard, Deepti Mathew Iype, Shirlene Cote and Jon Salter. “Social mobilization on climate change and energy: an evaluation of research projects in British Columbia, Canada” *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 46, December 2018, p. 368-380.

[Western Oils] *Monetary Times annual review*, January, 1942, p. 177-182.

Westmacott, Martin W. and John N. McDougall. “Lougheed’s energy mandate” *Canadian Forum*, volume 55, number 632, July, 1975, p. 10-11.

Westman, Clinton. “Assessing the Impacts of Oilsands Development on Indigenous Peoples in Alberta, Canada.” Special Issue on Northern Oil and Gas. Edited by Mark Nuttall and Kathryn Wessendorf. *Indigenous Affairs* volume 2, number 3, 2006, p. 30-39.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Transformation and commensurability in oilsands environmental discourse” paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Association, Victoria, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Social impact assessment and the anthropology of the future in Canada’s tar sands” *Human Organization*, volume 72, number 2, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Cautionary tales: making and breaking community in the oil sands region” *Canadian Journal of Sociology*, volume 38, number 2, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Tara Joly. “Oil sands extraction in Alberta, Canada: a review of impacts and processes concerning indigenous peoples” *Human Ecology*, volume 47, 2019, p. 233-243.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Cultural politics of land and animals in Treaty 8 territory (Northern Alberta, Canada)” in Francois Dussart and Sylvie Poirier, eds. *Entangled Territorialities: negotiating Indigenous lands in Australia and Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2017.

Westra, Laura. “Aboriginal Rights in Domestic and International Law and the Special Case of Arctic Peoples/From Domestic Law to International Law: the case of the Lubicon Cree” in *Environmental Justice and the Rights of Indigenous Peoples*, London: EarthScan, 2007.

Westwood, A. R., M. Olszynski, C. H. Fox, A. T. Ford, A. L. Jacob, J. W. Moore and W. J. Palen. “The Role of science in contemporary Canadian environmental decision making: the example of environmental assessment” *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 52, 2019, p. 243+.

Wetherell, Donald Grant and Irene R. A. Kmet. “A promising future: timber, mining and fishing” and “Mineral development: the interwar years” in *Alberta’s North: a history: 1890-1950*. Edmonton, 2000, p. 122-125, 352-361.

Weyler, Rex. [Kitimate Pipeline Company protest] in *Greenpeace*, Vancouver: Raincoast, 2004, p. 453-456.

Weyman, Riley. “Environmental liability? The current state of Alberta’s oil and gas well and oil sands mining liability regimes” paper 2019.

Whalley, John. “Energy” in *Canada’s Resource Industries*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1986, p. 31-48.

Wheatley, Katherine. “Governance and Mobilization in the Oil Sands: Reconciliation, Indigenous Rights and International Advocacy with the Mikisew Cree” paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Santiago de Cuba, 2018.

Wheeler, Lauren. “Academic activism: the case of the Alberta tar sands and the University of Alberta” paper presented to the Society for Environmental History, Madison, 2012.

Wheeler, Mya J. and Jonathan Luedee. “Place as boundary object: the Manitoba Oil Museum” *Journal of Cultural Geography*, volume 39, number 1, 2022, p. 131-150.

White, Brittany, Heather Castleden and Anatoliy Gruz. “Talking to Twitter users: motivations behind Twitter use on the Alberta oil sands and the Northern Gateway Pipeline” *First Monday*, volume 20, number 1, January, 2015. [online at <http://firstmonday.org/ojs/index.php/fm/article/view/5404/4196>]

Whipp, Charles "Saga of the foreign drillers" *CPA Review*, volume 12, number 2, June, 1988, p. 13-15. [reprinted from *Petrolia Discovery*]

White, Graham. "Treaty federalism in northern Canada: Aboriginal-Government Land claims boards" *Publius: the journal of federalism*, volume 32, 2002, p. 89-114.

White, John R. "What western oil can mean to Canadian business" *Quarterly Review of Commerce*, spring, 1950, p. 61-68.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Prairie oil looks ahead" *Canadian Finance*, October, 1950, p. 1-3.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian oil...1951" *Canadian Finance*, October, 1951, p. 1-4.

White, Ronald J. and William Wathen Charles. "The Innisfail oil field - a case history" in C. R. Hemphill and E. W. Jennings, eds., *Nordegg, Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists 8<sup>th</sup> annual field conference guidebook*, Calgary, 1958, p. 129-152.

White, Thomas L. And P. J. Williams. "Arctic natural gas pipelines and the challenges of cold regions" *Northern Perspectives*, volume 27, number 1, 2001, p. 16-19.

White, Terrence H. "Occupational adaptations to environmental complexities: the case of oil scouts" in Audrey Wipper, ed. *The Sociology of Work: papers in honour of Oswald Hall*, Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1994. [Deals with the Canadian Oil Scouts Association]

Whittaker, John D., Randolph P. Angle, David J. Wilson and Mitchell G. Choukalos. "Risk-based zoning for toxic-gas pipelines" *Risk Analysis*, volume 2, number 3, May, 2006, p. 163-169.

Whittaker, Wayne. "Prairie oil boom" *Popular Mechanics*, June 1950, p. 125-129, 244.

Widdowson, Frances. "The Political Economy of Nunavut: Internal Colony or Rentier Territory? Paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, London, 2005. [at [www.cpsa-acsp.ca/papers-2005/Widdowson.pdf](http://www.cpsa-acsp.ca/papers-2005/Widdowson.pdf)]

"The widening influence of prairie oil and gas" *Bank of Nova Scotia Monthly Review*, April-May, 1952.

Wiebe, Sarah. "Bodies on the line: the in/security of everyday life in Aamjiwnaang" in Matthew A. Schnurr and Larry A. Swatuk, eds. *Critical Environmental Security: rethinking the links between natural resources and political violence, New Issues in Security #5*, Halifax: Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Dalhousie University, 2010. [online at <http://centreforforeignpolicystudies.dal.ca/pdf/newissueinsecurity5/chapter12.pdf>] [Book reprinted as Matthew A. Schnurr and Larry A. Swatuk, eds. *Natural Resources and Social Conflict: towards critical environmental security*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2012]

Wieselmann, Myles. "The social impact of urban environmental contamination: community cohesion and empowerment in Lynnview Ridge" paper presented to Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association, Winnipeg, 2004. [Lynnview Ridge located in Calgary]

Wiggins, Ernest J. "Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 57.

Wilcox, Alana A. E., Jennifer F. Provencher, Dominique A. Henri, Steven M. Alexander, Jessica J. Taylor, Steven J. Cooke, Philippe J. Thomas and Lydia Johnson « Braiding Indigenous knowledge systems and Western-based sciences in the Alberta oil sands region : a systematic review » *FACETS*, volume 8, number 1, 2023, p. 1-32.

Whitelaw, Bill. « Organizations shaping Canada Energy : Positive Energy of the University of Ottawa » Canadian Global Affairs Institute, 2018.

Whitham, William B. "Les investissements americains et les origines de l'industrie petroliere canadienne" *L'Actualite economique*, volume 44, number 4, January/March, 1969, p. 689-710.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Les investissements americains et les origines de l'industrie petroliere canadienne*, Montreal : Imprimerie Saint Joseph, 1969.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Some aspects of the Canadian oil industry, 1850-1960: a chronological survey of its development" BA research paper, University of Montreal, 1962.

Wild, Jack. "Recent significant developments in the Western Canadian Petroleum Exploration" in *Exploration and Economics of the Petroleum Industry*, volume 17, New York: Matthew Bender, 1979, p. 79-93.

Wilder, William P. "Arctic Gas: a giant of necessity" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1974.

Wight, P. "Petroleum development and the state in Arctic North America, 1919-1977" in A. Howkins and P. Roberts eds. *The Cambridge History of the Polar Regions*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2023, p. 593-620.

Wilkes, R., C. Corrigall-Brown and D. Ricard. "Nationalism and media coverage of Indigenous people's collective action in Canada" *American Indian Culture & Research Journal*, volume 34, number 4, 2010, p. 41-59.

Wilkinson, Bruce W. and Frank Roseman. "Who benefits? The Alberta energy price increase" *Canadian Forum*, June/July 1973, p. 48-52.

Wilkinson, Todd. "Whoa! Canada: Environmental issues and activism along the Alberta-Montana Border" in Sterling Evans, ed. *The Borderlands of the American and Canadian Wests: essays on regional history of the forty-ninth parallel*, Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 2006, p. 334-344. [Potential oil exploration in Castle-Crown Wildland Complex]

Willetts, Paul. "Changing Federal-Provincial relations and the Alberta energy sector" *Inquiry & Insight: The Waterloo Graduate Journal of Political Science*, volume 1, number 1, 2008, p. 109-124. [online at <http://www.arts.uwaterloo.ca/~insight/past.html>]

Williams, Amanda "The Alberta oil sands: A critical exploration of sustainability metaphors in industry, government, not for profit and media dialogue" paper presented to Under Western Skies Conference, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Interrogating metaphors of sustainability: laying the framework for a more inclusive discussion of the development of the Alberta oil sands for indigenous groups" in Bruno Takahashi and Sonny Rosenthal, eds. *Environmental communication among minority populations*, New York: Routledge, 2019. [Chapter 4]

Williams, Kimberley. "Petro-cowboys and the frontier myth" in *Stampede: misogyny, white supremacy and settler colonialism*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2021. [Chapter 2]

Williams, Merton Yarwood. "The Cypress Hills - a review of literature and exploration" in R. L. Zell, ed., *Cypress Hills Plateau, Alberta and Saskatchewan, Part I*, Calgary, 1965, p. 18-29.

Williams, Rick, Dionysios Rossi, Clay Jacobson, and Tim Pritchard. "The new normal? Natural resource development, civil disobedience and injunctive relief" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 55, 2017-2018, p. 285+.

Williams, Thomas Bowerman. "Is there oil in Alberta" *Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 3, number 4, April, 1955, p. 47-48.

\_\_\_\_\_ and John Donald Lineham. "Petroleum and natural gas exploration in British Columbia" *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, February, 1951, p. 94-95.

Williams, S. P. "The Lloydminster oil field" *Canadian Finance*, June 5, 1946, p. 12, 18.

Williams, Steven. "The Alberta Energy Futures Lab: a case study in socio-cultural transition through public engagement" in Leah R. E. Levac and Sarah Marie Wiebe, eds. *Creating Spaces of Engagement: policy justice and the practical craft of deliberative democracy*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2020. [Chapter 2]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Andreanne Doyon. "The Energy Futures Lab: a case study of justice in energy" *Environmental Innovation and Societal Transitions*, volume 37, December 2020, p. 290-301.

Williamson, Oliver E. [The Canadian study] in *The mechanisms of governance*, New York: Oxford, 1996, p. 137-142. [Bertrand report]

Williston, Byron. "Moral progress and Canada's climate failure" *Journal of Global Ethics*, volume 7, number 2, 2011, p. 149-160.

Willow, Anna J. "Indigenous ExtrACTIVISM in Boreal Canada: colonial legacies, contemporary struggles and sovereign futures" *Humanities*, volume 5, number 3, 2016, p. 55+

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and gas" in *Understanding Extractivism: Culture and Power in Natural Resource Disputes*, Routledge, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The new politics of environmental degradation: un/expected landscapes of disempowerment and vulnerability" *Journal of Political Ecology*, volume 21, 2014, p. 237-257.

Willson, Bruce F. "The natural gas picture in Alberta today" *Alberta Professional Engineer*, volume 14, number 2, March, 1960, p. 4-6.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An assessment of the National Energy Program, 1980" *Journal of Business Administration*, volume 13, numbers ½, 1982, p. 29-56.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The contributions and conflicts of transnational energy corporations in Canada" in Lucien Michaud, ed. *Multinational corporations and regional development: conflicts and convergences*, Rome: Herder, 1983, chapter 6.

Wilson, Charles M. "Pipelines to Canada" & "North America" in *Oil Across the world: the American saga of pipelines*. New York, 1946, p. 116-119, 215-220.

Wilson, E. D. "From then until now – the facts and the figures" *Western Oil Examiner*, July 16, 1955, p. 8-10.

Wilson, Jeremy. "Internation-alization" and the conservation of Canada's boreal forest" *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 2003. [Oil sands development]

Wilson, Kathleen Laverty. "Master manufacturers" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 18, May, 2002, p. 99-102, 104. [Canadian technology pioneers]

Wilson, Kimberley. "Lubicon Resistance to Petroleum Production in Northeastern Alberta, 1969-1984" paper presented to Eighth Annual Trent-Carleton Graduate Conference in Canadian Studies, Peterborough, 2012.

Wilson, Patrick Impero. "Deregulation and natural gas trade relationships: lessons from the Alberta-California experience" *Energy Policy*, volume 25, number 10, August, 1997, p. 861-869.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Explaining a paradox: the Alberta-California natural gas trade dispute" *Policy Studies Journal*, volume 25, September, 1997.

Wilson, Robert M. "Faces of the climate movement" *Environmental History*, volume 22, number 1, January, 2017, p. 128-139.



Wilson, Sheena. "Ethical oil as a rhetorical management strategy" paper presented to Canadian Association for the Study of Discourse and Writing, Waterloo, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. and W. Anselmi. "Water and oil/tar sands: rhetorics, aesthetics and environmental/social justice in the age of the image" paper presented to Canadian Comparative Literature Association, Frederickton, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. and W. Anselmi. "Oil as a social determinant for participatory citizenship: Alberta's tar sands and aboriginal communities" paper presented to Association for Canadian Studies/Canadian Ethnic Studies conference, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Women as change agents at the Nexus of Energy transition & social transformation" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Gendering oil: tracing western petrosexual relations" in Ross Barrett and Daniel Worden, eds. *Oil Culture*, University of Minnesota Press, 2014.

Wilson, Steven B. "Compliance, not enforcement: a comparative evaluation of best practice regulation for hydraulic fracturing" MPP report, University of Calgary, 2015.

Wilt, James. "All that is frozen melts into the sea: Arctic Gas, Science and Capitalist natures" *Capitalism Nature Socialism*, volume 34, number 3, 2023, p. 76-93.

Winch, David. M. "The political economy of Canadian oil policy" Hamilton: McMaster University, 1973.

Winfield, Mark with Claire Demerse and Johanne Whitmore. "Climate change and Canadian Energy Policy" in David Duff, ed. *A Globally Integrated Climate Policy for Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2007, p. 261-292.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The ultimate horizontal issue: the environmental policy experiences of Alberta and Ontario, 1971-1993" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 27, 1994, p. 129-152.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The environment, responsible resource development and evidence based policy-making in Canada" in Shaun Young, ed. *Evidence Based Policy-Making in Canada*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "'Dirty oil', 'Responsible Resource Development' and the prospects for a national sustainable energy sustainability in Canada" *Journal of Environmental Law & Practice*, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Douglas Macdonald. "Federalism and Canadian climate change policy" in Herman Bakvis and Grace Skogstad, eds. *Canadian Federalism: performance, effectiveness and legitimacy*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2020. [Chapter 14]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Decision-making, governance and sustainability: beyond the age of ‘responsible resource development’, *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 29, 2016, p. 129-150.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Justice denied: why was there no public inquiry into the Lac-Mégantic disaster?” *Revue générale de droit*, volume 48, 2018, p. 131-154.

Winter, Colin Q. “Albertan gas storage reservoirs: a new direction for royalty administration” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 31, 1993, p. 107-150.

Winter, Jennifer. “Estimating the credibility of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation’s threat to nationalize oil resources in Saskatchewan” paper presented to the Canadian Economics Association conference, Vancouver, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Making Energy Policy: the Canadian experience” in L. A. Greening, P. Geoffrion and R. Heffron, eds. *Meeting the Paris Mandate: a Cross-national comparison of energy policy-making*, Springer, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Ian Urquhart. “Is a carbon tax the best way to reduce GHG emissions” *Alberta Views*, July 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Carbon pricing in a federal state: the case of Canada” *DICE Report*, volume 18, number 1, 2020, p. 13-19.

Winters, Tracy. “Fort McMurray: the third largest city in Newfoundland: space, place and class” paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Association, Montreal, 2010.

Wirick, Ronald G. “Prospects for the world petroleum market and implications for Canadian policy” *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 8, number 4, August, 1982, p. 534-553.

Withrow, William Henry. “The oil wells of Canada” in *Our own country: Canada, scenic and descriptive: being an account of the extent, resources, physical aspect, industries, cities and chief towns of the provinces of Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba and the North-West Territory and British Columbia, with sketches of travel and adventure*. Toronto, 1889, p. 358-368.

Wohl, Ellen. “The Mackenzie: river on the brink” in *A World of Rivers: environmental change on ten of the world’s great rivers*, Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2010. [Chapter 11]

Woiceshyn, Jaana. “The Interactive process of adapting new technology: a comparison of two oil companies” *Administrative Sciences Association of Canada, Annual*, 1998.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Technology adoption: organizational learning in oil firms” *Organization Studies*, November, 2000. [Case studies of 2 large Canadian oil firms]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Urs Daellenbach. "Integrative capability and technology adoption: evidence from oil firms" *Industrial and Corporate Change*, volume 14, number 2, 2005, p. 307-342.

\_\_\_\_\_ and L. Falkenberg. "R & D, capabilities and value-creation in oil exploration" paper presented to R & D Management Conference, Wellington, 2001.

Wojcik-Czerwinska, Marta. "Plotting against oil in American and Canadian non-fiction" *Ecozuno*, volume 8, number 2, 2017. [Discusses essays by William Fox and Andrew Nikiforuk]

Wolbring, Gregor and Jacqueline Noga. "Greening and energy issues: an analysis of four Canadian newspapers" *Journal of Sustainable Development*, volume 6, number 7, 2013.

Wonder, Edward F. "US-Canada Energy Relations" in Willis C. Armstrong, Louise Armstrong and Francis O. Wilcox *Canada and the United States: Dependence and Divergence*. Cambridge, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The U. S. Government Response to the Canadian Nation Energy Program" *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 8, 1982.

Wonders, William C. "Repercussions of war and oil on Edmonton" *Melanges geographiques canadiens*, 1959, p. 343-351.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Edmonton, Alberta: some current aspects of its urban geography" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 3, number 9, 1957.

Woo, Yuen Pau. "Chinese lessons: state-owned enterprises and the regulation of foreign investment in Canada" *China Economic Journal*, 2014. [Canadian oil companies]

Wood, Caura. "Peak problems: global capital flows, local oil production and the spatial trials of energy in Alberta" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Vancouver, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Stock Talk and Rumours of Surplus: the neoliberal worker, ICTs and the accelerated circulation of "hot tips"" paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Montreal, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Urgent Matter and Casino Capitalism: Tales of Expected Gains and Unexpected Losses in Alberta's Neoliberal Petroleum Industry" paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Association conference, Edmonton, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Corporate investments: the performativity of finance in Alberta's energy industry" paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Association, Victoria, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "De- risking" the Halo Zone: The Calculation of Uncertainty in Alberta's Deep Basin" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Association, Toronto, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Taking over the gift: the circulation and exchange of options, labour and 'lucky money' in Alberta's oil and gas industry" in Jens Kjaerulff, ed. *Flexible Capitalism: exchange and ambiguity at work*, Berghahn Books, 2015. [Chapter 4]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Inside the halo zone: geology, finance and the corporate performance of profit in a deep tight oil formation" *Economic Anthropology*, volume 3, number 1, January, 2016, p. 43-56.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil Debt, Market Death and the Politics of Long Term Liabilities in Alberta" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Society conference, Halifax, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. [Vignette on doing fieldwork in the Alberta oil industry] in Lynda Mannik and Karen McGarry, eds. *Practicing Ethnography: a student guide to method and methodology*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Orphaned wells, oil assets and debt: the competing ethics of value creation and care within petrocapiatlist projects of return" *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, volume 15, new series 1, April 2019, p. 67-90.

\_\_\_\_\_. "(Un)making fracable worlds: disrupted devices, repelled capital and new temporalities of 'suspended time' among junior oil and gas corporations in Alberta, Canada" paper presented to American Anthropological Association/Canadian Anthropology Association conference, Vancouver, 2019.

Wood, Chris. "The last great water fight" the battle for the headwaters of the Mackenzie River" *Walrus*, October 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fracking" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Wood, Colin J. B. "Energy" in *British Columbia: the Pacific Province: Geographical Essays*, Western Geographical Press, 2001.

Wood, Jim. "The Petroleum Industry Oral History Project" *Journal of the Canadian Oral History Association*, volume 8, 1985, p. 24-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Images of Norman Wells: the oral history of the Canol Project" *Cornerstone*, Fall, 1984, p. 9-10.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An interview with Archie Miller: early days in the oilpatch: Petroleum Industry Oral history project" *Cornerstone*, spring, 1984, p. 6.

Wood, Patricia. "Pressured from all sides; the February 1913 surrender of the northeast corner of the Tsuu T'ina nation" *Journal of Historical Geography*, volume 30, number 1, January, 2004, p. 112-129. [Brief mention of Herron and Turner Valley]

Wood, Roderick J. “Environmental obligations in insolvency proceedings: Orphan Well Association v Grant Thornton Ltd.” *Canadian Business Law Journal*, volume 62, 2019, p. 211+.

Wood, Stepan, Georgia Tanner and Benjamin J. Richardson. “What ever happened to Canadian environmental law?” *Ecology Law Quarterly*, volume 37, 2010, p. 981-1040.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canada” in Emma Lees and Jorge E. Vinuales, eds. *Oxford Handbook of Comparative Environmental Law*, Oxford, 2019.

Wood, Tim. “Energy citizens: the making of a Canadian petro-public” *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 43, number 1, 2018, p. 75-92. [Canada’s Energy Citizens campaign undertaken by the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers]

Wood, W. Jim, Nadine Mackenzie and Susan Birley. “Oral History of Petroleum” panel presented to the Petroleum Industry History Workshop, University of Calgary, 1984.

Woollacott, Arthur P. “There’s oil in Alberta” *Macleans*, volume 42, May 15, 1929, p. 10-11, 32-34.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Why does an oil gusher gush?” *Scientific American*, volume 141, number 3, 1929, p. 212-213.

Worsick, Janice and Abbas Naini. “The impact of energy prices on Alberta’s economic outlook” *Energy Economics*, volume 11, number 1, January, 1989, p. 46-52.

Wright, Alysia and Yannick Griep. “Burning the midnight oil: examining wellbeing and vulnerability in Alberta’s oil patch: *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 6, number 1, January, 2019, p. 77-84.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Blood, sweat and oil: an ethnographic examination of worker well-being and culture in Alberta’s petroleum industry” *Blood*, 2022, p. 11-25.

Wright, David V. “Federal linear energy infrastructure projects and the rights of Indigenous peoples: current legal landscape and emerging developments” *Review of Constitutional Studies*, volume 23, 2018, p. 175+.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Meinhard Doelle. “Social cost of carbon in environmental impact assessment” *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 52, 2019, p. 1007+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Enforcement and withdrawal under the California-Quebec (and not Ontario) cap-and-trade linkage agreement” SSRN, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Cross-Canada infrastructure corridor, the rights of Indigenous peoples and ‘meaningful consultation’ University of Calgary, School of Public Policy, volume 13, October 2020, p. 24.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The new federal *Impact Assessment Act*: implications for Canadian energy projects” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 59, 2021, p. 67+.

Wright, Laura. “Oil and gas development on indigenous lands in Canada: laws, treaties, regulations and agreements” paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Victoria, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jerry P. White. “Developing Oil and Gas Resources On or Near Indigenous Lands in Canada: An Overview of Laws, Treaties, Regulations and Agreements”, *International Indigenous Policy Journal*, volume 3, number 2, 2012.

Wright, R. W. “The irony of oil” *Journal of Canadian Culture*, volume 1, number 2, fall, 1984, p. 29-41.

Wright, Sadie K., Sarah Allan, Sarah M. Wilkin, and Michael Ziccardi. “Oil spills in the Arctic” in Morten Tryland, ed. *Arctic One Health: challenges for Northern Animals and People*, Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2022, p. 159-192.

Wu, David W. L. “Big oil liability in Canada: lessons from the US and the Netherlands” *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 46, number 2, 2023, p. 7+.

Wuest, William F. “Oil field waters of Alberta” *Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, May, 1951, p. 342-346.

Wynn, Graeme, moderator. “The Fossil Fuel dilemma: vision, values and technoscience in the Alberta Oil Sands” plenary session, American Society for Environmental History, Toronto, 2013. Papers include Warren Cariou “Weesakaychak, Pastahowin the the biopolitics of Tar”, Sara Dorow “Making environmental history: governing men and things in the oil sands”, Imre Szeman “Oil and/as philosophy”.

Xu, Xialhong and Yangfan Chen. “Air emissions from the oil and natural gas industry” *International Journal of Environmental Studies*, volume 73, number 3, 2016. [Mainly a discussion of United States and Canada]

Yackulic, George Andrew. “Alberta must find new oil pools” *Canadian Business*, December, 1944, p. 72-74, 158.

Yager, Joseph A. and Eleanor B. Steinberg. “Canada” in *Energy and U. S. Foreign Policy*, Cambridge: Ballinger, 1974, p. 89-107. [Chapter 6]

Yamazaki, Akio. “Jobs and climate policy: evidence from British Columbia’s revenue-neutral carbon tax” *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, volume 83, 2017, p. 197-216.



Yanchula, Joseph. "The politics of petroleum: an inside look at Alberta oil" *Canadian Forum*, November-December, 1974.

Yates, A. Barry. "Energy and Canada's North: the search for oil and gas" *Nature Canada*, volume 1, number 3, 1972, p. 9-13.

Yates, C. Kemm. "NAFTA and Canada - United States trade in natural gas: will the regulators let it make a difference?" *Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review*, volume 12, 1994, p. 171-180.

\_\_\_\_ & P.J. Keeley, "Alberta Gas in United States Markets: Canadian and American Perspectives on Competition, Constitutional and Contract Enforcement Issues" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 30, 1992, p. 219.

\_\_\_\_. "The lawyer in the regulatory process" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 18, 1980, p. 70.

Yedlin, Deborah. "The Alberta economy" in Sydney Sharpe, Roger Gibbins, James H. Marsh and Heather Bala Edwards, eds. *Alberta: a state of mind*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2005, p. 115-120, 128-134, 136-140.

Yergin, Daniel and Michael Zenker. "A new challenge for U. S. – Canadian natural gas industry" in David N. Biette, ed. *One Issue, Two Voices: moving toward dialogue: challenges in Canada-U. S. Energy Trade*, Washington: Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, 2004.

Yllescas, Klara. "Deliberative efforts toward a green economy: a case study of Canada" *Global Insight*, volume 2, 2021, p. 27+.

Yoder, Christian. "United States Countervailing duty law and Canadian Natural Resources: the evolution of resources protectionism in the United States" in Owen Saunders, ed. *Trading Canada's Natural Resources*, Toronto: Carswell, 1987.

Yorath, C. J. "The Canadian Cordillera: a history of who, what and when" in *Pioneering Geology in the Canadian Cordillera*, British Columbia, 1992.

"Yorath is president of western oil museum" *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 51, February 6, 1967, p. 30.

Yordy, Jill, Jongeun You, Kyudong Park, Christopher M. Weible, and Tany Heikkila. "Framing contests and policy conflicts over gas pipelines" *Review of Policy Research*, volume 36, number 6, 2019, p. 736-756.

York, Geoffrey. "Hobbema: oil and suicide" in *The Dispossessed*, Toronto: Little Brown, 1989, p. 88-106.

Youdelia, Megan, Justine Townsend, Jonki Bhattacharyya, Faisal Moola and J. B. Fobister. "Decolonial conservation: establishing Indigenous protected areas for future generations in the face of extractive capitalism" *Journal of Political Ecology*, volume 28, 2021.

Young, Nathan J. "Environmental risk and populations at risk: the constitution of British Columbia's offshore oil and gas controversy" *BC Studies*, number 141, spring, 2004, p. 59-79.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Aline Coutinho. "Government, anti-reflexivity and the construction of public ignorance about climate change: Australia and Canada climate change: Australia and Canada compared" *Global Environmental Politics*, volume 13, number 2, 2013, p. 89-108.

Young, Oran. "North American resource regimes: institutionalized cooperation in Canadian-American relations" *Arizona Journal of International & Comparative Law*, volume 15, 1998, p. 47+.

Young, Scott. "Pay-off in oil" *Maclean's*, June 15, 1947, p. 7-8, 64-69.

Younghusband, G. E. "Audit experience of a middle-sized oil and gas company" in Felicity N. Edwards, ed. *Environmental Auditing: the challenge of the 1990s*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 1992.

Young-Voight, Kathryn. "The decision to impose formal quotas on U. S. Imports of Canadian oil (1970)" in Griffenhagen-Kroeger, Inc. *Cases on a Decade of United States Foreign Policy* volume 1, San Francisco: 1974.

Yue, Chuan. "The impact of cross-border M&A on performance of energy firms" MFinance study, Saint Mary's University, 2013.

Zachariah, Mathew. "The Berger Commission Inquiry and the Revitalization of Indigenous Cultures" *Revue Canadienne d'études du développement/Canadian Journal of Development Studies*, volume 5, number 1, summer, 1984.

Zalik, Anna. "Globalizing oil field consent and contestation: an examination of regional models from Nigeria and Northern Alberta" paper presented to the International Studies Association, New York, 2009. [oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Volatilidad y mediación en diferentes campos petroleros: Las Arenas Bituminosas y el Delta del Níger como lugares en controversia = Volatility and Mediation across Oilfields: The Tar Sands and the Niger Delta as Contested Sites" *Umbrales 20 Hydrocarbons, Politics and Society*. Bolivia, CIDES La Paz, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Protest-as-violence in oilfields: the contested representation of profiteering in two extractive sites” in Shelley Feldman, Charles Geisler and Gayatri A. Menon, eds. *Accumulating Insecurity: Violence and Dispossession in the Making of Everyday Life*, University of Georgia Press, 2011. [oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Labour as nature and labour versus nature in the oil complex: the Mexican, Nigerian and Canadian oil industries” paper presented to International Conference on the Comparative Social Histories of Labour in the Oil Industry, Amsterdam, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Resource sterilization: reserve replacement, financial risk and environmental review in Canada’s Tar Sands” *Environment and Planning A*, volume 47, number 12, 2015, p. 2446-2

\_\_\_\_\_. “Duty to consult or license to operate?: corporate social practice and industrial conflict in the Alberta tar sands and the Nigerian Niger Delta” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 11].

\_\_\_\_\_. “Vicious transparency: contesting Canada’s hydrocarbon future” in Hannal Appel, Arthur Mason and Michael Watts, eds. *Subterranean Estates: Life Worlds of Oil and Gas*, Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2015. [Chapter 18]

Zariwny, Al Roman. *The Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration: a GNWT perspective*, Yellowknife: Government of the Northwest Territories, 1983.

Zatsman, Gary and Rafiqul Islam. “The Energy-food nexus of the Canadian Atlantic Provinces” and “Canada’s role as an energy corridor for the United States” in *Economics of Intangibles*, Nova Publishers, 2007, p. 188-197.

Zelnick, C. Robert. “The darkness at the end of the pipeline” *Living Wilderness*, volume 36, issue 118, 1972, p. 6-12.

Zhang, Qinghui. “Critique of oil sand exploitation in Indigenous community from a perspective of political ecology” *Highlights in Science, Engineering and Technology*, volume 83, 2024, p. 81-87.

Zhang, Kai, Hon Chung Lai and Zhiangxin Chen. “Regional carbon capture and storage opportunities in Alberta, Canada” *Fuel*, volume 322, 2022.

Zhao, Jiahong, Manish Verma and Vedat Verter. “Pipeline transportation of crude oil in Canada: environmental risk assessment using modified diffusion models” *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment: an International Journal*, 2020.

Zieber, George H. “Calgary as an oil administrative and oil operations centre” in B. M. Barr, ed. *Calgary: Metropolitan Structure and Influence*, Victoria, 1975, p. 86-100.

Zeiler, Amy. "Newfoundland prepares for offshore oil" *Canadian Geographic*, volume 103, number 4, August/September, 1983, p. 8-17.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The oil revolution," *Perception*, volume 4, number 3, January-February 1981, p. 39-44. [how offshore oil has influenced the labour situation in Newfoundland]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil rig jobs: no women need apply," *Atlantic Insight*, volume 3, number 7, August/September 1981, p. 20-1 [sexual discrimination in employment in Newfoundland]

Zietsma, Charlene and Michael Rouse. "Responding to weak signals: an empirical investigation of emergent and adaptive capabilities" paper presented to ASAC conference, 2006.

Ziff, Paul. "Cross-border regulatory collaboration in its context: energy balances and energy policy" in David N. Biette, ed. *One Issue, Two Voices: moving toward dialogue: challenges in Canada-U. S. Energy trade*, Washington: Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, 2004.

Zukowsky, Ronald James. "Energy policy" in *Intergovernmental Relations in Canada: the year in review 1980*, volume 1, Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, 1981. [Chapter 4]

## COMPANY HISTORIES

### Abasand

Boyd, M L, and Montgomery, Douglas S. Athabasca bitumen from the Abasand quarry, Alberta, Canada. I. Early history, analysis of the bituminous sand, and isolation and structural analysis of the asphaltene fraction. Canada: N. p., 1961.

Comfort, Darlene. *The Abasand fiasco: the rise and fall of a brave pioneer oil sands extraction plant*. Edmonton, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Roots: Abasand Oils Ltd.: precursor of GCOS" *Great Canadian Oil Sands News*, volume 11, number 2, December, 1978, p. 4-5.

Hunt, Joyce. "Abasand Oils Ltd." paper presented to the Petroleum History Institute conference, Pittsburgh, 2013.

Myers, C. Vernon. "The Abasand project" *Canadian Finance*, September 5, 1945, p. 6, 9.

### Acergy

Vevle, Kim B. and Jorgen V. Einejord. "An investigation and analysis of Acergy's start up in St. Johns" MA thesis, Bodo Graduate School of Business, 2008.

#### Adura Oil

Kolade, Muiyiwa. "Adura Oil – business plan" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2008

#### Africa Oil Corporation [Vancouver]

Agade, Kennedy Mkutu. "Oil and emerging conflict dynamics in the Ateker Cluster: the case of Turkana, Kenya" *Nomadic Peoples*, volume 21, number 1, 2017, p. 34-62.

Boshoff, Marc James. "Investing in troubled territories: industry specific political risk analysis and the oil and gas industry" MA, Stellenbosch University, 2010. [several references]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Derica Lamberts. "Investing in troubled territories: the oil and gas industry in the Ogaden region of eastern Ethiopia: an increasing political risk to foreign investors" *Africa Insight*, volume 41, number 1, June 2011, p. 1-17.

Carrera, Mariano. "Management Decision-making practices within small and medium-sized petroleum companies in Africa:" an exploratory case study" DManagement thesis, University of Phoenix, 2019.

Ciupa, Kristin and Anna Zalik. "Enhancing corporate standing, shifting blame: an examination of Canada's Extractive Sector Transparency Measures Act" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 7, number 3, July, 2020, p. 826-834. [Africa Oil Corporation]

Davies, S. "Eastern promise" *Engineering and Technology*, volume 8, number 5, June, 2013, p. 70-73.

Enns, Charis and Brock Bersaglio. "Pastoralism in the time of oil: youth perspectives on the oil industry and the future of pastoralism in Turkana, Kenya" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 3, number 1, January 2016, p. 160-170.

Hubert, Don. *The Use of Tax Havens in the Ownership of Kenyan Petroleum Rights*, Oxfam, 2016.

Mkutu, Kennedy, Tessa Mkutu, Martin Marani, Augustine Lokwang Ekitela. "New oil developments in a remote area: environmental justice and participation in Turkana, Kenya" *Journal of Environment & Development*, 2019.

Mulati, Julius W. “The effect of local content policies on sustainable local development by upstream oil and gas companies in Kenya” Thesis, Strathmore University [Nairobi], 2019.

Nabeny, Emmanuel Ekai. “The place of community’s rights to compensation in private sector investments: the case of Tullow Oil and the Turkana People of Northern Kenya” LLB thesis, University of Nairobi, 2015.

Nanok, Josephat Koli and Christopher Ouma Onyango. “A socioeconomic and environmental analysis of the effects of oil exploration on the local community in Lokichar, Turkana County, Kenya” *International Journal of Management, Economics and Social Sciences*, volume 6, number 3, 2017, p. 144-156.

*Testing Community Consent: Tullow Oil project in Kenya*, Oxfam, 2017.

Alaska-Yukon Refiners & Distributors Ltd. [formerly Shamrock Petroleum]

*The Alaska-Yukon story: the operations in the Yukon Territory, British Columbia and Alaska of Alaska-Yukon Refiners & Distributors Ltd., Alaska-Yukon Pipelines Ltd and Alaska-Yukon Pipelines Inc.* Edmonton: the company, 1959.

Alberta Energy Company [later EnCana]

“Alberta Energy Company” *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 57.

“Alberta Energy Company” in BATUS and others, *Dinosaurs to Defence: a story of the Suffield Block*, n.d., p. 120-125.

Hillmer, Norman. “Alberta Energy Company” *Canadian Encyclopedia* [on-line]

Jaremko, Gordon. *AEC: celebrating 25 years of growth, 1975-2000*. Calgary, 2000.

Jones, Kirk, and Don Haldane. *A Share in tomorrow*, Toronto: Westminster Films, 1980. [Film]

Sexty, Robert. “Alberta Energy Company and the Ethics of Operation Kabriole” in Paul W. Beamish, ed. *Cases in Strategic Management*, sixth edition, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 2002, p. 150-158.

Stevens, Douglas Frederick. “Alberta: the self-contained design” in *Corporate Autonomy and Institutional Control: the Crown corporation as a problem in organization design*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 1993, p. 53-83. [References to Alberta Energy Company throughout]



\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta: the self-contained design" in "Corporate autonomy and institutional control: the crown corporation as a problem in organization design" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 1988.

Tupper, Allan. "Alberta Energy Company" in Allan Tupper and G. Bruce Doern, eds. *Privitization, Public Policy and Public Corporations in Canada*, Halifax: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1988, p. 211-240.

#### Alsands Energy Limited

Douglas, Gordon. W. and James A. MacMillan. *Interregional economic impacts of the Alberta Alsands Project*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1982.

Eglington, Peter and Maris Uffelman. *An economic analysis of oilsands policy in Canada: the case of Alsands and Wolf Lake*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1984.

#### Amerada Hess

Gulless, Cecil J. "A short history of Amerada in Canada" *The Flow Line [Amerada Hess]*, number 58, June 20, 1953, p. 1, 2, 9.

#### Amoco [later BP Canada]

"Amoco Canada Petroleum Company Ltd." *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 78.

"Amoco Canada - a survivor in an ever-changing environment" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, November, 1990, supplement, p. 19-24, 26-30.

"Amoco Canada Petroleum Co. Ltd. Aboriginal policy" in Oliver F. Williams, ed. *Global codes of conduct: an idea whose time has come*, Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press, 2000, p. 320-321.

"Amoco Canada Petroleum" *Horizons [Amoco]*, August, 1969.

Case, John. *The open book experience: lessons from over 100 companies who successfully transformed themselves*, New York: Harper Collins, 1998.

Dedmon, Emmett. *Challenge and Response: a modern history of Standard Oil Company (Indiana)*, Chicago: Mobium Press, 1984. [Several references to Amoco Canada and Stanolind]

Herremans, Irene M., Cameron Walsh, Dan Kane and Robert Bott. "How an environmental report can help a company 'learn' about its own environmental performance" *Eco-Management and Auditing*, volume 6, number 4, 1999.

Jenson, L. M. "Amoco Canada – a survivor in an ever-changing environment" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 29, 1990, p. 19-30.

McKenzie-Brown, Peter. *The Richness of Discovery: Amoco's first 50 years in Canada, 1948-1998*. Calgary, 1998.

National Film Board, *A Whaleback Summer*, Calgary: KJPI/NUTV: Big Mountain Media, 1994.

*Northern Lights [Amoco Canada]*, Fall, 1973. [25<sup>th</sup> anniversary issue]

"Pembina revisited" *Horizons [Amoco]*, August, 1961.

Pratt, Joseph A. *Prelude to merger: a history of Amoco Corporation, 1973-1998*, Houston, 2000. [Contains material on Amoco in Canada and Dome Petroleum]

Sexty, Robert and Donald P. Barnes. *Amoco Canada and the Whaleback*, St. John's: Faculty of Business Administration, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1996. [Accessed at [www.uccs.mun.ca/~rsext/buissness8107/amoco.htm](http://www.uccs.mun.ca/~rsext/buissness8107/amoco.htm)]

Simon, Scott. "The acquisition of Dome Petroleum Limited by Amoco Corporation" in Jacob S. Ziegel and David E. Baird, eds. *Case studies in recent Canadian insolvency reorganizations: in honour of the Honourable Lloyd William Houlden*, Scarborough: Carswell, 1997.

Smith, Don C. *But not forgotten: a collection of stories from the people who helped build one of Canada's great oil companies*, Calgary: Pisces Publications, 2020.

Stacy, T. Don. "Empowerment: beyond lip service to bottom line responsibility" *Canadian Business Review*, September, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Managing for long-term profitability" *Utilities Policy*, volume 1, number 5, October, 1991, p. 405-409.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Energy: the new challenges and opportunities" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1988.

"Western Canada" *Horizons [Amoco]*, March/April, 1954.

Andian Corporation (Subsidiary of International Petroleum/Imperial Oil in Latin America)

Ripoll de Lemaitre, Maria Teresa, Javier Eduardo Baez Ramirez. *Desarrollo industrial y cultura empresarial en Cartagena: la Andian National Corporation y la refineria de Mamonal, 1920-2000*, Bogota: Fundacion Universidad de Bogota Jorge Tadeo Lozano, Seccional de Caribe, Departamento de Investigaciones, 2003.

#### Anglo American Exploration

Nickle, Carl. *A man, a company and an industry in western Canada. Anglo American exploration ltd.* New York, 1956.

#### Anglo-Canadian Oil Company Ltd.

“Anglo-Canadian Oil Company Ltd.” *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary’s seventy-fifth anniversary* / by Elsie C. Morrison and P.N.R. Morrison. – Calgary: Calgary Publishing Company, 1950, p. 181.

“Anglo-Canadian Oil Company” in *In the Light of the Flares: a history of Turner Valley Oilfields*, Turner Valley: Sheep River Historical Society, 1979, p. 48.

Irwin, John Langhorne. “Anglo-Canadian Oil Company Ltd” *Western Miner*, volume 23, number 10, October 1950, p. 64, 66.

*Power Corporation of Canada: Seventy-Five Years of Growth, 1925-2000* [on-line at [powercorp.ca/powercorp/history/PCC\\_eng.pdf](http://powercorp.ca/powercorp/history/PCC_eng.pdf)] [Power owned Anglo-Canadian for several years]

#### Aquitaine, CDC Oil and Gas, Texasgulf Inc., Canterra Energy

McQueen, Rod. “The Last of the Jumbos: the Aquitaine takeover” in *The Moneyspinners: an intimate portrait of the men who run Canada’s banks*. Toronto, 1983, p. 113-147.

#### Asamera

Ghorayeb, Nayla. “Etude d’un cas d’acquisition hostile” MSc thesis, University of Montreal, 1992. [Gulf takeover of Asamera]

Ooi, Jin-Bee. *The Petroleum Resources of Indonesia*, Springer, 2013.

Webster, David. “Canadian-Indonesian Relations, 1945-1963: international relations and Public Diplomacy” PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2005. [Asamera was heavily involved in exploration in Indonesia]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fire and the Full Moon: Canada and Indonesia in a decolonizing world*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Eyeing the Indies: Canadian Relations with Indonesia, 1945-1999" in Catherine Briggs, ed. *Modern Canada: 1945 to Present*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2014.

#### ATCO Electric

Jaremko, Gordon and Dale Lunan. *ATCO Electric: 75 years strong*, supplement to *Oilweek*, May, 2002.

#### ATCO Gas

*ATCO 50 years: 1947-1997*, Calgary: ATCO, 1999. [chiefly illustrations]

100 Years ATCO gas. Calgary: Canadian Western Natural Gas, 2012.

Johnson, George. *ATCO: an epic legacy*, Calgary: Epic Legacies Inc, 2021.

#### ATCO Well Servicing

"The origins of Atco Well Servicing" *Roughneck*, volume 36, number 2, December, 1987, p. 46.

#### Bailey-Selburn

Gray, James Henry. "Bailey-Selburn... a success story that's best written in fractions" *Western Oil Examiner*, February 1, 1956, p. 18, 20-22.

#### Banister Pipelines

Minett, Rick and H. M. Stemmer. *Heard it on the Pipeline: a collection of unforgettable pipeline stories and personal accounts as told by pipeliners*, Houston: Universal News, 1996. [Includes Harold B. Banister]

Ranson, Denny. *Portrait of a Pipeline*. Edmonton, no date.

\_\_\_\_\_. *From Field to Furnace*. Edmonton, no date

#### Bantrel

*Bantrel at 25: celebrating our past, building our future*, Calgary: Bantrel, 2008.

#### Barons Oil

"Barons Oil Ltd" *Roughneck*, volume 34, number 7, May, 1986, p. 24, 26, 28, 30.

Zwarun, Suzanne. "Best little oil company in the west" *Canadian Business*, volume 58, number 10, October, 1985, p. 38-39, 41.

## Bechtel

*Building a Century: Bechtel, 1898-1998*, Andrews McMeel Publishing, 1997. [Includes chapters on Trans Mountain Pipeline, 1952-1953, Suncor Athabasca Tar Sands Project, 1962-1967, Syncrude Athabasca Tar Sands Project, 1973-1978]

Ingram, Robert Lockwood. *The Bechtel Story: seventy years of accomplishment in engineering and construction*, 1968. [Brief mention of Canadian work]

## Bechtel Canada

*Canadian Bechtel Limited, 1953-1958*. [Account of building of Trans Canada Pipe Lines Limited]

*Reclaimed Energy: how Canadian ingenuity tapped the Athabasca Oil Sands*, Montreal: Bechtel Canada, 1979.

## Blue Range Resource Corporation

Chartrand, R. H. and R. B. Schwill. "Shades of blue: derivatives in re Blue Range Resource Corp" *Banking and Finance Law Review*, volume 16, part 3, 2001, p. 427-448.

Nishimura, Douglas S. "The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and the Petroleum Industry: The Blue Range Resource Corporation Proceedings" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 39, 2001, p. 35.

## Bow Valley Industries [later Talisman]

"Bow Valley Industries Ltd" *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 79.

Foster, Peter. *From Rigs to Riches: the Story of Bow Valley Industries Ltd*. Calgary, 1985.

## Bralorne Resources Limited

Shaw, David, James Hatch, John Humphrey and Larry Wynant. "Bralorne Resources Limited" in *Canadian Cases in Financial Management*, Toronto: Prentice-Hall, 1987.

British American [later Gulf Canada/ConocoPhillips]

“BA celebrates 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary, 1906-1956” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 9, number 8, August, 1956, p. 61-62, 65.

“BA marks 50 years of progress” *Oil in Canada*, volume 8, number 34, June 25, 1958, p. 40-55.

“BA’s Big Valley Story” in Mrs. Gordon Fowler, ed. *The Big Valley Story: golden memories, 1914-1964*, Stettler: Stettler Independent, 1964, p. 86-87.

Berg, O. “B. A. oil development program greatest in 45 year history” *Monetary Times annual national review*, 1952, p. 100, 102.

“British American Oil throughout the years” Alex Colwell website [accessed at [www.britishamericanoil.ca](http://www.britishamericanoil.ca)]

Connelly, Patricia. “B. A. tank blows up” in *Calgary Memories: stories presented by the Native Calgarian Society*, Calgary: Native Calgarian Society, 2012, p. 211-213.

Fairbairn, Donald Arthur. “The British-American Refinery Strike, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, 1965-66” MA thesis, University of Regina, 1975.

Gray, Earle. “The passing of BA” *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 40, November 25, 1968, p. 5.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Corporate profile: BA poised for dynamic growth” *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 34, October 9, 1967, p. 24-28, 31-34.

Kennedy, Peter F. “The new look of the British American Oil Company Limited and an appraisal of its effectiveness in St. John’s, Newfoundland” B. Comm. Thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1969.

Kerr, Aubrey. “Look before you drill” *Negotiator*, June, 2002, p. 16.

*October 1906-1943*. Toronto, British American, 1943.

*Our first 50 years: the story of our company*. Toronto, British American, 1956.

British Columbia Petroleum Corporation

British Columbia Petroleum Corporation. *Summary of History and Functions of the British Columbia Petroleum Corporation*, Vancouver: 1978.

Gordon, Marsha. *Government in Business*. Montreal, 1981, chapter 7, p. 204-211.



Michaels, Sarah. "Collecting rent from the natural gas industry: an evaluation of British Columbia Petroleum Corporation" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1985.

#### British Petroleum

Bamberg, James. *British Petroleum and Global Oil, 1950-1975: the challenge of nationalism*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000. [Several references to Canada]

"BP Canada Inc." *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 80.

"Corporate profile: a member of oil's 'big seven'" *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 38, November 11, 1968, p. 24-32. [British Petroleum/Triad Oil]

Eriksson, Gustav A. and Don Karlsson. *The Economics of Arctic Offshore Oil: a case study of the economics of BP Licence EL449 in the Canadian Beaufort Sea*, Lund University, 2009. [Prepared as an MSc thesis]

Ferrier, R. W. and J. H. Bamberg. *The History of the British Petroleum Company*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1982. [Several references to Canada]

Longhurst, Henry. *Adventure in Oil: the Story of British Petroleum* London: Sidgwick & Jackson, 1959. [Chapter 25 deals with Canada.]

"Silver story: BP celebrates 25 years in Canada" *BP Shield*, December, 1978.

Pickren, Graham. "The frontiers of North America's fossil fuel boom: BP, Tar Sands and the re-industrialization of the Calumet Region" *Journal of Political Ecology*, volume 26, number 1, 2019. [The expansion of BP's Chicago-area refinery to process Canadian oil sands]

#### Brooks Field Service

"Brooks Field Service – the first twenty years" *Roughneck*, volume 33, number 9, July, 1985, p. 46, 50.

#### Burlington Resources.

*Burlington Resources: our journey together*, Calgary, no date. [Chiefly illustrations]

#### C. C. Snowdon Oils

Sanders, Harry. "C. C. Snowdon Oils" unpublished report prepared for the City of Calgary Heritage Advisory Board, 2006.

Cabot Canada Limited, Carbon Division

“Cabot Canada Limited, Carbon Division” in Edwards Phelps. *Sarnia: gateway to bluewateland: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1987, p. 100-101.

Calgary and Edmonton Corporation [later Canadian Superior/Mobil/Exxon/Mobil]

“Calgary and Edmonton Corporation” *Canadian Finance*, April 7, 1937, p. 12-13.

White, Ronald James and William Wathen Charles. “The Innisfail Oil Field – a case history” in *Guide Book Eighth Annual Field Conference, Nordegg*, 1958, p. 129-148. [Field discovered by Canadian Oil Companies, Calgary and Edmonton Corporation and Security Freehold Petroleums]

California Standard [later Chevron]

Irwin, John Langhorne. “California Standard Company” *Western Miner*, volume 21, number 8, August 1948, p. 148.

*The Homeglen-Rimbey Story*, Homeglen-Rimbey Operators, 1960.

Canada Northwest Energy [later Sherritt International]

Conrod, Joan E. D. and Carol E. Dilworth. “Canada Northwest Energy” in *Canadian Cases in Financial Accounting*, Irwin, 1989, p. 59-60.

Lee, Charles. *Land to Energy, 1882-1982*. Calgary, 1983.

Canada Development Corporation

Brooks, Stephen. “Direct investment by the state: mixed enterprise in Canada” PhD thesis, Carleton University, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Mixed Ownership Corporation as an Instrument of Public Policy” *Comparative Politics*, volume 19, number 2, January, 1987, pp. 173-191

\_\_\_\_\_. “The state as entrepreneur: from CDC to CDIC” *Canadian Public Administration*, winter, 1983. [Canada Development Corporation]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Who’s In Charge: the mixed ownership corporation in Canada*, 1987.

Couzin, Robert. “The Canada Development Corporation: a comparative appraisal” *McGill Law Journal*, volume 17, 1971, p. 405+

Dimma, William A. "The Canada Development Corporation: diffident experiment on a large scale" DBA thesis, Harvard University, 1973.

Graham, Michael R. *Canada Development Corporation: a corporate background report*, Toronto: Royal Commission on Corporate Concentration, 1976.

Halliwell, Clifford Alexander. "Canadian public policy process and the establishment of the Canada Development Corporation" BA essay, Carleton University, 1976.

Hampson, H. Anthony. "Canada Development Corporation" in *Business and Government in Canada*, Rea, Kenneth. J. and J. T. McLeod, eds. Toronto: Methuen, 1979, p. 280-289.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Public capital and private business" *Journal of General Management*, June, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Canada Development Corporation" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1972.

Hayworth, Wayne Russell. *The Canada Development Corporation Acquisition of Texasgulf Inc.*, 1974.

Jenkin, Michael. "State participation in the private sector and the control of foreign investment: the case of the Canada Development Corporation" MA thesis, University of Manchester, 1974.

Lapres, Daniel A. "The Canada Development Corporation: a proposal to reconcile its conflict of objectives" *Journal of International Law and Economics*, 1974.

Neufeld, Edward Peter. *The Canada Development Corporation: an assessment of the proposal*, Montreal: Canadian Trade Committee, Private Planning Association of Canada, 1966.

Pattison, John Charles. "The Canada Development Corporation" *Journal of World Trade*, 1971.

Sakaluk, Thomas John Cecil. "The evolution of the Canada Development Corporation" MA thesis, McMaster University, 1979.

Sawyer, Deborah. "Canada Development Corporation" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Simmons, Stanley Arthur. *The Canada Development Corporation: an appraisal of its future usefulness and/or difficulties, based on its experience this far [sic], which would include the response to the public financing recently undertaken*, 1976

Tarasofsky, Abraham. *Something ventured, the Canada Development Corporation, 1972-1985*, Ottawa: Economic Council of Canada, 1987.

Zavitz, Karen L. "Canada Development Corporation: the relationship to government, the strategy of the corporation" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1977.

#### Canadian Fracmaster

Hussin, Clinton and Robert Petryk. "Uganskfracmaster: a joint enterprise between Canadian Fracmaster Ltd and the USSR" paper presented to the Petroleum Society of Canada conference, Calgary, 1990.

Kase, Robert D. "Petroleum perestroika" *Columbia Journal of World Business*, volume 26, number 4, winter, 1992.

Watson, James. "Foreign investment in the Russian oil industry: benefits, obstacles and prospects" MA thesis, Princeton University, 1995.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Foreign investment in Russia: the case of the oil industry" *Europe-Asia Studies*, volume 48, number 3, May, 1996, p. 429-455.

#### Canadian Hunter Exploration [later Burlington]

"Canadian Hunter" *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 81.

Canadian Hunter. *This is Canadian Hunter: the Relentless Pursuit of Value*, Calgary, 2001.

Masters, John. *The Hunters: searching for oil and gas in western Canada*. Calgary, 1980.

#### Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce

McQueen, Rod. *A History of the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, volume 5, 1973-1999*. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, 2021. [Includes mention of the challenge of Dome Petroleum and other investments]

#### Canadian Industrial Gas and Oil

"Canadian Industrial Gas & Oil v Government of Saskatchewan" in Peter Russell, Rainer Knopff, Thomas Bateman and Janet Hiebert, eds. *The Court and the Constitution: leading cases*, Toronto: Emond Montgomery, 2008. [Chapter 14]

“Canadian Industrial Gas and Oil Ltd. V The Government of Saskatchewan et al and the Attorney General of Canada et al.” *Saskatchewan Law Review*, volume 43, 1978-1979, p. 177+.

Paus-Jenssen, Arne. “Resource Taxation and the Supreme Court of Canada: The Cigol Case” *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 5, number 1, winter, 1979, p. 45-58.

#### Canadian Marine Drilling [CANMAR]

*Canmar reflections: twenty years in the Arctic*, Calgary: CANMAR, 1997.

“Canmar 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary” *Canmar*, June, 1995. [Special edition]

*History in the Making, 1975-1997*. Calgary, Canmar, 1997. [Illustrations only]

*Island Construction in the Canadian Beaufort Sea: CANMAR's experience*, Canadian Marine Drilling, 1994.

Janson, Willem M. “Artificial Island Construction in the Canadian Beaufort Sea” paper presented to the World Dredging Congress, Singapore, 1983. [History of Dome's Arctic building programme]

#### Canadian Occidental Petroleum [later Nexen]

“Canadian Occidental Petroleum” *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 82.

Foerster, Steve, Andrew Karolyi and Jerry White. “Canadian Occidental Petroleum Ltd – the Wascana Energy INc decision” in Steve Foerster, Craig Dunbar, James Hatch, David Shaw and Larry Wynard, eds. *Cases in Financial Management, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition*, Pearson Canada, 2002, p. 341-359.

Garcia, Percy L. “Environmental management in multinational oil and gas exploration and production corporations in Latin America” MEDES thesis, University of Calgary, 1998. [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape8/PQDD\\_0007/MQ42317.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape8/PQDD_0007/MQ42317.pdf)] [A study of Canadian Petroleum Columbia Ltd, a subsidiary of Canadian Occidental]

Gurney, J. “Canadian Occidental joins hunt as Yemen oil producer” *Petroleum Review*, volume 48, number 565, 1994, p. 72-75.

Walker, Lori Lynne. “Risk communication in theory, strategy and practice: an examination of competing discourses and interests in community advisory panels” PhD thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1997. [Application for sour gas drilling in Alberta] [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp04/nq24362.pdf>]

Wartman, David. "The importance of people strategy and corporate integrity to competitive advantage at Canadian Occidental Petroleum Ltd" *Proceedings of the Sixteenth World Petroleum Congress*, Calgary, 2000, p. 290-292.

Watkins, Eric and Muhammad Sa'ad al-Gumley. *Gateways of Development*, Cambridge: St. Malo Press, 1993. [Project undertaken in Yemen by Canadian Occidental and Occidental Oil]

#### Canadian Oil Companies [later Shell]

Canadian Oil Companies. *Black Gold Victory: the story of Canadian Oil Companies, Limited, 1908-1958*. Toronto, 1958.

*Power Corporation of Canada, Seventy-Five Years of Growth, 1925-2000*, [on-line at [powercorp.ca/powercorp/history/PCC\\_eng.pdf](http://powercorp.ca/powercorp/history/PCC_eng.pdf)] [Power owned Canadian Oil Companies for several years]

"Refinery for Red Deer" *Western Miner*, volume 32, number 6, September 1959, p. 66. [Canadian Oil Companies Ltd]

Saywell, John T. "The Early History of Canadian Oil Companies: a Chapter in Canadian Business History" *Ontario History*, volume 53, number 1, March, 1961, p. 67-72.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Through Famine to Fortune: the White Rose Story" unpublished paper, ca. 1961.

*The Story of Canadian Oil Companies Limited, 1908-1968*, Canadian Oil Companies Limited, 1954.

#### Canadian Oil Sands Limited

Covell, Jeffrey L. "Canadian Oil Sands Limited" in Jay P. Pederson, ed. *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 133, 2012, p. 73-76.

#### Canadian Superior [later Mobil Oil]

Porter, Jack. *A Backward Glance: a history of Canadian Superior Oil*. Calgary, 1984.

#### Canadian Tire Petroleum

"Canadian Tire Petroleum celebrates 45 years" *Convenience Store News*, October 6, 2003.



Laniel, J. G. "Canadian Tire Petroleum: the entrepreneurial spirit" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007.

Canadian Utilities Ltd.

Graham, Shirley R. "The Utilities Story" in *Milner Fenerty, the story of a law firm*, Edmonton: Milner Fenerty, 1996, p. 61-72.

Stahl, Len. *A record of service*. Edmonton, 1987.

Canadian Western Natural Gas [later ATCO Gas]

"1908 Alberta discovery led to 'The Gas Company'" *Western Oil Examiner*, August 29, 1953, p. 15, 22.

*Canadian Western Natural Gas Company Limited, 1912-1972 [Our 60<sup>th</sup> Year]*, Calgary, 1972.

Coste, Eugene, F. R. Glover and H. King Hiller. *The Canadian Western Natural Gas, Light, Heat & Power Company Limited*, London: Waterlow and Sons, 1911.

Long, Harold G. *Half Century of Service: 1912-1962*. Calgary, 1962.

"Natural gas, efficient heat at low cost" in *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary* / by Elsie C. Morrison and P.N.R. Morrison. – Calgary: Calgary Publishing Company, 1950, p. 231.

*Our seventy-fifth anniversary*, Calgary, 1987.

Canterra Energy

Bott, Robert. "Canterra" *Energy*, November 1982, p. 125-131.

"Canterra Energy" in *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 83.

Faulkner, Debbie. "Trouble-free tower" *Alberta Construction*, volume 8, number 3, May-June 1988, p. 4-9. [Canterra Energy]

Carlile & McCarthy Limited [brokerage]

"Carlile & McCarthy Limited" in *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary* / by Elsie C. Morrison and P.N.R. Morrison. – Calgary: Calgary Publishing Company, 1950, p. 164.

## Canol Pipeline

“388<sup>th</sup> Engineer Battalion Alumni home page: Engineers plumb the NWT: Canol”  
[online at <http://www.mendonet.com/588th/canol.htm>]

“Abandoned pipeline...35 years later” *Northern Pipeline Agency, Pipeline*, March, 1981.  
[Reprinted in International Right of Way Association newsletter, August 1982]

Adcock, Tina. “Environmental expertise on the Canol project: four theses” panel paper presented to American Society for Environmental History conference, Seattle, 2016. [part of panel]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Of oldtimers and construction wizards: environmental expertise on the Canol project” panel presentation to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Riverside, 2018.

Asselin, Jodie. “Shades of Green: the social nature of Yukon forests” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2013. [Some mention of Canol and lumbering]

Barry, Patricia Steepee. *The Canol project: an adventure of the US war department in Canada's northwest*. Edmonton, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Punch” Dickins and the origin of Canol’s Mackenzie air fields” *Arctic*, volume 32, number 4, December, 1979, p. 366-373.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The prolific pipeline: finding oil for Canol” *Dalhousie Review*, summer, 1977, p. 206-223.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Canol project, 1942-1945” *Arctic*, volume 45, number 4, December 1992, p. 401-403.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Recycling Canol” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 6, number 2, May 1991.

Beaudoin, Ted. *Pilot of Fortune*, Victoria: Trafford, 2009. [Biography of pilot Sheldon Luck, 1911-2004, who was head of the Northwest Command in Edmonton and responsible for liaison with the US forces working on Canol]

Blanchet, Guy. “The Canol project” *Canadian Surveyor*, volume 8, November, 1944, p. 2-7.

Bowman, Waldo G., Harold W. Richardson and Nathan A. Bowers. *Bulldozers Come First: The Story of U. S. War Construction in Foreign Lands*, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1944, p. 145-155. [Canol]

Brebner, Phyllis Lee. *The Alaska Highway: a personal & historical account of the building of the Alaska Highway*, Boston Mills Press, 1985. [Brief mention of Canol]

Brennan, Brian. "Fort McMurray's original boom: the CANOL pipeline construction project" *Alberta Oil the Magazine*, volume 2, number 4, 2006, p. 8.

Brown, J. W. "Front line on the Canol project" *Nor'West Miner*, volume 12, number 3, 1944, p. 4-10.

Browning, P. "Canol, the first northern pipeline" *North*, volume 29, number 4, January, 1983, p. 2-8.

[Canol] in Mira Wilkins, *The Maturing of multinational enterprise: American business abroad from 1914 to 1970*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1974.

*Canol*, compiled and edited by the Public Relations Branch of the Northwest Service Command. Washington, D.C. : The Command, [1944?].

"Canol" *The Piper [Interprovincial Pipe Line Ltd]*, 1982, p. 8-13.

"Canol - a northern pipeline 35 years later" *Pipeline*, 1981, March, p.[1]-[2].

"Canol pipeline: a history of the Norman Wells to Whitehorse oil pipeline" in *Beaufort*, volume 1, number 4, May, 1982, p. 4-7.

"Canol project" *Life*, volume 15, number 26, December 27, 1943, p. 21-28.

*Canol: pipeline*. Washington, 1944. [1 videotape] [Script by Richard Finnie, Carl Allensworth and Russell Arms]

Clibbon, Peter B. "Skagway, Whitehorse and the White Pass and Yukon Route Railway" *Cahiers de geographie du Quebec*, volume 34, number 91, 1990, p. 45-79. [Several references to Canol]

Chandonnet, Fern. *Alaska at War, 1941-1945: the forgotten war remembered*, Anchorage: Alaska at war committee, 1995. [Several references to Canol]

Chiperfield, Robert B. and Bartel J. Jonkman. "The Canol Project" *Report of the Alaska Study Mission*, Washington, 1948.

Coates, Kenneth and William R. Morrison. *The Alaska Highway in World War II: the U. S. Army of occupation in Canada's Northwest*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1992. [Several references to Canol]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canol pipeline" *Canadian Encyclopedia* [online]

\_\_\_\_\_ and William R. Morrison. "Soldier-workers: the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Northwest Defence projects, 1942-1946" *Pacific Historical Review*, volume 62, number 3, August, 1993, p. 273-304. [Brief mention of Canol]

Coates, Peter A. "The trans-Alaska pipeline controversy: technology, conservation and the frontier" *Arctic and Alpine Research*, volume 24, number 4, 1991. [Includes discussion of Canol]

Cochrane, Hew Grant. "Gas for the march on Japan [Canol project]" *Canadian Mining Journal*, October, 1943, p. 641-646.

Cohen, Stan. *Alcan and Canol: a pictorial history of two great WWII construction projects*. Missoula, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Forgotten War: volume I*, Missoula: Pictorial Histories, 1981. [Includes some Canol material]

Cole, Terrence and Elmer E. Rasmuson, *Banking on Alaska: the story of the National Bank of Alaska*, Fairbanks: University of Alaska, 2000. [The Bank of Alaska was a major lender to Canol]

Conn, Stetson and Byron Fairchild. *The Framework of Hemisphere Defense*, Washington: OCMH, 1960, chapter 15. [Canol]

Davies, Raymond A. [Canol] *Saturday Night*, October 23, 1943.

*Defence Projects in Northwest Canada*, Ottawa: Wartime Information Board, 1944.

Diubaldo, Richard "The Canol Project in Canadian-American relations" *Canadian Historical Association: Historical Papers*. 1977.

Dobrowolsky, Helene. "World War II, the Canol project and the Marwell tar pit: a case study" *Encompass magazine*, February/March, 2000, p. 4-6.

*Documents on Canadian External Relations*, 11 , 1944-1945, Part II, Chapter 8, Section C: Canol Project, p. 1450-1492.

Dod, Karl C. *The Corps of Engineers: the war against Japan*, Washington: OCMH, 1966, p. 318-328 and 335-339. [Canol]

Drapeau, Raoul. "Pipe dream: with creative engineering and heroic endurance, freezing, beleaguered workers pushed the Canol pipeline through the Brutal Arctic wilderness during World War II, but it was a project that should never have been started" *Invention*

*and Technology*, winter, 2002, p. 25-25. [online at [http://www.americanheritage.com/articles/magazine/it/2002/3/2002\\_3\\_24.shtml](http://www.americanheritage.com/articles/magazine/it/2002/3/2002_3_24.shtml)]

Dzuiban, Stanley W. *Military Relations between the United States and Canada, 1939-1945*, Washington: OCMH, 1959, p. 228-235. [Canol]

Eyre, Kenneth Charles. "Custos Borealis: the military in the Canadian North" PhD thesis, King's College, University of London, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Custos Borealis: the military in the Canadian North, 1898-1975*, edited with an introduction and afterword by P. Whitney Lackenbauer, North American and Arctic Defence and Security Network, Trent University, 2020.

Finnie, Richard S. *Canol: the sub-arctic pipeline and refinery project constructed by Bechtel-Price-Callaghan for the Corps of Engineers*. San Francisco, Ryder and Ingram, 1945.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The epic of Canol" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 34, March, 1947, p. 136-139.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The evolution of Canol" *Polar Notes*, number 1, November, 1959, p. 28-34. [accessed at [www.dartmouth.edu/~arctic/Polar\\_Notes/polar1.html](http://www.dartmouth.edu/~arctic/Polar_Notes/polar1.html)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "North American Arctic Petroleum Development" *Polar Notes*, number 11, 1971.

\_\_\_\_\_. "North American arctic petroleum development" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 83, number 5, November, 1971, p. 146-161.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The origin of Canol's Mackenzie air fields" *Arctic*, volume 33, June, 1980, p. 273-279.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canol blitz" *Maclean's*, volume 56, number 16, August 15, 1943, p. 12-13, 37, 40-42.

\_\_\_\_\_. "U. S. Army taps Canadian oil for Alaskan-based operations" *World Petroleum*, volume 14, number 12, November, 1943.

Firth, John. *The Caribou Hotel: hauntings, hospitality, a hunter and the parrot*, John Firth/Caribou Hotel, 2019. [Includes chapter dealing with the Alaska Highway and Canol pipeline at this hotel in Carcross, Yukon]

Fradkin, Philip L. *Wanderings of an environmental journalist in Alaska and the American West*, Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1993. [Chapter on Canol]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The First and Forgotten Pipeline," *Audubon*, volume 79, number 6, November 1977, p. 59-79.

Fritter, Dan. "Lost Highway" *Alberta Oil*, volume 5, number 6, April/May, 2010, p. 32-37.

Gage, S. R 'Sandy'. *A walk on the Canol road*. Oakville, 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Trail where time stands still: trekking the Canol Trail" *Far North Oil & Gas Review*, volume 6, number 6, November/December, 1990.

Godsell, Philip. "Pipeline to victory" in *The Romance of the Alaska Highway*, Toronto, 1945. [Canol] [Reprinted in *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society* volume 30, number 3, March 2019]

Grant, Shelagh Dawn. "Canol: a Ghost from the Past" *Alternatives*, volume 9, number 2, summer, 1980, p. 22-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The story of Canol and the impact on the land and people" B. A. thesis, Trent University, 1978.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Sovereignty or security?: government policy in the Canadian north, 1936-1950*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1988. [several references to Canol]

Gruber, Ruth. *Witness: one of the great foreign correspondents of the twentieth century tells her story*, New York: Schocken Books, 2007, p. 43-45. [Brief description of visit to the pipeline]

Harris, Edward. A. "Canol, the war's epic blunder" *The Nation*, May 5, 1945, p. 513-514.

Harris, P. A. *The Canol pictorial*, Edmonton: Hamly Press, 1944.

Hawkings, Tim. *The Canol Heritage Trail*, Norman Wells: Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development, Government of the Northwest Territories, 1996. [Revised edition]

\_\_\_\_\_. "On the trail of history" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 78, summer 1994, p. 8-11. [Canol]

Hendricks, Charles. "Race relations and the contribution of African-American Troops in Alaska" in Judith L. Bellafaire, ed. *The U. S. Army and World War II: selected papers from the Army's Commemorative Conferences*, Washington: Edt. Center of Military History United States Army, 1998. [Brief mention of Canol]

Hesketh, Robert. "Canol pipeline" in Gerald Hallowell, ed. *Oxford Companion to Canadian History*, Toronto/Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004, p. 113.

Hixon, Arthur T. *Canol*, Philadelphia, Dorrance & Company, 1946.

Hopkins, Oliver B. "The Canol project: Canada provides oil for the allies" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 27, November, 1943, p. 138-149.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil from the arctic" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 27, number 3, fall, 1943, p. 2-6. [also published in *The Lamp*, volume 25, number 8, 1943]

Hotchkiss, Norman George. 'The Canol Project : a response to wartime unpreparedness gone awry' Honours BA thesis, Mount Allison University, 1987.

Hoyle, Gwyneth. *The Northern Horizons of Guy Blanchet – intrepid surveyor, 1884-1966*, Toronto: Natural Heritage Books, 2007. [Surveyor of Canol]

Hursey, Roberta. "Canol 6 road" in *Trucking North on Canada's Mackenzie Highway*. Calgary, 2000, p. 45-60.

Johnson, Frederic. "The U. S. Army's Experience in handling petroleum in an Arctic environment" *UMR Journal (University of Missouri)*, number 2, June 1971, p. 83+.

Johnson, K. "The Canol project: a cold region project with no future". Proceedings of the 1995 annual conference of the Canadian Society for Civil Engineering.

Karamanski, Theodore J. "The Canol Project: a poorly planned pipeline" *Alaska Journal*, volume 9, number 4, autumn, 1979, p. 17-21.

Kelly, Ian. "The Canol Project: Defence, Politics and Oil" MA thesis, Trent University, 1977

Kershaw, Gerald Peter and L. J. Kershaw. *A national historic resource, the Canol project, Northwest Territories*. Yellowknife, Government of the Northwest Territories, 1982. [The Kershaw's were affiliated with the Department of Geography at the University of Alberta and Arctic and Alpine Environmental Consulting]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Long-term ecological consequences in tundra environments of the CANOL crude oil pipeline project, N.W.T., 1942-1945" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Canol Project and its role in the evolution of maps of the Mackenzie Mountains, N.W.T. Canada" in Barbara Farrell and Aileen Desbarats, eds. *Explorations in the history of Canadian mapping: a collection of essays*, Ottawa: Association of Canadian Map Libraries and Archives, 1988, p. 251+. [Chapter 20]



Liss, J. R. "The Norman Wells-Canol Project" *Canadian Army Journal*, volume 13, number 4, 1959.

Lundberg, Murray. "Oil for victory: The Canol project" *Explore North* [accessed at [www.explorenorth.com/library/yafeatures/bl-canol.htm](http://www.explorenorth.com/library/yafeatures/bl-canol.htm)]

McCormack, Patricia. "The Canol Project at Fort Chipewyan" in Bob Hesketh, ed. *Three Northern Wartime Projects*. Edmonton, 1996.

Morrison, William R. and Kenneth A. Coates. *Working in the North: labor and the northwest defense projects, 1942-1946*, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 1994. [Includes workers on the Canol pipeline]

Myers, C. Vernon. *Oil to Alaska: Canol unveiled*. Edmonton, 1944.

Neuberger, Richard L. "Great Canol fiasco" *American Mercury*, volume 66, April, 1948, p. 415-421.

Nickel, Dawn Dorothy. "Realities and Reflections: women and the Yukon frontier during the Alaska Highway period" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1998. [Several references to Canol]

*Norman Wells Historical Society*. Yellowknife, 1988. [1 videotape] [Archival footage of building of Canol project and interview with Ed Hodgson, Norman Wells Historical Society]

Northwest Service Command. *Canol*, Washington, 1944?.

O'Brien, Charles Francis. "Canadian-American cooperation in Alaska and the Canadian Northwest, 1939-1946" MA thesis, University of Wyoming, 1962. [Includes references to Canol]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Canol project" *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, volume 61, number 2, April, 1970, p. 101-108.

Ohl, John Kennedy. *Supplying the Troops: General Somervell and American Logistics in World War 2*, Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1994. [Extensive references to Canol]

"Oil for the planes of Alaska" *Beaver*, outfit 274, September, 1943, p. 4-14. [Canol]

Pemberton, George and Charles Stelck "The Canol Project: antecedent for Leduc?" paper given to the American Association of Petroleum Geologists convention, Calgary, 2016.

Pregnoff, Michael V. and John E. Rinne. *Connections: the EERI Oral History Series*, Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, University of California, 1996. [Brief mention of Rinne's work with Canol]

Riddle, Donald H. "The Committee and the military: the Canol project" in *The Truman Committee, a study in congressional responsibility*, New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, 1964, p. 101-121. [prepared originally as PhD thesis, Princeton University, 1957].

Risch, Erna. "The Canol Project" in *Fuels for Global Conflict*, Washington: Historical Section, Quartermater General, 1945, p. 111-113.

\_\_\_\_\_, Harold Wesley Thatcher and Harry Beller Yosphe. "The Canol Project" in *Labour Problems in Quartermaster Procurement, 1939-1944*, Historical Section, Quartermaster General, 1944, p. 74-76.

Robertson, Charles Wendell. "Canol" in "The Role of Pipelines in World War II" MA thesis, Kansas State University, 1965, p. 50-61.

Royal, Nancy Elizabeth. *The Canol Project: a memoir of oil exploration in the Canadian Northwest Territories in World War II: an unpublished manuscript*, Tulsa, Noble Drilling Corporation, 2003.

Rutherford, Elaine. "Echoes along the Canol road: workers remember the project" *Far North Oil & Gas Review*, volume 2, number 5, August/September, 1986.

Schwartz, Harvey. "Fred Divita, Field Engineer" in *Building the Golden Gate Bridge: a workers' oral history*, Seattle: University of Washington Press, 2015, p. 15-31. [Divita also worked on the Canol Pipeline]

Shaw, Saxon. "Pipeline for victory" *Canadian Business*, volume 16, number 10, October, 1943, p. 32-36, 77. [Canol]

Smith, E. Valerie. "The Black Corps of Engineers and the construction of the Alaska (ALCAN) highway" *Negro History Bulletin*, volume 51, December 1993. [Brief mention of Canol]

Souchen, Alex. "Peace Dividend: the War Assets Corporation and the Disposal of Canada's Munitions and Supplies, 1943-1948" PhD thesis, Western University, 2016. [Extensive references to Canol]

Stark, Clare. "The Canol pipeline: origins and construction" unpublished essay, Yukon College, 1979.

Stelck, Charles R. "The Canol Project" *Centennial Lectures in Geology*, Department of Geology, University of Calgary, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Canol Project, ancestor to Leduc" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 8, number 2, April 1997.

Stephenson, Michael. "Pipe dreams" *Horizon Canada*, number 88, 1986.

Taylor, Tanya Nicole. "The role of black soldiers in the building of the Alaska Highway and the Canol pipeline project during World War II" MA thesis, Virginia State University, 1997.

"This is no picnic! The Canol Project in World War II" [accessed at [www.iwitnessstohistory.org/ResidentPages/Canol/canol.htm](http://www.iwitnessstohistory.org/ResidentPages/Canol/canol.htm)]

Thomas, Morley K. "The Oil Route" in *Metmen in wartime: meteorology in Canada, 1939-1945*, Toronto: ECW Press, 2001, p. 177-184. [Chapter 12]

Thompson, George Raynor. "Canol and the Northwest Ferry Route" in *The Signal Corps: the test [December 1941 to July 1943]*, Literary Licensing, 2012.

Thomson, Don W. "Alcan and Canol: the survey story" in *Men and Meridians: the history of surveying and mapping in Canada*, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1966, volume 3, p. 79-98. [chapter 6].

Thompson, George Raynor, Dixie R. Harris, Pauline M. Oaks and Dulany Terrett. *The Signal Corps: the test (December 1941 to July 1943)*, Washington: Center of Military History, United States Army, 2003. [Includes reference to Canol]

Twichell, Heath. *Northwest Epic: the building of the Alaska Highway*. New York, 1992. [contains a section on Canol pipeline].

Umbrell, Shawn M. "First on the Line: the 35<sup>th</sup> Engineer Battalion in World War Two and the evolution of a high-performance combat unit" MMAS thesis, U. S. Army Command and General Staff College, 2009. [Deals mainly with Alaska Highway but has some Canol content]

U. S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory. *The Canol Pipeline – a historical review*, Washington, 1977. [Special report 77.34, prepared by D. E. Garfield and H. T. Ueda]

Virtue, John. *The Black Soldiers who built the Alaska Highway: a history of four U. S. Army Regiments in the North, 1942-1943*. Jefferson: McFarland & Company, 2012. [Includes Canol]

Whidden, Howard P. "Criticism of Canol raises problem in U. S. – Canadian relations" *Foreign Policy Bulletin*, volume 22, number 3, December 3, 1943.

Wolf, Donald E. *Big Dams and other Dreams; the Six Companies Story*, Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1996. [History of Bechtel and other firms; short section on Canol]

Woodman, Lyman L. "Canol, a pipeline of brief glory" *Northern Engineer*, volume 9, number 2, summer, 1977, p. 14-28.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Duty Station Northwest: The U. S. Army in Alaska and Western Canada, 1867-1987*, Alaska Historical Society, 1997.

Yukon Archives. *Alaska Highway and Canol bibliography of sources available at Yukon Archives*. -- 3rd ed. -- Whitehorse : The Archives, 2006. [online at [http://www.tc.gov.yk.ca/pdf/alaska\\_highway\\_biblio.pdf](http://www.tc.gov.yk.ca/pdf/alaska_highway_biblio.pdf)]

#### Carson Energy Services

"Carson Energy Services" in Suzanne Pascchal, *Birth of a Boom: lives & legacies of Saskatchewan entrepreneurs*, Saskatoon: Prairie Policy Centre, 2009.

#### Castrol Oils (Canada) Ltd.

Nourse, Robert E. M. "Castrol Oils (Canada) Ltd." in Michael R. Pearce, David G. Burgoyne and John A. Humphrey, eds. *An Introduction to Business Decision Making*, London: Taylor & Francis, 1977, p. 223-234.

#### Cenovus Energy

Calgary Herald. *Steel Resolve: the building of the Bow*, HarperCollins, 2015. [New headquarters for EnCana and Cenovus]

Cole, T. "Refined taste" *Report on Business Magazine*, June 2022, p. 8-11.

Wereley, Ian. "Extracting the Past from the Present: Exotic Prizes, Empty Wilderness, and Commercial Conquest in Two Oil Company Advertisements, 1925-2012." Special Issue, 'Energy Use and the Humanities,' *Humanities*, volume 5, number 2, 2016. [Compares two oil company advertisements – British Petroleum's "Persian Series" published in London in 1925 and Cenovus Energy's "Canadian Ideas at Work" published across Canada in 2012.][online at <http://www.mdpi.com/2076-0787/5/2/44/htm>]

Workman, Timothy Peter. "Exploring a transactional distance-based management model to improve perception of efficacy within designated corporate collaboration communities" DEd thesis, Athabasca University, 2017. [Study of a program at Cenovus]

## Centra Gas

Beggs, Karen D. "Investing in employee development: an evaluation at Centra Gas, British Columbia" MALT thesis, Royal Roads University, 1999.

Miller, Peter, Steven Weiss, Amy Taylor and Matthew McCulloch. "Bringing ecological economics into the regulatory process: the Manitoba experience" *International Journal of Environment, Workplace and Employment*, volume 2, number 2-3, 2006, p. 135-147.

Thompson, G. "Centra Gas British Columbia Inc. – analysis of business planning processes" MBA project, Athabasca University, 1999.

## Central-Del Rio [later PanCanadian/EnCana]

Gray, Earle. "Corporate profile: from 28 cents to \$23 in 20 years is the story of Central-Del Rio" *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 28, August 28, 1967, p. 28-31, 42.

## Chauvco Resources

Conklin, David W. and John Knowles. "Chauvco Resources Ltd.: the Argentina decision" in David W. Conklin, ed. *Cases in the Environment of Business: International Perspectives*, Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, 2006, p. 148-169.

Nelson, Barry. "Playing in the junior's league" *Financial Post Moneywise Magazine*, April 1987, p. 30-34, 36-27. [Chauvco Resources Ltd]

## Chevron Canada [formerly Standard Oil of California]

Beynon, Peter Kenny. "Acquisition program for Chevron Canada Limited" MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1980.

"Chevron Canada" *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 84.

Chevron Canada. *Exploring our past: discovering our future: Chevron Canada 75 years: a photographic history of Chevron Canada, 1938-2013*, Calgary, 2013. [Compiled by Ajay Bhardwaj and Leif Sollid]

Connor, J. K. and L. B. Hamende, "Princess Field horizontal development: back to our roots" paper presented to the Society of Petroleum Engineers International Conference on horizontal well technology, Calgary, 1996.

Dhooge, Lucien J. "Public policy and the recognition of foreign judgments in Canada" *North Carolina Journal of International Law and Commercial Regulation*, volume 39, 2013-2014, p. 115+. [Case of *Yaiguaje v Chevron*]

Foran, Max. *Earning our Stripes: Fifty Years in Canada*. Calgary, 1988.

Hall, Diana. "Community gardens as an urban planning issue" MPlan thesis, University of British Columbia, 1996. [Chapter 6 deals with the use of a former Chevron refinery site]

Pengelly, Nicholas. "'We all have too much invested to stop': enforcing Chevron in Canada" *Advocates Quarterly*, volume 40, 2012-2013, p. 213+. [Case of *Yaiguaje v Chevron*]

Yeager, Matthew G. and Jade L. Smith. "Global pollution, multinational companies and state power: the case of *Yaiguaje v Chevron Corporation*" in D. Rodriguez Goyes, H. Mol, A. Brisman and N. South, eds. *Environmental Crime in Latin America: the theft of nature and the poisoning of the land*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2017, p. 117-140.

#### ChevronTexaco

"Our 125 Years: a celebration of people, partnership and performance: 1879-2004" CVX [*The ChevronTexaco Global Magazine*, 2004. [Several references to Canada]

#### China National Petroleum Corporation

Champagne-Gelinas, Alex. "Analyse géographique des investissements internationaux de la China National Petroleum Corporation" PhD thesis, Université de Montréal, 2015. [Canadian content]

#### Chinalta Petroleums Ltd.

"Chinalta Petroleums Limited" in *Readymade and District*, Lethbridge: Readymade Historical Society, 1977, p. 99-100.

#### Clifton C. Cross Group

Irwin, John Langhorne. "Clifton C. Cross Group" *Western Miner*, volume 21, number 6, August 1948, p. 140, 142.

#### CNG Fuel Systems Ltd.

Buchanan, Judd. "The Experience of CNG Fuel Systems Ltd." In Patrick McGeer and Enoch Durbin, eds. *Methane, Fuel of the Future*, Boston: Springer, 1982.

#### Co-Enerco

Bergen, W. E. *Co-operation: it's good for Canada*, n.p. Co-Enerco, 1984.

## Compton Petroleum

Foote, Nathaniel L. "Not in my backyard: unconventional gas development and local land use in Pennsylvania and Alberta, Canada" *Penn State Journal of Law & International Affairs*, volume 3, 2014-2015, p. 235+.

Nikiforuk, Andrew. "Sour gas experiment" *Avenue*, January/February, 2004, p. 65-77.

Stonehouse, Darrell. "Sour realities: public resistance grows as gas stream sours" *Oil and Gas Inquirer*, volume 16, number 4, 2004, p. 48-50, 52-53.

## Computalog

Crcnich, Mark. *Computalog: the first 25 years*. Calgary, 1997.

## Consumers' Cooperative Refineries

*50 Years of Refining*, Regina, 1985.

Boyd, Colin Wiliam. "The Newgrade energy co-op upgrader" in H. Schroeder, ed. *Cases in Business Policy*, Toronto: Nelson, 1996.

"Consumers Cooperative Refineries" in W. A. Riddell, *Regina from Pile o' Bones to Queen City of the Plains*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1981, p. 186.

Eaton, Emily, Andrew Stevens and Sean Tucker, eds. *Unjust Transition: the future for fossil fuel workers*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2024. [Co-op Refinery, Regina]

Fairbairn, Brett. "Consumers Co-operative Refineries Limited" in *Building a Dream: the co-operative retailing system in Western Canada, 1928-1988*, Saskatoon: Western Producer, 1989, p. 66-76 and other brief references.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Living the Dream: membership and marketing in the co-operative retailing system*, Saskatoon: Centre for the Study of Co-operatives, University of Saskatchewan, 2003.

Hanly, David. "Federated Co-op Refinery and Newgrade upgrader" in *The Encyclopedia of Saskatchewan*,

Heit, Jason. "Organizational choice and behaviour: a framework for analyzing decision-making in co-operative organizations" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2007.

McAfee, Randall Scott 'Randy'. "A geographical analysis of the local and regional impact of the Consumers' Co-operative Refineries Limited – NewGrade Energy



Incorporated integrated complex” MA thesis, University of Regina, 2000. [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape4/PQDD\\_0017/MQ54730.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk1/tape4/PQDD_0017/MQ54730.pdf)]

Phalen, Terry [John Terence], ed. *Cooperative Leadership: Harry L. Fowler*, Saskatoon: Cooperative College, 1977, p. 95-108. [Manager of the Refinery]

*Power to live by. Commemorating 25 years of Consumers Cooperative Refineries Ltd.* Regina, 1960.

*Sentinels on the Horizon*, Regina: 1954.

#### Consumers Gas Company

Bussing, Irvin. *Public Utility Regulation and the So-called Sliding Scale*, New York: Columbia University Press, 1936.

“Case comment – one step forward, two steps back: unjust enrichment in the Supreme Court of Canada – *Garland v Consumers Gas*” *Lloyd’s Maritime and Commercial Law Quarterly*, volume 4, 2005, p. 435-441.

Gibbons, Jack O. *Selling Consumers’ Gas: can it be in the public interest?* Canadian Institute for Environmental Law and Policy, 1990.

Guard, Julie. *Radical Housewives: price wars and food politics in mid-twentieth century Canada*, Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 2019. [Pages 29-31 deal with Consumers Gas]

Ivey, Donna M. *Spirit of Niagara: in celebration of the 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary of natural gas in the Niagara Region*, Toronto: Consumers Gas, 1990.

McInnes, Mitchell. “Unjust enrichment, juristic reasons, and palm tree justice: *Garland v Consumers’ Gas Co.*” *Canadian Business Law Journal*, volume 41, number 1, December, 2004, p. 103-133.

Milburn, Geoff et al.. *A tradition of service: the story of Consumers’ Gas*, Toronto, 1993.

Philpott, W. E. and J. E. Maconachie. “Consumer’s Gas Company” *Canadian Chemistry and Metallurgy*, April, 1937, p. 113-115.

Potts, R. E. E. “Strategic planning in a Canadian gas utility” *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, volume 116, number 8, 1985.

Sells, Margaret Jennifer. “The explosive issue of LNG: a study in rural conflict” MA thesis, Trent University, 1991.

*Sixty Years*, Toronto: 1934.

Swift, Jamie. *An enduring flame: the history of the Toronto gas workers*, Toronto, 1991.  
[Energy and Chemical Workers Union, Local 001]

Tucker, Edward J. *75<sup>th</sup> birthday, 1848-1923: the Consumers' Gas Company of Toronto*, Toronto, 1923.

\_\_\_\_\_. *First Century of Consumers' Gas, including the one hundredth annual report*, 1948, Toronto, 1948.

Continental Oil Company of Canada Ltd.

Irwin, John Langhorne. "Continental Oil Company of Canada Ltd." *Western Miner*, volume 21, number 8, August 1948, p. 150.

Cooperative federee de Quebec

Roch, Benoit. "Planning a feasible growth rate: the Cooperative federee de Quebec's Petroleum Division" MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1991. [Petroles Sonic]

Crescent Point Energy

Covell, Jeffrey L. "Crescent Point Energy" in Jay P. Pederson, ed. *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 155, 2014, p. 147+.

Cypress Energy Incorporated

Verburg, Peter. "Over a barrel" *Canadian Business*, volume 74, number 7, 2001, p. 56.  
[Cypress Energy Incorporated]

Danoco Canada Petroleum Company Ltd. [pseud?]

Thomas, Daniel L. "Dynamics of deliberate change in the strategy development process: a case study of Danoco Canada Petroleum Company Ltd" Research paper, Pepperdine University, 1994.

Distillers' Corporation-Seagrams Ltd. [Invested in Frankfort Oil Company and Texas Pacific Oil in the United States]

Bronfman, Samuel. *From Little Acorns: the story of Distillers' Corporation-Seagram's Ltd.* Montreal; the company, 1970.

Ismail, Yehya. "Tracking strategy in a family firm: a case study" MSc thesis, Concordia University, 1997. [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk3/ftp04/mq25994.pdf>]

Marrus, Michael. *Mr. Sam: the life and times of Samuel Bronfman*, Toronto: Viking, 1991, p.372-373.

Newman, Peter. *Bronfman Dynasty : the Rothschilds of the New World*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1978.

Yarhi, Eli. "Seagram" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Dome Petroleum [later Amoco/BP Canada]

"A Corporate profile: Dome Petroleum" *CIM Directory*, volume 15, June, 1981, p. 117.

"A fearsome debt scares the players" *Executive*, volume 23, number 11, November 1981, p. 34. [Dome Petroleum]

Allman, Neal and Justin Baulch. "The oil and gas experience" *A History: Placer Development Ltd and Placer Dome*, Kimberly: Allman and Associates, 2018.

Annesley, David. "Working for Big oil: highs and lows at Dome" in Peter McKenzie-Brown and Jim Rennie, eds. *Barbecues, booms and blogs: 50 years of public relations in Calgary*, Calgary: Detselig, 2008. [Chapter 4]

Bott, Robert. "Is this the year Dome wins it all?" *Canadian Business*, volume 51, number 4, April 1979, p. 106-115. [Dome Petroleum]

Boyd, Colin William. *Dome Petroleum*, Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan 1990. [Case in Strategy and Ethics]

"Build up in the Beaufort Sea" *Executive*, volume 20, number 7, July 1978, p. 26. [Dome Petroleum]

Carr, Josephine. "One lesson to be learnt from Dome Petroleum" *International Financial Law Review*, volume 6, 1987, p. 15+.

Cassidy, Frank and Norman Dale. *After Native Claims: The Implications of Comprehensive Claims Settlements for Natural Resources in British Columbia*, Halifax: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1990. [Includes "The Chevron/Fort Good Hope Agreement" p. 147-149; "The Lax Kw'alaams Band and Dome Petroleum Ltd." p. 150-153; and "The Tahltan Tribal Council and Gulf Canada Resources Ltd.", p. 153-157.]

Coletta, Andrea Helen Mary. "The government and the firms: a case study of Dome Petroleum" BPA research essay, Carleton University, 1988.

Davidson, Kenneth M. "The Conoco play: or, you can wriggle but you can't get free" in *Megamergers: corporate America's billion-dollar takeovers*, Beard Books, 2003, p. 65-68. [Takeover offer by Dome]

"Dome Petroleum" *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 85.

*Dome Petroleum: going for broke in a risky search for Arctic Oil*, Calgary: Dome Petroleum, 1982.

"Even sure things are known to falter" *Executive*, volume 24, number 6, June 1982, p. 17. [Dome Petroleum]

Foster, Peter. *Other People's Money: the banks, the government and Dome*. Toronto, Collins, 1984.

Fujiwara, Hajime. *Mubo na chosen: Domu-geto jiken to Nihon no unmei= Petropolitics: Dome-gate and its implications for Japan*, Tokyo: Saimura Shuppankai, 1984. [In Japanese]

Gilley, Bruce. "Capital structure and business failure: the collapse of Canada's Dome Petroleum" *Business History*, 2024.

Hill, Jessie Hayward. *Beaufort Explorations*, Inuvik: Dome Petroleum, 1983. [Pictorial record of drilling offshore from Tuktoyaktuk]

Hong, James H. W. *Comparison of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd.'s takeover of Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd.'s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc.* MBA research project, St. Mary's University, Halifax, 1990.

Howse, John. "Another chance for Dome" *Macleans*, volume 99, October 6, 1986, p. 42. [Dome Petroleum]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Dome maps it's strategy" *Macleans*, volume 99, June 30, 1986, p. 33. [Dome Petroleum]

Hutcheson, John. "Trading Dome" *Canadian Forum*, volume 67, June-July 1987, p. 5+.

Kessel, Clive David. "Community involvement in mega-project planning: a case study of the relationship between the Lax Dw'alaams Indian Band and Dome Petroleum" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1984.

Kester, W. Carl. "Dome Petroleum Ltd." Harvard Business School case 285-002.

Langdon, Frank. *The Politics of Canadian-Japanese Economic Relations, 1952-1983*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1983. [References scattered in several chapters]

Lindekens, Emmanuel. *Dome Petroleum (A)*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Louise St-Cyr. *Dome Petroleum [B]*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1990.

Lucas, Alastair. R. And Trevor Bell. "National Energy Board policy, procedure and practice: the Dow-Dome ethylene export application" *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 10, 1975-1976, p. 266+.

Lyon, Jim. *Dome: The Rise and Fall of the House that Jack Built*. Toronto, HarperCollins, 1983.

Madrick, Jeffrey G. *Taking America: How We Got from the First Hostile Takeover to Megamergers, Corporate Raiding, and Scandal*, Bantam, 1987.

Mussio, Laurence. *Whom Fortune Favours: the Bank of Montreal and the rise of North American Finance*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2020.

Peyton, Jonathan, "Dome Petroleum, ambitious LNG economies and the afterlives of "aggressive" pipeline development" paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, St. John's, 2013. [Liquid natural gas]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Industry for the future": Dome Petroleum and the Afterlives of "Aggressive" Development" in *Unbuilt Environments: tracing postwar development in Northwest British Columbia*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2017. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2017]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Matthew Dyce. "Encountering oil cultures in a prairie town" in Brian Frehner and Kathleen Brosnan, eds. *The Greater Plains: rethinking a region's environmental histories*, Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 2021.

Platt, Harlan D. "Dome Petroleum: waiting too long to sell stock" in *Why Companies Fail*, Washington: Beard Books, 1999, p. 59-62.

Salter, Michael. "Dome's continuing fight for survival" *Macleans*, volume 99, October 13, 1986, p. 48. [Dome Petroleum]

Scott, Simon, Timothy O. Buckley and Andrew Harrison. "The arrangement procedure under Section 192 of the Canadian Business Corporations Act and the reorganization of Dome Petroleum Ltd' *Canadian Business Law Journal*, volume 16, 1990, p. 296+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The acquisition of Dome Petroleum Limited by Amoco Corporation" in Jacob S. Ziegel and David E. Baird, eds. *Case studies in recent Canadian insolvency reorganizations: in honour of the Honourable Lloyd William Houlden*, Scarborough: Carswell, 1997.

"Self-sufficient in oil within one year" *Executive*, volume 22, number 7, July 1980, p. 52, 54. [Dome Petroleum]

Skinner, Doug. "1981 could be a year of destiny for Dome and Canada" *Commerce Alberta*, volume 1, number 1, January-February 1981, p. 24-29. [Dome Petroleum]

Sobel, Robert. [Dome Petroleum] in *The Rise and Fall of the Conglomerate Kings*, Washington: Beard Books, 1999, p. 200-207.

Stahl, Murray. "Dome Petroleum" in *Collected Commentaries and Conundrums regarding value investing: essays of Murray Stahl*, New York: Horizon Asset Management, 2004. Book III: The Worst investments in History, p. 109-112. [chapter 5].

"Sticking it to the shareholders" *Executive*, volume 24, number 11, November 1982, p. 13. [Dome Petroleum]

Torrie, Virginia. "Dome Petroleum: a case study" in *Reinventing Bankruptcy Law: a history of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2020.

Weber, Rolf H. *Dome Petroleum und Bankenhaftung: ein Rechtsgutachten = Dome Petroleum and Bank Liability: a legal opinion*, Zurich: Tages-Anseiger, 1987. [In German]

Wood, Andrea. "Dome chapter closes" *International Financial Law Journal*, February, 1988, p. 12+.

Zwarun, Suzanne. "You don't ever say it can't be done to Dome" *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 6, number 10, December 1978, p. 12-14. [Dome Petroleum]

#### Dominion Oilfields Supply Company Limited

"Dominion Oilfields Supply" *Opportunity in Alberta*, volume 2, number 2, winter 1977, p. 100.

*Dominion Oilfields Supply Company Limited, 1946-1991*, Calgary: The Company, 1991.

#### Dow Canada

“Dow Chemical Canada” in Edwin Boyde Beck *Atlantic Canada at the dawn of a new nation*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1990, p. 193.

Hilborn, James D. and Robert Orchard. “The lean organization where money makes money” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 18, number 6, June, 1977, p. 24-28.

“Dow Chemical Canada Inc” in Edward Phelps. *Sarnia: gateway to bluewaterland: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1987, p. 104-105.

Lucas, Alastair. R. And Trevor Bell. “National Energy Board policy, procedure and practice: the Dow-Dome ethylene export application” *University of British Columbia Law Review*, volume 10, 1975-1976, p. 266+.

Muller, Simone M. “Corporate behaviour and ecological disaster: Dow Chemical and the Great Lakes mercury crisis, 1970-1972” *Business History*, volume 60, number 3, 2018, p. 399-422.

*Remembering Dow Canada*, Dow Chemical Canada, 1980.

#### Dreco Energy Services

McBean, John Chisholm. *Dreco: a corporate odyssey: 25 years*. Calgary, 1997.

#### Dresser Titan

“Dresser Titan’s history recalled” *Oilweek*, volume 30, number 28, August 20, 1979, p. 60-61. [25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary]

#### Du Pont Canada

Colby, Gerard and Mark Crispin Miller. *Du Pont Dynasty: behind the nylon curtain*, New York: Open Road Media, 2014. [Includes mention of company investments in Dome Petroleum, Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas and Conoco]

“Du Pont Canada Inc” in Edward Phelps, *Sarnia: gateway to bluewaterland: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1987, p. 112-113

Lank, Herbert H. and Edward L. Williams. *The Du Pont Canada history*, Montreal: Du Pont Canada, 1982.



Duke Energy [formerly Westcoast Transmission]

Yusufali, Sasha. "Duke Energy Corp" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Duvernay Oil Corporation

Dinger, Ed. "Duvernay Oil Corporation" in Jay P. Pederson, ed. *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 83, 2007, p. 115+.

Edmonton Exchanger

"Edmonton Exchanger: proud of its Albertan heritage" *Alberta Oil: the magazine*, volume 1, number 3, 2005, p. 57.

Elgin Exploration Company

Zwarun, Suzanne. "From pirate gold to ground freezing" *Journal of Commerce*, volume 87, number 53, 1998, p. 5. [Elgin Exploration Company]

Enbridge [formerly Interprovincial Pipeline]

Adams, Laura. *Leap of Faith: a unique angle on the true story of the Kalamazoo Oil Spill*, np: Amazon Digital, 2012.

Aijazi, Omer and Martin David. "A new Clayoquot? Examining the convergence of First Nations and Environmental NGOs in Vancouver's anti-pipeline protests" in Bernd Sommer, ed. *Cultural Dynamics of Climate Change and the Environment in Northern America*, Brill, 2015.

Altiparmak, Suleyman Orhun. "Explaining contentious energy policy: coxian structural forces, environmental issues and the Keystone XL pipeline" *World Review of Political Economy*, 2022.

Appleby, Lon. "Civilization of oil: reflections on a pipeline, an aquifer and the next generation" *Great Plains Quarterly*, volume 34, number 1, 2014, p. 1-10.

Awasis, Sakihitowin. "'Anishinaabe time': temporalities and impact assessment in pipeline reviews" *Journal of Political Economy*, volume 27, number 1, 2020. [Enbridge Line 9 dispute in the Great Lakes region].

\_\_\_\_\_. "Gwaabaw: applying Anishinaabe harvesting protocols to energy governance" *Canadian Geographer*, 2020.

Axsen, Jonn. "Citizen acceptance of new fossil fuel infrastructure: value theory and Canada's Northern Gateway pipeline" *Energy Policy*, volume 75, December, 2014, p. 255-265.

Bagelman, Jennifer Jean. "Blurring the pipeline: energizing an account of the urban" *International Political Sociology*, volume 9, number 1, March, 2015, p. 101-105.

Barton, Barry. *Place and Pipeline: the Northern Gateway Pipeline and our Home places*, Centre for Social, Spatial and Economic Justice, 2013.

Benoit, Jenny. "Assessing security threats to Canada's energy infrastructure: the Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipeline" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2014.

Bergner, Keith B. "The Northern Gateway project and the Federal court of appeal: the regulatory process and the Crown's duty to consult" *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 4, number 3, 2016.

Bessette, Douglas, Michelle Ruddy, Grant Gunn,. Volodymyr Tarabara and Robert Richardson. "The perceived risk of the Line 5 Pipeline and spills under ice" *Journal of Great Lakes Research*, volume 47, number 1, February 2021, p. 226-235.

Bisnoff, Jason. "Pipelines of astroturf" in *Fake Politics: How Corporate and Government Groups create and maintain a monopoly on Truth*, Simon & Schuster, 2019. [Chapter 9].

Blake, W. "TransCanada Keystone XL Pipeline: Eminent Domain and Transportation of Energy: Understanding What is Happening in Nebraska". *Real Estate Issues*, volume 39, number 2, 2014, p. 8-14.

Bliss, Sam and Leah Temper. "The indigenous climate justice of the Unist'ot'en resistance" in Stefan Gaarsmand Jacobsen, ed. *Climate Justice and the Economy*, London: Routledge, 2018.

Bodistean, Daniel. "A two level game analysis of the Keystone XL pipeline approval delay" in Edelgard Mahant, ed. *Darfur to Taipei: cases in foreign policy analysis*, Createspace, 2015. [Chapter 2, p. 39-53]

Bott, Robert. "A pipeline company is born: Enbridge turns 70" 2019 [online at <https://www.enbridge.com/about-us/our-history/enbridge-70th-anniversary-pipeline-company-is-born>]

Boulton, Matthew. *Financial vulnerability assessment: who would pay for oil tanker spills associated with the Northern Gateway Pipeline?* Victoria: University of Victoria Environmental Law Centre, 2010.

Bowles, Paul and Fiona MacPhail. "The town that said 'No' to the Enbridge Northern Gateway pipeline: the Kitimat plebiscite of 2014" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 4, number 1, January, 2017, p. 15-23.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Henry Veltmeyer. *The Answer is Still No, voices of pipeline resistance*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2014.

Boyko, John. "Enbridge" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Bridges, S. "American Trade News Highlights for Spring, 2013: The Keystone XL: To Choose Economic Triumph, or Environmental Disaster. *Law & Business Rev. Am.*, volume 19, 2013, p. 263.

Broadbent, Sean. "Major project appraisal: evaluation of impact assessment methodologies in the regulatory review process for the Northern Gateway Project" thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2014.

Bromwich, Rebecca Jaremko. "Mother Earth in Environmental Activism, Indigeneity, Maternal Thinking and Animism in the Keystone Pipeline Debate" in Rebecca Jaremko Bromwich, Olivia Ungar, Noemie Richard, Melanie Younger and Maryellen Symons, eds. *Environmental Activism and the Maternal Mother Earth in Activism and Discourse*, Demeter Press, 2020, p. 53-72.

Brooks, Mark. "The cautionary tale of Kalamazoo: the still-unfolding horrors of spilled bitumen in Michigan's Kalamazoo River explain why more pipelines are an unacceptable risk" *Alternatives Journal*, volume 40, number 1, January/February, 2014.

Brosnan, Kathleen, Ann Durkin Keating, and William C. Burnett, eds. *City of Lake and Prairie: Chicago's Environmental History*, Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 2020. [Includes account of Enbridge pipeline through the city]

Brown, Greg, Jeremy Moorhouse and Jennifer Grant. *Opening the door for oil sands expansion: the hidden environmental impacts of the Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipeline*, Calgary: Pembina Institute, 2010.

Brunner, Todd and Jonn Axsen. *Oil Sands, Pipelines and Fracking: exploring citizen acceptance of unconventional fossil fuels in Canada*, Transportation Research Board 98<sup>th</sup> Annual meeting, 2019. [published in *Energy Resources and Social Sciences*, volume 67, 2020]

Butt, Cameron. "Persuasive pictures" paper presented to Modern Language Association conference, (Pipeline Dreams: the Promise and Monstrosity of Bitumen Narratives), Vancouver, 2015. [Advertising by Enbridge regarding Northern Gateway proposal]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Classifying rhetorical pictures: advertising the Northern Gateway Pipeline” paper presented to the Canadian Society of Rhetoric conference, St. Catherines, 2014.

Cameron, Sadie. “Oil spills and spirit bears: framing fossil fuel projects in BC’s Northwest” *UBC Journal of Political Studies*, volume 21, 2019, p. 20+.

Carlson, Elizabeth. “Vigilant resilience: the possibilities for renewal through preparedness” *Corporate Communication: an international journal*, volume 23, number 2, 2018. [Kalamazoo spill]

Christie, Gordon. “Indigenous authority, Canadian law and Pipeline proposals” *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 25, 2013, p. 189+.

Clark, Grace. “Towards land return: indigenous environmental justice and white resistance in Minnesota” *Tapestries: interwoven voices of local and global identities*, volume 9, number 1, 2020. [Enbridge line 3]

Cochran, I. “Seeing the forest from the trees: Infrastructure Investment and systemic GHG impacts: Lessons from the Keystone XL”. *Climate Brief*, 2013, p. 30

Cox, Zachary. “A better way: using risk society, the new ecological paradigm and the human exceptionalism paradigm to understand opposition to the Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipeline” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

Crist, Valine. “Protecting place through community alliances: Haida Gwaii responds to the proposed Enbridge Northern Gateway project” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2012.

Datta, Ranjan and Margot A. Hurlbert. “Pipeline spills and Indigenous energy justice” *Sustainability*, volume 12, number 1, 2020, p. 47+.

De Sousa, H. “Critical analysis of the EnTRAC project for Enbridge gas distribution” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2005.

Dew, Gavin. [Social license to operate] MBA thesis, Oxford University, 2012.

*Digging in: A Deeper Look at the Keystone XL pipeline*, Toronto: Globe and Mail, 2018.

Diotalevi, R. N. and S. Burhoe. “Native American lands and the Keystone Pipeline expansion: a legal analysis” *Indigenous Policy Journal*, volume 27, number 3, 2017.

Droitsch, Danielle. *The link between Keystone XL and Canadian oilsands production*, Drayton Valley: Pembina Institute, 2011.

Dusyk, Nichole, Jonn Axsen and Kia Dullemond. "Who cares about climate change? The mass media and socio-political acceptance of Canada's oil sands and Northern Gateway pipeline" *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 37, March 2018, p. 12-21.

Emerson, David. "The Northern Gateway: moving Canadian energy to Pacific markets" *Policy Options*, October, 2010.

Environmental Defence. *King Carbon: how Enbridge damages our climate as the world's largest tar sands shipper*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Enbridge's Tar Sands Pipeline plan: all pain and no gain for Ontario*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Enbridge's Line 5: the pipeline's ongoing environmental risks to the Great Lakes and the climate*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2021.

Ernt, Lauren Joan Lenroot. "Oil pipelines, climate change, and frames: local news coverage of the Enbridge Line 3 pipeline replacement project in Northern Minnesota" MA thesis, University of Minnesota, 2020.

Esler, Cameron. "The operations of power: federal government discourse and the Northern Gateway pipeline" Major research paper, Carleton University, 2013.

Fawcett, Max. "Is cancelling Keystone XL the catalyst Calgary didn't know it needed?" *Corporate Knights Magazine*, volume 20, number 2, spring 2021, p. 16-18.

Fluker, Sean. "Unsustainable oil: facts, counterfacts and fictions" *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 28, number 2, July, 2016, p. 255-258.

ForestEthics. *Our nation, their interest: the case against the Northern Gateway Pipeline*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2012.

Fraser, Catherine W. "The Enbridge Line 3 replacement pipeline: attitudes, symbolism and geography" honours BA thesis, Colby College, 2019.

Gill, Duane A. and Liesel A. Ritchie. "Sociocultural survival in the face of looming disaster: the Gitga'at First Nation's opposition to the Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipeline project" in Michele Campanian, ed. *Disaster's Impact on Livelihood and Cultural Survival: losses, opportunities and mitigation*, Boca Raton: CRC Press, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Liesel Ritchie. "Considering cumulative social effects of technological hazards and disasters" *American Behavioral Scientist*, 2020. [Enbridge Northern Gateway and the Gitga'at Nation]

Girard, Richard and Tanya Roberts-Davis. *Out on the Tar Sands Mainline: mapping Enbridge's web of pipelines: a corporate profile of Pipeline Company Enbridge*, Ottawa: Polaris Institute, 2012.

Gordon, Jon. "Ethos and Enbridge's Northern Gateway Pipeline" paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.

Grant, S. "Securing tar sands circulation: risk, affect and anticipating the Line 9 reversal" *Environment and Planning D – Society & Space*, volume 32, 2014, p. 1019-1035.

Grant, Sonia. "The Kalamazoo River spill: pipelines, politics and economies of knowledge" MA thesis, University of Toronto, 2014.

Gutzman, Chelsea. "Northern Gateway: what ecotourism advocates say about the plan to divide BC with a pipeline" *Alternatives Journal*, volume 38, number 4, July/August, 2012.

Haarsma, Ellis. "Ceci (n')est (pas) une pipe: the framing and reframing of the Line 3 pipeline in Minnesota" MES thesis, Lund University, 2022.

Hamilton, Ted. "The virtues of uncertainty: lessons from the legal battles over the Keystone XL pipeline" *Vermont Journal of Environmental Law*, volume 18, number 2, 2016, p. 222-286.

Hanson, Cathryn Campbell. "Factors that contribute to the long-term competitiveness of a midstream energy company" MBA thesis, The College of St. Scholastica, 2014. [Enbridge]

Harding, Dagan. "Environmental rhetoric: a framing analysis of stakeholder claims surrounding the Northern Gateway pipeline" MA thesis, Concordia University, 2013.

Harrigan, R. "TransCanada's Keystone XL Pipeline: Politics, Environmental Harm & Eminent Domain Abuse" *University of Baltimore Journal of Land and Development*, volume 1, number 2, 2012, p. 207- 234

Harvey, Megan. "Living well through story: land and narrative in indigenous-state relations in British Columbia" PhD thesis, University of Victoria, 2017. [Chapter 5: Story and belief in the joint review of the Enbridge Northern Gateway Project on Haida Gwaii].

Healy, Robert. *Corporate Political Behavior: why corporations do what they do in politics*, Taylor & Francis, 2014.

Heaps, Toby A. A. and Michael H. Rea. *Four Companies and a Code: looking at the operations of Nexen, Enbridge, EnCana and Taan in Colombia and Ecuador*, [accessed at [www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia\\_intro.asp](http://www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia_intro.asp)]

Heimstra, John. "The Northern Gateway Pipeline Panel and the Public Interest: the shaping influence of Canada's plausibility structure and symbolic universe" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

Herrin, Greta. "Redefining trauma: an examination of the lasting social, personal and economic effects of the Kalamazoo River oil spill" Senior Project, Kalamazoo College, 2016.

Higbie, Frank Tobias. "Heartland: the politics of a regional signifier" *Middle West Review*, volume 1, number 1, 2014, p. 81-90.

Hodson, Victoria. "Place, race and capital: a political ecology of oil and gas expansion in Kitimat, British Columbia" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2014.

Hoiland, Hanna. "Resistance through knowledge, nature and worldview: aboriginal resistance against the Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipeline in British Columbia, Canada" MA thesis, University of Oslo, 2016.

Holmes, Nancy. "The Northern Gateway pipeline and the ad contest" paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

Horn, M., M. Bordson, C. Pekar and J. Green. "A case study with the Enbridge line 3 replacement program: assessing the risks of crude oil spills along a pipeline" paper presented to the Arctic Marine Oilspill conference, Vancouver, 2018.

Huggins, William. "Pipelines, mines and dams: Indigenous literary water ecologies and the fight for a sustainable future" *Canadian Review of Comparative Literature*, volume 44, number 1, 2017, p. 54-67.

Hughes, Geoffrey E. D. "The paradox of development: Lheidli T'enneh perspectives on resource development" Thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2011. [Carrier First Nations in British Columbia and the Enbridge Pipeline]

Hughes, Charlotte Degener. "Indigenous-led resistance to environmental destruction: methods of Anishinaabe land defense against Enbridge's line 3" *Pitzer Senior Theses*, 2018, p. 91+.

Hughes, J. David. *The Northern Gateway Pipeline: an affront to the public interest and long term energy security of Canadians*, Vancouver: Global Sustainability Research Inc, 2011.



Hunsberger, Carol. "Energy Justice and Canada's National Energy Board: a critical analysis of the Line 9 pipeline decision" *Sustainability*, volume 11, number 3, 2019, p. 783+.

Hurlbert, Margot and Amber J. Fletcher. "Indigenous rights in the context of oil and gas pipelines in Canada: exposing naturalised power structures through a lens of intersectionality" *International Journal of Law in Context*, volume 16, number 1, March, 2020. [Line 9]

Jaensch, Kathrin Loni. "The Northern Gateway-Pipeline protest in British Columbia, Canada: mobilization of an environmental movement through the power of cyberactivism" Master of Journalism, University of Vienna, 2014.

Johnson, Kevin. "Proud voices: an analysis of First Nation opposition to the Northern Gateway Pipeline Project" MS thesis, Oklahoma State University, 2013.

Jones, C. F. "Building More Just Energy Infrastructure: Lessons from the Past". *Science as Culture* volume 22, number 2, 2013, p. 157-163. [Keystone]

Kennedy, Michael. *The Politics Responsible for the rejection of the Keystone XL pipeline*, GRIN Publishing, 2012.

Kheraj, Sean. "Alberta Oil Pipeline Spills Past and Present: The Enbridge Athabasca Pipeline Heavy Crude Oil Spill" *The Otter: Canadian Environmental History*, 24 June 2012, [<http://niche-canada.org/node/10425>]

Knutson, Andrea and Kathryn Dolan. "Introduction: fugitive environmentalisms" *Journal of the Midwest Modern Language Association*, volume 49, number 1, spring 2016, p. 7-24.

Kopecky, Arno. *The environmentalist's dilemma: promise and peril in an age of climate crisis*, Toronto: ECW Press, 2021. [Includes references to Extinction Rebellion and the Trans Mountain Pipeline; oil politics in Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Oil Man and the Sea: navigating the Northern Gateway*, Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 2013. [Finalist Giller Prize 2013, Finalist Governor-General's Award for Nonfiction, 2013]

Kripa, Ersela and Stephen H. Mueller. "Contested energies" *Bracket*, 2020, p. 260-267. [Keystone XL pipeline]

Lavoie, Malcolm. *Assessing the Duty to Consult*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2019. [Some mention of Northern Gateway]

Leahy, Paul “The end of the line: shutting down Enbridge line 5, still a pipedream?” *Georgetown Environmental Law Review*, volume 29, 2016-2017, p. 799+.

Le Billon, Philippe and R. Vandecasteyen. « Pipeline politics and environmental governance : (dis)connecting Alberta’s Tar Sands and BC’s north coast » *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 91, 2013, p. 35-57.

Lee, Marc. *Enbridge Pipe Dreams and Nightmares*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Path to Prosperity? A Closer look at British Columbia’s Natural Gas Royalties and Proposed LNG Income Tax*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. *LNG and Employment in BC*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Extracted Carbon: re-examining Canada’s contribution to climate change through fossil fuel exports*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Fair and Effective Carbon pricing: lessons from BC*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_, Ruth Legg, Sue Maxwell and William Rees. *Closing the loop: reducing greenhouse gas emissions through zero waste in BC*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Dangerous Distractions: Canada’s Carbon Emissions and the Pathway to Net Zero*, Vancouver: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2021.

Lemenager, Stephanie. “Communities along the line: interview with Emily Ferguson” *Resilience: a Journal of the Environmental Humanities*, volume 2, number 2, 2015.  
[Ferguson was a critic of Enbridge pipelines]

Lemphers, Nathan. *Pipeline to Nowhere? Uncertainty and unanswered questions about the Enbridge Northern Gateway pipeline*, Calgary: Pembina Institute, 2010.

Lewallen, Ann-Elise. “Resilience embodied” *Resilience: A Journal of the Environmental Humanities*, volume 1, number 1, 2014.

Li, Shengnan. “Examine the feasibility of electrifying a natural gas pipeline system: a case study on Enbridge’s Westcoast pipeline” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2020.

Lockhart, Cameron. “Discourse analysis of the Northern Gateway Pipeline project: assessing environmental governance in the Joint Review Panel process” MA thesis, Utrecht University, 2014.

Luetmer, Sadie. "Placing pipelines: Enbridge energy and the politics of space and nature in northern Minnesota" MA thesis, Central European University, 2017.

MacDuffee, M., R. Dixon, A. R. Rosenberger, M. H. H. Price, and P. C. Paquet. *Embroided: salmon, tankers and the Enbridge Northern Gateway Proposal*, Raincoast Conservation Foundation, 2013.

Madrid, Jessica. "Health promotion and environmental activism: Haida Gwaii, B. C., the Northern Gateway Project, and a model of collective interest" MSc thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2014.

Massie, Alicia. "Legitimation in corporate discourse: the case of Enbridge and the Northern Gateway Pipeline" MA thesis, Carleton University, 2016.

Maxie, Brandy-Lee. "Bodies on the line: tracking indigenous resistance to Enbridge's Line 3" *Briarpatch*, February 27, 2019.

McCartney, Kevin D. and Garry Gray "Big Oil U: Canadian media coverage of corporate obstructionism and institutional corruption at the University of Calgary," *Canadian Journal of Sociology*, volume 43, number 4, 2018, p. 299-324.

McCreary, Tyler A. and R. A. Milligan. "Pipelines, permits, and protests: Carrier Sekani encounters with the Enbridge Northern Gateway Project" *Cultural Geographies*, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "New relationships on the Northwest Frontier: episodes in the Gitksan and Witsuwit'en encounter with colonial power" PhD thesis, York University, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Vanessa Lamb. "A political ecology of sovereignty in practice and on the map: the law, participatory mapping, and environmental governance" *London Journal of International Law*, volume 27, number 3, September, 2014, p. 595-619. [Northern Gateway]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and water don't mix: Dakelh communities defend their watercourses from Enbridge" *Briarpatch*, March 1, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jerome Turner. "The contested scales of Indigenous and settler jurisdiction: Unist'ot'en struggles with Canadian pipeline governance" *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 99, number 3, 2018, p. 223-245.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Richard Milligan. "The limits of liberal recognition: racial capitalism, settler colonialism and environmental governance in Vancouver and Atlanta" *Antipode*, volume 53, number 3, 2018, p. 724-744.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Historicizing the encounter between state, corporate and Indigenous authorities on Gitksan Lands" *Windsor Yearbook on Access to Justice*, volume 33, 2016, p. 163+.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Shauna Wouters. “Pandemic pipelines: how essential service declarations enabled extractive infrastructure development under the cover of COVID-19” in Nicholas D. Spence and Fatih Sekercioglu, eds. *Indigenous Health and Well-being in the COVID 19 Pandemic*, Routledge, 2022, p. 239-254.

McCreary, Tyler A. *Indigenous Legalities, Pipeline Viscosities: colonial extractivism and Wet’suwet’en Resistance*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2023.

McGowan, Elizabeth, Lisa Song, David Hasemyer, Susan White and Catherine Mann. *The Dilbit Disaster: inside the biggest oil spill you’ve never heard of*, InsideClimate News, 2012. [available as ebook from Amazon][Kalamazoo River][These reporters received a Pulitzer Prize for this work]

Meyer, Thomas O., Jingyu Li and Fayez A. Elayan. “Indigenous peoples and other stakeholder reaction to an unacceptable proposed corporate investment: the Northern Gateway Oil Pipeline Project” *Southern University College of Business e-journal*, volume 12, number 2, 2022.

Meyers, Martin. *Potential Enbridge Line 5 closure: alternatives for crude oil supply to Ontario and Quebec refineries and associated impacts on Ontario and Quebec refined market products*, report prepared for Environmental Defence by Meyers Energy Consulting, 2022.

Mirkovic, Natasha. “The Northern Gateway and Keystone XL pipelines: a framework for analyzing interjurisdictional pipeline disputes” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2013.

Milligan, Richard and Tyler McCreary. “Between Kitimat LNG Terminal and Monkey Beach: literary-geographic methods and the politics of recognition in resource governance on Haisla Territory” *GeoHumanities*, volume 4, number 1, 2018, p. 45-65.

Moore, Ellen. *Journalism, Politics and the Dakota Access Pipeline: Standing Rock and the Framing of Injustice*, Taylor & Francis, 2018. [Some mention of Enbridge]

Murphy, J. “The Tar Sands Development: A Test for Our Energy Future” *Natural Resources & Environment*, volume 27, number 1, 2012, p. 54-56. [Keystone]

Neubauer, Robert Joseph. “Gateway to crisis: discourse coalitions, extractivist politics and the Northern Gateway conflict” PhD thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Moving beyond the petrostate: Northern Gateway, extractivism and the Canadian petrobloc” *Studies in Political Economy*, volume 99, number 3, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Shane Gunster. “Enemies at the Gateway: regional populist discourse and the fight against oil pipelines on Canada’s west coast” *Frontiers in Communication*, 2019. [Reprinted in Anabela Carvalho, Julie Doyle and Chris Russell, eds. *Critical Approaches to Climate Change and Civic Action*, Lausanne: Frontiers Media SA, 2021.]

\_\_\_\_\_, Nicolas Graham and Helena Krobath. “Definding ‘Canadian Energy’: connective leadership and extractive populism on Canadian facebook” *Environmental Communication*, volume 17, number 6, 2023, p.. 634-652.

Pagano, Angelina. *Keystone XL Environmental Issues*, Nova Science, 2014.

Panofsky, Sarah. “Lessons from the Canyon: aboriginal engagement in the Enbridge Northern Gateway environmental assessment” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2011.

Petoskey, John Minode’e. “Tribal opposition to Enbridge Line 5: rights and interests” *Tribal Law Journal*, volume 20, number 1, 2020.

Pidskalny, Alison, Jorry Johnston, and Martin Kennedy. *One Vision: celebrating 50 years*, Edmonton: Enbridge Pipelines, 1999.

Pluim, Derek Neil. “Building pressure: a deliberative argument against the Northern Gateway Pipeline” *Earth Common Journal*, volume 2, number 1, 2012.

Preston, Jen. “Celebrating the ‘nightmare scenario’: white settler colonialism and resistance to the Enbridge Northern Gateway pipeline project” paper presented to the Critical Ethnic Studies Association conference, Chicago, 2013.

Reeves, Andrew. “Northern Gateway Pipeline Proposal” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Line 3 replacement program” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Robertson, Sarah Eleanor Ann. “Evaluating decision-making practices of the National Energy Board in the Environmental Assessment Joint Review Process: a case study of the Northern Gateway Pipeline Project” MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2017.

Roggenbuck, Lauren Elise. « Megaproject review and environmental assessment assessment : an evaluation of the Enbridge Northern Gateway application review process » MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2015.

Rossiter, David A. and Patricia Burke Wood. “Neoliberalism as shape-shifter: the case of aboriginal title and the Northern Gateway Pipeline” *Society & Natural Resources: an international journal*, volume 29, number 8, 2016, p. 900-915.

Rothburg, Carrie and Paul R. Greenland. "Enbridge Incorporated" in Tina Grant, ed. *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 127, 2012, p. 117-123.

Sapieha, Chad. "Energy and economic reconciliation: how equity partnerships are changing Canada's energy industry" *Walrus*, 2023.

Saxifrage, Carrie, Tzaporah Berman, Barry Saxifrage, David P. Ball, Jenny Uechi, Beth Hong and Alexis Stoymenoff. *Extract: The Pipeline Wars, volume 1, Enbridge*, Vancouver: Vancouver Observer, 2012.

Schnoor, J. L. "Keystone XL: pipeline to nowhere" *Environmental science & technology*, volume 47, number 9, 2013, p. 3943.

Service, Christina, Trisalyn A. Nelson, Paul C. Paquet, Will S. S. McInnes and Chris T. Darimont. "Pipelines and parks: evaluating external risks to protected areas from the proposed Northern Gateway Oil Transport project" *Natural Areas Journal*, volume 32, number 4, 2012, p. 367-376.

Shoemaker, Jessica A. "Pipelines, protest and property" *Great Plains Research*, volume 27, number 2, fall 2017, p. 69-81.

Snyder, B. F. "Solving conservation's money problems" *Conservation Biology*, volume 29, number 1, 2014, p. 1-2.

Stendie, Larissa K. "Public participation, petro-politics and indigenous peoples: the contentious Northern Gateway Pipeline and Joint Review Panel Process" MPh thesis, University of Oslo, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Laurie E. Adkin. "In the path of the pipeline: environmental citizenship, aboriginal rights and the Northern Gateway Pipeline Review" in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 13]

Suzack, Cheryl. "Indigenous feminisms in Canada" *NORA – Nordic Journal of Feminist and Gender Research*, volume 23, number 4, 2015. [Includes Heiltsuk resistance to the Northern Gateway Project].

Szabo, Mark William. "Applying the graph model for conflict resolution to the Northern Gateway Pipeline conflict" PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2016.

Thistlethwaite, Jason, Michael Wood, Truzaar Dordi and Angela Carter. *The Northern Gateway Pipeline: seeking consensus is a slippery business*, London: Sage, 2019.

Tollefson, Chris and Emma Hume. *The Government of BC and the Enbridge Northern Gateway Project Joint Review Panel: a report into emerging procedural and evidentiary issues*, University of Victoria Environmental Law Centre, 2012.

Tschida, David. “Mni Winconi (Water is life), but social media may be a lifeline: water protectors and the Enbridge Line 3 pipeline” paper presented to the Conference on Communication and Environment, Vancouver, 2019.

Van Hinte, Timothy. “Managing impacts of major projects: an analysis of the Enbridge Gateway pipeline proposal” MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2005. [see at [www.rem.sfu.ca/pdf/TimVanHinte.pdf](http://www.rem.sfu.ca/pdf/TimVanHinte.pdf)]

Van Lier, Nicole. “Lines of dissent: representing pipeline resistance in corporate Canadian print media” MA thesis, University of Toronto, 2015. [Enbridge Line 9]

Veltmeyer, Henry. “The Enbridge Northern Gateway pipeline and the resistance to extractive capital” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association conference, St. Catherine’s, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Paul Bowles. “Extractivist resistance: the case of the Enbridge oil pipeline project in Northern British Columbia” *The Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 1, number 1, March, 2014, p. 59-68.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Paul Bowles. “Canadian Resistance to the Northern Gateway Oil Pipeline” in James Petras and Henry Veltmeyer, eds. *Extractive Imperialism in the Americas: capitalism’s new frontier*, Brill, 2014.

Walden, Zoey and Jon Rozhon. *Oil Spills and First Nations: exploring environmental and land issues surrounding the Northern Gateway Pipeline*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2012.

Wesley, David and Luis Alfonso Dau. “Complacency and automation bias in the Enbridge pipeline disaster” *Ergonomics in design: the Quarterly of Human Factor Applications*, November, 2016.

White, Brittany. “Social Media as a Green virtual space: examining the Alberta oil sands and the Northern Gateway Pipeline on Twitter” MES thesis, Dalhousie University, 2013.

Wilson, Gary and Tracy Summerville. “Pipelines or pipedreams? A comparative study of municipal reactions to the Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipeline in British Columbia and Alberta” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.



\_\_\_\_\_ and Tracy Summerville. "Northern British Columbia in an era of global change" *Northern Review*, volume 38, 2014.

Wilt, James. "Five things we learned from the damning report on the University of Calgary's connections with Enbridge" *Narwhal*, October, 2017.

Wong, Alfred and Gerald Amos. "Northern Gateway Pipeline Development and Aboriginal Rights" paper presented to British Association for Canadian Studies conference, Cambridge, 2012.

Wood, Patricia and David Rossiter. "Aboriginal title and the politics of a pipeline" paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers, St. Johns, 2013. [Northern Gateway]

\_\_\_\_\_ and David A. Rossiter. "The politics of refusal: Aboriginal sovereignty and the Northern Gateway pipeline" *Canadian Geographer*, volume 61, number 2, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Julie E. E. Young. "A political ecology of home: attachment to nature and political subjectivity" *Environment and Planning D*, 2015. [Joint Review panel hearings]

Woods, Elliott. "Line in the Sand: Nebraskans fight the Keystone XL pipeline" *Virginia Quarterly Review*, fall 2013.

Wu, Heren. "A case study of the National Energy Board decision: Enbridge Line 9B reversal and Line 9 capacity expansion project" MPl thesis, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), 2014.

Zelezny, Christine. "Enbridge's Northern Gateway Pipeline" in University of Toronto Anthropology Student's Association, *Anthropology Undergraduate Journal*, volumes 2/3, 2015, p. 87+

EnCana [formerly Canadian Pacific Oil and Gas/PanCanadian Petroleum/Alberta Energy Company][Later Oviniv]

Aaen, Karoline Nolso. "Ecological and Sociological Impacts of oil exploitation in and around Yasuni National Park, Ecuador" BSc thesis, University of Copenhagen, 2006.

Acebron, Rafael Martinez. "Impactos Socio-Ambientais Gerados Pela Construção de Gasodutos de Transporte em Áreas Tropicais Sensíveis – Propostas Visando Uma Integração Energética sul Americana Menos Impactante= Social Impacts relating to the Construction of Natural Gas Transmission Lines in Sensitive Tropical Areas with a view to minimizing impacts of Energy projects in South America" Thesis, University of São Paulo, 2006. [online at

<http://www.iee.usp.br/biblioteca/producao/2006/Teses/RafaelMAcebron.pdf>] [in Portuguese]

Arsenault, Christopher. "Loud Bangs and Quiet Canadians: power, property relations and anti-Encana sabotage in northeastern British Columbia, October 2008-August 2009" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2011.

Asteriti, Alessandra, Attila Tanzi, Paolo Turrini, and Rodrigo Potanco Lazo. *International Investment Law in Latin America*, Brill, 2016. [Several references to EnCana]

Benalcazar, F. L. and M. Thurber. "Permitting and building an oil pipeline in Lago Agrio, Ecuador" in Jennifer Ballard, John W. Goodrich-Mahoney, Lawrence Abrahamson and Susan Tikalsky, eds. *Environment Concerns in Rights-of-Way management 8<sup>th</sup> international symposium*, Elsevier Science, 2011.

*Between Midnight and the Rooster's Crow*. Directed, produced and written by Nadja Drost. 2005. [Multinationals are working to extract billions of dollars of oil reserves from beneath Ecuador's rainforest. This film documents the environmental and social impact the EnCana Corporation is having on Ecuador as they build a heavy crude pipeline from the Amazon, across the Andes, to the Pacific coast. Also looks at the relationship between EnCana and the government of Ecuador.]

Boyko, John. "Encana (Ovintiv)" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Calgary Herald. *Steel Resolve: the building of the Bow*, HarperCollins, 2015. [New headquarters for EnCana and Cenovus]

Demant, David. "Campaigns of corporate social responsibility: the case of Canadian oil producer EnCana (Ecuador)" MA thesis, University of Windsor, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Campaigns of corporate social responsibility: the case of Canadian oil producer EnCana" paper presented to Social Justice student conference, University of Windsor, 2005.

"Encana" in Robert J. Herbold, *Seduced by success: how the best companies survive the 9 traps of winning*, New York: McGraw-Hill, 2007, p. 94+.

Frost, Janice Diane. "Developing Supplier Diversity: EnCana's Deep Panuke Project" MBA thesis, St. Mary's University, 2009.

Gow, Brian, Joshua Schneyer and Janet Roberts. "Chesapeake and Rival Plotted to suppress land prices" in Dean Starkman, Martha Hamilton and Ryan Chittum, eds. *The Best Business Writing 2013*, New York: Columbia University Press, 2013. [Chapter 9]

Hamilton, Gina. “Canadian involvement in rain forest destruction” *Briarpatch*, June, 2003. [Ecuador]

Holloway, Michael D. *Fracking: further investigations into the environmental considerations and operations of hydraulic fracturing*, Wiley, 2018. [Some mentions of EnCana]

Joose, James Paul. “Leaderless resistance, radical environmentalism and asymmetrical warfare” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2014. [Includes Encana bombings]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Leaderless resistance and the loneliness of lone wolves: exploring the rhetorical dynamics of lone actor violence” *Terrorism & Political Violence*, volume 29, number 1, 2017, p. 52-78. [Wiebe Ludwig]

Kiladze, Tim and Jeffrey Jones. “The mysterious case of Encana” *Report on Business Magazine*, May 2021, p. 36-44.

Krishan, Devashish. “Introductory note to Encana Corporation v Republic of Ecuador” *International Legal Materials*, volume 45, 2006, p. 895+.

Levine, Michael. “EnCana Corporation” in Derek Jacques and Paula Kepos, eds. *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 109, 2010, p. 195-200.

Lock, Ineke Catharine. “Creating fragile dependencies: corporate social responsibility in Canada and Ecuador” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2011.

McClearn, Matthew. “Down the tube: how Calgary’s EnCana bet big on Ecuadorian oil – and made plenty of enemies” *Canadian Business*, volume 76, number 5, 2003, p. 32.

Morris, Charles R. *Comeback: America’s New Economic Boom*, PublicAffairs, 2013. [Some references to EnCana]

*Rude Oil*, Richmond Hill: Big Tree Video and Consulting, 2002. [written by Nadja Drost, edited by David Hemolin] [1 video] [OCP consortium’s work in Ecuador]

Sturgeon, Joseph. “Nurturing the future: the identification and development of emerging leaders at EnCana Corporation” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2009.

Widener, Patricia. *Oil Injustice: resisting and conceding a pipeline in Ecuador*, Rowman & Littlefield Publishing, 2011.

Jaremko, Gordon. "Supplier of the year [Enerflex]" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 44, November, 2002, p. 44-48.

#### Energy Navigator

"Tracking success" *Alberta Oil: the Magazine*, volume 1, number 3, 2005, p. 56.

#### Enserco Energy Service Company

Lorenz, Andrea. "Supplier of the year [Enserco]" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 44, November, 2001, p. 44-46.

#### Esso Chemical Canada

Hickman, Jim. "The beginnings" *Echo*, volume 4, number 2, 1980; "The Investment years", "The Valley years", "Now the future".

#### Ethyl Corporation

Bayrakal, Suna. "Determinants of Canada-U.S. convergence in Environmental Policy-making: an automotive air pollution case study" *International Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 32, 2005. [online at <http://iec-csi.csj.ualberta.ca/Portals/3/NO-32.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The shaping of environmental policy: the influence of technological innovation on policy" paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2006. [online at <http://www.cpsa-acsp.ca/papers-2006/Bayrakal.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Environmental Policy and Technological Innovation: Air Pollution and the Automobile" PhD thesis, York University, 2008

Curtis, Jennifer. "Big Oil vs Big Auto" *Report on Business Magazine*, March, 1999.

Frost, Tony S. "Ethyl Corporation of Virginia: the MMT battle in Canada" case study, Western university, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_, Gerry Kelm and David T. A. Wesley. *Ethyl Corporation of Virginia: the MMT battle in Canada*, London: Ivey Publishing, 2003.

Gaines, Sandford E. "Triangulating Sustainable development: international trade, environmental protection and development" *Environmental Law Review*, volume 32, March, 2002, p. 10318.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ethyl Corporation and Canada" in *Environmental Policy Implications of Investor State Arbitration under NAFTA Chapter 11*, p. 17-22. [online at

[http://www.cec.org/files/PDF/ECONOMY/Final-Gaines-T-E-Symposium05-Paper\\_en.pdf](http://www.cec.org/files/PDF/ECONOMY/Final-Gaines-T-E-Symposium05-Paper_en.pdf)] [published in *International Environmental Agreements*, volume 7, number 2, June 2007 , pp. 171-201]

Hill, Stephen and William Leiss. “MMT: a risk management masquerade” in William Leiss, *In the Chamber of Risks: understanding risk controversies*, Montreal: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2001. [Chapter 4]

Lang, J. Eugene. “In Defense of NAFTA investor-state dispute settlement procedure: Ethyl Corporation v. Government of Canada” *E-merge: a graduate journal of international affairs*, volume 5, December, 2004. [online at [www.carleton.ca/e-merge](http://www.carleton.ca/e-merge)]

Michalos, Alex. *Trade Barriers to the Public Good*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2008. [re MMT case] .

Niemczak, Peter. *Ethyl Corporation and the Government of Canada*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament Research Branch, 1999.

Oliver, Christopher. “The treadmill of production under NAFTA” *Organization and Environment*, volume 18, number 1, 2005, p. 55-71.

Rugman, Alan M. And Julie A. Soloway. “Corporate strategy and NAFTA: when environmental regulations are barriers to trade” *Journal of Transnational Management Development*, volume 3, number 3, 1998.

Soloway, Julie A. “MMT and investment dispute settlement” in Alan M. Rugman, John J. Kirton and Julie A. Soloway, eds. *Environmental regulations and corporate strategy: a NAFTA perspective*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1999. [Chapter 8]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Environmental trade barriers under NAFTA: the MMT fuel additives controversy” *Minnesota Journal of Global Trade*, volume 8, number 1, winter, 1999, p. 55-95.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Institutional capacity to constrain suboptimal welfare outcomes from trade-restricting environmental, health and safety regulations” SJD thesis, University of Toronto, 2000. [MMT case discussed p. 232-278]

Swan, Alan C. “Ethyl Corporation v Canada, award on jurisdiction (under NAFTA/UNICTRAL)” *American Journal of International Law*, volume 94, January, 2000, p. 159-166.

Van Harten, Gus. “Power over Parliament” in *The Trouble with Foreign Investor Protection*, Oxford University Press, 2020, p. 50-54.

Wagner, J. Martin. "International investment, expropriation and environmental protection," *Golden Gate University Law Review* volume 29, 1999, p. 465.

Wilson, Timothy Ross. "Trade Rules: Ethyl Corporation v Canada (NAFTA Chapter 11) – Part I: Claim and award on jurisdiction" *NAFTA Law and Business Review of the Americas*, volume 6, 2000, p. 52+; Part II: Are fears founded?, volume 6, 2000, p. 205+.

#### Export Development Corporation

Adams, Patricia. [Export Development Corporation] in *A Call to Account*, Toronto: Dundurn Group, 2003, p. 357-371.

Benedek, Michael. *Issues in Trade Financing: examining the Export Development Corporation*, Ottawa: Centre for Trade Policy and Law, 1999.

Fletcher, Peter Grey. "The creation of the Export Development Corporation" unpublished paper, Carleton University, 1983.

Hawes, Michael K. "Canada's Export Development Corporation: the first decade" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1979.

Henry, Aaron James. "Export Development Canada, Capital and Political risk, from a Keynesian to a neoliberal regime of spatial production" MA thesis, Carleton University, 2010.

Marchand, Paul R. "The Export Development Corporation: catalyst in Canada's promotion of international trade" LLM thesis, McGill University, 1985.

Morrison, David R. *Aid and Ebb Tide: a history of CIDA and Canadian development assistance*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 1998. [Extensive references to EDC]

Norgren, E. "EDC and Mexico: financing in the energy sector" paper presented to Energy Mexico conference, Calgary, 1999.

Paumann, Manuel K. "Creating the Export Development Corporation" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1972.

Unheim, Per. "Reforming the financier to reduce intrastate conflict: Export Development Canada and OECD guidelines" MA research paper, Carleton University, 2006. [online at [http://www.carleton.ca/cifp/docs/edc\\_oecd\\_guide.pdf](http://www.carleton.ca/cifp/docs/edc_oecd_guide.pdf)]

Fairbank Oil

---

Brown, Ron. "Black Gold: still pumping after all these years" in *Canada's World Wonders*, Toronto: Dundurn Press, 2018. [Chapter 25]

De Vries, Fred. "Historian at heart: oil man's fellowship gets student hands on living history" *Impact Western*, number 25, spring, 2016, p. 8-11. [Charlie Fairbank]

Fairbank, Charles Oliver. "The Petrolia Story" *Northwest Oil Journal*, volume 2, number 1, 1953, p. 5-13.

Fairbank, Charles. "Oil Springs, Ontario: the living, breathing dinosaur" *APT Bulletin: the journal of preservation technology*, volume 49, number 1, 2018, p. 37-44.

Kemp, Emory Leland. "Archeology in the Ontario Oil field" *Oil-Industry History*, volume 1, number 1, 2000.

McGee, Patricia. *The Story of Fairbank Oil: the four generations of the family producing oil longer than anyone in the world*, Oil Springs: Words Unlimited Ink, 2004.

Federated Pipelines Ltd.

"Federated Pipelines Ltd" *Roughneck*, volume 15, number 7, May 1987, p. 28.

Fekete Associates

"Happy Birthday Fekete [25 years]" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 37, number 3, March, 1998, p. 13.

FirstEnergy Capital

Verburg, Peter. "The energizers" *Canadian Business*, volume 72, number 1, 1999, p. 74. [FirstEnergy Capital Corporation]

Fortier & Associates

"Fortier marks 25 years of service to the oil industry" *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 2, number 7, November/December, 1974, p. 94-95.

FortisBC

Bains, Balbir K. "A target market growth strategy for FortisBC" MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2012.

Flint Energy Services Limited



Iannarelli, Robyn Marie. "Strategic analysis of a midstream oil production service provider experiencing a labour shortage" MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2006.

Foothills Pipelines [previously Alberta Gas Trunk Lines]

Jaremko, Gordon. "Gas elephants: Arctic projects revived by expanding markets and pipelines" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 1, 2000, p. 16-19.

Phillips, William C. "Environmental management and pipeline construction: the Foothills (South BC) experience" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1983. [online at <http://lib-ir.lib.sfu.ca/bitstream/1892/7373/1/b15316920.pdf>]

"The Foothills Pipeline plan" *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 6, number 6, July-August 1978, p. 25-29.

Frog Lake Energy Resources Corporation

Berland, Albert James. "Frog Lake First Nation and Economic Development: a case study" MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2012.

Fuchs Lubricants Canada Ltd. Century Oils Division

Woo, Daniel. "Strategic analysis of an independent lubricant manufacturer" MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1995.

FWI Canada Ltd.

"Pumping them out" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 18, number 11, November, 1977, p. 31-34. [30<sup>th</sup> Anniversary]

Gane Petroleum Corporation

Yager, David. "Gane Petroleum Corporation Ltd" *Roughneck*, volume 28, number 12, October 1980, p. 86.

Gardner-Denver

"Gardner-Denver celebrates 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary" *Oil in Canada*, volume 11, number 28, May 11, 1959, p. 24-29.

Gas and Oil Products Ltd.

"Gas and Oil Products" in Elsie C. Morrison and P. N. R. Morrison, eds *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary*, Calgary, 1950, p. 82.

## Gascome Oils

“Gascome Oils Profile” *Roughneck*, volume 28, number 5, April 1980, p. 54, 56, 58, 60.

## Gaz Metropolitain [formerly Quebec Natural Gas Corporation]

Begin, Helene. “Modele de prevision de la demande de gaz au Quebec pour les clients au tarif 1” MA thesis, Laval University, 1994.

Bernard, Marie-Christine. “Ajustement tarifaire pour les clients du secteur de l’enseignement de la societe en commandite Gaz metropolitain” MA thesis, Laval University, 1995.

Bernard, Jean-Thomas, Denis Bolduc and Annie Hardy. « The marginal cost of natural gas distribution pipelines : the case of Societe en commandite Gaz Metropolitain, Quebec » Paper, Universite Laval, 1998. [published as « The Costs of natural gas distribution pipelines : the case of SCGM, Quebec » *Energy Economics*, volume 24, number 5, September, 2002, p. 425-438.]

\_\_\_\_\_. « The take-over of Gaz Metropolitain by Hydro-Quebec » *Maitrise de l’energie*, volume 12, number 2, 1997, p. 10-13.

Dallaire, Caroline. “Internalisation des couts environnementaux: impact sur les tarifs de la societe en commandite Gaz metropolitain” MA thesis, Laval University, 2002.

Despars, Pierre. « Analysis of methods used to establish the return on equity in regulated industries » MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1995.

Gauthier, Gilles and Julie Prud’homme. *Analyse rentabilite d’un projet “PERD” du Ministere energie, mines et ressources chez Gaz metropolitain: cas Laval Est, 1984*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration international, 1991.

*Gaz Metropolitain: 40 ans d’energie*, Montreal: Gaz metropolitain, 1997.

Girard, Stephane. “Perennite et efficacite d’un mecanisme reglementaire renouvelable: une application au mecanisme negocie par Gaz Metropolitain” MA thesis, Laval University, 2002.

Hardy, Annie. “Evaluation du cout marginal des conduits de distribution de la Societe en commandite Gaz metropolitain” MA thesis, Laval University, 1997.

Larrivee, Pierre. “Le cout du capital dans les entreprises d’utilite publique: estimation pour les entreprises Quebec-Telephone et Gaz metropolitain = The cost of capital in

public utility enterprises : estimate for Quebec-Telephone and Gaz Metropolitain” MA thesis, Laval University, 1989.

Lebeau, Jacques. “Processus d’ajustement d’une entreprise aux changements contemporains: les relations du travail chez Gas metropolitain” PhD thesis, Laval University, 1999.

LeBel, Andree and Paco LeBel. *Gaz metropolitain: la force du destin*, Montreal: Libre Expression, 1993.

Nadeau, Caroline. “Un muse a ciel ouvert: le cas de la compagnie publicitaire La force de l’energie selon – de Gaz metropolitain” MA thesis, University du Quebec a Montreal, 1997.

Nadeau, Eric. “Le prise en compte des externalites dues aux bris de conduits par un distributeur de gaz naturel dans le cadre de son plan de ressources” MA thesis, Laval University, 2000.

Normandin, Marc. « An expanded economic feasibility test for utilities » MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1996.

Pouliot, Sebastien. “Une analyse des pratiques tarifaires de la Societe en commandite Gaz metropolitain” MA thesis, Laval University, 2003.

Tremblay, Jean-Francois. “La rentabilite economique de l’efficacite energetique pour un distributeur gazier: une analyse benefices/couts” MA thesis, Laval University, 2000.

Genco Pressure Control Ltd.

“Will Genco’s next 20 years be as successful as the first?” *Roughneck*, volume 36, number 11, September, 1988, p. 59-60, 62.

Gibson Energy

Hunting, Penelope, ed. *The Hunting History*, London, 1991. [Pages 77 to 82 deal with Canadian subsidiary Gibson Energy]

*Gibsons : celebrating our 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary*, Calgary: Gibson Energy Ltd, 2003.

Globe Oil

“Advance of Globe Oil Company is reviewed by President [C. C. Cross]” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 25, 1950, p. 10.

“Globe Oil Company Ltd” *Western Miner*, volume 23, number 4, April 1950, p. 161-162.

#### Gluscar Limited

“Gluscar Limited” in Edward Phelps. *Sarnia: gateway to bluewaterland: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1987, p. 102-103.

#### GNL Quebec

Faubert, Patrick, Sylvia Bouchard, Remi Morin Chasse, Helene Cote, Pierre-Luc Dessureault and Claude Villeneuve. “Achieving carbon neutrality for a future large greenhouse gas emitter in Quebec, Canada: a case study” *Atmosphere*, 2020.

Paradis, Jean and Adrien Guibert-Barthez. “GNL Quebec, non merci: le projet Energie Saguenay de la compagnie GNL Quebec fait face a une contestation qui grandit et au retrait d’un de ses principaux investisseurs = GNL Quebec, no thanks: the Energie Saguenay project of GNL Quebec faces a growing challenge and the withdrawal of one of its main investors” *Relations*, May-June, 2020, p. 7+. [In French]

#### Golden Eagle

Dossou, Kokou Adolphe. *Etude compare des strategies d’implantation de deux societees petrolieres multinationales: Texaco au Togo, Golden Eagle au Canada*, Talence, France: Agence de cooperation culturelle & technique, Ecole international de Bordeaux, Departement de perfectionnement en gestion modern des enterprises, 1974.

Harrington, Michael F. « The Golden Eagle Refinery : a new industry for Newfoundland » *Atlantic Advocate*, volume 52, number 6, February, 1962, p. 57-63.

King, C. B., J. W. Maloney, L. R. Quigley, K. J. Sullivan, N. K. Tilley, and B. K. Wiseman. *The Sociological and Technological impact of the Golden Eagle (Canada) Ltd. refinery on Holyrood, Newfoundland*. St. John’s: Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1986.

*Raffinerie de Quebec*, Golden Eagle, 1971.

#### Great Eastern Oil and Import Company [subsidiary of Texaco]

Burridge, Frank Linton. *The Great Eastern Oil & Import Company Ltd.: a short history: 1926-1976*, St. Johns: 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Great Eastern Oil Ltd.; St. John’s Newfoundland: diamond anniversary, 1976-1986*, St. Johns: 1986.

Great Northern Oils Ltd.

Nation, Rosemary. "Western Oil Consultants v Great Northern Oils Ltd." *Alberta Law Review*, volume 20, number 3, summer, 1982, p. 549-563.

Greater Winnipeg Gas Company

"Greater Winnipeg Gas Company" in Eric Wells and Edith Paterson, *Winnipeg: where the new west begins: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1982, p. 226.

Grey Wolf Exploration Incorporated

Verburg, Peter. "A cautionary tale" *Canadian Business*, volume 74, number 14, 2001, p. 36. [Grey Wolf Exploration Incorporated and Abaxas Petroleum Corporation]

Gulf Canada [later ConocoPhilips]

Arnold, Stanley. "Career pathing for business graduates at Gulf Canada Resources Incorporated" MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1982.

Baldrige, Melissa, ed. *Visions of the West: the corporate art collections of Torch Energy Advisors Incorporated and Gulf Canada Resources Limited*, Layton: Gibbs Smith, 1999.

Bianco, Anthony. *The Reichmanns: family, faith, fortune and the empire of Olympia & York*. Toronto, 1997. [contains material on acquisition of Gulf]

Colwell, P. M. "The Gulf Strachan Decision: Potential Effects on Producers, Facility Owners, Straddle Plant Owners and NOVA" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 36, 1998, p. 325.

Court, W. L. "The new sign in your future" *Gulf Commentator*, [History of British American and Gulf]

Cyr, Andre, Omar Aktouf, Alain Chanlat and Jean Dupuis. *La station-service Felix Menaud*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1992.

Desrosiers, Benoit. *Ultramar Canada Inc, acquereur de Gulf Canada: a l'aube d'une integration*, Montreal: Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, 1993.

Fiveland, Derrill and Bjarne Myhre "The Westeros Gulf oil field" in *Freeway West*, Falun: Falun Historical Society, 1974, p. 807-809.

Foster, Peter. *Towers of debt: the rise and fall of the Reichmanns*. Toronto, Key Porter, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Let's make a deal" *Saturday Night*, volume 101, September 1986, p. 15-20. [Gulf Canada Ltd]

Ghorayeb, Nayla. "Etude d'un cas d'acquisition hostile" MSc thesis, University of Montreal, 1992. [Gulf takeover of Asamera]

"Gulf Canada" *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 86.

"Gulf Canada Limited" in Roger E. Riendeau. *Mississauga: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor, 1985, p. 155.

"Gulf Canada Limited" in W. A. Riddell, *Regina from Pile o' Bones to Queen City of the Plains*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1981, p. 196.

"Gulf Canada Resources Ltd" in William Pasnak, *Alberta, Blue Skies and Golden Opportunities*, Burlington, Windsor, 1988, p. 344-345.

"Gulf Oil President speaks out for the industry" *Opportunity in Alberta*, volume 2, number 2, winter 1977, p. 90-91. [Gulf Canada Ltd]

Henderson, B, B. Widdoes, and C. Seguin, eds. *Gulf Canada Resources Limited - a celebration of our people*. Calgary, 2000.

Janigan, Mary. "Sweetheart tax ruling" *Macleans*, volume 98, October 14, 1985, p. 69. [Gulf Canada Ltd]

Nicourd, Sandrine. *Ultramar ou le défi d'une acquisition pas comme les autres*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1990.

Sawyer, Deborah C. "Gulf Canada Resources Limited" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 945-946.

Shield, Freda. *Britamco Club, Gulf Canada, Calgary: the first twenty-five years*, Calgary, 1984.

Spence, James M. "Current approaches to Foreign Investment Review in Canada" *Canada-United States Law Journal*, volume 11, January 1986.

Stewart, Walter. *Too Big to fail: Olympia & York: the story behind the headlines*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1993.

Toronto Committee for the Liberation of Portugal's African Colonies. "Larceny by proxy: Gulf Oil (Canada) Ltd. and Angola" *This Magazine*, volume 7, number 4, January, 1974, p. 23-27.

#### Halliburton

"50 years of service to the Canadian Petroleum industry" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 20, number 12, December, 1979, p. 39.

Pettinger, John Bruce. "Halliburton Story" in *In the Light of the Flares: a history of Turner Valley Oilfields*, Turner Valley: Sheep River Historical Society, 1979, p. 49.

#### Hayman Management Limited

Shaw, David, James Hatch, John Humphrey and Larry Wynant. "Hayman Management Limited" in *Canadian Cases in Financial Management*, Toronto: Prentice-Hall, 1987.

#### Heritage Oil [Calgary, later UK]

Anderson, David and Adrian J Browne. "The politics of oil in eastern Africa" *Journal of Eastern Africa Studies*, volume 5, number 2, 2011, p. 369-410.

Auge, Benjamin. "Border conflicts tied to hydrocarbons in the Great Lakes region of Africa" in Jacques Lesourne, ed. *Governance of Oil in Africa: unfinished business*, Institut Francais des relations internationales, 2009.

Bereziuk, Bryan. "The corporation: a new state actor in the international political system" MA essay, Royal Military College, 2004.

Bushnell, Angela M. "The emerging custom of human rights-based development: a model agreement for successful exploitation of Lake Albert's oil reserves" *Boston College International & Comparative Law Review*, volume 32, 2009, p. 83+.

Drohan, Madelaine. *Making a Killing: how and why corporations use armed force to do business*, Toronto: Random House, 2003. [Includes chapter on Heritage and Angola]

Frynas, Jędrzej George and Geoffrey Wood. "The Liberal View of the Trade-Peace Relationship Re-considered: Oil and conflict in Angola" paper presented at VAD conference, 2002. [online at <http://www.vad-ev.de/2004/download/01tagung/018papers2002/frynas.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and war in Angola" *Review of African Political Economy*, volume 28, 2001, p. 587-606.



Hickey, Sam, Badru Bukenya and William Kizito. *The political settlement and oil in Uganda*, Manchester: University of Manchester, 2015. [Some Canadian companies mentioned]

Johnson, Dominic. *Shifting Sands: oil exploration in the Rift Valley and the Congo Conflict*, Goma: Pole Institute, n. d.

Patey, Luke. "Oil, risk and regional politics in East Africa" *The Extractive Industries and Society*, 2020. [Mentions Heritage Oil]

\_\_\_\_\_. *A belated boom: Uganda, Kenya, South Sudan and prospects and risks for oil in East Africa*, Oxford: Oxford Institute for Energy Studies, 2017.

Vokes, Richard. "The politics of oil in Uganda" *African Affairs*, volume 111, number 443, April, 2012, p. 303-314.

Home Oil [later Enbridge Inc.]

Feldberg, John E. "R. A. Brown Jr. and the growth of Home Oil" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1990.

Gray, Earle. "Corporate profile: exploration is the success key" *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 19, June 24, 1968, p. 22-24, 26-28, 31, 33. [Home Oil/R. A. Brown Jr.]

"The Home Oil Company – a major in the making?" *Western Oil Examiner*, December 15, 1955, p. 11-13.

"Home Oil" *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 87.

"Home Oil Company; Prairie Cities Oil Company; Royalite Oil Company" *Canadian Finance*, March 7, 1937, p. 12.

Huxley, John D. *Britain's Onshore Oil Industry*, Palgrave Macmillan, 1983. [Some mention of Home's exploration efforts in the UK]

Irwin, John Langhorne. \_\_\_\_\_. "Home Oil Company Ltd" *Western Miner*, volume 21, number 8, August 1948, p. 152, 154.

Koch, Edward L. and Evelyn Moore. *Home Oil, Calgary: oil exploration and production: a sample study of an oil producing area: an inductive approach*, Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston of Canada, 1971. [School textbook]

"Reflecting a conservative style" *Executive*, volume 19, number 1, January 1977, p. 30. [Home Oil Company]

Smith, Philip *The Treasure-Seekers: The Men who Built Home Oil*. Toronto, Macmillan, 1978.

#### Home Oil Distributors

Brown, R. Blake. "Realism, federalism and statutory interpretation during the 1930s: the significance of *Home Oil Distributors vs Attorney General [British Columbia]*" *University of Toronto Faculty Law Review*, volume 59, 2001, p. 1.

Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas. [later Amoco/BP Canada][at one time Hudson's Bay-Marland Oil Company]

[There are two biographies of American oilman Ernest Whitworth Marland [1874-1941] – neither discusses his collaboration with the Hudson's Bay Company – John J. Matthews *The Life and Death of an oilman: the career of E. W. Marland (1951)* and Kim Brumley *Marland Tragedy: the turbulent story of a forgotten Oklahoma Icon (2009)*]

Gray, Earle. "Corporate profile: born of English and US parents" *Oilweek*, volume 20, number 28, September 1, 1969, p. 16-21.

Gray, James Henry. "Hudson's Bay and Continental – the happiest oil marriage" *Western Oil Examiner*, June 1, 1956, p. 10-12.

"HBOG participates in broad spectrum of energy activities" *Opportunity in Alberta*, volume 2, number 2, winter 1977, p. 104.

Hong, James H. W. *Comparison of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd.'s takeover of Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd.'s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc.* MBA research project, St. Mary's University, Halifax, 1990.

Nielsen, Else. "Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas company" in *This is our land: a centennial history*, Cessford: 1967-1969, p. 167-168.

Perry, J. Fraser. *The New Company at 50*. Calgary, 1976.

Ross, Alex. "The records of the Hudson's Bay Company Land Department, 1879-1963" *Archivaria*, 1986.

#### Husky Oil [later Cenovus]

Asmundson, Paul. "Husky Energy Incorporated" in Kevin K. Boeh and Paul W. Beamish, eds. *Mergers and Acquisitions: text and cases*, Thousand Oaks: Sage, 2007, p. 8+. [Merger with Renaissance]

Berry, Holland J. "Heavy oil community relations the Husky experience" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, 1982.

Chan, Anthony B. *Li Ka-Shing*, Toronto, 1997. [Major stockholder]

"Corporate muscle for Calgary's expanding Husky" *Trade and Commerce*, volume 62, number 5, May 1968, p. 36. [Husky Oil and Refining Ltd]

"DDP and LAN's smooth data flow" *Canadian Datasystems*, volume 17, number 10, October 1985, p. 62-64. [Husky Oil and Refining Ltd]

Gray, Earle. "Corporate profile: the guiding principle is growth" *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 13, May 13, 1968, p. 28-30, 32, 38, 40. [Husky Oil/Glenn Nielson]

Harlow, Howard R. "A Profile of Growth: Husky Oil Company and Husky Oil Ltd.: Strategy and Tactics from 1938-1972" unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1973.

"Heavy oil and something more" *Executive*, volume 19, number 11, November 1977, p. 28, 30. [Husky Oil and Refining Ltd]

"Highlights from Husky's first ½ century" *Horizons*, Calgary, 1988.

Husky Oil Ltd. *A Year in the Life of Husky: January 1 – December 31, 1988*. Calgary, 1989?,

"Husky Oil Ltd" in William Pasnak, *Alberta, Blue Skies and Golden Opportunities*, Burlington, Windsor, 1988, p. 346.

"Husky Oil" *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 88.

"Husky Oil" in Bev Christensen, *Prince George: Rivers, Railways and Timber*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1989, p. 159

Hutchinson, Brian. "Energy roughneck" *Canadian Business*, August 1996, p. 20-23.

Lorenz, Andrea. "Producer of the year [Husky]" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 44, November, 2002, p. 38-42.

Lorenz, Sarah Ruth and Jeffrey L. Covell. "Husky Energy Incorporated" in Jay P. Pederson, ed. *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 118, 2011, p. 192+.

Mackey, Mike. *Black Gold: patterns in the development of Wyoming's oil industry*, Powell: Western History Publications, 1997. [Chapter on Husky in Wyoming]

McMullen, J. "Business trends: managing risk and uncertainty: the importance of optimising your value chain" *Hydrocarbon Processing*, 2020.

McMurdy, Dierdre. "A billionaire's bargain" *Maclean's*, November 4, 1991, p. 48.

Shortell, Ann. *Money has no country*, Toronto: Macmillan, 1991. [Chapter on Li Ka-Shing and his investments]

"Takeover dogfight" *Canadian Business*, September 1988.

## IHS Energy

O'Flanagan, Sinead. "Does early success and market dominance help or hinder future innovative capability?" MSc thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2007. [Re AccuMap technology]

## Imperial Oil

Allan, D. M. "The History of the Halifax Refinery" *Imperial Oil Review*, October, 1924, p. 6-7.

*An Imperial Album, 1880-1990*, Imperial Oil, 1980. [Portfolio display]

"At work by the Atlantic" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 57, number 1, 1972, p. 10-23.

Baetz, Mark C. and Donald H. Thain. "Imperial Oil and the Bertrand Report" in *Cases in business-government relations*. Toronto, 1985.

Banerjee, Neela, John H. Cushman, David Hasemyer, and Lisa Song. *Exxon: the road not taken*, InsideClimate News, 2015. [Some Canadian content]

Bartha, Peter F. "Managing corporate external issues" *Business Quarterly*, volume 58, 1982, p. 138-143.

Bentein, Jim. "Go-ahead expected for Cold Lake project" *Alberta Business*, volume 1, number 12, February 2, 1979, p. 1, 17. [Esso Resources]

Bergeron, Yves. "Dangerous liaisons: disquieting affairs between the two worlds of politics and Canadian museums" *THEMA: la revue des Musees de la civilisation*, volume 1, 2014, p. 127-140. [Imperial Oil sponsorship of *Energy: power to choose (2001)* at Canada Science and Technology Museum]

"Birth of an oil well" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 2, April, 1947, p. 2-5. [Leduc #1]

Black, Toban. "Imperial Oil's Urban Origins: a petro-chemical giant in London and Sarnia" paper presented to North Central Sociological Association conference, Cleveland, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Anti-pipeline organizing across Turtle Island: interviews with Sa?kihitowin Awa?sis, Brian Tokar & Kat Stevens" *Upping the Anti: a journal of theory and action*, issue 15, 2013.

Bloomfield, Gerald T. "Development of national marketing in Canada to 1929: the case of Imperial Oil Ltd." Unpublished report submitted to Historical Atlas of Canada Project, 1982.

Bone, Robert M. and Robert J. Mahnic. "Norman Wells: the oil centre of the Northwest Territories" *Arctic*, volume 37, number 1, 1984, p. 53-60.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Norman Wells Project" in *Geography of the Canadian North*, Toronto, 1992, p. 145-155.

\_\_\_\_\_ and M. B. Green, M. B. "Jobs and Access-A Northern Dilemma". *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 18, number 3, 1983, p. 90-101.

\_\_\_\_\_ and D. A. Stewart, D. A. "The Norman Wells oilfield expansion and pipeline project: impacts on local communities. *Polar Record*, volume 23, number 147, 1987, p. 714-715.

Bott, Robert. "Imperial Oil's dominant role in the Canadian Oil Industry" paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008. [printed in *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 21, number 3, March 2010]

Bower, Ted. "The town that oil built" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 81, summer, 1997, p. 18-25. [Norman Wells]

Boychuk, J. "Imperial Oil's fertilizer complex at Redwater and its impact on urban growth" *Albertan Geographer*, volume 7, 1970-1971.

Bradbury, Nicholas. "A community business" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 74, spring 1990, p. 22-27. [Dartmouth, Nova Scotia refinery]

Broadfoot, Barry and Matt Nichols. *Memories: the story of Imperial's first century as told by its employees and annuitants*. Toronto, 1980.

Brown, Jonathan C. "Jersey Standard and the politics of Latin American oil production, 1911-1930" in John D. Wirth, ed. *The Oil Business in Latin America: the early years*, Washington: Beard Books, 2001, p. 1+.

Bucheli, Marcelo. "Canadian Multinational Corporations and Latin American Nationalism: new sources and interpretations for the Imperial Oil Company" paper presented to Business History Conference, Sacramento, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Multinational Corporations and Economic Nationalism: The Case of Imperial Oil Limited in Alberta (Canada) and Colombia, 1899-1938," *Entreprises et Histoire*, volume 54, number 1, 2009. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2009]

Butler, Barbara, Marvin J. Huberman, Roger Townshend, *Drug Testing controversy: Imperial Oil and other lessons*, Scarborough: Carswell, 1997.

*Case studies on effective practices in the employment of persons with disabilities*, Ottawa: Consultation Group on Employment Equity for Persons with Disabilities, 1994. [Includes Imperial Oil]

Cavanagh, Richard P. "The development of Canadian sports broadcasting, 1920-1978" *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 17, number 3, 1992. [Brief mention of Imperial Oil's sponsorship of hockey]

Charlton, William George. "A History of Imperial Oil Limited – 1950-1975" unpublished study, Imperial Oil, Toronto, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Advertising highlights from Imperial's first 100 years" *Esso Reporter*, volume 16, number 3, 1980, p. 8-14.

Chen, Qi and Pearl Ann Reichwein. "The Village Lake Louise controversy: ski resort planning, civil activism and the environmental politics of Banff National Park, 1964-1979" *Sport History Review*, volume 47, number 1, May, 2016, p. 90-110. [This development sponsored in part by Imperial Oil]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Who wone the battle of Village Lake Louise?: park planning, tourism development and the downhill ski industry in Banff National Park, 1964-1979" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2015.

Cohos-Newman, Phyllis. "Mies van der Rohe's Esso Service Station on Nun's Island, Montreal" *SSAC Bulletin [Society for the Study of Architecture in Canada]*, volume 15, number 4, 1990, p. 88-89.,

"Cold Lake project of Esso Resources: to be or...?" *Western Miner*, volume 54, number 8, August 1981, p. 32, 34, 36.

Collins, Robert J. "How they revived Golden Spike" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 4, September 8, 1955, p. 26-29.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Review turns 75” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 76, spring 1992, p. 16-21.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The birth of Imperial” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 64, number 1, 1980, p. 7-11. [100<sup>th</sup> anniversary]

Cope, Stephen. “How bold enterprise is building B. C.” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 42, number 2, April, 1958, p. 12-19.

Cronin, Marianne Helena. “The Rene and the Vic, Imperial Oil, 1921” in “Flying the Northern Frontier: the Mackenzie river district and the emergence of the Canadian bush plane, 1929-1937” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2006, p. 109-119.

Cunningham, Roderick. “The Imperial oil tanker fleet joins Algoma Tankers; A short history of the Imperial Oil tanker fleet” *Algoma Central Corporation: the centennial history, 1899-1999*, Sault Ste. Marie: Algoma Central Corporation, 1999.

Cuthill, R. “Concrete used in refinery saves 40%” *Engineering and Contract Record*, volume 71, number 12, December 1958, p. 60-63. [Imperial Oil Ltd]

Cyr, Rosanna. “Pollution and public relations: finding precedents of Canadian climate denial in the Imperial Oil Archives” *NiCHE [online]* November 1, 2024.

Dark, James. “An application of the capital budgeting techniques of analysis to profiles of two capital expenditure projects of Imperial Oil” MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1983.

Davis, Laura K. “Margaret Laurence’s correspondence with Imperial Oil: an anti-imperialist at work” *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 44, number 1, winter, 2010, p. 60-74.

Downing, Donald. “Perspectives of acquisition and merger: the acquisition of Texaco Canada Inc. by Imperial Oil Limited” Research paper, Pepperdine University, 1991.

Dyer, Carleton L. “The tankers” *Imperial Oil Review*, July, 1924, p. 8-11.

Elder, Phil S. *Heating up Cold Lake: public participation and Esso Resources’ heavy oil project*, Calgary: Faculty of Environmental Design, University of Calgary, 1981. [Occasional papers]

Ellerington, David, Victoria J. Marsick and Kathleen Dechant “Capability Development at Imperial Oil Resources Ltd” in H. K. Morris Baskett, Victoria J. Marsick, eds. *Professionals’ ways of knowing: new findings on how to improve professional education*, San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1992, p. 51-60.



Ellis, Frank Hale. “Rene and Vic were illustrious twins” in *In Canadian Skies: 50 years of adventures and progress*, Toronto: Ryerson, 1959. [Imperial Oil aircraft] [Chapter 16]

“Esso Resources Canada Ltd” in William Pasnak, *Alberta, Blue Skies and Golden Opportunities*, Burlington, Windsor, 1988, p. 382-384.

“Ethics management at Imperial Oil Ltd.” in David J. Sharp, ed. *Cases in Business Ethics*, Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, 2006, chapter 5.

Ewing, John S. “The History of Imperial Oil Ltd.” unpublished study, Business History Foundation Inc., Harvard University Business School, 1951. [Contents: Chapter 1, Oil in Canada: the beginning; Chapter 2, New Industry: the first years, 1867-1880; Chapter 3, The Men and the Company: 1880-1898; Chapter 4, Enter Standard Oil: 1881-1898; Chapter 5, The New Regime: 1898-1904; Chapter 6, The Pendulum Swings: 1905-1911; Chapter 7, The Effects of the Dissolution: new problems; Chapter 8, Enter Imperial Oil Limited; Chapter 9, Marketing in Canada: 1912-1930; Chapter 10, Marketing in Canada: from depression to war: 1931-1939; Chapter 11, Growth of Refining: Cross-Canada Chain; Chapter 12, Crude Oil Search – Canada: 1913-1939; Chapter 13, Crude Oil Search, South America [NOT WRITTEN]; Chapter 14, Operations in South America [NOT WRITTEN]; Chapter 15, The Results to 1939: profits, policies and people; Chapter 16, New crude oil search and discovery: 1939-1947; Chapter 17, World War II and afterwards: 1939-1947; Chapter 18, Moving the Oil: the development of transporation; Chapter 19, The Company and its Workers: employee relations from 1919; Chapter 20, Changes in the Imperial Scene: the outlook, stagnation or growth?][Copy in Imperial Oil fonds, Glenbow Archives]

Faulkner, Peter. “Original oilpatch” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 1, January, 2000, p. 32-35. [100<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Imperial oil refining]

Felton, Russell. “Working partners” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 82,. Autumn 1998, p. 26-30. [Joint Industrial Council]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Bringing energy to Canada for 125 years” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 89, 2005, p. 4-9.

Fenner, Bob. “Boundary Lake: new life for a B. C. field” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 45, number 6, December, 1961, p. 18-19.

Fetherling, Doug. “Of ice and oil” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 62, number 6, 1978, p. 22-25. [Imperial Oil films over the years]

“The First 75 years” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 4, September 8, 1955, p. 9-20.

Foster, Peter. "Imperial rule" *Saturday Night*, November, 1982, p. 28-32. [Succession planning; adapted from *Sorcerer's Apprentices*]

"Four Imperial Oil Tankers Sunk" in Fraser McKee *Sink all the shipping there: the wartime loss of Canada's merchant ships and fishing schooners*, St. Catherines: Vanwell, 2004.

G., A. A. "Oil, chemical and Atomic Workers International Union v Imperial Oil Ltd, et al" *Osgoode Hall Law Journal*, volume 3, number 2, April, 1965.

Gillham, Skip. *Imperial Oil tankers of the Great Lakes*. Vineland, Glenaden Press, 2000.

Gow, Sandy [Bonar Alexander]. "Imperial moves west and buys a share of the action in the early Alberta oil patch" *CADE enews*, March, 2007. [online at [http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2007\\_03\\_05](http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2007_03_05)]

Grant, Hugh. "Solving the Labour Problem at Imperial Oil: Company Unionism in the Canadian Petroleum Industry, 1919-1939" *Labour/Le Travail*, volume 41, 1998, p. 69-95. [reprinted in Laurel Sefton MacDowell and Ian Radforth, eds. *Canadian Working Class History, second edition*, Toronto, 2000, p.] [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 1998]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Henry Thille. "Tariffs and concentration: the formation of Imperial Oil, 1873-1880" unpublished paper presented to Canadian Economic History Conference, 1997.

Grant, Tina. "Imperial Oil Limited" *Canadian Corporate Histories*, volume 1, 1996, p. 128.

Gray, Earle. "Corporate profile: from baler twine to columbium, Imperial is BIG in everything" *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 26, August 14, 1967, p. 16-17, 20-23.

Grescoe, Paul. "Leduc, the story of never-say-die" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 64, number 2, 1980, p. 16-20.

Hadwen, Matthew. "The Norman Wells oilfield expansion and pipeline project: an analysis of the Dene Nation's response to northern oil and gas development" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1985.

Hayes, Nadine. "Ethics management at Imperial Oil Ltd." In David J. Sharp, ed. *Cases in Business Ethics*, Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, 2006.

Henderson, R. W. "Our water carriers" *Imperial Oil Review*, September, 1917, p. 3-7.

Hidy, Ralph W. And Muriel E. Hidy. *Pioneering in Big Business, 1882-1911: history of Standard Oil Company (New Jersey)*, Toronto: Musson Book Company, 1955. [Some Canadian references.]

Hill, Alan Wayne. "Historical foundation of Canada's oil industry and the development of Imperial Oil Limited from 1880-1920" MA thesis, University of Manitoba, 1979. [Contents: chapter 1: the early beginnings, 1850-1879; chapter 2: 1880-1898: growth and demise of a Canadian corporation; chapter 3: Imperial 1898-1921: a successful Standard Oil subsidiary]

Hillel, Joseph and Patrick Demers. *Regular or super*, [video re Esso Service Station on Nun's Island, Montreal designed by Mies van der Rohe]

Hogan, Margaret. *Esso Mariners: a history of Imperial Oil's fleet operations from 1899-1980*. Toronto, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Imperial's mariners" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 66, number 5, 1982, p. 20-24.

Hong, James H. W. *Comparison of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd.'s takeover of Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd.'s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc.* MBA research project, St. Mary's University, Halifax, 1990.

"An honourable discharge" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 38, number 1, May, 1954, p. 16-17. [Pipeline from Cygnet, Ohio to Sarnia]

Hunter, Jennifer and Warren Caragata. "Exxon and Mobil to merge" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

*Imperial Oil and the Canadian Oil Industry*, Toronto: Wood Gundy, 1974.

"Imperial Oil Limited" in Edward Phelps. *Sarnia: gateway to bluewaterland: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1987, p. 114-116.

"Imperial Oil" *Notable Corporate Chronologies volume 1*, Detroit: Gale, 2001, p. 1138.

"Imperial Oil Ltd." *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 89.

Imperial Oil. *A Canadian Achievement, Delivery of Alberta Crude oil at Sarnia, Ontario, April 24, 1951*. Toronto, 1951.

Imperial Oil. *Facts and Figures about Canadian Oil*. Toronto, 1952.

Imperial Oil. *Jobs in the Oil Industry (Alberta Occupations Series)*, Calgary: Imperial Oil and Alberta Junior Chamber of Commerce, 1949.

Imperial Oil. *The trail of '48 [souvenir of the opening of the Edmonton refinery, July 17, 1948]*. Toronto, 1948. [Contains account of moving Canol refinery from Whitehorse to Edmonton]

Imperial Oil. *The discovery that made history: the legacy of Leduc*. Toronto, 1997.

Imperial Oil. *Wildcat one thirty four: the oil discovery that has given Canada new horizons is ten years old*. Toronto?, 1957.

Imperial Oil. *A History of Imperial Oil*, Toronto: ca. 1957. [Adapted from G. A. Purdy *Petroleum – Prehistoric to Petrochemicals*]

Imperial Oil. *Faith in the Future: the story of Imperial Oil in the Atlantic Provinces*, Toronto: ca. 1956.

“Imperial Oil Ltd.” in B. A. Kalymon, ed. *The Management of Canadian Resources: Concepts and Cases*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1981, p. 140-160.

Imperial Oil. *The story of Imperial Oil*. Don Mills, 198?.

“Imperial Oil Limited” in Joan M. Payzant, *Halifax: cornerstone of Canada*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1985, p. 204-205.

“Imperial Oil” *Historical Dictionary of the Petroleum Industry*, Lanham: Rowman & Littlefield, 2018, p. 228.

Imperial Oil. *The oil seekers: searching for oil in western Canada*. Calgary, no date.

Imperial Oil. *The role played by Imperial Oil Limited in the development of aviation in Canada*, Toronto: 1948.

“Imperial Oil and Mass Production” in Henry C. Klassen. *A Business History of Alberta*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 1999, p. 145-147.

Imperial Oil Ltd. *Faith in the Future: the story of Imperial in the Atlantic provinces*, Halifax?: 1956.

“Imperial Oil reaches its 75<sup>th</sup> birthday” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 24, 1955, p. 12-13.

“Imperial Oil is 75” *Western Business*, volume 29, July 1955, p. 28-30.

“Imperial Oil presents ‘Oil for Canada’” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 2, April/May, 1949, p. 31-33. [Film]

“Imperial shows muscle in fertilizer market” *Alberta Business Journal*, volume 2, number 5, January-February 1969, p. 39-43.

“Important that decisions be made” *Executive*, volume 22, number 7, July 1980, p. 56, 58. [Esso Resources]

“In Quebec” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 56, number 4, 1971, p. 2-13.

Ingram, Darcy and Sarah Smart. “Governance, politics and environmentalism in the age of mass recreation: the campaign against ‘Village Lake Louise’” *Moving to the Social*, volume 59, 2018, p. 129-154.

Innes, Vicki. “Inside *Imperial Oil Review*” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 51, number 3, September, 1967, p. 2-5. [50<sup>th</sup> anniversary]

*Ioco: Life in a Company Town*, Virtual Museum of Canada exhibition [online at <http://www.museevirtuel-virtualmuseum.ca/index-eng.jsp>]

Irwin, John Langhorne. “Imperial Oil Ltd” *Western Miner*, volume 21, number 8, August 1948, p. 13-127.

Jackson, Antony G. *Mergers and concentration*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 1989. [Includes reference to Imperial-Texaco merger]

Jackson, David L. *A study of Imperial Oil Limited*, Francis I. DuPont and Company, 1964.

Jacot, Michael. “Prairie pioneer goes modern” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 38, number 2, August, 1954, p. 207. [Regina refinery]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil field on top of the world” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 1, February, 1955, p. 2-6. [Norman Wells]

Kaufman, Bruce E. and Daphne G. Taras. “Employee participation through non-union forms of employee representation” in Adrian Wilkinson, Paul J. Gollan and Mick Marching, eds. *The Oxford Handbook of Participation in Organizations*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010, p. 258-285. [Chapter 11] [Some references to Imperial]

Kitagawa, Kurtis and Douglas Watt. *Imperial Oil Limited’s Capability Development Program: developing all employees’ skills for competitive advantage*, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 1999.

Knight, James. “Here at home” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 56, number 1, 1971, p. 1-31. [Brief history of Imperial across Canada]

Krooth, Richard. "Nationalization and Imperial Oil" in *Mexico, NAFTA, and the hardships of progress: historical patterns and shifting: methods of oppression*, Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company, 1995, p. 146-155.

Lauzon, Leo-Paul. *La compagnie petroliere imperiale ltee (Esso) et Shell Canada ltee: analyse socio-economique des deux plus grandes petrolieres canadiennes integrees a controle etranger, pour la periode de douze ans allant de 1990 a 2001*, Montreal: Universite du Quebec a Montreal, Chaire d'etudes socio-economiques, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. *La compagnie petroliere Imperiale Ltee Esso: analyse socio-economique pour la periode de 10 an allant de 1990 a 1999*, Montreal: Chaire d'etudes socio-economiques de l'UQAM, 2000. [online at [www.unites.uqam.ca/cese/](http://www.unites.uqam.ca/cese/)]

Laxer, James. *The Big tough expensive job: Imperial Oil and the Canadian Economy*. Erin, 1976.

*Let the Wheels Turn: the story of western Canada's first lubricating plant*, Edmonton: Imperial Oil, 1955.

Li, Jinyan and David M. Piccolo. "Reviving the modern rule in the interpretation of tax statutes: baby steps taken in Canada Trustco, Mathew, Placer Dome and Imperial Oil" CLPE Research paper 31, 2007.

Litvak, Isaiah A., C. J. Maule and R. D. Robinson. "Standard Oil - Imperial Oil" *Dual Loyalty: Canadian-U.S. business arrangements*. Toronto, 1971, p. 112-124.

Lockhart, Craig. "Esso Petroleum Canada – IOCO Refinery" unpublished history essay, University of British Columbia, 1988.

Mah, Stephanie Kristin. "Planning and well-being: aesthetic perceptions in a deindustrializing landscape" MES thesis, York University, 2014. [Imperial Oil Dartmouth, Nova Scotia refinery]

Marshall, Herbert, F. A. Southard and K. W. Taylor. *Canadian-American Industry*, New Haven: Yale University Press, 1936, p. 76-80, 107-109.

Martin, Albert. "The origins of service" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 54, number 2, April, 1970, p. 4-7. [Service stations]

Matthews, James Skitt. *The first gasoline filling station in Canada: Imperial Oil Limited, Vancouver*, Vancouver, 1969.

McCandless, G. P. "The Company union: its place in the labour picture" BA thesis, McMaster University, 1947. [Several references to Imperial]

McCoy, Glenna L. "Imperial Oil Ltd." thesis, Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, 1989.

McCracken, Colleen L. "The Socio-economic impacts of the rise and fall of Esso Resources Canada Limited's Cold Lake project" M.E.Des. thesis, University of Calgary, 1984.

McGuire, C. W. "Some early history of the company in Ontario" *Imperial Oil Review*, December, 1917, p. 7.

McKee, Fraser. "Four Imperial tankers sunk" in *Sink all the shipping there: the loss of Canada's wartime merchant ships and fishing schooners*, St. Catherines, Vanwell, 2004.

McKinley, Michael. *Hockey Night in Canada: 60 seasons*, Viking/Penguin, 2012.  
[Several references to sponsorship by Imperial Oil]

"A Mile Below the Wheat" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 4, October/November, 1949, p. 10-14. [Film]

Miller, Debbie. "An empirical study of some of the determinants of consumer demand for gasoline: a case study of fifty-five Imperial Oil service stations" Honours BA thesis, Acadia University, 1981.

Miller, Paul. "Up, up and away: taking to the air with Imperial" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 64, number 5, 1980, p. 10-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A new day for Norman Wells" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 67, number 1, 1983, p. 7-12.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The new pioneers" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 62, number 4, 1978, p. 23-25.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The way we were" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 73, winter 1989, p. 28-30.  
[Imperial Oil archives]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Imperial at war" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 79, winter 1995, p. 6-11.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Keep 'em flying" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 83, autumn 1999, p. 26-30.  
[Aviation and Imperial]

Molson, Kenneth. "Early flying along the Mackenzie: the *Rene* and *Vic*" *CAHS Journal*, summer 1982. [Imperial oil aircraft]

"More Power for B. C." *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 37, number 3, November, 1953, p. 2-8. [Re-building of Ioco refinery]



Naylor, James. *The New Democracy: Challenging the Social Order in Industrial Ontario, 1914-1925*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1991. [Several references to Imperial Oil]

“New aviation gas plant for Calgary” *Industrial Canada*, September 1942, p. 112. [Imperial Oil Ltd]

“New refinery formally opened” *Industrial Canada*, August 1948, p. 136-137. [Imperial Oil Ltd]

Nichols, Mark E. “Fifty years of men and ideas” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 63, number 4, 1979, p. 7-12. [Research at Imperial]

O’Brien, John Joseph. “Village Lake Louise: a study of public planning” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1973. [Development sponsored in part by Imperial Oil]

“Oil in Canada salutes Imperial Oil’s 75 years in Canada” *Oil in Canada*, volume 7, number 45, September 5, 1955, p. 18-22, 24-26.

“Oil Imperial made history” *Oil in Canada*, volume 6, number 15, February 8, 1954, p. 24, 26. [Refinery at Halifax]

“Oil in Tilburg Township” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 7, February, 1948, p. 19.

“Operating in the Arctic” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 57, number 2, 1972, p. 1-15.

“Our development in Eastern Ontario, 1878-1918” *Imperial Oil Review*, April, 1918, p. 3-7.

“Pacific Pioneer” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 56, number 5, 1971, p. 2-15. [History in British Columbia]

Page, Robert. “Imperial Oil, 1880-1900: A Case Study of Capital, Technology, Competition and Continental Integration” Canadian Historical Association, *Papers*, June, 1983.

Parr, E. R. “The wildcat that blew up in our faces” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 42, number 3, June, 1958, p. 2-7. [Pouce Coupe, 1921]

Patmore, Greg. *Worker voice: employee representation in the workplace in Australia, Canada, Germany, the UK, and the US, 1914-1939*, Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 2016. [Some mention of industrial council at Imperial Oil]

Pearce, Michael R. "Imperial Oil Limited: packaged specialty products distribution" in Kenneth G. Hardy, Terry H. Deutscher, Michael R. Pearce and Adrian B. Ryans, eds. *Canadian Marketing: cases and concepts, third edition*, Toronto: Allyn & Bacon, 1988.

Penrose, Donald. "Justice & oil" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 71, spring, 1987, p. 16-19. [Robert Bertrand and the Restrictive Trade Practices Commission]

Perrin, Douglas E. "Imperial Oil" in "Canadian Monopolies and Combinations" BA thesis, McMaster University, 1949, p. 82-85.

Peterson, Robert B. "Anatomy of a merger: the human element" *Utilities Policy*, volume 1, number 5, October, 1991, p. 427-429. [Merger between Imperial Oil and Texaco]

"Petroleum industry: oil fields collect data automatically from each well site" *Electronics and Communications*, volume 20, number 1, January-February 1972, p. 8-9. [Imperial Oil Ltd]

Plunkett, Lorne C. *Participation Management: implementing empowerment*, Toronto: John Wiley & Sons, 1991. [Case study of Imperial Oil]

Potter, Patricia. "Concepts of labour policy in Canada and the United States: the case of Imperial Oil, 1880-1938" MA thesis, Concordia University, 1976.

"Present on the prairies" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 56, number 3, p. 12-25.

"Problems of in-situ recovery of heavy oil deposits" *Western Miner*, volume 49, number 10, October 1976, p. 51, 54, 56. [Imperial Oil Ltd]

Renwick, Claire. "City Building and Architectural Renewal: a historical study of five buildings in Halifax, Nova Scotia" MA thesis, Concordia University, 2010. [Includes Imperial Oil building]

Reynolds, Lloyd G. *The Control of Competition in Canada*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1940.

Robaey, Zoe. "Differing views of uncertainty in environmental controversies: the Kearl Oil Sands case, 2003-2008 in Canada" MA thesis, Universite Louis Pasteur (France), 2008.

Robinson, James M. A. and Julianne Y. Jessup. *The Cold Lake Project*, Calgary: Canadian Major Projects Association/University of Calgary, 1990.

Rose, Barbara Wade. "The Loon's Necklace & beyond" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 82, winter, 1998, p. 6-11. [Imperial's role in the history of Canadian films]

Russell, Ernest W. "Imperial Oil Ltd." In *Ogden Whistle: a history of Millican, Ogden Flats, Maryland, Valleyfield, Bonnybrook, South Hill, Cepeear, Lynnwood, Lynnwood Ridge, River Glen, Crestwood, C.P.R. Ogden Shops*, Calgary: Ogden Area History Committee, 1975, p. 74-76.

Sahafi, Maya. "Imperial Oil Limited" *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 25, 1999, p. 229. [updated by David E. Salamie and Bob Jacobson in volume 192, 2017, edited by Steven Long, Derek Jacques and Paula Kepos, p. 191+]

"The Sarnia story" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 3, June, 1947, p. 6-9.

Sawyer, Deborah C. "Imperial Oil Limited" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1049.

"Science shapes our future: 25 years of research at Sarnia" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 4, October/November, 1949, p. 2-9.

Seguin-Dulude, Louise, Claude Desranleau and Yves Fortier. *The role of Imperial Oil Limited in the global priorities and local initiatives of Exxon Corporation R&D*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre for international business studies, 1991.

Shatford, Sidney Smith. "The Halifax sales division – an interesting history" *Imperial Oil Review*, June, 1918, p. 3-5.

Smith, Donald M. *Imperial in the beginning: the story of early oil history, before and during Imperial Oil's early oil refinery operations in and around the Petrolia Oil region*, no date. [Preserving Canadian Heritage series]

Stauff, David L. "Computer well-data systems: a company case history" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 5, number 4, October/December, 1966, p. 165-170. [Imperial Oil]

"The Stepping stones to Sarnia" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 35, number 2, August, 1951, p. 8-13.

Steward, Gillian. "The age of Imperialism" *Canadian Business*, August, 1982, p. 61-71.

Stillman, Charles O. "Twenty years of oil refining at Sarnia" *Imperial Oil Review*, July, 1917, p. 3-4.

Taras, Daphne Gottlieb. "Contemporary Experience with the Rockefeller Plan: Imperial Oil's Joint Industrial Council" p. 231-258; David J. Boone "Operation of the Production Joint Industrial Council, Imperial Oil" p. 457-462; and Rod Chiesa and Ken Rhyason "Production District Joint Industrial Council at Imperial Oil Ltd.: the perspective from

the Employee's side" p. 474-476; all in Bruce E. Kaufman and Daphne Gottlieb Taras, eds. *Nonunion employee representation: history, contemporary practice, and policy*, Armonk: M. E. Sharpe, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. and Jason Copping. "The transition from formal non-union representation to unionization: a contemporary case" *Industrial and Labor Relations Review*, volume 52, number 1, 1998, p. 22-44. [Reprinted as "Employee Discontent at Imperial Oil" in *Human Resource Management International Digest*. Bradford: Mar/Apr 1999. Vol. 7, 2; p. 27-30.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Managerial intentions and wage determination in the Canadian petroleum industry" *Industrial Relations*, volume 36, number 2, April, 1997, p. 178-205.

\_\_\_\_\_. "'Imperial Oil's Joint Industrial Council: Preliminary Findings on a Formal Non-Union Plan" University of Calgary School of Business Working paper (95-26).

\_\_\_\_\_. "A Century of Employee Representation at Imperial Oil," in Paul Gollan, Bruce Kaufman, Daphne Taras and Adrian Wilkinson, eds., *Voice and Involvement at Work: Experience with Non-Union Representation Across Three Continents*. London, Routledge, 2015, chapter 8.

Tarbell, Ida Minerva. *The History of the Standard Oil Company*, New York" McClure, Phillips company, 1904. [Some Canadian content]

Taylor, Graham D. "From Branch Operation to Integrated Subsidiary: The Reorganization of Imperial Oil under Walter Teagle. 1911-1917" *Business History*, vol. 34, no. 3, July, 1992, p. 49-68; [reprinted in Gregory Marchildon and Duncan McDowall, eds. *Canadian Multinationals and International Finance*. London, 1992, p. 49-68 – reprinted by Routledge, 2013]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Imperial Standard, Imperial Oil, Exxon and the Canadian Oil Industry from 1880*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2019. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year 2019]

Taylor, James. "Doing it right" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 61, number 2, 1972, p. 10-15. [Aspects of Imperial's history]

Tennant, Hal. "Leduc – turning point of an industry" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 41, number 1, February, 1957, p. 2-15.

Thiru, Sridhar. "A case study of linguistic manipulation in Exxon's corpus of internal and public communications as discourse strategy to neutralize public opposition" *Intersect: the Stanford Journal of Science, Technology and Society*, volume 16, number 1, 2022.

Thomas, Wynne. "The Imperial frontier: searching for the unexplored promise" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 64, number 3, 1980, p. 2-7.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ten tough years : and now, the new frontier [1970s]" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 64, number 6, 1980, p. 22-25.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Life and times of a western refinery: it has been 50 years since Imperial opened a refinery in Edmonton...today Strathcona refinery is among the largest in Canada" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 82, number 430, Autumn, 1998, p. 6-11.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A town called Redwater" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 78, spring 1994, p. 2-7.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The oil well that changed the west" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 80, winter 1996, p. 2-9. [50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Leduc]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Investing in life" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 84, spring 2000, p. 6-9. [History of charitable giving]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Yesterday..." *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 84, number 437, summer, 2000. [Imperial Oil Archives]

Tilly, Anthony. "Doctor in the house: a short history of occupational medicine" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 65, number 3, 1981, p. 24-29.

Tindal, Doug. "Judy Creek renewed" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 70, fall 1986, p. 2-6. [Enhanced recovery in the Swan Hills, Alberta]

Touche, Rodney. *Brown Cows, Sacred Cows: a true story of Lake Louise*, Hanna; Gorman & Gorman, 1990. [Some references to Imperial's involvement with the Village Lake Louise project in Chapter 14]

"Un projet de \$4 million d'Imperial Oil (Esso)" *Cinema Quebec*, number 4, spring 1976. [Re the Newcomers/Arrivants television series][In French]

Ursuliak, Emily. "Reflections from a maternity leave: the complex history of Beaver Dam Flats and Refinery Park" *The Goose*, volume 20, number 1, 2023, p. 16. [Some history of the Imperial Oil refinery and Lynnvew Ridge development in Calgary]

"Vancouver feature: Canada's first gas station opens for business" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Verburg, Peter. "Imperial Oil: keep diggin'" *Canadian Business*, volume 76, number 23, 2003, p. 76.

Wall, Bennett H. "Imperial Oil Limited" in *Growth in a changing environment: a history of Standard Oil Company (New Jersey), Exxon Corporation, 1950-1975*, New York: Harper & Row: McGraw-Hill, 1988.

Wenig, Michael M. "Should the polluter pay?" *LawNow*, volume 28, number 4, February/March, 2004, p. 44-45. [Imperial Oil v Quebec Minister of the Environment]

Wesley, Gordon. "The boom town that can't get excited" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 42, number 5, October, 1958, p. 2-7. [Sarnia]

"Where it all began" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 56, number 2, 1971, p. 2-15. [History of Imperial in Ontario]

Whyte, R. J. "Conventional transportation systems could support northern development in the 1980s" in *Proceedings: Northern Transportation Conference: the challenge of the eighties*, Whitehorse: October 5-7, 1982, Ottawa: Transport Canada, 1983, p. 53-57.

Wieselmann, Myles. "The social impact of urban environmental contamination: the case of Lynnvew Ridge in Calgary" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2004. [Calgary community located on the site of a decommissioned Imperial Oil refinery]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The social impact of urban environmental contamination: community cohesion and empowerment in Lynnvew Ridge" paper presented to Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association, Winnipeg, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Emergence of a defended community in the face of corrosive agents: the social impact of urban environmental contamination" paper presented to Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association, Halifax, 2003

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Social Impact of Urban Environmental Contamination: Assessing Community Health and Well Being at Lynnvew Ridge in Calgary" paper presented to the Environmental Studies Association of Canada, Toronto, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Social Impact of Urban Environmental Contamination: The Case of Lynnvew Ridge in Calgary" paper presented to the Pacific Sociological Association, Portland, 2005.

*Wildcat one thirty-four: the oil discovery that has given Canada new horizons is ten years old*, Toronto: Imperial Oil, 1957.

Williams, Anthony Thomas. "The political economy of the Canada Council" MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1974. [Re Imperial Oil appointments to the Council]

"Winnipeg, the frontier division" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 18, number 4, November/December, 1934, p. 31-34.

Wiscombe, Robert. "Implementation of a certified mental health program for Imperial Oil Limited (IOL) employees" MN thesis, Memorial University 2021.

Wolfe, F. J. "The oldest and the youngest – our Western Ontario Division" *Imperial Oil Review*, May, 1918, p. 3-4.

Wong, Gordon. "A history of innovation" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 83, winter 1999, p. 12-19. [Research at Imperial]

Woolner-Pratt, Kai. "Mies a jour: the Nun's Island Gas Station as a transitional object" *Future Anterior: Journal of Historic Preservation History, Theory and Criticism*, volume 18, number 1, 2021, pp. 74-94. [Gas station designed by Mies van der Rohe for Imperial Oil]

"World's most travelled refinery" *Canadian Finance*, April 7, 1948, p. 4-5.

Young, Scott. "Goodbye General Motors, Hello Imperial" in *The Boys of Saturday Night: Inside Hockey Night in Canada*, Toronto: Macmillan, 1990. [Chapter 5][Imperial's sponsorship of Hockey Night in Canada]

#### Inland Natural Gas Company Ltd.

"Inland Natural Gas Co. Ltd" in Bev Christensen, *Prince George: Rivers, Railways and Timber*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1989, p. 135.

#### Inter-city Gas Corporation

"Inter-city Gas Corporation" in Eric Wells and Edith Paterson, *Winnipeg: where the new west begins: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1982, p. 228-229.

White, Jerry S. "Inter-city Gas Corporation" in *Intrapreneuring: the secrets of corporate success in Canada*, Toronto: Viking, 1988, p. 158-163.

#### International Petrodata

"IPL celebrates 40 years of industry leadership" *Reservoir*, volume , number, May, 2003, p. 26.

#### International Petroleum [subsidiary of Imperial Oil]



Barnes, Anthony Howard. "A case study of the nationalization of the International Petroleum Company and the Cerro de Pasco Corporation in Peru" MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1974.

Bourdon, Reginald Andre. "The International Petroleum Company dispute: a problem in United States – Peruvian relations" MA thesis, George Washington University, 1970.

Bucheli, Marcelo. "Confronting the Octopus: United Fruit, Standard Oil and the Colombian State in the Twentieth Century" paper presented to the International Economic History Conference, Helsinki, 2006. [online at <http://www.helsinki.fi/iehc2006/papers3/Bucheli94.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Multinational Oil companies in Colombia and Mexico: corporate strategy, nationalism and local politics, 1900-1951" paper presented to the International Economic History Conference, Helsinki, 2006. [online <http://www.helsinki.fi/iehc2006/papers3/Bucheli.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Multinational Corporate Strategy in the Face of Host Country Nationalism: The Case of Standard Oil (New Jersey) in Colombia, Mexico, and Venezuela, 1917-1976" *University of Illinois College of Business*, Working Paper 06-0101

\_\_\_\_\_. "Technological Entry Barriers and Economic Nationalism in Underdeveloped Countries: Standard Oil Company (New Jersey) and United Fruit Company in Colombia" *University of Illinois College of Business*, Working Paper, [online at [http://www.business.uiuc.edu/Working\\_Papers/papers/06-0122.pdf](http://www.business.uiuc.edu/Working_Papers/papers/06-0122.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Economic Nationalism, Political Constituencies and Multinational Corporations: the impact of the Mexican Oil Nationalization in Colombia" *University of Illinois College of Business*, Working Paper, [online at [http://www.business.uiuc.edu/Working\\_Papers/papers/06-0123.pdf](http://www.business.uiuc.edu/Working_Papers/papers/06-0123.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Multinational Corporations and Latin American Nationalism: new sources and interpretations for the Imperial Oil Company" paper presented to Business History Conference, Sacramento, 2008.

Carey, James Charles. *Peru and the United States: 1900-1962*, University of Notre Dame Press, 1964.

Clayton, Lawrence A. *Peru and the United States: the condor and the eagle*, University of Georgia Press, 1999.

Cordey, Pierre-Andre. "The oil industry: the International Petroleum Company" in "Business and State Relations in Latin America: the role of transnational corporations in Peru" PhD thesis, University of Fribourg, 2005. [online at <http://ethesis.unifr.ch/theses/downloads.php?file=CordeyPA.pdf>]

Daerr, Richard Leo. "International Petroleum Company, the international legal issues remain with us" MBA thesis, George Washington University, 1972.

ExxonMobil del Peru. *ExxonMobil: 100 Anos de Historia en el Peru: One Hundred Years of History in Peru*, Lima, 2014.

Hannifin, Reick Bennett. *Expropriation by Peru of the International Petroleum Company: a background study of the legal issues, political considerations and possible consequences of the controversy*, Washington: Library of Congress Legislative Reference Service, 1969.

"International Petroleum: its new status and past achievements" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 1, January, 1949, p. 12-23.

Lewis, Sherman. *The International Petroleum Company vs Peru: a case study in nationalism, management and international relations*, 1972.

Maza, Oscar Koechlin. "An analysis of the International Petroleum Company in Peru" MBA report, University of Texas at Austin, 1973.

Montes, Alberto Barradas. "La expropiacion decretada por el Peru contra la International Petroleum Company: analisis y critica en el derecho internacional" Thesis, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 1969.

Mount, Graeme S. "Canadian Investment in Colombia: some examples (1919-1939) of investment co-operation between Canadians and Americans" *NorthSouth*, volume 1, numbers 1 and 2, 1976, p. 46-61.

*Petroleum in Peru: for the world to judge: the history of a unique case*, Lima: General Bureau of Information, 1969. [The Peruvian government's case against International Petroleum Company Ltd., a U. S.-owned firm based in Toronto]

Philip, George D. E. "Policymaking in the Peruvian oil industry: with special reference to the period since 1968" DPhil thesis, Oxford University, 1975.

Pinelo, Adalberto J. *The Multinational Corporation as a Force in Latin American Politics: A Case Study of the International Petroleum Company in Peru*, New York: Praeger, 1973.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The nationalization of International Petroleum Company in Peru: the multinational corporation as an actor in Latin American politics" PhD thesis, University of Massachusetts, 1972.

Taylor, Graham D.. “Canadians in the Tropics: Imperial Oil in Latin America, 1914-1948” paper presented to Translating Potential into Profits: Foreign Multinationals and Emerging Markets since the 19<sup>th</sup> Century conference, Washington, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Under (Canadian) Cover: Standard Oil (NJ) and the International Petroleum Company in Peru and Colombia, 1914–1948” *Management & Organizational History*, 2015. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2015]

Toman, R. De la Pedraja. *Petroleo, electricidad, carbon y politician en Colombia*, Bogota: Ancora, 1993.

Treverton, Gregory Frye. “The politics of petroleum: Peru and the International Petroleum Company” BA Thesis, Harvard University, 1970.

Villegas, Jorge. *Petroleo, Oligarquia e Imperio*, Bogota: Ancore, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Petroleo Colombiano Ganancia Gringa*, Medellin: Tigre de Papel, 1971.

Wetstein, Matthew E. and Cynthia Ostberg. *Value Change in the Supreme Court of Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2017. [Includes references to major cases relating to Imperial Oil]

Winsor, John Tichenor. “The expropriation of International Petroleum Company and its effects on American foreign policy” Seniors Thesis, Colorado College, 1982.

Zavala, Augusto Zimmerman. *La Historia del petroleo*, Lima: Grafica Labor, 1968.

International Resource Management Corporation (IREMCO)

“IREMCO” in Michael Caldwell and Marc Davis. *The Wizards: millionaire magicians of Canada's High Performance Stocks*, West Vancouver: Creative Classic Publications Inc., 1996. [Alex Guidi. Includes discussion of subsidiaries Durum Energy Corporation, Indo-Pacific Energy Ltd., and Trans-Orient Petroleum Ltd.][Headquarters Vancouver]

International Submarine Engineering Ltd.

Grant, Trish. “Company profile: in depth perception Canadians rule the waves” *Drilling Canada*, volume 3, number 3, July/August, 1982, p. 26-27.

Interprovincial Pipeline [later Enbridge Inc.]

Bott, Robert. *Mileposts: The Story of the World's Longest Petroleum Pipeline*. Edmonton, 1989.

“Interprovincial Pipeline Ltd” *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 104.

*The Inside Story*, Edmonton: Vicom, 1989. [video]

“Interprovincial Pipe Line Limited” in Edward Phelps. *Sarnia: gateway to bluewaterland: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1987, p. 109.

“Interprovincial Pipe Line Limited” in W. A. Riddell, *Regina from Pile o’ Bones to Queen City of the Plains*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1981, p. 197.

Jaremko, Gordon. “Historic switches: refineries turn to imports with pipeline reversal” *Oilweek*, volume 48, number 23, August, 1997, p. 16-19.

McGurran, H. D. “The Interprovincial pipeline case” *Canadian Tax Journal*, volume 7, 1959, p. 142+.

Stevens-Guille, Henry LeMarchant. “The Interprovincial pipeline” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 4, number 4, April, 1951, p. 32-34.

Kheraj, Sean. “The infrastructure of Canada’s great acceleration: building the Interprovincial Pipeline, 1949-1979” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, online, 2021.

#### Interprovincial Steel [IPSCO]

“Interprovincial Steel marks 25 years of growth” *Oilweek*, volume 32, number 46, December 21, 1981, p. 12-14, 16, 18-19.

Margoshes, Dave, Paul Martin and Bonnie Warnyca. *Against all odds: the story of IPSCO’s first 50 years, 1956-2006*, Regina: IPSCO, 2006.

#### Iroquois Gas Transmission System

*Building our Legacy: Iroquois’ first 10 years of operation*, Shelton, Connecticut: Iroquois Gas Transmission System, Iroquois Pipeline Operating Company, 2002.

#### Irving Oil

Adams, Annmarie. “Picturing vernacular architecture: Thaddeus Holownia’s photographs of Irving gas stations” *Material History Review*, Spring, 2005.

Anderson, Peter S., Sasha Yusufali and Sarah Ratchford. “Irving Group of Companies” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Beaudin, Maurice. "The State as the engine of development: Louis Robichaud and New Brunswick" in *The Robichaud Era, 1960-1970, Colloquium Proceedings*, Moncton: Canadian Institute for Research on Regional Development, 2001, p. 87-108.

Brown, David. "Bluecanoe cuts through" *Marketing Magazine*, volume 110, issue 41, December 19, 2005.

Carr, Lawrence, William Lawler and Joseph Reny. "Rational expense reduction: lean budgeting at Irving Oil" *The Journal of Corporate Accounting & Finance*, volume 23, number 3, March/April 2012, p. 61-69.

French, Robert J. "Inroads into Maine: Irving Oil and the Superbanks" *Studies in New England Geography*, number 6, 1990.

Gaudet, P. J. "Assessment of Irving Oil's supply" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007.

Giguere, Jacques. "Le message oublié: l'écologie et les médias d'information: la couverture médiatique du renflouage de l'Irving Whale" MEE thesis, University of Moncton, 1998. [The barge *Irving Whale* sank off the coast of Prince Edward Island in 1970 and was recovered in 1996]

Glynn, Tracy and Aditya Rao. "The nobodies of corporate media: Postmedia's Purchase of Irving Media is not good news for New Brunswick's working class" *Journal of New Brunswick Studies*, volume 14, number 2, 2022.

Heskett, James L., W. Earl Sasser and Joe Wheeler. *Ownership Quotient*, Cambridge: Harvard Business Press, 2008. [Section on Irving]

"The Irving Companies" in George W. Schuyler, *Saint John, two hundred years proud*, Burlington, Windsor Publications, 1984, p. 172-175.

"Irving Whale" [located at [www.ns.ec.ca/emergencies/studies\\_whale.html](http://www.ns.ec.ca/emergencies/studies_whale.html)] [Barge that sank off Prince Edward Island in 1970, recovered in 1996]

Jain, Harish C. "Irving Refining Limited and the Oil, Chemical and Atomic Workers' International Union, strike of 1963-1964" in *Canadian Cases in Labour Relations and Collective Bargaining*, Don Mills: Longmans Canada, 1973, p. 50-86.

Jobb, Dean. "Power games – the Irving Oil empire is facing an uncertain future and the first real challenge to its dominance" *Canadian Business*, 2009.

Pelletier, Emilien. *Le fantôme de l'«Irving Whale»: enquête scientifique sur un naufrage et ses conséquences environnementales* = *The ghost of "Irving Whale": Scientific*

*investigation into a shipwreck and its environmental consequences*, Sainte-Foy: Les Presses de l'Université Laval, 1996. [In French]

Poitras, Jacques. *Irving vs Irving.: Canada's feuding billionaires and the stories they won't tell*, Toronto: Viking Canada, 2014.

Pomerleau, Gervais. *Irving Whale: la conspiration du silence*, Brossard: Humanitas, 2006.

Possamai, Mario. *Money on the Run : Canada and how the World's Dirty Profits are laundered*, Viking, 1992. [Includes brief discussion of Irving Oil]

Racicot, Marcel. "The use of offshore corporations following Irving Oil" *Conference Report (Canadian Tax Foundation)*, 1991 Annual, p. 48-1 to 48-37.

Rogers, David N. "Action in rem and Mareva injunction: the need for a coherent whole" *Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce*, volume 14, 1983, p, 513+. [Irving Oil Limited v Biornstad Corporation re damage to Irving property by ship *Beaurivage*]

Rugman, Alan and A. Verbeke. "Irving Oil vs the Queen" in Harvey A. Ponichack, ed. *Cases in International Finance, Case Studies*, New York: J. Wiley, 1993. [also published as "Irving Oil vs the Queen: a case study in transfer pricing" *Journal of Teaching in International Business*, volume 2, number 2, 1990, p. 79-90]

Savoie, Donald. *"Thanks for the Business: K. C. Irving, Arthur Irving and the Story of Irving Oil"*, Halifax: Nimbus Publishing, 2020. [Winner of the Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award, 2020.]

Sexty, Robert. "The saga of the sinking and raising of the *Irving Whale*" in Paul W. Beamish, ed. *Cases in Strategic Management*, sixth edition, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 2002, p. 175-186.

Shannon, Barry J. "Oil and water: the longest strike at the Saint John Irving refinery" *Our Times*, volume 15, September/October 1996, p. 29-33.

Steuter, Erin Christine. "Identifying ideology: media representations of the Irving Oil Refinery strike, 1994-1996" PhD thesis, York University, 1998. [online at [http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/tape15/PQDD\\_0025/NQ33552.pdf](http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/tape15/PQDD_0025/NQ33552.pdf)]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Geoff Martin. "The Myth of Competitive Challenge: the Irving Oil Refinery Strike, 1994-1996, and the Canadian Petroleum Industry" *Studies in Political Economy*, number 63, 2000. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2000]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Beneath the fold: reading ideology in the Irving family newspapers" *Textual Studies in Canada*, fall, 2002, p. 15-29. [media coverage of Irving Oil Refinery strike, 1994-1996]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Irvings Cover Themselves: Media representations of the Irving Oil Refinery Strike, 1994-1996" *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 24, number 4, 1999, p. 629-647.

Tunney, Mark. "Cheap Power" Western University, *Journalism Graduate Program Papers, #1*, 2008. [Study of Jamie Irving and the *Telegraph-Journal*]

Wilcox, Michael. "Canada Veneers and Irving Oil: labour and the postwar settlement in Saint John, New Brunswick, 1945-1949" MA thesis, University of New Brunswick, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The United Oil Workers of Canada strike and labour's postwar settlement in New Brunswick, 1948" unpublished paper presented to University of Maine/University of New Brunswick graduate student conference, 2006. [published as "The United Oil Workers of Canada, local 15 vs Irving Oil: a case study in labour's postwar settlement in New Brunswick, 1947-1948" *Kronikos [Graduate Journal, University of Maine]* [online at <http://www.umaine.edu/khronikos/docs/papers/wilcox.htm>]

#### Joy Oil Company

Filey, Mike. "Oh, for thos gas price wars" in *Toronto Sketches 7*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2003, p. 103-105. [Re Joy Oil Company]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Filling used to be a Joy at the Pumps" in *Toronto Sketches 6*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2000, p. 279.

\_\_\_\_\_. [Joy Oil Company] in *Toronto Album 2*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2002, p. 108-109.

Guillet, Edwin C. *Freedom of speech: a study of the evidence in the King versus Margaret Austin and the Joy Oil Company, 1944, for breach of defence of Canada regulations*, Toronto: 1944. [Famous Canadian trials, volume 14]

#### Keltic Petrochemicals Inc.

Bains, K., S. Beaton, L. Carter, J. Craigs and K. Singh. "Keltic Petrochemicals Inc.'s proposed LNG and petrochemical facilities at Goldboro, Nova Scotia: a resource and environmental management analysis" no date.

#### Kenting Drilling

"Kenting Drilling" *Roughneck*, volume 35, number 12, October, 1987, p. 21-22, 24.



“Bird with many wings” *Alberta Business Journal*, volume 3, number 3, July/August, 1969, p. 72+.

#### Kerr-McGee

Ezell, John Samuel. *Innovations in Energy: the story of Kerr-McGee*, Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1979. [Many references to Canada]

#### Key Oilfield Rentals

“Key Oilfield Rentals celebrates its 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary with a name change to Enterra Canada Ltd.” *Roughneck*, volume 41, number 4/5, February/March, 1993, p. 10, 12, 22, 34.

#### Kinder Morgan

Abounehme, Kayla. “A crude depiction of oil: a comparative discourse analysis of CBC [Canadian Broadcasting Corporation] Calgary and British Columbia’s coverage of the Trans Mountain pipeline expansion project” MA thesis, Carleton University, 2020.

Bakardjieva, Maria, Mylynn Felt, and Rhon Teruelle. “Framing the pipeline problem: civic claimsmakers and social media” *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 43, number 1, 2018.

Bankes, Nigel and Martin Olszynski. “TMX v Burnaby: when do delays by a municipal (or provincial) permitting authority trigger paramountcy and interjurisdictional immunity” University of Calgary Faculty of Law blog, 2018.

Burt, Michael and Todd Crawford. *Seeking Tidewater: understanding the economic impacts of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project*, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 2014.

Cantieri, Janice. “This space here: tribes build a traditional watch house to stop Kinder Morgan pipeline expansion: and since the fall, Tiny House warriors have been putting homes in the path of the pipeline” *BC Studies*, number 198, summer, 2018.

Chan, Angela. “Constructing Canada, the Pipeline Nation: discourse and Indigeneity in the Trans Mountain expansion” BA Honours thesis, Williams College, 2019.

Cooey-Hurtado, Lidia, Danielle Tan and Breagh Kobayashi. “Rhetoric deployed in the communication between the National Energy Board and Aboriginal communities in the case of the Trans Mountain Pipeline” *Young Scholars in Writing*, volume 16, 2019.

Dale, Daniel. "Benchmarking fiscal benefit distributions through impact benefit agreements: a case study of the Trans Mountain expansion project" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2020.

Desai, Saima. "A pipeline to regret: letter from the editor" *Briarpatch*, June 28, 2018. [Kinder Morgan]

Dumas, Daniel. "Pipeline dreams and nightmares: media representation of Indigenous peoples and the Trans Mountain Expansion project" *Zeitschrift für Kanada-Studien*, volume 43, number 1, 2023, p. 32-59. [Portrayal of Indigenous views in Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Canadian Television Network and Aboriginal Peoples Television Network from 2018-2023]

Fleet, Darren. "Prayer and protest: ontologies of resistance on Burnaby mountain" paper presented to the Conference on Communication and Environment, Vancouver, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Spiritual temporalities: discourses of faith and climate change in Canadian Petro Politics" in H. Bodker and H. Morris, eds. *Climate Change and Journalism: Negotiating Rifts of Time*, London: Routledge, 2021.

Hackett, Robert. "Planetary emergency and sustainable democracy: what can media and communication scholars do?" *The Political Economy of Communication*, volume 6, number 1, 2018.

Hayward, Leah Solveig. "Experiencing citizenship through pipeline politics: the case of the Trans Mountain Expansion project in Canada" MA thesis, Norwegian University of Life Sciences, 2016.

Hoberg, George. "Pipelines and the Politics of Structure: a case study of the Trans Mountain Pipeline" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Continental divides: the Trans Mountain expansion and the crisis of the Canadian State" paper prepared for the Canadian Political Science Association conference, 2020. [conference cancelled]

Hughes, J. David. *Reassessment of the Need for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project: production forecasts, economics and environmental considerations*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Will the Trans Mountain Pipeline and Tidewater Access boost prices and save Canada's oil industry?* Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2017.

Karsgaard, Carrie and Maggie MacDonald. "Picturing the pipeline: mapping settler colonialism on Instagram" *New Media & Society*, July 2020. [Trans Mountain]

\_\_\_\_\_, Maggie MacDonald, and Michael Hockenhull. "Rename and resist settler colonialism: land acknowledgments and Twitter's toponymic politics" *First Monday*, volume 26, number 2, February 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Resistance to the Trans Mountain Expansion in a settler colonial context" in *Instagram as Public Pedagogy: online activism and the Trans Mountain Pipeline*, Springer International Publishing, 2023.

Khare, Manjiri, Rob Brown, Jim Murphy and Biju Kochatt. "Trans Mountain Corporation overcomes numerous challenges to construct the Trans Mountain Expansion project" *Pipelines*, 2022, p. 85-94.

Kraushaar-Friesen, Naima, and Henner Busch. "Of pipe dreams and fossil fuels: advancing Canadian fossil fuel hegemony through the Trans Mountain Pipeline" *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 69, November, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "No country would find 173 billion barrels of oil in the ground and just leave them there' Examining the hegemony of fossil fuels in the Trudeau government's discourse on the Trans-Mountain pipeline expansion project' MA thesis, Lund University, 2019.

Lam, Victor W. Y. "Reflexive religious anti-environmentalism on Indigenous lands: decolonization and religious environmental organizations [REOs] in the Trans Mountain resistance, Canada" in David Tindall, Mark C. J. Stoddart and Riley E. Dunlap, eds. *Handbook of Anti-Environmentalism*, Edward Elgar, 2022. [Chapter 21].

Lawson, Kristine. "Acoustic relations, pipelines, plant medicine and sustainability in Vancouver, British Columbia" PhD thesis, University of California, Santa Cruz, 2019.

McNab, Brynn Catherine. "Some people are oil and water" *Canadian Theatre Review*, volume 165, 2018. [Performative processes in Trans Mountain Pipeline expansion]

LeQuesne, Theo. "From carbon democracy to Carbon rebellion: countering petro-hegemony on the frontlines of climate justice" *Journal of World Systems Research*, volume 25, number 1, 2019, p. 15-27.

Manuel, Arthur and Ronald Derrickson. *The Reconciliation Manifesto: recovering the land, rebuilding the economy*, Toronto: James Lorimer Limited, 2017. [Several references to Kinder Morgan]

Mars, Laura. "Indigenous resistance and imagining beyond capitalism: reflections from Burnaby Mountain" *UBC Journal of Political Studies*, volume 17, 2015, p. 111-118. [Kinder Morgan]

McQuaig, Linda. "Oil and the search for our private Viking" in *The Sport & Prey of Capitalists: how the rich are stealing Canada's public wealth*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2019, chapter 7. [Federal government's purchase of Kinder Morgan pipeline]

Mongibello, Anna. "Land rights and water protection: mediatized Indigenous legal discourse: the Kinder Morgan pipeline expansion" *Anglistica Aion: an interdisciplinary journal*, 2018.

O'Keefe, Derrick, Robert Hackett, and Shane Gunster. "Pipeline pushers and community pushback: what the TransMountain controversy reveals about local dimensions of carbon capital's political power" paper presented to the Conference on Communication and Environment, Vancouver, 2019.

Pasternak, Shiri and Nicole Schabus. "Privatizing uncertainty and socializing risk: Indigenous legal and economic leverage in the Federal Trans Mountain buy-out" *University of New Brunswick Law Journal*, volume 70, 2019, p. 207+.

Reeves, Andrew and Nathan Baker. "Trans Mountain pipeline expansion project" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Samuels, Peter. "Marking risk and response: design interventions to support citizen science monitoring of the Trans Mountain pipeline" MLArch thesis, University of Washington, 2020.

Silvestru, Alexandra. "Decolonizing ecology: how do Indigenous knowledge and decolonization contrast and challenge Eurocentric conceptions of ecological and moral worth? BA thesis, Dalarna University (Sweden), 2020.

Spiegel, Samuel J., Sarah Thomas, Kevin O'Neill, Cassandra Brondgeest, Jen Thomas, Giovanni Beltran, Terena Hunt, and Annalee Yassi. "Visual storytelling, intergenerational environmental justice and indigenous sovereignty: exploring images and stories amid a contested oil pipeline project" *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, volume 17, number 7, p 2362+. [Trans Mountain]

St. Clair, Ashley. *Public Acceptance and engagement in Canadian Energy Infrastructure Projects: a case study examination of the Kinder Morgan Trans Mountain expansion project*, Calgary: University of Calgary, 2015.

Stewart, Ian G. and Moira E. Harding. "One pipeline and two impact assessments: coproduction, legal pluralism and the Trans Mountain Expansion project" *Science, Technology & Human Values*, volume 48, number 3, 2023, p. 525-551.

Tienhaara, Kyla and Jeremy Walker. "Fossil capital, 'unquantifiable risk' and neoliberal nationalizations: the case of Trans Mountain Pipeline in Canada" *Geoforum*, volume 124, August 2021, p. 120-131.

Turnbull, Gillian. "What the Trans Mountain pipeline battle is really about" *Walrus*, June, 2018.

Turpin, Samuel. "Sunny ways and broken promises: Tsleil-Waututh Nation v Canada (2018) and the Liberal government's relationship with Indigenous Nations in Canada" MA thesis, St. Mary's University (Halifax), 2019. [Re Trans Mountain pipeline project]

Wiebe, Sarah-Marie. "Hearing or listening? Pipeline politics and the art of Engagement in British Columbia" in Olena Hankivsky and Julia S. Jordan-Zachary *The Palgrave Handbook of Intersectionality in Public Policy*, London, Palgrave Macmillan, 2019, p. 579-599.

Witschi, McKenzie, Lia Laureen Schulz and Nathan Herrington. "Long-term sustainability and climate change: exploring environmental impact assessments of the Trans-Mountain Expansion Project" *Trail Six: Undergraduate Journal of Geography*, volume 15, 2020-2021.

Yunker, Zoe. "Can a pipeline be a force for good?" *The Walrus*, December 2022, p. 34-39.

Zmuda, Katherine. "Evaluation of the regulatory review process for pipeline expansion in Canada: a case study of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project" MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2017.

#### Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers

[Mackenzie Valley Oil Pipeline terrain evaluation/Beaufort Sea Drilling] in Cyril E. Leonoff *A Dedicated Team: Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers, 1951-1991*, Vancouver: Klohn Leonoff, 1994, p. 103-110.

#### Koch Industries

Leonard, Christopher. *Kochland: the secret history of Koch Industries and corporate power in America*, Simon & Schuster, 2020. [Brief Canadian mentions]

Livesey, Bruce. "How Canada made the Koch brothers rich" *National Observer*, May 2015.

McMurtry, John. "The Koch brothers and the tar sands" *Canadian Dimension*, July 8, 2019.

#### Kudi Industries

Mills, Robert and Ray Mills. "Growth doesn't guarantee survival" in *That'll never work: business lessons from successful companies*, KPMG Enterprises/Portfolio/Penguin, 2012. [Includes mention of their work for Renaissance Energy]

#### Ledcor

*Ledcor: the first sixty years*. Edmonton: JuneWarren, c. 2007. [Major construction company that has worked on many oil industry projects]

#### Lone Pine Resources

Rimmer, Matthew. "The empire strikes back: fossil fuel, investor-state dispute settlement, international trade and accountable climate governance" in Elizabeth Edmondson and Stuart Levy, ed. *Transformative Climates and Accountable Governance*, London: Palgrave, 2018, p. 75-117. [ISDS issue between Lone Pine Resources and the Government of Canada over a fracking moratorium in Quebec; and a conflict between TransCanada Pipelines and the government of the United States over the Keystone XL pipeline]

#### Loram

Mercer, Sharon. *Beating the Odds: a history of the Mannix family in business, 1898-1998*, Calgary: Loram, 1998.

#### Lornel Consultants

"In the spotlight: Lornel Consultants" *Recorder*, volume 16, number 7, September, 1991, p. 12-13.

#### Magnorth

Pamenter, Bev. "Corporate profile: Magnorth shows faith in northern exploration" *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 52, February 14, 1972, p. 16-18, 20.

#### Manitoba Oil and Gas Corporation

Block, Walter and George Lermer, eds. *Breaking the Shackles: deregulating Canadian industry*. Vancouver, 1991. p. 215-252. [Brief mention]

#### McColl-Frontenac Oil Company [later Texaco, then Imperial]

McColl-Frontenac Oil Company. *Edmonton's work: Western Canada's great new oil refinery*, Edmonton, 1952

Nolet, J. Gilles. "Agreed charges" MBA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1968.

Sheffield, R. Scott. [McColl-Frontenac advertisements] in *The Red Man's on the Warpath: the image of the "Indian" and the Second World War*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2004, p. 27-31.

McElhanney Group Ltd.

Gordon, Katherine. *Maps, Mountains & Mosquitoes, the McElhanney Story, 1910-2010*, Vancouver: McElhanney Group Ltd., 2010. [Surveying, engineering and mapping company who worked on pipelines and other oil and gas projects in B. C. and Alberta]

McManus Petroleum Ltd.

Moore, George H. *A church and village in crisis, 1943-1948*, Port Stanley: G. H. Moore Publications, 1995. [Storage tanks]

MEG Energy

Herzog, Chris. "MEG Energy" in Jay P. Pederson, ed. *International Directory of Company History*, volume 169, 2015, p. 316+.

Methanex [formerly Ocelot]

"Consolidation of the global methanol industry" *Nitrogen & Methanol*, number 236, November/December 1998, p. 33.

Midstream

Slaughter, Kathleen E. "Communicating across cultures: the case of Midstream and PetroVietnam" in Paul W. Beamish and A. E. Safarian, eds. *North American firms in East Asia*, Toronto, 1999, p. 169-186.

Mid-West Petroleum [pseud?]

Rigby, John M. "Mid-west Petroleum: a case study" in M. Dale Bechman, ed. *Foundations of Marketing, 7<sup>th</sup> Canadian Edition*, case supplement, Toronto: Holt Rinehart and Winston, 2001.

Mobil Oil Canada [later ExxonMobil Canada]



“Mobil Oil Company” *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 90.

Moore, Fred H. *My Visit with Mobil Oil of Canada Ltd.* Calgary: Mobil, ca. 1957.

O'Neill, Brian. “Mobil and the Canadian offshore: a study of context and purpose” *Newfoundland Studies*, volume 3, number 1, 1987, p. 71-103.

Hunter, Jennifer and Warren Caragata. “Exxon and Mobil to merge” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

#### Mohawk Canada Limited [later Husky]

De Luca, Carmelo. “Strategic analysis for Mohawk Canada Limited within the Western Canadian retail petroleum industry” MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1998.

#### Mohawk Oil Company [later Husky]

Raffin, Edward Philip. “Strategic options for Mohawk Oil Co. Ltd. in the western Canadian gasoline market” MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1988.

#### Monenco

Sexton, Jack. *Monenco: the first 75 years*, 1982. [Several references to pipeline work]

#### Mountainwest Resources Ltd. [pseudonym][Calgary-based]

Garcia, Percy and Harrie Vredenburg. “Collaboration between corporations, nongovernmental organizations and indigenous communities in Latin America” *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, June, 2003, p. 36-40.

#### National Supply

“National Supply celebrates 50 years of service to Canadian oil industry” *Oil in Canada*, volume 7, number 28, May 9, 1955, p. 16, 18.

#### Newfoundland Refining Company/Shahen Natural Resources

Felt, Larry and Roger Carter. *The Impact of Provincial Refining Company (PRC) oil refinery at Come-By-Chance, Newfoundland, upon its environment*, Petro-Canada, 1980.

Hilborn, Jim. “Come-By-Chance soon a reality” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 14, number 1, January, 1973, p. 37, 39, 42-48.

Humphreys, Vic. "Seven-year plans of Shaheen's company culminate in Come by Chance refinery" *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 33, October 1, 1973, p. 18-20.

Newfoundland Refining Company Ltd. *More Energy: the beginning of an era: Come by Chance Refinery*, St. John's, 1973.

Ochiai, Nobuhiko. *The Untold Story of Ataka and Newfoundland Refining Company*, Japan, 1978. [Relationship between Ataka Sangyo Kabushiki Kaisha Company and John Shaheen, translated from Japanese].

Newport Petroleum Corporation

"Newport Petroleum Corporation" in Michael Caldwell and Marc Davis. *The Wizards: millionaire magicians of Canada's High Performance Stocks*, West Vancouver: Creative Classic Publications Inc., 1996.[Uldis Uptis. Headquarters Calgary]

Nexen [previously Canadian Occidental, later CNOOC Petroleum North America]

Alexandrovna, Repina Daria. "The environmental reporting in the natural gas industry: corporate social responsibility concept application: the examples of Royal Dutch Shell, Nexen Incorporated and Gazprom" MSc thesis, Wageningen University (Netherlands), 2007.

Behrndt-Eriksen, T. Kasandra. *Chinese Corporations in Africa: implications for the foreign policy of an authoritarian state*, Taylor & Francis, 2020. [Some mentions of Nexen]

Cassiaro, Marcella Digueria, Sara Dorow, and Heather Schmidt. "Media representations of investment and labour in Alberta's resource economy" in Lloyd L. Wong, ed. *Trans-Pacific Mobilities: the Chinese in Canada*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2017.

Covell, Jeffrey L. and Christian M. Stanwell. "Nexen Incorporated" in Tina Grant, ed. *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 156, 2014, p. 328+. [update of volume 79, edited by Jay P. Pederson, 2006, p. 282+]

Hale, Geoffrey. "CNOOC-Nexen, state-controlled enterprises and the growing challenges of Canadian foreign investment policies" paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013 [published in *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 47, number 2, June, 2014, p. 349-373.

Heaps, Toby A. A. and Michael H. Rea. *Four Companies and a Code: looking at the operations of Nexen, Enbridge, EnCana and Talisman in Colombia and Ecuador*, [accessed at [www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia\\_intro.asp](http://www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia_intro.asp)]

Robinson, Roger W. "Standing on guard post-Nexen: Chinese state owned enterprises and Canadian national security" Ottawa: Macdonald-Laurier Institute, 2013.

Roy, Jason Alexander Meister. "An event study analysis of the Nexen-CNOOC takeover: implications for the Canadian market" MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2013.

Shaw, James and Patrick Shaw. "Stakeholder relationships in Canada: in partnership with the community" in Craig S. Fleisher and Phil Harris, eds. *The Handbook of Public Affairs*, London/Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, 2005. [Chapter 20]

She, Kay. "Clarity of the Investment Canada Act with regards to state owned enterprises" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2013.

Wu, Yingying. "Treatments of state-owned enterprises under the Canada-China bilateral investment treaty (CCFIPPA)" *North Carolina Journal of International Law*, volume 42, 2016-2017, p. 375+.

#### Niko Resources

Betz, Kathrin. *Proving Bribery, Fraud and Money Laundering in International Arbitration*, Cambridge University Press, 2017. [Some mention of the Niko case]

Bowal, Peter and Joshua Beckie. "International Corporate political corruption: the case of Niko Resources Ltd." *LawNow*, volume 36, 2011-2012, p. 21+.

Islam, M. Azizul and Aminul Islam. "Environmental incidents in a developing country and corporate environmental disclosures: a study of a multinational gas company" *Society and Business Review*, volume 6, number 3, 2011.

Kendra, Thomas and Anna Bonini. "Dealing with corruption allegations in international investment arbitration: reaching a procedural consensus" *Journal of International Arbitration*, volume 31, number 4, 2014, p. 439-454.

Ohlson, Bob. "Niko Resources Canada – an India success story" *Proceedings of the 2003 South East Asia Petroleum Exploration Society conference*, Singapore, 2003.

#### Noble Drilling Corporation

Rodengen, Jeffrey. *The Legend of Noble Drilling*, Fort Lauderdale: Write Stuff Enterprises Inc., 2001. [Includes brief references to Canol, Hibernia, acquisition of Peter Bawden Drilling and their Canadian Division]

#### Norcen Energy Resources [later Anadarko]

“Battle, Norcen, he’s leading the Black’s favorite company after political initiatives battered it” *Executive*, volume 25, number 4, April 1983, p. 19-20. [Norcen] [Edward Battle]

Black, Conrad. [Investments in Norcen] in *Conrad Black: a life in progress*, Toronto: Key Porter, 1993. [various pages]

Bowen, Lisa Balfour. “Contemporary Coup: Norcen’s corporate art holdings go public at the Glenbow and the AGO” *Canadian Art*, fall, 1986, p. 93-97.

Brown, Andrew. “The anatomy of an exploration budget” *Energy*, volume 1, number 4, November-December 1981, p. 30-35. [Norcen]

Finlayson, Ann. “Sudden sell-off” *Macleans*, volume 99, March 3, 1986, p. 36. [Norcen]

“Norcen Energy Resources” *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 91.

“Oil hopes outrun woes in coal” *Executive*, volume 20, number 1, January 1978, p. 29. [Norcen]

“Shareholders are still puzzled” *Executive*, volume 22, number 10, October 1980, p. 42. [Norcen]

Steward, Gillian. “Hedging your bets” *Canadian Business*, June 1984, p. 173-174. [Norcen]

“The battle is still to be won” *Executive*, volume 19, number 6, June 1977, p. 29. [Norcen]

Thomas, Alister. “Norcen refocuses its corporate goals” *Energy Processing Canada*, May-June 1994, p. 6, 13, 29-30.

Northern Badger Oil & Gas Ltd.

Cantlie, Susan. “When words collide: environmental regulation in conflict with bankruptcy legislation” *Canadian Business Law Journal*, volume 21, number 2, January, 1993, p. 190-217. [Panamericana de Bienes y Servicios S. A. v Northern Badger Oil & Gas Ltd.]

Thompson, Harry J. “Secured creditors rights threatened: oil and gas wells must be made environmentally safe before creditors paid” *Dalhousie Journal of Legal Studies*, volume 1, 1992, p. 185+.

Northern and Central Gas [later Norcen/Union Pacific Resources/Anadarko]

---

Law, Charles. "Corporate profile: Northern & Central Gas where east meets west" *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 4, March 11, 1968, p. 20-28, 32.

#### Northern Ontario Natural Gas Company [Later the Northern and Central Gas Company]

Finlayson, George D. "Taking in our own laundry part II: NONG and Leo Landreville" *John J. Robinette: Peerless Mentor : an Appreciation*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2003, p. 238-270 [Chapter 11].

Kaplan, William. *Bad Judgment: the case of Mr. Justice Leo A. Landreville*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1996.

Macdonald, Donald C. *The Happy Warrior: Political Memoirs*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1998. [Chapter 6 "Scandals", chapter 18 "Energy"]

Roberts, Archibald Kelso. [NONG] in *The Member for St. Patrick: thirty years of Ontario Political Action*, Toronto: the author, 1969, chapter 13.

#### North West Redwater Partnership

Heal, Kevin and Terry Kemp. "North West Sturgeon refinery project overview – carbon capture through innovative commercial structuring in the Canadian oil sands" *Energy Procedia*, volume 37, number 2, 2013, p. 7046-7055.

#### Northwestern Utilities

Cashman, Anthony W. *Forty Years of Natural Gas*. Edmonton, 1963.

Josephson, Len and Maxine. "Gas production, Northwestern Utilities" in *A Book of a Lifetime*, Viking: Viking History Book Committee, 1991, p. 113-1134.

"Northwestern Utilities matches areas growth" *Western Oil Examiner*, August 29, 1953, p. 18-19.

#### NOVA An Alberta Corporation [formerly Alberta Gas Trunk Line] [later TransCanada Pipelines]

Adria, Marco. "Regional subnationalism in Canada and the Social meaning of new organisations" *British Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 21, number 2, September, 2008.

Baker, Nathan. "NOVA Corporation" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Bregha, Francois. *Bob Blair's Pipeline: the business and politics of northern energy development projects*. Toronto, Lorimer, 1980.

Brennan, Brian. "The GasAndes adventure: the world's most technically complex pipeline construction" *Alberta Oil*, volume 4, number 1, 2008, p. 10-13.

Cade, Carlo. "NGOs, the Government and the Private sector in Chile" Inter-American Foundation working paper, 1996. [GasAndes]

Chan, Donna C., Joanne G. Marshall and Victor W. Marshall. "Linking technology, work and the life course: findings from the NOVA case study" in Victor W. Marshall W. Heinz, H. Kruger and A. Verma, eds. *Restructuring Work and the Life Course*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2001, p. 270-287.

Colwell, P. M. "The Gulf Strachan Decision: Potential Effects on Producers, Facility Owners, Straddle Plant Owners and NOVA" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 36, 1998, p. 325.

Dizard, John. "Who will pay for Bob Blair's pipeline?" *Canadian Business*, volume 50, number 10, October, 1977, p. 48-52, 102.

Emes, Deborah W. "Price and profit regulation: the case of Alberta gas trunkline" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1983.

Espinoza, Guillermo A. and Lucia Sepulveda Ruiz. *GasAndes: una historia a tres voces, proponent, comunidad y gobierno: la evaluacion de impacto ambiental de GasAndes*, Chile: Case de la Paz, 1996.

Figuerola, Eugenio and Birgitta Smith. *Natural Gas across the Andes: a case study of an international business venture*, Edmonton: Western Centre for Economic Research, 2002. [GasAndes]

Govier, Katherine. "Radical sheik" *Canadian Business*, volume 51, number 2, February, 1979, p. 52-56, 81-86.

Johnson, Arthur. "Shrinking Horizons" *Report on Business Magazine*, volume 7, number 4, October, 1990, p. 104-107, 111, 113.

Kennett, Steven A. *Pipeline jurisdiction in Canada: the case of NOVA Gas Transmission Ltd.*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1996. [online at <http://www.cirl.ca/pdf/OP01Pipeline.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *NOVA pipeline jurisdiction: Federal or Prvincial?* Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1996.

Murphy, Jacqui. "Merger of NOVA corporation and Transcanada Pipelines" in Kevin K. Boeh and Paul W. Beamish, eds. *Mergers and Acquisitions: text and cases*, Thousand Oaks: Sage, 2007, p. 154-167.

"Nova, an Alberta Corporation" in Alan M. Rugman and John McIlveen. *Megafirms, strategies for Canada's multinationals*. Toronto, 1985, p. 200-206.

*NOVA An Alberta Corporation: Corporate History*. Calgary, 1984.

"Nova – an Alberta Corporation" in *A Book of a Lifetime*, Viking: Viking History Book committee, 1991, p. 1136-1137.

"Nova – An Alberta Corporation" in Max Foran and Heather M. Foran, eds. *Calgary – Canada's Frontier Metropolis*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1982, p. 336-338.

"Nova – An Alberta Corporation" in William Pasnak, *Alberta Blue Skies and Golden Opportunities*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1988, p. 350-353.

*Passing through Edson*, Calgary: NOVA Gas Transmission Ltd., n. d. [Video] [Pipeline in Edson area]

Rojas, Alejandro. "The mountain's scar, the people's wound: the GasAndes conflict in the Cajon del Maipo river in Central Chile" paper presented to "Toward Adaptive Environmental Conflict resolution: lessons from Canada and Chile" conference, Vancouver, 2002

#### Newsco Well Service

Andreasen, Beth E. *Newsco Well Service Ltd: our history, 1962-1993: a scrapbook of recollections*. Calgary, 1993.

Cooper-Stephenson, Ken. "Justice in Saskatchewan robes: the Bayda Tort legacy" *Saskatchewan Law Review*, volume 70, 2007, p. 269+. [Includes reference to legal case involving Newsco]

Curran, Robert. "Service architect" *Oilweek*, volume 47, number 45, November, 1996, p. 18-19, 21-22.

#### NRG Resources Ltd.

Brereton, Paul F., Emmanuel Lindekens and C. Peter Valentine. *NRG Resources Ltd.*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration international, 1990.



#### Ocelot [later Methanex]

“Ocelot” *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 92.

#### Oilwell Supply

Ardiel, M. B. “Oilwell Supply warehouses in Okotoks” in *Century of Memories: Okotoks and District: 1883-1983*, Okotoks: Okotoks Historical Society, 1983, p. 724-725.

#### Okanagan Helicopters

Grant, Douglas M. *Vertical Horizons: the history of Okanagan Helicopters*, Harbour Publishing, 2017.

#### Omega Hydrocarbons

Gordon, Janice and Debbie Faulkner. “For Omega it’s just begun” *Calgary Commerce*, volume 15, number 7, October 1983, p. 14-15. [Omega Hydrocarbons]

Leppa, Phyllis. “The Omega Man” *Alberta Business*, March-April 1985, p. 35. [Omega Hydrocarbons]

Olive, David. “Gusher” *Canadian Business*, volume 57, 7, July 1984, p. 61-64. [Omega Hydrocarbons]

#### Pacalta Resources

Garcia, P. and H. Vrendenberg. “Building corporate citizenship through strategic bridging in the oil and gas industry in Latin America” *Journal of Corporate Citizenship*, 10, summer, 2003, p. 37-49. [online at <http://www.greenleaf-publishing.com/content/pdfs/jcc10garc.pdf>] [Activities in Ecuador]

#### Pacific Petroleum [later PetroCanada]

Gray, Earle. *Wildcatters: the Story of Pacific Petroleum and Westcoast Transmission*. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1982.

Norman, Sidney. “Pacific Petroleum Ltd” *Western Miner*, volume 23, number 12, December 1950, p. 40-43.

“Pacific Petroleum Limited” in *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary’s seventy-fifth anniversary* / by Elsie C. Morrison and P.N.R. Morrison. – Calgary: Calgary Publishing Company, 1950, p. 182-183, 243.

## Pacific Rubiales

Cardinal, Pierre-Alexandre. "Labour rights and the Canada/Colombia FTA: a fundamentally flawed culture" *Revue Quebecoise de droit international*, volume 26, number 1, 2013. [Brief mention of this Canadian company in the context of the Free Trade Agreement with Colombia]

## Pallister Resource Management

Pallister, Jeff. *Chain Reaction: a business novel: the executive's action plan for turning creativity and teamwork into sustainable profits*, Calgary: Palliser Resource Management, 2007. [Management guide]

## Pan Alberta Gas

"Pan Alberta Gas" in William Pasnak, *Alberta, Blue Skies and Golden Opportunities*, Burlington, Windsor, 1988, p. 385.

## Pan American Gas Corporation

"Canada: at Centennial: a closeup of Canada as oilmen see it" *Horizons [Pan American Petroleum Corporation, Tulsa]*, volume 16, number 6, 1967.

Pan American Gas. "The Pointed Mountain story" *North*, volume 14, number 5, 1967, p. 13-17.

## Panarctic [later Petro-Canada, Suncor]

Bliss, Lawrence C. *Environmental Impact of Exploration in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago* by Panarctic Oils Ltd. PanArctic Oils, 1971.

Bomba, J. G. "Well, you've drilled 'em: now can you produce 'em: Panarctic Oils Ltd's test program – the Drake F76 project" paper presented to Offshore Technology Conference, Arctic Technology Conference, Houston, 2011.

Currie, Robert G. S. "Panarctic: successful exploration of the High Arctic" in Fondation Francaise d'Etudes Nordiques congres international (5<sup>th</sup>:1973), *Le Petrole e le gaz arctiques: problemes et perspectives = Arctic oil and gas : problems and possibilities / rapports scientifiques publies sous la direction de Jean Malaurie; preface de Jacques le Goff*, Paris: Mouton, 1975, p. 892-907.

Davies, P. "A survey of Panarctic Oils' High Arctic hydrocarbon exploration" *Arctic Petroleum Operators Association Review*, volume 6, number 3, winter 1983/84, p. 16-20.

Deutscher, Patrick. "Pan Arctic Oil Limited: the government and the energy business" *Canadian Forum*, 1973.

Farish, Matthew and Leah Fusco. "The path to Panarctic: the emergence of an extractive frontier in Arctic Canada, 1948-1958" *Canadian Geographer*, 2024, p. 1-16.

Fusco, Leah. "Developing Canada's oil frontier: Panarctic and the Bent Horn Project" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Toronto, 2013.

Gourdeau, K. A. *The Social Impact of Panarctic's employment policy in Arctic Bay and Pond Inlet*, Calgary: Arctic Institute of North America, 1973.

Hetherington, Charles R. "A story of Arctic exploration" *U. B. C. Business Review*, 1971; reprinted as separate pamphlet, no date.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil and Gas in the Canadian Arctic" *Canadian Business Review*, volume 2, number 4, Autumn, 1975.

Hood, G. L. and J. G. Williams. "How Panarctic drilled the world's northernmost wildcat" *World Oil*, volume 176, number 1, 1973, p. 33-37.

Kennedy, Tom. *Quest: Canada's search for Arctic Oil*. Edmonton, Reidmore, 1988.

Kenter, Peter. « Restoring the environment in the High Arctic : Englobe's efforts are cleaning up contaminated areas in the remote north » *National Post*, April 8, 2022. [Primarily Panarctic sites]

Leslie, Michele. "Alberta oil company trashes the Arctic" *Alternatives*, volume 22, number 1, January, 1996, p. 3+.

Masterson, Daniel M. "The Arctic Islands Adventure and Panarctic Oils Ltd." *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, volume 85, January, 2013, p. 1-14. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2013]

Strain, H. J.. "Innovations in petroleum exploration in the high arctic" *World Petroleum Congress*, Tokyo, 1975.

Yates, A. Barry. "Un instrument de developpement: Panarctic Oils" *Etudes internationale*, volume 2, number 4, 1971, p. 677-691.

PanCanadian Petroleum [later EnCana]

Anco, Richard. *Railways to Resources: the evolution of PanCanadian Petroleum*. Calgary, 1996.

Ashford, Doug. "Corporate re-structuring review, PanCanadian Petroleum Limited, 1997" MBA project, Athabasca University, 1999.

Brown, Andrew. "PanCanadian's freehold: private, no trespassing" *Energy*, volume 2, number 1, January 1982, p. 24-27, 43.

Fulmer, Robert M. and Jay Alden Conger. [PanCanadian Petroleum] in *Growing your Company's leaders: how great organizations use succession management to sustain competitive advantage*, New York: AMACOM, 2004.

Grant, Tina. "Pan Canadian Petroleum" *Canadian Company Histories*, volume 1, 1996, p. 206.

Jenish, D'Arcy. "Taken for granted" *Canadian Business*, volume 58, number 6, June 1985, p. 181-183. [PanCanadian Petroleum]

"New partner in oil sands" *Executive*, volume 21, number 3, February 1979, p. 26. [PanCanadian Petroleum]

"Pan Canadian Petroleum Ltd." *Notable Corporate Chronologies*, volume 1, 2001, p. 1666.

"Pan Canadian Petroleum " *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 93.

Ryan, P. Carey. "The forecast growth of regional natural gas markets and the competitive positioning of PanCanadian Petroleum Limited" MBA research paper, Saint Mary's University, 2000.

Thomas, Alister. "PanCanadian leads the way in the 1990s" *Energy Processing Canada*, January/February 1994, p. 8, 37-38.

Verburg, Peter. "Open the taps" *Canadian Business*, volume 73, number 20, 2000, p. 42. [PanCanadian Petroleum]

Pancontinental Oil Ltd.

"Pancontinental Oil Ltd" in Wiliam Pasnak, *Alberta, Blue Skies and Golden Opportunities*, Burlington, Windsor, 1988, p. 360-361.

Paramount

Pieppo, Kathleen. "Paramount Resources" *International Directory of Company History*, volume 87, p. 367+.

Verburg, Peter. "Party on" *Canadian Business*, August 27, 1999.

## Pembina Pipeline

"Delivering Canadian Energy, Pembina Pipeline" *Business in Calgary*, June 2023.

Halleran, Patricia Cecelia. "We all live downriver: environmental justice and community resistance to the Pacific connector gas pipeline and Jordan Cove export terminal in southern Oregon" MA thesis, Oregon State University, 2019.

"Pembina Pipeline Corporation" in David J. Sharp, ed. *Cases in Business Ethics*, Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, 2006, chapter 6.

"Pembina Pipeline Corporation" in W. Glenn Rowe, ed. *Cases in Leadership*, Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, 2007.

## Pembina Resources Ltd.

Warren, Robert G. "Fiduciary law in Commercial relationships: *Luscar Ltd v Pembina Resources Ltd.*" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 33, 1994-1995, p. 677+.

## Pengrowth Management

Burns, Nicole and Richard Graham. *Celebrating twenty-five years of achievements*, Calgary: Pengrowth Management, 2008.

Graham, Richard. *Pengrowth Management Limited : the first twenty years, 1982-2002*, [Calgary] : Pengrowth, [2003?].

Kerr, Aubrey. *Judy Creek and beyond*. Calgary, 1999.

## PennWest Exploration

Swanson, Annette Piccarelli. "PennWest Exploration" in Karen Hill ed. *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 139, 2013, p. 388+.

## Pennzoil

Deutscher, Terry H. and Christopher Spalding “Pennzoil-Quaker State Canada: the one-to-one decision” Harvard Business School case, 2004.

#### Peter Bawden Drilling

Thomas, Alister. “Time passes” *Calgary Commerce*, volume 20, number 6, July 1988, p. 8-11. [Peter Bawden Drilling]

#### Peters and Company

Cook, Roy. “Brokerage for the world’s elite just one of his many ventures” *Alberta Business*, volume 1, number 7, December 15, 1978, p. 3. [Peters and Company]

Muir, Jane. “Alberta broker takes on the Bay Street Boys” *Business Life in Western Canada*” volume 6, number 8, October 1978, p. 60-61. [Peters and Company]

Rumball, Donald. [Peters and Company] in *The Entrepreneurial Edge*, Toronto: Key Porter, 1989, p. 35, 42, 228, 240-242.

#### Petro-Canada [later Suncor]

Abdullah, Mian Mumtaz. “Corporate behaviour as viewed by the corporate law authority” *Economic Review*, July, 1993. [Shareholders revolts against several firms including Petro-Canada]

Arnold, Emmy. “A case study of public participation in environmental risk management: the Community Advisory Committee to Petro Canada” MA thesis, McMaster University, 1999.

Barbe, Raoul J. *Les entreprises publiques*, Montreal: Wilson & Lafleur, 1985. [Some references to Petro-Canada]

Bell, Joel. “Government oil companies: quo vadis?” *Journal of Business Administration*, volume 13, numbers 1 and 2, 1981, p. 99-126. [Bell was vice-president of Petro-Canada]

Blackman, Lorne. “Values-based leadership: the role of leadership in realizing the potential of the western region of Petro-Canada products” Research paper, Pepperdine University, 1991.

Blitzer, Mel. “Technical assistance as a collaborative venture: the Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation – Petroleum Authority of Thailand Natural Gas Operations Projects, 1987-1991” MBA research paper, Pepperdine University, 1991.

“Blunt and surprising opinions” *Executive*, volume 24, number 12, December 1982, p. 51-53, 56-58, 60. [Petro-Canada]

Boardman, Anthony E., Aidan R. Vining and Claude Laurin. *Privitization of state-owned firms in Canada: a cross-national comparative analysis*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, direction de la recherch , 2000.

Bott, Robert. “The perils of Petro-Canada” *Canadian Business*, volume 52, number 6, June, 1979, p. 88-96.

Bowler, Mark M. “Petro-Canada: a case study of a Crown corporation” Honour’s thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, 1980.

Bozec, Richard. “The impact of reform in Canadian state-owned enterprises on voluntary disclosure in annual reports” *Canadian Public Administration*, September, 2004. [Petro-Canada and Shell Canada]

Brander, James A. “Petro-Canada” in *Government Policy toward Business*, Toronto/Vancouver: Butterworths, 1988, p. 242-243.

Bystryk, Walter L. “Strategic decision making and the crown corporation: a case study of Petro-Canada” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1983. [online at <http://ir.lib.sfu.ca/dspace/bitstream/1892/7647/1/b16547020.pdf>]

Cestre, Ghislaine. *Petro-Canada, a national oil company in Canadian context*. Washington: U. S. Government Printing Office, 1977.

Chepesiuk, Ron. “Petro-Canada Ltd” *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 4, 1991, p. 494.

Cohn, Ronald and Jesse Russell. *Petro-Canada*, Seattle: VSD, 2012.

Dabbs, Frank W. “The Petro-Can conundrum” *Calgary Magazine*, volume 5, number 1, September 1982, p. 93-94. [Petro-Canada]

Dominion Securities Pitfield. *Petro-Canada, an examination of its position in the Canadian oil industry*, 1984.

Eneyew, Ayana. “The role of Petro-Canada and implementing the Canadian energy policy: a case study” Research paper, Concordia University, 1980.

“The evolution of Petro-Canada” *Au Courant*, volume 8, number 3, winter, 1988, p. 8-9.

Farthing, Gerald. “Petro-Canada and Crown Corporation accountability: a case study: M.R.N. M. thesis, University of Manitoba, 1984.



Ferguson, Barry. "Petro-Canada" in David J. Wishart, ed. *Encyclopedia of the Great Plains*, Lincoln/London: University of Nebraska press, 2004, p. 429.

Fossum, John Eric. *Oil, the State and Federalism: the rise and demise of Petro-Canada as a statist impulse*. Toronto, 1997.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Privatization of Petro-Canada" *Canadian Political Science Association, Proceedings*, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_. "National oil companies in Canada and Norway: the contribution of Statist theory to a comparative analysis" *Canadian Political Science Association, Proceedings*, 1991.

Foster, Peter. *Self-serve: how Petro-Canada pumped Canadians dry*. Toronto, 1992. [Winner National Business Book Award 1993]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The power of Petrocan" *Saturday Night*, volume 96, number 9, October, 1981, p. 46-58.

"Getting into gear – sort of" *Executive*, volume 19, number 6, June 1977, p. 29. [Petro-Canada]

Gomez, Lucia and Emmanuel Lindekens. *Les Societies petrolieres d'Etat en Amerique: [partie 1]: nationalisme economique et rationalite financiere: l'histoire de Petro-Canada*, Montreal, 1990.

Grant, Tina. "Petro-Canada" *Canadian Company Histories*, volume 1, 1996, p. 209.

Halpern, Paul J. and A. Plourde and L. Waverman. *Petro-Canada: its role, control and operations*. Ottawa, 1988.

Hamilton, Joseph Patrick. "Public enterprise and responsible government: the case of Petro-Canada" MA thesis, Carleton University, 1978.

Hannah, Christina Ann "The responsiveness of commercial state-owned enterprises to public policy objectives: a Canadian case study of three crown corporations" PhD thesis, Carleton University, 1989.

Hanthorn, Christopher. "Petro-Canada's leadership impact on sustainable safety performance" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2003.

Harrison, Rowland J. "State involvement in the Canadian petroleum industry: the Petro-Canada experience" *Proceedings, London, International Bar Association, Energy Law Seminar*, Churchill College, Cambridge, 1979.

Jacomy-Millette, Annemarie. "David et Goliath: l'équilibre fragile des relations energetiques Canada-Américains a l'aube de la creation de Petro-Canada" *Revue des Etudes internationales*, volume 13, number 4, December, 1982, p. 633-655.

Johnson, David. *Thinking Government, Public Sector Management in Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2002. [Several references]

Killing, J. Peter with Gary Neville, "Petro-Canada Limited" in Joseph N. Fry, J. Peter Killing, Roderick E. White and Donald H. Thain, eds. *Business Policy: a Canadian casebook*, Scarborough: Prentice-Hall Canada Inc, 1989, p. 354-365.

Khandwalla, Pradip N. *Turnaround excellence: insights from 120 cases*, np: Sage Publications, 2001. [Many references to Petro-Canada]

Kryzanowski, Lawrence and Peter Marzitelli. "Petro-Canada's takeovers" *Sloan Management Review*, volume 27, number 2, winter, 1986, p. 27-41.

Kumi, Richard A. "The origins of federal public enterprises in Canada: an appraisal of two approaches" MA thesis, Brock University, 1992. [Several sections on Petro-Canada][[https://dr.library.brocku.ca/jspui/bitstream/10464/2177/1/Brock\\_Kumi\\_Richard\\_1992.pdf](https://dr.library.brocku.ca/jspui/bitstream/10464/2177/1/Brock_Kumi_Richard_1992.pdf)].

Laux, Jeanne Kirk and Maureen Appel Molot. *State Capitalism: Public Enterprise in Canada*, Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1988. [references to Petro-Canada throughout]

Lawson, B. J. "The Statist impulse: the case of Petro-Canada" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1981.

Lucas, Alastair. *Petro-Canada and Privatization*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1984.

Marion, Bernadine M. "The geography of Petro-Canada: implications for regional development and industrial location" MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 1988.

McKenzie-Brown, Peter. "Melting away" *Oilweek*, November, 2009.

Murphy, Joan H. "Surviving in the oilpatch" *Security Management*, volume 35, November, 1991.

"On the inside on the big plays" *Executive*, volume 21, number 1, January 1979, p. 21. [Petro-Canada]

“Out of the eye of controversy” *Executive*, volume 19, number 12, December 1977, p. 28-29. [Petro-Canada]

Pariseau, Jean-Guy. “Study on the privatization phenomenon of Canadian Crown Corporations” MBA thesis, Concordia University, 1992. [Canada Post and Petro-Canada]

Paulozza, Lydia. *Relationships by Objectives: the experience at Petro-Canada*, Kingston: IRC Press, 1999.

“Petro-Canada” *Business Policy: A Canadian Casebook*, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, edited by Joseph N. Fry, ed. Scarborough, 1992.

“Petro-Canada” in Clare McKeon and Joseph P. McKeon. *Oakville: a place of some importance*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1986, p 120-121.

“Petro-Canada” in William A. Evans, *North York: realizing the dream*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1988, p. 180-181.

“Petro-Canada” in M. S. Vassiliou, ed. *Historical Dictionary of the Petroleum Industry*, Lanham: Rowman & Littlefield, 2018, p. 363.

“Petro-Canada” in Economic Council of Canada, *Minding the Public’s Business*, Ottawa, 1986, p. 94-100.

“Petro-Canada” in Marsha Gordon, *Government in Business*, Montreal: C. D. Howe Institute, 1981, p. 87-103.

*Petro-Canada: the national oil company as a tool of Canadian energy policy*, Washington: U. S. General Accounting Office, 1981.

“Petro-Canada” *Notable Corporate Chronologies*, volume 1, 2001, p. 1703.

“Petro-Canada” *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 94.

Pratt, Larry. “Petro-Canada” in Allan Tupper and G. Bruce Doern, eds. *Public Corporations and Public Policy in Canada*. Halifax: Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil and state enterprises: assessing Petro-Canada” in W. T. Stanbury and Fred Thompson, eds. *Managing Public Enterprises*. New York, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Petro-Canada: tool for Energy Security or Instrument of Economic Development” in G. Bruce Doern, ed., *How Ottawa Spends Your Tax Dollars: National Policy and Economic Development 1982*. Toronto, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petro-Canada" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1648.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Petro-Canada" in A. Tupper and G. B. Doern, eds. *Privatization, Public Policy and Public Corporations in Canada*, Montreal, 1988, p. 151-210.

Ramy, Pierre. *La recherche en matiere de ressources energetiques dans les pays en developpment: dossier*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1987.

Riopel, Pierre. "Petro-Canada et l'industrie petroliere canadienne: maitrise et transfert international de technologie" PhD thesis, Universite du Quebec a Montreal, 1991.

Roy, Michel. *History of Petro-Canada Montreal refinery, 1955-2005*, Montreal: Petro-Canada, 2005. [Also French: *Histoire de la raffinerie Petro-Canada a Montreal, 1955-2005*]

St. Hilaire, Benoit. "Privatisation de Petro-Canada" in Alain Lapointe and Georges Zaccour, eds. *Ajustements structurels et gestion du secteur energetique en Afrique: colloque Douala, 14-15 Mai 1992*, Paris: Editions TECHNIP, 1993.

Sanger, Clyde. *Nine short years of Canada's PCIAC: helping other nations find oil*, Ottawa: North South Institute, 1991. [Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation]

Shaw, Daniel J. and Margaret Smith. *Bill C-84: privatization of Petro-Canada*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, Research Branch, 1990.

Sider, Doug. "A cross-sectional survey of community health effects in the vicinity of the Petro-Canada Oakville refinery" MSc thesis, McMaster University, 1994.

Smith, N. Craig. *Global Challenges in responsible business*, Cambridge University Press, 2010.

Stanford, James O. *Stopping the privatization of Petro-Canada: redefining public ownership*, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 1990.

Steward, Gillian. "Petro-Can paranoia" *Calgary Magazine*, volume 7, number 4, September 1984, p. 30-32, 119. [Petro-Canada]

Stewart, Walter. "Carrying the can for Petro-Can" in *Uneasy lies the head: the truth about Canada's crown corporations*, Toronto: Collins, 1987, p. 142-164.

St-Hilaire, Benoit. "Privatisation de Petro-Canada" in A. Lapointe and G. Zaccour, eds. *Adjustements Structurel et gestion du secteur energetique en Africa*, Edition Technip, 1993.

Strong, Maurice F. [Petro-Canada] in *Where on Earth are we going?* Toronto: A. A. Knopf Canada, 2000, p. 140-148.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Crown Corporations*, Toronto: OISE: National Film Board of Canada, 1977. [Sound recording, 30 minutes] [The Chairman of Petro-Canada discusses crown corporations, their ownership, operations and relations with private industry, and Petro-Canada in particular as it functions within the internationally-dominated energy industry and helps carry out Canada's energy policy and distribution of oil resources; interview by F. Conrad Raabe]

Strickland, Cecily Y. and Scott (Rusy) Miller. "Creative sentencing, restorative justice and environmental law: responding to the *Terra Nova FPSO* oil spill" *Dalhousie Law Journal*, volume 30, 2007, p. 547+.

Summerville, Paul A. "The Political economy of State oil companies: the cases of Brazil, Norway and Canada" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1981.

Tam, Wilson Kwun-Chiu. "State enterprise and energy: the case of Petro-Canada" MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1980.

Taras, Daphne Gottlieb and Allen Ponak. "Petro-Canada: a model of a union acceptance strategy within the Canadian Petroleum industry" in Anil Verma and Richard P. Chaykowki eds. *Contract and Commitment: employment relations in the new economy*, Kingston: IRC Press, 1999.

Tiffin, Scott. "Environmental assessment in an Arctic petroleum transportation project" MEdes thesis, University of Calgary, 1978. [Petro-Canada's Arctic Pilot Project]

Tighe, Melanie T. "Petro-Canada: mandate considerations since its creation" MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 1988.

Verburg, Peter. "Fill 'er up" *Canadian Business*, volume 77, number 7, 2004, p. 17. [Petro-Canada]

Welch, T. C. "Ownership change and organizational culture: the privatization of Petro-Canada, Telesat Canada, Teleglobe Canada, Canadair and De Havilland Aircraft of Canada" MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1993.

Wiens, Elmer Gerald. *Petro-Canada, anti-trust legislation and vertical integration in the Canadian petroleum industry*, Philadelphia: Center for the Study of Organizational Innovation, University of Pennsylvania, 1979.

Wilson, Kelly. "Perceptions of the Petro Canada refinery, Oakville: perspectives of residents, key informants and the media" MA thesis, McMaster University, 1996.

#### Petro-Canada International

Clayton, David G. "The political economy of Petro-Canada International" MA research essay, Carleton University, 1983.

Leger, Georges Antoine. "The role of Petro-Canada International in cooperative hydrocarbon development in the Eastern Caribbean" in Dalhousie Ocean Studies Programme, *Ocean Use and Resource Development and Management in the Eastern Caribbean: proceedings of a seminar held in Basseterre, St. Kitts, West Indies, June 7-9, 1983*, Halifax: Dalhousie University, 1984.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Partnerships in hydrocarbon development: the role of Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation" in Douglas M. Johnston and Norman G. Letalik, eds. *The Law of the Sea and Ocean Industry: new opportunities and restraints*, Honolulu: Law of the Sea Institute, 1984, p. 565-568.

Sanger, Clyde. *Nine Short Years of Canada's PCIAC: helping other nations find oil*, Ottawa: North-South Institute, 1991.

Waddell, Cameron. "Occupational Health at Petro-Canada International" in *Managing for Health Result: papers from a King's Fund International Seminar*, 1990

Yusufali, Sasha and Larry R. Pratt. "Petro-Canada" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

#### Petrochemical Company of Saskatchewan

Barclay, Lou Anne A. "Foreign direct investment-facilitated development: the case of the natural gas industry of Trinidad and Tobago" *Oxford Development Studies*, volume 32, number 4, December, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Foreign Direct Investment-Facilitated Development: the case of the natural gas industry of Trinidad and Tobago*, New York: United Nations University, Institute for New Technologies, Discussion paper, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Continuing Mystique: Multinationals, Technology Transfer and the Development of Indigenous Technological Capabilities in Caribbean Countries" paper presented to Multinationals, Innovation and Local Upgrading Conference, Catania, Italy, 2005. [online at [http://www.fscpo.unict.it/catania\\_workshop2005/pdf/Barclay\(paper\).pdf](http://www.fscpo.unict.it/catania_workshop2005/pdf/Barclay(paper).pdf)]

Mytelka, Lynn K. and Lou Anne Barclay. "Using foreign investment strategically for innovation" *European Journal of Development Research*, volume 16, number 3, autumn 2004, p. 531-560.

Petrofina [later PetroCanada]

*Fina in Canada/Fina au Canada*, Montreal: Petrofina Canada Ltd., 1977.

Gray, Earle. [History of Petrofina], unpublished manuscript, ca. 1980.

Law, Charles. "Corporate profile: Fina feels in fine fettle after 14 years in Canada" *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 30, September 11, 1967, p. 17-21.

Petrogas Processing Ltd.

"Balzac gas plant celebrates its silver anniversary" *Oilweek*, volume 37, number 45, December 8, 1986, p. 18-19.

Manley, H. W. and G. H. Lewis. "Petrogas processing Calgary plant" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 1, number 2, March, 1962.

PetroKazakhstan [later China National Petroleum Corporation]

Covell, Jeffrey. "Hurricane Hydrocarbons" *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 54, 2003, p. 174.

Feils, Dorothee J., Grace C. Allen, and Parvel Martyniak. "PetroKazakhstan: time to stay or time to go?" *Journal of Case Research in Business and Economics*, volume 3, August 2011.

Minbaeva, Dana B. and Maral Muratbekova-Touron. "Experience of Canadian and Chinese acquisitions in Kazakhstan" *International Journal of Human Resource Management*, volume 22, number 14, 2011, p. 2946-2964.

Olive, David. "Road to Kazakhstan: Calgary's tiny Hurricane Hydrocarbons (Ltd) may become a Bay Street darling" *Report on Business Magazine*, volume 14, number 4, October 1997, p. 30-34, 36.+

Peck, Anne. *Economic Development in Kazakhstan: the role of large enterprises and foreign investment*, London/New York: RoutledgeCurzon, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Industrial privatization in Kazakhstan: the results of government sales of the principal enterprises to foreign investors" *Russian & East European Finance and Trade*, volume 38, number 1, January/February 2002, p. 31-58.



Sagers, Matthew J. "The oil industry in the southern-tier former Soviet republics" *Post-Soviet Geography*, volume 35, number 5, 1994, p. 267-298.

#### Petrolex

Raynaud, Dian and Georges Zaccour. *La compagnie Petrolex*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1995.

#### Petromanox

Leroux, Francois. *Petromanox*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d'etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

#### Petromont Oil and Gas

Yager, David. "Petromont Oil & Gas Ltd – a profile" *Roughneck*, volume 28, number 8, June, 1980, p. 62, 64, 66.

#### Petro Properties Ltd.

"Petro Properties Ltd's growth attributed to investor protection and good management" *Calgary Commerce*, volume 13, number 7, September 1981, p. 35.

#### Petrosar

Ondrack, D. A. and M. G. Evans. "QWL at Petrosar: a case study of a green field site" in J. B. Cunningham and T. H. White, eds. *Quality of Working Life: Contemporary Cases*, Ottawa: Labour Canada, 1984, p. 107-136.

#### PetroSleuth

Mann, Christopher Richard. "An exploratory longitudinal case study of agile methods in a small software company" MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2005. [Study of PetroSleuth]

#### Petwa Canada

Rumball, Donald. [Petwa Canada] in *The Entrepreneurial Edge*, Toronto: Key Porter, 1989, p. 66-67, 275, 280.

#### Peyto Exploration & Development Corp.

Verburg, Peter. "A junior on the go" *Canadian Business*, volume 74, number 14, August 6, 2001, p. 36-39.

#### Phillips Petroleum Resources Ltd.

“The 10<sup>th</sup> largest oil company in the U. S. is again doing business in Canada”  
*Roughneck*, volume 36, number 7, May, 1988, p. 28, 30, 32.

#### Plains Perforating Ltd.

“Plains Perforating now employee-owned” *Roughneck*, volume 37, number 11,  
September 1989, p. 28, 30. [Plains Perforating Ltd]

#### Poco Petroleum [later Burlington Resources]

Corbett, Bill. “Poco Petroleum Ltd – getting big by staying small” *Calgary Commerce*,  
volume 19, number 8, October 1987, p. 34-35.

Jaremko, Gordon. “Producer of the year [Poco/Craig Stewart]” *Oilweek*, volume 50,  
number 44, November, 1999, p. 28-29.

#### Polymer Corporation

Ashley, Charles A. and Reginald G. H. Smails. *Canadian Crown Corporations: some  
aspects of their administration and control*, Toronto: Macmillan Company, 1965.  
[Chapter on Polymer]

Bellamy, Matthew J. “Canada’s Polymer Corporation: the crown, technological  
innovation, and the pursuit of economic interest, 1942-1990” PhD thesis, Carleton  
University, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Profiting the Crown: Canada’s Polymer Corporation, 1942-1990*,  
Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2004. [Winner National Business  
Book Award 2006]

Bothwell, Robert. “Polymer Corporation” *Canadian Encyclopedia* [on-line]

Matheson, William A. “Crown corporations and responsible government, with special  
reference to: Industrial Estates Limited, Polymer Corporation, the Canadian  
Broadcasting Corporation and the Bank of Canada” MA thesis, Carleton University,  
1966.

Mulvale, James Patrick. “Dependency, nationalism and imperialism in the Canadian  
petrochemical industry: a case study of Polymer Corporation of Sarnia, Ontario” MA  
thesis, University of Windsor, 1985.

#### Polysar [later NOVA]

Bentley, G. Firman. "Perspective of a multinational firm" in Fredric C. Menz and Sarah A. Stevens, eds. *Economic Opportunities in freer U. S. Trade with Canada*, Albany: State University of New York Press, 1991.

"Polysar Limited" in Edward Phelps. *Sarnia: gateway to bluewaterland: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1987, p. 106-108.

VanWynsberghe, Robert M. *AlterNatives: community identity and environmental justice on Walpole Island*, Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 2002.

Powerex Corporation [Wholly-owned power and gas marketing subsidiary of B. C. Hydro]

McWilliams, Michael L. and John M. T. Wilkins. "Tolling valuation and strategies for Powerex Corporation" MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2003.

Precision Drilling.

Anderson, M. "Big (again) in America" *Financial Post Magazine*, October 2008, p. 46-51. [Precision Drilling and its CEO Kevin Neveu]

Producers Pipelines Inc.

Alford, Wayne Stanley. "The firm, take-overs, and directors' duties: a theory of the firm and the duties imposed by law on the directors of an offeree corporation" LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 1997

Yalden, Robert. "Controlling the Use and Abuse of poison pills in Canada" *McGill Law Journal*, volume 37, 1991-1992, p. 887+.

Proprietary Energy Industries Inc.

"Proprietary Energy Industries Inc." in Michael Caldwell and Marc Davis. *The Wizards: millionaire magicians of Canada's High Performance Stocks*, West Vancouver: Creative Classic Publications Inc., 1996. [Peter J. Workum. Headquarters Calgary]

Quadrill Resources

Yager, David. "Quadrill Resources Ltd – a profile" *Roughneck*, volume 28, number 11, September, 1980, p. 20, 22, 24, 26.

Quebec Natural Gas Corporation

[This firm was the subject of a royal commission by Judge Elie Salvas into corruption in the Union Nationale Government in the 1950s]

Queen City Oil Company Limited [Ontario]

Holtoff, Benjamin, L. "Queen City Oil Building" MA thesis, Queen's University, 2015.

Quinns Oilfield Supply Ltd.

"New oilfield pump may tap huge market" *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 4, number 2, March-April 1976, p. 24-25. [Quinn Pumps]

"Red Deer boasts unique manufacturer" *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 6, number 2, March, 1978, p. RD15.

"Tops in bottom hole pumps" *Alberta Business*, volume 2, number 2, November 7, 1979, p. S5.

Rainbow Pipe Line Company Ltd.

Rowland, Les. "An extraordinary exercise in engineering" *Oilweek*, volume 42, number 18, June 17, 1991, p. 34.

Ram River Oils

"Ram River Oils" in *The Days before Yesterday: history of Rocky Mountain House district*, Rocky Mountain House: Rocky Mountain House Reunion Historical Society, 1977, p. 239-241.

Yager, David. "Ram River Oils Ltd" *Roughneck*, volume 30, number 8, June, 1982, p. 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26.

Ison, Olivine. "Miracle at Ram River" in Beatrice Todd & Gladys Willison, eds. *Alberta Writers Speak: Overland to the Klondike and other human interest stories*, Edmonton: Words Unlimited Writers Group, 1969. [Military plane crash near Ram River well in 1943; aircrew rescued by drillers]

Ranchmen's Gas and Oil Company

Barrett, Dwight and Bernice. "The Ranchmen's Gas and Oil Company" in *A Century of Memories: Okotoks and District, 1883-1983*, Okotoks: Okotoks Historical Society, 1983, p. 722-723.

Ranger Oil Ltd. [later Canadian Natural Resources]

Drohan, Madelaine. *Making a Killing: how and why corporations use armed force to do business*, Toronto: Random House, 2003. [Includes chapter on Ranger in Angola]

Penner, David George. *The Story of Ranger Oil*, Sherwood Park?: GRP Enterprises, 2004.

“Ranger Oil” in Jack Peach *The First Hundred Years*, Calgary: Calgary Chamber of Commerce, 1990, p.. 156-157.

#### Regent Drilling

“Regent drills 24 million feet in 30 years” *Opportunity in Alberta*, volume 2, number 2, winter, 1977, p. 106.

#### Renaissance Energy [later Husky]

Asmundson, Paul. “Husky Energy Incorporated” in Kevin K. Boeh and Paul W. Beamish, eds. *Mergers and Acquisitions: text and cases*, Thousand Oaks: Sage, 2007, p. 8+. [Merger with Renaissance]

Bott, Robert. “The pincushion payoff” *Report on Business Magazine*, volume 11, number 10, April, 1995, p. 70, 72.

Harvie, Will “The Renaissssance Way” *Oilweek*, volume 47, number 45, November, 1996, p. 14-16.

#### Riley’s Datashare

“Riley’s Datashare at Forty” *Oilweek*, volume 41, number 12, May 7, 1990, p. 7-9.

#### Roxana Oils

“Keystone Valley is blanked by Roxana” *Western Business and Industry*, volume 19, number 6, June 1945, p. 159. [Roxana Oils]

#### Royalite Oil [later Gulf Canada/ConocoPhilips]

Anderson, Torchy. “Alberta’s first oil well” *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 2, number 3, November, 1951, p. 8-9.

Beach, Floyd K. “The early days: Royalite’s first scrubbing plant” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 7, number 2, February, 1954, p. 57.

“Canada’s first high pressure natural gasoline plant” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 17, number 4, September/October, 1933, p. 12-14. [Turner Valley]

Gray, James Henry. *R. B. Bennett: the Calgary years*. Toronto, 1991. [Contains references to Royalite]

Hilborn, Jim. "Minority shareholder uses the Secretary of State to stop B-A/Royalite merger" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 9, number 7, July, 1968, p. 32-37.

"Hi-Way Refineries Limited joins Royalite organization" *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 4, number 4, November, 1954, p. 6-9.

Kenney, John. "The business career of R. B. Bennett, 1897-1927" MA thesis, Concordia University, 1977.

Kerr, Aubrey. "Royalite - the glory that was" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 18, number 3, July/September, 1979, p. 14; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 32-53.

"Original Turner Valley discovery well may be back in production" *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 2, number 2, August 1951, p. 10-11.

Royalite Oil. *A Pattern in integration*. Calgary, 196?.

Royalite Oil. *The Turner Valley oil and gas field*. Calgary, 1961.

"Royalite Oil celebrates 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary this week" *Oilweek*, volume 11, number 49, January 23, 1961, p. 20.

Royalite Oil. *A Pattern of Integration*, Calgary?, 1961 [40<sup>th</sup> anniversary] [1 film]

"Royalite Oil Company Limited salutes the City of Calgary" in *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary* / by Elsie C. Morrison and P.N.R. Morrison. – Calgary: Calgary Publishing Company, 1950, p. 184-185.

"Royalite Hi-Way serving Saskatchewan for over 25 years" *Royaliter*, volume 3, number 5, September/October, 1957, p. 6-7.

"Royalite Hi-Way industrial pioneer" *Royalite Reporter*, volume 5, number 3, autumn 1957, p. 16-17.

"Royalite Oil Company, Calgary, Alta" *Industrial Canada*, August 1951, p. 64.

"Royalite will work Athabasca Tar Sands" *Construction World*, volume 12, number 4, February 1957, p. 32, 34.

Skelhorne, Frank Alexander. "The romantic story of Royalite number four" *Alberta Oil Examiner*, March 20, 1926, p. 9, 12.

Tippett, Clint. "The centennial celebration of a gamechanger – Royalite #4 at Turner Valley – 1924" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 34, number 1, February 2024.

#### Safety Boss Inc.

Husain, Tahir. *Kuwaiti oil fires: regional environmental perspectives*, Elsevier, 1995.

Jaremko, Gordon. "Healthy addiction: blowouts inspire lifelong dedication to roles in dangerous dramas" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 18, May, 2001.

Nelson, Barry. "Danger in the blood" *Small Business Quarterly*, winter 1986, p. 2-3. [Safety Boss Ltd]

"Safety Boss Inc: celebrating a half century of courage" *Alberta Oil: the Magazine*, volume 1, number 3, 2005, p. 54-55.

"Safety Boss Ltd" *Roughneck*, volume 30, number 1, November, 1981, p. 20, 22, 24, 26.

#### Sanjel Corporation

Burrows, Brian Richard. "Considerations for online training in the petroleum services industry" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2006.

#### SaskEnergy

Atkins, Frank and Ian Madsen. *Privatization of Crown Corporations in Saskatchewan*, Winnipeg: Frontier Centre for Public Policy, 2018.

*Building Saskatchewan together: the aboriginal community and SaskEnergy, 1993-2003*, Regina: SaskEnergy, 2004.

Leeson, Howard. *Saskatchewan Politics into the Twenty-First Century*, Regina: University of Regina Press, 2001.

Veldhuis, Niels, Milagros Palacios, Charles Lammam, and Alex Gainer. *Saskatchewan Prosperity: building on success*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2009.

#### Saskoil

Hanly, David. "Saskoil" in *The Encyclopedia of Saskatchewan*,



Hulme, Kristin. "Making the shift from pink collars to blue ones: women's non-traditional occupations" *Labour/Le travail*, volume 57, spring, 2006. [Several mention of female workers at Saskoil]

Parsons, Graham. "Energy and Natural Resources" in Institute of Public Administration of Canada, *Penser globalement: les actes du 42e congres annuel, Quebec, 1990*, p. 59-71.

Rediger, Pat. *The Crowns: a history of public enterprise in Saskatchewan*, Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, 2004.

Richards, John. "Sask Oil: a modest contribution towards a new energy policy" *Canadian Forum*, volume 53, June/July 1973, p. 43-47.

Sarker, Asit, Jack G. Vicq and Brooke Dobni. *SaskOil: a case study, 1973-1989*, paper prepared by the College of Commerce at the University of Saskatchewan for the Barber Commission on the Privatization of Crown Corporations in Saskatchewan, 1989.

"Saskatchewan Oil and Gas Corporation" *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 95.

Sexty, Robert W. *Saskatchewan Oil & Gas Corporation (Saskoil): a state owned petroleum corporation*, Toronto: Institute of Public Administration of Canada, 1982.

Warnock, John. "Turning off the gas: Sask Oil privatization" *Briarpatch*, volume 19, number 4, 1990.

#### Saskatchewan Power

White, Clinton O. *Power for a province: a history of Saskatchewan Power*, Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 1976.

#### Savanna Energy Services Corporation

*Savanna Energy Services Corp 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary*, Calgary: Savanna Energy Services Corporation, 2011.

#### Sceptre Resources [later Canadian Natural Resources]

"Economics dictate we look elsewhere" *Executive*, volume ?, January ?, p. 28. [Sceptre Resources]

Fagan, Drew. "Not your average roughneck" *Report on Business Magazine*, volume 5, number 11, May, 1989, p. 98-102.

Jones, Jeffrey. "Sceptre's hangover" *Oilweek*, volume 43, number 16, April 20, 1992, p. 10-12.

Lea, Nattalia. "Life in the fifth gear" *Calgary Commerce*, volume 20, number 1, February, 1988, p. 53-55.

#### Schlumberger

Finch, David A. *From the Beginning: Schlumberger's history in the Canadian oil and gas industry*, Calgary: Schlumberger, 2010.

"Schlumberger: a global network of expertise" *Alberta Oil: the magazine*, volume 1, number 3, 2005, p. 52-53.

*This is Schlumberger: 90 years of technical innovation*, Schlumberger, 2017. [Some Canadian content]

#### Scurry-Rainbow [later Home/Enbridge]

Hall, Geoff R. "Was the final note not the final word? Scurry-Rainbow and the continuing quest for balance in the reform of common law rules" *Canadian Business Law Journal*, volume 37, number 2, October, 2002, p. 229-248.

Kerr, Aubrey. "Scurry-Rainbow" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33, number 3, March, 1994, p. 13; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 148-150.

Reed, Darren J. "The perpetual problem of perpetuities in Saskatchewan: Scurry-Rainbow Oil (Sask) Ltd v Taylor: a strong signal to the legislature from the Court of appeal" *Saskatchewan Law Review*, volume 66, number 2, summer, 2003, p. 511-535.

#### SDS Drilling

"SDS bores into the expanding drilling market" *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 6, number 6, July-August 1978, p. 36-39.

#### Serjeant Company Limited

*The Sarjeant Co. Ltd, 1889-1989, serving Simcoe County for 100 years*, Barrie: the Company, 1989.

#### Shawinigan Chemicals [sometime subsidiary of BA/Gulf]

Aftalion, Fred. *A History of the International Chemical Industry*, Chemical Heritage Press, 2001.

Bellevance, Claude. "Le patronat de la grande entreprise en Mauricie, 1900-1950" MA thesis, Universite de Quebec, 1983.

Blackie, K. G. "37 years of research at Shawinigan Chemicals Ltd" *Canadian Journal of Chemical Engineering*, February 1962.

Boudreau, Mathieu. "Historique d'une forme urbaine centrale: l'évolution de la Place du Marche a Shawinigan" MScA thesis, Universite de Montreal, 2003.

Dorion, Marie-Josée. "Cadres et techniques a Shawinigan de 1914 a 1945: evolution sociale d'un groupe professionnel" MA thesis, Universite de Quebec a Trois Rivieres, 1996.

Giard, P. "The petrochemical industry in Quebec from yesterday to today" in *Quebec's Petrochemical Industry: prospects and challenges*, 1992.

Haynes, Williams. *American Chemical Industry: the chemical companies*, Van Nostrand, 1945, p. 375-380.

Langford, Martha Whitney. "Shawinigan Chemicals Limited: history of a Canadian scientific innovator" PhD thesis, Universite de Montreal, 1987.

McKay, Huntly and Esmond Peck. "The takeover of Shawinigan: symbol of political tensions in Canada" in Audrey Wipper, ed. *Sociology of Work in Canada: papers in honour of Oswald Hall*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1984. [Revised edition 1994].

#### Shell Canada

"1933 to 1953 – 20 years of progress" *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 6, number 7, April, 1953, p. 8-11. [Shell Montreal East Refinery]

"1953 – a record year of achievement" *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 7, number 5, May, 1954, p. 6-7.

"1957 – another year of progress for Shell in Canada" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, January, 1958, p. 3.

"1958 – a year of progress" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 3, March, 1959, p. 3.

"1959 - a look at Shell's activities in the last year of the decade" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 1, January, 1960, p. 4.

“50 years young” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 9, number 3, March, 1961, p. 3.

“56 on the record” *Shell News [Toronto]*, April, 1957, p. 14-15.

“A marginal venture becomes a top national priority” *Executive*, volume 21, number 10, October 1979, p. 48-50. [Shell Canada Ltd]

Bozec, Richard. “The impact of reform in Canadian state-owned enterprises on voluntary disclosure in annual reports” *Canadian Public Administration*, September, 2004. [Petro-Canada and Shell Canada]

“Carlow plant” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 1, number 3, October, 1946, p. 6-7.

Chandler, Graham. “Sour-gas university” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 44, November, 2001, p. 63-64, 66. [Shell Jumping Pound turns 50] [Reprinted in *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 13, number 3, May 2002]

“A City grows and Shell grows with it” [London] *Shell News [Toronto]* volume 4, number 1, August, 1950, p. 8-9; [Quebec] volume 3, number 12, July, 1950, p. 14-15; [Victoria] volume 3, number 9, April, 1950, p. 6-7; [Hamilton] volume 3, number 8, March, 1950, p. 6-7; [Ottawa] volume 3, number 7, January/February 1950, p. 6-7; [Toronto] volume 3, number 5, October/November 1949, p. 4-5; [Montreal] volume 3, number 4, September, 1949, p. 6-7; [Vancouver] volume 3, number 3, July/August, 1949, p. 6-7; [Trois Rivières] volume 4, number 3, October, 1950, p. 4-5; [Windsor] volume 4, number 7, February, 1951, p. 6-7; [Kingston] volume 4, number 12, August, 1951, p. 10-11.

“Colorful town of Pincher Creek is Shell District Headquarters” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 6, May, 1960, p. 4.

Compeau, Deborah, Barbara Marcolin and Chad Saunders. “eStore at Shell Canada” Harvard Business School case, 2007.

De Stein, Susan. “Farmers depend on us – and we’ve got to be ready” *Enterprise*, spring 1979, p. 4-5. [Shell Canada Ltd]

Dollman, Melissa Suzanne. “Changing Lanes: a reanimation of Shell Oil’s Carol Lane” PhD thesis, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Changing Lanes: a reanimation of Shell Oil’s Carol Lane” paper presented to the Association for Computers and the Humanities Conference, Pittsburgh, 2019; also presented to Digital Humanities 2019, Utrecht, 2019 and Chicago Colloquium on Digital Humanities and Computer Science, Chicago, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Changing Lanes: a public relations network and Shell Oil’s Carol Lane” presented to Cinema and Media Studies Conference, Seattle, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Kitchen in your car: Shell Oil Company’s Carol Lane and the interrelationship between road-tripping and eating out (side), presented to Graduate Association for Food Studies, Chapel Hill, 2018.

Doyle, Jack. *Riding the Dragon: Royal Dutch Shell & the fossil fire*, Boston: Environmental Health Fund, 2002. [Some Canada]

Elsgaard, Lotte and Graham Chandler. *Jumping Pound Gas Plant: 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary 2001*, Calgary, 2001.

“Environmental stewardship at Shell” *Canadian Business Review*, September, 1991.

“Fenn – North Big Valley” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 8, October, 1954, p. 4-5.

Fidan, E. “Organizational evolution of the Unconventional gas group from birth to maturation and through a major acquisition – Shell Canada” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007.

“First production division established in Calgary area” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 5, July, 1954, p. 1. [mentions A. T. Rylands]

“Gas goes over the bridge in Alberta” *Construction World*, volume 10, number 5, March 1955, p. 4-5. [Shell Canada Ltd]

“Geological party pessimistic after trip to Alberta in 1914” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 1, number 5, July, 1953, p. 4.

Gray, Earle. “Corporate profile: how Shell bought no. 3 spot” *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 41, November 27, 1967, p. 19-25.

Green, John Bryan. “The cost of capital for Shell Canada Limited” University of Toronto, 1969. [Possibly a thesis]

Halpern, Norman. “Sociotechnical systems design: the Shell Sarnia experience” in J. B. Cunningham and T. H. White, eds *Quality of Working Life: Contemporary Cases*, Ottawa: Labour Canada, 1984, p. 31-75.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Strategies for dealing with forces acting on the process of organization change in a unionized setting: a case study” DEd thesis, University of Toronto, 1983.

Halvorsen, Jeffery. "Fort McKay First Nation & Shell Canada" paper, University of Calgary, 2007. [online at [http://www.ucalgary.ca/comcul/files/comcul/Jeffrey\\_Halvorsen\\_\(DEST\).doc/](http://www.ucalgary.ca/comcul/files/comcul/Jeffrey_Halvorsen_(DEST).doc/)

*Historical Highlights: Shell Canada Ltd.* Calgary, 1980.

Howarth, Stephen. *A Century in Oil: the 'Shell' Transport and Trading Company, 1897-1997*, London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1997. [Brief Canada]

*Klappan Coalbed Methane Project*, Chrono Press, 2011. [Development in Northeastern British Columbia]

Lauzon, Leo-Paul. *La compagnie pétrolière impériale ltée (Esso) et Shell Canada ltée: analyse socio-économique des deux plus grandes pétrolières canadiennes intégrées à contrôle étranger, pour la période de douze ans allant de 1990 à 2001*, Montreal: Université du Québec à Montréal, Chaire d'études socio-économiques, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Michel Bernard. *Analyse financière des quatre grandes pétrolières intégrées opérant au Québec: provenance et utilisation de leurs bénéfices pour la période de huit ans allant de 1990 à 1997*, [online at <http://www.aquip-petrole.com/EtudeLauzonJuin1998.htm>] [Contents: 1: Introduction; 2: Faits saillants globaux; 3: Compagnie pétrolière Impériale ltée (Esso); 4. Shell Canada limitée; 5: Ultramar Diamond Shamrock; 6. Petro-Canada; 7: conclusion].

Le Louarn, Jean-Yves and Martin Dessureault. *Gestion des ressources humaines: Shell Canada limitée*, Montreal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1999.

Lemay, T. *Metrics for the Masses : making community investments more strategic*, Calgary : Shell Canada Community Investment, 2004.

Leung, Pong. "Environmentally Sustainable Strategies? Lessons from Shell Canada Ltd" MSc thesis, Lund, Sweden, 2001. [available at [www.iiee.lu.se/Publications.nsf/\\$webAll/2B9CBB01D6B8E4FBC1256CCC--2DD4F7/\\$FILE/Report\\_2002\\_8\\_rev.pdf](http://www.iiee.lu.se/Publications.nsf/$webAll/2B9CBB01D6B8E4FBC1256CCC--2DD4F7/$FILE/Report_2002_8_rev.pdf)] as part of the International Institute for Industrial Environmental Economics reports series

Magladry, Ray. *Shell in Canada: the path of growth, 1911-1986*. Calgary, 1986.

Maharaj, Rookmin. "Shell Canada: over a decade of sustainable development reporting experience" *Corporate Governance*, volume 8, number 3, 2008, p. 235-247.

McCandless, Robert G. "Postponed decisions: petroleum exploration on Canada's western continental shelf" *BC Studies*, # 178, summer 2013, p. 71-96.

McCann, T. J. "Chemical industry integration" *Journal of Business Administration and Policy Analysis*, 1999.

Meyers, Martin P. "The application of decentralization and transfer prices to a vertically integrated company: a case study of the Eastern Complex organization of Shell Canada Products Ltd." MBA thesis, Concordia University, 1989.

"Montreal refinery" *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 1, number 4, November, 1946, p. 6-7.

"Origin and early years of Shell" *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 1, number 11, January, 1949, p. 3; February/March, 1949, p. 12. [from *Shell Magazine*]

Orsato, Renato J. and Pong Leung. "The Pragmatic Challenge of sustainable development: lessons from Shell Canada Limited" paper presented to the *Innovating for Sustainability* conference, San Francisco, 2003, published on-line in *REAd: Revista Eletronica de Administracao*, volume 9, number 6 [issue 36], November/December, 2003 [at [www.read.adm.ufrgs.br/ing/edicoes/anteriores.php](http://www.read.adm.ufrgs.br/ing/edicoes/anteriores.php)]

Owen, John R. "Shell Canada Limited: a new test of economic substance over form" *Canadian Business Law Journal*, volume 30, number 3, 1998, p. 449-462.

Pidskalny, Alison. *Thinking big: through the eyes of our employees*, Athabasca Oil Sands Project. 2003. [Chiefly illustration]

Pratt, Renate. *In Good Faith: Canadian Churches Against Apartheid*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 1997. [Some Canadian oil content, particularly regarding Shell Canada]

Priest, Tyler. *The Offshore Imperative: Shell Oil's search for petroleum in postwar America*, College Station: Texas A & M University press, 2007. [Some Canadian content]

"Public relations Division organized; to be headed by W. J. Speerstra" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 1, March, 1954, p. 1. [also mentions E. A. McLennan, Yvette Clark, Vivian Stack]

"Review of 1951" *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 5, number 10, June, 1951, p. 2-13.

"Sarcee – past and present" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 4, April, 1959, p. 3.

"Saskatchewan sagebrush" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 8, November, 1956, p. 4-5.



Sawyer, Deborah C. "Shell Canada Limited" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1989-1990.

Seguin-Dulude, Louise, C. de Desranleau and Y. Fortier. *Royal Dutch/Shell Group and Shell Canada Limited R&D: Global priorities and local initiatives*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, 1991.

Shell Canada. *Shell in Canada: a corporate profile*, Calgary, 1988.

Shell Oil Company of Canada Ltd. *The Jumping Pound story: an account of natural gas and sulphur in Alberta*, Calgary?: 1957.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The story of Jumping Pound, 1937-1951*, Calgary, 1951.

"Shell and the age of flight" *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 5, number 4, December, 1951, p. 6-10.

"Shell Canada Limited" in Edward Phelps, *Sarnia: gateway to bluewaterland: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1987, p. 118-119.

"Shell Canada Ltd" in William Pasnak, *Alberta, Blue Skies and Golden Opportunities*, Burlington, Windsor, 1988, p. 348-349.

"Shell Canada Ltd" in Jack Peach, *The First Hundred Years*, Calgary: Calgary Chamber of Commerce, 1990, p. 160-161.

"Shell Canadian tankers" *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 1, number 2, September, 1946, p. 6-7.

"Shell Jumping Pound sulphur plant produces" *Industrial Canada*, volume 53, number 9, January 1953, p. 54-55. [Shell Canada Ltd]

"Shell Oil Company of Canada" *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 96.

"Shell Oil's new Alberta strike important" *Western Business and Industry*, volume 19, number 1, January 1945, p. 55.

"Shell's gas processing plant at Jumping Pound" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 4, number 1, January 1951, p. 48-49. [Shell Canada Ltd]

"Shell plant overshadowed, may enter limelight in '82'" *Alberta Business*, volume 1, number 17, March 9, 1979, p. 1. [Shell Canada Ltd]

Sirianni, Carmen. "Case study plus: union and management collaborate to democratize work at the Shell Sarnia plant" [at [www.cpn.org/topics/work/unionmanagement.html](http://www.cpn.org/topics/work/unionmanagement.html)]

"This is Midale" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 2, April, 1954, p. 4-5.

Stephens, Christianne V. "Toxic talk at Walpole Island First Nation: narratives of pollution, loss and resistance" PhD thesis, McMaster University, 2009. [Potential expansion of Shell refinery]

Stewart, James Melville. "Shell Canada: world class safety in the oil industry" in *Managing for World Class Safety*, John Wesley & Sons, 2012.

Olive, David. "Swimming upstream" *Canadian Business*, volume 57, number 6, June 1984, p. 177-178. [Shell Canada Ltd]

Stahl, Len. "Unique oil and chemical complex boosts Alberta output" *Trade and Commerce*, volume 79, numbers 11-12, November-December 1984, p. 8-10. [Shell Canada Ltd]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Shell's heavy oil project pumps up regional economy" *Trade and Commerce*, volume 81, number 6, June 1986, p. 4-6. [Shell Canada Ltd]

Tippett, Clint. "Shell's Jumping Pound gas discovery 1944 – fact or fiction" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society* May 1996..

"Shell's inherited roots in the Canadian oil industry" paper prepared for the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008; unpublished paper presented to the International Commission on the history of geological sciences, Calgary, 2009. [Published in *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 21, number 8, November 2010]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The discovery of the Jumping Pound Gas field - 1944: fact and fiction" unpublished paper presented to the International Commission on the history of geological sciences, Calgary, 2009.

Waddell, Christopher. "Suffering from Shell shock" *Report on Business Magazine*, volume 1, number 3, March 1985, p. 87-92. [Shell Canada Ltd]

Wills, William John. "Case study of a productivity improvement program at Shellburn Oil refinery 1982-1984" MBA research paper, Simon Fraser University, 1984.

Wood, T. E. "Environmental auditing at Shell Canada" in Felicity N. Edwards, ed. *Environmental Auditing: the challenge of the 1990s*, Banff: Banff Centre for Management, 1992.

Zalik, Anna. "Oil 'futures': Shell's Scenarios and the social constitution of the global oil market" *Geoforum*, volume 41, number 4, 2010, p. 553-564. [includes oil sands]

The Spirit Sings and the Lubicon [Shell sponsored *The Spirit Sings* exhibition at the Glenbow Museum in Calgary during the 1988 Winter Olympics]

Adese, Jennifer. "AboriginalTM: constructing the aboriginal and Imagineering the Canadian national brand" PhD thesis, McMaster University, 2012.

Ames, Michael M. "The politics of art: the Spirit Sings and the Lubicon boycott" in Gail Anderson, ed. *Reinventing the Museum: historical and contemporary perspectives on the paradigm shift*, Walnut Creek: AltaMira Press, 2004, p. 88-90.

Archibald, Samantha L. "Contested heritage: an analysis of the discourse on the Spirit Sings" MA thesis, University of Lethbridge, 1995.

Bennett, Susan. "Calgary (1988): a cultural Olympiad avant la letter" *Public*, volume 27, number 53, June, 2016, p. 131-139.

Bolton, Stephanie. "An analysis of the Task Force on Museums and First Peoples: the changing representation of aboriginal histories in museums" MA thesis, Concordia University, 2004.

Clifford, James. "Museums as contact zones" in Jessica Evans and David Boswell, eds. "Representing the nation: a reader: histories, heritage and museums, Psychology Press, 1999, p. 435-458.

Coombes, Annie. "Olympic contestations: the Spirit Sings" in *Rethinking Settler colonialism: history and memory in Australia, Canada, Aotearoa, New Zealand and South Africa*, Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2006, p. 129-131.

Cooper, Karen Coody. "Politics and the sponsorship of the Spirit Sings" in *Spirited Encounters: American Indians protest Museum policies and practices*, Lanham: AltaMira Press, 2008, p. 20-28.

Davis, Ann. "Learning through museum controversies: three Canadian examples" *Complutum*, volume 26, number 2, 2015, p. 67-76.

Devine, Heather. "After the Spirit Sang: aboriginal Canadians and museum policy in the new millennium" in David Taras, Maria Bakardjieva and Frits Pannekoek, eds. *How Canadians Communicate II: media, globalization and identity*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2007. [Chapter 10]

Dempsey, Hugh A. "The Spirit Sang" in *Always an Adventure: an autobiography*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2011. [Chapter 11]

England, A. Alexander. "The corporate sponsorship decision: a case study of Shell Canada's decision to sponsor *The Spirit Sings* exhibition" Master of Communication thesis, University of Calgary, 1989.

Fresco, Estee. "Impassioned objects and seething absences: the Olympics in Canada, National Identity and Consumer Culture" PhD thesis, Western University, 2015. [Some discussion of the the Spirit Sings and Shell]

Gibbons, Jacqueline A. "The museum as contested terrain: the Canadian case" *Journal of Arts Management, Law and Society*, volume 26, number 4, 1997, p. 309-314.

Gillam, Robyn. "The Spirit Sings." *Hall of Mirrors: Museums and the Canadian Public*. Banff: Banff Centre Press, 2001, 101-33.

Goddard, John. *Last Stand of the Lubicon Cree*, Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 1991.

Harrison, Julia. "The Spirit Sings and the future of anthropology" *Anthropology Today*, volume 4, number 6, 1988, p. 6-9.

\_\_\_\_\_, Bruce Trigger and Michael M. Ames. "Point/counterpoint: the Spirit Sings and the Lubicon boycott", *Muse: Journal of the Canadian Museums Association*, volume 6, number 3, 1988, p. 12-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Completing a circle: the Spirit Sings" in Noel Dyck and James B. Waldrum, eds. *Anthropology, public policy and native peoples in Canada*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1993, p. 334-358. [Chapter 14]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Spirit Sings: the last song?" *International Journal of Museum Management and Curatorship*, volume 7, number 4, 1988, p. 353-363.

Hoang, Quyen. "First Nations people mining the museum : a case study of change at the Glenbow Museum" MA thesis, Concordia University, 2003.

Hopkins, Candace. "We are always turning around on purpose: reflecting on three decades of Indigenous curatorial practice" *Art Journal*, volume 76, number 2, 2017.

Hume, Stephen. "The Spirit Weeps" in Doug Fetherling, ed. *Best Canadian Essays 1989*, Toronto: Fifth House, 1989.

Kaye, Frances. "Whose Spirit, Whose Song" in *Hiding the Audience*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2003.

Kilner, Lisa. "Narrating indigenous-settler histories: native cultural representation at the 1988 Calgary Olympic Winter Games" MA thesis, Carleton University, 2009.

Maranda, Lynn. "The voice of the other: breaking with museum tradition" *Complutum*, volume 26, number 2, 2015, p. 59-66.

Martin, Lee-Ann. "Anger and reconciliation: a very brief history of exhibiting contemporary indigenous art in Canada" *Afterall: a journal of art, context and inquiry*, volume 43, spring/summer, 2017.

McLoughlin, Moira. "Of what was the Spirit Singing? In *Museums and the Representation of Native Canadians: negotiating the borders of culture*, New York: Garland, 1999, p. 3-16. [Chapter 1]

McManus, Greg. "The crisis of representation in museums: the exhibition The Spirit Sings, Glenbow Museum, Calgary, Canada" in Susan M. Pearce, ed. *Museum Economics and the Community*, London: Athlone Press, 1991.

Nelson, Josh and Adie. "UnCanadian Indians and good corporate citizens: representations of the Spirit Sings: artistic traditions of Canada's First Peoples in the English-Canadian print media" *Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, volume 37, number 2, January, 2017, p. 61-86.

O'Bonsawin, Christine 'The Lubicon Spirit Sings': Aboriginal cultural resistance and opposition to the Calgary Winter Olympic Games, in International Olympic Academy, Ed., *Report on the IOA's Special Sessions and Seminars* (Olympia, Greece), 2003, 84-96.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Indigenous peoples and Canadian-hosted Olympic Games" in Janice Forsyth and Audrey R. Giles, eds. *Aboriginal Peoples and Sport in Canada: historical foundations and contemporary issues*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, 2012. [Chapter 2]

Phillips, Ruth B. "Show times: de-celebrating the Canadian nation, decolonising the Canadian museum, 1967-92" in Annie Coombes, ed. *Rethinking Settler Colonialism: history and memory in Australia, Canada, Aotearoa, New Zealand and South Africa*, Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2011. [Chapter 6]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The museum of art-thropology: twenty-first century imbroglios" *RES Anthropology and Aesthetics*, volume 52, 2007, p. 9+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Moment of truth: the Spirit Sings as Critical Event and the Exhibition inside it” in *Museum Pieces: toward the Indigenization of Canadian Museums*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2011, p. 48-70.

Robertson, Kirsty and J. Keri Cronin. “Aboriginal representation and the Canadian Art World” in J. Keri Cronin and Kirsty Robertson, eds. *Imagining Resistance: Visual Culture and Activism in Canada*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2011, p. 165-169. [Spirit Sings]

Stainforth, Lis Smidt. “Did the spirit sing?: an historical perspective on Canadian exhibitions of the other” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1991.

Vincent, Susan and Geoffrey Bacheyie. “The Glenbow controversy” paper, 2008.

Vogel, M. L. Vanessa. “The Glenbow controversy and the exhibition of North American art” *European Review of Native American Studies*, volume 4, number 1, 1990. [reprinted in *Museum Anthropology*, volume 14, number 4, November, 1990, p. 3-36.]

Wrightson, Kelsey R. “The limits of recognition: *The Spirit Sings*, Canadian Museums and the colonial politics of recognition” *Museum Anthropology*, volume 40, number 1, March, 2017.

Sherritt International Corporation [Toronto]

Baklanoff, Eric N. and LaShondra Jones. “Deconstructing ‘Constructive Engagement’: Canada’s Economic Relations with Cuba, 1993-2003” *Papers and Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Meeting of the Association for the Study of the Cuban Economy: Cuba in Transition*, volume 15, 2005. [Major investor in the Cuban oil industry] [online at <http://info.lanica.utexas.edu/project/asce/pdfs/volume15/pdfs/baklanoffjones.pdf>]

Benjamin-Alvarado, Jonathan. *Cuba’s Energy Future: strategic approaches to cooperation*, Brookings Institution, 2010. [Some mention of Sherritt]

Dekany, A. C. “Canada’s Foreign extraterritorial measures act: using Canadian criminal sanctions to block U. S. Anti-Cuban legislation” *Canadian Business Law Journal*, volume 28, number 2, 1997, p. 210-220.

Joines, Stefan Ousterud. “Domestic capability building and inward transfer in the Cuban petroleum industry: MA thesis, University of Oslo, 2013.

Reif, Linda C. "Canada and Foreign direct investment in Latin America and the Caribbean: evolution of an international investment agreement framework" *International Trade & Business Law Review*, volume 13, 2010, p. 86+.

Sagebien, Julia. "The Canadian presence in Cuba in the mid-1990s" in Jorge I. Dominguez, ed. *Cuban Studies* 26, Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1996, p. 143-168.

\_\_\_\_\_, Nicole Lindsay, Peter Campbell, Rob Cameron and Naomi Smith. "The corporate social responsibility of Canadian mining companies in Latin America: a systems perspective" *Canadian Foreign Policy*, volume 14, number 3, fall 2008, p. 103-128.

Spadoni, Paolo. "Effectiveness of economic sanctions in the context of globalization and transnational linkages: the case of Cuba" PhD thesis, University of Florida, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The impact of the Helms-Burton legislation on foreign investment in Cuba" Association for the Study of the Cuban Economy, *Proceedings*, volume 11, 2014.

Werlau, Maria C. "Update on foreign investment in Cuba, 1997-1998 and focus on the energy sector" in Association for the Study of the Cuban Economy, *Cuba in Transition*, 1998.

Wylie, Lana and Robert Wright. *Our Place in the Sun: Canada and Cuba in the Castro Era*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2009. [Some references to Sherritt]

#### Simmons Drilling

Bannerman, Holly. "Diversity the key to Simmons strategy" *Alberta Business*, volume 2, number 37, July 18, 1980, p. 2. [Simmons Drilling Ltd]

#### Site Oil Tools Ltd.

Bannerman, Holly. "Private financing finally paid off" *Alberta Business*, volume 2, number 6, December 7, 1979, p. 2. [Site Oil Tools Ltd]

"Site Oil tools Ltd" *Roughneck*, volume 32, number 7, May 1984, p. 33, 36.

#### Smith Tool

"After forty years Smith still growing" *Oilweek*, May 22, 1978, p. E24.

#### SNC-Lavalin

Ladkin, Donna. *Rethinking Leadership: a new look at old questions*, Edward Elgar, 2020. [Pages 121 to 126 deal with SNC-Lavalin in Libya]



Rieder, Noel. *SNC-Lavalin, the first 100 years*, Montreal: SNC-Lavalin, 2011.

Valiante, Giuseppe. "SNC-Lavalin" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Societe quebecoise d'initiatives petrolieres = Quebec Petroleum Operations Company [SOQUIP]

Chiste, Katherine Beaty and Gabriele Ferrazzi. « Coral Harbour, Northwest Territories » in Peter Douglas Elias, ed. *Northern Aboriginal Communities : economies and development*, Captus Press, 1995, p. 91-113.

Cholette, Gaston. « Societe quebecoise d'initiatives petrolieres » in *La cooperation economique franco-Quebecoise, de 1961 a 1997*, Ste Foy : Presses de l'Universite Laval, 1998, p. 222-230.

Cloutier, Bernard and Vincent David. *Evolution de la structure de l'industrie petroliere mondiale*, Sainte-Foy: SOQUIP, 1973.

Fournier, Pierre. *Les societes d'Etat et les objectifs economiques du Quebec: une evaluation preliminaire*, Quebec: Office de planification et de developpement du Quebec, 1978. [Includes SOQUIP, Hydro Quebec and Societe quebecoise d'exploration miniere]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Quebec Petroleum Operations Company (Soquip)" in *The Quebec Establishment: the Ruling Class and the State*, Montreal: Black Rose, 1976, p. 191-195.

Gelinas, Andre. *L'intervention et le retrait de l'Etat: l'impact sur l'organisation gouvernementale*, Les presses de l'University Laval, 2002. [Some mention of SOQUIP]

Leblond, Gaston and Jean-Marc Ouellet. "Approche d'intervention de la Societe quebecoise d'initiatives petrolieres au Mozambique" MAP thesis, Ecole nationale d'administration publique, 1981.

*L'equipe de SOQUIP*, Sainte-Foy: SOQUIP, 1978.

Paquin, Stephane, ed. *Social-democratie 2.1 : le Quebec compare aux pays scandinaves*, Montreal : Les Presses de l'University de Montreal, 2016. [Several references to SOQUIP]

Sogepet Limited

Clark, Marc. « A long-shot hunt for oil » *Maclean's*, August 5, 1985.

Solid Resources Ltd.

“Solid Resources Ltd.” in Michael Caldwell and Marc Davis. *The Wizards: millionaire magicians of Canada’s High Performance Stocks*, West Vancouver: Creative Classic Publications Inc., 1996. [Alvin Harter. Headquarters Nisku, Alberta]

## Soligaz

Breton, Dominique. “Acceptation et refus du risqué: le cas de Soligaz= Acceptance and denial of risk: the case of Soligaz” MA thesis, Université Laval, 1994. [In French]

Duquette, Michel and M. Deluca. “Enjeux environnementaux au Québec: le cas de la mobilisation écologiste contre le projet Soligaz=Environmental issues in Quebec: the case of environmentalist mobilization against the Soligaz project” *Revue de l’Énergie*, volume 44, number 454, 1993, p. 792+. [In French]

“Solv-ex: something oily” in Manuel P. Asensio with Jack Barth, *Sold Short: uncovering deception in the markets*, New York: Wiley, 2001, p. 75-102. [Crooked U. S. firm that briefly owned leases in the oilsands in the 1990s, including the Bitumount lease]

## Sonde Resources Corporation

Cella, Jason. “Son Resources Corporation” in Drew D. Johnson, ed. *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 157, 2014, p. 397+.

## Sproule Associates

Grey, Penelope Elizabeth and Laura J. Krowchuk. *Spirit of Success: the Sproule Story*. Calgary, 1997. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 1997]

## Startech Energy [later ARC Energy Trust]

Bernofsky, Gene. *Frontburners: a real documentary about gas drilling on the Rocky Mountain Front in Montana*, Missoula: World Wide Film Expedition, 2004. [Opposition to the work of Startech of Calgary]

## Statoil Canada [later Equinor Canada]

Bae, Jan Magne. “Dilemma in the Sands: media, Statoil and the complicated case of the Alberta oil sands” MA thesis, Institute of Interdisciplinary Cultural Studies, NTNU, 2012.

Garsjø, Tarjei. “Kontroversen oljesand En retorisk analyse av posisjonering i selvpubliserte tekster = oil sands controversy: a rhetorical analysis of positioning in self-published texts” MA thesis, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, 2013. [In Norwegian]

Grigore, Vlad. “What results from a program designed to facilitate the reduction of the environmental footprint of the employees of an oil and gas company in Calgary, Alberta?” MSc thesis, Royal Roads University, 2010.

Hedenstad, Aleksander and Johannes Strom. “En bedriftsøkonomisk lønnsomhetsvurdering av Statoil sitt oljesandprosjekt i Canada = An economic profitability assessment of Statoil’s oil sands project in Canada” Masters in Financial Management thesis, Norwegian School of Management, 2010. [In Norwegian]

Lysgard, Silvia Irene. “Statoil in the Canadian Oil Sands: tar versus oil and the trouble of storytelling” PhD thesis, University of Oslo, 2024.

Michaelson, Fabiana. “StatoilHydro and CSR Strategy: the case of the Canadian oil sands investment” MPhil thesis, University of Oslo, 2008.

Offerdal, Julie Strand. “Heller filantropi enn demokrati: Statoil’s CSR i utlandet = Democracy rather than philanthropy: Statoil’s CSR abroad” MA thesis, University of Bergen, 2012. [In Norwegian][Canadian oil sands operations are one of the case studies included]

Wanvik, Tarje I. *Contested Energy Spaces: Disassembling Energyscapes of the Canadian North*, London: Springer, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Contested Energy Spaces: Disassembling Energyscapes of the Canadian North” PhD thesis, University of Bergen, 2017.

Steam-Flo Industries Ltd.

“Big or small – Stream-Flo builds them all (valves)” *Opportunity in Alberta*, volume 2, number 2, winter 1977, p. 106. [Stream-Flo Industries Ltd]

“Stream-Flo Industries Ltd” *Roughneck*, volume 32, number 7, May 1984, p. 30, 33.

Strike Energy Inc.

“Strike Energy Inc.” in Michael Caldwell and Marc Davis. *The Wizards: millionaire magicians of Canada’s High Performance Stocks*, West Vancouver: Creative Classic Publications Inc., 1996. [Les Cole. Sold to Tarragon. Headquarters Calgary]

SubOceans Marine Canada Ltd.

Grant, Trish. “Company in profile: SubOceans Marine Canada Ltd., finding friendly waters at home” *Drilling Canada*, volume 3, number 3, July/August, 1982, p. 28.

Sulpetro [later Imperial]

Rosenberg, Hilary. *A Traitor to his class: Robert A. G. Monks and the battle to Change Corporate America*, Hoboken: John Wiley and Sons, 1999, p. 48-50. [Monks was a director of Sulpetro for some years]

“Sulpetro Ltd” *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 97.

Sun Oil [later Suncor]

“A \$300 million investment with no return” *Executive*, volume 15, April 1973, p. 31, 33. [Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd (later Suncor)]

Allen, A. R. “Great Canadian Oil Sands: the mining and extraction of bitumen from the Athabasca tar sands” *Canadian Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin*, volume 67, 1974, p. 97-108.

Allwright, David. “The Hell worth dying for: Suncor Energy Ltd” case study prepared for University of Calgary Haskayne School of Business, ca. 2001. [unpublished]

Andrews, G. F., H. M. Lewis and E. W. Dobson. “Great Canadian Oil Sands experience in the commercial processing of Athabasca Tar Sands” *American Chemical Society, Division of Petroleum Chemistry*, volume 13, 1968, p. 5-18.

“Athabaska oil sands will yield huge reserves in one of Canada’s greatest ventures” *Suntech News [Sun Oil/Toronto]* Autumn, 1964, p. 4-6.

Ayton, Natasha. “Profitable, ethical, sustainable: investigating corporate responses to climate change” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2013. [Case studies of Suncor, Royal Bank and Bell Canada]

“Battle of the sands continues” *Alberta Business Journal*, volume 2, number 5, January-February 1969, p. 24-26. [Suncor]

Blevins, Theodore R. “Recovery of heavy oil” *Energy Sources*, volume 1, number 2, 1974. [Includes mention of GCOS plant]

Bone, Jeffrey. “Legal Impact of Sustainability Pledges on the fiduciary duties of corporate directors” LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 2012. [Chapter 4 is a case study of Suncor]

Boychuk, Rick. *River of Grit: six months on the line at Suncor*. Edmonton, Duval House, 1996. [1986 lockout at the Suncor oilsands plant at Fort McMurray]

Campbell, Hugh. “Effectively implementing management systems for sustainable development at the Firebag Project” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2007.

“Canadian Issue” *Our Sun [Sun Oil/Philadelphia]* volume 19, number 2, spring, 1954. [Contents: Dack, W. L. “Tomorrow’s land”, p. 4-8; “Sun’s new refinery [Sarnia], p. 9-12; “Hard work is easy [Gordon R. Henderson]”. P. 13-14; “Sarnia”, p. 15-21; “Pipe line on a deadline”, p. 72-74; “Sales opportunity, unlimited”, p. 25-28; “Part of the job is selling yourself [John J. Schafer]”, p. 29-30; “Blue chip search for oil”, p. 31-34; “Production manager [George E. Dunlap]”, p. 35-36; ‘Neighbors in chemical valley”, p. 37-40]

Castro, M. R. “The development, management and usability of security measures surrounding remote access requirements to an energy company’s IT network” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2006.

*Centennial Celebration: the story of Sun Company*, Philadelphia: Sun Company, 1987. [Includes Canadian material]

Chawrun, W. Paul. “A sustainable tailings management strategy for Suncor Energy” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2005.

Coglon, David. “The journey toward sustainable energy development – the experience of Suncor Energy” *Journal of Business Administration and Policy Analysis*, 1999.

Consedine, Robert L. “Huge earthmoving job underway at GCOS site” *Engineering and Contract Record*, volume 85, number 7, July 1972, p. 68-70.

Cook, Peter. “Romance in the oil sands” *Executive*, volume 22, number 4, April 1980, p. 42-44, 46. [Suncor]

Cunningham, A. A. and J. Swirles. “Modeling the Great Canadian Oil Sands operation: the politics of implementation” *Interfaces*, volume 10, number 5, 1980, p. 55-62.

D’Cruz, Joseph R. *Suncor Inc.* Institute of Public Administration of Canada, case study 1.96.

Deephouse, David L., Nicole Lugosi and Michelle Thomarat. “How does the Sun shine on Suncor? A comparison of prestige, mainstream and tabloid newspaper reporting on Alberta’s Oil and gas industry” *Proceedings of the International Association for Business and Society*, volume 21, 2010, p. 210-222.

Dobson, Ernie. “GCOS reminiscences” *Great Canadian Oil Sands News*, volume 10, number 9 [10<sup>th</sup> anniversary issue], September, 1977.

Dochuk, Darren. *Anointed with Oil: how Christianity and crude made modern America*, New York: Basic Books, 2019. [Some coverage of Howard Pew and the beginnings of Suncor]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Extracted truths: the politics of God and Black Gold on a Global stage” in Andrew Preston and Doug Rossinow, eds. *Outside In: the transnational circuitry of US History*, Oxford University Press, 2016.

Fergus, Andrew. “Operationalizing sustainable development, Suncor Energy Inc.: a critical case” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2009.

“GCOS growth may bring sweet taste of success” *Alberta Business*, volume 1, number 15, February 23, 1979, p. 1. [Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd (later Suncor)]

“GCOS paying the price of pioneering” *Alberta Motorist*, volume 19, number 4, winter 1977, p. 16-17. [Suncor]

Gilbert, Edward E. ‘Ned’ “Oil’s new frontier” *Our Sun [Sun Oil/Philadelphia]* volume 17, number 1, winter, 1951-1952, p. 2-6.

Gillese, John Patrick. “Oil-soaked sands are on the way to market” *Canadian Business*, volume 38, number 3, March 1965, p. 56-58, 60, 63. [Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd (later Suncor)]

Goldsworthy, Kaite. *Suncor*, Calgary: Weigl, 2012. [For juvenile readers]  
“Great Canadian Oil Sands” *Western Miner*, volume 41, number 3, March 1968, p. 68. [Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd (later Suncor)]

“Here’s Sunoco Dynafuel’s ‘farthest north’” *Our Sun [Sun Oil/Philadelphia]*, volume 12, number 5, April, 1947, p. 44. [northern Ontario]

Hogarth, Murray. “Doing sustainability – the Ecos Corporation story” *Journal of Business Administration*, 1999. [One of their clients was Suncor in Alberta]

Hogarth, R. Bob. “Great Canadian Oil Sands: the pioneer years” *CPA Review*, volume 11, number 4, December, 1987, p. 2-3, 9-11.

Huckvale, Marnie. “GCOS tames the tar sands” *Alberta Business Journal*, volume 4, number 3, April 1970, p. 32-33. [Suncor]

Johnson, Arthur M. *The Challenge of Change: The Sun Oil Company, 1945-1970*. Columbus, 1984. [Includes chapter on Great Canadian Oil Sands.]

Kalra, Sudarsan. “Managing development, growth and sustainability at Suncor Energy Inc.” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2005.

Kidd, Kenneth. “Pumping profits” *Report on Business Magazine*, volume 8, number 6, December 1991, p. 21-23, 25, 27, 30, 32, 34. [Suncor]

Klaus, Robert L. "GCOS: the halfway mark" *Our Sun [Sun Oil/Philadelphia]* Summer, 1966, p. 3-7.

Lorenz, Andrea. "Battlefield: 30 years ago Suncor's oilsands pioneers took on raw nature with untried gear and won - eventually" *Oilweek*, volume 48, number 40, October, 1997, p. 18-19.

Mair, Alex. "A company, a school and the unemployables" *Canadian Business*, volume 40, number 3, March 1967, p. 78-80, 82, 84. [Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd (later Suncor)]

McGeer, Dudley and Victor T. Reynolds. *Suncor Inc.: an account of the first seventy years*. Toronto, 1987.

"North America's icy cache" *Our Sun [Sun Oil/Philadelphia]* Winter, 1970, p. 14-18. [Arctic exploration]

"Oil from the sands" *Alberta Business Journal*, volume 1, number 1, May-June, 1967, p. 86-87. [Suncor]

"Oil sands action heats up" *Alberta Business*, volume 1, number 6, December 8, 1978, p. 1. [Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd (later Suncor)]

"On stream: Great Canadian Oil Sands" *Suntech News [Sun Oil/Toronto]* Autumn, 1967, p. 3-4.

Orchard, Bob and Jim Hilborn "From the tar sands to offshore Labrador" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 19, number 9, September, 1978, p. 48-50.

Paquin, Leo. "History of land reclamation at Suncor" in *Global Land Reclamation/Remediation 2000 and beyond, Proceedings of the Canadian Land Reclamation Association, 25<sup>th</sup> annual meeting*, Edmonton: 2000.

"Petroleum: natural and synthetic to the rescue" *Western Miner*, volume 53, number 8, August 1980, p. 21-22. [Suncor]

Proudfoot, J. C. "Developing an existing strategic business relationship within the Suncor energy supply chain" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2006.

Reinhardt, Forest L. and Nazli Uludere. *Suncor in the Oil Sands Industry*, Harvard Business School Case, 708-023, September, 2007.



Scott, T. F. "Hydrocarbons from Athabasca tar sands – a major challenge" *Engineering Journal*, volume 56, number 11, November-December 1973, p. 25-27. [Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd (later Suncor)]

Smith, Martin and Gord Lambert. "Two companies on leading edge of emissions trading" in *Climate Change: the choices*, *Global Issues*, volume 3, number 1, April, 1998, p. 30-35.

"Special GCOS issue" *Our Sun [Sun Oil/Philadelphia]* Autumn, 1967. [Contents: "Profiles in Pioneering [Dr. Karl A. Clark, Clarence H Thayer]", p. 2; "GCOS: the way it works", p. 3-8; "GCOS is people at work", p. 9-13; "The men at the helm [Robert McClements Jr]", p. 14-15; "Ft. McMurray up to date", p. 16-18; Dougherty, James P. "Alberta: patterned for progress", p. 19-23; "The making of Athabasca", p. 24-25; Reynolds, Victor T. "Sun in Canada", p. 26-28.]

Stanwick, Peter A. and Sarah D. Stanwick. "Suncor Energy: a comprehensive approach to sustainability" in Chris Galea, ed. *Teaching Business Sustainability, volume 2: cases, simulations and experiential approaches*, Taylor & Francis, 2017.

"Success on the sands" *Alberta Business Journal*, volume 1, number 3, September-October 1967, p. 74-77. [Suncor]

"Sun is Drilling in – Nova Scotia" *Our Sun [Sun Oil/Philadelphia]*, volume 12, number 5, April, 1947, p. 34-35.

Sun Oil. *A guide to Sun's newest frontier: western Canada*. Calgary, 195?.

"Suncor committed to oil sands and refinery expansions" *Western Miner*, volume 56, number 8, August 1983, p. 9-10.

Suncor Energy Inc. *Here's Looking at You: a day in the life of Suncor Energy Oil Sands: 30<sup>th</sup> anniversary commemorative, September 30, 1997*, Fort McMurray: Suncor, 1997.

"Suncor" *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 98.

"Suncor Energy Ltd" *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 54, 2003 [updated in volume 119, 2011, by Jeffrey L. Covell and Annette Piccarelli Swanson, p. 436+.

"Suncor: first in the field, but muddy going lengthens odds" *Western Miner*, volume 54, number 8, August 1981, p. 46, 48.

"Suncor Incorporated" in Edward Phelps. *Sarnia: gateway to bluewaterland: an illustrated history*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1987, p. 110-111.

“Suncor: taking stakeholder relations to a new level” in Lorinda Rae Rowledge, Russell Scott Barton and Kevin S. Brady, eds. *Mapping the Journey: case studies in strategy and action toward sustainable development*, Sheffield: Greenleaf, 1999. [Chapter 2]

Suncor Employee Communications Team. *Suncor Oil Sands: 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary*, [DVD]

“Tar sands history 200 years old” *Great Canadian Oil Sands News*, volume 1, number 2, April, 1968, p. 2.

“Tar sands pioneer realizes hard-earned profits” *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 65, number 3, April 1978, p. 61-62. [Suncor]

Taylor, Graham D. “Sun Oil and Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd: the financing and management of a pioneer enterprise, 1962-1974” *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 20 (3), Fall, 1985.

Van Beuning, Ron. “Strip mining for oil” *Western Miner*, volume 46, number 10, October 1973, p. 83-85. [Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd (later Suncor)]

Vietor, Richard H. K. *Suncor and the Future of Oil Sands*, Harvard Business School case 716-065, February, 2016.

Whiteway, Patrick. “Environmentally sound and economically efficient” *Canadian Mining Journal*, volume 117, number 3, June, 1996, p. 14-15, 17+.

“World’s greatest oil reserves to be developed by open-pit mining” *Western Miner*, volume 38, number 4, April 1965, p. 101-103. [Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd (later Suncor)]

“World’s largest oil reserve” *Western Miner*, volume 39, number 4, April 1966, p. 50, 52, 55. [Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd (later Suncor)]

Wright, Thomas D. “Suncor steams ahead with in-situ recovery” *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 8, number 4, April 1980, p. 75-78. [Suncor]

Sundance Oil Canada Ltd.

Brown, Andrew. “Sundance” *Energy*, volume 1, number 3, October 1981, p. 20-25. [Sundance Oil Canada Ltd]

Superior Plus Corporation

Beitel, Steven V. “Superior Plus Corporation” in Derek Jacques and Paula Kepos, eds. *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 125, 2011, p. 380+.

## Superior Propane

*Superior Propane: a corporate profile*, Concord, Ontario: Superior Propane, 1987.

Zerbe, Richard O. Jr., and Sunny Knott. "An economic justification for a price standard in merger policy: the merger of Superior Propane and ICG Propane" in John B. Kirkwood, ed. *Research in Law and Economics: Antitrust Law and Economics, volume 21*, Elsevier, 2004, p. 409-444.

## Supertest Petroleum Corporation [later BP then Petro-Canada]

"37 Years of 'service' with Supertest" *Oil in Canada*, volume 11, number 44, August 31, 1959, p. 26-28.

Boniface, Ted. "Canada's Hunt for the Harmsworth: a study of technology and nationalism (1934-1961)" MA thesis, University of Waterloo, 2009. [Supertest owner John Gordon Thompson of London, Ontario supported Canadian efforts to win the Harmsworth Trophy for motor boat racing]

Canada. Department of Justice. *Report of the Restrictive Trade Practices Commission concerning the sale and distribution of Gasoline in the Toronto Area. Allege Price Discrimination – Supertest Petroleum Corporation Limited*, Ottawa, 1961.

Filey, Mike. [Supertest] in *Toronto Album 2*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2002, p. 111.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Toronto Sketches 3*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1996, p. 161-162.

Kelly, John Joseph. *The Miss Supertest story in photos*, San Francisco: Blurb Books, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Supertest Petroleum Company's Racing Boats*, Blurb Incorporated, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Roostertail: the Miss Supertest story*, Lincoln: iUniverse, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Miss Supertest remembered, 1951-2021: The Supertest Petroleum Company's Unlimited Hydroplanes over the last 70 years*, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Taste for Speed: the biography of Will Braden: Canada's top raceboat driver, 1915-1958*, iUniverse, 2010.

Law, Charles. "Service keynote at Supertest" *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 11, April 29, 1968, p. 64-67.

Lawson, John J. "The appraisal of discriminatory trade practices by the Canada Restrictive Trade Practices Commission" MA thesis, McMaster University, 1969.

Maynard, Budd. *Supertest Petroleum Corporation Limited: Canada's all-Canadian company, head office, London, Ontario*, London: B. Maynard, 2004.

## Surf Oils

Lilley, Wayne and Jane Muir. "Caught in the undertow" *Canadian Business*, volume 55, number 1, January 1982, p. 96-109. [Surf Oils]

## Syncrude

Barr, John J. "Employee communications: the Syncrude experience" *Canadian Business Review*, volume 5, number 1, winter 1978, p. 33-35.

Bellemare, Barbara, Lois Bridges, and Marg Pullishy, *A decade of progress*, Fort McMurray: Syncrude Canada Ltd, Communications Division, 1988.

Bott, Robert. "Was Syncrude worth it?" *Canadian Business*, February, 1978.

Boudreau, Wyatt Ferguson. "The Art of Syncrude" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2019. [Focuses on Syncrude sponsorship of the Art Gallery of Alberta]

Bridges, Lois and Shannon Sutherland. *Generations: the Syncrude Story*, Fort McMurray: Syncrude, 2008.

De Guerre, Donald. "The co-determination of culture change over time: a longitudinal action research study of Syncrude Canada Ltd" PhD thesis, Fielding Institute [Santa Barbara], 1999.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Syncrude Canada Ltd.: A Canadian Success Story". In *Proceedings from Ecology of Work Conference*: Montreal, Quebec. 1996

"Engineering behind the Syncrude tar sands project" *Western Miner*, volume 51, number 8, August 1978, p 44, 46.

"Engineering effort and good labour relations helped the Syncrude tar sands project" *Western Miner*, volume 51, number 9, September 1978, p. 9-10, 12, 14.

Donaldson, Gordon. "Syncrude on stream" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 65, number 2, 1981, p. 8-13.

Fluker, Shaun. "*R v Syncrude Canada: A Clash of Bitumen and Birds*" *Alberta Law Review*, volume 49, 2011, p. 237-244.

Hanson, Eric J. *The Potential Regional Economic Impact of the Syncrude Canada Ltd. Application*, University of Alberta, 1968.

Helliwell, John F. and Gerry May. "Taxes, royalties and equity participation as alternative methods of dividing resource revenues: the Syncrude example" in A. D. Scott, ed. *Natural Resource Revenues: a test of federalism*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1976, p. 153-180.

"Help wanted" *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 5, number 2, March-April 1977, p. 56-57. [Syncrude]

Hepler, Loren G., Roman G. Bentsen and Joseph K. Liu, "A Special issue to celebrate the 25-year anniversary of Syncrude Canada Ltd." *AOSTRA Journal of Research*, Summer 1989, p. 195-301.

Howard, Lynda M. "An interpretive perspective on Syncrude's native development program" MCS thesis, University of Calgary, 1995.

Lupien, Michel 'Mike', ed. *Everything Your wanted to know about Syncrude: 1996 facts and figures*, Fort McMurray, Syncrude, 1996.

Manuel, Paul. *Through the Generations: learning from the past, living in the present, looking to the future*, Fort McMurray: Syncrude, 2005. [overview of Aboriginal Development program]

Maxwell, Judith. *Developing new energy sources: the Syncrude case*. Montreal, C. D. Howe Research Institute, 1975. [reprinted in Judith Maxwell *Challenges to Complacency, Policy Review and Outlook, 1976*, Montreal: C. D. Howe Research Institute, 1976]

May, Gerry. "Syncrude and the oilsands: an economic evaluation" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1976.

McIntyre, Hugh. "Full speed ahead at Mildred Lake" *Engineering Journal*, volume 58, number 1, March-April 1975, p. 52-55. [Syncrude]

McKenna, G. "Celebrating 25 years of Syncrude's Geotechnical Review Board" *Geotechnical News*, volume 16, 1998, p. 34-41.

McKenzie-Brown, Peter. "Looking back at the birth of Syncrude as the plant celebrates 30 years in operation" *Oilsands Review*, July, 2008, p. 22-25.

Newell, Eric P. "Achieving the right balance: economic, environmental and human development in Syncrude's world" in Curcharan Singh Bhatia, ed. *Peace, Justice and*

*Freedom: human rights challenges for the new millennium*, Edmonton: University of Alberta, 2000, p. 127-136.

*One Billion [barrels for Canada]*. Fort McMurray: Fort McMurray today, 1998.  
[Chiefly photographs][Alternate title?? *One Billion Barrels and Counting: Syncrude Canada writes history on the Oily Sands of Northern Alberta*]

Orlemann, Eric C. *Building Giant Earthmovers*, MotorBooks International, 2000.  
[Syncrude mentioned on pages 60-65].

Phillips, Nelson and John L. Brown. "Analyzing communications in and around organizations: a critical hermenutical approach" *Academy of Management Journal*, volume 36, 1993, p. 1547-1576.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The management of corporate legitimacy: an interpretive structuralist approach" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1995.

Pratt, Larry. *The Tar Sands: Syncrude and the politics of oil*. Edmonton: Hurtig, 1976.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The politics of Syncrude: selling out" *Canadian Forum*, volume 55, number 656, November, 1975, p. 4-17.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Syncrude: the Canadian state as agent of a foreign corporation" *Canadian Dimension*, volume 10, number 7, March, 1975, p. 28-32.

"Prefab construction speeds Syncrude tar sands project, cuts skilled labor costs" *Engineering and Contract Record*, volume 90, number 4, April 1977, p. 24-25.

Purser, Ronald E. and Steven Cabana "Designing the self managing organization: the transformation of Syncrude Canada" in *The self managing organization: how leading companies are transforming the work of teams for real impact*, New York: Free Press, 1998, p. 269-297.

Rouse, Michael and Charlene Zietsma. "Responding to weak signals: the emergence of adaptive dynamic capabilities for strategic renewal" paper presented to OLKC conference, Copenhagen, 1988.

Russell, J. C. "Syncrude and Peter Lougheed: giving it all away" *Canadian Forum*, January, 1974.

"Special report on Syncrude Canada" *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 26, August 7, 1978, p. 11-58.

Spragins, Frank K. "Syncrude full steam ahead" *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 90, number 2, February 1975, p. 46-49.

*Syncrude: 1973, year of decision*, Syncrude, 1973.

*Syncrude: a profile*, Syncrude, 1976.

“Syncrude: a promising start handicapped by bickering which prevents planned expansion” *Western Miner*, volume 54, number 8, August 1981, p. 39.

“Syncrude big in every way” *Alberta Motorist*, volume 19, number 4, winter 1977, p. 11-15.

“Syncrude Canada Ltd” in Jack Peach, *The First Hundred Years*, Calgary: Calgary Chamber of Commerce, 1990, p. 168-169.

“Syncrude gets ready” *Alberta Business Journal*, volume 3, number 7, December-January 1969-1970, p. 40-42.

“Syncrude production rebounds to record levels” *Western Miner*, volume 55, number 8, August 1982, p. 16-17.

“Syncrude project past half way” *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 4, number 6, November-December 1976, p. 26.

“Syncrude project presents materials handling challenge” *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 5, number 2, March-April 1977, p. 58.

“Syncrude slowly rolls into production” *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 6, number 3, April 1978, p. 40-42.

*The Syncrude Story: in our own words*. Edmonton, 1990.

*Syncrude: a Canadian success story*. Kelowna, 1994. [1 videotape]

*Syncrude celebrates 50 years of excellence*, Edmonton: Venture Publishing, 2014.

“The Syncrude Project” in B. A. Kalymon, ed. *The Management of Canadian Resources: Concepts and Cases*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1981, p. 114-139.

Syncrude. *Syncrude story*, no date.

“Syncrude tar sands project involves very large construction work force” *Western Miner*, volume 49, number 10, October 1976, p. 45-46.

“These plants are feasible” *Executive*, volume 22, number 7, July 1980, p. 62, 64.  
[Syncrude]



Thomas, Wynne. "The Syncrude book of records" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 79, winter 1995, p. 18-25.

Voyageur, Cora Jane. "Employment equity and aboriginal people in Canada" PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1997. [Case studies of Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, Alberta Government Telephones and Syncrude Canada]

Whiteway, Patrick. "Pushing the envelope" *Canadian Mining Journal*, volume 117, number 3, June, 1996, p. 6-9, 11, 17+.

Wyman, F. Paul. "Simulation of tar sands mining operations" *Interfaces*, volume 8, number 1, November, 1977, p. 6-20.

Zietsma, Charlene and Michael Rouse. "Responding to weak signals: an empirical investigation of emergent adaptive capabilities" paper to ASAC conference, Banff, 2006.

Talisman [formerly Bow Valley Industries, later Repsol Oil & Gas Canada]

Allwright, David. "Deep, Heavy and Ugly: Talisman Energy (Sudan) Inc" case study prepared for University of Calgary Haskayne School of Business, ca. 2001. [unpublished]

Bannon, Ian and Paul Collier. *Natural Resources and Violent conflict*, World Bank Publications, 2003. [Short section on Talisman]

Bartrop, Paul R. and Steven Leonard Jacobs. *Modern Genocide: the definitive resource and document collection*, ABC-CLIO, 2014.

Beisinghoff, Niels. *Corporations and Human Rights*, Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 2009, p. 154-158.

Beny, Laura N. "Law as competing narratives: reflections on *Presbyterian Church of Sudan vs Talisman Energy* and the Republic of Sudan" unpublished paper presented to American Comparative Literature Association conference, 2004.

Bexell, Magdalena. "Exploring Responsibility: Public and Private in Human Rights Protection" PhD thesis, Lund University, 2005. [online at <http://www.svet.lu.se/Fulltext/Bexell.PDF>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Distribution of responsibility for Human Rights Protection: the public-private distinction" paper presented to International Studies Association, Quebec, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Föreställningar om offentligt och privat i internationell debatt om företags ansvar för mänskliga rättigheter", *Nordisk Tidsskrift for Menneskerettigheter*, volym 22, nummer 3, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Distribution of Responsibility for Human Rights Protection: The Public-Private Distinction", *Die Friedens-Warte. Journal of International Peace and Organization*, volume 79, numbers 1-2, 2004.

Biukovic, Ljiljana and Sarah Biddulph. *Good Governance in Economic Development: international norms and Chinese perspectives*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2019.

Black, David. "Canada and Africa: activist aspirations in straitened circumstances" in Ian Taylor and Paul Williams, eds. *Africa in International Politics*, London: Routledge, 2004, p. 136-154.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Canada and Africa in the New Millenium: the politics of consistent inconsistency*, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2015.

Blackwood, Elizabeth. "Globalization and corporate social responsibility: the need for mandatory regulation of foreign direct investment in conflict zones" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The 'Freedom from Fear' Agenda: Operational Issues: Human security and corporate governance: a critical assessment of Canada's human security agenda" in Sandra J. MacLean, David R. Black and Timothy M. Shaw, eds. *A Decade of Human Security: global governance and new multilateralisms*, Aldershot: Ashgate, 2006. [Chapter 8]

Bott, Robert. "Fuelled for takeoff: Jim Buckee's Talisman Energy...in a reborn Calgary oil patch" *Report on Business Magazine*, volume 11, number 6, December 1994, p. 50-51, 53+.

Brandsegg, Kristian. "Conflict and human resources: an analysis of the criteria for withdrawal of Talisman from Sudan" unpublished paper presented to 6<sup>th</sup> Annual conference for Doctoral candidates, NTNU, Trondheim, 2006.

Brown, Mark. "Out of Africa" *Canadian Business*, December 9, 2002, p. 21+.

Burton, Brian and Steven Globberman. "Talisman Energy and its Sudan investment" *Case Research Journal*, volume 24, number 3/4, 2004, p. 35-52.

Carmody, Chi. "Talisman Energy, Sudan and Corporate Social Responsibility" *Canadian Yearbook of International Law*, volume 38, 2000, p. 237+

Coghlan, Nicholas. *Far in the waste Sudan: on assignment in Africa*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2005. [Canadian diplomat's memoirs – some mention of Talisman]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Collapse of a Country: a diplomat's memoir of South Sudan*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2017. [Canadian diplomat's memoirs – some mention of Talisman]

Collins, Robert O. [Talisman] in *A History of Modern Sudan*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008, p. 232-234.

Craig, DeAnn. "The identification and quantification of project-specific, unsystematic, political risk in oil and gas companies: three case studies: ConocoPhillips-Venezuela, Chevron-Nigeria, Talisman-Sudan" PhD thesis, Colorado School of Mines, 2005.

de Ruijter, Florence S. "Controversial Mega-Events and the sponsor's image" MA thesis, Copenhagen Business School, 2008. [Talisman's sponsorship of 2008 Olympics]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Controversial Mega-Events and the Sponsor's Image*, Berlin: Lambert Academic Publishing, 2011. [Talisman]

Drohan, Madelaine. *Making a Killing: how and why corporations use armed force to do business*, Toronto: Random House, 2003. [Includes chapter on Talisman and Sudan]

Forcese, Craig. "Militarized Commerce' in Sudan's oilfields: lessons for Canadian foreign policy" *Canadian Foreign Policy*, volume 8, number 3, 2001, p. 37-56.

Frost, Gillian. "Fuelling human insecurity: Canada, Talisman Energy and the conflict in Sudan" MA thesis, McMaster University, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Not for Profit: multinational corporations and human rights" in Canadian Centre for Policy Development, 2<sup>nd</sup> annual graduate student seminar : the role of NGOs and civil society in conflict and humanitarian efforts, Ottawa, 2000, p. 127-140. [accessed at [www.dsp-psd.communication.gc.ca/Collection/E2-241-2000.pdf](http://www.dsp-psd.communication.gc.ca/Collection/E2-241-2000.pdf)]

Gagnon, Georgette, Audrey Macklin and Penelope Simons. *Deconstructing Engagement: Corporate self-regulation in conflict zones – Implications for Human Rights and Canadian Public Policy*, Relationships in Transition, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council and the Law Commission of Canada, 2003. [accessed at [www.law.utoronto.ca/documents/Macklin/DeconstructingEngagement.pdf](http://www.law.utoronto.ca/documents/Macklin/DeconstructingEngagement.pdf)]

Ghosh, Kunal K. "The Business Ethics of Multinationals Investing in Conflict Zones" unpublished paper, Stanford University, 2002. [online at [http://www.stanford.edu/~kghosh/WebsiteEssay\\_3](http://www.stanford.edu/~kghosh/WebsiteEssay_3)]

Glazebrook, Trish and Matt Story. "The community obligations of Canadian oil companies: a case study of Talisman in the Sudan" in Ralph Tench, William Sun and Brian Jones, eds. *Corporate Social Irresponsibility: a challenging concept*, Bingley: Emerald, 2012.

Goldsmith, Paul, Lydia A. Abara, and Jason Switzer. "Oil and water in Sudan" in Jeremy Lind and Kathryn Sturman, eds. *Scarcity and Surfeit: the ecology of Africa's conflicts*, Pretoria: African Centre for Technology Studies and Institute for Security Studies, 2002. [Chapter 5][Several references to Talisman and Arakis]

Gorham, Edwin L. "The Alien Torts Statute and the search for energy in difficult political environments" *Houston Journal of International Law*, volume 29, 2007.

Hamilton, Ashley N. "Governing Oil Inc.: socially responsible investment and the new governance gap" MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2006.

Heaps, Toby A. A. and Michael H. Rea. *Four Companies and a Code: looking at the operations of Nexen, Enbridge, EnCana and Talisman in Colombia and Ecuador*, [accessed at [www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia\\_intro.asp](http://www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia_intro.asp)]

Herr, Alexis. *Darfur Genocide: the essential reference guide*, ABC-CLIO, 2020.

Hery, Jennifer and Denis Rolland. *Le Soudan entre petrole et guerre civile*, Paris: L'Harmattan, 2003. [Originally prepared as Hery's thesis, University of Strasbourg, 2002]

Iacobellis, Vickie Lynn. "Ending impunity for international corporate crimes: A review of domestic principles of corporate attribution and an examination of their application under international law" LLM thesis, University of Toronto, 2009. [Many references to Talisman]

Idahosa, Pablo. "Business ethics and development in conflict (zones): the case of Talisman Oil" *Journal of Business Ethics*, volume 39, number 3, September, 2002.

Jaremko, Gordon. "Producer of the year [Talisman]" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 44, November, 2001, p. 39-42.

Joseph, Sarah. *Corporations and Transnational Human Rights Litigation*, Oxford: Hart Publishing, 2004. [Several references to Talisman]

Katsh, Gabriel. "Fueling genocide: Talisman Energy and the Sudanese slaughter" *Multinational Monitor*, volume 21, number 10, 2000, p. 13-16.

Khalid. *War & Peace in the Sudan*, Taylor & Francis, 2012.

Klaszus, Jeremy. "Big oil on trial: the story nobody's telling" *Alberta Views*, June 2006. [Presbyterian Church of Sudan v Talisman]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Trouble in the fields: landowners near coalbed methane wells say government won't protect their water, who will?" *Alberta Views*, October 2006.

Kobrin, Stephen J. "Oil and politics: Talisman Energy and Sudan" *Journal of International Law and Politics*, volume 36, number 2/3, 2004, p. 425-456. [at [www.nyu.edu/journals/jilp](http://www.nyu.edu/journals/jilp)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Multinational enterprise, public authority and public responsibility: the case of Talisman Energy and human rights in Sudan" in Robert Grosse, ed. *International Business and Government Relations in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*, New York: Cambridge University Press, 2005, p. 191-216. [chapter 8]

Lado, Cleophas. "Talisman Energy of Canada" in "The Political Economy of Oil discovery and mining in the Sudan: constraints and prospects on development" PhD thesis, University of Western Cape, 1999. [chapter 4]

Leary, Jennifer C. "Talisman's Sudanese Oil Investment: the historical context surrounding its entry, departure and controversial tenure" Honours thesis, Duke University, 2007. [online at [http://dukespace.lib.duke.edu:8080/dspace/bitstream/10161/217/1/Leary\\_Jennifer\\_2007.pdf](http://dukespace.lib.duke.edu:8080/dspace/bitstream/10161/217/1/Leary_Jennifer_2007.pdf)]

Lewis, Scott. *Rejuvenating or Restraining Civil War: the role of external actors in the war economies of Sudan*, Bonn: Bonn International Center for Convention, 2004. [online at <http://www.bicc.de/publications/papers/paper37/paper37.pdf>]

Macklin, Audrey. "Our Sisters from Stable Countries: war, globalization and accountability" *Social Politics: International Studies in Gender, State and Society*, volume 10, number 2, summer, 2003, p. 256-283.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Like Oil and Water, with a match: militarized commerce, armed conflict and human security in Sudan" in Wenona Giles and Jennifer Hyndman, eds. *Sites of Violence: gender and conflict zones*, Berkeley: University of California Press, 2004.

MacLean, Sandra Jean, David R. Black and Timothy M. Shaw. "Talisman and Sudan" in *A decade of human security*, Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing, 2006, p. 88-99.

Manhas, Reg. "Communicating financial transparency at Talisman Energy" *Corporate Responsibility Management*, October 1, 2004.

Matthews, Robert O. "Canadian corporate responsibility in Sudan: why Canada backed down" in John J. Kirton and M. J. Trebilcock, eds. *Hard Choices, Soft Law: voluntary standards in global trade*, Aldershot: Ashgate, 2000, p. 228+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Sudan's humanitarian disaster: will Canada live up to its responsibility to protect?" *International Journal*, 2005.

McKenzie, Laura. "The ethical consumer movement: a vehicle to initiate equitable capitalism as a sustainable and practical development strategy" Honours BA thesis, St. Mary's University, 2003.

McClearn, Matthew. "The end of the affair" *Canadian Business*, September 25, 2006, p. 11+.

Mehallis, Mantha Vlahos. "Talisman Energy Inc and conflict in the Sudan" in Ali Farazmand, ed. *Handbook of Globalization, Governance and Public Administration*, CRC Press, 2006, p. 972-976.

Musk, Thomas. "Social accounting for international oil companies: a judicial critique" MEdes thesis, University of Calgary, 2002.

Mvingi, Ismael. "Actualizing human rights norms in distanced spaces: an analysis of the campaign to eliminate conflict diamonds and the capital market sanctions (Sudan) campaigns in the United States" PhD thesis, George Mason University, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil, diamonds, and human rights in the marketplace : campaigning to stop the capitalization of Sudanese oil development and the international trade in conflict diamonds*, Saarbrücken: VDM Verlag, 2008

Nging, Go Eng. "Case study on Talisman Energy: a major international oil & gas producer" MA thesis, Multimedia University (Malaysia), 2004.

Nieto, Roberto. "Talisman chez les Achuar" *Relations*, number 755, March, 2012, p. 8. [The Achuar people live in the Peruvian Amazon].

Nikiforuk, Andrew. "Oil patch pariah" *Canadian Business*, December 10, 1999, p. 69-70, 72..

\_\_\_\_\_. "Company loves misery" *Canadian Business*, March 20, 2000, p. 16.

Nystuen, Gro, Andreas Follesdall and Ola Mestad, eds. *Human rights, corporate complicity and disinvestment*, Cambridge/New York: Cambridge University Press, 2011.

Off, Carol. *Fuel for War*, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation documentary, 2001.

Parker, Scott William. "Integrating conflict analysis into operations of Canadian junior resource companies in Africa" MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2007.

Patey, Luke Anthony. "State rules: oil companies and armed conflict in Sudan" *Third World Quarterly*, volume 28, number 5, July, 2007, p. 997-1016.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Complex Reality: the strategic behaviour of multinational oil corporations and the new wars in Sudan*, Danish Institute for International Studies, DIIS Report 2006:2.  
[online at [http://www.dcism.dk/graphics/Publications/Reports2006/lpa\\_complex\\_reality\\_sudan.pdf](http://www.dcism.dk/graphics/Publications/Reports2006/lpa_complex_reality_sudan.pdf)]  
[Includes mention of Arakis and Talisman]

Perry, Gillian Hutchison. "Talisman Energy Inc. in Sudan: a study of corporate social responsibility" MA thesis, University of Windsor, 2000.

Pigott, Peter. *Canada in Sudan: war without borders*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2009.  
[Chapter on Talisman]

Ramel, Frederic. "La securite humaine: une valeur de rupture dans les cultures strategiques au Nord?" *Etudes internationales*, volume 34, number 1, March, 2003, p. 79-104.

Richards, Tadzio. "Economic mantras as Canadian foreign policy: the case of Sudan (Talisman Energy Inc)" *Canadian Dimension*, September 1, 2000.

Rone, Jemera. "Talisman and Canada, 1998-2000" and "Talisman, Human Rights and Development Efforts, 2000-2002" in *Sudan, Oil and Human Rights*, New York: Human Rights Watch, 2003, p. 510-578.

Sarat, Austin, Lawrence Douglas and Martha Merrill Umphrey, eds. *Law and Catastrophe*, Stanford: Stanford University Press, 2007. [Several references to Talisman]

Seguin, Kady. "The voluntary principles on security and human rights: assessing impact on company behaviour in Colombia" MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2009.

Shankleman, Jill. *Oil profits and peace: does business have a role in peacemaking?* U.S. Institute of Peace, 2006. [Several references to Talisman]

Shaw, Timothy. *African Development and Global Governance: Canadian and European Contributions to Development/Security at the Turn of the Century*, Paper presented at the Workshop on Cooperation with Africa: Comparing European and Canadian Positions, 2001.



Simons, Penelope. "Corporate voluntarism and human rights: the adequacy and effectiveness of voluntary self-regulation regimes" *Industrial Relations*, volume 59, number 1, 2004. [online at <http://www.erudit.org/revue/ri/2004/v59/n1/009129ar.pdf>] [reprinted in Wesley Cragg, ed. *Ethics Codes, corporations and the challenge of globalization*, Cheltenham, UK/Northampton, MA: Edward Elgar, 2005]

Steiner, Henry J., Philip Alston and Ryan Goodman. "Presbyterian Church of Sudan v Talisman" in *International Human Rights in Context: law, politics and morals*, Oxford: University of Oxford Press, 2008, p. 1217-1221.

Stone, Jacob. "Sovereignty and the Alien Tort Claims Act" *Atlis [Atlantic International Studies Journal]*, volume 2, spring, 2005.

Switzer, Jason. "Oil and Violence in Sudan" International Institute for Sustainable Development and IUCN-World Conservation Union, Commission on Environment, Economic and Social Policy, 2002. [online at [http://www.iisd.org/pdf/2002/envsec\\_oil\\_violence.pdf](http://www.iisd.org/pdf/2002/envsec_oil_violence.pdf)]

"Talisman and Canada, 1998-2000" and "Talisman, 'Human Rights' and Development efforts, 2000-2002" in Human Rights Watch, *Sudan, Oil and Human Rights*, 2003, p. 385-437. [accessed at [www.hrw.org/reports/2003/sudan1103/sudanprint.pdf](http://www.hrw.org/reports/2003/sudan1103/sudanprint.pdf)]

"Talisman Energy Inc" *Notable Corporate Chronologies*, volume 1, 2001, p. 2083.

"Talisman Energy Inc." in David J. Sharp, ed. *Cases in Business Ethics*, Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, 2006, chapter 4.

"Talisman Energy" in *Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs*, 2002, p. 59-60.

Tapp, Lawrence G. and Gail Robertson. "Talisman Energy Inc" in Joanne T. Lawrence and Paul W. Beamish, eds *Globally Responsible Leadership: managing according to the UN Global Compact*, London: Ivey, 2012.

Travis, Hannibal. "Genocide in Sudan: the role of oil exploration and the entitlement of the victims to reparations" *Arizona Journal of International and Comparative Law*, volume 25, number 1, 2008. [Also Florida International University Legal Studies Research paper, no. 08-05]

Verney, Peter. *Oil and Conflict in Sudan*, Sudan Update, 1999.

Vlessing, Etan. "Talisman Energy" *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 47, 2002, p. 393. [updated by David E. Salamie in volume 103, Jay P. Pederson, ed. 2009, p. 425+]

TC Energy [formerly Transcanada]

Blank, Frederik. "Settler colonial myths in the Coastal GasLink conflict" paper presented to the Annual Conference of the Association for Canadian Studies in German-speaking countries, 2022.

Harrison, Rowland J. *The Expanded Role of the Federal Cabinet in Pipeline Projects: a case study of TC Energy's 2021 NGTL System Expansion*, University of Ottawa, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Between the commodity and the gift: the Coastal GasLink pipeline and the contested temporalities of Canadian and Wet'suwit'en law" in Benjamin J. Richardson, ed. *From Student Strikes to the Extinction Rebellion: new protest movements shaping our future*, Edward Elgar Publishing, 2024.

Sawyer, Deborah. "TC Energy (formerly Transcanada)" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Lajoie-O'Malley, Alana. "Workers in Canada's energy future: sociotechnical imaginaries, settler-colonialism and the coastal gaslink pipeline" PhD thesis, University of Ottawa, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Discursive infrastructures of settler colonialism: the Coast Gaslink pipeline, Indigenous workers and the ongoing promises of integration" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 58, number 2, 2024, p. 366-391.

Van Meijeren Karp, Avital Meira. "More than a pipeline: understanding and responding to the environmental injustices surrounding the Coastal GasLink pipeline conflict" MA thesis, Lund University, 2020.

Webster, Paul Christopher. "Moving mountains: the Coastal Gaslink natural gas pipeline is an \$11.2 billion feat of engineering; the bigger challenge is proving its benefits outweigh the costs" *Report on Business*, October 2022, p. 68-75.

Yazer, Jonathan. "Title Role: a failure of imagination" *Literary Review of Canada*, December, 2020. [Coastal GasLink and Wet'suwet'en territory in British Columbia]

Tesco Drilling Technology

"Tesco Drilling Technology" in Michael Caldwell and Marc Davis. *The Wizards: millionaire magicians of Canada's High Performance Stocks*, West Vancouver: Creative Classic Publications Inc., 1996. [Bob Tessari. Headquarters Calgary]

Texaco Canada Limited [later Imperial]

Baetz, Mark C. "Texaco and Georges Bank (A)" in Mark C. Baetz, ed. *Readings and Cases in Business, Government and Society*, Scarborough: Nelson Canada, 1993.

Dessureault, Andre F. "A change in the distribution channel for Texaco lubricants in St. John's Nfld.: a feasibility study" MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1988.

Downing, Donald. "Perspectives of acquisition and merger: the acquisition of Texaco Canada Inc. by Imperial Oil Limited" Research paper, Pepperdine University, 1991.

"Grappling with uncertainty" *Executive*, volume 23, number 4, April 1981, p. 85-86, 88, 90, 92, 94. [Texaco Canada]

Hazen, Susan B. "The Texaco fire, October 2, 1978" Toronto: Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Toronto, 1979.

Hong, James H. W. *Comparison of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd.'s takeover of Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd.'s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc.* MBA research project, St. Mary's University, Halifax, 1990.

Jackson, Antony G. *Mergers and concentration*, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 1989. [Includes reference to Imperial-Texaco merger]

James, Marquis. *The Texaco Story: the first fifty years, 1902-1952*, Texas Company, 1953. [Some Canadian content]

Law, Charles. "Corporate profile: trust Texaco to go where the most profits flow" *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 46, January 1, 1968, p. 20-24, 30.

Riley, Barbara. "No rigs: controversy on Georges Bank" in Cynthia Lamson, ed. *The Sea has many voices: oceans policy for a complex world*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1994, p. 143-162.

Schabas, Ezra and Carl Morey. *Opera Viva: the Canadian Opera Company: the First Fifty years*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2000. [Several references to Texaco's sponsorship of Texaco Opera Theatre]

Taylor, Paul. "Texaco Canada" *Report on Business 1000*, June 1984, p. 129-133.

"Texaco Canada Limited" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 2134.

"Texaco Canada" *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 99.

"Texaco Canada Inc." in William A. Evans, *North York: realizing the dream*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1988, p. 272-273.

*Texaco Canada Limited: a history*, Texaco Canada, 1976.

#### Texasgulf Sulphur

Patrick, Kenneth Gilbert. *Perpetual Jeopardy: the Texas Gulf Sulphur Affairs: a chronicle of achievement and adventure*, New York: Macmillan, 1972. [Some Canadian content]

#### Total Petroleum

“Flexible Strategy and a little luck” *Executive*, volume 20, number 7, July 1978, p. 24-25. [Total Petroleum]

“Total Petroleum Canada Ltd” in William Pasnak, *Alberta, Blue Skies and Golden Opportunities*, Burlington, Windsor, 1988, p. 373.

#### Total SA

Crowley, Claire K. “How context affects uncertainty disclosure and communication in environmental impact assessment: a case study of energy development in northern Alberta” MSc thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2016. [Joslyn North Oil Sands Project].

#### TransCanada PipeLines [later TC Energy]

“A surplus that is no bargain” *Executive*, volume 19, number 11, November 1977, p. 20-21. [Trans Canada Pipelines Ltd]

Abbott, Matthew. *Tanker Traffic and Tar Balls: what TransCanada’s Energy East Pipeline means for the Bay of Fundy and Gulf of Maine*, Fredericton: Conservation Council of New Brunswick, 2015.

Abelson, Donald. *Do Think Tanks Matter? Assessing the Impact of Public Policy Institutes*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2018. (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition). [Chapter 8: In the Pipeline: think tanks and the debate over Keystone XL]

Abdelkader, Benamira. “Impact de la fermeture des raffineries montrealaises sur la rentabilite du project TransCanada Pipelines (TCPL) = Impact of the closure of Montreal refineries on the profitability of the TransCanada Pipelines (TCPL) project, MSc thesis, University of Montreal, 1988. [online at <http://papyrus.bib.umontreal.ca/jspui/bitstream/1866/1121/1/a1.2g341.pdf>][In French

Abdulrehman, Saira. « Engineered landscapes : re-thinking sacrificed landscapes in the Canadian prairies » M. Land. Arch, University of Manitoba, 2016. [Energy East]

Angevine, Gerry and Kenneth Green. *The Cost of Pipeline Obstructionism*, Vancouver : Fraser Institute, 2016.

Appleby, Lon. "Civilization of oil: reflections on a pipeline, an aquifer, and the next generation" *Great Plains Quarterly*, volume 34, number 1, 2014, p. 1-10.

Avery, Samuel and Bill McKibben. *The Pipeline and the Paradigm: Keystone XL, tar sands and the battle to defuse the carbon bomb*, Washington: Ruka Press, 2013.  
Banks, B. and Claudia Cattaneo. "Cool under pressure" *Financial Post Magazine*, November 2008, p. 27-32. [Interview with Transcanada CEO Hal Kvisle]

Beckrich, A. "Tar Sands and the Keystone XL Oil Pipeline". *The Science Teacher*, volume 79, number 9, 2012, p. 10.

Bond, David. "The promising predicament of the Keystone XL pipeline" *Anthropology Now*, volume 7, number 1, 2015.

Bossé, Emmanuel. "Energie Est: les discours environnementaux du gouvernement canadien" MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2020.

Bosworth, Kai. "The people versus the Pipelines: energy infrastructure and liberal ideology in North American environmentalism" PhD thesis, University of Minnesota, 2018. [Includes extensive discussion of Keystone XL]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The people know best: situating the counterexpertise of populist pipeline opposition movements" *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, volume 109, issue 2, 2019. [Opposition to the Keystone XL and Dakota Access pipelines]

\_\_\_\_\_. "They're treating us like Indians!: political ecologies of property and race in North American pipeline populism" *Antipode*, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Charmaine Chua. "The countersovereignty of critical infrastructure security: settler-state anxiety versus the pipeline blockade" *Antipode*, 2021.

Boucher, Vincent and Christopher Cloutier. "Fuelling the debate: John Hoeven, Keystone XL and the Canadian connection" *Political Science Journal*, Concordia University, volume 4, p. 153-202.

Bradshaw, Elizabeth A. "Blockadia Rising: Rowdy Greens, direct action and the Keystone XL pipeline" *Critical Criminology*, volume 23, number 4, p. 443-448.

Brennan, Brian. "The GasAndes adventure: the world's most technically complex pipeline construction" *Alberta Oil*, volume 4, number 1, 2008, p. 10-13

Brown, Elizabeth M. “The rights to public participation and access to information: the Keystone XL oil sands pipeline and global climate change under the National Environmental Policy Act” *Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation*, volume 27, 2012, p. 499.

Burns, David. “Gassing the eastern seaboard: TCPL expands its transmission system by 20 per cent” *Business in Calgary*, volume 2, number 3, March 1991, p. 27. [Trans Canada Pipelines Ltd]

Carlson, Richard, Rob Dorling, and Peter Spiro. *A review of the economic impact of Energy East on Ontario*, Toronto: Mowat Centre, 2015.

Ceccoli, Stephen. “Explaining attitudes toward U. S. Energy Extraction: offshore drilling, the Keystone XL pipeline and hydraulic fracturing” *Social Science Quarterly*, volume 99, number 2, 2017.

Chartier, Melanie. “TransCanada Pipelines Ltd v Beardmore (Township)” in “The Crown’s Duty to consult with First Nations” LLM thesis, University of British Columbia, 2001.

Chartrand, Martin. “Pratiques communicationnelles du gouvernement conservateur canadien sur les enjeux environnementaux liés au projet Keystone XL aux États-Unis = Communication practices of the Canadian Conservative government on environmental issues related to the Keystone XL project in the United States” Master of Communication thesis, Université du Québec à Montréal, 2014. [thesis in French]

Cheon, Andrew and Johannes Urpelainen. “Keystone XL” in *Activism and the Fossil Fuel Industry*, London/New York: Routledge, 2018, p. 68-92. [Chapter 4]

Cherry, Courtney. “The Keystone Pipeline: environmentally just?” *Environmental and Energy Law and Policy Journal*, volume 125, 2011.

Cornillie, David L. “Grassroots narrative and public opinion on the prairie” MA thesis, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 2020. [Includes discussion of Bold Nebraska and the Keystone XL pipeline]

Cushman, John H., Susan White and David Sassoon. *Keystone & Beyond: tar sands and the national interest in the era of Climate change*, InsideClimate, 2014.

Dando, Christina E. “‘Tied to the land’: pipelines, plains and place attachment” *Geographical Review*, 2021. [Keystone XL]

Debanne, Joseph G. “Management science in energy policy: the Trans Canada – Great Lakes Transmission case” *Interfaces*, volume 6, number 1, November, 1975, p. 64-80.

Deschamps, Ryan. "What potential for YouTube as a policy deliberation tool? Commenter reactions to videos about the Keystone XL Oil pipeline" *Policy and Internet*, volume 6, number 4, 2014.

"Dome Free and on the move" *Executive*, volume 25, number 8, August 1983, p. 8.  
[Trans Canada Pipelines Ltd]

Dubovoj, Sina. "TransCanada PipeLines" *International Directory of Company Histories*, volume 5, 1992, p. 737. [updated in volume 93, 2008 by David E. Salame, p. 438-445]

Environmental Defence, Transition Initiative Kenora, Council of Canadians, Conservation Council of New Brunswick, Equiterre. *Energy East: a risk to our drinking water*, Toronto: Environmental Defence, 2016.

Erickson, Peter and Michael. "Impact of the Keystone XL pipeline on global oil markets and greenhouse gas emissions" *Nature Climate Change*, volume 4, 2014, p. 778-781.

Erol, Fatih. "The emergence of inter-state party cartelization?: comparative study of foreign policy behavior about the cases of Keystone XL pipeline project between Canada and the U. S. and Kurecik Radar Base between the U. S. and Turkey" MA thesis, Bilkent, University (Ankara), 2015.

Fair, Ely. "Labour environmentalism and the Keystone XL Pipeline: strategies for economic justice and union renewal" paper presented to Global Labor University conference, Berlin, 2014.

Fernandez, Lynne. *Energy East: taking Manitoba in the wrong direction*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2016.

Finkel, Madelon L. "Pipeline controversies: the Keystone XL and Dakota Access pipelines" in *Pipeline Politics: assessing the benefits and harms of energy policy*, Santa Barbara: Praeger, 2018, p. 78-104. [Chapter 5]

Flanagan, Erin. *Crafting an effective Canadian Energy strategy: how Energy East and the oilsands affect climate and energy objectives*, Calgary: Pembina Institute, 2015.

Garcia, Amanda, Amer Obeidi and Keith W. Hipel. "Two methodological perspectives on the Energy East pipeline conflict" *Energy Policy*, volume 91, April 2016, p. 397-409.

"Gas pipeliner in search of markets" *Executive*, volume 29, number 5, May 1978, p. 31.  
[Trans Canada Pipelines Ltd]

Gasser, Kurt. "The Transcanada Keystone XL Pipeline: the good, the bad and the ugly debate" *Utah Environmental Law Review*, volume 32, number 2, 2012



Gordon, D. V., K. Gunsch and C. V. Pawluk. "A natural monopoly in natural gas transmission" *Energy Economics*, volume 25, issue 5, September, 2003, p. 473-385.

Gralnick, Daniel. "Constitutional implications of Quebec's review of Energy East" *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 4, number 3, 2016.

Grant, Tina. "TransCanada PipeLines" *Canadian Corporate Histories*, Toronto: Gale Canada, 1996, p. 268.

Gravelle, Timothy and Erick Lachapelle. "Politics, proximity and the pipeline: mapping public attitudes toward Keystone XL" *Energy Policy*, volume 83, August, 2015, p. 99-108.

Gregory, Robin. "Why environmental consultations don't work: the Energy East pipeline would benefit from a federal review but not the kind that currently exists" *Walrus*, March 2017.

Gunn, Lisa. "Putting gender on the line: examining the role of gender in social movement resistance to the Energy East Pipeline" MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2018.

Hall, Joshua C. and Chris Shultz. "Determinants of voting behavior on the Keystone XL pipeline" *Applied Economics Letters*, volume 23, number 7, 2016.

Hayden, F. Gregory. *Conflicts in the Licensing Process for TransCanada's Keystone XL pipeline*, University of Nebraska Faculty Publications, 2011.

Hernmarck, Fanny. "Yes We Can – stop Keystone XL Pipeline, En diskursanalys av miljörelsens motstånd = Yes We Can - Stop Keystone XL Pipeline: A discourse analysis of the environmental movement's resistance" BA thesis, Lund University, 2016. [In Swedish]

Heyman, Bruce and Vicki Heyman. *The Art of Diplomacy: strengthening the Canada-U. S. Relationship in times of uncertainty*, Simon & Schuster, 2019. [Heyman was the United States Ambassador to Canada from 2014-2017, there is mention of the Keystone XL]

Hoberg, George. "A line in the sand: how the Keystone XL pipeline controversy transformed environmental politics in North America" paper presented to the American Political Science Association, San Francisco, 2017.

Hodges, H. E. "A pipeline of tweets: environmental movements' use of Twitter in response to the Keystone XL pipeline. *Environmental Politics*, volume 25, number 2, 2016, p. 223-247.

Holborn, Guy L., Bruce C. Anderson and Andrew Wilkie. "TransCanada's Energy East pipeline: managing aboriginal relations in the energy sector" London: Ivey Publishing, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_, Margaret Loudermilk, and Dennis McConaghy. "TransCanada's Keystone XL pipeline: unfinished business" London: Ivey Publishing, 2017.

Horn, Steve. "Keystone XL and beyond: the potential – and limits – of the #NoKXL movement" paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Washington, 2015.

Horwitz, Tony. *Boom: oil, money, cowboys, strippers, and the energy rush that could change America forever: a long streange journey along the Keystone XL pipeline*, Byliner Inc, 2014.

"How the Trans Canada pipeline is built" *Construction World*, volume 11, number 12, September 1956, p. 9, 12, 64. [Trans Canada Pipelines Ltd]

*International Legacy: our legacy to the world*, Calgary: TransCanada, 2001.  
[TransCanada closed down its international operations in 2000]

Jalbert, Elie. "Where Power comes to Matter: the Energy East pipeline and the politics of determinacy" MA thesis, Concordia University, 2018.

Jiang, Yimin. *Where Canada Goes after "Keystone XL" Pipeline*, Sauve Scholars publication, Montreal, 2011-2012.

Kalen, Sam. "Thirst for oil and the Keystone XL Pipeline" *Creighton Law Review*, volume 46, number 1, December, 2012, p. 1-25.

Kalich, Nicholas. "Against all odds: a sociological examination of the social movement that opposed the Keystone Pipeline XL" MA thesis, George Mason University, 2015.

Kath, Shelley L. *TransCanada's energy east: an export pipeline, not for domestic gain*, Ottawa: Council of Canadians, et al, 2014.

Kilbourn, William. *Pipeline: Trans Canada and the great debate: a history of business and politics*. Toronto, Clarke Irwin, 1970.

Kiss, Simon, Eric Montpetit, and Erick Lachappelle. "Beyond regions and ideology: using cultural theory to explain risk perception" *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 53, number 2, June, 2020, p. 439-460. [Energy East]

Kojola, Erik. "(Re) constructing the pipeline: workers, environmentalists and ideology in media coverage of the Keystone XL pipeline: *Critical Sociology*, 2015.

Krizman, Tina. "The role of twitter in legitimating the Energy East pipeline, Canada" MA thesis, Norwegian University of Life Sciences, 2016.

Lachapelle, Erick, Alexandre Morin-Chasse and Richard Nadeau. "Framing the Energy East pipeline debate in Canada: Public opinion is sensitive to public safety and economic considerations" *Energy Research & Social Science*, volume 77, July 2021.

Langille, Justin. "'As it flows down from the North': confluence of water stewardship emerging from the Ottawa River watershed" MA thesis, Carleton University, 2017. [Includes discussion of First Nations and Energy East]

Lariviere, Tania. "Energie Est ne passera pas = Energy East is not happening" *Relations*, number 790, 2017, p. 18-19.

LaRose, Natasha F. "Tribal consultation: a critical reminder of cultural resource management laws and obligations" MA thesis, University of Montana, 2018. (Chapter 3 deals with Keystone XL)

Lawlor, Andrea and Timothy B. Gravelle. "Framing trans-border energy transportation: the case of Keystone XL" *Environmental Politics*, volume 27, number 4, 2018, p. 66-685.

Lesser, Jonathan A. "Energy and the environment: pipeline petulance" in *Natural Gas and Electricity*, volume 28, number 8, 2012. [Keystone]

MacLean, Jason. "Like oil and water? Canada's administrative and legal framework for oil sands pipeline development and climate change mitigation" *Extractive Industries and Society*, 2015. [Energy East pipeline proposal by TransCanada]

Mathieson, Melissa. "Big Oil goes East: the regulatory and public opinion battle surrounding Trans-Canada's Energy East Pipeline Project" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2015.

McConaghy, Dennis. *Dysfunction: Canada after Keystone XL*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2017. [TransCanada executive's overview of the campaign for the pipeline]

McCurdy, Patrick and Jacob Groshek. "3 bytes and bitumen: a case study of mediated disclosures on, and digital advocacy for TransCanada's proposed Energy east pipeline" in Mireille Lalancette, Vincent Raynauld and Erin Crandall, eds. *What's Trending in Canadian Politics? Understanding transformations in power, media and the public sphere*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, Press, 2020.

Monahan, Rose. “How generalist interest organizations choose issues: testing implications of niche theory” BA thesis, Pennsylvania State University, 2012. [References to Keystone XL pipeline]

“More to do than physically possible” *Executive*, volume 23, number 12, December 1981, p. 28-29. [Trans Canada Pipelines Ltd]

Moscato, Derek Ronald. “Plains spoken: a framing analysis of Bold Nebraska’s campaign against the Keystone XL pipeline” PhD thesis, University of Oregon, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Dirt Persuasion: civic environmental populism and the Heartland’s pipeline fight*, Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 2022. [Keystone XL]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The metanarrative of rural environmentalism: rhetorical activism in Bold Nebraska’s Harvest the Hope” *Public Relations Inquiry*, 2019. [Keystone XL pipeline]

Murphy, Jacqui. “Merger of NOVA corporation and Transcanada Pipelines” in Kevin K. Boeh and Paul W. Beamish, eds. *Mergers and Acquisitions: text and cases*, Thousand Oaks: Sage, 2007. P. 154-167.

Nesbitt, A. R. Deane Jr. *History of Trans-Canada Pipe Lines Limited*. 1966.

Newman, Peter. *Promise of the pipeline*. Calgary, TransCanada PipeLines, 1993.

Ordner, James. “Protecting the Good Life: Grassroots Resistance to the Keystone XL Pipeline in Nebraska” PhD thesis, University of Kansas, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Petro-politics and local natural resource protection: grassroots opposition to the Keystone XL pipeline in Nebraska” in Elia Apostolopoulou and Jose A. Cortes-Vasquez, eds. *The Right to Nature: social movements, environmental justice and neoliberal values*, London: Routledge, 2018. [Chapter 2]

O’Rourke, Megan. “The Keystone XL pipeline: charting the course to energy security or environmental jeopardy” *Villanova Environmental Law Journal*, volume 24, 2013, p. 149.

Parker, K. “Keystone XL: Reviewability of Transboundary Permits in the United States”. *Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law & Policy*, volume 24, 2013, p. 231.

Payganeh, Sevda. “The Keystone XL pipeline dispute: a strategic analysis” MSc thesis, University of Waterloo, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_, Amer Obeidi and Keith W. Hipel. “The Keystone XL Pipeline dispute over transferring Bitumen from the Alberta Oil sands to US Refineries” in Keith W. Hipel, L. Fang, J. Cullman and M. Bristow, eds. *Conflict Resolution in Water Resources and Environmental Management*, Switzerland: Springer, 2015, p. 159-178.

Perrin, Richard K. and Lilyan Fuginiti. *The Keystone XL Pipeline Project*, Cornhusker Economics, University of Nebraska, 2011.

Pineault, Eric. *Le Piege Energie Est: sortir de l’impasse des sables bitumineux = The Energy East trap: breaking the oil sands impasse*, Ecosociete, 2016. [In French].

Player, Dave. “Eminent domain, *Denbury*, and the Keystone XL pipeline” *Texas Journal of Oil, Gas and Energy Law*, volume 8, 2012-2013, p. 177.

Poitras, Jacques. *Pipe Dreams: the Fight for Canada’s Energy Future*, Toronto: Penguin Random House, 2018. [A journalists account of the Energy East pipeline story][Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year 2018]

Powless, Ben. “The other pipeline” *Walrus*, November 2015. [Energy East]

Purdon, Mark and Simon-Philippe Breton. “Downstream emissions of the Energy East pipeline: the importance of pipeline-rail substitutability in emissions evaluation” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Simon-Phillippe Breton. *The Downstream Emissions Resulting from the Energy East Pipeline: an evaluation considering economic, technical and political risk factors*, Montreal: IQCarbone Climate Policy Working Paper no 2, Institut Quebecois du carbone, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_, David Houle and Erick Lachapelle. “The political economy of California and Quebec’s cap-in-trade systems” *Sustainable Prosperity*, 2014.

Reeves, Andrew and Nathan Baker. “Keystone XL Pipeline” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Rheault, Chantal Marguerite. “Environmental policy and implementation: a case study of TransCanada Pipelines Ltd” MA thesis, University of Toronto, 1999.

Rogers, Violet and Jack R. Ethridge. “Keystone XL pipeline” *Journal of International Energy Policy*, volume 3, number 1, 2014.

Rowan, Brigid and Ian Goodman. *Economics of transporting and processing tar sands crude in Quebec*, Montreal: Equiterre, Greenpeace Canada, 2014.

Sanchez, Michael. "We don't have an energy policy: the lack of a cohesive and overarching U. S. energy policy and its effects on U. S. energy security" MA thesis, Johns Hopkins University, 2015. [Many references to Keystone XL]

Saulnier, Bernard, Simon-Philippe Breton, Louis-Etienne Boudreault, and Lucie Sauve. *Le Projet Energie Est: un passif trop lourd pour l'avenir energetique du Quebec*, 2016.

Seguin, Hugo. "Le test de Rorschach: Keystone XL comme controverse politique tétue" = The Rorschach test: Keystone XL as stubborn political controversy, MA thesis, Université du Québec à Montréal, 2013. [In French]

Shen, Wendy Yvonne. "Social media persuasion: the KXL pipeline debate" MA thesis, Royal Roads, 2015.

Shum, Robert Y. "Social construction and physical nihilation of the Keystone XL pipeline: lessons from international relations theory" *Energy Policy*, volume 59, August, 2013, p. 8

Siegel, Eric Mitchell. "Reading the public comment: the Keystone XL pipeline and future of environmental writing" MA thesis, University of Iowa, 2014. [online at <http://ir.uiowa.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=5270&context=etd>]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Indebted to the Ogallala aquifer: hydrology, sovereignty, documentary poetry and the Keystone XL pipeline" paper presented to the American Studies Association conference, 2013.

Sivinski, Seth. "Indigenous Environmental Network v United States Department of State" *Public Land & Resources Law Review*, 2018-2019. [Keystone XL pipeline]

Smythe, K. R. "Rethinking Humanity in the Anthropocene: The Long View of Humans and Nature". *Sustainability: The Journal of Record*, volume 7, number 3, 2014, p. 146-153. [Keystone XL]

"Sometimes a job just grows on you" *Report on Business Magazine*, volume 3, number 1, July 1986, p. 124-125. [Trans Canada Pipelines Ltd]

Stedman, Ashley. "TransCanada's pipeline stalled by Pathos: a content analysis of Keystone XL on twitter" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2016.

Stuart, Shawn I. "Impact of the Keystone XL pipeline on North American Crude oil pices" honors thesis, Union College (Schenectady), 2013.

Sweeney, Robert C. H. "Newfoundland's boom: a study in the political culture of neoliberalism" in Bryan M. Evans, ed. *The Public Sector in an age of austerity*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2018.

Sweeney, Sean. "US Trade unions and the challenge of 'extreme energy': the case of the TransCanada Keystone XL pipeline" in Nora Rathzel and David Uzzell, eds. *Trade Unions in the Green Economy: working for the environment*, London: Routledge, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Contested futures: Labor after Keystone XL" *New Labor Forum*, volume 25, number 2, 2016, p. 93-97.

Tanner, Nathan E. "Trans-Canada Pipe Lines' place in the Canadian economy" paper presented to the Empire Club of Canada, Toronto, 1958.

"TCPL's history preserved in Glenbow Archives" *Along the Line*, volume 23, number 7, 1979, p. 6.

Ternes, Brock, James Ordner and David Heath Cooper. "Grassroots resistance to energy project encroachment: analyzing environmental mobilization against the Keystone XL pipeline" *Journal of Civil Society*, volume 16, number 1, 2020, p. 44-60.

Terry, L.. "Keystone XL: The Pipeline to Energy Security". *Creighton Law Review*, volume 43, 2012-2013, p. 61.

Thibault, Jean-Francois. "Etude du projet Energie Est de l'entreprise Trans Canada a l'aide de l'analyse strategique de Crozier et Friedberg" MSc thesis, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal, 2019.

Thorburn, Hugh. "Parliament and policy-making: the case of the Trans Canada gas pipeline" *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 23, number 4, November, 1957, p. 516-531.

Thrall, Ralph A. Jr. "Trans-Canada Pipelines Ltd. : the history, financing and economics of Canada's first east-west natural gas pipeline" MBA thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 1958.

TransCanada Pipelines. *The blue flame: a symbol of one hundred years of progress*, Calgary: TransCanada Pipelines, 1969.

TransCanada Pipelines. *The builders: a celebration of achievement*. Toronto: TransCanada Pipelines, 1990. [Written by Tony Bain, Edited by Gerald J. Maier]

"TransCanada PipeLines" in *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 108.]

Walden, Zoey and Julie Dalzell. *An Economic Analysis of TransCanada's Energy East Pipeline Project*, Calgary : Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2014.



Wasney, Gillian. "Keystone XL and the social amplification of risk" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2016.

*We are here: the TransCanada journey, 1998-2010*, Calgary: TransCanada Corporation, 2010.

"We're living in a fishbowl" *Executive*, volume 16, number 4, April 1974, p. 73-75, 77-78. [Trans Canada Pipelines Ltd]

Wesley, David Thor Alexander. "Social movement heterogeneity in public policy framing: a multi-stakeholder analysis of the Keystone XL pipeline" PhD thesis, Northeastern University, 2013.

Wilder, Elisabeth. "Game Over for the climate: the Keystone XL pipeline on TV news" MA thesis, Portland State University, 2013.

Williams, Jerry L. "Fighting the Keystone-XL pipeline: unlikely partners" *The Journal of Faith, Education and Community*, volume 1, number 1, 2016.

Wood, Tim. "The many voices of business: framing the Keystone pipeline in the US and Canadian news" *Journalism*, volume 20, number 2, 2019, p. 292-312.

Woods, C. "The Great Sioux Nation v the Black Snake: native American rights and the Keystone XL pipeline" *Buffalo Human Rights Law Review*, volume 22, 2015-2016, p. 67.

Wyatt, Kyle Carsten. "Pipeline Offence: how Trans Canada Corporation changed the game for football fans in Nebraska" *Walrus*, January 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pipe dreams: what Keystone XL means to Steele City, Nebraska" *Walrus*, August 2013.

Young, Matthew R. "The risk versus economic benefits for the alternative route of the Keystone Pipeline in the Nebraska region" MSc thesis, Sam Houston University, 2016.

Yudistiro, Gabriel Ari. "Political contestations around Keystone XL pipeline construction in the United States" Thesis, Universitas Gadjah Mada (Yogyakarta, Indonesia), 2016.

Zhang, Qidi. "Legal options to stop the revival of the Keystone XL pipeline" *Environmental Claims Journal*, volume 32, number 3, 2020, p. 201-220.

Zoldan, Evan C. "Congressional dysfunction, public opinion and the battle over the Keystone XL pipeline" *Loyola University Chicago Law Journal*, volume 47, 2015-2016, p. 617.

## Trans Mountain Pipeline [later part of Terasen]

Aliakbari, Elmira and Ashley Stedman. “Trans Mountain decision comes at a critical time for Canada’s energy sector” Fraser Institute, 2019.

Bacon-Dussault, Malaika and Amelie Frenette. “Project d’agrandissement du Réseau de Trans Mountain: un exemple d’Injustice Environnementale = Trans Mountain Network Expansion Project: an example of environmental injustice” *University of New Brunswick Law Journal*, volume 70, 2019, p. 13+.

Blair, Sidney Martin and D. L. Roberts. “Trans-Mountain Oil pipeline” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 11, November, 1952, p. 48-54. [reprinted in *Engineering Journal*, September, 1952, p. 930-935, 944.]

Brandsman, Nicole D. “Uprooting and re-rooting a settled sense of place: reading settler literary cartographies of Northwestern British Columbia” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2021. [Some mention of Trans-Mountain]

Clemens, Jason and Niels Veldhuis. “Confidence and investment collapsing in Canada – Trans Mountain is just the latest example” Fraser Institute, 2018.

Cross, L. Dyan. *High Peaks Engineering: Rocky Mountain Marvels*, Victoria: Heritage, 2014. [Brief mention of Trans Mountain, p. 134-135].

Forest, Alexander D. “Pathways to privatization: considerations for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Privatization strategy” MPP thesis, University of Calgary, 2024.

Gray, Laura. “Trans Mountain 1953: Public Response in Alberta and British Columbia” BA thesis, University of Victoria, 2019.

Green, Kenneth P. “Trans Mountain will benefit Canada – but at a very high price” Fraser Institute, May 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Trans Mountain takes yet another hit” Fraser Institute, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Trans Mountain – a watershed moment for Canada” Fraser Institute, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Latest Trans Mountain greenlight unlikely to end pipeline paralysis” Fraser Institute, 2019.

Gunton, Thomas, Chris Joseph and Daniel Dale. *Evaluation of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project*, Simon Fraser University, 2021.

Horner, Michael R. "A strategic analysis of a company under incentive regulation" MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1996.

Jamal, Bianca C. "Barriers to and opportunities for intergovernmental conflict resolution: a case study of the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion" PhD thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2023.

Johnston, Thomas S. "Canada's first major pipeline" *Canadian Banker*, spring, 1952, p. 89-100.

Joy, Arthur R. "Contractors highball pipeline to supply coast oil refineries" *Construction World*, volume 7, number 9, July 1952, p. 23-26. [Trans-Mountain Oil Pipeline]

Kheraj, Sean. *Historical Background Report: Trans Mountain Pipeline, 1947-2013* [<http://vancouver.ca/images/web/pipeline/Sean-Kheraj-history-of-TMP.pdf>]

Lafleur, Steve and Ashley Stedman. "Pipelines aren't just an Alberta issue – they are crucial to national prosperity" Fraser Institute, 2018.

Kristof, Maura McGrath. "Trans Mountain pipeline financials: built on quicksand and clear as mud" Policy Commons, 2019.

Murphy, James and John Zhao. "Trans Mountain employs extensive risk mitigation measures for trenchless construction on their new pipeline expansion" *Pipelines*, 2021, p. 321-330.

Robb, Bonnie. *Building a Legacy: the historic expansion of the Trans Mountain Pipeline*, Calgary: Trans Mountain, 2024.

Stedman, Ashley and Elmira Aliakbari. "Trans Mountain expansion good for all Canadians – and Confederation" Fraser Institute, 2019.

Stewart, Ian G. and Moira E. Harding. "One pipeline and two impact assessments: coproduction, legal pluralism and the Trans Mountain expansion project" *Science, Technology & Human Values*, volume 48, number 3, 2023, p. 6525-551.

"The Story of Trans Mountain oil pipeline" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6, number 11, November, 1953, p. 41-51.

Pasternak, Shiri and Nicole Schabus. "Privatizing uncertainty and socializing risk: Indigenous legal and economic leverage in the federal Trans Mountain buyout" *University of New Brunswick Law Journal*, volume 70, 2019, p. 207-229.

Thornley, Isaac. "Settler Canada's Trans Mountain pipedreams: an ideology critique of western alienation" MES thesis, York University, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. "TMX and the crisis of consent: cracks n Canada's settler-colonial political order" *Canada Watch*, 2023.

*Trans Mountain: celebrating 50 years of excellence, 1951-2001*. Calgary, 2001.

Trans Mountain Pipeline. *Oil across the Rockies*. Vancouver, 1952. [online at [http://wn.com/History\\_of\\_the\\_petroleum\\_industry\\_in\\_Canada\\_part\\_two](http://wn.com/History_of_the_petroleum_industry_in_Canada_part_two)]

Trans Mountain Pipeline. *Oil across the Rockies* [1 film] produced by Richard Finnie for Canadian Bechtel.

"Trans Mountain Pipeline" *Energy in Canada* 1986, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 107.

"The triumph of big inch-by-inch" *Life*, September 21, 1953, p. 39-43.

Wilson, Neill Compton. and Frank J. Taylor. *The Building of Trans Mountain, Canada's first oil pipeline across the Rockies*. Vancouver, 1954.

#### Trilogy Resources

Scott, Gordon. "The financing of Trilogy Resources" *Calgary Business*, 1982, p. 19-22.

#### Trimac

Dabbs, Frank W. with Barry Davy and Bob Algar. *75 Years of Service with Safety: the history of Trimac*, Calgary: Trimac, 2021.

Decter, Michael B. and Jeffrey A. Kowall. "A case study of the Kitsaki Development Corporation" essay, Athabasca University, 1993. [Joint venture with Trimac]

Ramage, Norma. *Service with Safety: the story of Trimac*. Calgary, 1998.

#### Tropical Oil [subsidiary of International Petroleum, Imperial Oil]

*Ecopetrol: 60 years* [online at <http://www.ecopetrol.com.co/especiales/Libro60anos/eng/presentacion.htm>]

van Isschot, Luis. *The Social Origins of Human Rights: protesting political violence in Colombia's Oil Capital, 1919-2010*, University of Wisconsin Press, 2015. [Extensive references to Tropical Oil]

#### Tudor Energy Ltd.

“Tudor Energy Ltd” *Roughneck*, volume 32, number 8, June 1984, p. 15, 18, 23.

#### Turbo Resources

Dunlop, Mark and Susan Andre “Turbo Resources: ten years of growth – the Turbo way” *Roughneck*, volume 29, number 1, November, 1980, p. 44, 46, 48, 50; volume 29, number 2, December, 1980, p. 38, 40, 42.

Francis, Diane. “Turbo takes on the majors” *Canadian Business*, August, 1981, p. 76-83.

Shaw, David, James Hatch, John Humphrey and Larry Wynant. “Turbo Resources Limited” in *Canadian Cases in Financial Management*, Toronto: Prentice-Hall, 1987.

“The package is the product” *Business Life in Western Canada*, April, 1980, p. 80-81.

“Turbo is on the go” *Business Life in Western Canada*, volume 3, number 6, November-December 1975, p. 20-22. [Turbo Resources]

“Turbo Resources: the western engine that could” in Eva Innes and Lesley Southwick-Trask. *Turning it around: how ten Canadian organizations changed their fortunes*,. Toronto: Fawcett Crest, 1989, p. 190-237. [Company founded by Bob Brawn and Ken Travis]

“Turbo Resources” in *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 100.

“Turbo Resources Limited” In *Calgary, Canada’s Frontier metropolis: an illustrated history*, Windsor: Windsor Publications, 1982, p. 359.

#### Ulster Petroleums

“Ulster Petroleums Ltd” *Roughneck*, volume 35, number 4, February 1987, p. 22-24.

#### Ultramar [later Valero Energy/CST Brands/Parkland Fuel]

Aktouf, Omar, Benoit Desrosiers, and Alain Chanlat. *Ultramar Canada Inc: acquereur de Gulf Canada: a l’aube d’une integration*, Montreal: HEC, 1993.

Archambault, Guy. *Groupe Ultramar: une societe d’envergure mondiale*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’etudes en administration internationale, 1989.

Atterbury, Paul and Julia MacKenzie. *A Golden Adventure: the first Fifty Years of Ultramar*, London: Hurtwood Press, 1985. [Contain some material on Canada]

Baddoura, Daisy. *Representations mentales des dirigeants et pratiques de l'orientation-client: le cas d'Ultramar*, Montreal: Centre d'études en administration internationale, Ecole des hautes études commerciales, 1994.

Cardinal, Jacqueline. and Laurent Lapierre. « Jean Gaulin : du groupe Ultramar a la société Diamond 66 » *Ecole des hautes études commerciales de Montreal, Papers*, 99-04, 1999. [Jean Gaulin was CEO of Ultramar for many years]

Cote, Suzanne and Marcel Cote. *Ultramar Corporation*, Montreal: Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Centre d'études en administration internationale, 1999.

Desrosiers, Benoit. *Ultramar Canada Inc, acquereur de Gulf Canada: a l'aube d'une integration*, Montreal: Centre d'études en administration internationale, Ecole des hautes études commerciales, 1993.

Trottier, Tim M. « A case study of the performance of sales people at Sterling Fuels, a division of Ultramar Canada Inc » thesis, University of Windsor, 1984.

“Ultramar Canada” *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 101.

Ultramar Canada. *35<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, Our commitment continues*, Thompson Canada Limited, 1981.

Ultramar Canada. *Brochure commemorating the 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Ultramar's Refining and Marketing Operations in the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador*, 1981.

## Union Gas

Brodie, M. W. “Manpower planning – career planning at Union Gas Limited: a study of manpower planning relative to the needs of high talent individuals in the early stage of their career and management's role in the coaching, counselling and structural fulfillment of these needs” MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1983.

Gibbons, Jack. *Sustainable Development: its implications for Union Gas: Union Gas Limited E. B. R. O 462*, Canadian Institute for Environmental Law and Policy, 1989.

Lauriston, Victor. *Blue flame of service: a history of Union Gas Company and the natural gas industry in southwestern Ontario*. Chatham, 1961.

Miller, Win and Terry Diggle. *Union Gas: the first 75 years*, Chatham: Union Gas, 1986.

Paolatto, Paul J. “A strategic plan for Union Gas in Ontario's commercial energy sector” MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1991.

“Union Gas Marks 50 years of Public Service” *The Gas Line [Union Gas]*, volume 14, number 1, December, 1961.

“Union Gas Limited” in Janet Kempster, Gary Muir and Dick Pearce, *Brantford: Grand River Crossing*, Burlington: Windsor Publications, 1986, p. 190.

“Union Gas ...” in Marvin G. Ryder *Marketing Insights: contemporary Canadian cases*, Toronto: Dryden, 1994.

#### Union Oil of California

Welty, Earl M. and Frank J. Taylor. *The 76 Bonanza: the fabulous life and times of the Union Oil Company of California*, Menlo Park: Lane Magazine & Book Company, 1966. [Some Canadian content, especially page 240-241]

#### United Directional Drilling

“United Directional completes 25 years of service to industry” *Oilweek*, May 22, 1978, p. E12.

#### United Oils

[United Oils] in *Shortgrass Country: a history of Foremost and Nemiskam*, Foremost: Foremost Historical Society, 1975, p. 39-40-42-44.

#### Unocal Canada

Gibson, Virginia (Ginger). “Resources, conflict and culture: the Sour Gas Plant dispute between Unocal Canada and the Lubicon Cree Nation” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 1996.

Higgs, Eric, Steve E. Hrudey and Ginger Gibson. “Sour gas, bitter relations: poor communication between Unocal and the Lubion Cree about sour gas risks fostered distrust rather than collaboration” *Alternatives Journal*, volume 24, number 2, spring, 1998, p. 26-31.

“Unocal Canada” in *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 102.

#### Valeura Energy

Diakiw, Jerry. *Valeura Energy: a case study: a disquisition on entrepreneurship in the Canadian Oil and Gas Industry*, electronic publication, 2019.

#### Wartime Oils



Breen, David. "Wartime Oils Ltd., Canada's first public petroleum Corporation and Canadian petroleum policy, 1939-1945" unpublished paper presented to Canadian Historical Association, 1983.

Hume, George S. "Wartime Oils from western Canada" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 11, number 8, August, 1958, p. 56-57.

"Wartime Oils" in John de Navarre Kennedy, ed. *History of the Department of Munitions and Supply: Canada in the Second World War*, volume 2, Production Branches and Crown Companies, Ottawa: King's Printer and Controller of Stationery, 1950. [Chapter 46].

"Work completed by Wartime Oils in Turner Valley" *Western Oil Examiner*, August 18, 1945, p. 5.

Weatherford Oil Tool Company Ltd.

"Weatherford Oil Tool Co. Ltd" *Roughneck*, volume 1, number 3, January, 1953, p. 62.

"Weatherford – a leader in oilfield and dental supply fields" *Opportunity in Alberta*, volume 2, number 2, winter, 1977, p. 104.

Westcoast Transmission [later Duke Energy]

*25 years of energy: the Westcoast story*, Vancouver: Westcoast Transmission, 1982.

Eckel, Catherine C. and Theo Vermaelen. "The effects of government ownership on the value of the firm" *Journal of Law and Economics*, volume 29, number 2, October, 1986, p. 381-403.

Grant, Tina. "Westcoast Energy Inc" *Canadian Company Histories*, Toronto: Gale Canada, 1996, p. 274.

Kelly, M. C. "Recommendations to Westcoast Energy for improving customer satisfaction through listening to customers" MBA project, Athabasca University, 2009.

Larson, Robert Thomas. "Natural gas as a basis for resource development in the Pacific Northwest" MSc thesis, Oregon State College, 1956.

Newman, Peter. *Continental reach: the Westcoast Energy story*. Vancouver, 2002. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award, 2002]

Rennick, Shelley. "The effect of deregulation of natural gas on the transmission sector: Westcoast (Duke) Energy case study" MRNE thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2003.

Van't Veet, Esther. "Westcoast Transmission: an environmental history of natural gas and B. C.'s energy transition" 1950-1980", paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association, 2023.

"Westcoast Transmission Ltd" in *Energy in Canada 1986*, Southam Energy Group, 1986, p. 109.

#### Western Decalta [later Talisman]

"Canada's oldest operating gas plant, Western Decalta at Turner Valley" *Roughneck*, volume 29, number 6, April, 1981, p. 46, 48, 50, 52, 54.

#### Western Minerals [later Petrofina]

Morrow, William G. "The Sand and Gravel Case" in *Northern Justice: the memoirs of Mr. Justice William G. Morrow*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1995, p. 32-35. [The cases of Western Minerals v Gaumont and Western Minerals v. Brown; regarding the ownership of sand and gravel in Redwater oilfield]

"Western Minerals pioneered present northern boom" *Oilweek*, volume 10, number 7, April 3, 1959, p. 26-27.

#### Western Oil Consultants

Nation, Rosemary. "Western Oil Consultants v Great Northern Oils Ltd." *Alberta Law Review*, volume 20, number 3, summer, 1982, p. 549-563.

#### Western Oil Sands Incorporated

Dinger, Ed. "Western Oil Sands Incorporated" in Jay P. Pederson, ed. *International Directory of Company Histories* volume 85, 2007, p. 454+.

#### Western Propane

Finch, David A. "Harald Krusche & Western Propane" *Propane Canada*, volume 40, number 3, January-February, 2008, p. 26-27.

#### Western Rock Bit

"Western Rock Bit Co. Ltd." *Roughneck* volume 35, number 3, January, 1987, p. 28, 30, 32.

“Western Rock Bit: Thirty years of achievement” *Roughneck* volume 41, number 7, May, 1993, p. 21-27, 30-35.

#### WesternZagros [Calgary]

Buhman, Karin, Jonas Jonsson, and Mette Fisker. “Do no harm and do more good too: connecting business and human rights with political CSR to identify business opportunities for contributing to the SDGs [Sustainable Development goals] *SSRN Electronic Journal*, January, 2018.

Dhalla, Rumina and Erna van Duren. “Organizational responses in Fragile States: role of corporate social responsibility” paper presented to 17<sup>th</sup> International Business Research Conference, Toronto, 2012. [Activities in Kurdistan part of Iraq]

#### White Bear Oil and Gas

Rose, Samuel. “Comparative models of American Indian economic development: capitalist versus cooperative in the United States and Canada” *Critique of Anthropology*, volume 34, 2014, p. 377+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Comparative models of American Indian economic development: capitalist versus cooperative in the United States and Canada” MUP thesis, State University of New York, Buffalo, 2013.

“White Bear oil and Gas (1997)” in Robert Brent Anderson, *Economic Development Among the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada: the hope for the future*, North York: Captus Press, 1999.

#### Williams Brothers

Hicks, Doug. *Snapshots in time: a collection of little stories, punctuated by gib values, high adventure, a lot of life's lessons and quite a bit of humor, about one of America's great companies.*, Tulsa, 2002.

#### Yukon Pipelines

Roblin, Katherine E. “An overview of environmental issues pertaining to abandonment of an NEB-regulated pipeline: a case study of the Yukon Pipelines Limited abandonment” paper given to the 2006 International Pipeline conference, Calgary.

## BIOGRAPHY AND AUTOBIOGRAPHY

“1984 interview of Arne Nielsen by Nadine Mackenzie” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 29, number 3, March 2018.

“A. D. Murray dies, was active in oil” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 22, 1944, p. 3.

“A. E. Halverson of Imperial to retire” *Western Oil Examiner*, April 22, 1950, p. 2.

“A. G. DeMont, 1896-1953” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 37, number 2, June, 1953, p. 34. [A. Gordon DeMont]

“A Man of Pipelines...and People [John R. Simpson], *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 7, February, 1948, p. 27-29.

3

“A profile – Al Wilson” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 7, number 5, May, 1954, p. 17.

“A. (Tony) Vanden Brink” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/tony-vanden-brink.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame][Surname also spelled Vandenbrink]

“Abraham Gesner” *Encyclopedia Canadiana*, Toronto, 1957-1970, volume 4, p. 362.

“Abraham Gesner” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/abraham-gesner.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Ackoff, Russell L. “Imperial Oil: organizing a new business” in *Memories*, Eastbourne: Gardner’s Books, 2010. [Consultant who worked all over the world]

Adair, James Allen ‘Boomer’ and Frank Dolphin. *Boomer: My Life with Peter, Don and Ralph*, Edmonton: Polar Bear, 1994.

Adams, Frank D. “Biographical memoir of Thomas Sterry Hunt, 1826-1892” *Biog. Mem. National Academy of Sciences*, volume 15, memoir number 7, 1932, p. 207-238.

“Alastair H. Ross” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/alastair-ross.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Albert H. Mayland pioneer oil man dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, January 18, 1947, p. 2.

“Albert Mayland, 1874-1947” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Ronald-Patrick-Mathison.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Alberta pioneer Geo. H. Cloakey dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 19, 1950, p. 4. [Seneca Oil, McLeod Oil]

Aldrich, Winthrop W. *Colonel Stewart and the Standard Oil Company of Indiana*, New York, 1929. [Contains references to the Continental Trading Company Ltd. of Canada]

“Alex Hannah had many friends” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 14, 1947, p. 5. [Bennett, Hannah & Sandford law firm]

“Alexander Palynchuk” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Alexander-Palynchuk.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Alexander Hannah KC” *Industrial Canada*, July, 1947, p. 412.

“Alfred A. Levinson” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 54, number 2, June, 2006, p. 192.

“Count Alfred von Hammerstein, 1870-1941” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/alfred-hammerstein.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Alice Payne” in Judith Finlayson, ed. *Trailblazers: women talk about changing Canada*, Toronto: Doubleday, 1999, p. 223-231. [First woman president of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists]

Allan, John A. “Memorial to Eugene Coste” *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, 1940, p. 185-189.

Allan, Ruth. “The Great depression in Turner Valley, Alberta” in Barbara Ann Lambert, ed. *Rusty Nails and Ration Books: Great depression and WWII memories, 1929-1945*, Victoria: Trafford, 2002, p. 297-298.

“Allan Nelson” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Allan-Nelson.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Allen, Iris. “Oil sands explorer” *Heritage*, volume 10, number 2, March/April, 1982, p. 7. [Sidney Ells]

Allen, Ralph. “K. C. Irving: last of a breed” *Macleans*, April 18, 1964. [reprinted in Michael Benedict, ed. *Macleans's people: a gallery of Canadian Greats*, Toronto: Viking, 2001.]

Allen, Samuel J. “Memorial to Milton B. Dobrin, 1915-1980” *Memorials of the Geological Society of America*, volume 12, 1982. [U. S. geophysicist who worked for a time in Alberta]

“Always aim for a higher level of perfection...”: an interview with Satinder Chopra. *Recorder*, March, 2009, p. 20+.

Ames, Mary Lesley, ed. *Life and Letters of Peter and Susan Lesley*, New York: B. P. Putnam's sons, 1909. [Joseph Peter Lesley, 1819-1903, was State Geologist of Pennsylvania and worked for a time in Canada]

“An interview with Gordon W. Webster” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 1, February, 1984, p. 19, 21-22.

“An interview with S. K. (Chak) Chakravorty” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 2, April, 1984, p. 20, 22-24.

“An interview with Edgar Burge of the Canadian Well Logging Society” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 2, March/April, 1982, p. 20, 24.

“An interview with Bert Corey” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 4, July/August, 1982, p. 9-11.

“An interview with Gordon Humphries” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 5, September/October, 1982, p. 10-12.

“An interview with William C. Gussow” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 22, number 2, March/April, 1983, p. 14-18.

“An interview with Don Redman” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 21, number 6, November/December, 1982, p. 20, 22.

“An interview with Jim Buchholz” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 22, number 3/4, August, 1983, p. 17-20.

“An interview with Jack Stabback” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 22, number 5, October, 1983, p. 12, 14-15.

“An interview with Tad Ulrych” *Recorder*, April, 2008.

“An interview with Alan Huffman” *Recorder*, September 2006.

“An interview with Olivier Dubrule” *Recorder*, June 2003.

“An interview with Sven Treitel” *Recorder*, January 2003.

“An interview with John Boyd” *Recorder*, May 2010.

“An interview with Royce Nelson” *Recorder*, January 2008.

“An interview with Steve McKett” *Recorder*, May 2013.

“An interview with Nanno Elok” *Recorder*, September 2010.

“An interview with Craig Beasley” *Recorder*, June 2005.

“An interview with Paul Weimer” *Recorder*, March 2005.

“An interview with Leon Thomsen” *Recorder*, June 2002.

“An interview with Dr. A. Easton Wren” *Recorder*, April 2016.

“An interview with Rob Stewart, Don Lawton and Gary Margrave” *Recorder*, September 2013.

“An interview with Malcolm Lansley” *Recorder*, December 2011.

“An interview with Chris Bird and Peter Gagliardi” *Recorder*, October 2011.

“An interview with John Fernando” *Recorder*, November 2010.

“An interview with Mauricio Sacchi” *Recorder*, October 2009.

“An interview with David Eaton” *Recorder*, September 2009.

“An interview with Bob Rintoul” *Recorder*, September 2008.

“An interview with Oz Yilmaz” *Recorder*, October 2006.

“An interview with Zee Wang” *Recorder*, December 2004.

“An interview with David Paterson” *Recorder*, June 2004.

“An interview with Marco Perez” *Recorder*, April 2019.

“An interview with Amy Fox” *Recorder*, January 2017.

“An interview with Mirko Van Der Baan” *Recorder*, June 2015.

“An interview with Bert Bril” *Recorder*, March 2015.

“An interview with Matt Hall” *Recorder*, September 2014.

“An interview with Lawrence (Larry) Mayo” *Recorder*, June 2013.



“An interview with Jerry Harris” *Recorder*, December 2002.

“An interview with Geoffrey Dorn” *Recorder*, May 2002.

“An interview with John Logel” *Recorder*, March 2002.

“An interview with John Castagna” *Recorder*, February 2002.

“An interview with Lori Jones” *Recorder*, January 2002.

“An interview with Doug Schmidt” *Recorder*, December 2001.

“An interview with Dave Cottle” *Recorder*, November 2001.

“An interview with Gordon Cope” *Recorder*, November 2001.

“An interview with Bob Tatham” *Recorder*, April 2001.

“An interview with Jim Ross” *Recorder*, December 2005.

“An interview with Peter McGillivray” *Recorder*, November 2005.

“An interview with Ken Umbach” *Recorder*, October 2005.

“An interview with Greg Partyka” *Recorder*, September 2005.

“An interview with Ashley Francis” *Recorder*, May 2005.

“An interview with Ken Lerner” *Recorder*, April, 2005.

“An interview with Heloise Lynn” *Recorder*, January 2005.

“An interview with Bill Abriel” *Recorder*, October 2004.

“An interview with Steve Jensen” *Recorder*, September 2004.

“An interview with Kurt Marfurt” *Recorder*, February 2004.

“An interview with Frank Van Humbeck” *Recorder*, January 2004.

“An interview with Santosh K. Majumdar” *Recorder*, November 2003.

“An interview with Mike Baherich” *Recorder*, October 2003.

“An interview with Olivier Dubrule” *Recorder*, June 2003.

---

“An interview with Art Weglen” *Recorder*, June 2003.

“An interview with Dave Timko” *Recorder*, April 2003.

“An interview with Sven Treitel” *Recorder*, January 2003.

“An interview with Scott McKay” *Recorder*, May 2009.

“An interview with Biondo Biondi” *Recorder*, December 2008.

“An interview with Bruce Hart” *Recorder*, November 2008.

“An interview with David Johnston” *Recorder*, October 2008.

“An interview with Gerhard Pratt” *Recorder*, June 2008.

“An interview with Tako Koning” *Recorder*, November 2007.

“An interview with Bill Fahmy” *Recorder*, September 2007.

“An interview with Philippe Doyen” *Recorder*, November 2006.

“An interview with Jeffrey Yaras” *Recorder*, October 2006.

“An interview with Enders Robinson” *Recorder*, June 2006.

“An interview with Rodney Calvert” *Recorder*, May 2006.

“An interview with Ilya Tsvankin and Vladamir Grechka” *Recorder*, April 2006.

“An interview with Daniel Trad” *Recorder*, December 2012.

“An interview with Doug Campbell” *Recorder*, November 2012.

“An interview with Toomey Fink” *Recorder*, September 2012.

“An interview with Andy Williams” *Recorder*, April 2012.

“An interview with Mostafa Naghizadeh” *Recorder*, February 2012.

“An interview with Jim Gaiser” *Recorder*, January 2012.

“An interview with Doug Oldenberg” *Recorder*, November 2011.

“An interview with Mike Corrigan” *Recorder*, June 2011.

“An interview with Carl Sondergeld” *Recorder*, May 2011.

“An interview with Rob McGrory” *Recorder*, April, 2011.

“An interview with Paul MacKay” *Recorder*, March 2011.

“An interview with David D’Amico” *Recorder*, December 2010.

“An interview with Maggie Stratton” *Recorder*, April 2010.

“An interview with Shawn Maxwell” *Recorder*, March 2010.

“An interview with Sergey Fomel” *Recorder*, January 2010.

“An interview with Bob Hardage” *Recorder*, December 2009.

“An interview with Stephen Beatty” *Recorder*, November 2009.

“An interview with Duncan Emsley” *Recorder*, June 2014.

“An interview with Sven Treitel” *Recorder*, May 2014.

“An interview with Paul de Groot” *Recorder*, May 2014.

“An interview with Barrie Jose” *Recorder*, March 2014.

“An interview with Per Avseth” *Recorder*, February 2014.

“An interview with John Logel” *Recorder*, February 2014.

“An interview with Marc Sbar” *Recorder*, February 2014.

“An interview with Tom Podivinsky” *Recorder*, January 2014.

“An interview with Brian Russell” *Recorder*, December 2013.

“An interview with David Gray” *Recorder*, December 2013.

“An interview with Jose M. Carcione” *Recorder*, December 2013.

“An interview with David Mosher” *Recorder*, December 2013.

“An interview with Evan Bianco” *Recorder*, October 2013.

“An interview with Carl Reine” *Recorder*, October 2013.

“An interview with Taras Gerya” *Recorder*, October 2013.

“An interview with Gerald Schuster” *Recorder*, April 2013.

“An interview with Victoria French” *Recorder*, April 2015.

“An interview with Maitri Erwin” *Recorder*, March 2015.

“An interview with Chris Jackson” *Recorder*, March 2015.

“An interview with Kris Iannen” *Recorder*, February 2015.

“An interview with Doris Ross” *Recorder*, January 2015.

“An interview with Matteo Niccoli” *Recorder*, December 2014.

“An interview with Mostafa Naghizadeh” *Recorder*, December 2014.

“An interview with Pavlo Cholach” *Recorder*, December 2014.

“An interview with Miharia S. Ryer” *Recorder*, November 2014.

“An interview with Eric Anderson” *Recorder*, November 2014.

“An interview with Fereidoon Vasheghani” *Recorder*, November 2014.

“An interview with Sudhir Jain” *Recorder*, October 2014.

“An interview with Rob Simm” *Recorder*, September 2014.

“An interview with Chris Kent” *Recorder*, September 2014.

“An interview with Bill Goodway” *Recorder*, June 2014

“An interview with Douglas Clark” *Recorder*, October 2018.

“An interview with John Neito” *Recorder*, September 2018.

“An interview with Laurie Weston Bellman” *Recorder*, April 2018.

“An interview with Paul Hatchell” *Recorder*, September 2017.

“An interview with Jonathan Matthews” *Recorder*, April 2017.

“An interview with Eric von Lunen” *Recorder*, March 2017.

“An interview with Peter Tertzakian” *Recorder*, June 2016.

“An interview with Matt Golembek” *Recorder*, May 2016.

“An interview with Dimitri Bevc” *Recorder*, January 2016.

“An interview with Marie Hong” *Recorder*, December 2015.

“An interview with Marilyn Mawdsley” *Recorder*, November 2015.

“An interview with David Dolberg” *Recorder*, October 2015.

“An interview with Derik Kleibacker” *Recorder*, September 2015.

“An interview with Alex Cullum and Linn Margareth Johansen” *Recorder*, September 2015.

“An interview with Marian Hanna” *Recorder*, September 2015.

“An interview with Andreas Cordsen” *Recorder*, June 2015.

“An interview with Peter Duncan” *Recorder*, November 2004.

“An interview with Neil Rutherford” *Recorder*, April 2004.

“An interview with Cathy Martin” *Recorder*, March 2004.

“An interview with Donald Lawton” *Recorder*, March 2003.

“An interview with Bill Kammermayer” *Recorder*, October 2002.

“An interview with Bee Bednar” *Recorder*, April 2002.

“An interview with Abhi Manerika” *Recorder*, October 2001.

“An interview with Mike Hall” *Recorder*, January 2021.

“An interview with Amanda Hall” *Recorder*, July 2020.

“An interview with Aaron Stanton” *Recorder*, April 2020.

“An interview with Colin Sayers” *Recorder*, February 2020.

“An interview with John Etgen” *Recorder*, December 2019.

“An interview with Charles Ursenbach” *Recorder*, September 2019.

“An interview with Gordon West” *Recorder*, June 2019.

“An interview with Marianne Rauch-Davies” *Recorder*, March 2019.

“An interview with Larry Matthews ” *Recorder*, February 2013.

“An interview with Graziella Kirtland Grech” *Recorder*, October 2012.

“An interview with Ken Mitchell” *Recorder*, May 2012.

“An interview with Don Umbsaar” *Recorder*, September 2011.

“An interview with David Gray” *Recorder*, May 2011

“An interview with Basim Faraj” *Recorder*, February 2011.

“An interview with John Pendrel” *Recorder*, June 2010.

“An interview with Ron Clowes” *Recorder*, June 2009.

“An interview with Jason McCrank and Maria Quijada” *Recorder*, February 2009.

“An interview with Tad Ulrych” *Recorder*, April 2008.

“An interview with Adam Cohen” *Recorder*, February 2008.

“An interview with John Bancroft” *Recorder*, April 2007.

“An interview with John Varsek” *Recorder*, February 2007.

“An interview with Petra Buziak” *Recorder*, January 2007.

“An interview with Mike Batzle” *Recorder*, March 2006.

“An interview with Peter Savage” *Recorder*, February 2006.

“An interview with Kathleen Dorey” *Recorder*, January 2006.

Anderson, Donald W. *Oil seekers: a celebration of what it was like: when men were men, and women were mighty pretty*, Mountain View: Paper Boy Inc., 1997[?]. [The story of driller Wilbur Anderson, [?-1957] in Turner Valley and northern Alberta]

Andreae, Christopher. "William Bowman" *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, volume 13, Toronto, 1994, p. 102-104. [President of the Canada Chemical Manufacturing Company and City Gas Company]

Andrew-Gee, Eric. "Our tar-sands man in Washington" in Ray Robertson and Christopher Doda, eds. *Best Canadian Essays, 2012*, Tightrope Books, 2012. [Ambassador to the U. S. Gary Doer]

Andrichuk, John. "In memoriam: Edward J. Baltrusaitis, 1910-1996" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 44, number 3, September, 1996, p. 588-589. [reprinted in *Bulletin of American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 81, January, 1997, p. 168-169]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Memorial to Colin Hayter Crickmay, 1899-1988" *Memorials of the Geological Society of America*, volume 20, 1990, p. 49-52.

"Angus Mackenzie" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/angus-mackenzie.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Annesley, Fred. "Your friendliest possible neighbourhood Esso dealer" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 52, number 3, July, 1968, p. 4-7. [Les Hodge]

"Another pioneer, Albert Mabee, gone" *Western Oil Examiner*, December 6, 1947, p. 2. [Calgary-Alberta Oils]

Anthony, Ian. *Radio Wizard: Edward Samuel Rogers and the Revolution of Communications*, Toronto: Gage, 2000. [Before his career in communications Rogers started the Queen City Oil Company, there is a brief account of the oil company here; a similar brief sketch is contained in his son's autobiography Ted Rogers and Robert Brehl, *Relentless: the true story of the man behind Rogers Communications* and in a biography of Ted Rogers by Carol Van Hassell, *High Wire Act: Ted Rogers and the Empire that Debt Built*, Wiley, 2018.]

"A.P.A. President B. L. Thorne dies" *Western Oil Examiner*, March 25, 1944, p. 4. [Alberta Petroleum Association]

"Archibald Wayne Dingman" in *The Albertans: 100 people who changed the province*, Edmonton: Lone Pine, 2005, p. 32-33.

"Archibald Wayne Dingman" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/archibald-dingman.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Archie K. Leitch dies in Vancouver" *Western Oil Examiner*, November 10, 1945, p. 8.



[Crows' Nest Oils]

Armstrong, Christopher. "James Austin" *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, volume 12, Toronto, 1990, p. 42-45. [President of Consumers Gas]

"Arne Nielsen" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/arne-nielsen.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Arts, Astrid. "Glen Ruby: the man behind the scholarship" *Reservoir*, volume 32, number 9, October, 2005, p. 45-46.

"Arthur F. Mewburn passes away at Edmonton" *Western Oil Examiner*, October, 1957, p. 27.

"Arthur Kendall dies at Regina" *Western Oil Examiner*, January 8, 1944, p. 2. [Bata Oils Ltd.]

Atwood, George H. *Along the Alcan*, New York: Pageant Press, 1960. [Atwood, an engineer, discusses Alaska Highway and Canol]

"Aubrey Kerr" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/aubrey-kerr.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Axford, Don. "Don Axford's reflections of the East Coast" *Nickle's Petroleum Explorer*, volume 3, number 2, June, 1999.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mankind progresses through time" *Annual Meeting Report: Canadian Oil Scouts Association – September 6,7,8, 1973*, Calgary: the Association, 1973, p. 13-27.

Bagnell, Kenneth. "The shape of change" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 70, winter 1986, p. 2-5. [Profile of Arden Haynes]

Bailey, Patricia and Donald J. C. Phillipson. "David Suzuki" *Canadian Encyclopedia*

"Baillie of the Island [E. L. Baillie]" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 2, April/May, 1949, p. 28-29.

Baker, Melvin. "Alfred Brian Peckford", *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Ball, Norman R. and Edward Phelps. "James Miller Williams" in *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, vol. XI. Toronto, 1982, p. 929-930. [reprinted in A. Andrew Ross and Andrew D. Smith, eds. *Canada's Entrepreneurs: from the fur trade to the 1929 stock market crash*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2011.]

Baillie, Andrew D. "A tribute to George Vecsey" *Reservoir*, volume 25, number 4, April, 1998, p. 13.

Balkissoon, Denise. “‘Moneyjail’: Cape Breton cartoonist Kate Beaton reflects on her time in the oilsands” *Narwhal*, September 2022.

Ball, Max W. *This Fascinating Oil Business*. Indianapolis, 1940. [Contains material on Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Canada’s fascinating oil business!” *Canadian Business*, volume 14, March, 1941, p. 34-41, 76+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Development of the Athabasca Oil Sands” *Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, volume 44, 1941, p. 58-91.

Ballantyne, Richard S. “Cornelius Grinnell Willis, 1899-1983” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 67, number 12, 1983, p. 2263-2264. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Banik, Niranjana C. “M memoir of Niranjana C. Banik” *Recorder*, May, 2009, p. 44+.

Banks, Nigel and Alastair Lucas. “Andrew Royden Thompson, 1925-2000: environmental lawyer and much more” *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 10, 2000, p. 1-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The treatment of Aboriginal Resource Rights by Constitutional enactments, 1871-1930” paper presented to Conference on Western Canadian Legal History, Calgary, 1984.

Barkhouse, Joyce. *Abraham Gesner*, Toronto, Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 1980.

\_\_\_\_\_. *George Dawson: little giant*, Toronto: Natural Heritage, 1989.

Barnes, Gordon. [Memoirs] 2010?

Barnes, Michael. *Jake Englehart*. Cobalt, 1974.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Jake Englehart: it takes a successful man to run a railway” in *Great Northern Characters*, Burnstown: General Store Publishing, 1995, p. 20-27.

Barr, David A. *One lucky Canuck: an autobiography*, Victoria: Trafford, 2004. [Includes section on ‘Jug hustling in Alberta, summer 1949’]

Barrett, Dave and William Miller. *Barrett: a passionate political life*, Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 1995. [British Columbia Premier Dave Barrett, 1930-2018]

Bauman, Paul T. “Frederick George Phelps, 1913-1964” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 49, number 2, 1965, p. 214-215. [Canadian petroleum geologist who worked primarily in the U. S. and for a time in Canada]

Bautz, Sheila Wanite. *Walking the Cutline: when companies Kill*, Sheila Bautz Publishing 2023. [Reprinted by Aedipus Ink, 2024] [Death of her husband Dean Bautz, 1971-2000, while working for seismic company Bertram Drilling in Alberta]

“Be genuine, be yourself”: an interview with Stephen Beatty. *Recorder*, November, 2009, p. 10+.

Beach, Floyd K. “The early days: Bill Herron goes fishing” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 3, February, 1952, p. 55.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The early days: some Alberta pioneers” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6, number 6, June, 1953, p. [Clarence Snyder, W. Stewart Herron, Robert Wilkinson]

\_\_\_\_\_. “An engineer looks at the law: tracing the development of the laws relating to petroleum and natural gas” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 7, 1954, p. 5-6.

Beaton, Kate. *Ducks: Two Years in the Oil Sands*, Drawn & Quarterly, 2022. [Comic book about her experiences living in Fort McMurray]

Beaton, Kendall. “Dr. Gesner’s Kerosene: the start of American oil refining” *Business History Review*, March, 1955, p. 28-53.

Beattie, Earle. “Watch out for scouts” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 2, April, 1955, p. 2-6. [Oil scouts]

Beaugrand, Helen. *Heaven via Little New York*, Aldergrove: Valcraft Printing, 1970. [Reverend Robert Gibson and his wife Janet in Turner Valley]

Beck, Ken. “R. G. S. (Bob) Currie” *Arctic*, volume 40, number 3, September, 1987, p. 237. [Imperial, Panarctic, B. C. Resources, Parex]

Beckie, Kenneth N. “Robert (Bert) Hamilton, 1920-1980” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 64, number 11, 1980, p. 2034. [reprinted in *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 28, number 2, 1980, p. 312-213] [Scottish petroleum geologist who emigrated to Canada and worked in Saskatchewan, Ontario and Alberta]

Beeby-Thompson, Arthur [1873-1968]. *Black gold: the story of an oil pioneer. Selected experiences and incidents associated with sixty years of world-Petroleum Exploration and oilfield development*, Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1961. [English petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta] [Chapter 5 “Experiences in the USA and Canada”]

Beers, David and Russ Francis. *Liberalized: the Tyee Report on British Columbia under Gordon Campbell’s Liberals*, Vancouver: New Star, 2005. [British Columbia Premier Gordon Campbell 1948-]

Belbeck, Glen R. *Calgary's Grand Old Man: A. P. Patrick, Alberta Land Surveyor*, Calgary: Glen R. Belbeck, 2022.

Bell, Judy. "It was just a matter of time: Walter Hill's 58 years in Fort McMurray" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 21, number 5, May, 1980, p. 22-23.

Benediktson, Stephan V. *Stefan's story: a half century in the international oil business*. Calgary: Benson Ranch, 2002. [Engineer who worked for Esso, and affiliates of Exxon in the US, Australia, Indonesia and Saudi Arabia, Amerada Hess in the United Arab Emirates, Bidas in Argentina, and Benson Petroleum, PetroSander Inc and Kroes Energy in Calgary]

\_\_\_\_\_. *As Restless as a Viking*, Calgary: Benson Ranch, 2016. [Second volume of memoirs]

Benjamin, Marcus. "Thomas Sterry Hunt" *Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science*, volume 48, 1899, p. 438-440. [Reprinted in *Science*, new series, volume 10, 1899, p. 708-709.]

Bergman, Brian. "Gwyn Morgan" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Best, Ted. "In memoriam: R. M. S. Owen, 1904-1990" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 39, number 1, March, 1991, p. 62.

Bianchini Amore, Priscila Santes. "Abraham Gesner e os primordios da industria petrolifera no seculo XIX = Abraham Gesner and the beginnings of the oil industry in the 19<sup>th</sup> century" MSc thesis, Pontificia Universidade Catolica de Sao Paulo, 2017. [In Portuguese]

"Bill Lede" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/bill-lede.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Bill Mooney" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/bill-mooney.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Bill Neemann, oil pioneer, passes at 71" *Western Oil Examiner*, March 15, 1941, p. 7. [Illinois-Alberta Oils]

"Bill Siebens" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/bill-siebens.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

[Bishop, William Avery 'Billy', 1894-1956] Bishop was the vice-president of McColl-Frontenac Oil in Montreal; this is barely mentioned in the large number of biographies of his military service in World War II]

Bitter, Peter H. von. "Abraham Gesner, 1797-1864, an early Canadian geologist – charges of plagiarism" *Geoscience Canada*, volume 4, number 2, 1977, p. 97-100.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Nova Scotian geologist Abraham Gesner, M. D. 1797-1864 and charges of plagiarism by Charles Jackson, M. D. 1805-1880 and Francis Alger, 1807-1863 of Boston [abstract] *Geological Association of Canada/Mineral Association of Canada/Geological Society of America joint meeting, Toronto, 1978*, abstracts with program, p. 510.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Charles Jackson, M. D. 1805-1880 and Francis Alger, 1807-1863; further information on their charges of plagiarism against Abraham Gesner, 1797-1864” *Geoscience Canada*, volume 5, number 2, 1978, p. 79-82.

Black, Harry. “Dr. Abraham Gesner” in *Canadian Scientists and Inventors: biographies of people who have made a difference*, Markham: Pembroke, 1997, p. 62-65. [Reprinted 2008, p. 86-90]

\_\_\_\_\_. “James Miller Williams” in *Canadian Scientists and Inventors: biographies of people who have made a difference*, Markham: Pembroke, 1997, p. 119-122. [Reprinted 2008, p. 194-197]

Black, Laurel. “Feminine courage” *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 14, April, 1999, p. 10-13. [Memoir of work on seismic crew]

Blair, David A. “Fish, oil and cucumbers: the premiership of Brian Peckford, 1979-1989” honours BA thesis, University of Victoria, 2015.

Blakeney, Allan. *An Honourable Calling: political memoirs*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2008. [Premier of Saskatchewan, 1971-1982]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Sanford F. Borins. *Political Management in Canada: conversations on statecraft*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1998.

Bliss, Michael. “The great gamble” *Saturday Night*, 1982. [Jack Gallagher and Dome]

Bloom, Chester. “The pessimist” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 47, number 1, February, 1963, p. 11-13. [Bill Hill and Norman Wells, 1921]

[Bob Blair] *Oilweek*, September, 2009.

Bohonos, Victor Orist. [Memoir][Bohonos’ obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, January 5, 2019 mentions he wrote an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library]

Bonham, Mark S. “Joseph Rotman” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Bonnell, Robert D. *K. C. Irving*. Privately printed, 1980.

Booth, Amy. “Managing in tough times – William Daniel” *Financial Post 500*, June, 1982, p. 36. [Shell]

Borden, Joseph L. "Memorial to Norman Louis Thomas, 1897-1970" *Geological Society of America Memorials*, volume 3, 1974, p. 198-200. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_ and F. A. Thurman. "James Garland Mitchell, 1908-1972" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 58, number 3, 1974, p. 549-550. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Boroumand, Neda, David Henley and Amanda Hall. "In memoriam: Dr. Kenneth Duckworth" *Recorder*, April 2018.

Bosses, Kelowna: Filmwest, 2006. [Includes profile of Gord Hunter of Lennox Welding and Supply which fabricates oil equipment] [Video]

"Boswell observes 3 decades service" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 9, number 11, December, 1961, p. 2. [James W. Boswell]

Bothwell, Robert and William Kilbourn. *C. D. Howe: a biography*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1979, p. 283-316 [chapters 17 and 18 deal with the TransCanada Pipelines controversy]

Bott, Robert. "A giant in waiting" *Canadian Business*, volume 58, February, 1985. [Jack Gallagher]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The problem solver: how Dee Marcoux helped resuscitate 1990s Suncor Energy" *Oilsands Review*, February, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "AOSTRA: how a government-industry partnership bridged the technology "Valley of Death" and helped trump Venezuela's natural bitumen advantages" *Oilsands Review*, October, 2011. [Maurice Dusseault]

Boulton, Marsha. "Let there be light: Abraham Gesner redefines the night with kerosene" in *The Just a Minute Omnibus*, Toronto: McArthur & Company, 2000, p. 370-372.

Boyle, Robert William. "Thomas Sterry Hunt, Canada's first geochemist" *Proceedings of the Geological Association of Canada*, volume 23, 1971, p. 15-18. [Reprinted in Roger W. Macqueen, ed. *Proud Heritage: people and progress in early Canadian geoscience*, St. John's: Geological Association of Canada, 2004, p. 43-46]

Brainerd, Arthur E. "Thomas Samuel Harrison, 1881-1964" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 48, number 12, 1964, p. 1948-1950. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Branscombe, Art. "Canadians abroad: offshore exploration I" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 1, February, 1984, p. 71-72; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 174-178.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canadians abroad: offshore exploration II" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 2, April, 1984, p. 27-30; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 174-178.

Bratrud, Harold. [Autobiography] [Bratrud's obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, September 21, 2004 mentions he published an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. He worked for the Alberta Oil and Gas Conservation Board]

Braun, Don C. and John C. Warren. *The Arctic Fox: bush pilots of the north country*, Lincoln: toExcel, 1994. [Some oil content]

Braun, Willi Karl. [Memoir] [Braun's obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, January 26, 2019 mentions he wrote an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library]

Breen, David H. *William Stewart Herron: father of the petroleum industry in Western Canada*. Edmonton, Alberta Records Publication Board, 1984. [Collection of documents about Stewart Herron]. [accessed at [www.ourroots.ca/f/toc.asp?id=1137](http://www.ourroots.ca/f/toc.asp?id=1137)]

\_\_\_\_\_. "William Stewart Herron" Dictionary of Canadian Biography 2019 [[http://www.biographi.ca/en/bio/herron\\_william\\_stewart\\_16E.html](http://www.biographi.ca/en/bio/herron_william_stewart_16E.html)]

Bregha, Francois. "Sidney Robert Blair" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Brennan, Brian. "Karl Clark" in *Alberta Originals: stories of Albertans who made a difference*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2001, p. 67-70. [updated version printed in "Karl Clark: the grandfather of SAGD" *Alberta Oil: the magazine*, volume 1, number 4, 2005, p. 78-79]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Llewellyn May Jones" in *Alberta Originals: stories of Albertans who made a difference*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2001, p. 89-91.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Frank McMahon" in *Alberta Originals: stories of Albertans who made a difference*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2001, p. 96-98. [updated version published as "From modest beginnings..." *Alberta Oil: the Magazine*, volume 2, number 1, spring, 2006.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Max Bell" in *Alberta Originals: stories of Albertans who made a difference*, Calgary: Fifth House, 1001, p. 133-135.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Eric Harvie" in *Building a Province: 60 Alberta lives*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2000, p. 50-52.



\_\_\_\_\_. "The man who gave everything: Eric Harvie" *Alberta Oil: the Magazine*, volume 1, issue 2, June, 2005, p. 8-10.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Jack Gallagher" in *Building a Province: 60 Alberta lives*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2000, p. 147-150; updated version published as "Smiling Jack" in *Alberta Oil: the magazine*, spring, 2005, p. 8-9.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Robert 'Streetcar' Brown Sr. and Robert 'Bobby' Brown Jr." in *Scoundrels and Scallywags: characters from Alberta's past*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2002, p. 94-100.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Browns: the most formidable father-and-son team in the history of Canadian wildcat exploration drilling" *Alberta Oil: the magazine*, volume 2, number 2, June/August, 2006, p. 10-11.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Vern 'Dryhole' Hunter" *Alberta Oil: the Magazine*, volume 1, number 3, 2005, p. 62-63. [an earlier version appeared in *Boondoggles, Bonanzas and other Alberta stories*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2003.]

\_\_\_\_\_. *James H. Gray*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2006. [Gray reported on Turner Valley for Winnipeg newspapers and worked for the *Western Oil Examiner* and Home Oil in Calgary; he later became a best-selling prairie historian]

\_\_\_\_\_. "James H. Gray" *Alberta Oil: the Magazine*, volume 2, number 3, 2006, p. 8-10.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Good Steward: the Ernest C. Manning story*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2008. [Premier of Alberta from 1943 to 1968]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Family Energy: the story of Bob and Carole Brawn*, Cochrane: Kingsley Publications, 2016. [Turbo Resources]

"Brett Wilson" Wikipedia.

"Brian Frederick MacNeill" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/brian-macneill.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Brian Standingready" in Christian Thompson, ed. *Saskatchewan First Nations: lives past and present*, Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 2004. [White Bear Oil]

"Brian Levang" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/brian-levang.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Brice, William R. "Abraham Gesner (1797-1864): Petroleum Pioneer" *Oil-Industry History*, volume 3, number 1, 2002.

Brook, Adrian G. and W. A. E. (Peter) McBryde. "Father of Toronto Chemistry: Henry Croft, 1843-1879" in *Historical Distillates: Chemistry at the University of Toronto since 1843*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2007, p. 42+ [Mentions that Croft worked as a consultant to James Miller Williams]

Brookes, Ian A. "All that Glitters...: the scientific and financial ambitions of Robert Bell at the Geological Survey of Canada" *Geoscience Canada*, volume 43, number 2, 2016. [Includes his interest in petroleum development]

\_\_\_\_\_. and David F. Duke. *Great Stone Chief: the life and explorations of Robert Bell*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, [forthcoming]

Brower, Derek. "Alberta's chronicler [David Finch]" *Petroleum Economist*, September, 2008, p. 40.

Brown, Bahngrell W. "Thomas Sterry Hunt, the man who brought Walt Whitman to Canada" *Southern Quarterly*, volume 10, number 1, 1971, p. 43-48.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Origin of petroleum geology" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 56, number 3, 1972, p. 566-568. [Thomas Sterry Hunt]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Thomas Sterry Hunt, 1826-1892" *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 1975 Annual Meeting Salt Lake City*, volume 7, number 7, 1975, p. 1011.

Brown, Bernard Will. *Arctic Journal II: a time for a change*, Novalis, 1999. [Oblate missionary in northern Canada between 1955 and 1999, including a time at Fort McMurray]

Brown, Glen Francis. "Newton Mead Layne Jr., 1918-1983" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 68, number 5, 1984, p. 664-665. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in British Columbia and Alberta]

Brownsey, Keith. "Leviathan awakes: Harry Hobbs and the rise of Alberta" in Patrice Dutil, ed. *Searching for leadership: secretaries to Cabinet in Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2008, p. 204-221. [Chapter 7]

Bulmer, Charles A. S. "Harold Alvin Gorrell, 1924-1985" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 69, number 6, 1985, p. 1035. [Canadian petroleum geologist who worked primarily outside the country except for some time in Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Memorial to Harold Alvin Gorrell, 1924-1985" *Memorials of the Geological Society of America*, volume 17, 1987.

Burden, Bud. "Canadians abroad: from jungle to desert" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 24, number 1, February, 1985, p. 25-26; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 171-173.

Burney, Derek. *Getting it Done: a memoir*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2005. [brief discussion of drilling in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge][Burney was Canadian ambassador to the United States from 1989 to 1993]

Burr, Christina. "Joseph Emanuel Armstrong" *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, [online at [biographi.ca](http://biographi.ca)][Petrolia businessman and politician]

Bursill, Claude. "Daniel Clark Ion, 1912-1985" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 71, number 6, 1987, p. 747-748. [English petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Byfield, Mike. "Jim Gordon: the greening of Turner Valley" *Oil & Gas Inquirer*, March 1, 2010.

Byrne, Tim. "An Alberta wildcatter" in *Alberta's Revolutionary leaders*. Calgary, 1991, p. 171-178. [Robert A. "Bobby" Brown]

"C. E. Snyder dies of heart attack" *Western Oil Examiner*, July 26, 1947, p. 2. [Clarence E. Snyder/Snyder & Head Drilling]

"C. William Daniel" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/william-daniel.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Cahill, Barry. *Frank Manning Covert: fifty years in the practice of law*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2004. [Prominent Nova Scotia lawyer, some mention of North Star Oil and Petrofina]

Cain, Christopher C. "Kit". *Flying the Yukon's Bush: a helicopter pilots description of a summer in the northern Yukon Territory in 1962*, Yarmouth: Soulful Stories Publishing, 2006. [Many oil references]

Caldwell, William Glen Elliott. "Frederic Harrison Edmonds" *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, number 1628, 1965, p. 199-200. [Welsh petroleum geologist who settled in Canada in 1925 and became a professor at the University of Saskatchewan]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Walter Oscar Kupsch, 1919-2003" *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Canada, Seventh series*, volume 1, 2002, p. 146-149. [on-line at [www.rsc.ca](http://www.rsc.ca)] [Professor of Geology at the University of Saskatchewan who was a specialist in the history of geology]

*Calgary Petroleum Club Pioneers*, Calgary, no date. [Brief biographies of R. B. Colborne, Duncan McNeill, Bill Mooney Sr, Ron Shannon, Clay Riddell, Ron & Marg Southern, Gus and Betsy Van Weilingen, Seaman Brothers, F. S. Mannix, F. C. Mannix, F. B. Mannix, R. N. Mannix, W. W. Siebens, R. (Dick) Haskayne, Nancy Lever]

Caley, John F. "Memorial to George Sherwood Hume, 1893-1965" *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, 1966, p. 179-184.

"Calgary oil firm President dies" *Western Oil Examiner*, November 7, 1953, p. 4. [Duncan C. MacDonald, Del Rio Producers Ltd.]

"Calgary oil man meets tragic end" *Western Oil Examiner*, June 9, 1945, p. 5. [Francis P. 'Phil' Byrne]

"Calgary oil man W. H. Atkinson dies" *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 10, April 22, 1968, p. 27.

"Call in 'The Doc'" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 18, number 3, March, 1977, p. 21-24. [Dr. Albert Hanson]

Cameron, Bryce. *Under Sand, Ice and Sea: the memoirs of an oilman*. Toronto/Vancouver: Erracht Publishing/Trafford Publishing, 1999. [Cameron's work as a Petroleum Engineer encompassed three continents and four decades. Commencing in the Middle East in the 1930s, the trail led to the Caribbean, North America and eventually the North Sea. During World War II, Mr. Cameron was commissioned in the British Army with the Royal Engineers and was involved in the defense of Britain's shores preparing sea-based oil fires to thwart Hitler's proposed invasion. After the war, it was back to the Middle East, a two-year spell in Trinidad, Canada's Arctic and the North Sea][Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 1999]

Cameron, Gordon Wallace "Scotty". *The Man from Mankota*. [Cameron's tribute by Birchcliff Energy at the time his death in the *BOE Report*, June 19, 2013, mentions this memoir but no library seems to hold a copy. Cameron was deputy minister of Industry in Saskatchewan (1964-1970), Manager of the Independent Petroleum Association [IPAC](1970-1974), CEO of PanAlberta Gas (1974-1994) and director of Birchcliff Energy. He is a member of the Saskatchewan Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Campbell M. Hunter, OBE, passes away in London, England" *Western Oil Examiner*, January 11, 1947, p. 2.

Campbell, Colin. "Newfoundland premier Danny Williams wins fight with big oil" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

*Canada Strikes Oil: Leduc, Alberta 1947*. Montreal, 1991. 1 film. [Story of Verne Hunter].

"CAPL member profile: Adrienne Murray and Kristy Halat" *Negotiator*, January, 2008.

Carach, Fred. *Forty Years a Speculator: my discoveries and insights*, Dog Ear Publishing, 2012. [Includes several Canadian oil investments]

Careless, J. M. S. "James Miller Williams, 1818-1890: founder of North America's petroleum industry" [at [collections.ic.gc.ca/heirloom\\_series/volume6/102-103.htm](http://collections.ic.gc.ca/heirloom_series/volume6/102-103.htm)]

"Carl Nickle" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/carl-nickle.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Carleton, Don E. *A Breed so Rare: the Life of J. R. Parten, Liberal Texas oilman, 1896-1992*, Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1998. [Spent some time in Canada]

Carpenter, Thomas. "Abraham Gesner: a brighter light" in *Inventors, profiles of Canadian genius*, Camden East: Camden House, 1990, p. 13-28. [Audio version recorded by CNIB, Toronto, 1993.]

Carter, Alixe. "Corn bread, black-eyed peas part of Okla. seismic work [Part I]" *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 23, April 10, 1950, p. 14-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. "From 'unreliable' to 'elite' local view of seismic crew [Part II]" *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 27, May 8, 1950, p. 22.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A geophysicist's wife remembers: packing babies, trailers hazardous in fast moves [Part III]" *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 41, August 14, 1950, p. 20-21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A geophysicist' wife remembers: first baby delighted crew, disrupted turkey dinner [Part IV]" *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 44, September 4, 1950, p. 18-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Quick tempers, brutality and southern hospitality [Part V]" *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 4, November 27, 1950, p. 16.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The trip back to Canada and a permanent position [Part VI]" *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 19, March 12, 1951, p. 18.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Turner Valley and some prominent oil personnel [Part VII]" *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 38, July 23, 1951, p. 18-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Salmon Arm and the end of moving wear and tear [Part VIII]" *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 39, July 30, 1951, p. 16-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Men in the oil business: top geologist led first Canadian seismic survey" *Oil in Canada*, volume 4, number 8, December 24, 1951, p. 18-19. [Ted Link]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The doodlebugs*, Ottawa : Sunnybrae Books, 1985.

Cashman, Anthony W. *Ernest Manning: a biographical sketch*, Edmonton, 1958.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Ernest C. Manning: the father of modern Alberta*, Edmonton: Old Paths Publications, 2021.

Chalmers, William. *George Mercer Dawson: geologist, scientist, explorer*, Montreal: XYZ Publishing, 2000.

Chamney, T. Potter. "J. S. Irwin Sr" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 1964. [Joseph S. Irwin]

"Chandler funeral held at Cut Bank" *Western Oil Examiner*, November 14, 1942, p. 4. [Jesse Emmett Chandler]

"Charles (Charlie) Wayne Fischer" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/charles-fischer.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Charles 'Dutchman' Visser" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/charles-visser.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Charles, Homer H. "Bertrand S. Ridgeway, 1899-1942" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 26, number 6, 1942, p. 1172-1173. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

"Charles I. Warren retires; first recorded in area" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 3, number 9, December, 1955, p. 1.

"Charles Nelson Tripp" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/charles-tripp.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Charles Oliver Fairbank III" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/charles-fairbank.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Charles R. Stelck" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/charles-stelck.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Charles Stelck" *New Trail*, spring, 2008, p. 37.

Chartier, Jacqueline. "Vernon 'Dry Hole' Hunter" *Alberta History*, volume 56, number 3, summer, 2008, p. 2-7.

Chaudhary, Younas. *From Dirt Roads to Black Gold: an oilman follows his destiny from a small village to the Mansions of Texas*, Y. Chaudhary, 2019. [Chaudhary spent some time in Alberta].

"Chevron boss quits - 'the fun has gone'" *Oilweek*, volume 37, number 37, October 3, 1986, p. 3. [Gerald Henderson]

Chretien, Jean. [National Energy Program] in *Straight from the Heart*, Toronto: Seal Books, 1986, p. 85-86, 150-154.

Christian, Howard. *35 Years behind the counter*, Fredericton: H. J. Christian, 1992. [Christian operated a grocery store in Nashwaaksis, New Brunswick that was also an Imperial Oil dealership]

Ciaccia, John. *Call Me Giambattista: a personal and political journey*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2015.

"Clarence A. Eames, 1881-1949" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 4, October/November, 1949, p. 31.

"Clarence Brendan Macdonald" in James K. McDonell and Robert Bennett Campbell, eds. *Lords of the North*, General Store Publishing, 1997, p. 292. [Mohawk Oil Company]

"Clarence Magnus Christensen" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/clarence-christensen.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Clarke, Philip J. "Old Charlie was a real blast" *Oilweek*, volume 39, number 1, January 25, 1988, p. 18. [Charles Stalnaker]

Classen, Hans G. "Foothills geologist" *Geos*, winter, 1974, p. 12-14. [Neil Ollerenshaw]

Classen, Willard J. "Linn Markley Farish, 1901-1944" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 28, number 12, 1944, p. 1783-1785. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Claypool, Dan. *I Survived Damn Near Everything*, Edmonton: Soul of Canada, 2019.

"Clayton Howard Riddell" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Clayton-Howard-Riddell.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Clem Bowman" Wikipedia.

"Clement Willis Bowman" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/clement-bowman.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Clifford L. Mort" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/clifford-mort.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Clifton C. Cross" in *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary* / by Elsie C. Morrison and P.N.R. Morrison. – Calgary: Calgary Publishing Company, 1950, p. 177,180.



Coghlan, Nicholas. *Saddest Country: on assignment in Colombia*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University, 2004. [Canadian diplomat's memoirs; some mention of Canadian oil companies in Colombia]

Coll, David. "Les Rowland's legend" *Oilweek*, volume 44, number 29, July 19, 1993, p. 4, 8.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Markin's magic: the man behind Canadian Natural's meteoric rise into the intermediate ranks is back where he belongs - up top" *Oilweek*, volume 44, number 51, December 20, 1993, p. 21-25. [Allan Markin]

Collins, J. Spencer and Tom E. Purcell. "Paul Edward (Murph) Purcell, 1906-1990" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 76, number 1, 1992, p. 122-124. [U. S. petroleum geologist and geophysicist who worked for a time in Canada]

Collins, Robert. "Provost's place" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 50, number 6, December, 1966, p. 6-9. [Adeodat Provost, Esso dealer in Montreal]

\_\_\_\_\_. "On his own" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 53, number 1, February, 1969, p. 24-27. [Tom Braybrook in northern B. C.]

Collison, Melanie. "Profile [Garnet Eastcott]" *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 36, September, 1999, p. 40-43.

"Colourful career heralds Harrison entry to Western Canadian Petroleum presidency" *Oil in Canada*, volume 4, number 5, December 3, 1951, p. 13. [R. H. C. Harrison]

Comeau, Gayle M. "William John Hanna" in *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, volume XIV, Toronto, 1998, p. 447-448. [President of Imperial Oil]

Comfort, Darlene J. "Tom Draper, oil sands pioneer" *Alberta History*, volume , winter, 1977, p. 25-29.

\_\_\_\_\_. [Alfred von Hammerstein] in *Pass the McMurray Salt Please!: The Alberta Salt Company as Remembered by Three Fort McMurray Pioneers*, Fort McMurray: Fort McMurray Public Library, 1975. [brief mention]

Cooper, Barry. *The Klein Achievement*, Toronto: University of Toronto Centre of Public Management, 1996.

Cooper, Barry and Mebs Kanji. *Governing in Post-Deficit Times: Alberta in the Klein years*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2000.

Corbett, Bill. "Biography of Ed Burge" *Canadian Well Logging Society Journal*, volume 19, December, 1994, p. 77-78. [Edgar Burge]

Cormier, Michel. *Louis J. Robichaud: a not so quiet revolution*, Moncton: Faye Editions, 2004. [Robichaud had extensive dealings with K. C. Irving]

Cox, Ben B. "Benjamin Franklin Hake, 1895-1973" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 58, number 12, 1974, p. 2535-2537. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Crain, E. Ross. "Memoirs of an itinerant petrophysicist" [online at Ross-Crain.com]

Cram, Ira. "Theron Wasson, 1887-1970" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 55, number 11, 1971, p. 2067-2068.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Memorial to Theron Wasson, 1887-1970" *Geological Society of America Memorials*, volume 2, 1973, p. 136-138. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Crane, Don. *The Crane's Tale*. Durham, 1999. [Vignettes of a geological engineer in northern Canada]

Crockford, Michael B. B. "James Owen Gresham Sanderson, 1898-1963" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 48, number 2, 1964, p. 246-247. [Reprinted in *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 11, number 3, 1964, p. 322-323]

Cronin, Fergus. "North America's father of oil" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 2, April, 1955, p. 16-20. [James Miller Williams] [reprinted in *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 42, number 3, June, 1958, p. 22-25]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Watchdog of the medical beat" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 40, number 3, June, 1956, p. 2-7. [Dr. J. H. Johnston]

Crosbie, John. "Saving Hibernia" in *No Holds Barred*. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1997. [Memoirs of Newfoundland politician]

Crosby, William O. "Thomas Sterry Hunt" *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Science*, volume 19, 1893, p. 367-372.

Crossfield, E. Tina. "Alice V. Payne: mining geologist: a lifetime of 'small and difficult things'" in Sharon Ann Cook, Lorna R. McLean and Kate O'Rourke, eds. *Framing our Past: Canadian Women's History in the Twentieth Century*, Montreal, 2001, p. 311-313.

"C. U. Daniels – Royalite's new president" *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 1, number 4, September, 1950, p. 2. [Carl U. Daniels]

Cumming, L. M. "Abraham Gesner" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 898.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Abraham Gesner, 1797-1864 – author, inventor and pioneer Canadian geologist” *Proceedings of the Geological Society of Canada*, volume 23, February, 1971, p. 5-10.

Cunningham, Arnold D. “Max L. Krueger, 1902-1980” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 66, number 10, 1982, p. 1648-1649. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

“Cunningham-Craig had faith in Alberta oil in early days” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 29, 1946, p. 2. [Edward Hubert Cunningham-Craig, 1874-1946]

*Curious minds: the lamplighter*. Halifax, 1986. [1 videotape] [Life of Abraham Gesner]

Cusack, Paul T. E. “A book review: for the love of money and the death of the social contract in the west” *Journal of Economic Research and Studies*, volume 3, number 10, 2018, p. 1-40. [K. C. Irving]

Cutler, Maurice. “Personality profile: NEB poses the problems, industry finds solutions” *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 22, July 15, 1968, p. 27-28. [Robert Howland/National Energy Board]

Dabbs, Frank W. *Branded by the Wind: the life and times of Bill Herron*. Calgary, 2001. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2001]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Ralph Klein: a maverick life*, Vancouver: Greystone, 1995.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Farewell to a man who blazed a trail for other journalists” *Oilweek*, volume 41, number 3, March 5, 1990, p. 3. [C. Vernon Myers]

\_\_\_\_\_. “A fond farewell” *Oilweek*, volume 47, number 23, June 3, 1996, p. 70. [Senator Earl Hastings]

\_\_\_\_\_. “History lessons” *Oilweek*, volume 48, number 13, April, 1997, p. 38. [Nathan Tanner]

\_\_\_\_\_. “[Roland Priddle]” *Oilweek*, volume 48, December 1, 1997, p. 38.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Bottom lines [Hubert Somerville]” *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 5, February, 1999, p. 30.

Dacks, Gurston and Kenneth Coates. “Stephen Kakfwi” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Daly, Paul and Russell Wangersky. *Danny Williams: a profile*, St. John's: Breakwater, 2001.

“Dan Widney” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/dan-widney.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Daniel Wilfred Claypool” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/daniel-claypool.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Daniels heads Royalite Oil Company, succeeds Heard” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 29, 1950,  
p. 6. [Carl U. Daniels]

Darling, G. B. “Douglas Bruce Layer (1914-1984)” *Bulletin of the American Association of  
Petroleum Geologists*, volume 68, number 12, 1984, p. 1910. [Worked in Alberta and  
Saskatchewan]

“Daryl ‘Doc’ Seaman” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/daryl-seaman.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Davey, Frank. *Mr. and Mrs. G. G.: the media princess and the court philosopher*, ECW Press,  
2003. [Biography of Adrienne Clarkson and John Ralston Saul – includes discussion of Saul’s  
work with Petro-Canada]

“David Collyer” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/David-Collyer.html> [Canadian  
Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“David E. Mitchell” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/david-mitchell.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“David Livingstone Campbell” in James K. McDonell and Robert Bennett Campbell, eds. *Lords  
of the North*, General Store Publishing, 1997, p. 197. [British-American Oil]

“David Milne, Sarnia, Ontario” *The newspaper reference book of Canada, embracing facts and  
data regarding Canada and biographical sketches of representative Canadian men, for use by  
newspapers*. Toronto, 1903, p. 396. [Mackenzie, Milne and Company]

“David Paul Werklund” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/david-werklund.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Davies, Adriana A. “Saving money with monster trucks: retired Syncrude COO Jim Carter and  
an oilsands mining technology revolution” *Oilsands Review*, January, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Mary Clark Sheppard on her father – Karl Clark – and the quintessential oilsands  
research breakthrough” *Oilsands Review*, September, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Jacob Masliyah on the evolution and future of oilsands r & d” *Oilsands Review*, May,  
2012, p. 52-53.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Overcoming the early geotechnical challenges of the oilsands” *Oilsands Review*, April,  
2013, p. 45-46. [Norbert Morgenstern]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Gone crazy over sand” *Oilsands Review*, July, 2013, p. 50-51. [Bert MacKay]

Davies, Brian. *The Explorationist*, kindle, n.d. [Seismic career in several countries]

Davies, Carl A. *Plane Truth: a private investigators story*, Algora Publishing, 2001. [Spent some time in Alberta as a petroleum engineer]

Davies, Wayne K. D. and Ian E. A. Yeboah. “Capital demand and small businesses: the development and impact of the Alberta Opportunity Company” *Area*, volume 22, number, 1990, p. 159-167.

Davis, Chuck. “Samuel Belzberg” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_. “George Maxwell Bell” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Dawson, Sir J. William. “Thomas Sterry Hunt” *Canadian Rec. Sci.* volume 5, 1892, p. 145-149.

Day, Matthew M. *How to read oil history if you're an average Joe: or E. K. Warren and Son (Three Oaks, Michigan)* Independently published, 2021. [Brief Canadian content]

“de Chastelain, Alfred Gardyne” [online at [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alfred\\_Gardyne\\_de\\_Chastelain](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alfred_Gardyne_de_Chastelain)]

“Dedication of the 1978 GCAGS Transactions volume to M. Gordon Frey” *Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, 28<sup>th</sup> annual meeting, New Orleans, October 11-13, 1978*, volume 1, p. II-III. [U. S. petroleum geologist and geophysicist who worked for a time in Canada]

De Mille, George. “James Thomas Hughson, 1917-1981” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 30, number 2, 1982, p. 182-183. [Canadian petroleum geologist who worked in Saskatchewan and Alberta]

“Death claims Cody Spencer” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 47, January 7, 1963, p. 19.

“Death of Charlie Dingman; member of pioneer oil family” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 16, 1946, p. 1. [Alberta Department of Lands and Mines/Home Oil]

“Death of early oil field backer” *Western Oil Examiner*, January 15, 1944, p. 2. [Oliver S. Nickels, Southern Alberta Oil Company]

“Death takes Calgary pioneer oil man” *Oilweek*, volume 15, number 7, March 30, 1964, p. 16. [Floyd Kellogg Beach]

Decker, Lois. *The Life and Times of Winston Karel*, Victoria: FriesenBooks, 2024. [Karel, 1948-2015 was a petroleum engineer who worked for Blade Ideas Ltd, Burlington Resources/ConocoPhillips Canada, and BP Canada Energy.]

Decoursey, Duke. *The Yellowknife Years*, Squamish: Parkview Publishing, 1986. [Decoursey was a journalist but there is mention of oil wells in the book]

DeMont, John. *Citizen Irving: K. C. Irving and his legacy: the story of Canada's wealthiest family*. Toronto, Doubleday Canada, 1991.

Dempsey, Hugh A. "Eric Lafferty Harvie" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 966.

"...depth imaging fits naturally...": an interview with Scott MacKay, *Recorder*, May, 2009, p. 10+.

Denham, Hugh, as told to Julie E. Adams. *Hugh Denham: a Prairie tale of poverty, hard work and success*, Hugh E. Denham, 2021.

Deuth, Martin J. "Marvin Leroy Irwin, 1915-1964" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 49, number 10, 1965, p. 1728-1729. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Dewiel, John Ernst Fredrik. [Autobiography][Dewiel's obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, May 12, 2016 mentions he published an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. He worked as a geologist for Texaco, Wintershall Oil, Calham Resources and V-Zay Smith Associates]

Dickey, Parke A. and D. B. Layer. "Waldo W. Waring, 1903-1955" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 40, number 8, 1956, p. 2045-2046. [Canadian petroleum geologist and geophysicist who worked in Mexico, Colombia, Ecuador and western Canada; pioneer in electric logging methods in oil exploration]

de Wit, Reinout. "In memoriam: Alan W. Reece, 1921-1960" *Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 8, number 6, June, 1960, p. 182-183.

"[Dick Hazen]" *Wildcatter News*, August, 2002, p. 1-2.

Diehl, Fred. *Gentleman from a fading age*. Calgary, 1989. [Eric Lafferty Harvie.]

Dingus, Lowell and Mark Norrell. *Barnum Brown: the man who discovered tyrannosaurus rex*, Berkeley/Los Angeles: University of California Press, 2010. [Brown was a consulting geologist for several early Turner Valley companies and also later for the Prince of Wales on his ranch. The book contains a very brief mention of his oil consulting around the world, including Alberta].

“Donald Binney” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/donald-binney.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Donald Franklin Hunter” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/donald-hunter.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Donald Milton Wolcott” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/donald-wolcott.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Donihee, Colonel Jim M. *The Common Thread: lessons in leadership and awareness for life and business*, FriesenPress, 2021. [Brief references to his time with the Alberta Energy Company and others]

Donoghue, Jack. *PR: Fifty Years in the Field*, Niagara Falls: Dundurn, 1994, p. 156-165. [Contains a chapter “Public Relations and the Abuse of Political Power” regarding the fight by the Independent Petroleum Association [IPAC] against the National Energy Program when he worked for FWJ Communications in Calgary]

Dornian, Nicholas. [Autobiography][Dornian’s obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, September 5, 2016 mentions he published an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. He operated his own geophysical consulting firm Dornian Consulting]

“Dr. E. H. Boomer outstanding scientist dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 3, 1945, p. 2. [Edward Herbert Boomer]

“Dorothy Harris” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/dorothy-harris.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Douglas, James. “Biographical notice of Thomas Sterry Hunt” *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers*, volume 21, 1893, p. 400-410.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A memoir of Thomas Sterry Hunt, M.D., LL.D*, Philadelphia: MacCalla & Company, 1898.

“Douglas H. Mitchell” in Allison Sivak, ed. *Illuminating the Alberta Order of Excellence*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2008, p. 164.

“Douglas M. Pruden” <https://www.prudenaauthor.com/>

“Douglas Robert Ramsay” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/doug-ramsay.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Downing, John A. “Fred Halkow – memorial” *Reservoir*, volume 32, number 8, September 2005, p. 45.



Doyle, Jerry. *In the Shadow of the Mountain: from the shadow of the mountain in Newfoundland to the Bright Lights*, Victoria: Tellwell Talent, 2021. [Doyle is a theatre professional in Newfoundland; includes account of his time in the Alberta oil sands]

“Dr. A. Ernest Pallister” in Allison Sivak, ed. *Illuminating the Alberta Order of Excellence*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2008, p. 68..

“Dr. Norbert Morgenstern” in Allison Sivak, ed. *Illuminating the Alberta Order of Excellence*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2008, p. 54. [Geotechnical Engineer]

“Dr. Stanley A. Milner” in Allison Sivak, ed. *Illuminating the Alberta Order of Excellence*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2008, p. 64.

Dryden, Ken. *The Moved and the Shaken*, Toronto: Viking, 1993. [Intimate portrait of the daily life of an employee of Credit Card Services at Imperial Oil]

Duchesne, Raymond. “Thomas Sterry Hunt” *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, volume 12 [online at [www.biographi.ca](http://www.biographi.ca)]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Thomas Sterry Hunt” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Dudley, Wendy. “Big oil” in *Don’t Name the Ducks: and other truths about life in the country*, Fifth House, 2003. [Short chapter about living near a gas well southwest of Calgary]

“Duncan McNeill” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/duncan-mcneill.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Durham, G. Homer *N. Eldon Tanner: his life and service*. Salt Lake, 1982.

Earle, Kelly. *Rig Wives*, Flanker Press, 2022. [Wives of offshore workers]

“Early Lloydminster drill operator dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, May 9, 1953, p. 10. [Charles H. Withers]

“Ed Galvin” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ed-galvin.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Ebner, Dave. “The last cowboy” *Report on Business*, volume 23, number 2, September, 2006, p. 72-73, 75, 77-78, 80. [Greg Noval]

Edgson, Jim and Anne Edgson. *Rocks Don’t Move: surprising discoveries from our life together – an autobiography*, Winnipeg: Word Alive Press, 2018. [Jim worked for an oilfield service company in Edmonton and Calgary – company not named in the book; primarily a book about their Christian faith]

Edie, Ralph W. "In memoriam: William Henry Arthur Clow, 1916-1993" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 44, number 3, September, 1996, p. 590-591. [reprinted in *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 81, 1997, p. 169-170]

\_\_\_\_\_. "In memoriam: Charles W. (Charlie) Templeton, 1922-1996" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 45, number 1, March, 1997, p. 97-98.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Memorials: David George Penner, 1913-2000" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 48, number 4, December, 2000, p. 368-369.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Stuart James Kidd (1916-1983)" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 67, number 11, 1983, p. 2152. [Early work in mineral prospecting in northwestern Saskatchewan; later in petroleum industry in Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Vivian Ann Templeton (1925-2003)" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 52, 2004, p. 199-200.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Frederick Alexander Kidd, 1921-1997)" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 52, number 3, September, 2004, p. 270-271.

\_\_\_\_\_. "John Lawrence Carr" in *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 54, number 4, December, 2006, p. 398.

"Edward Everett (Ned) Gilbert" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/edward-gilbert.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Edward H. LaBorde" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/edward-laborde.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Edward Kenney of Ranchmen's dies" *Western Oil Examiner*, June 22, 1940, p. 6.

"Edward M. Lakusta" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/edward-lakusta.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Edward R. Tovell" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/edward-tovell.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Edwards, Everett C. "Merwin Guy Edwards, 1889-1969" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 53, number 7, 1969, p. 1524-1525. [U. S. geologist who worked for a time in western Canada]

"E. H. Tanner, OBE, named eleventh director on Royalite board" *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 4, number 1, June, 1953, p. 1.

Eisler, Dale. "Former PM Clark's new career" *Canadian Encyclopedia*. [Joe Clark, Canop International Resource Ventures, oil exploration in Africa]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Rumours of Glory: Saskatchewan and the Thatcher Years*, Edmonton: Hurtig, 1987. [Saskatchewan Premier Ross Thatcher, 1917-1971]

"E. J. Chambers, K. C. retires from the Board" *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 1, number 2, February, 1950, p. 4.

Elford, Jean. "Robert Heal - foreign driller" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 10, number 11, November, 1969, p. 10-11.

Elliott, J. E. "Edward Dana Nolan" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 11, number 2, 1927, p. 221. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Ells, Sidney Clarke. *Recollections of the development of the Athabasca Oil Sands*. Ottawa, 1962.

Emes, Barry Edward. [Memoirs][Emes obituary in the Calgary Herald, September 30, 2021 mentions that he wrote a memoir; he worked for Mobil Oil before becoming a lawyer].

"End 57 years of service as Shellman enters retirement" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 9, number 8, August/September, 1961, p. 3. [Rudolph Martin, Gerrit A. A. Middelberg]

"Engineering department fetes Harry Lewis" *Great Canadian Oil Sands News*, volume 3, number 2, February, 1970, p. 2.

English, John. "Joseph-Charles-Emile Trudeau" *Dictionary of Canadian Biography [online]*. Champlain Oils, Montreal.

"Eric L. Harvie" in *The Albertans: 100 people who changed the province*, Edmonton: Lone Pine, 2005, p. 114-116.

"Eric Lafferty Harvie, 1892-1975" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/eric-harvie.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Eric Patrick Newell" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/eric-newell.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Eric Patrick Newell" in Allison Sivak, ed. *Illuminating the Alberta Order of Excellence*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2008, p. 118.

“Hon. Ernest Charles Manning, P. C., C. C., AOE, 1908-1996”

<http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ernest-manning.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Esarey, Ralph E. “Dan F. Kralis Jr. 1919-1962” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 47, number 1, 1963, p. 176-177. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Saskatchewan and the North West Territories]

Espach, Ralph H. “John H. Dayvault, 1927-1989” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 74, number 4, 1990, p. 517-518. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

“Eugene Marius Coste” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/eugene-coste.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Evans, Simon. “War and the mirage of oil” in *Prince Charming Goes West: the story of the E. P. Ranch*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 1993. [Oil exploration on the Prince of Wales ranch near Pekisko]

“Every time we see a downturn, we are eventually in for one heck of an upturn!”: an interview with Dan Hampson and Brian Russell”. *Recorder*, April, 2009, p. 10+.

“Executive Vice-President for Petroleum Association” *Western Oil Examiner*, January 14, 1950, p. 5. [George W. Auxier]

Fairbank, Charlie. “Big things happen in small places” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 27, number 4, May 2016.

Falcon, Norman L. “Mr. D. C. Ion, 1912-1985” *Annual Report of the Geological Society of London*, 1986, p. 29-30. [English petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Falls, Robert. *Carbon Play: the candid observations of a carbon pioneer*, Vancouver, Rocky Mountain Books, 2017. [Falls worked for the University of British Columbia, Carboncorp Management Limited, ERA Ecosystems Restoration Associates, Western Wind Energy Inc., Greenhouse Emissions Management Consortium and Westcoast Energy. In 2016 he founded SkyTap Technologies Inc]

“Famed cowboy geologist Dr. Sanderson dies” *Oilweek*, volume 14, number 30, September 9, 1963, p. 37-38. [James Owen Gresham ‘Pete’ Sanderson]

“50 year veteran Archie Miller honored at OTS oldtimers” *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 15, May 22, 1978, p. 13-14. [Oilfield Technical Society]

Feister, George H. and Walter Fillippone. "Edward William Scott, 1909-1990" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 75, number 7, 1991, p. 1267-1268. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Fennell, Tom and Carla Turner. "Joudrie charged" *Canadian Encyclopedia*. [Earl and Dorothy Joudrie]

"Fergus Richard Macdonald" in James K. McDonell and Robert Bennett Campbell, eds. *Lords of the North*, General Store Publishing, 1997, p. 213. [Home Oil, Maryland Oil, Freehold Oil, Meercury Oil].

Ferris, Craig. "John Henry Earl, 1917-1982" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 67, number 5, 1983, p. 878. [U. S. geophysicist who worked for a time in Saskatchewan and Alberta]

Field, Leroy. "Reminiscences of Myron Zandmer" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, part 1 volume 15, number 1, January 2004; part 2 February 2004.

Finch, David A. "Ted A. Link" *Reservoir*, volume 29, number 8, September, 2002, p. 21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pete Sanderson" *Reservoir*, volume 29, number 10, November, 2002, p. 13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ben Hake" *Reservoir*, volume 29, number 9, October, 2002, p. 13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Stanley Slipper" *Reservoir*, volume 29, number 7, July/August, 2002, p. 13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Star pitcher [Harold Farney]" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 32, August, 2000, p. 10-11.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Harald Krusche & Western Propane" *Propane Canada*, volume 40, number 3, January-February, 2008, p. 26-27.

\_\_\_\_\_. "CAPL Hall of Fame: Ned Gilbert" *Negotiator*, November, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Churchill's visit to Alberta in 1929 and his amazing adventures" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 28, number 2, February 2017. [Winston Churchill]

Finnie, Anne. "Richard Sterling Finnie, 1906-1987" *Arctic*, p. 236+.

Finnie, Richard S. "Guy Houghton Blanchet, 1884-1966" *Arctic*, p. 342+.

"First Montreal refinery retirement" *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 1, number 2, September, 1946, p. 1, 3. [Teddy Ware]

Firth, Kevin. *Below the Surface*, Strategic Book Publishing, 2015. [English deep sea bell diver who worked on the salvage of the *Ocean Ranger*].

Fischer, William A. "Memorial to Donald Boyd Gould, 1906-1989" *Memorials of the Geological Society of America*, volume 23, 1993, p 159-160. [U. S. stratigrapher and structural geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Flakstad, Nordahl. "An interview with Elaine Honsberger" *Recorder*, November 2000.

Fleming, Iris. "Rocks are her forte" *Geosciences*, fall 1975, p. 12-14. [Helen Belyea]

Flood, Al L. "Canadians abroad: between two ideologies" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 6, December, 1984, p. 33-35; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 159-165.

Flood, Milford. *Arctic Journal*, Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing, 1950. [San Francisco journalist who worked on the Canol Pipeline]

"Florence Smith was Royalite secretary" *Western Oil Examiner*, July 21, 1945, p. 2.

"Floyd Beach retires from Alberta Conservation Board" *Western Oil Examiner*, March 4, 1950, p. 2.

Folster, David. "Abraham Gesner: father of the petroleum industry" *Le Nouveau-New Brunswick*, volume 5, number 1, 1980, p. 1-2.

Foran, Max. "John Galloway – oil pioneer" *Fort Calgary Quarterly*, volume 8, number 1, winter 1988, p. 18-19.

Foreman, Hazel J. "David D. Foreman, 1927-1982" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 67, number 1, 1983, p. 178. [U. S. petroleum geologist who settled in Canada in 1950]

"Former oil official dies" *Western Oil Examiner*, August 13, 1949, p. 6. [Clarence A. Eames]

Foster, Peter. "Strong politics" *Saturday Night*, volume 98, number 8, August, 1983, p. 17-23. [Maurice Strong]

Foster, Tony. *The Bush Pilots: a pictorial history of a North American Phenomemon*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1990. [reprinted by People's Choice in 2000]

Francis, Diane. "J. C. Anderson/Murray Edwards and Al Markin/Clay Riddell" in *Who Owns Canada Now: old money, new money and the future of Canadian Business*, Toronto: HarperCollins, 2008.

"Francis L. McClement – a tribute" *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 3, number 7, January/February, 1950, p. 2.

Frank, Alison Fleig. *Oil Empire*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 2005. [Extensive references to Canadian William Henry MacGarvey (McGarvey)]

“Frank McMahon” in *The Albertans: 100 people who changed the province*, Edmonton: Lone Pine, 2005, p. 123-125.

“Frank McMahon’s Five Lucky Lives” *Macleans*, January 5, 1957.

“Frasch, Herman” *Dictionary of American Biography*, volume 6, New York: Scribners, 1931, p. 602-603. [German chemist who briefly worked in Canada, inventor of sulphur extraction process]

“Frasch, Herman” *National Cyclopedia of American Biography*, volume 19, New York: James T. White, 1926, p. 347-348.

Frazer, Persifor Jr. “Thomas Sterry Hunt, MA, DSc, LL.s, F.R.S.” *American Geol.* Volume 11, number 1, 1893, p. 1-13.

“Fred M. Graham, pioneer oil man dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, April 28, 1951, p. 2. [Sunset Oils, McDougall-Segur Oils]

“Fred Whitaker dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 8, 1945, p. 5. [Okalta]

“Frederick A. Elves pioneer oil man dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, October 18, 1952, p. 7. [Calgary Brokers Ltd]

“Frederick H. Drury” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/frederick-drury.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Frederick William Pheasey” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/frederick-pheasey.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Freeman, Randy. “Agony and ecstasy” *Up Here*, volume 18, number 5, July/August, 2002, p. 54-56. [San Francisco journalist Milford Flood works on Canol]

Frisch, Thomas. “Yves Oscar Fortier (1914-2014)” *Arctic*, volume 68, number 2, 2015, p. 269-270.

Frisch, Thomas. “Robert Gordon Blackadar (1928-2017)” *Arctic*, volume 71, number 1, 2018, p. 107-108.

“From Okotoks Days to Drilling Superintendent” *Western Oil Examiner*, February 25, 1950, p. 14-15. [Charlie Visser] [from *Imperial Oil Review*]



Fulton, L. J. "Clyde M. Becker, 1882-1938" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 22, number 11, 1938, p. 1621-1622. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Fulton, Wendell E. "Henry Robert Emmerson" *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* [online at [www.biographi.ca](http://www.biographi.ca)] [President of New Brunswick Petroleum Company]

"G. Harrison Smith, 1880-1949" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 2, April/May 1949, p. 40.

"G. L. Stewart, Imperial's new President" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 3, August/September, 1949, p. 8-9. [George Lawrence Stewart]

"G. L. Stewart, Chairman of the Board" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 37, number 2, June, 1953, p. 16-17. [George Lawrence Stewart]

"G. P. Griffith had pioneering spirit" *Western Oil Examiner*, November 22, 1947, p. 2. [George P. Griffith/Machinery Depot Ltd.]

"G. W. Auxier, president of WCPA succumbs to heart attack" *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 43, August 27, 1951, p. 12. [George William Auxier/Western Canada Petroleum Association]

Gagnon, Annie Joan. "Steven Guilbeault" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

"Gaining on the lean years" *Drilling Canada*, volume 1, number 2, Spring, 1980, p. 15-16. [Mark Blain]

Gallagher, John P. "Frank L. Fournier (1905-1979)" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 64, number 5, 1980, p. 645.

Gallon, Gary. *A trip north: observations of an environmentalist*, Vancouver: Canadian Scientific Pollution and Environmental Control Society, 1974. [Visit to Mackenzie Delta]

Gard, Robert E. "The tale of Kootenai Brown and the saga of the mountain oil" in *Johnny Chinook: tall tales and true from the Canadian west*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Edmonton: M. G. Hurtig Ltd., 1967, p. 181-190.

"Garnet Edwards" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/garnet-edwards.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Garr, Allen. *Tough Guy: Bill Bennett and the taking of British Columbia*, Toronto: Kay Porter, 1985. [British Columbia Premier William Richards Bennett, 1932-2015]

Garstad-Rosenau, Elsie. *Oil patch: recollections of the way things were*. Edmonton, 1997.

“Gary Bosgoed” in Christian Thompson, ed. *Saskatchewan First Nations: lives past and present*, Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 2004. [Circle Energy]

Gatehouse, Jonathon. “Transcanada’s CEO Russ Girling interview” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Gawthrop, Daniel. *Highwire Act: power, pragmatism and the Harcourt Legacy*, Vancouver: New Star, 1996. [British Columbia Premier Mike Harcourt, 1943-]

Geller, Peter. “Visions of a northern nation: Richard Finnie’s views of natives and development in Canada’s ‘last frontier’” *Film History*, volume 8, number 1, spring, 1996, p. 18-43.

“Geologist W. B. Fry passes at Kamsack” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 18, 1944, p. 2.

“Geophysics is a hugely rewarding profession”: an interview with Sergey Fomel”. *Recorder*, January, 2010, p. 12+.

“Geophysicists are important and needed...”:an interview with Ron Clowes” *Recorder*, June, 2009, p. 8+.

“George Blackstock” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/george-blackstock.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“George Cormack” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/george-cormack.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“George Crooks dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 2, 1946, p. 2. [Calgary Stock Exchange]

“George Goruk” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/George-Goruk.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“George Govier” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/george-govier.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“George J. McLeod” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/george-mcleod.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“George Kipp dies at Los Angeles” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 21, 1945, p. 4.

“George Mercer Dawson” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/george-dawson.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“George W. Govier” Washington: National Academy of Sciences, Memorial Tribute, volume 22, 2019, p. 131.

“Gerald DeSorcy” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/gerald-desorcy.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Gerald J. Knoll” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/gerald-knoll.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Gerry Maier” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/gerry-maier.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Gesner, Anthon Temple. *The Gesner Family of New York and Nova Scotia*, Middleton, Conn : Pelton & King, 1912.

Gesner, George Weldon. “Dr. Abraham Gesner: a biographical sketch” *Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick*, volume 3, number 14, 1896, p. 3-11.

Gibson, Morris. “Chapter 23” in *A Doctor in the West*, Toronto: Collins, 1983, p. 134-140. [Gibson was Okotoks doctor, story describes treatment of injured roughneck on Plateau Mountain]

Giesey, Sam C. “Russell C. Conkling, 1897-1955” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 40, number 7, 1956, p. 1757-1759. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Gilbert, Edward E. “Ned” and David Finch. *Ned Gilbert: geologist, landman, oil sands pioneer*, Bowen Island: Thumbprint Books Inc., 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Recollections of early oil sand land acquisition and the people involved” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 10, number 1, January 1999.

Gilder, George. *The Spirit of Enterprise*, New York: Simon & Schuster, 1984. [Contains chapter on John Masters of Canadian Hunter Exploration]

Giles, Maurice. “He took the ‘skunk’ out of oil [Herman Frasch]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 40, number 3, June, 1956, p. 8-10.

Gillard, D. Hugh. *What did you say? Memories on a road less travelled*, Calgary: 4<sup>th</sup> Floor Press, 2013.

Gillespie, Alastair W. “Minister of Energy” in *Made in Canada: a businessman’s adventures in politics*, Toronto: Robin Brass Studio, 2009. [Chapter 10][Gillespie was Canada’s minister of energy from 1975 to 1979]

Gillmor, Don. “The roughneck diaries” *The Walrus*, December 2015.

Gladu, Marilyn. *Tales of the Global Trot*, FriesenPress, 2021. [Memoir; Some oil content]

“Glenn E. Nielson” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/glenn-nielson.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Glennie, Ken. “Memories of field work in the Canadian Arctic and Rockies, 1959-1961” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 17, number 3, May 2006.

Godsell, Philip Henry. *Pilots of the Purple Twilight: the story of Canada's Early Bush Flyers*, Toronto: Ryerson, 1955. [Reprinted by Fifth House, 2002 and by Creative Media Partners, 2021]. [Some oil content]

Goffe, John O. “George Russell Schoonmaker, 1916-1992” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 76, number 10, 1992, p. 1638-1639. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Golightly, Carolyn. “Paul Schoenhals: three careers in 40 years is par for the course” *The Source*, summer, 2007, p. 13-16.

Goodfellow, Wayne. “Digby Johns McLaren, 1919-2005” *Geolog*, spring, 2005, p. 18-21.

Goodin, Maury. “Franklin Augustav Thurman, 1910-1979” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 63, number 12, 1979, p. 2235. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

“Gordon Campbell had colorful career” *Alberta Oil Examiner*, volume 1, number 44, December 18, 1926, p. 6. [Pioneer of Montana and southern Alberta – sent to prison]

“Gordon Jaremko” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Gordon-Jaremko.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Gotlieb, Rachel. “Thor Hansen: creating a Canadian style” Exhibition, Textile Museum of Canada, 2005. [Thor Hansen, 1903-1974, was art director for British-American Oil Company from 1948 to 1968] [www.textilemuseum.ca/apps/index.cfm?page=exhibition.detail&exhId=286](http://www.textilemuseum.ca/apps/index.cfm?page=exhibition.detail&exhId=286)

Gow, Sandy [Bonar Alexander]. “Charlie Visser: one of a kind” *CADE enews*, December, 2007. [online at [http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2007\\_12\\_p9](http://www.cade.ca/news.php?m=2007_12_p9)]

Grad, Stan, with Paul Grescoe. *Lassoing the Dream: A Memoir about Ranching, Oil, Community and Family*, Airdrie: Stan Grad, 2012.

Graham, James Edward Blake. *Sow's Ear to Silk Purse*, Essence Publishing, 2004. [Toronto area veterinarian who worked in the Petrolia oil industry and later interacted with the petroleum community there]

Graney, Emma. "Crude awakening" *Report on Business Magazine*, October 2024, p. 32-37.  
[Rich Kruger, Suncor]

Grant, Hugh. "Mysterious Jacob L. Englehart and the early Ontario petroleum industry" *Ontario History*, volume 85, number 1, March, 1993, p. 65-76.

Gravelines, Gail. "The Master of Frac" *University of Alberta Faculty of Engineering Magazine*, Spring, 2007. [Ron Bullen of Canadian Fracmaster]

Gray, Earle. "Jacob Lewis Englehart" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p708

\_\_\_\_\_. "John Kenneth Jamieson" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1104.

\_\_\_\_\_. "John Patrick Gallagher" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 868.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Francis Murray Patrick McMahon" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 1278.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Frederick Charles Mannix" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_. "George Lawrence Stewart" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Sidney Smith Shatford" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The untold Frank McMahon story" *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 18, June 22, 1970, p. 36-39.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Meet our Mr. Les Rowland" *Oilweek*, volume 15, number 33, September 28, 1964, p. 3.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The dean of pipeliners" *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 17, June 13, 1966, p. 5. [Guy S. Connors]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Man of the year: touch-and-go for Panarctic, and the man who made it go" *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 47, January 8, 1968, p. 20-23. [J. C. Sproule]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Will the real Mr. Shaw please stand up" *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 21, July 8, 1968, p. 5. [James Shaw]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oilman of the year: challenger of north oil potential" *Oilweek*, volume 20, number 46, January 5, 1970, p. 20-23. [Ernie Pallister]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Gesner, Williams [Young and Atwood] and the birth of the oil industry" paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia,

2008. [online at <http://www.earlegray.ca/documents/gesner-williams.pdf>] [reprinted in *Oil-Industry History*, volume 9, 2008, p. 11-23.]

\_\_\_\_\_. “From Governor General to Glenbow [Eric Harvie], *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 16, number 7, November 2005.

Gray, Francis W. “Pioneer geologists of Nova Scotia: the men and their times” *Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society*, number 26, 1945, p. 19+. [Includes Abraham Gesner] [also *Dalhousie Review*, volume 26, number 1, 1946, p. 10-13]

Gray, J. G. “Memorial: Fred G. Lines” *Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 11, number 2, June, 1963, p. 204-205. [Reprinted in the *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 47, number 10, 1963, p. 1887-1888]

Gray, James Henry. “I. W. C. Solloway: from hero to bum in a month and a half” in *Talk to my lawyer: great stories of southern Alberta's bar & bench*. Edmonton, 1987, p. 87-101.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Troublemaker!: a personal history*. Toronto, 1978. [Gray reported on Turner Valley for Winnipeg newspapers and later worked for the *Western Oil Examiner* and Home Oil in Calgary; he later became a best-selling prairie historian]

\_\_\_\_\_. “‘Link’ in the oil chain” *Canadian Business*, volume 23, August, 1950, p. 24-26, 70.

\_\_\_\_\_. *William H. Atkinson: a memoir, with a preface by John A. Scrymgeour*, Calgary: Foothills Printers, 1969. [Atkinson, 1921-1968, was an officer of Commonwealth Petroleum Services, United Westburne Industries, Commonwealth Drilling, General Petroleums, Western Rock Bit, Anticline Petroleums, Pan-Oceanic Drilling, Southeastern Drilling, Home Oil, and Brown Moyer and Brown]

Green, Cecil H. “Raymond Albert Stehr, 1903-1967” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 51, number 11, 1967, p. 2314-2316. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in western Canada]

Greening, Darryl. *The Handshake Life and Leadership lessons from a poor farm kid to a manager in the oil and gas industry*, FriesenPress, 2024. [Worked mainly for Husky]

Gregory, John W. “The anniversary address of the President” *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, 1929, p. lvi-cxxii. [Thomas Owen Bosworth 1882-1928] [English geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

“Gregory Stringham” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Greg-Stringham.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Gries, Robbie Rice. *Anomalies: pioneering women in petroleum geology: 1917-2017*, Denver: Jewel Publishing, 2017. [Includes Diane Loranger (1920-2004) page 158; Helen Reynolds Belyea (1913-1986) page 189.]

Griffiths, Tony. *Corporate Catalyst: a chronicle of the (mis)management of Canadian business from a veteran insider*, Wiley, 2012. [Brief mentions of Shawinigan Chemicals and Home Oil]

Gruending, Dennis. *Promises to Keep: a political biography of Allan Blakeney*, Saskatoon: Western Producer, 1990.

Gundry-White, Clifford George Edward. 1924-2018. *On My Honour*, Np: Lifetimes Memoir Production Company, ca 2004. [Gundry-White was a high profile Boy Scout commissioner in Calgary – he worked for Texaco throughout his career and there are several mentions]

Gussow, William Carruthers. “In memoriam: Grayson E. Meade, 1912-1995” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 43, number 4, December, 1995, p. 487-488.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The trials and tribulations of the Geological Survey of Canada in the First Half of the Twentieth Century and some comments on members of its staff that I knew personally” *Earth Sciences History*, volume 12, number 2, 1993, p. 90-98.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Bruce Rose, 1885-1956” *Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 4, number 7, 1956, p. 172. [Canadian petroleum geologist who worked in western Canada and at Queen’s University]

Guyer, Joe E. “Francis Leonard Lewis Jr. 1921-1953” in *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 38, number 4, 1954, p. 692-693. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Gwiazda, Emily. “Helen Belyea” *Canadian Encyclopedia*, [biography added 2019]

“H. A. Benjamin dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 3, 1945, p. 2. [Calgary Stock Exchange]

“H. H. Hewetson new Imperial President” *Western Oil Examiner*, October 20, 1945, p. 2. [Henry H. Hewetson]

“H. H. Hewetson, Chairman of the Board” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 3, August/September, 1949, p. 10-11. [Henry H. Hewetson]

“Honourable H. R. Emmerson, MP, Dorchester, New Brunswick” *The newspaper reference book of Canada, embracing facts and data regarding Canada and biographical sketches of representative Canadian men, for use by newspapers*. Toronto, 1903, p. 188. [New Brunswick Petroleum Company]



“H. V. O’Reilly back in oil game again” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 22, 1947, p. 2.

“H. W. Love’s early faith in Irma field” *Western Oil Examiner*, December 28, 1946, p. 3.  
[Editor of *Irma Times*]

“H. W. Roberts oil veteran dead” *Western Oil Examiner*, October 14, 1944, p. 2. [Harold Willacy Roberts]

Hagan, Wallace W. “P. Hastings Keller, 1890-1982” *Bulletin of American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 67, number 1, 1983, p. 179-180. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Hage, Conrad Olai and John Benwell Webb. “Hugh Hamilton Beach, 1909-1973” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 22, number 4, December, 1974, p. 433-436.

\_\_\_\_\_. “George Sherwood Hume (1893-1965)” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 14, number 1, 1966, p. 191-192.

Haigh, Elizabeth. “Abraham Gesner, the 10<sup>th</sup> Earl of Dundonald and Kerosene” *Journal of the Royal Nova Scotia Historical Society*, volume 5, 2002, p. 79-93.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Bright lights and skulduggery: Abraham Gesner’s kerosene” *Beaver*, August/September, 2000, p. 32-37.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Maritime Geology in the Work of Abraham Gesner.” Paper presented to Circulating Knowledge conference, Halifax, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Abraham Gesner” in Gerald Hallowell, ed. *Oxford Companion to Canadian History*, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The law and Abraham Gesner: why the developer of kerosene died a poor man” paper presented to conference at Centre for Canadian Studies, Mount Allison University, 1988.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Abraham Gesner: the lure of the rocks and a burning ambition*, Victoria: Tellwell, 2019.

Hajash, Michael ‘Micky’. *It’s Been Fun!: the story of Michael (“Mickey”) Hajash*, Victoria: First Choice Books, 2006. [Saskatchewan geophysicist who worked for the Imperial Oil/Esso/Exxon group in Alberta, Iraq, United Arab Emirates, United States, Singapore, Kuala Lumpur, and the United Kingdom; he retired to Victoria, British Columbia]

“Hal Kvisle” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/hal-kvisle.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Hale, John Darrow. "Harry A. Campbell, 1893-1951" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 35, number 9, 1951, p. 2121-2122. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Halloran, Mary and Sarah Ratchford. "K. C. Irving" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Hamilton, Donald F. *Flying Overloaded: adventures of a Canadian Arctic pilot*, Kelowna: Donald F. Hamilton, 2006. [Worked as a pilot for Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas for several years, also for J. C. Sproule & Associates, Renewable Resources/Contact Airways survey for Polar Gas Pipeline]

Hamm, Eugene. "Abraham Gesner, Lamplighter" in Gordon Stewart and Brian Antonson, eds. *Canadian Frontier: Exciting Stories from Canada's History*, Surrey: Antonson Publishing, ca. 1977. P. 64-65.

Hamm, W. Dow. "Geoffrey W. Crickmay, 1905-1971" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 57, number 5, 1973, p. 946-947. [Canadian geologist who worked in the U. S., Venezuela, Nicaragua, Australia and Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Memorial to Geoffrey W. Crickmay, 1905-1971" *Geological Society of American Memorials*, volume 3, 1974, p. 83-85.

Hanan, Zahava. *Heading for Home*, Toronto: Natural Heritage, 2001. [Litigation with Esso Petroleum Canada]

"Hank Swartout" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Hank-Swartout.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Hanlan, Harry. *From Pole to Pole with a few stops between: a collection of stories and poems*, Victoria: FriesenPress, 2019.

"Hans Maciej, writer and athlete, booster of Canadian Sports College" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 3, number 3, May, 1955, p. 7.

Harcourt, Mike and Wayne Skene. *Mike Harcourt: a measure of defiance*, Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 1996. [British Columbia Premier Mike Harcourt, 1943-]

Hardy, Richard I. "Rick". *Molazha: Child of a White Man*, FriesenPress, 2022. [History of a Metis family in the Mackenzie Valley and Fort Norman]

"Harley N. Hotchkiss" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/harley-hotchkiss.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Harley Norman Hotchkiss" in Allison Sivak, ed. *Illuminating the Alberta Order of Excellence*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2008, p. 76.

“Harold Alvin Gorrell, 1924-1985” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 32, number 4, 1985, p. 268. [Canadian petroleum geologist who worked primarily outside the country except for some time in Alberta]

“Harold Riley, 68, prominent Albertan” *Western Oil Examiner*, January 5, 1946, p. 2. [Calgary Stock Exchange]

Harrison, John Vernon. “George Whitfield Halse, 1885-1968” *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, number 1655, 1969, p. 137-138. [English petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Arthur Beeby-Thompson, [1873-1968]” *Proceedings of the Geological Association*, volume 81, part 1, 1970, p. 159-161. [English petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Harrison, Trevor. *Requiem for a Lightweight: Stockwell Day and Image Politics*, Montreal: Black Rose, 2002.

Hartland, A. J. “Norman Tunna, 1921-1980” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 29, number 4, 1981, p. 637. [Canadian geologist who worked in Alberta]

Harvie, Will. “Lifetime achievement: Ted Rosza can’t stop working or giving” *Oilweek*, volume 47, number 45, November, 1996, p. 10.

Haskayne, Dick with Paul Grescoe. *Northern Tigers: building ethical Canadian corporate champions: a memoir and a manifesto*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2007. [Contents: 1. A Butcher’s Son, Gleichen and beyond; 2. The Should-Have-Been, Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas; 3. The Death of HBOG, Dome Petroleum; 4. Taking it on the Chin, Home Oil and Hiram Walker Resources; 5. Running with the Reichmans, Interhome Energy and Interprovincial Pipe Line; 6. Out of the Shambles, NOVA Corporation; 7. The urge to merge, TransCanada Corporation; 8. High Finances, Manulife and CIBC; 9. Shaking up the Corporation, TransAlta and Crestar Energy; 10. Clear-cut, MacMillan Bloedel; 11. The Best of Show, Alberta Energy, PanCanadian Energy and EnCana; 12. Digging for a Deal, Fording Canadian Coal Trust; 13. The companies that did, Northern Tigers; 14. Doing the Right thing, the ethics of business; 15. Homecoming, the case for private philanthropy][Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2007]

Hawryluk, Nathan. “N. E. Tanner: a Latter-Day Saint in the Alberta petroleum industry” unpublished essay, University of Calgary, 2010. [Nathan Eldon Tanner]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Nathan Eldon Tanner: religion and petroleum” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 22, number 1, February 2011.

Hayes, Miles O. *Black Tides*, Austin: University of Texas Press, 2010. [Autobiography of a geologist and oil spill specialist, Colombia, South Carolina; some Canadian content]

Hayes, Pamela D. "Grace Anne Stewart, 1893-1970" in Aurele La Rocque, ed. *Biographies of geologists, Materials for the study of the history of geology, prepared in Geology 851, a seminar in the history of geology, 1953-1958, Sixth supplement*, Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University, Department of Geology, 1971, p. 15-16. [Canadian-born geology professor at Ohio State who often worked in Alberta]

"He aids agriculture [R. P. Frey]" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 4, August, 1947, p. 10-12.

"He sells surfaces [Frank A. Hogan]" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 2, April, 1947, p. 24-25.

"He works for the employees [R. C. 'Roly' Moore]" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 1, February, 1947, p. 35.

Hedges, Chris. *Wages of Rebellion*, Toronto: Knopf Canada, 2015. [Some material on Wiebo Ludwig]

Heikkinen, Eleanor. "Tribute: requiem for a strong but quiet Alberta builder" *Oilweek*, volume 54, number 14, April 7, 2003, p. 15. [Ian McLaren Cook]

Heise, Horst. "Personality profile: Marlene Gustafson... a major arctic contact" *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 45, December 25, 1972, p. 13-14.

\_\_\_\_\_. "New deputy is 'energy' leader" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 16, number 10, October, 1975, p. 48. [George Govier]

"Helen Belyea" *Wikipedia*.

"Helen Karen Barber, 1922-1980" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 30, number 3, 1982, p. 238.

"Helen R. Turgeon" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/helen-turgeon.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Helmer, Ron. [Helmer's obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, December 20, 2005, mentions he wrote an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library]

Hemstock, Alex. *Letters to Braeside Farm, 1942-1945*, Lulu.com, 2012. [Imperial Oil employee and his work on the Canol project]

“Henry A. K. Charlesworth” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 54, number 3, September, 2006, p. 298.

“Henry Tripp” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/henry-tripp.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Herbert Greenfield, Calmont president and former Alberta premier, is dead in Calgary” *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 44, August 29, 1949, p. 4-5.

“Herman Frasch” *American National Biography*, volume 8, 1999, p., 408-409. [German mining engineer and inventor who worked for Imperial Oil for a few years]

“Hewetson resigns from Imperial Oil” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 2, 1950, p. 13. [Henry H. Hewetson]

[Hibernia offshore oil development] in Claire Hoy, *Clyde Wells: a political biography*, Toronto: Stoddart, 1992. [Several references]

Hilborn, James D. and Bob Orchard. “The man at Gulf Oil’s helm” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 20, number 6, June, 1979, p. 20-22. [John Stoik]

Hinyard, Paul B. “Robert Scott Mann, 1915-1956” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 41, number 2, 1957, p. 364-365. [U. S. petroleum geologists who worked for a time in western Canada]

“Historical Perspective on Seismic Exploration: an interview with Peter Bediz” *Recorder*, February, 2005.

Hodder, Denise. “Pro-files: Harley Hotchkiss” *Reservoir*, volume 25, number 6, June, 1998, p. 19.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pro-files: Ric Sebastian” *Reservoir*, volume 25, number 4, April, 1998, p. 19.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pro-files: Larry B. Strong” *Reservoir*, volume 25, number 1, January, 1998, p. 14.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pro-files: Gerry Macey” *Reservoir*, volume 24, number 11, December, 1997, p. 14.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pro-files: George Eynon” *Reservoir*, volume 24, number 10, November, 1997, p. 14.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pro-files: Jeffrey E. Smith” *Reservoir*, volume 24, number 9, October, 1997, p. 12.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Pro-files: Terry McCoy” *Reservoir*, volume 24, number 8, September, 1997, p. 14.

Hodgson, Gordon. “Tar on his boots [Karl Clark]” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society* volume 5, number 2, May 1990.

Hodysh, Henry W. "On the Periphery of the Tar Sands" *Canadian Social Studies*, volume 35, number 1, fall, 2000. [Discussion of the diary of Kark Clark]

Hoffman, Ross with Alfred Joseph. *Song of the Earth: the life of Alfred Joseph, Smithers: Creekstone*, 2019. [Joseph was a leader of the Witsuwit'en (Wet'suwet'en) opposition to pipelines]

Hoos, Aaron. "History of the Alberta Oil and Gas Industry, Part One: Kootenai Brown" *Alberta Oil: the magazine*, Fall, 2004, p. 14-15.

Hoots, Harold W. "Memorial to Edger Wayne Galligher" *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, 1946, p. 229-234. [U. S. geologist who worked in the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia in 1929; lived 1908-1945]

Hotchkiss, Harley with Paul Grescoe. *Hat trick: a life in the hockey rink, oil patch and community*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2009. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2009]

"Houston Miller retired in January" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 2, February, 1960, p. 2.

How, Douglas and Ralph Costello. *K. C.: the biography of K. C. Irving*. Toronto, Key Porter, 1993.

"How George Ball became his own boss" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 36, number 3, November, 1952, p. 2-9. [Service station dealer]

Howard, John. "Men in the oil business: Hi-Way Refineries' head kept faith in the west's future" *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 2, November 13, 1950, p. 22. [Charles Cecil Hay]

Hoy, Claire. *Bill Davis: a biography*, Methuen, 1985. [Includes discussion of the 'oil wars' in Ontario]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Stockwell Day: Life and Politics*, Toronto: Stoddart, 2000.

Hruby, Milton. "Fred Holmsley Moore, 1909-1985" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 70, number 1, 1986, p. 86-87. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta and Newfoundland]

"Hubert H. Somerville" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/hubert-somerville.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Hugh John MacDonald" in James K. McDonell and Robert Bennett Campbell, eds. *Lords of the North*, General Store Publishing, 1997, p. 226. [Admiral Oils, Farney Exploration]

“Hugh William Leiper” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/hugh-leiper.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Hughes, Richard David. “Alexander Murray” *Canadian Encyclopedia*. [Geological Survey of Canada geologist who discovered petroleum seepages on Black Creek, Ontario]

Hull, Joseph P. D. “Memorial to Paul Randolph Schluger, 1941-1986” *Memorials of the Geological Society of America*, volume 18, 1988. [U. S. stratigrapher and sedimentologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Humber, Charles J. ed. “Abraham Gesner: lighting up the Nineteenth century” in *Pathfinders: Canadian tributes*, Mississauga: Heirloom Publishing, 1994. [online at [www.collections.ic.gc.ca/heirloom\\_series/volume 4/136-139-htm](http://www.collections.ic.gc.ca/heirloom_series/volume%204/136-139-htm)]

Hume, Roger W. “In memoriam: Rory Hankel” *Reservoir*, volume 28, number 7, July/August, 2001, p. 4.

Humphries, Mark Osborne. “William Bethune Lindsay” *Dictionary of Canadian Biography (online)*.

Hunt, Russell A. and Robert Campbell. *K. C. Irving: the art of the industrialist*. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1973.

Hunter, Peter James Reith. [pseud. Bogdan Hash] [Memoirs][ Hunter’s obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, August 13, 2010, mentions he wrote an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library]

“Hunter’s death shock to many” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 19, 1947, p. 2. [A. W. Hunter]

Hustak, Allan. *Peter Lougheed: a biography*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1979.

Hutson, William Gardiner. *My friends call me C. C.: the story of Courtney Chauncey Julian*. Santa Fe: 1990.

*I Like to See Wheels Turn*, Montreal: Co-produced by the National Film Board and the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1981. [Profile of K. C. Irving]

“Ian McKinnon” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ian-mckinnon.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Ian McLaren Cook” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ian-cook.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]



“Ian Smyth takes over the reins of the Canadian Petroleum Association” *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 36, October 16, 1978, p. 11.

Ibberson, John R. *Tales from my little black bag*, Calgary: Detselig, 1994. [Ibberson worked as a doctor at Imperial Oil Refinery in the Northwest Territories]

Imbt, Robert F. “Morgan Evan Roberts, 1894-1941” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 26, number 3, 1942, p. 513-516. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked briefly for the Geological Survey of Canada]

“Imperial Oil pioneer dies” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 5, May, 1921, p. 11, 16. [Jacob Lewis Englehart]

“Imperial Oil President named director of Royal Bank” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 5, 1949, p. 6. [George Lawrence Stewart]

“Imperial Personalities [Louis Charles Lajoie], *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 18, number 4, November/December, 1934, p. 19, 35.

“Imperial Personalities [John R. Simpson], *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 17, number 4, September/October, 1933, p. 29-30.

“Imperial’s ‘Flying Scot’ [Bob Thomson]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 38, number 2, August, 1954, p. 12-15.

“In memoriam of George D. Hobson” *Recorder*, October 2015.

“In memoriam, Willie Grieve, 1953-2018” *Energy Regulation Quarterly*.

“In memoriam and in celebration: Andrew Dollar ‘Andy’ Baillie, 1912-2001” *Reservoir*, volume 28, number 11, December, 2001, p. 9.

“In memoriam: Doug Hopkins, 1951-2007” *Recorder*, October, 2007, p. 43.

“In memoriam: Doug Irish” *Far North Oil and Gas Review*, volume 4, number 4, Fall, 2002, p. 48, 51. [Inuvialuit Petroleum Corporation, Polar Energy Services]

“In memoriam of George D. Hobson” *Recorder*, October 2015. [1923-2015]

“In memoriam: Jane Drynan Aitken, 1928-2007” *Reservoir*, volume 34, number 11, December, 2007, p. 30+.

“In memoriam: John (Jack) Irwin, 1929-2020” *Negotiator*, February 2021.

“In memoriam: James Patrick (Pat) McCreary, 1953-2020” *Negotiator*, January, 2021.

“In memoriam: Colin Taylor” *Negotiator*, November, 2020.

“In memoriam: Douglas William Reynolds” *Negotiator*, April, 2020.

“In memoriam: Harold Fowler” *Negotiator*, September, 2019.

“In memoriam: Arthur Lewis Hazle” *Negotiator*, June, 2019.

“In memoriam: Douglas Blair Towell” *Negotiator*, May, 2019.

“In memoriam: Jim O’Byrne” *Negotiator*, April, 2019.

“In memoriam: Desmond Howard Barton” *Negotiator*, March, 2019.

“In memoriam: Arthur George ‘Bud’ Hall” *Negotiator*, March, 2019.

“In memoriam: Wayne Garfield Carter” *Negotiator*, October, 2018.

“In memoriam: Edie Irene May” *Negotiator*, September, 2018.

“In memoriam: Robert Elias” *Negotiator*, September, 2018.

“In memoriam: Terry Henkleman” *Negotiator*, September, 2018.

“In memoriam: Roxanne Parsons” *Negotiator*, June, 2018.

“In memoriam: Herbert Charles Flanagan” *Negotiator*, April, 2018.

“In memoriam: John Patrick Pullar” *Negotiator*, April, 2018.

“In memoriam: Margaret Holmes” *Negotiator*, March, 2018.

“In memoriam: Robert Davidson” *Negotiator*, March, 2018.

“In memoriam: Ken Murphy” *Negotiator*, February, 2018.

“In memoriam: Douglas Leitsch Sr” *Negotiator*, January, 2018.

“In memoriam: Raymond Maguire” *Negotiator*, November, 2017..

“In memoriam: Timothy Ward Pinkerton” *Negotiator*, November, 2017.

“In memoriam: Edward Grandon” *Negotiator*, November, 2017.

“In memoriam: David Barlass” *Negotiator*, November, 2017.

“In memoriam: Bob Elias” *Negotiator*, June, 2017.

“In memoriam: Chuck Simpson” *Negotiator*, December, 2016.

“In memoriam: Dale Fisher” *Negotiator*, December, 2015.

“In memoriam: Robert (Bob) Peers” *Negotiator*, November, 2014.

“In memoriam: Pat Harland” *Negotiator*, September, 2014.

“In memoriam: Phil Plotkins” *Negotiator*, September, 2013.

“In memoriam: Robert Poffenroth” *Negotiator*, September, 2013.

“In memoriam: Nello Marano” *Negotiator*, October, 2012.

“In memoriam: George Rostoker” *Negotiator*, September, 2012.

“In memoriam: David Baillie” *Negotiator*, June, 2012.

“In memoriam: Donna Barber” *Negotiator*, June, 2012.

“In memoriam: Jack Brown” *Negotiator*, June, 2012.

“In memoriam: Katherine Fairburn” *Negotiator*, June, 2012.

“In memoriam: Al Espey” *Negotiator*, June, 2012.

“In memoriam: Betty Cousins” *Negotiator*, May, 2012.

“In memoriam: Cecil Parker” *Negotiator*, January, 2012.

“In memoriam: John McFall Nesbitt” *Negotiator*, November, 2011.

“In memoriam: Bob Mosoronschon” *Negotiator*, May, 2011.

“In memoriam: William Work” *Negotiator*, May, 2011.

“In memoriam: J. Norman Blair” *Negotiator*, January, 2011.

“In memoriam: John E. (Jack) Hunter” *Negotiator*, January, 2011.

“In memoriam: Jeannie Hazen” *Negotiator*, October, 2010.

---

“In memoriam: Dale Brewer” *Negotiator*, September, 2010.

“In memoriam: Sharon Hokanson” *Negotiator*, March, 2010.

“In memoriam: J. D. ‘Guy’ Kirkpatrick” *Negotiator*, January, 2010.

“In memoriam: J. (Zsa Zsa) Harbour” *Negotiator*, November, 2009.

“In memoriam: Margarete Baxter” *Negotiator*, June, 2009.

“In memoriam: Aubrey Kerr” *Negotiator*, June, 2008. [Reprinted from PEGG]

“In memoriam: Helen Kozak” *Negotiator*, June, 2008.

“In memoriam: Cindy Marchant” *Negotiator*, February, 2008.

“In memoriam: Bill Birse” *Negotiator*, November, 2007.

“In memoriam: Kelly Flanagan” *Negotiator*, November, 2007.

“In memoriam: John (Jack) Hoskin” *Negotiator*, October, 2007.

“In memoriam: Earl Wenger” *Negotiator*, September, 2007.

“In memoriam: Robert Adair” *Negotiator*, September, 2007.

“In memoriam: Philip Clarke” *Negotiator*, September, 2006.

“In memoriam: Jack Goth” *Negotiator*, April, 2006.

“In memoriam: Floyd Darden” *Negotiator*, April, 2006.

“In memoriam: Donald Manson” *Negotiator*, April, 2006

“In memoriam: Jack Nesbitt” *Negotiator*, April, 2006.

“In memoriam: Kenneith Morrison” *Negotiator*, December, 2005.

“In memoriam: Hazel Merkley” *Negotiator*, December, 2005.

“In memoriam: James (Jim) D. Wilson” *Negotiator*, June, 2005.

“In memoriam: Bob Standen” *Negotiator*, May, 2005.

- “In memoriam: John Dean Fry” *Negotiator*, February, 2005.
- “In memoriam: Myron Nazarko” *Negotiator*, December, 2004.
- “In memoriam: Cecil (Cec) Denton” *Negotiator*, October, 2004.
- “In memoriam: Ann Taylor” *Negotiator*, September, 2004.
- “In memoriam: Ernie Gent” *Negotiator*, October, 2003.
- “In memoriam: Joseph Rossi” *Negotiator*, January, 2003.
- “In memoriam: Beverly Anne Dickinson” *Negotiator*, January, 2003.
- “In memoriam: Hope J. Roose” *Negotiator*, January, 2003.
- “In remembrance of Detlef Lehmann, 1947-1999” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 8, August, 1999, p. 12.
- “In remembrance of Earl Jensen [1950-1999]” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 10, October, 1999, p. 16.
- “In remembrance of Dr. Ion Adamache” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 37, number 12, December, 1998, p. 5.
- “In remembrance of Patrick H. Kent. 1956-1998” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 37, number 12, December, 1998, p. 6.
- “In remembrance of Riza Konak” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 12, December, 1999, p. 8.
- “In remembrance of Jim P. Batycky, 1942-1998” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 37, number 4, April, 1998, p. 7.
- “Industrial doctor [J. Austin Evans]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 5, October, 1947, p. 18-20.
- “Industry oldtimers remember” *Oilweek*, volume 31, number 19, June 16, 1980, p. 28. [Oilfield Technical Society]
- “Interview with Daryl Wightman” *The Tar Paper*, October, 2006.
- “Interview with Ned Gilbert” *The Tar Paper*, March, 2007.
- “Interview with Tom Harding” *The Tar Paper*, July, 2007.
-

“Interview with Keith Sadler” *The Tar Paper*, December, 2007.

Irwin, Arthur Bonshaw. [Memoirs] Online at Ancestry.ca

Irwin, John Langhorne. “Men in the oil business: Sam Coultis - pioneer of Alberta’s oil industry” *Oil in Canada*, volume 4, number 52, October 27, 1952, p. 24, 36.

Irwin, Joseph Stewart. “Memorial: Thomas Bowerman Williams, 1884-1966” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 14, number 4, December, 1966, p. 627-628.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Memorial: Floyd Kellogg Beach, 1884-1964” *Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 12, number 1, March, 1964, p. 178-179. [Reprinted in *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 48, number 9, 1964, p. 1592-1593] [U. S. petroleum geologist and engineer who settled in Canada in 1906]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Memorial to James Owen Gresham Sanderson, 1898-1963” *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, 1964, p. 165-167.

“Isaac Waterman” in *The Canadian Biographical Dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men: Ontario volume*. Chicago/Toronto, 1880, p. 527-528. [Atlantic Petroleum Works Company, London, Ontario]

“It is important to pursue a career not just for the money, but for professional satisfaction...” :an interview with Larry Lines” *Recorder*, March, 2008, p. 14+.

Ivison, John. *Trudeau: the education of a prime minister*, Toronto:McClelland and Stewart, 2019.

“J. C. Anderson” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/jc-anderson.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“J. E. Akitt, 1897-1954” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 38, number 3, October, 1954, p. 22. [J. Ernest Akitt]

“J. H. Fairbank, Petrolea [sic] Ontario” *The newspaper reference book of Canada, embracing facts and data regarding Canada and biographical sketches of representative Canadian men, for use by newspapers*. Toronto, 1903, p. 398. [John Henry Fairbank]

“J. P. MacDonald made Kinsella discovery” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 22, 1947, p. 8.

“J. H. McLeod” *Industrial Canada*, July, 1944, p. 406. [John H. McLeod]

“J. R. (Bud) McCaig” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/jr-mccaig.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“J. R. White, Imperial’s new President” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 37, number 2, June, 1953, p. 14-15. [John R. White]

“Jack Armstrong” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/jack-armstrong.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Jack Armstrong” Wikipedia.

“Jack C. Donald” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/jack-donald.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Jack Gallagher” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/jack-gallagher.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Jack Gallagher: prospecting for oil” in Doris Cowan and K. J. Weber, eds. *Canadians all 4*, Toronto: Methuen, 1983.

“Jack McMillan: prophet of the Labrador shelf” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 15, number 9, September, 1974, p. 34-35.

“Jack Nellis Turvey, 1911-1990” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/jack-turvey.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Jack Pierce” in David Twiston Davies. *Canada from Afar: the Daily Telegraph Book of Canadian Obituaries*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1996, p. 252+.

“Jacob L. Englehart, Petrolea [sic] Ontario” *The newspaper reference book of Canada, embracing facts and data regarding Canada and biographical sketches of representative Canadian men, for use by newspapers*. Toronto, 1903, p. 399.

“Jacob Lewis Englehart” *Encyclopedia Canadiana*, Toronto, 1957-1970, volume 4, p. 8.

“Jacob Lewis Englehart” *Canadian Annual Review of Public Affairs*, 1916 (special historical supplement), Toronto: 1917, p. 811-819.

“Jacob Lewis Englehart” *Macmillan Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Toronto: 1978, p. 245.

“Jacob Lewis Englehart” *Who’s Who in Canada: an illustrated biographical men and women of the time*, volumes 6-7, 1914.

“Jacob Lewis Englehart, 1847-1921” in William Antony S. Sarjeant, ed. *Geologists and the history of geology: an international bibliography*, volume 1, 1996.



“Jacob Lewis Englehart: mover in oil and rails” in Michael Barnes, ed. *Canadians all 8: portraits of our people*, Toronto: Gage Educational Publishing Company, 1989.

Jacot, Michael. “Habitant driller [Berchmans Lemay]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 41, number 2, April, 1957, p. 22-24.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The persistent Mr. Patrick” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 44, number 3, June, 1960, p. 29. [Allan Poyntz Patrick]

\_\_\_\_\_. “W. O Twaits: portrait of a President” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 44, number 4, August, 1960, p. 18-19. [William Osborn Twaits]

“James Alexander Leo Henderson [1874?-1940]” *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, 1941, p. lxxxvii-lxxxix. [South African economic geologist and igneous petrologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

“James Edward Clarke Carter” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/james-carter.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“James K. Gray” in Allison Sivak, ed. *Illuminating the Alberta Order of Excellence*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2008, p. 102.

“James McGrath, 1899-1951” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 36, number 1, March/April, 1952, p. 32.

“James Miller Williams” *Encyclopedia Canadiana*, Toronto, 1957-1970, volume 10, p. 328.

“James Miller Williams” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/james-williams.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“James W. Kerr, 1914-1997” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/james-kerr.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

James, David and Fin Campbell. “Dr. Thomas A. Oliver, 1924-1997” *Reservoir*, volume 24, number 11, December, 1997, p. 25.

Jansonius, Jan. “Stanley A. J. Pocock: an obituary” in *AAPG Newsletter*, volume 37, number 2, 2004, p. 6-8. [Palynologist at Imperial Oil, Calgary]

Jaremko, Deborah. “Profile [Earl Gordon]” *Oilweek*, May, 2004, p. 46+.

Jaremko, Gordon. “Daryl (Doc) Seaman: in command” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 45, November 6, 2000, p. 18-23, 25-26, 28.

- \_\_\_\_\_. "Eastern pioneer [Norman Miller]" *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 44, November, 1998, p. 44-45.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Sturdy oaks [women of the oilpatch]" *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 14, April, 1999, p. 14-16.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [John Lagadin]" *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 40, October, 1999, p. 39-43.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Pipeline pioneer [Art Willms]" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 10, March, 2000, p. 8.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Don Binney]" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 49, December, 2000, p. 42-43.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Al Consay]" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 5, February, 2001, p. 45-47.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Buried at sea [Dallas Hawkins III]" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 13, April, 2001, p. 8.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Terri Mackenzie]" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 35, September, 2002, p. 64-67.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Weibo Ludwig]" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 44, November, 2002, p. 62-65.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Eco-oil evangelist" *Alberta Oil*, October, 2008. [Joe Lukacs]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The oilsands torture test: Neil Camarta on starting the 21<sup>st</sup> century's bitumen rush" *Oilsands Review*, November, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Environmental safeguards are as old as the oilsands sector itself" *Oilsands Review*, March, 2012. [Erdal Ylidirim]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Canadian Petroleum History Society remembers oil boom spies and secrecy" *Alberta Oil*, February, 2010. [Derry MacFarlane]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Gordon Kelly thinks the oil sands could be Canada's ticket to a clean energy future" *Alberta Oil*, January, 2010.
- Jean, Frances K. *More than Oil: trappers, traders & settlers of northern Alberta*, Fort McMurray: City Centre Group, 2012. [Profiles of Dr. Karl A. Clark, J. Howard Pew, Frank Spragins, Darlene Comfort, Bert MacKay,]
- Jenish, D'Arcy and Mary Nemeth. "Ernest Charles Manning" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.
- "Jerry F. D'Arcy" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/jerry-darcy.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]
- "Jim Drumheller launched one of the west's early service rig fleets" *Oil & Gas Inquirer*, August 15, 2006. [online]

“Special honouree: former Canadian Hunter Boss Jim Gray model of an oilman”  
<http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/jim-gray.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]  
<http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Jim-Gray.html>

“Joel S. E. Lloyd dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, October 6, 1945, p. 3.

“John G. McDonald” in James K. McDonell and Robert Bennett Campbell, eds. *Lords of the North*, General Store Publishing, 1997, p. 245. [Canadian Oil & Gas Fund Limited]

“John Henry Fairbank” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/john-fairbank.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“John Kenneth Jamieson” in John N. Ingram, ed. *Biographical Dictionary of American Business Leaders*, Westport: Greenwood, 1983, p. 665-667.

“Dr. John Lacey” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Dr-John-Lacey.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“John Lineham, 1861-1913” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/john-lineham.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“John P. Gallagher” in *The Albertans: 100 people who changed the province*, Edmonton: Lone Pine, 2005, p. 155-157.

“John R. White” *Current Biography Yearbook*, volume 17, 1956, p. 61. [President of Imperial Oil]

“John Rhodes Patton - profile” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 10, number 9, September, 1969, p. 56-58, 60. [Canadian Fina]

“John Russell Johnston 1910-1980” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 29, number 1, 1981, p. 144. [Scottish economic geologist who settled in Canada; work for GSC in Alberta and Yukon; mining industry in Quebec; then petroleum exploration in Trinidad, Alberta and Saskatchewan]

“John Sproule” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/john-sroule.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame] [John Campbell ‘Cam’ Sproule]

“John Willis Ambrose” *Geolog*, volume 3, March/April 1974, p. 28-29. [Canadian economic geologist, geology professor at Queens University, Kingston, 1947-1973]

Johnson, Harry Roland. “Eugene Crittenden Templeton” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 17, number 6, 1933, p. 752. [U. S. geologist who worked for a time in western Canada; lived 1889-1932]

Johnston, Arthur B. *Recollection of oil drilling at Oil Springs, Ontario with notes on the Shaw gusher, the Drake well in Pennsylvania, the first flowing well and a description of the different operating systems to the present time.* Tillsonburg: Harvey F. Johnston, 1938.

Jones, Beverley. *High Heels 'n' Oil rigs.* Prince George, Caitlin Press, 1995. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 1995]

Jones, Jeffrey. "Gordon Stollery: the driving force behind Morrison Petroleums' perennial success" *Oilweek*, volume 43, number 51, December 21, 1992, p. 25-29.

Jones, Sara and William R. Brice. "Abraham Gesner (1797-1864) revisited: putting oil history in the classroom" *Oil-Industry History*, volume 18, number 1, 2017, p. 35+.

"Joy Romero" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Joy-Romero.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Joyce Neary" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/joyce-neary.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Julius Zaetschy passes in Calgary" *Western Oil Examiner*, March 9, 1946, p. 4. [Keho Dome Oils/Del Monica Oils]

"K. A. Henderson, 1904-1949" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 34, number 1, March/April, 1950, p. 34. [Kenneth Henderson]

"K. C. Irving" in H. G. Rawlinson and J. L. Granatstein, eds. *The Canadian 100*, Toronto: Little Brown and Company, 1997.

"K. C. Irving" in David Twiston Davies. *Canada from Afar: the Daily Telegraph Book of Canadian Obituaries*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1996, p. 37-39.

"Karl Clark" in *The Albertans: 100 people who changed the province*, Edmonton: Lone Pine, 2005, p. 52-53.

"Dr. Karl A. Clark" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/karl-clark.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Kasper, J. *Waiting for Chester*, FriesenPress, 2017. [Memoir. Some oil content]

Kavic, Lorne J. and Garry Brian Nixon. *The 1200 Days, a shattered dream: Dave Barrett and the NDP in British Columbia, 1972-1975.* Coquitlam: Kaen Publishing, 1979. [British Columbia Premier David Barrett, 1930-2018]

Kay, Bill and Myron Shutty. *The Zalm and I: B. C.'s backroom politics*, Surrey: Hancock House, 1993. [British Columbia Premier Bill Vander Zalm]

Kay, G. Barry. "Bob Blair, oilman of the year" *Oilweek*, volume 23, numbers 46-47, January 1/8, 1973, p. 11-13.

Kearney, Mark and Randy Ray. "Kenneth Colin Irving" in *I Know that Name! the people behind Canada's best-known brand names from Elizabeth Arden to Walter Zeller*, Toronto: Hounslow, 2002, p. 127-130.

Keeley, Martin A. "Bill Bolt - yarn spinner and pipeliner extraordinary" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 17, number 3, March, 1976, p. 26-27. [W. E. Bolt Equipment Ltd.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mr. industrial pollution" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 20, number 2, February, 1979, p. 78-80. [Dr. Jim McCoubrey]

\_\_\_\_\_. "A man of the world" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 20, number 2, February, 1979, p. 97-100. [George 'Firm' Bentley/Polysar]

Keene, Roger and David Humphreys. *Conversations with W. A. C. Bennett*, Toronto: Methuen, 1980. [British Columbia Premier William Andrew Cecil Bennett]

Keevil, Norman B. *Never rest on your ore: building a mining company one stone at a time*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2017. [President of Tech Corporation; some involvement in the oil industry]

"Keith MacPhail" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Keith-MacPhail.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Kendrick, Maureen. "Pumpjacks, social class and belonging" in Claudia Mitchell and April Mandrona, eds. *Our Rural Selves: Memory and the Visual in Canadian Childhoods*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2019. [Growing up in Drayton Valley]

"Kenneth W. R. Vollman" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/kenneth-vollman.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Kerr, Aubrey. "History of petroleum in Alberta" *CIM Directory*, volume 15, June, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Charlie Stelck: a joint appreciation by Sam Bahan and Aubrey Kerr" *Reservoir*, volume 27, number 6, June, 2000, p. 20.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Stanley E. Slipper (1890-1982)" in *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 67, February, 1983, p. 324-325.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Dry hole" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 24, number 2, April, 1985, p. 35-36. [Vern Hunter]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Campbell Murray Hunter" *Reservoir*, volume 27, number 4, April, 2000, p. 22-23; also *Recorder*, volume 25, number 1, April, 2000, p. 16; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 39, number 4, April, 2000, p. 19-20; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 65-67.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Morris Emil Kilik: 1930-2000" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 39, number 7, July, 2000, p. 15-16; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 235-236.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Thanks George!" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 39, number 8, August, 2000, p. 9. [George Warne]; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 26, number 5, October, 1987, p. 20; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 70-71.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ode to a rockhound" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 27, number 3, May/June, 1988, p. 11-13. [Frank Fournier]; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 282-289.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Calmar lad to Nisku Manager" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 29, number 6, November/December, 1990, p. 19-20.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Forty-four years later" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 30, number 1, January/February, 1991, p. 13-14. [Leduc]

\_\_\_\_\_. "William F. Knode" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 10, October, 1999, p. 13; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 237-238.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Robert E. Allen" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 11, November, 1999, p. 15-16 also *Reservoir*, volume 26, number 10, November, 1999, p. 22; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 211.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Lloyd George Alexander" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 1, January, 1999, p. 11.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Gordon William Webster" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 34, number 1, January, 1995, p. 10-11; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 251-254.

\_\_\_\_\_. "B. L. Nowers" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 32, number 10, December, 1993, p. 9; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 243-244.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Matriarch with a mission" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 32, number 1, January, 1993, p. 15-16. [Mary Wacko]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ernest Keith Cullingham" *Reservoir*, volume 27, number 1, January, 2000, p. 23; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 12, December, 1999, p. 5-6; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 217-218.

\_\_\_\_\_. "In memoriam: S. R. L. (Stan) Harding, 1912-1996" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 44, number 3, September, 1996, p. 592-593; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume, 35, number 7, September, 1996, p. 12-13; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 228-232.

\_\_\_\_\_. "In memoriam: William Donald Cossar Mackenzie, 1913-1992" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 41, number 1, March, 1993, p. 81-82.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Hendrik Karel (Hank) Roessingh, 1917-1999" *Reservoir*, volume 26, number 9, October, 1999, p. 20; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 245-247.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Frank Black, 1923-1999" *Reservoir*, volume 26, number 8, September, 1999, p. 32; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 28, number 9, September, 1999, p. 11; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 113-117.

\_\_\_\_\_. "John Benwell Webb, 1901-1975" *Reservoir*, volume 26, number 7, July/August, 1999, p. 25; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 8, August, 1999, p. 11; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 250.

\_\_\_\_\_. "John Patrick Gallagher" *Reservoir*, volume 26, number 5, May, 1999, p. 30; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 7, July, 1999, p. 11.

\_\_\_\_\_. "John Campbell Sproule" *Reservoir*, volume 26, number 4, April, 1999, p. 34; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 6, June, 1999, p. 13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Maxwell Waite Ball" *Reservoir*, volume 26, number 3, March, 1999, p. 40-41; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 4, April, 1999, p. 13-14; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 30-33.

\_\_\_\_\_. "John Andrew Allan, 1884-1955" *Reservoir*, volume 26, number 2, February, 1999, p. 34; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 209-210.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Sidney Clarke Ells, 1878-1971" *Reservoir*, volume 26, number 1, January, 1999, p. 40; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 38, number 2, February, 1999, p. 8; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 27-29.

\_\_\_\_\_. "William Carruthers Gussow" *Reservoir*, volume 25, number 11, December, 1998, p. 34.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Richard Bedford Bennett" *Reservoir*, volume 25, number 9, October, 1998, p. 36, also *Negotiator*, January, 2003, p. 13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Stanley E. Slipper" *Reservoir*, volume 25, number 7, July/August, 1998, p. 25.



- \_\_\_\_\_. "Donaldson Bogart Dowling" *Reservoir*, volume 25, number 4, April, 1998, p. 27; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 219-221.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "John Lineham" *Reservoir*, volume 25, number 3, March, 1998, p. 25.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "G. M. Dawson" *Reservoir*, volume 25, number 1, January, 1998, p. 25. [George Mercer Dawson]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "T. Sterry Hunt" *Reservoir*, volume 24, number 11, December, 1997, p. 29.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Eugene Coste" *Reservoir*, volume 24, number 10, November, 1997, p. 29; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33, number 4, April, 1994, p. 11; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 216, also *CIM Bulletin*, volume 91, number 1022, July/August 1998, p. 8.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "R. G. McConnell" *Reservoir*, volume 24, number 9, October, 1997, p. 29.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "J. B. Tyrrell" *Reservoir*, volume 24, number 8, September, 1997, p. 33.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Queen Elizabeth Islands of the Arctic: Bryce Cameron" *Recorder*, volume 25, number 6, June, 2000, p. 34; also *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 39, number 6, June, 2000, p. 11-12; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 68-69.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Reginald Walter Brock" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33, number 6, June, 1994, p. 15.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "R. W. (Jack) Sparks" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33, number 7, September, 1994, p. 13-14; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 110-112.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "John H. Van De Venter" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33, number 9, November, 1994, p. 13-14.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Bertram Hatfield Corey, 1916-1994" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33, number 10, December, 1994, p. 9-10.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Hughie Leiper" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 32, number 2, February, 1993, p.12-13.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Artist in the oilpatch: George Kiyooka" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 32, number 3, March, 1993, p. 15.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Spi" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 32, number 6, June, 1993, p. 15-16. [Spi Langston]; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 239-241.
-

- \_\_\_\_\_. "Remembering Leslie Orr Rowland, 1917-1993" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 32, number 7, September, 1993, p. 9; also *Corridors of Time II*,
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Willis James (Gibby) Gibson" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 32, number 8, October, 1993, p. 12-13; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 222-224.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Murray Varty" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 30, number 3, May/June, 1991, p. 15-16.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Jim Warke - an appreciation, part I" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 30, number 5, September/October, 1991, p. 18-19.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Jim Warke - an appreciation, part II" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 30, number 6, November/December, 1991, p. 18-20.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Ralph Will - part I" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 31, number 2, February, 1992, p. 9-10; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 255-262.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Ralph Will - part II" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 31, number 3, March, 1992, p. 9-10; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 255-262.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Dowling as a catalyst - GSC-CMI" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 31, number 5, May, 1992, p. 12. [Donaldson B. Dowling, Geological Survey of Canada, Canadian Mining Institute]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "1920 - Dowling predicts Devonian oil" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 31, number 6, June, 1992, p. 12. [Donaldson B. Dowling]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "A tribute to Paul Emile Bedard" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 26, number 2, April, 1987, p. 10.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Western Canada's first 'oil man'" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 22, number 5, October, 1983, p. 19-20. [John Lineham]; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 22-31.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Tip" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 22, number 6, December, 1983, p. 16-17. [Tip Moroney]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Western Canada's first petroleum engineer and wild well fighter" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 2, April, 1984, p. 25-26. [Stan Slipper]; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 96-101.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Early history of oil search in Saskatchewan" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 17, number 2, April/June, 1978, p. 22. [Cam Sproule]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Epitaphy for (of?) a maverick - George H. Cloakey" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 19, number 1, January/March, 1980, p. 20, 22.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ted Link - larger than life" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 19, number 3, July/September, 1980, p. 18, 20, 22; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 102-113.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Memoirs of a geologist: one man's recollections of the Leduc discoveries" *Alberta Oil: the Magazine*, volume 1, number 3, 2005, p. 100-101.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Obituary: James Kemp Ziegler" *The PEGG*, May, 2005. [online at <http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web05-05/obituary.html>]

#### Echoes of Yesteryear Column:

\_\_\_\_\_. "Glenbow Museum" *Negotiator*, April 2002, p. 16. [Eric Harvie]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ray Walters - planner par excellence" *Negotiator*, May, 2002, p. 16.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Arthur Gillespie Spooner" *Negotiator*, March, 2003, p. 21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Art Branscombe: World Traveller" *Negotiator*, June, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Stories from the Arctic" *Negotiator*, May, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bryce Cameron's move to western Canada and the Arctic" *Negotiator*, April, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Lemmings March into the Sea" *Negotiator*, March, 2004. [Land sales in Prudhoe Bay]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Gordon Connell, Waterflood pioneer" *Negotiator*, February, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Rig Builders" *Negotiator*, January, 2004. [Ray Wickens, Jack MacCalder and Harry Webster]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Treasure Seekers" *Negotiator*, December 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "End of an Era" *Negotiator*, September, 2003. [Helen Lakusta]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Jack MacCalder" *Negotiator*, June, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Charles Ray Hetherington" *Negotiator*, May, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Turner Valley, then and now" *Negotiator*, April, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. "P. R. 'Bob' Grier, 1918-2000" *Recorder*, September 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_ and E. Charles. “William W. Charles (1915-2006)” *AAPG Bulletin*, volume 91, number 12, 2007, p. 1730-1731.

Keyser, Tom. “Tom Boreen – from Queen’s to Ladyfern to Suncor’s prospect generation services” *Energy Processing in Canada*, March, 2004.

Khalfan, Amani. “Indigenous sovereignty fuels pipeline resistance: an interview with Freda Huson and Toghestiy of the Unist’ot’en camp” *Upping the Anti: a journal of theory and action*, issue 17, 2015.

Khan, Sharmeen. “Just environmentalism? An interview with Clayton Thomas-Muller” *Upping the Anti: a journal of theory and action*, issue 7, 2009. [Indigenous activist in northern Manitoba]

Kidd, Robert L. “Arthur Warren Ambrose, 1889-1952” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 37, number 4, 1953, p. 876-877. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Kirker, R. James. *An Explorationist’s story: Canada, Offshore Europe and Australia, 1950-2015*, San Francisco, Blurb Books, 2015.

Kissel-Verrier, Carmen. *The Butcher Shop Girl: a memoir for misfits and mavericks*, Victoria: FriesenPress, 2021. [Memoir from ages 19 to 21 of growing up on a rural Alberta ranch, working in the oilfields and then working as an exotic dancer].

Kjos, Bob. *Horseshoe in My Hip Pocket, Lucky Again!* Fort St. John, Bob Kjos, 2010. [Guide and outfitter for geological parties on the eastern slopes of the Rockies – packed for Royalite, California Standard, Geological Survey, Pan American and Texaco. From about 1950 to 1960]

Klassen, Henry C. “John Lineham” *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* [www.biographi.ca]

Kneale, John G. *Volcano Rising: an ambassador’s story*, Ottawa: Baico Publishing, 2013. [Kneale was Canada’s ambassador to Ecuador from 1998 to 2001 – during his term Canadian companies continued exploring for oil in the country; several Canadian oil workers were kidnapped, a story recounted in the book *100 Days in the Jungle*]

Knight, Harry A. *The well that couldn’t be tamed: the true story of Atlantic #3: an autobiography*. Edmonton, 1989.

“Know your directors – W. C. Mainwaring” *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 2, number 3, November, 1951, p. 4, 20. [William Crossley Mainwaring, 1894-1967]]

“Know your directors – N. J. Christie” *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 3, number 2, September, 1952, p. 9. [Nathaniel John ‘Nat’ Christie, 1873-1954]

“Know your directors – R. J. Dinning” *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 3, number 3, December, 1952, p. 4. [Robert John Dinning, 1884-1969]

“Know your directors – Alexander C. Newton” *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 4, number 3, April, 1954, p. 15.

Koch, Robert W. “Heinrich L. Koch, 1907-1991” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 76, number 8, 1992, p. 1250-1251. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Kotick, Ottmar F. “Edward W. Beltz, 1891-1970” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 54, number 9, 1970, p. 1753-1754. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Kotkas, Perry. “In memorium: Dr. Oscar A. Erdman, P. Geol. CSPG Honourary Member” *Reservoir*, number 11, December, 2010, p. 33-34.

Krusche, Harald Wiktor. [Memoir][Krusche’s obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, March 15, 2014 mentions he wrote an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. Krusche was a chemical engineer and worked at Celanese]

Krutko, Mike. *Mike Krutko’s Amazing Adventures*, Victoria, Trafford, 2004. [Memoirs of bush pilot and road builder who occasionally worked for oil companies including Imperial Oil and Union Oil]

Kugler, Hans G. “Ernest J. Lehner, 1895-1968” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 53, number 2, 1969, p. 441-442. [Swiss petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Kupsch, Walter O. “Frederick Harrison Edmonds, (1898-1965)” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 49, 1965, p. 1532-1533. [Welsh petroleum geologist who became a professor at the University of Saskatchewan]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Memorial to Frederic Harrison Edmonds, 1898-1965” *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, 1965, p. 75-77.

\_\_\_\_\_. “John Campbell Sproule, 1905-1970” *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, series IV, volume 8, 1970, p. 139-141.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pioneer geologists of Saskatchewan*, Regina: Department of Mineral Resources, 1955.

Lacharite, J. R. and Tracy Summerville. *The Campbell Revolution?: power, politics and policy in British Columbia*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2017. [British Columbia Premier Gordon Campbell 1948-].

Lackenbauer, P. Whitney and Elizabeth Elliot-Meisel, eds. “One of the Great Polar Navigators”: *Captain T. C. Pullen’s Personal Records of Arctic Voyages: Part 1: Government Roles*, Calgary: Centre for Military and Strategic Studies/Arctic Institute of North America, 2018. [Thomas Charle Pullen was heavily involved in the *S S Manhattan* voyage of 1969]

Laflamme, Joseph C. K. *Le docteur Thomas Sterry Hunt*, Quebec: A. Cote, 1892. [Also published in 1893 *L’Annuaire de l’Universite Laval*, 1892-1893]

“Lake Port Captain [George Findlay]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 6, December, 1947, p. 29.

Lang, Hans D. “Dr. Heinrich Schluter, 23.7.1899-1.4.1991” *Nachrichten Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft*, number 44, 1991, p. 6-7. [German petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Langenberg, Willem and Dave Cruden. *John Allan: the founding of Alberta’s energy industries*, Edmonton: Edmonton Geological Society, 2014.

Lannan, Wayne. “Reflections of 17 years as a sessional instructor in the PLM program” *Negotiator*, October, 2007, p. 2-5 [Petroleum land management]

La Rocque, Aurele. “Grace Anne Stewart” *Ohio Journal of Science*, volume 71, number 4, 1971, p. 254. [Canadian-born geology professor at Ohio State who often worked in Alberta]

Lauriston, Victor. “Romantic career of ‘Bill’ Gillespie” *The Rig and Reel Magazine*, October, 1927, p. 3-14.

Laveau-Harvie, Vicki. *The Erratics*, Sydney: Finch Publishing 2018. [Canadian edition published by Doubleday in Canada in 2020] [Memoir of dysfunctional family near Okotoks] [Her parents were Jacqueline Yvonne (St Amour) Harvie, 1917-2013 and James Allan Harvie, 1917-2015; Jim Harvie worked in the oilpatch; his father John Allan Harvie, 1886-1979, was Deputy Minister of Mines and Minerals in Alberta during the 1930s and 1940s][Winner of the Finch Biography Prize and the Stella Prize in Australia]

Lavoie, Denis, Martine Savard, Michel Malo, Donna Kirkwood and Georges Beaudoin. “Pierre-Andrea Bourque (1940-2006)” *Geolog*, volume 35, number 4, Winter, 2006-2007, p. 13-14. [Professor of Geology at Laval University]

Law, Charles. “Personality profile: Shell Canada can use Harry Brydges’ expertise” *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 49, January 27, 1969, p. 22-23.

Lawley, Sarah. “The Link of history” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 73, spring, 1989, p. 17-20. [Ted Link]

Lay, Roy Livingston. "Louis August Scholl, Jr. 1887-1953" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 38, number 2, 1954, p. 366-368. [U. S. geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Layer, Douglas B. and J. Campbell Sproule. "Memorial: Robert William Landes, 1910-1969" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 18, number 1, March, 1970, p. 120-121. [Reprinted from *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 53, number 9, 1969, p. 2015-2016]

Lea, Nattalia "Profile of Larry Cameron" *Recorder*, volume 24, number 2, February, 1999, p. 29-30.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Profile: Bill Mooney, P. Geoph" *Recorder*, volume 24, number 3, March, 1999, p. 36-37, 39.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Profile: George Kostashuk" *Recorder*, volume 24, number 5, May, 1999, p. 52-54.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Profile of Allan Bradshaw, P. Geoph" *Recorder*, volume 24, number 6, June, 1999, p. 53, 55-56.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Profile of Ralph Steeves" *Recorder*, volume 24, number 9, November, 1999, p. 38, 40.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Profile of Tom Grudecki" *Recorder*, volume 25, number 1, January, 2000, p. 26, 28.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Profile of Duncan McMaster" *Recorder*, volume 25, number 2, February, 2000, p. 24, 26, 28, 30.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Lady with the Iron Ring: an engineer's memoir of Hope, Luck and Success*, Friesen Press, 2019.

Lee, Charles. *From Bush to Boardroom*. Calgary: Charles Lee, 1981.

Leeson, Howard. *Grant Notley*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1992. [Second edition 2015]

Leeson, Neil. *Oil Patch Jeopardy: Torn in the USA*. Calgary, 1996. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 1996]

"Len Love, 'Lube' Consultant" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 32, number 2, April/May, 1948, p. 39-41.

Lendrum, Norma. *Ronald Sydney Stephenson, 1929-2000: a pictorial biography*, Calgary: Norma Stephenson Lendrum, 2003.



“Leo A. Fortier” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/leo-fortier.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Leslie, Graham. *Breach of Promise: Sacred ethics under Vander Zalm*, Madiera Park: Harbour, 1991. [British Columbia Premier Bill Vander Zalm 1934-].

“Leslie Rowland” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/leslie-rowland.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Letto, Douglas Mervyn. *Run: Brian Tobin's quest for a second term*, Paradise: Blue Hill Pub., 1999.

Leung, Iris. “Victor Li” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Lewis, Eloise. *Dreams Under Construction: the life, work and legacy of John Bahen*, Kinetics Design – Kitbooks.ca, 2017. [John Bahen, 1927-2016, was an engineer. His company built the Hibernia oil drilling rig in Newfoundland]

Lines, Wendy. “Memoirs of successful geophysicists – Larry Lines” *Recorder*, April 2002.

Le Riche, Timothy. *Billionaires of Canada: their stories and their influence on Canada*, Edmonton: Folkore Publishing, 2005. [Includes chapter 4 ‘The Irvings’, p. 46-55; and chapter 12 ‘The Oilmen [Clay Riddell and Murray Edwards]’ p. 125-131.

“Linden Jay Richards” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/linden-richards.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Lindseth, Roy. “Canadians abroad: in the jungles of Colombia” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 3, June, 1984, p. 19-21; also *Corridors of Time II*,

Link, Theodore A. and John Benwell Webb, Stanley, R. L. Harding and Ernest W. Shaw. “Memorial: John Campbell Sproule” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 18, number 3, September, 1970, p. 450-452. [Reprinted in *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 54, number 9, 1970, p. 1953-1954]

“Linn Farish, oil man, died in adventurous Balkans war campaign” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 10, 1945, p. 2. [Cities Service/Alberta Gas and Fuel]

“Lionel C. West dies in Toronto” *Western Oil Examiner*, May 2, 1942, p. 3. [Commonwealth Petroleum, West Petroleum]

Lisac, Mark. *The Klein Revolution*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 1995.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Alberta Politics Uncovered: taking back our Province*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 2004.

“Lloyd Gilmour” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/lloyd-gilmour.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Lonn, George. “Frank McMahon” in *Faces of Canada*. Toronto, 1976, p. 121-122.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Eric L. Harvie” in *Canadian Profiles*. Toronto, 1965, p. 111-112.

\_\_\_\_\_. “William Osborn Twaits” in *Canadian Profiles*. Toronto, 1965, p. 243-244.

Lorenz, Andrea. “On target [James Gray]” *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 14, April, 1998, p. 12-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Greg Noval]” *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 18, May, 1998, p. 29-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Nancy Laird]” *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 22, June, 1998, p. 111-114.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Bill Anderson]” *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 27, July, 1998, p. 45-47.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Nora Stewart]” *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 40, October, 1998, p. 33-36.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oilfield patriarch [Rance Fisher]” *Oilweek*, volume 49, number 44, November, 1998, p. 35-36.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [John Ballem]” *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 5, February, 1999, p. 28-29.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Alister Wilson]” *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 9, March, 1999, p. 34-38.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Murray Edwards]” *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 14, April, 1999, p. 33-37.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Bill Hess]” *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 23, June, 1999, p. 41-45.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Pierre Alvarez]” *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 31, August, 1999, p. 30-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Norm Gish]” *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 47, December, 1999, p. 36-38.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Don Axford]” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 1, January, 2000, p. 22-24.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Laura Miller]” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 6, February, 2000, p. 42-44.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Herb Spear]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 26, July, 2001, p. 53-56.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Arthur S. Millholland]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 1, January, 2001, p. 31-33.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [Carol Crowe]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 9, March, 2001, p. 39-41.

- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Darrell Baird]" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 12, April, 2001, p. 49-51.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Steve Sibold]" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 5, February, 2002, p. 41-42.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Dick Shaw]" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 9, March, 2002, p. 47-50.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Catherine Hughes]" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 18, May, 2002, p. 123-124, 126.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Jennifer Considine]" *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 39, October, 2002, p. 44-47.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Wayne Foo]" *Oilweek*, volume 54, number 1, January, 2003, p. 30-33.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Rob Woronuk]" *Oilweek*, volume 54, number 9, March, 2003, p. 52-56.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [J. Gordon Ironside of Blue Range]" *Oilweek*, September, 2004, p. 100.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [James Cran]" *Oilweek*, April, 2004, p. 70+.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Brett Wilson and Jim Davidson of First Energy]" *Oilweek*, January, 2004, p. 46-49.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Randall Gossen]" *Oilweek*, July, 2004, p. 70+.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Bob Reid]" *Oilweek*, 2004, p. 38-43.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Karen Burrows]" *Oilweek*, June, 2004, p. 118+.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Profile [Dave Small]" *Oilweek*, March, 2004, p. 52+.
- "Losing your shirt - '30s style" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 19, number 8, September, 1978, p. 21-22. [Lloydminster pioneer Colin Wright]
- Louie, Levonne. *Blazing Trails: a lifetime of speaking up, standing out and staying true to myself*, Calgary: Citrine Press, 2019.
- Lowey, Mark. "An interview with Roger Butler" *Alberta Oil: the magazine*, volume 2, number 2, June/August, 2006, p. 33-37. [Inventor of Steam Assisted Gravity Drainage]
- Ludvigsen, Rolf and Brian Chatterton. "Redwater and Ed Klován" in *Past Lives: Chronicles of Canadian Paleontology*, section 21 [at [www.gsc.nrcan.gc.ca/paleochron/21\\_e.php](http://www.gsc.nrcan.gc.ca/paleochron/21_e.php)]
- Lunan, Dale. "Profile [John Ellwood]" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 35, September, 2001, p. 85, 87-88, 90.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile [David Lyons]” *Oilweek*, 2004.

McCaskill, Alexander John ‘Jack’. “A Libyan Experience:” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 22, May, 1983. [Worked for Oasis Oil Company in Libya, previously had worked for Royalite in Calgary]

MacDonald, Donald Cameron. *The Happy Warrior: political memoirs*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1998, p. 252-290 [Chapter 18 deals with Energy and chapter 19 with Resources and the North – MacDonald was the leader of the Ontario NDP for many years]

Macdonald, Donald Stovel. with Rod McQueen. *Thumper: the memoirs of the Honourable Donald S. Macdonald*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2014. [Macdonald was minister of Energy, Mines and Resources from 1972-1975]

MacDonald, L. Ian. “The best premier of the last 40 years: Lougheed in a landslide” *Policy Options*, 2012.

Macdonald, Webster. *Memoirs of a Maverick Lawyer*, Calgary: Detselig Enterprises, 1993. [The chapter ‘City Lawyer’ p. 37-43 deals with his employment with California Standard, and the chapter ‘The Lion of Red Deer’ p. 131-136 deals with the case of Sayers vs. Shell Canada]

MacFarlane, Derry H. *Mr. Mac’s Memories of an East-End Kid*, Calgary: J & J Publishing Limited, 1998, p. 63-92. [MacFarlane was a draftsman, oil scout and landman for Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas, Nickle Map Service, Ohio Oil Company, Skelly Oil Company and Atlantic-Richfield]

Mackenzie, Kenneth A. “Abraham Gesner, M. D. Surgeon Geologist, 1797-1864” *Journal of the Canadian Medical Association*, volume 59, 1948, p. 384-387.

Mackenzie, Nadine. “An interview with Jean Greig: early days in the oilpatch: Petroleum Industry Oral History Project: *Cornerstone*, winter, 1984, p. 10.

Mackenzie, William Donald. Cossar. “Theodore August Link, 1897-1980” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 65, number 8, 1981, p. 1486-1487. [reprinted in *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 29, number 3, 1981, p. 443-445]

MacKevett, Nat H. “William Ernest McKittrick, 1906-1990” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 75, number 4, 1991, p. 845-847. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Mackey, Lloyd. *Like Father, Like Son: Ernest Manning and Preston Manning*, Toronto: ECW Press, 1997.

MacIntosh, F. C. "Some Nova Scotia scientists" *Dalhousie Review*, volume 10, number 2, 1930, p. 199-213.

MacLachlan, K. Gordon. *The Three Greats of the Oil Industry of Canada*, Oil Springs: K. G. MacLachlan, 1970. [Brief biographies of James Miller Williams, Hugh Nixon Shaw and John Henry Fairbank]

MacLeod, Alice Doreen. *The Yellow Gold is Black*, Pictou: A. Doreen MacLeod, 2016. [A personal account of the family, social, and economic turmoil of East Coast workers needing to leave home for 'out west' to support themselves and their families]

MacMillan, Viola R. *From the Ground Up*, Toronto: ECW Press, 2001. [Memoirs of an Ontario mining entrepreneur who invested in the Alberta oil patch]

MacNaughton, Robert B. and Godfrey S. Nowlan. "Roger Webb Macqueen: 1935-2024" *Geoscience Canada*, volume 51, number 1, 2024, p. 55-59.

Magnan, Michelle. "Clay Riddell" *Canadian Business*, February 12, 2007, p. 86.

Maher, John. B. "In memoriam: Alfred John Goodman" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 34, number 2, June, 1986, p. 305-306.

Maier, Len. "Killing the King Christian D-19 well, Arctic Islands" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 25, number 4, June 2014.

Makins, Robert L. "David Easton Gee, 1923-1988" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 74, number 1, 1990, p. 99. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

"Maliphant marks 25<sup>th</sup> year with Shell" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 10, number 1, January, 1962, p. 2. [H. C. Maliphant]

"Man of the month: William O. Twaits" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 13, number 6, June, 1960, p. 35-36. [William Osborn Twaits]

"Man of the month: A. G. Bailey" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 13, number 9, September, 1960, p. 33. [Alexander Graham Bailey]

Marechal, Pierre. "Personal memories of the first seismic survey for oil exploration in the Canadian Arctic Islands" *Recorder*, June 2008.

"Marguerite Flood Mosher" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/marguerite-mosher.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Marshall, Andy. *Thin Power: how Calgary mayor Rod Sykes stamped his brand on the city..and scorched some sacred cows*, FriesenPress, 2016. [Sykes was mayor of Calgary 1969-1977][Some oil content]

“Marten, wolves and caribou all part of Cormack Brothers’ life in north” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 3, p. 4-5,8. [George Cormack]

Martin, David. “Robert Fitzsimmons, oil sands entrepreneur” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 29, number 7, October 2018.

Martin, Don. *King Ralph: the political life and success of Ralph Klein*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2002.

Martin, Gwen L. *Gesner’s dream: the trials and triumphs of early mining in New Brunswick*, Fredericton: Canadian Institute of Mining, New Brunswick Branch, 2003.

Martin, Jack. *Peter & Pierre: the lives, battles and political visions of Peter Lougheed and Pierre Trudeau*, Delta: Jack Martin, 2023.

Martin, Ray. *Made in Alberta: the Ray Martin Story*, Ray Martin, 2018. [NDP Member of the Alberta Legislature]

Mason, Gary and Keith Baldrey. *Fantasyland: inside the reign of Bill Vander Zalm*, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1989. [British Columbia Premier Bill Vander Zalm, 1934]

Masters, John. *Secret Riches: adventures of an unreformed oilman*, Calgary: Gondolier/Bayeux Arts, 2004. [Founder of Canadian Hunter Exploration]

“Matt Baldwin” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/matt-baldwin.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Matt Newell” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/matt-newell.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Matthew, George Frederic. “Abraham Gesner: a review of his scientific work” *Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick*, volume 3, number 15, 1897, p. 3-48.

“Max Ball” *Oil in Canada*, volume 6, number 46, September 13, 1954, p. 3.

“Max Bell” in *The Albertans: 100 people who changed the province*, Edmonton: Lone Pine, 2005, p. 132-133.

May, Gary. *Crude Genius: William H. McGarvey*, Oakville: Mosaic Press, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_. “William McGarvey’s contribution to the transfer of Canadian oil technologies around the world” *Oil-Industry History*, volume 23, 2022, p. 135+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The Polish Connection” [William H. McGarvey] paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008. [printed as “Recollections – the search for William Henry McGarvey, Canada’s First International Oil Tycoon” *Oil-Industry History*, volume 9, number 1, 2008, p. 39-46.]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Groundbreaker: how the brilliant inventions of Leo Ranney transformed water and energy technology*, Windsor: Your Story Publishing, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Hard Oiler Love Story: the lives of Amy and Amos Barnes*, Windsor: Your Story Publishing, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Scent of oil: a Nicklos/Perkins family saga*, Leamington: Your Story Publishers, 2011. [Petrolia, Ontario family that worked in Galicia]

May, John C., L. C. Decius, and Robert W. Kleinfell. “Frederick Andrew Menken” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 50, number 3, 1966, p. 581-583. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in western Canada]

Mayhew, E. J. “Karl M. Buehler, 1914-1990” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 75, number 12, 1991, p. 1881-1882. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

“Maynard J. Davies” in *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary’s seventy-fifth anniversary* / by Elsie C. Morrison and P.N.R. Morrison. – Calgary: Calgary Publishing Company, 1950, p. 176.

McBean, George. “Abraham Gesner” in *Great Maritime Achievers in Science and Technology*, Halifax: Goose Lane Editions, 2004.

McBryde, William A. E. “Henry Holmes Croft” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

McCall, Christina. “The long ordeal of Willam Wilder” *Saturday Night*, June, 1977. [reprinted in *My Life as a Dame*/ Christina McCall. – Toronto: Anansi, 2008. [CEO of Canadian Arctic Gas Study Ltd.]

“McCaw retires as Shell buyer” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 1, January, 1959, p. 3. [J. A. McCaw]

McDermott, Barb and Gail McKeown. “Abraham Gesner” in *Famous Canadians from Nova Scotia*, Edmonton: Reidmore, 1999.



McDougall, Margaret. *Tar on the Floats*, Prince George: M. McDougall, 2005. [Biography of Fort McMurray bush pilot Milt McDougall, 1911-1989]

McDowall, Duncan. "K. C. (Kenneth Colin) Irving" in Gerald Hallowell, ed. *Oxford Companion to Canadian History*, Toronto/Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004, p. 323.

McGrane, David, Roy J. Romanow and John D. Whyte, Russell Isinger, eds. *Back to Blakeney: revitalizing the democratic state*, Regina: University of Regina Press, 2019.

McGregor, Ron. *Now I Lay Me Down to Sleep*, Xlibris, 2013. [Memoir of prairie oilman; worked for Seismotech, Teledyne, Seismic Services Inc., Bob Miller Oil Services and Ronwood Petroleum Services; lives Paradise Valley, Alberta]

McHugh, Drake. "Canada's patient trader" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 23, number 4, April, 1982, p. 52-53. [Hal Godwin]

McInnes, Elmer D. with Lauretta Ritchie-McInnes. *Walter T. Ross: lawman and conman*, Calgary: Smoke Ridge Books, 2012. [Former Mountie who committed fraud involving salting of well in Manitoba]

McKenzie-Brown, Peter. "In situ step-change: how underground shafts and tunnels changed the future of the oilsands"[Gerry Stephenson] *Oilsands Review*, December, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. "How public money saved Syncrude" *Oilsands Review*, August, 2011. [Peter Lougheed]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Bosworth expedition: an early petroleum survey" in Adriana Davies and Jeff Keshen, eds. *The Frontier of Patriotism: Alberta and the First World War*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2016, p. 26-36.

McKeough, Darcy and Rod McQueen. *The Duke of Kent: the memoirs of Darcy McKeough*, Toronto: ECW Press, 2016. [Mention of Union Gas and Numac Oil]

McLaren, Digby. "Helen Belyea, 1913-1986" *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, V, 2, 1987, p. 198-201.

McTaggart-Cowan, Ian. "Tom Beck" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

McVeity, Eric. "Ask Miss Miller" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 38, number 3, October, 1954, p. 12-15.

Meade, Grayson E. "Russell Warren Burns, 1912-1967" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 51, number 11, 1967, p. 2312-2313. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

“Meet the man – Bill Sanson – the golden trail that led to Sunoco” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]* spring, 1963, p. 6.

“Meet the man – Ron Suksi – technical tiger grabs enthusiasm by the tail” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, summer, 1963, p. 6.

“Meet the man – Jack Peake – Jack seeks variety in people, places and products” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*. Autumn, 1963, p. 6-7.

“Meet the man – Mac Rourke – the quiet hustler who serves ‘la belle province’” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, winter, 1963-1964, p. 6-7.

“Meet the man – George Burns – how to make headway – break new ground” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, spring, 1964, p. 5.

“Meet the man – Ken F. Heddon – the live-wire salesman reaches the trop – and keeps right on selling!” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, autumn, 1964, p. 2-3.

“Meet the man – W. L. (Bill) Oliver – the whirlwind salesman with a sporting streak” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]* winter, 1964, p. 2-3.

“Meet the man – Frank F. Palmer – how to succeed in business (and hobbies) – by really trying” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, spring, 1965, p. 7.

“Meet the man – Graydon Harrison – technical troubleshooter – in two languages” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]* summer, 1965, p. 4.

“Meet the man – R. D. McLeary – continuity is the key to Bob’s success” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, autumn, 1965, p. 6-7.

“Meet the man – Earl Law – ex-jet aircraft navigator finds challenge in solving industrial lubrication problems of Canadian industries” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, July, 1966, p. 5.

“Meet the man – Gary Nickerson – to Gary Nickerson the sales field is a school as demanding as any college” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, November, 1966, p. 7-8.

Melvin, David Skene. “William Alexander Fraser, 1859-1933” in *Crime Where the Nights are long: Canadian stories of crime, adventure and terror from the golden age of storytelling*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1999, p. 12. [Novelist who worked in the oilfields of Ontario, overseas and in early Alberta]

“Memorial: Gordon Edward Tebbutt, 1939-2004” *Reservoir*, volume 31, number 7, July/August, 2004, p. 20.

“Memorial: Frank C. Tempest” *Alberta Professional Engineer*, volume 12, number 5, December, 1958, p. 13 [Imperial Oil employee].

“Memoirs of successful geophysicists: Ernie Pallister, R. H. Carlyle, Greg Davidson, Brian Russell, Larry Line” *Recorder*, volume 27, number 4, April, 2002, p. 32-40, 42-44, 46.

“Memoirs of successful geophysicists: Norman Domenico” *Recorder*, November, 2005.

“Men in the oil business: ‘father of the tar sand industry’ did 20-year job” *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 12, January 23, 1950, p. 16-17. [Sidney C. Ells]

“Men in the oil business: Charlie Visser, specialist on mud, likes wildcats” *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 24, April 17, 1950, p. 1, 16-17.

“Men in the oil business: petroleum division heads for oil defence” *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 42, August 20, 1951, p. 32-34. [Oliver B. Hopkins, D. M. Morrison, Ralph Will, Walker L. Taylor, Harold E. Saunders, G. S. Hanna]

“Merv D. Stewart” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/merv-stewart.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Miall, Andrew D. “Andrew D. Miall” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

“Michael J. Miller, O. C.” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/michael-miller.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Michael Miller” Safety Boss entry, Wikipedia.

Middleton, Jan. “Thomas D’Aquino: the voice of business in the halls of power” *Report on Business Magazine*, March 1985, p. 17-25. [Business Council on National Issues]

Middleton, Samuel Henry [Chief Mountain]. *Kootenai Brown, adventurer – pioneer – plainsman – park warden and Waterton Lakes National Park*, Lethbridge: Lethbridge Herald Job Department, 1954.

“Mike Hriskevich” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/mike-hriskevich.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Miles, Ray. *King of the Wildcatters*, College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1996. [Biography of Tom Slick][Some Canadian content]

Milke, Mark. *Ralph vs Rachel: a tale of two Alberta premiers*, Calgary: Thomas & Black, 2018. [Ralph Klein and Rachel Notley]

Miller, Boulton B. *Hand on my Shoulder*, 2001. [accessed at [www.boultonmiller.com](http://www.boultonmiller.com)] [Miller served in the U. S. Army and worked on the Canol project] [Chapter 3]

Miller, Keith L. “Alfred H. Bell” *American National Biography*, volume 2, 2002, p. 20. [Canadian Petroleum geologist who worked mainly in the United States].

Miller, Randall F. and Diane N. Buhay. “Gesner’s museum of natural history: an early Canadian geological collection” *Geoscience Canada*, March, 2007.

Milne, Allen R. *Allen Milne’s Odyssey*, Victoria: Printorium Books/Island Blue, 2010. [petroleum engineer]

“Miss Wilson retires” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 3, number 3, July/August, 1949, p. 11.

Mitcham, Alison. *Prophet of the wilderness: Abraham Gesner*. Hantsport, 1995.

\_\_\_\_\_. ed. *The best of Abraham Gesner*. Hantsport, 1995.

Mitchell, Claudia. “Oil rights/oil rites” autoethnography as a tool for drilling” in Teresa Strong-Wilson, Claudia Mitchell, Susan Allnutt and Kathleen Pithouse-Morgan, eds. *Productive Remembering and Social Agency*, Rotterdam: Sense, 2013, p. 123-138. [Growing up on the prairies]

Mitchell, David Joseph. *W. A. C. Bennett and the rise of British Columbia*, Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 1983. [British Columbia Premier William Andrew Cecil Bennett]

Mittelstadt, David. *Dave & Doris Mitchell: 57 Years and counting: two families, two children, two companies, two homes*, Calgary: 2006. [Includes chapters on the history of Great Plains Development and Alberta Energy Company which were also printed as separate booklets]. [Mitchell is a member of the Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame].

Mongeau, Raymond J. *The Man Who Licks Rocks: a memoir: his amazing geological & mineral journeys leading to his deliberations on climate change & global population-pandemics*, FriesenPress, 2021. [Some oil and gas content]

Montgomery, Ernest Henry. 1923-2012. [Memoir][Montgomery’s obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, January 16, 2012, mentions he wrote an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library]

Mooney, Ann. “In memoriam: Peter Boyd” *Recorder*, April 2018. [1955-2018]

Moore, Jim. “The tempestuous Earl of Dundonald” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 43, number 1, February, 1959, p. 21-23.

Moran, Al. *Poverty Peak*. Edmonton, 2000. [Memoirs of a driller in Turner Valley, Leduc and all over western Canada: worked for Newell and Chandler, Union, Regent, Can Tex, Newport, Ryland, Double A and Gold Star, among others].

Morgan, Henry James. "Jacob Lewis Englehart" *Canadian Men and Women of Our Times*, Toronto: 1912, p. 377.

Morimoto, Tom. *Breaking trail: from Canada's Northern Frontier to the oil fields of Dubai*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2007.

Morris, Peter. "Eddie Kolb" in *Cracking Baseball's Cold Cases: Filling in the Facts about 17 Mystery Major Leaguers*, McFarland, 2013. [Edward Kolb briefly played professional ball in the U.S., ran a restaurant in Calgary, worked in the Relief department of the Provincial Government in the 1930s, and managed the Petroleum Association in Calgary]

Morrison, Joan. "The man and his mountain" *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 40, November 20, 1972, p. 3. [Dr. Willis I. Wright]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Personality profile: Arctic port better than pipelines suggests APOA chairman, A. O. Brown" *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 1, February 19, 1973, p. 65. [Doug Brown/Arctic Petroleum Operators Association]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Personality profile: Furlong's kaleidoscopic career ranges from research to writing" *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 34, October 8, 1973, p. 21-22. [Dave Furlong]

\_\_\_\_\_. "President Eda plans full year of interest for D & D club in Calgary" *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 51, February 5, 1973, p. 31. [Eda DeSantis/Desk and Derrick Club]

Morrissey, Donna. *Pluck: a memoir of a Newfoundland Childhood and the raucous, terrible, amazing journey to becoming a novelist*, Penguin Random House Canada, 2021. [Prominent Newfoundland novelist worked for a time in the oilpatch in western Canada - very brief mentions of life in Calgary ]

Morton, Peter. "Mr. Priddle goes to Calgary" *Oilweek*, volume 42, number 27, August 19, 1991, p. 28-31. [Roland Priddle, National Energy Board]

Morton, Ted. *Strong and Free: my journey in Alberta Politics*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2024.

"Most northerly Shell woman employee enjoys all the comforts of an urbanite" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 6, September 1956, p. 4, 8. [Lona Waite]

Mugridge, Samantha-jane. "From horses to helicopters: Bill Sydorko's 45-year career in seismic field work mirrors an industry's coming of age" *Recorder*, volume 20, number 9, November, 1995, p. 4-7.

Mulholland, Len. *Childhood, War and Peace: 1920-1950*, Trafford, 2005. [Worked for Shell in Europe, Gulf in Edmonton, and started his own company]

Mullins, A. Raymond. "Liquid gold" *Macleans*, volume 44, April 15, 1931, p. 12-13, 85-86, May 15, 1932, p. 6, 42-46.

Mummery, Robert. "My career in geophysics: becoming an explorationist" *Recorder*, March 2009, p. 66-70.

Mundorff, Norman L. "Merton Eugene Simons, 1924-1981" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 66, number 5, 1982, p. 524. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Murray, A. S. 'Scov'. "Canadians abroad: turning to the right in distant lands" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 5, October, 1984, p. 25-27; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 2000, p. 188-193.

Murray, Grover E. "Frank B. Conselman, 1910-1989" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 74, number 10, 1990, p. 1661-1663. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Murray, Thomas J. "Dr. Abraham Gesner: the father of the petroleum industry" *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine*, volume 86, number 1, January, 1993, p. 43-44. [online at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1293824/pdf/jrsocmed00102-0059.pdf>]

Myers, C. Vernon. *Fifty Years in a Furnace: Autobiography of a Nonconformist*. Spokane, 1989. [Publisher of *Oilweek* and *Myers Investment*]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Death of a geologist" *Oilweek*, volume 14, number 30, September 9, 1963, p. 3. [James Owen Gresham 'Pete' Sanderson]

Nassar, Nashaat. "Nashaat N. Nassar" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, [Engineering professor, University of Calgary]

National Film Board of Canada. *The Man from Petrocan*, Montreal, 1984. [1 videocassette] [Wilbert Hopper]

Nautiyal, Atul. "Profile - Penny Colton" *Recorder*, volume 26, number 2, February, 2001, p. 30-32, 34.

Neale, Ward and Brian Norford "Grant Dilworth Mossop, 1948-2005" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 53, number 4, December, 2005, p. 500-501.

“Necrology: J. C. Sproule” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 9, number 2, April/June, 1970, p. 74. [John Campbell ‘Cam’ Sproule]

Neering, Rosemary. *W. A. C. Bennett*, Don Mills: Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 1981. [British Columbia Premier William Andrew Cecil Bennett]

“Neil Camarta” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Neil-Camarta.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Neil John MacDonald” in James K. McDonell and Robert Bennett Campbell, eds. *Lords of the North*, General Store Publishing, 1997, p. 313. [Schlumberger Canada]

“Neil John (Jack) McMillan” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 55, number 1, March, 2007, p. 76.

Nielson, Glenn E. *Episodes in my Life*, n.p., n.d. [193 page unpublished? memoir by founder of Husky Oil]

“Nelson S. Smith dies, well known oil man” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 22, 1941, p. 8. [Former MLA]

“New CAODC president fills post at critical time” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 43, December 10, 1962, p. [Bill Booth/Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]

Newman, Peter C. “K. C. Irving: how could he top the list?” in *Mavericks*, Toronto: HarperCollins, 2010, p. 201-205.

Newmarch, Charles. “In memoriam: A. W. (Bill) Farmilo, 1916-1996” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 45, number 1, March, 1997, p. 95-96.

Newton, Adrian C. “Charles Sparling Evans, 1894-1962” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 46, number 8, 1962, p. 1533-1534. [Canadian petroleum geologist who worked for the Geological Survey in New Brunswick, British Columbia and the Yukon, then for oil companies in Ontario]

“Nick Taylor - the liberal oilman” in Paul Grescoe and David Cruise, *The money rustlers*. Markham, 1985, p. 38-55. [Lochiel exploration]

Nickle, Carl O. “Herschel Eugene Denton dies March 30 as Joseph Lake Viking success is realized” *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 24, April 11, 1949, p. 4.

Nielsen, Arne with Frank Dabbs. *We Gambled Everything - The Life and Times of an Oilman* Edmonton: The University of Alberta Press, 2012. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2012]



Nikiforuk, Andrew. "Murder in the oil patch" *Canadian Business*, 2000. [Murder of oilman Patrick Kent]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Saint or sinner?" *Canadian Business*, 2002. [Rick George of Suncor]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Slick Water: fracking and one insider's stand against the world's most powerful industry*, Vancouver: Greystone Books, 2015. [Jessica Ernst][Finalist Shaughnessey Cohen Prize for Political Writing 2015]

Niosi, Jorge. "Lorne Charles Webster" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Nitescu, Florica. *Trajan and Florica through the valley*, Calgary: Florica's Book, 1997. [Deals primarily with their escape from Europe, but also with their life in the Calgary oilpatch]

Norford, Brian. "Digby McLaren, 1919-2004" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 53, number 3, September, 2005, p. 355-356.

Norman, Robert R. "William Joseph Owen, 1929-1959" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 44, number 10, 1960, p. 1714-1715. [U. S. geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Norman, Sidney. "The Story of R. A. Brown Sr" in *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary* / by Elsie C. Morrison and P.N.R. Morrison. – Calgary: Calgary Publishing Company, 1950, p. 165-166.

"Nominate Hewetson for Standard Board" *Western Oil Examiner*, April 29, 1950, p. 6. [Henry H. Hewetson, Chairman of Imperial Oil]

"Norman W. McCrae, 1895-1953" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 37, number 4, December, 1953, p. 20.

Nowlan, Godfrey, Ward Neale and Brian Norford. "Grant Mossop, 1948-2005" *Geolog*, volume 34, number 4, winter, 2005, p. 23-24.

"Nurse among the wells [Mona MacKinnon]" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 35, number 3, November, 1951, p. 28-31.

"Obituaries: Red" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 26, number 1, February, 1987, p. 15. [D. P. Goodall]

"Obituaries: J. Gordon Goodwin" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 11, number 1, January/March, 1972, p. 24. [Seismic Service Supply]

"Obituary: Austin Douglas Brown, 1922-1984" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 3, June, 1984, p. 14-15.

“Obituary: Robert Hugh Teskey, 1922-1984” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 3, June, 1984, p. 15.

“Obituary: Leonard Stanley Bowman” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 3, June, 1984, p. 15.

“Obituary: Douglas Bruce Layer, 1914-1984” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 5, October, 1984, p. 13.

“Obituary: John Michael Pierce, 1924-1991” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 30, number 5, September/October, 1991, p. 20-21.

“Obituary: James W. Young” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 2, number 1, spring, 1963, p. 13.

“Obituary: offshore elephant hunter dies at 84” *Oilweek*, April, 2005, p. 13. [Don Axford]

“Obituary: William F. Knode” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 9, number 3, July/September, 1970, p. 146.

“Obituary: Richard Holley Swann” *The PEGG*, February, 2004. [online at [http://www.apegga.org/members/Publications/peggs/Web02-04/obit\\_swann.htm](http://www.apegga.org/members/Publications/peggs/Web02-04/obit_swann.htm)]

“David William Evan Organ” *The PEGG*, February, 2004. [online at [http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web02-04/obit\\_organ.htm](http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web02-04/obit_organ.htm)]

“Dr. Bruce Milne” *The PEGG*, February, 2004. [online at [http://www.apegga.org/members/Publications/peggs/Web02-04/obit\\_milne.htm](http://www.apegga.org/members/Publications/peggs/Web02-04/obit_milne.htm)]

“Fort McMurray branch mourns loss of enthusiastic engineer” *The PEGG*, January, 2003. [Krishan Kumar] [online at <http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web01-03/obit.htm>]

“Obituary: Theodore Rozsa” *The PEGG*, June, 2006. [online at <http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web06-06/obit.htm>]

“Obituary: Life Member Dr. Andrew Younger” *The PEGG*, April, 2006. [online at <http://www.apegga.org/members/Publications/peggs/Web04-06/obit.htm>]

“Obituaries: Gordon Tebbutt” *The PEGG*, February, 2005. [online at <http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web02-05/tebbutt.html>]

“Obituary: Dr. Peter Gretener” *The PEGG*, July, 2008. [online at <http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web07-08/obituary-dr-peter-gretener.html>]

---

“Obituary: Duncan Alasdair Carswell” *The PEGG*, July, 2008. [online at <http://www.apegga.org/members/publications/peggs/Web07-08/obituary-duncan-alasdair-carswell.html>]

“Obituaries: Ronald Sydney Bullen” *The PEGG*, January, 2008. [online at [http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web01-08/obit\\_bullen.html](http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web01-08/obit_bullen.html)]

“Obituaries: Douglas Alan Hopkins” *The PEGG*, January, 2008. [online at [http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web01-08/obit\\_hopkins.html](http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web01-08/obit_hopkins.html)]

“Obituaries: Edward (Ted) Le Marchant Trafford” *The PEGG*, October, 2008. [online at <http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web10-08/Obituary-le-Marchant-Trafford.html>]

“Obituaries: Dr. Roger Moore Butler” *The PEGG*, June, 2005. [online at [http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web06-05/obituary\\_Moore.html](http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web06-05/obituary_Moore.html)]

“Obituaries: Life member Donald Wynn Axford” *The PEGG*, June, 2005. [online at [http://www.apegga.org/members/publications/peggs/Web06-05/obituary\\_Axford.html](http://www.apegga.org/members/publications/peggs/Web06-05/obituary_Axford.html)]

“Obituaries: Life member Dr. George Ford” *The PEGG*, June, 2005. [online at [http://www.apegga.org/members/Publications/peggs/Web06-05/obituary\\_Ford.html](http://www.apegga.org/members/Publications/peggs/Web06-05/obituary_Ford.html)]

“Obituaries: Ronald Charles Mader” *The PEGG*, June, 2005. [online at [http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web06-05/obituary\\_Mader.html](http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web06-05/obituary_Mader.html)]

Ogilvie, Marilyn Bailey and Joy Dorothy Harvey. “Helen Belyea” in *Biographical Dictionary of Women in Science: Pioneering Lives*, Taylor & Francis, 2000, p. 110-111.

Ogilvie, William George. *Way-way down north: an adventurous cruise down the great rivers of the north*, Peterborough: Printer Paul Inc. 1989. [Will Ogilvie, William Dyer, geologist, and Rex Henderson, on a private expedition to prospect for oil in 1921, traveled from Peace River Crossing, down the Peace, Athabasca, Slave and Mackenzie Rivers to Fort Norman in a 16-foot disappearing propeller boat and a 15-foot Peterborough Canoe. They returned up-river by steamer.]

O’Hanlon, Betty. *Finding a familiar stranger*, Edmonton: Plains, 1988. [Chapters 16 and 17 relate the experiences of Betty and Harold O’Hanlon in the oilpatch in Alberta and Montana]

Ohler, Shawn and Vicki Hall. *100 Days in the Jungle*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2000. [8 oil workers, including 7 Canadians from Edmonton, are kidnapped and taken hostage in Ecuador in September, 1999]

“Oil Creek – started drill 23 years ago” *Alberta Oil Examiner*, volume 1, May 1, 1926, p. 1. [Waterton]

“Oil Examiner’s editor Everett D. Marshall dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 27, 1949, p. 1, 14.

“Oil operator Jack Gerke dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, April 14, 1945, p. 2.

“Oilweek’s man of the year: Govier’s public service lauded” *Oilweek*, volume 29, numbers 46-48, January 8, 1979, p. 12, 14-15, 17. [George Govier]

Okpik, Abraham. *We Call it Survival*, Iqaluit: Nunavut Arctic College, 2005. [Chapter 5: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline]

“Oldtimer in Alberta oil circles passes” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 22, 1944, p. 2. [Shibley G. Carscallen, Richfield Oil]

Olsen, W. Scott. *Hard Air: Adventures from the Edge of Flying*, University of Nebraska Press, 208. [Some mention of bush pilots flying for the oil industry in northern Canada]

Olson, Karl A. “Earl O. Abbott, 1912-1983” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 68, number 5, 1984, p. 665-667. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

“Once youngest big game guide in B. C., Owen Philipps now hunts for oil” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 5, number 7, October, 1957, p. 1.

“Oneill Gladue” in Christian Thompson, ed. *Saskatchewan First Nations: lives past and present*, Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 2004. [Indian Oil & Gas]

Orchard, Bob. “The man behind two decades of TCPL growth” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 20, number 12, December, 1979, p. 64-66. [James Kerr/Transcanada Pipelines]

\_\_\_\_\_. “A cornerstone in Sarnia’s petrochemical growth” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 20, number 2, February, 1979, p. 74-77. [Ian Rush/Polysar]

Organ, David W. “In memoriam: Jim Law, 1923-1997” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 46, number 1, March, 1998, p. 110.

Osborne, William C. ‘Os’. *Running high, looking good*, Austin: Woodburner Press, 1996. [Reminiscences of US and Canada]

Osburn, Chaz. “In for the long haul: Fairbank family of Oil Springs has been producing oil longer than any other in the world” *Ontario Oil & Gas*, June, 2008, p. 42-45.

“Oscar Erdman” in *Wheat heart of the west: A history of Barons and district*. Barons History Committee, Barons, Alberta, 1972, p. 243–244.

“Our primary focus is energy geosciences” *Recorder*, September, 2009, p. 14+.

“P. John Allred” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/john-aldred.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame][Enerflex]

“Pacific Pete official dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 15, 1953, p. 3. [George W. Peters]

Packard, Jeff. “James Maxwell Mallett Dobson, 1965-2005” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 53, number 4, December, 2005, p. 502.

Palmater, Pamela Doris. *Warrior Life: Indigenous Resistance & Resurgence*, Halifax: Fernwood, 2020. [Palmater involved in anti-pipeline campaigns]

Palmer, Richard B. “Hugh Hamilton Beach, 1909-1973” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 58, number 6, 1974, p. 1037-1038.

Parker, Everett C. “Robert Barnes McNeely, 1902-1966” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 51, number 3, 1967, p. 437-438. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in western Canada]

Parker, Winston Churchill and Elaine Taylor Thomas. *Saddles and Service: Winston Parker’s story*, Calla Communications, 2011. [Primarily the memoir of a rancher; Parker worked for several years before and after World War II for Home Oil in Turner Valley; there are a few short passages about this activity in the area]

“Pat Carlson” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Pat-Carlson.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Pat Shouldice” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/pat-shouldice.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Patchett, Frances D. and W. M. Chapman. “Ernest Lynn Patchett, 1900-1982” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 67, number 9, 1983, p. 1482. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Patching, Thomas Herbert. “Alan Emerson Cameron, 1890-1977” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 25, number 5, 1977, p. 1103. [Worked for Geological Survey, University of Alberta, and Nova Scotia Technical College]

“Patrick Bowlen dies in Toronto” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 28, 1946, p. [Texas-Canadian Oil]

“Paul Bowlen” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/paul-bowlen.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Paul D. Torrey, 1903-1982” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 67, number 4, 1983, p. 716-717. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

“Paul Guthrie” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/william-griffith.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Payne, Alice V. *Quin Cola: Tom Payne’s search for gold*. Okotoks, 2000. [Chapter 11 deals with Metro Oil and Gas company in the Leduc field]

Peach, Hilary. *Thick Skin: field notes from a sister in the Brotherhood*, Vancouver: Anvil Press, 2022. [Peach is a welder and member of the International Brotherhood of Boilermakers – some mention of her work in the oil sands]

Peckford, Brian. *Some Day the Sun will Shine and have not will be no more*, St. John’s: Flanker Press, 2012. [Memoirs of Newfoundland and Labrador Premier, 1979-1989]

Peet, Fred J. “Turner Valley oil field” in *Miners and Moonshiners: a personal account of adventure and survival in a difficult era*, Sono Nis Press, 1983. [Chapter 4].

Pegg, Ron. *Ernest C. Manning: giant among giants*, Winnipeg: World Alive Press, 2010.

Peirce, John. “The road less travelled – an eclectic career path in geophysics” *Recorder*, June 2008, p. 20+.

Pemberton, George, James A. MacEachern and Murray K. Gingras. “An iconic professor: the life of Charles Richard Stelck O.C., PhD, FRSC, P. Geol (May 20, 1917-May 14, 2016)” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 64, number 4, December, 2016, p. 495-515. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award 2016]

Penn, Briony. *The Real Thing: the Natural History of Ian McTaggart Cowan*, Victoria: Rocky Mountain Books, 2015. [Zoologist, conservationist, ‘Father of Canadian Ecology’] [Some oil & gas content]

Perry, Raleigh. *My Life and Poems: a 90 year autobiography: 1912-2002*, Cochrane: Raleigh Perry, 2003, chapter 6. [Camp caterer for Reading and Bates Drilling in northern Alberta, BC, NWT and Alaska, 1956-1964]

Persky, Stan. *Fantasy Government: Bill Vander Zalm and the future of Social Credit*, Vancouver: New Star, 1989. [British Columbia Premier Bill Vander Zalm, 1934-].

“Personality profile: some serious thinking, plenty of laughter – that’s life for Link” *Oilweek*, volume 10, number 49, January 23, 1960, p. 34-35. [Ted Link]

“Personality profile: a research scientist gets his first degree” *Oilweek*, volume 11, number 37, October 29, 1960, p. 18. [James W. ‘Jimmy’ Young]

“Personality profile: Guy Connors, pioneer pipeliner, still active” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 3, March 6, 1961, p. 38-39.

“Personality profile: Howells rejects promotion but ends up vice president” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 8, April 10, 1961, p. 28. [W. C. Howells]

“Personality profile: Okah L. Jones - set to unite the gas industry” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 20, July 3, 1961, p. 26.

“Personality profile: Royalite’s Charles Hay optimistic oilman” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 34, October 9, 1961, p. 40.

“Personality profile: Geoffrey W. Crickmay” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 37, October 30, 1961, p. 44.

“Personality profile: Home Oil’s R. A. Brown is ‘transportation-orientated’” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 39, November 13, 1961, p. 37.

“Personality profile: Pipeliners’ new president seeks industry cooperation” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 7, April 2, 1962, p. 45. [W. L. Daniels]

“Personality profile: Triad’s new president” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 8, April 9, 1962, p. 27. [C. A. E. O’Brien]

“Personality profile: Gordon W. Walker” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 27, August 20, 1962, p. 34. [Alberta Gas Trunk Line]

“Personality profile: John King heads fast growing empire” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 31, September 17, 1962, p. 38. [King-Stevenson Gas and Oil]

“Personality profile: C. R. Bickel’s oil career starts, ends in Calgary” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 32, September 24, 1962, p. 31. [Shell]

“Personality profile: Dr. G. W. Govier - Alberta’s top conservation authority” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 34, October 8, 1962, p. 36-37.

“Personality profile: Great Plains’ Mitchell - new IPAC president” *Oilweek*, volume 14, number 6, March 25, 1963, p. 19. [David Mitchell/Independent Petroleum Association of Canada] [IPAC]



“Personality profile: Pipeliners president sees good times ahead” *Oilweek*, volume 14, number 16, June 3, 1963, p. 62. [Bill Gant]

“Personality profile: SEG president-elect Christie wants closer ties with AAPG” *Oilweek*, volume 14, number 30, September 9, 1963, p. 37. [Norm Christie]

“Personality profile: came for six months stayed to head CAODC” *Oilweek*, volume 14, number 44, December 16, 1963, p. 27. [Jerry F. D’Arcy/Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]

“Personality profile: from water-boy to IPAC president” *Oilweek*, volume 15, number 10, April 20, 1964, p. 72. [Ed Galvin]

“Personality profile: Glenn Nielson leads Husky into unprecedented growth” *Oilweek*, volume 15, number 38, November 2, 1964, p. 28.

“Personality profile: Binning charts CAODC course” *Oilweek*, volume 16, number 1, February, 22, 1965, p. 120-121. [Ralph Binning/Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]

“Personality profile: Blexrud takes continental view” *Oilweek*, volume 16, number 16, June 7, 1965, p. 54. [Owen H. Blexrud]

“Personality profile: retirement ends 45-year oil career for Bryan” *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 6, March 28, 1966, p. 30. [C. V. H. ‘Boyse’ Bryan]

“Personality profile: opportunity and challenges face industry, says IPAC head” *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 14, May 23, 1966, p. 26. [Charles S. Lee/Independent Petroleum Association of Canada] [IPAC]

“Personality profile: seek new energy uses, urges gas company president” *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 16, June 6, 1966, p. 25-26. [Greater Winnipeg Gas Company/Arthur R. Elliott]

“Personality profile: geophysicist seeks presidency of international association” *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 12, May 8, 1967, p. 26. [Robert A. Boulware]

“Personality profile: double-barrelled challenge faces new Mobil president” *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 47, January 9, 1967, p. 20. [Arne Nielsen]

“Personality profile: McLaren to head Calgary’s geological research institute” *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 17, June 12, 1967, p. 29. [Digby J. McLaren]

“Personality profile: Jim Irwin isn’t worried about drilling’s future” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 1, February 23, 1970, p. 64.

“Personality profile: Ed Galvin believes future for Canadian oil ‘excellent’” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 7, April 6, 1970, p. 20.

“Personality profile: Arne Nielsen not uptight over U. S. import cutbacks” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 8, April 13, 1970, p. 14.

“Personality profile: total energy policy too complex says new HBOG president Jones” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 24, August 3, 1970, p. 21. [Carl Jones]

“Personality profile: Merrill Rasmussen endorses Canadian ownership push” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 29, September 7, 1970, p. 42-43.

“Personality profile: Jack Austin wants a better govt.-industry rapport” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 32, September 28, 1970, p. 13, 28.

“Personality profile: Alastair Ross - industry must rouse investment” *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 7, April 5, 1971, p. 20.

“Personality profile: William Grossman says industry still encouraged” *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 8, April 12, 1971, p. 19, 38.

“Personality profile: veteran pilot diversifies Arctic Islands air service” *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 3, March 6, 1972, p. 42-43. [Weldy Phipps]

“Pete Duncan’s tall tales and tankers” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 36, number 2, September, 1952, p. 12-16. [Naval architect]

“Peter Bawden” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/peter-bawden.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Peter Lougheed” in *The Albertans: 100 people who changed the province*, Edmonton: Lone Pine, 2005, p. 148-150.

“Peter Tertzakian” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Peter-Tertzakian.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Peter Tertzakian” Wikipedia.

“Petroleum Association secretary Ed. W. Kolb passes” *Western Oil Examiner*, October 8, 1949, p. 2.

“Petroleum museum proposed for Calgary” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 33, October 1, 1962, p. 24.

Pettigrew, Robert King. *Poisoned Arrows: based on a true story set in the jungles of Columbia, S. A. in 1953*, Victoria: R. King Pettigrew, 1989. [Pettigrew, 1914-2006, was born in Saskatchewan and worked for Shell and later for Environment Canada. He worked in Trinidad, Venezuela, North Africa, Australia and Canada. While with Shell he worked in the oil sands].

\_\_\_\_\_. *North of Stony Rapids*, Victoria: R. King Pettigrew, 1989.

Phelps, Ed. "John Henry Fairbank of Petrolia (1831-1914): a Canadian entrepreneur" MA thesis, Western university, 1965.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Petrolia's first member of Parliament J. H. Fairbank in Ottawa, 1882-1887*. London, 1966. [offprint from *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, volume 22, number 1, spring, 1966]

\_\_\_\_\_. "A Liberal backbencher in the Macdonald regime: the political career of John Henry Fairbank of Petrolia" *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, Western university Library, volume 22, number 1, March, 1966, p. 1 - 45.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Fairbank Collection at the Western university" *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, volume 17, number 2, September, 1961, p. 89-91.

\_\_\_\_\_. "James Miller Williams" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 2308.

Phillips, Ed. *Guts and Guile: true tales from the backrooms of the pipeline industry*. Vancouver, 1990. [Memoirs of a Westcoast Transmission executive.]

Phillipson, Donald J. C. "Karl Adolf Clark" *Canadian Encyclopedia*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edmonton, 1988, p. 433.

Pickens, T. Boone. *Luckiest Man in the World*, New York: Beard Books, 2000. [Briefly discusses role in Altair Oil and Gas in Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The First Billion is the Hardest*, Crown Publishing, 2009. [Briefly discusses work in Canada]

Pickersgill, Jack W. *My years with St. Laurent*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1975. [includes material on TransCanada Pipelines controversy]

\_\_\_\_\_. [Pipeline debate] *Seeing Canada Whole, a memoir*, Markham: Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 1994.

"Pierre-Andre Bourque" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 54, number 4, December, 2006, p. 396-397.

Pigott, Peter. *Flying Canucks: famous Canadian Aviators*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1996. [Some oil contents]

“Pioneer arctic explorer saw oil potential early” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 30, September 10, 1962, p. 31. [Vilhjalmur Stefansson]

“Pioneer of the oil sands” *Western Miner*, volume 40, number 9, September, 1967, p. 40. [Sidney Ells]

“Pioneer oil man A. G. Spooner dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, December 2, 1944, p. 6. [Vulcan Oils, Spooner Oils]

“Pioneer oil man R. H. Breckon dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 11, 1944, p. 2. [Mill City Petroleum, Vera Oilfields]

Pitman, Lawrence and Monica Coral Hemstock Crooks. *You'll Be Big some day*, Victoria: Trafford Publishing, 2002. [Work with Northern Construction in Norman Wells, Gulf Oil in Edmonton and Pacific Petroleum in Calgary]

Pitts, Gordon. “K. C. and the Sunshine Band” in *The Godfathers: Lessons from the Atlantic Business Elite*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2005, p. 49-71. [K. C. Irving]

Plamondon, Bob. *The Truth about Trudeau*, Ottawa: Great River Media, 2013. [Includes discussion of the National Energy Program].

Plecas, Bob. *Bill Bennett: a mandarin's view*, Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 2006. [British Columbia Premier William Richards Bennett, 1932-2015]

Plourde, Andre. “G. Campbell Watkins, 1939-2005: an appreciation” *International Association for Energy Economics Newsletter*, fourth quarter, 2005, p. 2-3.

Pole, Ken. “Oilweek's ‘oilman’ of the year: the architect of restoration” *Oilweek*, volume 36, numbers 47-50, January 13, 1986, p. 7-9. [Pat Carney]

Popik, Richard. *F-I-F-O: flying in flying out: for over 40 years in the oilpatch*, np, 2021?

“Portrait of a girl geologist [Diane Loranger]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 5, October, 1947, p. 48-49.

Power, Michael. “William Costello Kennedy” *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, volume XV [online at [www.biographi.ca](http://www.biographi.ca)] [Secretary-Treasurer of the United Gas and Oil Company of Ontario Limited and President of the Windsor Gas Company]

Prats, Michael. “Robert M. Sneider, 1929-2005” in *National Academy of Engineering, Memorial Tributes, volume 12*, National Academies Press, 2008, p. 287+. [U. S. Petroleum engineer who worked extensively with Canadian Hunter Exploration]

Pratt, Wallace E. "Max Waite Ball, 1885-1954" *Bulletin, American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 39, number 5, 1955, p. 775-780.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Frederick Gardner Clapp, 1879-1944" *Economic Geology*, volume 39, 1944, p. 248-249. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Arthur Iddings, 1891-1957" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 42, number 11, 1958, p. 2804-2806. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

"Preached and held the faith since 1891" *Alberta Oil Examiner*, volume 1, number 9, April 17, 1926, p. 1. [Archibald Dingman]

"President Heard of Royalite Oil Company will resign post" *Western Oil Examiner*, July 1, 1950, p. 8. [Sidney F. Heard]

"President R. V. Le Sueur of Imperial Oil Ltd. Dies" *Western Oil Examiner*, September 8, 1945, p. 3. [Richard Vryling Le Sueur]

Prinet, Dominique. *Flying to Extremes: memoirs of a northern bush pilot*, Hancock House, 2021. [Prinet flew in the Arctic in the late 1960s, he worked extensively for the oil industry]

Pritchard, Peggy. [Kathleen Sendall] in *Success Strategies for women in science: a portable mentor*, Burlington: Elsevier, 2006. [Petro-Canada scientist]

"Profile" they call him 'the coach'" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 18, number 4, April, 1977, p. 38-39. [George Caron]

"Profile: safety and training led to CAODC formation" *Drilling Canada*, volume 1, number 1, winter, 1980, p. 15-16. [Ralph Binning]

"Profile: he creates the standards - others have to meet them" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 19, number 6, June, 1978, p. 30-32. [Vince Milo/sour gas anti-corrosion]

"Profile: Roger Soucy" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 18, May, 2001, p. 113-115.

"Profile: Donna Kennedy-Glans" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 22, June, 2001, p. 67, 69-72.

"Profile: Ian Taylor" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 39, October, 2001, p. 47-50.

"Profile: Gay Robinson" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 10, March, 2000, p. 34-36.

"Profile: Jake Epp" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 14, April, 2000, p. 33-35.

"Profile: Bill Mooney" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 32, August, 2000, p. 29-30, 32-33.

- "Profile: James Knight" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 36, September, 2000, p. 47-50.
- "Profile: Andrew Evans" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 40, October, 2000, p. 48-51.
- "Profile: Dianne Hall to quit NOVA" *Oilweek*, volume 38, number 6, March 9, 1987, p. 2-3.
- "Profiles: Heather Payne" *Recorder*, volume 22, number 5, May, 1997, p. 47, 56.
- "Profiles: Raymond D. MacDonald" *Recorder*, volume 22, number 6, June, 1997, p. 34.
- "Profiles: Fred Mazar" *Recorder*, volume 22, number 7, September, 1997, p. 37.
- "Profiles: Cathy Martin" *Recorder*, volume 22, number 8, October, 1997, p. 35.
- "Profiles: Bill Metzloff [1936-1997]" *Recorder*, volume 22, number 9, November, 1997, p. 5, 7-8.
- "Profiles: John Boyd" *Recorder*, volume 22, number 10, December, 1997, p. 11, 13-14.
- "Profiles: Charlie Trefanenko" *Recorder*, volume 23, number 1, January, 1998, p. 11-13.
- "Profiles: Dr. Larry Lines" *Recorder*, volume 23, number 2, February, 1998, p. 11-12.
- "Profiles: Gay Allen" *Recorder*, volume 23, number 3, March, 1998, p. 11.
- "Profiles: Warner Loven" *Recorder*, volume 23, number 4, April, 1998, p. 11-12.
- "Profiles: Herman Selcho" *Recorder*, volume 23, number 5, May, 1998, p. 17-18.
- "Profiles: Judi McDonald and Grafton Cole" *Recorder*, volume 23, number 6, June, 1998, p. 22, 24.
- "Profiles: Michael E. Enachesia" *Recorder*, volume 23, number 7, September, 1998, p. 18-19.
- "Profiles: Norm Cooper" *Recorder*, volume 23, number 9, November, 1998, p. 35, 37.
- "Profiles: Joe Little Sr." *Recorder*, volume 23, number 10, December, 1998, p. 31, 33-34.
- "Profiles: Murray Olson" *Recorder*, volume 24, number 1, January, 1999, p. 33, 35.
- "Profiles: Oebel Pasveer, 1936-1999" *Recorder*, volume 24, number 7, September, 1999, p. 35-36.
- "Profiles: L. Paul Dennis" *Recorder*, volume 24, number 8, October, 1999, p. 41, 43-44.
-

“Profiles of the industry: Ted Rosza” *Recorder*, volume 17, number 7, September, 1992, p. 7-8.

“Profiles of the industry: Rob Stewart” *Recorder*, volume 17, number 9, November, 1992, p. 7.

“Prominent oilman and former premier dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 27, 1949, p. 2. [Herbert Greenfield]

Prothero, Frank and Nancy Prothero. *Joe*, Port Stanley: the F. and N. Prothero, 197?.  
[Biography of Port Stanley businessman Henry Joseph McManus, 1907-1976, who founded McManus Petroleums, Imperialle Fuels, Red Star Gasoline, Sterling Fuels, Arrow Petroleum, etc.]

“P. S. (Scotty) Grant” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/scotty-grant.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Pumpelly, Raphael. “Memorial of Thomas Sterry Hunt” *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, volume 4, 1893, p. 379-393.

Purcell, Ann W. *Don't Call me Dirty Names*, Dallas: Px Press, 1975. [Paul Edward ‘Murph’ Purcell (1906-1990), U. S. petroleum geologist and geophysicist who worked for a time in Canada]

Quigley, G. “Memorial: Ivan Reddin, June 26, 1922, November 6, 1964” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 12, number 4, December, 1964, p. 930.

“R. A. ‘Bob’ Boscher” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/bob-boscher.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“R. A. Brown Jr” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ra-brown.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame][Robert Arthur Brown]

“R. B. Bennett dies in England” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 28, 1947, p. [Royallite/other Imperial Oil subsidiaries]

“R. M. Worthington to head COSA” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 29, September 4, 1961, p. 39. [Canadian Oil Scouts Association]

“R. Swift Hodson ‘taking it easier’” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 3, 1946, p. 5. [James Richardson and Sons]

Raasch, Gil. “In memoriam: Lewis Edwin Workman, 1899-1990” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 39, number 3, September, 1991, p. 287-288.



Rader, William L. "Arthur Edward Anderson, 1931-1991" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 76, number 7, 1992, p. 1042-1043. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Radimer, Carl. "Oil business his fascination, Lawrence H. Payne, Calgary" *Trade and Commerce*, volume 73, number 6, June, 1978, p. 10, 12. [Sceptre Resources]

Raisbeck, Mike. *Well of Miracles: the testimony of miracles in the life a new Christian and termination in the oil industry*, Calgary: Raise Communications, 1988.

"Ralph F. Will" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ralph-will.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Rance Fisher" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/rance-fisher.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Rankin, Alex. "Oilman of the year: elder statesman of Canadian oil" *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 46, January 6, 1969, p. 20-23. [Ernest Manning]

"Ralph Leslie Rutherford" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 3, March, 1952, p. 58.

Ranson, Rick. *Working North: DEW to Drill Ship*. Edmonton, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Bittersweet Sands – 24 Days in Fort McMurray*, Edmonton, NeWest Press, 2014.

"Ray Althouse resigns" *Royaliter*, volume 4, number 2, March/April, 1958, p. 5.

Raymond, Rossiter W. "The late Thomas Sterry Hunt" *Engineering and Mining Journal*, February, 1892, p. 224-225.

Rea, R. George. *It's Been an adventure*, FriesenPress, 2017. [Electrician in the Royal Canadian Navy, oil industry and construction; connections to Calgary]

Rea, W. Harold. "There must be incentives" *Great Canadian Oil Sands News*, volume 10, number 7, July, 1977, p. 3. [Rea retired as Chairman]

Reeves, John R. "Earle P. Hindes, 1888-1962" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 47, number 5, 1963, p. 872-873. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Reid, Gord. "Tiger trader [Eddie Laborde]" *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 48, December, 2000, p. 10-11.

\_\_\_\_\_. "First boom [Kootenai Brown]" *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 48, December, 2001, p. 10.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil mariner [Patrick Quinn-Young]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 26, July, 2001, p. 6.

“Remember the guy who used to say you could get oil out of dirt?” *St. John’s Edmonton Report*, volume 2, number 26, June 2, 1975, p. 14. [Robert C. Fitzsimmons].

Rennie, Jim. “The do-it-yourself career of Dr. Young” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 45, number 3, June, 1961, p. 13-17. [James William Young]

Rennie, Russell Grant. [Memoir][Rennie’s obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, February 10, 2018 mentions he wrote an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library]

Reynolds, John Lawrence and Rick George. *Sun Rise: Suncor, the oil sands and the future of energy*, HarperCollins, 2012.

“Richard Francis Haskayne” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/richard-haskayne.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Richard L. George” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/richard-george.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Richards, Patrick M. “West’s first oil man” *Saturday Night*, volume 66, July 17, 1951, p. 31-32.

“Rickert in Alberta oil industry from the start” *Alberta Oil Examiner*, volume 1, number 33, October 2, 1926, p. 1. [Julius Rickert]

Riis, Nelson. “The Walhachin Myth” *B. C. Studies*, Spring, 1973. [Brief mention of the Marquess of Anglesey’s failed investment in Turner Valley]

Riley, Sharon. “How an Alberta environmentalist became public enemy number one” *Walrus*, January 2020. [Ed Whittingham]

Rimmer, Bill. “Ted Rosza - CSEG Gold medal winner” *Recorder*, volume 13, number 7, September, 1988, p. 6-8.

Ring, E. Raymond Jr. “Robert Louis Gollnick, 1918-1963” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 48, number 1, 1964, p. 126-127. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in western Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Robert Louis Gollnick” *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America*, 1964, p. 41.

Rintoul, Bob. “Early days of seismic field operation in western Canada” *The Source*, winter, 2007/2008, p. 19-24.

\_\_\_\_\_ with David Finch. *No Regrets, No Apologies: the life of Bob Rintoul*, Calgary: Bob Rintoul, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The trials and tribulations of seismic exploration in western Canada during the post-Leduc decade, 1947-1957" *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 18, number 5, September 2007.

Ritco, Larry. *Russia: a journey to the Arctic*, Victoria: FriesenPress, 2019. [Canadian petroleum engineer from Calgary working at Gazprom pipeline project in northern Russia in the 1990s.]

Roark, Louis. "Arthur W. Duston, 1886-1938" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 22, number 4, 1938, p. 511-512. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

"Robert A. Meneley" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/robert-meneley.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Robert Brown Sr" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Robert-Brown-Sr.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Robert C. Fitzsimmons, 1881-1971" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/robert-fitzsimmons.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Robert G. 'Bob' Brawn" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/robert-brawn.html>  
Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Robert Melvin (Bob) Tessari" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/robert-tessari.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Robert P. Peterson" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/robert-peterson.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Robert Peters" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Robert-Peters.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Robert 'Swede' Black" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/robert-black.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Robert W. Campbell" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/robert-campbell.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Robert Wilkinson resigns position with National Petroleum" *Western Oil Examiner*, June 1, 1946, p. 2.

Roberts, Shane. “Separating the sands: Karl Clark and early oil sands research in Alberta” MA thesis, Western University, 2018.

Robinson, Mark L. “Ernest Guy Robinson, 1893-1973” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 58, number 3, 1974, p. 550-551. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Robinson, Michael P. *You Have Been Referred: My Life in Applied Anthropology*, Calgary: Bayeux Arts, 2021. [Robinson worked at Petro-Canada before moving to the Arctic Institute of North America, the Glenbow Museum and the Bill Reid Gallery]

Robson, David. *Something about Me*. Fort Worth: Austin Brothers Publishing, 2015. [Dave Robson was the founder of Veritas]

Roche, Pat. “The aftermath of the *Ocean Ranger* tragedy: a roustabout’s view” *Perception*, volume 5, number 4, April, 1982, p. 31-32.

Rodgers, W. Murray. *The Psychedelic CEO: an explorer’s journey into psychedelics and a new era of business leadership*, Raab and Company, 2021.

Roger, O. B. “Remembrance of things past” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 10, number 8, September, 1957, p. 13-20; volume 10, number 9, October, 1957, p. 13-20; volume 10, number 10, November, 1957, p. 13-20; volume 10, number 11, December, 1957, p. 11-18.

“Roger L. Soucy” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/roger-soucy.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Dr. Roger M. Butler” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/roger-butler.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Rohmer, Richard. *Generally Speaking: the memoirs of Major-General Richard Rohmer*, Dundurn Press, 2004. [Includes mention of his involvement in oil industry; also the writing of his novels about oil]

“Roland Mullen” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/roland-mullen.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Roland Priddle” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/roland-priddle.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Roliff, William Albert. “James Smith Stewart, 1883-1948” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 33, number 3, March, 1949, p. 485.

Romain, Janet. *Not my fate: the story of a Nisga’a survivor*, Halfmoon Bay: Caitlin Press, 2016. [Some mention of pipeline development]

“Ron Sorokan” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Ron-Sorokan.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Ron Southern” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ron-southern.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Ronald Banister” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ronald-banister.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Ronald Patrick Mathison” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Ronald-Patrick-Mathison.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Ronald Shannon” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ronald-shannon.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Roozeboom, Willem Bakhuys ‘Bill’. *Through My Viewfinder*, Bloomington: AuthorHouse, 2011. [Dutch-Canadian filmmaker and photographer; lived in the Yukon for 14 years; later in Vancouver and Surrey; several descriptions of oil exploration in the Arctic].

Roscoe, Sharon G. “Memorial to George Mitchell Furnival (1908-2010)” *Geological Society of America Memorials*, volume 40, May, 2011 [slightly altered version in Royal Society of Canada, Obituaries of Deceased Members – online at <http://www.rsc.ca/documents/FurnivalGeorgeMitchellElectedin194719082010.pdf>]

Rose, George Maclean. “Frederick Ardell FitzGerald” *A Cyclopaedia of Canadian Biography: being chiefly men of the time: a collection of persons distinguished in professional and political life: leaders in the commerce and industry of Canada, and successful pioneers*. Toronto, 1886, p. 708-709. [President of Imperial Oil]

Ross, Hugh Mackay. *The manager’s tale*, Winnipeg: Watson & Dwyer, 1989. [Ross was HBC manager at Waterways when Canol pipeline workers passed through]

Rowe, Bill [William Neil]. *Danny Williams: the war with Ottawa*, Flanker Press, 2010. [References to offshore oil throughout]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The premiers Joey and Frank: greed, power and lust*, St. John’s: Flanker Press, 2003. [Joey Smallwood and Frank Moores]

\_\_\_\_\_. *No Punches Pulled: the premiers Peckford, Wells and Tobin*, St. John’s: Flanker Press, 2016.

Rozsa, Lola. *My Name is Lola*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2013. [Lola’s husband Ted Rozsa founded Frontier Geophysical and her story includes a description of their years travelling the west on company business]

Rowland, Les. "Pioneer oil scribe remembered" *Oilweek*, volume 41, number 44, December 17, 1990, p. 5-6. [Carl Nickle]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Men in the oil business: dean of pipe line builders has a 30,000 miles record" *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 44, September 4, 1950, p. 21-23. [Guy S. Connors]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Meet our editor Earle Gray" *Oilweek*, volume 15, number 23, July 20, 1964, p. 3.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Personality profile: youthful decision-maker prefers 'doing' to 'directing'" *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 1, February 21, 1966, p. 144-146, 148-150. [Maurice Strong]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Men in the oil business: Max Ball - most versatile of the petroleum experts" *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 6, December 6, 1948, p. 14-15, 18.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A real oldtimer retires" *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 46, January 3, 1972, p. 5. [Henry 'Hank' Gilbertson]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Last of the oil tycoons" *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 47, January 10, 1972, p. 5. [R. A. Brown Jr.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Farewell to a fine and faithful editor" *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 5, March 18, 1978, p. 3. [Jim Armstrong]

\_\_\_\_\_. "10,000 years in the industry" *Oilweek*, volume 30, number 12, April 30, 1979, p. 3. [Oilfield Technical Society]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oilman of the year: construction of the Syncrude plant will culminate 15 years of tenacity" *Oilweek*, volume 24, numbers 46-47, December 31, 1973/January 7, 1974, p. 12-14. [Frank Spragins]

\_\_\_\_\_. "A loss to free enterprise" *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 20, June 26, 1978, p. 3. [Henry Henuset]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Five generations in petroleum" *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 12, May 7, 1973, p. 3. [Lloyd Stafford, Henry Gilbertson, Woodrow Wilson, Hubert Somerville/Oilfield Technical Society]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Canada's veteran pipeliner" *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 11, April 30, 1973, p. 3. [Roger Clarke]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Cam Sproule - pioneer of the north" *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 15, June 1, 1970, p. 3.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Saturday night in the Valley" *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 13, May 17, 1971, p. 5.  
[Oilfield Technical Society]

\_\_\_\_\_. "A great pipeliner retires" *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 44, December 11, 1978, p. 3.  
[David G. Waldon]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Another oldtimer is gone" *Oilweek*, volume 31, number 41, November 17, 1980, p. 3.  
[Johnny R. Johnston]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Prominent geologist planted acorns" *Oilweek*, volume 32, number 4, March 2, 1981, p. 3.  
[John O. Galloway]

"Rowland Chapman Moore, 1893-1951" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 35, number 2, August, 1951, p. 22.

"Roy Oliver Lindseth" *Recorder*, December 2018. [1925-2018]

"Roy Widney" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/roy-widney.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Royal, Nancy Elizabeth. *The Canol Project: a memoir of oil exploration in the Canadian Northwest Territories in World War II: an unpublished manuscript*, Tulsa, Noble Drilling Corporation, 2003.

Russell, Brian. "Profile of Dan Hampson" *Recorder*, volume 25, number 3, March, 2000, p. 22, 24, 32.

Russell, Chester L. *Tales of a catskiner: a personal account of building the Alcan Highway, the Western Trail and Canol Pipeline Road in 1942-1943*, Fort Nelson: Autumn Images, 2003.

Russell, Loris S. "Abraham Gesner" in *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, vol. IX. Toronto, 1976, p. 308-312.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Adventures in old-time lighting" *Rotunda [Royal Ontario Museum]*, volume 2, number 1, 1969, p. 16-25.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The coming of kerosene" in *A Heritage of Light: Lamps and Lighting in the Early Canadian Home*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2003, p. 129-136. [Gesner]

\_\_\_\_\_. "History of paleontology in Canada" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Frank Harris McLearn" *Canadian Encyclopedia*. [Geological Survey of Canada, 1913-1952]



Russell, Robert O. *The gloves are off: reflections on 30 years experience in the mining, oil and gas industries*, Calgary: R. O. Russell, 2001.

Russell, Ronald and Alex Medvedev. *Derek Fildebrandt, Biography*, CreateSpace, 2017.  
[Member of the Alberta Legislature; Fildebrandt worked for the Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors – I am not sure of this is mentioned in the biography]

Rutherford, Neil and Barry Johnson. “In memoriam of Barry Korchinski” *Recorder*, December 2017. [1945-2017]

Ryan, Jim. *My Friend W. A. C. Bennett*, Victoria: J. Ryan, 1980. [British Columbia Premier William Andrew Cecil Bennett]

“S. F. Heard heads Royalite Oil Company” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 30, 1947, p. 4.  
[Sidney F. Heard]

“S. F. Heard on leave after 30 years in industry” *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 39, July 31, 1950, p. 12. [Royalite president][Sidney F. Heard]

“Salute to a great Canadian: Pat Reid, 1895-1954” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 38, number 2, August, 1954, p. 23.

Salutin, Rick. *Kent Rowley, the organizer: a Canadian union life*, Toronto: J. Lorimer, 1980, p. 118-121. [Brief mention of his work with the United Oil Workers of Canada]

“Samuel Aubrey Kerr: 1915-2008” *Oilweek*, April, 2008, p. 15.

Sanders, Norman. *My Computing Life*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2021. [Chapter 6: The Interprovincial Pipeline Company]

Sanderson, Marie. *High heels in the tundra: my life as a geographer and climatologist*, Universe Inc., 2009. [Sanderson, 1921-2010, was a professor of geography at the University of Windsor and interacted extensively with the oil industry in the Arctic]

Sandidge, John R. and William G. Kane. “Weldon Woolf Hammond, 1908-1964” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 49, number 2, 1965, p. 212-213. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Savage-Hughes, Denise. “Peter Loughheed and the press: a study of agenda-building” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1990.

Sawlor, Harvey. *Twenty-first century Irvings*, Halifax: Nimbus Publishing, 2007.

Schmidt, John. *Growing up in the Oil Patch*. Toronto, Dundurn, 1989. [Biography of driller Albert Parker “Tiny” Phillips.]

Sawatzky, Elizabeth. *Doodlebugging in Saskatchewan: a wife remembers, 1950-1954*. Regina, Your Nickel's Worth Publishing, 1999.

Sayre, Robert and Michael Lowy. "Naomi Klein, twenty-first century climate warrior" in *Romantic Anti-Capitalism and Nature: the Enchanted Garden*, Routledge, 2021. [Chapter 6]

Schild, Wayne A. "Russell Alexander Holmberg, 1927-1992" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 77, number 10, 1993, p. 1826-1827. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta and Saskatchewan]

Schilling, Vincent. "Melina Laboucan-Massimo" in *Native Defenders of the Environment*, 7<sup>th</sup> Generation, 2011. [Juvenile non-fiction][Laboucan-Massimo is tar sands campaigner for Greenpeace Canada]

Schulte, Brian. "Reflections on Dave Robson" *Recorder*, June, 2018.

Sclanders, Ian. "He gave the world a brighter light" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 1, February, 1955, p. 22-25. [Abraham Gesner]

\_\_\_\_\_. "The amazing Jake Englehart" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 4, September 8, 1955, p. 2-7.

Schmidt, John. "Joe Grant: rancher and pioneer oil driller" in *An Experiment that Worked: Western Stock Growers' Association*, Calgary: Western Stock Growers, 1994, p. 4-7.

Schulich, Seymour with Derek DeCloet. *Get Smarter: life and business lessons*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2007. [Very brief chapter on his oil investments][Schulich is one of Canada's major philanthropists; the bulk of his fortune came from mining and oil investments, particularly from Canadian Oil Sands Trust]

Scott, James Campbell. "In memoriam: Ernest William Shaw" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 34, number 2, June, 1986, p. 306-307.

Scott, Wilton E. "Albert Ferd Morris, 1898-1957" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 42, number 4, 1958, p. 915-917. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

"Scotty Avison completes 42 years with Imperial Oil" *Western Oil Examiner*, May 8, 1954, p.4. [D. J. Avison]

"Seismic imaging would not be possible without a solid mathematical understanding of seismic waves...":an interview with Gary Margrave". *Recorder*, January, 2009, p. 10+.

“Senator Michener early oil operator” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 21, 1947, p. 2. [Edward Michener/Commonwealth Petroleums]

“Sewell retires from gas plant” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 12, December, 1960, p. 2. [Sam J. Sewell]

“S. F. (Bob) Heard leaves Royalite” *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 1, number 4, September, 1950, p. 3. [Sidney F. Heard]

Shackleton, Phil. “Men in the oil business: geological chief talks oil, still loves field exploring” *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 19, March 7, 1949, p. 8-10. [George Sherwood Hume]

Shafer, William E. “Richard G. Griffith” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 70, number 3, 1986, p. 335. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Sharp, Dave. *Wind up the Windows...We’re coming to land*, Fremantle, Australia: Vivid Publishing, 2016. [Memor of travels around the world including drilling with Brinkerhoff in the Arctic, seismic in British Columbia]

Sharp, Mitchell. “The Northern Pipeline Agency” in *Which Reminds Me...a memoir*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1994, p. 247-254.

Sharpe, Sydney. “Ted Newall” *Report on Business Magazine*, November, 1993, p. 20-24, 26.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Staying in the Game – the remarkable story of Doc Seaman*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2008. [Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year Award 2008]

\_\_\_\_\_. “The values that helped shape the modern Canadian oilpatch: Doc Seaman – builder and giver” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 20, number 4, May 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. *An unconventional man: the life of Clayton H. Riddell*, Toronto: Sutherland House, 2023.

Shatford, Cyril. *From Snowshoes to Politics*, Victoria: Orca Books, 1987. [Northern British Columbia Social Credit politician who supported the Royal Commission on Gasoline Price Structure]

Shaw, Charles L. “Great oil scramble” *Canadian Magazine*, volume 56, January, 1921, p. 201-209.

Shaw, Ernest W. “Memorial to Leslie Madison Clark, 1898-1976” *Geological Society of America Memorials*, volume 8, 1978. [U. S. petroleum geologist who settled in Canada in 1943]

\_\_\_\_\_ and James C. Scott. "Leslie Madison Clark, 1898-1976" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 62, number 7, 1978, p. 1198-1200. [Reprinted in *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 26, number 1, 1978, p. 173-175]

\_\_\_\_\_ and J. N. Stephen. "In memoriam: John Benwell Webb" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 23, number 4, December, 1975, p. 860-863. [Reprinted in *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 60, number 3, 1976, p. 463-464]

Shaw, Rob and Richard Zussman. *A matter of confidence: the inside story of the political battle for British Columbia*, Victoria: Heritage, 2018. [British Columbia Premiers Christy Clark and John Horgan]

Sherk, Bill. "Pumping gas over forty years ago" in *I'll Never Forget my first car*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2005, p. 45-47. [Working at Imperial oil gas station in Toronto]

"Shell anniversaries – 25 years" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 1, number 11, January, 1954, p. 2. [G. A. A. Middleberg]

"Shell anniversaries – 25 years" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 1, number 12, February, 1954, p. 2. [J. H. Radford]

"Shell anniversaries – 30 years" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 1, March, 1954, p. 2. [L. C. Herwig]

"Shell anniversaries – 30 years" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 2, April, 1954, p. 2. [Lloyd M. Heter]

"Shell anniversaries – 30 years" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 5, July, 1954, p. 2. [H. B. Grist]

"Shell anniversaries – 25 years" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 11, January, 1955, p. 2. [L. E. Wichmann]

"Shell anniversaries – 25 years" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 12, February, 1955, p. 2. [A. Junger]

"Shell anniversaries – 25 years" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 3, number 1, March 1955, p. 2. [Leo Wessling]

"Shell anniversaries – 25 years" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 3, number 6, September, 1955, p. 2. [Merrill M. Greig]

"Shell anniversaries – 30 years" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 1, April, 1956, p. 2. [Len W. Walpole]

- “Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 3, June, 1956, p. 2. [Ben Van de Schilden]
- “Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 3, June, 1956, p. 2. [R. H. Miller]
- “Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 11, February, 1957, p. 2. [Kel A. Sorenson]
- “Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 5, number 4, July 1957, p. 2. [Malcolm E. Hale]
- “Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 5, number 7, October, 1957, p. 1. [C. R. Bickel]
- “Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 6, number 8, August, 1958, p. 2. [F. E. ‘Earl’ Wilson and Mark E. McKinsey]
- “Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 1, January, 1959, p. 2. [Gerrit A. A. Middelberg]
- “Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 1, January, 1959, p. 2 [J. W. Roche]
- “Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 2, February, 1959, p. 2. [J. H. Radford]
- “Shell anniversaries – 35 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 3, March, 1959, p. 2. [L. C. ‘Lee’ Herwig]
- “Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 6, June, 1960, p. 2. [P. L. Kartzke]
- “Shell anniversaries” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 8, August, 1960, p. 2. [A. F. ‘Fraser’ MacDonald]
- “Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 9, September, 1960, p. 2. [M. M Greig]
- “Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 9, September, 1960, p. 2.
- “Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil C./Calgary]*, volume 9, number 4, April, 1961, p. 2. [J. F. Redmond, E. R. Shorey]

“Shell man marks thirtieth years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 1, January, 1960, p. 2. [A. Junge]

“Shell Oil appoints Calgary man to be vice-president” *Western Oil Examiner*, December 13, 1952, p. 11. [Paul L. Kartzke]

Shepard, Clarence Day. *My personal parade: the life of a Canadian prairie boy from 1914 through 1987: not a complete autobiography but an episodic story*, Elgin, 1987. [Gulf Canada executive]

Sheppard, Mary Clark, ed. *Oil Sands Scientist: the letters of Karl A. Clark, 1920-1949*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. Ed. *Athabasca Oil Sands: From Laboratory to Production: the letters of Karl A. Clark, 1950-1966*, Edmonton: Geoscience Publishing, 2005.

Sherman, Paddy. *Bennett*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1966. [Premier of British Columbia, William Andrew Cecil Bennett]

Sherriff, Barbara and Shelley Reuter. “Notable Canadian women in the history of geology” *Geoscience Canada*, volume 21, number 3, 1994, p. 123-125. [Includes Helen Belyea][reprinted in Roger W. Macqueen, ed. *Proud Heritage: people and progress in early Canadian geoscience*, St. John’s: Geological Association of Canada, 2004, p. 133+.]

Sherwood, Roland H. “Discovery of kerosene [Gesner]” *Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly*, volume 9, number 2, 1979.

Shier, Anne. *My Short Stories, volume 1*, Authorhouse, 2011. [Brief mention of her life in Calgary]

\_\_\_\_\_. *My Short Stories, volume 2*, Authorhouse, 2013. [Brief mention of her work in Calgary for Sceptre Resources]

Shipley, Chuck. *Arctic to Alpine*, JBS Publishing, 2008. [Mostly about work as a game warden and oilpatch worker near Rocky Mountain House; some memories of Calgary]

Shor, Elizabeth N. *The fossil feud: between E. D. Cope and O. C. Marsh*, Hicksville, NY: Exposition Press, 1974, p. 264-267. [Reference to Thomas Sterry Hunt]

Shoup, Robert C., Deborah K. Sacrey, Charles A. Sternbach, and Richard L. Nagy, eds. “John A. Masters” in *Heritage of the Petroleum Geologist*, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 2003, p. 38-41. [New edition 2017]

Sibbeston, Senator Nick. *You Will Wear a White Shirt: from the northern bush to the halls of power*, Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 2015. [Sibbeston is a Senator for the Northwest Territories; some oil content]

“Sidney Arthur King, Kingsville, Ontario” *The newspaper reference book of Canada, embracing facts and data regarding Canada and biographical sketches of representative Canadian men, for use by newspapers*. Toronto, 1903, p. 439. [United Gas and Oil Company]

“Sidney Clarke Ells, 1878-1971” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/sidney-ells.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Sikstrom, Cal. “Theodore August Link, 1897-1980” *Arctic*, volume 48, number 1, 1995, p. 96-98. [Winner Petroleum History Society Article of the Year Award, 1995]. [Reprinted in *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, November 1996.]

Simmons, Benjamin T. “Robert Steven Moehlman, 1910-1986” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 71, number 1, 1987, p. 1111-112. [U. S. petroleum geologists who worked for a time in Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Memorial to Robert Stevens Moehlman, 1910-1986” *Memorials of the Geological Society of America*, volume 18, 1988.

Simmons, Norman M. “Honourable Justice Thomas R. Berger” *Transactions*, 1979.

Simpson, Michael John. “Richard Nerysoo” *Canadian Encyclopedia*, [Activist, politician, premier of the Northwest Territories, 1984-1985]

Sinclair, Donna. *Activist Alphabet*. Wood Lake Publishing, 2019. [Memoir of activist, in particular the campaign against the Energy East Pipeline]

Siwira, Everest. *The Long Trip to Canada*, Tellwell Talent, 2018. [Mechanical engineer. Story of immigration from Zimbabwe to Edmonton. Works in oil industry]

Slatter, Eric John. *Eric Lafferty Harvie; the oil chapter*, Edmonton, 1974.

Sleigh, Daphne. *The Man Who Save Vancouver: Major James Skitt Matthews*, Vancouver: Heritage House, 2008. [Matthews was a manager for Imperial Oil from about 1899 to 1921 in British Columbia and there is passing mention of this in the biography].

Sloss, Laurence Louis. “Memorial to Carl A. Moritz, 1914-1991” *Memorials of the Geological Society of America*, volume 23, 1993, p. 129-130. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]



Small, Walter M. "Memorial to Arthur Earl Fath, 1887-1976" *Geological Society of America Memorials*, volume 8, 1978. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

"Smiley Raborn Jr" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/smiley-raborn.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Smith, Arthur Ryan. "Men in the oil business: million dollar seismic supply business 'made in Canada'" *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 9, January 1, 1951, p. 14-15. [Percy N. Smith]

Smith, Denis. "Thomas Rodney Berger" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Smith, Isaac Earl. *Not an Inch I didn't see: the 20<sup>th</sup> century life of a Cape Breton Lad*, Rodney Ridge Publishing, 2014. [Smith worked in Vancouver, Calgary, Montana and many other locations. For a long period he worked as a welder in the oil fields of Alberta, eventually settling in Calgary].

Snyder, Lorraine. "Daniel Williams" *Canadian Encyclopedia*. [Premier Danny Williams of Newfoundland and Labrador]

Solloway, Isaac William Cannon. *Speculators and Politicians*. Toronto, 1933. [Toronto broker who invested in Turner Valley]. [on-line at [peel.library.ualberta.ca](http://peel.library.ualberta.ca)]

"Something no one every did before!: an interview with Davey Einarsson" *Recorder*, May, 2008, p. 14-25. [GSI Limited]

Sorenson, Raymond P. "Thomas Sterry Hunt's petroleum research (1826-1892)" *Oil-Industry History*, volume 16, number 1, 2015, p. 69-82,

Spalding, David A. E. "Alberta naturalists, no. 1, John A. Allan" *Federation of Alberta Naturalists Newsletter*, volume 1, number 1, 1971, p. 9.

Sparkes, Margaret. "In memory of ... John (Jack) Morrison MacLeod, 1931-2001" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 40, number 6, June, 2001, p. 8.

Spellane, Peter. "Abraham Gesner and the New York Kerosene Oil Company" in *Chemical and Petroleum Industries at Newtown Creek*, Springer, 2022.

Spence, Stan. *Oilfield Nuggets*, Cactus Springs Enterprises Ltd., 2005. [Stories of life in the western Canadian oil patch]

Spencer, Leonard J. "Biographical notices of mineralogists recently deceased (eighth series) Blake, George Stansfield 1876-1940, *Mineralogical Magazine*, volume 28, number 199, 1947, p. 175-229. [English geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Spieker, Edmund Maute. "Memorial to Grace Anne Stewart, 1893-1970" *Geological Society of America Memorials*, volume 2, 1973, p. 110-114. [Canadian-born geology professor at Ohio State who often worked in Alberta]

Spring, Joyce. *The Sky's the Limit: Canadian Women Bush Pilots*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2006. [Some oil content]

Sproule, J. Campbell. "Memorial to Robert William Landes, 1910-1969" *Geological Society of America Memorials*, volume 1, 1973, p. 42-43.

Squires, W. Austin. "Gesner's museum" *Bulletin of the Canadian Museums Association*, volume 1, number 2, 1948, p. 1-3. [Abraham Gesner]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Abraham Gesner" *Atlantic Advocate*, volume 53, 1963, p. 92-95.

Stacey, Allan. "Alfred Francis Coyne, the oilfields entrepreneur" *Handcar: newsletter of the Northern Ontario Railroad Museum & Heritage Centre*, September & October 2014, p. 1-2.

Stahl, Suzanne. "Ned Gilbert: the 'original' landman" *Negotiator*, June, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Raising the bar: profile of Gary Montgomery, P. Land" *Negotiator*, April, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Jack Brown" *Negotiator*, December, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Jack and Jack" *Negotiator*, December, 2003. [Jack Brown and Jack Goth]

Stanley, Della Margaret Maude. *Louis Robichaud, a decade of power*, Halifax: Nimbus, 1984. [Robichaud had extensive dealings with K. C. Irving]

"Stanley Milner" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/stanley-milner.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Stanley Milner" Wikipedia. [1930-2021]

Stanton, Michael S. "Memorial: Hans Joachim Will, December 3, 1922-November 15, 1964" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 12, number 4, December 1964, p. 931-932.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Huon Seward Walton, 1920-1981" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 29, number 4, 1981, p. 638-639. [English geologist who settled in Canada in 1957]

Stauf, David L. "An oil family history: 140 years of black gold" [McDonald/Stauf family], paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008. [published in *Petroleum History Society Archives*, volume 19, number 6, October, 2008 and in *Oil-Industry History*, volume 9, number 1, 2008, p. 47-56.]

Steel, Francis M. "Oil pioneers of western Canada" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 8, number 8, August, 1955, p. 35-39.

Steele, Frank. "Men in the oil business: 'open door' Alta. oil policy guided by Hon. N. E. Tanner" *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 15, February 7, 1949, p. 12-13.

Steiny, Homer J. "William Gaspar de Koch, 1898-1954" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 38, number 11, 1954, p. 2444-2445. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Andrew Nicholls Mackenzie, 1888-1951" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 35, number 11, 1951, p. 2468. [Canadian petroleum geologist who worked in the U.S., Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Italy, Venezuela, Trinidad, Colombia, Panama, Peru and western Canada]

Stelck, Charles R. "Memorial: Percival Sydney Warren" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 18, number 3, September, 1970, p. 442-443. [Reprinted in *Geological Society of America Memorials*, volume 2, 1973, p. 129-135]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Percival Sydney Warren (1890-1970): pioneer western Canadian biostratigrapher" in C. R. Stelck and B.D.E. Chatterton, eds. *Western and Arctic biostratigraphy*, Waterloo: Geological Association of Canada, 1978 (Special paper 18)

"Steve Beveridge oil pioneer dead" *Western Oil Examiner*, February 4, 1944, p. 2.

Stevens, Leonard C. "Pioneer of the Athabasca oil sands" *CIM Bulletin*, volume 67, number 745, May, 1974, p. 32. [Robert C. Fitzsimmons]

Stevens, Sharon. "The doodlebugs" *Recorder*, volume 20, number 10, December, 1995, p. 21-22. [personalities in geophysical industry]

Stewart, Barbara. *Campie*, Surrey: Heritage House, 2011. [Oil camp worker in northern Alberta]

Stewart, J. D. M. "Harley Hotchkiss" *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Stewart, Walter. "Royal Canadian oil farce" in *The Life and Political Times of Tommy Douglas*, Toronto: McArthur, 2003, p. 290-297.

Stewart, Wayne. *Citizenship in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: lessons from the present*, Calgary: Wayne Stewart, 2005. [Stewart was a Shell Canada executive for many years and there is some autobiographical material in the book, he also has brief profiles of oil executives Ross Phillips and Harold Millican]

Storch, Robert. "Carl A. Moritz, 1914-1990" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 76, number 4, 1992, p. 563-564. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Stott, Donald F. "In memoriam: Conrad O. Hage, September 13, 1901-May 29, 1990" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 39, number 2, June, 1991, p. 229-230.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Conrad Olai Hage 1901-1990" *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, series 6, volume 2, 1991, p. 317-320.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Memorial to Conrad O. Hage, 1901-1990" *Memorials of the Geological Society of America*, volume 22, 1992, p. 39-40.

Stratford, Reginald K. "Thirty years in petroleum research" *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 8, number 1, January, 1955, p. 53-57.

"Success of Board greatly due to ... [D. P. Goodall]" *Western Oil Examiner*, February 5, 1955, p. 4.

"Sudden death of J. J. O'Connor, KC" *Western Oil Examiner*, December 20, 1947, p. 2.

Suleman, Azmina. *In the name of Justice: portrait of a 'cowboy' judge: a biography of the Hon. James Valentine Hogarth Milvain, O.C., Q. C, LLD*, Calgary: Legal Archives Society of Alberta, 1998. [Chapter 11 deals with the last Privy Council case 'Earl F. Wakefield Company et al v Oil City Petroleums [Leduc] Ltd, Ponoka-Calmar Oils Ltd et al'; chapters 33 and 34 deal with his long friendship with landman Thelma Cameron]

Sullivan, Joan. "Henrik Cornelis Van Zante" & "Colin Karasek" in *Newfoundland portfolio: a history in portraits*, St. John's: Breakwater Books, 2006. [Van Zante involved in Hibernia, Karasek in the Newfoundland Offshore Industry Association]

Sutton, William R. "Herman Frasch" PhD thesis, Louisiana State University, 1984. [German mining engineer and inventor who worked for Imperial Oil for a few years][Published as *Herman Frasch: the Sulphur King*, Woodbridge: Kiwi Publishing, 2013 – with L. Russell Keene II]

Svedmark, Eugene. "Thomas Sterry Hunt" *Geol. For. Stockholm Forh.*, volume 14, part 3, 1892, p. 258.

Swayze, Carolyn. *Hard Choices: a life of Tom Berger*. Vancouver, HarperCollins, 1987.

Swinton, William E. "Physician contributions to nonmedical science: Abraham Gesner, inventor of kerosene" *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, volume 115, number 11, 1976, p. 1126-1133.

Sylvester, Arthur G. "Arne Junger, 1904-1981" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 65, number 5, 1981, p. 868.

Taft, Kevin. *Shredding the Public Interest: Ralph Klein and 25 years of one-party government*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1997.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Melville L. McMillan. *Follow the Money: where is Alberta's wealth going?* Calgary: Detselig Enterprises, 2012.

Tanke, Darren H. "Remember Me: Dr. Oscar A. Erdman (1915-2010)" *APS Bulletin*, December, 2010, p. 6+.

Taylor, Martin Brook. *Promoters, Patriots and Partisans: Historiography in Nineteenth-Century Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989, p. 76-78. [Abraham Gesner]

Taylor, Vernon and Ernest W. Shaw "Joseph Grant Spratt, 1904-1978" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 26, number 2, 1978, p. 295-296.

"Dr. Ted Best" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ted-best.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Ted Link" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ted-link.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

"Ten years on... and the best is yet to come" *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 19, number 6, June, 1978, p. 16-17. [Charles Hetherington]

Tennant, Hal. "The Story of George Stewart" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 40, number 1, February, 1956, p. 12-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The polydextrous Dr. Stratford" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 40, number 2, April, 1956, p. 6-9. [Reginald K. Stratford]

"T. F. Hook dies from heart attack" *Western Oil Examiner*, April 1, 1944, p. 2. [Theodore Franklin Hook, Gold Coin, Norcon, Rockland Oils, St. Clair-Morley Syndicate, Hector Oils]

Thatcher, Colin. *Backrooms: a story of politics*, Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1985. [Thatcher was Saskatchewan energy minister, 1982-1983]

"The big Dutchman: Charles Visser, veteran oil driller" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 34, number 5, December/January, 1949/1950, p. 30-32.

"The driller that history forgot" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 1, February, 1955, p. 21. [Dr. H. C. Tweedel]

“The Herron Story” in *Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary’s seventy-fifth anniversary* / by Elsie C. Morrison and P.N.R. Morrison. – Calgary: Calgary Publishing Company, 1950, p. 179-180.

“The man at the top of it all” *Drilling Canada*, volume 1, number 3, Summer, 1980, p.23. [Red Arrow Drilling/Red Geck]

“The man from Medicine Hat [John Kenneth Jamieson]” *Oilweek*, volume 16, number 8, April 12, 1965, p. 24-26. [Standard Oil of New Jersey]

“The saga of a unique Alberta pipelining family” *Oilweek*, volume 33, number 23, July 12, 1982, p. 26-27. [O’Neill and Martel families of Calahoo, Alberta]

“The Young ‘Old Timer’ [G. J. ‘Jimmy’ Fleet]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 34, number 2, June/July, 1950, p. 23-25.

Thiel, Henry E. *All Those Miles but no points: adventures of an oil industry spy, labour relations negotiator, H. R. Manager, Entrepreneur, Global Executive, Consultant and Venture Capitalist*, 2015. [Worked in seismic for Gulf Oil, then oil scout, and later in Human Resources; moved to Hudson’s Bay Oil & Gas in Human Resources; then partner in Canadian Foremost; then consultant; retired to Victoria.]

“Third generation member of family in oil business” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 4, 1954, p. 3. [David McLeod, British Petroleums Ltd.]

“31 Years with Shell” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 1, number 5, December, 1946, p. 2. [Tom Deacon]

Thomas, G. D. “William Francis Chisholm, 1886-1944” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 30, number 7, 1946, p. 1213-1214. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time with the Geological Survey of Canada]

“Thomas A. M. (Tommy) Hallett” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/thomas-hallett.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Thomas E. Burns, of Royalite dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, January 25, 1941, p. 4.

“Thomas Owen Bosworth, MA (Cantab.) D.Sc. (London) F.G.S.” *Geological Magazine*, volume 66, number 4, 1929, p. 191-192. [English geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

“Thomas Owen Bosworth, 1882-1929” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 28, number 8, November 2017.

“Thomas Sterry Hunt” *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, volume 51, 1892, p. xxiv-xxvii.



Thomas-Muller, Clayton. *Life in the city of dirty water: a memoir of healing*, Toronto: Allen Lane, 2021. [Indigenous activist] [Longlisted for Canada Reads 2022].

Thompson, A. B. “George Stansfield Blake” *Proceedings of the Geological Association*, volume 53, n 1942, p. lxxxiii. [English geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Thompson, John P. “Everett A. Wyman, 1899-1979” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 63, number 11, 1979, p. 2107. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Jack Malcolm Copass, 1906-1963” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 48, number 11, 1964, p. 1852-1853. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Thompson, Raymond M. “Henry Carter Rea, 1900-1963” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 48, number 9, 1964, p. 1600-1603. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Thomson, Don W. “A. P. Patrick, D.T.S.: discoverer of oil in Alberta” *Canadian Geographical Journal*, volume 79, number 2, August, 1969, p. 100-103. [another version published as “Finder of Alberta’s Black Gold” in Don W. Thomson, *Men and Meridians: the history of surveying and mapping in Canada*, Ottawa: Queen’s Printer, 1966, volume 3, p. 306-310, chapter 20]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Oil over the mountains” *North*, volume 17, numbers 2 & 3, March/April and May/June, 1970, p. 14-23 and p. 38-43. [Guy Blanchet and the Canol pipeline]

Thomson, Graham. “Rachel Notley” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Thomson, John. *Born Under a Lucky Star*, Blurb Incorporated, 2013. [Memoir of Calgary oilman and politician; John William Thomson, 1928-, was Member of Parliament for Calgary South, 1979-1984; President of Thomson Drilling]

Thornbury, William M. “Wilfrid Hoy Geis, 1892-1961” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 45, number 10, 1961, p. 1766-1767. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in western Canada]

“Throngs pay last respects to memory of J. H. McLeod” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 17, 1944, p. 1, 8. [John H. McLeod, President of Royalite]

Tidlund, Mary A. *Memoirs of a wildcat: unadoptable, unstoppable, unconditional love*, Canmore: Mary Tidlund, 2020. [CEO of Williston Wildcatters in Saskatchewan]



Tippett, Clint. "William (Bill) Carruthers Gussow, 1908-2005" *Geolog*, volume 34, number 4, winter, 2005, p. 25-27. [Reprinted in *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 17, number 5, October 2006].

"T. J. S. Skinner oil pioneer dies" *Western Oil Examiner*, March 11, 1944, p. 4. [Thomas John Searle Skinner]

Tobin, Brian and John Lawrence Reynolds. *All in good time*, Toronto: Penguin, 2002.  
[Newfoundland Premier Brian Tobin]

"Tom Montgomery...Imperial builder" *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 30, number 5, October, 1946, p. 2-7.

Toth, Leslie Frank. [Memoir] [Toth's obituary March 27, 2021 mentions he wrote a memoir]

"Tracing the industry: Cecil Watson" *Recorder*, September 2014.

Trafford, Tyler. *A purpose in life: the biography of George Cormack*. Calgary, 1999.

"Tribute to Andy Gibson" *Negotiator*, October, 2005.

"Troy Edmund Ducharme, 1946-2014" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Troy-Edmund-Ducharme.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Tucker, Albert. "Jacob Englehart" in *Steam into wilderness: Ontario Northland Railway, 1902-1962*, Toronto, 1978, p. 30-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Jacob Lewis Englehart" *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, volume XV. [online at [www.biographi.ca](http://www.biographi.ca)]

Tupper, Allan. "Peter Lougheed" in Bradford J. Rennie, ed. *Alberta Premiers of the Twentieth Century*, Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, 2004, p. 203-228.

"Turner Valley, gas to burn" in *West of the Blindman: observations of half a century*, Red Deer, 2003, p. 156-158.

"25 – Year mark observed by Chief Accountant" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 1, number 7, September, 1953, p. 2. [Charles L. Lory]

Twidale, C. R. "C. H. Crickmay, a Canadian rebel" *Geomorphology*, volume 6, number 4, April, 1993, p. 357-372. [Colin H. Crickmay]

Twigg, Alan. *Vander Zalm: from immigrant to premier*, Madiera Park: Harbour, 1986. [British Columbia Premier Bill Vander Zalm]

Twiston-Davies, David. "K. C. Irving" in *Canada from Afar: the Daily Telegraph book of Canadian Obituaries*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1996, p. 38-39.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Jack Pierce" in *Canada from Afar: the Daily Telegraph book of Canadian Obituaries*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1996, p. 252-253.

Tyabji, Judy. *Christy Clark: behind the smile*, Victoria: Heritage, 2016. [British Columbia Premier Christy Clark, 1965-]

"Valley oldtimer Ed. Andrews dies" *Western Oil Examiner*, September 23, 1944, p. 6.

"Valley Pipeline secretary passes" *Western Oil Examiner*, February 10, 1945, p. 2. [Clarence E. Young]

Van Belkom, Edo. "Dave Duncan" in *Northern Dreamers: interviews with famous science fiction, fantasy and horror writers*, Kingston: Quarry Press, 1998. [Duncan, 1933-2018, was a prolific and influential science fiction writer based in Victoria. Previously he had been a petroleum geologist in Calgary for over 30 years].

Vanberg, Ged. *Life in Repair: one mechanic's path to prosperity and purpose*, Edmonton: G. Vanberg, 2024. [Global Heat Transfer Ltd]

Vandenbrink, Antonie as told to Aubrey Kerr. *Dumb Corner to Corner Office*, Calgary: 2003.

Vance, Harold. "Chester Narramore, 1879-1961" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 45, number 9, 1961, p. 1596-1597. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Vanderklippe, Nathan. "Interview with Janet Holder" *The Lunch*, Toronto: Globe and Mail, 2012. [Holder managed Northern Gateway Pipeline development for Enbridge]

"van der Schilden enters retirement" *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 9, September, 1959, p. 3. [B. van der Schilden]

Vander Zalm, Bill. *Bill Vander Zalm: for the people: hindsight, insight, foresight: the autobiography of British Columbia's 28<sup>th</sup> premier*, Ladner: B. Vander Zalm, 2008.

Varsik, John L. "Easton Wren - on teaching and geophysics" *Recorder*, volume 11, number 6, June, 1986, p. 7-9, 11.

Verburg, Peter. "Ebenezer Scrooge wildcatter" *Canadian Business*, volume 70, number 12, 1997, p. 82. [Jim Livingstone and K2 Energy Corporation]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Misery seeks companies" *Canadian Business*, volume 71, number 19, 1998, p. 63. [Greg Noval and J. P. Bryan of Canadian 88 Energy Corp]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Energy to burn” *Canadian Business*, volume 76, number 11, 2003, p. 43. [Reg Greenslade and Big Horn Resources, Enterra Energy Corporation]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Up Mexico way: Stephen Verhoeff plans to make world beaters out of Calgary based CSI and its plugged-in-wireless” *Canadian Business*, volume 76, number 13, 2003, p. 59.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The new oilman” *Canadian Business*, October 2, 2000, p. 50-58. [Guy Turcotte]

“Vern ‘Dry Hole’ Hunter” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/vern-hunter.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Vernon L. Horte” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/vernon-horte.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Visionary pipeline builder” *Oilweek*, volume 48, number 21, June, 1997, p. 19. [James W. Kerr]

Vivone, Rich. *Ralph could have been a superstar: tales of the Klein era*, Kingston: Patricia Pub., 2009. [Alberta Premier Ralph Klein]

von Bittler, P. H. “Abraham Gesner (1797-1864): an early Canadian geologist – charges of plagiarism” *Geoscience Canada*, volume 4, number 2, 1977, p. 97+.

Voyageur, Cora J. “They called her Chief: a tribute to Fort MacKay’s indomitable leader, Dorothy McDonald” in Sarah Carter, Lesley Erickson, Patricia Roome and Char Smith, eds. *Unsettled Pasts: Reconceiving the West through Women’s History*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2005, p. 355-362. [Dorothy McDonald-Hyde, 1946-2005, was a champion of environmental protection and Indigenous rights]

“Vulcan Oil President W. Peterson resigns” *Western Oil Examiner*, February 4, 1950, p. 10. [W. G. Peterson]

“W. C. Mainwaring, OBE, new director” *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 1, number 2, February, 1950, p. 5.

“W. D. Lundy, oil pioneer, dies on derrick float” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 1, 1941, p. 2.

“W. D. Norris, Ottawa” *The newspaper reference book of Canada, embracing facts and data regarding Canada and biographical sketches of representative Canadian men, for use by newspapers*. Toronto, 1903, p. 303. [Queen City Oil Company]

“W. F. Knode named to manage new Gas Trunk Line” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 19, 1954, p. 1, 4. [William F. Knode]

“W. H. ‘Bill’ Caine” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/bill-caine.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“W. J. Rowley dead, prominent in oil” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 3, 1945, p. 2. [William J. Rowley]

“W. T. R. Hunter” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 2, April, 1954, p. 1. [death of William Thomas Reid Hunter]

Waddell, Ian Gardiner. *Take the Torch: a political memoir*, Harbour Publishing, 2018.

Waddington, Melville W. “Observations by a newcomer to gas industry” *Canadian Chartered Accountant*, July, 1938, p. 30-41.

Walker, John. “Men in the oil business: C. C. Cross largest Alta. independent” *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 1, November 1, 1948, p. 22-24. [Clifton C. Cross]

“Walker Taylor” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/walker-taylor.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“Walker Taylor ends long service with Imperial Oil” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 14, 1953, p. 3.

Wall, John Hallett. “Memorial: Garry B. McCourt, 1917-2001” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 50, number 4, December, 2002

Wallace, F. Kent. “Leslie Suveges” *Geolog*, volume 8, part 4, 1979, p. 62. [Hungarian petroleum geologist who settled in Canada in 1956; died 1979]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Zoltan Hadnagy” *Geolog*, volume 8, part 4, 1979, p. 59. [Canadian petroleum geologist; 1950-1979]

Wallace, J. A. and Walter M. Small. “Arthur Earl Fath, 1887-1976” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 61, number 11, 1977, p. 2019. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

“Wally Kuchar” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/wally-kuchar.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Walne, Walter H. “Prentiss D. Moore, 1895-1955” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 40, number 8, 1956, p. 2313-2315. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

“Walpole retires” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 6, June, 1959, p. 2. [L. W. Walpole]

Wanenmacher, J. M. "Clyde Graham Strachan, 1892-1978" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 63, number 3, 1979, p. 377-378. [U. S. geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

"Ward Brandow" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/ward-brandow.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Warke, James Alexander. "Canadians abroad: in the Moslem world" *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 23, number 4, July/August, 1984, p. 35-37; also *Corridors of Time II*,

Warren, Percival S. "Memorial: John A. Allan" *Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 3, number 8, August, 1955, p. 143.

\_\_\_\_\_. "John A. Allan, 1884-1955" *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, 3, volume 49, 1955, p. 59-61.

"Warren H. Lyon dies in south" *Western Oil Examiner*, July 8, 1944, p. 3. [Associated Oilfields of Alberta]

Warrender, Susan. "Buckskin and oil – Bill Herron" in *Alberta Titans: from rags to riches during Alberta's pioneer days*, Canmore, 2003, p. 101-115.

Washburne, Chester W. "Frederick Gardner Clapp, 1879-1944" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 29, number 3, 1945, p. 402-409. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Wassell, Gordon C. "Six months in the Arctic" *SPE Natural Gas Technology symposium*, May 18-19, 1972, Omaha, Nebraska. [Gas Arctic Systems Study group][Wassell worked for Northern Natural Gas Company]

"We have found the elephants but there is a lot... that has not been found":an interview with Bob Rintoul, *Recorder*, September, 2008, p. 11+.

"We should prioritize education as well as training...":an interview with Mauricio Sacchi. *Recorder*, October, 2009, p. 22+.

Weadick, Guy. "Alberta cowpoke turns doctor" *Canadian Cattlemen*, March 1, 1949; reprinted as pamphlet. [James Owen Gresham 'Pete' Sanderson] [Reprinted in *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 28, number 5, June 2017]

Webb, John Benwell. "Memorial: Benjamin Franklin Hake" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 22, number 1, March, 1974, p. 82-84.

Webb, John H., *The Big Inch: surveying Trans Mountain Pipe Line*, Saskatoon: J. H. Webb, 1993.

Weber, Anne-Gaelle. “K. C. Irving” *Canada’s History*, volume 104, number 1, February-March 2024, p. 5.

Webster, David. “J. T. Cawley, oil negotiations and economic nationalism” section of article “Modern Missionaries: Canadian postwar technical assistance advisors in Southeast Asia” *Journal of the Canadian Historical Association*, volume 20, number 2, 2009, p. 86-111. [Cawley was Deputy Minister of Mineral Resources in Saskatchewan and was an advisor to the Indonesian government in the early 1960s]

Webster, Jack. *Alistair MacLean: Life*, Ulverscroft, 1993. [I have not seen this book but it may contain material on MacLean’s research for *Athabasca*]

Weeks, Lewis G. “Bela Hubbard, 1890-1959” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 44, number 4, 1960, p. 512-516. [U. S. geophysicist and petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

Weimer, Robert J. “Horace N. Goddell, 1915-1971” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 57, number 2, 1973, p. 412. [U. S. geologist who worked for a time in western Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Memorial to Horace N. Goodell, 1915-1971” *Geological Society of America Memorials*, volume 3, 1974, p. 103-104.

Weissenberger, John. “Gordon Edward Tebbutt” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 52, number 2, June, 2004, p. 197-200.

Wells, Janice. *Frank Moores: the time of his life*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2008. [Newfoundland Premier]

Welsh, George. “Canadians abroad: oilfield hospitality - worldwide” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 22, number 6, February, 1984, p. 71-72.

Wengerd, Sherman A. and Florence M. Wengerd. “Stafford Knappen, 1892-1982” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 68, number 1, 1984, p. 111-112. [U. S. geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Werklund, Dave. *Unconventional: the story of an entrepreneurial environmentalist inside Alberta’s oil and gas industry*, Toronto: Barlow Books, 2023.

Westbrook, Chip. *Against all odds*, Indianapolis: Dog Ear Publishing, 2009. [American who spent many years doing aerial mapping in western and northern Canada]

“Western Oil industry mourns death of C. E. Mills, pioneer drilling contractor” *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 32, June 6, 1949, p. 10. [Charles Edwin Mills/Northern Development Company Ltd.]

“Westley Rabey” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/westley-rabey.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Westrup, Hugh. *Maurice Strong: working for planet earth*, Brookfield: Millbrook Press, 1994. [Juvenile biography]

Wetherell, Donald Grant. “Eugene Marius Antoine Coste” *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, (biographi.ca).

Wettlaufer, Ted. [Memories of northern BC] in Enid Mallory. *The Remarkable Years – Canadians remember the Twentieth Century*, Markham: Fitzhenry and Whiteside, 2001, p. 178-181.

Wheeler, Anne. “Beneath it all” in *Taken by the Muse: on the path to becoming a filmmaker*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 2020, p. 141-158. [Account of making a documentary film for Syncrude in 1973 that was never used, entitled *Trade Offs*]

Wheeler, James A. and J. O. Lewis. “Charles Hurst Sample, 1908-1985” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 70, number 8, 1986, p. 1026. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]

White, Lillian. *Barbie Band-Aid*, London: Austin Macauley Publishers, 2019. [Memoir of medical worker in Alberta oil camps]

“Wichman retires at end of 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 1, January, 1960, p. 2.

“Widely known driller passes” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 7, 1942, p. 2. [Jesse Emmett Chandler]

Wilbur, Richard. “K. C. Irving, New Brunswick and Noranda: the politics of business” unpublished paper presented to Canadian Association for American Studies conference, Waterloo, 1975.

Wichert, Robert E., Anil K. Mahotra and Gregory S. Patience. “Perspectives on 40-year careers – University of Calgary Chemical & Petroleum Engineering Graduating Class of 1983” *Canadian Journal of Chemical Engineering*, 2024.

Wilcox, Stanley W. “Paul Eugene Fitzgerald, 1903-1961” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 45, number 9, 1961, p. 1594-1595. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in western Canada]



“Wilfred Phillips” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/wilfred-phillips.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Wilkinson, R. W. “George E. Moreland, 1933-1980” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 65, number 4, 1981, p. 753. [U. S. geophysicist who worked for a time in Canada]

Willerton, Jeff. *The reality and the façade of Ralph Klein: a book for all Canadians*, Barrhead: Emmanuel Publishing, 2000.

“William (Bill) H. Brown” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/william-brown.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“William (Bill) Lede” in John Gilpin. *Roads to Resources: a history of transportation in Alberta*, Edmonton: Alberta Roadbuilders and Heavy Construction Association, 2005, p. 340. [Lede is a member of the Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“William Brett Wilson” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/Brett-Wilson.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“William Calder dies in England” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 3, 1945, p. 6. [Alberta Department of Lands and Mines]

“William Earl Griffith” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/william-griffith.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“William English, Petrolea (sic) Ontario” *The newspaper reference book of Canada, embracing facts and data regarding Canada and biographical sketches of representative Canadian men, for use by newspapers*. Toronto, 1903, p. 400. [

“William H. Arnold” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/william-arnold.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“William H. McGarvey” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/william-mcgarvey.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“William P. Pallister” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/william-pallister.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“William Robins, Walkerville, Ontario” *The newspaper reference book of Canada, embracing facts and data regarding Canada and biographical sketches of representative Canadian men, for use by newspapers*. Toronto, 1903. [Oil exploration Company of Canada]

“William Roy Newman” [see <http://www.umanitoba.ca/libraries/units/agriculture/Billnewman.shtml>] [Newman, 1908-1991 was a hardrock and petroleum geologist, mostly in western Canada, throughout his life – he left his library to his alma mater, the University of Manitoba]

“William Stewart McGregor” <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/william-mcgregor.html> [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

“William Wallace MacDonald” in James K. McDonell and Robert Bennett Campbell, eds. *Lords of the North*, General Store Publishing, 1997, p. 263. [Great Eastern Oil Company]

Williams, Graham L. “Herbert J. Sullivan (1933-2023): an ASP pioneer” *Palynology*, volume 48, number 2, 2024. [Calgary petroleum industry]

Williams, R. “Thomas Sterry Hunt, 1826-1892” in Aurele La Rocque, ed. *Biographies of geologists, Materials for the study of the history of geology prepared in Geology 851, a seminar in the history geology, 1953-1958*, Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University, Department of Geology, 1961, p. 57.

“Williams is pioneer in many Alberta oil fields” *Alberta Oil Examiner*, volume 1, number 33, October 2, 1926, p. 1. [J. O. Williams]

“Wilson retires after 27 years with company” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 9, September, 1960, p. 2. [F. E. ‘Earl’ Wilson]

Wilson, Judy Tyabji. *Daggers Unsheathed: the political assassination of Glen Clark*, Surrey: Heritage House, 2002. [British Columbia Premier Glen Clark, 1957-]

Wilson, Kathleen Laverty. “Profile: Lynn Marie Zeidler” *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 1, January, 2002, p. 33-34.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Profile: Wayne King” *Oilweek*, volume 53, number 48, December, 2002, p. 46-49.

Wilson, Michael. *Something Within Me: a personal and political memoir*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2022. [Some mention of energy issues]

Wilson, Robert. “R. A. (Bob) Brown – University School, 1930-1932: Canadian Business Hall of Fame” *School Ties [St. Michaels University School, Victoria]* spring, 2001, p. 19-20. [at [www.smus.bc.ca/publications/smus\\_sch\\_ties.spring01.pdf](http://www.smus.bc.ca/publications/smus_sch_ties.spring01.pdf)]

Wilson, W. Brett. *Redefining Success: still making mistakes*, Toronto: Penguin, 2012. [Primarily business strategies but some material on the history of his company FirstEnergy Capital]

Wilson-Smith, Anthony. “David O’Brien” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Winchell, Horace V. "Clifton S. Corbett, 1891-1984" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 68, number 9, 1984, p. 1224-1225. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

Winslow-Spragge, Lois. *The Life of George Mercer Dawson, 1849-1901*, Montreal, 1962.

"WM Murray Varty" <http://www.canadianpetroleumhalloffame.ca/tony-vanden-brink.html>  
[Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]

Wolfe, Jane. *The Murchisons: the rise and fall of a Texas dynasty*, New York, 1989. [pages 158-159 briefly mention Clint Murchison's involvement with Trans-Canada Pipelines]

Wood, David G. *The Lougheed Legacy*, Toronto: Key Porter Books, 1985.

Woodford, A. O. "Memorial to Merwin Guy Edwards, 1889-1969" *Geological Society of America Memorials*, volume 1, 1973, p. 14-17. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in western Canada]

"Work hard, but not so hard that you lose sight of what is most valuable": an interview with Peter Cary". *Recorder*, February, 2010, p. 14+.

Worley, Ronald B. *The Wonderful World of W. A. C. Bennett*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1971. [British Columbia Premier William Andrew Cecil Bennett]

Wren, A. Easton. "Memorials: Robert M. Creed, 1943-2000" *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, volume 48, number 4, December, 2000, p. 367-368.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Memories of a pioneer Norman J. Christie, Calgary, Alberta, Canada" *The Leading Edge*, volume 17, number 5, 1998, p. 635-638.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Norman Christie: the ambassador of Canadian geophysics" *The Leading Edge*, volume 17, number 8, August, 1998, p. 1094-1101.

\_\_\_\_\_. [Memoirs] *Recorder*, volume 31, number 1, January, 2006; volume 31, number 2, February, 2006.

Wright, Willis I. "Ralph Fraser Bailey, 1920-1953" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 38, number 4, 1954, p. 681-682.

\_\_\_\_\_. "John Darrow Hale, 1913-1981" *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 65, number 11, 1981, p. 2444. [U. S. petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_, John D. Hale and W. D. Cortright. “ Robert Leigh Hewitt, 1911-1956” *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, volume 40, number 8, 1956, p. 2036-3037. [Canadian geologist who worked for a time in northern Canada, but primarily in the United States]

Yont, Don. “Reminiscences of geological field work in the 1950s” *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, part 1, volume 29, number 8, November 2018, part 2, volume 30, number 5, June 2019, part 3, volume 30, number 6, September 2019]

Young, Keith. “Corporate profile: Greg Davidson and the story behind GMA” *Recorder*, volume 11, number 2, February, 1986, p. 8-9. [Geophysical Microcomputer Applications]

Young, Barbara. “Sudhir Jain” *Recorder*, volume 19, number 6, June, 1994, p. 5. [Commonwealth Geophysical]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Debbie White. “Profiles of the industry - Peter Savage” *Recorder*, volume 17, number 8, October 1992, p. 5, 10.

Yu, Brian. *The Arches of the Years*, Toronto: University of Toronto, York University and Hong Kong Research Project, 1999. [Shell Employee]

Zabawski, Evan. “Hiram Hyde’s unheralded handiwork” *Tribology & Lubrication Technology*, volume 72, number 4, April, 2016, p.6 [Nova Scotia businessman who patented several early petroleum inventions]

Zeller, Suzanne. “George Mercer Dawson” *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Gale Avrith-Wakeam. “George Mercer Dawson” *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*,

Zuk, Bill. *True-Life Adventures of Canada’s Bush Pilots*, Toronto: James Lorimer, 2011. [Some mention of bush pilots flying for the oil industry in northern Canada]

Zwarun, Suzanne. “Charles Hetherington: portrait of a very patient oilman” *Energy*, volume 1, number 3, October, 1981, p. 15-19.

## FICTION, DRAMA & POETRY & MUSIC

Alexander, Kevin. *Unrefined: a Canadian Oil Sands Story*, n.p. CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2014. [Novel about a worker in the oil sands]

Alexie, Robert. *Pale Indian*, Toronto: Penguin Canada, 2005. [Novel] [In 1972, John Daniel, an eleven-year-old Blue Indian from Aberdeen in Canada's Northwest Territories, and his six-year-

old sister, Eva, were brought to live with a white couple in Alberta, having been removed from their parents by the Powers that Be. John promised he'd never go back. But in October 1984, at twenty-two, he broke that promise. A job with a drilling company brought him back to the land of his people, and Tina Joseph, to whom he was deeply attracted, encouraged him to confront the sad truths of his parents' lives.]

Allan, Robyn. *When they came for the beach*, Vancouver: Dedication Entertainment Ltd, 2019 [Novel re Trans Mountain pipeline]

Allen, Guy. *Amyot*, Amazon Digital, n.d. [Juvenile? novel re drilling in the north]

Allen, Thomas and Jennifer Blair, eds. *Material Cultures in Canada*, Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2015. [Several references including Nicole Shukin “Materializing climate change: images of exposure, states of exception” and Rita Wong “Waters as potential paths to peace”]

Armstrong, Christopher J. “Petrocolonialism, ecosickness and toxic politics in David Huebert’s ‘Chemical Valley’ stories” *Studies in Canadian Literature*, volume 48, number 1, 2023.

Ashby, Madeline. *Company Town*, New York, Tor Books, 2016. [Novel about a massive oil rig in the Maritimes far in the future][Winner Sunburst Award Society’s Copper Cylinder Adult Novel award 2017; finalist Canada Reads 2017; Finalist Locus Award for Science Fiction 2017]

Avery, Martin. *Terror in the Tar Sands*, Lulu.com, 2013. [Novel]

Babiak, Todd. *The Spirits Up*, Penguin Random House, 2021. [Novel about the inventor of a clean energy machine and his family crises set in modern day Edmonton – although the word Edmonton is not used]

Bailey, Gordon. *The Prayer Book Cowboy: a Tom Severn Mystery*, Pender Island: Shoal’s Edge Press, 2013. [Novel about fictional detective and the Northern Gateway and Kinder Morgan Trans Mountain projects]

Ballem, John. *The Devil’s Lighter*. Don Mills, 1973. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Dirty Scenario*. Don Mills, 1974. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Judas Conspiracy*. Don Mills, 1976. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Moon Pool*. Toronto, 1978. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Marigot Run*. Toronto, 1984. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Sacrifice Play*. New York, 1981. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil patch Empire*. Toronto, 1985. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Death Spiral*. Edmonton, 1989. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Barons*. Hanna, 1991. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Victim of Convenience*, 2006. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Rigged to blow” in David Skene-Melvin, ed. *Secret Tales of Arctic Trails: stories of crime and adventure in Canada’s Far North*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1997. [Short story]

Balt, Christine. “‘Doing ecology’ in the Chemical Valley: pedagogies of time, scale and participation in *The Chemical Valley Project*,” *Theatre Research in Canada*, volume 42, number 1, 2021, p. 26-44.

Barnard, Jayne E. *When the Flood Falls*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2018. [Novel. Some Calgary oil content][Winner Crime Writers of Canada, Arthur Ellis award for First Crime novel]

Battler, Lesley. *Endangered Hydrocarbons*, Toronto: BookThug, 2015. [Poetry]

Bauer, Marc. *Alternative Energy*. Victoria: Friesen Press, 2012. [Novel. Rig workers in the Medicine Hat area]

Beahan, G. *Hard Target*. St. John’s, 1990. [Comic novel of intrigue in Newfoundland’s oilpatch]

Beam, Mairy. *Irreperable Harm?: a tale of the Trans Mountain resistance*, 2020. [Documentary Play presented at Vancouver Fringe Festival]

Bellamy, Brent. “Whither petrofiction? On the narrative limits to imagining the post-oil future” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The aesthetic textuality of oil” in *The Palgrave Handbook of Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Literature and Science*, 2020. [Includes discussion of Edward Burtynsky]

Belot, Ross. *Moving to Climate Change Hours*, Wolsak & Wynn/James Street North Books, 2020. [Poetry about the end of oil]

Bennett, Russell and Gillian. *Crude Love*, 2008. [Play about oil sands]

Bentley, B. R. [pseud]. *The Banker’s Box*, FriesenPress, 2019. [Novel about development of LNG industry in British Columbia].

Besant, Walter and James Rice. *The golden butterfly: a novel*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1913. [Ontario developments]

Bickell, Kate. *Always Brave, Sometimes King*, TouchWood Editions, 2021. [Novel set in Alberta from 1990 to 2016 against a backdrop of booms and busts in the oil industry and other social changes][Winner of Georges Bugnet Award for Fiction, Alberta Literary Awards 2021]

Bienia, Alice. [Bienia is a Calgary petroleum geologist who has written a series of crime novels [Jorja Knight Mysteries] – I have not been able to confirm if they contain petroleum industry references][Bienia worked for Gulf, Cenovus and AEGIR Resources]

Bird, Lindsay. *Boom Time*, Kentville: Gaspereau Press, 2019. [Poetry drawn from her time living in northern Alberta][Finalist for E. J. Pratte Poetry award 2021]

Blanchard, P. J. *The Construction Worker: life in the Tarsands*, Amazon Australia, 2020? [Novel]

Bland, Douglas L. *Uprising*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2010. [Indigenous activists take over key infrastructure across Canada, including oil and gas facilities].

Boast, Hannah. “Borrowed waters: water crisis and water justice in Rita Wong’s *undercurrent*,” *Textual Practice*, volume 35, number 5, 2021, p. 747-767.

Boisset, Guillaume. *For a Pipeline to the Coast*, Amazon.com, 2016. [Novel]

Booth, Glenn P. *Demons in Every Man*, Friesen Press, 2019. [Novel about oil sands]

Brand, Fiona. *Blind Instinct*, Don Mills, MIRA, 2008. [Novel]

Braunecker, Melanie. “The Lure of Fast Money: staging Fort McMurray” in Maria Loschnigg and Melane Braunecker, eds. *Green Matters: the ecocultural Functions of Literature*, Lieden: Brill, 2019, p. 308-327. [Discussions of two plays: *Hardhats and Stolen Hearts: a Tar Sands Show* and *Highway 63: the Fort Mac Show*]

Bremer-Trueman, Inge. *Winging it (the Sonja Pfeiffer series book 3)*, Calgary: Crabapple Mews collective 2017. [Novel about a woman in the oil sands]

Britt, Katrina. *The Wrong Man*, Toronto: Harlequin Books, 1981. [Harlequin romance novel set in Calgary oilpatch]

Brooks, Anna. *Nothing but sky*, Kindle, n.d. [Novel about oil rigs in northern Alberta]

Brown, Harold Lea. *Destiny of Tar and Feathers*, 2021. [Screenplay about a Metis man and the oil sands]

Buckell, Tobias S. *Arctic Rising*, New York: Tor, 2013. [Novel about global warming]



Burrows, Bruce. *The Fourth Betrayal*, Touchwood, 2014. [Crime Novel][Pipelines in British Columbia]

Burton, Randy S. *The Mystery of Glass Island*, North Charleston: CreateSpace, 2013. [Mystery novel about two boys in northern Alberta]

Campeau, Sylvain. “Entre le sensible et l’éthique: Edward Burtynsky, *Oil* = Between the perceptible and the ethical” *Ciel variable*, number 91, sprint/summer, 2012, p. 12-23.

Cariou, Warren. *Exhaust*, Toronto: Doubleday, forthcoming. [Novel about the oil industry and aboriginal protesters]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Jon Gordon. “Petrography, the Tar sands paradise and the medium of modernity” *The Goose*, volume 14, number 2, 2016, p. 38+.

\_\_\_\_\_. “An Athabasca Story” *Lake: Journal of Arts and Environment*, number 7, 2012.

Carpenter, David. *Banjo Lessons*. Regina; Coteau Books, 1997. [Novel set in Alberta][Winner Edmonton Book Prize 1998]

Carlson, Adam. “Petro-nationalist imaginaries: Canada’s petro-fictional politics of belonging” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The market at the end of history: literary structuralism and Canadian infrastructural aesthetics” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2020.

Carlson, Adam and Michael Truscello. “Technocratic fiction, Indigenous Sovereignty and Counter-insurgent infrastructure” *Critique: Studies in Contemporary Fiction*, 2023, p. 1-12. [Discussion of Richard Rohmer’s 1973 novel *Ultimatum* and Douglas Bland’s 2010 novel *Uprising*]

Carter, Jill. *Encounters at the Edge of the Woods*, 2019. [Play]

Cassidy, Sara. *Slick*, Orca Book Publishers, 2010. [Juvenile novel about a Canadian oil company working in Guatemala]

Carter, Sue. “A lighter tone in Eden Robinson’s new novel parallels positive uptick in the author’s life” *Quill & Quire*, January 30, 2017. [*Son of a Trickster*]

Cattaneo, Claudia. *The Canada Project*, Victoria: FriesenPress, 2022. [Novel re oilsands]

Cerclay, Hilda. *Tar Sands: the Golden Calf*. iUniverse Inc, 2012. [Juvenile novel]

Charman, Caitlin Jane. "A littoral place: loss and environment in contemporary Newfoundland fiction" PhD thesis, Queen's University, 2010. [Includes discussion of *February* by Lisa Moore]

Chastain, Allen B. *Quebec conspiracy*, ?: Allen B. Chastain, 2006. [Novel about fictitious oil discovery in northern Quebec]

*Chemical Valley Project*, Theatre Passe Muraille de Toronto, 2019. [Play][Created by Kevin Matthew Wong and Julia Howman]

Christensen, Peter. *Rig talk*. Saskatoon, 1981. [Poetry]

Chyz, Stewart and Brian Geoffroy, producers. *Rivers and Rails: a tribute to Alberta*, Calgary: Airwaves Recording, 2007. [Includes tracks by Mark Sadler-Brown "Dry Hole Hunter" and Tom Phillips "Roughneck's Lament"] [Music]

Cole, H. J. *The Devil's Puppet (A Sean Dylan Novel)*. Shamrock Publishing, 2020. [Murder in the Arctic]

Collins, Robert J. *Rory's wildcat*. Toronto, 1965. [Juvenile novel][Alternate title: The mystery at wildcat well]

Collis, Stephen S. "Reading Wordsworth in the Tar Sands" *The Goose*, volume 13, number 2, 2015. [Long poem on participation in the 5<sup>th</sup> annual tar sands healing walk, organized by the Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation at Fort McMurray]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Once in Blockadia*, Vancouver: Talonbooks, 2016. [Long poems about protesting the tar sands and the Trans Mountain pipeline]

Cosgrove, Edmund. *Terror of the Tar Sands*, Toronto: Burns and McEachen, 1968. [Juvenile novel][“A plot to use laser technology to extract oil”]

Cozicar, Richard. *Going Silent*, FriesenPress, 2015. [Novel re drilling protests in British Columbia.]

Craig, Wallace. *Canada in Pieces*, Lulu.com, 2019. [Novel][ Sometime in the near future a major war breaks out in the Middle East. The oil fields in the region are destroyed. As the price of oil "explodes" around the world, the Canadian government takes action directed at Canadian oil producing regions that will leave "Canada in Pieces.”]

Crawford, George Johnson Adair. *Local and other rhymes*. Petrolia, 1908. [Poems]

Crookes, David. *Great Spirit Valley*, David Crookes, 2011. [Novel about Montana oilman who finds oilfield in Canada]

Crosby, Sara L. and Anna J. Willow. “Indigenous-washing and the petro-hero in genre fictions of the North American oil boom” *Modern Fiction Studies*, volume 66, number 1, spring 2020, p. 78-100. [Some Canadian content including an analysis of the TV program *Corner Gas*]

Cross, Roddy. *Dead Cold*, Fort McMurray: CreateSpace, 2012. [Novel re zombie apocalypse in Fort McMurray]

Cullen, Nancy Jo. *The Western Alienation Merit Badge*, Wolsak & Wynn, 2019. [Novel][ Set in Calgary in 1982, during the recession that arrived on the heels of Canada’s National Energy Program, *The Western Alienation Merit Badge* follows the Murray family as they struggle with grief and find themselves on the brink of financial ruin.]

Cunningham, Star. *Crude to Refined: a tribute to the oil industry*. Red Deer: Patchwork Productions, 1986. [Includes songs “A Rigger’s Wife”, “Down Hole Workover”, “Crude to Refined” and “The Love I have for You”][1 cassette][music]

Currin, Jen et al, eds. *The enpipe line: 70,000 kilometers of collaborative poetry written in resistance to Enbridge’s proposed Northern Gateway Pipeline*, Smithers: Creekstone Press, 2012.

Curtis, Doug. *Picnic*, Calgary: Ghost River Theatre, 2003. [Play about Weibo Ludwig viewing *An Eye for an Eye*]

\_\_\_\_\_. *An Eye for an Eye*, Calgary: Ghost River Theatre, 2001. [Play about Weibo Ludwig] [Also adapted as a radio drama for Canadian Broadcasting Corporation]

Dance, Jennifer. *Hawk*, Brantford: W. Ross MacDonald School Resource Services Library, 2018. [juvenile novel of a First Nations boy in the oil sands][Finalist, Red Maple Award 2018; Winner Sigurd F. Olson Nature Writing Award for Young Adults, 2017; Canadian Children’s Book Centre best book for kids & teens, 2016]

Danson, David. [pseud Joe MacKinnon]. *Faultline 49*, Guy Faux Books, 2012. [Novel about imagined American takeover of Canada]

Dawson, Chris. *Oily Business*, CreateSpace, 2015. [Novel re oil sands]

DeLory, Alison. *Making it home*, Halifax: Nimbus, 2019. [Novel that includes some Alberta oil content]

Desmarais, Jack R. *Ace McCool*, FriesenPress, 2021. [Humourous stories about a pilot – some of the stories involve the oil industry]

Deverell, William. *Snow Job*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 2009. [Novel][Finalist Stephen Leacock Humour Award, 2009]

Disher, H. Lee. *Clouds Over Okotoks*, Pittsburgh: Dorrance Publishers, 2016. [Primarily a novel about rodeo but with many oil references]

Doerkson, Margaret. *Jazzy*, Don Mills: General, 1981. [Novel set in Alberta during the fifties ‘the dawn of the oil boom’]

Downstage Creation Ensemble. *Good Fences*, 2012. [Play dealing with conflicts between farmers and the oil industry- staged at Alberta Theatre Projects]

Dronyk, Dymphny. *Contrary Infatuations*, 2007?. [Contains several poems dealing with oil industry]

Dunn, R. J. “*And the grass grew greener...as I meandered through the Oilpatch*. Vernon, 2002. [Poetry]

Emergency Architect Theatre. *Highway 63: The Fort Mac Show*, 2009? [ Created & performed by Georgina Beaty, Layne Coleman, Charlotte Corbeil-Coleman, Greg Gale, Jonathan Seinen][The impact of the oil sands on Fort McMurray]

English, Alyssa. “Jamie Foster, Engineer, raising our voices against inequality through fiction” BA Honours thesis, University of Calgary, 2021. [Short novel. Investigates inequalities faced by women in male-dominated fields of work]

Evans, Christopher D. and Lori Shyba. *5000 Dead Ducks: lust and revolution in the oilsands*. Calgary: Durance Vile Publications, 2011. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_ and Lori Shyba. *Ducks Redux*, Calgary: Calgary Alberta Up-route, 2019. [Novel][Edited version of *5000 Dead Ducks* for juvenile readers]

Falkenstein, Len. *Lac/Athabasca*, Playwrights Canada Press, 2018. [Play about the oil sands]

Fehr, Joy Anne. “(Re) writing Alberta”, PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2005. [Analysis of Alberta authors – some petroleum content]

Ferrari, Gits. *The Oil Sands of Alberta*, ebook, 2009. [Novel of Canadian oil CEO who works around the world]

Fiorini, Mara. “Petrofiction: oil and literature in *Oil on Water* by Helon Habila and *419* by Will Ferguson” MA, Università Ca’Foscari Venezia, 2020. [Both of these novels are set in Nigeria but Calgary author Will Ferguson includes some Canadian references]

Fisher, Terry. *Foolish Pride*, independently published, 2024. [Novel]

Fitzpatrick, Ryan. *Sunny Ways: poems*, Halifax: Invisible Publishing, 2023. [Poetry]

Fleming, Felicity. *The Land with no girls: lonely single mom shared by household of men*, kindle, n.d. [Novel of the oil sands]

Follett, Alec. "Countering colonial control: imagining environmental justice and reconciliation in Indigenous and Canadian writer-activism" PhD thesis, University of Guelph, 2020. [Study of Joseph Boyden, Thomas King and Rita Wong]

Fradkin, Barbara. *The Whisper of Legends: an Inspector Green Mystery*, 2013. [Novel about Nahanni River, some oil content]

Fralich, Russell. *True Patriots*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2020. [Novel. Some oil and gas content]

Francis, Kyle. "Dirty Filthy Liars" MFA thesis, York University, 2016. [Screenplay for a movie]

Fuller, Graham E. *Bear: a novel of the Great Bear rainforest and eco-violence*, Borzog Press, 2018. [Novel]

Gale, Ron Lloyd. *The Oil Patch: cowboy poems*, CreateSpace, 2017. [Poems deriving from his work in the oil industry in Alberta 1947-2015; written in Cowboy poetry style]

Garfield, Brian. *The Thousand-Mile War*, New York: Doubleday, 1969. [Novel of the Aleutian campaign which mentions Canol]

Gibbins, Hugh. *The Shadows Below*, np: Hugh Gibbins, 2012. [Novel re oil sands]

Gillmor, Alison Jean. "Effects of the oil boom on the art world in Calgary, 1978-1984" MA thesis, York University, 1990.

Gillmor, Don. *Long Change*, Toronto: Random House Canada, 2015. [Novel][Winner Petroleum History Society Book of the Year 2015]

Gilmore, Bernie. *Oil Boom: music to celebrate the Canadian quest for oil*, Strathroy: Bernie Gilmore, 2008.

Goldring, Hugh and McCurdy, Patrick. *The Beast: making a living on a dying planet*, Ad Astra Comix, 2018. [Graphic novel about oil sands issues]

Goodale, Alfred. *Going North*, Kindle, n.d. [Novel about a truck driver in various Canadian locales]

Gordon, Jon. "Imperilling our children: an interview with Fred Stenson about *Who By Fire*" *The Goose*, volume 13, number 2, 2015.

Goulet, Charles O. *Alberta: Black Gold*, Evansburg: Chronicler Publishing, 2010. [Young adult novel]

Govier, Katherine. *Between Men*, 1987 [Calgary oil boom novel]

Grady, Wayne. *The Good Father*, Toronto: Penguin Random House (Doubleday Canada), 2021. [Novel] [Some mention of Kinder Morgan pipeline]

Grande, John K. "Edward Burtynsky: oil & water" *Performance*, number 86, autumn, 2010, p. 96-98.

Grant, Amanda J. *Along the Pipelines*, Calgary: Amanda J. Grant, 2018. [Grant lives in Calgary; her work is a futuristic novel; it is not clear if it deals with Canada]

Green, I. L., Neda Aria and Paige Johnson. *Girl of the Oilsands*, Outcast Press, 2022. [Novel]

Gregory, Marc. *Price per Barrel*, Stand Publishing 2021. [Novel]

Gutteridge, Don. *Lily Fairchild*, EC Publishing, 2019. [Historical novel about southwestern Ontario in the 19<sup>th</sup> century, includes some mention of the Lambton county oilfield]

Halliday, Keith. *The Tar Sands Diplomat: a novel of the Canadian foreign service*, Bloomington: iUniverse, 2016. [Most of the novel takes place in Europe]

Hallows, Jolyon. *The Collapses: an apocalyptic political novel*, Burnaby: Western Consulting Services, 2020. [Novel of resistance to changes in the petroleum industry]

Hamilton, Norm. *From thine own well: Canada after the fracking*, Norm Hamilton, 2013. [Dystopian novel about the future]

Harris, Joel Mark. *Shame the Devil*, Bloomington: iUniverse, 2013. [Mystery novel about corruption in a Calgary oil company].

Hartley, John D. *Imperoyal Village*, Tantallon: Glen Margaret Publishing, 2010. [Novel]

Hay, Elizabeth. *Late Nights on Air*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 2007. [Novel set in Yellowknife in 1975, some mention of pipeline commission][Winner of the Giller Prize, 2007; Ottawa Book Award 2008; Libris Award for Fiction Book of the Year (Canadian Booksellers Association) 2008]

Haynes, Diane. *Flight or fight*, Vancouver: Whitecap Books, 2010. [Juvenile novel about rescuing birds from an oil spill on the BC coast][Canadian Children's Book Centre, Our Choice List 2007; Finalist Stellar Awards, 2007.]

Heaberlin, Dick. *Fountain Wells: oilfield novels of Ontario, Pennsylvania, West Virginia and Ohio*, San Marcos, Texas: Orange House Books, 2008.

Healey, Michael. *Generous*, Winnipeg: Scirocco Drama, 2007. [Play][Includes scene about a female oil executive in Calgary]

Heaney, Olivia. “Laughing at oil: the Grand Seduction of petrocomedy in contemporary cinema” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016. [Discusses Don McKellar’s film *The Grand Seduction*, about a dying Newfoundland fishing village]

Heatherton, Michael. *Grasslands*, Winnipeg: Coteau Books, 2003. [Includes ‘Toolpush’ re boy coming of age on oil rigs]

Heide, C. L. *The land God forgot: a novel*, Toronto: Lugus Productions, 1999. [Novel re Mackenzie Valley Pipeline]

Heilman, Jaymie Patricia. *Badass(ish)*, Vancouver: Ronsdale Press, 2023. [Children’s novel about children who block a pipeline]

Helmer, Ron. *A peddler in the patch*, Calgary: Munro, 1989. [Novel about a Canadian struggling to save his firm from bankruptcy during a slump in the oil industry and his affair with a woman named Angela]

Henderson, Mathew. *The Lease*, Toronto: Coach House Press, 2012. [Poetry re working life in the Saskatchewan oilpatch][Finalist, Trillium Book Award for Poetry, 2013; Finalist Gerald Lampert Award (League of Canadian Poets)]

Hertwig, Benjamin. *Juiceboxers: a novel*, Calgary: Freehand Books, 2024. [Novel about soldiers in Afghanistan, some Alberta oilpatch as well]

Hill, Lawrence. *The Highway*, [Novel regarding African-American soldiers on the Alaska Highway and Canol Pipeline] [forthcoming]

Hines, Karen. *Drama: pilot episode*, Coach House Books, 2012. [Play first produced at Alberta Theatre projects] [Story about an Alberta oil town]

Holliday, Joseph. *Oil trails in Headless Valley*. Toronto, 1954. [juvenile novel]

Holt, Sid and George Lyon. *A toast to Baldy Red: back porch ballads and parlour poems*, Edmonton: NeWest, 1991. [Poetry, some oil content].

Hopkins, Herb. *The Book of Luke*, Downhome Publishing, 2010. [Novel. Newfoundland characters involved in oil futures trading, etc]



Horne, Christine. *Tarstopping*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 2015. [Novel. Protesters have occupied Calgary's parks and public areas, hoping to shut down the oilsands]

Houston, James A. *Black Diamonds: a search for Arctic Treasure*, Toronto: Atheneum : McClelland and Stewart, 1982. [Juvenile novel - While searching for a gold mother lode, the Morgans and their two friends come upon a pool covered with iridescent oil. Could it be "black diamonds", as oil is known by those who seek it? Sequel to "Frozen Fire"]

Howard, Barb. "*Whipstock*" MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2000. [Novel of the oilpatch] [online at <http://www.collectionscanada.ca/obj/s4/f2/dsk2/ftp01/MQ55151.pdf>]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Whipstock*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 2001. [Story of Nellie Manville, a woman employed in an oil company cafeteria, and her mother Florence, a landman][Finalist Writer's Guild of Alberta First Book award 2001]

Huebert, David. "Colloquium: J. T. Henry and Lady Simcoe on Early Ontario's petrocolonialism" *Walrus*, December 2006. [Poem inspired by J. T. Henry's *The Early and Later History of Petroleum* (1873), and *Diary of Mrs. John Graves Simcoe* (1911).]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Chemical Valley*, Windsor: Biblioasis, 2021. [Short stories set in and around Sarnia, Ontario]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil People: a novel*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 2024. [Lambton County setting]

Hus, Tim. *Alberta Crude*, Calgary: Saved by Radio Records, 2004. [music CD]

Huston, Nancy. *Le Club des miracles relatifs*, Arles: Acts Sud and Lemeac, 2016. [Oil Sands novel][Finalist Combat des livres (Canada Reads), 2018].

\_\_\_\_\_. "Alberta: l'horreur 'merveilleuse'" in David Dufresne, Naomi Klein, David Dufresne, and Melina Laboucan-Massimo, eds. *Brut: la ruée vers l'or noir*, Lux Editeur, 2015, p. 53-71.

\_\_\_\_\_. et al. *Brut – la ruée vers l'or noir*, Lux Canada, 2015. [Novelist Nancy Huston's reaction to Fort McMurray, with contributions from Naomi Klein, David Dufresne and Mela Laboucan-Massimo]

Ingwersen, Moritz. "Reclaiming fossil ghosts: Indigenous resistance to resource extraction in works by Warren Cariou, Cherie Dimaline and Nathan Adler" *Canadian Literature*, number 240, 2020, p. 59-76. [Cariou's short story "An Athabasca Story"; Dimaline's novel *The Marrow Thieves*; and Adler's novel *Wrist*]

Innes, Hammond [pseud. of Ralph Hammond]. *Campbell's Kingdom*. London, 1952. [Novel] [Innes spent three months in Canada researching this thriller about oil exploration] [on-line at [peel.library.ualberta.ca](http://peel.library.ualberta.ca)]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Black Gold on the Double Diamond*. London: Collins, 1953. [Novel. A young man abruptly leaves England for "a lonely ranch in the foothills of the Canadian Rockies," where "oil rigs are becoming more common than cattle"]

Ireland, Susan and Patrice J. Proulx. "Human and inhuman transformations in Nancy Huston's dystopian novel *Le Club des miracles relatifs*" *Nottingham French Studies*, volume 57, number 3, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Environmental apocalypse in Nancy Huston's *Le Club des miracles relatifs*" paper presented to American Council for Quebec Studies conference, New Orleans, 2018.

Iverson, Douglas. "Dave Duncan" in *Canadian Fantasy and Science-Fiction Writers*, Gale Cengage Learning, 2001, p. 76.

Jackson, Basil. *Rage Under the Arctic*, New York: W. W. Norton, 1974. [novel. Submarine oil tanker spill in the Arctic]

Jackson, Melanie. *Wild East (Butterscotch Jones Mysteries Book 7)*, n.p. Brian Jackson, 2012. [Juvenile novel re pipelining]

Jacobson, Kelsey. "Good Fences's scripted truths: cultivating dialogue in post-real times" *Canadian Theatre Review*, volume 175, summer, 2018, p. 8-12. [Downstage production]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Feeling real: affective dimensions of reality in contemporary Canadian performance" PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2018.

Jones, Beverley. *Terror in the Oil Patch*. Penticton, 1998. [Historical novel based in the Peace River area]

Kadmon, Jean. *Mackenzie breakup*. Whitehorse, 1997. [novel about Norman Wells],[Jean Kadmon is the daughter of Max W. Ball]

Kaiser, R. J. *Black Sheep*, Toronto: MIRA Books, 2004. [Possibly some Canada]

Karl, Michelle. *Wilderness Pursuit*, Harlequin, 2018. [Romance novel – RCMP protect archaeologist investigating pipeline route].

Kay, Anne. *Salt Man*, London: Kayak Press, 2023. [Fictionalized story of Peter MacEwan in Petrolia and Goderich]

Keeble, John. *The Shadows of Owls: a novel*, Seattle: University of Washington Press, 2013. [A marine biologist is threatened due to her work against a pipeline, mostly takes place in northern Idaho and southern British Columbia]

Kelland, Clarence Budington. *The case of the nameless corpse*. New York, 1958. [Tale of murder and sabotage in a Canadian oilfield][novel]

Kesler, L. Gordon. *Wolverine Hills Espionage Scout*, 2017. [Novel dealing with oil scouts in Alberta]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Max Espionage Scout*, 2019. [Novel dealing with oil scouts in Alberta]

Kippen, W. Bruce. *Lords of the Frontier: a novel of dynamic entrepreuring, rich in detail*, AuthorHouse, 2008. [Focuses primarily on Atlantic Canada but has some western oil and gas content][Reprinted iUniverse, 2021]

Knibbs, J. D. *Unconventional Beginnings*, FriesenPress, 2020. [Novel]

Knode, Helen. *Wildcat Play: a mystery*, Houghlin Mifflin Harcourt, 2012. [Some Calgary content]

Koller, Katherine. *Last Chance Leduc* – [Play produced at Lunchbox Theatre, Calgary in 2012]

Kroll, Leslie. *Swallow*, 2008. [Play about oil sands]

Krueger, Steve. *Manifest Destiny: fire on the water*, Bloomington: Abbott Press, 2012. [Novel re oil sands]

Kuhn, Roland. *Apocalypse North: who killed Stebbin Harpoon*, R. Kuhn, 2015. [Novel]

Kyle, Barbara. *Entrapped*, Rosethorn House, 2012. [Novel inspired by activities of Wiebo Ludwig][Reprinted in 2020 with the title *The Man from Spirit Creek*][Winner Book Readers Appreciation Group (BRAG) Medallion]

Lafarge, Pierre. *Not the Fourth of July*, FriesenPress, 2024. [Novel about the takeover of Canadian resources by the US]

Laidlaw, George W. J. *The President's Promise*, np: Baico Publishing, 2012. [Novel. Oil sands]

Lamartine, Therese. Review of *Le Club des miracles relatifs* by Nancy Huston, *Nuit blanche*, number 145, winter 2017, p. 50-51.

Leclerc, Christine, Nikki Reimer, eds. *The Enpipe Line: 70,000 km of poetry written in resistance to the Northern Gateway pipeline proposal*, Smithers: Creekstone Press, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The pipeline is over” *WordWork*, spring, 2012, p. 14+. [Work on *The Enpipe Line*]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oilywood*, Vancouver: Nomados, 2013. [Poetry]

Lee, D. Wellington. *The Pipeline Pugilist*, Blurb, 2023. [Novel]

Leeds, Benjamin Robert. *The Pembina Wildcat*. New York: Carlton Press, 1988. [Novel]

Lerena, Maria Jesus Hernaez. "Pain and narrative shape: beyond the indocility of Trauma in three Newfoundland novels" *Atlantis: Journal of the Spanish Association of Anglo-American Studies*, volume 41, number 2, December 2019, p. 143-160. [Includes *February* by Lisa Moore].

LeTourneau, Ian. *Terminal Moraine*, Saskatoon: Thistledown Press, 2008. [Poetry re oil sands]

Leung, Ian. *U: the comedy of global warming*, 2009. [Play about climate change]

Levine, Gabriel. "Black-light ecologies: Punctuate! Theatre's *Bears* wipes off the oil" *Performance Research: a journal of the performing arts*, volume 25, number 2, 2020, p. 45-52. [Alberta's Punctuate! Theatre's production of *Bears*]

Libman, Daniel. *Patchwork*, 1986. [Play - Lunchbox theatre]

Lindblad, John. *Tomorri'land*, Victoria: Trafford, 2010. [Novel about Alberta history that contains some petroleum references]

Lisac, Mark. *Where the Bodies Lie*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 2016 [Novel about Alberta politics – may contain some oil content][Finalist for Arthur Ellis Awards First Novel]

Lister, E. J. *Muy caliente: a Bo Reese novel*. Victoria: Trafford, 2007. [Novel. Calgary oilman working in Venezuela]

Livingstone, Cynthia. *Tales of a Catskinner*, ca. 2003 [Play: adaptation of Chester Russell's book with the same name]

Loschnigg, Maria. "Sublime landscapes: literary depictions of landscapes transformed by the oil industry" *Anglia*, volume 135, number 3, 2017, p. 543-560. [Reviews novels and poetry about Nigeria and Canada – the Canadian titles are Don Gilmor, *Long Change*, 2015; David Martin "Tar Swan", 2014; and Mari-Lou Rowley "In the Tar Sands – Going Down" in Madhur Anand and Adam Dickenson, eds. *Regreen: new Canadian ecological poetry*, 2009]

\_\_\_\_\_. "NAFTA we worship you, conservationism and the critique of economic liberalism in twenty-first century Canadian poetry" *Zeitschrift fur Kanada-Studien*, volume 34, 2014, p. 38-35.

London, Brooke. *Pitch Dark*, Akron: Cerridwen Press, 2009. [Romantic novel about oil sands]

Loring, Kevin, Quelemia Sparrow and Sebastien Archibald. “*The Pipeline Project*”, *Canadian Theatre Review*, volume 182, spring 2020, p. 157-174. [Play about political conflicts surrounding Canada’s oil industry]

Lousley, Cheryl. “After extraction: idling in the ruins in Michael Winters’ and Alistair MacLeods’ neoliberal fictions” *Studies in Canadian Literature*, volume 45, number 2, 2020, p. 229-253.

Lund, Corb. *The Roughest Neck Around*, 2004. [Music video][Winner of Petroleum History Society Multimedia Award 2004]

MacDermott, Graham. *Revenge River*, Bookbaby, 2016. [Novel of events around an anti-fracking protest in New Brunswick]

MacGregor, Arlie. *Petroleum Princess*, Edmonton: Ditch Witch Publications, 2009. [Novel - The adventures of a woman on the oil rigs].

MacKenzie, David S. *Calypso*, Leduc: Great Escape Publications, 2014. [Novel - story of an oil executive who proposes a controversial development in Barbados, while dealing with great concerns within his empire, set in Texas, Calgary and Edmonton]

MacLean, Alistair. *Athabasca*. Don Mills, 1980. [Novel: Two of the biggest oilfields in the world, one in Alaska, the other in Canada, are simultaneously threatened with sabotage. The oil flow could be interrupted in any one of thousands of places down the trans-Alaskan pipeline]

Macleod, Joan. *Toronto, Mississippi and Jewel*, Toronto: Playwrights Press, 1989. [Play that includes the aftermath of the the *Ocean Ranger* disaster]

Magorimbo, Temba. *Butterscotch – meet me in Alberta*, [online] [Romance novel includes reference to the oil sands]

Marchant, Lee. [pseud. of Edward le Marchant Trafford] *The makings of an international oilman*. Edmonton, 1997. [Novel]

Martens, Garth. *Prologue for Age of Consequence*, Toronto: House of Anansi, 2014. [Poetry re oil sands]

Martin, David. *Tar Swan*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 2014. [Poetry] [Winner CBC Poetry Prize 2014]

Martin, Jay. *Boom Town Snap*, Chicago: Freemantle Press, 2025. [Novel]

Massey, Josh. *The plotline bomber of Innisfree*, Toronto: Book Thug, Department of Narrative Studies, 2015. [Novel about political battle in Alberta/British Columbia about oil pipeline]

expansion][Published version of MA thesis completed at the University of Northern British Columbia in 2012]

Matheson, Glenn. *The Americanadian: the fate of Canada is in his hands...* AuthorHouse, 2011. [Novel. Superpowers fight over the oilsands]

Matuk, Nyla, ed. *Resisting Canada: an anthology of poetry*, Montreal: Vehicule Press, 2019.

May, Tony. *Smoke in the Wind*, FriesenPress, 2012. [ Novel about oil industry in various countries, some Canadian content]

McAdie, Craig. *H2S*, Lulu.com, 2005. [Novel about an Energy Resources Conservation Board employee]

McCarthy, Bob. *Early Days in Oil Springs*, Sarnia? 2008. [Novel about 1850s and 1860s in southern Ontario]

McCharles, Randy. *Murder in Wood Buffalo (Peter Galloway Mysteries #1)*, Gumshoe Press, 2019. [Novel – murder mystery set in Fort McMurray]

McConkey, Patricia. *Between Darkness and Light: an enviro thriller*. Toronto: PBS Books, 2012. [Novel. Fire fighters and sabotage]

McConville, Walt. *Anxious in Talara: a foreign service historical mystery novel*, Victoria: Trafford, 2006. [Novel]

McCullagh, Caroline. *Twenty-Six Eskimo Words*, Madura Press, 2021. [Novel][When an oil company hires renowned Canadian archaeologist Jack O'Malley and his new wife, Anne, to do a survey on the North Slope of Alaska, Anne and Jack's goal is simple: They will complete the contract, but they hope to unearth a find of international importance that will keep the US government from opening the North Slope to oil exploration and drilling. The previous archaeologist disappeared, leaving no clues to his fate. What Anne and Jack don't know is that their company liaison, Hal Josephs, is a professional killer, tasked with making sure they find nothing. But they do, and so they must fight for their lives.]

McCurdy, Patrick. “*The Beast: making a living on a dying planet: - reflections on making a graphic novel about the mediated oil/tar sands debate in Canada*” paper presented to Conference on Communication and Environment, Vancouver, 2019.

McElwain, Bill J. *Energy – the final crisis*, Victoria: Trafford Publishing, 2006. [Novel with some Canadian content]

McFarlane, Leigh. *Smoke*, 2019. [Novel set in Kelowna against the backdrop of Canada's pipeline debate]

McHolm, Taylor. "A Formal Spilling: Leaking and Leaching in Warren Cariou's Petrography and 'Tarhands: A Messy Manifesto'" *Western American Literature*. Volume 51, number 4, 2017, p. 429-446.

McIlhorne, Donald Neil. *The Calyx*, Victoria: Trafford Publishing, 2005. [Novel. Brief references to Alberta – author lives in Calgary]

McLaren, Ewan. [Novel about Canadian drillers abroad – in progress]

McLean, Robert. *Blowout*. Campbell River: Ptarmigan Press, 2007. [Novel. Leduc oil boom 1947-1948]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oilman*, Victoria: Trafford, 2011. [Novel]

McLeod, William Allan. *Turmoil: a Paige Harrington Mystery*, CreateSpace, 2018. [Novel about missing First Nations leaders who oppose pipeline development]

McMillen, Rachel J. *Green River Falling*, Victoria: Touchwood Editions, 2016. [Novel][Murders of oil pipeline workers in northern British Columbia]

Meisner, Natalie. *Boom Baby*, [play] Play in development [Woman who moves to Alberta to work in the oil sands]

Melnyk, George. *Literary History of Alberta*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Presss, 1999. [Describes novels of John Ballem].

Mercado, Norbert. *A Year Without Summer*, 2014. [Novel re Kuwait oil fires – includes mention of Bechtel and Safety Boss from Canada]

Milisavljevic, Maria. *Peace River Country*, Tarragon Theatre (Toronto), 2017. [Play about Wiebo Ludwig]

Milito, Philip. "Rita Wong" *Canadian Encyclopedia*. [Wong, from Calgary, has become a prominent Canadian poet based in Vancouver and a high profile opponent of pipeline expansion]

Mills, Gabrielle. "Ecopoetic interventions: poets critiquing Canadian petrocultures and pipelines" MA thesis, Dalhousie University, 2020. [Analysis of *The Enpipe Line* and *Once in Blockadia*]

Moher, Frank. *Down for the Weekend: a play*, Toronto: Playwrights Canada, 1981. [Play about a disillusioned oil worker]

Moore, Lisa. *February*, Toronto: House of Anansi, 2009. [Novel re impact on a family of the *Ocean Ranger* disaster][Winner Canada Reads 2013]



Moore, Tom. *My Father's Son, Paradise*: Flanker, 2021. [Novel dealing with fracking in Newfoundland]

More, Robert. *Oil Rush*, [Play presented at Victoria Playhouse, Petrolia, August 2008]

Morrissey, Donna. *What they Wanted*, Toronto: Viking, 2008. [Novel] [Donna Morrissey explores both new and familiar terrain: the wild shores of a Newfoundland outport and the equally wild environment of an Alberta oil rig. After Sylvanus Now suffers a heart attack, family tensions come to the fore: daughter Sylvie must deal with her feelings of estrangement from her mother, while her brother Chris, a natural artist, frustrates his dreams by going to work on an oil rig][Finalist Booksellers Choice Awards, 2009]

Moss, Laura. Review of *Decomp*, by Stephen Collis and Jordan Scott, and *The Enpipe Line: 70,00 kilometers of poetry written in resistance to the Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipelines proposal*, by The Enpipe Collective, "Pipelines, decomposition and poetic activism" *Canadian Literature*, 218, Fall, 2013, p. 140-143.

Mourre, Helen. *What's come over her*, Saskatoon: Thistledown Press, 2003. [Short stories including one dealing with the danger of oil rigs in a small Saskatchewan town]

Mumford, Nana. *The Internet Pedophile is Here*, Ulink Print & Media, 2020. [Novel re murder of child of Calgary oilman]

Munsil, Janet. "Little Lizzy and the Green Fairy" *Canadian Theatre Review*, number 166, spring, 2016, p. 520-21. [Review of a satirical play about Elizabeth May]

Murphy, Marton. *Misfortune to Millionaire*, Xlibris, 2012. [Novel about businessman who works in several industries including oil in Calgary. While fiction it contains business advice for entrepreneurs].

Myers, C. Vernon. *Through hell to Alaska*. New York, Exposition Press, 1955. [Novel about Canol].

Needles, Dan. *With Axe and Flask: the history of Persephone Township from pre-Cambrian times to the present*, Toronto: Macfarlane Walter & Ross, 2002. [Chapter 6 is entitled "The Great Oil Shale Scandal, 1856 to 1866" about the Craigeleith development in the 19<sup>th</sup> century][This volume won the Stephen Leacock Medal for Humour]

Newman, Darden. *The Canadian Connection*, iUniverse, 2007. [Novel set in Alaska, some Canadian oil content]

Nice, Dianne. *Behind the Smile*, Lulu.com, 2008. [Novel of Nova Scotia woman who works for a time at Syncrude]

Nicholson, Lyle. *Polar Bear Dawn*, Red Cuillin Publishing, 2013. [Novel re oil camps in the Arctic]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pipeline Killers*, Red Cuillin Publishing, 2014.

Nicholson, Owain. *Digsite*, Nightwood Editions, 2015. [Poetry inspired by working in the oilsands]

Nilson, Geoffrey. “It was always what was under the poetry that mattered: reading the paratext in *Once in Blockadia* by Stephen Collis” *Canadian Literature*, number 242, 2020, p. 80-99.

O’Bright, Gary. *Jackie ‘Darling’*, FriesenPress, 2022. [Novel re Oil Springs and Petrolia in the 19<sup>th</sup> century]

O’Neal, Carolyn. *Silent Grace*, Midnight Breeze, 2013. [Juvenile novel about a First Nations girl in Alberta who is traumatized by oil sands development][Winner Hook Magazine Short Story contest 2013]

Orpana, Simon. *Gasoline Dreams: Waking up from petroculture*, New York: Fordham University Press, 2021. [Graphic nonfiction?]

Opie, John. *Scorpion Sanction: a Jon Gold adventure*, Strategic Book Group, 2011. [Some Canadian oil content]

Ouchi, Mieko. “No blood for oil: thirty years of playwriting in Alberta” in Moira Jean Day, ed. *West-words: celebrating western Canadian theatre and playwriting*, Regina: University of Regina Press, 2011.

Owad, Steven. *Brother’s Keeper*, Toronto: RendezVous Crime, 2007. [Novel set in Poland and oil camps of northern Alberta]

Palmer, Donna. *A rancher’s claim*, Toronto: Harlequin, 2021. [Harlequin romance novel with some oil content]

Parkin, Naden. *A Relationship with Truth: poem and verse born in the Canadian Oil Patch*, n.p. Naden Parkin, 2014. [Poetry by mud man working in Grande Prairie]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Confessions of a Peasant Spy: poem, song and thought born in the Canadian Oil Patch*, [forthcoming].

Parsons, Jonathan. “Resistance in Contemporary Newfoundland Fiction” PhD thesis, Memorial University, 2017. [Analysis of works by Michael Crummey, Wayne Johnston, Lisa Moore, and Edward Riche][Extensive Hibernia and other references]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Everyday Dissent: Politics and Resistance in Newfoundland and Labrador*, Toronto: HCE Press, 2016.

Patterson, Patrick. "Fluency in the profane: narratives in the reality tv series *The Rig*" paper presented to Canadian Anthropology Association conference, Vancouver, 2009.

Patterson, Rosemary I. *At Eagle's Edge: a novel about our choices, our future and our environment*, Createspace, 2013. [Novel re oilspill in the Great Bear Rainforest]

Pauer, Magdalena Hannah. "Eco-literature and the creation of empathy in Canadian fiction" MPhil thesis, Karl-Franzens-University (Graz), 2020.

Paye, Michael. "Refugees in their own homes: offshore and onshore oil life in three contemporary Newfoundland novels" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016. [Discusses Donna Morrissey's *What They Wanted*, Lisa Moore's *February*, and Michael Crummey's *Sweetland*]

Pedely, Mark. *A Song to Save the Salish Sea: Musical Performance as Environmental Activism*, Indiana University Press, 2016. [Extensive Canadian content]

Peeples, Jennifer. "Toxic sublime: imaging contaminated landscapes" *Environmental Communication*, volume 5, number 4, 2011, p. 373-392. [Examination of work of Edward Burtynsky].

Pengilly, Gordon. *Wildcat!* Calgary: 1999. [Play about early Geological Survey of Canada geologists and their search for oil][Winner Petroleum History Society Multimedia Award 1999]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Hard Hats and Stolen Hearts*, 1977. [play about Oil sands and Fort McMurray]

Perrault, Ernest G. *Spoil! a novel of High Tension and Intrigue in the Canadian Arctic*, Toronto, 1975.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Twelfth Mile*. Toronto, Doubleday, 1972. [Novel re oil drilling rigs off the west coast]

*Poems for an oil free coast*, Victoria: Red Power Bookworks, 2012.

Prescott, Marc. *Fort Mac*, Saint Boniface: Les Editions du Ble, 2014. [Novel][Working in Fort McMurray (Fort Mac) will earn you money, a lot of money. But at what cost ? Jaypee, a small Quebecois schemer, and Mimi, his ambitious spouse, have set up their trailer on the first land they come across and are preparing to dive into the black hole of black gold. Under the melancholy gaze of Maurice, a Franco-Albertan stuck on the spot, their fate cruelly crumbles, magnified by the mysterious presence of Kiki, sister of Mimi, strange child-woman, whose journey illuminates, like the brief glow of " a shooting star, the madness of a place abused and disillusioned by money][In French]

Petrolia Community Theatre. *Canada's Foreign Drillers*, 2011. [Play performed at Oil Museum of Canada at the launch of Gary May's book *The Scent of Oil*]

Pollock, Sharon. *Centennial*, unpublished play performed in Turner Valley for 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Dingman discovery.

Pomerleau, Gervais. *L'Affaire du cachalot noir*, Val-d'Or: Editions d'ici et d'ailleurs, 1994. [Juvenile novel about the *Irving Whale* spill]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Le Lutin des mers*, Val-d'Or: Editions d'ici et d'ailleurs, 1995. [Juvenile novel about the *Irving Whale* spill]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Tout baigne dans l'huile*, Montreal: Editions Feuille-T-on, 1996. [Juvenile novel about the *Irving Whale* spill]

Proulx, Patrice J. and Susan Ireland. "Ecofeminist ethics and environmental injustice in Nancy Huston's *Le Club des miracles relatifs*", *Women in French Studies*, volume 27, 2019, p. 49-61.

Rawding, Jay. "Telling the stories: branding the land: examining regional narratives and texts in northern Alberta" PhD thesis, University of Waterloo, 2021. [Examines history books and fiction from northern Alberta with a focus on resource development; in particular Ancel Raymond Bezanson, Henry Fuller '12-foot' Davis, Peace River Jim Cornwall, Mary Lawrence, Katherine Hughes, Dorothy Dahlgren, Alvena Strasbourg, Sidney Ells, Larry Pratt, J. Joseph Fitzgerald, Alistair MacLean, Irwin Huberman, Frances K. Jean, Roddy Cross and Randy S. Burton]

Rayna, Eden. *Driven by Fire, volume 1*, FriesenPress, 2018. [Romance novel set in the oilsands]

RETROactive (blog) 2015. "Oil sands history and archaeology featured in award winner's poems" [About David Martin]

Revelstoke, Richard. *Athabasca: oil sands poetry*, Independently Pubished, 2020.

Rhoades, Sandra K. *A risky business*, Don Mills, Harlequin Enterprises, 1986. [Harlequin romance novel involving female oil scout in Alberta]

Richards, Kimberly Skye and Heather Davis-Fisch. "Editorial: extractivism and performance" *Canadian Theatre Review*, volume 182, spring, 2020, p. 5-8.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Crude optimism: romanticizing Alberta's oil frontier at the Calgary Stampede" *TDR/The Drama Review*, volume 63, number 2, summer, 2019, p. 138-157.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Crude stages of the frontier: performance and petro-imperialism" PhD thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Seeding a green new theatre in Canada” *Theatre Research in Canada*, volume 41, number 1, 2021, p. 9-25.

Robinson, Eden. *Son of a Trickster*, Toronto, Knopf, 2017. [Finalist Giller Prize 2017; Finalist Canada Reads 2020][Coming-of-age novel about a youth in northern British Columbia]

Rockefeller, Mike. [pseud?] *Special Powers and the Nine Rings*, iUniverse, 2012. [It is not clear to me if this is a memoir or a novel, the author appears to have worked in the Alberta industry]

Rockliff, B. J. *Crackerjack*, Headline, 1988. [Novel set in the UK and Canada]

Rohmer, Richard. *Ultimatum*. Toronto, Paperjacks, 1974. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Exxoneration*. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Balls*. Toronto, Paperjacks, 1979. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Retaliation*, Toronto: General, 1982. [Novel]

Ross, E. T. *A roughneck is born*, BookBaby, 2021. [Novel about working in the oilfields in Alberta and Saskatchewan]

Rowley, Mari-Lou. “In the Tar Sands, Going Down” in Madhur Anand and Adam Dickinson, eds. *Regreen: New Canadian Ecological Poetry*, Sudbury: Your Scrivener, 2009, p. 63-66. [Poetry]

Rowsell, Mandy Megan. “Oil is strong and fish is weak: neoliberalism and the contemporary Newfoundland novel” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016. [Discusses novels by Annie Proulx, Lisa Moore and Ed Riche]

Ryan, Gary. *Glycerine*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 2014. [Novel][Police from Calgary investigate crimes related to a character similar to Weibo Ludwig]

Sajceki, Anna. “Radical movements: writing an ethical molility in contemporary Canadian poetry” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016.

Sandilands, Catriona. “Introduction: Environmental Literatures and Politics in Canada” *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, volume 25, number 2, spring 2018, p. 280-291.

Sauriol, Louise-Michelle and Leanne Franson. *Le Mystere de tresor noir: roman jeunesse = The mystery of the black treasure: youth novel*. Saint-Boniface: Editions des Plaines, 2014. [Juvenile novel. In French]

Scarlet, Simone. *Alone in Athabasca*, Kindle, n.d [Novel][Single mom has a polyamorous affair in the oil sands]

Schantl, Lisa-Maria. “‘Too bad about the trees’: the impact of the fossil fuel industry on the natural environment and the human in contemporary North American petrofiction” MA thesis, Karl-Franzens-Universitat, Graz. [Analysis of Don Gillmor, *Long Change*]

Schmeiser, Douglas A. *A Settling of Accounts*, Ottawa: Borealis Press, 2009. [Novel dealing in part with the oil industry in Calgary and Cochrane area]

Schmidt, John T. *Atomic Bombshell: Canada's complicity in the manufacture of the first atomic bomb*. Standard, 2002. [Novel involving Canol project]

Schramm, Laurie. *An Inconspicuous Mountie: adventures of the First Woman Mountie*, Saskatchewan: Laurier Schramm, 2019. [Novel with some oil industry content]

Seden, Fred. *Hell on Earth*, Bookpatch, 2021. [Novel re oil well fires in Kuwait, includes mention of Safety Boss from Calgary]

Seinen, Jonathan. “Going south with *Highway 63*” *alt.theatre, Oral History and Performance*, volume 9, number 1, 2012, p, 10-21.

Shaw, Dick [Richard Harold]. *Loving Enemy: 21<sup>st</sup> century energy crisis*. Calgary, 1997. [Novel set in 2007 about worldwide energy crisis]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Oil Noose: 21<sup>st</sup> century crisis*. Calgary, 2000. [Novel]

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Worm Turns*. Calgary, 2000. [Novel]

Siewert, Walter. *Tram Angel*, Abbotsford: Heartbeart Productions, 2015. [Novel about an oil sands worker]

Sikabonyi, Lazlo A. *The billion barrel oil swindle: a novel*. Hicksville, 1976. [Experiences of Calgary author with a company said to be Ranger Oil]

Simpson, Alexandra W. “Pipelines & performance: embodied resistance in the anti-fossil fuel movement in Canada” PhD thesis [in progress] York University.

Simpson, Maurice F. *Burning Lake*, Lethbridge: Maurice F. Simpson, 2017. [Novel by doctor from Lethbridge about the struggles of a fictional community near Fort McMurray]

Slater, Ian. *Firespill*. New York, 1977. [Novel about two supertankers, Russian and American, that collide in the Pacific off the coast of Washington. The resulting oil spill causes a firestorm,

endangering the U.S. and Canadian coastline, as well as the lives of the President's wife and children, who are vacationing in Washington. The spill and attempts to contain it also implicate the Russian president and the Canadian prime minister] [Optioned by MDP Worldwide for movie production around 2001-2002 but I could find no information that it had been completed]

Smith, Annie. "Atomies of desire: directing *Burning Vision*, in northern Alberta" *Canadian Theatre Review*, volume 144, fall, 2010, p. 54-59. [*Burning Vision* is a play about uranium mining in northern Saskatchewan – the play was written at a time when thinking had turned to using nuclear power in the Alberta oil sands]

Snell, Heather. "The Postcolonial Exotic Revisited" paper presented to Canadian Association for Commonwealth Literature and Language Studies. Winnipeg, 2004. [Compares the oil pioneer with the novel *Childhood* by Andre Alexis about growing up in Petrolia]

*Songs from the oil patch*, Calgary: Hwy 63 Music Ventures Ltd, 2007. [see [www.hwy63.ca](http://www.hwy63.ca) Paul Primeau, executive producer and co-writer]

Spencer, Cathy. *Tidings of Murder and Woe: an Anna Nolan Mystery*, Comely Press, 2014. [Some oil references][Murder mystery set in Calgary]

Staff, Harriet. "Desire for a world that is already rapidly changing: Stephen Collis's *Once in Blockadia*" [Online at *PoetryFoundation.com*]

Stagg, Bruce. "The Grand Bank Robbery" in *Three One-Act Plays*, St. John's: Jespersen Press, 1985. [The oil boom threatens a way of life]

Stenson, Fred. *Who by Fire*, Toronto: Doubleday, 2014. [Novel][Account of family living near gas plant at Pincher Creek in the 1960s and their son who works in the contemporary oil sands near Fort McMurray]

Stepanik, Lucie. "It's not about moving, it's about community: narratives of possible futures for indigenous communities in Thomas King's *The Back of the Turtle*" paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John's, 2016.

Stevenson, Bonnie Brantom. *Ahead of her time*, Sarnia: B. B. Stevenson, 2008. [Novel about Bootjack Mary, early Oil Springs madam]

\_\_\_\_\_. *An Eye on Tomorrow: a Bootjack Mary tale*, Sarnia: B. B. Steveson, 2015. [Novel about Bootjack May, an early Oil Springs madam]

Stickland, Eugene. *Midlife*, Peterborough: Broadview Press, 2002. [Novel. Calgary oilmen and their romantic difficulties]

Stoddard, Charles [pseud. of Charles Stanley Strong]. *The Killer of Sheep River (Malloy of the Royal Mounted)*, New York: Arcadia, 1946. [Juvenile novel about Turner Valley]



Stringer, Lee. *Provider's Son*, Killick Press, 2013. [Novel of Newfoundlander who works as a welder in Alberta, uncertain location]

Strong, Geoff. *Inconvenient Pipeline*, Climate Crisis Publications, 2020. [Novel re pipeline spill on the Nicola River in British Columbia.]

Sullivan, Joan. *Rig: an oral history of the Ocean Ranger disaster*, 2010. [Play adapted from Mike Heffernan's book]

Sun Belt Collective. *Cabalcó : an extracted history*, Vancouver: Anvil Press, 2015. [Collaborative novel about the oil sands]

Swan, Susan. *The Western Light*, Markham, Cormorant Books, 2012. [Novel. Includes references to early days of Petrolia]

Tanner, James Newland. *Tar and Feathers, Tragedy in the Oil Sands*, Nichomachian Press, 2012. [Novel]

Symons, Philip E. K. *Pender Harbour's Secret Agents*, Victoria: P. Symons, 2021. [Juvenile fiction re oil companies]

Theatre Passe Muraille. "The Oil Show" *Canadian Theatre Review*, volume 79/80, 1994. [Performed in Petrolia in the 1970s with the title 'Oil, Oil, Oil']

Thompson, Richard. *The Ice Cream Bucket Effect*, Caitlin Press, 1993. [Richard Thompson's family followed the oil rigs across the northern prairies. He has woven from this experience a set of tall tales and yarns]

Thibaudeau, Colleen. "All of my nephews have gone to the tar sands" in Robert M. Stamp, ed. *Writing the Terrain: travelling through Alberta with the poets*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2005.

Tootonsab, Zahra. "Where water hits home: colonial technologies of violence on IBPOC Peoples and Nonhuman nature in Canada" MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2021. [Poetry] [Indigenous, Black and People of Colour][Includes discussion of the Athabasca River in Alberta]

Towell, Ann. *Grease Town*, Toronto: Tundra Books, 2010. [Children's novel about Oil Springs in the 1860s]

Trenholm, Hayden, ed. *Blood and Water*, Ottawa: Bundoran Press, 2013. [Apparently contains a fictional short story about the oil sands]

Trono, Mario "Oil and Water, Turner Valley, and Clint Eastwood's *Unforgiven*" paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2016.

Turnbull, Gillian. *Sonic Booms: making music in an oil town*, Toronto: Eternal Cavalier Press, 2019. [The history of roots and country music in Calgary and relationship with the oil industry]

Unrau, Melanie Dennis. "Tend the rusted steel like a shepherd: petropoetics of oil work in Canada" PhD thesis, University of Manitoba, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Rig Talk and Disidentification in Peter Christensen's *Rig Talk* and Matthew Henderson's *The Lease*" *Canadian Literature*, number 243, 2020, p. 15-38.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Rough Poets: reading oil worker poetry*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2024.

"Vanderberg" in Mary Jane Miller *Turn up the Contrast: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation Television Drama since 1952*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1987, p. 172-173. [Drama set in Calgary oil patch]

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt. "Vampires of the Desert" in H. W. Wesso, ed. *Amazing Stories*, 1929. [Reprinted as a separate publication in 2011]. [Science fiction story of an American paleontologist working for International Petroleum in Talara, Peru]

Wake, Val. *White Bird Black Bird*, Charleston: Booksurge Publishing, 2008. [Novel][Fictional account of the start of the aboriginal rights movement against the backdrop of the exploration and discovery of oil and gas in the High Arctic in the late sixties and early seventies]

Wakefield, J. Richard. *Blinding White Flash*, Kissimmee: Signalman Publishing, 2011. [Futuristic novel regarding invasion of Canada to gain access to oil sands]

Wallace, Craig. *Canada in Pieces*, Lulu.com, 2019. [Novel. Canadian government and industry clash after Middle East oilfields stop producing].

Ward, Brenna. "Rednecks, rig pigs and cowboys: rural masculinity in Albertan Country music" *Spaces Between: an undergraduate feminist journal*, volume 1, number 1, 2013.

Warner, John. *Emperor of the East Slope*, Calgary: Ilthyn Productions, 2005. [Novel]

Warring, Molly Anne. *Paradise Acres: the Stry-Ker family saga*, Ottawa: Borealis Press, 2006. [Novel]

Watson, Jada. "This is my Prairie": Corb Lund and the Albertan fossil fuel energy debate" *American Music*, volume 34, number 1, 2016, p. 43-86.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Fossil fuel energy industry" in "Country Music's 'Hurtin' Albertan": Corb Lund and the construction of "geo-cultural" identity" PhD thesis, Université Laval, 2015. [Chapter 5].

\_\_\_\_\_. “Geography and country music: constructing “geo-cultural” identities” in Travis D Stimeling, ed. *The Oxford Handbook of Country Music*, Oxford, 2017. [Case study of Corb Lund]

Watts, Steve. “Light-hearted activism: the tar sands dragon opera” *Starfish*, 2014. [Birdbone Theatre production dealing with the impact of the tar sands and Line 9 in Ontario]

Wees, Frances. *I am not guilty*, Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1954. [Novel][Reprinted Montreal: Vehicule Press, 2020 with an introduction by Patricia Abbott][Helen Graham has been acquitted in the murder of her wealthy husband, Alberta oil baron Steven Graham, but the eyes of the public continue to view her with suspicion. Worried for her future, and that of her young son, she sets out to find the true killer. The trail leads to the apartment of another woman—and revelations about her dead husband’s secret life—then continues to a growing bedroom community in suburban Toronto. What the widow doesn’t realize is that she is not alone in her pursuit of the murderer or how ready that murderer is to kill again]

Welch, Katie. *The Bears*, Createspace, 2012. [Novel, Attempts to save bears affected by oil spills on the west coast][

Whetter, Darryl. *Our Sands*, Singapore: Penguin Random House, 2020. [Novel re Alberta oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Bitumen, bit of me, bit of you: climate change, national literatures, peak oil, and Canada’s tar sands” *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, volume 27, number 1, winter, 2020, p. 128-149. [Discusses, in part, his research on his novel *Our Sands*]

Wiebe, Rudy. “The Angel of the Tar sands” in *The Angel of the Tar Sands and other stories*, Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. “The oil capitals of Canada” in *Collected Stories, 1955-2010*, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 2010.

Weinman, Sarah. Review of *Snow Job*, by William Deverell, *Quill & Quire*, 2009.

Wiersma, Ryan Peter and Dallas Garhardt. *Pipeline Diaries, Alberta Forever*, Alberta, 2020. [Novel re pipeline workers]

Winter, Michael. *Minister without Portfolio*, Pintail, 2013. [Novel: Some oil and gas content]

Wojcik, Marta. “‘The stillness is the time before the change’ – celebrating the Canadian North and Northern environment in Elizabeth Hay’s *Late Nights on Air*”, *Lublin Studies in Modern Languages and Literature*, number 38, 2014, p. 101-109.

Wong, Rita. “Lessons from prison: a shackled pipeline protester reflects” *Feminist Formations*, volume 32, number 2, summer 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Undercurrent*, Harbour Publishing, 2015. [Poetry]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Ethical waters: reflections on the healing walk in the tar sands” *Feminist Review*, March 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_ and Kimberley Richards. “Acting under natural law” *Canadian Theatre Review*, number 182, spring, 2020, p. 26-29.

Zantingh, Matthew. “When things act up: thing theory, actor-network theory, and toxic discourse in Rita Wong’s poetry” *Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and the Environment*, volume 20, number 2, 2013, p. 622-646.

Zuromskis, Catherine. “Petroaesthetics and landscape photography: *New Topographics*, Edward Burtynsky and the culture of peak oil” in Ross Barrett and Daniel Worden, eds. *Oil Culture*, Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 2014. [Chapter 15]

Zylstra, John. *Seismic Trail*, FriesenPress, 2021. [Novel about oil exploration in Northern Alberta].

## HUMOUR

Montgomery, Ron. *Tales ‘n Such from a Dodge City (Saskatchewan) boomer: a collection of short stories*, Ron Montgomery, 2001. [Some of this seems to relate to oil but I have not been able to examine a copy to confirm]

Roughneck Magazine. *40 Years of Laughs: the Roughneck Joke Book*. Calgary, 1992.

Smith, Don C. [Donald C.] *It only hurts when you produce! Ten years of federal/provincial conflict over oil industry revenue sharing*. Calgary, 1987. [Cartoons published in Oilweek, 1973-1983].

## FILM, AUDIO, VIDEO & EXHIBITIONS

*A Mile Below the Wheat*, Imperial Oil, 1949. [Leduc discovery] [1 film]

*50 Years: the National Energy Board: five decades of regulatory excellence*, Calgary: National Energy Board, 2009. [Video] [Possibly a book as well?]

*A Stranded Nation*, Heidi McKillop, producer. 2019. [Key issues in oil and gas and the interconnections between oil and gas and every day life]

Aiello, K. J. “*Digging in the Dirt: uncovering the silent epidemic among Albertan oil workers*” *LUMA*, volume 5, number 20, spring 2020.

Alberta Energy and Utilities Board. *Peace River Oil Company's #1 Blow Out*, Calgary: EUB, 2004. [1 videotape/CD] [Written and Produced by Murray Dale]

Alberta Energy and Utilities Board. *A Salute to the People of the EUB*, Calgary: EUB, 2006. [videotape] [History and evolution of the Board][Winner Petroleum History Society Multimedia Award 2006]

*Alberta Gas*, CTV: McIntyre Media, 2009. [20 minute video]

Anaid Productions. *The Rig*, Edmonton, 2006. [13 part reality TV series on Outdoor Life Network featuring the crew of Poncho Well Servicing Ltd. in northern Alberta]

Andy, Fallon. “Bodies that Monetize” MA thesis, OCAD University, 2017. [Thesis and Exhibition related to harm caused to Indigenous people by TransCanada mainline]

*Arctic gas: fuel for growth*, Calgary: Canawest Master Films, 1974.

*Arctic Oil Spills*, Toronto: University of Toronto, Media Centre, for the Office of Research Administration, 1977. [Producer/director Gail Singer] [1 film]

*Arctic Oil*, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, The Nature of Things, Toronto, 1981.

Asfeldt, Hans and Alison Bortolon. [Documentary based on *Responsibility for the Land: Conversations on Fracking in Alberta* conference 2012]

\_\_\_\_\_. [Documentary on fracking] *AlbertaVoices Film Series*, 2013.

Asselin, Olivier D. *Pipelines, pouvoir et démocratie*, National Film Board, 2015. [The struggle between activists and lobbyists to stop the Energy East pipeline][In French]

*The Atlantic Accord: a new-found vision?* St. John's: Distance Education and Learning Technologies, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2010. [Public forums: includes Richard Cullen “The foundations of the Atlantic Accord, federalism & natural resources”; Wade Locke “Transforming the Newfoundland and Labrador economy: the role of the Atlantic Accord”] [DVD, 90 minutes]

Attebery, Stina. “Oil, water, lightning: Indigenous posthumanism and energy futures in Elizabeth LaPensee’s *Thunderbird Strike*” *American Quarterly*, volume 72, number 3, September, 2020, p. 697-717.

Averis, Kate. "American narratives of social and environmental crisis: Laura Restrepo's *La Novia Oscura* (1999) and Nancy Huston's *Le Club des miracles relatifs* (2016)" *Journal of Romance Studies*, volume 18, number 3, 2018, p. 357-375.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nancy Huston's translingual literary universe" *L'esprit Createur*, volume 15, number 4, 2019, p. 109-123. [Includes reference to *Le Club des miracles relatifs*]

Avolution Media. *The Spark that Ignited the World*, 2008. [DVD][16 minute production re the beginnings of oil in Lambton County, Ontario]

Baichwal, Jennifer. *Manufactured Landscapes*, National Film Board, 2006. [Edward Burtynsky]

Barbeau, Michel. *Fire- Energy*, National Film Board, 2000. [Canada's energy resources, including oil and natural gas]

*Before the Flood*, National Geographic, 2016.

Behr, Towagh. *Real Moose Country*, 2012? [Follows an aboriginal family as they confront a potential oil sands mine in their hunting territory]

Benoit, Frances, Georgette Duchaine. *One River, two shores: reflections on the Mackenzie Gas Project*, Winnipeg: Les Productions Rivard, 2008.

Bernardes, Fernanda. "Webdocumentario e interacao: compreendendo o papel do usuario em *Fort McMoney* = Webdocumentary and interaction: understanding the user's role in *Fort McMoney*" 10º Interprogramas de Mestrado em Comunicação da Faculdade Cásper Líbero, Sao Paulo, Brazil, ca. 2015. [In Portuguese]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Webdocumentario e as funcoes para a interacao no genero emergente: analise de *Fort McMoney* e *Bear 71* = Webdocumentary and roles for interaction in emerging genres: analysis of *Fort McMoney* and *Bear 71*" MA thesis, Pontificia Universidade Catolica do Rio Grande do Sul, 2015. [In Portuguese]

*BIOS: the Baffin Island Oil Spill Project*. Montreal: National Film Board, 1982. [film]

*Birth of a boom: Turner Valley Gas Plant*. Toronto, 2002. [Written and directed by Liam O'Rinn, produced by Paul Dalby for Good Earth Productions]. [1 videocassette][Winner Petroleum History Society Multimedia Award 2002]

Beaubien, Conrad and Conservision Productions Inc. *Petrolia, Ontario*, Unionville, 1985. [ 1 videocassette]

*Blow-out at Atlantic #3: a film documentary*, by Jay Stewart, hosted by Rick Johnson, editor Dan Gold, executive producer for CFAC, Ted Arnold. Calgary: Reel to Reel productions Ltd. in association with 2&7 Television Ltd., 1988. [Based on the book *Atlantic #3*, by Aubrey Kerr]

Bowie, Geoff. *When is enough, enough?* Oley: Bullfrog Films, 2004. [Video] [Mikisew Cree's challenge to the expansion of the Athabasca oil sands][TV series *The Nature of Things*]

\_\_\_\_\_. *When less is more: Alberta Tar Sands Exploration*, [TV Series *The Nature of Things*], 2006

\_\_\_\_\_. *Ghosts of futures past: Tom Berger in the north*, Toronto: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Educational Films, 2006.

BP Amoco. *Petroleum: bridging the future*, Calgary, Wild Horse Production, 1999. [3 videocassettes]

Bristol Group. *Hibernia: a pioneer's journey to the Grand Banks*. St. John's, 1998. [1 videotape].

Budney, Jen with contributions from Marcella Durand, Pablo Neruda and Vaclav Smil. *Beneath a petroliferous moon*, Saskatoon: Mendel Art Gallery, 2013. [Catalogue of an exhibition of contemporary art about the petroleum industry held at the Mendel Art Gallery in 2012]

*Burn: the Robert Wraight Story*, 2004. [TV movie dealing with Wiebo Ludwig and his campaign against Alberta oil industry]

*Burning Water: a new western*, Bunbury Films, 2010. [Canadian Broadcasting Corporation film about Fiona Lauridsen's farm near Rosebud, Alberta that she claimed was contaminated by EnCana]

Burtynsky, Edward, Lori Pauli, Mark Haworth-Booth, Kenneth Baker and Michael Torosian. *Manufacture Landscapes*, National Gallery of Canada and Yale University Press, 2003.

Calvert, Pamela. *The Beloved Community*, Detroit: Detroit Public Television, no date. [Profile of legacies of petroleum contamination in Sarnia]

Campbell, Harry C. and Laurence Hyde. *Treasure of the Foothills*, Montreal: National Film Board, 1945. [Re Turner Valley] [film]

*Canada's Toxic Chemical Valley*, produced by VICE, 2012?

Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. *Canada's Upstream Petroleum Industry*, Calgary: CAPP, Petroleum Communication Foundation, Canadian Indian Resource Council, 1996. [videorecording]



Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. *Vanderberg*, 1983. [ 6 part television series set in Calgary oilpatch.]

*Canadian Oil Sands: a look at the past, present and future of Canada's oil industry*, 2018.

*Canadian Tar Sands Controversy*, Australia: SBS Dateline, 2014.

Carleton Productions. *Oil Import Policy*, 1979. [film]

Cinetel Film Productions Ltd. *The Calgary Story*, Edmonton, 1979. [Includes an interview with an oilman] [1 film]

Cohen, Barri. *Toxic Trespass*, National Film Board, 2007. [Chemical Valley, Ontario]

Cote, Guy L. and Tom Daly. *Roughnecks: the story of oil drillers*, Montreal: National Film Board, 1960. [film]

*Danny*, National Film Board, 2016, produced by Justin Simms and William MacGillivray. [Danny Williams fight with Ottawa]

*Dark Eden: the nightmare of oil*, 2018. Directed by Jasmin Herold and Michael David Beamish, W-Film Distribution, Cologne, Germany

*Dead Ducks*, directed by Brenda Longfellow, online film, 2012.

Devlin, Bernard. *Oil*, Montreal: National Film Board, 1953. [Fred Davis visits oilfield near Edmonton]

Dick, Ronald and Sydney Newman. *Struggle for oil*. Ottawa, 1951. [1 film] [Development of oil resources of the Canadian prairies and its effect on the economy of the west]

Dickerson, Jamie Lynn. "A documentary film on Canadian oilsands development and the proposed pipeline infrastructure" MA thesis, Ball State University, 2011. [Some text at [http://cardinalscholar.bsu.edu/bitstream/123456789/195232/1/DickersonJ\\_2011-2\\_BODY.pdf](http://cardinalscholar.bsu.edu/bitstream/123456789/195232/1/DickersonJ_2011-2_BODY.pdf)]

*Dirty Oil*, 2010.

Dixon, Jim. *The development of the Joffre Petrochemicals Complex*, Lacombe History Lecture Series, Lacombe Library, 2010. [Audiobook on CD]

Doc Zone (tv series), *The Selling of Alberta*, Delton Kruk, 2008.

Dufresne, David, with Philippe Lamarre, Raphaelle Huysmans, Hugues Sweeney and Dominique Willieme. *Fort McMoney*, 2013. [Fusion of documentary and video game]

Dynacor Media. *The Amazing Athabasca Oilsands*, Edmonton: 2004. [Video]

Edward Burtynsky. "Oil" Exhibition of photographs 2012 [Travelling exhibition - Edward Burtynsky: OIL was organised in close collaboration with Huis Marseille Museum for Photography in Amsterdam, Gallery Nicholas Metivier in Toronto and the artist himself.]

Elliott, Floyd and Don Hopkins. *The oil industry in Canada*, Montreal: National Film Board of Canada, 1974. [1 film]

Embry, Matt (director). *Global Warming*, Calgary, 2019. [Pro-industry documentary]

[Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipeline.] There were a whole series of films produced in opposition to this pipeline – the include Damien Gillis, *Oil in Eden*, 2010; B. Gulliver, *Tipping Barrels*, 2011; N. Hann, *Standup4GreatBear*, 2011; D. Jackson, *Cetaceans of the Great Bear Rainforest*, 2011; T. Jennings, *Spoil*, 2011; R. Vandecasteyen and F. Des Roches, *The Pipedreams Project*, 2011; R. Wolf, *On the Line*, 2011.]

*Extreme Oil: the wilderness*, Paladin InVision production for Thirteen/WNET New York in association with BBC and Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: directed by Paul Burgess; produced by Rebecca John; writers William Cran, Rebecca John and Paul Burgess. Princeton: Films for the Humanities & Sciences, 2004. [Tensions between environmentalists and the petroleum industry in Alaska and Northern Canada] [1 video]

*Fabulous Oil Sands*, Suncor, 1967. [Film] Richard Finnie. [Re-released in 1997][Subtitled: the history of Suncor and Proven energy]

Feldman, S. "On television docudrama: *The Tar Sands*" *Cine-tracts*, volume 4, spring-summer 1978, p. 71-76.

\_\_\_\_\_. "CBC docudrama since the *The Tar Sands*: What's new" *Cinema Canada*, volume 142, 1987, p. 16-17.

*Fifteen Thousand People: fifteen hundred places*, Toronto: Imperial Oil, 1972. Written, produced and directed by Gordon Hinch.

Fifth Estate (TV series), *TransCanada and Keystone XL: the money pipeline*, 2017.

Film Arts Ltd. *Black Gold of Bothwell*, Toronto: Film Arts Ltd. 1977.

Fiore, Mark. *Tar Sands Timmy*, 2013. [Cartoon]

*First Daughter and the Black Snake*, Pickett Features Production, written by Keri Pickett, and Fernanda Rossi; produced and directed by Keri Pickett, New York, 2017. [Video featuring Winona LaDuke discussing Enbridge's pipelines]

Friends of the Earth. *Tar Sands: to the ends of the earth*, 2013?

*Fubar II*, FU2 Productions Ltd, 2010. [Fictional story of two Calgarians who move to Fort McMurray to work on pipelines]

*The Geological Survey of Canada: past and present*, Ottawa: Supply and Services, 1991. [video]

*Den Gode Naboen = The Good Neighbour*. Directed by Astrid Schau-Larsen. Norway: Ramz Media, 2013. [Follows the journey of Julie Strand Offerdal as she researches Statoil's impact on the lives of people living next to their Canadian oil sands operations][In Norwegian][Also available in English]

Gifreu-Castells, Arnau and Valentina Moreno. "Education multimedia applied to the interactive nonfiction area: using interactive documentary as a model for learning" paper presented to Edulearn 14 conference, Barcelona, 2014. [Includes discussion of *Fort McMoney*]

Gregory, David and Kevin Tibbles. *Keystone Pipeline: big issues divides small town*, New York: NBCUniversal Media, 2014. [Focus on Steele City, Nebraska]

Gunnarson, Sturla and Sean O'Byrne. *100 Days in the Jungle*, Walt Disney Productions, 2002. [Canadian oil workers kidnapped in South America] [Possibly based on the book by Shawn Ohler and Vicki Hall. *100 Days in the Jungle*, 2000]

Gzowski films. *The Ocean Ranger*, 2002.

*Hard Oil*. Montreal, National Film Board, 1980. [1 film]. [Early oil in southwestern Ontario, 1850-1900] [released on DVD by National Film Board in 2006]

*Hibernia standing tall*, Ottawa: Carleton Productions for Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 1988. [video]

*Hibernia: a pioneer's journey to the Grand Banks*, St. John's: G. M. Media Productions, 199? [video]

Hill, Don. *Roughnecks, Wildcats and doodlebugs: a popular history of the oil patch and the petroleum industry in Alberta*. Calgary, 1991 [12 audiocassettes].

\_\_\_\_\_. *Roughnecks, Wildcats and doodlebugs*. Calgary, 1993 [1 videocassette].

Howard, Dylan Rhys, Omar Mouallem and Lizzie Derksen. *Digging in the Dirt*, 2019. [Mental health issues in the oilpatch][Winner Petroleum History Society Multimedia Award 2019]

Huggett, Aaron. *Black Gold*, Electric Motion Pictures, 2018. [Film set in early oil industry in Oil Springs and Petrolia]

*Hunt for oil and gas*, Ottawa: Canada Indian and Northern Affairs, 2002. [Video]

*Hunt for oil and gas*, Calgary: Spruce Meadows Television, 2003.

Hyde, Natalie. *Oil and Pipelines*, St. Catherines, Crabtree, 2019. [Juvenile documentary]

Imperial Oil Limited. *Norman Wells: development of a northern oilfield*. Edmonton, 1985. [1 film]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Underground east*, 1953. [1 film] [Transport of oil from Alberta to Ontario by pipeline and tanker]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Most lovely country*, 1958. [1 film] [Development of the petroleum industry in British Columbia]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil for Canada*, 1948. [1 film] [Problems and expense of transporting crude oil to Canada]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Underground*, 1952. [1 film] [Building the pipeline from Edmonton to Superior, Wisconsin]

*Inquiry film: a report on the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry*, Toronto: Inquiry Films, 1977.[Directed by Jesse Nishihata, produced by Arthur Pape] [Video]

Isaacson, Magus and Martin Duckworth. *The battle of Rabaska*, National Film Board, 2008. [Opposition to LNG port at Levis, Quebec][Liquid natural gas]

Ivanova, Julia. *Limit is the Sky*, Edmonton: National Film Board, 2016. [impact of low oil prices on temporary foreign workers in Fort McMurray][Winner Petroleum History Society Multimedia Award 2016]

Iwerks, Leslie. *Downstream*, 2008. Santa Monica: Leslie Iwerks Productions.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Dirty Oil*, 2009. Santa Monica: Leslie Iwerks Productions

\_\_\_\_\_. *Pipe Dreams*, 2011. Santa Monica: Leslie Iwerks Productions

Jem Films. *Time of the Tar Sands*, 1974. Produced for Syncrude.

Kane, Katie. "Art, Indigenous sovereignty, and resistance in the age of big oil: Corwin Clairmont's *Two-Headed Arrow/The Tar Sands Project*, *American Indian Quarterly*, volume 45, number 2, spring, 2021, p. 152-195.

*Kayak to Klemtu*, Scythia Films, 2017; directed by Zoe Leigh Hopkins, written by Michael Sparaga, Scooter Corkie and Zoe Leigh Hopkins. [A teenage First Nations girl from Vancouver decides, following the death of her uncle Bear, to take up his activism against a proposed pipeline development, and undertakes a 500-kilometre kayak trip to the family's ancestral home at Klemtu, to testify at the pipeline hearings.<sup>1</sup>

LaPensee, Elizabeth. *Thunderbird Strike*, 2017. [Side scrolling video game – moves from Oil Sands to the Great Lakes]

Lavallee, David, producer. *White Water, Black Gold*, 2011. [Oil sands]

\_\_\_\_\_ et al. *To the Ends of the Earth*, Green Planet films, 2017. [Includes mention of the oil sands]

LeBel, Paul and Ross McLean. *Pipeline builders*, Montreal: National Film Board, 1941. [Pipeline from Portland to Montreal]

Legg, Stuart and Raymond Spottiswoode. *Battle for Oil*, Montreal : National Film Board, 1942. [Includes construction of pipeline from Portland to Montreal]

Leveau, Fanny. “The environment in contemporary French fiction: the case of ‘Le Club des miracles relatifs’ by Nancy Huston” paper presented to Envirocon conference, London, Ontario, 2021.

Lewis, Avi. *This Changes Everything*, 2015. Toronto: Klein Lewis Productions [Climate issues around the world including the tar sands; based on Naomi Klein book of the same title]

*License to drill*, Discovery Channel, 2010. [Reality TV show about MGM Energy, Nabors Drilling and Akita Drilling exploring in the Beaufort].

Mackenzie, Matthew. *Bears*, Toronto: Playwrights Press, 2020. [Dark comedy play about Trans Mountain Pipeline]

McArthur, Neil and Warren Cariou. *Land of Oil and Water*, 2009. Winnipeg: Warren Cariou and Neil McArthur

\_\_\_\_\_. *Overburden*, 2009. Winnipeg: Warren Cariou and Neil McArthur

McCready, Denis and Olivier D. Asselin. *Pipelines, pouvoir et démocratie*, Montreal, National Film Board, 2015.

McDougall, Jennifer Ann Schuett. *Energetic, a novel: an exploration of female business leadership in Alberta Energy*, MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2024.

McKercher, Gillian. *Circle of Steel*, Calgary, 2017. [A “feminist dark comedy” about a female engineer who enters the workforce in a multinational oil company]

\_\_\_\_\_. *Orphaned*, Kino Sum Productions, 2021. [Documentary about orphan wells]

Megastructures, *Ultimate Oil Sands Mine*, 2005. [TV Series]

Mettler, Peter. *Petropolis: aerial perspectives on the Alberta Tar Sands*, Greenpeace Canada, 2009.

Mihailovich, Draggon and Bob Simon. *60 Minutes/the Oil sands*, New York: CBS Broadcasting, 2006.

Miller, Liz and Martin Allor. “Choreographies of collaboration: social engagement in interactive documentaries” *Studies in Documentary Film*, volume 10, number 1, 2016, p. 53-70. [Includes discussion of *Fort McMoney*]

Molano, Mar Marcos, Sergio Fabian Romero Chamorro and Michael Santorum Gonzalez. “El Storyworld en la narrative de los Juegos Documentales Interactivos: el caso de *Fort McMoney* = The storyworld in the storytelling of the interactive documentary games: the case of *Fort McMoney*” *Enero*, volume 17, number 1, June 2019. [In Spanish]

Mulvogue, Jessica. “Art of the interregnum in Canada’s chemical Valley” in *Routledge Companion to Contemporary Art, Visual Culture and Climate Change*, Routledge, 2021. [Sarnia region, Ontario]

\_\_\_\_\_. “Catastrophe Aesthetics: affective epistemologies of climate change in Experimental media art” PhD thesis, York University, 2018. [Analysis of several films including *Offshore* by Brenda Longfellow, and *Fort McMoney* by David Dufresne]

Museum of the Highwood, producer, Dara Murphy, videographer and editor. *Living in Little Chicago*, High River: 2008. [CD] [Little Chicago was also known as Royalties][Winner Petroleum History Society Multimedia Award 2008]

Nash, Kate. “Exploring questions of citizenship” in Judith Aston, Sandra Gaudenzi and Mandy Rose, eds. *I-Docs: the evolving practices of interactive documentaries*, New York: Columbia University Press, 2017. [Chapter 1][Includes discussion of *Fort McMoney*]

National Film Board. *Prospection [decision to drill]*, Ottawa: 1962. [Produced by Crawley Films for the NFB and Imperial Oil] [oil exploration in Alberta]

Nogueira, Patricia. “Ways of feeling: audience’s meaning making in interactive documentary through an analysis of *Fort McMoney*” *Punctum*, volume 1, number 1, 2015, p. 79-93.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ways of affection: how interactive documentaries affect the interactor's felt experience and performance" *New Cinemas: Journal of Contemporary Film*, volume 17, number 1, March 2020, p. 49-68. [Includes discussion of *Fort McMoney*]

"*Ocean Ranger Disaster*" CineNova Productions Inc, produced in association with National Geographic Channel-US and CTV, 2001. [1 video]

*Offshore*, Montreal: National Film Board, 1973. [1 film] [Offshore exploration on Sedco-H off Nova Scotia]

*Offshore*, directed by Brenda Longfellow, 2013. [Told via a first person journey through a deserted and damaged oil rig, *Offshore* provides a rich interactive environment that operates as both labyrinthine puzzle and investigative documentary]

*Offshore Oil and Natural Gas*, Skerrett Communications/Atlantic Geoscience Society, 1992. [1 video]

*Offshore Oil: are we ready?* Montreal, National Film Board, 1981. [1 film] [Explores in depth the impact of offshore oil on Norway and Scotland and the potential impact of Hibernia]

*Oil Means Trouble*. Montreal: National Film Board, 1985. [Impact of offshore oil]

Orieux, Ron. *Fort Good Hope*, 1977. [Shot during the Berger Inquiry into the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline]

*Over a Barrel*, Vivian Krause and Shane Fennessey, producers. 2019 [Foreign funding for activist groups in the Canadian oil industry]

Palusci, Oriana, ed. *Green Canada*, Brussels/New York: P. E. E. Peter Lang, 2016. [Studies of environmentalism in Canadian literature].

Pay Dirt Pictures. *Pay Dirt: the Alberta Oil Sands*, [directed by Matt Palmer] Calgary: 2005. [1 dvd][Winner Petroleum History Society Multimedia Award 2005]

Pearson, Thomas and Peter Rowe. *The Tar Sands* Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1976. [film] [Based on book by Larry Pratt]

*Peter Lougheed*, Life and Times, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1996.

*Petroleum: river of energy*. Calgary, ACCESS, 1989. [1 videorecording]

*Petroleum's progress*. Montreal, 1978. [1 film]

*Petrolia: a reflection on the past*, produced, narrated and directed by Mark McNabb, Skylight Video Productions, 1991. [Video]



Phillips, Dale and Jerry Krepakovich. *Beyond the Frontier*. Montreal: National Film Board, 1991. [film] [Three approaches to Arctic oil exploration: including Esso's artificial island technology, and Dome's ice-island construction]

Pickett Pictures Production. *First daughter and the black snake*, New York: Virgil Films, 2017. [Enbridge pipeline in Minnesota]

*Pipe dreams: Northern Gateway Pipeline*, multi-episode CTV television series, 2010.

*Pipe Nation*. Multi-episode television series, 2020. [Filmed in Sundre, Alberta][Raoul Bhatt, creator]

*Pipeline Wars: a burning debate about our future*, Justin Robinson, 2014.

*Polysar*, Crawley Films, 1954.

Pop Sandbox. *Pipe Trouble*, 2013. [Videogame produced in conjunction with documentary *Trouble in the Peace*]

*Prairie Bonanza*. Montreal, 1959. [1 film] [Petrochemical industry]

*Prevention: theft in the oil patch*, Winterhawk Petroleum Consulting, 1987. [video]

*Quest for Energy*, Edmonton: Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism, Friends of the Athabaska Oil Sands, n. d. [video]

Radford, Tom. *Death of a Delta*, 1971. Edmonton: Filmwest. [Peace-Athabasca Delta]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Death of a Delta" in Leon Crane Bear, Larry Hannant, and Karrissa Robyn Patton, eds. *Bucking Conservatism: alternative stories of Alberta from the 60s and 70s*, Athabasca: Athabasca University Press, 2021. [Chapter 17][Account of his making the 1971 film *Death of a Delta*]

Raymont, Peter and Robert Collison. *Prisoners of Debt: Inside the Global Banking Crisis*, National Film Board, 1983. [Bank of Montreal chairman William Mulholland and Dome Petroleum]

RealWorld Media. *Canada: Living with the Tar Sands*, 2014.

*Riding the Tornado*, Toronto: National Film Board, 1986. [Booms and busts in the Alberta oil industry in the 1970s and 1980s.]

Roshan, Gavatri, Emmanuel Vaughan-Lee, Rajendra Singh, Eriel Tchekwie Deranger and Jay Harman. *Elemental*, New York: Cinema Guild, 2013. [The film follows Eriel Deranger an indigenous environmental activist opposing the Tar Sands and the Keystone XL pipeline]

*Roughnecks: the story of Oil drillers*. Montreal, 1960. [1 film]

*Sable Offshore Energy Project: all systems are go*, Halifax: Vantage Communications, 1999. [Video]

*Sarnia-Lambton: just passing through*, Toronto: Ontario Trillium Foundation, 2006. [DVD] [Ontario Visual Heritage Projects, no. 7]

*Sand Barrier*, Produced by the National Film Board and Syncrude Canada, 1979. [Oilsands]

Schorn, Daniel. "The Oil Sands of Alberta" Segment in *60 Minutes* tv program, 2006.

Seal, Thomas. *The Ooze*. 2015(?),

*Search Unending*, Edmonton: Imperial Oil, 1946. [1 film] [Review in *Western Oil Examiner*, October 26, 1946, p. 2 and November 9, 1946, p. 3]

Seipel, Hubert, Elke Christ, Susanne Erbacher, Silvana Schindler. *The high stakes game for black gold*, Montreal: Cine Fete, 2006. [Oil sands]

Six Island Productions. *Trouble in the Peace*, 2013. [Documentary re pipeline bombings in the Peace River region of British Columbia].

Smith, Matthew Ryan. "Strange brew: art, protest and the anti-fracking movement: *Afterimage*, March 2019. [Examines how contemporary artists respond to the technique of hydraulic fracturing][Some Canadian content]

*Spoil, the fight to save the Great Bear*, Balance Media, EP Films, 2011.

Stevens, Sharon. *Doodlebugs: the video*. Calgary, 1995. [Co-produced by Stacy Stevens] [1 videocassette] [Seismic workers in the 1950s][online at <http://www.glenbow.org/artpad/en/look/gallery/details.html?controller=ArtGalleryController&action=loadArtwork&artworkid=57>][Winner Petroleum History Society Multimedia Award 1995]

*Story of Oil*, Montreal, National Film Board, 1953. [Visit to a field near Edmonton]

Suncor Inc. *Proven Energy*, Vicom Multimedia, 1997. [video]

Syncrude Canada Ltd. *Breaking the sand barrier*, produced by JEM Film Productions Ltd, 1982. [Video]

System of Illusion Pictures Ltd. *Crude Sacrifice: you can't reclaim humanity*, produced by Lawrence Carota, 2010.

Tailfeathers, Elle-Maija. *Bloodland*, 2011. [Experimental short film that comments on fracking practices in Canada and elsewhere].

Takach, Geo. *Voices from the Visual Volley: filmmakers, the tar sands and public health*, Edmonton: Geo con Brio Productions, 2013.

*Tar Sands*, Calgary: Creative Associates Ltd., 1977. [produced for the Petroleum Resources Communication Foundation] [film/video] [Methods of recovering oil from oil sands: the Great Canadian Oil Sands strip-mining operation, an in-situ recovery project, and new Syncrude plant under construction]

*Tar Sands: Canada for Sale*, Niobe Thompson. Edmonton: Clearwater Media, 2008.

*The Manhattan Odyssey*, directed by Bernard Gosselin; executive producer Francois Seguillon. National Film Board in collaboration with Energy Mines and Resources, External Affairs and Ministry of Transport, Montreal: National Film Board, 2008.

Terramis Pictures for David Thompson Trust. *Poison in the Blood Stream*, [Calgary?] 1991. [Re clash between Zahava Hanan and Esso Resources over the Quirk Creek gas plant]

Thompson, Niobe and Tom Radford. *To the Last Drop*, 2012. [Oil sands]

*Time of the Tar Sands*, Tom Radford, Edmonton: JEM films, 1967?.

*Tipping Point: The Age of the Oil Sands*, Directed by Tom Radford and Niobe Thompson., Edmonton: Clearwater Media, 2011. [Pollution of the Athabasca River and its effects on Fort Chipewyan]

*Toxic Alberta*, New York, VBS TV (Vice Television), 2012.

Trans-northern Pipeline Company. *Via pipeline*, 1953. [1 film] [New 442 mile petroleum pipeline] [Shell Oil Company of Canada, British-American Oil Company, and McColl-Frontenac oil Company also involved in production]

Tricon Films. *Oil Women* [Women in the oil patch] 13-part Television series [2008-2009] Reality TV series in development by Tricon Films in 2008 – no indication it was completed]

Truscello, Michael. "Agency and energy regimes in ruins: the photography of oil landscapes" in *Infrastructural Brutalism, art and the necropolitics of infrastructure*, Cambridge: MIT Press, 2020. [Includes discussion of Edward Burtynsky]

Varga, Darrell. *Shooting from the East: filmmaking on the Canadian Atlantic*, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2015. [Includes discussion of several energy related films including *Battle at our Shores*]

*Venturing Forth, season 5, episode 7, oil and gas*, Filmwest Associates, 2008. [Documentary film series by Brenda Chambers re First Nations business in Canada]

Walsh, Shannon. *H2Oil*, Montreal: Loaded Pictures, 2009. [Critical view of water use in the oilsands]

*When Calls the Heart: Disputing Hearts*. Episode of the popular TV series, season 6 episode 4, Los Angeles, 2019. [Summary: Despite their initial differences, Elizabeth and the town's new Mountie, Nathan, must work together to help his niece adjust to her new school and make friends. Meanwhile, tension and excitement are rising in the town when they strike oil. However, Gowen may have already been planning for such a day.]

Whiteman, Maria. Review of Edward Burtynsky's *Oil*, *American Book Review*, volume 33, number 3, March/April, 2012.

White Pine Pictures. *The Tar Sands*, Edmonton: 2008. Produced by Peter Rayment and Tom Radford. [see Tom Radford "The Sacrifice Zone: Living in the shadow of the tar sands" *Legacy*, volume 13, number 1, spring, 2008, p. 10-14]

Wilkinson, Charles and Tina Schliessler, *Peace Out*, North Vancouver: Shore Films, 2011. [The film provides commentary from a host of energy executives, scientists, and activists etc re development of the Peace River watershed][Related book *Peace Out*, published by Red Deer Press, 2015].

\_\_\_\_\_. *Oil sands karaoke*, 2013. Vancouver: Shore Films.

Wolf, Frank. *On the line*, 2011. Vancouver: Greywolf Films [Two men walk the proposed route of the Northern Gateway Pipeline]

Wood, Chris. "A Sheep in Wolf's Clothing: *Fort McMoney*" *Alternatives Journal*, volume 40, number 3, 2014, p. 57.

*Worst Case Scenario*. [blowouts] Montreal, 2000. [1 film][ It investigates the Alberta Energy and UtilityBoard's (EUB's) process for determining whether the drilling of a sour-gas well near Rocky Mountain House by Shell Canada in west-central Alberta is in the public interest. The Clearwater Coalition challenged Shell's proposal]

Yanchyk, Brandy. *Oil Calling: a documentary about new immigrants and Canada's oil patch*, Edmonton: Brandy Y Productions, 2013.

York, David. *Wiebo's War*, Toronto: 52 Media Inc, 2011. [Documentary re Wiebo Ludwig]

## BOOK & FILM REVIEWS

Abel, Kerry. Review of *Arctic Journal II: a time for a change*, by Bernard Will Brown, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1999.

Adams, Graham. Review of *Canada and the United States: the politics of partnership*, by Robert Bothwell, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1992.

Aitken, James D. Review of *Canada's Energy Crisis*, by James Laxer, *Geoscience Canada*, volume 1, number 4, 1974, p. 56.

Alejandra, Maria. Review of *Oil's Deep State: How the Petroleum Industry Undermines Democracy and Stops Action on Global Warming in - Alberta, and in Ottawa*, by Kevin Taft, *Ottawa Life*, December 2017.

Alexandrescu, Filip. Review of *Community rights and corporate responsibility: Canadian mining and oil companies in Latin America* by Lissa North, Timothy David Clark and Viviana Patroni, *Critical Sociology*, volume 33, 2007, p. 593+.

Allentuck, Andrew. Review of *Blue Skies and Boiler Rooms: buying and selling securities in Canada, 1870-1940*, by Christopher Armstrong, *Quill & Quire*, November, 1997.

Alley-Young, Gordon. Review of *Tar Wars: oil, environment and Alberta's image*, by Geo Takach, *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 44, 2019.

Allin, Louise E. Review of *The Ice Cream Bucket Effect*, by Richard Thompson, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1993.

Anastakis, Dimitry. "Drip by Drip" Review of *Imperial Standard: Imperial Oil, Exxon and the Canadian Oil Industry from 1880*, by Graham Taylor, *Literary Review of Canada*, June, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Escape from the staple trap: Canadian political economy after Left Nationalism*, by Paul Kellogg, *Literary Review of Canada*, May 2016.

Anderson, George. Review of *The Quest: Energy, Security and the Remaking of the Modern World*, by Daniel Yergin; *Energy Myths and Realities: Bringing Science to the Energy Policy Debate*, by Vaclav Smil; *Energy Transitions: History, Requirements, Prospects*, by Vaclav Smil; and *Catching a Rising Tide: a western Energy Vision for Canada*, by Sheila O'Brien and Shawna Ritchie, *Literary Review of Canada*, May, 2012.

Angelini, Eileen M. Review of *L'Alberta Autophage: identités, mythes et discours du pétrole dans l'ouest Canadien=Alberta devours itself: identities, myths and discourses of oil in Western Canada*, by Dominique Perron, *American Review of Canadian Studies*, 2014.

Antonio-Apedzi, Bridget Kafui. Review of *Sustainable Development as Environmental Harm: Rights, Regulation and Injustice in the Canadian Oil Sands*, by James Heydon, *Global Energy Law and Sustainability*, volume 2, number 1, 2021, p.115-120.

Arnett, Janet. Review of *The Codfathers: Lessons from the Atlantic Business Elite*, by Gordon Pitts, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2005.

Aronczyk, Melissa. Review of *Ethical Oil: the case for Canada's oil sands*, by Ezra Levant, *Environmental Communication*, volume 8, number 1, 2014.

Arpin-Simonetti, Emiliano. "Jeu-documentaire interactif" Review of *Fort McMoney, Relations*, March-April, 2014, p. 41.

Ashworth, Lucian M. "Doubling Down on the Fossil Fuel Fairy Tale" Review of *Fossilized: Environmental Policy in Canada's Petro-Provinces*, by Angela Carter, *Independent*, January 20, 2021.

Atkinson, Christopher L. Review of *Alberta Oil and the Decline of Democracy in Canada*, edited by Meenal Shrivastava and Lorna Stefanick, *International Journal of Rural Management*, volume 12, number 2, 2016, p. 199-202.

Audette-Longo, Patricia H. Review of *The Oil Man and the Sea: navigating the Northern Gateway*, by Arno Kopecky, *The Goose*, volume 13, number 2, 2015.

Ayers, Jeffrey M. Review of *From Free Trade to Forced Trade; Canada in the Global Economy*, by Peter Urmetzer. *Canadian Journal of Sociology*, September-October 2003, p.

Baglow, John. "Whatever the cost may be" Review of *A Good War: mobilizing Canada for the climate emergency*, by Seth Klein, *Literary Review of Canada*, March, 2021.

Bamberg, James H. Review of *Alberta's petroleum industry and the conservation board*, by David H. Breen, *Business History*, April, 1995.

Banting, Pamela. Review of *Unsustainable Oil: Facts, Counterfactuals and Fictions*, by Jon Gordon, *The Goose*, volume 16, number 1, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Found in Alberta: environmental themes for the Anthropocene*, Robert Boschman and Mario Trono, eds., *University of Toronto Quarterly*, volume 86, number 3, summer 2017, p. 150-152.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Energy Culture: Art and Theory on Oil and Beyond*, Imre Szeman and Jeff Diamanti, eds. *Ariel*, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_, Review of *The Energy of Slaves: oil and the new servitude*, by Andrew Nikiforuk, *The Goose*, fall 2013.

Barber, Daniel A. Review of *Energy Capitals: Local Impact, Global Influence*, edited by Joseph A. Pratt, Martin V. Melosi and Kathleen A. Brosnan, *Environmental History*, volume 23, number 2, April, 2018, p. 431-432.

Bayrock, Dessa. Review of *The plotline bomber of Innisfree* by Josh Massey, *The Goose*, volume 15, number 1, 2016.

Beattie, Steven. Review of *Promise and Peril: Justin Trudeau in power*, by Aaron Wherry, *Quill & Quire*, August 22, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Mediocracy: the politics of the extreme centre*, by Alain Deneault, *Quill & Quire*, June 21, 2018.

Behrens, Matthew. Review of *Power: Journeys across an energy nation*, by Gordon Laird, *Quill & Quire*, January, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Stupid to the Last Drop: How Alberta is bringing environmental Armageddon to Canada (and doesn't seem to care)*, by William Marsden, *Quill & Quire*, March 28, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *It's the Crude Dude: war, big oil and the fight for the planet*, by Linda McQuaig, *Quill & Quire*, November 1, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Boiling Point: government neglect, corporate abuse and Canada's water crisis*, by Maude Barlow, *Quill & Quire*, October 13, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *After the Sands: energy and ecological security for Canadians*, by Gordon Laxer, *Quill & Quire*, December 15, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *One Man's Justice: a life in the law*, by Thomas R. Berger, *Quill & Quire*, January 8, 2004.

Belshaw, John Douglas. Review of *Christy Clark: behind the smile* by Judy Tyabji, *Ormsby Review*, number 65, September 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *At the wilderness edge: the rise of the antidevelopment movement on Canada's West coast*, by J. I. Little, *Ormsby Review*, August 2019.



Bernard, Jean-Thomas. Review of *Un juste prix pour l'énergie du Québec?* by Diane Brassard and Marc-Urbain Proulx, *Recherches sociographiques*, volume 53, number 3, 2012, p. 700-702.

Black, Brian. Review of *Petropolis: Aerial Perspectives on the Alberta Tar Sands [film]*, Directed by Peter Mettler, *Environmental History*, volume 16, number 3, 2011, p. 543-543.

Blackburn, Carole. Review of *Not my fate: the story of a Nisga'a survivor*, by Janet Romain, *BC Studies*, number 199, Autumn 2018, p. 187-188.

Blackwell, John D. Review of *Bad Judgment: the case of Mr. Justice Leo A. Landreville*, by William Kaplan, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1996.

Bloemhof, Barb. Review of *It's the Crude Dude: war, big oil and the fight for the planet*, by Linda McQuaig, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Developing Alberta's Oil Sands: from Karl Clark to Kyoto*, by Paul Chastko, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2004.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Athabasca Oil Sands: from laboratory to production: the letters of Karl A. Clark, 1950-1966*, by Karl A. Clark, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *United States Foreign Oil Policy since World War 1: for profits and security*, by Stephen J. Randall, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Roughnecks, Rock Bits and Rigs: the evolution of oil well drilling technology in Alberta, 1883-1970*, by Sandy Gow, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2005.

Blundell, Andy. Review of *Developing Alberta's Oil Sands: From Karl Clark to Kyoto*, by Paul Chastko. *Interdisciplinarity*, volume 1, 2007.

Bocking, Stephen. Review of *Unfreezing the Arctic: science, colonialism and the transformation of Inuit Lands*, by Andrew Stuhl, *Canadian Journal of History*, volume 53, number 1, spring/summer, 2018, p. 123-125.

Boon, Sarah. "Adding fuel to the fire" *Science*, 380.6647, 2023, p. 802. [Review of Vaillant, John. *Fire Weather: the making of a beast*]

Boucher, Francois-Emmanuel. "Le petrole sous l'angle de l'analyse du discours = Oil from the perspective of discourse analysis" Review of *L'Alberta Autophage: identities, mythes et discours du petrole dans l'ouest Canadien*, by Dominique Perron, *Canadian Literature*, number 221, Summer 2014, p. 176+.

Bourgeois, Robyn. Review *Unsettled Expectations: uncertainty, land and settler decolonization*, by Eva Mackey, *Studies in Social Justice*, volume 12, number 2, 2018, p. 413-415.

Bourne, Charles. Review of *Oil pollution as an international problem: a study of Puget Sound and the Strait of Georgia*, by William Michael Ross, *BC Studies*, number 25, 1975.

Bradley, Nicholas. Review of *Unsustainable Oil: Facts, Counterfactuals and Fictions*, by Jon Gordon, *Western American Literature*, volume 52, number 2, summer 2017, p. 219-221.

Bradley, Paul G. Review of *Petroleum: Canadian Markets and United States Foreign Trade Policy*, by Allen R. Plotnick, *Natural Resources Journal*, volume 6, 1966, p. 651-652.

Brady, Jesse. Review of *100 Days in the Jungle*, by Shawn Ohler and Vicki Hall, *Quill & Quire*, March 8, 2004.

Breen, David H. Review of *Athabasca oil sands: northern resource exploration, 1875-1951*, by Barry G. Ferguson, *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 68, number 2, June, 1987, p. 317-318.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Canada's oil and the American empire*, by Ed Shaffer, *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 66, number 2, June 1985, p. 290-291.

Brethour, Patrick. "A Slippery Debate" Review of *Ethical Oil: the case for Canada's Oil Sands* by Ezra Levant. *Literary Review of Canada*, October, 2010, p. 18-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Who's stupid?" Review of *Stupid to the Last Drop: How Alberta is bringing environmental Armageddon to Canada (and doesn't seem to care)*, by William Marsden, *Literary Review of Canada*, January/February, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Oil patch heresy: an Albertan petro-history makes the case for a new National Energy Program" Review of *The Great Canadian Oil Patch: the petroleum era from birth to peak* by Earle Gray. *Literary Review of Canada*, October, 2005, p. 13-15.

Bridge, Gavin. Review of *After Oil*, by Petrocultures Group, *Great Plains Research*, volume 29, number 1, 2019, p. 42-42.

Brodie, Gilbert. Review of *Prophets, Pastors and Public Choices: Canadian Churches and Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Debate*, by Roger Hutchinson. *Studies in Religion*, volume 22, 1993, p. 388+.

Brownsey, Keith. Review of *Cities of Oil: Municipalities and Petroleum Manufacturing in southern Ontario, 1860-1969*, by Timothy Cobban. *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 45, number 1, 2015, p. 131-134.

Brun, Naomi. Review of *Late Nights on Air*, by Elizabeth Hay, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2007.

Bryant, George. Review of *Hot Air: meeting Canada's climate change challenge*, by Jeffrey Simpson and Mark Jaccard, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2007.

Burkhardt, H. Review of *Canada's Energy, International Aspects: the report of a working group of the CIIA*, by Canadian Institute of International Affairs, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

Burns, Ronald M. Review of *Natural Resources in U. S.-Canadian Relations, volume 1: the evolution of policies and issues*, by Carl Beigie and Alfred O. Hero, Jr., *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 14, 1981, p. 644-645.

Burr, Christina. Review of *Cities of Oil: Municipalities and Petroleum Manufacturing in Southern Ontario, 1860-1960*, by Timothy W. Cobban, *Urban History Review*, volume 43, number 1, autumn, 2014, p. 42-43.

Burt, Tim. Review of *Pipelines and permafrost: science in a cold climate*, by P. J. Williams, *Progress in Physical Geography: Earth and Environment*, December 1988.

Campbell, Bruce. Review of *Moment of Truth : how to think about Alberta's future*, Jack Mintz, Tom Flanagan and Ted Morton, eds. *Literary Review of Canada*, March 2021.

Campbell, Murray. Review of *The Lac-Mégantic rail disaster: public betrayal, justice denied*, by Bruce Campbell, *Literary Review of Canada*, April 2019.

Campbell, Sandy. Review of *Journey to the tar sands*, by Tim Murphy, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2008.

Cariou, Warren. Review of *Everyday Exposure: Indigenous Mobilization and Environmental Justice in Canada's Chemical Valley*, by Sarah Marie Wiebe, *Canadian Literature*, number 235, Winter, 2017, p. 183-185, 187.

Carter, Angela. "Politics and nature in the tar sands" Review of *A Costly Fix: Alberta's Tar Sands in an Oil addicted world*, by Ian Urquhart, *Alberta Views*, volume 22, number 76, September 2019.

Cave, Joanne. Review of *Funding Policies and the Nonprofit sector in Western Canada: evolving relationships in a changing environment*, edited by Peter Elson, *The Philanthropist*, October, 2016.

Chambers, Edward. Review of *Dynamic decade: the evolution and effects of the oil industry in Alberta*, by Eric Hanson, *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 26, number 1, February 1960, p. 161-162.

Chastko, Paul. Review of *The Tar Sands: Dirty Oil and the Future of a Continent*, by Andrew Nikiforuk. *International Journal* volume 65, number 1, winter 2009-2010, p. 267-270.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Roughnecks, Rock Bits and Rigs: The Evolution of Oil Well Drilling Technology in Alberta, 1883–1970*, by Bonar A. ‘Sandy’ Gow, *The Canadian Historical Review*, Volume 88, Number 4, December 2007, p. 652-653.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Imperial Standard: Imperial Oil, Exxon and the Canadian Oil Industry from 1880*, by Graham Taylor, *Labour/Le Travail*, number 85, 2020.

Cherwinski, W. J. C. ‘Joe’. Review of *Alberta’s Revolutionary leaders*, by Tim Byrne, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1991.

Chotard, Jean-Rene. Review of *Petrole: marches et strategies*, by Antoine Ayoub and Jacques Percebois, *Etudes internationales*, volume 19, number 4, 1988, p. 736-737.

Cizek, Petr. Review of *Tar Sands: Dirty Oil and the Future of a Continent* by Andrew Nikiforuk, and *Tar Sands Showdown: Canada and the New Politics of Oil in an age of Climate Change*, by Tony Clarke, *Canadian Dimension*, volume 43, number 2, March/April, 2009, p. 44-45.

Clement, Wallace. Review of *Canada and the United States: transnational and transgovernmental relations*, Annette Baker Fox, Alfred O. Hero, Jr., and Joseph S. Nye Jr, eds., *Canadian Review of American Studies*, volume 10, number 1, March, 1979, p. 77-88.

Clifton, Merritt. Review of *Environmental Regulation: its impact on major oil and gas projects: oil sands and Arctic*, by Constance D. Hunt, and Alastair Lucas, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Resources Law Bibliography*, by Canadian Institute of Resources Law, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1980.

Colby, Jason. Review of *At the wilderness edge: the rise of the antidevelopment movement on Canada’s West coast*, by J. I. Little, *BC Studies*, number 207, autumn, 2020, p., 140-141.

Colgan, Patrick. Review of *Petrytyranny*, by John Bacher, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Learning from the forest: fifty-year journey towards sustainable forest management*, by Robert Bott, Peter Murphy and Robert Udell, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Forest Follies: adventures and misadventures in the Great Canadian Forest*, by Ben Parfitt, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1998.

Collins, Jeffrey F. Review of *Turmoil as Usual: politics in Newfoundland and Labrador and the road to the 2015 election*, by James McLeod, *Literary Review of Canada*, June 2016.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. "Never to Forget" Review of *Lions or Jellyfish: Newfoundland-Ottawa relations since 1957*, by Raymond B. Blake, *Literary Review of Canada*, November 2015.

Collister, Edward. Review of *Une Breve Histoire du petrole*, by Nadine Mackenzie, *Lurelu*, volume 16, number 3, 1994, p. 22.

Commachio, Cynthia. Review of *Tales from my Little Black Bag*, by John R. Ibberson, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1994.

Conway, Kyle. Review of *A Costly Fix: Alberta's Tar Sands in an Oil addicted world*, by Ian Urquhart, *Great Plains Research*, volume 29, number 2, fall 2019, p. 172-173.

Conway, Sean. Review of *Let the Eastern Bastards Freeze in the Dark: the West versus the rest since Confederation*, by Mary Janigan, *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 2, May, 2014.

Cooper, Barry. "Who's the real menace" review of *From Miracle to Menace: Alberta, A Carbon Story*, by Dave Yager, *C2C Journal*, July 2019. [online]

Cope, Gordon. Review of *A Crane's Tale* by Don Crane, *Recorder*, volume 24, number 7, September, 1999.

Copland, D. Review of *Foreign Ownership of Canadian Industry*, by A. E. Safarian, *International Journal*, 1969.

Cossette, Alfred. Review of *Les points faibles de la situation energetique du Quebec*, by Carl Beigie and Judith Maxwell, *L'Actualite economique*, volume 54, number 1, January-March, 1978, p. 128-129.

Costen, Jeff. Review of *Trudeau: the education of a prime minister* by John Ivison and *Promise and Peril: Justin Trudeau in power*, by Aaron Wherry, *Literary Review of Canada*, October 2019.

Craig, Alexander. Review of *The sorcerer's apprentices: Canada's super-bureaucrats and the energy mess*, by Peter Foster, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1982.

Creelman, David. Review of *Minister without Portfolio*, by Michael Winter, *Newfoundland & Labrador Studies*, volume 30, number 1, 2015, p. 65-67.

Crowley, John M. Review of *Die Prarieprovinzen Kanadas: der Wandel de Kulturlandschaft von der Kolonisation bis zur Gegenwart unter dem Einfluss der industrie*, by Karl Lenz, *Cahiers de geographie du Quebec*, volume 12, number 26, 1968, p. 323-329.

Cruikshank, Ken. Review of *Alberta's petroleum industry and the conservation board*, by David H. Breen. *Business History Review*, volume 68, number 1, spring, 1994, p. 176-178.

---

Cruz, Jose de Arimateia da. Review of *Tar Wars: Oil, environment and Alberta's Image*, by Geo Takach, *International Social Science Review*, volume 94, number 3, 2018.

Dabbs, Frank. Review of *Trudeau's Tango: Alberta Meets Pierre Elliott Trudeau, 1968-1972* by Darryl Raymaker, *Alberta Views*, August 2017.

Dales, John H. Review of *American Capital and Canadian Resources*, by Hugh G. J. Aitken, *Business History Review*, volume 36, number 2, summer, 1962, p. 231.

Dauphin, Roma. Review of *The Politics of Scarcity: Resource conflicts in International Relations*, by Philip Connelly and Robert Perlman, *Etudes internationales*, volume 7, number 3, 1976, p. 466.

Davis, J. F. Review of *Alberta's petroleum industry and the conservation board*, by David H. Breen, *British Journal of Canadian Studies*, 1995.

Davis, Wade. "A Canadian academic dissects the energy sector" Review of *Unbuilt Environments*, by Jonathan Peyton, *BC Bookworld*, 2017. [also *Ormsby Review*, September 2018].

de Norcia, Vincent. Review of *Self Serve: How Petro-Canada pumped Canadians dry*, by Peter Foster, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1992.

Desveaux, James A. Review of *Shale Barrel Politics: energy and legislative leadership*, by Eric M. Uslaner, *Journal of Politics*, volume 53, number 2, 1991, p. 549-551.

Dharan, B. G. Review of *Financial reporting – theory and application to the oil and gas industry in Canada* by , John E. Butterworth and Haim Falk, *Accounting Review*, volume 62, number 3, July 1987, p. 624.

de la Barre, Kenneth. Review of *The National Interest*, by Edgar Dosman, *Arctic*, 1971, p. 179-190.

Doern, G. Bruce. Review of *Pipeline: Transcanada and the great debate: a history of business and politics* by William Kilbourn. *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 3, 1970, p. 666-667.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Energy in Canada*, by Peter Sinclair. *Technology and Culture*, volume 53, number 3, July, 2012, p. 733-735.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Offshore Petroleum Politics: regulation and risk in the Scotian Basin*, by Peter Clancy. *Labour/Le Travail*, volume 71, spring, 2013.



Dolata, Petra. Review of *Alberta Oil and the Decline of Democracy in Canada*, edited by Meenal Shrivastava and Lorna Stefanick, *Canadian Journal of History*, volume 53, number 3, winter, 2018, p. 537-539.

Dolata, Petra. Review of *Powering Up Canada: A History of Power, Fuel and Energy from 1600*, edited by Ruth W. Sandwell, *Enterprise & Society*, volume 18, number 3, September, 2017, p. 733-736.

Dombrowski, Theo. Review of *Watermelon Snow: Science, Art and a Lone Polar Bear*, by Lynne Quarmby, *Ormsby Review*, March 2021.

Donaldson, Emily. Review of *The End of Growth*, by Jeff Rubin, *Quill & Quire*, June 26, 2012.

Dosman, J. Edgar. Review of *The tar sands: Syncrude and the politics of oil*, by Larry Pratt, *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 11, number 1, March, 1978, p. 197-199.

Drown, Rod. Review of *Take the Torch: a political memoir*, by Ian Gardiner Waddell, *Ormsby Review*, March 2019.

Dusyk, Nichole. Review of *Tar Wars: oil, environment and Alberta's image*, by Geo Takach, *Ormsby Review*, September 2017.

Dutkiewicz, Jan. Review of *The carbon bubble: what happens to us when it bursts*, by Jeff Rubin, *Quill & Quire*, May 15, 2015.

Eaton, Emily. Review of *More Powerful Together: conversations with climate activists and Indigenous land defenders*, by Jen Gobby, *Studies in Social Justice*, volume 15, number 1, 2021, p. 155-157.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, edited by Laurie E. Adkin; *Alberta Oil and the Decline of Democracy in Canada*, edited by Meenal Shrivastava and Lorna Stefaniuk; and *Unsustainable Oil: Facts, Counterfactuals and Fictions*, by Jon Gordon, *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 50, number 3, fall 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Hidden Scourge: exposing the truth about fossil fuel industry spills*, by Kevin P. Timoney, *Alberta Views*, volume 25, number 8, October 2022, p. 54.

Eisler, Matthew N. Review of *Powering Up Canada: the history of power, fuel and energy from 1600*, edited by Ruth Sandwell, *Business History Review*, volume 91, number 4, 2017, p. 861-863.

Emery, Herb. Review of *Thanks for the Business: K. C. Irving, Arthur Irving and the story of Irving Oil*, *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 102, number 1, March, 2021, p. 194-196.



English, Christopher. Review of *The Alberta Supreme Court at 100: history and authority*, Jonathan Swainger, ed., *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2007.

*Ethical Oil* by Ezra Levant, *Wikipedia [online]*.

Evenden, Matthew. Review of *Natural Allies: Environment, Energy and the History of US-Canada Relations*, by Daniel Macfarlane, *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 105, number 3, September 2024, p. 458-4509.

Falconer, Thirstan. Review of *Trudeau's Tango: Alberta Meets Pierre Elliott Trudeau, 1968-1972* by Darryl Raymaker, *British Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 31, number 2, 2018, p. 231-232.

Fedak, Tim J. Review of *Abraham Gesner: the lure of the rocks and a burning ambition*, by Elizabeth V. Haigh, *Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science*, volume 50, number 2, 2020, p. 397.

Feininger, Tomas. Review of *Proud Heritage People and Progress in Early Canadian Geoscience*, edited by Roger Macqueen, *Canadian Mineralogist*, volume 45, number 4, 2007, p. 1057-1058.

Fenton, Anthony. Review of *Imperialist Canada* by Todd Gordon, *Upping the Anti: a journal of theory and action*, issue 12, 2017.

Ferguson, John R. Review of *The End of Growth*, by Jeff Rubin, *Alternatives Journal*, October 2012.

Finch, David A. Review of *The Northern Horizons of Guy Blanchet: intrepid surveyor, 1884-1966*, by Gwyneth Hoyle. *Arctic*, volume 61, number 2, 2008.

Fisher, Raymond H. Review of *Alaska and the Canadian Northwest: our new frontier*, by Harold, *Pacific Historical Review*, volume 13, number 3, September, 1944, p. 337.

Fitzgerald-Moore, Peter. Review of *The Billion Barrel Oil Swindle*, by L. Sikabonyi, *Geoscience Canada*, volume 4, number 4, 1977, p. 212.

Fitzsimmons, Joe. Review of *Unsustainable Oil*, by Jon Gordon, *Journal of American Studies*, volume 54, number 2, May 2020, p. 454-455.

Flanagan, Tom. Review of *Dene Nation: the colony within*, Watkins, Mel, ed. , *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 11, number 3, September 1978, p. 675-676.

Fleming, Keith. Review of *Imperial Standard: Imperial Oil, Exxon and the Canadian Oil Industry from 1880*, by Graham Taylor, *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 101, number 1, March 2020.

Fluker, Sean. Review of Review of *Unsustainable Oil: Facts, Counterfactuals and Fictions*, by Jon Gordon, *Journal of Environmental Law and Practice*, volume 28, number 2, July, 2016, p. 255-258.

Follett, Alec. Review of *Cabalcort: an extracted history*, by Sun Belt Collective, *The Goose*, volume 14, number 2, 2016.

Fontanel, Jacques. Review of *The New Geopolitics of Minerals: Canada and International Resource Trade*, by David Haglund, *Etudes internationales*, volume 21, number 2, 1990, p. 419-421.

Forman, Gideon. Review of *The Energy of Slaves: oil and the new servitude*, by Andrew Nikiforuk, *Alternatives Journal*, July 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The Oil Man and the Sea: navigating the Northern Gateway*, by Arno Kopecky, *Alternatives Journal*, volume 39, number 6, 2013, p. 58-59.

French, Diana. Review of *Song of the Earth: the life of Alfred Joseph*, by Ross Hoffman with Alfred Joseph, *Ormsby Review*, October 2019.

Frideres, Jim. Review of *This Land is Not For Sale*, by Hugh and Karmel McCullum, *Canadian Ethnic Studies*, volume 10, number 1, January, 1978, p 166.

Frost, Ann. Review of *Nonunion employee representation: history, contemporary practice, and policy*, Bruce E. Kaufman and Daphne Gottlieb Taras, eds., *Journal of Industrial Relations*, volume 43, number 1, 2001, p. 105-107.

Gagnon, Justine. Review of *Powering Up Canada: a history of power, fuel and energy from 1600*, edited by Ruth W. Sandwell, *Technology and Culture*, volume 62, number 1, January, 2021, p. 269-271.

Galbraith, John S. Review of *Canada's Century*, by Donat LeBourdais, *Pacific Historical Review*, volume 22, number 3, August, 1953, p. 290.

Gallacher, Dan. Review of *Powering Up Canada: A History of Power, Fuel and Energy from 1600*, edited by Ruth W. Sandwell, *Ormsby Review*, September 2018.

Gamble, Jessa. "The Perennial Temptation" Review of *On Fracking* by C. Alexia Lane and *Groundswell: the case for fracking*, by Ezra Levant, *Literary Review of Canada*, October, 2014.

Gay, Hannah. Review of *The best of Abraham Gesner*, edited by Alison Mitcham, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1995.

Gellard, John. Review of de Wolff, Alice and Delores Broten, eds. *All Fracked Up! The costs of LNG to British Columbia*, *Ormsby Review*, February 2021.

Gerry, Thomas M. F. Review of *With Axe and Flask: the history of Persephone Township from pre-Cambrian times to the present*, by Dan Needles, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2002.

Gershenberg, Irving. Review of *International Diversification and the Multinational Enterprise*, by Alan Rugman, *Business History Review*, volume 55, number 1, Spring, 1981, p. 114.

Gibbins, Roger. "The Western Colonies" Review of *Let the Eastern Bastards Freeze in the Dark: the West versus the rest since Confederation*, by Mary Janigan, *Literary Review of Canada*, January/February 2013.

Glazier, Kenneth. Review of *Controlling Interest: the Canadian oil and gas stakes*, by David Crane, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Canada and the Reagan Challenge: crisis in the Canadian-American relationship*, by Stephen Clarkson, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *How Ottawa Spends 1985: Sharing the pie*, Allan Maslove, ed. , *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Strategy and the Arctic*, by Michael Byers, Roddick Beaumont and Michael Slack, eds., *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Foreign Direct Investment: a survey of Canadian Research*, by A. E. Safarian, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

Goldman, Norman P. Review of *The Beluga Café: my strange adventures with art, music and whales in the far north*, by Jim Nollman, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2002.

Goltz, Eileen. Review of *Prophets, Pastors and Public Choices: Canadian Churches and the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Debate*, by Roger Hutchinson, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1992.

Good, Alex. Review of *Carbon Shift: how the twin crises of oil depletion and climate change will define the future*, by Thomas Homer-Dixon, *Quill & Quire*, April, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Tar Sands: dirty oil and the future of a continent*, by Andrew Nikiforuk, *Quill & Quire*, December, 2008.

Goodsell, Charles T. Review of *Designing bureaucracies: institutional capacity and large-scale problem solving*, by James Alexander Desveaux. *American Review of Public Administration*, volume 31, number 4, December, 2001, p. 455-563.

Gordon, Jon. Review of *Extraction!: comix reportage*, Frederic Dubois, Marc Tessier and David Widginton eds., *American Book Review*, volume 33, number 3, March/April, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Imperilling our children: an interview with Fred Stenson about *Who by Fire*" *The Goose*, volume 13, number 2, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The Lease*, by Matthew Henderson, *The Goose*, volume 13, number 1, 2014.

Gouglas, Sean. Review of *Alberta's petroleum industry and the conservation board*, by David H. Breen, *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 78, number 1, March, 1997, p. 94-96.

Gow, Bonar A. Review of *Developing Alberta's Oil Sands: From Karl Clark to Kyoto*, by Paul Chastko. *The Canadian Historical Review*, Volume 87, Number 1, March 2006, p. 162-164.

Graham-Moore, B. E. Review of *The last of the free enterprisers: the oilmen of Calgary*, by Douglas House, *Contemporary Sociology*, volume 12, number 5, 1983, p. 564.

Gray, James Henry. Review of *Oil: the history of Canada's oil and gas industry*, by Ed Gould, *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 59, number 1, 1978, p. 99-101.

Gregor, Emily Walters. Review of *The Wild Rose Anthology of Alberta Prose*, George Melnyk and Tamara Palmer Seiler, eds., *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2003.

Guichon, Diane. Review of *Long Change*, by Don Gillmor, *Literary Review of Canada*, November, 2015.

Haig-Brown, Celia. Review of *First Person Plural: aboriginal storytelling and the ethics of collaborative authorship*, by Sophie McCall, *Journal of the Canadian Association for Curriculum Studies*, 2012.

Halseth, Greg. Review of *Canada's Resource Economy in Transition: the past, present and future of Canadian staples industries*, edited by Michael Howlett and Keith Brownsey, *Journal of Regional Science*, volume 51, number 1, 2011, p. 227-229.

Hamilton, Geoff. Review of *Lies the Media Tell Us*, by James P. Winter, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2007.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Making a Killing: how and why corporations use armed force to do business*, by Madelaine Drohan, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Disasters Across Canada: bravery in the face of danger and destruction*, by Art Montague, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2006.

Hannant, Larry. Review of *City on Edge: A rebellious century of Vancouver protests, riots and strikes*, by Kate Bird, *Ormsby Review*, May 2018.

Harding, Les. Review of *The Insider's Calgary*, Penny Williams, ed, Toronto: Key Porter Books, 1982.

Harrison, Rowland J. Review of *The Patch: the people, pipelines and politics of the oil sands*, by Chris Turner, *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 7, number 2, July, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Pipe Dreams: the Fight for Canada's Energy Future*, by Jacques Poitras, *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 6, number 4, December, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Breakdown: the pipeline debate and the threat to Canada's future*, by Dennis McConaghy, *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 7, number 4, January, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Dysfunction: Canada after Keystone XL*, by Dennis McConaghy, *Energy Regulation Quarterly*, volume 5, number 2, June, 2017.

Harvey, Kaitlyn S. Review of *Aboriginal Consultation, Environmental Assessment and Regulatory Review in Canada*, by Kirk Lambrecht, *Review of Constitutional Studies*, volume 20, 2015-2016, p. 146+.

Heimstra, John. Review of *A Costly Fix: Alberta's Tar Sands in an Oil addicted world*, by Ian Urquhart, *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 51, number 4, December 2018, p. 954-956.

Heintzman, Andrew. Review of *Tar Sands: Dirty Oil and the Future of a Continent* by Andrew Nikiforuk, and *Tar Sands Showdown: Canada and the New Politics of Oil in an age of Climate Change*, by Tony Clarke, *Literary Review of Canada*, April 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Cleaner, Greener, Healthier: a prescription for stronger Canadian environmental laws and policies*, by David R. Boyd; *The Optimistic Environmentalist, Progressing towards a greener future*, by David R. Boyd, and *Green-lite: complexity in fifty years of Canadian Environmental Policy, Governance and Democracy*, G. Bruce Doern, Graeme Auld and Christopher Stoney, *Literary Review of Canada*, March 2016.

Henley, Thomas. Review of *Canada's Resource Economy in Transition: the past, present and future of Canadian staples industries*, edited by Michael Howlett and Keith Brownsey, *Canadian Geographer*, volume 56, number 3, 2012.

Hermanutz, Alie. Review of *Policing Indigenous Movements: dissent and the security state* by Andrew C. Crosby and Jeffrey Monaghan, *Upping the Anti: a journal of theory and action*, issue 21, 2019.

Higgins, Edwin G. Review of *Maps and Dreams: Indians and the British Columbia Frontier*, by Hugh Brody, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1981.

Hilburn, Andrew M. Review of *Energy Capitals: local impacts and global influence*, edited by Joseph A. Pratt, Martin V. Melosi, *Journal of Cultural Geography*, volume 32, number 1, 2015, p. 244-246.

Huebert, David. Review of *Everyday Exposure: Indigenous Mobilization and Environmental Justice in Canada's Chemical Valley*, by Sarah Marie Wiebe. *Maisonneuve: a Quarterly of the Arts*, January 3, 2018

House, J. Douglas. Review of *Offshore Petroleum Politics: Regulation and Risk in the Scotian Basin*, by Peter Clancy, *International Journal of Maritime History*, volume 24, number 2, 2012, p. 332-334.

Hull, James P. Review of *Oil Sands Scientist: the Letters of Karl A. Clark, 1920-1949*, edited by Mark Clark Sheppard. *Scientia Canadensis*, volume 13, number 2, 1989, p. 123-124.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Athabasca Oil Sands, Northern Resource Exploration, 1875-1951*, by Barry Glen Ferguson. *Scientia Canadensis*, volume 13, number 1, 1989, p. 64-67.

Ingelson, Allan Edward. Review of *We Gambled Everything: The Life and Times of an Oilman* by Arne Nielsen. Foreword by Peter C. Newman, *Great Plains Research*, volume 24, number 2, 2014, p. 206.

Jackson, Gordon. Review of *No Right of Way: how democracy came to the oil patch*, by Peter Lewington, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1991.

Jackson, John I. Review of *Oil Patch Empire*, by John Ballem, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

Jacobs, Thomas Donald. "Casting activists as terrorists: the post-9/11 police state and native communities in Canada" review of *Policing Indigenous Movements: Dissent and the security state*, by Andrew Crosby and Jeffrey Monaghan, *Criminological Encounters*, volume 3, number 1, 2020.

Jacobson, Brian. Review of *Global Warming and the Sweetness of Life: a tar sands tale*, by Matt Hern and Am Johal, with Joe Sacco, and *The Beast: Making a living on a dying planet*, by Hugh Goldring and illustrated by Nicole Marie Burton, *Literary Review of Canada*, June, 2018.

Janusz, Barbara D. Review of *Groundswell: the case for Fracking* by Ezra Levant, *Alternatives Journal*, 2015.

Janzen, Olaf Uwe. Review of *From Red Ochre to Black Gold*, by Darrin McGrath, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2001.

Jaremko, Gordon. Review of *Imperial Standard: Imperial Oil, Exxon and the Canadian Oil Industry from 1880*, by Graham Taylor, *Prairie History*, number 3, fall, 2020, p. 73-75.can



Jenkins, Jane. Review of *Abraham Gesner: the lure of the rocks and a burning ambition*, by Elizabeth V. Haigh. *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 101, number 3, September 2020, p.487-489.

Jokinen, Tom. "Oil and holy water: bearing the cross of a natural resource" *Anointed with Oil: how Christianity and crude made modern America*, by Darren Dochuk, *Literary Review of Canada*, December 2019.

Jones, Joseph. Review of *How to get more heat for your fuel dollar*, by Harris Mitchell, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1984.

Jones, Norman. Review of *Resource Management and Development*, edited by Bruce Mitchell, *Cahiers de géographie du Québec*, volume 36, number 98, 1992, p. 360-362.

Jorgenson, Mica. Review of *Tar Wars: Oil, environment and Alberta's Image*, by Geo Takach, and *Fault Lines: Life and Landscape in Saskatchewan's Oil Economy*, by Emily Eaton and Valerie Zink, *Left History*, volume 22, number 1, 2018, p. 137-147.

Kakoschke, Vernon V. Review of *The Oil and Gas Lease in Canada*, by John Ballem, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The Canadian Regulation of Offshore Installations*, by Christian G. Yoder, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The assignment and registration of crown mineral interests with particular reference to the Canada Oil and Gas Act*, by Nigel Bankes, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Canadian Maritime Law and the Offshore: a primer*, by W. Wylie Spicer, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1984.

Kapron, Benjamin J. Review of *A Canadian Climate of Mind: Passages from Fur to Energy and Beyond*, by Timothy B. Leduc, *undercurrents*, volume 20, 2017. p. 52.

Karch, Louise. Review of *Get Smarter: life and business lessons*, by Seymour Seymour with Derek DeCloet, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2007.

Kees, Stephen. Review of *Megafirms, strategies for Canada's multinational*, by Alan M. Rugman and John McIlveen, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Soft is Hard: barriers and incentives in Canadian Energy Policy*, by Phil S. Elder, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1984.



Kemp, David E. Review of *Grasslands*, by Michael Heatherton, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2003.

Kennedy, Dorothy. Review of *Mapping my way home: a Gitxan History* by Neil J. Sterritt, *Ormsby Review*, March 2018.

Kennett, Steve A. Review of *Unnatural law: rethinking Canadian environmental law and policy*, by David R. Boyd, *Resources*, summer 2003, p. 9. .

Kerber, Jenny. Review of *Who by Fire*, by Fred Stenson, *Canadian Literature*, number 239, 2019, p. 50-65.

Kerr, Aubrey. Review of *Under Sand, Ice and Sea: the memoirs of an oilman* by Bryce Cameron, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 11, number 3, May 2000.

Kett, Andrew. Review of *2030: Confronting Thermageddon in our lifetime*, by Robert Hunter, *Quill & Quire*, January 21, 2004.

Kheraj, Sean. Review of *Powering Up Canada: A History of Power, Fuel and Energy from 1600*, by Ruth Sandwell, *Ontario History*, volume 109, number 2, fall 2017, p. 278-279.

Kilbourn, William. Review of *Prophets, Pastors and Public Choices: Canadian Churches and Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Debate*, by Roger Hutchinson. *Journal of Church and State*, volume 37, number 1, 1995, p. 161.

Kon, Lea. Review of *L'Alberta autophage: identités, mythes et discours du pétrole dans l'Ouest canadien*, by Dominique Perron, *Presence Francophone: revue internationale de langue et de littérature*, volume 84, number 1, 2015.

Kranakis, Eda. Review of *Roughnecks, Rock Bits and Rigs: The Evolution of Oil Well Drilling Technology in Alberta, 1883–1970*, by Bonar A. ‘Sandy’ Gow. *Scientia Canadensis: Canadian Journal of the History of Science, Technology and Medicine*, volume 31, number 1, 2008, p. 199-201.

Kuhn, Richard G. Review of *The Great Oil Age – the Petroleum Industry in Canada*, by Peter McKenzie-Brown, Gordon Jaremko and David Finch, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The Offshore: an introduction to the technology, terminology and operations of offshore oil exploration*, by Terry Robinson, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Hibernia: promise of rock and sea*, edited by Lara Maynard, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1997.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *A Patch of Green: Canada's oilpatch makes peace with the environment*, by Sydney Sharpe, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Alberta's petroleum industry and the conservation board*, by David H. Breen, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1993.

Kupsch, Walter O. Review of *The Great Oil Age – the Petroleum Industry in Canada*, by Peter McKenzie-Brown, Gordon Jaremko and David Finch, *Geoscience Canada*, volume 21, number 1, 1994, p. 39.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Reading the Rocks*, by Morris Zaslow, *Geoscience Canada*, volume 2, number 4, November, 1975, p. 222-223.

Kwasniuk, Arlene J. Review of *Property Rights in Defence of Nature*, by Elizabeth Brubaker, *Alberta Law Review*, volume 34, number 4, 1996, p. 993+.

LaBerge, Roy. Review of *Tar Sands Showdown: Canada and the Politics of Oil in an age of Climate Change*, by Tony Clarke, *CCPA Monitor*, volume 15, number 7, December, 2008, p. 20.

Langins, Janis. Review of *Challenge and Change: an Illustrated History of Engineering and Geoscience in Newfoundland and Labrador*, by Donald R. Tarrant. *Scientia Canadensis: Canadian Journal of the History of Science, Technology and Medicine*, volume 26, 2002, p. 118-119.

Lapointe, Thierry. Review of *L'Alberta Autophage: identités, mythes et discours du pétrole dans l'ouest Canadien*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2013. [In French] *Francophones d'Amérique*, number 38-39, Autumn, 2014/spring 2015, p. 214-218.

Laporte-Rainville, Luc. Review of *Pipelines, pouvoir et démocratie*, by Olivier D. Asselin, *Cine-Bulles*, volume 34, number 1, winter, 2016, p. 49.

Lemon, Jim. "Running out of gas" Review of *Fueling the future: how the battle over energy is changing everything*, Heintzman, Andrew and Evan Solomon, eds. and *The Party's Over: oil, war and the fate of industrial society*, by Richard Heinberg, *Literary Review of Canada*, May 2004.

Lemphers, Nathan. Review of *First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta*, edited by Laurie Adkin. *Review of Policy Research* November, 2017.

Lenczowski, George. Review of *Le pétrole entre les pays producteurs et les pays consommateurs*, by Antoine Ayoub, *Middle East Journal*, volume 29, number 4, fall 1975, p. 479.

Leonard, David. Review of *William Stewart Herron: Father of the Petroleum Industry in Alberta*, edited by David H. Breen, *Archivaria*, 21, 1985-1986.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Hell's Half Acre: early days in the great Alberta oil patch*, by David Finch, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2005.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Saboteurs: Wiebe Ludwig's war against big oil*, by Andrew Nikiforuk, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Why Your World is about to get a whole lot smaller: oil and the end of globalization*, by Jeff Rubin, *Quill & Quire*, July 3, 2009.

Lexier, Roberta. Review of *Unjust Transition: the future for fossil fuel workers*, edited by Emily Eaton, Andrews Stevens and Sean Tucker, *Alberta Views*, November 2024.

Lindgren, Richard. Review of *A Good War: mobilizing Canada for the climate emergency*, by Seth Klein, *Canadian Environmental Law Association* 2021.

Lipsey, Richard G. Review of *Why Your World is about to get a whole lot smaller: oil and the end of globalization*, by Jeff Rubin, and *Managing without Growth: slower by design*, by Peter A. Victor, *Literary Review of Canada*, October, 2009.

Lizée, Erik. Review of *Developing Alberta's Oil Sands: From Karl Clark to Kyoto*, by Paul Chastko. *Histoire sociale/Social history* volume 42, number 83, May, 2009, p. 231-233.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The Tar Sands: Dirty Oil and the Future of a Continent*, by Andrew Nikiforuk. *The Goose*, number 5, spring, 2009.

Longley, Heward. Review of *Resource Communities in a globalizing region: development, agency and contestation in northern British Columbia*, by Paul Bowles and Gary N. Wilson, *BC Studies*, number 194, summer 2017, p. 227-228.

Loos, John L. Review of *Pipeline: Trans Canada and the great debate: a history of business and politics*, by William Kilbourn, *Business History Review*, volume 46, number 2, summer 1972, p. 259.

Lorenzi, Lucia. "Creative/Collective Resistance" Review of *Unsustainable Oil: Facts, Counterfactuals and Fictions*, by Jon Gordon, and Liza Piper and Lisa (Sara) Szabo-Jones, eds *Sustaining the West: Cultural Responses to Canadian Environments*, *Canadian Literature*, number 228-229, Spring/Summer, 2016, p. 246-248.

Low, Maggie. Review of *Unsustainable Oil: Facts, Counterfactuals and Fictions*, by Jon Gordon, *BC Studies*, issue 184, winter 2014/2015, p. 174-175.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Nowhere Else on Earth: standing tall for the Great Bear Rainforest*, by Caitlin Vernon, *BC Studies*, number 177, spring 2013, p. 199-201.

Lundberg, Murray. Review of *Mackenzie Breakup* by Jean Kadmon, *Explore North*.

Macnab, Caitlin and John R. Parkin. Review of *Tar Wars: oil, environment and Alberta's image*, by Geo Takach, *Society & Natural Resources*, volume 32, number 9, 2019, p. 1073-1074.

Mark, Andrew. Review of *A Song to Save the Salish Sea: Musical Performance as Environmental Activism*, by Mark Pedelty, *American Music*, volume 36, number 2, 2018, p. 254-258.

Marston, John. Review of *Oil and Gas Conservation on Canada Lands*, by Owen L. Anderson, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

Martin, Bill. Review of *Guts and Guile: true tales from the backrooms of the pipeline industry*, by Ed Phillips, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1990.

Martin, Geoffrey. Review of *Irving vs Irving: Canada's Feuding Billionaires and the Stories they won't tell*, by Jacques Poitras. *Rabble.ca* October 23, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Offshore Petroleum Politics: Regulation and Risk in the Scotian Basin*, by Peter Clancy *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 47, number 1, March 2014, p. 194-195.

Martin, Joe. Review of *Imperial Standard: Imperial Oil, Exxon and the Canadian Oil Industry from 1880*, by Graham Taylor, *The Economic History Review*, volume 73, number 1, February, 2020, p. 343-345.

Martineau, Joel. Review of *Long Change*, by Don Gillmor, *Canadian Literature*, number 228/229, spring/summer, 2016, p. 232-234, 269.

Marty, Sid. Review of *Prologue for Age of Consequence*, by Garth Martens, Lindsay Bird, *Boom Time*, and *Tar Swan* by Melanie Unrau, *Alberta Views*, May 2020.

Matheson, Shirlee Smith. Review of *Polar Winds: a century of flying the north*, by D. Metcalfe-Chenail, *Arctic*, volume 68, number 2, 2015, p. 261-263.

McCammack, Brian. Review of *Cities of Oil: Municipalities and Petroleum Manufacturing in southern Ontario, 1860-1960*, by Timothy Cobban; *Lifeblood: oil, freedom and the forces of capital*, by Matthew T. Huber; *Routes of Power: energy and modern America*, by Christopher F. Jones; and *Energy Capitals: local impacts and global influence*, edited by Joseph A. Pratt, Martin V. Melosi and Kathleen A. Brosnan, *Journal of Urban History*, 2018.

McCreary, Tyler. Review of *Aboriginal consultation, environmental assessment and regulatory review in Canada*, by Kirk Lambrecht, *Journal of Environmental Assessment Policy and Management*, volume 16, number 4, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Song of the Earth: the life of Alfred Joseph*, by Ross Hoffman with Alfred Joseph, *BC Studies*, number 202, summer, 2019, p. 182-183.

McDougall, John Norman. Review of *Oil, the State and Federalism: the rise and demise of Petro-Canada as a statist impulse*, by John Erik Fossum. *Journal of Economic History*, volume 59, 1999, p. 536-537.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The Politics of Energy: the development and implementation of the NEP*, by G. Bruce Doern and Glen Toner. *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 18, 1985, p. 780-792.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Shale Barrel Politics: energy and legislative leadership*, by Eric M. Uslaner, *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 23, 1990, p. 389-390.

McDowall, Duncan. Review of *Fields of fire: an illustrated history of Canadian petroleum*, by David Finch and Gordon Jaremko, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1994.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Li Ka-Shing: Hong Kong's Elusive Billionaire*, by Anthony B. Chan, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1996.

McGrath, Leslie. Review of *Liability for Drilling and Production: source oil pollution in the Canadian offshore*, by Christian D. Yoder, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1986.

McHolm, Taylor. Review of *Unsustainable Oil: Facts, Counterfactuals and Fictions*, by Jon Gordon. *English Studies in Canada*, 2018.

McIntosh, Kaleigh. Review of *Thirty Years of Failure: Understanding Canadian Climate Policy*, by Robert MacNeil, *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 101, number 4, December 2020, p. 675-676.

McKenzie-Brown, Peter. Review of *A Backward Glance: a history of Canadian Superior Oil* by Jack Porter, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 1, number 1, September, 1987.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Quest: Canada's search for Arctic Oil*, by Tom Kennedy, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 2, number 4, September 1988.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Nickle's daily oil bulletin 50th anniversary edition.*, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 3, number 1, January 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Earning our Stripes: Fifty Years in Canada* by Max Foran & *Dealmakers: Canadian petroleum landmen and their association*, by David Finch, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 4, number 2, March 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The Abasand fiasco: the rise and fall of a brave pioneer oil sands extraction plant* by Darlene Comfort, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 5, number 3, September 1990.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The Prize: epic quest for oil, money and power*, by Daniel Yergin, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 6, number 1, January 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *In the Wake of the Exxon Valdez: the devastating impact of the Alaska oil spill* by Art Davison, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 6, number 3, October 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The Barons*, *Oil patch Empire*, and *Death Spiral*, all by John Ballem, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 7, number 1, fall 1992.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The Color of Oil: the history, the money and the politics of the worlds biggest business* by Michael J. Economides and Ronald E. Oilgney, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 11, number 5, September 2000.

McKie, James W. Review of *Petroleum rent collection around the world*, by Alexander G. Kemp, *Energy Journal*, 1989.

McLaughlin, Mark J. Review of *Irving vs Irving: Canada's Feuding Billionaires and the Stories they Won't Tell*, by Jacques Poitras, *Journal of New Brunswick Studies*, volume 6, number 2, 2015.

McLean, Jacob. Review of *A Line in the Tar Sands: struggles for environmental justice*, by Stephen D'Arcy, Toban Black, Tony Weis and Joshua Kahn Russell, *undercurrents*, volume 20, 2017, p. 53.

McMichael, Philip. Review of *Redefining Genocide: settler colonialism, social death and ecocide*, by Damien Short, *International Journal of Comparative Sociology*, volume 57, number 6, 2016, p. 472-474.

McMillan, Barbara. Review of *Tipping Point: the age of the oil sands (The Nature of Things)*, *CM Magazine*, volume 18, number 33, 2012.

McMurdy, Deirdre. Review of *Self Serve*, by Peter Foster, *Macleans*, volume 106, number 44, 1992, p. 74.

McRoberts, Mary L. Review of *Alberta's petroleum industry and the conservation board*, by David H. Breen, *Great Plains Quarterly*, volume 15, number 1, winter, 1995, p. 72.



Meadowcroft, James. "Canadian Federalism and the Political Economy of Energy and the Environment" Review of *Fossilized: Environmental Policy in Canada's Petro-Provinces*, by Angela Carter and *Carbon Province, Hydro Province: the challenge of Canadian Energy and Climate Federalism*, by Douglas Macdonald, *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, December 2021, p. 977-979.

Melancon, Jerome. Review of *L'Alberta autophage: identités, mythes et discours du pétrole dans l'Ouest canadien*, by Dominique Perron, *Politiques et Sociétés*, volume 34, number 2, 2015, p. 116-118.

Millions, Erin. Review *From the Ground Up*, by Viola R MacMillan, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2001.

Mitchell, Alanna. Review of *The Energy of Slaves: oil and the new servitude*, by Andrew Nikiforuk, *Literary Review of Canada*, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Energy and Civilization: a history*, by Vaclav Smil and *The Patch: the people, pipelines and politics of the oil sands*, by Christ Turner, *Literary Review of Canada*, January, 2018.

Moring, John R. Review of *Oil, the state and Federalism: the rise and demise of Petro-Canada as a statist impulse*, by John Erik Fossum, *Journal of the West*, volume 38, number 4, October, 1999, p. 99.

Morrison, James H. Review of *Leduc*, by Aubrey Kerr. *Oral History Forum*, 1994, p. 106.

Morrison, Spencer. "The city that could have been: Vancouver didn't just happen" Review of *At the wilderness edge: the rise of the antidevelopment movement on Canada's West coast*, by J. I. Little, and *Vancouverism*, by Larry Beasley, *Literary Review of Canada*, May 2019.

Mount, Graeme S. Review of *Western Visions, Western Futures: perspectives on the West in Canada*, by Roger Gibbins and Loleen Berdahl, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2003.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Canada by Picasso: the faces of federalism*, by Roger Gibbins, et al, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Fuelling Progress: one hundred years of the Canadian Gas Association*, by Tim Krywulak, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2007.

Moyles, R. Gordon. Review of *Hard Target*, by G. Beahan, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1990.



Munton, Don. Review of *Continental Community: Independence and Integration in North America*, Andrew Axline, James E. Hyndman, Peyton V. Lyon and Maureen A. Molot, eds. *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 8, number 3, 1975, p. 476-478.

Myers, David E. C. Review of *Growth in a changing environment: a history of Standard Oil Company (New Jersey), Exxon Corporation, 1950-1975*, by Bennett H. Wall, *Business History Review*, volume 64, number 2, summer, 1990, p. 349.

Nakip, Tahir. Review of *Developing Alberta's Oil Sands: From Karl Clark to Kyoto*, by Paul Chastko, and *Challenging Legitimacy at the Precipice of Energy Calamity* by Debra J. Davidson and Mike Gismondi, *Insan ve Toplum* [Turkey], volume 6, number 2, 2016.

Neale, E. Ward. Review of *New Owners in their Own Land*, by Robert McPherson, *Geoscience Canada*, volume 31, number 4, 2004.

Nelles, H. Viv. Review of *William Stewart Herron: Father of the Petroleum Industry in Alberta*, edited by David H. Breen, *Business History Review*, volume 59, number 3, September, 1985, p. 512-513.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Natural Resources and Public Property under the Canadian Constitution*, by Gerard La Forest, *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 3, number 4, 1970, p. 667-668.

Nemeth, Tammy. Review of *Developing Alberta's Oil Sands: From Karl Clark to Kyoto*, by Paul Chastko. *H-Energy*, [www.h-net.org/~energy]

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Canadian Energy Policy and the Struggle for Sustainable Development* edited by G. Bruce Doern, *American Review of Canadian Studies*, winter 2005.

Nerbas, Don. "Utopias of capitalism: recent books on Maritime entrepreneurs" *Acadiensis*, volume 44, number 2, summer/autumn, 2015. [Includes reviews of *Twenty-First Century Irvings*, by Harvey Sawler and *Irving vs Irving: Canada's Feuding Billionaires and the Stories they won't tell*, by Jacques Poitras]

Newman, Peter. Review of *Stampede! The Rise of the West and Canada's New Power Elite*, by Gordon Pitts, *Literary Review of Canada*, March, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *We Gambled Everything: the life and times of an oilman* by Arne Nielsen, *Great Plains Research*, volume 24, number 2, 2014, p. 206.

Nickel, Heather. Review of *Doodlebugging in Saskatchewan: a wife remembers, 1950-1954*, by Elizabeth Sawatzky, *Recorder*, volume 24, number 10, December, 1999.

Nikiforuk, Andrew. "The Devil's Tears" Review of *Ethical Oil: the Case for Canada's Oilsands*, by Ezra Levant. *Alternatives Journal*, volume 37, number 3, 2011, p. 14-16.

Norris, Rob. "Tar Wars: oil, environment and Alberta's image" Review of *Tar Wars: oil, environment and Alberta's image*, by Geo Takach, *Alberta Views*, September 2017.

Oliver, Thomas A. Review of *Sellout: the giveaway of Canada's energy resources*, by Philip Sykes, *Geoscience Canada*, volume 1, number 2, 1974, p. 45-46.

Page, Robert. Review of *The Tar Sands: Syncrude and the Politics of Oil* by Larry Pratt. *Arctic*, volume 29, number 4, 1976, p. 245-246.

Paquet, Nicolas. Review of *Fault Lines: Life and Landscape in Saskatchewan's oil economy*, by Emily Eaton and Valarie Zink, *Canadian Geographer*, volume 62, number 4, 2018.

Painter, David S. Review of *United States Foreign Oil Policy since World War I: for profits and security*, by Stephen Randall. *Canadian Journal of History*, March, 2006.

Payne, Brian. Review of *Powering Up Canada: the history of power, fuel and energy from 1600*, edited by Ruth Sandwell, *American Review of Canadian Studies*, volume 48, number 1, 2018, p. 101-102.

Payne, Michael. Review of *High Heels 'n' Oil rigs*, by Beverley Jones, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1995.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Alberta's Oil Patch: the people, politics and companies*, by Timothy Le Riche, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *A Victim of Convenience*, by John Ballem, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2006.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Building a Province: 60 Alberta Lives*, by Brian Brennan, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Alberta Originals: stories of Albertans who made a difference*, by Brian Brennan, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Kootenai Brown: Canada's Unknown Frontiersman*, by William Rodney, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1996.

Pammett, Jon H. Review of *Prairie Capitalism: power and influence in the new west*, by John Richards and Larry Pratt, and *The Blue-Eyed Shieks: the Canadian Oil Establishment*, by Peter Foster. *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 13, 1980, p. 411-412.

Patterson, Kevin. "Focusing on the small picture" Review of *The Oil Man and the Sea: navigating the Northern Gateway*, by Arno Kopecky, *Literary Review of Canada*, November 2013.

Perras, Lynne. Review of *Whipstock: the story of an oilfield pregnancy*, by Barb Howard, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2001.

Peyton, Jonathan. Review of Paul Bowles and Henry Veltmeyer. *The Answer is Still No, voices of pipeline resistance*, *BC Studies*, number 187, spring 2016, p. 187-188.

Plourde, Ander J. Review of *Oil, the State and Federalism: the rise and demise of Petro-Canada as a statist impulse*, by John Eric Fossum, *The Journal of Economic History*, volume 59, number 2, 1999, p. 536.

Pollay, Richard W. Review of *The Nation Unaware: Canadian Economic Culture*, by Herschel Hardin, *Business History Review*, volume 50, number 1, Spring 1976, p 112.

Porsild, Charlene. Review of *Arctic Revolution: social change in the Northwest Territories, 1935-1994*, by John David Hamilton, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1994.

Pratt, Larry. Review of *Athabasca Oil Sands: Northern Resource Exploration, 1875-1951* by Barry Ferguson, *Alberta: Studies in the Arts and Sciences*, volume 1, number 2, 1989, p. 124-125.

Priest, Tyler. Review of *Imperial Oil, Exxon, and the Canadian Imperial Standard Oil Industry from 1880*, by Graham Taylor, *Business History Review*, 2020.

Quirin, G. David. Review of *Petroleum: Canadian Markets and United States Foreign Trade Policy*, by Allen R. Plotnick, *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, volume 32, number 2, May 1966, p. 244-246.

Randall, Stephen. Review of *William Stewart Herron: Father of the Petroleum Industry in Alberta*, edited by David H. Breen, *Canadian Historical Review*, volume 66, number 4, December, 1985, p. 603-604.

Ratsoy, Ginny. Review of *The Good Father*, by Wayne Grady, *Ormsby Review*, May 2021.

Read, Colin. Review of *Canada's Victorian Oil Town: the transformation of Petrolia from Resource Town into a Victorian Community* by Christina Burr. *University of Toronto Quarterly*, volume 77, number 1, winter, 2008, p. 268-269.

Regehr, Ted. Review of *Wildcatters: the story of Pacific Petroleums and Westcoast Transmission*, by Earle Gray, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1982.

Review of *Carbon Shift: how the twin crises of oil depletion and climate change will define the future*, by Thomas Homer-Dixon, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2009.

Review of *February*, by Lisa Moore, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2009.

Review of *Hat trick: a life in the hockey rink, oil patch and community*, by Hotchkiss, Harley with Paul Grescoe, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2009.

Review of *Growing up in the Oil Patch* by John Schmidt, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 5, number 2, May 1990.

Richards, John G. Review of *Fuels and the National Policy*, by John N. McDougall. *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 16, 1983, p. 619-620.

Richards, Tadzio. "The new Alberta advantage: technology, policy and the future of the oil sands" Review of *The New Alberta Advantage: technology and the future of the oil sands*, by Markham Hislop, *Alberta Views*, volume 23, number 5, June 2020.

Riches, Dennis. Review of *The Energy of Slaves: Oil and the new servitude*, Seijo University of Innovation Studies, 2016.

Robinson, Angela. Review of *At the wilderness edge: the rise of the antidevelopment movement on Canada's West coast*, by J. I. Little, *British Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 33, number 1, 2021, p. 132-133.

Rongve, Ian. Review of *Alberta's petroleum industry and the conservation board*, by David H. Breen. *Prairie Forum*, volume 20, number 2, fall, 1995, p. 302-305.

Rowe, Dan. Review of *A Line in the Tar Sands: struggles for environmental justice*, by Stephen D'Arcy, Toban Black, Tony Weis and Joshua Kahn Russell, *Quill & Quire*, October 9, 2014.

Roy, Patricia. "Business and Government: three case studies" *Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 21, number 3, fall, 1986, p. 146-153. [Includes review of *The politics of energy: the development and implementation of the NEP*, by G. Bruce Doern and Glen Toner]

Roze, Andris E. Review of *Still Living Together: recent trends and future directions in Canadian regional development*, W. Coffey and M. Polese, eds., *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1987.

Ruby, Clayton. Review of *Tar Sands: Dirty Oil and the Future of a Continent* by Andrew Nikiforuk, *Alternatives Journal*, May 2010.

Rugman, Alan. Review of *It's the Crude Dude: war, big oil and the fight for the planet*, by Linda McQuaig, *Literary Review of Canada*, December 2004.

Ruiz, Rafico. Review of *The Ocean Ranger: remaking the promise of oil* by Susan Dodd. *Canadian Journal of Communication*, volume 38, number 1, 2013.

Samuels-Jones, Tameka. Review of *Sustainable Development as Environmental Harm: Rights, Regulation and Injustice in the Canadian Oil Sands*, by James Heydon, *Crime, Media, Culture: an international journal*, 2020.

Samuelson, Ralph. Review of *Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences*, edited by Ziemba, W. T., S. L. Schwartz and E. Koenigsberg, *Energy Journal*, 1981.

Sandwell, Ruth Wells. Review of *Energy Consumption in Canada in the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> Centuries: a statistical outline*, by Richard W. Unger and John Thistle, *Niche Canada*, February 1, 2016, <http://niche-canada.org/2016/02/01/review-energy-consumption-in-canada-in-the-19th-and-20th-centuries/>

Sarbadhikari, Pradip. Review of *Western Canada in the International Economy*, by Edward J. Chambers, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1992.

Schanz, John J. Review of *Petro markets: probing the economics of continental energy*, by G. Campbell Watkins and M. A. Adelman, *The Energy Journal*, 1990.

Schwantes, Carlos A. Review of *Working the North: labor and the northwest defense projects, 1942-1946*, by William R. Morrison and Kenneth A. Coates, *Pacific Historical Review*, volume 65, number 2, 1996, p. 351.

Scott, Alec. Review of *Saboteurs: Wiebo Ludwig's War against big oil*, by Andrew Nikiforuk, *Quill & Quire*, November, 2001.

Scriver, Mary H. Review of *Who by Fire*, by Fred Stenson, *The Goose*, volume 14, number 1, 2015.

Seager, Allen. Review of *The Art of the Impossible: Dave Barrett and the NDP in power, 1972-1975*, by Geoff Meggs and Rod Mickeburgh, *BC Studies*, number 178, summer 2013, p. 151-154.

Sexty, Robert W. Review of *Hard Oiler!* by Gary May, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1998.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Twenty-first century Irvings*, by Harvey Sawlor, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2007.

Sharp, Camille-Mary. Review of *Tear Gas Epiphanies: protest, culture, museums*, by Kristy Robertson, *Journal of Curatorial Studies*, volume 9, number 1, April 2020, p. 35-38.

Shaw, Gordon C. Review of *Economic Shocks: defining a role for government*, edited by Edward M. Iacobucci, Michael J. Trebilcock, and Huma Haider, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2001.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Alberta Titans: from rags to riches during Alberta's pioneer days*, by Susan Warrender, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2003.

Shepherd, Kelly. Review of *Undercurrent*, by Rita Wong, *The Goose*, volume 15, number 1, 2016.

Shulman, Peter A. Review of *Canada's Victorian Oil Town: the transformation of Petrolia from Resource Town into a Victorian Community* by Christina Burr. *Technology and Culture*, volume 49, number 2, April, 2008, p. 496-498.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Energy Capitals: local impact, global influence*, Martin V. Melosi and Joe Pratt, eds. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 2014, *Technology and Culture*, volume 56. Number 4, October, 2015, p. 1000-1001.

Sikstrom, Cal. Review of *Exxon: transforming energy, 1973-2005*, by Joseph A. Pratt and William E. Hall, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 25, number 2, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Private Empire: Exxon Mobil and American Power*, by Steve Coll, *Archives: Newsletter of the Petroleum History Society*, volume 25, number 4, June 2014.

Silverstein, Harvey B. Review of *Energy Policy: the global challenge*, by Peter N. Nemetz. *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 14, 1981, p. 193-195.

Sinaee, Bardia. Review of *Resisting Canada: an anthology of poetry*, Nyla Matuk, ed. *Quill & Quire*, October 24, 2019.

Slade, Giles. Review of *Tar Sands: dirty oil and the future of a continent*, by Andrew Nikiforuk, *Times Literary Supplement*, number 5521, 2009, p. 29.

Sloane, Michael D. Review of *Endangered Hydrocarbons*, by Lesley Battler, *The Goose*, volume 14, number 2, February, 2016.

Smith, Andrew. Review of *Cities of Oil: Municipalities and Petroleum Manufacturing in Southern Ontario, 1860-1960*, by Timothy Cobban. *British Journal of Canadian Studies*, volume 28, number 1, 2015, p. 132.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Imperial Standard: Imperial Oil, Exxon and the Canadian Oil Industry from 1880*, by Graham Taylor, Andrew Smith blog, <https://pastspeaks.com/?s=imperial+standard>

Smith, C. Aubrey. Review of *Accounting problems in the oil and gas industry*, by W. B. Coutts, *Accounting Review*, volume 39, number 3, July 1964, p. 817.

Smith, David E. Review of *Devolution and constitutional development in the Canadian north*, by Gurston Dacks, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1990.



Smith, Denis. Review of *The National Interest: the politics of northern development, 1968-1975*, by Edgar J. Dosman, *Canadian Journal of Political Science*, volume 11, 1978, p. 196-197.

Smith, Donald B. Review of *Arctic Revolution: social change in the Northwest Territories, 1935-1994*, by John David Hamilton, *Labour/Le Travail*, volume 40, 1997, p. 295-297.

Sorensen, Chris. Review of *Ethical Oil: the case for Canada's Oil Sands*, by Ezra Levant. *Macleans*, volume 123, number 38, June 20, 2010, p. 84-85.

St. Jacques, Elizabeth. Review of *Citizen Irving: K. C. Irving and his legacy: the story of Canada's wealthiest family*, by John DeMont, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1991.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *A toast to Baldy Red: back porch ballads and parlour poems*, edited by Sid Holt and George Lyon, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1991.

Stanger-Ross, Ilana. Review of *What's come over her*, by Helen Mourre, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2003.

Steckley, John. Review of *Earth, Water, Air and Fire: studies in Canadian ethnohistory*, David T. McNab, ed., *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1998.

Stenson, Fred. "Big Oil vs. Landowners" Review of *Saboteurs: Wiebo Ludwig's War against Big Oil*, by Andrew Nikiforuk, *Alberta Views*, May/June, 2002, p. 38-43.

Stevenson, James B. Review of *An Investigation of America's First Oil Well, Who Drilled it?* by Ernest C. Miller, *Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine*, volume 47, number 2, April 1964, p. 163.

Stewart, Fenner. Review of *Mineral Land Rights: what you need to know*, by Levonne Louie, *Resources*, 117, 2015, p. 6-8.

Stewart, Howard. Review of *A Good War: mobilizing Canada for the climate emergency*, by Seth Klein, *Ormsby Review*, November 2020.

Stoller, Mark. Review of Carly Dokis, *Where the Rivers Meet: Pipelines, Participatory Resource Management and Aboriginal-State Relations in the Northwest Territories*, *BC Studies*, number 190, summer, 2016, p. 141-142.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Breaking Ice for Arctic Oil: the epic voyage of the S. S. Manhattan through the Northwest Passage*, by Ross Coen, *Arctic*, volume 66, number 3, 2013, p. 371-372.

Stortz, Gerald J. Review of *Rivers of Oil: the founding of North America's petroleum industry*, by Hope Morritt, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1993.



Struzik, Edward. "Polar opposites" Review of *Cold Rush: the astonishing true story of the new quest for the polar north*, by Martin Breum, *Literary Review of Canada*, volume 26, number 10, December 2018, p. 8-9.

Suffia, Ilaria. Review of *Imperial Standard: Imperial Oil, Exxon and the Canadian Oil Industry from 1880*, by Graham Taylor, *Business History*, 2020.

Suits, Robert. Review of *Natural Allies: Environment, Energy and the History of US-Canada Relations*, by Daniel Macfarlane, NICHE (online), July 2024.

Taft, Kevin. Review of *Regime of Obstruction: how corporate power blocks energy democracy* edited by William K. Carroll, *Alberta Views* volume 24, number 8, October, 2021.

Takach, Geo. Review of *The Patch: the people, pipelines and politics of the oil sands*, by Chris Turner, *Alberta Views*, December, 2017.

Taleb, Baligh Ben. Review of *The Land is Our History: Indigeneity, Law and the Settler State*, by Miranda Johnson, *Great Plains Research*, volume 28, number 2, fall, 2018, p. 226.

Taylor, Craig. Review of *Thirty Years of Failure: Understanding Canadian Climate Policy* by Robert MacNeil, *Literary Review of Canada*, January/February 2020.

Tegler, Brent. Review of *The carbon bubble: what happens to us when it bursts*, by Jeff Rubin, *Canadian Field Naturalist*, volume 129, number 4, 2015, p. 410.

Terry, Andrea. Review of *Tear Gas Epiphanies: protest, culture, museums*, by Kristy Robertson, *Material Culture*, volume 92-93, summer, 2022.

Thiessen, Cherie. Review of *Whale in the Door: a community unites to protect Howe Sound*, by Pauline Le Bel, *Ormsby Review*, number 241, October 2018.

Thompson, Dixon. Review of *Eastern Arctic Study: annotated bibliography*, by M. P. Sharon Brown, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1984.

Thomson, Ashley. Review of *One Man's Justice: a life in the law*, by Thomas R. Berger, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2002.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The moved and the shaken: the story of one man's life*, by Ken Dryden, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1993.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *An Honourable Calling: political memoirs*, by Allan Blakeney, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2008.

Tollefson, Chris. Review of *A Costly Fix: Alberta's Tar Sands in an Oil addicted world*, by Ian Urquhart, *Oil's Deep State: How the Petroleum Industry Undermines Democracy and Stops*

*Action on Global Warming in - Alberta, and in Ottawa*, by Kevin Taft, and *The Big Stall: How big oil and think tanks are blocking action on climate change in Canada*, by Donald Gutstein, *Ormsby Review*, March 2019.

Thring, Ted. Review of *Terror in the Oil Patch*, by John Ballem, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1998.

Tudor, Dean. Review of *Transportation in British Columbia: a bibliography*, by Illoana M. Smith, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *The Thomson Empire*, by Susan Goldenberg, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1984..

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Who He? Reflections on a Writing Life*, by Robert Collins, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1993.

Turko, Greg. Review of *Participative Management: implementing empowerment*, by Lorne C. Plunkett, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1991.

Turner, Ann. Review of *Tales from the Galley: stories of the working waterfront*, by Doreen Armitage, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2007. [Of special interest are Armitage's interviews with crew members from B.C.'s only offshore oil drilling rig, the Sedco 135F, which did exploratory gas and oil drilling off the west coast of Vancouver Island in the 1960s.]

Turton, David. Review of *Slick Water: Fracking and one insider's stand against the world's most powerful industry*, by Andrew Nikiforuk. *Alternative Law Journal*, volume 41, number 1, March, 2016, p. 74.

Tyrrell, Martina. Review of *New Owners in their Own Land: Minerals and Inuit Land Claims*, by Robert McPherson, *Espaces-Lieux-Noms/Spaces-Places-Names*, volume 28, number 2, 2004, p. 238-240.

Unrau, Melanie. Review of *Tar Swan*, by David Martin, *The Goose*, volume 17, number 1, 2018.

Vallance, Neil. Review of *First Person Plural: aboriginal storytelling and the ethics of collaborative authorship*, by Sophie McCall, *BC Studies*, number 179, autumn 2013, p. 229-230.

Van der Marel, L. Camille. Review of *Found in Alberta: environmental themes for the Anthropocene*, Robert Boschman and Mario Trono, eds., *The Goose*, volume 15, number 1, 2016.

Victor, Peter. Review of *Offshore Oil and Gas in Canada: West coast environmental, social and economic issues*, by Michale W. McPhee, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1982.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Life After Oil: a renewable energy policy for Canada*, by Robert Bott, David Brooks and John Robinson, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1983.

Vietor, Richard H. K. Review of *The Challenge of Change: The Sun Oil Company, 1945-1970*, by Arthur M. Johnson, *Business History Review*, volume 58, number 2, summer, 1984, p. 286.

Vodden, Christy. Review of *Proud Heritage People and Progress in Early Canadian Geoscience*, edited by Roger Macqueen, *Geoscience Canada*, volume 32, number 2, June, 2005, p. 94-95.

Wagner, Vit. Review of *Oils Deep State: How the Petroleum Industry Undermines Democracy and Stops Action on Global Warming in - Alberta, and in Ottawa*, by Kevin Taft and *The Patch: the people, pipelines and politics of the oil sands*, by Chris Turner, *Quill & Quire*, October 2, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Who by Fire*, by Fred Stenson, *Quill & Quire*, October 9, 2014.

Waiser, Bill. Review of *The Alaska Highway: a personal & historical account of the building of the Alaska Highway*, by Phyllis Lee Brebner, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

Walz, Emily. "In search of a slingshot: Climate Action's David and the Goliath of Deregulated Capitalism" review of *This Changes Everything: capitalism vs the climate*, by Naomi Klein, *SAIS Review of International Affairs*, volume 35, number 1, winter/spring 2015, p. 205-210.

Watson, Andrew. Review of *Fault Lines: Life and Landscape in Saskatchewan's oil economy*, by Emily Eaton and Valarie Zink, *Histoire Sociale/Social History*, volume 50, number 101, May, 2017, p. 197-199.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Imperial Standard: Imperial Oil, Exxon and the Canadian Oil Industry from 1880*, by Graham Taylor, Canadian Business History Association, [WatsonRevSmithAnstakis.pdf \(cbha-acha.ca\)](http://WatsonRevSmithAnstakis.pdf(cbha-acha.ca))

Weaver, Hilary Noel. Review of *Everyday Exposure: Indigenous Mobilization and Environmental Justice in Canada's Chemical Valley*, by Sarah Marie Wiebe, *Transmotion*, volume 4, number 1, 2018.

Welling, Bart. Review of *Petrocultures: oil, politics, culture*, edited by Sheena Wilson, Adam Carlson and Imre Szeman, *Canadian Literature*, number 238, 2019, p. 173-175.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of. *Living Oil: Petroleum and Culture in the American Century*, by Stephanie LeMenager, *The Goose*, volume 14, number 1, 2015.

Wenzel, Jennifer. "Way Beyond Petroleum" Review of *Living Oil: Petroleum and Culture in the American Century*, by Stephanie LeMenager, *Contemporary Literature*, volume 56, number 3, 2015, p. 505-513.

Wereley, Ian. Review of *Imperial Standard: Imperial Oil, Exxon, and the Canadian Oil Industry from 1880*, by Graham Taylor, *Labour/Le Travail*, number 85, 2020.

White, Graham. Review of *Where the Rivers Meet: Pipelines, Participatory Resource Management and Aboriginal-State Relations in the Northwest Territories*, by Carly Dokis, *The Review of Policy Research*, volume 2, number 34, 2017, p. 301-303.

Wilbur, Richard. Review of *Disaster Canada: from the 1700s to today*, by Janet Looker, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Bill Davis: a biography*, by Claire Hoy, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *A History of Disasters: the worst storms, accidents and conflagrations in Atlantic Canada*, by Ken Smith, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_. Review of *Away: Maritimers in Massachusetts, Ontario and Alberta: an oral history of leaving home*, by Gary Burrill, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1992.

Wiley, Martha. Review of *Rig : an oral history of the Ocean Ranger Disaster*, by Mike Heffernan, *Oral History Review*, volume 38, number 2, 2011, p. 448-450.

Wilkinson, Bruce W. Review of *The Mackenzie pipeline: arctic gas and Canadian energy policy*, by Peter H. Pearse, *Canadian Journal of Economics*, volume 8, number 1, February, 1975, p. 143-146.

Williamson, Corbin. Review of *The First World Oil War* by Timothy Winegard, *Canadian Military History*, 2018, p. 44-48.

Wilmot, Ross. Review of *The politics of energy: the development and implementation of the NEP*, by G. Bruce Doern and Glen Toner, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1985.

Wilson, Sheena. Review of *Ethical oil: the case for Canada's oil sands* by Ezra Levant, *American Book Review*, volume 33, number 3, March/April, 2012, p. 8-9.

Wood, Phillip. Review of *The Political Economy of North American Free Trade*, Ricardo Grinspun and Maxwell A. Cameron, eds., *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 1993.

Woods, Lawrence T. Woods. Review of *Where on Earth are we Going?* By Maurice Strong, *Canadian Book Review Annual*, 2000.

Woolbert, Robert Gale. Review of *Arctic Eldorado: a dramatic report on Canada's northland – the greatest unexploited region in the world – with a workable four year plan*, by Raymond Arthur Davies, *Foreign Affairs*, October 1944.

Woolford, Theresa. Review of *Crude: the story of oil*, by Sonia Shah, *Barnard-Becker Centre Foundation (Victoria)*, 2004.

Wyile, Herb. "February is the cruelest month: neoliberalism and the economy of mourning in Lisa Moore's *February*" *Newfoundland Studies*, volume 25, number 1, 2010.

Yorath, C. J. Review of *Oil Under the Ice*, by Douglas Pimlott, Dougald Brown and Kenneth Sam, *Geoscience Canada*, volume 4, number 2, 1977, p. 105.

Zantingh, Matthew. Review of *Fault Lines: life and landscape in Saskatchewan's oil economy*, by Valerie Zink and Emily Eaton, *The Goose*, volume 16, number 2, 2018.

Zatzman, Julie. Review of *Funding Policies and the Nonprofit sector in Western Canada: evolving relationships in a changing environment*, edited by Peter Elson, *Canadian Journal of Nonprofit and Social Economy Research*, volume 9, number 2, autumn, 2016, p. 80-81.

## AUTHORS

Aaen, Karoline Nolso. Ecologist, author, Denmark.

Aarab, Muhammed Amine. La Capitale Insurance, Quebec

Abara, Lydia. Political officer, Intergovernmental Authority on Development, South Sudan

Abbassi, R. Macquarrie University, Australia

Abbess, Jo. Research fellow, Birkbeck College, University of London.

Abbott, Bill.

Abbott, Catherine Good.

Abbott, Malcolm. Professor of Economics, Swinburne University of Technology, Melbourne, Australia

Abbott, Martin G. Tom Capital Associates, Calgary.

Abbott, Matthew. Fundy Bay Keeper, Conservation Council of New Brunswick.

Abdelkader, Benamira. Professor of Economics, University of Montreal.

Abdullah, Mian Mumtaz. Government of Pakistan.

Abel, Kerry. Professor of Canadian History, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Abele, Frances D. Professor of Public Policy and Administration, Carleton University.

Abell, George. Teacher, Oakville, Ontario

Abelson, Donald. Professor of Political Science, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia

Abizaid Bucio, Olga Maria. Senior Analyst, FOCAL [Canadian Foundation for the Americas] Ottawa

Abonce Meza, Ramon. Professor of Architecture, Monterrey Institute of Technology and Higher Education, California

Abounehme, Kayla. Analyst, Privy Council Office, Ottawa.

Abraham, Phillip David. Lawyer, Baker & McKenzie, Calgary.

Abrahams, Eric M.

Abt, Barbara Jean.

Abugov, Marvin B. Communications, SFM Network, Edmonton.

Abusharaf, Adila Mustafa. 1967-. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa

Acebron, Rafael Martinez. University of Sao Paulo, Brazil

Achab, Aicha. Professor of Geology, INRS-Petrole [L'institut national de la recherche scientifique], Quebec

Acker, Mona. Professor, University of Regina.

Ackhoff, Russell Lincoln. 1919-2009. Professor Emeritus, Wharton School; consultant.

Acorn, Glen. Lawyer, Edmonton.

Acosta, Kerly. British Columbia Institute of Technology.

Adair, James Allen 'Boomer'. 1929-1996. Broadcaster, Alberta MLA 1971-1993.

Adam, Graeme Mercer. 1839-1912. Canadian author, editor, publisher, Toronto.

Adamczewski, Jacqueline.

Adams, Annmarie. Professor of Architecture, McGill University, Montreal

Adams, David Keith. 1931-2016. Professor of History, Keele University, UK

Adams, Erika. Graduate student, Carleton University.

Adams, Frank D. 1859-1942.

Adams, Graham. Professor of History, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick.

Adams, James.

Adams, Laura. Journalist.

Adams, Patricia. Executive Director, Probe International, Toronto.

Adams, Thomas. Professor of Chemical Engineering, McMaster University, Hamilton

Adcock, Tina. Professor of Canadian History, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Adelman, Morris Albert. 1917-2014. Professor Emeritus of Economics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Adese, Jennifer. Professor of Sociology, University of Toronto.

Adkin, Laurie. 1958-. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.

Adkins, William Elmer. 1915-1985. Engineer, Alberta

Adria, Marco. 1959-. Professor in Faculty of Extension, University of Alberta

Adu, Medard.

Aerandir, Wesley. United States Navy.

Afenyo, Muwuli.

Afshari, Reza.

Aftalion, Fred. 1922-. Chemical engineer, France.

Agade, Kennedy Mkutu. United States International University, Nairobi, Kenya

Agashae, Zoe. Change Advisor, Enbridge, Calgary

Ages, Alard. 1924-2011. Fisheries Scientist, British Columbia.

Aguilar, Ana Gloria Chacon.

Aguilera, Robert F. 1978-. Professor of Engineering, University of Calgary.

Agyapong, Belinda.

Agyapong, Vincent I. O.

Ahamed, Sonya.

Ahern, William. Executive Director, California Public Utilities Commission

Aherne, Michael J. Business strategist, Edmonton.

Ahmad, Noor. University of Michigan.



Ahmed, Asad.  
 Ahmed, Huson Joher Ali. Professor, Deakin University, Australia.  
 Ahmed, Talal.  
 Ahn, Se Hyun.  
 Aidid, Shadiya A. Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ontario  
 Aiello, K. J. Freelance author, Toronto.  
 Aijazi, Omer. Professor of Religion, University of Toronto  
 Ainslie, Kimble F. Consultant, Ontario.  
 Airhart, Phyllis. Professor of History, Emmanuel College, Toronto.  
 Aitchison, Scott.  
 Aitken, Alec. Professor of Geography, University of Saskatchewan.  
 Aitken, Hugh G. J. 1922-1994. Professor of Economics, Amherst College, Massachusetts  
 Aitken, James Drynen. 1928-2002. Geologist, Geological Survey of Canada, Calgary  
 Aitken, Mary Joy. 1956-. Business consultant, Kitchener, Ontario.  
 Aitken, S.  
 Aivalis, Christo. Adjunct Professor of Canadian History, Queen's University, Kingston.  
 Aker, Amira. Universite Laval, Quebec City  
 Aksamit, Claire K. Professor of Geography, University of Saskatchewan.  
 Aktouf, Omar. 1944-. Professor, HEC, Montreal.  
 Alade, Emmanuel Bankole. 1965-. Lawyer, City Law Offices, Fort Saskatchewan, Alberta  
 Al-Ahwal, Saleh Abdullah Hussain  
 Alam, Shah Md Jubaer.  
 Alam, Shahria. Professor of Engineering, University of British Columbia, Kelowna.  
 Albath, Lars. Lawyer, Berlin, Germany  
 Albo, Greg. Professor of Political Economy, York University, Toronto.  
 Alboiu, Vanessa. Dalhousie University.  
 Albrecht, Dalton J. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Alcocer, Yuri. Husky, Calgary.  
 Alcock, F. J. 1888-1972.  
 Aldrich, Winthrop W. 1885-1974. Diplomat, U. S. Ambassador to U. K., 1953-1957.  
 Aleklett, Kjell. Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden  
 Alexander, Chloe. PhD student, University of Guelph.  
 Alexander, Kevin.  
 Alexander, Shelley M. Professor of Geography, University of Calgary.  
 Alexander, Steve M. Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa.  
 Alexandrovna, Repina Daria.  
 Alexie, Robert Arthur. 1957-2014. Novelist.  
 Alford, Robert R.  
 Alford, Wayne Stanley. 1952-2009. Lawyer, Edmonton  
 Ali, Md Idris.  
 Aliakbari, Elmira. Associate Director, Natural Resource Studies, Fraser Institute, Vancouver  
 Ali-Nakyea, Abdallah. University of Ghana.  
 Allan, Iris Constance. 1910-. Canadian author.  
 Allan, J. Donald  
 Allan, John A. 1884-1955. Professor of Geology, University of Alberta.

---



Allan, Robyn. Former president and CEO of Insurance Corporation of British Columbia; senior Economist, Central One Credit Union

Allan, Ruth

Allcut, Edgar Alfred. 1888-1978. Professor of Engineering, University of Toronto.

Allen, A. R.

Allen, G. W.

Allen, Grace C. Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina

Allen, Gene. Professor of Journalism, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University); director of research and senior producer for *Canada: a People's History*.

Allen, Guy. Retired geological engineer, British Columbia, Washington State.

Allen, Ralph. 1913-1966. Canadian journalist, editor, novelist.

Allen, Samuel J.

Allentuck, Andrew. 1943-. Journalist, *Financial Post*

Alley-Young, Gordon. Professor of Communications, Kingsborough Community College, City University of New York

Allin, Louise E. Cambrian College, Sudbury, Ontario

Allison, Clay S.

Allor, Martin. Concordia University, Montreal.

Alston, Philip. Professor of Law, New York University.

Allwright, David Edward. Professor of Business, Bissett School of Business, Mount Royal University, Calgary

Al-Mahdi, M. S. Economist, OPEC.

Alook, Angele. Professor of Gender, Sexuality and Women's Studies, York University, Toronto

Alm, Leslie R. Professor of Political Science, Boise State University, Boise, Idaho.

Almed, Sadrudin A. 1936-2017. Professor Emeritus, University of Ottawa.

Almeida, Diego. Canadian Institute of Resources Law, University of Calgary

Al Mansour, Abdullah. Professor of Finance and Economics, King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals, Saudi Arabia.

Alonge, Funmi. Lawyer, Nigeria?

Alper, Donald K. Professor of Political Science and Director of the Center for Canadian-American Studies, Western Washington University, Bellingham

Alsuwallem, Majed.

Altiparmak, Suleyman Orhun. Professor of Politics, Exeter University, UK.

Altman, Daniel. Global Economics Correspondent, *International Herald Tribune*, Paris

Altman, Morris. Professor of Business, Dundee School of Business, Scotland; Professor Emeritus, University of Saskatchewan.

Alunik, Ishmael. 1923-. Inuvialuit elder, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, News reporter.

Altwater, Norbert. Lawyer, Coaldale, Alberta.

Alvarez, Pierre. Manager of Public Affairs, Nexen; former President, Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, Calgary; Global Public Affairs.

Alvarez-Garcillan, M.

Alward, D.

Alziyoud, Hussein. Professor of Business, Athabasca University.

Amernic, Joel H. Professor of Accounting, Rotman School, University of Toronto.

Ames, Michael M. 1933-2006. Professor of Anthropology, University of British Columbia; director of the Museum of Anthropology (1974-1997).

Amesse, Fernand. 1946-2003. Professor of Marketing, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal

Amigo, Jorge. Head of Cultural Programming, Vancouver Public Library, Vancouver.

Amirault, Jenna.

Ammara, Azzedine. 1939-2009, Professor, Ecole des Hautes Etudes, Commerciales, Montreal

Amoah, Benjamin. Head of Monetary Policy Analysis and Financial Stability Department of the Bank of Ghana.

Amoateng, Solomon. Graduate student, University of Alberta, Edmonton

Amos, Gerald. Haisla First Nation.

Amos, William. University of Ottawa, Ecojustice Environmental Law Clinic.

Amy, W. Lacey. 1878-1962. Novelist and author.

Anistakis, Dimitry. Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.

Anco, Richard. 1931-1997. Public relations consultant, Calgary.

Anderson, Allan. 1915-1994. Journalist, Toronto.

Anderson, Allun. 1948-. Welsh scientist and journalist.

Anderson, Brad.

Anderson, Cameron. Lawyer, AltaGas, Calgary

Anderson, Catherine.

Anderson, Daryl. Managing Director, Wave Point Consulting, Vancouver.

Anderson, David. African Politics Centre, University of Oxford

Anderson, Don.

Anderson, Douglas O.

Anderson, F. National Research Council, Ottawa

Anderson, Frederick Justus. Professor Emeritus of Economics, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay.

Anderson, George. 1945-. Former Deputy Minister, Intergovernmental Affairs (1996-2002) & Natural Resources (2002-2005), Ottawa

Anderson, Howard Henry 'Torchy'. 1894-1982. Journalist, *Vancouver Province*

Anderson, Julie C.

Anderson, Justin David.

Anderson, M.

Anderson, Mark C.

Anderson, Owen L. Management consultant, Vancouver; visiting Professor, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Anderson, Peter S. Contributor, *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Anderson, Robert.

Anderson, Robert Brent. University of Regina.

Anderson, William P. Professor of Geography, Boston University.

Andre, Edward. Edith Cowan University, Australia

Andre, Susan.

Andreae, Christopher. 1949- . Industrial Archaeologist, President, Historica Research Limited, Delaware, Ontario.

Andreasen, Beth E.

Andresen, M. A.  
 Andrew, Leon.  
 Andrew, Mark.  
 Andrew-Gee, Eric. Journalist, *Globe and Mail*  
 Andrews, G. F.  
 Andrews, Graeme.  
 Andrews, Mark. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador.  
 Andrews-Speed, Philip. Energy Studies Institute, University of Singapore.  
 Andrichuk, John Michael. 1926-2016 Petroleum consultant, Calgary.  
 Andrieux, Jean Pierre. Businessman and author, St. John's, Newfoundland.  
 Andy, Fallon.  
 Angelescu, George.  
 Angell, Angela C. Indigenous Relations, Government of Alberta.  
 Angelini, Eileen M. Associate Dean of Graduate Studies, State University of New York, Empire  
     State College, Saratoga Springs, New York  
 Anger, Dorothy Catherine. Author, Newfoundland  
 Angers, Michael.  
 Angert, Cory. Professor of Management, University of Houston.  
 Angevine, G. E. President, Canadian Energy Research Institute [1979-1999], economist, Fraser  
     Institute.  
 Angle, Randolph P. Alberta Department of the Environment.  
 Angolano, Joseph L. Graduate student, London School of Economics.  
 Angus, Linda.  
 Angus, William Herbert. Professor Emeritus of Politics and Law, Osgoode Hall, York  
     University  
 Anielski, Mark Peter. Indigenomics Institute, Edmonton  
 Anastakis, Dimitry. 1970-. Professor of Canadian History, Rotman School and Department of  
     History, University of Toronto  
 Annesley, David. Public relations consultant, Calgary.  
 Annesley, Fred.  
 Anthony, Gregory. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland  
 Anthony, Joseph L. Lawyer, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island.  
 Anthony, Leslie.  
 Antunes, Petro. Chief Economist, Conference Board of Canada, Ottawa  
 Appleby, Lon. School of Interdisciplinary Studies, Durham College, Oshaw, Ontario  
 Apuzzo, Alba Maria R. Manager, NOVA Chemicals, Calgary.  
 Arai, Yuki.  
 Arbour, Jean-Maurice. Professor, Laval University, Quebec City  
 Arbuckle, Evan J. University of Alberta, Edmonton.  
 Archambault, Guy. Ultramar Canada.  
 Archambault, Sylvain. Biologist, La Societe pour la nature et les parcs du Canada [Canadian  
     Parks and Wilderness Association]  
 Archbold, Claudia Hooker. Ecopetrol, Colombia.  
 Archibald, Ralph G.  
 Archibald, Samantha L.

Archibald, Sebastien. Actor, playwright.  
 Arciszewski, Tim M.  
 Arico, Ruby Socorro.  
 Arikainen, A. I.  
 Arku, Cynthia. Independent scholar  
 Arku, Frank S. Presbyterian University College, Akropong-Akuapem, Ghana  
 Arlota, Carolina. Professor of Law, University of Oklahoma.  
 Armaroli, Nicola. University of Bologna, Italy.  
 Armstrong, Bruce. Author, Halifax  
 Armstrong, Christopher. 1942-. Professor of Canadian History, York University  
 Armstrong, Gerald.  
 Armstrong, J. M.  
 Armstrong, Muriel. Professor of Economics, Concordia University, Montreal  
 Armstrong, Robert G. Author, Ontario  
 Armstrong, Terence Edward. 1920-1996. Fellow, Scott Polar Research Institute.  
 Arnett, E. James. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Arnett, Janet. Georgian College, Barrie, Ontario  
 Arnold, Emmy.  
 Arnold, Jobb. Professor of Conflict Resolution, Menno Simons College, Winnipeg.  
 Arnold, Lauren  
 Arnold, Stanley.  
 Arnold, Stephen. Professor of Business, Queen's University, Kingston.  
 Arnold, Theresa J. Lawyer, Amoco, Chicago  
 Aronsen, Laurence. Professor of History, University of Alberta.  
 Aronczyk, Melisa. School of Communication and Information, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey  
 Arpin-Simonetti, Emiliano. Editor, *Relations* journal, Quebec.  
 Arroyo, Paulina. Universite du Quebec a Montreal.  
 Arruda, Gisele M.  
 Arsenault, Chris. Professor of Journalism, Conestoga College, Kitchener, Ontario; Senior writer, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.  
 Arsenault, Helene.  
 Arthur, Doug.  
 Arts, Astrid. Geologist, Calgary.  
 Arvay, Joseph L. Lawyer, Arvay Finley, Vancouver  
 Ascah, Robert L. Research Fellow, Parkland Institute, University of Alberta, Edmonton  
 Asch, Michael. University of Victoria.  
 Asfeldt, Hans. University of Alberta.  
 Asgar-Deen, Michele.  
 Ash, William Mathews Vacy. 1907-. President, Shell Oil of Canada.  
 Ashby, Madeline. 1983-. American/Canadian science fiction author.  
 Ashford, Doug. Engineering consultant, Calgary.  
 Ashley, Charles Allan. 1894-1974. Professor of Commerce, University of Toronto.  
 Ashworth, Lucian M. Professor of Political Science, Memorial University, St. John's.  
 Ashworth, William. Author, Ashland, Oregon

Askew, Hannah.  
 Askew, John Coulson. 1948-.  
 Asmundson, Paul. Banker, consultant.  
 Asselin, Gabriel. Professor of Anthropology, University of Lethbridge.  
 Asselin, Olivier. 1960-. Canadian filmmaker.  
 Astrachan, Anthony.  
 Asuni, Oluwadamilola.  
 Atabaki, Touraj. University of Leiden, Netherlands.  
 Atkins, Frank J. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.  
 Atkins, Laura.  
 Atkinson, Benjamin. Senior Economist, Competition Bureau, Ottawa.  
 Atkinson, Amy Elizabeth.  
 Atkinson, Katrina.  
 Atkinson, Michael M. Professor of Political Science, McMaster University.  
 Atleo, Clifford Gordon.  
 Atochero, Esther Jimenez. University of the Fraser Valley, Abbotsford, British Columbia  
 Attebery, Stina. Professor of English, University of California, Riverside.  
 Atterbury, Paul.  
 Attwood, Daryl. Engineer, Lloyd's Register, Aberdeen, Scotland  
 Atwood, George H.  
 Aubin, Henry. 1942-. Lawyer, journalist (Philadelphia, Washington, Montreal); novelist, Montreal.  
 Auclair, Vincent. Lawyer, Member of the Quebec Legislature.  
 Audette-Longo, Patricia. Professor of Journalism and Communications, Carlton University, Ottawa  
 Auge, Benjamin. French Institute of International Relations, Paris  
 Austin, Jack. 1932-. Lawyer, Deputy Minister, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Chief of Staff for Pierre Trudeau; Canadian Senator.  
 Auxier, George William. 1905-1951.  
 Avango, Dag. KTH Royal Institute of Technology, Sweden  
 Averis, Kate. Professor, University of London Institute in Paris.  
 Avery, Angela. Executive Vice-President, General Counsel, Corporate Secretary, Westjet.  
 Avery, Martin. 1955-. Author and educator.  
 Avery, Samuel. 1949-. Author, activist.  
 Avila, Sofia. Autonomous University of Barcelona, Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology, Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain.  
 Awasis, Sakitowin. Western University, London, Ontario  
 Axford, Don. 1920-2005. Petroleum executive, Calgary; member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.  
 Axford, Eric C.  
 Axford, P.  
 Axsen, Jonn. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby  
 Ayers, Jeffrey M. Professor of Political Science, Saint Michael's College, Vermont.  
 Averyt, William F. Professor Business, University of Vermont.  
 Aylesworth, A.

Aylward, Mary Joan. Branding the Peace Country Association, Peace River.  
 Ayotte, Devin. Millwright, Calgary.  
 Ayoub, Antoine. 1936-. Professor, Universite du Quebec.  
 Ayton, Natasha. 1930-2013.  
 Azer, Alison. Writer and researcher, Calgary.  
 Azzi, Stephen. Professor of Political Science, Carleton University, Ottawa.  
 Babaian, Sharon. Historian, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa  
 Babe, Robert E. 1943-. Professor of Media and Information Studies, Western University,  
 London, Ontario  
 Babie, P. T.  
 Babineau, Jean.  
 Babich, Richard. Professor of Business, Southern Alberta Institute of Technology, Calgary  
 Babiuk, Colin B. Professor of Business, MacEwan University, Edmonton  
 Bacher, John. 1954-. Historian, St. Catherines, Ontario.  
 Bacher, Kerstin.  
 Bachevie, Geoffrey.  
 Bachman, Chris. University of Waterloo, Ontario  
 Bachman, W. A.  
 Bachu, Stephen. Senior Advisor for Energy and Carbon Management Geoscience, Alberta  
 Geological Survey  
 Baddoura, Daisy. Universite de Quebec a Montreal.  
 Badejo, Ifueko Sandra. Graduate student, Faculty of Law, University of Alberta.  
 Bae, Jan Magne. Advisor, Climate, Industry and Technology, Norwegian Ministry of Petroleum  
 and Energy, Oslo  
 Bae, Sung C. Professor of Finance, Bowling Green University  
 Baena, Cesar.  
 Baer, Hans A. Professor of Political Science, University of Melbourne.  
 Baetz, Mark C. Professor, Wilfrid Laurier University  
 Bafgeesh, Ahmed.  
 Bagdanov, Kristin George. Student, University of California, Davis.  
 Bagelman, Jennifer Jean. University of Exeter, England  
 Bagley, Bruce M. Professor, Graduate School of International Studies, University of Miami.  
 Baglow, John. Canadian author, Ottawa.  
 Bagnell, Kenneth. 1934-. Journalist, broadcaster, author, Toronto.  
 Bagramov, L.  
 Bahn, Olivier. Ecoles des Hautes Etudes Commerciale, Montreal.  
 Baiden, Richard Mountstephen. 1926-2018. Journalist, *Saturday Night magazine*; *Toronto Telegram*  
 Bailey, Gordon A. 1946-. Novelist, Instructor, Sociology, Capilano University, Vancouver.  
 Bailey, Patricia. Contributor, *Canadian Encyclopedia*  
 Bailey, Richard A. Petro-Canada, Calgary  
 Bailie, James Gerald.  
 Baillie, Andrew D. 1912-2001. Geologist, Calgary  
 Baillie, Robert A.  
 Bailly, Antoine S. 1944-. Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Geneva, Switzerland

---

Bain, Joe Staten. 1912-1991. Professor of Economics, University of California, Berkeley [1939-1975].

Bains, Balbir K.

Bains, K. S.

Bakardjieva, Maria. Professor of Communication, University of Calgary.

Baker, Eric Edward.

Baker, Janelle Marie. Professor of Anthropology, McGill University and Athabasca University.

Baker, Melvin. Professor of History, Memorial University of Newfoundland

Baker, Nathan. Editor at *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Baklanoff, Eric N. Professor of Economics, Louisiana State University

Baldrey, Keith.

Baldrige, Melissa. Art curator, Houston, Texas

Baldwin, John Russel. 1945-. Statistics Canada, Ottawa.

Bale, Gordon. 1933-2019. Professor of Law, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario

Balestro, Moises Villami. Professor, University of Brasilia, Brazil.

Balfour, Richard J. Lawyer, Toronto

Ball, David P. Journalist, Vancouver; contributor to the *Tyee*.

Ball, Max Waite. 1885-1954. Petroleum executive.

Ball, Norman R. 1944-. Director of Center for Society, Technology and Values, University of Waterloo (1989-2010); former archivist, Library and Archives Canada; consultant, Toronto.

Ball, Ron.

Ballantine, Andrew C. Government of Alberta, Edmonton.

Ballantyne, Janet

Ballantyne, Richard S. Author, Pasadena, California

Ballem, John. 1925-2010. Lawyer and novelist, Calgary.

Baltazar, Ramon. Professor of Management, Dalhousie University.

Balyk, Joel.

Balzani, Vincenzo. University of Bologna, Italy.

Bamberg, James H. Professor of History, Cambridge University, England.

Banack, David. Professor of Economics, Southern Alberta Institute of Technology, Calgary

Bandelier, Claude.

Bang, Guri.

Bang, Niels Christian. Energy Analyst, Energy Analyses [Danish Energy Consulting firm]

Banik, Niranjana. Geophysicist.

Banita, Georgiana. Professor of Literature and Media, University of Bamberg, Germany.

Banks, Nigel. 1956-. Professor of Law, University of Calgary.

Banks, B.

Banks, Douglas Brian. 1944-.

Banks, Ferdinand E. Professor, University of Uppsala, Sweden

Banninga, Matthew Jared. Government Relations Office, University of Toronto.

Bannon, Ian. International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

Banta, Russell. Consultant, Ottawa

Banting, Pamela. 1955-. Professor of English, University of Calgary.

Barbe, Raoul P. 1937-. Retired judge; Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.

---



Barbeau, Jacques.  
 Barber, Daniel. University of Pennsylvania.  
 Barber, Lachlan. Professor of Geography, Hong Kong Baptist University, Hong Kong.  
 Barcant, Aaron. Author, Trinidad; studied at Concordia.  
 Barclay, Jim.  
 Barclay, Lou Anne A. Professor of Management Studies, University of the West Indies, Mona, Jamaica  
 Barcott, Bruce. 1966-. American editor, environmental journalist, author.  
 Bardati, Darren R. Professor, Bishop's University, Sherbrooke, Quebec  
 Baril, Raymond.  
 Barker, Adam J. Professor, University of Sheffield.  
 Barker, Mary L. Professor of Geography, University of Victoria.  
 Barker, Terry.  
 Barkhouse, Joyce. 1913-2012. Writer, Bridgewater, Nova Scotia.  
 Barkway, Michael. 1911-1976. Journalist; *Saturday Night magazine* (1949-1962); *Financial Times (Canada)*  
 Barlow, Maude. 1947-. Chairperson, Council of Canadians, Ottawa.  
 Barnard, Jayne E. Canadian novelist, Calgary & Vancouver.  
 Barnes, Anthony Howard.  
 Barnes, Christopher R. School of Earth and Ocean Sciences, University of Victoria  
 Barnes, Donald P.  
 Barnes, Gordon. Worked in gas plant at Hartell, then Bitumount, then Western Propane in Turner Valley; president of the Canadian Gas Producers in 1976.  
 Barnes, Justin.  
 Barnes, Michael. 1934-. Author, journalist, teacher; writes about the history of Northern Ontario  
 Barnettson, Bob. 1970-. Professor of Labour Relations, Athabasca University  
 Barnett, Douglas E.  
 Barney, Darin. 1966-. Grierson Chair in Communication Studies, McGill University, Montreal  
 Baron, Don. 1928-2010. Author, Saskatchewan.  
 Barr, Brenton M. 1940-. Professor of Geography, University of Calgary.  
 Barr, David A.  
 Barr, John J. 1942-. Journalist and historian, Craigs Bay, British Columbia  
 Barrett, David. 1930-2018. Premier of British Columbia, 1972-1975.  
 Barrett, Scott A. Professor of Natural Resource Economics, Columbia University, New York  
 Barretto, Jeremy. Lawyer.  
 Barrie, Doreen Patricia. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.  
 Barry, Janice. Professor of Planning, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.  
 Barry, Leo. 1943-. Politician and Judge, Newfoundland.  
 Barry, Patricia Steepsee. 1926-. Author, Edmonton.  
 Barry, Thomas W. Canadian Wildlife Service.  
 Barry Roy, Suzanne.  
 Bartha, Peter F. Manager, Public Policy Development, Imperial Oil.  
 Bartlett, Richard H. 1947-. Professor of Law, University of Saskatchewan.  
 Bartley, Darin.

Bartrop, Paul R. 1955-. Professor Emeritus of History, Florida Gulf Coast University, Fort Myers, Florida.

Bartsch, Thomas C.

Baruah, Bipasha.

Barzel, Yoram. 1931-. Professor of Economics, University of Washington.

Basham, Frank C. Talisman Energy.

Basham, Peter W.

Bashar, Omar. Professor, Deakin University, Australia.

Bashevkin, Sylvia B. 1954-. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.

Bashina, Olga E.

Bass, Rick.

Basse, Ellen Margethe. Professor of Law, Aarhus University, Aarhus, Denmark.

Basso, Michael Glenn. Professor of Business, Athabasca University.

Bastian, Peter.

Bastmeijer, C. J. 'Kees'. Professor of Environmental Law, Tilburg University, Netherlands

Batabyal, Sourav. Coast Carolina University, Conway, South Carolina.

Bates, Charles C. Geophysicist, US.

Bates, Linda A.

Batstone, Bruce. Consultant, Fall River, Nova Scotia

Battler, Leslie. Poet, oil industry, Calgary.

Battram, Shelly P. 1951-. Lawyer, Toronto.

Bauer, Andrew. Public Finance Consultant, Montreal

Bauer, Marc. Millwright, Edmonton.

Baugh, David J. Professor of Political Science, Red Deer College, Alberta

Bauman, Paul T. 1926-2001. Geologist and executive.

Baur, Dirk G.

Baureiss, Gunter. Professor of Sociology [retired], University of Alberta.

Bautz, Sheila Wanite. Author and editor, Saskatchewan.

Bayko, John. Vice-President of Communications, Canadian Association of Energy Contractors, Calgary

Bayly, J. U. Lawyer, Yellowknife, NWT.

Bayoumi, Tamim. Economist, International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC

Bayrakal, Suna. Product Stewardship Institute, Boston; Natick, Massachusetts

Bayrock, Dessa. Carleton University.

Beach, Floyd Kellogg. 1884-1964. Statistician, Government of Canada.

Beach, Hugh Hamilton. 1909-1973. Petroleum geologist

Beach, R. A.

Beagle, G.

Beahan, G.

Beakhurst, Grahame.

Beale, Barry.

Beale, Bethany. Golder Associates, Calgary.

Beam, Mairy. Activist, playwright, Vancouver.

Beamish, Michael David. Playwright, Fort McMurray; filmmaker, Leipzig, Germany

Beamish, Paul. Professor, Ivey School of Business, Western University, London, Ontario

Beasley, Larry. University of British Columbia, formerly Chief Planner for the City of Vancouver.

Beasley, O. Thomas. Houston, Texas.

Beates, Susan J.

Beaton, Eleanor. Consultant, Eleanor Beaton & Company, Halifax.

Beaton, Kate.

Beaton, Kendall. 1920-1968. She seems to have worked for Shell Oil from 1943-1968.

Beattie, Earle. 1916-1992. Professor of Social Science, York University.

Beattie, Stephen. Reviews editor, *Quill & Quire*.

Beaubien, A. S.

Beaubien, Conrad. 1947-. Film producer, director, writer, painter, Wellington, Ontario.

Beauchamp, Benoit. Executive Director, Arctic Institute of North America, University of Calgary

Beauchemin, L.-O.

Beaudin, Maurice. Canadian Institute for Research in Regional Development, University of Moncton.

Beaudoin, Georges.

Beaudoin, Ted. Canadian author and journalist, Welland, Ontario

Beaugrand, Helen. Author. [The author's father Robert Burns Gibson, 1884-1971 started the Oilfields Mission in Turner Valley]

Beauregard, Ludger. 1920-2012. Professor of Geography, Universite de Montreal.

Beausoleil, Danielle L. Alberta Environment and Parks, Calgary

Beck, Brian.

Beck, Edwin Boyde. 1961-2017. Historian, radio columnist, Prince Edward Island.

Beck, Ken. 1949-2020. Chair, Arctic Institute of North America.

Beckie, Jim

Beckie, Kenneth N. 1929- Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas, Calgary.

Becklumb, Penny. Library of Parliament, Ottawa.

Beckman, Kip. Principal Economist, Conference Board of Canada, Ottawa

Bedeau, Kizzy. Director of Community Partnerships, George Brown College, Toronto.

Beeby-Thompson, Arthur. 1873-1968. English petroleum geologist.

Beer, Ruth. Professor at Emily Carr University of Art and Design, Vancouver.

Beers, David.

Begg, Jim.

Begg, Michael. Professor of Law and Business, Capilano University, Vancouver

Beggs, Karen D. 1965-.

Begin, Helene.

Behary, Alicia Backman. Lawyer, Calgary

Behr, Towagh. Kwusen Research and Media, Victoria

Behrndt-Eriksen, T. Kasandra. Professor of Politics, University of Copenhagen, Denmark

Behrens, Carl E. Specialist in Energy Policy, Congressional Research Service, Washington

Behrens, Christian.

Behrens, Matthew. Activist, Ontario

Behrman, Andrew. Lawyer, New York

Beigie, Carl E. 1940-2010. Executive Director, C. D. Howe Institute [1973-1982], Professor of Business, University of Toronto

Beique, Paul L. Vermilion Energy, Calgary.

Beisinghoff, Niels. Lawyer, DataGuard, Munich, Germany

Beland, Daniel. 1971-. Professor of Political Science, McGill University, Montreal; Director, McGill Institute for the Study of Canada.

Belanger, Danny.

Belbeck, Glen R. Surveyor, geomatician, Shell Canada, Calgary.

Belding, R. James.

Belford, Susan. Keel HSE Management Inc, Canada

Bell, Ann.

Bell, C.

Bell, Joel. Chair, Sheldon Chumir Foundation for Ethics in Leadership, Calgary.

Bell, Judy.

Bell, Randolph. Director of Atlantic Council Global Energy Center

Bell, Trevor.

Bellamy, Brent Ryan. Professor of Literature, Trent University, Peterborough.

Bellamy, Matthew J. 1967-. Professor of Canadian History, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Bellan, Ruben C. 1918-2005. Professor Emeritus of Economics and History, University of Manitoba.

Bellemare, Barbara. Communications, Syncrude

Bellevance, Claude. Professor of History, Universite de Quebec a Trois Rivieres.

Belleville, G.

Bellingham, David J.

Bellis, Chris J. Frontier Engineering Ltd.

Belliveau, Email. David Suzuki Foundation, Vancouver.

Belliveau, John Edward. 1913-1998 Author, journalist and political advisor.

Belliveau, Marie-Josée. Ethnographer and activist.

Belot, Ross. Poet, photographer, documentary filmmaker, journalist, Toronto.

Belshaw, John Douglas. 1957-. Professor of Canadian History, Thompson Rivers University, Kamloops

Beltran, Jovanni. Tseil-Waututh Nation, British Columbia

Beltran, Leonardo.

Belyea, Helen Reynolds. 1913-1986. Geological Survey of Canada

Belzile, Germain. 1957-. Professor, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.

Bendels, M. H. K. Goethe University, Frankfurt, Germany.

Benedek, Michael.

Benediktson, Stephan V. Businessman, Calgary, Alberta

Bengtson, Nels August. 1879-1963. Professor of Geography, University of Nebraska (1908-1948).

Benhaddadi, Mohamed. Professor, Cégep du Vieux Montréal.

Benidickson, Jamie. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.

Benjamin, Lisa. Lewis & Clark Law School, Portland, Oregon

Benjamin, Marcus. 1857-1932. US Editor.

Benjamin-Alvarado, Jonathan. Professor of Political Science, University of Nebraska, Omaha.

Bennett, Edward M.  
 Bennett, Gillian. Playwright, Vancouver  
 Bennett, Paul W. 1949-. Director of Schoolhouse Institute, Halifax; historian; former adjunct  
     Professor of Education, St. Mary's University  
 Bennett, Richard.  
 Bennett, Russell. Playwright, Vancouver.  
 Bennett, Susan. Professor of English, University of Calgary.  
 Benoit, Charles.  
 Benoit, Frances. Filmmaker.  
 Benoit, Jenny.  
 Benson, Michael. Canadian Energy Regulator, Calgary.  
 Benstead, Walter. Retired Geologist, Calgary.  
 Bentley, B. R. [pseud]. 1946-. Former banker and business executive, novelist, Nanoose Bay,  
 British Columbia  
 Bentley, G. Firman. President of Polysar Petrochemicals and Petrosar.  
 Benton-Connell, Kylie. Student, New School for Social Research, New York.  
 Bentsen, Roman G.  
 Beny, Laura N. Professor of Law, University of Michigan.  
 Beomrak, Lee. Graduate student, University of Texas, Austin.  
 Bercha, Robert. Geoscientist, Canbriam Energy, Calgary  
 Berdahl, Loreen. Professor of Political Science, University of Saskatchewan.  
 Bergner, Keith B. Lawyer, Vancouver.  
 Berkouch, Domar-Anas.  
 Bercuson, David. 1945-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Calgary.  
 Bereziuk, Bryan. Student, Carleton University, Ottawa, Ontario; formerly Major in Canadian  
     Military Intelligence.  
 Berg, O.  
 Berg, Peter.  
 Berge, Nadine E. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Bergen, William E. Managing Director, Co-Enerco.  
 Berger, C.  
 Berger, Thomas Rodney. 1933-2021. Lawyer and Judge, Vancouver.  
 Bergeron, Candelaria. University of Maryland.  
 Bergeron, Yves. Professor of Museum Studies, University de Quebec a Montreal.  
 Bergevin, Philippe.  
 Bergman, Brian. Journalist, Calgary.  
 Berkeley, Heather. 1950-.  
 Berkowitz, Norbert. 1924-2001. Scientist, Alberta Research Council.  
 Berland, Albert James. Professor, Lakeland College.  
 Berlie, Elmer. 1924-2014. Bow Valley Resources, consultant, Calgary.  
 Berglund, Eeva. Professor, Aalto University, Finland.  
 Berman, Tzeporah. 1969-. Canadian environmental activist.  
 Bernard, Jean-Thomas. 1946-. Professor of Economics, Laval University, Quebec City  
 Bernard, Marie-Christine. Conference Board of Canada.  
 Bernard, Michel.

Bernardes, Fernanda. Pontificia Univerdidade Catolica do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Brazil

Bernauer, Warren. Professor, University of Manitoba.

Berndt, Ernst R. Professor of Economics, University of British Columba

Bernier, Ivan. Professor Emeritus of Law, Laval

Bernofsky, Gene. Filmmaker, Missoula, Montana.

Bernstein, Steven.

Berriochoa, Danle.

Berry, Gerald Lloyd. 1915-1993. Professor of Education, University of Alberta; historian.

Berry, Glyn Raymond. 1946-2006. Diplomat.

Berry, Megan Nicole. Mount Royal University, Calgary

Bersalio, Brock. University of Birmnghan, UK.

Berthelot, Sylvie. Universite de Sherbrooke, Quebec

Bertrand, Robert J.

Besant, Walter. 1836-1901. Novelist, UK.

Besco, Randy. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto

Beson, Matthew. Social worker, Nova Scotia.

Bessette, Douglas. University of Michigan.

Bessier, David A.

Best, Ted. 1927-2020. Geologist, Calgary. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Bettcher, Kai Valdez. Analyst, Global Affairs Canada, Vancouver

Betz, Kathrin. Lawyer, Basel, Switzerland

Beugin, Dale. Canadian Institute for Climate Change Choices, Ottawa.

Bews, Andrew Cameron. School teacher, Calgary.

Bevan, G. A. Lawyer.

Bexell, Magdalena. Professor, Lund University, Norway.

Beynon, Peter Kenny.

Bhandari, Amit.

Bhar, Elizabeth L. Lawyer, Halifax.

Bhara, Alisha. Canadian Pipeline Association, Calgary

Bhargava, Abha. 1955-. National Energy Board, Calgary

Bhargava, Gura. Professor of Sociology, University of Saskatchewan.

Bherer, Laurence. Professor of Political Science, Universite de Montreal.

Bianchi, Ed. Program Manager, Kairos Canada, Ottawa

Bianco, Anthony. 1953-. Journalist, *Business Week*, New York.

Biasetto, Bruno Henz. Professor of Latin American and Caribbean Studies, York University, Toronto

Bickell, Katie. Novelist and short story writer, Sherwood Park, Alberta.

Bickerton, James. Professor of Political Science, St. Francis Xavier University

Biddulph, Sarah. Professor of Law, University of Melbourne.

Bielecki, Janusz. Energy Charter Secretariat, Brussels, Belgium.

Biggs, Lesley. Head, Department of Women's and Gender Studies, University of Saskatchewan.

Bijur, Peter I. CEO, Texaco.

Bikowski, Victoria Alejandra. Graduate student, York University

Billard, Richard T. Formerly Royal Canadian Navy; CEO, Atlantic Canada Aerospace and Defence Association, Halifax

Billedeau, David Benjamin. Research Fellow, Energy Council of Canada, Kitchener, Ontario

Bing, R. A.

Bini, Elisabetta. University of Trieste, Italy.

Binnema, Theodore. 1963-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Northern British Columbia.

Binney, Don. 1921-2004. Calgary, Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Binsted, Matthew. University of Maryland.

Bird, Kate. *Vancouver Sun* and *Vancouver Province* photo manager.

Bird, Lindsay. Poet, journalist, Corner Brook, Newfoundland; worked in construction camps.

Bird, Stephen. Professor of Political Science, Clarkson University, Potsdam, New York.

Birley, Susan. Interviewer, Petroleum Industry Oral History Project, Phase I; author and historian; policy analyst, Government of Saskatchewan, Regina.

Bishop, Emily Paige. University of Victoria.

Bishop, Grant. Associate Director of Research, C. D. Howe Institute, Calgary.

Bishop, Michaela.

Biskupski-Mujanovic, Sandra.

Bitter, Peter H. von. Professor of Geology, University of Toronto.

Biukovic, Ljiljana. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia.

Bjornson, J. C. Richfield Oil.

Black, Alexander Joseph. Lawyer, Calgary.

Black, Brian. Professor of History and Environmental Studies, Penn State Institutes of Energy and the Environment, Altoona, Pennsylvania.

Black, David R.. Professor of Political Science, Dalhousie University, Halifax.

Black, Douglas. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland

Black, Edwin R. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, Queen's University, Kingston

Black, Harry Samuel. 1934-. Executive Director, Unicef Canada; author.

Black, Heather.

Black, K. G.

Black, Laurel.

Black, Leera. Australian Centre for Corporate Responsibility, South Yarra, Australia.

Black, Michael J. Lawyer, Calgary

Black, Reed. Associate Director, Atlantic Global Energy Center

Black, Toban. Climate Justice, London, Ontario

Blackadar, Robert Gordon. 1928-2017. Geological Survey of Canada.

Blacker, Sarah. York University, Toronto.

Blackler, Joshua. Professor, School of Communications, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Blackley, Gordon.

Blackman, Lorne. Schaffer Consulting, Ottawa.

Blackwell, Andrew. Film director, New York.

Blackwell, John D. Librarian, Algoma University, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario

Blackwood, Elizabeth 'Liz'. Researcher, Canadian Union of Public Employees, Vancouver; student, Simon Fraser University.

Blain, Robert. Natural Resources Canada.



Blair, D. J.  
 Blair, David. Institute of International Relations, University of British Columbia  
 Blair, David A.  
 Blair, Maren. ESG/GHG Performance Analyst, Modern West, Calgary; formerly geologist at Sproule.  
 Blair, S. Robert. 1929-2009. President of NOVA corporation. [son of Sidney Martin Blair]  
 Blair, Sidney Martin. 1898-1981. Petroleum executive.  
 Blais, Pamela. Consultant, Toronto.  
 Blake, Andon J. Professor, School of Business, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, Michigan  
 Blake, Raymond Benjamin. Professor of Canadian History, University of Regina.  
 Blakely, David W. B.  
 Blakeney, Allan. 1925-2011. Former Premier of Saskatchewan.  
 Blakey, Ellen Sue. Author, Wyoming.  
 Blakley, Jill A. Professor of Geography, University of Saskatchewan.  
 Blanchard, Charles. Mercuria Energy, Geneva, Switzerland.  
 Blanchard, P. J. Novelist.  
 Blanchard, Roger D. Professor of Chemistry, Northern Kentucky University.  
 Blanchet, Guy. 1884-1966. Bush pilot.  
 Blanchette, Arthur Edward. 1921-2003. Canadian diplomat; later head of Historical Division, Department of External Affairs.  
 Bland, Douglas L. Canadian Armed forces, Professor of Military Studies at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, novelist.  
 Blane, Donald F.  
 Blank, Frederik. Professor, John F. Kennedy Institute, Free University of Berlin, Germany  
 Blaze, Anco S. President, SolarTech of Arizona, Tempe, Arizona  
 Blevins, Theodore R. 'Ted'. Chevron, California.  
 Blinn, Rosemary C. Lawyer, Connecticut.  
 Bliss, Lawrence C. 1929-2019. Professor of Botany, University of Alberta.  
 Bliss, Michael. 1941-2017. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Toronto.  
 Bliss, Sam. McGill University, Montreal  
 Blitz, Mel. Management consultant, Calgary.  
 Block, Randall W. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Blocker, David. Professor of Canadian History, Huron University College, London, Ontario.  
 Bloemhof, Barbara Lynn. Professor of Economics, University of Waterloo.  
 Blom, Karl.  
 Blomqvist, Ake G. Professor of Economics, Western university, London.  
 Bloom, Chester Abbott Sr.. 1882-. Journalist, *Calgary Herald*; various other newspapers in New York and Ottawa.  
 Bloom, Douglas Palmer.  
 Bloomfield, Gerald T. Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Guelph.  
 Blue, Gwendolyn. Professor of Geography, University of Calgary  
 Blumer, Serenity. Economist, Calgary.  
 Blundell, Andy. Principal, C3T Action Research, Calgary.  
 Boadway, Robin.

Boardman, Anthony E. University of British Columbia.

Boast, Hannah. University of Warwick, UK.

Bobyn, David. Vancouver.

Bocking, Stephen. Professor of Environmental and Resources Science/Studies Program, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario

Bodley, John H. Professor of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington

Bodrug, John D. Lawyer, Toronto.

Boerchers, Morrissa.

Boersma, Dora. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa.

Boessenkool, Kenneth J. President of Sidicus Consulting Ltd., Ottawa.

Bogue, Margaret Beattie. 1924-2018. Professor of History, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Bohi, Douglas R. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

Bohonos, Victor Orist. 1927-2018. Canadian Superior Oil, Calgary

Bohmer, Edith E.

Boiral, Olivier. Professor of Management, Laval University, Quebec City.

Boisset, Guillaume. Novelist, engineer.

Bojechko, Cynthia J. 1960-.

Bolarsky, Carolyn. Professor of English, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

Bolton, Stephanie. 1976-.

Bomba, J. G. MTS, Techip, USA

Bond, David. Professor of Anthropology, Bennington College, Bennington, Vermont.

Bone, Jeffrey. Professor of Law, Saint Josephs University, Philadelphia; formerly legal counsel, Enbridge, Calgary

Bone, Robert M. 1933-.. Professor of Geography/Native Studies, University of Saskatchewan.

Bonham, Mark S. Professor, Rotman School, Toronto.

Boniface, Ted. Researcher, writer, Stratford, Ontario

Bonikowsky, Laura Neilson. Subject editor, Canadian Encyclopedia.

Bonilla Macias, Diana Maria.

Bonin, David K. Worked in Alberta oilpatch for many years, retired to the Kootenays in British Columbia.

Bonin, Patrick. Greenpeace Canada.

Bonisteel, Sarah.

Bonnell, Jennifer Leigh. Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.

Bonnell, Robert D. Instructor, University of New Brunswick; author, public affairs and advertising (Shandwick); documentary filmmaker, Montreal..

Bonney, William H. Lawyer, Calgary

Boone, Carter. Student, Helsinki, Finland.

Boonstra, Matthew.

Booth, Amy.

Booth, Annie. University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George, British Columbia

Booth, Glenn. Economist, National Energy Board, Calgary

Boothroyd, Peter. Professor of Community and Regional Planning, University of British Columbia

Borden, Joseph L. Geologist, Oklahoma, Alaska.

Borden, Robert L. Shell Canada.

Bordson, M.  
 Borick, Christopher. Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pennsylvania.  
 Bork, Dietlind L. R. Dean of Students office, University of Alberta, Edmonton.  
 Boron, Jonathan Martin.  
 Borsa, Tomas. Student, Oxford; Haida Gwaii.  
 Bortolon, Alison. Student, University of Alberta.  
 Boscariol, John W. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Boschman, Robert. Chair, English, Languages and Culture Department, Mount Royal University, Calgary  
 Boshoff, Marc James. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa  
 Boskovic, Branko. University of Alberta  
 Bosquet, M.  
 Bosse, Emmanuel. Teacher, Gatineau, Quebec.  
 Bosworth, Kai. Professor, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, Virginia  
 Bosworth, Thomas Owen. 1882-1928. Consulting Geologist.  
 Bothwell, Paul D. Alberta Energy and Utilities Board.  
 Bothwell, Robert. 1944-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.  
 Botkin, Daniel B. Professor Emeritus of Biology, University of California, Santa Barbara.  
 Bott, Robert. 1945-. Journalist and author, Calgary; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2002.  
 Bouchard-Bastien, Emmanuelle. Institut national de sante publique du Quebec.  
 Boucher, Vincent. Professor, Universite de Quebec a Montreal.  
 Bouchonneau, Deborah. Professor, University of Montpellier, France.  
 Boudet, Hilary. Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.  
 Boudreau, Mathieu.  
 Boudreau, Wyatt Ferguson.  
 Boudreault, Etienne.  
 Boudrot, Jake. Journalist, Nova Scotia.  
 Boulet, Yves.  
 Boulton, Marsha. 1952-. Canadian journalist and humourist.  
 Boulton, Matthew. Lawyer, Victoria  
 Bourdon, Reginald Andre.  
 Bourgault, Chantale.  
 Bourgeois, Bernard. 1944-.  
 Bourgeois, Cedric. Universite de Sherbrooke, Quebec.  
 Bourque, Pierre-Andre. Laval University; Georg-August-Universitat, Gottingen, Germany  
 Bourassa, Andre. Consultant, Gatineau, Quebec  
 Bourassa, Kelly. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Bourne, Charles.  
 Bourne, Clea.  
 Bourne, Leonard.  
 Boutilier, Robert G. Simon Fraser Univeristy  
 Bovey, Edmund C. Member, Canadian Business Hall of Fame.  
 Bow, Brian John. Professor of Political Science, Dalhousie University, Halifax.  
 Bowden, Gary Lee. Professor of Sociology, University of New Brunswick.

Bowen, Lisa Balfour.  
 Bowen, Ted.  
 Bowen, Lynne. 1940-. Writer and historian, British Columbia.  
 Bower, James Edward 'Ted'. 1933-2008. Journalist, *Edmonton Journal*, *Red Deer Advocate* (1967-1978); Imperial Oil communications advisor (1978-1991).  
 Bower, Shannon Stunden. 1977-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Alberta.  
 Bowers, B. National Energy Board.  
 Bowers, Nathan A.  
 Bowhay, Robert Wilfred. 1922-2004. Accountant, Calgary.  
 Bowie, Geoff. Documentary filmmaker.  
 Bowlby, Geoff.  
 Bowler, Mark M.  
 Bowles, Paul. 1956-. University of Northern British Columbia.  
 Bowles, Roy T. Professor Emeritus, Trent University, Peterborough  
 Bowman, Clement W. 1930- Chemical Engineer; Alberta Oil Sands Research Authority, Imperial Oil.  
 Bowman, Waldo G. Engineer.  
 Bowness, Evan. Professor of Sociology, University of Manitoba.  
 Bowran, Lisa Balfour. Journalist, Toronto.  
 Bowyer-Smith, Marc.  
 Boxall, Peter C. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.  
 Boychuk, J.  
 Boychuk, Regan. Independent researcher, Calgary.  
 Boychuk, Rick. 1953-. Journalist, speechwriter; editor *Canadian Geographic* (1995-2009); *Montreal Gazette* (1983-1989); *Edmonton Journal* (1980-1982).  
 Boyd, Amanda D. Washington State University  
 Boyd, Brendan Dean. Professor of Economics and Political Science, MacEwan University, Edmonton  
 Boyd, Colin William. 1948-. Professor of Business, University of Saskatchewan.  
 Boyd, David Richard. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia.  
 Boyd, K. J. Texaco.  
 Boyd, M. L.  
 Boyd, Stephanie  
 Boyer, M. Martin. Department of Finance, Ecole des Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.  
 Boyer, Marcel. Universite de Montreal.  
 Boyington, Darion.  
 Boyko, John. 1957-. Historian, administrator, Lakefield College School, Lakefield, Ontario.  
 Boyle, Robert William. 1920-2003. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa.  
 Boyle, Terry. 1953-2016. Canadian author, lecturer, teacher, Parry Sound, Ontario  
 Bozec, Richard. Professor of Accounting, Telfer School, University of Ottawa  
 Bradbury, John H. 1942-1988. Professor of Geography, McGill University.  
 Bradbury, Nicholas.  
 Bradford, Peter Amory. Professor of Law, University of Vermont.  
 Bradley, Celeste.  
 Bradley, Jessica.

Bradley, Nicholas. Professor of English, University of Victoria.

Bradley, Paul G. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia

Bradshaw, Elizabeth A. Professor, Department of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work, Central Michigan University, Mount Pleasant, Michigan.

Bradshaw, Michael J. 1959-. Professor of Geography, University of Leicester, England.

Bradshaw, Michael. Warwick Business School, University of Warwick, Coventry, UK

Brady, Jesse. Book reviewer, *Quill & Quire*.

Bragg, Ed.

Brainerd, Arthur E. Professor of Geology, Syracuse University.

Bramley, Matthew. Pembina Institute (2001-2012), teacher Cumbria, England.

Brand, Fiona. Novelist, New Zealand.

Brandenburg, Claire. Student, University of Manitoba.

Brander, James A. Professor of International Trade, University of British Columbia.

Brandie, George W. Department of Chemical Engineering, Queen's University, Kingston

Brandsegg, Kristian Bjarnoe. Graduate student, Lund University, Norway.

Branscombe, Arthur Allison 'Art'. 1918-.

Brassard, Charles. Department of Geography, University of Ottawa.

Brassard, Diane.

Brassard, Emma Beatriz. 1928-2007. Professor of Politics, Center for Energy Studies, Louisiana State University,

Brassard, Guy.

Bratrud, Harold. 1919-2004. Alberta Oil and Gas Conservation Board.

Bratt, Duane. 1967-. Professor of Political Science, Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Braul, Wally. Lawyer, Calgary and Vancouver.

Braun, Donald C. 1913-. Born in USA, joined Royal Canadian Air Force, 1941, bush pilot.

Braun, M. Goethe University, Frankfurt, Germany

Braun, Sandra.

Braun, Thomas.

Braun, Willi Karl. 1931-2019. Professor of Geology, University of Saskatchewan; Shell Oil, Calgary.

Braunecker, Melanie. Professor of English, Kark-Franzens-Universitat, Graz, Austria.

Breau, Sebastien. Professor of Geography, McGill University.

Bredin, Edward MacPherson. 1914-2012. Lawyer, Calgary

Breen, David Henry. 1940?- . Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of British Columbia; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 1996.

Bregha, Francois. 1952-. Principal, Stratos Inc [consultants], Ottawa.

Breiddal, Rosanna. Senior Policy Analyst at BC Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources

Bremer-Trueman, Inge. Novelist, Calgary

Brennan, Brian. 1943-2021. Journalist and author, Calgary; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2016.

Brenner, Reuven. 1947-. Professor Economics, McGill University, Montreal.

Brereton, Paul F.

Brese, William G. Edmonton.

Bresee, Paul.

Brethour, Patrick. Journalist, *Globe and Mail*.

Breton, Albert. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto.

Breton, Dominique.

Breton, Michele. Professor of Finance, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.

Breton, Simon-Philippe. University of Uppsala, Sweden

Brett, Denny. Manager, Primary Care Policy and Innovation at Government of Alberta

Brett, J. David. Lawyer, Calgary

Breum, Martin. 1959-. Journalist, Danish Broadcasting, Denmark.

Brewer, Douglas O.

Brezina, Danielle. Legal counsel, Alberta Energy and Utilities Board.

Brice, William R. Professor of Geology and Planetary Science, University of Pittsburgh at Johnstown, Pennsylvania; petroleum historian.

Bridge, Gavin. Professor of Geography, Durham University, UK

Bridges, Lois. Author, Alberta

Bright, Michael.

Brimble, Shelly. Communications consultant, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

Brind'Amour, Jacques. Chief Executive Officer, La Financiere agricole Quebec.

Brink, A. Stephen. Retired from S & P Global.

Brinker, A. O.

Brisbois, Richard. Canadian Policy Research Network.

Brisson, Genevieve. Institut national de sante publique du Quebec.

Britt, Katrina. Novelist.

Brittain, Willam D. 1912-1990. Chemical Engineer, Toronto; Chief Inspector, Ontario Fuel Board.

Britten, Charlotte. Senior Program Advisor at Environment and Climate Change Canada

Britten, James Edward.

Broad, Dave. Professor of Social Work, University of Regina.

Broadbent, Sean. Professor of Geography, Simon Fraser University

Broadfoot, Barry. 1926-2003. Journalist, Toronto.

Broadhurst, Jeffrey. Professor of Sociology, University of Minnesota.

Brockett, E. D. President, British-American Oil

Brocklebank, John Hewgill. 1897-1977. MLA, Saskatchewan (1938-1967); Minister of Natural Resources (1948-1962).

Brodie, Dallas. Former lawyer, broadcaster in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Brodie, Gilbert E. Kings College, London, UK

Brodie, M. W.

Brodie, Scott. Professor of Criminology, Douglas College, New Westminster, BC

Brodner, Dustin. Turner Valley Gas Plant Provincial and National Historic Site, Diamond Valley, Alberta.

Brody, Hugh. 1943-. Formerly Professor of Anthropology, Queen's University, Belfast; Associate Scott Polar Research Institute; Indian Affairs, Canada (1970s); consultant; advisor to Mackenzie Valley Pipeline inquiry; Canada Research Chair, University of the Fraser Valley, Abbotsford

Bromwich, Rebecca Jaremko. Lawyer, Ottawa; adjunct professor of law, Carleton University.

Bron, Ingrid. Director of Community Economic Development, Revelstoke, BC



Bron, Michiel.

Brondgeest, Cassandra. Tsleil-Waututh Nation, British Columbia.

Bronfman, Samuel. 1889-1971. Canadian businessman, founder of Distillers Corporation.

Bronson, Harold Emory. 1916-2011. Professor of Political Science, University of Saskatchewan, (1965-1984).

Bronson, Kelly. Canada Research Chair, Science and Society, University of Ottawa.

Brook, Adrian G. 1924-2013. Professor of Chemistry, University of Toronto.

Brookes, Ian A. Professor of Geography, University of Toronto.

Brooks, Anna. Freelance author and novelist, New York (from Calgary).

Brooks, Cheryl. Consultant, North Cowichan, BC [formerly Associate Deputy Minister of Energy & Mines, BC (1997-2000)]

Brooks, Darin.

Brooks, David B. 1934-. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa.

Brooks, Mark. Journalist, broadcaster, environmental educator, Algonquin College, Ottawa' World Wildlife Fund.

Brooks, Stephen. Professor of Political Science, University of Windsor.

Broschinski, Edward. Cargill, Saskatoon, SK.

Brost, Edward. Environmental Consultant, Shell Canada, Ontario.

Brouillette, Benoit. 1904-1979. Professor, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.

Brower, Derek. United States Energy Editor, *Financial Times*, UK.

Brown, A. W.

Brown, Bahngrell W. 'Bill'. 1916-. Professor, University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg, Mississippi

Brown, David. New editor, *Marketing Magazine*, Canada

Brown, David E. Senior Advisor-Geology at Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board

Brown, Douglas M. Professor of Political Science, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, NS

Brown, Dugald.

Brown, Edward J. Lawyer, Calgary

Brown, Elizabeth M. Professor of Law, University of Orgeon.

Brown, Glen Francis. 1912-2001. United States Geological Survey.

Brown, G. W. Canadian Fina, Calgary

Brown, Greg. Pembina Institute.

Brown, Harold Lea. Novelist, filmmaker, author, Edmonton, Alberta.

Brown, J. W.

Brown, James R. C.

Brown, John James. 1916-

Brown, John L. Professor of Business, University of Alberta

Brown, Jonathan C.

Brown, Jordan L. F.

Brown, K.

Brown, Keith Cates. 1933-.

Brown, Kevin J.

Brown, Kyle G.

Brown, Mary Patricia Sharon. 1955-.

Brown, Philip. Specialist in Energy Policy, Congressional Research Service, Washington



Brown, R. A. Jr. 1914-1972. President of Home Oil Company Ltd.  
 Brown, R. A. Sr. Alberta Research Council.  
 Brown, Robert J. 1928-2018. R. J. Brown Deepwater Inc. Houston, Texas  
 Brown, Roger James Evan. 1931-1980. National Research Council, Canada.  
 Brown, R. Blake. Professor of Canadian History, St. Mary's University, Halifax  
 Brown, Rosemary Margaret. 1945-.  
 Brown, Si.  
 Browne, Adrian J. British Institute in Eastern Africa, Nairobi, Kenya  
 Brown-John, C. Lloyd. Professor of Political Science, University of Windsor.  
 Browning, John M. "Jack". 1917-2009. Calgary  
 Browning, P.  
 Brown-John, Lloyd. Professor of Political Science, University of Windsor.  
 Brownlee, Jamie. Professor, Department of Law and Legal Studies, Carleton University, Ottawa  
 Brownlie, Mark.  
 Brownsey, Keith. 1955-. Professor of Political Science, Mount Royal University, Calgary.  
 Brubaker, Elizabeth. Executive Director, Environment Probe, Toronto.  
 Brucher, Wolfgang. Professor of Geography, University of Saarlandes, Germany  
 Bruder, C.  
 Brudermann, Thomas. University of Graz, Austria.  
 Bruemmer, Fred. 1929-2013. Canadian nature photographer.  
 Brugger, Monique. Economist, Environment Canada, Gatineau.  
 Brummer, Johannes J. 1922-2005. Consultant, Toronto; Canadian Occidental Petroleum,  
 Calgary  
 Brun, Naomi. Freelance author, Hamilton, Ontario  
 Brune, Jutta.  
 Brunelle, Cedric. Institut National de la Recherche Scientifique, Quebec.  
 Bruni, Gino. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Bruni, Michael J. Lawyer, Energy Resources Conservation Board, Calgary.  
 Brunner, Todd. Carbon Policy Advisor, Government of Alberta.  
 Bruns, Antje. Professor, Trier University, Germany.  
 Brunton, Judith Ellen. Graduate student, University of Toronto.  
 Brush, Lisa. COO, Sunrise Seniors Living Real Estate Investment Trust.  
 Brussa, John A. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Bruton, M. Edmund. Lawyer, Gulf Canada, Calgary.  
 Bryan, Mark.  
 Bryan, Peter A. Lawyer, Transcanada Pipelines, Calgary  
 Bryant, George. Botanist, Ontario.  
 Bryant, Thomas Alex.  
 Bryce, David M.  
 Bryce, Robert. Author, Austin, Texas  
 Bryce, Robert Broughton. 1910-1997. Canadian civil servant.  
 Brym, Robert. 1951-. Professor of Sociology, University of Toronto.  
 Buchanan, Judd. 1929-. President, CNG Fuel Systems; politician, Member of Parliament  
 (1968-1981).  
 Bucheli, Marcelo. Professor of Business, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Buckell, Tobias S.  
 Buckingham, Janice. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Buckley, Timothy O. Lawyer, Toronto  
 Buchmann, Guido. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Budd, Brian. Professor of Political Science, First Nations Digital Democracy Project, University of Guelph.  
 Budney, Jen. Post-doctoral fellow, University of Saskatchewan; art writer, editor, museum curator.  
 Buffington, John Charles. Senior Forensic Economist at the US Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Washington, DC  
 Buhay, Diane N. Librarian, University of New Brunswick.  
 Buhman, Karin. Copenhagen Business School, Copenhagen, Denmark  
 Bukemya, Badru. Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda.  
 Bullock, Ryan.  
 Bulmer, Charles Arthur Stuart. 1933-2009. Sproule, Calgary.  
 Burch, R. Douglas. Consultant, Kuwait.  
 Burchmore, Patricia. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Burden, Bud.  
 Burden, G. M. Lawyer, Imperial Oil, Calgary  
 Burdon, Peter D. Professor of Law, Adelaide Law School, Australia.  
 Burge, Edgar. 1915-1993. Amoco Canada, Calgary  
 Burgess, David. Professor of Economics, Western university.  
 Burgess, J. Marshall. Lawyer, Nova Scotia, Department of Justice.  
 Burgess, Paul. Documentary filmmaker, UK.  
 Burgoyne, David G. Western University, London, Ontario  
 Burich, Denise.  
 Burk, Cornelius Franklin. 1933-.  
 Burke, Danita Catherine. Post-doctoral fellow, Department of Political Science and Public Management, University of Southern Denmark, Odense.  
 Burke, Frank M.  
 Burke, Lyle H. APA Petroleum Engineering Inc.  
 Burke, Marie.  
 Burke, Matthew.  
 Burkhardt, H. Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto.  
 Burkhardt, Ross E. Professor of Political Science, Boise State University, Boise, Idaho  
 Burley, Dave.  
 Burney, Derek. 1939-. Canadian Diplomat. Professor Carleton University, Ottawa.  
 Burns, Kay.  
 Burns, Nicole.  
 Burns, Ronald M. 1910-1999. Professor Emeritus of Political Studies, Queen's University, Kingston  
 Burns, R. W.  
 Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. 1873-1946. Librarian, historian [co-founder of Canadian Historical Association], author, editor [founding editor of *Canadian Geographical Journal*], civil servant [secretary of the International Joint Commission].

Burr, Christina. 1959-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Windsor.

Burr, K. K. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California.

Burridge, Frank Linton. 1907-2007. Great Eastern Oil and Import Company; Texaco, Newfoundland.

Burrill, Gary Clayton. 1955-. Professor of Sociology, Mount Saint Vincent University; United Church Minister; currently (2020) Leader of the New Democratic Party in Nova Scotia

Burrows, Brian Richard. Leader of Training, Spectra Energy, Calgary.

Bursill, Claude. 1920-2009. Research and productivity Council, Fredericton (1963-1983); retired British Columbia.

Burt, B. Quinn. Professor of Sociology, Memorial University

Burt, Michael. Conference Board of Canada, Ottawa.

Burt, Tim. University of Oxford, UK

Burton, Alfred Gordon.

Burton, Brian K. Western Washington University, Bellingham, Washington

Burton, John Stratford. 1927-. Former director of External Relations, Potash Secretariat, Saskatchewan; member of parliament, (1968-1972).

Burton, Randy S. Suncor; novelist.

Burtynsky, Edward. 1955-. Canadian photographer and artist.

Busato, Francesco. Department of Law and Economics, University of Naples, Italy

Busby, Colin. Research Director, Institute for Research on Public Policy.

Busch, Henner. Department of Human Geography, Lund University, Sweden.

Buse, Chris G. University of British Columbia

Busenberg, George J. Professor of Environmental Management and Policy, Soka University of America, Aliso Viejo, California.

Bush, Donna. Public Policy Specialist, Canada Mortgage and Housing, Ottawa.

Bush, Martin. Author, Markham, Ontario.

Bush, Maureen. Children's book author, Calgary.

Bush, Willard S.

Bushnell, Angela M. Boston College Law School, Boston, Massachusetts

Busseau, Laurent.

Bussieres, Paul. Professor of Geography, Laval University, Quebec City

Bussing, Irving. 1898-. Professor of Economics, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut

Butler, Barbara. 1954-. Management consultant, Toronto.

Butler, Caroline. Anthropologist, British Columbia

Butler, J. D.

Butler, Jim. Student, University of Alberta

Butler, Richard. Lawyer, Toronto.

Butler, Richard William. 1943-. Professor Emeritus of Geography, Western University, London, Ontario

Butorac, Anne Vesna. Professor, Curtin University of Technology, Australia.

Butt, Cameron. Field Director, BC Green Party.

Butt, Roger.

Butterworth, John E. 1926-1984. University of British Columbia, Vancouver

Butts, Kent Hughes. 1951-2016. Professor of Political Military Strategy and the Director of the National Security Issues Branch in the Center for Strategic Leadership, U. S. Army War College, Pennsylvania.

Bye, Cristine Georgina. Byline Communications, Calgary

Byers, Michael. Professor of Political Science, University of British Columbia.

Byes, Roddick Beaumont. 1938-.

Byfield, Mike. Former editor, *Alberta Report* magazine, Edmonton.

Byrne, Patrick.

Byrne, Timothy Clarke 'Tim'. 1907-1997. Alberta Department of Education; Deputy Minister (1966-1971).

Bystryk, Walter L.

Cabana, Steven.

Cabrera, Pedro. University of Las Palmas, Las Palmas, Spain.

Cade, Carlo.

Cadigan, Sean Thomas. 1962-.. Professor of Canadian History and Vice-President, Academic, Memorial University of Newfoundland

Cadrin, Gaston.

Cahill, Barry. 1953-.. Canadian archivist and historian, Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Cai, Wenguo.

Cain, Bobbi.

Cain, Christopher C. 'Kit'. 1936-.. Author, Nova Scotia

Caine, Ken J. Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta, Edmonton

Cairns, Robert D. Professor of Economics, McGill University, Montreal

Cake, Gary.

Calamai, Peter. 1943-2019. Journalist, Toronto Star.

Calantone, Carl S. 1954-.. Trans-Canada Pipelines.

Caldecott, Ben.

Calderbank, Bruce. Consultant, Hydrographic Survey Consultants, Calgary.

Caldwell, Lynton K. 1913-2006. Professor Emeritus of Public and Environmental Affairs, Indiana University.

Caldwell, Michael. Publisher, Creative Classics, Vancouver.

Caldwell, Glen [William Glen Elliott]. 1932-.. Professor of Geology, Western University, London, Ontario.

Caldwell, Wayne J. Professor of Rural Planning, University of Guelph.

Caldwell, Wesley.

Caldwell, William Glen Elliott. Professor, University of Saskatchewan.

Caley, John Fletcher. 1903-1971. Geological Survey of Canada.

Calkins, William.

Callimaci, Antonello.

Calnan, J.

Calvert, Pamela. Documentary filmmaker.

Calvert, Kirby E. Professor of Geography, University of Guelph.

Camara, Adrian. Lawyer, Calgary.

Camenzuli, D.

Cameron, Alexander.

Cameron, Bryce. 1911-2001. Petroleum engineer, Burma, England, Calgary and Victoria.

Cameron, D. L.

Cameron, Duncan. 1944-. Professor of Political Science, University of Ottawa, Simon Fraser University.

Cameron, E.

Cameron, Gavin. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.

Cameron, Gordon Wallace 'Scotty'. ?-2013. Calgary executive.

Cameron, Laura. University of Winnipeg.

Cameron, Maxwell. Professor of Political Science, University of British Columbia, Vancouver

Cameron, N. Glenn. Lawyer, Partner Stikeman Elliott, Calgary.

Cameron, T. A. Professor of Economics, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey

Camp, Frederick W. Manager of Technology, Sun Oil, Dallas, Texas.

Campana, Pietro Elia. Malardalen University, Sweden

Campanella, David. Formerly with Parkland Institute.

Campbell, Brian L. Professor of Sociology, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick; later Ontario Tech University, Oshawa, Ontario.

Campbell, Bruce. Formerly research director of the Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives; adjunct professor at York University, Faculty of Environmental Studies

Campbell, Christian T.

Campbell, Claire. Professor of Canadian History, Bucknell University, Pennsylvania. [formerly at Dalhousie]

Campbell, Colin. Contributor, *Canadian Encyclopedia*

Campbell, Colin John. 1931-. Geologist, former President of the Association for the Study of Peak Oil

Campbell, D. L. J. C. Sproule and Associates, consultants, Calgary

Campbell, David. Jupia Consultants, Moncton, New Brunswick

Campbell, Duncan Robert.

Campbell, Finley Alexander 'Fin'. 1927-2020. Professor of Geology, University of Calgary.

Campbell, G. R.

Campbell, Harry Cummings. 1919-2009. National Film Board (1941-1946); head of Toronto Public Library (1956-1978).

Campbell, Harry S. Lawyer, Calgary

Campbell, Harvie.

Campbell, Hugh. Total Petroleum.

Campbell, Joel. Teacher at Lambton Central Collegiate and Vocational Institute in Petrolia, Ontario.

Campbell, Karen. Lawyer, Executive director, Canadian Centre for Elder Law, Vancouver.

Campbell, Lyall. Freelance writer, Edmonton

Campbell, Murray. Retired journalist and columnist, *Globe and Mail*.

Campbell, Robert. 1937-. Journalist, architect.

Campbell, Robert. Specialist in Energy Economics, Congressional Research Service, Washington

Campbell, Sandy. Librarian, University of Alberta

Campbell, Taylor. Lawyer, Calgary

Campbell, Walter S. Edmonton

Campbell, Walter.  
 Campeau, Sylvain. Art curator and poet.  
 Campin, David Neil.  
 Cann, Geoffrey. Consultant, Calgary; formerly Imperial Oil and Deloitte.  
 Cann, Ryan. Researcher, analyst; Calgary.  
 Canning, Martin Gardner. Consultant, Ottawa.  
 Canning, Patrick C. Vancouver Island University, Nanaimo.  
 Cant, Chris.  
 Cantieri, Janice. Environmental journalist, Milwaukee  
 Cantin, Amelie. Colleges and Institutes, Canada, Ottawa.  
 Cantlie, Susan.  
 Capalino, Reid F. Aligned Intermediary, New York.  
 Capelle, Philippe Maurice. Lawyer, Ottawa.  
 Caplan, Neil. 1945-. Professor of History, Vanier College, Ottawa (1973-2008).  
 Caporale, Guglielmo Maria. Professor of Economics, Brunel University, London, England  
 Carach, Fred. Retired soldier; investment journalist, Florida.  
 Caranci, Beata. Chief Economist, TD Bank.  
 Carbone, Jared C. Professor of Economics, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, Colorado  
 Cardarelli, Roberto.  
 Cardenas, Yenny Vega. Professor of International Public Law and Comparative Law, Universite de Montreal.  
 Carder, W. Gordon.  
 Cardinal, Jacqueline. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.  
 Cardinal, Pierre Alexandre. Lawyer and author, Montreal; editor Center for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism blog, McGill University, Montreal.  
 Careless, James Maurice Stockford. 1919-2009. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Toronto.  
 Carew, Andrea M. E. English Nature, U.K.  
 Carey, James Charles. 1915-1999. Professor of History, Colegia America del Callao, Peru; University of Colorado, Boulder; Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas  
 Carey, Lisa. Student, University of Alberta  
 Cargill, Susan Virginia.  
 Cariou, Warren. 1966-. Professor of English, University of Manitoba.  
 Carleton, Don E. 1947-. Director, University of Texas at Austin Center for American History.  
 Carley, Michael J. Research Fellow, Policy Studies Institute, London, UK  
 Carley, Stephen Douglas.  
 Carliss, P.  
 Carlson, Adam. 1978.-  
 Carlson, Elizabeth.  
 Carlson, Ella V. H.  
 Carlson, Richard. Energy Policy Associate, Mowat Centre, Toronto.  
 Carlson, S. Joel.  
 Carlson, Travis J.  
 Carlsson, Lina.  
 Carlyle, Kathleen. Educator and writer, Bethune, Saskatchewan.

---



Carvalho, Anabela. University of Minho, Portugal.

Carmack, Edward C. 'Eddy'. 1943-. Oceanographer, Fisheries and Oceans Canada; affiliated with University of British Columbia.

Carmichael, Edward A. 1951-. Chief Economist, J.P. Morgan Chase Canada.

Carmichael, Robert W. Lawyer, Halifax.

Carmody, Chi. Professor of Law, Western University, London, Ontario

Carney, Mark. 1965-. Canadian economist and banker; governor Bank of Canada, 2008-2013, governor, Bank of England, 2013-2020.

Carney, Pat. 1935-2023. Journalist, Former Federal Cabinet Minister.

Caron, Catherine.

Caron, David D. 1952-2018. Professor of Law, Berkeley.

Caron-Beaudoin, Elyse. University of Toronto.

Carota, Laurence. Producer, director, cinematographer, New Brunswick, Vancouver.

Carpenter, A. W. "Sandy" Lawyer, Calgary

Carpenter, David. 1941-. Novelist, Saskatoon.

Carpenter, Thomas. 1959-.

Carpentier, Jean-Marc. Journalist and scientific analyst, Radio-Canada.

Carr, Brian R. Tax lawyer, Toronto.

Carr, Josephine.

Carr, Lawrence. Babson College, Wellesley, Massachusetts

Carr-Wilson, Savannah. Lawyer, Vancouver.

Carrera, Mariano. King Mongkut's Institute of Technology, Ladkrabong, Bangkok, Thailand

Carrigy, Maurice A. Research Council of Alberta.

Carrillo, Patricia. Professor, Department of Civil and Building Engineering, Loughborough University and visiting professor, University of Calgary.

Carroll, John Edward. 1944-. Professor Emeritus of Engineering, University of Cambridge, England.

Carroll, William K. Professor of Sociology, University of Victoria.

Carruth, Alan A. Professor of Economics, University of Kent, England

Carruthers, Jeff.

Carson, A. Scott. Professor of Business, Queen's University, Kingston.

Carson, Bruce. Senior Policy Advisor, Prime Minister Stephen Harper (2006-2009); Director of School for Energy and the Environment, University of Calgary (2009-2011).

Carson, Lorne. Lawyer, Calgary.

Carson, Valerie.

Carss-Gofton, Jill Wendy. 1966-.

Carten, M. A. Lawyer, Calgary; director, Eguana Technologies, Calgary.

Carter, Alixe. 1912-2002. Writer, Calgary, Ottawa, Vancouver, and Salmon Arm.

Carter, Angela Valerie. 1978-. Professor of Political Science, University of Waterloo.

Carter, H. Dyson. 1910-1996. Canadian scientist, lecturer, writer, Communist propagandist.

Carter, Neal Marshall. 1902-1978. Marine biologist.

Carter, Nicole T. Specialist in Natural Resources Policy, Congressional Research Service, Washington.

Carter, Peter D. Climate Emergency Institute, Pender Island, BC

Carter, Roger Alexander. Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's.



Carter, Roger Colenso. 1922-  
 Carter, Roger Colenso. 1922-2009. Dean, College of Law, University of Saskatchewan  
 Carter, Sean David. Urban Planner, Red Deer, Alberta  
 Carter, Sue. Editor, *Quill & Quire* [2010-2020].  
 Carter, T. R.  
 Cartwright, Vanessa. Community Relations, Keyera Corporation, Calgary  
 Carver, Andrew B. Department of Finance, College of New Jersey, Ewing, New Jersey  
 Casari, M.  
 Case, John. Newsletter Division, Harvard Business School, Cambridge  
 Casey, Allan. Journalist, freelance magazine writer, Saskatchewan.  
 Casey, T. Timothy. Professor of Political Science, Mesa State College, Arizona.  
 Casey-Lefkowitz, Susan. Natural Resources Defense Council, New York  
 Cashman, Anthony Walcott. 1923-2024. Author, historian Edmonton.  
 Cass, Douglas E. 1952-. Archivist, Glenbow Museum, Calgary (1974-2020); winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2013; Fellow of the Glenbow Museum.  
 Cass, Emily. Indigenous Relations, BC Hydro, Vancouver  
 Cassidy, Frank. Professor of Public Policy, University of Victoria  
 Cassidy, Sara. Journalist, novelist, civil servant, Victoria.  
 Casson, Mark. Professor of Economics, University of Reading, Reading, UK  
 Castleden, Heather. Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario  
 Castonguay, Alex. Journalist.  
 Castonguay, R.  
 Castro, Michael R. Cybersecurity, Toronto.  
 Catania, Peter. Professor of Engineering, University of Regina.  
 Cattaneo, Claudia. 1960-. Journalist (*National Post*), author, Calgary.  
 Cavanaugh, Joan. Librarian, University of Ottawa.  
 Cavanaugh, Richard P. Canadian Conference of the Arts.  
 Cawdey, Jack. Quantalytics Inc., Vancouver  
 Cayley-Daoust, Daniel. Council of Canadians, Ottawa  
 Ceccoli, Stephen. Professor of Political Economy, Rhodes College, Memphis, Tennessee  
 Ceh, Brian.  
 Celmainis, Andrew. Calgary.  
 Centore, Michael. 1980-. Author, Connecticut.  
 Cepella, William Connor.  
 Cerclay, Hilda (Ducasse). 1934-2014. Novelist, teacher, sculptor, Saskatoon  
 Ceric, Irina. Professor of Criminology, Kwantlen Polytechnic, Richmond  
 Cerkasov, A.  
 Cervantes, Aleida Hernandez. Professor of Law, National Autonomous University of Mexico, Mexico City  
 Cestre, Ghislaine. Professor of Marketing, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, University of Lausanne, Switzerland.  
 Chadwick, Dasa. Management consultant, Calgary.  
 Chailleux, Sebastien. Professor, Emile Durkheim Centre, University of Bordeaux, Franc.  
 Chaisson, Caitlin. 1988-. Independent curator and critic, New York  
 Chakera, Ali. Shell Canada, Toronto.

Chalifour, Nathalie. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.  
 Chamberlain, Paul Geoffrey. 1953-. Professor of Geography, University of Victoria.  
 Chambers, Brenda. Filmmaker and videographer, Benco Media.  
 Chambers, Cynthia. Professor of Education, University of Lethbridge.  
 Chambers, Edward J. Professor, University of Alberta.  
 Chambers, John W.  
 Chambers, Richard.  
 Chammoro, Sergio Fabian Romero. Universidad Nacional Tres de Febrero, Argentina  
 Chamney, T. Potter. Geological Survey of Canada, Calgary.  
 Champagne-Gelinas, Alex.  
 Champion, David. School of Landscape Architecture, University of California, Berkeley  
 Champion, Lorain C. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Chan, Angela. Student, Yale Law School  
 Chan, Anthony B. Professor of Communications, University of Washington.  
 Chan, Gabriel. John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University  
 Chan, Kelvin Ka Yin. Industry Canada, Ottawa.  
 Chan, Luke.  
 Chan, Pauline. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Chan, Wing H.  
 Chandler, Alfred Dupont. 1918-2007. Professor of Business History, Harvard University.  
 Chandler, Graham. Writer, Calgary; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2015.  
 Chandler, Harry. Investigation and Research, Bureau of Competition Policy, Ottawa  
 Chandler, Marsha A. University of Toronto.  
 Chandonnet, Fernard. Radio employee, Alaska.  
 Chang, Dan.  
 Chang, Dongfeng (Karen). Professor of Economics, Shandong University, China.  
 Chang, Jian.  
 Chanis, Jonathan. New Tide Asset Management, Washington.  
 Chanlat, Alain. Professor, HEC (1967-2014), Montreal.  
 Chanmeka, Arpamart.  
 Chao, Gloria. Lawyer, Department of Justice, Vancouver  
 Chaplin, Ron.  
 Chapman, Edward John. 1821-1904.  
 Chapman, Harry. Journalist, local historian, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
 Chapman, Keith. Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Aberdeen, Scotland.  
 Chapman, Nancy.  
 Chapman, W. M. San Francisco.  
 Chapman, Philip M. Lawyer, Halifax.  
 Chapman, R.  
 Chapnick, Adam. Professor of Defence Studies, Royal Military College, Kingston.  
 Chaput, U. J. Engineer, Alberta  
 Charles, E.  
 Charles, Homer Herbert. 1900-1963. American geologist.  
 Charles, William Wathen. 1915-2006.

---

Charlton, Christopher.  
 Charlton, John E. Author and publisher, Nanaimo, BC  
 Charlton, Suzanne Murphy.  
 Charlton, William George. 1917-2003. Imperial Oil public relations, Toronto.  
 Charman, Caitlin Jane. Professor of English, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's  
 Charman, Madison. Researcher, Barrie Police Department, Ontario  
 Charron, Andrea. Doctoral Student, Royal Military College of Canada, Kingston.  
 Chartier, Jacqueline. Freelance writer, Calgary.  
 Chartier, Melanie. Communications, Canada Energy Regulator, Vancouver.  
 Chartrand, Marcel A. Communications advisor and trainer.  
 Chartrand, Martin.  
 Chartrand, R. H.  
 Chasson, Youri.  
 Chastain, Allen B. Novelist.  
 Chastko, Paul. Professor of History, University of Calgary.  
 Chatterton, Brian.  
 Chateaufneuf, Charles-Etienne Bedard. Trade Policy Analyst, Agriculture and Agri-Food  
     Canada, Ottawa.  
 Chaundy, David. CEO, Atlantic Provinces Economic Council, Halifax  
 Chavez Ramirez, Juan Francisco.  
 Chawla, Akhila. University of New Brunswick, Fredericton.  
 Chawrun, W. Paul. Chief Operations Officer, Teranga Gold, Aurora, Ontario  
 Chen, Qi. University of Alberta.  
 Chen, Sibio. Formerly Professor of Business, Mount Royal University, Calgary; School of  
     Professional Communication, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan  
     University), Toronto  
 Chen, Y.-Henry. MIT Joint Program on the Science and Policy of Global Change, Cambridge  
 Chen, Yangfan 'Yvette'. University of Windsor, Ontario.  
 Chen, Zhangsin.  
 Cheng, Joseph. Department of Justice, Ottawa  
 Cheng, Peter. University of British Columbia.  
 Cheng, Denise. Professor of Business, Mount Royal University, Calgary  
 Cheon, Andrew. Professor of International Political Economy, Johns Hopkins School of  
     Advanced International Studies, Baltimore  
 Chepesiuk, Ron. Author, South Carolina.  
 Cherry, Courtney. Lawyer, Austin, Texas.  
 Cherwinski, Walter Joseph Carl 'Joe'. Professor of Canadian History, Memorial University, St.  
     John's, Newfoundland  
 Cheung, Joseph K. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia  
 Chevassus, Elisabeth.  
 Chiapopori, Diego V. University of Alberta, Edmonton.  
 Chiasson, Cindy. Executive Director, Environmental Law Centre, Edmonton.  
 Chiles, James R. A lawyer, he writes and lectures on technology.  
 Chinoy, Kaivan. CEO, AVA Marine Group, Vancouver, BC  
 Chipfield, Robert B. 1899-1971. United States Congressman.

Chircop, Aldo. Professor of Law, Dalhousie University, Halifax

Chiste, Katherine Beaty. Professor of Business, University of Lethbridge

Chiswell, Paul G.

Chodos, Robert. 1947-. Freelance writer, editor, translator, journalist.

Choquette, Catherine. Universite de Sherbrooke, Quebec

Choquette-Levy, Nicolas. Oil Sands Leadership Initiative.

Chorel, Gwynn.

Chotard, Jean-Rene. 1941-2014. Professor of Political Science, Universite de Sherbrooke.

Chouinard, Jean-Guy.

Chow, Edward C.

Chouklas, Mitchell G. Alberta Environment.

Chretien, Jean. 1934-. Prime Minister of Canada, 1993-2003.

Christ, Elke. Film editor, Germany.

Christensen, Julia. 1978-. Professor of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland.

Christensen, Peter. Guide, ranch hand, park ranger, author, Radium Hot Springs, British Columbia

Christian, Howard.

Christians, A.

Christie, Gordon. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia.

Chritchley, W. Harriett. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary

Chui, Jenny King-Lai.

Chung, W. Department of Management Science, University of Waterloo.

Chung, W. W.

Chungcharoen, Ekachidd. Professor of Operations Management, Thammasat Business School, Bangkok, Thailand

Chunqing, Jiang.

Churchill, Ward. 1947-. American author and political activist; Professor of Ethnic Studies, University of Colorado, Boulder (1990-2007).

Chytiris, Pavlos.

Chyz, Stewart. Music producer, Calgary

Ciaccia, John. 1933-2018. Member of National Assembly in Quebec representing a Montreal riding (1973-1998); Minister of Energy and Natural Resources, Minister of International Affairs, Minister of Native Affairs, Minister of Immigration and Cultural Communities.

Ciccantell, Paul. Professor of Sociology, Western Michigan University.

Cicchetti, C. J. Pacific Economics Group, Pasadena, California.

Cioni, Anthony. Lawyer, Calgary

Cisneros-Montemayor, Andres M.

Ciulei, Sorin Catalin. Graduate student, University of Alberta.

Ciupa, Kristin. York University.

Cizek, Petr. 1964-. Environmental consultant, Sointula, BC

Clancy, Peter. 1949-. Professor of Political Science, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia.

Clapperton, Jonathan. Professor of History, University of Victoria/Royal Roads University, Victoria

Clare, Gerald. President, South Peace Historical Society, Dawson Creek, British Columbia

Clare, Vanita. Political science student, University of Toronto

Clark, Bryan M.

Clark, David.

Clark, Grace. Macalester College, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Clark, John Irwin. 1920-2010. Economist, Federal civil servant, Ottawa; International Trade Consultant.

Clark, K. C.

Clark, Karen. Government of Northwest Territories.

Clark, Karl Adolf. 1888-1966. Canadian scientist; Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Clark, Marc. Contributor, *Macleans*.

Clark, Reginald H. Department of Chemical Engineering, Queen's University, Kingston

Clark, Robert. Professor of Economics, Queen's University, Kingston

Clark, Robert James. 1962-.

Clark, Timothy David. Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, Cochrane, Alberta

Clark, Vivien. [later Corwin] Professor of Business, University of Victoria.

Clark-Jones, Melissa. 1948-2015. Professor of Sociology, Bishop's University, Lennoxville, Quebec (1980-2003); retired New York.

Clarke, D.

Clarke, Duncan. Chairman and CEO of Global Pacific & Partners, a private advisory firm operating from offices in London, The Hague, Johannesburg and Nicosia.

Clarke, Curtis. Criminal Justice Program, Athabasca University, Athabasca

Clarke, D.

Clarke, Matthew. Lawyer, Halifax, St. John's.

Clarke, Pamela. 1963- Financial journalist, Vancouver.

Clarke, Philip J. 1929-2006. Geologist, Calgary; contributor of historical materials to *Negotiator* and *Oilweek*

Clarke, Stephen Glenn. 1937-1999. Professor of Economics, University of Lethbridge.

Clarke, Tony. Director, Polaris Institute, Ottawa.

Clarkson, Stephen. 1937-2016. Professor of Political Economy, University of Toronto.

Classen, Hans G.

Classen, Willard John. 1899-1998. American geologist.

Clavet, Frederick.

Claypool, Dan. 1933-. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2019.

Clayton, A. H.

Clayton, David G.

Clayton, Lawrence A. Professor of History, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa.

Cleland, Mike. Former President, Canadian Gas Association; former Assistant Deputy Minister, Natural Resources Canada; consultant, Canada West Foundation

Cleland, Noel A. Consulting Engineer, J. C. Sproule and Associates, Calgary

Clemens, Jason. Executive Vice-President, Fraser Institute, Vancouver

Clemens, Michael D.

Clement, Wallace. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, Carleton University, Ottawa

Clermont, Benoit Michel. Lawyer, Montreal.

Clermont, Holly Jane. Lead, We All Take Care of the Harvest (WATCH) seafood and climate project at First Nations Health Authority, BC

Cleveland, Cutler J. Consultant, Professor of Geography, Boston University.

Cleveland, Gordon. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Toronto.

Clibbon, Peter Brooke. 1938-. Professor of Emeritus of Geography, Laval University.

Clifford, James. 1945-. Anthropologist, University of California, Santa Cruz.

Clifton, Merritt. Lawyer and historian, Montreal.

Clogg, Jessica.

Cloutier, Bernard.

Cloutier, Christopher. Student, Concordia University, Montreal.

Cloutier, Gilles.

Cluchey, David. Professor of Law, University of Maine, Portland, Maine

Coad, Leonard A. Enbridge Energy, Calgary.

Coates, Kenneth. 1956-. Historian; Professor and Canada Research Chair in Regional Innovation, School of Public Policy and Director of the International Centre for Northern Development, University of Saskatchewan

Coates, Laura M.

Coates, Peter Allan. 1957-. Professor of History, University of Bristol, UK

Cobban, Tim. Professor of Political Science, Western university.

Coburn, Leonard L. United States Department of Energy

Cochrane, D. T. Economist, Indigenous Network on Economics and Trade.

Cochrane, Hew Grant. 1888-1961. Canadian engineer and author.

Cochrane, Robert Osborne. 1948-2010. Geologist and petroleum engineer. Deeply involved in Lambton County petroleum history.

Codere, Charles. Universite de Montreal.

Coen, Ross. Former journalist, Fairbanks; Professor of Sociology, University of Fairbanks.

Coglon, David. Freelance writer, Calgary

Cogswell, Andrew. Centre for Offshore Oil and Gas Environmental Research, Fisheries and Oceans, Darmouth, Nova Scotia

Cohen, Darrin. Graduate student, Carlton University, Ottawa

Cohen, M.

Cohen, Marjorie Griffin. 1944-. Professor Emerita of Political Science, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia

Cohen, Riley.

Cohen, Stan. Geologist, forester, historian and publisher, Missoula, Montana; Pictorial Histories Publishing Company (1976-2017).

Cohn, Ronald. Publisher, Germany.

Cole, Melissa. Student, Queens University.

Cole, Susan. Enhance Energy, Calgary

Cole, T.

Cole, Terrence. Professor of History, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Coleman, Lynn R. Lawyer, Washington

Coleman, William D. Professor of Political Science, McMaster University.

Coletta, Andrea Helen Mary.

Colgan, Charles S. Professor of Public Policy and Management, University of Southern Maine

---



Colgan, Jeff. Director of Climate Solutions Lab; Director of Security Studies; Richard Holbrooke Associate Professor of Political Science and International and Public Affairs, Brown University

Colgan, Patrick. 1944-2004. Director, Canadian Museum of Nature, Ottawa.

Coll, David. Former editor, *Oilweek*; public relations executive, Nexen and Enbridge, Calgary

Coll, Steve. President, New America Foundation, Washington, DC

Collard, Rosemary Clare. Professor of Geography, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Collie, David J.

Collie, R. A. Pipe Line Technologies, Toronto

Collier, Paul. International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

Collins, Collen.bakar

Collins, Cory G. Professor of Sociology, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland.

Collins, J. Spencer. Geologist, Houston.

Collins, Jeffrey F. Carleton University, Ottawa

Collins, Robert John. 1924-2007. Author.

Collins, Robert O. Professor Emeritus of History, University of California, Santa Barbara

Collins, Sean F. Lawyer, Calgary

Collis, Stephen. 1965-. Canadian poet.

Collison, Melanie. Senior Writer, JuneWarren Nickles Energy Group (1998-2016); artist, Calgary

Collister, Edward. Director of Communications, Department of Supply and Services, Ottawa

Cognigni, Alessandro. IMT Institute for Advanced Studies, Lucca, Italy.

Colpitts, George. 1964-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Calgary; Associate Dean of Arts.

Colton, John. Professor of Sustainability and Community Development Studies, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia

Colville, Shannon. University of Queensland, Australia

Colwell, Patrick M. Lawyer, Calgary

Comb, Taylor. Calgary.

Combden, Robert. 1973-. Author, Newfoundland.

Combs, Matthew J.

Comeau, Gayle M. [Vasilopoulos] Adjunct Professor of Canadian History, York University

Comfort, Darlene J. Author, Fort McMurray, Alberta

Commachio, Cynthia. 1957-. Professor of Canadian History, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo

Conant, A. B. 1939-. Lawyer, Dallas, Texas

Conant, Melvin A. 1924-2003. American consultant.

Conder, John E. H.

Condon, E.

Conger, Jay Alden. Center for Effective Organization, University of Southern California, Los Angeles; affiliated with London Business School, UK

Conklin, David W. Professor of Business, Western University, London, Ontario

Conley, Marshall W. Professor of Political Science, Acadia University; president of Conley Consulting, Halifax

Conn, Stetson. Chief Historian of the U. S. Army

---



Connell, Gordon A. 1916-2005. Geologist, Royalite, British-American, Gulf, Calgary.

Connell, Mark Q. Professor of Law, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, Toronto

Connelly, Edward T. "Ted". 1930-2016. Imperial Oil; Canadian Hunter, Calgary; Founding member, honorary member and past-president of the Canadian Well Logging Society, President of Etcetera Consulting Ltd, Calgary.

Connelly, Mark Q.

Connelly, Patricia. Professor of Sociology, St. Mary's University, Halifax.

Connor, J. K. Chevron Canada.

Connor, M. S. New England Aquarium.

Connors, Paul Varella. Professor of Business, Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Connors, Richard. Professor of History, University of Ottawa.

Conrad, Norman Charles. 1947-.

Conway, C. B.

Conway, Eric M. Professor of History, California Institute of Technology.

Conway, Kyle. Professor of Communication, University of Ottawa

Cooey-Hurtado, Lidia. University of British Columbia.

Cook, Jackie. Fund Votes Research, Vancouver

Cooke, Brendan. Canada West Foundation, Calgary.

Cooke, Michelle. Lawyer, Toronto

Cook, Terry. 1947-2014. Adjunct Professor of Archival Studies, University of Manitoba; former senior Archivist, Library and Archives Canada

Cooke, Charles C. W. Editor, *National Review*.

Cooke, Steven J. Carleton University, Ottawa.

Coombes, Annie E. Birkbeck College, University of London, UK

Coombs, J. Scott Polar Research Institute, University of Cambridge.

Coombs, Maurice J. Lawyer, Markham, Ontario

Cooper, Barry. 1943-. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, University of Calgary

Cooper, David Heath. University of Kansas.

Cooper, Jennifer.

Cooper, Karen Coody. Retired from National Museum of the American Indian; Cherokee Heritage Centre, Oklahoma.

Cooper, Morgan C. Professor and General Counsel, Memorial University of Newfoundland

Coordes, Laura. Arizona State University.

Cope, Gordon. Former journalist, *Calgary Herald*; lives Mexico.

Copplestone, Glen H. Professor of Economics, Western university, London.

Corbett, Bill. Writer, Calgary.

Corbo, Vittorio. 1943-. Professor of Economics, Concordia University (1972-1979); professor of economics University of Chile; Governor of the Central Bank of Chile, 2003-2007.

Corcoran, Nick. Graduate student in political science, University of Calgary.

Cormier, Denis. Department of Accounting, Universite de Quebec a Montreal.

Cormier, Michel. Journalist.

Cormier, Ryan. Journalist, *Edmonton Journal*

Corscadden, Kenneth. Electrical engineer, Associate Dean of Research and Graduate Studies, Dalhousie University, Halifax

Conley, Marshall W.

Cope, Stephen.

Cordey, Pierre-Andre. Head, Forests Program, Global Climate Change and Environment Program (Swiss agency for Development and Cooperation), Berne, Switzerland

Corkal, Vanessa. Policy analyst, Winnipeg.

Corley-Smith, Peter. 1923-2002. History Curator, Royal British Columbia Museum; aviation historian.

Corrigan, Lawrence T. St. Mary's University, Halifax.

Cornwall, Claudia. Freelance writer and Professor of Language, Literature, Performing Arts, Douglas College, New Westminster, British Columbia.

Cornwell, Steve.

Cosbey, Aaron.

Cosgrove, Edmund.

Coste, Dillon A. Petroleum industry executive.

Comfort, Darlene J. Author, Fort McMurray.

Compeau, Debora L. Professor of Business, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington

Cornillie, David L. University of Nebraska.

Corrigall-Brown, Catherine. Professor of Sociology, University of British Columbia.

Cosgrove, Edmund Carew. 1926-. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, journalist.

Cossette, Alfred.

Costa, Hirdan Katarina de Medeiros. Professor, University of Sao Paulo, Brazil.

Costello, Ralph.

Costen, Jeff. Navigator Limited, Toronto.

Cote, Guy L. 1925-1995. Canadian filmmaker.

Cote, Marcel. 1942-2014. Canadian economist and politician.

Cote, Shirlene. University of British Columbia.

Cote, Suzanne.

Cote-Verhaaf, Anita. Economist, Gaz Metropolitain; consultant; member National Energy Board, (1989-1999)

Cotton, Matthew. Lecturer in Human Geography, Environment Department, University of York, UK

Cottrell, Thomas J. Professor of Business, University of Calgary.

Cottrill, Adrian. Journalist, Upstream Magazine.

Couper, James R. Fayetteville, Arkansas.

Courchene, Thomas J. 1940-. Professor of Economics and Financial Policy, Queen's University

Courchesne, Martin.

Cournoyer, J.

Court, Thomas. Museum curator, Edmonton.

Court, W. L.

Courtemanche, Samuel.

Courville, Leon.

Cousineau, Rene.

Couture, Toby.

Couture-Guillet, Anabelle. Professor of Law, McGill University, Montreal.

Coutts, W. B.

Couzin, Robert. Lawyer, Toronto.

Covell, Jeffrey.  
 Cowan, Edward  
 Cowan, J. G.  
 Cowan, James Alexander. 1901-1978. Canadian author, public relations consultant.  
 Cowling, Robin L. Lawyer, Halifax  
 Cox, Benjamin Burton. 1898-1986. American geologist.  
 Cox, Elizabeth A.  
 Cox, Zachary. Royal Roads University.  
 Cozicar, Richard. Author, Calgary.  
 Craig, Alexander. Freelance journalist, Lennoxville, Quebec  
 Craig, Bruce A.  
 Craig, DeAnn. Retired executive of Phillips Petroleum, Denver. Former President Society of Petroleum Engineers.  
 Craig, Frances E.  
 Craig, Laurence. Canadian writer.  
 Craig, Paul. Independent scholar.  
 Craik, Neil. Professor in School of Environment, Enterprise and Development, University of Waterloo.  
 Crain, E. Ross. Consulting Petrophysicist and Professional Engineer, Calgary. Honorary member and past president of the Canadian Well Logging Society.  
 Cram, Ira. 1904-1989. American geologist.  
 Crandall, Robert Hunter. 1930-2019. Professor of Accounting, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario  
 Crane, David. Journalist, Toronto Star.  
 Crane, Don. Geophysicist, Calgary.  
 Cranstone, Donald A. Economist, Natural Resources, Canada.  
 Crawford, Curran. University of Victoria.  
 Crawford, George Johnson Adair. 1858-1915. Novelist.  
 Crawford, J. C. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Crawford, J. R.  
 Crawford, Todd. Conference Board of Canada.  
 Creasey, J. Roger. Environmental Sciences Specialist, Shell Canada, Calgary; Alberta Energy and Utilities Board.  
 Creed, Irena F. Professor of Biology, Western University, London, Ontario  
 Cresci, Anthony J.  
 Cressman, Scott. Alberta University of the Arts, Calgary.  
 Crewe, Harry.  
 Criqui, Patrick. Director of Research, Institute of Political Studies, Grenoble, France.  
 Crist, Valene.  
 Crncich, Mark. Author, Calgary.  
 Croasdale, Kenneth. Engineer, Calgary.  
 Crockford, Michael Bertram Bray. 1902-1973. Geologist, Alberta Geological Survey.  
 Crommelin, Michael. 1945-. Dean of Law, University of Melbourne, Australia.  
 Cronin, Fergus. Author, Toronto.  
 Cronin, Marionne. Hansard, Legislative Assembly of Manitoba, Winnipeg.

---

Cronshaw, Ian G. International Energy Agency, Paris  
 Crookell, Harold. 1935-1991. Professor of Business, Western University, London, Ontario  
 Crookes, David. English businessman who lived in Alberta for many years, retired to Australia.  
 Crooks, Monica Coral Hemstock. Life writing facilitator, Bath, Ontario.  
 Crosbie, John. 1931-2020. Politician and Lieutenant-Governor, Newfoundland.  
 Crosbie, Nick. Lawyer.  
 Crosby, Andrew. Ontario Public Interest Research Group, Carleton University, Ottawa  
 Crosby, D. G. Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa  
 Crosby, Sarah L. Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio  
 Crosby, William Otis. 1850-1925. American geologist.  
 Cross, Aureal T. Professor of Geology, Michigan State University.  
 Cross, L. Dyan. 1949-. Canadian author.  
 Cross, Melvin L. Retired Professor of Economics, Dalhousie University, Halifax  
 Cross, Philip. Munk Senior Fellow, Macdonald-Laurier Institute, Ottawa; formerly with Statistics Canada.  
 Cross, Roddy. Oilsands worker, Fort McMurray; novelist.  
 Crossfield, E. Tina. 1955-. Editor and Publisher, Okotoks, Alberta; interviewer, Petroleum Industry Oral History Project, Phase II; Instructor, Conestoga College, Kitchener.  
 Crowe, Marshall A. 1921-2013. President, Canada Development Corporation [1971-1977], Head, National Energy Board [1973-1978], Lawyer, Ottawa  
 Crowe, Tyla.  
 Crowley, Brian Lee. Director of the Macdonald-Laurier Institute, Ottawa.  
 Crowley, Claire K. Research Scientist, Eawag, Lucerne, Switzerland  
 Crowley, John Max. Professor of Geography, University of Montana.  
 Cruden, Dave. University of Alberta.  
 Cruikshank, Ken. 1957-. Professor of History, McMaster University.  
 Cruise, H. F. Australian National University, Canberra.  
 Crump, John. Executive Director, Canadian Arctic Resources Committee.  
 Cruz, Jose de Arimateia da. Professor of International Relations, George Southern University, Statesboro, Georgia.  
 Cucchiara, Salvatore. Strategist, CoLab, Department of Energy, Government of Alberta.  
 Culbert, Terry. Author, Lucan, Ontario.  
 Culkin, Richard James. Economist.  
 Cullen, Mark D. Lawyer, Government of Canada, Toronto.  
 Cullen, Nancy Jo. Novelist, Toronto.  
 Cullen, Richard. Professor of Law, University of Hong Kong.  
 Cumming, L. M. Geological Survey of Canada, New Brunswick.  
 Cumming, Peter A. Professor of Law, Osgoode Hall, York University, Toronto  
 Cummings, C. J. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Cunningham, A. A. Department of Industrial Engineering, University of Toronto  
 Cunningham, Arnold D. Geologist, Englewood, Colorado.  
 Cunningham, Brandon D.  
 Cunningham, Roderick.  
 Cunningham, Star. Musician, Red Deer, Alberta  
 Cunsolo, Ashlee.

Curnow, Joe. University of Manitoba.

Curran, Deborah. Professor of Law, University of Victoria.

Curran, John F. Lawyer, Calgary

Curran, Robert. Staff writer, *Oilweek*.

Curran, Trudy. Canadian Oil Sands Ltd.

Currie, Archibald William. 1908-1989. Professor of Economics and Economic History, University of Toronto.

Currie, John H. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.

Currie, Robert G. S. 1921-1987. Petroleum executive, Calgary.

Currie-Mueller, Jenna L. State University of New York, Oswego.

Currin, Jen. Professor of Creative Writing, Kwantlen Polytechnic University, Surrey, BC

Curtis, Doug. 1964-. Playwright, Calgary

Curtis, Jennifer.

Curtis, Kenneth Merwin. 1931-. American attorney, politician, diplomat

Curtis, Paul James.

Curtwright, Aimee E. Rand Corporation.

Cusack, Paul T. E. Independent scholar, Saint John New Brunswick.

Cusano, Luigi « Lou ». Lawyer, Calgary.

Cushman, John H. Jr. Writer, editor, *New York Times*, Washington.

Custeau, Jean-Paul.

Cutler, A. Claire. Professor of Political Science, University of Victoria.

Cutler, Maurice. Contributor, *Oilweek*.

Cyr, Andre.

Cyr, Joe. Lawyer, New York.

Cyr, Rosanna. Student, Concordia University.

Czamanski, Daniel. Professor of Architecture and Town Planning, Technion, Israel Institute of Technology, Associate, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.

Czarnecki, Jan A.

Czech, Brian. Center for the Advancement of the Steady State Economy, Arlington, Virginia.

Dabbs, Frank Wesley. 1947-2020. Author, Calgary & Annan, Ontario; former editor, *Oilweek*; journalist, Didsbury, Alberta; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2003.

Dabros, Marta.

Dachis, Benjamin. Director of Public Affairs, C. D. Howe Research Institute.

Dacks, Gurston. 1945-. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, University of Alberta.

Dadashzadeh, M. Macquarrie University, Australia

Daerr, Richard Leo. 1944-. Lawyer, Texas.

Dagher, Joseph H. 1925-2008(?). Economist; educated at University of London; University of Maryland; and McGill; taught management at Concordia in the mid-1970s.

Dahl, Carol A. Professor Emerita, Colorado School of Mines.

Dahl, Melvin Francis. Co-op Manager, Regina, Saskatchewan

Dahl, Trine. Department of Professional and Intercultural Communication, NHH, Norwegian School of Economics, Bergen, Norway

Dahlby, Bev G. Senior Fellow, C. D. Howe Research Institute

Dahlgren, Dorothy.

Dahlquist, Marina. Professor of Cinema, Stockholm University.

Daintith, Terence C. 1942-. Honorary Professor, University of Dundee, Scotland.

Daitch, Sarah. Daitch & Associates, Montreal.

Dakers, Sonya. Research Coordinator, Library of Parliament, Ottawa.

Dale, Ann. Royal Roads University, Victoria

Dale, Daniel. Student, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Dale, Murray. 1942-2024. Broadcaster, filmmaker, Calgary.

Dale, Norman. University of British Columbia

Dales, John Harkness. 1920-2007. Professor of Economics and Economic History, University of Toronto.

Dallaire, Camille Ouellet. Professor of Geography, McGill University, Montreal.

Dallaire, Caroline. Energir, Montreal.

Dalpe, R. Department of Political Science, Universite de Montreal.

Dalseg, Sheena Kennedy. Carleton University, Ottawa.

DalSoglio, Julie. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Helena, Montana.

Daly, Christine. Suncor.

Daly, Paul. 1966-.

Daly, Tom. 1918-. Canadian filmmaker.

Dan, Chang. Dalhousie University.

Dana, Leo Paul. Formerly University of Canterbury, New Zealand; Montpellier Business School, Montpellier, France

Dana, Theresa. Formerly Christchurch College of Education, School of Business, Christchurch, New Zealand

Dance, Ann. Graduate student, University of Stirling, Scotland.

Dance, Jennifer. Author, playwright, Stouffville, Ontario

Dancy, R. Paul. Financial consultant, Toronto.

Dandapani, Krishnan. Professor of Finance, Florida International University, Miami

Dando, Christina E. University of Nebraska at Omaha.

Daniel, Sir John Sagar. 1942-. Assistant Director-General for Education, UNESCO.

Daniel, Patrick. 1947-. CEO, Enbridge, Calgary (2001-2012).

Daniel, Paul. Economist.

Daniel, Richard C.

Daniel, Terrence E. Professor of Finance, University of Alberta.

Daniels, Ronald Joel. 1959-. Formerly Professor of Law, University of Toronto; President of Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore since 2009.

Danik, Claude. Canadian Association of Professional Employees, Ottawa.

Danis, M. Commission de la sante et de la securite du travail, Montreal

Dannreuther, Roland. 1962-. Professor, Westminster University, UK

D'Arcy, Stephen. Professor of Philosophy, Huron University College, London, Ontario

Dariment, Chris T. Professor of Geography, University of Victoria.

Dark, James.

Darley, Julian. 1958-. Author, London, England

Darling, G. B. Geologist, Calgary.

Darling, Rob. Economist, Mowat Centre, Toronto.

Darmstadter, Joel. Rand Corporation.



Darnell, Regna. 1943-. Professor Emerita of Anthropology, Western University, London, Ontario.

Darragh, Brian. CEO, Code Expert, Calgary

Da Silva, Steve. Accountant, Richmond, BC

Das, Satya. Journalist, Edmonton.

Datta, Ranjan. School of Public Policy, University of Regina.

Dau, Luis Alfonso. Northeastern University, Boston, Massachusetts

Daub, Shannon. Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives.

Daum, Arnold R. 1909-1964. Professor of History, Loyola University, Chicago.

Dauphin, Roma. 1942-. Professor of Economics, Universite de Sherbrooke, 1969-2003.

Daveluy, Michelle. Professor of Anthropology, Laval

Davey, Frank. 1940-. Author, poet, Professor of English, Western University, London, Ontario

David, Martin. Professor, Leuphana University, Luneberg, Germany

David, Vincent.

Davidian, Giselle.

Davidson, Conny. Professor of Geography, University of Calgary.

Davidson, Adrienne. Professor of Political Science, Queen's University, Kingston

Davidson, Alex. T. Geographer, Environment Canada, Ottawa

Davidson, Debra J. Professor of Environmental Sociology, University of Alberta

Davidson, J.

Davidson, Kenneth M. Lawyer, Washington, D. C.

Davidson, Walter F. National Research Council, Ottawa

Davies, Adriana. 1943-. Art historian; Director of Alberta Museums Association (1987-1999); Heritage Community Foundation (1999-2009); historian of Italians in Canada; interviewer, Oil Sands Oral History Project; Order of Canada recipient, Edmonton.

Davies, Brian. Geomatics consultant, Maple Ridge, British Columbia

Davies, Carl A. Chemical engineer, worked around the world, retired Texas.

Davies, Evan G. R. University of Alberta, Edmonton

Davies, Gareth J. Australian National University, Canberra

Davies, P.

Davies, Philip H. Lawyer, consultant; member of National Energy Board (2012-2019), Calgary

Davies, Raymond Arthur [birth name Rudolph Shohan]. 1908-1985. Canadian author and journalist; antiquarian book dealer; contributor to *Saturday Night*, etc.

Davies, S.

Davies, Thomas. 1982-. Activist, Vancouver.

Davies, Wayne Kenneth David. Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Calgary

Davine, Toby. Professor of Geography, Florida State University, Tallahassee.

Davis, Ann. Director, Nickle Arts Museum, University of Calgary (1992-2012), lives Ottawa.

Davis, Chuck. Author, Vancouver.

Davis, Corrie. Government of Newfoundland.

Davis, Edward M.

Davis, H. Craig. 1937-2001. Professor of Geography, University of British Columbia.

Davis, J. F.

Davis, Jeffrey M. 1946-. International Monetary Fund, Washington.



Davis, Jerome Dean. Professor of Political Science and Canada Research Chair in Oil and Natural Gas Policy, Dalhousie University, Halifax.

Davis, John. 1916-1991. Economist.

Davis, Laura K. English Instructor, Red Deer College.

Davis, Marc. Financial journalist, Vancouver.

Davis, Ralph Emerson. 1884-1968. Geologist and Engineer, Ralph E. Davis Associates

Davis, Tom.

Davis, Tracy R.

Davis, Wade. 1953-. Canadian anthropologist, author and photographer; Professor, University of British Columbia, Vancouver

Davis Schuetz, Susan. Consultant, RMC & Associates.

Davison, Jennifer. Policy analyst, Government of British Columbia.

Dawe, Shirley P. Director, Consultations at Major Projects Management Office, Natural Resources Canada, Calgary

Dawson, Chris. Novelist, communications Petro-Canada; journalist, *Calgary Herald*, *National Post*; Winlaw, British Columbia.

Dawson, Sir J. William. 1820-1899. Geological Survey of Canada.

Dawson, J.

Dawson, John A.

Dawson, Laura Ritchie. Centre for Trade Policy and Law, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Dawson-Grove, Glascott Eyre. 1924-2012. Honorary member and past-president, Canadian Well Logging Society, Calgary; Home Oil (1961-1977); Petrophysical Consultants.

Day, Douglas. 1939-2017. Professor of Geography, St. Mary's University, Halifax

Day, J. C.

Day, Mathew M.

Day, Michael J. Former Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta Department of Energy.

D'Cruz, Joseph R. Professor of Management, Rotman School, Toronto

Dea, J. B. Judge, Court of Queen's Bench, Edmonton

Deacon, F. H.

Deacon, Leith. Professor, School of Environmental Design and Rural Development, University of Guelph

Deacey, Mike.

Dean, Amber.

Dean, James M. Professor of Economics, University of Manitoba.

Dean, L.

Deaner, Hugh. University of Kentucky.

Dean-Milino, Connie. CEO, SemCAMS, Calgary.

Dearden, Greg. Student, University of Alberta.

De'Ath, Colin E.

Debanne, Joseph G. 1927-. Professor of Business Administration, University of Ottawa.

De Beer, Helene. Director Small Modular Reactors at Government of Saskatchewan, Regina

De Boice, Larry.

De Boni, Walter. Oil industry executive and philanthropist, Calgary; president Chinook Country Historical Society.

De Castro, Morella M. Lawyer, Calgary

Dechant, Kathleen.  
 De Cillia, Brooks. Professor, Mount Royal University, Calgary; long-time CBC broadcaster.  
 Decius, L. Courtney. 1890-1985. Tidewater Oil Company, San Francisco.  
 De Cloet, Derek. Journalist, Executive editor, *Globe and Mail*.  
 Decoursey, Welling Harris 'Duke'. 1913-.  
 Decter, Michael B.  
 Deddi, Jalila.  
 Dedman, Emmett. 1918-1983. Journalist, Chicago, *Sun-Times*.  
 Deephouse, David L. University of Alberta  
 Deering, Darren. Director of Administration, McMaster University, Hamilton  
 De Guerre, Donald. Previously manager Syncrude; Professor of Applied Human Sciences,  
 Concordia University, Montreal  
 De Guerre, Katherine.  
 DeJong, Cale.  
 De Jong, Shona V. Z. Professor of Geology, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario  
 De Jonge, Boris B. Lawyer, McInnes Cooper, Halifax.  
 Dekany, Andrew C. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Dekking, Noel. Energy Transition Manager, Pluspetrol.  
 DeLand, Charles.  
 Delany, Paul. Formly Professor of English, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby; author,  
 Vancouver  
 Del Bene, Daniela. Autonomous University of Barcelona, Institute of Environmental Sciences  
 and Technology, Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain.  
 Della Pietra, Joseph.  
 Della Porta, Christopher. Growth Marketing at GRAIL, San Francisco  
 Dell-Aquilla, Jennifer. Petro-Canada Lubricants, Grande Prairie, Alberta  
 De la Barre, Kenneth. Fellow and Director, Arctic Institute of North America.  
 De la Tour, Xavier Boy. French Petroleum Institute.  
 De Leeuw, Sara. University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George.  
 DeLory, Alison. Writer, editor, teacher, Halifax.  
 De Luca, Carmelo.  
 Demant, David.  
 Dembicki, Geoff. Journalist, New York [formerly from Alberta].  
 Dembicki, Henry. 1949-.  
 DeMarco, Elisabeth. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 De Margerie, Jean-Pierre. 1963-. World Food Programme, United Nations, Rome, Italy  
 Dembecki, Henry.  
 Demers, Christine. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal  
 Demers, Patrick. 1969-. Film director, Montreal.  
 Demerse, Claire.  
 DeMestral, Armand L. C. Professor of Law, McGill University.  
 Demke, Gordon J. Economist, Foster Group, Calgary.  
 de Mille, George. 1917-2006. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.  
 DeMont, John. 1956-. Macleans Magazine.

DeMonte, Mary Anne. (Whelan) Banker; Adjunct Professor Rotman School of Management; member Ontario Securities Commission.

Dempsey, Hugh A. 1929-2022. Chief Curator Emeritus, Glenbow Museum, Calgary.

Dempsey, Jessica. University of British Columbia.

Deneault, Alain. 1970-. Professor of Philosophy, Universite de Quebec a Montreal.

Denham, Hugh. Businessman, Wetaskiwin, Alberta.

Denis, A.

Dennis, Robert H. Professor of Canadian Religious History, University of Prince Edward Island.

Denny, Michael George Stewart. 1941-2013. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto

de Norcia, Vincent. Laurentian University.

Denstedt, Shawn. Lawyer, Osler, Calgary.

De Pape, Brent. Senior Policy Analyst, ITB/Defence Procurement, Winnipeg

De Pape, Dennis. Volunteer with Unaffiliated, Winnipeg

De Pratto, Brian. Director of Research, Venterra Realty, Richmond Hill, Ontario

Derber, Milton. Professor Emeritus of Labor Relations, University of Illinois.

De Regt, Wouter H. P. Associate Programme and Publications Officer, UNESCO- UNEVOC International Centre for Technical and Vocational Education and Training, Bonn, Germany

DeRoeck, L.

Derome, Caroline.

Derrien, Francois. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Paris

deRuijter, Florence Stephanie.

Desbarats, Catherine M. Professor of Canadian Economic History, McGill University, Montreal

Desbarats, Robert Patrick. Lawyer, Calgary

Deschamps, Isabelle. Professor of Technological Innovation, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal

Deschamps, Ryan Douglas. University of Regina.

Deslandres, Francois.

Desmarais, Jack R. 1934-. Canadian pilot and humourist.

Desmond, Bruce Lincoln. Lawyer, Toronto.

DeSorcy, Gerry J. Petroleum executive, Calgary. Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

De Sousa, Helena. Program Manager, Bell, Mississauga, Ontario.

Despars, Pierre. Formerly Energir; Hydro-Quebec, Montreal.

Desprairies, P. Institute Francais du Petrole, France.

Desranleau, Claude. 1957-.

Desrochers, Pierre. Professor of Geography, University of Toronto.

Desrosiers, Benoit. Maagement consultant, Montreal.

Dessureault, Andre F.

Dessureault, Martin.

Desveaux, James Alexander. Centre for American Politics and Public Policy, University of California, Los Angeles.

Detlor, Brian T. Professor of Information Systems, McMaster University, Hamilton

Detomasi, David Anthony. 1969-. Professor of International Business, Queen's School of Business, Kingston; grew up near Calgary.

Detomasi, Don D. 1937-2020. Professor Emeritus of Economics in Environmental Design, University of Calgary; Dean of Environmental Design (1981-1987).

Deuling, Paul. Teacher, guide and outfitter.

Deutsch, Judy. Psychoanalyst and activist, Toronto; journalist *Canadian Dimension* magazine.

Deutscher, Patrick. Chief Economist, Government of Ontario.

Deutscher, Terry H.

Deuth, Martin John. 1914-2006. American geologist.

Deveau, Jean Louis.

Deverell, William. 1937-. Canadian novelist, Pender Island, British Columbia.

Devine, Heather. Professor of Canadian History, University of Calgary.

Devlin, Bernard. 1923-1983. Canadian filmmaker.

Devlin, Pat.

De Vries, Fred. Write Words Ink and Company, London, Ontario

Devries, Megan.

Dew, Gavin. Director, External Relations, Great Canadian Gaming Corporation, Vancouver

Dewar, Elaine. Journalist, Toronto.

Deweese, Donald N. 1941-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Toronto.

Dewiel, John Ernst Frederick. 1920-2016. Canadian geologist.

De Wet, Jacobus Petrus "Pete". 1883-1978. Secretary, Manitoba Chamber of Mines.

DeWit, Reinout 'Rein'. 1914-2017. Geologist, Calgary.

Dewitt, David B. Director, Centre for International and Security Studies, York University, Toronto.

Dexter, Grant. 1886-1961. Journalist, *Winnipeg Free Press*, (1912-1954).

Dey, Balaram B. Professor Emeritus of Geography, Howard University, Washington

DeYaegher, Wilfred M.

Dezutter, Patricia.

Dhal, Suvendu Kumar. Capital Power, Edmonton.

Dhalla, Rumina. Professor of Business, University of Guelph.

Dhillon, Christina.

Dhillon, Jaskiran. Professor of Global Studies and Anthropology, New School, New York

Dhooge, Lucien J. Professor of Law, Scheller College of Business, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia

Dia, Mohamed. Laurentian University, Sudbury.

Diabo, Russ. 1953-. Kahnawake ironworker; First Nations activist.

Diakew, Jerry.

Diamanti, Jeff. Professor of Environmental Humanities, University of Amsterdam.

Diaz, Harry P. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, University of Regina.

Diaz-Bautista, Alejandro. Professor of Economics, various universities including COLEF (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Mexico); head of energy planning for the Government of Mexico; consultant.

Dibble, Neil. Mobil Oil Canada, Calgary.

Dick, Andrew. Research analyst, Ship-source oil pollution fund, Ottawa

Dick, Ronald. National Film Board.

Dick, J. Shell Canada, Calgary.

Dickerson, Jamie Lynn.

Dickey, James B. Canada-Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board.

Dickey, John Sloan. 1907-1991. American lawyer, diplomat, professor; President Dartmouth College (1945-1970), Hanover, New Hampshire.

Dickey, Parke A. 1910-1995. Professor of Geology, University of Tulsa.

Dickinson, Evan. Lawyer, Calgary

Dicks, Cathy.

Dickson, James. Lawyer, Halifax.

Didier, Thomas. Senior Analyst, Global Value at Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec (CDPQ), Montreal

Diehl, Fred M. 1921-2008. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation executive, Toronto.

Dietl, Gulshan. Professor Emerita of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, Delhi.

DiFrancesco, Richard J. Professor of Geography, University of Toronto.

DiGiacomo, Gordon.

Diggle, Terry. Author and editor, Guelph, Ontario

Dilger, Christoph Walter. Director - Firebag Resource Team at Suncor Energy, Calgary.

Dillabough, Jessica. Senior Joint Venture Representative, XTO Energy at Imperial Oil, Calgary.

Dillon, John. 1948-. Vice-President, Canadian Council of Chief Executives

Dillon, Robert John.

De Luca, Carmelo. Businesswoman, Burnaby

De Luzio, Linda.

Di Matteo, Livio. Professor of Economics, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay

Di Muzio, Tim. Professor of International Relations, University of Wollongong, Australia

Dimma, William A. President of Home Capital Group, Toronto.

Dincer, Ibrahim. Department of Mechanical Engineering, University of Victoria

Dingle, Walter Brian. 1912-1975. Imperial Oil executive.

Dingus, Lowell. Research associate, American Museum of Natural History.

Dinsmore, Joyce.

Dion, Richard. Bank of Canada.

Dion, Stephane. 1955-. Canadian diplomat, academic, politician; Leader of the Official Opposition, 2006-2008.

Dionne, Francois.

Disher, H. Lee. United Church Minister, Ontario; novelist.

Dissou, Yazid. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.

Diubaldo, Richard. 1940-. Historian; Director of Recruitment, Concordia University, Montreal.

Dixit, Bharat. National Energy Board, Calgary.

Dixon, Jim. Director of Production, NOVA Chemicals, Lacombe.

Dixon, Peter Robert.

Dizard, John. Financial journalist, Financial Times.

Dizard, Wilson P. 1922-2009. Center for Strategic and International Studies in Washington.

Ditrievich, Kondrin Maksim.

Dmytruk, Orysia I. N.

Do, Minh. Professor of Political Science, University of Guelph.

Dobni, Christopher Brooke. 1959-. Professor, Department of Management and Marketing, University of Saskatchewan.

Dobrowolsky, Helene. Historian and writer, Whitehorse, Yukon.

Dobson, Ernie. Engineer, Suncor.

Dobson, Jennifer A. (Reniers). University of Guelph.

Dobson, Sarah. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary.

Dobson, Wendy K. Professor Emerita of Economic Analysis and Policy , Rotman School, University of Toronto.

Dochuk, Darren. Professor of History, University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana

Dod, Karl C. Historian, Center of Military History, United States Army.

Dodd, Susan M. Senior Fellow, Foundation Year Program, University of King's College, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Dodds, J. Colin.

Dodds, Klaus.

Doelle, Meinhard. Professor of Law, Dalhousie University.

Dodich, Michael.

Doerkson, Margaret. 1921-. Author, Grande Prairie, Alberta

Doern, G. Bruce. 1942-. Distinguished Research Professor Emeritus of Political Science, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Dohan, Rosemary.

Doherty, J. M.

Doig, Ian. 1932-2012. Writer and industry analyst, Calgary.

Dokis, Carly. 1978-. Professor of Anthropology, Nipissing University, North Bay, Ontario

Dolan, Allan. Lawyer, Calgary.

Dolan, Kathryn. Missouri University of Science and Technology, Rolla, Missouri

Dolata, Petra. Canada Research Chair in Energy History, Department of History, University of Calgary.

Dollman, Melissa. Manager, Tribesourcing Southwest Film Project, University of Arizona.

Dolzer, Rudolph. Max-Planck-Institut, Heidelberg, Germany; University of Bonn.

Dombrowski, Theo. Professor and author, Lester Pearson College, NanOOSE Bay, British Columbia

Donald, Ron.

Donald, Virginia.

Donihee, Jim M. Canadian air force; consultant; Vice-President, EnCana (2000-2003); COO, National Energy Board (2003-2007); Pengrowth (2007-2010); COO Canadian Energy Pipeline Association, (2013-2017), Calgary.

Donihee, John. Lawyer, Vancouver

Donaldson, Emily. Editor, writer, critic, Toronto.

Donaldson, Gordon. 1926-2011. Journalist, Toronto.

Donnelly, Brian Eugene.

Donnelly, James. Lawyer, Calgary.

Donker, Han. College of Business and Public Policy, University of Alaska, Anchorage.

Donner, Arthur W. 1937-. Economist, consultant; Canadian Institute for Economic Policy.

Donoghue, Jack. 1916-2001. Calgary.

Dooley, Alan Michael. Business Development Office, Government of Alberta, Edmonton.

Doram, Ted. Educator, Calgary.

Doran, Charles Francis. 1943-. Andrew Mellon Professor of International Relations, Johns Hopkins, Baltimore.



Doran, Kelly Alvarez. Architect, MASS, London, UK.  
 Doran, Kelly Nelson. Architect, Ontario  
 Dorion, Marie-Josée. Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Ottawa.  
 Dordi, Truzaar. University of Waterloo.  
 Dormaar, Johan F. 1920-2011. Professor of Archaeology, University of Lethbridge.  
 Dormaar, Paul.  
 Dornian, Nicolas. 1926-2016.  
 Dorow, Sara. Professor of Sociology and Department Head, University of Alberta.  
 Dorrance, G. S.  
 D'Orsay, Margaret. Librarian, Whitehorse, YT  
 Dosman, Edgar J. 1941-. Senior Research Fellow, Centre for International and Security Studies, York University, Toronto.  
 Dosman, Wayne. Director and Team Lead, Commercial Real Estate at HSBC  
 Dossou, Kobou Adolphe.  
 Dost, Sadik. Department of Mechanical Engineering, University of Victoria  
 Dotto, Lydia. Author, journalist, Peterborough, Ontario  
 Doubleday, Nancy C. Professor of Philosophy, McMaster University  
 Doucet, Bertrand.  
 Doucet, Gerald Joseph. 1937-2017. Lawyer; Member of the Legislature, Nova Scotia.  
 Doucet, Joseph. Professor of Business, University of Alberta, Edmonton  
 Douet, James. University of New Haven, Connecticut.  
 Dougherty, J. F. Empire Trust Company.  
 Douglas, Colin. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Douglas, Gordon W.  
 Douglas, Heather Lynn.  
 Douglas, James. 1837-1918.  
 Douglas, James William.  
 Douglas, Lawrence. Professor of Law, Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts  
 Doukas, Alexander. University of Oxford, UK.  
 Douma, Doume.  
 Dover, Sarah.  
 Dow, Matthew W. Strategic Planning Analyst, City of Edmonton.  
 Dowden, Wilbur Dallas.  
 Dowlatabati, Hadi. Professor, University of British Columbia  
 Downey, Brendan Lawyer, Calgary  
 Downing, Donald. Management consultant, Calgary. [formerly head of Coal Division of Imperial Oil]  
 Downing, John Arthur. 1916-2014. Petroleum executive, Calgary.  
 Downs, J. R.  
 Downs, Paul. Lawyer, New York.  
 Doyle, E.  
 Doyle, Jack.  
 Doyle, Jamie.  
 Doyle, Jerry.  
 Doyle, Jessica Jayne.



Doyle, Julie. University of Brighton, UK  
 Doyle-Waters, Mary M. Vancouver Coastal Health Research Institute.  
 Doyon, Andreanne. Energy Futures Lab.  
 Drake, Peter.  
 Drance, Jonathan. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Drapeau, Raoul. Inventor, engineer, educator, author, Vienna, Virginia.  
 Dreher, Wilfried Hans.  
 Drehl, Gerlande van.  
 Dressler, Wolfram H. Lecturer, University of Queensland, School of Social Science.  
 Driel, Gerlande van. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland  
 Driggers, E. Allen. Professor of History, Tennessee Technical University, Cookeville, Tennessee.  
 Driver, Keith Steven. Driver Projects; Prasino Group, Calgary  
 Drohan, Madelaine. Journalist, *Economist*, Ottawa.  
 Droitsch, Danielle. Natural Resources Defense Council, New York  
 Drolet, Diane.  
 Dronyk, Dymphy. Publisher, writer, artist, activist, oil and gas communications, Calgary.  
 Droppo, Dallas L. Lawyer, Blakes, Calgary  
 Drown, Rod. Author, New Westminster, British Columbia.  
 Drugge, S. E.  
 Druks, Ron. Lawyer, Albany, New York  
 Drum, Dustin. Professor of Interdisciplinary Studies, University of Tyumen, Russia.  
 Drummond, Ian Macdonald. 1933-1994. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto.  
 Dryden, Ken. 1947-. Canadian politician, lawyer, businessman, author, Hockey Hall of Fame;  
     Member of Parliament (2004-2011).  
 Dryzek, John S. Professor of Political Science, Ohio State University, Columbus  
 Dube, Leonard.  
 Dube, Monique. Cumulative Effects Environmental, Calgary  
 Dubois, Remy.  
 Dubovoj, Sina.  
 Dubreuil, Jean-Paul.  
 Duchaine, Thomas. Professor of Biochemistry, McGill University, Montreal.  
 Duckett, Marley Joan. University of Saskatchewan.  
 Duckworth, Martin. 1933-. Canadian documentary filmmaker.  
 Dudley, Jon S. Author, Calgary.  
 Dudley, Wendy. 1955-. Journalist, author, painter, Alberta.  
 Duerden, F. Colin. Oceanographer, novelist, environmental consultant.  
 Duff, David G.  
 Duffy, Ann. Professor of Sociology, Brock University, St. Catharines, Ontario  
 Duffy, Ronald Quinn. 1937-. Professor of Geography, University of Calgary  
 Dufour, Maurice. Professor of Political Science, Marianopolis College, Montreal.  
 Dufour, Pascale. 1971-. Professor of Political Science, Université de Montréal.  
 Dufesne, David.  
 Dufton, E. Russel  
 Dugu [Dogu] Goze. University of Alberta.  
 Duguay, Maude. Author, Ottawa.

---

Duke, Donah. Executive Director, Miistakis Institute, Mount Royal University, Calgary

Duke, William G.

Dukert, Joseph M. 1929-2020. Energy consultant, Washington, DC.

Dullemond, Kia. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Dumas, Daniel. Rachel Carson Center, Munich, Germany.

Dumont, Rob.

Dunaway, Finis. Professor of American History, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario

Dunbar, Maxwell John. 1914-1995. Professor of Oceanography, McGill University, Montreal.

Dunbar, Robert B. "Bob". Canadian Energy Research Institute; consultant, Calgary

Duncan, B. C. E.

Duncan, David James.

Duncan, Linda. Research Associate, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Duncan, N.

Dunlop, Jenna M. JDM Writing Services, Calgary

Dunlop, Mark.

Dunn, Robert M., Jr. George Washington University, Washington

Dunn, Sheilagh M. Queen's University, Kingston

Dunnet, J. R. British American Oil.

Dunphy, James W.

Dunsmore, Katherine A. Professor of Communications, Fairleigh Dickinson University,  
Madison, New Jersey

Dupont, Serge. Corporate Governance Branch, Industry Canada, Ottawa.

Dupuis, Jean.

Duquette, Michel. 1948-2008. Professor of Political Science, Universite de Montreal.

Dunn, R. J.

Durham, G. Homer. 1911-1985. Former President, Arizona State University and Commissioner  
of Education, State of Utah.

Duchaine, Georgette. ?-2012. Screenwriter, author, educator

Duchesne, Raymond. Historian of Quebec Science, University du Quebec a Montreal, Director  
of Research, TELUQ, the distance learning division of UQAM.

Durocher, Rene. 1938-2021. Professor of Canadian History, Universite de Montreal.

Durou, Guillaume. Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta.

Durst, L. Douglas. 1951-. Professor, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador

Duruigbo, Emeka Alexander. Professor of Law, Thurgood Marshall School of Law, Texas  
Southern University

Dusseault, Maurice. Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences, University of Waterloo.

Dusyk, Nichole. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Dutkiewicz, Jan. Post-doctoral fellow, Concordia University, Montreal.

Dutton, Timothy. Deputy Director, Innovation and Job Creation Policy at Office of the Premier  
of Ontario, Toronto

Dwarkin, Judith. Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.

Dyack, Brenda J. University of Guelph.

Dyck, Samuel.

Dyer, Carleton L. Grew up in Toronto; Ford Motor Company of Canada (1920s); Philco Radio in England (1930s); Air Commodore in England, World War 2 [radio intelligence]; contributor of a number of popular magazines in 1920s.

Dyer, Gwynne. 1943-. Canadian journalist and military historian, based in London, UK.

Dyer, Simon. Pembina Institute.

Dyment, David. Research Associate, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Dymond, Bill. 1944-2011. Senior Fellow, Centre for Trade Policy and Law, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Dyrnes, Aurora. Marketing director, PBL, Bodo, Norway

Dziuba, Jared. Oil & Gas Analyst, BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc.

Dzuiban, Stanley W. 1914-2011. United States Military (1935-1964); airline and hotel industry (1964-1979).

Earle, Diane. Energy Resources Conservation Board.

Earley, Robert J.

Eastman, Harry C. 1923-1999. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto.

Eaton, Emily. 1980-. Professor of Geography, University of Regina

Eaton, Peter.

Ebel, Bernd J. 1942-2000. Professor of Economics, University of Lethbridge.

Ebendorf, Herb William. 1910-2010. Author, Wichita, Kansas

Eberlee, Sam.

Eberlein, Bob. Consultant at Systems Innovation Practice, Wayland, Massachusetts

Eberlein, Burkard. Professor of Business, York University.

Ebert, Inga.

Ebner, Dave.

Eboreime, Ejemol.

Eccleston, Richard. University of Tasmania, Australia

Eckel, Catherine C. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia

Eckel, Edwin Butt. 1906-1989. Geologist, US Department of the Interior.

Eckert, Andrew. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta

Eckert, Heather. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta

Edelstein, Michael R. Ramapo College, New York

Edgar, James David. 1841-1899.

Edge, Charles Geoffrey. 1920-2003. Chemcell (1956-1969); National Energy Board, Ottawa (1971-1985).

Edge, L. Professor of Education.

Edgcombe, Rodney Wilson. 1925-2006. Engineer; Energy Resources Conservation Board, Calgary

Edgington, Antony "Tony". 1924-2020. J. C. Sproule and Associates, consultants, Calgary

Edie, Donald Colin. Lawyer, Calgary.

Edie, Ralph William. 1921-2007. Petroleum consultant, Calgary, Alberta

Edison, Randy. Coordinator, Welcome Newfoundland, Grand Falls/Windsor, Newfoundland

Edmundson, Henry. Formerly Schlumberger; consultant.

Ednie, Heather. Managing Director, GMG (Global Mining Guidelines Group), Montreal

Edouard, Charles.

Edwards, Braeden. Regulatory Analyst at Alberta Utilities Commission

Edwards, Everett Carlyle. 1897-1972. American geologist.  
 Edwards, Felicity Nan. 1963-2018. Management Consultant, Canmore, Alberta  
 Edwards, Michael William.  
 Edwards, Mirian Ruth Germaine.  
 Efford, Ian. E. 1936-2020. Professor of Zoology, University of British Columbia  
 Eggleston, Wilfrid. 1901-1986. Professor of Journalism, Carleton University, Ottawa; civil servant, author.  
 Eglington, Peter. Consultant, Ottawa; former Chief Economist for National Energy Board (1970s)  
 Ehrenhaus, Karl Martin.  
 Ehrlich, Alan. Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board, Yellowknife  
 Ehrman, Monika Ulagaraj. Professor, College of Law, University of Oklahoma, Norman  
 Ehsani, Kaveh. DePaul University, Chicago.  
 Eide, Arne. University of Tromsø, Norway  
 Einejord, Jorgen Vollan.  
 Einsiedel, Edna F. University of Calgary.  
 Eisler, Dale. Senior Policy Fellow, Shoyama Graduate School of Public Policy, University of Regina.  
 Eisler, Matthew. University of Strathclyde, Scotland.  
 Ek, Carl. Professor of Sociology, University of South Carolina.  
 Ekitela, Augustine Lokwang. County of Turkana, Kenya.  
 Ekstrand, Clarence William.  
 Elayan, Fayez A.  
 Elbarkouky, Mohammed M. G. Professor of Engineering, University of Alberta  
 Elelund, Michael W. Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta Department of Energy.  
 Elder, John. Professor of Economics, Colorado State University.  
 Elder, Phil S. Professor of Law in Environmental Design, University of Calgary (1973-1999); contributor Troy Media.  
 Elekdag, Selim. International Monetary Fund, Washington  
 Elford, Jean Turnbull. 1911-2012. Local historian, Lambton County, Ontario.  
 Elfving, Sanna K. Professor of Law, University of Bradford, UK.  
 Elgar, Christopher R.  
 Elgie, Stewart. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.  
 El-Ibrami, Hassan. Universite du Quebec a Montreal.  
 Eliot, Stephen.  
 Elkhatif, Mahmoud A. T. Central Bank of Kuwait, Kuwait City  
 Elkamel, Ali. Professor of Engineering, University of Waterloo, Ontario  
 El-Khoury, Mario. Deloitte, Toronto.  
 Ellefson, Ole.  
 Ellerington, David.  
 Ellingwood, H. N.  
 Elliott, David W.  
 Elliott, Floyd. Filmmaker, National Film Board.  
 Elliott, J. E.  
 Elliott, K.

Elliott, Nathan.  
 Elliott, Robin. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia.  
 Elliott, William M. Lawyer, Regina.  
 Elliott-Meisel, Elizabeth B. Professor of History, Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska.  
 Ellis, Brock.  
 Ellis, Willis H. Professor Emeritus of Law, University of New Mexico.  
 Ellison, Albert Henry. 1916-2008. Instructor, Southern Alberta Institute of Technology.  
 Ellison, Anthony P.  
 Eells, Sidney Clarke. 1879-1971. Petroleum scientist.  
 Ellwood, Wayne. Former editor *New Internationalist*; freelance writer, Toronto.  
 Elsgaard, Lotte. Communications Manager, Canada Beef Export Federation, Calgary.  
 Elson, Peter R. Professor, School of Public Administration, University of Victoria  
 Eltony, Mohammed Nagy. Professor of Business, Douglas College, New Westminster, BC  
 Elwood, Timothy.  
 Elworthy, Reginald Thomas. 1890-1987. Chemistry.  
 Embleton, Richard.  
 Embry, Ashton. Geological Survey of Canada, Calgary.  
 Embry, Matt. 1977-. Filmmaker, Calgary.  
 Emerson, David Lee. 1945-. Corporate director, public policy advisor, Member of Parliament (2004-2008), Vancouver.  
 Emery, Alan R. KIVU Nature, Pennsylvania; former director of the Canadian Museum of Nature  
 Emery, Howard Tracy. 1899-1990. Lawyer, Edmonton.  
 Emery, Herb. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.  
 Emes, Barry Edward. 1945-2021. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Emes, Bryan R. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Emes, Joel. Senior Fellow, Fraser Institute, Vancouver  
 Emes, Deborah W. British Columbia Utilities Corporation, Vancouver.  
 Emmerson, Charles. Associate Director, World Economic Forum, London; Senior Research Fellow, Chatham House.  
 Empey, William F. Economist, Toronto.  
 Enders, Catherine. Cardiff University.  
 Eneyew, Ayana. Castleman Corporation, Washington.  
 England, A. Alexander.  
 Englehart, F. Rainer. Marine Spill Response Corporation, Washington.  
 English, Christopher. History & Law, Memorial University.  
 English, John. 1945-. Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Waterloo; general editor of the *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* (2006-2013).  
 Ennis, Matthew. Mount Lucas Management, Newtown, Pennsylvania.  
 Enns, Charis. University of Sheffield, UK  
 Enoch, Simon. Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives.  
 Enros, Philip Charles. 1950-. Historian, Science Council of Canada, Environment Canada  
 Ensign, Prescott. School of Business and Economics, Wilfrid Laurier University  
 Epstein, Lita. 1952-. Journalist, author, United States.  
 Erbacher, Susanne. Filmmaker, Germany.

Erdman, R. W. Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa.  
 Erksay, Mustafa Sadettin. Economist, Oakville, Ontario.  
 Erickson, Edward W. Professor of Economics and Business, North Carolina State University  
 Erickson, Peter. Stockholm Environmental Institute, Seattle Office  
 Erkiison, Gustav A.  
 Erlandson, Gordon. Consultant, Victoria.  
 Ernt, Lauren Joan Lenroot. University of Minnesota.  
 Erol, Fatih. Student, Koc University, Istanbul, Turkey  
 Esarey, Ralph Emerson. 1901-1975. State Geologist of Indiana (1936-1945), Professor of Geology, University of Indiana (1925-1966).  
 Escobar, Luis Fernando. Professor of Business, University of Lethbridge.  
 Esler, Cameron. Communications and policy analyst, David Suzuki Foundation, Victoria  
 Espach, Ralph H. Center for Latin American Studies, Berkeley.  
 Espinoza, Guillermo.  
 Etam, Terry. Author, Calgary  
 Estes, Nick. Professor of American Studies, University of New Mexico.  
 Ethier, Mireille. Director General, Canada Revenue Agency, Ottawa  
 Ethridge, Jack R. Stephen Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas  
 Etienne, Eisenhower Celse. School of Business and Industry, Florida A & M University.  
 Etkin, Dagmar Schmidt. Consultant, New York.  
 Evans, Amanda. Administrator, Rupertsland Centre for Metis Research, Edmonton  
 Evans, Brian. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Evans, Bryan M. Professor of Politics, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto.  
 Evans, Christopher Dudley. 1939-. Lawyer, author, Calgary.  
 Evans, Edward J. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Evans, Joshua. Professor, Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta  
 Evans, Keith R. Professor, Dalhousie University, Halifax  
 Evans, Martin G. Professor, Rotman School of Management, University of Toronto (1975-1998).  
 Evans, Robert L. Director, Clean Energy Research Centre, University of British Columbia  
 Evans, Simon. 1937-2019. Professor of Historical Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland, Corner Brook.  
 Eve, Geoffrey. Lecturer, University of Ontario Institute of Technology, Peterborough, Ontario  
 Evenden, Matthew Dominic. 1971-. Professor of Geography, University of British Columbia.  
 Ewens, Douglas S. Lawyer, McCarthy Tetrault, Calgary.  
 Evensen, Darrick. University of Edinburgh, Scotland.  
 Ewers, Douglas S.  
 Ewing, John Sinclair. 1917-2006. Professor of International Marketing, Stanford University and the University of Santa Clara, California.  
 Ewing, Lynne  
 Eynon, George.  
 Eyre, Kenneth Charles. 1942-2017. Soldier, author, consultant; Pearson International Peacekeeping Centre, Nova Scotia.  
 Ezeala-Harrison, Fidel. Professor of Economics, University of New Brunswick.



Ezell, John Samuel. 1917-2001. Professor of History, University of Oklahoma (1948-1987).

Ezigbo, Chidera Ikemefuna. Professor, Faculty of Culture and Society, Malmo University, Sweden

Fabel, William Johan.

Fader, Gordon. Marine Geologist, Atlantic Marine Geological Consulting.

Fagan, Drew. Journalist, Globe & Mail.

Fahy, Patrick J. Athabasca University, Athabasca

Fair, Ely. University of Missouri, Kansas City.

Fairbairn, Brett. 1959-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Saskatchewan (?-2018); President, Thompson Rivers University, Kamloops (2018+).

Fairbairn, Donald Arthur.

Fairbairn, Kenneth J. Professor of Geography, University of Alberta.

Fairbank, Charles Oliver, Jr. 1904-1982. Petroleum engineer and politician, Ontario.

Fairbank, Charles Oliver III 'Charlie'. 1941-. Member Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2008.

Fairchild, Byron. Historian, United States Army.

Fairley, Peter.

Fairlie, John F. 1912-1966 (?). Imperial Oil Executive, Toronto

Fairweather, Joan G. Archivist, Library and Archives Canada, Consultant, University of the Western Cape, Capetown, South Africa.

Falebita, Oluwabunmi A. Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, Nigeria.

Falcon, Norman Leslie. 1904-1996. Geologist, UK.

Falconer, Thirstan. St. Jerome University, Waterloo, Ontario

Falconer, Tim.

Falconer, W. L.

Falk, Haim. Professor of Accounting, Technion, Israel Institute of Technology, Associate, McMaster University

Falkenberg, Loren. Haskayne School of Business, University of Calgary

Falkenstein, Len. Director of Drama, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton

Falls, Robert.

Fanning, Lucia Maria. Professor Emerita, Marine Affairs Program, Dalhousie University, Halifax

Farahmand, Pascal. Bank of Montreal.

Farkas, Edward J.

Farmer, Jenna. Ewings & Company, London, England

Farmilo, Alfred William. 1916-1996. Geologist, Calgary.

Farquharson, Danine. Professor, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Farish, Matthew. 1976-. Professor of Geography, University of Toronto.

Farrand, Alison A. Canada Energy Regulator, Calgary

Farrell, Jerry H. Lawyer, Toronto

Farrow, Hannah.

Farthing, Gerald. Deputy Minister of Education, Manitoba

Fasina, Omolola Anuoluwapo. Articling student, London, Ontario

Fast, Stewart. Senior Research Associate, Institute for Science, Society and Policy, University of Ottawa



Fast, Travis William. Professor of Industrial Relations, Laval University, Quebec City

Fathy El Dessouky, Naglaa. 1974-. Professor of Policy Analysis and Management, University of Bahrain

Fattori, Lisa.

Fattouh, Bassam.

Faucher, Philippe. Professor of Political Science, University of Montreal.

Faulkner, Peter.

Favenner, Jean-Pierre. Consultant, WDCooperation, Paris, France

Fawcett, Ben. Graduate student, University of Saskatchewan

Fawcett, Max. Freelance journalist, former editor of *Alberta Oil* magazine.

Fay, William.

Febriana, Restika. Lawyer for oil company, Jakarta, Indonesia

Fedelino, Annalisa. Deputy Director, International Monetary Fund, Washington

Fee, Christopher R.

Feehan, James. Honorary Research Professor, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Feeney, Margaret Mary.

Fehr, Joy Anne. 1961-. President, La Sierra University, Riverside, California; formerly Professor of English, Burman University, Lacombe, Alberta.

Feichtner, Isabel. Professor of Law, University of Wurzburg, Germany

Feick, J.

Feigenbaum, Harvey.

Feigl, S. J. Sun Oil Company.

Feils, Dorothee. University of Alberta.

Feininger, Tomas. 1935-2019. Professor of Geology, Laval University, Quebec City

Feister, George H. Geologist.

Fekete, Sebastien. First Nations Project Development and Planning Officer, Human Resources Development Commission of Quebec, Montreal

Feldberg, John E. Businessman, historian, Calgary; musician, Calgary Philharmonic Orchestra.

Feldberg, Peter D. Lawyer, Calgary

Feldman, Elliott. Lawyer, Washington

Feldman, Seth.

Fellows, C. Michael. Retired Professor of Economics, Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Fellows, Catherine.

Fellows, Garret Kent. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary

Felt, Larry. 1943-. Professor, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador.

Felt, Mylynn. Student, University of Calgary

Felton, Russell.

Feng, Lianyong. School of Business, China University of Petroleum, Beijing.

Fennell, Cheryl. Business owner, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

Fennell, Tom. *Macleans* magazine.

Fenner, Bob.

Fennessey, Shane. Canadian filmmaker.

Fenton, Anthony. Consultant, Calgary.

Fenwick, Fred. Lawyer, Calgary.

Ferede, Ergete.

Ference, Trevor C.

Fergus, Andrew. Professor of Business, Thompson Rivers University, Kamloops, British Columbia

Ferguson, Barry Glen. 1952-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg

Ferguson, James. Lawyer, Calgary

Ferguson, Nelson. Manager, Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada, Ottawa

Ferguson, Robert S.

Ferguson, Ronald J. Professor of Marketing, Concordia University, Montreal.

Ferrari, Gits.

Ferrazzi, Gabriele. University of Guelph.

Ferrer, Ana.

Ferrier, R. W.

Ferreira, Darlene Abreu. Professor of History, University of Winnipeg.

Ferrier, Ronald W. Author, UK

Ferris, Craig. 1913-2004. Geophysicist, Tulsa.

Ferris, Elizabeth. Climate Action Analyst, Vancouver.

Fetherling, Douglas.

Fetzner, Richard W. Geologist, Sun Oil Company.

Fidan, E. Shell Canada.

Fidler, Courtney. Professor of Geography, University of Saskatchewan.

Field, Dorothy. Heritage Survey Coordinator, Alberta Historic Sites Service.

Field, Evelyn. Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Fields, Adam.

Figuerola, Eugenio.

Filey, Mike. 1941-. *Toronto Sun* columnist; historian, Toronto.

Filho, Eugenio de Luna Pedrosa. Petrobras, Brazil.

Fillippone, Walter Ross. Geophysicist, Unocal.

Finan, Ashley E. MIT Industrial Performance Center, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Finch, David A. 1956-. Historical consultant, Calgary; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 1999.

Finch, David J. Professor of Management, Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Findlay, J. Peter. Research Associate, Oxford Energy Institute for Energy Studies, Calgary

Findlay, Jennifer. Senior Manager, External Affairs, Pembina Pipeline, Calgary

Findlay, Martha Hall. 1959-. Executive Fellow and Director of the Digital Economy Program at the School of Public Policy, University of Calgary ; member of parliament (2008-2011).

Fingarson, John L. Trans Mountain Pipelines.

Finger, Matthias. 1955-. Professor, Swiss Institute of Technology, Lausanne, Switzerland

Finkel, Alvin. 1947-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, Athabasca University, Athabasca.

Finkel, Madelon Lubin. 1949-. Professor of Health Care Policy, Weill Cornell Medical College, New York

Finlayson, George D. Judge, Ontario Court of Appeal.

Finlayson, Jock. Business Council of British Columbia

Finlayson, Judith. Journalist, *Globe and Mail*, *Macleans*

Finley, Christopher G.

Finn, Ed. 1926-2020. Journalist, trade unionist, politician; Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 1993-2014.

Finn, Paul James.

Finnerty, Pat. Lawyer, Calgary.

Finney, Wallace R. President, Portland Pipe Line Company, New York

Finnie, Anne. 1928-2012. Wife of Richard Finnie.

Finnie, Richard Sterling. 1906-1987. Writer, filmmaker, Bechtel Corporation.

Fiorini, Mara. 1993-.

Firth, John. Journalist, businessman, prospector, novelist, Whitehorse, Yukon

Firth, Kevin. Deep sea diver, Ontario.

Firtova, Magdalena. Professor of North American Studies, Charles University, Prague, Czech Republic

Fischer, David W.

Fischer, William A. 1917-2007. Professor of Geology,

Fisher, Anthony C. University of Maryland.

Fisher, Barry D. Lawyer, Toronto.

Fisher, F. P. Engineer, Mount Vernon, Ohio

Fisher, Judith M.

Fisher, Justin. Graduate student, University of Saskatchewan.

Fisher, Larry. Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary

Fisher, Robin. 1946-. Former Provost and Vice-President, Academic, Mount Royal University, Calgary (2005-2010) [formerly Professor of Canadian History, Simon Fraser University, University of Northern British Columbia and Dean of Arts, University of Regina]; retired in Nanaimo.

Fisher, Robert. Historian Directorate of History, Department of National Defence, Ottawa

Fisher, Robert C.

Fisker, Mette. Copenhagen Business School, Copenhagen, Denmark

Fitzgerald, J. Joseph 1926-

Fitzgerald, Oonagh E. Fellow at the University of Ottawa.

Fitzgerald-Moore, Peter. 1919-2004. Geologist, environmental activist, Calgary.

Fitzpatrick, Patricia. Professor of Geography, University of Winnipeg.

Fitzsimmons, Joe. Memorial University.

Fitzsimmons, Robert Cosmas, 1881-1971.

Fivehouse, Dan. Writer, Vancouver.

Fix, Blair. Political economist, Toronto.

Fixico, Donald L. Professor Emeritus of History, Arizona State University.

Fjellvang, Camilla Ramos. Norwegian Embassy, Mozambique

Flaherty, Kathy J.

Flanagan, Erin. Pembina Institute.

Flanagan, Greg. University of Lethbridge.

Flanagan, Tom. 1944-. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.

Flatters, Frank. Professor Emeritus of Economics, Queen's University, Kingston.

Fleck, Tracy R. Lawyer.

Fleet, Darren. Student, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Fleming, Felicity. Author, Princeton, New Jersey.

---

Fleming, Iris.  
 Fleming, John M.  
 Fleming, Keith. Professor of Canadian History, Western University, London, Ontario  
 Flemming, Brian. Lawyer.  
 Fletcher, Peter Grey.  
 Fletcher, Chris. Professor of Anthropology, University of Alberta  
 Fletcher, Michelle.  
 Fletcher, Richard Kent.  
 Fletcher, Roy Howard.  
 Fletcher-Johnson, Kylie. Lawyer, Australia.  
 Flood, Al J. Bow Valley Industries  
 Flood, Milford. Journalist, San Francisco.  
 Flottum, Kjersti. Department of Foreign Languages, University of Bergen, Norway  
 Floyd, J. P. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Fluet, Colette Marie Yvonne. (later Fluet-Howrish). Music teacher.  
 Fluker, Shaun. 1969-. Professor of Law, University of Calgary.  
 Flynn, Gregory B.  
 Flynn, Tyson. Chief of Staff for the CEO, Alberta Energy Regulator, Edmonton  
 Foat, Kenneth Daryl.  
 Fogarassy, Tony. Lawyer, Vancouver  
 Fogelson, Nancy. Professor of History, University of Alaska.  
 Fogwill, Allan. CEO, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary  
 Foisy, Philippe-Vincent. Journalist, Radio-Canada, Montreal  
 Folger, Anthony. DeGolyer and MacNaughton consultants.  
 Folinsbee, Robert Edward. 1917-2008. Professor Emeritus of Geology, University of Alberta.  
 Follesdall, Andrea. University of Oslo, Norway  
 Follett, Alec. University of Waterloo.  
 Folster, David [James Hugh David]. 1937-2000. Journalist, New Brunswick.  
 Fondahl, Gail. Professor of Geography, University of Northern British Columbia.  
 Fong, Francis. Senior Economist, TD Bank.  
 Fong, Joseph Thomas. Student, Hong Kong  
 Fontaine, Chantal R. (Beeson). City of Grande Prairie, Alberta (2016-2018).  
 Fontan, Jean-Marc. Professor of Sociology, Universite de Quebec a Montreal.  
 Fontana, Lorenzo.  
 Fontanel, Jacques. Professor of Economics, Universite de Grenoble Alpes, France.  
 Fooladi, I.  
 Foote, Nathaniel L. Lawyer, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania  
 Foran, Frank R. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Foran, Max. 1935?-. Professor Emeritus of Communications and Culture, University of Calgary.  
 Forbes, Mac.  
 Forcese, Craig 1969-. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa  
 Ford, A. T. University of British Columbia, Okanagan, Kelowna.  
 Ford, Andrew. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.  
 Ford, Catherine. Journalist, Calgary.  
 Ford, R. W. Dow Chemical, Sarnia

Foreman, Hazel Joyce. 1926-2020. Wife of Davie D. Foreman, Calgary.

Forge, Frederic. Library of Parliament.

Forget, Hubert. Professor of Law, Universite de Monteval.

Forkey, Neil Stevens. 1964-. Professor of Canadian History, St. Lawrence University, Canton, New York.

Forman, Gideon. Peace and environmental activist, David Suzuki Foundation.

Forman, Hazel J.

Forrest, Ann.

Forrest, Joel. Lawyer, Transcanada Pipelines, Calgary

Forrest, Joshua. Professor of History, La Roche University, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Forrester, Peter. Lawyer, Kinder Morgan

Forsey, Eugene. 1904-1991. Academic, Canadian Senator (1970-1979).

Forshay, Paul F. Lawyer, Washington

Forshay, Peter H.

Forsyth, Margaret Caren Insley. Professor of Economics, University of Waterloo (current name Margaret Insley)

Forte, Rita. University of Ottawa.

Fortier, Yves Oscar. 1914-2014. Geological Survey of Canada.

Fortin, Marie-Josée. Professor, Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Toronto

Fortna, Peter. Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, Cochrane, Alberta

Fortugno, Stefania. Environmental Lawyer, SaskTel, Saskatoon

Foss, A. Rachelle. Centre for Smart Transportation, University of Alberta

Foss, Matthew. Consultant, Calgary; formerly with Alberta Department of Energy.

Foss, Michelle Michot. Professor, University of Houston.

Fossgard-Moser, Titus. Manager of Sustainable Development, Shell Venezuela, and Adjunct Professor of Business, University of Calgary

Fossum, John Erik. 1956-. Professor of Political Science, University of Bergen, Norway

Foster, Franklin Lloyd. 1945-. Foster Learning, Sherwood Park, Alberta; former Professor of Canadian History, Lakeland College, Vermilion, Alberta.

Foster, Jason. Professor of Labour Studies, Athabasca University.

Foster, John. 1934-. Energy economist; World Bank, Inter-American Development Bank; Petro-Canada; BP Group; Kingston, Ontario

Foster, John William. 1942-. United Church of Canada; CEO Oxfam Canada; Professor of Law, University of Saskatchewan; Principal Researcher, North-South Institute, Ottawa; lecturer at Carleton University and the University of Regina

Foster, Leslie T. 1947-.

Foster, Peter. 1947-. Journalist, Toronto; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 1998.

Foster, Ryan.

Foster, Tony. 1932-2012. Adventurer, pilot, lawbreaker, author.

Foster, W. G. Economist.

Fouillard, Anne D. Consultant, Fouduck Group, Lunenburg, Nova Scotia.

Foulkes, Robert R. Westcoast Energy, Vancouver.

Fourneau, G.

Fournier, Frank L. 1905-1979. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.

Fournier, Pierre. 1947-. Professor of Political Science, Université de Québec à Montréal.

Fournis, Yann. Professor of Regional Development and Political Science, Université de Québec à Rimouski

Fowks, Lyndsey N. Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Fowler, Keith. 1928-2015. Accountant, Edmonton.

Fowler, Noel M. Chief Statistician, James Richardson and Sons, Winnipeg.

Fox, C. H. Lawyer.

Fox, Gretchen. Fox Cultural Research; Nicola Valley Institute of Technology, Merritt, British Columbia

Fox, Liam. Graduate Student, University of Toronto.

Fox, Michael G. Professor of Biology, Trent University, Peterborough

Fox, William J. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

Fradkin, Barbara. Novelist, Ottawa.

Fradkin, Philip L. 1935-2012. Historian, journalist, *Los Angeles Times*

Fralich, Russell. 1964-. Business professor, Montreal; novelist.

Franc, George R.

Francis, Brian. Lawyer, Halifax

Francis, Diane. 1946-. Journalist, *Financial Post*.

Francis, John. 1932-. Retired Public Relations Executive, Calgary.

Francis, Kyle. Writer, Ubisoft, Toronto.

Francis, Russ.

Francis, W.

Frank, Alison Fleig (Johnson). Professor of History, Harvard University.

Frank, Brian.

Frank, Helmut Jack. 1922-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Arizona.

Frankel, Ernst G. 1923-2015. Professor, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge

Frankel, P. H. Consultant, London, England.

Franklin, Rosalind E.

Franklin, Ursula. 1921-2016. Metallurgist, physicist, author, Professor at University of Toronto.

Franks, Charles Edward Selwyn "Ned". 1936-2018. Professor Emeritus of Political Studies, Queen's University, Kingston

Franson, Leanne. 1963-. Book illustrator.

Franson, Robert T. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia.

Fraser, Catherine W. Student, Colby College, Waterville, Maine.

Fraser, Gail S. Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto

Fraser, J. W.

Fraser, Joy. Director, Health Administration Program, Athabasca University, Athabasca

Fraser, James Weldon.

Fraser, Niall M. University of Waterloo.

Fraser, Robert Blair. 1909-1968. Journalist and editor, *Macleans Magazine*.

Fraser, Roderick. President Emeritus, University of Alberta (1995-2005); Professor, Queen's University (1965-1995); contributor *Literary Review of Canada*.

Fraser, William Bernard. 1921-1997. Author, Calgary.



Fraser, Whit. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation; Journalist; founding chairman of the Canadian Polar Commission (1991—97); executive director with Inuit Tapiriit Kanatami (2001—06); Ottawa.

Frate, Benoit. Professor of Urban Studies and Tourism, Universite du Quebec a Montreal

Frazer, Persifor, Jr. 1844-1909. Professor of Geology, University of Pennsylvania.

Frederick, Michel. Director, Department of Institutional and Constitutional Policy, Government of Quebec.

Fredericks, Kaitlin. Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto.

Fredette, Jean-Guy. Ministry of Natural Resources, Quebec.

Frederking, R. National Research Council.

Fredricksen, Liv. Researcher, Fraser Institute, Vancouver.

Freeman, James Morton. 1910-1982. Writer, Calgary.

Freeman, Milton M. R. Professor Emeritus of Anthropology, University of Alberta, Edmonton

Freeman, Randy. Journalist, history columnist, *Up Here* magazine; historical geographer, archaeologist, heritage consultant, broadcaster, Yellowknife.

Freeman, Susan.

Freidman, B. L.

Fremeth, Adam. E. J. Kernaghan Chair in Energy Policy, Ivey School of Business, Western University, London, Ontario

Freiman, Fran Locher. Author, Houston, Texas.

Fretz, Alexander L. Old Dominion University, Norfolk, Virginia.

Fretz, Deborah.

Friesen, Katelyn. Graduate student, University of Manitoba

Friesen, Michael. Simon Fraser University

French, Carey. Professor of Journalism, Humber College, Toronto.

French, David.

French, Diana. Author and teacher, Williams Lake, British Columbia.

French, Elysia. Post-doctoral fellow, York University.

French, F. F.

French, Robert J. 1936-2016. Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Southern Maine, Portland, Maine.

Frenois, J. P. Professor of Finance, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal

Fresco, Estee. Professor of Communication Studies, York University, Toronto

Fresco, Theresa. Fraser Basin Council, Vancouver.

Frew, Craig. Retired Vice-President, TransCanada Pipelines, Calgary.

Frey, R. P. Imperial Oil, Toronto.

Frideres, James. 1943-. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, University of Calgary.

Friedel, Tracy. Professor of Education, University of British Columbia, Vancouver

Friedenberg, Shawn.

Friedenberg, W. Brent. Economist

Friedenberger, Shawn. Director of Communications, UA Local 488 & Alberta Pipe Trade College, Edmonton

Friedman, Gerald M. 1921-2011. Professor of Geology, Brooklyn College and Graduate Center of the City University of New York.

Friedman, Mark. Professor, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, Toronto



Fripp, Brian H.  
 Fritch, James E.  
 Fritsche, Alexander. Bank of Canada.  
 Frittelli, John. Specialist in Transportation, Congressional Research Service, Washington  
 Fritter, Daniel. Journalist, publisher, Kelowna, British Columbia  
 Froese, Brian. Professor of History, Canadian Mennonite University, Winnipeg.  
 Frommelt, Jennifer B.  
 Frost, Gillian. Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Ottawa.  
 Frost, Jennette D.  
 Frost, Tony. Professor of Business, Ivey School, Western University, London, Ontario  
 Fruhauf, Winfried.  
 Frum, David. 1960-. Political commentator.  
 Fry, Earl H. 1947-. Professor of Political Science, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah.  
 Fry, Noah.  
 Frynas, Jędrzej. Middlesex University, London, UK.  
 Fu, Sisi. Professor, University of Calgary.  
 Fuchs, Jesse.  
 Fuchs, Richard P. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa.  
 Fuginiti, Lilya. Professor of Economics, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.  
 Fuglem, Mark. Memorial University, St. John's. Centre for Cold Ocean Resources Engineering.  
 Fuhrmann, Jay. University of Maryland.  
 Fujiwara, Hajime. Professor of Mathematics, Kyoto University, Japan.  
 Fuller, Graham E. Former CIA official; adjunct professor of History, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby.  
 Fuller, J. David. Professor of Management, University of Waterloo.  
 Fuller, John George Charles Martin. 1926-2012. Geological Society, London, England.  
 Fuller, R.  
 Fullerton, Douglas Henderson. 1917-1996. Canada Council; National Capital Commission.  
 Fulmer, Robert M. Professor, Pepperdine University, Malibu, California.  
 Fulton, L. J. Geologist, Illinois.  
 Fulton, Wendel E. Researcher, Legislative assembly, New Brunswick; lecturer, Department of Political Science, St. Thomas University, Fredericton  
 Fumoleau, Rene. 1926-2019. Catholic priest and author.  
 Funk, Ray. 1948-. Consultant, Spruce River Research; Member of Parliament (1988-1993).  
 Funk, Wesley Alan. Founder and principal, DXD Consulting, Calgary  
 Funk-Unrau, Cornelius (Neil). 1954-. Professor of Conflict Studies, Menno Simons College, Winnipeg.  
 Funston, Bernard William. President, Northern Canada Consulting, Ottawa.  
 Furdy, Brent.  
 Furdyk, Bert. Writer, St. John's Newfoundland  
 Furey, Mary. Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland  
 Furnival, George Mitchell. 1908-2010. Geologist, Calgary  
 Fusco, Leah. Professor of Geography, Memorial University, St. John's.  
 Fuss, Melvin A. University of Toronto.  
 Fyfe, Trina. University of Northern British Columbia.

Fyles, James W.

Gabrys, Marcin. Professor of Canadian Studies, Jagiellonian University, Krakow, Poland.

Gacyk, James.

Gadmor, Salahedden. Vice-President, Bank ABC (Arab Banking Corporation), Bahrain.

Gaede, James. Research Associate at Efficiency Canada, Kitchener, Ontario

Gage, Andrew. Lawyer, Westcoast Environmental Law, Vancouver.

Gage, S. R. 'Sandy'. 1945-. Canadian author; Labour Studies, McMaster (1979-1982); freelance

Gagne, Gilbert. Bishop's University and Universite du Quebec a Montreal.

Gagner, R. Vincent, Jr. General Manager, Industrial Education Cooperative/Sarnia-Lambton Environmental Association/Community Awareness Emergency Response, Sarnia

Gagnon, Annie Joan. 1975-. Novelist, painter, Quebec and Germany.

Gagnon, Georgette. Independent scholar.

Gailus, Jeff. Author, Missoula, Montana.

Gaines, Sandford E. Professor of Law, University of Houston.

Gainor, Christopher. 1954-. Independent scholar; historian of technology, aeronautics, space exploration; Editor of *Quest: the History of Spaceflight Quarterly*; President, Royal Astronomical Society of Canada (2018-2019); Victoria

Gaisford, James D. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.

Gajurel, Dinesh. University of New Brunswick, Fredericton.

Gal, Michal S. Professor of Law, University of Haifa, Israel.

Galarnyk, A.

Galay, Gregory. Senior Economist at Ontario Ministry of Finance, Toronto

Galbraith, Lindsay. Policy adviser, Fisheries and Oceans, London, Ontario

Gale, Ron Lloyd. 1933-. Author, Bergen, Alberta.

Galey, John Taylor. 1907-1992. Petroleum geologist, consultant.

Galford, Gillian L.

Gallacher, Dan. Curator Emeritus, Canadian Museum of History, Ottawa.

Gallagher, John Patrick 'Jack'. 1916-1998. Petroleum executive, Calgary; member Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Gallagher, Stephen James. 1954-. Professor of Political Science, Concordia University.

Gallant, Jeremy. Vice-President, Client Service Manager, Chemical Operations, FM Global, Boston

Galley, Jasmyn. Yellowhead Institute, Toronto.

Galligan, Brian. Professor of Political Science, University of Melbourne.

Gallini, Nancy T. Professor Emerita of Economics, University of British Columbia; professor, University of Toronto (1979-2002); Dean of Arts, UBC (2002-2010).

Gallon, Gary. 1945-2003. Environmental writer, activist, consultant, Vancouver.

Galloway, John O. ?-1981. Consultant, Calgary; Standard Oil of California (Chevron).

Galloway, William Anthony.

Gallup, William Bradshaw. 1914-1982. Petroleum geologist, Calgary

Galt, I.

Galvez, Rosa.

Galway, Lindsay. Lakehead University, Thunder Bay.

Galway, Michael A. Lawyer, International Nickel Company of Canada Ltd.

Gamble, Donald J. Technical Advisor to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry (1974-1977); Chief of Staff, Alaska Native Review Commission (1983-1985); retired British Columbia.

Gamble, Jessa. 1979-. Author, Yellowknife.

Gamma, Emma.

Gantessa, Samuel Faye. Professor of Economics, University of Regina

Ganley, Michael.

Ganter, Bertha. Chipewyan Elder and Environmental Consultant.

Gaona Rosales, Leticia del Carmen.

Garant, Patrice. 1937-. Professor Emeritus of Law, Laval University, Quebec City

Garcia, Amanda. University of Waterloo.

Garcia, Percy L. 1966-. University of Calgary.

Gard, Robert E. 1910-1992. Director, Alberta Folklore and Local History Project [1942-1946]; Professor of Folklore and Theatre, University of Wisconsin.

Gardner, Douglas. Professor of Industrial Engineering, University of Toronto.

Gardwood, Glenn.

Gareau, Kristian. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Montreal

Garfield, Brian Francis Wynne. 1939-2018. American Novelist.

Garhardt, Dallas. Canadian novelist.

Garneau, Viviane. Vice-présidente Immobilier, Approvisionnement et Administration , Mouvement Desjardins, Quebec

Garnier, Gerard. Professor of International Business, Université de Sherbrooke.

Garon, Claude. Economist, Ministry of Natural Resources, Quebec.

Garr, Allen. 1941-. Journalist, Vancouver.

Garrett, Christopher John Raymond. 1943-. Oceanographer, Dalhousie University, Halifax.

Garsjo, Tarjei.

Garstad-Rosenau, Elsie.

Garstin, Lawrence Hamilton "Larry". Teacher, Kimberley, British Columbia (1940s-1960s)

Gartrell, John W. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, University of Alberta

Garvie, Kathryn Henderson. School of Environmental Studies, University of Victoria.

Garvin, Theresa. Professor of Geography, University of Alberta.

Gass, Philip. International Institute for Sustainable Development,

Gasser, Kurt. Office of Legislative Research and General Counsel, State of Utah.

Gatehouse, Jonathon. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Toronto.

Gatens, Michael.

Gates, Charles Cormack. Professor of Environmental Science and Planning, University of Calgary

Gates, Ian D.

Gates, J. Edward. University of Maryland, Frostburg, Maryland.

Gattinger, Monica. 1970-. Professor of Political Studies, University of Ottawa.

Gaudet, Gerard. Professor of Economics, University of Montreal.

Gaudet, P. J.

Gaudreault, Carl. Senior Economist, Finance Canada, Ottawa

Gault, Ian Townshend. 1952-2016. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia

Gauthier, Elaine.

Gauthier, Gilles. 1941-. Professor of Economics, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal

Gauthier, Jennifer L. Professor, Randolph College, Lynchburg, Virginia.

Gauthier, Veronique.

Gawthrop, Daniel. 1963-.

Gay, Hannah. Professor of History, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Ge, Jingshen.

Ge, Lin.

Gecelovsky, Paul. Professor of Political Science, University of Windsor.

Geddes, John. *Maclean's magazine*.

Geddes, Sarah.

Gehman, Joel. Professor of Strategic Management and Organization, University of Alberta

Gelb, Alan. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary

Gellard, John. Teacher, British Columbia.

Geller, Peter. Professor of History, University of Winnipeg.

Gendron, Robin S. Professor of History, Nipissing University.

Genest, Ian. Economist, Hydro-Quebec.

Genest-Lapointe, Eric.

Genoe, Murray. Associate Dean of Arts and Sciences and Principal of Julian Blackburn College, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario [formerly University Librarian 1985-1997]

Genovali, Christopher. Executive Director, Raincoast Conservation Foundation, Sidney, British Columbia

Genta, Peter J. President, Magellan Group, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Genuis, Elisa M. Student lawyer, Edmonton.

Geoffrey, Brian. Song writer, Calgary.

George, Richard Lee. 1950-2017. CEO Suncor (1990-2011).

George, Roland. National Energy Board. Formerly, Senior Principal at Purvin & Gertz, an international energy–consulting firm (1998 to 2006); Vice President Electricity & Natural Gas Research at the Canadian Energy Research Institute (1994 to 1997), various executive positions with Gaz Métropolitain (1983 to 1993; Montréal); Advisor – Corporate & Regulatory Affairs Téléglobe Canada (1981 to 1983; Montréal) and Analyst – Economic & Financial Analysis Canadian Pacific Limited (1979 to 1981).

George, Rueben.

Gephart, Robert Paul. Professor of Business, University of Alberta.

Gera, Shusma. Foreign Affairs, Canada.

Gerber, Peter R. 1945-. Former Director of Zurich Museum of Ethnography, Zurich, Switzerland

Gerbrandt, Jennifer L. Regulatory Advice and Heritage Research, McMurray Metis, Fort McMurray

Gerchak, Yigal Department of Engineering, Tel Aviv University, Israel

Gerloff, Jens Uwe. University of Greifswald, Germany.

Gerrard, Michael. Columbia University.

Gerry, Thomas M. F. Professor English, Laurentian University, Sudbury

Gerta, Peter J.

Gertner, Eric. Lawyer, Toronto.

Gesner, Anthon Temple. 1865-1939. Clergyman, educator, Connecticut.  
 Gesner, George Weltden. 1829-1904. Son of Abraham Gesner.  
 Getgood, John. ?-2000. Pacific Petroleums, Calgary  
 Getman, Charles. Lawyer, Houston, Texas  
 Getty, Ian A. L. 1947-. Retired Researcher and manager, Stoney Nakoda First Nation, Morley, Alberta.  
 Ghali, Khalifa. Professor of Economics, Kuwait University.  
 Ghertman, Joseph.  
 Ghertman, Michel. Professor of Strategic Management and International Business, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales-ISA, France  
 Ghiz, Joseph A. 1945-1996. Lawyer, Premier of Prince Edward Island [1986-1992], Dean of Law, Dalhousie, Justice of the Supreme Court of PEI.  
 Ghorayeb, Nayla.  
 Ghosh, Kunal K. Department of Engineering, Stanford University.  
 Ghour, Salman Saif. Senior Economist, Qatar Petroleum.  
 Gianaris, Nicholas V. Professor of Economics, Fordham University at Lincoln Center, New York  
 Giang, Amanda. University of British Columbia.  
 Giard, P. Quebec Ministry of Industry, Commerce and Technology.  
 Gibbins, Roger. 1947-. President of the Canada West Foundation, 1998-2012; formerly Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary, 1973-1998.  
 Gibbons, Hugh. Novelist, Calgary; archaeologist, surveyor.  
 Gibbons, Jack O. Consultant; affiliated with Ontario Clean Air Alliance, Toronto Hydro, Ontario Energy Board, and Energy Probe, Toronto.  
 Gibbons, Jacqueline. Professor of Sociology, York University, Toronto  
 Gibbons, M.  
 Gibbs, Peter.  
 Gibbs, R. J. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Gibson, Daniel E. Vice-President, Pacific Gas & Electric, San Francisco  
 Gibson, David. Formerly with Parkland Institute; consultant PolicyLink Research Canada  
 Gibson, Diana. Parkland Institute, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta  
 Gibson, Ginger (Virginia). Graduate student, Mining Engineering and Applied Sciences, University of British Columbia..  
 Gibson, J. J.  
 Gibson, John. Oil & Gas Analyst, BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc.  
 Gibson, Kelly H. 1912-. President, Pacific Petroleums  
 Gibson, Martin.  
 Gibson, Morris. Scottish Physician, Okotoks, Alberta  
 Gibson, Robert B. Department of Environment and Resource Studies, University of Waterloo  
 Giesey, Sam C. Geologist, Stanolind, Texas.  
 Giesy, John P.  
 Giffen, Brian. Lawyer, Southern Alberta Institute of Technology, Calgary  
 Gifreu-Castells, Arnau. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge  
 Giguere, Jacques. Radio-Canada, Moncton, New Brunswick  
 Gilbert, Ian W. R.

Gilbert, Edward Everett 'Ned'. 1922-2018. Petroleum geologist and landman, Calgary; adjunct professor of Petroleum Land Management, University of Calgary.

Gilbert, Liette. Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto.

Gilbert, Paul.

Gilder, George. 1939-. American investor, author, economist.

Giles, Audrey R. School of Human Kinetics, University of Ottawa

Giles, David. A. E. University of Victoria.

Giles, Maurice. Contributor, *Imperial Oil Review*.

Gill, Duane. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater

Gill, Louise.

Gill, Rosemarie.

Gillam, Robyn. Freelance writer; adjunct professor, York University, Toronto.

Gillard, D. Hugh. 1948-. Oilman, Calgary.

Gillese, John Patrick. 1926-1999. Edmonton author.

Gillespie, Alastair William. 1922-2018. Politician, publisher, businessman, Toronto

Gillespie, Curtis. Author and novelist, Edmonton.

Gilley, Bruce. Professor of Government, Portland State University, Portland.

Gillham, Skip [Edwin Barry Gillham]. 1941-2016. Marine historian, southern Ontario.

Gillies, James M. 1924-. Professor and Dean Emeritus, Business, York University.

Gillies, Jamie. St. Thomas University, Fredericton, New Brunswick

Gillies, Robert Geoffrey. 1959-.

Gillis, Erin.

Gillis, Rory.

Gilman, Elias.

Gillmor, Alison Jean.

Gillmor, Don. 1959-. Novelist, journalist, historian, children's book author, Toronto.

Gilmore, Bernie.

Gilmore, William C. Professor Emeritus of International Law, University of Edinburgh.

Gilmour, Bradley.

Gilmour, Jeff G. Lawyer, Calgary; assistant Deputy Minister of Justice, Northwest Territories (1986-1993); CEO Northwest Territories Workers Compensation Board (1993-1996); Deputy Minister of Executive and Secretary to the Cabinet, Northwest Territories (1997-1998).

Gilmour, Thomas.

Gilpin, John Frederick. 1947-. Historical consultant, Calgary; professor of Canadian history, Universities of Lethbridge and Saskatchewan; head of research for Alberta Historic Sites Service; archivist.

Gilroy, Holly. Carleton University.

Gimenez, Rebeca Macias. Student, Faculty of Law, University of Victoria.

Gingras, Murray K. Professor of Earth Sciences, University of Alberta.

Gingras, Yves. Professor of Sociology, Universite de Quebec a Montreal.

Girard, Richard. Director, Polaris Institute, Ottawa.

Girard, Richard. Executive Director, Polaris Institute, Ottawa.

Girard, Stephane.

Giroux-Works, Nakeyah. Doctoral student in anthropology, Laval University, Quebec City.



Gislason, Maya K. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Gismondi, Mike. Professor of Sociology, Athabasca University.

Gjorv, Gunhild Hoogensen.

Given, George Edward. 1963-. Economist

Gladu, Marilyn. 1962-. Member of Parliament; previously engineer with Dow Chemical, Suncor and WorleyParsons.

Gjorv, Gunhild Hoogensen. Professor, UiT, Arctic University of Norway.

Glass, Melissa.

Glatthorn, Raymond Howard. 1926-2005.

Glazebrook, Trish. Washington State University. Pullman, Washington

Glazewski, Jan. Professor of Law, University of Capetown, South Africa

Glazier, Kenneth. 1912-1989. Clergyman, librarian; Chief Librarian at the University of Calgary [ca 1970-1985]

Gleeson, C. F. 1931-2012. Consultant, Iroquois, Ontario; member Canadian Mining Hall of Fame.

Glenday, Daniel. 1948-. Professor of Sociology, Brock University, St. Catherines, Ontario.

Globerman, Steven. College of Business and Economics, Western Washington University, Bellingham, Washington.

Glockner, Peter G. 1929-2016. Professor of Engineering, University of Calgary.

Gloin, Kevin James.

Glossop, Peter. Lawyer, Toronto.

Glover, Carol. Information research specialist, Congressional Research Service, Washington

Glynn, Tracy.

Gnimassoun, Blaise. University of Lorraine and University of Paris.

Gobby, Jen. Post-doctoral fellow, Concordia University, Montreal

Godbout-Beaulieu, E. Policy Analyst, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Moncton

Godby, Rob. Director of Energy Economics, University of Wyoming

Goddard, John. 1950-. Author, journalist; *Toronto Star*, Canadian Press.

Goddard, Thomas W. Alberta Agriculture and Forestry.

Godden, Lee. Professor of Law, University of Melbourne.

Godfrey, Eldon Charles. Accountant, Calgary.

Godin, Noah. Student, Malmo, Sweden

Godsell, Philip. 1889-1961. Canadian businessman, freelance author.

Godwin, Hal W. 1928-1998. Petroleum executive, Calgary.

Goehner, Adam. British Columbia Investment Management Corporation, Victoria.

Goerzen, Brenda.

Goetz, John C. Lawyer, Calgary.

Goffe, John Oliver. 1924-2019. Geologist, Oklahoma.

Gogal, Sandra R. Lawyer, Toronto

Gold, Daniel

Goldberg, H. M. Professor of Finance, University of Alberta.

Goldenberg, Susan. 1944-. Canadian author.

Goldman, Calvin S. Lawyer, Toronto.

Goldman, Norman P. Lawyer and historian, Montreal.

Goldsmith, Paul. Consultant, Kenya Agricultural Research Institute.



Goldsmith, Scott.

Goldstein, Walter. 1930-2020. Professor of Political Science at the Graduate School of Public Affairs, State University of New York at Albany,

Goldsworthy, Kaite. Children's author, Calgary

Golebiowski, Laura. Aboriginal Consultation Advisor, Historic Resources Management Branch, Government of Alberta.

Golightly, Carolyn. (Holt). Technical writer, Katy, Texas; formerly with Entoron, Fort St. John, British Columbia (2005-2008).

Golkar, Niloofar. Instructor, Western University, London.

Gollan, Paul.

Golmohammadi, Amirmohsen. Laurentian University, Sudbury.

Golosinski, Dorothy.

Goltz, Eileen. Librarian, Laurentian University

Goltz, Ron. Lawyer, Workers' Compensation Board, Edmonton

Gomes, Ieda. Oxford Institute for Energy Studies.

Gomez, Lucia. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.

Gond, Jean-Pascal. University of London, UK

Gondek, "Jyoti" Prabhjote. Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary; city councillor, Calgary, 2017-2021; Mayor of Calgary, 2021-.

Gonick, Cy. 1936-. Professor of Labour Studies, University of Manitoba.

Gonzalez, George A. 1969-. Professor of Political Science, University of Miami

Gonzalez, Michael Santorum. Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Spain

Gonzalez, Patrick. Professor of Economics, Laval University, Quebec City, Quebec

Good, Alex. Canadian blogger.

Goodale, Alfred.

Goodall, D. P.

Goodard, Ellen W.

Goodday, Victoria. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary

Gooderham, David. Lawyer, Vancouver.

Goodfellow, Wayne. Geological Survey of Canada.

Goodin, Maury. 1913-1992. Chairman, Petroleum Information Corporation.

Goodine, Claudia.

Goodman, Gilbert Raymond. 1924-2013. Senior Civil Litigation Counsel (1968), Chief Prosecutor for the City of Winnipeg, Director of Prosecutions for the Province of Manitoba (1969), and Assistant Deputy Attorney General (1974).

Goodman, Gordon D.

Goodman, Ryan. Professor of Law, Harvard University, Cambridge

Goodrich, David. Former head of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Climate Observations and Monitoring Program, and served as the Director of the UN Global Climate Observing System in Geneva, Switzerland; lives Maryland.

Goossens, Floortje.

Gordon, D. V. University of Calgary.

Gordon, Deborah. RMI, Providence, Rhode Island.

Gordon, Donald C. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Darmouth, Nova Scotia

Gordon, John.

Gordon, Jon. 1979-2016. Professor of Writing Studies, University of Alberta, Edmonton

Gordon, Katherine. 1963-. Freelance author, British Columbia and New Zealand.

Gordon, Marsha.

Gordon, Ross C. Chief, Federal Science Library, Ottawa; Civil servant in Residence, University of Ottawa

Gordon, Todd. Professor of Political Science, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo

Gorelick, Steven M. Cyrus Fisher Tolman Professor in the School of Earth Sciences and Senior Fellow at the Woods Institute for the Environment, Stanford University

Gorham, Edwin L. Retired lawyer, formerly with Frontera and Conoco in Texas.

Gorman, Robert Kirby. 1959-2002.

Gosine, Raymond. Memorial University of Newfoundland.

Gosselin, Anne Marie.

Gosselin, Bernard. 1934-2006. Canadian cinematographer, documentary film director.

Gosselin, P.

Gotlieb, Rachel. Historian, curator, Ontario.

Goudge, Stephen T. Formerly assistant counsel to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Commission; Judge, Court of Appeal, Ontario (1996-2014).

Goudina, Ekaterina E.

Goudrey, D. John. Lawyer, Vancouver.

Gough, Barry M. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo, Ontario

Gouglas, Sean William. 1969-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Alberta.

Gouin, Clayton. Norwegian University of Life Sciences, As, Norway

Gould, Brian W. Professor of Economics, University of Wisconsin.

Gould, Ed. 1936-2001. Author, Victoria

Gould, John.

Gould, Wesley L.

Goulden, B. R.

Goulet, Charles O. Retired teacher; editor, Chronicler Publishing.

Gourdeau, K. A.

Govier, George W. 1917-2016. University of Alberta, Energy Resources Conservation Board

Govier, Katherine. 1948-. Canadian novelist.

Gow, Bonar Alexander. 'Sandy'. Professor Emeritus of History, Concordia College, Edmonton

Gowan, Alicia. Educator, Richmond, British Columbia.

Goydan, Rachael. Deloitte, Houston, Texas.

Grace, Robert D. GSM Inc.

Gracie, Robert. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Waterloo

Graaff, Johannes de Villiers. 1928-2015. South African economist

Graben, Sari. Professor of Law, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto

Grad, Stanwill George Peter 'Stan'. 1944-2023. Petroleum company executive, Calgary.

Grady, Wayne. 1948-. Canadian novelist, Professor of English, University of British Columbia.

Grafton, R. Quentin. Professor of Economics, Australian National University, Canberra

Graham, A. Steven.

Graham, Gerald F. Professor of International Affairs, Carleton University, Ottawa

Graham, Henry A.  
 Graham, James Edward Blake. 1926-2012. Veterinarian, Toronto area.  
 Graham, Janice.  
 Graham, Katherine A. H. Professor Emerita, Carleton University, Ottawa.  
 Graham, Michael R. Wood Gundy; A. E. Ames, Toronto.  
 Graham, Nicolas. Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives.  
 Graham, Paula. Sociology student, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland  
 Graham, Richard. 1957-.  
 Graham, Ron. Freelance journalist, Toronto.  
 Graham, Rylan.  
 Graham, Shirley. 1945-. Author, Edmonton.  
 Graham, Thomas R. Lawyer, Washington.  
 Graham, W. Roger. 1919-1988. Professor of Canadian History, Queen's University, Kingston  
 Grahovac, Borislav. Professor, State University of Novi Pazari, University of Belgrade, Serbia;  
     lives Vancouver  
 Granatstein, Jack. 1939-. Former Professor of Canadian History, York University and former  
     Director, Canadian War Museum.  
 Grande, John K. 1954-. Art critic, lecturer, interviewer, Montreal.  
 Grant, Andrea L.  
 Grant, Bradley. Lawyer, AltaGas, Calgary  
 Grant, E. R. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Grant, G. M.  
 Grant, Gail.  
 Grant, Hugh M. 1956-. Professor of Economics, University of Winnipeg.  
 Grant, Jennifer. Protected Areas Ecologist, BC Parks  
 Grant, Nancy Jane.  
 Grant, Robert G. Lawyer, Halifax.  
 Grant, R. G.  
 Grant, R. W.  
 Grant, Shelagh Dawn. 1938-2020. Former Professor of Canadian Studies and History, Trent  
     University, Peterborough, Ontario.  
 Grant, Soni.  
 Grant, Sonia. Student, Anthropology, University of Chicago  
 Grant, Tina.  
 Grant, Trish.  
 Granzow, Kara.  
 Gratton, Andree-Anne.  
 Gravelines, Gail. Writer, Edmonton.  
 Gravelle, Timothy. SurveyMonkey, Toronto  
 Gray, Alan J.  
 Gray, David H. Retired from Canadian Hydrographic Service, Ottawa.  
 Gray, Earle. 1931-. Former editor, *Oilweek*, author, Lindsay, Ontario, winner Petroleum History  
 Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 1997.  
 Gray, Francis W. Contributor to *Dalhousie Review*; mining engineer Sydney, Nova Scotia and  
     Victoria, British Columbia

Gray, G. R.  
 Gray, Gary. University of Victoria.  
 Gray, J. A.  
 Gray, J. G. Geologist, California Standard.  
 Gray, James Henry, 1906-1996. Journalist and historian, Calgary; former editor of *Western Oil Examiner*.  
 Gray, Laura. Office assistant, Calgary.  
 Gray, Matthew George. Pembina Institute for Appropriate Development, Calgary.  
 Gray, P. J.  
 Gray, Taylor. Chief Science Officer, Motive; formerly Professor, St. Thomas University, New Brunswick.  
 Gray, Taylor R. Professor of Geography and the Environment, University of Oxford  
 Gray-Donald, David.  
 Grayson, George W. Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington  
 Greaves, Wilfrid. Professor of Political Science, University of Victoria  
 Green, Andrew J. Professor of Law, University of Toronto.  
 Green, Cecil Howard. 1900-2003. Geophysicist, Dallas, Texas.  
 Green, Christopher. Professor of Economics, McGill University, Montreal  
 Green, David Robert.  
 Green, J.  
 Green, Kenneth Philip. Fraser Institute, Vancouver.  
 Green, Leslie.  
 Green, Megan. Artist.  
 Green, Milford Bennett. Professor of Geography, Western University, London, Ontario; formerly University of Saskatchewan.  
 Green, V. Richard 'Rick'. Retired geophysicist, Talisman (1985-2009), President, Canadian Rockies Earth Science Resource Centre, Canmore, Alberta; Board member Canmore Museum.  
 Greenberg, Josh. Carleton University.  
 Greene, Chelsey.  
 Greene, David L. Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee  
 Greenfield, Don. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Greening, Darryl.  
 Greenwald, Gerald B. Lawyer, consultant, Washington, DC  
 Greenwood, David Jonathan.  
 Greenwood, Ted. Professor of Political Science, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.  
 Greer, Allan. 1950-. Professor of Canadian History and Canada Research Chair, McGill University, Montreal  
 Greggains, William Randall.  
 Gregor, Emily Walters. University of Minnesota.  
 Gregory, John Walter. 1864-1932. Professor, geologist, explorer, UK.  
 Gregory, Marc. Energy industry, Alberta; novelist.  
 Gregory, Richard.  
 Gregory, Robin S. Decision Research, Oregon and British Columbia.  
 Greiner, Gerhard. German geoscientist.

Grenier, Yvon. Professor, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia

Grenon, Michel. Consultant, France.

Greensebach, William D. Industrial Engineering Department, Northeastern University, Boston

Grenville, David Morgan. 1928-2013. Brinco, Montreal; Rio Tinto, London; Centre for Cold Ocean Resources Engineering, Memorial University; Secretary of *Ocean Ranger* Commission.

Grescoe, Paul. 1939-. Author, Vancouver; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2011.

Grey, Penelope Elizabeth. Public relations consultant, Calgary.

Gribbin, J. A.

Griebel, Rosemary.

Grieg, Elise. Post-doctoral fellow, ETH, Zurich.

Griep, Yannick. Professor of Psychology, University of Calgary

Gries, Robbie Rice. 1943-. American geologist and author.

Griffin, Harold. 1912-1998. Unionist, Communist Party Journalist, Regina and Vancouver.

Griffin, James M. Professor of Economics, Texas A & M University.

Griffiths, Garth. Coordinator, Columbia River Development Activities.

Griffiths, Sophie. Market Analyst, Canadian Energy Regulator, Calgary; formerly research analyst, Bank of Canada, Ottawa

Griffiths, Tony. 1930-. Canadian executive and consultant.

Grigore, Vlad. President, Atlin Solutions, Calgary

Grimard, Pascal. Lawyer, Montreal.

Griss, Paul.

Grisson, Susan W. Stillwater Associates, Irvine, California

Groneberg, D. A. Goethe University, Frankfurt, Germany

Groom, Emily.

Gross, Lena. Postdoctoral fellow at the Center for Sami Studies at the UIT, the Arctic University of Norway.

Gross, Harold T. Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas

Grossman, Daniel. Journalist.

Grossman, Julia. (Robbins) Manager, Accountability Reporting, Vancity, Vancouver

Grossman, Zoltan. Professor of Geography and Native Studies, Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington.

Groves, Steven. Engineer, FortisBC, Kelowna, BC

Grubbs, Ellen.

Gruber, John. Lawyer, Calgary

Gruber, Ruth. 1911-2016. Journalist, photographer, New York *Herald Tribune*

Gruzd, Anatoliy. Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto.

Grzetic, Brenda. St. John's Status of Women Council, St. John's, Newfoundland

Gu, Hong. Dalhousie University.

Gu, Walong. Industry Canada, Ottawa

Guard, Julie. Professor of Canadian History, University of Manitoba

Guarino, Giuseppe.

Guay, Charles.

Guerin, J. Denys. Canadian military.

Guerreri, Valeria. Advisor, Danish Ministry of Energy and Climate, Copenhagen

Guichon, David A. Jr. Lawyer, Calgary

Guichon, Diane. 1955-. Poet and instructor at University of Lethbridge; formerly Imperial Oil, Calgary

Guidotti, T. L.

Guilbeault, Steven. 1970-. Equiterre, Greenpeace; Member of Parliament for Laurier-Sainte Marie; Minister of Canadian Heritage in Ottawa; currently (2021) Minister of the Environment and Climate Change, Ottawa.

Guillet, Edwin C. 1898-1975. Historian, Ontario.

Guillotte, Marie-Claude. Canadian Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Montreal.

Guimond, Catherine.

Gul, Muska.

Gulen, Gurcan. Consultant, Houston, Texas.

Gulless, Cecil James. 1917-1999. Landman, Amerada Petroleum.

Gulless, Micky. Author, Calgary; former president, Petroleum History Society, Calgary; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2023..

Gunn, Grant. University of Waterloo.

Gunn, Lisa. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa.

Gunsch, K. University of Calgary.

Gunster, Shane. Professor of Communication, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Gunton, Cameron. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby.

Gunton, Thomas. Professor of Resource and Environmental Planning, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Gurdin, Joseph Barry. Sociologist, anthropologist, writer, San Francisco.

Gurney, J.

Gurvich, Kirill. Graduate student, Nord University, Norway

Gussow, William Carruthers. 1908-2005. Petroleum geologist.

Guerrieri, V. Institute of Arctic Studies, University of Copenhagen.

Guitierrez-Haces, Maria Teresa. Professor of Economics, Institute of Economics and Political Science, National Autonomous University of Mexico, Mexico City

Gustafson, Thane. Professor of Government, Georgetown University, Washington, DC

Gutstein, Donald. Professor of Communications, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Gutteridge, Donald George 'Don'. 1937-. Canadian novelist and poet; professor emeritus Western University.

Gutzman, Chelsea. Journalist, Tyendinaga, Ontario

Guy, Paul. Lawyer, Toronto

Guyer, Joe E. 1924-2010. Geologist, American Stratigraphic service, Dernick-/guyer Inc, Guyer Oil, Houston

Gwiazde, Emily. Author, historian, *Historica*, Toronto

Gyrc, George. 1919-2008. United States Geological Survey.

Haaland, Knut Eivind.

Haan, Michael. Canada Research Chair in Migration and Ethnic Studies, Western University

Haarsma, Ellis. Student, Lund, Sweden

Habashi, Fathi. Professor Emeritus of Metallurgy, Laval University

Habteyonas, Michael. Senior Policy Analyst, Government of Alberta



Hackett, David. Stillwater Associates, Irvine, California  
 Hackett, Robert. Professor Emeritus of Communication, Simon Fraser University  
 Hackett, Ryan. Professor of Geography, York University  
 Haddow, Rodney. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.  
 Hadwen, Matthew. IT business analyst, Ottawa.  
 Haessel, Walter. Professor, Pennsylvania State University, Centre County, Pennsylvania  
 Hagan, Wallace W. 1913-1997. State Geologist, Kentucky.  
 Hage, Conrad Olai. 1901-1990. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.  
 Hagen, Daniel A.  
 Haglund, David G. Professor of Political Studies, Queen's University, Kingston  
 Haider, Husnain. Professor, Qassim University, Saudi Arabia.  
 Haider, Michael L. 1904-1986. Carter Oil Company; Standard Oil of New Jersey; Imperial Oil  
 Haigh, Elizabeth V. Professor of History, St. Mary's University, Halifax.  
 Hailu, Nathaniel. University of Ottawa.  
 Haines, Kristen. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Hainsworth, Geoffrey B. 1934-2011. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of British Columbia  
 Haiven, Max.  
 Hajash, Grayson Michale 'Micky'. 1925-2015. Geophysicist, Imperial Oil, Exxon Mobil.  
 Hakkim, Rishad Panolan.  
 Halabura, Steve. Geologist, Saskatchewan.  
 Halari, Alnoor Akberali. Engineer, Airdrie, Alberta  
 Hale, Geoffrey. 1955-. Professor of Political Science, University of Lethbridge.  
 Hale, John Darrow. 1913-1981. Geologist, Calgary.  
 Haley, Andrea. Fort McMurray Wood Buffalo Economic Development, Fort McMurray.  
 Haley, Brendan. Policy Director, Efficiency Canada, Toronto.  
 Haley, P. G.  
 Halim, Viktoria. Carleton University, Ottawa  
 Hall, Anthony. Policy analyst, teacher, Barrie, Ontario  
 Hall, Charles A. S. Professor, State University of New York.  
 Hall, Christopher D. Professor of Economics, University of Hong Kong.  
 Hall, Diana.  
 Hall, Eugene T. 'Jeep'. 1926-2019. Consulting landman, Calgary.  
 Hall, Geoff R. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Hall, Jeremy. University of Nottingham, UK.  
 Hall, Joshua. Professor of Economics, West Virginia University, Morgantown, West Virginia  
 Hall, Noah D. Wayne State University Law School, Detroit, Michigan  
 Hall, Sam. Journalist.  
 Hall, Vicki. Journalist.  
 Hallak, Amir. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary.  
 Halleran, Patricia Cecilia. Student, Oregon State University, Covallis, Oregon  
 Halliday, Keith. Management consultant, novelist, Whitehorse.  
 Halliwell, Clifford Alexander.  
 Halloran, Mary. Historical Section, Global Affairs Canada, Ottawa.  
 Halloway, J. H.



Halog, A. Professor, Faculty of Business, Brock University.  
 Halpern, Norman. Shell Canada.  
 Halpern, Paul J. Professor of Finance, University of Toronto.  
 Halseth, Greg. University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George  
 Halu, Getu. Professor of Economics, University of Guelph.  
 Halvorsen, Jeffrey. Professor of Social Work, University of Calgary.  
 Hamelin, Louis-Edmond. 1923-2020. Professor Emeritus of Geography, Laval University.  
 Hamende, L. B. Chevron Canada.  
 Hamid, Shahid. Professor of Finance, Florida International University, Miami  
 Hamilton, Ashley.  
 Hamilton, Donald Frederick. 1932-2009. Pilot.  
 Hamilton, Geoff. University of British Columbia.  
 Hamilton, Gina.  
 Hamilton, John David. Journalist and author, Lake Simcoe.  
 Hamilton, Joseph Patrick.  
 Hamilton, Norm. 1951-. Author, Vancouver Island, formerly from the Yukon.  
 Hamilton, Richard E. York University, Toronto.  
 Hamilton, Robert Elton.  
 Hamlet, Nicole Marie. Mount Royal University, Calgary.  
 Hamley, Will. Loughborough University of Technology, Loughborough, UK  
 Haluza-Delay, Randolph. Professor of Sociology, Kings University, Edmonton  
 Hamm, Eugene.  
 Hamm, Nicole. University of Alberta.  
 Hamm, W. Dow. 1900-1983. American Geologist.  
 Hammond, Charmaine. Consultant, Hammond International, North Vancouver  
 Hammond, Jonathan.  
 Hammond, Lorne. Royal British Columbia Museum  
 Hamovitch, Eric. Writer and translator, Montreal.  
 Hampson, Fen Osler. Professor of International Affairs, Carleton University, Ottawa.  
 Hampson, H. Anthony. 1930-. CEO, Canada Development Corporation.  
 Hampson, Howard George. 1952-. MPP Ontario (1987-2011); Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Hampton, Howard.  
 Hanacek, Ksenija. Professor, Autonomous University of Barcelona, Spain.  
 Hancher, Leigh. 1956-. Professor of European Law, University of Tilberg, Germany; formerly at  
 University of Calgary, University of Leiden and University of Rotterdam.  
 Hancock, Robert Lorne Alexander. Professor of Anthropology, University of Victoria  
 Hand, Mark. Senior editor, *Public Utilities Fortnightly*  
 Hanebury, Judith. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Haney, Timothy J. Professor of Sociology, Mount Royal University, Calgary  
 Hanin, Frederic. Professor of Industrial Relations, Laval University  
 Hanlan, Harry. Pilot for Northward Air, Kenn Borek Air, Gulf Oil; much of his work involved  
 the oil industry in northern Canada and abroad.  
 Hanly, David.  
 Hanan, Zahava. 1928-2015. Alberta rancher and author, Longview and London, England.  
 Hankard, Michael. Professor of Indigenous Studies, University of Sudbury, Ontario

---

Hanna, Kevin.  
Hanna, Maggie.  
Hannaford, Alex.  
Hannah, Christina Ann. 1949-. Dean of Graduate School, University of Maryland University College, Adelphi, Maryland.  
Hannah, Liz. Vice-president, Communications, Cenovus, Calgary  
Hannant, Larry. Professor of History, University of Victoria and Camosun College, Victoria.  
Hannigan, Peter. St. Mary's University, Calgary  
Hansen, Anne Merrild. Professor of Law, Aalborg University, Denmark.  
Hansen, Brenda.  
Hansen, Pierre. Professor, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal  
Hanson, Catherine Campbell.  
Hanson, Eric J. 1912-1985. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.  
Hanson, Erin M. Tsleil-Waututh Nation, British Columbia  
Hanson, Gordon H. University of California, San Diego  
Hanson, Lorelei L.  
Hansson, Heidi. Professor of English, Umea University, Sweden.  
Hansuld, John Alexander. 1931-2019. Canamax Resources, Toronto; member Canadian Mining Hall of Fame.  
Hanthorn, Christopher. Safety and Leadership Training, Campbell River, British Columbia.  
Hanus, Stephen.  
Hanzel, Jason. Student, University of Alberta.  
Hao, Yufan. Professor of Global Studies, Chinese University of Hong Kong.  
Haque, A. K. Enamul. Professor of Economics, East West University, Dhaka, Bangladesh  
Harbour, Dave. Former director of Government affairs for Atlantic Richfield; consultant  
Harbron, John D. 1924-. Journalist; Research Associate of the Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies.  
Harcourt, Mike. 1943-. Premier of British Columbia, 1991-1996.  
Harder, Andre. Council of Canadians.  
Harder, Lois. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.  
Harders, J. Enno. Institute of International Law, University of Kiel, Germany  
Harding, Anne. Forum Community Relations, Calgary  
Harding, Dagan. Community consultant, City of Regina  
Harding, Jim. 1941-. Professor, University of Regina.  
Harding, Les. Canadian author.  
Harding, Moira E.  
Harding, Stanley R. L. 1912-1996. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.  
Hardstaff, William Brad. Lawyer.  
Hardy, Annie. Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, Ottawa.  
Hardy, David E. Lawyer, Calgary  
Hardy, Richard I. "Rick". Lawyer, Vancouver Island; spent much of his life in the Mackenzie Valley.  
Hardwicke-Brown, Mungo. Lawyer, Calgary  
Harker, H. John. Canadian Foreign Policy Advisor for Africa, Ottawa; President, Cape Breton University, Sydney, Nova Scotia

Harker, P.

Harkness, Robert Bruce. 1889-1967(?). Oil and Gas Commissioner for Ontario Department of Mines (1915-1951).

Harlow, Howard Reed. 1932-2014. Professor Emeritus of Management, Georgia College and State University, Milledgeville, Georgia.

Harmes, Adam. Professor of Political Science, Western University, London, Ontario

Harnden, B. M. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Harper, Dufferin R. Lawyer, Halifax

Harper, Sharon.

Harper, Sherilee.

Harrington, Michael. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland

Harris, Alexander Thomas. Director, Collaboration, Canada Gas Commercial, TC Energy, Calgary

Harris, Dixie R. Military historian.

Harris, Edward A. 1910-1976. American journalist.

Harris, Joel Mark. Author, Vancouver.

Harris, John Nicholas.

Harris, P. A.

Harris, Roger. Natural Resources Canada.

Harrison, Andre.

Harrison, Andrew. Lawyer, Toronto

Harrison, B. W.

Harrison, Christopher. Geophysical Survey of Canada.

Harrison, Gordon R. Vice-President, Dome Petroleum, Calgary

Harrison, John Vernon. 1892-1972. British geologist.

Harrison, Julia. 1953-. Professor Emerita of Anthropology, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario; former curator of Ethnology, Glenbow Museum, Calgary.

Harrison, Kathryn. Professor of Political Science, University of British Columbia

Harrison, Peter. Department of Geography, University of Ottawa.

Harrison, Peter. Professor Emeritus of Policy Studies, Queen's University, Kingston

Harrison, R. H. C. Lawyer, President of the Canadian Petroleum Association (1950s).

Harrison, Rowland J. Professor of Law [Ottawa, Dalhousie, Calgary, Alberta]; National Energy Board, (1997-2011); consultant, Calgary.

Harrison, Thomas I.

Harrison, Trevor. 1952-. Professor of Sociology, University of Lethbridge; director, Parkland Institute.

Harrison, W. Professor of Geography, University of Toronto.

Harrison, Wyman. Scientist, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois

Harrop, Gilbert Gerald "Gerry". 1917-2005. Professor of Religion, McMaster University, Hamilton

Harsanyi, L. B. National Energy Board.

Harsem, Oisten. University of Tromso, Norway

Hasemyer, David. Journalist, *Inside Climate News*.

Hart, Michael. 1944-. Professor Emeritus, Simon Reisman Chair in Trade Policy, Carleton University, Ottawa

Hart, Sue. Professor of Business, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador.

Hart, Sydney Alexandre. Artist and author, Vancouver.

Harthorn, Barbara Herr. Cardiff University.

Hartland, A. J.

Hartley, John David. 1942-2019. United Church minister, author.

Hartley, Emery.

Hartshorn, Jack Ernest. Journalist, consultant.

Harvey, A.

Harvey, Jacquelin. Ministry of Commerce, Quebec

Harvey, Joy Dorothy. 1934-. American historian.

Harvey, Julia Blum. Director of Regulatory Affairs at Texas Electric Cooperatives, Austin

Harvey, Kaitlyn S. Lawyer, Saskatoon

Harvie, Will. Staff writer, *Oilweek*.

Hasell, Ariel. Cardiff University.

Haskayne, Richard Francis 'Dick'. 1934-. Petroleum executive, Calgary; member of the Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame; Haskayne School of Business, University of Calgary named in his honour.

Hassni, Tahereh. Professor, Faculty of Culture and Society, Malmo University, Sweden

Hatfield, Robert. Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada, Ottawa

Hastings, W. H.

Hastings-Simon, Sara. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary

Hatch, Christopher. Environmental consultant, Vancouver.

Hatton-Proulx, Clarence. Graduate student, Institut national de la recherche scientifique, Centre Urbanisation Culture Societe (Quebec) and Sorbonne, Paris

Hau, Henry. Author and educator; retired Lac La Biche, Alberta

Hague, Maddie. Food Stash Program, Vancouver.

Haugen, Leslie K. Professor, Department of Business Administration and Marketing, University of St. Thomas, Houston, Texas.

Haugen-Kozyra, Karen. CEO, Viresco Solutions, Calgary

Haugrud, Brett. Project Manager, Sheritt, Sherwood Park, Alberta

Haurie, Alain. 1940-. Professor, University of Geneva, Switzerland

Hawaleshka, Danylo. Contributor, *Canadian Encyclopedia*

Haward, Marcus. Professor of Political Science, University of Tasmania, Australia.

Hawes, Michael Kerr. Professor, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario

Hawkes, David C. Queen's University, Kingston

Hawkes, Suzanne. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Hawkins, Richard. University of Calgary

Hawkings, Tim. Geologist.

Hawley, Steven.

Hawryluk, Nathan. Military and political historian; former board member, Petroleum History Society.

Hay, Charles. 1902-1973. President, British American Oil Company; member Saskatchewan Oilpatch Hall of Fame.

Hay, Elizabeth Grace. 1951-. Canadian novelist, short story writer.

Hayden, Anders. Professor of Political Science, Dalhousie University, Halifax

Hayden, F. Gregory. University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

Hayes, Derek. 1947-. Geographer, White Rock, British Columbia

Hayes, Ella

Hayes, Mark H. RREEF Investments, San Francisco; formerly Research Associate, Stanford University

Hayes, Nadine. Ivey School of Business, Western University, London

Hayes, Pamela D.

Hayhurst, Lyndsay M. C. Professor of Kinesiology, York University, Toronto

Hayman, Timothy. Regional Senior Fisheries Manager at Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Halifax

Hayne, Melanie. Senior Associate/Architect at MacKay-Lyons Sweetapple Architects, Halifax

Haynes, Arden. 1927-2017. President of Imperial Oil; member Saskatchewan Oilpatch Hall of Fame.

Haynes, Diane. Author, New Westminster, British Columbia.

Hayward, Leah Solveig.

Hazboun, Shawn. Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington.

Hazell, Stephen. Scientist, lawyer; Canadian Parks and Wilderness (2000-2003), Sierra Club (2006-2009); Nature Canada (2012+).

Hazen, Susan B. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington

Hazewinkel, Roderick R. O. Alberta Environment and Parks, Calgary

Hazleton, Jared E. 1937-. Professor of Economics, University of Texas, Austin and University of Washington, Seattle.

He, Miaofen. Accountant, Ontario.

Hea, J. P.

Heaberlin, Dick. Professor of English, Teays State University, San Marcos, Texas

Head, Ivan. 1930-2004. Lawyer, professor, civil servant.

Heal, Sydney Castle (aka Stephanie Castle). 1925-2017. Naval officer, marine insurance underwriter, ship owner, real estate developer; publisher of Cordillera Books.

Healey, Michael. 1963-. Playwright, actor.

Healy, Robert. Professor of Political Science, American University, Washington, DC

Healy, Teresa.

Heaney, Olivia. Student, McGill University, Montreal

Heaps, Toby A. A. Founder of *Corporate Knights*.

Hearn, Timothy J. President and CEO, Imperial Oil (2002-2008); Corporate director

Heath, C. P. M. Consultant, Vancouver.

Heath, Michelle. Canadian Energy Research Institute (?-2001); M Heath and Associates, Calgary

Heber, Robert Wesley. Professor Emeritus, First Nations University of Canada

Hebert, Maurice.

Hedenstad, Aleksander.

Heen, Knut. University of Tromsø, Norway

Heerema, Dylan. Pembina Institute, Vancouver.

Heerema, Mark. Crown attorney, Halifax

Heffernan, Mike. Author. St. John's, Newfoundland

Heglund, Jackson. Carbon Connect International, Calgary

Hegmann, George L.

Hehl, Friedrich. Educator, Uppsala, Sweden  
 Heida, Evelien. Eindhoven, Netherlands.  
 Heide, C. Lee. Novelist.  
 Heikkala, Tanya. University of Colorado, Denver.  
 Heikkinen, Eleanor. Tampere University, Finland  
 Heilman, Maymie Patricia.  
 Heimstra, John. Professor of Political Science, Kings University College, Edmonton.  
 Hein, Carola. Professor of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning, Delft University of Technology, Netherlands.  
 Hein, Frances J. Retired, Alberta Geological Survey/Alberta Energy Regulator, Calgary.  
 Heininen, Lassi. Professor of Arctic Politics, University of Lapland, Finland  
 Heintz, Heinrich K. Geotechnical engineer, Thurber Engineering, Calgary  
 Heintz, Howard. Enmax, Calgary  
 Heintzman, Andrew. 1967-. CEO, Investco Capital.  
 Heise, Horst. Lithoprobe Project, University of British Columbia.  
 Heising, Carolyn D. Industrial Engineering Department, Northeastern University, Boston.  
 Heisler, Karen G. Rural geographer, Ontario  
 Heit, Jason. Western Economic Diversification, Saskatoon  
 Helbig, Louis. 1964-. Photographer.  
 Helferty, Anjali Tara. Canadian Association of Physicians for the Environment, Toronto.  
 Hellebust, Johan A.  
 Helliker, John. Sheridan College, Toronto.  
 Helliwell, John F. 1937-. Professor Economics, University of British Columbia.  
 Helmer, Ron. ?-2005. Geologist and novelist, Calgary.  
 Helps, Jessica. Government of Canada, Ottawa.  
 Hemmingsen, Emma L.  
 Hemphill, Charles R. "Chuck".  
 Hemstock, Russell Alexander 'Alex' 1921-2010. Petroleum engineer, Calgary.  
 Henbest, Bruce T. Upper Canada Village, Morrisburg, Ontario.  
 Henderson, B.  
 Henderson, Elizabeth Irene.  
 Henderson, J. A. L. London, UK.  
 Henderson, Mathew. 1985-. Canadian poet.  
 Henderson, R. W. Captain, Imperial Oil tankers.  
 Henderson, W. J.  
 Hendricks, K.  
 Hendry, James McLeod. 1919-2009. Professor of Law, Dalhousie University, Halifax  
 Henley, David. Lawyer, Halifax  
 Henneberry, Penelope Joy.  
 Hennessey, W. J. Petroleum geologist.  
 Hennigar, Ross A. 1930-1983. CEO, Suncor  
 Henri, Dominique A. Environment Canada, Ottawa  
 Henry, Aaron James. Canadian Chamber of Commerce, Ottawa.  
 Henry, H. A.  
 Henry, Shawn. Director at Camorra Research Ltd, Auckland, New Zealand

---



Henson, L. Sun Oil Company.  
Henson, W. L.  
Henson, Steven E.  
Hepler, Loren G. ?-1998. Professor of Chemistry, University of Lethbridge.  
Herbert, Charles Francis. 1910-2003. Mining engineer; Alaska Civil Service, Anchorage.  
Herkenhoff, Linda. Saint Mary College of California, Moraga, California.  
Herlinveaux, Richard Henry. 1926-1998. Oceanographer.  
Herman, Lawrence L. Lawyer, Toronto  
Hermanutz, Alie. Activist, Toronto.  
Hermenegildo, Laura.  
Hern, Matt. Author.  
Hernmarck, Fanny. Public Relations, Geek+, Beijing, China  
Herold, Jasmin. 1976-. Filmmaker, Leipzig, Germany  
Heron, James J. Department of Energy and Natural Resources, Province of Alberta  
Herr, Alexis. University of San Francisco.  
Herrara, C.  
Herrara, Manuel Casique. Researcher, Buenos Aires, Argentina  
Herremans, Irene M. Professor of Management, University of Calgary.  
Herrin, Greta.  
Herring, Don. Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors, Calgary  
Herrington, Nathan.  
Hershcovis, M. S. "Sandy". Professor of Business, University of Calgary.  
Hervieu, Philippe. Economist, Ministry of Natural Resources, Quebec.  
Hery, Jennifer. University of Oslo, Norway (?).  
Hesketh, Robert. 1950-. Historian; Chinook Multimedia, Edmonton.  
Heskett, James L. 1933-. Professor of Business, Harvard University, Cambridge  
Hessing, Melody. Professor of Sociology & Anthropology, Douglas College, New Westminster  
Hester, Annette. 1955-. Senior Associate, Simon Chair in Political Economy, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington; formerly at the Latin American Research Centre at the University of Calgary; also an associate of the University of Waterloo and Universite Laval.  
Hester, Stephen Albert.  
Hetherington, Charles. 1919-1995. Petroleum executive, Calgary.  
Hetherington, Cory. Ferus Inc, Calgary  
Hetland, D. C. Atlantic Refining.  
Hewage, Kasun. Professor of Engineering, University of British Columbia, Kelowna.  
Hewett, Todd Wayne.  
Hewlett, Marina Elizabeth.  
Hewson, Donald James. President, HBS Marketing, Ottawa  
Hewson, S.  
Heydon, James. Professor of Sociology, University of Nottingham, England  
Heyes, A. Garfield.  
Heyes, Anthony. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.  
Heyman, Bruce. American businessman; United States Ambassador to Canada, 2014-2017.  
Hickey, Amy.



Hickey, Laurence M. Canadian Navy.  
Hickey, Sam. University of Manchester, UK.  
Hickman, Jim.  
Hickman, Stephanie. Lawyer.  
Hicks, Doug. Author, Jenks, Oklahoma.  
Hicks, Larry. Manager of Petroleum Geoscience, Department of Natural Resources, Energy Branch, Government of Newfoundland  
Hidy, Muriel Emmie. 1906-1985. Professor of History, Harvard University, Cambridge  
Hidy, Ralph Willard. 1905-1977. Professor of History, Harvard University, Cambridge.  
Hierlmeier, Jodie. Lawyer, Environmental Law Section, Government of Alberta.  
Higgins, Edwin G. Freelance author, Sudbury, Ontario  
Higgins, George E. 1916-1999. Geologist, Trinidad and England.  
Higgins, Jenny.  
Higgins, John. Conference Board of Canada.  
Higgins, Rosalyn. 1937-. President, International Court of Justice (2006-2009); former Professor of International Law, London School of Economics  
Higgins, Rylan. Professor of Anthropology, St. Mary's University, Halifax  
Higginson, Nancy. University of Calgary.  
Higgs, Eric. Professor and Director of the School of Environmental Studies at the University of Victoria.  
Higham, John Wesley.  
Higham, Stephen. Conference Board of Canada  
Hilborn, James D. 1938?-. Editor, *Canadian Petroleum*; publisher, Toronto.  
Hill, Alan Wayne.  
Hill, D.  
Hill, David. Environment, Health and Safety, Owens Corning, Edmonton  
Hill, Dawn Martin. Professor of Indigenous Studies, McMaster University, Hamilton.  
Hill, Dick.  
Hill, Don. Author and broadcaster, Edmonton.  
Hill, Jessie.  
Hill, Lawrence. 1957-. Novelist; Professor of Creative Writing, University of Guelph.  
Hill, N.  
Hill, Roderick. University of New Brunswick.  
Hill, Stephen. Professor of Environmental and Resource Studies, Trent University, Peterborough.  
Hill, Tegan.  
Hillel, Joseph. Film director, Montreal.  
Hiller, Harry. 1942-. Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.  
Hillion, Christophe. PriceWaterhouseCoopers, New York.  
Hillmer, Norman. 1942-. Professor of Canadian History, Carleton University, Ottawa.  
Hillstrom, Kevin. 1963-. Independent scholar, Detroit.  
Hillstrom, Laurie Collier. 1965-. Independent scholar.  
Himelfarb, Alex. 1947-. Professor of Sociology, University of New Brunswick, 1972-1981; federal civil servant, 1981-2009, including Clerk of the Privy Council and Canadian Ambassador to Italy.

Himelfarb, Jordan. Journalist, *Toronto Star*.  
 Hindle, Walter. Polar Gas Company, Toronto.  
 Hines, Karen. 1963-. Playwright and actor, Calgary.  
 Hinich, Melvin J. Professor of Government and Economics, University of Texas at Austin.  
 Hinyard, Paul B. 1903-1998. Geologist.  
 Hipel, Keith W. University of Waterloo.  
 Hird, Myra.  
 Hird, Rachel. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Hirsch, Todd. Economist, ATB Financial, Calgary  
 Hislop, Markham. Publisher, Energi Media, Calgary  
 Hixon, Arthur T. 1916-1959.  
 Hlushko, Kaela-Mae. Environmental Coordinator, Manitoba Hydro, Winnipeg.  
 Hoang, Christopher.  
 Hoang, Quyen. Curator of Art, City of Calgary (2009+); art curator, Glenbow (2006-2009).  
 Hobart, Charles. 1926-2011. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, University of Alberta.  
 Hoberg, George. 1958-. Professor of Forestry Resource Management, University of British Columbia.  
 Hobbs, Stephen William.  
 Hobbs, Stephen. International Mentoring Community, Calgary  
 Hocine, Mohamed Lamine. Universite du Quebec a Montreal.  
 Hockenhull, Michael. University of Copenhagen.  
 Hocking, Jennifer. Lawyer, Specific Claims Tribunal, Ottawa  
 Hodder, Denise. Geologist, Imperial Oil, Calgary  
 Hodgkins, Andrew. Independent researcher, Edmonton  
 Hodgson, Matthew J. Professor of Law, Osgoode, York University, Toronto  
 Hodson, Victoria. Professor of Geography, Columbia College, Vancouver  
 Hodysh, Henry. Professor of Education, University of Alberta.  
 Hoeg, Darren. Professor of Education, York University, Toronto.  
 Hoey, Patrick.  
 Hoff, Lyndsey. Professional accountant, Alberta  
 Hoffele, James Robert. Socio-Economic Project Management Specialist at Vancouver Fraser Port Authority, Vancouver  
 Hoffman, Carl. Travel writer, Washington.  
 Hoffman, Ross. Professor of First Nations Studies, University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George.  
 Hoffman, Steven M. ?-2005. Professor of Political Science, St. Thomas University.  
 Hogan, Margaret. 1939-.  
 Hogarth, R. Bob.  
 Hogarth, Murray.  
 Hogg, Peter W. Former professor and Dean, Osgoode Hall, York University, Toronto  
 Hoggan, James. Co-founder of DeSmogBlog, Consultant, Vancouver  
 Hogselius, Per. KTH Royal Institute of Technology, Sweden  
 Hoicka, Christina E.  
 Hoiland, Hanna.  
 Holbrook, E. M. [Edward Morrison Holbrook?, 1909-?] Imperial Oil, Toronto

Holden, Michael. Vice President, Policy & Chief Economist at Business Council of Alberta, Calgary

Holgate, David A. Lawyer, Calgary.

Holland, David Gillett.

Holland, E. Nicolaas. 1950-.

Holland, G. A. Lawyer, British-American, Calgary

Holland, Michael.

Hollett, Diane. Founder, CEO at The Newfoundland Seaweed Company, St. John's, Newfoundland

Holliday, Joseph. 1910-

Hollingsworth, Alan S. Lawyer, Calgary.

Hollis, Sheila S. Lawyer, Washington

Holloway, Jack H. Land surveyor, Alberta

Holloway, Michael D.

Holloway, Steven Kendall. Professor of Political Science, St. Francis Xavier University.

Holm, Wendy. Retired agrologist, author, journalist, Bowen Island, British Columbia.

Holmberg, John.

Holmen, Johan.

Holmgren, Eric J. 1923-1988. Legislature Librarian of Alberta and historian, Edmonton.

Holmes, Brian. Author, Chicago

Holmes, Nancy. Professor of Creative Writing, Faculty of Creative and Cultural Studies, University of British Columbia, Okanagan, Kelowna, British Columbia

Holownia, Thaddeus. 1949-. Professor of Photography, Mount Allison University, Sackville.

Holroyd, Peggy.

Holt, R. G.

Holt, Wayne G. Lawyer, Calgary

Holtge, Jan. Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Holtoff, Benjamin.

Holton, Graham E. L. Professor, La Trobe University, Bundoora; RMIT, Bundoora; Melbourne University; University of Queensland; Phillip University, Mt Gravatt.

Holz, Christopher Friedrich

Homer-Dixon, Thomas. 1956-. Professor of Political Science, University of Waterloo

Honarvar, Afshin. Chief Economist, Alberta Energy Regulator, Calgary

Honda-McNeil, Jamie. 1963-. Alberta Government.

Hong, Beth. Freelance journalist, Vancouver.

Hong, James H. W.

Honneland, Geir. Fritjof Nansen Institute, Tromso, Norway.

Hood, G. L. Panarctic Oils.

Hood, Dr. Peter J. Geological Survey of Canada

Hoogeveen, Dawn. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Hooker, Clifford A. Professor Emeritus of Philosophy, University of Newcastle, Australia

Hooker, Mark.

Hoos, Aaron. Writer, investor, Calgary.

Hoos, Richard A. W. Arctic Expert, TetraTech, Pasadena, California

Hoots, Harold William. 1899-1979. American geologist.

Hope, Chris. Professor, Business School, University of Cambridge, England  
 Hopkins, Candace. Independent Curator, Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
 Hopkins, Debbie.  
 Hopkins, Don. Filmmaker, National Film Board.  
 Hopkins, Herbert F. 1955-. Retired teacher, novelist, St. John's, Newfoundland.  
 Hopkins, Oliver Baker. 1886-1975. Petroleum geologist, Imperial Oil  
 Hopkins, Zoe Leigh. Canadian filmmaker.  
 Hopper, Wilbert. 1933-2006. Imperial Oil; Government of Canada; president of Petro-Canada  
 Horan, John William. 1908-1971. Author, Edmonton; Alberta MLA (1963-1971).  
 Horb, Dennis Wayne.  
 Horlick, Jonathan. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Horn, M.  
 Horn, Michael J. P. VP, Business Development Asia-Pacific at Talisman Energy, Singapore  
 Horn, Steve. Freelance journalist, San Diego, California  
 Horne, A. N. President, Trans-Northern Pipeline Company  
 Horne, Christine Rehder. 1945-. Novelist, Calgary.  
 Horne, Matt. Climate Policy Manager, City of Vancouver  
 Horner, Doug.  
 Horner, Michael R.  
 Horwitz, Tony. 1958-2019. Journalist.  
 Hosein, Roger. Professor of Economics, University of the West Indies, Trinidad and Tobago.  
 Hoshino, Takashi.  
 Hoskins, S. W.  
 Hotchkiss, Harley. 1927-2011. Oil executive, Calgary; member Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.  
 Hotchkiss, Norman George. Professor of International Trade, Algonguin College, Ottawa  
 Hotzel, Iain Stuart.  
 Houde, Jean-Francois. Professor of Economics, University of Wisconsin-Madison  
 Houle, David. Government analyst.  
 Houle, Guy.  
 House, J. Douglas. 1944-. Honorary University Research Professor and Professor of Sociology, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's.  
 Houser, Dan E. Stantec, Calgary; adjunct professor of Anthropology, University of Calgary  
 Houston, James Archibald. 1921-2005. Artist, designer, children's author, filmmaker.  
 Houthakker, Hendrik S. Professor of Economics, Harvard University.  
 Hovsepian, Donna. Social Science Specialist, Alberta Energy Regulator, Edmonton  
 How, Douglas. 1919-2001. Journalist and author.  
 Howie, Kent. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Ho Wai Wong, Bernard.  
 Howard, Barb. 1962-. Lawyer, Calgary; author of books, short stories, essays.  
 Howard, Brad Richard. Consultant, Calgary.  
 Howard, Diane Mary.  
 Howard, John.  
 Howard, Lynda Maureen. 1950-. Author, bibliographer, Calgary.  
 Howard, Mary Francis.

Howard, Peter. President Emeritus, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary

Howard, Robert Dudley. 1909-. Economist, National Energy Board (1968-1973).

Howard, Roger. Writer and broadcaster, UK

Howarth, Richard J. University College, London.

Howarth, Stephen. Author, UK.

Howe, Adam C. Professor of Sociology, University of British Columbia

Howe, Miles. 1977-.

Howe, Wilson. University of Alberta

Howland, Robert D.

Howlett, Michael. 1955-. Professor of Political Science, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby.

Hoyle, Gwyneth. Librarian, Trent University, Peterborough.

Hriskevich, Michael E. 1926-2014. Geologist, Calgary; member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Hruby, Milton. American geologist.

Hrudey, Steve E. Professor and Director of the Environmental Health Sciences Program, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Hsiuing, Christopher Weidacher. Fritjof Nansen Institute, Lysaker, Norway

Hsu, Shi-Ling. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia.

Huang, Xiaoyu.

Hubbard, Terence. Vice-President, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, Ottawa: formerly Director General, Petroleum Resources Branch, Energy Sector, Natural Resources Canada

Huber, Paul B. Professor of Economics, Dalhousie University (1965-1998).

Hubert, Don. Resources for Development Committee.

Huberman, Irwin. Journalist, Fort McMurray; rabbi, Long Island, New York

Huberman, Marvin Joel. 1958-. Lawyer, Toronto.

Hubley, Roger.

Huc, Alain-Yves. Associate Director of the Geology-Geochemistry-Geophysics Division and Expert Director at IFP Energies Nouvelles (French Institute of Petroleum), Paris

Huckman, Linda M.

Hudec, Al. Lawyer, Davis and Company, Vancouver.

Hudon, Bernard. Centre Justice et Foi, Montreal.

Hudon, Raymond. Professor of Political Science, Laval University, Quebec City

Hudson, Chad.

Hudson, Mark. Professor of Sociology, University of Manitoba

Huebert, David. Professor of English, University of Kings College, Halifax.

Huebert, Rob. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.

Hufbauer, Gary Clyde. Senior Fellow, Peterson Institute for International Economics, Washington

Huff, Andrew I.

Huffam, Donna. Canadian author.

Huffman, John F. Vice-President, Asset Management, Greybrook Realty Partners, Toronto

Hughes, Charlotte Degener. Sheridan Neighborhood Organization, Minneapolis, Minnesota; film industry, Twin Cities and Los Angeles.

Hughes, Geoffrey. Entrepreneur, analyst, consultant, Mundare, Alberta

Hughes, David [J. David]. Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives; Global Sustainability Research Inc.

Hughes, Larry. Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Dalhousie University, Halifax.

Hughes, Leslee A.

Hughes, Richard David.

Hueglin, Thomas O. Professor of Political Science, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo.

Hull, James P. Professor of Canadian History, Okanagan University College.

Hull, Joseph Poyen Deho. 1889-1963. Managing editor, American Association of Petroleum Geologists.

Hull, Ken. President, Hibernia Management and Development Company.

Hulme, Kristin. Adjunct professor of Political Science; Royal Military College, Kingston, Ontario

Hulshko, K.-M.

Hum, S.

Humber, Charles J. 1936-. Teacher, Toronto; publisher Heirloom Publishing.

Hume, Emma.

Hume, George Sherwood. 1893-1965. Geological Survey of Canada.

Hume, Rebecca. Independent scholar.

Hume, Roger W.

Hummel, Monte. 1946-. Conservationist; Pollution Probe, World Wildlife Fund, Canada; Toronto.

Humphrey, John A. 1937-. Western University, London, Ontario

Humphreys, David C. 1938-. Author, British Columbia.

Humphreys, Reginald D. Engineering and Management Consultant, AOSTRA; Great Canadian Oil Sands.

Humphreys, Victor. 1921-2016. Maclean-Hunter Publishing Company; former editor, *Oilweek*, Calgary

Humphries, Mark. Specialist in Energy Policy, Congressional Research Service, Washington

Humphries, Mark Osborne. 1981-. Professor of Canadian History, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo

Huneault, Michel. Photographer, oral historian, documentarian, Montreal.

Hundley, James M. Professor of Anthropology, Rowan University, Glassboro, New Jersey.

Hunsberger, Carol. Professor of Geography, Western University, London, Ontario

Hunt, A. Digby. Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, Government of Canada, Ottawa; Petroleum Compensation Board.

Hunt, Constance D. Professor of Law, University of Calgary.

Hunt, Joyce E. 1947-. Writer, Kennett Square, Pennsylvania.

Hunt, Leonard Arthur Charles Organ. 1909-1978.

Hunt, Russell A. 1940-. Professor of English, St. Thomas University; journalist.

Hunt, Terena. Ravenchild Consulting, North Vancouver

Hunter, Beatrice. 1921-2018. Nurse, author, wife of driller Vern Hunter.

Hunter, George.

Hunter, Jennifer. Contributor to *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Hunter, Lawson A. W. 1945-. Executive Vice-President, Bell Canada Enterprises.



Hunter, Peter James Reith. 1929-2010. Oil executive, Calgary.

Hunter, Robert. 1941-2005. Canadian environmentalist, journalist, author, and politician; co-founder of Greenpeace.

Hunter, Tina. Professor of Law, University of Aberdeen, Scotland.

Hunter, Wilbur William.

Hunting, Penelope. Historian, London, England.

Huntley, Louis Grow. 1885-1970. Lecturer, University of Pittsburgh.

Huot, Marc. Director, Energy Efficiency Programs, Energy Efficiency Alberta, Edmonton

Hurd, Vincent N. President, Shawinigan Chemicals Ltd., Montreal

Hurl, Chris. Professor, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Concordia University, Montreal

Hurlbert, Margot A. School of Public Policy, University of Regina

Hurlburt, William H. 1927-2006. Lawyer, Edmonton

Hurlich, Susan. American anthropologist; educated in Canada; lived for many years in Cuba

Hursey, Roberta. Museum consultant, Alberta.

Hurtig, Mel. 1932-2016. Author and publisher, Edmonton.

Hus, Tim. Musician, Calgary.

Husain, Tahir. King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals, Dhahran, Saudi Arabia

Husar, Joerg. Programme Manager, International Energy Agency, Paris.

Huseman, Jennifer. Student, University of London.

Hussey, Ian. Parkland Institute.

Hussin, Clinton. Canadian Fracmaster, Calgary.

Hustak, Allan. 1944-. Journalist, Calgary and Montreal.

Huston, Nancy. 1953-. Canadian novelist from Calgary; lives France.

Hutcheson, John. Editor, *Canadian Forum*.

Hutchins, Aaron. Associate Editor, *Macleans Magazine*.

Hutchinson, Brian. 1965-. Journalist.

Hutchinson, Roger. 1935-. Professor Emeritus, Church and Society, Emmanuel College, University of Toronto.

Hutchison, A. W. Shell Oil Company.

Hutchison, Oliver. Lawyer, Toronto

Hutson, William Gardiner. 1928-. Professor, criminologist.

Huxley, John D.

Hyde, Bob.

Hyde, Laurence. 1914-1987. Filmmaker and artist.

Hyde, Robert James.

Hyde, Robert James.

Hynd, W. R.

Hyndman, Richard McCrae. 1944-2011. Professor University of Alberta; deputy minister of Energy, Alberta; Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, Calgary.

Hytzak-Lieffers, Dara. Economicist, Fraser Institute, Vancouver

Iacobellis, Vickie Lynn.

Iannarelli, Robyn Marie. Manager, District Office, Kitimat, British Columbia

Ibrahim, Sali Ali Mohammed.

Idahosa, Pablo. Professor of African Studies, York University, Toronto.



Idoudi, Madhem. Hydro Quebec.

Idzikowski, Lisa. Children's author, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Ignatieff, Alexis. 1906-1989. Deputy Director of the Mines Branch, Ottawa.

Ihejirikai, Nnaziri. Professor, Vienna University of Economics and Business

Ilesanmi, Kolawole "Kola". Professor of Business, Capilano University, Vancouver

Ilnyckyj, Milan. Student, University of Toronto.

Imai, Ryukichi. Institute for International Policy Studies, Tokyo, Japan

Imai, Shin. Professor of Law, Osgoode Hall, York University, Toronto.

Imbt, Robert Floyd. 1897-1983. Geologist, Texas.

Ing, John. Senior Sales Manager at Clio - Cloud-Based Legal Technology, Toronto

Inglis, Gordon. Professor of Anthropology, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Ingelson, Allan Edward. Professor of Law, University of Calgary.

Ingram, Darcy. Professor, Selkirk College, Castlegar, British Columbia

Inkpen, Andrew C. Thunderbird School of Global Management, Glendale, Arizona

Innes, Eva.

Innes, Hammond. 1913-1988. English novelist.

Innes, Vicki. Contributor, *Imperial Oil Review*.

Innis, E. D.

Inions, Noela J. Chief Ethics and Compliance Officer, Alberta Health Services, Edmonton.

Ippolito, Joseph T. Lawyer, New York.

Iqbal, Hassan, University of British Columbia, Okanagan

Ireland, Susan. Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa.

Irish, Ernest James Wingett. 1912-2007. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa and Calgary.

Ironside, Robert Geoffrey. 1938-. Professor Emeritus, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta.

Irwin, Arthur Bonshaw "Art". 1915-1994. Geologist, Baha'i teacher.

Irwin, Anthony. Energy Specialist, IRM Consulting, Vancouver

Irwin, Ivan. 1933-2018. Lawyer, Houston and Dallas, Texas

Irwin, Robert "Bob". Professor of Canadian History, MacEwan University, Edmonton.

Irwin, Ivan.

Irwin, John Langhorne. 1882-1956. Alberta civil servant; Director of Publicity, Department of Mines and Minerals (1921-1946); Editor, *Canadian Oil Journal*, (1951-1956).

Irwin, Joseph Stewart. 1888-1979. Consulting geologist, Calgary.

Irwin, Tony. Consultant, Vancouver.

Isaacson, Magus. ?-2012. Filmmaker, Quebec.

Isard, Philip. Quality Matters, Dublin, Ireland.

Ishaq, Sheema.

Isherwood, Mark J. Union Gas Company (now Enbridge Gas)

Isinger, Russell.

Isitt, Benjamin. 1978-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Victoria.

Iskander, Fadel Fawzi.

Iakander, G.

Islam, M. Azizul. Professor of Chemistry, Rajshahi University, Rajshahi, Bangladesh.

Islam, Rafiqul.

Ismail, Yehya.

Ismi, Asad. Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives.  
 Isopp, Bernhard. Munich Center for Technology and Society, Germany  
 Israelson, David.  
 Issa, Ramzi. Bank of Canada.  
 Istvanffy, Daniel Ingram. 1918-1998. Edmonton.  
 Itani, Sarah. Enhance Energy, Calgary  
 Ivalombe, David O.  
 Ivanitz, Michele J. Senior Research Fellow and Lecturer, School of Politics and Public Policy,  
 Griffith University, Brisbane, Australia  
 Ivanova, Julia. Canadian documentary filmmaker, Vancouver.  
 Ivey, Donna M. Author, Bracebridge, Ontario.  
 Ivey, Rachel. Independent scholar, Toronto.  
 Ivory, John. Research and Development Specialist, Edmonton.  
 Iwersen-Niemann, Julianne C.  
 Iyalomhe, David O. Lawyer, TRLP Law, Los Angeles; formerly Nexen, Calgary  
 Iype, Deepti Mathew. University of British Columbia.  
 Izama, Angelo. Independent scholar.  
 Jablonski, Donna M.  
 Jaccard, Mark. 1955-. Professor of Resource and Environmental Management, Simon Fraser  
 University, Burnaby  
 Jackman, C. W. Department of Mines and Minerals, Alberta  
 Jackson, Antony G. Library of Parliament, Ottawa.  
 Jackson, Basil. 1920-. Journalist and novelist, *Financial Post*, Toronto.  
 Jackson, Dale L.  
 Jackson, David L.  
 Jackson, Deborah Davis. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Earlham College,  
 Richmond, UK.  
 Jackson, Edgar L. 1956-. Professor, University of Alberta  
 Jackson, Edward T. Ted. Activist, adult educator; Director, Centre for Study of Training,  
 Investment and Economic Restructuring, and Associate Professor of Public  
 Administration, Carleton University, Ottawa.  
 Jackson, Emma. Parkland Institute; University of Alberta.  
 Jackson, Gordon. Agrologist.  
 Jackson, John I. Librarian, University of Toronto.  
 Jackson, Jordan. University of Northern British Columbia.  
 Jackson, K. M.  
 Jackson, Melanie. Author, Sonoma, California.  
 Jackson, Paul C.  
 Jaco, Charles. Foreign correspondent, author, novelist, United States.  
 Jacob, Aerin L. Y2Y (Yukon to Yellowstone), Canmore, Alberta.  
 Jacobs, Dean.  
 Jacobs, John Arthur 'Jack'. 1916-2003. English geophysicist who moved to Canada in 1951;  
 taught at University of Toronto, University of British Columbia and University of Alberta  
 before returning to Cambridge in 1974.  
 Jacobs, Neil Lorne. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland

---

Jacobs, Steven Leonard. 1947-. Professor of History, University of Alabama.

Jacobson, Brian. Professor of Cinema Studies and History, University of Toronto

Jacobson, Clay. Lawyer, Calgary.

Jacobson, Kelsey. Professor of Drama, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario.

Jacomy-Millette, Annemarie. Universite Laval.

Jacot, Michael. 1924-2006. Canadian filmmaker and author.

Jacyk, Christopher M. Corporate budget officer, City of Calgary

Jaeger, Jochen A. G., Professor of Geography, Concordia University, Montreal.

Jaegersberg, Gudrun. Professor of Economics, University of Applied Sciences, Germany.

Jaensch, K.

Jafer, Zakaria. Professor, Faculty of Culture and Society, Malmo University, Sweden

Jaffe, Amy M. Professor, School of Law and Diplomacy, Tufts University

Jaffer, Nadeem. Pipeline Integrity Engineer, Lake Superior Consulting, Minneapolis-St. Paul.

Jagoda, Kalinga. University of Guelph.

Jahan, Nushrat. Doctoral student, University of Toronto.

Jahansoozi, Julia. Royal Roads University, Victoria

Jahn, Andreas.

Jahns, Claire M. Senior Advisor, United States Climate Alliance, San Francisco.

Jain, Harish C. 1937-2016. Professor Emeritus of Business, McMaster University, Hamilton.

Jalbert, Elie.

Jamal, Blanca C.

James, Allen W.

James, David. Geologist, Calgary

James, Diana.

James, Franke. Author, activist, artist, Toronto.

James, Marquis, 1891-1955. American journalist and author; Pulitzer prize winner for his biographies.

James, Sandra A.

Jametti, Mario. University of Lugano, Switzerland.

Jamieson, JoAnn P. Lawyer, Calgary

Jamieson, Kathleen.

Jamieson, Stuart M. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia

Jamieson-Clark, Lynn.

Janda, Richard. Professor of Law, McGill University, Monreal.

Janicki, Ed. Northwest Territories Geoscience Office, Yellowknife.

Janigan, Mary. Journalist, historian, Toronto.

Janke, John William. 1941-2011. Professor of Economics, Thompson Rivers University, Kamloops

Jansen, Martijn J.

Janson, Willem M. CEO, Canmar Drilling.

Jansonius, Jan. Palynologist, Imperial Oil.

Janssen, C. T. L. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Janzen, Olaf Uwe. 1949-. Professor of History, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland; editor of *Northern Mariner* and *Northern Seas*.

Janzwood, Amy Alexandra. Post-doctoral fellow, University of Victoria.

Jaques, Carrol. 1942-. Teacher, historian, Calgary, Alberta.

Jara, Emiliano Castillo. Professor, Trier University, Germany.

Jarda, O.

Jardine, D.

Jaremko, Deborah L. 1980-. Editor, *Oilsands Review*, Calgary.

Jaremko, Gordon. 1948-2023. Former editor, *Oilweek* and energy editor, *Edmonton Journal*; author, Calgary. Member of Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2000.

Jaremko, Sara. Research Fellow, Canadian Institute of Resources Law, University of Calgary.

Jarvie, Deborah Lynn. Professor of Management, University of Lethbridge.

Jarvis, Blair. University of Alberta.

Jaworski, Sophia L. R.

Jayadevappa, Ravishankar.

Jazayeri, Seyed.

Jean, Frances Kathaleen. 1932-2018. Businesswoman, journalist, author, Fort McMurray, Alberta.

Jean, Therese.

Jefferies, Cameron. Professor of Law, University of Alberta.

Jeffrey, Scott. Publisher, Northern Star Publications, Calgary

Jekanowski, Rachel. Post-doctoral fellow, University of Toronto

Jenish, D'Arcy. 1952-. Author, Toronto.

Jenkin, Michael. Ministry of State for Economic and Regional Development, Ottawa.

Jenkins, Barbara. Formerly Professor of Political Science, Carleton University; Professor of Political Science, Wilfrid Laurier University

Jenkins, Glenn P. Professor of Economics, Eastern Mediterranean University, Famagusta, Cyprus; adjunct professor of Economics, Queen's University, Kingston

Jenkins, Jane. St. Thomas University, Fredericton, New Brunswick

Jennings, Richard. Ontario Department of Energy, Toronto.

Jensen, Adam. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary.

Jensen, Kelsey. Research scientist, Ergo Eco Solutions, Vancouver Island.

Jensen, P. K.

Jenson, L. M.

Jessup, Julianne Y.

Jewell, Garry.

Jewell, Louella.

Jewkes, Elizabeth. Professor of Management, University of Waterloo.

Jiang, Changmin.

Jiang, Wenran. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.

Jiang, Yimin. Fellow, Jeanne Sauve Foundation, Montreal.

Joanis, Marcelin. Professor, Department of Mathematical and Industrial Engineering, Polytechnique Montreal.

Jobb, Dean. 1958-. Professor of Journalism, University of King's College, Halifax.

Jobin, Jacques. Economic Council of Canada.

Jobson, Emily. Environment and Regulatory Manager, Chevron, Calgary

Joets, Marc. Bank of France.

Jog, Vijay Mukunb. Chancellor's Professor Emeritus, Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Johal, Am. Director, Community Engagement, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Johannsdottir, Lara. Professor, University of Iceland.

Johansen, Bruce Elliott. 1950-. Frederick W. Kayser Professor of Communication, University of Nebraska, Omaha

John, Douglas F. Lawyer, Washington, D. C.

Johner, Brent. Author, Calgary.

Johns, Marjorie. Pacific Geoscience Centre.

Johnsen, Gunnar.

Johnson, Arthur.

Johnson, Arthur Menzies. 1921-2004. Professor of History, Harvard, University of Maine.

Johnson, Byron Oliver Simpson. 1928-2004. Professor Emeritus, San Jose State University College of Business.

Johnson, Clifford D. Lawyer, Calgary

Johnson, David. Professor of Political Science, Cape Breton University, Sydney, Nova Scotia

Johnson, David Emory. 1936-2021. Consultant, Professor of Economics, University of San Francisco, California State University at Dominguez and Golden State University.

Johnson, Dominic. Journalist; associate of the Pole Institute, Congo.

Johnson, Edward A. Professor of Biology, University of Calgary.

Johnson, Frederic. U. S. Army.

Johnson, Harry Roland. 1880-1971. American geologist.

Johnson, Isabella.

Johnson, J. M. Lawyer, Calgary

Johnson, Jon. R. Lawyer, Toronto; affiliated with C. D. Howe Institute

Johnson, K. UMA Engineering, Edmonton, Alberta.

Johnson, Kevin. Professor of Sociology, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater

Johnson, Laura.

Johnson, Lauren Kathryn.

Johnson, Lydia R. Queen's University, Kingston.

Johnson, Miranda. Lecturer in History, University of Sydney, Australia

Johnson, Oliver. Stockholm Environmental Institute, Sweden

Johnson, Ragnhild.

Johnson, Roswell Hill. 1885-1967. Professor of Oil and Gas Production, University of Pittsburgh

Johnson, Samuel.

Johnson, Terry.

Johnston, Arthur B. 1878-1962. Tillsonberg, Ontario.

Johnston, George Albin. 1922-2009. Presbyterian Minister (1942-1991); served in Northwest Territories in 1940s.

Johnston, Hugh Robert.

Johnston, Jorry. Photographer.

Johnston, Kevin. Senior Economist, ERCB (1980-2004); lecturer, University of Calgary (1998-2012); consultant, Calgary

Johnston, Lindsay. Librarian, University of Alberta.

Johnston, Luc. Principal, lloyd london architects, Toronto

Johnston, Luke.

Johnston, Peter F. Defence Research and Analysis, Centre for Operations Research and Analysis, Department of National Defence, Ottawa

Johnston, Robert. Senior Fellow, Atlantic Council Global Energy Center

Johnston, Thomas S.

Johnstone, Rachael Lorna. Professor of Law, University of Greenland and University of Akureyri, Iceland.

Joines, Stefan Austerud.

Jokinen, Tom. Author, Winnipeg.

Jolliffe, Marlynn. Manager, Petrolia Discovery Centre; Author, Toronto.

Joly, Tara. Professor of Anthropology, University of Northern British Columbia

Jonasson, Michael E.

Jones, Beverley. 1927-. Canadian author, Prince George, British Columbia.

Jones, Christopher. Lawyer, Victoria.

Jones, David Phillip. Professor of Law, McGill University.

Jones, Gerry. Author, Regina

Jones, Gordon Harris. 1927-2020. Oil industry association executive, Calgary.

Jones, Gwen. 1915-.

Jones, Jeffrey. Staff writer, *Oilweek*.

Jones, Joseph. Librarian, University of British Columbia.

Jones, Kirk.

Jones, LaShondra.

Jones, Laura. Director of Centre for Studies in Risk and Regulation, Fraser Institute, Vancouver

Jones, Lawrence F. University of Toronto

Jones, Llewellyn May. [ca.1900-1988] Engineer and author, Calgary.

Jones, Maclean Everett. 1918-2014. Lawyer, Calgary.

Jones, Mavis Francine.

Jones, Norman K. Professor of Geography, St. Mary's University, Halifax

Jones, Oakah Lichtenstein. 1901-1973. Vice-President and General Manager, Consumers Gas Company, Toronto (1954+); formerly with Oklahoma Natural Gas Company.

Jones, Pamela.

Jones, Robert.

Jones, S. M.

Jones, Tristan (Tristan-Lee). Professor of English, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey

Jonkman, Bartel J. 1884-1955. United States Congressman.

Jonsson, Daniel.

Jonsson, Jonas. Copenhagen Business School, Copenhagen, Denmark

Joosse, James Paul. Former Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta; University of Hong Kong.

Jordaan, Sarah M. Assistant Professor of Energy, Resources, and Environment, School of Advanced International Studies, Johns Hopkins, Baltimore; Canadian Studies (2016-present); Fellow, Initiative for Sustainable Energy Policy (2018-present).

Jordan, Lise H. 1960-. Lawyer, Pacific Gas and Electric, San Francisco.



Jordison, Shantel. Formerly with School of Public Policy, University of Calgary; Agriteam (Alinea) Consultants, Calgary

Jorgenson, Mica. McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario

Jose, J. Susan. Graduate student, University of Calgary.

Joseph, Chris. Swift Creek Consulting, Squamish, British Columbia

Joseph, Sarah. Director of Centre for Human Rights Law, Monash University, Australia

Josephson, Maxine.

Josephson, Michael D. Lawyer, Nexen, Calgary

Joshi-Koop, Sima. Simon Fraser University.

Joyal, Serge. 1945-. Canadian Senator, Montreal.

Juhasz, Antonia. 1970-. American oil and energy analyst.

Jull, Peter. Indigenous Politics, Department of Government, University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia

Juniper, Gary D.

Junquera Rubio, Carlos. Professor of Anthropology and History, University of Madrid, Spain

Justin Dit, Terry. Lecturer, Curtin University, Perth, Australia.

Justus, Roger.

Kaba Maillet, Astou Al Assu. BMO Financial, Calgary.

Kabatoff, Randal. Publisher, Soul of Canada, Edmonton; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2018.

Kachmar, Philip J. 1988-2019.

Kadak, Andrew W. Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Kadmon, Jean. 1922-. Author, Jerusalem, Israel. [Daughter of Max Ball]

Kadowaki, Ryan. Senior Economic Analyst, Climate Action Secretariat, British Columbia Ministry of Environment and Climate Change Strategy, Victoria

Kaga, Marty.

Kagawa, Fumiyo. Executive Director, Sustainability Frontiers, Halifax.

Kahane, Adam M. Generon Consulting, Boston.

Kahil, A. A. Canadian Coal Methane Group, Noval Technologies

Kaiser, Mark J. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Kakoschke, Vernon V. 1954-. Lawyer, Toronto

Kalen, Sam. Professor of Law, University of Wyoming

Kalich, Nicholas.

Kalkbrenner, Astrid. Environmental Law Centre, Edmonton.

Kalra, Sudarshan. Suncor, Calgary

Kalymon, Basil A. Professor, Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto

Kaminski, Vincent. Rice University, Houston, Texas

Kamsari, Haul. Consultant, Vancouver.

Kamyar Rad, Sanaz.

Kane, Dan.

Kane, Katie. Professor of English, University of Montana.

Kane, William G. San Antonio, Texas.

Kanji, Mebs.

Kanwal, Shazia.

Kaplan, William.



Kapron, Benjamin J.  
 Karamanski, Theodore J. 1953-. Professor of History, Loyola University, Chicago.  
 Karangwa, Eugene. Economist, Transport Canada.  
 Karasek, Colin & Pamela. 1932-2003. Engineer, Newfoundland.  
 Karch, Louise. Consultant, London, Ontario  
 Kariel, Herbert G. 1927-2017. Professor of Geography, University of Calgary.  
 Karlsson, Don.  
 Karpinski, Max. Professor of English, University of Alberta, Edmonton.  
 Karsgaard, Carrie. University of Alberta.  
 Kary, Alan. Consultant, Toronto.  
 Kary, J. P. Todd. Energy Fundamentals Group, London, Ontario  
 Kase, Rob. CEO, RDK Energy, Houston.  
 Kasoff, Mark J. Director of Canadian Studies Program and Professor of Economics, Bowling  
 Green State University, Ohio  
 Kasper, J. Petroleum engineer, Okanagan.  
 Katchen, Joseph B. 1945-. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Katsh, Gabriel. Student, Harvard University  
 Kath, Shelley. Energy analyst, Montreal.  
 Katz, Brian J. Natural Resource Institute, University of Manitoba.  
 Katz, Julius L. 1925-1999. United States Assistant Secretary for Economic and Business  
 Affairs.  
 Katz-Rosene, Ryan. Professor of Political Studies, University of Ottawa  
 Kaufman, Bruce E. Professor of Economics, Georgia State University, Atlanta, Georgia  
 Kaufman, Gordon M. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts  
 Kaufman, Robert K. Center for Energy & Environmental Studies 23 Hope Street 675  
 Commonwealth Avenue Newton, MA Boston University  
 Kavic, Lorne J. 1936-. Author, British Columbia.  
 Kay, Bill. 1938-.  
 Kay, G. Barry. Contributor, *Oilweek*  
 Kay, Jonathan. 1968-. Journalist, Toronto; editor of *The Walrus* for several years.  
 Kaye, Frances W. 1949-. Professor of English, University of Nebraska, adjunct professor,  
 University of Calgary.  
 Kaynak, Erdener. Professor of Marketing, Pennsylvania State University, Harrisburg  
 Kaz'min, G. I.  
 Kealey, Gregory. 1948-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of New  
 Brunswick, Fredericton  
 Kean, Sam.  
 Kearney, Mark. Professor of Journalism, Western University; journalist.  
 Keating, Brian. 1915-2004. Writer and photographer, Greenville, Mississippi.  
 Keating, K.  
 Keating, L. F. Imperial Oil, Calgary  
 Kebede, Berhanu B. "Berry". Lecturer in Economics, Mount Royal University, Calgary  
 Kecinski, Maik. Professor of Economics, University of Delaware.  
 Kecskes, Ambrus. Professor of Finance, York University, Toronto.  
 Keddie, Russell R.

Keeble, John R. 1944-. Canadian-American author, Grinnell College; Professor Emeritus, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, Washington.

Keeley, Jack. Environmental Protection Agency.

Keeley, James Francis. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary

Keeley, Martin A. Former editor, *Canadian Petroleum*, Calgary; Campus Director, University College of the Cayman Islands.

Keeley, Patrick J. Lawyer, Washington

Keeling, Arn. Professor of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland.

Keen, Eric. Journalist.

Keen, Michael J. 1935-1991. Professor of Geology, Dalhousie (1961-1977); director Atlantic Geoscience Centre, Geological Survey of Canada, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia (1977-1991).

Keene, L. Russell. Businessman, Woodbridge, Connecticut.

Keene, Roger. Author, British Columbia.

Keeping, Janet Marie. President, Sheldon Chumir Foundation for Ethics in Leadership, Calgary.

Kepttwo, Suzanne. Canadian Artist, educator.

Kees, Stephen. Librarian, Niagara College, Ontario.

Keevil, Norman B. 1938-. Businessman, Vancouver.

Kehler, Judy Ann.

Keillor, J. Philip. Sea Grant Institute, University of Wisconsin.

Keinick, Duane E. 1935-. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, Calgary

Keirstead, T.

Keith, K.

Keith, Norman. Lawyer, Toronto

Keith, Robert F. Professor of Environmental Studies, University of Waterloo

Kelei, Xin.

Kelland, Clarence B. 1881-1964. Novelist.

Kellas, James G. Professor of Politics, University of Glasgow.

Keller, Jessalynn. Professor of Media, Communications and Film, University of Calgary

Kellogg, Paul. Professor, Athabasca University.

Kelly, Audrey. Former mayor, Bothwell, Ontario.

Kelly, Brendan. PhD student, Department of History, University of Toronto.

Kelly, F. W. Lawyer, Imperial Oil, Calgary

Kelly, Gordon. 1933-2010. President, Integrated Planners Inc., Calgary [formerly with Imperial Oil and Dome Petroleum]

Kelly, Ian.

Kelly, John Joseph. Retired teacher, Georgetown, Ontario

Kelly, M. C.

Kelly, Shauna. Author, Calgary.

Kelly-Gagnon, Michel.

Kelso, Burton Francis. Professor of Geography, University of Washington.

Kelvin, William. Kent State University, Ohio.

Kemp, Alexander G. Professor of Petroleum Economics and Director of Aberdeen Centre for Research in Energy Economics and Finance, University of Aberdeen

Kemp, David E. Professor of Drama, Queen's University, Kingston

Kemp, Emory Leland. 1931-2020. Professor Emeritus of History, West Virginia University.

Kemp, Ronald M. 1935-. Accountant, Calgary  
 Kemp, Todd Allen. Director, Analytics, TD Securities, Calgary  
 Kemper, C.  
 Kempf, Udo. Professor, University of Freiburg, Germany.  
 Kenchington, John M. Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, University of Toronto  
 Kendall, Lindsay Marie. Analyst, Open Text, Waterloo, Ontario  
 Kendrick, Maureen. Professor of Education, University of British Columbia.  
 Kennedy, Alan J.  
 Kennedy, Andrea Holly. Bridgeway Consulting, Port Moody, British Columbia  
 Kennedy, Dorothy. Anthropologist, Mill Bay, British Columbia  
 Kennedy, Emilia. Advisor, Cross-Ministry Governance, Alberta Climate Change Office, Edmonton  
 Kennedy, John de Navarre. 1888-1979. Judge and lawyer, Ontario.  
 Kennedy, Martin. Public Affairs, Edmonton.  
 Kennedy, Michael. Professor of Economics and Middle Eastern Studies, University of Texas at Austin  
 Kennedy, Peter F.  
 Kennedy, Tom. 1939-2005. Journalist, Calgary, Taiwan and Hungary.  
 Kennedy-Glans, Donna. 1960-. Politician, Calgary.  
 Kennett, Steven A. Canadian Institute of Resources Law, Calgary; independent scholar  
 Kenney, John.  
 Kenny, Brenda G. President, Canadian Energy Pipeline Association, Calgary, Alberta  
 Kent, Donald M. Professor Emeritus of Geology, University of Regina  
 Kent, Thomas Worrall "Tom". 1922-2011. Canadian economist, journalist, editor, public servant, industrialist.  
 Keough, Noel. Professor of Environmental Design, University of Calgary.  
 Keough, Sara Beth. Professor of Geography, Saginaw Valley State University, University Center, Michigan.  
 Keough, Willeen. Professor of History, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby  
 Kerber, Jenny. Professor of English, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo  
 Kern, Florian. Institut für Ökologische Wirtschaftsforschung, Berlin  
 Kern, Kurt.  
 Kerr, Aubrey. 1915-2008. Petroleum geologist, Calgary and Ottawa. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame, winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 1994.  
 Kerr, Gillian Loring. Alberta Environment.  
 Kerr, James W. President, TransCanada Pipelines  
 Kerr, Muriel A.  
 Kerri, James N. 1942-. Trustee, ProjectChange International, Wilmington, Delaware. [formerly Professor of Afro-American Studies, San Diego State University]  
 Kershaw, Gerald Peter. 1950-. Professor of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta.  
 Kesler, L. Gordon. 1945-. Alberta politician; owner of Oil Scouting Company; novelist.  
 Kessel, Clive David.

Kessler, Delores.

Kester, W. Carl. 1951-. Professor of Business, Harvard University.

Ketilson, Skye. Pacific National Processing, British Columbia

Kett, Andrew. Reviewer for *Quill & Quire*.

Keyes, T. E.

Keyser, Tom. 1948-2016. Freelance journalist, Calgary; formerly senior editor with *Calgary Herald*.

Khakzad, N. Macquarrie University, Australia.

Khalfan, Amani. Extinction Rebellion, Ottawa

Khalid, Mansour. 1931-2020. Sudanese politician and diplomat.

Khan, M. Ibrahim. Environmental scientist, Calgary

Khan, Marta.

Khan, Muhammad Arif.

Khan, Reebea. University of Toronto.

Khan, Shaleen.

Khan, Sharmeen. Editor, *Upping the Anti*, Toronto.

Khanal, Mukesh. University of Calgary.

Khanani, Rahman. PA Consulting, Oslo, Norway

Khandwalla, Pradip N. 1940-. Formerly Professor at McGill University; consultant, Montreal

Khare, Anshuman. Professor of Operations Management, Athabasca University.

Khare, Manjiri.

Khelfaoui, Mahdi. Professor of History, Universite de Quebec a Trois Rivieres.

Kheraj, Sean. Professor of Canadian History, York University, Toronto.

Khindanova, Irina. Colorado School of Mines.

Khuu, Amanda.

Kichian, Maral. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa

Kidd, Dorothy. Media Studies, University of San Francisco.

Kidd, Robert L. 1902-1972. Cities Service, Bartlesville, Oklahoma.

Kidner, Keely. Department of Linguistics, Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand

Kiefner, John F. Consultant, Ohio

Kierans, Eric. 1914-2004. Economist, politician

Kierstead, T. Novacor Chemicals, Sarnia, Ontario

Kiff, Laura. Consultant at UNIQUE forestry and land use GmbH, Freiburg im Breisgau, Baden-Württemberg, Germany

Kikkert, Peter. St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia

Kilbourn, William. 1926-1995. Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.

Kilian, Lutz. Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, Texas.

Killnen, Timo. Professor of Comparative Religion, University of Eastern Finland.

Kilner, Lisa.

Killey, J. M. Lawyer, Shell, Calgary.

Killing, J. Peter. Professor Emeritus, Institute for Management Development, Lausanne, Switzerland.

Killins, Robert. Coastal Carolina University, Conway, South Carolina

Kim, Lesley Sun-Ju. Lawyer, Heenan Blaikie, Calgary.

Kim, Young Jae. Financial Analyst, Mobis Parts Canada, Toronto

Kimber, C.  
 Kimber, J.  
 Kimura, Aya H. University of Hawaii, Honolulu  
 Kinchy, Abby. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, New York  
 Kinder, Jeffrey S. Graduate student, Carleton University.  
 Kinder, Jordan B. Professor of Communications, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo;  
 formerly research associate, TECS & Just Powers Project, University of Alberta.  
 Kindrachuk, Julia. Lawyer, Vancouver.  
 King, Ann.  
 King, C. B.  
 King, Hannah E. Professor of Law, University of Maine.  
 King, Janet Elizabeth. Consultant, Ottawa  
 King, Janice Ilene Norman.  
 King, Leslie. Royal Roads University, Victoria.  
 King, Regina Uwibereyeho.  
 King, Thomas L.  
 King, Tony.  
 Kinuthia, Wanyee. Environment and Mining Consultant, Kenya  
 Kipfer, Stefan Andreas. Professor of Environmental and Urban Change, York University,  
 Toronto  
 Kippen, Walter Bruce. 1926-2019. Investment banker, Calgary and Montreal, novelist.  
 Kirby, Glenn S.  
 Kirby, Jason. Author, Toronto.  
 Kirchhoff, Denis.  
 Kiridena, Senevi. University of Wollongong, Australia  
 Kirkby, Gareth. Professor of Communication, Royal Roads University, Victoria  
 Kirkby, Robert. CEO, Energy Advantage, Burlington, Ontario  
 Kirker, Raymond James 'Jim'. 1927-2017. Canada Northwest Energy, Calgary.  
 Kirkey, Christopher. Director of the Center for the Study of Canada and Institute on Québec  
 Studies at the State University of New York College at Plattsburgh  
 Kirkland, Lisa-Henrietta. Golder Associates, Calgary  
 Kirkwood, Donna.  
 Kirsanova, Galina V.  
 Kirschbaum, Stanislav. Professor of International Studies, York University, Toronto.  
 Kirton, John J. 1948-. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.  
 Kiss, Simon J. Professor of Political Science, Wilfrid Laurier University.  
 Kissel-Verrier, Carmen. Technical writer, Alberta.  
 Kitagawa, Kurtis. Researcher, Social Planning Council of Ottawa; formerly with Conference  
 Board of Canada.  
 Kits, Gerda. The Kings University, Edmonton  
 Kitt, Shelby. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby  
 Kivela, Tiina.  
 Kizito, William. Independent scholar.  
 Kjaerulff, Jens. University of Southern Denmark.  
 Kjos, Robert Eric 'Bob'. 1935-2021. Outfitter, guide, pilot, rodeo cowboy.

---

Klare, Michael T. Defence correspondent for *The Nation*, Professor, Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts

Klassen, Henry C. 1931-2005. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Calgary.

Klassen, Jerome. Research Fellow, Massachusetts Institute of Technology Centre for International Studies

Klassen, Thomas R.

Klaszus, Jeremy. Author and editor, Calgary.

Klaudt, Dustin. Lawyer, Vancouver.

Klein, A.

Klein, Colleen.

Klein, Naomi. 1970-. Canadian journalist, author, filmmaker, activist; Professor of Climate Justice, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Klein, Ralph. 1942-2013. Journalist, politician; Premier of Alberta (1992-2006).

Klein, Seth. 1968-. Director, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, Vancouver (1996-2018).

Kleinfell, Robert W.

Klenk, K.

Kliman, Mel. Retired Professor of Economics, McMaster University, Hamilton.

Kljucec, N. M. Imperial Oil, Calgary

Klusa, Lawrence Joseph. President, Seges Markets, Winnipeg

Kmet, Irene.

Knafla, Louis. 1935-. Professor Emeritus of History, University of Calgary.

Knall, Deborah McLeod. 1955-2019. Author, Edmonton.

Kneale, John Graham. 1943-. Diplomat.

Kneebone, Ronald. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.

Knelman, Fred H. 1919-2006. Professor of Chemical Engineering, Concordia University.

Kniewasser, Maximilian.

Knight, Cyril Workman. 1879-1960. Geologist, Geological Survey.

Knight, Graham. McMaster University, Hamilton

Knight, Harry A.

Knight, James Alfred. 1925-2013. Journalist, *Guelph Mercury*, *Globe and Mail*, *Canadian Homes and Gardens*, *Toronto Star*, *Imperial Oil Review*; corporate communications, Nortel.

Knight, Nancy.

Knight, Oliver.

Knight, Wayne R.

Knih, Dejana. Engagement Planner, City of Calgary

Knister, D. John.

Knode, Helen. 1957-. Born in Calgary; staff writer for *L. A. Weekly*, novelist, lives in Austin Texas,

Knopff, Rainer. 1948-. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, University of Calgary.

Knott, Helen. Poet, activist, Prophet River First Nation, British Columbia

Knott, Leonard L.

Knott, Sunny. King County Metro, Seattle.

Knowles, H. J. Lawyer, Toronto.

Knowles, John.



Knowles, Ruth Sheldon. 1915-2019. Author, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Knudsen, Roy.

Knutson, Andrea. Oakland University, Rochester, Minnesota

Kobak, S.

Kobrin, Stephen J. Professor of Multinational Management, Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania

Kobayashi, Breagh. University of British Columbia.

Koch, Edward L.

Koch, Robert W. Concord, California.

Koehler, Wallace. C. Jr. Professor of Information Science [also Politics], Valdosta State University, Valdosta, Georgia.

Kohler, Larry Robert. International Labour Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

Kohler, Nicholas. Author, Toronto.

Kohlman, Michael.

Koivurova, Timo. Professor of Law, Arctic Centre, University of Lapland, Finland.

Kojola, Erik. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota

Kolade, Muyiwa. Manitoba Public Insurance, Mississauga, Ontario.

Kolausok, Edwin "Eddie" Dean. ?-2015. Lands Claim Negotiator.

Kolbert, Elizabeth. Staff writer, *New Yorker*

Kolijn, Eveline.

Koller, Katherine. 1957-. Playwright, Alberta.

Kolody, Anne. Economist, Winnipeg.

Komierowski, Beata H. Research Analyst, ARC Financial, Calgary.

Kon, Lea. Professor of French, University of Manitoba.

Konstantia, Koutouki.

Konstantynowicz, Karin. Science Council of Canada.

Kontak, Peter. Halifax, Nova Scotia

Kopecky, Arno. Journalist, travel writer, Squamish, British Columbia

Korber, Lill-Ann. Professor, University of Oslo, Norway.

Korman, Julie Beth.

Kornblihtt, Juan. National University of General Sarmiento, Los Polvorones, Argentina

Kosanke, Robert. 1917-1996. Geologist.

Koshmri, Mike. Reporter at *Jackson Hole New & Guide*, Jackson, Wyoming

Koslow, Tony. Professor Emeritus, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego.

Kosoy, Nicolas. Department of Natural Resource Sciences, McGill University, Montreal

Kotick, Ottmar Frank. 1902-1989.

Kotkas, Perry. 1950-. Geophysicist, Calgary.

Kourkounakis, Anne. Architect, BBB Architects, Ottawa

Kovach, Anthony Joseph. 1931-2020. Lawyer, Shell Canada, Calgary

Kover, Richard. Professor of Philosophy, University of Alberta, Edmonton

Koveshnikova, Tatiana. Graduate student, York University; Senior Project Coordinator of Ecological Goods and Services, Credit Valley Conservation Authority, Toronto

Kowall, Jeffrey A.

Krahn, Harvey. 1950-. Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta (1983-2020).



Krajewski, Markus. Professor of Law, University of Erlangen-Nuremberg, Erlangen, Germany

Krajnc, Anita. Organizer, Toronto Pig Save, Toronto

Kralovic, Paul.

Kranakis, Eda. Professor of History, University of Ottawa.

Kratochvil, Daniel James. Assistant Provost for Graduate and Professional Studies at Utica College, Utica, New York

Krauland, Edward J. Lawyer, Washington

Krause, Vivian. 1968-. Nutritionist; researcher and writer, Centre of Environmental charities

Kraushaar-Friesen, Naima. Department of Human Geography, Lund University, Sweden

Krawchenko, Tamara.

Krejci, Eduard. 1975-.

Krepakovich, Jerry. Filmmaker, National Film Board.

Kresl, Peter Karl. 1938-. Professor of Economics, Bucknell University, Lewisboro, Pennsylvania.

Kressing, Frank. 1959-. Professor of Anthropology, Ulm University, Ulm, Germany

Krewski, Daniel. University of Ottawa.

Kriechbaum, Michael. University of Graz, Austria.

Krill, Donald.

Krim, Arthur J. 1943-. Lecturer, Boston Architectural Center, Boston.

Kripa, Ersela. Professor of Architecture, Texas Tech University, Lubbock

Krishan, Devashish. Lawyer, London, UK

Krizman, Tina.

Krobath, Helena.

Krogman, Naomi. Professor of Resource Economics, University of Alberta.

Kroll, Leslie. Playwright.

Krooth, Richard. 1935-. Professor of Sociology at Berkeley and Golden Gate College.

Krotz, Larry. Journalist and author, Toronto.

Krouzil, Jan.

Krowchuk, Laura. Author and lawyer, Calgary.

Krueger, Steve. Journalist, novelist.

Kruger, Markus. Professor, University of Helsinki.

Kruk, Gerry. Public Relations specialist, Calgary.

Krukowski, John V. Accountant, Toronto

Krupa, Henry J. Lawyer, Toronto.

Krusche, Harold Wiktor. 1909-2014.

Kruselnicki, Peter. Former Vice-President, Transcanada Pipelines, Calgary

Krutko, Mike. 1915-2012.

Kruzel, Mark M. Vice-President, West Power Trading at Freepoint Commodities, Denver, Colorado

Krysiek, James Stephen. Mount St. Mary's University.

Kryukov, Valery A. Professor of Economics, Economics Institute, Novosibirsk, Russia

Krywulak, Timothy Bruce. Professor, Research Analysis Program, Georgian College, Barrie, Ontario [Also professor of Canadian History]

Kryzanowski, Lawrence. Professor of Business, Concordia University, Montreal.

Kubinski, Zbigniew M. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.

Kudelik, Gail. Author and editor, Edmonton, Alberta

Kuehl, Shawna. Manager, Management Reporting and Planning, Powerex, Vancouver

Kugler, Hans G. 1893-1986. Geologist.

Kuhn, Oliver. Geophysicist, Quantec Geoscience, Toronto.

Kuhn, Richard George. Professor of Geography, University of Guelph.

Kuhn, Tillo E. 1919-2003. Professor, York University, Toronto.

Kukkonen, Anna Kristina. Professor, University of Helsinki, Finland.

Kukucha, Christopher J. Professor of Political Science, University of Lethbridge.

Kulchyski, Peter. Professor of Native Studies, University of Manitoba.

Kulchycki, Scott.

Kulshreshta, Surenda Nath. Professor, University of Saskatchewan.

Kumi, Richard A.

Kung, Eugene. Lawyer, West Coast Environmental Law Association

Kunicky, Tom. Cutbank Inspection, Calgary

Kuntz, Gail. Resource Specialist, Montana Environmental Quality Council, Montana

Kunzig, Robert. Senior Environmental Editor, *National Geographic*

Kuoikkanen, Rauna. University of Toronto.

Kupfer, George. 1934-. Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta; consultant, Fresh Start, Sidney, British Columbia

Kupsch, Walter Oscar. 1919-2003. Professor of Geology, University of Saskatchewan.

Kurbursi, Atif A. Professor of Economics, McMaster University, Hamilton.

Kureth, Elwood John. ?-2003. Professor of Geography, Eastern Michigan University.

Karunathalike, Hirushie. Professor of Engineering, University of British Columbia, Kelowna.

Kusmierczyk, Ireneusz W. "Irek". Member of Parliament for Windsor-Tecumseh.

Kuteleva, Anna. National Research University, Higher School of Economics, Moscow.

Kutney, Gerald. Managing Director of *Sixth Element Sustainable Management*, a renewable energy technologies consultancy; formerly Adjunct Professor of Environmental Sciences, University of Northern British Columbia

Kutney, Peter R. Westcoast Transmission, Vancouver

Kutney, R.

Kutz, Myer. Consultant, author.

Kutziubas, Constandina. Carleton University, Ottawa

Kuzik, Michael. RBC Wealth Management, Dominion Securities, Canmore, Alberta

Kvisle, Harold N. 1952-. Former President, TransCanada Pipelines; member Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Kwamena, Felix. Director, Energy Infrastructure Protection Branch, Petroleum Resource Branch/Electricity Resource Branch, Energy Sector, Natural Resources Canada.

Kwan, Ray. Oil & Gas Analyst, BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc

Kwayu, Daniella.

Kyle, Barbara. Canadian actress, novelist, Guelph, Ontario

Kythreotis, A. P.

Labatt, Sonia. Centre for the Environment, University of Toronto.

LaBerge, Paul Eugene. 1934-2015. Canadian diplomat, Ambassador to Algeria (1982-1986), United Nations (1986-1989); then served the United Nations in many missions.

LaBerge, Roy. Consultant, Ottawa; formerly Canadian Labour Congress.

Labonte, Andrea.  
 Laboucan-Massimo, Melina.  
 Labrosse-Lapensee, Karine. Quebec Ministry of Tourism, Quebec City.  
 Lacasse, Christine.  
 Lacasse, Jean-Paul. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.  
 La'Cassie, Marguerite Helen.  
 Lacey, G. M. Author, Canada.  
 Lachapelle, Erick. Professor of Political Science, University of Montreal.  
 Lacharite, J. R.  
 Lackenbauer, P. Whitney. Professor of History, St. Jerome University, University of Waterloo  
 Lacombe, Romain H. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge.  
 Ladkin, Donna. Professor, Antioch University, Yellow Springs, Ohio.  
 Lado, Cleophas. Professor of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of Western  
 Cape, Capetown, South Africa.  
 Lado, Marianne Engelman. Environmental Protection Agency.  
 LaDuke, Winona. 1959-. American economist, environmentalist, author, politician.  
 Laffin, M. J.  
 Laflamme, Joseph-Clovis-Kemner. 1849-1910. Priest, educator, scientist, writer, Quebec.  
 Lafleur, Steve.  
 Laforest, Joel.  
 Laforest, Justin.  
 Laframboise, Celia. 1953-. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Lafrance, G. INRS-Energie et Materiaux [L'institut national de la recherche scientifique],  
 Varennes, Quebec  
 Lafrance, Robert. Bank of Canada.  
 Lahsen, Myanna. Earth System Science Center, National Institute for Space Research, Sao Jose  
 de Campos, Brazil.  
 Laidlaw, George W. J. 1948-. Civil servant, author, Ottawa.  
 Laidlaw, Sarah O.  
 Laidlaw, Victoria S.  
 Lail, Paul. Lawyer, Surrey, British Columbia  
 Laird, Gordon. 1958-. Journalist, author, Calgary  
 Lajeunesse, Adam. Irving Shipbuilding Chair in Arctic Marine Security Policy, St. Francis  
 Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia  
 Lajoie, Guy. Publisher of Emmaus Publishing, Ontario.  
 Lajoie-O'Malley, Alana.  
 Lakanen, Raili. Cambrian College, Sudbury, Ontario  
 Lalonde, Marc. 1929-. Politician, lawyer.  
 Lalonde, Martine. Management consultant, Montreal  
 Lalonde, Rene. Scotiabank; Bank of Canada.  
 Lalumiere, Jean-Sebastien.  
 Lam, Dexter. University of Calgary.  
 Lamanes, Trina.  
 Lamarche, Jacques.  
 Lamb, Andrew. Lawyer, Calgary.

Lambert, Gord. Health and Safety, Suncor, Calgary

Lamberts, Derica. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa

Lambrecht, Kirk. 1955-. Lawyer; legal historian, Edmonton

Lameman, Crystal.

Lamont, Crystal.

Lamour, Maurel. Former federal government employee, Calgary; lives Montreal.

Lamson, Cynthia. School for Resources and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University, Halifax

Lanari, Robert E. Indian and Northern Affairs, Canada; Makavik Corporation; consultant, Montreal.

Land-Murphy, Brook. Lawyer, Whitehorse, Yukon

Landes, Robert William. 1910-1969. Paleontologist, Geological Survey of Canada.

Landon, Stuart.

Landro, Martin.

Landry, Julien. Professor of Political Science, University of Ottawa.

Landry, Kassandra. Senior Policy Analyst, Family Violence Death Review, Government of Alberta, Edmonton.

Landymore, Heather. Lawyer, Toronto.

Lane, Daniel Austin. 1894-1966. Lawyer, businessman, publisher, Calgary

Lane, Theodore. 1934-. Professor of Economics, Universities of Wisconsin and Alaska; consultant, Seattle.

Lang, A.-K. Goethe University, Frankfurt, Germany.

Lang, Hans D.

Lang, J. Eugene. Adjunct professor, Queen's University, Kingston; fellow Canadian Global Affairs Institute.

Lang, M. K.

Langan, Thomas Joseph.

Langdon, Frank Corriston. 1920-2006. Professor of Political Science, University of British Columbia, Vancouver

Langenberg, Willem. University of Alberta.

Langer, O.

Langford, Cooper. 1934-2018. Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, University of Calgary.

Langford, George Burwash. 1898-1977. Professor of Mining Geology, University of Toronto.

Langford, Martha Whitney. 1938-2009. Professor of the history of science, Faculty of Communications and Culture, University of Calgary.

Langford, Tom. Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.

Langhelle, Oluf. 1964-. Professor of Political Science, University of Stavanger, Norway

Langille, David.

Langille, Justin. Project Coordinator, OCAD University, Toronto

Langins, Janis. Institute for the History and Philosophy of Science and Technology, University of Toronto.

Langley, Susan B. M. 1957-. Maryland State Underwater Archaeologist.

Langlois-Bernard, Simon. Professor of Political Science, Concordia University, Montreal

Laniel, J. G.

Lank, Herbert Hayman. 1904-1986. Director, DuPont Canada.

Lannan, Wayne. Landman, Calgary; instructor in land management program, University of Calgary.

Lantz, Van. University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick.

Lapierre, Laurent. 1940-. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.

Lapointe, Alain. 1943-. Professor of Economics, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal

Lapointe, Michael Leopold.

Lapointe, Thierry. Universite de Saint-Boniface, Winnipeg, Manitoba

Laporte-Rainville, Luc. Videographer, painter, author, film critic, Montreal

Lapp, David Stephen.

Lapres, Daniel A. Professor and lawyer, Paris, France.

Laramée, Benoit-Pierre. Canadian diplomat; Canadian Ambassador to the Congo.

Larivée, Pierre.

Larivière, Tania. Indigenous author, Quebec.

Larkin, Patricia. University of Ottawa.

Larmour, Judy. 1957-. Historical consultant, Alberta.

Laroche, Pierre. 1960-.

Larochelle, Luc.

La Rocque, Aurele. Professor of Geology, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio

La Rose, Jonathan. Stormont Capital, Calgary

La Rose, Natasha. Missoula County, Missoula, Montana

Larratt-Smith, Whitney. Graduate student, University of California, Davis

Larivée, Pierré.

Larsen, Braeden. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary.

Larsen, Joan Nymand. Professor, University of Akureyi, Iceland.

Larsen, John. Author, Calgary.

Larsen, L. Mark. Schlumberger, Calgary.

Larsen, Rasmus Bjerring. Climate and Environmental Policy Advisor, Socialistik Folkparti, Brussels

Larsen, Rasmus Klocker. Stockholm Environmental Institute, Sweden.

Larson, Braeden. University of Calgary.

Larson, Lisa.

Larson, Robert Thomas.

Larson, Ron. Apache Canada, Calgary.

Lasserre, Frederic. Professor of Geography, Université Laval.

Lathrop, John. Student, University of Calgary.

Lattanzio, Richard K. Analyst, Environmental Policy, Congressional Research Service, Washington

Latus, Thomas James. 1915-1992. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.

Lau, Hon Chung.

Lauerman, Vincent.

Laughton, R. V. Pollutech Environmental, Oakville, Ontario

Laumas, G. S.

Laurence, Craig A.

Laurence, Margaret Christine. 1925-2018.

Laurie, Roberta. Sessional instructor, Communication Studies, Grant MacEwan University, Edmonton

Laurin, Claude. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.

Laurin, William M. Lawyer, Native American Resource Partners, Calgary

Lauriston, Victor [pseud William Edward Park] 1881-1973. Historical consultant, London, Ontario.

Laut, Agnes. 1871-1936. Canadian author and journalist, New York.

Laux, Jeanne Kirk. 1942-. Professor of Political Science, University of Ottawa.

Lauzon, Leo-Paul. 1946-. Author, researcher, accountant, activist, Montreal.

Lauzon, Michael. 1950-.

LaVallee, David. Documentary filmmaker, Alberta.

Lavoie, Denis. Natural Resources Canada.

Lavoie, Pierre. Defence Research and Development Canada, Ottawa

Lavrik, Anastasia. Analyst, Powerex, Vancouver

Law, Andrew. Department of Justice, Ottawa

Law, Caroline. Lawyer, Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe, Kosovo

Law, Charles. 1928-. Contributor, *Oilweek*

Law, John. Professor of Law, University of Alberta

Law, John M.

Law, Stephen M. Professor of Economics, Mount Allison University.

Lawhon, Mary. Florida State University, Tallahassee

Lawler, William. Babson College, Wellesley, Massachusetts

Lawley, Sarah. Corporate Communications, Imperial Oil, Toronto (1982-2005); TD Bank (2006+).

Lawlor, Andrea. Western University, London, Ontario

Lawrence, D. E. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa

Lawrey, Roger N. Professor, School of Economics and Public Policy, University of Queensland.

Lawrie, Mike.

Lawrie, Robert Marshall. Transaction Heroes, Vancouver.

Lawson, Brian Jan. Lawyer, Hamilton, Salt Spring Island.

Lawson, James. Professor of Political Science, University of Victoria.

Lawson, John J.

Lawson, Kristine. Consultant, Vancouver.

Lawyer, L. C. "Lee". Geophysicist, US.

Lax, Howard L. Vice-President, Trans Data Corporation.

Laxer, Gordon. 1944-. Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta.

Laxer, Herbert.

Laxer, James. 1941-. Professor of Political Science, York University, Toronto.

Laxer, Robert.

Laxton, Douglas. International Monetary Fund, Washington

Lay, Roy Livingston. 1906-1997. Geophysicist, engineer, Texaco.

Laycock, Bruce Douglas. Head, Energy Legal Service Branch, Alberta Department of Justice (1982-2017).

Laycock, George. 1921-2014. Children's author.

Layer, Douglas Bruce. 1914-1984. Geologist, Imperial Oil, Calgary.

Lazarus, Morden "Cookie". 1941-. Lawyer, Montreal.  
 Le, Jane. University of Sydney, Australia  
 Lea, Nattalia. Writer, Calgary.  
 Leach, Andrew. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta  
 Leadbeater, David. Professor of Economics, Laurentian University.  
 Leahy, Derek. Author, Ottawa.  
 Leahy, Paul. Lawyer.  
 Leary, Jennifer C.  
 Leaton, James. World Wildlife Fund, UK; Carbon Tracker Initiative, London  
 Lebeau, Jacques.  
 LeBel, Andree. 1948-. Novelist, author.  
 Lebel, Daniel.  
 Lebel, J. L. Oil executive, Calgary  
 LeBel, Paco.  
 Lebel, Paul. Filmmaker, National Film Board.  
 Le Billon, Philippe. Professor of Geography, University of British Columbia.  
 Le Blanc, Nicole. Director, Markets & Tariff, Alberta Electric System Operator, Calgary.  
 LeBeau, Tracey A.  
 Leblond, Gaston.  
 LeBourdais, Donat Marc. 1887-1964. Canadian non-fiction author and political activist.  
 Leclair, Jean. Professor of Law, Universite de Montreal.  
 Leclerc, Christine. Author, activist, Vancouver.  
 Leclerc, Jean-Francois.  
 Lecours, Andre. Professor of Political Studies, University of Ottawa  
 Ledrew, B. R.  
 Leduc, Timothy B. Professor of Social Work, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo  
 Lee, Charles S. 1910-1985. Petroleum executive, Calgary.  
 Lee, D. Wellington.  
 Lee, Dongjun.  
 Lee, Eugene. Professor of Political Science, Sookmyung Women's University, Korea.  
 Lee, Eugene E.  
 Lee, Henry. Professor, Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs, Harvard Kennedy School, Cambridge, Mass  
 Lee, Kenneth. Centre for Offshore Oil and Gas Environmental Research, Fisheries and Oceans, Darmouth, Nova Scotia  
 Lee, Marc. Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, BC Office, Vancouver  
 Lee, P. J. Geological Survey of Canada, Calgary  
 Lee, Peter.  
 Lee, Seungkyu.  
 Lee, William R.  
 Leech, A. V.  
 Leeds, Benjamin Robert. Novelist, Calgary  
 Leek, Gordon G. Police officer, Calgary.  
 Leelahaphan, Tim. Senior Rates Strategist (Asia) at Standard Chartered Bank, Nepal



Leeson, Howard. 1942-2024. Professor of Political Science, University of Regina; Deputy Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs, Saskatchewan (1979-1982, 1992-1994).

Leeson, Neil Vernon. 1949-2025. Petroleum engineer, Calgary.

Leeston, Alfred M. 1897-1962. Author, Texas.

Lefevre, Sylvain. Canadian Philanthropy Partnership Research Network, Universite de Quebec a Montreal

Lefsrud, Lianne. Professor of Engineering, University of Alberta.

Legault, Albert. Professor of Political Science, University of Quebec at Montreal.

Legault, Leonard Hilarion Joseph. 1935-2017. Canadian diplomat.

Leger, George Antoine. Canadian lawyer and diplomat.

Leger, Huguette.

Legg, Stuart. 1910-1988. British filmmaker who worked for the National Film Board for six years.

Legge, Gordon Thomas. ?-2004. Journalist, *News of the North*, Canadian Press, *Toronto Star*, *Macleans*, *Calgary Herald*, *Ottawa Citizen*.

Legge, Marilyn J. Professor, Emmanuel College, Toronto.

Le Geyt, David. Lawyer, Calgary

Lehodey, Robert A. Lawyer, Calgary

Lehr, Jay H. Heartland Institute, Arlington Heights, Illinois.

Leischner, Emily Jean.

Leiss, William. Professor Emeritus of Policy Studies, Queen's University, Kingston

Le Louarn, Jean-Yves. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.

Leman, Christopher K. Consultant, Seattle.

Lemay, Johanne.

Lemay, T.

Lemberg, Ray. Risk analysis and Management Consultant, Montreal.

Lemco, Jonathan. Consultant, KWR International Inc., New York.

LeMenager, Stephanie. Professor of English, University of Oregon.

Lemieux, Denis. Professor of Law, Laval University, Quebec City

Lemire, Anne. Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors, Calgary

Lemkow, Aaron. Lawyer, Grievance and Adjudication Office, Public Service Alliance of Canada, Ottawa

Lemoine, Nadine. Teacher, International Baccaluriate Program, Diploma Program, Branksome Hall Asia, Sichuan, China

Lemphers, Nathan C. Post-doctoral fellow, Munk School, University of Toronto.

Lenczner, Alan J. Lawyer, Toronto.

Lendrum, Norma. 1933-. Author, Calgary.

LeNeveu, D. M.

Lenjosek, Gordon Joseph. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.

Lenko, Charles Alexander.

Lentini, Vincent. Equity and Options Trader, New York.

Lenz, Garth. Photographer, Victoria

Lenz, Karl. 1928-. President, Berlin Geographical Society, Professor of Geography, John F. Kennedy Institute, Free University of Berlin.

Leonard, Christopher. American business journalist.

Leonard, David W. 1945-. Historian, author, archivist, Edmonton.

Leong, Doris Nian-Shiah. Water Management Officer at Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development, Victoria

Leonhardt, Renata.

Leonoff, Cyril E. 1925-2016. Local historian, British Columbia.

Lepine, George V. Lawyer, Calgary.

LeQuesne, Theodore F. Graduate student, University of California, Santa Barbara.

Lerena, Maria Jesus Hernaez. Universidad de la Rioja, Logrono, Spain.

Le Riche, Timothy. Reporter, *Edmonton Sun* (1986-2007); communications Epcor (2007-2018)

Leroux, Francois. 1945-. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.

Leroyer, Marie-France. Artist, Edmonton.

Lesage, Jean Pierre Albert.

Leschine, Thomas M. College of the Environment, University of Washington.

Lescaroux, Francois. Qatar Petroleum.

Leslie, Graham. 1936-. Author and civil servant, Victoria.

Leslie, Michele. 1952-2006. Nature Conservancy of Canada.

Lessard, Francois. Universite Laval.

Lesser, Jonathan A. Continental Economics, Washington

Le Sueur, Richard Vryling. 1879-1945. Lawyer and CEO, Imperial Oil; Member of Parliament (1921-1925).

Letcher, Trevor. Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, South Africa.

Letourneau, Angeline Marie.

Letourneau, Ian. 1975-. Poet, Fredericton, New Brunswick; works at *The Fiddlehead*.

Letourneau, Raynald. Bank of Canada.

Letto, Douglas Mervyn. 1958-.

Letts, Arthur D.

Leung, Ian. Director, producer, actor, Theatre no 6, Edmonton

Leung, Iris. Freelance journalist.

Leung, Pong. Natural Step Canada; Lund University, Sweden.

Leuprecht, Christian. Professor of Political Science, Royal Military College of Canada.

Levallet, Nadege. University of Guelph.

Levant, Ezra. 1972-. Media personality, activist and author, Toronto

Leveau, Fanny. Student, Western University, London, Ontario

Levesque, Alexandre.

Levesque, Pier-Luc. Political advisor to Ministry of Employment, Quebec.

Levesque, Richard.

Levesque, Robert. 1935-.

Levi, Michael A. David M. Rubenstein Fellow in Energy and the Environment, Council on Foreign Relations, New York

Levin, Karen. Emerald Environmental Consulting, Kent, Ohio.

Levitan, T.

Levitt, Clinton J. School of Business, University of Tasmania, Australia.

Lewans, Matthew. Professor of Law, University of Alberta.

Lewington, Jennifer. Journalist, Globe & Mail.

Lewington, Peter. 1923-1992. Farmer, author, Ilderton, Ontario

Lewis, David. 1908-1981. Leader of the New Democratic Party, Canada.

Lewis, David Edwin. 1913-1999. Lawyer, Calgary.

Lewis, Harry M.

Lewis, J. O. Consultant, Houston.

Lewis, J. P.

Lewis, Jane.

Lewis, Scott. Researcher, Bonn International Center for Conversion, Bonn, Germany

Lewis, Timothy. Director, Ontario Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade, Toronto

Lexier, Roberta. 1977-. Professor, Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Leyton-Brown, David. Executive Director, Ontario Council on Graduate Studies; formerly Dean of Graduate Studies, York University, Toronto.

Li, Ben.

Li, Jie.

Li, Jingyu.

Li, Jinyan. York University.

Li, Yanqi Adela.

Liang, Liang "Eddie". Economist, ATCO group, Calgary

Libby, Maurice Richard. Author, Moose Jaw.

Libin, Bruce R. Lawyer, Calgary

Libman, Daniel. Playwright, director, actor, Calgary.

Licklider, Roy E. Professor of Political Science, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey.

Lidstone, Don.

Liefso, Justin. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.

Lieu, Jenny. ETH Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland

Liftin, Karen T.

Lightbody, Ava. Activist and author, Toronto.

Lightfoot, Sheryl R. University of British Columbia.

Lilles, Heather. Lawyer, Calgary.

Lim, Andrea. Journalist, editor, Verso Books, Brooklyn, New York [from Calgary]

Lim, Kean Fan. Professor of Geography, Newcastle University, England.

Lin, Ziaohua. Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto

Linblad, John Douglass. 1930-2011. Journalist, *Edmonton Journal*, *Windsor Star* (1955-1973); civil servant, Ottawa (1973-1983); Travel Alberta, Edmonton (1983-1987).

Lind, Robert C.

Lindahl, David M. U. S. Government, Washington.

Lindblad, John Douglas. 1930-2011. Journalist, Edmonton, Windsor; civil servant, Ottawa; Travel Alberta, Edmonton; novelist.

Lindekens, Emmanuel. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal

Lindemann, Rolf. Professor of Geography, University of Munster, Germany

Linder, Peter T.

Lindquist, Evert A. Professor of Public Administration, University of Victoria.

Lindseth, Roy. 1925-2018. Geophysicist, Calgary.

Lineham, John Donald. 1919-2004. Petroleum engineer: Assistant Deputy Minister, Petroleum Resources Branch, Victoria, British Columbia

Lines, Jay. University of Alberta.

Link, Theodore August. 1897-1980. Petroleum geologist. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Linteau, Paul Andre. 1946-. Professor of Canadian History, Universite du Quebec a Montreal.

Lintner, Anastasia M. Canadian Environmental Law Association, Toronto

Lionais, Doug. Professor of Business, Cape Breton University, Sydney, Nova Scotia

Lipsett, Michael G. Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Alberta

Lipsey, Richard G. 1928-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Lisac, Mark. 1947-. Journalist, Edmonton.

Lisickin, S. M.

Liss J. R. Lieutenant, Canadian military.

Lister, Edward J. 'Ted'. 1958-. Novelist, Vancouver.

L'Italien, Francois. Professor of Sociology, Laval University, Quebec City

Lits, Gregoire. Universite Catholique de Louvain, Belgium.

Little, Charles Herbert. 1907-2004. Rhodes scholar; Director of Naval Intelligence, Ottawa during WW2; civil servant (1964-1971); author; contributor to *Canadian Geographical Journal*; President, Canadian Authors Association

Little, John Irvine 'Jack'. 1947-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Littlechild, Stephen C. Cambridge University, England

Littlejohn, Catherine. Author and teacher, Saskatchewan

Littlemore, Richard. Journalist, author, Vancouver

Litton, Kay Lynn. Lawyer, Calgary.

Litvak, Isaiah Alan. 1936-2018. York University.

Liu, Joseph K.

Livernois, John R. Professor of Economics, University of Guelph.

Livingston, Brian. University of Calgary.

Livingston, John Allen. 1923-2006.

Lizee, Erik. Analyst, Ministry of Finance, Saskatchewan.

Lloyd, Trevor. 1906-1995. Professor of Geography, McGill University.

Lloyd-Smith, Patrick.

Lock, Ineke Catherine. Professor of Sociology, MacEwan University, Edmonton

Lock, Reinier H. Lawyer, Washington

Locke, Greg. Journalist, St. John's, Newfoundland

Locke, Harvey. 1959-. Harvey Locke is a conservationist, writer, and photographer. He is a recognized global leader in the field of parks, wilderness, wildlife and large landscape conservation.

Locke, James C.

Locke, Wade. Professor of Economics, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Locker, Janet.

Lockhart, Craig.

Lockhart, W. Cameron. Capital Home Energy, Vancouver.

Lofts, Katherine.

Logan, Frank Henderson. 1936-2020. Dominion Securities, Toronto (1957-1981).  
 Lombardi, Matthew. Managing Director, OneEleven, Toronto.  
 London, Brooke. Novelist, Toronto.  
 Loney, Suzanne. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.  
 Long, Gene.  
 Long, Harold G. 1888-1965. Journalist, Lethbridge.  
 Long, Michael A. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma  
 Long, Zoe. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby  
 Longhurst, Henry. 1909-1978. Author, journalist.  
 Longley, Hereward. Consultant, historian, Vancouver.  
 Lonn, George Paul. 1909-1999. Author, President, Pitt Publishing; artist, Toronto.  
 Look, A.  
 Looker, Janet. 1967-.  
 Loosmore, Robert John. 1919-2007. Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa; economist, Emergency Measures Organization.  
 Loosmore, William Samuel "Brian". 1932-2019. Physician, Drayton Valley, Alberta; President Drayton Valley Historical Society.  
 Lopez, Barry. 1945-2020. American author, naturalist and novelist.  
 Lopez, Franklin.  
 Lopez, Ramon E. Economist, Agriculture Canada.  
 Lopez, Victoria. School of Public Policy, Pepperdine University, Malibu, California  
 Lopez-Vallejo, Marcela. Universidad Popular Autonoma del Estado de Puebla, Puebla, Mexico.  
 Lorah, Paul. Professor of Geography, St. Thomas University, St. Paul, Minnesota  
 Loranger, Jean-Guy. 1938-2012. Professor of Economics, University of Montreal.  
 Lorefice, Sophie. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary.  
 Lorenz, Andrea. 1956-2009. Staff writer, *Oilweek*, Calgary.  
 Lorimer, James. 1942-. Publisher and author, Toronto.  
 Loring, Kevin. Canadian playwright, actor and director, Vancouver.  
 Loschnigg, Maria. Professor of English, University of Graz, Austria.  
 Lothian, Robert J. Environmental consultant, Calgary.  
 Lotz, James Robert "Jim". 1929-2015. Freelance writer, Halifax and Cape Breton.  
 Loubani, Awad M. Risk Management Consultant, Calgary  
 Loufti, M. A. Professor of Economics, McGill University.  
 Loughheed, Peter. 1928-2012. Politician, premier of Alberta (1971-1985).  
 Louie, Levonne. Landman, Calgary (1970s-2016).  
 Loulou, Richard. McGill University, Montreal.  
 Lounela, Anu. Professor of Anthropology, University of Helsinki, Finland  
 Lounsbury, John Patton. 1924-. Economist, Toronto-Dominion Bank, Toronto.  
 Low, Cecilia A. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Low, David K. C. Executive Director at Victoria Park Business Improvement Area, Calgary  
 Low, Frances Ann Robin.  
 Low, Maggie. University of British Columbia.  
 Lowan-Trudeau, Gregory. Professor of Education, University of Calgary.  
 Lowe, Howard R. Delhi Oil, Calgary.  
 Lowenstein, A. J.

Lower, J. Arthur. 1907-?. Historian, Vancouver.

Lowery, J. B. Lawyer, Imperial Oil, Calgary.

Lowey, Mark. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary.

Lowther, Frederick M. Lawyer, Washington.

Lowy, Michael. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, Centre nationale de la recherche scientifique, Paris.

Lozowy, Andriko. Professor of Sociology, University of Lethbridge,

Lu, Hongfang.

Lu, Ruby "Di". Clarington Investments, Calgary.

Lubieniechi, Simona Antoaneta. Research Associate, University of Saskatchewan.

Lucas, Alastair R. Professor and Dean of Law, University of Calgary.

Luchsinger, Deborah A. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado

Lucier, Paul. Historian of Science; independent scholar; Fellow of several research institutes in US.

Luciuk, Dean Richard.

Ludvigsen, Rolf. Professor of Geology, University of Toronto.

Luedee, Jonathan.

Luetmer, Sadie. Freelance journalist; researcher at Global Center for Advanced Studies, New York

Luff, David. Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, Calgary.

Luffin, Michael J. Lawyer, Calgary

Lugg, W. G. Department of Mines, Ottawa

Luginaah, Isaac N. Professor of Geography, Western university, London.

Lugosi, Nicole. University of Alberta.

Luhning, R. W. Alberta Oil Sands Technology Research Authority.

Luig, Thea. University of Alberta.

Lukas-Amulung, Sandra. Environmental Construction Analyst at Trans Mountain Expansion Project, Calgary

Lukasiewicz, Julius. 1919-2018. Professor of Engineering, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Luke, Hanabeth. Southern Cross University, Australia.

Luke, Lindsay. Project Assessment Director, British Columbia Environmental Assessment Office, Victoria

Lukenga, Walter. Professor of Geography, Osnabruck University, Osnabruck, Germany

Lunan, Dale. *Oilweek* editor, 2000-2016. Author, Calgary.

Lund, Anna. Professor of Law, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Lund, Colin.

Lundberg, Murray. Travel consultant, Whitehorse.

Lupien, Michel 'Mike'. Freelance communications, Edmonton; formerly Syncrude, Government of Alberta, Enbridge, ATCO Gas and Sobeys.

Lusinyan, Lusine. Senior Economist, International Monetary Fund, Argentina Desk.

Lutchman, Chitram. Vice-President of Operations, Safety Erudite Inc, Calgary.

Lutes, Kristin Marie. Office of the Auditor General, Ottawa.

Luther, Linda. Analyst, Environmental Policy, Congressional Research Service, Washington

Luthin, Andy.

Ly, M.



Lyall, Gordon Robert. Historian, Victoria.  
 Lybbert, Gilbert. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary.  
 Lyman, Robert. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa  
 Lynch, Michael J. University of South Florida  
 Lyndon, John Lawrence "Jack". 1934-2003. Lawyer, Edmonton, National Trust, Toronto;  
 Deputy Minister, Consumer and Corporate Affairs, Edmonton, CEO Insurance Bureau of  
 Canada (1978+).  
 Lynes, Laura Shay. Resilience Institute for Climate Adaptation, Canmore, Alberta.  
 Lynett, Steve.  
 Lyon, Jim. 1935-. Journalist, Vancouver.  
 Lysaght, Paul F.  
 Lysak-Martynkiw, Ruth. Author and translator, Edmonton.  
 Lysyk, Kenneth M. 1934-2003. Judge, British Columbia Supreme Court.  
 Ma, Wenhui.  
 Ma, Winston. Investor, lawyer, author; adjunct professor of law at New York University School  
 of Law.  
 Ma, Yan.  
 Macaluso, Nick. Government of Canada, Gatineau, Quebec.  
 MacAoud, Nicole. Graduate student, University of Alberta.  
 MacArthur, Julie. Professor of Political Science, University of Auckland, New Zealand  
 Macaulay, Marcia.  
 MacAvoy, Paul W.  
 Maccari, Norma. Department of Law and Economics, University of Naples, Italy.  
 Macaskill, James.  
 MacDermott, Graham. Former college administrator and journalist, Darmouth, Nova Scotia.  
 MacDiarmid, D. G.  
 MacDonald, Alexander. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland  
 Macdonald, A. Webster. 1918-1995. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 MacDonald, C. P. Lawyer, Canterra, Calgary.  
 MacDonald, Donald G. Lawyer, Calgary  
 MacDonald, David. University of Guelph.  
 MacDonald, Dick.  
 MacDonald, Donald Cameron. 1913-2008. Canadian politician.  
 Macdonald, Donald Stovel. 1932-2018. Canadian lawyer, politician, and diplomat.  
 MacDonald, Douglas. Senior Lecturer, Centre for the Environment, York University.  
 MacDonald, Elaine. Ecojustice.  
 Macdonald, Eliana. Cartographer, Vancouver.  
 MacDonald, Graham. 1944-. Parks Canada historian, Calgary.  
 MacDonald, H. N. Geologist, London, Ontario  
 MacDonald, L. Ian. 1947-. Author, broadcaster, diplomat, Montreal.  
 MacDonald, Maggie. University of Toronto.  
 MacDonald, Mark E. Lawyer, Halifax.  
 MacDonald, Mark.  
 MacDonald, Martha. Professor, St. Mary's University, Halifax.  
 Macdonald, Nancy. *Globe and Mail* reporter, Vancouver.



Macdonald, P.  
 Macdonald, R. D.  
 Macdonald, R. P.  
 MacDonald, Robert. Professor of Environmental Studies, York University  
 MacDonald, Ron R. APA Petroleum Engineering Inc.  
 Macdonald, Webster. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Macdonald, William A. Consultant, Toronto.  
 Macdonald-Nelson, James A. Architect, Berlin, Germany  
 MacDonell, Dave. Pan Canadian Petroleum, Calgary  
 MacDougall, C.  
 MacDougall, D.  
 MacDougall, David. Lawyer, Charlottetown  
 MacDowall, Laurel Sefton. 1947-. Professor Emerita of Canadian History, University of Toronto  
 MacEachern, James A. Professor of Earth Sciences, Simon Fraser University,  
 MacEachern, S. B.  
 MacEvoy, John.  
 MacEvoy, Paul. Yale School of Management and Economics, New Haven, Connecticut.  
 MacEwan, John Walter Grant. 1902-2000. Professor of Agriculture, politician and author, Lieutenant-Governor of Alberta, 1966-1974.  
 MacFadyen, Alan. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Calgary.  
 MacFadyen, Joshua. Canada Research Chair, University of Prince Edward Island.  
 MacFarlane, D. W. Lawyer, Imperial Oil, Calgary  
 Macfarlane, Daniel. Professor of Environment and Sustainability, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo  
 MacFarlane, Derwood Harvey 'Derry'. 1934-2024. Retired oil scout, Calgary  
 Macfarlane, L. C. 'Kate'.  
 MacGregor, Arlie. Novelist, rig worker, Edmonton.  
 MacGregor, Carolyn. Editor, book publisher.  
 MacGregor, Ian. CEO, Northwest Refining.  
 MacGregor, James Grierson. 1905-1989. Historian, Edmonton.  
 MacGregor, Mary E. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto.  
 MacFayden, Alan. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Calgary.  
 MacGuigan, Mark. 1931-1998. Canadian academic and politician; Professor of Law, University of Toronto, York University and University of Windsor; member of parliament (1968-1984); Minister of External Affairs; Judge.  
 Maciej, Hans. ?-2017. Vice-President, Canadian Petroleum Association, Calgary.  
 MacInness, W. B. Lawyer, Calgary  
 MacIntosh, F. C. 'Hank'. 1909-1993. Professor of Physiology, McGill University, Montreal.  
 MacIntyre, James M. 1933-. Professor Emeritus of Law, University of British Columbia.  
 MacIsaac, Brittany L.  
 Mackay, Bert. Director, Oil Sands Discovery Centre, Fort McMurray; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2017.  
 MacKay, D.  
 MacKay, Donald. Joint Program in Transportation, University of Toronto/York University

---

MacKay, Ed.  
 MacKay, John. University of Waterloo.  
 MacKay, Katlyn Elizabeth.  
 MacKay, Linda.  
 MacKay, Makenzie. Sustainability coordinator, Taza Development Corporation, Calgary  
 MacKay, Paul.  
 MacKellar, Ali.  
 MacKendrick, Norah. Professor of Sociology, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey  
 MacKenzie, David S. Novelist, Leduc, Alberta.  
 MacKenzie, John Thomas.  
 MacKenzie, Julia.  
 Mackenzie, Kenneth A. Doctor and Professor of Medicine, Halifax  
 Mackenzie, Matthew. Playwright, Edmonton.  
 Mackenzie, Nadine. Author, Calgary; interviewer, Petroleum Industry Oral History Project, Phase I.  
 MacKenzie, Scott. Professor of Film and Media Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario  
 Mackenzie, William Donald Cossar. 1913-1992. Geologist, Calgary.  
 MacKevett, Nat Hay. 1920-2017. American geologist.  
 Mackey, Mike. 1957-. Author, Wyoming.  
 MacKillican, Annie.  
 MacKillop, Andrew. School of Architecture, Building and Civil Engineering, College of Higher Education, Hull, UK  
 MacKinnon, Janice Potter. 1947-. Professor of Public Policy and Professor of Canadian History, University of Saskatchewan; Member of Saskatchewan legislature and cabinet minister, 1991-2003.  
 MacLachlan, K. Gordon. 1908-. Author, Oil Springs, Ontario.  
 MacLachlan, Litha.  
 Maclaren, Virginia White 1953-. Professor Emerita of Geography, University of Toronto  
 MacLauchlan, H. Wade. 1954-. Canadian academic and university administrator; professor of Law Dalhousie University and the University of New Brunswick; president of University of Prince Edward Island (1999-2011); politician; Premier of Prince Edward Island (2015-2019);  
 MacLauchlan, Letha. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 MacLean, Alistair. 1922-1987. Novelist.  
 MacLean, James A. Lawyer, Chevron, Calgary  
 MacLean, Jason. Professor of Law, University of New Brunswick.  
 Maclean, John.  
 MacLean, Sandra Jean. Simon Fraser University.  
 MacLeish, William H. 1929-2015. Journalist, Author.  
 MacLeod, Alice Doreen. 1930-. Visual artist, Braeshore, Nova Scotia.  
 MacLeod, Alistair (Alec) M. Legislative Advisor to the Surveyor General of Canada Lands, Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa.  
 Macleod, Beth. Architect, Halifax.  
 Macleod, Debra. Lawyer, relationship expert, Calgary.  
 Macleod, J. M. "Jack". ?-2001. President and CEO, Shell Canada (1985-1993).

MacLeod, Linda.

Macklin, Audrey. Professor of Law, University of Toronto.

MacMahon, Gordon Rosley. Former Vice-President, Bengal Energy; owner Tara Shanti Retreat Centre, Calgary

MacMillan, James A.

MacMillan, Violet Rita 'Viola'. 1903-1993. Canadian mineral prospector and financier.

MacNabb, Josha. Pembina Institute, Vancouver.

MacNabb, Kathleen. Researcher, Faculty of Medicine, Dalhousie University, Halifax

MacNaughton, Robert B.

MacNeil, Donald Jonathan. 1903-1968. Professor of Geology, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; adjunct professor, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge

MacNeil, Robert. University of Sydney, Australia

Mackneson, Nancy. Project Manager, Retail Council of Canada, Toronto

MacNevin, Alex S. Economic consultant.

Macombe, Walter Sturgis. Financial Analyst, New York.

Maconachie, J. E.

MacPhail, Fiona. Professor of Economics, University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George

Macpherson, Jan. Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto

MacPherson, John C. Lawyer, Halifax.

Macqueen, Roger Webb. 1935-2024. Retired from Geological Survey of Canada; former Professor of Earth Science, University of Waterloo

MacRury, Malcolm Hector.

MacWilliams, D. A. Lawyer, Mobil, Calgary

Madden, C. Scott Polar Research Institute, University of Cambridge.

Madigan, Arnold R.

Madrick, Jeffrey G. Journalist, policy consultant and analyst.

Madrid, Jessica. Nurse, Haida Gwaii, British Columbia; president Canadian Association of Nurses for the Environment

Madsen, Chris. Professor of Canadian History, Canadian Forces College, Kingston

Maerz, David H.

Mager, James.

Magladry, Ray D. 1924-2014. Journalist, *Toronto Star*.

Magnan, Michel. Department of Accounting, Concordia University, Montreal

Magnan, Michelle.

Magness, Vanessa. Professor of Accounting, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto.

Magorimbo, Temba. 1966-. School bursar, Zimbabwe.

Maguire, P.

Mah, Stephanie Kristin. Urban planner, Halifax.

Mahaffey, R. R. Chevron Standard.

Mahan, Robert.

Mahant, Edelgard Elsbeth. Professor of Political Science, York University.

Maharaj, Rookmin. University of Calgary.

Mahayni, Zaid. Group Chief Legal, SEDCO Holding, Jiddah, Saudi Arabia

Mahdi, Almed Samir Sayed. Professor of Political Science, British University in Egypt, El Sherouk City, Egypt

Mahdiani, Hamideh. University of Mainz, Mainz, Germany

Maher, John B. 1943-. Amoco Canada, Calgary.

Maher, Sean Kevin. Research Associate, Arctic Institute of North America; Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society; former Climate Change Policy Coordinator for Canadian International Development Agency

Mahler, Gregory S. Provost and Professor of Political Science, Kalamazoo College, Kalamazoo, Michigan

Mahnic, Robert J. Managing Director, Communiplan Consultants, Calgary

Mahoney, Kathleen. Professor of Law, University of Calgary.

Maich, Steve. Journalist and editor, Apple News, Toronto.

Maihold, Gunther. German Institute for International and Security Affairs.

Maina, Naomi Mumbi.

Mainguy, Maurice. Geologist, Total, France; advisor to the Committee for Coordination of Joint Prospects for Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore.

Mair, Kimberly M. Professor of Sociology, University of Lethbridge.

Major, Claire. Mount Sinai Hospital, Toronto

Major, Susan.

Makholm, Jeff D. Economist, National Economic Research Associates, New York.

Makinen, Timo A. Director of Operations, Canadian National Industrial Symbiosis Program, Vancouver

Makins, Robert L. 1926-1999. Texas geologist.

Makrigeorgis, Christos. Walden University, Minneapolis, Minnesota

Maksoud, Judy. *Offshore* magazine.

Malamud, Gary W. 1952-. Author, Maryland.

Malcolm, Chris.

Malepart, Vincent.

Malik-Khan, Kiran. Communications consultant, Fort McMurray, Alberta

Malivel, G.

Mallory, James Russell. 1916-2003. Professor of Political Science, Queen's University.

Malminen, Johannes. Deputy Head of Division, Swedish Defence Research Agency, Stockholm

Malmquist, Lynne Diane.

Malmqvist, Tove. GlobeScan Incorporated, Toronto.

Malo, Michel.

Malone, Sefton Mark. 1945-2012. Department of External Affairs, Canada; Privy Council Office; Government of the Northwest Territories.

Man-Bourdon, Alexandre. Landscape Architect, City of Vancouver

Manderville, Christopher B. Lawyer, Calgary.

Manes, Rene Pierre. 1918-2008. Accountant; Professor of Business at Krannert Business School, University of Arizona, University of Illinois, Florida State University.

Mangone, Gerard J. 1918-2011. Professor of International and Maritime Law, Gerald J. Mangone Center for Marine Policy, University of Delaware.

Manhas, Reg. Talisman Energy.

Manicom, James. Research Fellow, Centre of International Governance Innovation

Manley, H. W. President, Jefferson Lake Petrochemicals of Canada Ltd., 1962-1968.

Manley-Casimir, Kirsten. Indigenous Justice Division, Ministry of the Attorney General, Toronto.

Maloney, Aidan Joseph. 1920-2018. Businessman, politician, Newfoundland

Maloney, J. W.

Manera, Matteo. Department of Statistics, University of Milan-Bicocca, Milan, Italy

Mangematin, Luc.

Mann, Christopher Richard.

Mann, Donald.

Mann, Janelle M. Professor of Economics, University of Manitoba

Mann, Michael. Professor of Sociology, University of California at Los Angeles.

Mannani, Manijeh. 1964-. Athabasca University.

Manning, Susan M. Diversity analyst, Canadian Coast Guard, Yellowknife, NWT

Mannix, Amy Elinor. 1977-. Senior Consultant, Regulatory Economics, TELUS, Edmonton

Manno, Jack P. Professor, State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse, New York

Manolis, Mikis. Lawyer, Vancouver.

Mansell, Robert L. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Calgary.

Mantha, Philippe. Economist.

Mantle, Michael. Lawyer, Ottawa

Mantyka-Pringle, C. S.

Manuel, Paul. Public Affairs, Syncrude

Mao, Wanying.

Maranda, Lynn. 1942-. Curator Emerita, Museum of Vancouver.

Marani, Martin. Professor of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of Nairobi, Kenya

Marble, Clinton Douglas.

Marceau, Richard J. Vice-President, Research, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Marchak, M. Patricia. 1936-2010. Professor Emerita of Sociology, University of British Columbia.

Marchand, Joseph.

Marchand, Paul R. 1941-. Lawyer, Montreal.

Marchant, Lee. [pseud. of Edward le Marchant Trafford]. Novelist.

Marchildon, Gregory P. 1956-. Canada Research Chair in Public Policy and Economic History, Faculty of Administration, University of Regina.

Marcil, Jean-Sebastien. Geoscience consultant, St. Nicolas, Quebec

Marcolin, Barbara. Formerly, University of Calgary; University of British Columbia, Okanagan, Kelowna, British Columbia

Marcone, Matthew. Author, Liberty Multimedia, Alberta

Marcosson, Isaac Frederick. 1876-1961. American editor.

Marcotte, K. M.

Markus, Ustina. Professor, KIMEP University, Almaty, Kazakhstan.

Markusoff, Jason. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Calgary; formerly correspondent with *Macleans Magazine*.

Markwick, Michael.

Marler, Simone. Communications, Glenbow Museum (1979-1981), Energy Resources Conservation Board (Energeum) { 1981-1995?) Shell Canada (1995-2015?); retired Pender Island, BC.

Margoshes, Dave. Journalist, author, Regina, Saskatchewan.

Marino Echegaray, Arturo.

Marion, Bernadine Mae 'Bernie'. 1958-2020.

Marion, Michael-Allan. Reporter for the *Brantford Expositor*.

Marion, William.

Mark, Andrew.

Mark, Michelle. Journalist, Calgary and Edmonton.

Markey, Sean. Professor of Geography, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Markvoort, Kimberly.

Marland, Alex. Professor of Political Science, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Marley, Karin. Author, Toronto.

Maron, Jessica.

Marquez, Jose Juan Gonzalez. Professor of Environmental Law, Universidad Autonoma Metropolitana, Azcapotzalco, Mexico City

Marquis, Gabriel. Communications, Nature Quebec.

Marmer, Vadia. Yale School of Management and Economics, New Haven, Connecticut

Marriott, Ella Kim.

Ma Rosso, Kelly.

Marrus, Michael. 1941-. Professor Emeritus of History, University of Toronto.

Marsden, Guy. CUPE Saskatchewan Division.

Marsden, William. Journalist, Montreal; also Postmedia, Washington.

Marsh, James H. Editor, *Canadian Encyclopedia*, (1980-2013).

Marsh, R. A.

Marshall, Andy. Journalist, Calgary.

Marshall, David. Director, Federal Environmental Review Office, (1980-1990); CEO Fraser Basin Council (1997+), Vancouver

Marshall, Herbert. 1887-1977. Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa.

Marshall, Richard.

Marsick, Victoria J. Teacher's College, Columbia University.

Marsters, Roger. 1966-. Maritime Museum of the Atlantic, Halifax.

Marston, John. Civil Servant.

Marston, Joseph C. Principal at J. C. Marston Consulting, Vancouver

Marteleira, Erika. Manager, Inuit Tapiriit Kanatami, Nunvaut

Martens, Andre. Professor Emeritus of Economics, Universite de Montreal.

Martens, Garth. Canadian poet.

Martens, Lindsay. Professor, University of Saskatchewan

Martin, A. Timothy. Vice-President, Canadian Occidental Petroleum, Calgary

Martin, Albert. Contributor, *Imperial Oil Review*.

Martin, Alex. University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George.

Martin, Bill. University of Saskatchewan.

Martin, Brian. Journalist, London, Ontario.



Martin, Cabot. Civil servant and lawyer, Newfoundland; later Oil company executive.  
 Martin, Christopher.  
 Martin, Dave. Canadian poet, Calgary  
 Martin, Don. 1956-. Journalist.  
 Martin, E. Douglas K. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Martin, Eryk. Professor of History, Kwantlen Polytechnic University, Surrey, BC  
 Martin, Fernand. Professor, University of Montreal.  
 Martin, Geoff. Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick.  
 Martin, Gwen L. Journalist, educator, editor.  
 Martin, Ian. Lowe Petroleum Engineers of Canada Ltd.  
 Martin, Joe. Professor of History, University of Toronto.  
 Martin, Lee-Ann. Curator of Indigenous Art, Canadian Museum of History.  
 Martin, Pamela L. Professor, Coastal Carolina University, Conway, South Carolina.  
 Martin, Robert. Consumers Gas Company, Toronto.  
 Martin, Olivea M.  
 Martin, Ray. 1941-. Alberta politician.  
 Martin, Sarah J.  
 Martin, Sheilah Louise. Judge, Court of Queen's Bench, Alberta.  
 Martin, Wendy.  
 Martin, William Flynn. Chairman, Washington Policy and Analysis.  
 Martin-Brule, Sarah-Myriam. Professor of Political Science, Bishop's University, Lennoxville, Quebec.  
 Martineau, Joel. 1948-. Retired Professor of English, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.  
 Martinez, Krista. Student, Western Washington University, Bellingham  
 Martinez-Alier, Joan. Autonomous University of Barcelona, Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology, Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain.  
 Marty, Sid. Poet and author, Alberta.  
 Martyniak, Pawel. University of Alberta  
 Martz, Robert.  
 Marx, Herbert. Professor of Law, University of Montreal.  
 Marx, Wesley. 1934-. Reporter, Pasadena (California) Star News, 1960-1961; contributing editor, Los Angeles Magazine, Beverly Hills, California, 1961-1964; author, lecturer, Irvine, California, since 1966. Member National Research Council coastal science and policy panel, 1992, marine monitoring, 1987-1988. Lecturer social ecology, University of California, Irvine.  
 Marzitelli, Peter.  
 Mascarenhas, Karen. Forecast analyst, Alberta Electric System Operator, Calgary  
 Maslechko, William S. Lawyer, Calgary.  
 Masliyah, Jacob H. Professor Emeritus, University of Alberta  
 Maslove, Allan. Professor of Public Policy, Carlton University.  
 Mason, Arthur. Professor of Justice and Social Inquiry, Arizona State University.  
 Mason, Charles F. Professor of Economics, University of Wyoming.  
 Mason, D. R.  
 Mason, Gary.

---



Mason, Mike. 1938-. Teacher.  
 Masse, J. G.  
 Masse, Louis. Student, University of Ottawa.  
 Massey, D. L.  
 Massey, Josh. 1979-. Canadian poet and novelist.  
 Massie, Alicia. Simon Fraser University.  
 Masson, Richard.  
 Mastantuono, Samantha.  
 Masters, John Alan. 1927-2011. Petroleum executive, Calgary.  
 Masterson, Daniel Michael. 1944-2019. Petroleum Engineer, Calgary  
 Masuda, Jeffrey R. Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario  
 Matallah, Siham.  
 Mataloni, Raymond J. Jr. US Bureau of Economic Analysis  
 Matchim. John R. Writer, St. John's, Newfoundland.  
 Mathani, Murad. Rutgers University.  
 Matheson, Glenn. Novelist, Osoyoos, British Columbia  
 Matheson, Shirlee Smith. 1943-. Author and historian, Calgary, Alberta  
 Matheson, William A. 1932-2017. Professor of Political Science, Brock University, St. Catharines, Ontario  
 Mather, Clive. 1947-. President and CEO, Shell Canada; Royal Dutch Shell (1969-2007).  
 Matheson, W. A.  
 Mathieson, Melissa. Regulatory Policy, Canada Energy Regulator, Calgary.  
 Mathis, Roswell. Professor of Finance, New Jersey Institute of Technology, Newark  
 Mathurin, Neuczki. School of Public Policy, University of Calgary  
 Mationg-Smith, Asia.  
 Matt, Marion. Former reeve of Bothwell, Ontario; local historian.  
 Matte, Lynn A. M. 1980-. Graduate student, Memorial University.  
 Matthew, George Frederic. 1837-1923. Geologist, paleontologist, curator, author.  
 Matthews, Doug. Consultant, Calgary.  
 Matthews, H. Damon. Concordia University, Montreal.  
 Matthews, James Joseph.  
 Matthews, James Skitt. 1878-1970. City archivist, City of Vancouver. From about 1899 to 1921 Matthews was a manager with Imperial Oil in British Columbia.  
 Matthews, Lesley. Regulatory Manager, Kingston Midstream, Calgary  
 Matthews, Robert O. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, University of Toronto  
 Matthews, Roy A. Research Staff, Economic Council of Canada.  
 Matthiasson, John Stephen. 1936-2001. Professor of Anthropology, University of Manitoba.  
 Mattison, Caroline.  
 Mattoni, Alice. Professor of Political and Social Science, University of Bologna, Italy  
 Mau, Mark. Contract business historian, Schlumberger.  
 Maule, Christopher J. 1934-. Professor of Economics, Carleton University.  
 Maurer, Noel. Assistant Professor of Business Administration, Harvard Business School.  
 Mauro, Ian. University of Winnipeg.  
 Maxwell, Judith. 1942-. Canadian Policy Research Network; Chair, Economic Council of Canada; C. D. Howe Institute.

Maxwell, W. Russell. Professor of Economics, Dalhousie University, Halifax

May, Doug. Professor of Economics, Memorial University, St. John's

May, Elizabeth. 1954-. Member of Parliament, Green Party of Canada.

May, Gary. 1951-. Journalist and writer, Cobourg, Ontario; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2020.

May, Gerry. Consulting economist, Calgary

May, J. Memorial University.

May, J. D. Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia

May, Jason C.

May, John C. Geologist, California.

May, Tony. Oilfield Construction Company, Calgary.

Mayda, Chris.

Mayell, Jake F. Architect, Calgary.

Mayhew, E. J. Geological engineer, Utah & Colorado.

Maynard, Budd. 1944-2013. Auto worker, author, collector, London, Ontario

Maynard, Lara. Newfoundland Heritage Foundation.

Mayo, Michael C.

Maza, Oscar Koechlin.

Mazer, Katie. Post-doctoral fellow, McMaster University, Hamilton

McAdie, Craig. Government of British Columbia, Victoria; formerly with Energy Resources Conservation Board, Alberta

McAfee, Andrew. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge

McAfee, Randall Scott 'Randy'. DKI Sparklean Restoration, Edmonton

McAlary, James Douglas. 1924-1999. Geologist, Imperial Oil, Toronto; Energy, Mines and Resources.

McAllister, Ian. Professor of Economics, Dalhousie University, Halifax

McArthur, Doug. Professor of Economics, University of Regina.

McBean, John Chisholm. 1940-. Consultant, Calgary

McBride, Michelle. 1971-. Graduate student, Memorial University of Newfoundland.

McBryan, Maxine Gail. 1945-2015. Lambton County Historical Society.

McBryde, William Arthur Evelyn 'Peter'. 1917-2004. Dean of Science, University of Waterloo.

McCall, Christina. 1935-2005. Canadian political writer, *Globe and Mail*, *Saturday Night*, *Macleans*, *Chatelaine*.

McCall, Sophie. Professor of English, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

McCalla, Robert J. Professor of Geography, St. Mary's University, Halifax.

McCammack, Brian. Professor of American Studies and Environmental Studies, Lake Forest College, Lake Forest, Illinois

McCandless, G. P.

McCandless, Robert G. 1942-. Author, historian, Vancouver.

McCann, Thomas J. Consulting engineer, Calgary.

McCarter, Joan.

McCarthy, Bob. Novelist, teacher, Sarnia, Ontario

McCarthy, Michael. Reporter, *Wall Street Journal*.

McCarthy, Shawn. Journalist, *Globe and Mail*.

McCartney, Kevin D. University of British Columbia, Vancouver

McCharles, Randy. Author of speculative and crime fiction, Calgary.

McClave, J. M.

McClay, Jessica. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.

McClellan, Stephen B. Consultant, Ottawa.

McClements, Robert Jr. Vice-President, Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd

McColl, David. Vice-President, Fort Washington Investment Advisors, Cincinnati, Ohio

McCollum, L. F. 1902-1993. Chairman, Continental Oil Company, US.

McCombe, B. G. Lawyer, California Standard, Edmonton

McConaghy, Dennis J. Principal, DOCE (Dialogues on Canadian Energy); former Vice-President, Transcanada Pipelines, Calgary

McConkey, Patricia. Business woman, Wastaway Services.

McConnell, Colleen. Corporate communications and journalist, St. John's; corporate communications, Husky, St. John's.

McConnell, William H. 1930-2006. Professor of Law, University of Saskatchewan.

McConville, Walt. 1914-2011. The author was born in New Westminster, BC and was educated in Vancouver and Calgary. He spent 11 years working for International Petroleum in Ecuador and Peru. On his return he lived in Vancouver and Victoria and worked in the travel industry]

McCormack, Geoffrey. Guangdong University of Foreign Studies, Guangzhou, China

McCormack, John Arthur.

McCormack, Patricia A. 1947-. Museum curator, Edmonton.

McCoy, Glenna L.

McCracken, Colleen L. Volunteer manager, Calgary Horticultural Society, Calgary

McCracken, Michael C. CEO, Infometrica, Ottawa.

McCready, Denis. Canadian documentary filmmaker.

McCreary, Tyler. Professor of Geography, Florida State University.

McCreath, Peter L. 1943-. Teacher, Nova Scotia; member of Parliament

McCrostie, James. Daito Bunka University, Tokyo.

McCullagh, Caroline. Novelist, San Diego, California.

McCulloch, Matthew. Pembina Institute.

McCullough, Michael.

McCullum, Hugh. 1932-2008. Journalist, Former editor, *United Church Observer*

McCunn-Miller, Patricia A. Lawyer, Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission.

McCurdy, Patrick. Professor of Communications, University of Ottawa

McCutcheon, Mark. Professor of Literary Studies, Athabasca University, Athabasca

McDill, Marvin V. 1928-1988. Lawyer, Calgary.

McDonagh, Matthew Braedan.

McDonald, Hugh.

McDonald, John G. Lawyer, Calgary.

McDonald, Laura. Formerly Managing Editor of *Alternatives Magazine*, Kitchener

McDonald, Michael Dean. 1951-2019. Talisman, Calgary

McDonald, Robert. Graduate student, University of Regina.

McDonald, Robert A. J. 1944-2019. Professor of Canadian History, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

McDonough, Mel. Canadian Drilling Rig Museum, Selkirk, Ontario

McDorman, Ted L. Professor of Law, University of Victoria.

McDougall, Bruce.

McDougall, Ian A. 1945-. Professor Emeritus of Law, Osgoode Hall Law School, York University, Toronto.

McDougall, Jennifer Ann Schuett.

McDougall, John Norman. 1945-2013. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, Western University, London, Ontario

McDougall, Margaret Elizabeth.

McDowall, Duncan. 1949-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, Carleton University.

McEachern, Cam. Adjunct Professor of History, Queen's University, Kingston

McEachern, Ronald Alexander. 1908-?. Editor, *Financial Post*, (1942-1964), Toronto

McElligott, Greg. Professor of Labour Studies, McMaster University, Hamilton

McElwain, Bill Joseph. 1961-. Novelist, artist, financial planner, Victoria..

McEvoy, Bernard L. 1909-1967. Author and editor, Toronto.

McEvoy, John P. Professor of Law, University of New Brunswick.

McEvoy, Julien. Journalist, Montreal.

McFadyen, Dan.

McFadyen, Hector J. 1943-. Alberta Energy Company, Calgary.

McFadyen, Stuart. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta, Edmonton

McGavin, Robert J.

McGechie, David Henry.

McGee, Patricia. Author, Petrolia, Ontario [wife of Charlie Fairbank].

McGeer, Dudley. 1926-2000. Vice-president Administration and CFO, Suncor.

McGillivray, Brett. 1944-. Professor Emeritus of Geography, Capilano University, Vancouver

M'Gonigle, Michael.

McGowan, Elizabeth. Journalist *Inside Climate News*

McGrane, David.

McGrath, Carmelita. 1960-. Author, St. John's, Newfoundland

McGrath, Darrin Michael. 1966-. Professor of Sociology, Memorial University, St. John's.

McGrath, Leslie. Librarian, University of Toronto.

McGrath, Sean. Former Equities Trader, Leede Financial, Calgary

McGray, Robert. Professor of Education, Brock University, St. Catharines, Ontario

McGreer, David C. Lawyer, Gaffney & McGreer, St. Albert, Alberta.

McGregor, Margaret J. University of British Columbia.

McGregor, Ron.

McGuigan, Erin Kathleen. Adjunct Professor, University of British Columbia, Okanagan, Kelowna

McGuire, B. J.

McGuire, C. W. Employee, Imperial Oil.

McGurran, H. David. ?-2003.

McHolm, Taylor. Professor, University of Oregon.

McHugh, Drake. Freelance writer, Alberta.

McHugh, Maureen.

McIlhone, Donald Neil. Novelist, teacher, Calgary.

McIlroy-Young, Bronwyn. University of British Columbia.

McInnes, Elmer D. Indigo Books, Yorkton, Saskatchewan  
 McInnes, Mitchell. Professor of Law, University of Alberta  
 McInnes, Will S. S. University of Calgary  
 McIntosh, Alan. University of Vermont.  
 McIntosh, Alexander M. 1926-2007. Chair, Board of Governors, Canadian Petroleum Association; Pacific Petroleums and Home Oil, Calgary.  
 McIntosh, Robert. Archivist, Library and Archives Canada, Ottawa  
 McIntyre, James M. Professor Emeritus of Law, University of British Columbia.  
 McIntyre, Sharon. Mount Royal University, Calgary.  
 McIvor, Bruce. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia.  
 McIvor, Donald Kenneth. 1928-2020. Imperial Oil/Exxon executive.  
 McJeon, Haewon. University of Maryland.  
 McKaskill, Alexander John 'Jack'. 1917-2014. Engineer.  
 McKay, Huntly. Toronto Stock Exchange.  
 McKay, Ian.  
 McKay-Panos, Linda. Executive Director, Alberta Civil Liberties Research Centre.  
 McKee, Christopher. President of BCN International consultants, Ottawa.  
 McKee, Gillian A. S. Planner, Kwalin Dun First Nation, Whitehorse.  
 McKee, James G. Lawyer, Calgary  
 McKenna, G.  
 McKenzie, Judith Irene. 1951-2020. Professor of Political Science, Wilfrid Laurier University, University of Toronto and University of Guelph.  
 McKenzie, Kenneth J. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.  
 McKenzie, Laura.  
 McKenzie, Marcia.  
 McKenzie-Brown, Peter. Public relations consultant and author, Calgary; professor, Chiang Mai University, Thailand; Historian and author, Calgary since 2008. Interviewer, Petroleum History Society Oral History Project, phase 3; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2010.  
 McKercher, Asa.  
 McKercher, Gillian. Canadian film director and producer.  
 McKeough, Darcy. 1933-. Politician, Ontario MPP (1963-1978); Minister of Municipal Affairs (1967-1972), Minister of Energy (1973-1975), Provincial Treasurer (1971-1972, 1975-1978); businessman, CEO Union Gas, Toronto.  
 McKibben, Bill. 1960-. Environmentalist, author, journalist.  
 McKie, James W. Professor of Economics, University of Texas at Austin  
 McKie, Ruth.  
 McKillop, Heidi. Director of Communications, Secondstreet.org, Calgary  
 McKillop, Jennifer A. Regional Vice-President, Saskatchewan, Nature Conservancy of Canada, Regina.  
 McKinley, Gerald P.  
 McKinley, Michael. Journalist, filmmaker, Vancouver.  
 McKinney, Joseph A. Professor Emeritus of International Economics, Baylor University, Waco, Texas  
 McKinnon, F. A.

McKinnon, Ian N. ?-1976. Chair, Alberta Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board (1948-1962); National Energy Board, Ottawa; member Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

McKinnon, W. B.

McKinsey, Lauren Stuart. 1943-2018. Professor of Political Science, Montana State University.

McKnight, John K. Department of National Defence.

McLafferty, Carly.

McLaren, Arlene.

McLaren, Digby. 1919-2004. Geological Survey of Canada.

McLaren, Ethel.

McLaren, Ewan. Playwright, novelist, Prague.

McLaren, Matthew E. 1940-. Retired from Government of Ontario, Oshawa, Ontario; part-time worker in the oilsands.

McLarty, Allan L. Lawyer, Calgary.

McLaughlin, Mark. Professor of History and Canadian Studies, University of Maine, Orono.

McLaughlin, Murray. McLaughlin Consultants.

McLaurin, Colin Campbell. 1893-1981. Justice of the Supreme Court of Alberta, Chancellor of University of Calgary, 1966-1970.

McLaws, William P. Lawyer, Calgary.

McLean, Garry Gordon.

McLean, Jacob.

McLean, Jade. Policy analyst, Canada West Foundation, Calgary.

McLean, Robert. Retired teacher, Campbell River, British Columbia. Novelist.

McLean, Ross. 1905-1984. Canadian civil servant; National Film Board assistant commissioner (1940-1949), UNESCO, Paris (1950-1957); Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Ottawa (1960-1973).

MacLeish, William H. Journalist.

McLellan, Amy.

McLellan, L. Hudson. Planning Associate, EcoPlan International, Vancouver.

McLellan, Pat J. Advanced Geotechnology Inc.

McLellan, Stephen B.

McLellan, William R. S. Geologist, educator, Calgary; President of the Petroleum History Society, Calgary (1980s)

McLennan, Dorothy.

McLeod, Donald John.

McLeod, Jack T. 1932-2016. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto (1959-1996).

McLeod, James. Journalist, St. John's, Newfoundland

McLeod, Suzanne. Freelance historian, Kingston, Ontario

McLeod-Kilmurray, Heather. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.

McLevey, John. Professor, University of Waterloo.

McLoughlin, Moira M. ?-1997. Santa Clara University.

McMahon, George Levy. 1904-1978. Oil industry entrepreneur, Calgary.

McMahon, Kevin. Author, filmmaker, broadcaster, Toronto

McManus, Greg. CEO, Waitangi National Trust, New Zealand.

McMaster, G.



McMichael, Luke. Lawyer, London, UK.  
 McMillan, Ann. Retired scientist.  
 McMillan, Barbara. Professor of Education, University of Manitoba.  
 McMillan, Charles J. 1945-. Professor of Business, York University, Toronto.  
 McMillan, Melville L. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.  
 McMillan, N. J. "Jack" Aquitaine Company of Canada (later Canterra), Calgary.  
 McMillen, Rachel J. 1945-. Canadian novelist.  
 McMullen, J.  
 McMurdy, Deirdre. Journalist, public policy analyst, Toronto.  
 McNab, Brynn Catherine. Writer, curator, Vancouver.  
 McNab, David T. Adjunct Professor of Native Studies, Trent University, Peterborough.  
 McNabb, Mark. Film producer, writer, director, Toronto.  
 McNabb, Michele. Consultant, Washington  
 McNamara, Anne.  
 McNeil, Jodi. Professor of Geography, University of Oxford, UK  
 McNeill, D. F.  
 McNicholas, John.  
 McNutt, Kathleen. University of Regina.  
 McPhee, Michael W. Professor of Geography, Douglas College, Vancouver  
 McPherson, Robert. Research Associate, Arctic Institute of North America, Calgary  
 McPherson, Trevor. Urban Planner, Toronto.  
 McQuaig, Linda. 1951-. Journalist, Toronto.  
 McQuarrie, John. 1946-. Photographer, Ottawa.  
 McQueen, Hugh. Mechanical, Industrial and Aerospace Engineering, Concordia University, Montreal.  
 McQueen, Rod. 1944-. Journalist, Toronto.  
 McRae, Catherine.  
 McRae, Donald Malcolm. 1944-. Professor Emeritus of Law, University of Ottawa.  
 McRae, Robert Norman. 1948-2006. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary  
 McRobert, David S. Environmental lawyer and advisor, Toronto.  
 McRoberts, Mary L. York University, Toronto.  
 McRory, Robert E.  
 McShane, Kathleen C. "Kathy". Consultant, Foster Associates, Washington.  
 McSweeney, Mitchell. York University.  
 McTaggart-Cowan, Ian. 1910-2010. Zoologist, conservationist, TV journalist.  
 McTavish, Lianne. 1967-. Professor of the History of Art, Design and Visual Culture, University of Alberta, Edmonton.  
 McVeity, Eric Minore. 1908-1986. Journalist.  
 McWilliams, Michael L.  
 Mead, Walter J. Professor of Economics, University of California, Santa Barbara  
 Meade, Grayson E. 1912-1995.  
 Meadowcroft, James. Carleton University.  
 Mech, Michelle. Independent researcher, British Columbia.  
 Medalye, Jacqueline. Former student, York University; jeweller, Saltspring Island, British Columbia



Meek, Jim. Consultant with Bristol Communications, Halifax.

Meeker, John C.

Meekison, J. Peter. Chancellor, Royal Roads University. Formerly Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta and Deputy Minister for Alberta Inter-governmental Affairs.

Meeuwig, Dirk J. Lawyer, Calgary

Meggs, Geoff. 1951-. Journalist, politician, Executive Director of the British Columbia Federation of Labour; currently chief of staff to British Columbia Premier John Horgan (2017+).

Meguire, Pat. Lawyer, Calgary

Mehalis, Mantha Vlabos. Professor of Management, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Florida

Mehling, Jean. 1924-2016. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa (1956-1958), University of Montreal (1958-1962); Higher School of Economics and Social Sciences, Catholic University of Paris (1962-1972); Professor of Economics, University of Neuchatel, Switzerland (1972-1990).

Mehsuria, Susan. Telus (2008-2018); Sugar Maple Woodworks, Edmonton

Meisel, John. 1923-. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, Queen's University.

Meisner, Natalie. Professor of English, Mount Royal University, Calgary; Poet Laureate of Calgary (2020-2022).

Mejean, Aurelie. Researcher, International Centre for Research on the Environment and Development, France

Melancon, Jerome. University of Alberta, Augustana Campus.

Melanson, Stewart. Professor of Business, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto.

Melevey, J.

Melland, John Francis Ian. 1930?-. Adjunct Professor of Geography, University of Calgary

Melling, Joseph. Professor of History, University of Exeter.

Melnyk, George Roman. 1946-. Professor Emeritus of Culture and Communications, University of Calgary.

Meloe, Torleif. ?-2006. Chief Economist, Texaco [ca. 1952-1987].

Melvin, David Skene. 1936-. Canadian crime story compiler.

Melvin, James Rae. Professor Emeritus of Economics, Western university.

Mena, Antonio Ortiz. Professor, Centro de Investigacion y Docencia Economicas.

Menard, Denis.

Mendelsohn, Matthew. 1965-. Professor of Political Science, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto; formerly senior civil servant (2004-2020).

Mendes, Errol P. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.

Mensah, Thomas A. 1932-2020. Judge, professor, diplomat, Ghana.

Menz, Fredric C.

Menzies, Charles R. Professor of Anthropology, University of British Columbia.

Mercado, Norbert. 1955-. Novelist, Philippines.

Mercer, Kevin Gordon. CEO, RainGrid, Toronto

Mercer, Tim. Clerk of the Legislative Assembly of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife.

Mercier, Pierre. Financial Analyst, Caisse de Depot, Montreal.

Merem, Edmund C. Professor of Environment and Land Use Planning, Jackson State University, Jackson, Mississippi

Meren, David. Professor of History, University of Montreal.

Merrell, Richard Corbin. 1928-2013. Arlington, Virginia

Merrifield, David E. Professor of Economics, Western Washington University.

Mertes, Thomas S.

Mertin, Manuel. Professor Emeritus, Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Mertins-Kirkwood, Hadrian. Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, Ottawa.

Messier, Jacinthe. University of Saskatchewan; consultant, Vancouver.

Mestad, Ola. University of Oslo, Norway.

Mestier du Bourg, Hubert de. Representative of the Total Petroleum group in Northeast Asia, based in Japan.

Metallic, Naiomi. Dalhousie University.

Metcalf, Cherie.

Metcalf, Gilbert E. Professor of Economics, Tufts University.

Metcalf-Chenail, Danielle. Author, Edmonton (Historian Laureate for city 2014-2016); Halifax, Nova Scotia

Mettler, Peter. 1958-. Swiss-Canadian film director and cinematographer.

Metz, Allan. Reference Librarian, Drury College, Springfield, Missouri

Metz, Ashley Corinne. Assistant Deputy Minister, Intergovernmental Affairs, Regina.

Metzner, Timo.

Meyer, Joffre. DeGolyer and MacNaughton consultants.

Meyer, Theresa K.

Meyer, Thomas O.

Meyer, Ulrike. University of British Columbia.

Meyer-Renschhausen, Martin. Dean of Business and Professor of Energy Economics, Darmstadt University of Applied Sciences, Germany

Meyers, Charles J.

Meyers, Martin P.

M'Gonigle, R. Michael. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Miall, Andrew D. Professor of Geology, University of Toronto.

Michaels, Sarah. Professor of Political Science, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

Michaelsen, Fabiana. Language and Cultural Competence Consultant, Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Oslo, Norway

Michailides, Theophilos P. Professor of Mechanical Engineering, University of Alberta

Michalos, Alex. Professor Emeritus of Political Science and Chancellor, University of Northern British Columbia.

Michelin, Robert.

Michelmann, Hans J. Professor of Political Science, University of Saskatchewan.

Mickelborough, Mark Douglas. Lawyer, Toronto.

Mickleborough, Rod. Former labour reporter, *Vancouver Sun & Province*; senior writer, *Globe & Mail*.

Middleton, Samuel H. 1884-1964. Alberta clergyman

Middleton, Stacey L.

Midkashi, Z.

Miehl, Christopher Paul. President, Big Fogg, Los Angeles

Migone, Andrea Riccardo. Professor of Political Science, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Mihailovich, Draggon. 1933-. American film and television producer.

Mihailovitch, Lioubomir. 1946-2020.

Mijares, Susana C.

Mikalson, Daryl A. Senior Affiliate, Ian Murray and Company consultants, Calgary

Mika, Helma. 1924-1995. Local historian and publisher, Belleville, Ontario.

Mika, Nick. 1912-1997. Local historian and publisher, Belleville, Ontario.

Mikdashi, Zuhayr. Professor of Business, American University of Beirut, Lebanon.

Mikkelsen, Aslaug. 1953-. Rector and Professor of Business, University of Stavanger, Norway.

Mikulanicec, John S.

Mikulka, Justin. Freelance author and producer, New York

Mikulska, Anna. Rice University, Houston, Texas

Milberry, Larry. 1943-. Aviation historian and teacher, Toronto; publisher CANAV Books.

Milburn, Geoffrey. 1931-2012. Consumers Gas Company, Toronto

Mildenberger, Matto. Professor of Political Science, University of California, Santa Barbara.

Milen, Rob. Professor of Law, Royal Roads University, Victoria.

Miles, Kate. Professor of Law, University of Cambridge, UK.

Miles, Ray. Professor of History, McNeese State University, Lake Charles, Louisiana.

Milisavljevic, Maria. Playwright, Germany and Toronto.

Milke, Mark. Senior Fellow, Fraser Institute (2010-2015); public policy consultant, Calgary; executive director, Canadian Energy Centre [Government of Alberta “war room”], Calgary (2019+).

Millar, Heather. University of New Brunswick.

Millard, Robert. Professor of Economics, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia.

Millard, Vern. 1924-1999. Energy Resources Conservation Board, Calgary; past-president, Petroleum History Society, Calgary

Miller, Andrea.

Miller, Boulton Bainbridge.

Miller, Byron. Professor of Geography, University of Calgary.

Miller, C. George.

Miller, D. W.

Miller, Debbie. Oil industry Health and Safety Consultant, Canada.

Miller, Ernest Conrad. 1912-2002. Author, Pennsylvania.

Miller, Gloria E. 1947-2016. Professor of Management, University of Regina; Royal Roads University, Victoria

Miller, John Thomas. 1922-2019. Energy Lawyer, Washington, DC

Miller, K. A.

Miller, Keith F. Lawyer, Energy Resources Conservation Board, Calgary.

Miller, Liz. Concordia University, Montreal.

Miller, Paul.

Miller, Peter. University of Winnipeg.

Miller, Randall F. New Brunswick Museum.

Miller, Riel. Head of Futures Literacy, UNESCO, Paris

Miller, Ronnie. 1956-.

Miller, Scott. Lawyer, Petro-Canada.

Miller, Victoria Jo. Professor of Economics, University of Quebec at Montreal.

Miller, William. 1942-. Author, British Columbia.

Miller, Win. 1919-. Journalist Windsor and London, Ontario [celebrated 100th birthday 2019].

Milley, Roger.

Milligan, Richard. Georgia State University.

Millington, Dinara. Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary (2004-2020); Canada West Foundation, Calgary.

Millington, Rob. Professor of Kinesiology, Brock University, St. Catherines, Ontario

Millman, P. Devan Canada, Calgary.

Millions, Erin. Post-doctoral fellow, University of Winnipeg.

Mills, Gabrielle. Student, Dalhousie University, Halifax.

Mills, Hal. 1939-2015. Professor, Bishop's University, Lennoxville; also employed by many governments across Canada as land-use consultant.

Mills, Janice. (Drysdale). Communication coordinator, ZOO Media, London, Ontario

Mills, Jean Helms. St. Mary's University, Halifax.

Mills, Jennifer. Graduate student, York University.

Mills, Robin M. Petroleum Economics Manager, Emirates National Oil Company, Dubai

Mills, Suzanne. McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario

Milne, Allen R. 1921-. Marine Sciences Directorate, Pacific Region.

Milne, David. 1941-. Professor Emeritus of Politics, University of Prince Edward Island.

Milne, James E. S. 1914-1996. Geologist, Imperial Oil.

Milne, Kathryn. Lead auditor, Canada Energy Regulator, Calgary

Milston, D. E.

Minardi, Jean-Francois. Senior Policy Analyst, Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa.

Minbaeva, Dana B. Copenhagen Business School, Denmark.

Minchin, D. H.

Mines, S.

Minion, Robin. Librarian, Olds College, Alberta.

Mink, F.

Minett, Rick.

Mintz, Jack M. 1951-. Professor of Public Policy, University of Calgary.

Mirkovic, Natasha. Analyst, Plains Midstream Canada.

Miron, Ian. University of Ottawa, Ecojustice Environmental Law Clinic

Mirski, Pawel. S. Systems Engineer, Vancouver.

Mishan, Edward (Ezra) J. 1917-2014. Professor, London School of Economics.

Mitcham, Alison. 1932-. Novelist, author, Professor of English, Universite de Moncton.

Mitchell, Alanna. Science journalist, author, playwright.

Mitchell, Bruce. Professor of Geography, University of Waterloo.

Mitchell, Charles Lindsay.

Mitchell, Claudia. Professor of Education, McGill University, Montreal.

Mitchell, David Joseph. 1954-. Author, archivist, journalist, politician, college administrator (Simon Fraser, Queen's, University of Ottawa); since 2016 at Bow Valley College, Calgary.

Mitchell, E.  
 Mitchell, Glenn. Professor of History, University of Wollongong, Australia.  
 Mitchell, James C. Consultant, 1524077 Alberta Inc., Calgary  
 Mitchell, Marybelle. Editor, *Inuit Art Quarterly*  
 Mitchell, Robert.  
 Mitchell, Rosalynd. Economist, St. John, New Brunswick  
 Mitchell, Shelby.  
 Mito, Takamichi. Professor of Japanese Studies, Chinese University of Hong Kong.  
 Mittelstadt, David. Historical consultant and author, Calgary.  
 Miu, Allen K. Massachusetts Institute of Technology.  
 Miyanishi, Kiyoko. Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Guelph.  
 Mjelde, James W. Professor of Economics, Texas A & M University  
 Mkutu, Kennedy. United States International University, Nairobi, Kenya  
 Mkutu, Tessa. Physician, Nairobi, Kenya  
 Mo, Fun. Senior Economist, Bank of Canada, Ottawa  
 Moens, Alexander. 1959-. Senior Fellow in the Centre for Canadian-American Relations at the Fraser Institute and Professor of Political Science at Simon Fraser University, Burnaby  
 Moez, Catherine. Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, Saskatchewan.  
 Moffat, Ben Lawrence. Professor of Geography, Medicine Hat College.  
 Moffett, Michael H. Thunderbird School of Global Management, Glendale, Arizona  
 Moffitt, Morgan. Student, University of Alberta; instructor, Aurora College, North Slave Campus, Yellowknife.  
 Mohamaddi, Banafsheh. Professor of Art, University of Alberta.  
 Mohapatra, Sandeep. University of Alberta.  
 Moher, Frank. 1955-. Playwright, Gabriola Island, British Columbia.  
 Mohtadi, Mohandes Farhang.  
 Moisan, Jean-Pierre.  
 Molano, Mar Marcos. Professor, Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Spain.  
 Molinski, David W. On Point Consulting, Victoria, BC  
 Moller, Ben. Channel Managers, Assetic, Toronto  
 Molot, Maureen Appel. 1941-. Professor of International Affairs, Carleton University, Ottawa.  
 Monaghan, Jeffrey. Professor, Institute of Criminology and Criminal Justice, Carleton University, Ottawa  
 Monahan, Rose. Lawyer, Sierra Club, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania  
 Monani, Salma. Professor of Environmental Studies, Gettysburg College, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.  
 Mones, Djamila. Professor of Political Science, Universite du Quebec a Montreal.  
 Mongeau, Raymond J. 1937-, Geologist, Geological Survey of Canada; consulting geologist; CEO of an Ontario mining company.  
 Mongibello, Anna. University of Naples, Italy  
 Monk, Lindsay. University of Victoria.  
 Monteiro, Joseph. Industry Canada, Ontario.  
 Montes, Alberto Barradas.  
 Montgomerie, Johnna.

Montgomery, Douglas Sargent. 1916-2019. Government of Canada: Defence Industries Ltd, Mines Branch, Fuels Research Centre; University of Alberta: Hydrocarbon Research Centre (1978-1987).

Montgomery, Ernest Henry Besnard. 1923-2013. Shell Oil; Montech, Calgary.

Montmarquette, Claude. 1942-2021. Professor of Economics, Université de Montréal.

Montpetit, Eric. Professor of Political Science, University of Montreal.

Montrie, Chad. 1971-. Professor of History, University of Massachusetts at Lowell.

Moody, D. L.

Moody, Thomas Glendon.

Moollabhai, Aatika.

Moore, Albert Milton. 1918-2007. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia

Moore, Christopher.

Moore, Ellen. University of Washington, Tacoma.

Moore, Evelyn (Moore-Eyman). 1921-1997. Professor of Education, University of Calgary.

Moore, Fred Holmsley. 1909-1985. Moore was a lifelong executive with Mobil Oil and lived in Calgary as Executive-Vice President of Canadian operations in 1956-1957.

Moore, George H.

Moore, J. W. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Moore, Jim. Contributor, *Imperial Oil Review*.

Moore, Lisa. 1964-. Novelist, playwright, editor, Newfoundland.

Moore, Michael C. Professor Emeritus, School of Public Policy, University of Calgary

Moore, Michele-Lee. Stockholm University.

Moore, Tom. Novelist, Newfoundland.

Moorhouse, Greg. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador.

Moorhouse, Jeremy. Senior Research Associate, Canadian Institute for Climate Choices, Vancouver; affiliated with International Energy Agency

Mora, Alaya. Consultant, Mexico City, Mexico

Morales, Isidro. Dean of Social Sciences, Universidad de las Americas, Puebla, Mexico.

Morales, Mario Alejandro. Lawyer, Bogota, Colombia.

Morales, Sarah. Professor of Law, University of Victoria.

Moran, Albert 'Al'. 1920-2017. Driller.

Moran, T. S. Pollutech EnviroQuatics, Point Edward, Ontario

Moran, Theodore. Professor, Georgetown University, Washington.

Morantz, Alan. YOLK Editorial and Communications, Ottawa.

Morck, Randall. Professor of Finance, University of Alberta.

More, Robert. Playwright, author, Parrsboro, Nova Scotia.

Moreira, A. Will. Lawyer, Halifax.

Moreira, Susana. School of Advanced International Studies, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore

Moreno, Valentina. Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Spain.

Morey, Carl. 1934-2018. Canadian writer, lecturer, broadcaster.

Morgan, Dylan. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa

Morgan, Henry James. 1842-1913. Civil servant, lawyer, author, editor.

Morgan, Ivor P. Professor of Business, Babson College, Massachusetts.

Morgan, Vanessa Sloan. Post-doctoral fellow, University of Northern British Columbia.



Morgarn, M. C.

Morgunova, Maria. Professor, KTH Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm

Moriarty, Catherine. Assistant Negotiator at Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa

Morici, Peter. 1948-. Professor Emeritus of International Business, University of Maryland

Morimoto, Thomas Eiichi 'Tom'. 1918-2015.

Morin, C. M.

Morin-Chasse, Alexandre. University of Montreal.

Moring, John R.

Morisset, Jean. Professor of Geography, University of Quebec at Montreal.

Morissette, Laurie.

Morningstar, Phil. Petroleum executive.

Morrell, Giles R. Manager, Oil and Gas Regulatory Affairs, Indian and Northern Affairs, Canada; National Energy Board.

Morrell, S.

Morris, Charles William.

Morris, Christopher G.

Morris, Gregory D. L. Business historian, New York.

Morris, M.

Morris, Michael A.

Morris, Samantha.

Morrison, Adam Peter Lloyd. University of Waterloo.

Morrison, David A. 1951-. Curator, Canadian Museum of History, Ottawa

Morrison, David R. 1941-. Professor of Political Studies, Trent University, Peterborough.

Morrison, James H. Editor, *Oral History Forum*; Professor of History, St. Mary's University, Halifax

Morrison, Joan.

Morrison, Robert N. 1931-.

Morrison, Russell James.

Morrison, Spencer. Professor of American Literature, University of Tel Aviv, Israel.

Morrison, William Robert. 1942-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Northern British Columbia.

Morrissey, Donna. 1956-. Novelist, Halifax.

Morritt, Hope. 1921-2013. Author, Petrolia.

Morrow, William George. 1917-1980. Lawyer, judge, Alberta, Northwest Territories.

Morse, Bradford Wilmot. 1950-. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa; University of Waikato, New Zealand; Dean of Law, Thompson Rivers University, Kamloops, (2015-2019).

Morse, S. A.

Morstad, Kelly. New ventures specialist; previously IT specialist with Hewlett Packard, Oracle, Taleo, Calgary

Mortensen, Paul Robert. Director, Energy Supply, National Energy Board, Calgary

Morton, Frederick Lee "Ted". 1949-. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary; member of the Alberta Legislature for Foothills-Rockyview, Alberta Minister of Sustainable Resource Development.



Morton, Peter. 1954-2012. Journalist *Oilweek*, *Calgary Herald*.

Mortsch, Linda D. Environment Canada.

Moscato, Derek Ronald. Western Washington University, Bellingham, Washington.

Moseley, Mark M. Lawyer, Calgary

Moshkin, Nickoley. Yale School of Management and Economics, New Haven, Connecticut

Moss, Laura. Editor, *Canadian Literature*.

Mossop, Grant D. 1948-2005. Geologist, Calgary.

Moull, William D. Professor of Law, Osgoode Hall, York University.

Mount, Graeme Stewart. 1939-. Professor of Canadian History, Laurentian University.

Mountain, Dean C. Professor of Economics, McMaster University.

Mousseau, Normand. Professor of Physics, University of Montreal.

Mowat, Farley. 1921-2014. Canadian writer and environmentalist.

Mowers, Janet. Journalist, *Oil and Gas Inquirer*

Moyer, Joanne M. Professor of Environment and Geography, King's University, Edmonton

Moyes, S.

Moyles, R. Gordon. Professor of English, University of Alberta

Moynham, Gordon John. Instructor, Economics, Mount Royal University, Calgary

Muehlenbachs, Lucija. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary

Mueller-Wille, Ludger. 1944-. Professor of Geography, McGill University, Montreal

Mugridge, Samantha-jane. Professor of Geology, University of New Brunswick.

Muhle, Eric.

Muhleisen, Martin

Mui, Esther M.

Mueller, Stephen. Professor of Architecture, Texas Tech University, Lubbock

Muir, Dirk. International Monetary Fund, Washington; Bank of Canada.

Muir, Emory Luke.

Muir, Robert C. Lawyer, British American, Calgary.

Muirhead, Bruce. Professor of Canadian History, University of Waterloo.

Mulati, Julius. Accountant, African Oil, Kenya.

Mulcair, Thomas. 1954-. Lawyer, Politician, Montreal.

Mukhtar, Saba.

Mulholland Len. Petroleum engineer, 1920-2018. Lived in Indonesia, Netherlands, New Guinea, Alberta (1950-1974), Vancouver Island, Nelson.

Mullane, Cyril T. Lawyer, Shell Canada.

Mullan, David. Professor Emeritus of Law, Queen's University, Kingston

Mullen, Ian. Director, Policy Research and Advocacy, Wilfrid Laurier University Students Union, Kitchener, Ontario

Muller, Amber. Sonoma State University, California

Muller, Christine Eva.

Muller, Ian.

Muller, Simone M. Rachel Carson Center, Ludwig Maximilian University, Munich, Germany

Muller-Wille, Ludger. Retired Professor of Geography and Northern Studies, McGill University.

Mulligan, Jean A. Environmental Educator and Community Engagement Specialist, City of Calgary

Mullington, Hugh J. Ottawa.

Mullins, A. Raymond. Journalist.

Mulroney, Brian. 1939-. Former Prime Minister of Canada

Mulvale, James Patrick. Professor, Department of Justice Studies, University of Regina.

Mulvaney, Kieran. Activist, Conservation writer, Bristol, Vermont.

Mulvany, Charles Pelham. 1835-1885. Canadian clergyman, teacher and author, Toronto.

Mulvogue, Jessica. Instructor, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University);  
post-doctoral fellow at the University of Freiburg.

Mummery, Robert. Golden Eagle Energy, Calgary

Muncy, Chris.

Mundorff, Norman L. 1919-1994. Bartlesville, Oklahoma

Munro, C. H.

Munro, John Carr. 1931-2003. Canadian politician.

Munro, S. Lambton Industrial Society, Sarnia, Ontario.

Munroe, Kaija Belfry. Tutor, Canadian Studies, Quest University, Squamish, British Columbia

Munsil, Janet. Playwright, director, teacher, Victoria.

Munzur, Alaz. Economist; Research associate, School of Public Policy, University of Calgary

Muratbekova-Touron, Maral. Ecole Supérieure de Commerce de Paris, France

Murphy, Dana. Canadian filmmaker and playwright, Montreal.

Murphy, Jacqui.

Murphy, Joan H. Petro-Canada

Murphy, K.

Murphy, Larry J.

Murphy, Lynda Susan.

Murphy, Maggie FitzGerald. Carleton University, Ottawa

Murphy, Marton. Originally from Prince Edward Island, worked in Calgary, novelist.

Murphy, Michelle. Professor of Women and Gender Studies, University of Toronto.

Murphy, Mike. Oil & Gas Analyst, BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc.

Murphy, P. Sean. Lawyer, PanCanadian Petroleum, Calgary.

Murphy, Peter Lorne.

Murphy, Rae. ?-2011. Professor of Journalism, Conestoga College, Kitchener, Ontario

Murphy, Raymond. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, University of Ottawa.

Murphy, Robert P.

Murphy, Rose. Professor, Simon Fraser University.

Murphy, Tania.

Murphy, Tim. Former coordinator, Sierra Youth Coalition's Community Youth Action Project,  
Montreal

Murray, Alexander Scovil 'Scov'. 1919-1994. Imperial Oil, Calgary.

Murray, Grover Elmer. 1916-2003. American geologist, Lubbock Texas.

Murray, Jaylene.

Murray, John. Bank of Canada.

Murray, Matthew.

Murray, Richard Frank.

Murray, Robert W. President, Grande Prairie College, Alberta

Murray, Thomas John. 1938-. Professor of Medicine, Dalhousie University, Halifax

Murtazashvili, Ilia. Professor of Public Policy, University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Musk, Thomas. Teacher, Westmount Charter School, Calgary; Shanghai American School, China

Muslemeni, Hasan.

Mussio, Laurence. 1964-. Business historian, professor, consultant, Toronto.

Mustonen, Tero. University of Eastern Finland.

Mutysheva, Dinara.

Muvingi, Ismael. Professor of Conflict Resolution and African Studies, Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, Florida

Muzyschka, Martha. Communications consultant, St. John's, Newfoundland.

Muzzerall, Parker. University of British Columbia.

Myers, C. Vernon. 1912-1990. Author, Calgary; former editor of *Oilweek*.

Myers, Kennethy Murray.

Myers, Lynne C.

Mylonas, Victor. International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC

Mytelka, Lynn K. United Nations University Institute for New Technologies, Maastricht, Netherlands

Nabenyo, Emmanuel Ekai. Youth organizer, Turkana County, Kenya

Nachet, Said.

Nadeau, Caroline.

Nadeau, Eric.

Nadeau, Rachel. Law student, Laval University.

Nadeau, Richard. University of Montreal.

Hadiduzzaman, Kh Md. Professor of Engineering, University of British Columbia, Kelowna.

Naeth, A.

Naftel, William Drummond. 1942-2018. Historian, Parks Canada, Ottawa and Halifax.

Neatby, Stuart. Student, St. Mary's University, Halifax

Nagy, Gretchen E. Lawyer.

Nagy, Richard L. Consultant, Houston.

Nagy, Stephanie. Student, University of British Columbia – Okanagan, Kelowna

Naidu, Srikanth R.

Naini, Abbas. Alberta Energy and Utilities Board, Calgary.

Nakashima, Douglas J. Chief, Section for Small Islands and Indigenous Knowledge, UNESCO, Paris

Nakip, Tahir. Historian, translator, Edmonton.

Nanok, Josephat Koli. Stathmore University, Nairobi, Kenya

Nappi, Carmine. 1947-. Professor, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston

Narula, Rajneesh. University of Reading, UK.

Nash, Christopher.

Nash, Kate. University of Leeds.

Nassichuk, Walter William. Director Emeritus, Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology, Geological Survey of Canada, Calgary.

Natcher, David C. 1967-. Professor of Economics, University of Saskatchewan.

Nation, Rosemary. Lawyer, judge, Calgary.

Natoli, Robert Winters.

Nautiyal, Atul. Lansdowne Exploration, Calgary.

Navarro, Angel de la Vega. Professor, National Autonomous University of Mexico, Mexico City

Navid-Baksh, Mohammed Ali. Architect, IDEA Inc, Ottawa

Naylor, James. Professor of Canadian History, Brandon University, Brandon, Manitoba

Naylor, Robin Thomas "Tom". 1945-. Professor of Economics, McGill University, Montreal

Naysmith, John K. 1929-2017. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development; Professor of Forestry, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay

Neal, Brooke. Southern Methodist University; lawyer, Dallas, Texas.

Neale, Ward [Ernest Richard Ward]. 1923-2008. Canadian geologist, Geological Survey of Canada, Memorial University.

Neatby, Stuart.

Needles, Dan. Playwright, humorist, journalist, *Country Guide Magazine*, *Small Farm Canada*, Toronto.

Neering, Rosemary. 1954-. Author and journalist.

Neff, Shirley. Professor, Columbia University School of International & Public Affairs; President [2006] United States Association of Energy Economists.

Neil, Kerri Claire. Department of Sociology, Memorial University, St. John's

Neis, Barbara. Department of Sociology, Memorial University, St. John's

Neiman, Trevor. Student, University of Ottawa.

Neitsch, Alfred Thomas. Graduate student, University of Ottawa.

Nelles, Henry Vivian "Viv". 1942-. Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, York University, Toronto

Nelson, Adie. University of Waterloo.

Nelson, Deborah.

Nelson, Harry. Forest Resources, University of British Columbia.

Nelson, James Gordon. 1932-. Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Waterloo; previously at the University of Calgary.

Nelson, Josh. University of Guelph.

Nelson, Paul. Professor of Resource Economics, University of Alberta.

Nelson, Rodney.

Nelson, Trisalyn A. Professor of Geography, University of Victoria

Nemeth, Mary. Contributor, *Canadian Encyclopedia*.

Nemeth, Tammy. 1969-. Canadian Historian; independent scholar, United Kingdom; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2009.

Nemetz, Peter N. Professor of Strategy and Business Economics, University of British Columbia

Nerbas, Don. 1980-. Professor of Canadian History, McGill University, Montreal.

Nernberg, Cody. Project Manager, Calgary.

Nesbitt, Arthur R. Deane Jr. 1940-. Canadian composer; formerly a lawyer and author of corporate histories, Toronto (son of A. Deane Nesbitt Sr, 1910-1978, CEO of investment company Nesbitt Thomson; board member of TransCanada Pipelines.

Nesbitt, Doug.

Nesbitt, Tom.

Nersesian, Roy L. Professor, Monmouth University, West Long Branch, New Jersey

Ness, John.

Neu, Dean. Professor of Accounting, Haskayne School of Business, University of Calgary

Neubauer, Robert Joseph. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Neuberger, Richard Lewis. 1912-1960. American author and journalist, politician; Oregon senator (1954-1960).

Neufeld, Edward Peter. 1927-. Canadian economist and economic historian.

Neufeld, Richard A. Lawyer, Calgary.

Neufeld, Richard.

Neustadter, Carman. Research Scientist, Kodak Research Labs, Rochester, New York.

Nevaer, Louis E. V. Director of Policy Analysis, International Credit Monitor, Florida.

Neville, Gary.

Neville, Kate J. Professor of Political Science and School of the Environment, University of Toronto.

Nevzorov, Marian. Executive Director, Client Services, Research FDI, Montreal

Newcombe, Andrew Paul. Professor of Law, University of Victoria

Newell, Dianne. 1943-. Professor Emerita of Canadian History, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Newell, Eric. 1944-. Executive, Syncrude; Chancellor of the University of Alberta; Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Newman, Dwight. Professor of Law and Canada Research Chair in Indigenous Rights in Constitutional and International Law, University of Saskatchewan

Newman, Keith R.

Newman, Peter C. 1929-. Journalist, British Columbia.

Newman, Sydney Cecil. 1917-1997. Canadian film and television producer.

Newmarch, Charles B. 1919-2008. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.

Newton, Adria C. Geologist, Chatham.

Ng, Adolf K. Y.

Ng, Alex W. F. Professor of Accounting, University of Northern British Columbia (1999-2013); Thompson Rivers University, Kamloops (2013+).

Ng, Megan Winyen.

Ng, W.

Ng-A-Fook, Nicholas. University of Ottawa.

Ngatia, John. Student, Durham College, Oshawa, Ontario

Nging, Go Eng. Author, Malaysia

Nguimbus, Raphael. Professor of Business, University of St. Boniface, Manitoba

Nguyen, Julie. Sustainability and External Relations Consultant, Stratus, Ottawa

Nice, Dianne. Novelist; editor *Globe and Mail*.

Nicholls, J. H. Alberta Oil Sands Technology Research Authority.

Nicholls, Robert Van Vliet. 1913-2007. Professor of Chemistry, McGill University, Montreal.

Nicholls, Tom. Journalist.

Nichols, H. G.

Nichols, Mark Edgar. 1937-2011. Journalist, Canadian Press; *Time Canada*, *Maclean's*, *Imperial Oil Review*.

Nichols, Matt.

Nichols, Roger L. 1933-. Professor Emeritus of History, University of Arizona.

Nicholson, Lyle. 1952-. Author, Kelowna, British Columbia.

Nicholson, Owain. Archaeologist and author, Toronto.

Nickel, Dawn Dorothy. She Recovers Foundation, Victoria; adjunct professor, University of Victoria

Nickle, Carl Olof. 1914-1990. Journalist, politician and businessman, Calgary; founder of *Daily Oil Bulletin*. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Nicol, Christopher J. Professor of Economics, University of Lethbridge.

Nicol, Clive William. 1940-2020. Environmental Protection Services, Department of the Environment; spent much of his life in Japan.

Nicol, Heather. Professor of Geography, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario

Nicolaou, Costas A. Professor of Economics, University of Manitoba.

Nicoll, Colleen.

Nicourd, Sandrine.

Nielsen, Allan D. Lawyer, Calgary

Nielsen, Arne. 1925-2013. Petroleum executive, Calgary. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Nielsen, J. Peter.

Nielsen, Peter. Foster Victor Wealth Advisors, Greenville, South Carolina

Nielsen, Rasmus Leander.s

Nielsen, Robyn Andrea.

Nielson, Glenn E. 1903-1998. Chairman, Husky Oil Company; member Saskatchewan Oilpatch Hall of Fame.

Niemz, H.

Nieto, Robero. Freelance journalist, activist, Montreal.

Nijland, Anne. Landscape architect, Royal Haskoning DHV, Zwolle, Netherlands

Nikiforuk, Andrew. 1955-. Journalist and author, Calgary.

Nikolaevich, Kitov Vladislav.

Nikolaou, Nickie.

Nilson, Geoffrey. Writer, editor, artist, New Westminster, British Columbia.

Nimjean, Richard. School of Canadian Studies, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Niosi, Jorge. 1945-. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, University of Quebec at Montreal.

Nishihata, Jesse. 1929-2006. Canadian filmmaker.

Nishimura, Douglas S. Lawyer, Calgary

Nishman, Robert F. Ontario Ministry of Health, Toronto.

Nitescu, Florica. 1909-2007. Author, Calgary.

Nivola, Pietro S. Senior Fellow, Brookings Institution, Washington, D. C.

Nixon, Andrea Joan. PNC Bank, Raleigh-Durham, North Carolina

Nixon, Garry Brian. 1938-. Consultant, Vancouver; former Dean of Arts, Columbia College, Vancouver.

Nixon, S. E.

Nkine, Nnamdi.

Noakes, Taylor. Freelance author, Montreal.

Noble, Bram F. Professor of Geography, University of Saskatchewan.

Noble, Brian. Professor of Anthropology, Dalhousie University.

Noble, Paul. Campaign and Research Director, McAllister Opinion Research, Victoria



Noda, Leigh. Stillwater Associates, Irvine, California  
 Noel, Michael David. Professor of Economics, University of California, San Diego.  
 Noga, Jacqueline. University of Calgary.  
 Nogueira, Patricia. Professor, University of Coimbra, Portugal.  
 Nolet, J. Gilles. Business coach, Candiac, Quebec.  
 Noordhoff, F. S.  
 Nordegg, Martin. 1868-1948. Alberta coal entrepreneur.  
 Norell, Mark. Chair of Paleontology, American Museum of Natural History.  
 Norford, Brian. 1932-. Geological Survey of Canada; former Chancellor of the University of Calgary.  
 Norgren, E. Export Development Corporation, Ottawa.  
 Norland, Rick.  
 Norman, Robert Ray. 1922-2012. Delhi-Taylor Oil, Utah.  
 Norman, Sidney. 1870-1956. Journalist, publicist, Calgary (1949-1951); newspapers in Spokane, Los Angeles, Vancouver and Toronto.  
 Normandin, Marc.  
 Norrie, Ken. 1946-. Professor of Economics, McMaster University.  
 Norris, Rob.  
 North, F. Kenneth. 1919-2006 . Professor of Geology, Carleton University.  
 North, Liisa. Professor of Political Science, York University, Toronto.  
 Northrup, Herbert R. Professor of Industry, Director of Industrial Research Unit, Wharton School, Pennsylvania  
 Nosek, Grace. Law student, University of British Columbia.  
 Nossal, Kim Richard. 1952-. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, Queen's University, Kingston  
 Notzke, Claudia. 1952-. Retired Professor of Management, University of Lethbridge.  
 Nourallah, Laura. PhD Student, University of Ottawa; Policy Advisor of Energy, Policy and International Affairs Branch, Natural Resources, Canada, Ottawa  
 Nourse, Robert E. M. Entrepreneur, Bombay Company; Cottage Health System, Santa Barbara, California  
 Nowad, Steven. 1967-. Novelist, Calgary.  
 Nowak, Nadia. Sierra Club, British Columbia; University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George  
 Nowlan, David M.  
 Nowlan, Godfrey S. Geologist.  
 Nowlin, Christopher. Langara College, Vancouver.  
 Nugent, James Patrick. Lecturer, University of Waterloo.  
 Numata, Yumi. Yellowhead Institute, Toronto.  
 Nuttall, Mark. Professor of Anthropology, University of Alberta.  
 Nuttall, William J.  
 Nuttgens, S.  
 Nwanguma, Ernest C. Government of Canada, St. John's, Newfoundland  
 Nwapi, Chilenye. Global Mining Sustainability, Toronto  
 Nyberg, Chris. Lawyer, Calgary



Nyboer, John. Director Emeritus, Energy and Materials Research Group, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Nystuen, Gro. University of Oslo, Norway

Nyuli, Deborah Lynn. Personal development coach, Calgary

Oakes, Pauline M. Military historian.

Oakley, K. A. Imperial Oil, Chatham, Ontario.

Oates, Lawson. Toronto Public Health, Toronto

Obee, Bruce. Journalist and freelance writer, Victoria

Obeidi, Amer. University of Waterloo.

O'Bonsawin, Christine. Professor of History, University of Victoria

O'Brien, Charles Francis. 1939-2007. Professor Emeritus of History, Clarkson College of Technology, Potsdam, New York

O'Brien, John Joseph.

Obuobi-Donkor, Gloria.

O'Byrne, Sean Brien. CEO, SBO Pictures, Los Angeles

Ochuodho, Thomas O. University of Kentucky.

O'Connell, W. H.

O'Connor, Christopher. Professor of Criminology and Justice, Ontario Tech University, Oshawa, Ontario.

O'Connor, Dermot T. York University, Toronto, Ontario

Odell, Peter Randon. 1930-2016. Professor Emeritus of Energy Economics, Erasmus University, Rotterdam, Netherlands

Odeyemi, Ayoola Samuel. Lawyer, North York, Ontario.

O'Doherty, Kieran. Professor of Psychology, University of Guelph.

Odland, Sarah K. Administrator, Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory of Columbia University, New York

O'donahue, Tony. Engineer and politician, Toronto

O'Donnell, Cynthia Nelles. Professor, Faculty of Business, Keyano College, Fort McMurray, Alberta.

Odumusu, Ibironke Tinuola. (Adumosu-Ayana). Professor of Law, University of Saskatchewan

Oduntan, Mobolanle O. "Bolanle". Lawyer, SaroAfrica International Limited, Lagos, Nigeria

O'Faircheallaigh, Ciaran. Professor of Politics, Griffith University, Brisbane, Australia

O'Farrell, Peter Michael.

O'Flaherty, Peter. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland

O'Flanagan, Sinead. Lecturer, Massachusetts Institute of Technology [formerly of IHS energy Calgary]

Off, Carol. 1950-. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation broadcaster and author.

Offerdal, Jule Strand. Communications consultant, Norwegian Peoples Aid, Oslo, Norway; formerly journalist for RAMZ Media (Norway) in Canada.

Ofoegbu, Kelechi. Advisor to Minister of State for Petroleum Resources, Abuja, Nigeria

Ofulue, Joan. Carleton University, Ottawa

Ogilvie, Marilyn Bailey. 1936-. Historian, University of Oklahoma.

Ogilvie, William George. 1899-1992. Author, Toronto.

Ogle, Kelly. President, Canadian Global Affairs Institute, Calgary

O'Hanlon, Betty. 1918-1993. Author, Calgary.

Ohl, John Kennedy. Professor of History, Mesa Community College, Arizona.

Ohler, Shawn. Journalist, Edmonton, Vancouver.

Ohm, Jacqueline.

Ohringer, Frederic.

Oickle, Vernon. Journalist, Liverpool, Nova Scotia.

O'Keefe, Derrick. Student, Simon Fraser University; journalist, *Richochet*

O'Keefe, William James Wyse. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland; Professor Business Law, Memorial

Okeke, Theophilus Chukwudum. CEO, Gemma Agro Commodities, Lagos, Nigeria

Oker, Garry. Councillor, Doig River First Nation, Rose Prairie, British Columbia

Okidi, Charles Odidi. 1942-. Professor, University of Nairobi, Kenya.

Okkola, Sinikka. Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Okpanachi, Eyene. Post-doctoral fellow, University of Victoria

Okpik, Abraham. 1928-1997. Inuit community leader.

Olawuyi, Damilola S. Professor, Hamad Bin Khalifa University, Doha, Qatar.

O'Lear, Shannon. Professor of Geography, University of Kansas.

Oleniuk, Terri-Lee. Lawyer.

Olewiler, Nancy D.

Olexiuk, Paula. Lawyer, Calgary

Olfert, Margaret Rose. 1950-. Professor, University of Saskatchewan.

Olisa, Martin M. General Manager, Legal Division, Nigerian National Petroleum Corporation

Olive, Andrea. Professor of Political Science and Geography, University of Toronto

Olive, Laura T. W.

Oliver, Christopher. Michigan State University.

Oliver, Janet.

Oliver, John Henry.

Oliver, Thomas A. 'Tom'. 1924-1997. Professor of Geology, University of Calgary.

Olivier, Guy.

Olmstead, Cecil J. Lawyer, Washington

Olmstead, Nathan. Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, Saskatchewan.

Olshevski, Victor C.

Olsen, Kyle. Trader, Fidelity Investments, College Station, Texas

Olson, Karl A. 1914-. Geologist, Spokane.

Olson, Thomas H. Lawyer, Calgary.

Olszynski, Martin Z. Professor of Law, University of Calgary

Olthafer, Lars. Lawyer, Calgary.

Olujoba, Kolawole. Auditor, NSF Canada, Guelph, Ontario

Olynyk, John. Lawyer, Calgary.

O'Malley, Martin. 1939-. Journalist, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, *Globe & Mail*

Omalu, Mirian Kene. London, England.

O'Manique, Claire. Political ecologist, Vancouver.

O'Meara, Michael.

Omhovere, Claire.

Ominayak, Chief Bernard. 1950-. Chief of Lubicon First Nation, Alberta

Omotoso, Oluwatoyin "Toyin". Manager, Human Rights, Ontario Power Generation, Toronto

Ondrack, Danel A. Professor Emeritus, Rotman School of Management, University of Toronto

O'Bright, Gary. Worked in the pipeline industry in Sarnia; retired in London, Ontario.

Oluwasina, Folajinmi.

O'Neal, Carolyn. Author, Charlottesville, Virginia.

O'Neil, C.

O'Neil, Chris. CEO, Associates Consulting, Calgary

O'Neil, Shannon K. Council on Foreign Relations, New York.

O'Neill, Brian. Oxfam-Canada, Halifax.

O'Neill, Kevin. Faculty of Health Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

O'Neill, T. J. Australian National University, Canberra, Australia

Onescu, Jacquelyn. Faculty of Kinesiology and Recreation Management, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg

Ongango, Christopher Ouma. Kenyatta University, Nairobi, Kenya

Onifade, Temitope Tunbi. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia

Ono, Aspen J. University of British Columbia.

Onuma, Oreiji. Research Fellow, Canadian Institute of Resources Law, Calgary

Ooi, Jin-Bee. 1931-. Professor of Geography, National University of Singapore.

Oommachan, Jacob. Graduate student, University of Alberta.

Opalka, Katia. Adjunct professor, McGill Executive Institute, Montreal.

Opatrny, Martin. Profit improvement lead, Accenture, Prague, Czech Republic

Opp, Thomas L.

Oppe, Mark E. Teacher, Fairbanks, Alaska

Orchard, Bob. Journalist, *Canadian Petroleum*

Orchard, David. Author, Saskatoon.

Ordner, James. Humboldt State University, Arcata, California

Ordovica-Garcia, J. Guillermo. Director, Nanotechnology Research Centre, Edmonton

Orentlicher, Diane F. Professor of International Law, American University's Washington College of Law.

Orenstein, Marla. Canada West Foundation, Calgary.

Oreskes, Naomi. Professor of History, Harvard University.

Organ, David W. 1926-2003. Geologist, Chevron, Calgary.

O'Rinn, Liam. Documentary filmmaker, Toronto.

O'Riordan, Jon. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Orlemann, Eric C. Photographer and communications consultant.

Orlowski, Paul. Professor of Educational Foundations, University of Saskatchewan.

O'Rourke, Megan. Lawyer, Philadelphia.

Orman, Rick. 1948-. Businessman, politician, Calgary; Alberta MLA (1986-1993).

Orpana, Simon. Post-doctoral fellow, University of Alberta.

Orr, Christopher J. Post-doctoral fellow, University of Waterloo.

Orr, Fay. 1957-. Government of Alberta: Mental Health Patient Advocate; Deputy Minister of Children and Youth Services; Deputy Minister of Tourism, Parks, Recreation and Culture; Community Development; and Government Services; Managing Director of the Public Affairs Bureau and Communications Director for the Office of the Premier.

Orsato, Renato J. Professor, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.

Ortiz, David S. Rand Corporation.

Ortiz, N. R.  
 Ortmann, Alice C.  
 Orzechowska, Monika.  
 Osadetz, Kirk. CMC Research Institute. Calgary  
 Osberg, Lars. Professor of Economics, Dalhousie, University  
 Osborne, William C. 'Os' 1923-2007. Texas oilman, worked in Alberta for a time.  
 Osburn, Chaz. Journalist and consultant, Saskatoon; formerly *Ontario Oil and Gas*, Edmonton office  
 O'Shaughnessy, Sara. Graduate student, University of Alberta.  
 O'Shea, Henry Joseph "Hank". 1922-2018. Founder and first president, Ontario Petroleum Institute; exploration geologist.  
 Osleeb, Jeffrey P. Department of Geography, University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut  
 Osseyi, Edem.  
 Ossowski, Rolando. International Monetary Fund, Washington (2003-2009), consultant.  
 Ostafichuk, William John.  
 Ostberg, Cynthia L. Professor of Political Science, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California  
 Osten, James A. Data Resources of Canada.  
 Ostergaard, Peter. Chairman, BC Utilities Commission.  
 Osthagen, Andreas. Fridjof Nansen Institute, Oslo, Norway.  
 Ostopowich, Melanie.  
 Ostovar, Arash. Petroleum engineer, Calgary.  
 O'Sullivan, Meghan L. Professor of International Affairs, Harvard University  
 Ottaway, Carmen. Former food manufacturer, Calgary  
 Ottaway, Marina. Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Washington  
 Ottenheimer, Susanne. Professor of Sociology, Memorial University of Newfoundland.  
 Ottley, Horace E. R. Head of Engineering Sciences, Northern Alberta Institute of Technology, Edmonton  
 Ouchi, Mieko. 1969-. Canadian actress, director, playwright.  
 Ouellet, Jean-Marc.  
 Ouellet, M. C.  
 Ovadja, Jesse S. Professor of Political Science, University of Windsor.  
 Overton, James. Professor of Sociology, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland  
 Owad, Steven. Novelist.  
 Owen, Edgar Wesley. 1896-1981. Professor of Geology, University of Texas at Austin. [His archives are held by the American Heritage Center, University of Wyoming].  
 Owen, John R. Lawyer.  
 Owens, Edward H.  
 Ower, John Rattray. 1915-1981. Geologist, Chevron Standard, Calgary.  
 Owusu, Ernest.  
 Ozbilge, Nevcihan. Student, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario  
 Ozgur, Sevkati. Professor of Business, Economics and Statistics, University of Vienna, Austria  
 Pacchiano, Isabella.  
 Pachon, Angela. Research Director, Kleinman Center for Energy Policy, University of Pennsylvania

Packard, Jeff. Talisman Energy.

Paddock, LeRoy. Professor of Law, George Washington University Law School, Washington, DC.

Padilla, Mercedes Angeles.

Padmesh, Prashanth. Manager, Transfer Pricing, BMO, Toronto.

Paehlke, Robert C. 1941-. Professor emeritus of Environmental and Resource Studies and Political Science at Trent University in Peterborough, Ontario

Page, Donald Murray. 1939-. Professor Emeritus of History, Trinity Western University; formerly Department of Foreign Affairs, Ottawa

Page, J.

Page, Robert A.

Page, Robert J. D. 1940-. TransAlta Professor of Environmental Management and Sustainability, University of Calgary; formerly Vice-President, Sustainable Development, TransAlta Corporation, Calgary; formerly Dean of Environmental Design, University of Calgary and Professor of Canadian History, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario.

Pague, J. E.

Pai, Sandeep. Author, Vancouver.

Painchaud, Paul.

Painter, David S. 1948-. Professor of History, Georgetown University, Washington.

Pal, Gabriel.

Palardy, Karla. Veresen Midstream, Calgary.

Palen, W. J. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby.

Palin, Ella.

Pallister, Alfred Ernest. 1927-2020. Geophysicist, Calgary.

Palmater, Pamela Doris. 1970-. Professor and Director of the Centre for Indigenous Governance, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto

Palmer, Richard B. New York.

Palonen, Pentti Arnold. 1944-2019. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources.

Paltsev, Sergey. MIT Joint Program on the Science and Policy of Global Change, Cambridge

Palusci, Oriana. Professor of English, University of Naples Orientale, Naples, Italy

Pamenter, Bev. Geological Survey of Canada.

Pammett, Jon. 1944-. Professor of Political Science, Carleton University.

Pan, Fangfang.

Pandey, Shandra. Marketing specialist, Finland.

Panikkar, Bindu.

Pannekoek, Frits. 1947-. Canadian historian; former president, Athabasca University (2005-2014).

Panofsky, Sarah. Terrace Physician Initiative Group, Terrace, British Columbia

Pantenburg, Vitalis. 1901-1979. German engineer, economic geographer, journalist, writer, translator, photographer; Nazi spy in Norway in Second World War; associate of the Archive for Polar Research in Kiel, Germany; 6-month tour of Canada, 1949-1950; member of several polar research organizations.

Paolatto, Paul J. Chief Operating Officer, Schulich School of Medicine and Dentistry, London, Ontario

Papadopoulos, Anatole.  
 Papadopoulos, Andrew.  
 Pape, Arthur. 1942-2012. Filmmaker, Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Papillon, Martin. Professor of Political Science, University of Montreal.  
 Papineau, Jacob W. Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta  
 Papy, Jacques. Professor of Law, Université de Québec à Montréal.  
 Paquet, Gilles. Professor of Public and International Affairs, University of Ottawa.  
 Paquet, Martin. Professor of Canadian History, Université Laval.  
 Paquet, Paul C. Professor of Environmental Design, University of Calgary  
 Paquin, Leo. Environmental coordinator; Suncor (1992-2008); Teck (2008-2011); CNRL (2011+).  
 Paquin, Michel. Professor of Public Administration, École nationale d'administration publique de Québec, Université de Québec.  
 Paquin, Stéphane. Professor, École nationale d'administration publique, Montréal.  
 Parent, Rachel.  
 Parfitt, Ben. Writer and environmentalist, Victoria; Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives.  
 Parformak, Paul W. Specialist in Energy and Infrastructure Policy, Congressional Research Services, Washington  
 Pariseau, Jean-Guy.  
 Park, Francis William « Frank ». 1910-?. Labour lawyer, author, Toronto. [Husband of Libbie]  
 Park, Kyudong. University of Colorado, Denver  
 Park, Libbie Campbell. 1900-?. Author, Toronto. [Wife of Frank].  
 Park, Han-up.  
 Park, Haesun. Professor of Computing, Georgia Institute of Technology.  
 Park, J. Jay. Lawyer, Macleod Dixon, Calgary  
 Parker, Everett C. Geologist, Marland Oil, Ardmore, Oklahoma.  
 Parker, Jeffrey. Executive director of policy and expenditure management, Office of the Treasury Board, Toronto  
 Parker, James M. "Jim". 1934-1990. Archivist, University of Alberta, Edmonton.  
 Parker, Naden. 1985-. Poet, children's author; oilfield worker, drilling equipment sales, Williams Lake, British Columbia.  
 Parker, Scott William. Consultant, Conflict Analysis and Management, Edmonton  
 Parker, Winston Churchill. 1918-2020. Rancher, Red Deer Lake and Millarville areas; Home Oil employee.  
 Parkes, Margot. University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George  
 Parkins, John R. University of Alberta.  
 Parkinson, Anna.  
 Parks, Jennifer. 1975-. Journalist and author, Edmonton  
 Parlee, Brenda. Canada Research Chair in Faculty of Native Studies and Resource Economics and Environmental Sociology, University of Alberta  
 Parr, E. R.  
 Parrott, Michael.  
 Parry, David. Scriptwriter.  
 Parry, Ian W. H. International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC.  
 Parson, Edward. Professor of Environmental Law, University of California, Los Angeles.



Parson, John E. Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Parson, Sean. Department of Politics and International Affairs, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff

Parsons, Graham. Government of Saskatchewan.

Parsons, Jonathan. Instructor, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland (2011-2017); writer, instructor, editor, journalist.

Partridge, Tristan. Cardiff University.

Pasieka, James M. Lawyer, Husky Oil, Calgary

Paskey, Janice. Professor of Communications, Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Pasqualetti, Martin J. Professor of Geography, Arizona State University.

Passelac-Ross, Monique. 1949-. Canadian Institute of Resources Law, Calgary.

Pasternak, Shiri. Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto

Pastor, Robert A. 1947-2014. Professor of Political Science, American University, Washington; diplomat.

Pataki, Ferenc. Director of Operations Engineering, Terasen Gas, Surrey, British Columbia

Patchen, Martin. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

Patchett, Frances Donan. 1904-1985.

Patching, Thomas Herbert. 1915-2007. Professor of Mining and Metallurgy, University of Alberta

Patel, Sanjay. Process Manager, Suncor Energy.

Paterson, Donald G. 1942-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of British Columbia.

Paterson, Patrick. Anthropologist, post-doctoral fellow, University of Alberta.

Patey, Luke A. Danish Institute for International Studies; associate of the Oxford Institute for Energy Studies.

Patil, Ashok S. Professor, College of Commerce, University of Saskatchewan.

Patmore, Greg. Professor Emeritus of History, University of Sydney, Australia

Patsch, Benno Joseph George. Retired, Placer Dome, Walnut Creek, California

Patreau, Valerie. Polytechnique, Montreal.

Patrick, James. 1957-. Professor of Political Science, University of Missouri, Columbia

Patrick, Kenneth Gilbert. 1907-

Patry, Michel.

Patterson, Anthony. Director, Centre for Marine Simulation, Fisheries and Marine Institute of Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Newfoundland

Patterson, Bruce. 1945-2018.

Patterson, Jessica. Project lead, Social Media Lab, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto

Patterson, Kevin. Canadian author, British Columbia.

Patterson, Rosemary I. School psychologist and novelist, British Columbia.

Patterson, Tyler. Senior Global EHS Engineer, Cepheid, San Jose, California

Pattison, John Charles. 1945-. Economist, CIBC World Markets

Patton, Donald John. 1943-. Professor of Business, Dalhousie University, Halifax.

Pauchant, Thierry C. Professor of Ethical Management, L'ecole d'etudes hautes commerciales, Montreal.

Pauer, Magdalena Hannah. Student, Austria.



Paul, Catherine J. Morrison. Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of California, Davis

Paul, William Henry. 1948-. Journalist, *Wall Street Journal* (1970-1990).

Paul-Chowdhury, Catherine M. Schaffer Consulting, Stamford, Connecticut.

Paulin, Michele. Professor of Marketing, Concordia University, Montreal

Paulozza, Lydia.

Paulson, Maurice Palmer. 1919-2006. Petroleum engineer, Imperial Oil, Home Oil, Calgary

Paulus, Joni R. Lawyer, Calgary

Pauly, Daniel. 1946-. Professor of Biology, University of British Columbia

Paumann, Manuel K. 1933-1973.

Paus-Jensen, Arne. Professor of Economics and Political Science, University of Saskatchewan.

Pawluk, Clyde V. Lawyer, Calgary.

Paye, Michael. Professor of English, University of Warwick, UK

Payganeh, Sevd. University of Waterloo.

Payne, Alice Virginia. 1940-. Geologist, Calgary; Member of the Order of Canada.

Payne, Brian. Professor of History, Bridgewater State University, Bridgewater, Massachusetts

Payne, Michael. Archivist and historian, Edmonton and Ottawa.

Pazdeka, Hannah.

Peabody, George. Author, New Brunswick.

Peacey, Denelle.

Peach, Hilary. Welder, artist, poet, Gabriola Island, British Columbia.

Peach, Jack. 1913-1993. Broadcaster, author, historian Calgary.

Peacock, Donald Morris. ?-2009. Journalist, Canadian Press: Assistant to Canadian Politicians Harry Hays, Joe Green and Lester Pearson, Ottawa; Public Affairs, Bank of Montreal, Calgary

Pearce, David.

Pearce, Joshua M.

Pearce, Michael R. 1946-. Professor Emeritus of Marketing, Western University, London, Ontario

Pearce, Scott. Teacher, Toronto; formerly activist on Colombian issues, Toronto and Turbo, Colombia

Pearse, Charles R.

Pearse, Peter H. 1932-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of British Columbia.

Pearson, John. Lawyer.

Pearson, John. Lecturer in Law, Manchester University, Manchester, UK

Pearson, Norman.

Pearson, Thomas.

Peck, Anne E. Professor Emerita of Commodity Studies, Stanford University, Stanford, California

Peck, Esmond Hastings. 1910-1995.

Peck, Keith Lawrence.

Peckford, Brian. 1942-. Premier of Newfoundland, 1979-1989.

Pedelt, Mark. Professor of Communications, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Pedersen, Per Kent.

Pedersen, Tom. Pembina Institute, Vancouver.

Pedraza, Jorge Morales. Cuban diplomat and professor.

Peeples, Jennifer A. Utah State University, Logan, Utah

Peers, Frank Wayne. 1918-2016. Political scientist and historian; Director of Information Programming at Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (1950s-1960s); Department of Political Economy, University of Toronto (1963+).

Peet, Chelsea. Consul for Province of Ontario at Consulate General for Canada, San Francisco

Peet, Fred J. 1908-.

Peet, John Richard. 1940-. Professor of Geography, Clark University, Worcester, Massachusetts

Peetoom, Kai D. Land and Resource Specialist, Government of British Columbia, Williams Lake, BC

Pekar, C.

Pekow, Charles. Freelance journalist, Bethesda, Maryland

Peladeix, Cecile. Professor, Sciences Po, Grenoble, France.

Pelletier, Emilien. Oceanographer, Rimouski, Quebec

Pelletier, J. C. A. E. Pallister Consultants, Calgary.

Peloffy, Karine.

Pelzer, Robert E. Lawyer, Conoco Canada; Conoco UK.

Pemberton, George. 1948-. Professor of Earth and Atmospheric Science, University of Alberta

Penfold, Steve. 1966-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.

Pengelley, Nicholas. New York University

Pengilly, Gordon. 1953-. Playwright, Calgary.

Penick, Van. Lawyer, McInnes Cooper, Halifax.

Penikett, Tony. 1945-. Labour negotiator; Fellow, Simon Fraser University (2001-2005); Premier of Yukon Territory (1985-1992).

Penn, Briony. Author, Salt Spring Island, British Columbia.

Penrose, Donald. Employee, Imperial Oil.

Penrose, Edith. 1914-1996. American economist and business historian; Professor of Economics at Australian National University, Baghdad University, London School of Economics, INSEAD [Institut Européen d'Administration des Affaires] Paris.

Penm, Jack. Professor of Economics, Australian National University.

Penn, Jack H. W. Australian National University, Canberra, Australia

Penner, David George. 1913-2000. Ranger Oil, Calgary.

Penton, Grant. Terra Homes, Toronto.

Pepper, Robert Glen. Retired, Senior Business Analyst, Manager of External Affairs, Government of Canada, Saskatchewan Power, Alberta Natural Gas (1967-1994)

Percy, David R. Professor of Law, University of Alberta.

Percy, Kevin E. Executive Director, Wood Buffalo Environmental Association, Alberta

Percy, Michael B. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Pereira, Eduardo G. Professor of Law, University of the West Indies.

Perez, Michelle C. Lawyer, New York.

Peric, Sabrina. Professor of Anthropology, University of Calgary.

Perkins, Patricia. York University, Toronto.

Perl, Anthony. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.

Permal, Freda.

Perras, Lynne. Professor of Communications, University of Calgary.

Perrault, Ernest George. 1922-2010. Novelist, filmmaker, British Columbia.

Perrin, Douglas Edward. 1927-2016. Accountant, Westinghouse, Neilsons, Westons, Toronto.

Perrin, Richard K. Professor of Economics, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

Perrin, Robert M. Lawyer, Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas, Calgary

Perrodon, Alain. 1922-2020. Former head of geology, Elf Aquitaine, France

Perron, D. . INRS-Energie et Materiaux [L'institut national de la recherche scientifique],  
Varennnes, Quebec

Perron, Dominique. 1957-. Professor of French, University of Calgary.

Perron, Mathieu.

Perry, David B. 1939-2012. Economist, Canadian Tax Foundation, Toronto

Perry, Elizabeth.

Perry, J. Fraser. Journalist, *Calgary Herald*; historical author, Calgary.

Perry, Gillian Hutchison. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto

Perry, Matthew.

Perry, Raleigh. 1912-2010.

Perry, Simona. University of Massachusetts, Amherst.

Persaud, A. C. Jai. Associate Director, Science Technology and Innovation Council, Industry  
Canada, Ottawa

Persaud, Anthony William. University of British Columbia, Vancouver

Persem, Melanie.

Persky, Stan. 1941-. Author and activist, Vancouver.

Pesenti, Paolo. Federal Reserve Bank.

Peter, A.

Peter, Jeffrey. Economist, Western Economic Diversification Canada.

Peters, D. L.

Peters, John. Professor of Workplace and Labour Studies, Laurentian University, Sudbury

Peterson, Robert Byron. 1937-2021. Imperial Oil executive; Member Saskatchewan Oilpatch  
Hall of Fame.

Peterson, Everett B. President of Western Ecological Services, Edmonton

Peterson, Frederick M. University of Maryland.

Peterson, Kristy Rae.

Peterson, Trista. Student, University of Alberta

Pethick, Lee.

Petit-Frere, Giordani. Assistant Controller, American Waves, Baldwin, New York

Petkunaite, Dovile.

Petoskey, John Minode'e. Professor of Law, University of Michigan.

Patraeus, David H. 1952-. United States Military, Director of the Central Intelligence Agency,  
2011-2012.

Petravpavlova, Ekaterina "Katya" (Rhodes). Vancouver Economic Development; adjunct  
professor of Public Administration, University of Victoria

Petrie, Thomas A. Petrie Partners, Denver, Colorado.

Petryk, Robert. Uganskfracmaster, Nefteugansk, Russia.

Petterson, G.

Pettie, Alan T. Lawyer, Burnet Duckworth & Palmer, Calgary.

Pettigrew, D. R.  
 Pettigrew, Robert King. 1914-2006.  
 Pettinger, John Bruce 'Jack'. 1916-2005. Halliburton Services (1937-1978).  
 Peyton, Jonathan. Professor of Canadian History, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg  
 Peyton, Kathy Dicks-. Director of Communications, Government of Newfoundland  
 Pezet, Sarah. Laval University, Quebec City  
 Pflieger, Anita Angelika.  
 Pfeiffer, Dale Allen. 1958-. Geologist and writer, Michigan.  
 Phaden, T.  
 Phalen, John Terence 'Terry'. 1919-. Secretary, Cooperative Union of Canada.  
 Pharand, Donat. 1922-2018. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.  
 Phare, Merrell-Ann. Lawyer, Commissioner, International Joint Commission, Winnipeg.  
 Phelps, Edward. 1939-2006. Former Archivist, Special Collections, Library, Western University, London, Ontario.  
 Phelps, William L.  
 Phidd, Richard W. Retired Professor of Public Policy, University of Guelph.  
 Philip, George D. E. Professor of Latin American and Comparative Politics, London School of Economics.  
 Philip, Catherine. 1922-2008. Journalist and historian, Calgary.  
 Philip, L.  
 Phillips, Alan.  
 Phillips, Allan. Clinton-Medina Group, Calgary.  
 Phillips, Colin R. Department of Chemical Engineering and Applied Chemistry, University of Toronto  
 Phillips, Dale. 1943-. Filmmaker, National Film Board, Edmonton.  
 Phillips, Edwin C. 'Ed'. 1917-2018. Petroleum executive.  
 Phillips, Jeffrey Paul Truman. Dawson Strategic, Vancouver.  
 Phillips, Linda.  
 Phillips, Nelson. 1962-. Professor of Business, Imperial College, London, UK; formerly McGill University, Montreal.  
 Phillips, Ruth Bliss. 1945-. Professor Emerita of Art History, Carleton University, Ottawa.  
 Phillips, Shannon. 1975-. Alberta politician; Alberta Minister of Environment 2015-2019.  
 Phillips, William C.  
 Phillipson, Donald J. C. Natural Research Council; historian of science; contributor to *Canadian Encyclopedia*; Carlsbad Springs, Ontario.  
 Philp, L.  
 Philp, Richard B. Professor of Pharmacology, Western University, London, Ontario  
 Philpott, W. E.  
 Piano, Ennio. Professor of Economics, Middle Tennessee State University, Murfreesboro, Tennessee  
 Picchi, Bernard J.  
 Piccinin, C.  
 Piccolo, David M. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Pickens, T. Boone. 1928-2019. American businessman and financier.  
 Pickersgill, John Whitney "Jack". 1905-1997. Politician and cabinet minister.

Pickren, Graham. Roosevelt University, Chicago.

Pidgeon, Nick. School of Psychology, Cardiff University, Cardiff, UK

Pidskalny, Alison. Consultant, Calgary.

Pierce, John. Geophysist, Calgary.

Pierce, Joseph. Florida State University, Tallahassee.

Piercey, A. G. A.

Piet, Remi B. Professor of International Affairs and Public Policy, Qatar University, Doha

Pieuk, Clare L.

Pietra, Joseph Della.

Pigott, Peter. 1947-. Author, Ottawa; part-time Professor of Aviation, Algonquin College, Ottawa. (2007-2019).

Pike, Matthew.

Pimenova, Oxsana.

Pimlott, Douglas H. 1920-1978. Professor of Zoology, University of Toronto.

Pina, Raffaele.

Pinch, Diane. Retired psychologist; volunteer, Sierra Club of British Columbia, Victoria

Pineau, Pierre-Olivier. Professor, HEC, Montreal.

Pineault, Eric. Professor of Sociology, Universite de Quebec a Montreal.

Pinelo, Adelberto. 1944-2013. Professor of Political Science, Northern Kentucky University, Highland Heights, Kentucky.

Ping, Zhing.

Pinheiro, Mauricio. Geotechnical Engineer, Vancouver

Pinon Farah, Mario Antonio. International Monetary Fund, Washington.

Pinto, C. University of Toronto.

Pinto, Helen.

Piotrowski, Marcellina. Post-doctoral fellow, Concordia University, Montreal.

Piper, Liza. 1978-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Alberta.

Pirog, Robert. Specialist in Energy Economics, Congressional Research Service, Washington

Pitcher, Grant G. Geologist, Calgary.

Pitman, Lawrence Raymond 'Larry'. 1933-2002.

Pitsula, James M. 1950-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Regina.

Pitt, Steve. Freelance writer, Ontario.

Pitts, Gordon. Journalist, *Globe and Mail*.

Plamondon, Bob. 1957-. Consultant, historian, author.

Planche, Hugh. Minister of Economic Development, Government of Alberta [1979-1986]

Platt, Harlan D. 1950-. Professor of Finance, Northeastern University, Boston, Massachusetts

Platt, Robert C. Lawyer, federal Energy Regulatory Commission; Independent Petroleum Association of America, Washington

Player, Dave. Lawyer, Dallas.

Plecas, Bob. 1944-. Civil servant, Victoria.

Plesuk, Brian. Author, Calgary; formerly with Gulf Canada.

Plitt, Loverne Rubin. 1936-2021. Professor Emeritus of Engineering, University of Alberta

Plotnick, Alan R. 1926-2005. Professor of Business, University of New Haven, West Haven, Connecticut

Plotnikoff, Elena.

Plourde, Ander J.  
 Plourde, Andre Roger. 1956-. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.  
 Pluchart, Jean-Jacques. Professor Emeritus, University of Paris; Total Group.  
 Pluim, Derek Neil. MacEwan University, Edmonton  
 Plumptre, Arthur Fitzwilliam Wynne. 1907-1977. Professor, University of Toronto.  
 Plumptre, Bora. Pembina Institute.  
 Podhola, Adam. Business Development in eco-innovation, Czechinvest, Prague, Czech Republic  
 Poelzer, Greg. Professor, School of Environment and Sustainability, University of  
     Saskatchewan  
 Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel. 1887-1971. American geologist, petroleum engineer and economist,  
     consultant; Chase National Bank petroleum department.  
 Poirier, Christian. Professor of Law, Laval University, Quebec City  
 Poirier, Guy. Research Branch, Ontario Ministry of Economic Development, Toronto.  
 Poirier, Valerie. Post-doctoral fellow, University of Guelph  
 Poitras, Geoffrey. Professor of Finance, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby  
 Poitras, Jacques. 1968-. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation Provincial affairs reporter; author  
 New Brunswick.  
 Pokiak, Letitia.  
 Polack, Fiona. Professor of English, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland  
 Polczer, Shaun. Journalist, Calgary.  
 Pole, Ken. Contributor, *Oilweek*.  
 Poliakov, Janna.  
 Pollard, Bruce G. Professor of Political Science, Queen's University.  
 Pollock, Calem.  
 Pollock, Sharon. 1936-2021. Canadian playwright and director, Calgary.  
 Pomerants, Daniel. Graduate student, York University  
 Pomerleau, Gervais. 1952-2019. Playwright, novelist, author, Magdalen Islands, Quebec  
 Ponak, Allen. 1949-. Professor Emeritus of Industrial Relations, University of Calgary.  
 Pontius, Jennifer. United States Forest Service: University of Vermont.  
 Ponto, Jessica Anne. Engineer, Canadian National Railway, Edmonton.  
 Ponton, Rebecca. Journalist, San Antonio, Texas  
 Poole, W. Harold. Professor of Marketing, Queen's University, Kingston  
 Popik, Richard.  
 Popowich, Morris. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Popp, Alfred H. E. Lawyer, Transport Canada.  
 Popp, Silke.  
 Porsild, Charlene. Professor of History, University of Nebraska..  
 Porta, Louie. Vice-President, Operations, Oceans North, Halifax.  
 Portelli, John Paul. University of Alberta.  
 Porter, John Arthur. 1921-1979. Professor of Sociology, University of Toronto.  
 Porter, John W. 'Jack'. 1922-2018. Petroleum geologist, Calgary; honorary Director, Petroleum  
     History Society, winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 1995.  
 Porter, John D. Former Executive Director, Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling  
     Contractors.  
 Porter, Libby. Professor, RMIT University, Melbourne, Australia

---



Porter, Michael Eugene. 1947-. Professor, Harvard Business School, Cambridge

Porter, Marilyn. 1942-.

Potchky, Pete. ATCO Pipelines, Edmonton

Potes, Veronica. Graduate student, University of Calgary.

Potter, K. B. Lawyer, Calgary

Potter, Patricia.

Potter, Richard R. New Brunswick Department of Natural Resources.

Pottle, Sandy. Author, Newfoundland.

Potts, H. L. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal

Potts, R. E. E. Consumers Gas Company, Toronto.

Potts, Randall Charles.

Potts, Todd. Professor of Economics, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana

Potvin, Catherine. Professor of Biology, McGill University, Montreal.

Potvin, Marie-Louise. Lawyer, Kamloops, British Columbia

Potyondi, Barry. 1954-. Historian and consultant, Peachland, British Columbia.

Pouliot, Sebastien. Agricultural economist, Farm Credit Canada, St. Nicolas, Quebec

Poulton, David William. Director of the Alberta Land Institute at the University of Alberta and Executive Director of the Alberta Association for Conservation Offsets; Principal of Poulton Environmental Strategies Inc. Practiced law in Calgary and served as Executive Director of the Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society's Southern Alberta Chapter.

Pound, Richard W. 1942-. Lawyer, Stikeman Elliott; President, World Anti-Doping Agency, Montreal; author

Poveda, Cesar A. Professor of Engineering, University of Maryland.

Powell, Charlie. Freelance journalist.

Powell, Judith. Northern Heritage Consulting.

Powell, R.

Powell, Richard C. Professor of Geography, Cambridge University.

Power, Michael. Professor of Management, University of Waterloo.

Power, Michael. Historian, Welland, Ontario

Powidel, Barbara. Policy Analyst, Employment and Social Development Canada, Ottawa

Powrie, Thomas Lawrence. 1933-2020. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Alberta.

Powter, Chris B. University of Alberta; Alberta Environment (1981-2010; Executive Director, Oilsands Research and Information Network (2010-2014).

Prabatha, Tharinda. Professor of Engineering, University of British Columbia, Kelowna.

Prakash, Arun. Professor of Finance, Florida International University, Miami

Prasad, Krishna. Edith Cowan University, Australia

Pratt, Joseph Allen. 1948-. Professor of History, University of Houston.

Pratt, Larry. 1944-2012. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Preatt, Renate. Anti-apartheid activist.

Pratt, Wallace E. 1885-1981. Petroleum geologist and conservationist, Texas.

Pratt, Wanda. 1945-.

Predy, Krista. Manager, Budget Systems and Planning, University of Alberta, Edmonton

Pregnoff, Michael Victor. 1900-1996. Structural engineer.

Prelli, Laurence J. 1955-. Professor of Communications, University of New Hampshire.



Preece, R. A. National Energy Board.

Prentice, Jim. 1956-2016. Politician; Premier of Alberta (2014-2015).

Prepas, Ellie E. 1947-. Canada Research Chair in Sustainable Water Management, Lakehead University.

Presber, Wayne O. Terrax Environmental Management, Calgary.

Prescott, Marc. Playwright, theatre director, actor, trainer, Winnipeg.

Preston, Ashley Jane.

Preston, Carolyn. Consultant.

Preston, Cosanna-Idedia. Director, Digital Identity, Government of Saskatchewan, Regina

Preston, Jen. Professor of Sociology, York University, Toronto

Preston, Leslie. Senior Economist, TD Bank.

Pretes, Michael. Professor of Geography, University of North Alabama, Florence, Alabama.

Prevost, Gerard.

Price, Francis Caradoc Rose (Sir). 1950-. Lawyer, Reynolds Mirth Richards & Farmer, Edmonton.

Price, Matt. Natural Resources Defense Council.

Prichard, John Robert Stobo. 1949-. President Bank of Montreal; previously President of the University of Toronto, 1990-2000.

Pridde, Roland. 1933-. Former director of the National Energy Board (1986-1997), Calgary. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Priest, Tyler. 1964-. Professor of History, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.

Prince, John Philip. 1944-.

Prince, Roger C. ExxonMobil Research, New Jersey

Princen, Thomas. Professor, University of Michigan.

Prinet, Dominique. 1940-. Bush pilot; later worked for Nordair and Canadian Airlines.

Pringle, Anna. Formerly Canadian Centre for Architecture; law student, McGill, Montreal.

Pringle, Heather. Author, magazine editor, Victoria

Pritchard, Peggy A. University of Guelph.

Pritchard, Melodi G. Canadian Natural Resources Ltd., Calgary.

Pritchard, Tim. Lawyer, Vancouver.

Prochner, Isabel McPherson. Professor of Industrial and Interactive Design, Syracuse University

Procter, Andrea. Professor of Archaeology, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Progunova, Lada. Education Manager, World Trade Center, Moscow,

Prothero, Frank. Author, Port Stanley, Ontario.

Prothero, Nancy. Author, Port Stanley, Ontario.

Proudfoot, J. C.

Proulx, Craig. St. Thomas University, Fredericton, New Brunswick.

Proulx, J.-M.

Proulx, Patrice J. University of Nebraska, Omaha.

Provencher, Jennifer F. Environment Canada, Ottawa.

Provencher, Simone.

Pruden, Douglas M. Geophysicist, Canterra, Chevron, Bow Valley, Remington, Calgary; science fiction novelist.

Puddister, Kate. Professor of Political Science, University of Guelph.

Pue, Kristen. Government of Canada,

Pullen, Thomas Charles. 1918-1990. Royal Canadian Navy (1936-1965).

Pullishy, Marg. 1945-2013. Endeavours Communications, Edmonton

Pumpelly, Raphael. 1837-1923. Explorer, author, geologist.

Pupo, Noreen. Professor of Sociology, York University.

Purcell, Ann (Willie).

Purcell, Tom E. Geologist, Houston.

Purchase, Byrne. Professor of Policy Studies, Queen's University, Kingston; former Chief Economist of Ontario and former Deputy Minister of Finance, Deputy Minister of Revenue, and Deputy Minister of Energy, Science, and Technology in Ontario.

Purdon, Mark. Professor of Politics, Universite de Quebec a Montreal.

Purdy, Diane E. Government of Alberta, retired.

Purdy, Gordon Alfred. 1908-.

Purdy, Henry Leslie. "Harry". 1901-1974. Professor of Economics, Dartmouth; Research Director, Missouri Pacific Railroad (1943-1947); Research Director and President, British Columbia Electric (1947-1961); Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia (1961-1971).

Purmal, Freda. 1908-?. Local historian, Calgary area.

Purser, Ronald E. Professor of Management, San Francisco State University.

Purves-Smith, Noah. Multimedia.

Purvins, Ingrid Dzintra.

Purvis, Douglas D. 1947-1993. Professor of Economics, Queen's University, Kingston

Puscoi, Lucia Antoanela.

Puskas, Genevieve Aude. Equiterre, Quebec

Puxley, Peter. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation(1983-2000); Policy Research Network (2000-2006); Director of Research for Jack Layton (2009-2012).

Pyzhin, V. A.

Quan, Guanghui.

Quarmby, Lynne. Professor of Molecular Biology and Biochemistry, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Quesnel, Alicia K. Lawyer, Calgary.

Quesnel, Joseph. Program Manager, Macdonald Laurier Institute, Ottawa.

Quesnel, Raymond E. Lawyer, Clarity Capital, Calgary.

Quiggin, Thomas. Canadian military intelligence; International War Crimes tribunal; RCMP; Research fellow at Canadian Centre of Intelligence and Security Studies; adjunct professor, Royal Military College, Kingston

Quigley, G. Geologist, Canada.

Quigley, L. R.

Quigley, Tim. Lawyer, Saskatchewan.

Quinn, David.

Quinn, John T.

Quinn, Joseph D.

Quinn, Michael S. Mount Royal University, Calgary

Quintal, Frederic. Author, Quebec.

Quirin, Brendan. Amoco Corporation.

Quirin, G. David. 1931-2010. Professor of Economics and Finance, University of Toronto.

Quirk, Paul J. Professor, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.  
 Quitoras, Marvin Rhey. University of Victoria.  
 Quon, Donald. Engineer, Research Council of Alberta.  
 Raasch, Gilbert O. 1902-1999. Geologist, Calgary.  
 Rabe, Barry G. University of Michigan.  
 Rabin, Mark.  
 Rabinowitz, Samuel.  
 Raby, Simon. Mount Royal University, Calgary.  
 Racicot, Marc-Antoine. Law student, Laval.  
 Racicot, Marcel. Lawyer, Montreal.  
 Racz, Jozsef Alex.  
 Rader, William L. Global Marine, Austin and Houston.  
 Radetski, Marian. 1936-. Professor of Economics, Lulea University of Technology, Sweden.  
 Radford, Tom. 1946-. Canadian documentary filmmaker, Edmonton  
 Radimer, Carl. 1940-2017. Author, Winnipeg; consultant, Universities of Winnipeg, Toronto, Montreal, Calgary.  
 Radnejad, Amir Bahman. Professor of Business, State University of New York, Brockport, NY  
 Radocchia, Dino. Ontario Ministry of Public Infrastructure Renewal.  
 Rae, C. A. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Rae, L. Douglas. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Raffin, Edward Philip. Director of IT, National Money Mart, Victoria.  
 Raggett, Charlotte. Rockies LNG Partners, Calgary  
 Rahimi, Mahmood.  
 Rahnema, Farhood. Energy Resources Conservation Board, Calgary  
 Rai, Avaya.  
 Rai, Kal. Financial analyst, Canfor, Vancouver.  
 Rai, Kuldip.  
 Raisbeck, Mike.  
 Rajewica, Lisa. University of Calgary.  
 Ramage, Del R. British Columbia Department of Mines, Energy and Petroleum.  
 Ramage, Norma. 1958-. Author, Calgary.  
 Ramberg, David. Massachusetts Institute of Technology.  
 Ramel, Frederic. Lecturer in Political Science, Universite Jean Moulin Lyon 3, Lyon Center for International Security and Defense Studies, Lyon, France  
 Ramer, J. Robert.  
 Ramirez, Javier Eduardo Baez. Universidad Jorge Tadeo Lozano, Seccional Caribe, Bolivar, Colombia.  
 Ramirez-Pascual, Carlos A. State University of New York.  
 Ramsay, Bruce.  
 Ramseur, Jonathan L. Specialist in Environmental Policy, Congressional Research Service, Washington  
 Ramy, Pierre.  
 Randall, Stephen J. 1944-. Professor of History [former Dean of Social Sciences, 1994-2007], University of Calgary.  
 Rang, Sarah. Invasive Species Centre, Toronto.

Rankin, Alexander McLaren. 1927-2016. Journalist, CKUA, CFCN, *Oilweek*.  
 Rankin, Murray. Lawyer, Victoria.  
 Rankin, Thomas Donald. Senior Consultant, Ontario Minister of Labour, Toronto  
 Ranson, Gillian. Professor Emerita of Sociology, University of Calgary  
 Ranson, Denton Carlyle 'Denny'. 1925-2007. Photographer, filmmaker, Edmonton.  
 Ranson, Rick. 1949-. Retired welder and writer, Winnipeg & Key West, Florida.  
 Rao, Aditya.  
 Rao, Michael R. DBRS, Toronto  
 Rapier, Robert. Author, Irvine, California.  
 Rasmussen, Elmer E. CEO, National Bank of Alaska (1943-1977).  
 Rasmussen, Ken. 1957-. Professor of Public Administration, University of Regina.  
 Rasmussen, Yannick. Research, energy and public services at Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec, Montreal  
 Raso, Kathleen. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby  
 Rasporich, Anthony Walter. 1940-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Calgary.  
 Rastgardani, Taymaz.  
 Raszewski, Slawomir. University of East London, UK  
 Ratchford, B. U.  
 Ratchford, Sarah. Author, Toronto.  
 Rathnavalu, Rajan R. Professor of Education, University of Calgary.  
 Rathwell, John H. W. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Rastin, Sandra. Learning Advisor, Department of Justice, Edmonton  
 Ratner, Michael. Specialist in Energy Policy, Congressional Research Service, Washington  
 Ratsoy, Ginny. Professor, Thompson Rivers University, Kamloops, British Columbia  
 Rattray, David Bruce.  
 Rattray, J. S.  
 Rawding, Jay.  
 Rawlyk, Donald W. General Manager of British Columbia Petroleum Corporation, Vancouver  
 Ray, Brandon. University of Washington.  
 Ray, Emily. Department of Political Science, Sonoma State University, Rohnert Park, California  
 Ray, Lana. Professor of Indigenous Learning, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ontario  
 Ray, Randy. Freelance author, publisher, Ottawa.  
 Raycraft, Mary. Wichita, Kansas.  
 Raymaker, Darryl. Lawyer, Calgary; active in the Liberal Party of Canada  
 Raymond, Leigh.  
 Raymond, Rossiter W. 1840-1918. United States Commissioner of Mining Statistics.  
 Raymont, Peter. Canadian filmmaker.  
 Rayna, Eden. Novelist, Calgary.  
 Raynaud, Dian. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal  
 Rayner, Jeremy. School of Public Policy, University of Saskatchewan.  
 Rayner, William.  
 Razafindrabe, Tovonony. University of Rennes and University of Paris.  
 Razek, Abdel. Professor of Economics, University of Regina.  
 Rea, Kenneth John. 1932-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Toronto.

Rea, W. Harold. Petroleum executive, Canadian Oil Companies.

Read, Colin. 1943-. Professor of Canadian History, Huron College, Western University, London, Ontario.

Read, Jennifer. Michigan Water Center, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Reardon, Carol.

Reason, Ernest. Student, University of Alberta.

Reasons, Charles E. 'Chuck'. 1945-. Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.

Reasons, Charles E. Professor of Law, Central Washington University, Ellensburg.

Reschenthaler, Gilbert B. 1943-. Professor of Business, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Redcliffe, Gary, 1942-2010. Professor, Emmanuel College, Toronto.

Reddick, R. A. Economist.

Rediger, Pat. Journalist, author, Regina.

Redonda, Agustin. Council on Economics Policies, Zurich, Switzerland

Redpath, Carolyn.

Reed, Curtis. Lawyer, Calgary

Reed, Darren J. Lawyer, Calgary.

Reed, Graeme. University of Guelph.

Reed, Maureen Gail. University of Saskatchewan.

Reed, Michelle M.

Rees, Emily. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Rees, Judith Anne. 1944-. Professor of Geography, London School of Economics; President of the Royal Geographical Society (2012-2105).

Rees, William E. 1943-. Professor Emeritus of Planning, University of British Columbia.

Reesor, David B. Lawyer, Alberta.

Reeves, Andrew. Environmental author, Toronto.

Reeves, John R. Geologist, Indiana University.

Regan, Colm. Geographer, Ireland; coordinator 80:20 Education and Acting for a Better World, UK

Regher, Ted [Theodore D.] 1937-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Saskatchewan; lives Calgary.

Rehman, Fatima. Architect, Calgary.

Reichwein, Pearl Ann. Professor of Physical Education (History), University of Alberta

Reid, David. Lawyer.

Reid, Gordon Alexander. 1937-2011. Former editor, *Oilweek*.

Reid, J. Inuvialuit Joint Secretariat, Inuvik.

Reid, Joanna. Independent scholar.

Reid, Robert S.

Reid, Scott. Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Reid, W. F.

Reid, Wes.

Reid-Davies, Dylun.

Reidford, H. K.

Reif, Linda C. Professor of Law, University of Alberta

Reilly, John M. MIT Joint Program on the Science and Policy of Global Change, Cambridge

Reimer, Karaline.

Reimer, Nikki. Author, poet, Calgary  
 Reinhardt, Forest L. Professor of Business, Harvard University, Cambridge  
 Reinke, Nico. Geographer.  
 Reinsch, Anthony E. "Tony". AER Consulting, Parksville, BC  
 Reis, Giuliano. University of Ottawa.  
 Remillard, Bryan.  
 Remillard, Chaseten. Graduate student, University of Calgary.  
 Remillard, Gil. Lawyer, professor, politician, Montreal.  
 Ren, Feng. University of Victoria.  
 Renne, Garth.  
 Rennick, Shelley. Director, Facilities Management and Capital Projects, University of Northern  
 British Columbia, Prince George  
 Rennie, J. P.  
 Rennie, Jim. 1946-. Media Relations, Communica Public Affairs Inc., Calgary  
 Rennie, Russell Grant. 1922-2018. Various companies, Calgary.  
 Renwick, Claire.  
 Reny, Joseph. Irving Oil, Portsmouth, New Hampshire.  
 Reshef, Yonatan. Professor of Business, University of Alberta.  
 Reshetova, Elena. National University of Singapore (2013-2020); analyst, Fortum.  
 Resnick, Philip. 1944. – Professor of Political Science, University of British Columbia  
 Resurrecion, Bernadette. Stockholm Environmental Institute, Thailand Office.  
 Reuter, Shelley. Professor of Geology, University of Manitoba.  
 Rey, Louis Rene. Professor of Arctic Science and History, University of Alaska.  
 Reynolds, Douglas B. Professor of Economics, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.  
 Reynolds, John Lawrence. Author, Burlington, Ontario  
 Reynolds, Lloyd G. 1911-2005. Professor of Economics, Yale University [former Albertan]  
 Reynolds, Scott. Lawyer, New York.  
 Reynolds, Tyler. Architect, Halifax and Edmonton  
 Reynolds, Victor T.  
 Rhatigan, James. University of British Columbia.  
 Rheault, Chantal Marguerite.  
 Rhoades, Sandra K. Novelist, British Columbia.  
 Rhodes, Ekaterina. University of Victoria.  
 Rhodes, Gary K.  
 Riaz, Mohammed. School of Business, University of Alberta.  
 Ribiero, Celso Carniero. Catholic University of Rio de Janiero, Brazil  
 Ribeiro, Jason. Calgary Economic Development.  
 Ricard, D.  
 Ricard, Francois. 1947. Professor of French Literature, McGill University, Montreal.  
 Rice, Abigail. University of Saskatchewan.  
 Rice, James. 1843-1882. Novelist, UK  
 Rice, Kristen.  
 Rice, Murray D. University of North Texas.  
 Rice, Robert B. Geophysicist, US.  
 Richard, Alexis.



Richard, George P.  
 Richards, Donald Peter.  
 Richards, John Guyon. 1944-. Professor of Public Policy, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby  
 Richards, Kimberly Skye. School of Journalism Writing and Media, University of British Columbia.  
 Richards, Pat M. ?-1962. *Saturday Night* (1927-1949).  
 Richards, Patricia Lynn.  
 Richards, William E. 1926-2008. President of Richards Petroleum Resources, formerly President of Dome Petroleum.  
 Richards, Tadzio. Documentary filmmaker, Calgary.  
 Richardson, Andrea. Formerly research assistant, Gorsebrook Research Institute.  
 Richardson, Benjamin. Professor of Environmental Law, University of Tasmania, Australia.  
 Richardson, Boyce. 1928-2020. Canadian journalist, author and filmmaker.  
 Richardson, Doug. Lawyer, Saskatchewan.  
 Richardson, Harold W.  
 Richardson, Peter R. Professor of Business, Queen's University.  
 Richardson, Robert. Michigan State University.  
 Richens, Tanya. Senior Environmental Advisor, Suncor, Calgary  
 Riches, Dennis. Seijo University, Japan.  
 Richmond, Randy. Journalist, London, Ontario  
 Rickerd, Donald S. Associate of the Munk School, University of Toronto.  
 Ricketts, Peter J. Vice-President, Academic, Acadia University  
 Riddell, John. Socialist activist, Toronto.  
 Riddell, Kathy Maureen.  
 Riddell, Troy. Professor of Political Science, University of Guelph.  
 Riddell-Dixon, Elizabeth. Professor Emerita of Political Science, Western University, London, Ontario  
 Riddle, Donald H. 1921-1999. Professor of Political Science and President, John Jay College, New York.  
 Ridgeway, James. 1936-. Journalist, Washington  
 Ridington, Jillian. 1936-. Author and filmmaker, Victoria.  
 Ridington, Robin. 1939-. Professor Emeritus of Anthropology, University of British Columbia.  
 Rieder, Noel. Author, Montreal.  
 Riehl, Briane. Navis Research, Vancouver.  
 Riendeau, Roger E. Vice-President, Academic, Innis College, University of Toronto.  
 Riegert, Richard. 1952-2015. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Rigby, Bruce Geoffrey. Consultant, PMC, Ottawa  
 Rigby, John M. University of Saskatchewan.  
 Rigin, Y.  
 Riijharvi, Marja Kristina 1964-. Lawyer, Department of Justice, Vancouver  
 Riis, Nelson. 1942-. Professor of Geography, Thompson Rivers University, Kamloops; politician, Member of Parliament (1980-2000).  
 Rilditch, James.  
 Riley, Barbara.  
 Riley, Sharon. Energy and Environmental journalist, *Narwhal*, *Tyee*, *Walrus*, Edmonton



Rilkoff, Edwin W. Energy Consultant, Boston

Rimmer, Bill. Consultant, Texas (from Calgary).

Rimmer, Matthew. Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane, Australia

Rincon-Romero, Jorge-Andres.

Ring, E. Raymond Jr. 1920-2013. American Geologist.

Ringrose, Peter. 1945-. Executive Director, Law Society of Newfoundland and Labrador, St. John's

Rinholm, Rodney Carl. GTI, Telluride, Colorado

Rinne, John E. 1909-1992. Engineer.

Rino, Antonio. Communications consultant, Calgary.

Rintoul, G. R. 'Bob'. 1930-2017. Ace Explosives. Former Petroleum History Society executive member, Calgary.

Riopel, Pierre. Filmmaker, Montreal.

Riordan, Michael. Writer and documentary maker, Picton, Ontario

Rioux, Jean-Sebastien. Professor of Public Policy, University of Calgary.

Ripoll de Lemaitre, Maria Theresa. Universidad Tecnologica de Bolivar, Cartagena de Indias, Colombia

Risch, Erna. 1904-1991. Professor of History, Duquesne University; Historian, U. S. Army, 1943-1966.

Ritchie, Gordon. Canadian negotiator of the Free Trade agreement with US; consultant, Toronto.

Ritchie, J. D.

Ritchie, Justin. Adjunct Professor, University of British Columbia Institute for Resources, Environment and Sustainability

Ritchie, Liesel. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia

Ritchie, Ronald Stuart. 1918-2007. Retired senior executive, Imperial Oil; founder, Institute for Research on Public Policy; member of Parliament.

Ritchie-McInnes, Lauretta. Author, Yorkton, Saskatchewan.

Ritchot, Pamela Rae (Sand). Architect and planner, New York.

Ritco, Larry. 1958-. Petroleum engineer.

Ritts, Max. Professor of Geography, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, Sweden

Ritzen, Ruben. Intern, Swedish National Commission for UNESCO, Stockholm.

Rivard, Jacques. Professor of Sociology, Universite de Quebec a Montreal.

Rivera, Angel Eduardo. Professor of International Relations, National Autonomous University of Mexico, Mexico City.

Rivers, Nicholas. Canada Research Chair in Energy, University of Ottawa.

Rivest, Jasmin.

Rizzo, Donna.

Roach, Robert. Managing Director, ATB Economics; previously with Canada West Foundation, Calgary

Roark, Gene Edward. 1921-2012. Husky Oil, Calgary.

Roark, Louis. 1890-1950. Geologist, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Robaey, Zoe. Professor of Ethics of Technology, Wageningen University, Netherlands.

Robb, Bonnie.

Robbins, Jim.

Robelius, Fredrik. 1974-. Chief Technical Officer, Tethys Oil, Stockholm, Sweden; Uppsala University.

Robert, Jean-Claude. 1943. Professor of Canadian History, Universite du Quebec a Montreal.

Roberts, Archibald Kelso.

Robert, Anne-Marie. Universite de Sherbrooke, Quebec

Roberts, D. L. Vice-President, Canadian Bechtel.

Roberts, John A. 1944-.

Roberts, Katherine E. National Energy Board.

Roberts, Leslie. 1896-1980. Canadian author.

Roberts, Lance. Professor of Sociology, University of Manitoba.

Roberts, Mark C. Professor, School of Business, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, Michigan

Roberts, Michael. Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Roberts, Shane. Student, University of Windsor.

Roberts, Wayne. 1944-. Canadian historian; environmental activist and author, Toronto.

Roberts-Davis, Tanya. Climate justice campaign strategist, British Columbia.

Robertson, Charles Wendell.

Robertson, Colin. Canadian Global Affairs Institute.

Robertson, I.

Robertson, Kirsty. Professor of Contemporary Art, Western University, London, Ontario

Robertson, Sarah Eleanor Ann. Planning technician, City of Surrey, British Columbia

Robicon, Georges H.

Robinson, Ira Miles. 1924-2015. Professor Emeritus of Environmental Design, University of Calgary.

Robins, Allison. User Research Lead, Evans Hunt, Calgary.

Robinson, Christopher Blackett. 1837-1923. Canadian publisher, author and editor, Toronto.

Robinson, Eden Lena. 1968-. Canadian author, Kitimat, British Columbia

Robinson, George J.

Robinson, Jack Lloyd.

Robinson, James M. A.

Robinson, John Bertram. 1926-.

Robinson, John Bridger, 1953-. , Professor, Sustainable Development Research Initiative (SDRI), Institute for Resources, Environment and Sustainability and Department of Geography, University of British Columbia

Robinson, Judith. 1897-1961. Canadian journalist, feminist and activist.

Robinson, Justin. Filmmaker, Calgary; oilpatch, Calgary.

Robinson, Hugh Lukin. 1916-2012. Labour economist and activist, Ontario.

Robinson, Mark L.

Robinson, Michael J. Professor of Business, University of Calgary.

Robinson, Michael P. Rhodes scholar, consultant, Berger Inquiry, 1970s; Director, Arctic Institute of North America, Calgary; president, Glenbow Museum, 1999-2007; author.

Robinson, Paul. Research Associate, Atlantic Institute of Education, Halifax.

Robinson, R. D.

Robinson, Terry A. 1949-.

Robitaille, David. Professor of Law, Univesity of Ottawa.

Robson, David. 1939-2018.

Roburn, Shirley. Professor of Communication, York University, Toronto.

Roch, Benoit. Senior Director, Alternative Energy, Groupe Filgo-Sonic, Montreal.

Roche, Colin. Friends of the Earth, Europe.

Roche, J. H. G. Lawyer, Vancouver and Edmonton.

Roche, Pat. Author, St. John's, Newfoundland

Rochlin, James Francis. 1956-. Professor of Political Science, University of British Columbia.

Rockeyfeller, Mike J. [pseud?] Author, western Canada.

Rockliff, Barbara J. English novelist.

Roddick, David. Council of Yukon First Nations.

Rodengen, Jeffrey.

Rodgers, Jonathan Noel.

Rodgers, W. Murray. Geologist, entrepreneur, Black Diamond, Alberta.

Rodney, William. 1923-2012. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, Royal Roads University, Victoria.

Rodon, Thierry. Department of Political Science, Laval University, Quebec City

Rodrigues, Kirton. bpTT Exploration, Trinidad & Tobago.

Rodriguez, Karen. Southern Alberta Institute of Technology, Calgary

Roesch, Ricarda. Professor of Law, University of Erlangen-Nuremberg, Erlangen, Germany

Roessingh, Hendrik Karel "Hank". 1917-1999. Geologist, Calgary.

Roger, O. B.

Rogers, Aaron. Student, University of Alberta.

Rogers, David N. Lawyer, Vancouver.

Rogers, F. R.

Rogers, F. K.

Rogers, George William. 1917-2010. Professor, University of Alaska.

Rogers, L. J.

Rogers, O. B. Shell Oil, Toronto.

Rogers, R. E.

Rogers, Robert. TOXCON Consulting.

Rogers, Violet C. Stephen Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas

Rogers, William

Roggenbuck, Lauren Elise. Environmental scientist, Anchorage, Alaska

Roggencamp, Martha. Professor of Energy Law, University of Groningen.

Rohmer, Richard. 1924-. Soldier and author, Toronto.

Rojas, Alejandro. Professor of Agriculture, University of British Columbia.

Rojas, Facundo. Professor, University Nacional de Cuyo, Argentina.

Rokeby-Thomas, Howard R. 1907-1995. Anglican clergyman; missionary in Cambridge Bay, Northwest Territories (1934-1939).

Roliff, William Albert. Petroleum geologist, Toronto.

Rolland, Denis. 1958-.

Romanow, Roy. 1939-. Premier of Saskatchewan, 1991-2001.

Ronald, Lisa A. Simon Fraser University.

Rondinelli, Dennis A. 1943-2007. Professor of Business, University of North Carolina.

Rone, Jemera. 1944-2015. American human rights activist; monitor in 24 countries, Human Rights Watch.

Rongve, Ian. Assistant Deputy Minister, Health Department, Government of British Columbia, Victoria; formerly Professor of Economics, University of Regina (1993-2001).

Rooke, Gayle. Consultant, Calgary.

Roos, Arnold. Historian, National Historic Sites (1975-2009); editorial team *Scientia Canadensis*; historian and bibliographer of Canadian science.

Roscoe, Sharon G. Professor of Chemistry, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia.

Rose, Alex. Journalist and freelance writer, Vancouver.

Rose, Barbara Wade. Journalist, Toronto.

Rose, George A. 1948-. Fisheries scientist, Paradise, Newfoundland.

Rose, George Maclean. 1829-1898.

Rose, Karen M. Research Associate, Industrial Research Unit, Wharton School, Pennsylvania

Rose, Samuel. State University of New York, Buffalo.

Roseman, Frank. 1934-. Canadian economist; Competition Tribunal.

Rosenberg, Aryeh. Natural gas trader, Capital Power Corporation, Calgary

Rosenberg, Hilary. 1958-. Journalist, *Institutional Investor*, *Barrons*, etc.

Rosenbloom, Daniel. University of Toronto.

Rosenow, Jan.

Roshan, Gayati. Producer, writer, director.

Ross, Alan. Lawyer, Calgary

Ross, Alex Robert. 1946-2015. Archivist; Archives of Ontario, Provincial Archives of Manitoba (Hudson's Bay Company Archives); City of Thunder Bay Archives.

Ross, Charles Cathmer. 1884-1938. Alberta politician; Minister of Lands and Mines, 1935-1938.

Ross, Christopher E. H. Consultant, Charles River Associates

Ross, Colin A. Doctor who lived in Norman Wells and other northern settlements 1970-1977.

Ross, E. T. Petroleum engineer, Alberta; novelist.

Ross, Hugh Mackay. 1912-1992. Hudson's Bay company employee.

Ross, J. Andrew. 1971-. Professor of Canadian History, Western university.

Ross, Monique M.

Ross, Nicola. Former editor of *Alternatives Journal*.

Ross, Robert Ian Laird.

Ross, Russell Myers.

Ross, Terry. Haskayne School of Business, University of Calgary.

Ross, Victor. 1878-1934. Author, Toronto; former Imperial Oil.

Ross, William. Professor of Environmental Design, University of Calgary.

Ross, William Michael. 1945-1989. Professor of Geography, University of Victoria

Rossi, Dionysios. Lawyer, Vancouver.

Rossiter, David A. Western Washington University, Bellingham

Rossiter, Matthew. Investment analyst, WCB, Edmonton.

Rost, E.

Rostami, Mahdi. Petroleum University of Technology, Tehran.

Roth, Bernard. J. Lawyer, Calgary

Roth, Robin.

Rothe, J. P.  
 Rothenberg, Jerome. 1924-.  
 Rothmayr, Christine. Professor of Political Science, Universite de Montreal.  
 Rothwell, David C. Consultant, Ottawa.  
 Rothwell, Donald R. 1959-. Professor of International Law, Australian National University, Canberra  
 Rothwell, Kathleen M.  
 Rotstein, Abraham. 1929-2015. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Toronto.  
 Rottem, Svein Vigeland. Fritjof Nansen Institute, Tromso, Norway  
 Roucek, Joseph S. 1902-1984. Professor of Sociology at several universities.  
 Roudier, Lucie.  
 Rounding, Marie. Lawyer, Toronto  
 Rouse, Michael J. Professor, Richard Ivey School of Business, Western university  
 Rousseau, Henri-Paul. Economist, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.  
 Rousseau-Morel, Jean-Philippe. Economist, Government of Quebec.  
 Roussopoulos, Dimitrios. 1936-. Political activist, ecologist, writer, editor, publisher, community organizer, and public speaker in Montreal.  
 Routliffe, Robert. GHG Trading, Dupont Canada, Mississauga, Ontario  
 Roux, Izak Johannes.  
 Rowan, John J.  
 Rowan-Robinson, Jeremy. Centre for Environmental Law and Policy, Aberdeen University, UK  
 Rowat, Miles Ryan. Statistics Canada.  
 Rowbotham, Patricia A. QC. Lawyer in Alberta.  
 Rowe, Dan. Professor of Journalism, Toronto.  
 Rowe, James. University of Victoria.  
 Rowe, Peter. 1947-. Canadian filmmaker.  
 Rowe, R. C.  
 Rowe, Robert D. Economist, Stratus Consulting, Colorado  
 Rowe, William Neil "Bill". 1942-. Former politician, lawyer, broadcaster, and writer, Newfoundland  
 Rowland, Leslie Orr. 1917-1993. Writer, *Oilweek*. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.  
 Rowlands, Ian H. Professor of Environmental and Resource Studies, University of Waterloo  
 Rowley, Graham. 1912-2003. Professor of Northern and Native Studies, Carleton University, Ottawa  
 Rowley, Mari-Lou. Poet.  
 Rowley, Paul. Loughborough University, England.  
 Rowney, Julie I. A. Professor of Business, University of Calgary.  
 Rowse, John Gary. 1947-2020. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.  
 Rowsell, Mandy Megan. Intern, Harris Centre, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland.  
 Rowzee, E. Ralph. 1909-2001. Polymer Corporation.  
 Roy, Brototi. Autonomous University of Barcelona, Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology, Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain.  
 Roy, Denis. Professor of Law, University of Moncton.  
 Roy, Gilles. Laval University, Quebec City  
 Roy, Indrajit G.

---

Roy, Jim.  
 Roy, Michel. 1951-.  
 Roy, Nicolas. Lawyer, Montreal.  
 Roy, Patricia. 1939-. Professor Emerita of Canadian History, University of Victoria  
 Roy, Pierre-Andre.  
 Roy, Pierre-Olivier.  
 Roy, Stephanie. Professor of Law, Universite de Sherbrooke.  
 Royal, Nancy Elizabeth. 1918-2002. Noble Drilling.  
 Rosza, Lola. 1920-2012. Author, Calgary.  
 Roze, Andris E. Planner, Toronto.  
 Rozhon, Jon. Formerly with Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary; graduate student  
 University of Calgary.  
 Rubak, Paul Martinos. 1929-2020. Trucking industry executive, Calgary.  
 Rubboli, Massimo. Professor of North American History, University of Genoa.  
 Rubenstein, Dan.  
 Rubio, Louis.  
 Rubin, Jeff. 1954-. Economist and author, Toronto; former chief economist, CIBC World  
 Markets; fellow, Centre for International Governance Innovation, Waterloo.  
 Ruby, Gordon Jack Daniel.  
 Ruddell, Rick.  
 Rueggeberg, Harriet Irma. Environmental consultant, Lanarc Consultants, Nanaimo, B. C.  
 Rugman, Alan M. 1945-2014. Professor of Management, Oxford University.  
 Ruitenbeek, Herman Jack. Consultant, Calgary.  
 Ruiz, Lucia Sepulveda.  
 Ruiz, Rafico. Professor of Communications, McGill University, Montreal.  
 Rumelt, Kenneth. Professor of Law, University of Vermont.  
 Rumney, Thomas A. Professor of Geography, State University of New York, Plattsburgh.  
 Russell, Brian.  
 Russell, Charles W.  
 Russell, Chester L. 1920-.  
 Russell, Chris. Carleton University, Ottawa.  
 Russell, Ernest W.  
 Russell, J. C. Contributor, *Canadian Forum*.  
 Russell, Jesse. Publisher, Germany.  
 Russell, Joshua Kahn. Executive Director, Wildfire Project, San Francisco, CA  
 Russell, Loris Shano. 1904-1998. Geologist, museum curator, author.  
 Russell, Milton. 1933-. Professor Emeritus, University of Tennessee.  
 Russell, Peter H. 1932-. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, University of Toronto  
 Russell, Robert Olof. 1938-2015. Geologist, Calgary.  
 Russell, Ronald.  
 Russell, Sasha. Lawyer, City of Calgary.  
 Russum, Dave. Geologist, Geoscience manager, AJM Petroleum Consultants, Calgary.  
 Rusted, Joan. Author and software specialist, Newfoundland and England.  
 Rutherford, Elaine.  
 Rutledge, D. W.



Rutledge, G.  
 Rutledge, Ian. Energy economist, University of Sheffield, UK  
 Ruthven, Carol Lynn. 1958-. Manager, Communications and Technology Transfer, Kentucky Geological Survey, Lexington, Kentucky.  
 Rutty, Michelle. University of Waterloo.  
 Ryall, Anka. Professor Emerita of Gender Research in the Humanities, UiT, Arctic University of Norway.  
 Ryan, Camille D. Professor, University of Saskatchewan  
 Ryan, D.  
 Ryan, David Leslie. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta (1983-2014).  
 Ryan, Gary. 1953-. Canadian author and teacher, Calgary.  
 Ryan, J. T. Department of Chemical and Petroleum Engineering, University of Alberta  
 Ryan, Jim. ?-1998. Official photographer for Premier W. A. C. Bennett of British Columbia.  
 Ryan, John. Professor of Geography, University of Winnipeg, Manitoba  
 Ryan, Kenneth J.  
 Ryan, P. M. Fisheries and Oceans Canada.  
 Ryan, P. Carey. Consultant, Halifax (2008+); formerly Assistant Deputy Minister, Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources (1987-1998); Executive Director, Nova Scotia Petroleum Directorate (1995-1998); Vice-President, Petroleum Research Atlantic Canada (2001-2008).  
 Rye, David Wesley.  
 Ryer, Carl Michael. 1949-. Judge of the Federal Court of Appeal, Saskatchewan.  
 Ryley, C. Christopher.  
 Rylska, Nataliya L. Policy Advisor, Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, Ottawa  
 Ryser, Laura. University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George.  
 Sa'ad al Gumley, Muhammad.  
 Saarinen, Thomas F. Professor Emeritus of Geography, Arizona State University, Tucson.  
 Sabin, Jerald Jeffery Devlin. Professor, School of Public Policy, Carleton University, Ottawa  
 Sabin, Paul. 1970-. Professor of History, Yale University.  
 Saccomanno, Frank. University of Waterloo, Ontario  
 Sackman, T. Fisheries and Oceans.  
 Safer, Andrew. Author, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia.  
 St. Clair, Ashley. Energy planner, City of Vancouver.  
 St. Clair, Collen Cassidy. Professor of Biology, University of Alberta  
 St. Cyr, Louise. Professor of Finance, L'ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Montreal.  
 St. Denis, Guy Raymond Alphonse. Independent scholar, Ontario  
 St. Denis, Natalie.  
 St. Hilaire, Benoit. Petro-Canada, Calgary.  
 St. Peter, Clint J. Geologist, Department of Natural Resources, New Brunswick.  
 St. Pierre, P.  
 Sacco, Joe. Cartoonist, Portland, Oregon  
 Sacher, William. Independent Researcher, Montreal.  
 Sacrey, Deborah K.  
 Sadiq, Rehan. Professor of Engineering, University of British Columbia, Kelowna.



Sadorsky, Perry. Professor of Economics, York University.

Safarian, Alfred Edward. 1924-2016. Professor Emeritus of Business Economics, Rotman School of Management, University of Toronto.

Safton, Ryan. Canadian Energy Regulator, Calgary

Sagebien, Julia. Faculty of Management, Dalhousie University, Halifax

Sagers, Matthew J. Information Handling Services (IHS), London, UK

Sahafi, Maya.

Sahi, Ram K. Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Saillant, Richard. Director, Canadian Institute on Public Policy and Public Administration, Universite de Moncton

Saindon, Richard. Journalist, Radio-Canada, Rimouski, Quebec; student, Universite de Quebec a Rimouski.

Saint-Cerny, Anne-Marie. Author and political activist, Val-David, Quebec.

Saint-Germain, Yves. Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship, Canada, Ottawa.

Saiyed, H.

Saja, Fermin.

Sajecki, Anna. University of Alberta

Sakaluk, Thomas John Cecil.

Sakmar, Susan L. Professor of Energy Law, University of Houston.

Salahuddin, Mohammad.

Salam, Justine. Graduate student, University of Waterloo.

Salamucha, Ramona.

Salazar, Mayuca. (Canales). Lawyer, Monterrey, Mexico.

Salazar, Yahoska. Southern Alberta Institute of Technology, Calgary

Salembier, J. Paul. Federal Department of Justice, British Columbia.

Salituri, Ralph.

Salkeld, M.

Sallenave, John. Senior Policy Advisor, Canadian Arctic Resources Committee.

Salokangas, Raila.

Salomons, Geoffrey H. Graduate student, University of Alberta.

Salter, Jon. University of British Columbia.

Salter, L. Science Council of Canada.

Saltzman, Martin D. Professor of Chemistry, Providence College, Providence, Rhode Island.

Salutin, Rick. 1942-. Toronto columnist, novelist, playwright, journalist, and critic.

Sam, Kenneth P.

Samerien, Dag Rune.

Sampson, Leslie H.

Samson, Paul R. Environment Canada, Ottawa.

Samuels, Peter. Landscape designer, Design Workshop, Seattle, Washington

Samuels, Richard.

Samuels-Jones, Tameka. Professor, York University, Toronto

Sanchez Campos, Paul Alejandro. Business development, Mexico City, Mexico.

Sanchez, Michael.

Sandberg, L. Anders. 1953-. Professor of Environmental Studies, York University.

Sandborn, Calvin. 1949-.

Sanders, Andreas R. D. Norwegian University of Science.

Sanders, Harry. 1966-. Freelance historian, Calgary.

Sanders, Norman.

Sanders, Wilfrid. 1907-. Canadian Institute of Public Opinion (Gallup Poll); contributor to *Macleans*.

Sanderson, Christopher. Economic consultant, formerly Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.

Sanderson, Marie. 1921-2010.

Sandhu, Gurmit S. Consultant.

Sandidge, John R. 1897-1976.

Sandlos, John. Professor of Canadian History, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador.

Sandwell, Ruth Wells. 1955-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.

Sanford, Bruce Victor. 1927-2018. Geological Survey of Canada

Sangari, Arash.

Sanger, Aaron. Director of US Campaigns with ForestEthics.

Sanger, Clyde. 1928-. Journalist, Ottawa.

Sanin, V. G.

Santos, John B.

Sapinski, J. D. Professor of Environmental Studies, University of Moncton.

Sarat, Austin. Professor of Law and Political Science, Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts

Sarbadhikari, Pradip. Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ontario

Sare, Margit. Western Washington University.

Saric, Dana. Lawyer, Calgary

Sarker, Asit.

Sarkis, N.

Saroop, Sahil. Software developer, Kinaxis, Ottawa

Sarra, Janis. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Sasker, Asit.

Sasser, W. Earl. 1942-. Professor of Business, Harvard University, Cambridge

Satterfield, Terre. University of British Columbia.

Sauchyn, David J. Professor of Geography, University of Regina.

Sauerwein, Stan. Journalist, Kelowna.

Saul, John Ralston. 1947-. Canadian writer, philosopher, public intellectual.

Saulnier, Bernard.

Saunders, Chad. University of Calgary.

Saunders, J. Owen. Executive Director, Canadian Institute of Resources Law, University of Calgary

Saunders, Ron. Director, Work Network.

Sauriol, Louise-Michelle. 1938-. Children's author, Montreal.

Sauve, Lucie.

Savage, Luiza Ch. Writer for *Politico*, Washington; from Canada and reports for many Canadian publications.

Savage, Sonya. Lawyer, Calgary; formerly Canadian Energy Pipeline Association (2015-2019); Enbridge (2006-2015); Alberta Minister of Energy (2019+)

Savage, Tyler J. Lawyer, New York City.

Savage-Hughes, Denise. Business person, Calgary; formerly staff of Glenbow Museum, Calgary

Savard, Martine.

Savard, Stephane. Professor of Canadian History, Universite du Quebec a Montreal.

Savic, Katarina.

Savich, Peter. University of Waterloo.

Saville, Francis M. Lawyer, Fraser Milner Casgrain, Calgary

Savino, Victor Steven. 1947-2007. Lawyer, Winnipeg.

Savoie, Donald. 1947-. Canada Research Chair in Public Administration and Governance, University of Moncton.

Sawatzky, Elizabeth. 1924-2012. Author, Regina.

Sawlor, Harvey. 1954-. Author, Prince Edward Island.

Sawyer, David. Fellow, School of Public Policy, Carleton University, Ottawa

Sawyer, Deborah.

Sax, Marieka. University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George

Saxifrage, Barry. Journalist.

Saxifrage, Carrie. Journalist, Vancouver.

Saxinger, Gertrude. Professor of Anthropology, University of Vienna.

Sayer, Frank J. D. Sayer Securities, Calgary

Sayers, Judith. Strategic Advisor to First Nations; adjunct professor at the School of Business, University of Victoria.

Sayre, Robert. Professor Emeritus of English, University of Paris East.

Saywell, John Tupper. 1929-2011. Professor of History and Political Science, University of Toronto.

Scales, Marilyn. *Canadian Mining Journal*.

Scarfe, Brian Leslie. 1943-2017. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta [and others]

Scarlet, Simone. American romance novelist.

Scarlett, Maurice. Professor of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland.

Schabas, Ezra. 1924-2020. Canadian musician, educator, author.

Schabus, Nicole. Thompson Rivers University, Kamloops, British Columbia

Schacter, Joel S. Lawyer, Vancouver

Schaeffer, Roy. Archivist, Toronto Harbour Commission; Law Society of Upper Canada; TD Bank Financial Group, Toronto.

Schantl, Lisa-Maria. Universalmuseum Joanneum, Graz, Austria.

Schattke, Kaspar. Professor of Psychology, Universite de Quebec a Montreal.

Schatz, Julian.

Schaufele, Brandon. Professor, Business, Economics and Public Policy, Ivey School of Business, Western University, London, Ontario

Scheer, Antonina.

Scheidel, Arnim. Autonomous University of Barcelona, Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology, Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain.

Schellenberg, Brian J.

Scherpenisse, Jason F. Laricina Energy, Calgary.

Schiffner, Daniel. University of Alberta.

Schild, Wayne A. Geologist, Austin, Texas.

Schille, Blaire Donna. Designer, GGN, Calgary

Schiller, Theo. Head of the Research Unit for Direct Democracy, Philipps-University Marburg, Germany.

Schilling, Vincent. Journalist, author, editor, Schilling Media, Virginia.

Schindler, D. W.

Schindler, Silvanna. Filmmaker, Germany.

Schipperus, Adrienne Lynne.

Schlager, Neil.

Schlenker, Ron.

Schlesinger, Benjamin.

Schlesinger, James R. 1929-. Director Central Intelligence Agency [1973], United States Secretary of Defense [1973-1975], United States Secretary of Energy [1977-1979], Defense Consultant.

Schliessler, Tina. Documentary film producer and cinematographer, Vancouver.

Schmeiser, Douglas A. 1934-2018. Professor of Law, University of Saskatchewan.

Schmid, M.

Schmidt, Glen. Professor of Social Work, University of Northern British Columbia.

Schmidt, Jeremy J. Professor of Geography, Durham University, Durham, UK

Schmidt, John T. 1923-2005. Journalist, Calgary.

Schmidt, Peter G. Lawyer, Government of Alberta.

Schmidt, Rodney.

Schnabel, Albrecht. Head of Operations, Asia-Pacific, Experts of Academic Excellence Research Centre, Amman, Jordan

Schneider, Richard.

Schneider, Tobias.

Schoen, Michael G. Lecturer, University of British Columbia.

Schofield, John A. Professor of Economics, University of Victoria.

Scholefield, Ryan.

Schott, Jeffrey J. Peterson Institute for International Economics, Washington, DC.

Schott, Stephan. School of Public Policy and Administration, Carleton University, Ottawa

Schramm, Gunter.

Schramm, Laurier 'Laurie'. Scientist and novelist, Saskatchewan.

Schreurs, Miranda Alice.

Schreyer, Christine. Professor of Anthropology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Schuler, Joseph F.

Schulich, Seymour. 1940-. Businessman.

Schulli, G. Richard.

Schulman, Zachary Nathan. Arctic Policy Coordinator, US Coast Guard, Washington

Schultz, Chris. Professor of Economics, West Virginia University, Morgantown, West Virginia

Schultz, Kimberleigh. McMaster University, Hamilton.

Schultz, Nikol (Nick). Lawyer, Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, Calgary

Schultz, N. J. Lawyer, Ottawa.

Schultz, Richard J. 1945-.

Schulz, Lia Laureen.  
 Schulze, William.T  
 Schrecker, Theodore.  
 Schubel, Jerry R. Aquarium of the Pacific.  
 Schulli, G. Richard.  
 Schutter, Marleen S.  
 Schwanen, Daniel. Chief Operating Officer, Centre for International Governance Innovation,  
 Waterloo  
 Schwartz, Harvey. Professor Emeritus of Economics, York University, Toronto, Ontario  
 Schwartz, Harvey. 1939-. Curator, Oral History Collection, International Longshore and  
 Warehouse Union Library, San Francisco.  
 Schwartz, S. L. Professor of Commerce and Business, University of British Columbia,  
 Vancouver  
 Schwarz, Matt.  
 Schwarz, Moritz.  
 Schwill, R. B.  
 Sclanders, Ian. 1910-. Journalist and author, Saint John, New Brunswick; *Telegraph Journal*.  
 Scobie, Jeffrey D. Qatar Petroleum, Doha, Qatar  
 Scott, Alec. Journalist, *Quill & Quire*, *Globe and Mail*.  
 Scott, Anthony Dalton. 1923-2015. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.  
 Scott, Benjamin Samuel. 1889-1967.  
 Scott, Dayna Nadine. Professor of Law, Osgoode Hall Law School and Faculty of  
 Environmental Studies, York University.  
 Scott, Iain W.  
 Scott, Ian F. H. Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers.  
 Scott, James Campbell. 1916-2010. Geologist, Calgary.  
 Scott, Joseph M. Professor of Education, University of Alberta (1940s); formerly Provincial  
 Normal School, Calgary (1930s)  
 Scott, Michel.  
 Scott, Patrick. Author and researcher, Yellowknife. Currently PhD student at University of  
 Dundee.  
 Scott, Simon B. Lawyer, Toronto  
 Scott, William E.  
 Scott, Wilton Elege. 1913-2005. American geologist.  
 Scoville, Diane.  
 Sriver, Mary H. Independent scholar.  
 Seager, Allen. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby  
 Seal, Thomas. Journalist and filmmaker, Bloomberg LP, London, UK.  
 Sears, Allison Laurel.  
 Seastone, Donald A. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Calgary.  
 Seaton, Robert A.  
 Seck, Sara L. Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia  
 Secord, Andrew G. St. Thomas University.  
 Seden, Fred. Retired from Bell; novelist, New York City.  
 Seely, A. David. Canport LNB Partnership.

Seens, G. Lewis ?-2006. Victoria, British Columbia.

Segatto, Catarina Ianni. Post-doctoral fellow, University of Regina.

Segelhorst, Annika.

Seguillon, Francois. Cinematographer, producer, director, National Film Board, Montreal

Seguin, C.

Seguin, Hugo. Universite de Quebec a Montreal.

Seguin, Kady. Research director, IMPACT, Ottawa

Seguin-Dulude, Louise. 1944-. Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal

Seidman, Judith. 1950-. Canadian Senator, Montreal.

Seifried, Neil R. M. Professor of Geography, University of Alberta.

Seiler, Lisa. York University, Toronto.

Seiler, Tamara Palmer. Professor Emerita of Canadian Studies, University of Calgary

Seipel, Hubert. 1950-. German filmmaker.

Sekharan, Anita. Yellowhead Institute, Toronto.

Selby, David. Professor, Mount Saint Vincent University, Halifax

Sellers, Christopher. Professor of History, Stony Brook University, Stony Brook, New York

Sellers, Mona. Performance Management, Alberta Energy Regulator, Calgary

Sells, Margaret Jennifer.

Semenenko, Igor. Professor of Finance, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia

Semkow, Brian W. Lawyer, Vancouver.

Semple, R. Keith. Professor of Geography, University of Saskatchewan.

Sen, Anindya. Professor of Economics, University of Waterloo.

Senger, S.

Sennara, Mona. Consultant, Egypt.

Serbina, T. A.

Sergy, Gary A. Environment Canada, Edmonton.

Serlick, Leonard C.

Serlitis, Apostolos. 1954-. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.

Serpone, Nick. University of Pavia, Italy.

Serra-Sogas, Norma Sara. Coastal and Ocean Resources Analysis Laboratory, University of Victoria.

Serran, Jacqueline N. Professor of Biology, Western University, London, Ontario

Service, Christina N. Professor of Geography, University of Victoria.

Settee, Kevin. University of Winnipeg.

Severson-Baker, Chris. Managing Director, Pembina Institute.

Sevi, Benoit.

Sevick, Leonard C.

Seviour, Colm. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland

Sexton, Erin K. University of Montana, Flathead Biological Station.

Sexton, Jack Kenneth. 1904-1999. Calgary Power (1928-1935); Montreal Engineering (Monenco) (1935-1984).

Sewell, W. R. Derrick. 1931-1987. Professor of Geography, University of Victoria.

Sexton, Jack.

Sexty, Robert William. 1942-. Professor of Business, Athabasca University, Athabasca, Alberta.

Shackleton, Major N. A. Canadian Armed Forces; Lord Strathcona's Horse.

Shackleton, Philip. Freelance author.

Shadian, Jessica. Anthropology Research Team, Arctic Centre, University of Lapland, Finland.

Shafer, William E. Columbus, Ohio

Shaffer, Blake.

Shaffer, Ed. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, University of Alberta.

Shaffner, Richard. 1945-. Economist, C. D. Howe Institute, Montreal

Shah, Sahar. University of Warwick, UK

Shah, Sonia. Journalist, Queensland, Australia

Shakespear, Mark. Student, University of British Columbia, Vancouver

Shakir, Kaleem. School of Business, University of Alberta.

Shalaby, Rahan.

Shallow, Tony.

Shamaloo, S.

Shankleman, Jill. Consultant, Oxford and Washington

Shannon, Barry J.

Shannon, Brian. Rand Corporation.

Shapiro, Dmitry. Yale School of Management and Economics, New Haven, Connecticut

Sharma, Divya. Professor of Biology, McGill University, Montreal.

Sharma, Hari Dev. 1928-.

Sharma, Richa. Public Affairs, Strategies 360, Calgary

Sharma, Sanjay. Professor of Management, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo

Sharp, Camille-Mary. Student, University of Toronto.

Sharp, Jacqueline.

Sharp, Mitchell. 1911-2004. Canadian politician.

Sharpe, Andrew. Centre for the Study of Living Standards, Ottawa.

Sharpe, Sydney. Author, Calgary.

Shatford, Sidney Smith. 1864-1956. Manager, Imperial Oil, Halifax (retired 1930).

Shaughnessy, Jeff. University of Alberta.

Shaw, Charles L. Journalist, Vancouver; *Vancouver Province*.

Shaw, Daniel J. Economist, Library of Parliament, Ottawa (1990-2011).

Shaw, David G. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Shaw, Dick. 1937-. Petroleum executive and novelist, Calgary.

Shaw, Ernest W. "Ernie". 1908-. Imperial Oil, Calgary.

Shaw, Gordon C. Professor Emeritus, Administrative Studies, York University.

Shaw, Karena. School of Environmental Studies, University of Victoria.

Shaw, James

Shaw, Pamela. Professor of Community Planning, Vancouver Island University, Nanaimo, British Columbia.

Shaw, Patrick.

Shaw, Richard A. Lawyer, Calgary.

Shaw, Richard Harold. 1937-. Novelist, Calgary.

Shaw, Rob.

Shaw, Saxon.

Shaw, Timothy. Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, UK.

Shaw, Timothy M. Royal Roads University, Victoria



Shaw, W. Douglas S.

Shea, Stephanie. Diversity and Inclusion Consultant, MAS Holdings, Sri Lanka

Shearer, Eleanor.

Shearer, Ronald Alexander. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.

Sheffield, R. Scott. Professor of Canadian History, University of the Fraser Valley, Abbotsford.

Sheldon, Jerome F. Journalist, Oregon, California and Alaska.

Shemilt, Leslie Webster. 1919-2011. Professor of Engineering, McMaster University.

Shen, Wendy Yvonne. Consultant, Toronto.

Shepard, Clarence Day. 1914-2000. Corporate lawyer and executive.

Shephard, Bill.

Shepherd, Kelly. University of British Columbia, Okanagan, Kelowna, British Columbia

Sheppard, Dave. Formerly Professor of Biology, University of Saskatchewan; environmentalist, southwestern Alberta

Sheppard, M. Jacqueline. Lawyer, Calgary.

Sheppard, Mary Clark. 1952-. Author, Edmonton.

Sheppard, Stephen R. J. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Sher, Julian. Television producer, author and creator of JournalismNet, Montreal.

Sherban, Maryanne.

Sherbaniuk, James Alexander. 1932-. Professor of Economics, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Sheridan, W.

Sherriff, Barbara L. Professor of Geology, University of Manitoba.

Sherk, Bill. 1942-. Teacher, author, Toronto.

Sherman, Paddy. 1928-. Publisher, author, mountaineer, Vancouver.

Sherval, Meg. University of Newcastle, UK

Sherwood, Roland H. Author, Nova Scotia.

Sheskin, Ira M. Professor of Geography, University of Miami.

Shewchuk, Pearce. Nichols Applied Management, Edmonton

Shield, Freda. 1937-2015. Land department, Gulf Oil, Calgary.

Shield, Helga. Environment, Regulatory and Socioeconomics Managaer, Imperial Oil, Calgary

Shields, Rob. Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta.

Shiell, Leslie. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.

Shiels, Bob. ?-2003. Staff writer, *Calgary Herald*.

Shier, Anne. Previously lived in Calgary; teacher and author, Toronto, Ontario

Shimizu, Hiroko. Research analyst.

Shimko, O. V.

Shoostari, Milad. Economist, Halifax.

Shor, Elizabeth N. Writer, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, San Diego.

Shore, Fred J.

Short, Damien. Director Human Rights Consortium and Reader in Human Rights, University of London, UK

Shortell, Ann. Author, Toronto.

Shouldice, Mark.

Shouldice, Robert R. Lawyer, Vancouver.

Shoup, Robert C. Consultant, Houston.

Shrimpton, Mark. Professor, Centre for International Business Studies, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador

Shrivastava, Meenal. Professor of Political Economy, Athabasca University, Alberta

Shrive, N.

Shrybman, Steven. Lawyer, Ottawa and Toronto.

Shuba, Curtis James. Managing Editor, *Prairie Farm Journal*

Shulman, Peter A. Professor of History, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio

Shum, Robert Y. Professor of Political Science and International Studies, State University of New York, Brockport.

Shumenko, Roman.

Shumlich, Michael. President, Aither Ingredient Corporation, Calgary

Shusterick, Kurt M. Research Fellow, Marine Policy and Ocean Management Center, Woods Hole Institute, Massachusetts

Shutty, Myron.

Shyba, Lori M. Adjunct Professor, University of Calgary; author, producer, Calgary

Siddiqui, Muhammad-Shaid. Government of Canada, Gatineau, Quebec

Sider, Doug. McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario.

Sidorova, Evgeniia. Post-doctoral fellow, University of Calgary.

Siebert, Fred V.

Siegel, Daniel R. Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois.

Siegel, Eric Mitchell.

Sievwright, Eric C. 1925-2014. Consulting economist, Toronto

Siewert, Walter. Oil worker, outdoorsman.

Sigurjonsson, Throstur Olaf. Professor, University of Iceland.

Sikabonyi, Lazlo A. 1927-1998. Petroleum executive, Calgary and Rome.

Sikstrom, Calvin Barry "Cal". Imperial Oil Limited.

Sikstrom, Laura. Medical anthropologist, Toronto.

Silbergeld, Ellen K. Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore

Silkie, Vicky.

Silverberg, Shane. Vice-President, RBC Wealth Management, Dominion Securities, Waterloo

Silverstein, Harvey B. University of South Carolina; Dalhousie University; consultant, Halifax.

Silverstone, Peter. Physician and author, Edmonton

Silvestra, Alexander. Student, Dalarna University, Sweden.

Simard, Chris. Lawyer, Calgary

Simard, D.

Simeon, Richard. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.

Simieritsch, Terra.

Simikian, Milana. Carleton University, Ottawa.

Simmons, Benjamin T. ?-1999. Geologist.

Simmons, Deborah. Sahtu Renewable Resource Board.

Simmons, Norman M. Civil servant, Government of Northwest Territories; writer, Pincher Creek, Alberta

Simmons, Terry Allan. 1946-2020. Canadian/American geographer, lawyer; Sierra Club of British Columbia.

Simon, Derek. St. Thomas University.

Simon, Robert David 'Bob'. 1941-2005. American television correspondent.

Simon, Scott.

Simon, Yves.

Simons, Arno. Professor, Faculty of Culture, Social Sciences and Education, Humboldt University, Berlin

Simons, Penelope C. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.

Simpson, Alexandra. Actor, playwright, Toronto.

Simpson, Catherine.

Simpson, Craig. University of Alberta.

Simpson, Jeffrey. 1949-. Journalist, Toronto.

Simpson, Maurice F.

Simpson, Michael. Professor of Geography, University of St. Andrews, Scotland.

Simpson, Michael John. Student, Brown University; contributor, *Canadian Encyclopedia*

Simpson, W. J.

Sinaee, Bardia. Author, Toronto.

Sinclair, A. John. Professor, Natural Resources Institute, University of Manitoba.

Sinclair, Abbey. Lawyer, Toronto

Sinclair, Donna. 1943-. Journalist, author, activist, North Bay, Ontario

Sinclair, Peter R. 1947-. University Research Professor, Department of Sociology, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador

Sinclair, Rebecca. Independent scholar, Winnipeg.

Singh, Inderpal. Professor of Accounting, Curtin University, Australia.

Singh, Mohan.

Singh, Nanki.

Singh, Shawn.

Singh, Surinder.

Sirianni, Carmen. Professor of Sociology and Public Policy, Brandeis University, Waltham, Massachusetts.

Sivinski, Seth. Professor of Law, University of Montana.

Siwira, Everest. Edmonton.

Sjobakk, Lene. Head of Accounting, Monobank, Bergen, Norway

Skelhorne, Frank Alexander. ?-1960.

Skelton, Norman W.

Skerrett, Kevin. CUPE, Regina, Saskatchewan.

Skezely, Gabriel.

Skidmore, J. M.

Skinner, Robert Gerald. 1946-. Canada Energy Mines and Resources; OECD, Paris; Total Petroleum, Calgary, Oxford Institute for Energy Studies, UK., School of Public Policy, University of Calgary

Skolrood, Harold. 1928-2003. Professor of Education, University of Lethbridge.

Skuce, Nikki. Director, Northern Confluence Initiative, Smithers, British Columbia.

Skrtic, Lana. Teacher, International School of Turin, Turin, Italy

Slack, Brian. Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Geography, Concordia University, Montreal.

Slack, Michael. 1959-.

Slaco, Debra. Science Council of Canada.

Slade, Giles. 1953-. Freelance author, British Columbia.

Slade, Margaret E. Leverhulme Professor of Industry and Organization, Department of Economics, University of Warwick, Coventry, UK

Slagorsky, Z. C.

Slane, Cecilia.

Slater, Ian. 1941-. Author, oceanographer, Vancouver.

Slatter, Eric John. 1919-2001. Lawyer, Calgary and Edmonton.

Slaughter, Kathleen E. Professor, Richard Ivey School of Business, Western university.

Slaughter, Matthew J. Darmouth College.

Slawinski, Natalie. Professor of Business, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Sledge, Rachael N. UBS Bank, Singapore

Sleigh, Daphne. Author and curator, Deroche, British Columbia.

Slipchenko, Walter. 1934-2016. Ottawa and Northwest Territories civil servant in areas of aboriginal affairs and circumpolar relations.

Sloan, Lane E. Former Vice-President, Shell Chemical; Professor of Business, University of Houston

Sloan, Trevor.

Sloane, Michael D. Fanshawe College, London, Ontario

Slootman, Tim. Finance Manager, Mammoet, Edmonton

Sloss, Laurence Louis. 1913-1996. Professor of Stratigraphy, Northwestern University.

Slowey, Gabrielle Ann. 1971-. Professor of Political Science, York University.

Smails, Reginald George Hampden. 1897-1975. Professor, Queen's University, Kingston.

Small, Walter M. 1887-1988. Cooperstown, Pennsylvania.

Smallman, Shawn. Director, International Studies Program, Portland State University, Portland, Oregon

Smandych, Russell. Professor of Sociology, University of Manitoba.

Smardon, Bruce. 1955-. Professor of Political Science, York University, Toronto.

Smart, Alan. 1956-. Professor of Anthropology, University of Calgary.

Smart, Miles. Hunting, Fishing and Trapping Coordinating Committee, Montreal

Smart, Marriott.

Smart, S.

Smart, Sarah.

Smeers, Yves. Professor, Catholic University of Louvain, Belgium.

Smil, Vaclav. 1943-. Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Environmental Studies, University of Manitoba.

Smiley, Brian D.

Smillie, Christine Mary. 1953-2018.

Smistad, Rik. Professor of Accounting, Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Smith, Andrew. Professor of History, University of Liverpool, UK.

Smith, Annie. 1952-. Professor of Drama, Grande Prairie College; theatre director.

Smith, Arthur Ryan. 1919-2008. Oilfield worker, pilot, businessman, editor, politician; member of Parliament (1957-1963).

Smith, Barbara M.

Smith, Birgitta.

Smith, C. Aubrey.

Smith, Constance E.

Smith, David Campbell.

Smith, David Edward. 1936-. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, University of Saskatchewan; University of Regina; adjunct Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University)

Smith, Denis. 1932-. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto, York University, Trent University, Western University, London, Ontario

Smith, Donald Charles. 1930-2022. Cartoonist, *Oilweek*; retired from Amoco, Calgary; volunteer archivist for Amoco/BP.

Smith, Donald Boyd. 1946-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Calgary

Smith, Donald M. 1931-2013. Irving Oil refinery (1959-1974); Imperial Oil refinery, Dartmouth (1974-1977); Syncrude, Fort McMurray (1977-1991).

Smith, E. Valerie. 1941-. Professor of Sociology, Florida A & M University, Tallahassee/Florida Gulf Coast University, Fort Myers

Smith, Eric Alden. Professor Emeritus of Anthropology, University of Washington.

Smith, Ernest E. University of Texas Law School, Austin, Texas

Smith, Gavin Wedgwood.

Smith, George Havens. 1884-?. Local historian, Port Colborne, Ontario.

Smith, George Leslie. 1922-.

Smith, Harold M. Lawyer, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island.

Smith, Heather A. Professor of International Studies, University of Northern British Columbia.

Smith, Irma.

Smith, Isaac Earl.

Smith, J.

Smith, Jade L. Etobicoke, Ontario

Smith, James Kinmond. 1926-. Author, Edmonton

Smith, Jillian Rene. Freelance copy editor, Hamilton

Smith, Judy. Author, Castlegar, British Columbia.

Smith, L. Graham. Professor of Geography, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo, Ontario

Smith, Laurence C. Professor of Geography, University of California, Los Angeles

Smith, Leslie K.

Smith, Margaret. Library of Parliament, Ottawa.

Smith, Mark R. Lawyer, Calgary

Smith, Martin. Environmental Scientist, Niagara Mohawk Power, Syracuse, New York

Smith, Matthew Ryan. Curator of Glenhyrst Art Gallery of Brant, Brantford, Ontario

Smith, Murray Gordon. 1952-.

Smith, N. Craig. Institute Europeen d'Administration des Affaires, Fontainebleau, France

Smith, Peter J. Professor of Geography, University of Alberta.

Smith, Philip. 1925-. Journalist, Toronto.

Smith, Roger S.

Smith, Timothy.

Smith, Wendy K. University of Delaware.

Smith, William Donald Merlin 'Bill'. 1934-2011. Honorary member and past-president of the Canadian Well Logging Society, President of Professional Log Evaluation Ltd., Calgary.

Smith, William D. 1936-2015. Reporter *New York Times*; consultant.

Smithson, H.  
 Snell, Heather. Professor of English, University of Winnipeg.  
 Snetselaar, Betty Lou. 1939-2019. Lambton County Historical Society.  
 Snook, Sara Jane. Director, Springboard.  
 Snow, Rodney A.  
 Snyder, J.  
 Snyder, Judith A. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Snyder, Lorraine. Contributor, *Canadian Encyclopedia*.  
 Sobel, Robert. 1931-1999. Professor of History, Hofstra University.  
 Soderbergh, Bengt. Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden  
 Sodero, Stephanie Bayne. 1978-. Lecturer, University of Manchester, UK  
 Soeder, Daniel J. South Dakota School of Mines, Rapid City, South Dakota  
 Sohmen, Victor Suresh. Cost engineer.  
 Sojka, Brit. University of Washington.  
 Sokol, Neville.  
 Sokolsky, Joel J. 1953-. Professor of Political Science, Royal Military College, Kingston.  
 Solloway, Isaac Willam Cannon. 1886-1965. Broker, Toronto.  
 Solomon, Barry D. Michigan Technical University.  
 Solomon, Gina M. Public Health Institute, Oakland, California  
 Solomon, Laurence. Executive Director, Energy Probe, Toronto  
 Soloway, Julie. University of Oxford.  
 Soltvedt, Ida Folkestad, Fritjof Nansen Institute, Tromso, Norway.  
 Somé, Dommèbèiwin Juste Mètoiolè. [Juste Some] Professor, Université Norbert Zongo, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso  
 Somers, Ransom Evarts. 1885-1980.  
 Somerville, Hubert H. 1910-1988. Director of Mines and Minerals, Province of Alberta, member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.  
 Song, Lisa. Journalist *Inside Climate News*  
 Soonawalla, Tushna. Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa  
 Sopuck, Robert D. 1951-. Fisheries biologist, Manitoba; farmer; environmentalist, Pine Falls Paper Company; Vice-President, Policy, Delta Waterfowl Foundation (2000-2009); hunting and outdoors columnist, *Winnipeg Free Press*; associate of Frontier Centre for Public Policy; member of Parliament (2010-2019).  
 Sorensen, Chris. Journalist, *Hamilton Spectator*, *National Post*, *Toronto Star*, *Macleans*; Professor of Communication, University of Toronto (2017+).  
 Sorenson, Raymond P. Anadarko Petroleum, Houston; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2022.  
 Sorlin, Sverker.  
 Sormon, Alevgul. Basque Centre for Climate Change, Leioa, Spain  
 Soron, Dennis. Professor of Sociology, Brock University, St. Catharines, Ontario  
 Souchen, Alex. Trent University.  
 Soule, Gardner. 1913-2000. American writer, contributor to *Popular Science*.  
 Southard, Frank Allan. 1907-1989. Diplomat; International Monetary Fund, Washington (1960s-1970s); Professor of Economics, Cornell (1931-1947).  
 Southcott, Chris. Professor of Sociology, Lakehead University



Southey, Clive. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario  
 Southwick-Trask, Lesley. President, Southwick-Trask Holdings, Halifax.  
 Spadoni, Paolo. Professor of Political Science, Augusta University, Georgia.  
 Spady, Elma K. Lawyer, AOSTRA, Edmonton  
 Spady, Samantha Helen. Instructor, George Brown College, Toronto.  
 Spaetgens, Harold Cletus. 1912-1975. Petroleum engineer, Calgary.  
 Spain, Maeve Veronica Frances. Human Resources Advisor, Husky Energy, Calgary  
 Spalding, Christopher.  
 Spalding, David A. E. Retired Museum curator, Pender Island, British Columbia.  
 Spaling, Harry. Kings University, Edmonton  
 Sparkes, A. Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, Calgary  
 Sparkes, Margaret.  
 Sparling, Harry.  
 Sparrow, Quelemia. Theatre producer, actor, writer.  
 Spears, Ellen Griffith. Professor, University of Alabama.  
 Spears, Joe. Horseshoe Bay Marine Group, Vancouver.  
 Spector, Charles R. Lawyer, Montreal.  
 Speer, Sean. Fellow of Macdonald-Laurier Institute, Ottawa; advisor to Federal Government.  
 Speight, James G. 1940-. Energy consultant, Laramie, Wyoming.  
 Spelay, C.  
 Spence, James. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Spence, Stan. Author, Camrose, Alberta.  
 Spencer, Cathy. Novelist Ontario; previously lived in Vancouver, Calgary and St. John's.  
 Spencer, Jeffrey A. Petroleum geologist and oilfield historian, Houston, Texas  
 Spencer, Leonard James. 1870-1959. Keeper of Minerals, British Museum, UK  
 Sperl, Aldous. Policy Manager, Yukon Government, Whitehorse  
 Spice, Anne.  
 Spicer, N. Wylie. Lawyer, Halifax.  
 Spiegel, Jerry M.  
 Spiegel, Samuel. School of Social and Political Science, University of Edinburgh, Scotland  
 Spigel, Ben. University of Edinburgh.  
 Spieker, Edmund Maute. 1895-1978. Professor, Ohio State University,  
 Spiro, Peter S. Tax lawyer, Toronto.  
 Spittal, Cara. Government of Nova Scotia, Halifax.  
 Spitzig, Amanada. Lawyer, Toronto  
 Spoldi, Sergio. 1947-. Engineer, Norcen, Calgary.  
 Spooner, Malvin. 1955-. Fund manager; professor School of Management, Humber College, Toronto.  
 Spooner, Robert Donald.  
 Spottiswoode, Raymond. 1913-1970. Filmmaker.  
 Spragins, Frank K. 1914-1978. Imperial Oil; CEO Syncrude; member Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.  
 Spragins, Robert. Service Alberta, Calgary  
 Sprague, Douglas Neil. 1944-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Manitoba.



Sprague, Grant. Former Deputy Minister of Alberta Energy; lawyer; Senior Fellow, C. D. Howe Institute.

Spring, Joyce, Author, pilot, Cambridge, Ontario.

Sproule, J. Campbell. 1905-1970. Consulting geologist, Calgary; Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Spritzer, Ralph S. 1917-2011. Visiting Professor of Law, Arizona State University, formerly University of Pennsylvania; Deputy Solicitor-General of the United States [1962-1968].

Spruyt, Hendrik. Norman Dwight Harris Professor of International Relations at Northwestern University.

Spry, Irene Mary. 1907-1998. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.

Spurn, Craig N. Lawyer, Calgary.

Spyce, Tera Marlene. Sociologist, Calgary

Squires, Megan. Recreational and environmental planner, Canmore, Alberta

Squires, W. Austin. Museum curator, New Brunswick.

Srebrnik, Leokadia Rozenbaum.

Srisang, W.

St. Jacques, Elizabeth. Author, Sault Ste Marie, Ontario.

Stabler, Jack C. 1935-. Professor, University of Saskatchewan.

Stacey, Allan.

Stacey, Jocelyn. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia.

Stacy, Thomas Donnie 'Don'. 1934-2014. Former President of Amoco Canada Petroleum.

Stagg, Bruce. 1952-. Playwright, Newfoundland.

Stahl, Len. 1930-.

Stahl., Murray. Investment Advisor, Horizon Kinetics.

Stahl, Suzanne. Consultant, Calgary.

Stainsby, J. A.

Stainsby, Macdonald. Author, activist, Edmonton.

Stalker, Glenn J.

Stanbury, William T. 1943-2011. Professor of Commerce, University of British Columbia.

Standlee, David M. 1956-. Independent scholar.

Stanfield, Robert. 1914-2003. Canadian politician.

Stanford, David J. Lawyer, Calgary

Stanford, James O. Economist, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary; Centre for the Future of Work, Australia

Stanger-Ross, Ilana. Novelist, Victoria.

Stanley, Andrew. Associate Fellow, Energy and National Security Program, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington

Stanley, Anna. Professor of Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto.

Stanley, Anna. University of Guelph.

Stanley, David C. H.

Stanley, Della Margaret Maude. Professor of Canadian History, Mount Saint Vincent University, Halifax

Stanley, Jim. Professor, Nova Scotia Teachers' College.

Stanley, John.

Stanley, Philip Arnold.

Stanley, Todd. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador.  
 Stanton, Kim Pamela. Lawyer, Toronto.  
 Stanton, Michael Stuart. 1917-2014. Geologist, Calgary  
 Stanway, Paul. Journalist, communications consultant, Calgary.  
 Stanwick, Peter A. Professor, Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama  
 Stanwick, Sarah D. Professor, Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama  
 Staple, Gregory.  
 Stariha, John.  
 Stark, Clare. Author, Yukon.  
 Starr, Richard. Former journalist, public servant, broadcaster, political staffer, policy advisor; author, Darmouth, Nova Scotia  
 Statt, Graham Richard. Incident Commander, COVID-19 Emergency Operations Centre, Alberta Health, Edmonton  
 Stauff, David L. Imperial Oil, Calgary.  
 Stead, Robert James Campbell. 1880-1959. Canadian novelist.  
 Steckley, John. Humber College, Toronto  
 Stecyk, Karolina. Athabasca University, Alberta.  
 Stedman, Ashley. Fraser Institute, Vancouver.  
 Steeg, Helga. Former Executive Director, International Energy Agency, Paris.  
 Steel, Francis Macdonald. 1878-. Engineer, Calgary; mining engineer, Geological Survey of Canada; soldier.  
 Steel, Nancy. Athabasca University, Athabasca  
 Steele, Charles Frank. 1893-1968. Journalist, *Lethbridge Herald*  
 Steele, Graham. 1964-. Rhodes Scholar; lawyer; member of Nova Scotia legislature and Minister of Finance; Professor of Business, Dalhousie; Information Commissioner for Nunavut.  
 Steele, Patricia. Lawyer, Calgary  
 Steele, Peter M. Lawyer, Westcoast Transmission, Vancouver.  
 Steen, John. University of British Columbia.  
 Steeves, Erika.  
 Stefanick, Lorna. Professor, Athabasca University, Alberta  
 Steinbeck, S. R.  
 Steinberg, Eleanor B.  
 Steiner, Henry J. Professor Emeritus of Law, Harvard University, Cambridge  
 Steiner, Leela. Carleton University, Ottawa.  
 Steiner, Oscar. Consultant, Edmonton; student, University of Alberta  
 Steinmann, Michael George. 1946-2009. Former City of Edmonton Planning Commission; Provincial Archives of Alberta; professor of History at University of Alberta, University of New Brunswick and University of Reno, Nevada.  
 Steiny, Homer J. 1892-1974. Los Angeles.  
 Stelck, Charles Richard. 1917-2016. Professor of Geology, University of Alberta; member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.  
 Stelfox, Brad. Landscape consultant  
 Stelmach, Ed. 1951-. Politician; Premier of Alberta (2006-2011).  
 Stembridge, Jasper Harry. 1889-1969. Professor of Geography, University of Oxford, UK.

Stemmer, H. M.  
 Stendie, Larissa K. Consultant, Pembina Institute, Victoria.  
 Stengos, Thanasis. Professor of Economics, University of Guelph  
 Stenport, Anna Westerstahl. Professor of Modern Languages, George Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia  
 Stenson, Fred. 1951-. Historian, filmmaker and novelist, Pincher Creek, Alberta; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2004.  
 Stepanik, Lucie. Student, University of British Columbia.  
 Stephen, J. N.  
 Stephens, Christianne. Professor, York University; medical anthropologist and health geographer.  
 Stephens, G. W. Shell Canada, Calgary  
 Stephens, Jennie C.  
 Stephenson, Eleanor. University of Oxford, UK  
 Stephenson, John. Vice-President, First Asset Management Inc., Toronto  
 Stephenson, Michael. Author, Winnipeg.  
 Stern, Pamela. Professor, University of Waterloo.  
 Stern, Robert M. 1927-2015. Professor of Economics, University of California, Berkeley  
 Sternbach, Charles A. Professor, University of Houston.  
 Sterritt, Neil J. 1941-2020. Indigenous activist, British Columbia.  
 Stett, Gagvi Marilyn. Chief Councillor of Heiltsuk Tribal Council, British Columbia  
 Steuter, Erin. 1963-. Professor of Sociology, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick.  
 Stevens, Andrew.  
 Stevens, Douglas Frederick. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.  
 Stevens, Douglas R.  
 Stevens, Leonard Colbron. 1883-1975. Mining engineer, Alberta.  
 Stevens, Martine Danielle.  
 Stevens, R. G. Shell Oil Company of Canada.  
 Stevens, Sarah A.  
 Stevens, Sharon. Media artist, activist, arts administrator, Calgary.  
 Stevens-Guille, Henry LeMarchant. 1901-1984. Interprovincial Pipeline, Calgary.  
 Stevenson, Brenna. Architect, San Francisco  
 Stevenson, J. A.  
 Stevenson, James B. Titusville, Pennsylvania.  
 Stevenson, William Todd.  
 Steward, Gillian. 1946-. Professor of Journalism, Mount Royal University, Calgary  
 Stewart, Barbara A. Banker, sales, author, Langley, British Columbia  
 Stewart, Barry.  
 Stewart, David B.  
 Stewart, Fenner L. Professor of Law, University of Calgary.  
 Stewart, George L. President, Imperial Oil, Toronto.  
 Stewart, Holly. Law Clerk, Supreme Court of British Columbia  
 Stewart, Howard Macdonald. Historical geographer, consultant, British Columbia.  
 Stewart, Ian.

Stewart, Ian G.  
 Stewart, J. D. M. History teacher.  
 Stewart, J. M. P.  
 Stewart, James Smith. 1883 [1881?]-1948. Imperial Oil, Geological Survey of Canada.  
 Stewart, James K.  
 Stewart, Jody.  
 Stewart, Keith. Instructor in Political Science, University of Toronto.  
 Stewart, N. J. Lawyer, PanAmerican Petroleum, Calgary  
 Stewart, Walter. 1931-2004. Canadian writer, editor, journalist.  
 Stewart, Wayne. 1941- Shell Canada, non-profit sector, Mount Royal University, Calgary.  
 Stickland, Cecily Y. Lawyer.  
 Stickland, Eugene. 1956.- Playwright and author, Calgary.  
 Stickley, Dennis C. Lawyer and consultant, New Zealand.  
 Stiebert, Seton.  
 Still, Edward. Coach, Royal Antwerp Football Club, Brussels, Professor of Management, Erasmus University.  
 Still, Edward.  
 Stillman, Charles O. 1864-1933. CEO, Imperial Oil, Toronto.  
 Stirling, Michelle. Journalist, author, filmmaker; Communications Manager, Friends of Science, Calgary  
 Stobbe, Mark. Former communications official, Government of Manitoba; advisor to Premier Roy Romanow, Saskatchewan; author, Saskatoon.  
 Stock, T.  
 Stockmal, G. S.  
 Stockwell, Alison Marie. Indigenous Relations, BC Hydro, Vancouver.  
 Stoett, Peter J. Professor of Political Science, Concordia University, Montreal.  
 Stogram, Melanie. Canada Energy Regulator, Calgary  
 Stoddard, Charles. [pseud. of Charles Stanley Strong]. American author, active 1937 to 1950s.  
 Stoddart, Mark C. Professor of Sociology, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland  
 Stoicheff, Christopher Warne. Director of Public Affairs and Communications, Huawei Technologies, Vancouver  
 Stoik, John. ?-2003. President of Gulf Canada. Member Saskatchewan Oilpatch Hall of Fame  
 Stojavljevic, Petar.  
 Stokes, Leah C. Professor of Political Science, University of California, Santa Barbara.  
 Stoller, Mark. Roberta Bondar Post-doctoral fellow, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario  
 Stone, Jacob.  
 Stonehouse, Bernard. 1926-2014. Aviator, polar scientist, professor, author, Scott Polar, Cambridge University, UK  
 Stonehouse, Darrell. JuneWarren Publishing.  
 Stoneman, Douglas G. 1931-2020. Petroleum executive, Shell Canada.  
 Stoney, Christopher. Professor, School of Public Policy, Carleton University, Ottawa  
 Storch, Robert. Denver.  
 Storer, Paul. Western Washington University.  
 Storey, Keith. 1944-. Professor of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. Johns.

---

Stormont, D. H.

Storrs, Antony Hubert Gleadow 'Tony'. 1907-2002. Royal Canadian Navy.

Stortz, Gerald J. 1957-2003. Professor of Canadian History, St. Jerome's University, Waterloo

Story, Matt. University of North Texas, Denton, Texas

Stothert, Winston Dunderdale. 1923-2020. Engineer, Stothert Engineering, Alberta.

Stott, Donald F. Geological Survey of Canada.

Stott, Gregory Kenneth. Professor of Canadian History, University College of the North, The Pas Manitoba

Stout, Clarence Howard. 1882-1974. Journalist, local historian, Alberta.

Stout, Scott. NewFields Environmental Forensics, Rockland, MA

Stoymenoff, Alexis. Director of Communications, West Coast Environmental Law

Strachan, W. R.

Strain, H. J. Panarctic Oils.

Strand, L.

Stranges, Anthony N. 1936-. Professor of History, Texas A & M University, College Station, Texas.

Stratford, Reginald Killmaster. 1895-. Chief Chemist, Imperial Oil, Sarnia.

Stratton, Patrick. Lawyer, Edmonton.

Stretesky, Paul B. Northumbria University, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK

Strickland, C.

Stringer, Lee. 1976-. Novelist, Clarendon, Newfoundland

Stringham, G.

Strom, Johannes.

Stromberg, Rhiannon. Director, Business and Budget Planning, City of Edmonton

Stromquist, Ryan. NCS Multistage, Calgary. [Fracturing company]

Strong, James. Stantec Architecture, Toronto

Strong, Maurice Frederick. 1929-2015. Environmentalist, executive.

Stroup, Richard L. Professor of Economics, Montana State University, Bozeman.

Stuart, Alyse. Fish, Food and Allied Workers Union, St. John's, Newfoundland

Stuart, David.

Stuart, Paul., Polytechnique, Montreal.

Stuart, Shawn Ian.

Stuckey, Tara Louise.

Stuhl, Andrew. Professor of Environmental Humanities, Bucknell University, Pennsylvania.

Sturgeon, Joseph.

Struzik, Ed. 1954-. Journalist, Edmonton; affiliated with Canadian Arctic Resources Committee and Queen's Institute for Energy and Environmental Policy.

Stykolt, Stefan. 1923-1962. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto; editor *Canadian Forum*.

Su, Xuejuan. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta

Suits, Robert. Professor of Environmental History, University College, London.

Suleman, Azmina. Consultant, author, Calgary

Sullivan, Joan M. 1963-. Writer, playwright, managing editor *Newfoundland Quarterly*.

Sullivan, K. J.

Sullivan, Robert E. Dean and Professor of Law, University of Montana.

Sultan, Ralph G. M. 1933-. Economist, educator, businessman, Starlaw Holdings Ltd; Canadian politician, British Columbia MLA (2001-2020); professor at Harvard; Royal Bank economist, Montreal and Calgary.

Summers, Valerie A. 1952-. Formerly Professor of Political Science, Memorial University.

Summerville, Paul A. Senior Economist, Jardine Fleming Securities, Tokyo

Summerville, Tracy. 1963-. University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George.

Sumner, Brian D.

Sun, Kai. Professor of Law and Politics, Ocean University of China, Qingdao, China

Sunga, Seetal. Lawyer, Department of Justice, Gatineau, Quebec.

Surdu, Irina. University of Warwick, UK.

Susskind, Lawrence E.

Sussman, Gennifer. 1936-. Economist, C. D. Howe Institute, Montreal (1974-1979); retired associate director, U. S. Treasury.

Sussman, Paul.

Sutcliffe, John B. Professor of Political Science, University of Windsor, Ontario

Sutherland, Michael M.

Sutherland, P.

Sutherland, Richard. Professor, Mount Royal University, Calgary

Sutton, Kevin. Graduate student, political science, York University, Toronto.

Sutton, William Ralph. Businessman.

Suurkask, Daniel.

Suvankulow, Farrukh. Principal Economist, Bank of Canada, Ottawa

Suzack, Cheryl. Professor of English and Aboriginal Studies, University of Toronto

Suzuki, David. 1936-. Canadian academic, broadcaster, environmental activist.

Svedmark, Eugene. 1847-1922. Geologist, Swedish Geological Survey, Stockholm.

Svemberger, I. U. N.

Swaigen, John. 1944-. Environmental lawyer, Ecojustice, Toronto

Swain, E.

Swainger, Jonathan. 1962-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Northern British Columbia

Swallow, Brent. Department of Resources, Economics and Environmental Sociology, University of Alberta.

Swaminathan, V. S.

Swan, Alan C. ?-2008. University of Miami Law School.

Swan, George Steven. Professor of Business Administration, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, Greensboro, North Carolina.

Swan, Susan. 1945-. Canadian author, Toronto

Swanick, Eric L. Legislature Librarian, New Brunswick.

Swankey, Ben. 1913-2011. Political activist, Alberta and BC.

Swanson, Jessica. Terra Environmental Consultants, Calgary

Swarnakar, Pradip. ABV-Indian Institute of Information Technology Management, Gwalior, India

Swartz, Kenneth I.

Swayze, Carolyn. 1945-. Literary agent, British Columbia.

Sweeney, Robert C. H. Professor of Canadian History, Memorial University, St. John's.



Sweeney, Sean. City University of New York.

Sweeny, Alastair. 1948-. Author and Canadian historian; Executive Director of the non-profit educational foundation, The Civics Channel and Vice President of Northern Blue Publishing of Waterloo, Ontario.

Swensrud, Sidney A. 1901-1996. Chair, Gulf Oil Corporation, Pittsburgh.

Swerdfager, Trevor M. School of Environmental Resources and Sustainability, University of Waterloo.

Swift, Anthony. Natural Resources Defense Council, New York

Swift, Jamie. 1951-. Author, journalist, activist, Toronto; lecturer, Queen's School of Business, Kingston.

Swinton, William E. Director, Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto

Swirles, J. Leicestershire, England.

Swiss, James J. Swiss Environment and Safety Inc., Alberta.

Switzer, Jason. International Institute for Sustainable Development., Geneva, Switzerland

Swoveland, Cary. Quantalytics Inc., Vancouver

Sychuk, Maurice J. Professor of Law, University of Alberta.

Sydorko, Christina. Education coordinator, Oil Museum of Canada, Oil Springs, Ontario

Sykes, Gary N.

Sykes, Philip. ?-1974. Journalist, Toronto.

Sylos Labini, Paolo. 1920-2005. Professor of Economics, Sapienza University of Rome.

Sylvester, Arthur G. Professor of Earth Sciences, University of California, Santa Barbara

Symons, Philip E. K.

Szabo, Mark William. Consultant, Anstice, Calgary; Strategic Events and Communications, University of Calgary.

Szatylo, Deborah. Lawyer, Edmonton.

Szekely, Gabriel. Center for US-Mexican Studies, University of California, San Diego; El Colegio de Mexico.

Szeman, Imre. 1968-. Professor of Communications, McMaster (1999-2009), University of Alberta (2009-2016); Waterloo, (2016+).

Szplett, Elizabeth Schmehl. 1945-. Former Professor of Geography, York University.

Taft, Kevin. 1955-. Author, consultant, politician, Edmonton; Alberta MLA (2001-2012, leader of the Opposition, 2004-2008)

Taggart, Malcolm. Consultant, Research Northwest, Yukon

Taghvaei, Hassan. Professor, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.

Tahir, Mariam. Lawyer, Santa Clara, California

Tailfeathers, Elle-Maija. Filmmaker, actor, writer, activist.

Tait, Samuel W. 1898-1954. Lawyer, author in Indiana, Missouri.

Takach, George Francis 'Geo'. 1960-. Professor of Communication and Culture, Royal Roads University, Victoria

Takaro, Tim. Simon Fraser University.

Takouda, Pawoumodom M. Laurentian University, Sudbury

Taleb, Baligh Ben. Professor of History, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

Tam, Edwin Kwan Lap. Professor of Engineering, University of Windsor.

Tam, Wilson Kwun-Chiu.

Tan, Danielle. University of British Columbia, Vancouver



Tang, Jianmin. Industry Canada, Ottawa

Tanke, Darren H. 1960-. Technician, author, Royal Tyrrell Museum, Drumheller, Alberta

Tanner, Byron Chester. 1919-. Instructor, Banff School of Fine Arts; Chartered Accountant, Rancher

Tanner, Diane Janet. Professor of Geography, Capilano College, Vancouver; Singapore.

Tanner, Georgia.

Tanner, James Newland. 1951-. Economist, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary; consultant, Twin River Consulting, Calgary

Tanner, Nathan Eldon. 1898-1982. Former Minister of Mines and Minerals, Government of Alberta.

Tanner, Traci. Consultant, Twin River, Calgary

Taodzera, Shingirai. Student, University of Ottawa.

Taras, Daphne Gottlieb. 1956-. Professor of Industrial Relations, University of Calgary; Dean, Edwards School of Business, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon (2010-2016); Dean, Ted Rogers School of Business, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto (2016+).

Taras, David. 1950-2022. Professor of Media Studies, Mount Royal University, Calgary

Tarabara, Volodymyr. Michigan State University.

Tarasofsky, Abraham. Statistics Canada.

Tarnoczi, Tyler Joseph;. University of Calgary.

Tarr, Duncan. Michigan State University.

Tarrant, Donald Reid. 1946-2018. Engineer, author; St John's, Newfoundland

Tavender, E. David D. Lawyer, Calgary

Taverne, Bernard. 1932-. Leidschendam, Netherlands.

Taylor, Alison. Professor of Education, University of Alberta.

Taylor, Amy. Chief Operating Officer, Green Analytics, Canmore, Alberta; Pembina Institute.

Taylor, Angus. Canada-Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board.

Taylor, Brian Pierce. 1952-.

Taylor, C. James. 1947-. Historian, Parks Canada, Calgary and Ottawa.

Taylor, Craig. Editor of *Five Dials* magazine, London.

Taylor, Eric. Professor of Zoology, Beaty Biodiversity Museum, Vancouver.

Taylor, Ernest W.

Taylor, Frank J. 1894-1972. Freelance writer and journalist.

Taylor, Graham D. 1944-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History and Vice-President, Academic (1998-2003), Trent University, Peterborough

Taylor, Gray. Lawyer, Toronto.

Taylor, Gregory. Professor, University of Alberta.

Taylor, Ivan W. Policy Dynamics, Kitchener, Ontario

Taylor, J. R.

Taylor, James.

Taylor, James R. 1928-. Professor Emeritus of Communication, University of Montreal.

Taylor, Jessica J. Carleton University.

Taylor, Kenneth Lyle.

Taylor, Kenneth Wiffin. 1899-. Professor of Economics, McMaster University, Hamilton (1925-1939); Wartime Prices and Trade Board, Ottawa (1939-1946); Deputy Minister of Finance, Ottawa (1947+).

Taylor, M. Scott.

Taylor, Madeline. Professor of Law, University of Sydney, Australia

Taylor, Martin Brook. 1951-. Professor of Canadian History, Mount Saint Vincent University, Halifax.

Taylor, Robert Octavius.

Taylor, Tanya Nicole. Teacher, Anchorage, Alaska.

Taylor, Thomas Griffith. 1880-1963. Captain Robert Scott's Terra Nova Expedition to Antarctica (1910-1913); Professor of Geography, University of Sydney (1921-1929), University of Chicago (1929-1936); University of Toronto (1936-1951); retired to Sydney, Australia

Taylor, Tim.

Taylor, Vatonina.

Taylor, Vernon. Geologist, Royalite, Imperial Oil.

Taylor, Victor G.

Taylor, William H.

Teall, Howard D. 1954-2004. Professor of Business, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo.

Teeple, Nancy. Adjunct professor of Political Science and Economics, Royal Military College, Kingston, Ontario.

Teixeira, Carlos. Professor of Geography, University of British Columbia.

Telford, Donna.

Telford, Rhonda. 1963-. Researcher, Toronto.

Temby, Owen. Professor of Political Science, University of Texas, Rio Grande Valley

Temper, Leah. Department of Natural Resource Sciences, McGill University, Montreal.

Templeton, Carson H. 1917-2004. Engineer, Chair of the Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel and Chair of Environmental Protection Board.

Tenenbaum, David J. University of Wisconsin – Madison.

Tennant, Hal. 1927-. Contributor, *Macleans*.

Tennant, Paul. 1938-. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, University of British Columbia.

Terhune, Katie. Living Oceans Society, Vancouver

Ternes, Brock.

Terrell, Alexandra. Law Student, Toronto.

Terrell, R. Deane. Australian National University, Canberra, Australia.

Terrett, Dulany.

Tertzakian, Peter. Chief Economist, Arc Financial, Calgary.

Teruelle, Rhon. Student, University of Calgary.

Tesar, Clive. Former editor *Northern Perspectives* and journalist Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, North; instructor, Communications, Carleton University, Ottawa

Tesfamariam, Solomon. University of British Columbia, Okanagan.

Tetu, Pierre-Louis.

Tewksbury, Doug.

Thackray, Michael A. Lawyer, North Saanich, British Columbia

Thain, Donald H. Professor of Management, Richard Ivey School of Business, Western university, London.

Thatcher, Colin. 1938-. Politician, Saskatchewan.

Thatcher, Harold Wesley. 1897-1978. Historian, U. S. Army.

Thickson, Willow. University of British Columbia.

Thiel, Henry 'Hank' E. 1931?-2020.

Theimer, Allen. College Instructor at UA Local 1853, Markham, Ontario

Theriac, L.

Theriac, Louis Eric. Vice-President, Policy and Research, Innovative Medicines Canada, Ottawa

Theriac, Robert.

Theriac, Jean-Philippe. Professor of Political Science, Universite de Montreal.

Theriac, R.

Theron, L.

Theron, Linda. University of Pretoria, South Africa

Thibault, Colleen. 1925-2012. Canadian Poet.

Thiessen, Cherie. Travel writer, British Columbia.

Thiessen, James. Professor of History, University of Winnipeg.

Thibault, Al.

Thibault, Jean-Francois.

Thibault, Marie.

Thibeault, Al.

Thille, Henry. 1966-. Professor of Economics, University of Guelph.

Thirsk, Wayne R. Professor of Economics, University of Waterloo.

Thiru, Sridhar.

Thistle, John. Professional Development Program, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Thistlethwaite, Jason. Professor, University of Waterloo

Thiverge, Simon. Universite Laval.

Thomarat, Michelle. University of Alberta.

Thomas, Alister Walter. 1953-2025. Journalist, Calgary; *Roughneck, Energy Processing Canada, Propane Canada*.

Thomas, Daniel L.

Thomas, George Dewey. 1898-1975. Geologist, Shreveport, Louisiana.

Thomas, Jen. Tseil-Waututh Nation, British Columbia

Thomas, Kevin. CEO, Shareholder Association for Research and Education, Toronto; formerly chief negotiator for Lubicon Lake First Nation (1998-2009).

Thomas, Melanee.

Thomas, Merryn. School of Psychology, Cardiff University, Cardiff, UK

Thomas, Morley Keith. 1918-2018. Canadian Climate Centre.

Thomas, Philippe J. Environment Canada.

Thomas, Sarah. Faculty of Health Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Thomas, Douglas P.

Thomas, Trevor M.

Thomas, Wynne. Editor, *Imperial Oil Review*

Thomas-Muller, Clayton. Indigenous activist, Winnipeg, Manitoba

---

Thomlinson, Neil. Professor of Politics, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto.

Thomlison, Adam. Student, Carleton University, Ottawa

Thompson, A. B. ?-1969 (?). Geologist, UK.

Thompson, Andrew Royden. 1925-2000. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia.

Thompson, Chidinma. Lawyer, Calgary

Thompson, Dixon. Professor of Environmental Science, University of Calgary

Thompson, Fred. 1943-. Willamette University, Salem, Oregon.

Thompson, G.

Thompson, Gary L. Norman, Oklahoma.

Thompson, George Raynor. United States Army Historian.

Thompson, Greg. Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto.

Thompson, Harry J. Lawyer, Halifax.

Thompson, John P. American geologist.

Thompson, Micheal John.

Thompson, Niobe. 1973-. Canadian anthropologist and documentary filmmaker.

Thompson, R. S. G. Lawyer, Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Thompson, Raymond M. 1918-1987. Englewood, Colorado.

Thompson, Stella. Formerly Executive Petro-Canada, Calgary; chair, Alberta Securities Commission; consultant, Governance West.

Thompson, Suzy.

Thomson, Ashley. Librarian, Laurentian University, Sudbury

Thomson, Dale Cairns. 1923-1999. Professor of Political Science, Universite de Montreal; Vice-President, McGill University; Professor of Canadian Studies, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore

Thomson, Don W. 1906-2001. Civil servant, historian.

Thomson, Graham. Journalist, *Edmonton Journal* (2002-2018); freelance (2018+).

Thomson, Ian.

Thomson, Joe. Professor of Law, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick

Thornburn, Hugh Garnet. 1924-2014. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, Queen's University, Kingston.

Thorlakson, Lori.

Thornbury, William M. Geologist, Los Angeles, Spokane.

Thorndike, Virginia L.

Thorne, Cory W. Professor of Folklore, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Thorne, Richard Gregory. 1946-. Teacher, Saint John New Brunswick

Thornley, Isaac. Student, York University.

Thornton, Thomas F. Professor of Geography, University of Oxford, UK

Thorsell, Devon Emily. Operations Manager for Washington Academy of Sciences, Seattle, Washington

Thrall, Ralph Ambrose. Jr. 1932-2011. Rancher, Alberta

Thrasher, R. Jack. Lawyer, Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt, Calgary

Thraves, Bernard. Professor of Geography, University of Regina.

Thrift, Gayle. Professor of Canadian History, St. Mary's University, Calgary

Thring, David E. Lawyer, Toronto.

Thring, Ted. Queen's University.

Thunert, Martin. Professor of Political Science, University of Frankfurt/Heidelberg, Germany.

Thur, Livia. 1928-2020. National Energy Board; Professor of Economics, University of Montreal.

Thurlow, Wilson Scott D. Lawyer, Chemistry Industry Association of Canada, Ottawa.

Thurman, F. A.

Tiahnybok, Andriy. Global IT Business Analyst, Nestle, Warsaw, Poland.

Tian, Gloria. Professor of Management, University of Lethbridge

Tian, Weigi.

Tiedemann, K. H. B. C. Hydro

Tiedje, John Louis. 1921-2013. Research manager, Imperial Oil, Sarnia, Ontario

Tienhaara, Kyla. Professor of Environmental Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario

Tierra, Roselyn.

Tiffin, Scott. Professor of Business, Universidad Adolfo Ibanez, Santiago, Chile.

Tighe, Melanie T. (Lousin). Podollan Hospitality Group, Vernon, British Columbia.

Tijerina, Stefano. Professor of Political Science, University of Maine.

Tilleman, William A. Lawyer and Judge, Calgary.

Tilley, N. K.

Tillman, Joseph M.

Tilly, Anthony.

Tindall, David B. Professor of Sociology, University of British Columbia.

Tilson, Marie.

Timco, Garry W. GWTimco Associates.

Timilsina, Govinda. Senior Economist, World Bank, Washington.

Timoney, Kevin. 1955.- Ecologist, researcher, teacher, writer, Alberta.

Tindal, Doug.

Ting, Nicholas S. M.

Tinic, Seha M. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Tippett, Clinton Raymond 'Clint'. 1952-. Former Senior Geologist, Shell Canada; President, Petroleum History Society, Calgary.

Tiratsoo, Eric Neshan. 1915-2000. Royal School of Mines, London.

To, Minh Chau. 1950-. L'ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Montreal.

Tobin, Brian. 1954-. Premier of Newfoundland, 1996-1999.

Tobin, Myreene. Masterkey coaching and consulting Inc, Calgary.

Todd, Kim. Staff writer, *Atlantic Oil Works*.

Todd, Zoe.

Todesco, Jay D. Lawyer, EnCana, Calgary.

Todorova, Neda.

Toews, Peter Richard.

Tolazzi, Sandrine. Professor, Universite Stendahl-Grenoble III, France.

Tollefson, Chris. Professor of Law, University of Victoria.

Tollefson, Hannah.

Toman, Michael. Rand Corporation.

Toman, Rene de la Pedraja. 1951-. Professor of History; Universidad de Los Andes, Bogota (1976-1985); Kansas State University (1986-1989), Canisus College, Buffalo (1989+).

Tomasovic, Brian Scott. Environmental Lawyer, Southcoast Air Quality Management, Los Angeles

Tombe, Trevor. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary

Tomblin, Stephen G. Retired Professor of Political Science, Memorial University, Newfoundland

Tomlin, Brian W. Professor of International Affairs, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Toner, Glen. 1952-. Professor of Political Science, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Tong, Audrey. Economist, Finance Canada, Ottawa.

Tong, Billie Wai Guit.

Tontiwachwuthikul, P.

Toole, David.

Toombs, Ralph Belmore. 1918-2015. Economics Branch, Department of Trade and Commerce, Ottawa.

Topal, Cagri. Professor of Business, Middle East Technical University, Ankara, Turkey

Tordimah, Jasmine.

Torgerson, Douglas. Professor Emeritus of Political Studies, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario

Torrie, Ralph D. Energy and environmental consultant, Toronto.

Torrie, Virginia. Professor of Law, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.

Toselli, Angelo F. President, AFT Professional Corporation, Calgary

Toth, Leslie Frank. 1932-2021. Gas engineer, pipeline department, BC Hydro.

Touchette, Yanick. Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa.

Toussaint, Jean-Patrick. Biologist, David Suzuki Foundation.

Towell, Ann. Novelist, Shetland, Ontario.

Townshend, H. W. Roger. Lawyer, Toronto.

Tracey, Geoff.

Trafford, Tyler. 1951-. Writer, Pincher Creek, Alberta

Trainer, Kerry Anne.

Trajan, Katherine.

Tran, Lor Shirley. Montreal.

Trauger, David L. Virginia Polytechnic and State University, Falls Church, Virginia.

Travis, Hannibal. Professor of Law, Florida International University, Miami, Florida

Treat, John Elting. Energy consultant, New York.

Trebilcock, Michael J. 1941-. Professor of Law, University of Toronto.

Tremblay, Hugo. Adjunct professor of Law, University of Montreal.

Tremblay, Jean-Francois.

Tremblay, Normand.

Tremblay, Tony. Professor and Canada Research Chair in New Brunswick Studies, St. Thomas University, Fredericton, New Brunswick

Trenholm, Hayden. Playwright, author, publisher, Ottawa.

Trent, Packard C. Analyst, United States Navy, Omaha

Tresize, Philip H. Brookings Institution, Washington, DC.

Tretter, Eliot. Professor of Geography, University of Calgary.

Treverton, Gregory F. 1947-. Professor of Pardee Rand Graduate School, Santa Monica, California; Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington, DC



Treviranus, Alexandra. Author, Ontario.

Trim, Henry. Economist, Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa

Trofimenkoff, Susan Mann. [later Susan Mann] 1941-. Professor Emerita of Canadian History, York University, Toronto; formerly professor at Montreal, Calgary, and Ottawa; president of York University (1992-1997).

Trono, Mario. 1962-. Professor of Film Studies, Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Trottier, Tim M.

Trudeau, Helene. Professor of Law, Universite de Montreal.

Truong, Duyen. Department of Renewable Resources, University of Alberta

Truscello, Michael. Professor of English, Mount Royal University, Calgary

Tscherning, Rudiger. Professor of Law, University of Calgary

Tschida, David. Professor of Communication and Journalism, University Wisconsin, Eau Claire

Tubb, Daniel. Professor of Anthropology, University of New Brunswick.

Tubbs, William J. Management Consultant, Vancouver

Tucker, Albert Victor. 1923-2017. Professor of History, York University, Toronto.

Tucker, D.

Tucker, Edward J. General Manager, Consumers Gas Company, Toronto

Tucker, Michael. 1943-. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, Mount Allison University, Sackville

Tucker, Nigel Randall. 1961-.

Tucker, Sean.

Tucker, Thomas James. 1973-2009. Investment Banker, New York, Sydney, London and Calgary.

Tucker, Thomas L. Fellow in Natural Resource Policy, Atlantic Institute for Research Studies.

Tudor, Dean. Professor of Journalism, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University)

Tuglavina, Johanna.

Tunney, Mark. Journalism instructor, St. Thomas University, Fredericton

Tuohy, Carolyn Hughes. 1945-. Professor Emerita of Political Science, University of Toronto.

Tupper, Allan. 1950-. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.

Turko, Greg. Policy analyst, Ontario Ministry of Colleges and Universities

Turnbull, Gillian. Professor, music historian, Department of Philosophy, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto.

Turner, Ann. Library, University of British Columbia.

Turner, Carla.

Turner, Chris. 1973 -. Author, Calgary

Turner, Dick. 1911-1991. Trapper, gold prospector, trader, magistrate, bush pilot, author.

Turner, Edd R. 1921-1995. Geologist, Texas

Turner, Jeff.

Turner, Terisa. Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Guelph.

Turner, William.

Turpin, Samuel.

Turton, David James. Australian National University, Canberra, Australia

Tussing, Arlon Rex. 1933-2016. Energy consultant, Seattle.

Twaits, William Osborn. 1910-1985. Former President of Imperial Oil, Toronto.



Twichell, Heath. 1934-2017. Professor of History, West Point Military Academy.

Twigg, Alan. 1952-. Publisher of *BC Bookworld*.

Twiston-Davies, David. 1945-2020. Journalist, obituary writer, *Daily Telegraph*, London, UK (1970-2020); *Winnipeg Free Press* (1968-1970).

Twomey, Michael. Department of Social Sciences, University of Michigan, Dearborn.

Tyabji, Judy. 1965-. Politician, broadcaster, author, Victoria.

Tyerman, Peter. Lawyer, Regina.

Tyler, Alton T. Westcoast Transmission, Vancouver.

Tyler, Mary-Ellen. Professor of Environmental Design, University of Calgary

Tyler, Stephen.

Tynan, Thomas M. 1944-. Connecticut Department of Higher Education.

Tyre, Robert. 1908-1983. Journalist, Regina *Leader Post*.

Tyrrell, John F.

Tyrrell, Martina. Professor of Anthropology, University of Aberdeen, Scotland.

Udofia, Anieka. Sustainability specialist, environmental policy analyst, Royal Canadian Navy, Calgary

Uechi, Jenny. Journalist, *National Observer*, Vancouver

Uhler, Russell S. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of British Columbia.

ul Huda, Noor.

Ułudere, Nazli (Aragon). Professor of Geography and Urban Planning, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona

Umbrell, Shawn M. United States Army (1991-2018); Professor, Leadership Program, University of Kentucky (2018+).

Umphrey, Martha Merrill. Professor of Law, Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts

Ungar, Michael. Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Unger, Jason. 1971-. Environmental Law Centre, Edmonton

Unger, Richard W. Professor Emeritus of History, University of British Columbia

Unheim, Per. Cowater International, Ottawa.

Upadhyay, Nishant. Professor of Ethnic Studies, University of Colorado-Boulder.

Unrau, Melanie Dennis. Post-doctoral fellow, Columbia University; instructor, University of Winnipeg.

Ure, Jenny. University of Edinburgh, Scotland

Urmeter, Peter.

Urquhart, Ian Thomas. 1955-. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.

Urmeter, Peter. Professor of Sociology, University of British Columbia, Okanagan, Kelowna

Urpelainen, Johannes. Prince Sultan bin Abdulaziz Professor of Energy, Resources and Environment, Johns Hopkins School of Advanced International Studies, Baltimore

Ursuliak, Emily.

Usher, John Martin. Professor, University of Lethbridge.

Uslaner, Eric M. 1947-. Professor of Government and Politics, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland

Uzoka, Faith-Michael. Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Vaezi, Ali. Professor of Management, DeGroote School of Business, McMaster University, Hamilton

Vaidyarathan, Ganesh. Professor of Accounting, University of Saskatchewan

Vaillancourt, Claude.  
 Vaillancourt, Francois. Professor of Economics, Universite de Montreal.  
 Vaillancourt, Kathleen. Professor, Universite de Quebec a Montreal.  
 Val, Erik. Director, Yukon Parks Branch, Yukon Department of the Environment, Whitehorse.  
 Valentine, C. Peter.  
 Valentine, Megan.  
 Valera, E. University of Alberta  
 Vallee, Luc.  
 Valiente, Giuseppe. Journalist, Montreal.  
 Valliante, M.  
 Van Alstyne, Kevin B. Senior Crude Oil Trader, Noble Americas, Calgary  
 Van Bakel, Mark A.  
 Van de Biezsebos, Kristen. Professor of Law and Business, University of Calgary.  
 Van Belkom, Edo. 1962-. Canadian journalist, novelist and teacher, Brampton, Ontario  
 Vandenberghe, Janine.  
 Vandenbrink, Antonie 'Tony'. 1928-2020. Drilling company executive; member of Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.  
 van den Brink, Timothy.  
 van den Bremer, Tom.  
 Van de Panne, Cornelis. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Calgary.  
 Van Der Byl, Connie. Professor of Management, Mount Royal University, Calgary  
 Vanderheiden, Steve. Professor of Political Science, University of Colorado, Boulder.  
 Van der Kraak, G.  
 Vanderlee, Peter.  
 Van der Marel, L. Camille. University of Alberta.  
 Vander Ploeg, Casey.  
 Van der Ploeg, Rick.  
 Van der Porten, Suzanne. University of British Columbia.  
 Van der Veen, Cornelis J. 1956-. Professor of Geography, University of Kansas.  
 Van der Ven, Hamish. Professor of Political Science, McGill University, Montreal  
 Van der Zahn. Professor of Accounting, Singapore Management University.  
 Vander Zalm, Bill. 1934-. Premier of British Columbia, 1986-1991.  
 VanderZwaag, David. Canada Research Chair in Ocean Law and Governance, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia.  
 Van Driel, Gertrude. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland.  
 Van Duren, Erna. Professor of Business, University of Guelph.  
 Van Every, Elizabeth J. Historian and sociologist.  
 Van Harten, Gus. Professor of Law, Osgood Hall Law School, York University, Toronto.  
 Van Hinte, Timothy. Senior Land Use Planner, Yukon Land Use Planning Council, Whitehorse  
 Van Huizen, Philip. First Nations Advisor, Ministry of Forest, Land and Natural Resources Operations and Rural Development, Vancouver.  
 Van Hulst, Robert. Professor of Biology, Bishop's University, Lennoxville, Quebec  
 Van Isschot, Luis. Professor of Latin American History, University of Toronto.  
 Van Kooten, G. Cornelis. Professor and Canada Research Chair in Economics, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia

Van Lier, Nicole. Student, University of Toronto  
 Van Luijk, Nicolien. Professor of Geography, University of Ottawa.  
 Van Meijeren Karp, Avital Meira.  
 Van Meurs, P.  
 Van Neste, Sophie. INRS [L'institut national de la recherche scientifique]  
 Van Nijnatten, Deborah. Professor of Political Science, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo  
 Van Oyen, Bob. 1953-. Director General of the Centre for Environmental Control in Quebec.  
 Van Tighem, Kevin. Author and naturalist, Calgary.  
 Van Tuyl, Rana. Consultant, Organizational Culture and Community Development, Nanaimo;  
 student Royal Roads University, Victoria  
 Van Vactor, Samuel A. Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge  
 Van Wynsberghe, Robert M. Professor of Education, University of British Columbia.  
 Vance, Harold. Professor of Petroleum Engineering, Texas A & M University, Houston.  
 Vanderlee, Peter.  
 Vandermeulen, John Henri. 1933-2013. Research scientist, Bedford Institute, Dartmouth, Nova  
 Scotia  
 Vanderpol, Michael.  
 VanderZwaag, David.  
 Vandevoorde, Anton.  
 Vangsnes, Kjetil.  
 Van't Veet, Esther. Phd student, York University, Toronto.  
 Vanugopal, Srikanth. Environmental Advisor, Transcanada Pipelines, Calgary  
 Varone, Frederic. Department of Political and Social Sciences, Catholic University of Louvain,  
 Louvain-la-Neuve, Belgium  
 Varsik, John L.  
 Vass, Benjamin. 1934-.  
 Vasse, Dave.  
 Vassiliou, Marius S. 1957-. Analyst for Defense Analysis.  
 Vaughan-Lee, Emmanuel. Filmmaker, musician, composer.  
 Vazquez, Gonzalo E. Venezuelan investment banker, Fort Lauderdale, Florida  
 Veeman, T. S.  
 Vega, Nayike. Colombian lawyer; student, Universite de Montreal.  
 Veerarghavan, Lee. University of Pittsburg.  
 Veldhuis, Niels. President of the the Fraser Institute.  
 Vello, Michelle. Policy Analyst, Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa  
 Veltmeyer, Henry. Professor of Sociology, St. Mary's University, Halifax.  
 Venneman, Breana. University of Graz, Austria.  
 Venugopal, Stikanth.  
 Ver Weibe, Walter August. 1887-1961. Professor of Geology, Wichita University, Kansas.  
 Verbeke, Alain. McCaig Professor of Management, University of Calgary.  
 Verburg, Peter. Alberta Bureau Chief, *Canadian Business*  
 Verliger, Philip K. Jr. Professor of Management, University of Calgary  
 Verma, Manish. School of Business, McMaster University, Hamilton  
 Vermaelen, Theo. Catholic University of Louvain, France  
 Vernon, R.

Verrier, T.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt. 1871-1954. American zoologist, explorer, inventor, illustrator, author.

Verter, Vedat. School of Business, Michigan State University, Lansing, Michigan

Vessels, Jordan. Western Washington University, Bellingham, Washington.

Vettesse, Troy. Professor of History, New York University.

Vevle, Kim Berntzen. Offshore oil industry, Norway.

Vezina, Valerie. Universite de Quebec a Montreal.

Vick, Christopher J. Forecasting Director, UPS, Atlanta

Vicq, Jack G. Professor Emeritus of Accounting, University of Saskatchewan.

Victor, David G. Professor of International Relations, University of California, San Diego

Victor, Peter. Professor of Environmental Studies, York University

Viens, Nicolas. Research agent, Department of Canadian Heritage, Toronto.

Vietor, Richard H. K. Professor of Environmental Management, Harvard Business School

Villebrun, Lorraine Norma "Lori". 1964-2012. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation Reporter, Yellowknife; Coordinator, Chinook Lodge Resource Centre, Southern Alberta Institute of Technology, Calgary

Villegas, Jorge. Colombian historian.

Villemaire, Tom. Journalist and freelance author, BalACLava, Ontario.

Vincent, Susan. Professor of Anthropology, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia

Vineberg, Alana Caplan. Education Coordinator, Bioventus, Aurora, Ontario

Vining, Aidan. Simon Fraser University.

Vink, Klaas. KV Engineering, Calgary.

Virkutis, Robert Reinhold.

Virla, Luis D. Professor of Engineering, University of Calgary.

Virtue, John. Director, International Media Center, Florida International University, Miami

Visser, Charles « Charlie ». 1903-1978. Former driller; Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.

Vivone, Rich. 1941-. Journalist.

Vlavianos, Nickie. Professor of Law, University of Calgary.

Vlessing, Etan. Journalist, Los Angeles.

Vodden, Christy. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa.

Vodden, Kelly. Professor of Geography and Environmental Studies, Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland

Vogan, John. Analyst, CWB National Leasing, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Vogel, M. L. Vanessa. Anthropologist, Fenimore House Museum, Cooperstown, New York; curator, other New York Museums;

Vogrin, Dieter-Jorg.

Vogt, Jean. 1929-2005. Geologist and historian, University of Strasbourg, France.

Vogt, Judith.

Voisey, Paul Leonard. 1948-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Alberta.

Vokes, Richard. Professor of Anthropology, University of Canterbury, New Zealand.

Vollans, Garry E. FMP/Flaman Management Partners, Ottawa.

Vollman, William Tanner. 1959-. Novelist, journalist, Sacramento, California

Vollrath, Coleman.

Von Bittler, Peter H. 1942-. Royal Ontario Museum; Professor Emeritus of Geology, University of Toronto.

Von Ellenrieder, Nicolas.

Von Kulmiz, Paul. Psychologist, Winnipeg.

Vonderau, Patrick. Professor of Media, University of Halle, Germany

Vonderlin, Frances.

Voutier, K. Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa.

Voyageur, Cora Jane. 1956-. Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.

Voyer, Roger D. 1938-2017. Research Director, Science Council of Canada; Executive Director, Canadian Institute for Economic Policy; partner, Nordicity Group Consultants; Adjunct Professor, University of Ottawa and Carlton University.

Vredenburg, Harrie. 1952-. Professor of Management, University of Calgary

Vuong, Steven Hanning.

Vyposka, Anna. Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.

Waub, Jean-Philippe. Professor of Geography, University of Quebec at Montreal.

Wach, Grant D. Professor, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Dalhousie University, Halifax

Wadad, Mokhtarul. Professor, Deakin University, Australia

Wade, Phillip V. Managing editor. *Star-Phoenix*, Saskatoon.

Waddell, Ian Gardiner. 1942-. Counsel, Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry; Canadian politician, author, filmmaker.

Waddington, Melville Wells. 1895-1945. World War 1 Flying ace, accountant, Toronto.

Wadhams, Peter. 1948- Professor of Ocean Physics, University of Cambridge, UK.

Wagner, B.

Wagner, J. Martin. Earth Justice Legal Defence Fund, San Francisco.

Wagner, Vit. St. Stephen's Community House, Toronto; freeland book reviewer for *Quill & Quire*.

Wahby, Mandy Jean. 1959-. Energy Economist, Shell Canada; Myakka City, Florida.

Waheed, Bushra. British Columbia Oil and Gas Commission

Waiser, Bill [William Andrew] 1953-. Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Saskatchewan.

Waites, Michael T. Chair, Western Forest Products, Vancouver; President, Finning International, former Executive at Canadian Pacific Railway and Chevron Canada.

Wake, Drew Ann. 1948-. LiveWires Design, Vancouver.

Wake, Val. 1935-. Journalist, author, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Yellowknife; Australia, UK and Canada.

Wakefield, J. Richard. Novelist.; retired firefighter, Toronto.

Walby, Kevin. Professor of Criminal Justice, University of Winnipeg.

Walchuk, Bradley. Instructor, Political Science, Brock University; CUPE staff representative, Local 3906, Waterdown, Ontario

Walden, Thorn. Retired economist, Government of Kenya (1972-1975); specialist, Energy Resources Conservation Board, Calgary (1977-2002); Canadian Energy Research Institute (?-2012); Alberta Energy Regulator.

Walden, Zoey. Researcher, Canadian Energy Research Institute.

Waldon, D. G. President, Interprovincial Pipe Line Company

Waldron, Ingrid. Professor of Nursing, Dalhousie University, Halifax

Walker, A. P. G. Lawyer, Shell Canada  
 Walker, Chad. Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario  
 Walker, Dean.  
 Walker, E. B. Executive Vice President, Gulf Oil, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania  
 Walker, Jeremy. Professor, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia  
 Walker, John.  
 Walker, Lori Lynne. Professor of Business and Professional Studies, Capilano University, Vancouver  
 Walker, Michael. 1945-. Director of the Fraser Institute, Vancouver.  
 Walker, Tony Robert. Dalhousie University.  
 Wall, Bennett H. 1914-2003. Professor Emeritus of History, University of Georgia.  
 Wall, John Hallett. 1924-2015. Geologist, Calgary.  
 Wall, Karen. Professor of Communications Studies, Athabasca University, Alberta  
 Wallace, Bruce. Contributor, *Canadian Encyclopedia*  
 Wallace, Craig. Journalist and novelist, Hamilton, Ontario.  
 Wallace, Daniel James.  
 Wallace, F. Kent  
 Wallace, Iain. 1946-. Professor Emeritus of Geography and Environmental Studies, Carleton University, Ottawa.  
 Wallace, J. A. Surrey, UK.  
 Wallace, Kenneth D.  
 Wallace, Ron. Engineering consultant; National Energy Board (2013-2016); fellow of School of Public Policy, University of Calgary.  
 Waller, Robert E. Accountant, Alberta  
 Walls, W. D.  
 Walne, Walter H. Lawyer, Texas.  
 Walpole, R. A. Lecturer in Accounting, University of British Columbia.  
 Walsh, Cameron.  
 Walsh, Rachel. Oil & Gas Associate, BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc.  
 Walsh, Shannon. Filmmaker, writer; Professor of Theatre and Film, University of British Columbia, Vancouver  
 Walter, Mariana. Autonomous University of Barcelona, Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology, Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain.  
 Walton, J. M.  
 Walton, Luane. Lawyer, Counsel, Justice Canada.  
 Wanasinghe, Thumeera R.  
 Wandschneider, Bo. Chief Information Officer, University of Toronto.  
 Wanenmacher, J. M. Tulsa, Oklahoma  
 Wang, Dan.  
 Wang, Eric B. Lawyer, Department of External Affairs, Ottawa.  
 Wang, Eric Zengxiang,. Professor of Business, Athabasca University.  
 Wang, Henry K. H. Gate International, London, UK  
 Wang, Ke. School of Business, China University of Petroleum, Beijing.  
 Wang, Lei (Eliza). St. Mary's University, Halifax, Nova Scotia  
 Wang, Ting. School of Business, China University of Petroleum, Beijing.

---



Wang, Yi.

Wang, Zhendi. Head of Oil Spill Research, Environment Canada.

Wangersky, Russell. 1962-.

Wanvik, Tarje Iversen. Professor of Geography, University of Bergen, Norway.

Warbrick, Colin. Professor of Law, University of Birmingham, England.

Ward, Brenna. University of Alberta.

Ward, Howard R. Lawyer, Gulf Canada, Calgary.

Warde, Paul. University of Cambridge, UK.

Warden-Fernandez, Janeth. Director of Distance Learning Program, Graduate School of Natural Resources Law, Policy and Management, University of Dundee

Wark, Bradley Carl.

Warke, James Alexander. 1907-1991. Geologist, Calgary.

Warne, George. 1925-2008. Energy Resources Conservation Board.

Warner, John. 1943-. Novelist; retired pilot.

Warner, Terrence M. Lawyer, Calgary.

Warnock, John W. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, University of Regina.

Warner, Mark.

Warnyca, Bonnie. Author, Saskatchewan.

Warrack, Allan A. 1937-. Professor of Business, University of Alberta; Alberta MLA (1971-1979).

Warren, James Beresford. 1921-2013. Professor Emeritus of Marketing, University of British Columbia.

Warren, Jim.

Warren, Jim William. Adjunct professor of Sociology, University of Regina.

Warren, Perceval Sydney. 1890-1970. Professor, University of Alberta.

Warren, Royce W.

Warrender, Susan. 1959-. Writer, Calgary.

Warrington, Charles J. S. Montreal.

Warrington, Ken.

Wartman, David. Legacy Executive Search Partners, Calgary.

Washburne, Chester Wesley. 1883-1971. Geologist.

Waslander, Bert. Centre for the Study of Living Standards, Ottawa.

Wasney, Gillian. Student, University of Calgary.

Wassell, Gordon Colliss 'Skip'. 1934-2020. Northern Natural Gas, Omaha, Nebraska

Wasserstein, Bruce. 1947-2009. American investment banker, businessman, author.

Waterhouse, Michael F. Professor of Management, University of Calgary.

Wates, Tracy. Intern, Fraser Institute, Vancouver

Watkins, Donald H. Lawyer, Calgary.

Watkins, Eric.

Watkins, G. Campbell. 1939-2005. Consulting Economist, adjunct professor of economics, University of Calgary.

Watkins, Mel. 1932-2020. Professor Emeritus of Economics and Political Science, University of Toronto.

Watkinson, Bruce. Gitxaala First Nation.

Watson, Andrew. Professor of History, University of Regina, Saskatchewan



Watson, Jada. Adjunct professor of Music, University of Ottawa.

Watson, James. University College, London, UK

Watt, Dean. 1970-. Lawyer, Calgary.

Watt, Douglas. Conference Board of Canada, Ottawa.

Watt, Erik. 1927-2003. Journalist in northern Canada; *Edmonton Journal*, *Winnipeg Free Press*.

Watt, Robert A.

Watters, Matthew Stephen. Graduate Student, Political Science, University of Windsor.

Watt-Malcolm, Bonnie. Professor of Education, University of Lethbridge.

Waverman, Leonard. 1941-. Formerly Haskayne School of Business, University of Calgary [formerly of London Business School (UK) and University of Toronto Department of Economics]; Dean of DeGroote Business School, McMaster University, Hamilton

Wawrejko, Adrian.

Waxer, Cindy. Journalist.

Way, Laura. Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency, Ottawa.

Weadick, Guy. 1886-1953. Calgary Stampede manager, rancher.

Wearmouth, Shelley A. Project Manager at Wearmouth, Canada, Calgary

Weaver, Andrew John. 1961-. Canadian scientist and politician; leader of Green Party, British Columbia (2015-2020); MLA (2013-2020).

Weaver, Hilary Noel. Professor of Social Work, State University of New York, Buffalo

Weaver, R. Kent. 1953-. Professor of Public Policy, Georgetown University

Webb, Andrew. Graduate student, Ecole Nationale d'Administration, Quebec.

Webb, C. A. Lawyer, Indian and Northern Affairs, Ottawa.

Webb, Jeffrey B.

Webb, John Benwell. 1901-1975. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.

Webb, John Hooper. 1922-2013. Surveyor, Saskatchewan.

Webb, Romany. Columbia University.

Weber, Anne-Gaelle.

Weber, Dillon. DuPont, Hayward, California.

Weber, Jessica. Program Manager, RA2 (Communications Consulting), Calgary

Weber, Marian L. Alberta Innovates.

Weber, O.

Weber, Rolf H. Professor of Law, University of Zurich, Switzerland

Webster, Alan Ralph. Economist, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary

Webster, David. Professor of History, Bishop's University, Sherbrooke, Quebec

Webster, H. M. National Energy Board.

Webster, John Barron 'Jack'. 1931-2020. Journalist Glasgow, Aberdeen, Scotland; author.

Webster, Jessica.

Webster, Marti.

Webster, Paul Christopher.

Wedley, John Ralph. Professor at several colleges in British Columbia.

Weeks, Lewis George. 1893-1977. Geologist, Connecticut.

Wees, Frances Shelley. 1902-1982. Author, novelist, Toronto.

Wehrwein, Austin C. 1916-2008. Journalist, St. Paul, Minnesota; *New York Times*, *Milwaukee Journal*, *Minneapolis Star*.

Weible, Christopher M. University of Colorado, Denver

Weiermair, Klaus. 1939-. University of Innsbruck, Austria (1991+); formerly York University, Toronto (1976-1990).

Weimer, Robert J. 1926-. Stratigrapher.

Weinrich, John E. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.

Weinstein, Bernard L. Adjunct professor, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas

Weir, Douglas Allan.

Weir, Erin. Economist, United Steelworkers, Toronto; Member of Parliament (2015-2019).

Weir, James Donald « Don ». 1915-2005. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.

Weis, Tony. Professor of Geography, Western University

Weisbeck, Don.

Weiss, Steven.

Weissenbacher, Manfred. Professor, Copenhagen Business School.

Weissenberger, Angela Tu. Economist, Calgary.

Weissenberger, John. Geologist, Calgary.

Weismann, Ann. Consulting geoscientist, Ontario.

Welbourn, Kathryn. Journalist, St. John's, Newfoundland

Welch, Deborah. Writer for *Canadian Encyclopedia*

Welch, H. S.

Welch, T. C.

Weldon, Ashley. Lawyer, Calgary

Weldon, James A. H.

Welling, Bart. University of North Florida, Jacksonville, Florida.

Welsh, George. 1927-2007. Dowell-Schlumberger, Vanir Engineering, Johnson Controls

Wells, G. C.

Wells, George. Local historian, Ontario.

Wells, Janice.

Wells, Paul. 1966-. *Macleans Magazine*.

Wells, Peter G. International Ocean Institute, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Wellstead, Adam. Michigan Technological University, Houghton, Michigan.

Welty, Earl M. Journalist.

Wenger, Christopher.

Wemyss, N. Canadian Hunter Petroleum, Calgary.

Wendt, Stefan. Professor, Bifrost University, Bifrost, Iceland

Wengerd, Florence Mather. 1916-2006. New Mexico.

Wengerd, Sherman Alexander. 1915-1995. New Mexico.

Wenig, Michael M. Lawyer, Calgary

Wereley, Ian. Carleton University; Executive Director, Canadian Association for Graduate Studies.

Werker, Eric. Simon Fraser University.

Werklund, Dave. 1945-. Oil executive, Calgary; Shell, Dave's Oilfield Service, Concord Well Servicing, Canadian Crude Separators, Tervita Corporation, Aveda Transportation, Werklund Ventures, RS Technologies, Payload.

Werlau, Maria C. 1959-. Banker, several countries; United States (1993+); executive director, Free Society Project, Washington.

Werner, Steve. Professor of Business, Thunderbird School, Phoenix, Arizona

Wesley, David. Northeastern University, Boston, Massachusetts

Wesley, Gordon.

Wesley, Jared J. 1980-. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta

West, Bernard. Chemical engineer. Rhone-Poulec, Imperial Oil, Polymer, Ontario.

West, Leigh. Professor of Law, University of Windsor, Ontario

Westbrook, Emil 'Chip'. 1941-2010. Eugene, Oregon.

Westerhoff, Lisa. Integral Group, Vancouver.

Westermeyer, William E. Policy Analyst, United States Congress, Office of Technical Assessment, Washington

Westersund, Elizabeth. Carleton University.

Westgate, T. W.

Westley, Frances R. Director of the Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Wisconsin-Madison

Westmacott, Martin W. Professor of Political Science, Western university.

Westman, Clinton. Professor of Anthropology, University of Montreal; University of Saskatchewan.

Westra, Laura. Professor Emerita of Law, University of Windsor.

Westrop, Hugh. Freelance editor, author, New York.

Westwood, A. R. Lawyer.

Westwood, Alana R.

Wetherell, Donald Grant. 1949-. Retired Professor of Heritage Resources Management, Athabasca University; lives Vancouver.

Wetstein, Matthew E. Professor of Political Science, Delta College, Stockton, California.

Wetston, Howard I. Investigator, Bureau of Competition Policy Canada

Wettlaufer, Ted.

Weyler, Rex. 1947-. Author, Vancouver.

Weyman, Riley. Lawyer, Toronto.

Whalley, John. Professor of Economics, Western university.

Wheatley, Katherine. Shareholders Association for Research and Education, Vancouver.

Wheeler, Anne. 1946-. Canadian filmmaker.

Wheeler, David.

Wheeler, James A. ?-1987. Consultant, Houston.

Wheeler, Lauren. Historian; Alberta Museums Association, Edmonton.

Wheeler, Mya Jolynn.

Wheeler, Joe. Service Profit Chain Institute.

Whetter, Darryl. Canadian novelist, Singapore.

Whidden, Howard P. 1871-1952. Churchman, MP, educator, scholar, editor.

Whipp, Charles. 1925-2018. Journalist and Author, London, Ontario.

Whistler, Diana. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.

Whiston, Jeremy. Student, Acadia University.

Whitaker, John D. Professor of Engineering, University of Alberta.

Whitaker, Roy A.

Whitecomb, Ed. Historian, Federal Civil Servant (Foreign Affairs), author.

White, Brittany. Dalhousie University.

White, Clinton Oliver. 1928-2020. Professor of History, University of Regina; Campion College (1978-1982).

White, Debbie.

White, Graham. 1948-. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, University of Toronto.

White, John K.

White, John R. Former President, Imperial Oil.

White, Lillian. Author, Eckville, Alberta

White, Pamela Margaret.

White, Rob. Professor of Criminology, University of Tasmania, Australia

White, Ronald James.

White, Rodney R. 1943-2012. Professor of Geography, University of Toronto.

White, Thomas L. Permafrost Consulting, Ottawa.

White, Terrence H. 1943-. Professor of Management, University of Calgary [formerly Professor of Sociology at Windsor and Alberta and President of the University of Calgary]

Whitehead, Amanda. Lawyer, St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador.

Whitelaw, Bill. Managing Director, geoLOGIC Systems Ltd, Millarville, Alberta; formerly CEO JuneWarren-Nickle's Energy Group; winner Petroleum History Society Lifetime Achievement Award, 2014.

Whiteside, Heather. University of Waterloo.

Whiteway, Patrick. Editor, *Canadian Mining Journal*; retired manager of Mineral Development and Policy, Government of Nova Scotia, Halifax

Whitham, William B. 1920 [?]-?. Born England and trained as chemist; moved to Montreal and worked for B. A. Shawinigan and Monsanto (1953-1959); scholarship to the University of Delaware in 1962 and completed MA thesis on business history of Delaware; likely returned to Montreal; published work on Canadian petroleum ca. 1969; no further information.

Whitman, Adele.

Whitmore, Johanne.

Whitney, Gene. Section Research Manager, Congressional Research Service, Washington

Whittaker, John D.

Whittaker, S.

Whittaker, Wayne. Editor, *Popular Mechanics*, New York.

Whittet, Julie. Communications Coordinator, KF Aerospace, Kelowna, British Columbia

Whitton, John. Director of UCLan Energy, University of Central Lancashire

Whoriskey, Gail Frances.

Whyte, John D. Professor Emeritus of Law, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario

Whyte, R. J.

Whyte, Tanya. Software developer, Toronto.

Widdoes, Brian. Consultant, Calgary.

Widdowson, Frances. 1966-. Professor, University of New Brunswick at Saint John; Mount Royal University, Calgary.

Widener, Patricia. Professor Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Florida.

Wiebe, Rudy. 1934-. Professor Emeritus of English, University of Alberta.

Wiebe, Sarah. Professor of Political Science, University of Victoria.

Wiens, Elmer Gerald. Economist, Vancouver.

Wiersma, Ryan Peter. Canadian novelist.

Wiesbeck, Don.

Wieselmann, Myles. Professor, Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto.

Wiggins, Ernest J. 1917-2003. Oil sands researcher, Edmonton.

Wight, Philip. Professor of History, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Wiginton, J. C. School of Business, Queen's University, Kingston

Wigmore, Judith Anne.

Wilbur, Richard Humphrey [J. Richard Humphrey]. 1926-2016. Canadian Historian, St. Andrews, New Brunswick.

Wilby, Jonathan.

Wilcox, Alana A. E. Environment Canada, Ottawa.

Wilcox, Michael. Cultural Heritage Assistant, ASI (Consultants), Toronto

Wilcox, Stanley W. 1904-1993. Engineer, Tulsa.

Wild, Jack. 1934-2019. Geologist, engineer, United Canso Oil, Calgary.

Wilder, Elisabeth. Instructor, Northeastern University, Boston.

Wilder, William Price. 1922-2019. Wood Gundy, Consumers Gas, Canadian Arctic Gas consortium.

Wilken, Ryan. Director, IT Office, ATCO Group, Calgary

Wilkes, R.

Wilkins, Charles.

Wilkins, John M. T.

Wilkins, Margarita.

Wilkins, Mira. 1931-. Professor Emerita, Department of Economics, Florida International University. [Business historian]

Wilkinson, Adrian.

Wilkinson, Bruce W. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Alberta.

Wilkinson, Charles. 1969-. Canadian documentary filmmaker and television director.

Wilkinson, R. W. Houston.

Wilkinson, Todd. Journalist, Bozeman, Montana

Wilks, Allan.

Wilks, Brian. Librarian Emeritus, Steacie Science Library, York University

Willard, Josh. Marketing and Social Media, Canadore College, North Bay, Ontario

Willerton, Jeff. 1964-. Author, Alberta.

Willett, Edward. 1959-. Freelance author of non-fiction, science fiction and a weekly column on science.

Willetts, Paul. Lawyer, Ottawa

Willey, Robin D. Concordia University, Edmonton.

Williams, Amanda. Professor of Communications, Mount Royal University, Calgary

Williams, Anthony Thomas.

Williams, D. B. C.

Williams, David Ivor.

Williams, E. L.

Williams, Edward 'Eddie'. Public Relations, DuPont Canada

Williams, Elizabeth A. University of British Columbia.

Williams, Graham.

Williams, Jerry L. Stephen Austin State University, Nacogdoches, Texas

Williams, John.

Williams, Merton Yarwood. 1883-1974. Geological Survey; professor of geology, University of British Columbia.

Williams, Niall.

Williams, Peter John. 1932-.

Williams, R.

Williams, Rick. Lawyer, Vancouver.

Williams, S. P.

Williams, Stephen.

Williams, Steven. Energy Futures Lab.

Williams, Stephen T.

Williams, Thomas Bowerman. 1884-1966. Petroleum geologist.

Williams, Tim. Parliamentary Information and Research Service, Ottawa

Williams, William J. Oceanographer, Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Williams-Rioux, Bertrand.

Williamson, Oliver E. 1932-2020. American economist; University of California, Berkeley; Nobel Prize in Economics.

Williston, Byron. Professor of Philosophy, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo.

Willms, Arthur H. Westcoast Energy, Vancouver (1971-1999); Chair Vancouver Symphony.

Willow, Anna J. Professor of Anthropology, Ohio State University, Marion, Ohio.

Willrich, Mason. Lawyer, energy executive, California.

Wills, Jocelyn. Professor of History, Brooklyn College, City University of New York.

Wills, William John.

Willson, Bruce F. 1921-. President, Canadian Western Natural Gas and Northwestern Utilities, Alberta (1960s); president of Union Gas, Chatham Ontario (1960s-1970s); Chair, Committee for an Independent Canada; Consumers Association of Canada; Public Petroleum Association of Canada.

Wilmot, Ross. Ontario Association for Continuing Education.

Wilson, Charles Morrow, 1905-1977. American author.

Wilson, David J. Professor of Engineering, University of Alberta

Wilson, E. D.

Wilson, Fred. 1951-. Director of Special Projects, Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union; research associate, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives

Wilson, Gary Norman. 1967-. University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George

Wilson, James Sharon.

Wilson, James T. Research Associate, Industrial Research Unit, Wharton School, Pennsylvania

Wilson, Jennifer Sharon.

Wilson, Jeremy. Professor of Public Policy, University of Victoria.

Wilson, K. R.

Wilson, Kathleen Laverty. Staff writer, *Oilweek*.

Wilson, Kelly.

Wilson, Kimberley. Community Educator, Adult Literacy Program, Toronto

Wilson, M.

Wilson, Malcolm.



Wilson, Michael. 1937-2019. Canadian businessman, politician and diplomat; Minister of Finance 1984-1991; minister of International Trade, 1991-1993.

Wilson, Michael Thomas. Senior Designer, Michael Van Valkenburgh Associates, New York

Wilson, Neill Compton. 1889-1973. Author.

Wilson, Patrick Impero. Professor of Political Science, University of Idaho.

Wilson, Robert. Former headmaster, St. Michael's School, Victoria

Wilson, Robert M. Professor of Geography, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York

Wilson, Sheena. 1974- Professor of Media, Communications and Cultural Studies, University of Alberta.

Wilson, Thomas Arthur. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Toronto

Wilson, Thomas Frederick. Vice-President and Senior Economist, Bank One, Indianapolis

Wilson, Timothy Ross. Lawyer, Hull, Quebec.

Wilson, W. Donn K.

Wilson-Smith, Anthony. President and CEO, Historica Canada.

Wilt, James. Freelance journalist, Winnipeg

Winberg, Alan R. Assistant Director, Program Evaluation, Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, Ottawa

Winch, David M. 1933-. Professor of Economics, McMaster University, Hamilton

Winchell, Horace V. 1915-1993. Professor Emeritus of Geology and Geophysics, Yale University.

Windfield, Elliott.

Winegard, Timothy. Professor of History and Political Science, Colorado Mesa University, Grand Junction, Colorado

Winfield, Mark S. Professor of Environmental Studies, York University.

Wingert, Elmien.

Winokur, Herbert S. Jr. John Fitzgerald Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University

Winson, Anthony. 1952-. Professor of Sociology, University of Guelph.

Winsor, John Tichenor. 1959-. Boulder, Colorado

Winter, Colin Q. Lawyer, Alberta Energy Company, Calgary

Winter, Gibson. 1916-2002. Professor of Religion, University of Chicago.

Winter, James Patrick. 1952-. Professor of Communications, University of Windsor.

Winter, Jennifer. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.

Winters, Tracy. Memorial University of Newfoundland.

Wirick, Ronald Guy. 1945-. Professor of Economics, Western University, London, Ontario

Wirl, Franz.

Wirth, John D. 1936-2002. Professor of History, Stanford University, California.

Wiscombe, Robert.

Wiseman, Ada Shave. Consultant, St. John's, Newfoundland

Wiseman, Andrea.

Wiseman, Steve B.

Withey, Patrick. St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia.

Withrow, William Henry. 1839-1908. Churchman, journalist, author.

Witney, John.

Witschl, Mckenzie.

Wittman, Hannah.



Witzke, James. Gitxaala First Nation.

Wohl, Ellen E. 1962-. Professor of Geology, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado

Woiceshyn, Jaana. Professor of Business, University of Calgary.

Wojciechowski, Margot J.

Wojcik-Czerwinska, Marta. Teacher, Rzeszow, Poland; affiliated with Maria Curie-Sklodowska University, Lublin, Poland.

Wolbring, Gregor. Professor in Health, University of Calgary

Wolf, Donald E. CEO, Wolf and Company, engineering firm, New York.

Wolfe, Frederick J. Chairman of Anglo-American Oil Company, London, England (1931-1940); Vice-President, Imperial Oil, Toronto (1920s).

Wolfe, Jane. 1951-. American author, journalist, Dallas, Texas.

Wollfrey, Edward.

Wolsey, Tracy. Stakeholder and Aboriginal Relations, Suncor, Fort St. John, British Columbia; chair, Board of Governors, University of Northern British Columbia (2015-2019).

Wonder, Edward F. Professor of Physics, Carleton University, Ottawa.

Wonders, William Clare. 1924-2011. Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Alberta.

Wong, Alfred. Friends of Aboriginal Health, Vancouver

Wong, Daniel Andrew.

Wong, Gordon. Government Affairs Manager, ExxonMobil, Calgary/Houston.

Wong, Rita. 1968-. Professor of Critical and Cultural Studies, Emily Carr University of Art and Design, Vancouver

Wong, Sylvia. University of Alberta.

Wong, Tai T. Professor of Engineering, University of Calgary

Woo, Yuen Pau. Asia Pacific Foundation, Vancouver.

Wood, Andrea.

Wood, Caura. Formerly Professor of Anthropology, York University, Toronto; independent scholar, Calgary; employee of Craft Oil Limited, Calgary.

Wood, Chris. Editor at *Macleans*.

Wood, Colin J. B. 1941-. Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Victoria.

Wood, David. Lawyer, Calgary

Wood, David G. 1919-2003. Public relations consultant, Calgary.

Wood, Geoffrey. Essex Business School, Colchester, UK.

Wood, Jim. 1946-2022. Retired archaeologist, public relations consultant and instructor at Mount Royal University, Calgary; former Project Director, Petroleum Industry Oral History Project, Phase I.

Wood, Michael.

Wood, Natasha. Lawyer, Calgary.

Wood, Patricia Katherine (Burke). 1968-. Professor of Geography, York University, Toronto

Wood, Phillip J. Professor of Political Studies, Queen's University, Kingston

Wood, Roderick J. Professor of Law, University of Alberta

Wood, Stepan. Professor of Law, Osgoode, York University, Toronto

Wood, T. E.

Wood, Tim. Professor of Communications and Media, Fordham University, New York

Woodford, Alfred Oswald 'Woody'. 1890-1990.

Woodford, James. 1930-.

Woodman, Lyman L. 1913-1997. United States Air Force; author, Alaska.

Woodrow, R. Brian. Professor of Political Science, University of Guelph.

Woods, Cindy. Lawyer, Texas.

Woods, Elliott. Journalist, Montana.

Woods, Lawrence T. Professor of International Studies, University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George.

Woodward, Dr. H. W. Government of Canada

Woodward, Jamie. Professor of Geography, University of Manchester, UK

Woodsworth, Alexandra.

Woodworth, Elizabeth. Climate change author.

Wooley, Brad. University of Alberta.

Woollacott, Arthur Phillip. 1875-1958.

Woolley, Timothy. University of Tasmania, Australia

Woolner-Pratt, Kai.

Worbets, Barry W. Senior Fellow, Canada West Foundation, Calgary

Workman, Timothy Peter. Educational consultant, Calgary

Worley, Ronald B. Private secretary to Premier W. A. C. Bennett of British Columbia.

Worsick, David Fred. Author, Calgary.

Worsick, Janice. Energy Resources Conservation Board, Calgary.

Wouters, Shauna.

Woynillowicz, Dan. Polaris Strategy and Insight, Victoria

Wozniak, Kelly. Marine Plan Partnerships for North Pacific Coast, Vancouver.

Wren, Andrew Easton. Geophysicist, Calgary.

Wright, Adam D.

Wright, Alycia C. Professor of Social Work, University of Calgary

Wright, Christopher. Retired President of Mariport Group; consultant WorleyParsons Canada, Digby, Nova Scotia

Wright, David K. Professor of Law, University of Calgary.

Wright, Donald D.

Wright, Guy.

Wright, Laura. Professor of Sociology, University of Saskatchewan.

Wright, Michael E.

Wright, Robert Anthony. 1960-. Professor of History, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario

Wright, Robert R. Government of Canada.

Wright, Robert W. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Calgary

Wright, Saie K.

Wright, Willis I. 1907-1982. Geologist.

Wrightson, Kelsey R. Research manager, Program on Water Governance, University of British Columbia

Wristen, Karen. 1956-.

Wry, Tyler Benjamin Earl. Professor, Wharton School, Pennsylvania.

Wu, David W. L.

Wu, Herem.

Wu, W. June. Department of Chemical Engineering, Ryerson University (now Toronto Metropolitan University), Toronto

Wuest, William F. 1905?-1979. Alberta Geologist who taught at the National University of San Marcos, Lima, Peru; retired to Calgary.

Wyatt, Faye. Met Office, Devon, UK

Wyatt, Turner. CEO, Upcycled Food Association, Colorado

Wyckham, Robert G. Professor Emeritus of Marketing, Beedie School of Business, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby

Wyckoff, Andrew W. Head of the Economic Analysis and Statistics Division, Directorate for Science, Technology and Industry, Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development, Paris.

Wyle, Herb. Professor, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia.

Wylie, Lana. 1968-. Professor of Political Science, McMaster University, Hamilton

Wylie, William N. T. 1945-. Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada; historian, Parks Canada

Wyman, F. Paul. Bechtel, San Francisco, California

Wyman, H. D. Lawyer, Calgary

Wynn, Graeme. 1946-. Professor of Geography, University of British Columbia.

Xing, Rui. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Xiong, Yi. School of Business, China University of Petroleum, Beijing

Xu, Kuan. Professor of Economics, Dalhousie University.

Xu, Xiaochong. Professor of Engineering, University of Windsor.

Xu, Zhenghe. Professor, University of Alberta, Edmonton

Yackulic, George Andrew. 1915-1998. Journalist. Lethbridge and Red Deer.

Yager, David. Editor, *Roughneck*, (1979-1992); Yager Management Ltd (1993+), Calgary

Yager, Joseph A. 1916-. Brookings Institute, Washington.

Yakeleya, Elizabeth. 1906-. Willow Lake Dene elder.

Yalden, Robert. Professor of Law, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario

Yamaguchi, Nancy.

Yamazaki, Akio.

Yanchula, Joseph. 1929-2019. Petroleum engineer, Libya and Calgary; active in NDP.

Yanchyk, Brandy. Film director, Edmonton.

Yang, Lingxiao. Student, University of Alberta

Yang, M. Macquarrie University, Australia.

Yarhi, Eli. Historica Canada.

Yassi, Annalee. School of Population and Public Health, University of British Columbia.

Yatchew, Adonia. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto.

Yates, A. Barry. 1924(?)-. Director of Economic Development in the Canadian North, Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

Yates, C. Kemm. Lawyer, Calgary

Yates, Stephanie. Student, Laval University, Quebec City

Yazer, Jonathan. Canadian author.

Yeager, Matthew G. Professor of Sociology, Kings College, Western University, London, Ontario

Yeboah, Ian E. A. Professor of Geography, Miami University.

Yedlin, Deborah. Journalist, *Calgary Herald*; Chancellor of the University of Calgary (2018+).

Yerger, David. Professor of Economics, University of Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana

Yergin, Daniel. 1947-. Author, economist.

Yetskalov, Valentina. Environment, Regulatory and Quality Manager, Government of British Columbia, Victoria

Yeung, Bernard. 1953-. Dean of Business School, National University of Singapore

Yildirim, Erdal.

Yingyi, Zou.

Yla-Anttila, Tuomas. Professor of Political Science, University of Helsinki.

Yoder, Christian. Lawyer, Portland, Oregon.

Yorath, Christopher J. 1936-. Geologist, Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver.

Yordy, Jill. University of Colorado, Denver

York, David. Television producer, Toronto.

York, Geoffrey. 1960-. Journalist, *Globe and Mail*, Toronto.

Yoshpe, Harry Beller. 1911-. Historian, U. S. Army.

You, Jongeun. University of Colorado, Denver

Young, Barbara. Petroleum landman; Seiscan Geophysical Services, Calgary

Young, Elspeth A. Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, Australia

Young, Huguette. 1955-. Parliament Hill journalist for several newspapers.

Young, James Walton.

Young, Keith. Geophysicist, Calgary; consultant, Encana, Alberta Energy Company.,

Young, Matthew R. Engineer, Woodlands, Texas.

Young, Michael G. Royal Roads University, Victoria

Young, Nathan J. Graduate student, University of British Columbia.

Young, Oran. Institute of Arctic Studies and Environmental Studies Program, Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire

Young, Scott. 1918-2005. Canadian journalist, sportswriter, novelist, Toronto.

Younghusband, G. E.

Young-Voight, Kathryn.

Younis, Osama. University of Alberta, Edmonton

Yu, Brian.

Yu, Corrine.

Yu, Qing.

Yudistiro, Gabriel Ari. Banker, Jakarta, Indonesia.

Yue, Chuan.

Yue, Lan.

Yunis, Jairo. Canadian Federation of Independent Business, Vancouver

Yunker, Zoe. Author, Vancouver.

Yusufali, Sasha. Nordic Aviation, London, UK; formerly in Edmonton.

Zabawski, Evan. ALS Technology, Calgary

Zaccour, Georges. 1959-. Professor of Marketing, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal.

Zachariah, Mathew. 1935-2016. Professor of Education, University of Calgary.

Zacher, Mark W. 1938-2014. Professor of Political Science, University of British Columbia.

Zadeh, Mahsa Taghi. Project Manager, Jacobs, Toronto.

Zahara, Ryan. Lawyer, Calgary

Zakaib, Geoff. Zakaib Strategies Inc., Calgary.

Zaharko, Janice. Department of Justice, Ottawa.

Zahynacz, Matt. Government of British Columbia, Victoria.

Zakariya, Hasan S.

Zalik, Anna. Professor of Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto.

Zandi, Farrokh Reza. Professor of Economics, Schulich School of Business, York University, Toronto.

Zantingh, Matthew. Briercrest College, Caronport, Saskatchewan

Zariwny, Al Roman. 1944-. Lawyer, Government of Northwest Territories and Edmonton; Alberta MLA (1993-1997).

Zarysky, Larry.

Zaslow, Morris. 1918-2013. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, Western University, London, Ontario.

Zatsman, Gary. Researcher, EEC Research Organization, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Zavitz, Jana. Capgemine, Pickering, Ontario

Zavitz, Karen L. Toronto.

Zeghal, Daniel. Professor Emeritus, University of Ottawa

Zeiler, Amy.

Zelezny, Christine. Outdoor Human Kinetics, New Westminster, British Columbia.

Zellen, Barry Scott. Research director of the Arctic Security Project at the Center for Contemporary Conflict at the U. S. Naval Postgraduate School.

Zeller, Suzanne. 1952-. Professor of Canadian History, Wilfrid Laurier University.

Zelnick, Carl Robert. 1940-2019. American journalist,; professor of journalism, Boston University of Communication, Boston, Massachusetts.

Zenker, Michael. Cambridge Energy Research Associates.

Zerbe, Richard O. Professor of Law, University of Washington.

Zerker, Sally. 1928-. Retired Professor of Canadian and International History and Economics, York University and Academic Fellow of the Canadian Institute for Jewish Research.

Zhao, Jiahong. Professor of Engineering, Guangdong University of Technology, Guangzhou, China

Zhao, Mengfei. Student, University of Alberta

Zhang, Chengshan.

Zhang, Kai.

Zhang, Qidi. Columbia University, New York

Zhang, Qinghui. Professor of Geography, University of British Columbia.

Zhang, Shona. Law student, University of British Columbia.

Zhang, Yanko.

Zhang, Yueying. Landscape architect.

Zheng, Xiaoli.

Zhenghe, X.

Zhou, Xiaoqing. Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, Texas.

Zhou, Ziaochen. Graduate student, Economics, University of Waterloo.

Zhu, George (Jiachi). Data Specialist, Feedlot Health and Management Services Ltd., Calgary

Zieber, George Henry. Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Lethbridge.

Ziemba, W. T. Professor Emeritus of Financial Modeling and Stochastic Optimization, University of British Columbia.

Zietsma, Charlene. Professor, Schulich School of Business, York University  
Ziff, Paul. 1951-2020. Energy consultant, Calgary.  
Zillman, Donald. Professor of Law, University of Maine at Fort Kent.  
Zmuda, Katherine. Analyst, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, Vancouver.  
Zoellick, Robert B. 1953-. United States Civil Servant, Lawyer, Director of the World Bank, 2007-2012.  
Zoldan, Evan C. Professor of Law, University of Toledo.  
Zorovich, Marcelo R. S. Professor of International Relations and International Business at Escola Superior de Propaganda e Marketing, Sao Paulo, Brazil.  
Srinyi, Nick.  
Zukowsky, Ronald James. Queen's University.  
Zuromskis, Catherine. Professor, College of Art and Design, Rochester Institute of Technology, New York  
Zussman, Richard.  
Zwarun, Suzanne. Author, Calgary  
Zweig, David. 1950-. Professor, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology.  
Zwier, Janelle. Kings University, Edmonton  
Zycher, Benjamin. American Enterprise Institute, Washington, DC  
Zylstra, John. Farmer, northern Alberta.